Working Draft, Standard for Programming Language C++

Note: this is an early draft. It's known to be incomplet and incorrekt, and it has lots of bad formatting.
## Contents

1 Scope .......................................................... 1

2 Normative references ........................................... 2

3 Terms and definitions .......................................... 3

4 General principles ............................................... 6
   4.1 Implementation compliance ................................. 6
   4.2 Structure of this document ................................. 7
   4.3 Syntax notation ............................................. 7
   4.4 Acknowledgments ............................................ 8

5 Lexical conventions ............................................ 9
   5.1 Separate translation ....................................... 9
   5.2 Phases of translation ..................................... 9
   5.3 Character sets ............................................. 10
   5.4 Preprocessing tokens ..................................... 11
   5.5 Alternative tokens ....................................... 12
   5.6 Tokens ..................................................... 12
   5.7 Comments ................................................ 12
   5.8 Header names ............................................. 12
   5.9 Preprocessing numbers ................................... 13
   5.10 Identifiers ............................................... 13
   5.11 Keywords ................................................. 14
   5.12 Operators and punctuators ............................... 14
   5.13 Literals ................................................ 15

6 Basics .......................................................... 24
   6.1 Preamble .................................................. 24
   6.2 Declarations and definitions ............................... 24
   6.3 One-definition rule ...................................... 26
   6.4 Scope ..................................................... 30
   6.5 Name lookup .............................................. 36
   6.6 Program and linkage ...................................... 49
   6.7 Memory and objects ...................................... 51
   6.8 Types ..................................................... 64
   6.9 Program execution ....................................... 70

7 Expressions ..................................................... 82
   7.1 Preamble .................................................. 82
   7.2 Properties of expressions ................................ 83
   7.3 Standard conversions .................................... 85
   7.4 Usual arithmetic conversions ............................. 90
   7.5 Primary expressions ..................................... 91
   7.6 Compound expressions ................................... 106
   7.7 Constant expressions .................................... 136

8 Statements ..................................................... 142
   8.1 Preamble .................................................. 142
   8.2 Labeled statement ....................................... 143
   8.3 Expression statement ..................................... 143
   8.4 Compound statement or block ........................... 143
   8.5 Selection statements ...................................... 143
   8.6 Iteration statements ..................................... 145

Contents ii
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13.10 Function template</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>specializations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.11 Deduction guides</td>
<td>421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Exception handling</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.1 Preamble</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.2 Throwing an exception</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.3 Constructors and</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destructors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.4 Handling an exception</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.5 Exception specifications</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.6 Special functions</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Preprocessing directives</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.1 Preamble</td>
<td>431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.2 Conditional inclusion</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.3 Source file inclusion</td>
<td>435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.4 Header unit importation</td>
<td>436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.5 Global module</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fragment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.6 Macro replacement</td>
<td>437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7 Line control</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8 Error directive</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.9 Pragma directive</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.10 Null directive</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.11 Predefined macro names</td>
<td>444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.12 Pragma operator</td>
<td>445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Library introduction</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.1 General</td>
<td>447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2 The C standard library</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.3 Definitions</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.4 Method of description</td>
<td>451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5 Library-wide requirements</td>
<td>457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Language support library</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.1 General</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.2 Common definitions</td>
<td>477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3 Implementation properties</td>
<td>481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.4 Integer types</td>
<td>491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5 Start and termination</td>
<td>492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6 Dynamic memory management</td>
<td>493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7 Type identification</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.8 Source location</td>
<td>501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.9 Exception handling</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.10 Initializer lists</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.11 Comparisons</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.12 Coroutines</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.13 Other runtime support</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Concepts library</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.1 General</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.2 Equality preservation</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.3 Header &lt;concepts&gt; synopsis</td>
<td>526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4 Language-related concepts</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5 Comparison concepts</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.6 Object concepts</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.7 Callable concepts</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Diagnostics library</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.1 General</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.2 Exception classes</td>
<td>537</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
19.3 Assertions ................................................................. 540
19.4 Error numbers ............................................................ 540
19.5 System error support ...................................................... 542

20 General utilities library .................................................. 551
  20.1 General ................................................................. 551
  20.2 Utility components .................................................... 551
  20.3 Compile-time integer sequences ..................................... 555
  20.4 Pairs ................................................................. 555
  20.5 Tuples ................................................................. 559
  20.6 Optional objects ...................................................... 569
  20.7 Variants .............................................................. 581
  20.8 Storage for any type .................................................. 592
  20.9 Bitsets ................................................................. 597
  20.10 Memory .......................................................... 603
  20.11 Smart pointers ...................................................... 625
  20.12 Memory resources ................................................... 652
  20.13 Class template scoped_allocator_adaptor .......................... 661
  20.14 Function objects ................................................... 664
  20.15 Metaprogramming and type traits ................................. 687
  20.16 Compile-time rational arithmetic ................................ 712
  20.17 Class type_index .................................................. 714
  20.18 Execution policies ................................................ 716
  20.19 Primitive numeric conversions .................................... 717
  20.20 Formatting .......................................................... 720

21 Strings library .......................................................... 737
  21.1 General .............................................................. 737
  21.2 Character traits .................................................... 737
  21.3 String classes ....................................................... 742
  21.4 String view classes ................................................ 768
  21.5 Null-terminated sequence utilities ................................ 777

22 Containers library ....................................................... 782
  22.1 General .............................................................. 782
  22.2 Container requirements ............................................. 782
  22.3 Sequence containers ................................................ 815
  22.4 Associative containers .............................................. 842
  22.5 Unordered associative containers ................................ 860
  22.6 Container adaptors ................................................ 881
  22.7 Views ................................................................. 889

23 Iterators library .......................................................... 896
  23.1 General .............................................................. 896
  23.2 Header <iterator> synopsis ....................................... 896
  23.3 Iterator requirements .............................................. 902
  23.4 Iterator primitives ................................................ 922
  23.5 Iterator adaptors ................................................... 925
  23.6 Stream iterators ................................................... 946
  23.7 Range access ........................................................ 951

24 Ranges library .......................................................... 954
  24.1 General .............................................................. 954
  24.2 Header <ranges> synopsis ....................................... 954
  24.3 Range access ........................................................ 958
  24.4 Range requirements ................................................ 961
  24.5 Range utilities ..................................................... 964
  24.6 Range factories .................................................... 970
  24.7 Range adaptors .................................................... 977
## Algorithms library
25.1 General .................................................. 1015
25.2 Algorithms requirements ................................ 1015
25.3 Parallel algorithms ...................................... 1017
25.4 Header `<algorithm>` synopsis ......................... 1020
25.5 Non-modifying sequence operations ...................... 1056
25.6 Mutating sequence operations .......................... 1067
25.7 Sorting and related operations ......................... 1083
25.8 Header `<numeric>` synopsis ............................ 1110
25.9 Generalized numeric operations ......................... 1113
25.10 C library algorithms ................................... 1122

## Numerics library
26.1 General .................................................. 1123
26.2 Numeric type requirements .............................. 1123
26.3 The floating-point environment ......................... 1123
26.4 Complex numbers ........................................ 1124
26.5 Bit manipulation ........................................ 1132
26.6 Random number generation ............................. 1135
26.7 Numeric arrays .......................................... 1172
26.8 Mathematical functions for floating-point types .... 1191
26.9 Numbers .................................................. 1206

## Time library
27.1 General .................................................. 1208
27.2 Header `<chrono>` synopsis ............................ 1208
27.3 `Cpp17Clock` requirements .............................. 1222
27.4 Time-related traits ...................................... 1222
27.5 Class template `duration` ............................... 1224
27.6 Class template `time_point` ............................ 1231
27.7 Clocks ................................................... 1234
27.8 The civil calendar ....................................... 1245
27.9 Class template `hh_mm_ss` ................................ 1273
27.10 12/24 hours functions .................................. 1275
27.11 Time zones .............................................. 1276
27.12 Formatting .............................................. 1289
27.13 Parsing ................................................ 1292
27.14 Header `<ctime>` synopsis ............................. 1295

## Localization library
28.1 General .................................................. 1297
28.2 Header `<locale>` synopsis ............................. 1297
28.3 Locales .................................................. 1298
28.4 Standard `<locale>` categories ......................... 1305
28.5 C library locales ....................................... 1335

## Input/output library
29.1 General .................................................. 1337
29.2 Iostreams requirements .................................. 1337
29.3 Forward declarations ................................... 1338
29.4 Standard iostream objects .............................. 1340
29.5 Iostreams base classes .................................. 1341
29.6 Stream buffers .......................................... 1357
29.7 Formatting and manipulators ............................ 1365
29.8 String-based streams .................................... 1389
29.9 File-based streams ...................................... 1403
29.10 Synchronized output streams ......................... 1416
29.11 File systems .......................................... 1421
29.12 C library files ........................................ 1466
# Contents

## 30 Regular expressions library

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.1 General</td>
<td>1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.2 Definitions</td>
<td>1469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.3 Requirements</td>
<td>1470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.4 Header <code>&lt;regex&gt;</code> synopsis</td>
<td>1471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.5 Namespace std::regex_constants</td>
<td>1475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.6 Class <code>regex_error</code></td>
<td>1478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.7 Class template <code>regex_traits</code></td>
<td>1478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.8 Class template <code>basic_regex</code></td>
<td>1480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.9 Class template <code>sub_match</code></td>
<td>1485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.10 Class template <code>match_results</code></td>
<td>1487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.11 Regular expression algorithms</td>
<td>1491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.12 Regular expression iterators</td>
<td>1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.13 Modified ECMAScript regular expression grammar</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 31 Atomic operations library

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.1 General</td>
<td>1503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.2 Header <code>&lt;atomic&gt;</code> synopsis</td>
<td>1503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.3 Type aliases</td>
<td>1507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.4 Order and consistency</td>
<td>1507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.5 Lock-free property</td>
<td>1509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.6 Waiting and notifying</td>
<td>1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.7 Class template <code>atomic_ref</code></td>
<td>1510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.8 Class template <code>atomic</code></td>
<td>1517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.9 Non-member functions</td>
<td>1526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.10 Flag type and operations</td>
<td>1526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.11 Fences</td>
<td>1528</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 32 Thread support library

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32.1 General</td>
<td>1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.2 Requirements</td>
<td>1530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.3 Stop tokens</td>
<td>1532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.4 Threads</td>
<td>1537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.5 Mutual exclusion</td>
<td>1544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.6 Condition variables</td>
<td>1562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.7 Semaphore</td>
<td>1569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.8 Coordination types</td>
<td>1571</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.9 Futures</td>
<td>1574</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## A Grammar summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.1 Keywords</td>
<td>1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.2 Lexical conventions</td>
<td>1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.3 Basics</td>
<td>1593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.4 Expressions</td>
<td>1593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.5 Statements</td>
<td>1597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.6 Declarations</td>
<td>1598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.7 Modules</td>
<td>1604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.8 Classes</td>
<td>1604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.9 Overloading</td>
<td>1606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.10 Templates</td>
<td>1606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.11 Exception handling</td>
<td>1607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.12 Preprocessing directives</td>
<td>1607</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## B Implementation quantities

## C Compatibility

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.1 C++ and ISO C</td>
<td>1612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.2 C++ and ISO C++ 2003</td>
<td>1620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.3 C++ and ISO C++ 2011</td>
<td>1625</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 Scope

This document specifies requirements for implementations of the C++ programming language. The first such requirement is that they implement the language, so this document also defines C++. Other requirements and relaxations of the first requirement appear at various places within this document.

C++ is a general purpose programming language based on the C programming language as described in ISO/IEC 9899:2011 Programming languages — C (hereinafter referred to as the C standard). C++ provides many facilities beyond those provided by C, including additional data types, classes, templates, exceptions, namespaces, operator overloading, function name overloading, references, free store management operators, and additional library facilities.
2 Normative references

The following documents are referred to in the text in such a way that some or all of their content constitutes requirements of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.


(1.3) — ISO/IEC 2382 (all parts), *Information technology — Vocabulary*

(1.4) — ISO 8601:2004, *Data elements and interchange formats — Information interchange — Representation of dates and times*

(1.5) — ISO/IEC 9899:2011, *Programming languages — C*

(1.6) — ISO/IEC 9945:2003, *Information Technology — Portable Operating System Interface (POSIX)*

(1.7) — ISO/IEC 10646, *Information technology — Universal Coded Character Set (UCS)*


(1.10) — ISO 80000-2:2009, *Quantities and units — Part 2: Mathematical signs and symbols to be used in the natural sciences and technology*

The library described in Clause 7 of ISO/IEC 9899:2011 is hereinafter called the *C standard library*.¹

The operating system interface described in ISO/IEC 9945:2003 is hereinafter called *POSIX*.³

The ECMA-Script Language Specification described in Standard Ecma-262 is hereinafter called *ECMA-262*.⁴

[Note: References to ISO/IEC 10646-1:1993 are used only to support deprecated features (D.16). — end note]
3 Terms and definitions [intro.defs]

1 For the purposes of this document, the terms and definitions given in ISO/IEC 2382-1:1993, the terms, definitions, and symbols given in ISO 80000-2:2009, and the following apply.

2 ISO and IEC maintain terminological databases for use in standardization at the following addresses:
   (2.1) ISO Online browsing platform: available at https://www.iso.org/obp
   (2.2) IEC Electropedia: available at http://www.electropedia.org/

3 16.3 defines additional terms that are used only in Clause 16 through Clause 32 and Annex D.

4 Terms that are used only in a small portion of this document are defined where they are used and italicized where they are defined.

3.1 access [defns.access]
<execution-time action> read or modify the value of an object

3.2 argument [defns.argument]
<function call expression> expression in the comma-separated list bounded by the parentheses (7.6.1.2)

3.3 argument [defns.argument.macro]
<function-like macro> sequence of preprocessing tokens in the comma-separated list bounded by the parentheses (15.6)

3.4 argument [defns.argument.throw]
<throw expression> operand of throw (7.6.18)

3.5 argument [defns.argument.templ]
<template instantiation> constant-expression, type-id, or id-expression in the comma-separated list bounded by the angle brackets (13.4)

3.6 block [defns.block]
wait for some condition (other than for the implementation to execute the execution steps of the thread of execution) to be satisfied before continuing execution past the blocking operation

3.7 conditionally-supported [defns.cond.supp]
program construct that an implementation is not required to support
[Note 1 to entry: Each implementation documents all conditionally-supported constructs that it does not support. — end note]

3.8 diagnostic message [defns.diagnostic]
message belonging to an implementation-defined subset of the implementation's output messages

3.9 dynamic type [defns.dynamic.type]
<glvalue> type of the most derived object (6.7.2) to which the glvalue refers
[Example: If a pointer (9.3.3.1) p whose static type is “pointer to class B” is pointing to an object of class D, derived from B (11.7), the dynamic type of the expression *p is “D”. References (9.3.3.2) are treated similarly. — end example]
3.10 dynamic type
(prvalue) static type of the prvalue expression

3.11 ill-formed program
program that is not well-formed (3.29)

3.12 implementation-defined behavior
behavior, for a well-formed program construct and correct data, that depends on the implementation and
that each implementation documents

3.13 implementation limits
restrictions imposed upon programs by the implementation

3.14 locale-specific behavior
behavior that depends on local conventions of nationality, culture, and language that each implementation
documents

3.15 multibyte character
sequence of one or more bytes representing a member of the extended character set of either the source or
the execution environment
[Note 1 to entry: The extended character set is a superset of the basic character set (5.3). — end note]

3.16 parameter
(function or catch clause) object or reference declared as part of a function declaration or definition or in the
catch clause of an exception handler that acquires a value on entry to the function or handler

3.17 parameter
(function-like macro) identifier from the comma-separated list bounded by the parentheses immediately
following the macro name

3.18 parameter
(template) member of a template-parameter-list

3.19 signature
(function) name, parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5), enclosing namespace (if any), and trailing requires-clause (9.3)
(if any)
[Note 1 to entry: Signatures are used as a basis for name mangling and linking. — end note]

3.20 signature
(function template) name, parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5), enclosing namespace (if any), return type, template-
head, and trailing requires-clause (9.3) (if any)

3.21 signature
(function template specialization) signature of the template of which it is a specialization and its template
arguments (whether explicitly specified or deduced)
3.22 signature
(class member function) name, parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5), class of which the function is a member, 
\textit{cv}-qualifiers (if any), \textit{ref}-qualifier (if any), and trailing requirements-clause (9.3) (if any)

3.23 signature
(class member function template) name, parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5), class of which the function is a member, 
\textit{cv}-qualifiers (if any), \textit{ref}-qualifier (if any), return type (if any), template-head, and trailing requirements-clause (9.3) (if any)

3.24 signature
(class member function template specialization) signature of the member function template of which it is a specialization and its template arguments (whether explicitly specified or deduced)

3.25 static type
type of an expression (6.8) resulting from analysis of the program without considering execution semantics

[Note 1 to entry: The static type of an expression depends only on the form of the program in which the expression appears, and does not change while the program is executing. — end note]

3.26 unblock
satisfy a condition that one or more blocked threads of execution are waiting for

3.27 undefined behavior
behavior for which this document imposes no requirements

[Note 1 to entry: Undefined behavior may be expected when this document omits any explicit definition of behavior or when a program uses an erroneous construct or erroneous data. Permissible undefined behavior ranges from ignoring the situation completely with unpredictable results, to behaving during translation or program execution in a documented manner characteristic of the environment (with or without the issuance of a diagnostic message), to terminating a translation or execution (with the issuance of a diagnostic message). Many erroneous program constructs do not engender undefined behavior; they are required to be diagnosed. Evaluation of a constant expression never exhibits behavior explicitly specified as undefined in Clause 4 through Clause 15 of this document (7.7). — end note]

3.28 unspecified behavior
behavior, for a well-formed program construct and correct data, that depends on the implementation

[Note 1 to entry: The implementation is not required to document which behavior occurs. The range of possible behaviors is usually delineated by this document. — end note]

3.29 well-formed program
C++ program constructed according to the syntax rules, diagnosable semantic rules, and the one-definition rule (6.3)
4 General principles

4.1 Implementation compliance

1 The set of diagnosable rules consists of all syntactic and semantic rules in this document except for those rules containing an explicit notation that “no diagnostic is required” or which are described as resulting in “undefined behavior”.

2 Although this document states only requirements on C++ implementations, those requirements are often easier to understand if they are phrased as requirements on programs, parts of programs, or execution of programs. Such requirements have the following meaning:

(2.1) — If a program contains no violations of the rules in this document, a conforming implementation shall, within its resource limits, accept and correctly execute that program.

(2.2) — If a program contains a violation of any diagnosable rule or an occurrence of a construct described in this document as “conditionally-supported” when the implementation does not support that construct, a conforming implementation shall issue at least one diagnostic message.

(2.3) — If a program contains a violation of a rule for which no diagnostic is required, this document places no requirement on implementations with respect to that program.

[Note: During template argument deduction and substitution, certain constructs that in other contexts require a diagnostic are treated differently; see 13.10.2. — end note]

3 For classes and class templates, the library Clauses specify partial definitions. Private members (11.9) are not specified, but each implementation shall supply them to complete the definitions according to the description in the library Clauses.

4 For functions, function templates, objects, and values, the library Clauses specify declarations. Implementations shall supply definitions consistent with the descriptions in the library Clauses.

5 The names defined in the library have namespace scope (9.8). A C++ translation unit (5.2) obtains access to these names by including the appropriate standard library header (15.3).

6 The templates, classes, functions, and objects in the library have external linkage (6.6). The implementation provides definitions for standard library entities, as necessary, while combining translation units to form a complete C++ program (5.2).

7 Two kinds of implementations are defined: a hosted implementation and a freestanding implementation. For a hosted implementation, this document defines the set of available libraries. A freestanding implementation is one in which execution may take place without the benefit of an operating system, and has an implementation-defined set of libraries that includes certain language-support libraries (16.5.1.3).

8 A conforming implementation may have extensions (including additional library functions), provided they do not alter the behavior of any well-formed program. Implementations are required to diagnose programs that use such extensions that are ill-formed according to this document. Having done so, however, they can compile and execute such programs.

9 Each implementation shall include documentation that identifies all conditionally-supported constructs that it does not support and defines all locale-specific characteristics.

4.1.1 Abstract machine

1 The semantic descriptions in this document define a parameterized nondeterministic abstract machine. This document places no requirement on the structure of conforming implementations. In particular, they need not copy or emulate the structure of the abstract machine. Rather, conforming implementations are required to emulate (only) the observable behavior of the abstract machine as explained below.

2) “Correct execution” can include undefined behavior, depending on the data being processed; see Clause 3 and 6.9.1.

3) This documentation also defines implementation-defined behavior; see 4.1.1.

4) This provision is sometimes called the “as-if” rule, because an implementation is free to disregard any requirement of this document as long as the result is as if the requirement had been obeyed, as far as can be determined from the observable behavior of the program. For instance, an actual implementation need not evaluate part of an expression if it can deduce that its value is not used and that no side effects affecting the observable behavior of the program are produced.
Certain aspects and operations of the abstract machine are described in this document as implementation-defined (for example, \texttt{sizeof(int)}). These constitute the parameters of the abstract machine. Each implementation shall include documentation describing its characteristics and behavior in these respects. Such documentation shall define the instance of the abstract machine that corresponds to that implementation (referred to as the “corresponding instance” below).

Certain other aspects and operations of the abstract machine are described in this document as unspecified (for example, order of evaluation of arguments in a function call (7.6.1.2)). Where possible, this document defines a set of allowable behaviors. These define the nondeterministic aspects of the abstract machine. An instance of the abstract machine can thus have more than one possible execution for a given program and a given input.

Certain other operations are described in this document as undefined (for example, the effect of attempting to modify a \texttt{const} object). [Note: This document imposes no requirements on the behavior of programs that contain undefined behavior. —end note]

A conforming implementation executing a well-formed program shall produce the same observable behavior as one of the possible executions of the corresponding instance of the abstract machine with the same program and the same input. However, if any such execution contains an undefined operation, this document places no requirement on the implementation executing that program with that input (not even with regard to operations preceding the first undefined operation).

The least requirements on a conforming implementation are:

1. Accesses through volatile \texttt{glvalues} are evaluated strictly according to the rules of the abstract machine.
2. At program termination, all data written into files shall be identical to one of the possible results that execution of the program according to the abstract semantics would have produced.
3. The input and output dynamics of interactive devices shall take place in such a fashion that prompting output is actually delivered before a program waits for input. What constitutes an interactive device is implementation-defined.

These collectively are referred to as the observable behavior of the program. [Note: More stringent correspondences between abstract and actual semantics may be defined by each implementation. —end note]

4.2 Structure of this document [intro.structure]

Clause 5 through Clause 15 describe the C++ programming language. That description includes detailed syntactic specifications in a form described in 4.3. For convenience, Annex A repeats all such syntactic specifications.

Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D (the library clauses) describe the C++ standard library. That description includes detailed descriptions of the entities and macros that constitute the library, in a form described in Clause 16.

Annex B recommends lower bounds on the capacity of conforming implementations.

Annex C summarizes the evolution of C++ since its first published description, and explains in detail the differences between C++ and C. Certain features of C++ exist solely for compatibility purposes; Annex D describes those features.

Throughout this document, each example is introduced by “[Example: ” and terminated by “—end example]”. Each note is introduced by “[Note: ” and terminated by “—end note]”. Examples and notes may be nested.

4.3 Syntax notation [syntax]

In the syntax notation used in this document, syntactic categories are indicated by italic type, and literal words and characters in constant width type. Alternatives are listed on separate lines except in a few cases where a long set of alternatives is marked by the phrase “one of”. If the text of an alternative is too long to fit on a line, the text is continued on subsequent lines indented from the first one. An optional terminal or non-terminal symbol is indicated by the subscript “\texttt{opt}”, so

\begin{verbatim}
{ expression_{opt} }
\end{verbatim}

indicates an optional expression enclosed in braces.

5) This documentation also includes conditionally-supported constructs and locale-specific behavior. See 4.1.
Names for syntactic categories have generally been chosen according to the following rules:

1. **X-name** is a use of an identifier in a context that determines its meaning (e.g., `class-name`, `typedef-name`).
2. **X-id** is an identifier with no context-dependent meaning (e.g., `qualified-id`).
3. **X-seq** is one or more X’s without intervening delimiters (e.g., `declaration-seq` is a sequence of declarations).
4. **X-list** is one or more X’s separated by intervening commas (e.g., `identifier-list` is a sequence of identifiers separated by commas).

### 4.4 Acknowledgments


Portions of the library Clauses of this document are based on work by P.J. Plauger, which was published as *The Draft Standard C++ Library* (Prentice-Hall, ISBN 0-13-117003-1, copyright ©1995 P.J. Plauger).

POSIX® is a registered trademark of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers, Inc.

ECMAScript® is a registered trademark of Ecma International.

All rights in these originals are reserved.
5 Lexical conventions

5.1 Separate translation

1 The text of the program is kept in units called source files in this document. A source file together with all the headers (16.5.1.2) and source files included (15.3) via the preprocessing directive #include, less any source lines skipped by any of the conditional inclusion (15.2) preprocessing directives, is called a translation unit. [Note: A C++ program need not all be translated at the same time. —end note]

2 [Note: Previously translated translation units and instantiation units can be preserved individually or in libraries. The separate translation units of a program communicate (6.6) by (for example) calls to functions whose identifiers have external or module linkage, manipulation of objects whose identifiers have external or module linkage, or manipulation of data files. Translation units can be separately translated and then later linked to produce an executable program (6.6). —end note]

5.2 Phases of translation

1 The precedence among the syntax rules of translation is specified by the following phases.\(^6\)

1. Physical source file characters are mapped, in an implementation-defined manner, to the basic source character set (introducing new-line characters for end-of-line indicators) if necessary. The set of physical source file characters accepted is implementation-defined. Any source file character not in the basic source character set (5.3) is replaced by the universal-character-name that designates that character. An implementation may use any internal encoding, so long as an actual extended character encountered in the source file, and the same extended character expressed in the source file as a universal-character-name (e.g., using the \uXXXX notation), are handled equivalently except where this replacement is reverted (5.4) in a raw string literal.

2. Each instance of a backslash character (\) immediately followed by a new-line character is deleted, splicing physical source lines to form logical source lines. Only the last backslash on any physical source line shall be eligible for being part of such a splice. Except for splices reverted in a raw string literal, if a splice results in a character sequence that matches the syntax of a universal-character-name, the behavior is undefined. A source file that is not empty and that does not end in a new-line character, or that ends in a new-line character immediately preceded by a backslash character before any such splicing takes place, shall be processed as if an additional new-line character were appended to the file.

3. The source file is decomposed into preprocessing tokens (5.4) and sequences of white-space characters (including comments). A source file shall not end in a partial preprocessing token or in a partial comment.\(^7\) Each comment is replaced by one space character. New-line characters are retained. Whether each nonempty sequence of white-space characters other than new-line is retained or replaced by one space character is unspecified. The process of dividing a source file’s characters into preprocessing tokens is context-dependent. [Example: See the handling of < within a #include preprocessing directive. —end example]

4. Preprocessing directives are executed, macro invocations are expanded, and _Pragma unary operator expressions are executed. If a character sequence that matches the syntax of a universal-character-name is produced by token concatenation (15.6.3), the behavior is undefined. A #include preprocessing directive causes the named header or source file to be processed from phase 1 through phase 4, recursively. All preprocessing directives are then deleted.

5. Each basic source character set member in a character literal or a string literal, as well as each escape sequence and universal-character-name in a character literal or a non-raw string literal, is converted to the corresponding member of the execution character set (5.13.3, 5.13.5); if there is no corresponding member, it is converted to an implementation-defined member other than the null (wide) character.\(^8\)

---

\(^6\) Implementations must behave as if these separate phases occur, although in practice different phases might be folded together.

\(^7\) A partial preprocessing token would arise from a source file ending in the first portion of a multi-character token that requires a terminating sequence of characters, such as a header-name that is missing the closing " or >. A partial comment would arise from a source file ending with an unclosed /* comment.

\(^8\) An implementation need not convert all non-corresponding source characters to the same execution character.
6. Adjacent string literal tokens are concatenated.

7. White-space characters separating tokens are no longer significant. Each preprocessing token is converted into a token (5.6). The resulting tokens are syntactically and semantically analyzed and translated as a translation unit. [Note: The process of analyzing and translating the tokens may occasionally result in one token being replaced by a sequence of other tokens (13.3). — end note] It is implementation-defined whether the sources for module units and header units on which the current translation unit has an interface dependency (10.1, 10.3) are required to be available. [Note: Source files, translation units and translated translation units need not necessarily be stored as files, nor need there be any one-to-one correspondence between these entities and any external representation. The description is conceptual only, and does not specify any particular implementation. — end note]

8. Translated translation units and instantiation units are combined as follows: [Note: Some or all of these may be supplied from a library. — end note] Each translated translation unit is examined to produce a list of required instantiations. [Note: This may include instantiations which have been explicitly requested (13.9.2). — end note] The definitions of the required templates are located. It is implementation-defined whether the source of the translation units containing these definitions is required to be available. [Note: An implementation could encode sufficient information into the translated translation unit so as to ensure the source is not required here. — end note] All the required instantiations are performed to produce instantiation units. [Note: These are similar to translated translation units, but contain no references to uninstantiated templates and no template definitions. — end note] The program is ill-formed if any instantiation fails.

9. All external entity references are resolved. Library components are linked to satisfy external references to entities not defined in the current translation. All such translator output is collected into a program image which contains information needed for execution in its execution environment.

5.3 Character sets

The basic source character set consists of 96 characters: the space character, the control characters representing horizontal tab, vertical tab, form feed, and new-line, plus the following 91 graphical characters:9

```
  abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
ABCD EFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
0123456789
{()[]#!<>,?*+_/&~!\`
```

2 The universal-character-name construct provides a way to name other characters.

```
\hex-quad:
  hexadecimal-digit hexadecimal-digit hexadecimal-digit hexadecimal-digit
\universal-character-name:
  \u hex-quad
  \U hex-quad hex-quad
```

The character designated by the universal-character-name \U00NNNNNNN is that character that has U+NNNNNNN as a code point short identifier; the character designated by the universal-character-name \uNNNNN is that character that has U+NNNNN as a code point short identifier. If a universal-character-name does not correspond to a code point in ISO/IEC 10646 or if a universal-character-name corresponds to a surrogate code point, the program is ill-formed. Additionally, if a universal-character-name outside the c-char-sequence, s-char-sequence, or r-char-sequence of a character or string literal corresponds to a control character or to a character in the basic source character set, the program is ill-formed.10 [Note: ISO/IEC 10646 code points are within the range 0x0-0x10FFFF (inclusive). A surrogate code point is a value in the range 0xD800-0xDFFF (inclusive). A control character is a character whose code point is in either of the ranges 0x0-0x1F or 0x7F-0x9F (both inclusive). — end note]

3 The basic execution character set and the basic execution wide-character set shall each contain all the members of the basic source character set, plus control characters representing alert, backspace, and carriage return, plus a null character (respectively, null wide character), whose value is 0. For each basic execution

---

9) The glyphs for the members of the basic source character set are intended to identify characters from the subset of ISO/IEC 10646 which corresponds to the ASCII character set. However, because the mapping from source file characters to the source character set (described in translation phase 1) is specified as implementation-defined, an implementation is required to document how the basic source characters are represented in source files.

10) A sequence of characters resembling a universal-character-name in an r-char-sequence (5.13.5) does not form a universal-character-name.
character set, the values of the members shall be non-negative and distinct from one another. In both the source and execution basic character sets, the value of each character after 0 in the above list of decimal digits shall be one greater than the value of the previous. The execution character set and the execution wide-character set are implementation-defined supersets of the basic execution character set and the basic execution wide-character set, respectively. The values of the members of the execution character sets and the sets of additional members are locale-specific.

5.4 Preprocessing tokens

A preprocessing token is the minimal lexical element of the language in translation phases 3 through 6. The categories of preprocessing token are: header names, import keywords, identifiers, preprocessing numbers, character literals (including user-defined character literals), string literals (including user-defined string literals), preprocessing operators and punctuators, and single non-white-space characters that do not lexically match the other preprocessing token categories. If a ' or a " character matches the last category, the behavior is undefined. Preprocessing tokens can be separated by white space; this consists of comments (5.7), or white-space characters (space, horizontal tab, new-line, vertical tab, and form-feed), or both. As described in Clause 15, in certain circumstances during translation phase 4, white space (or the absence thereof) serves as more than preprocessing token separation. White space can appear within a preprocessing token only as part of a header name or between the quotation characters in a character literal or string literal.

3 If the input stream has been parsed into preprocessing tokens up to a given character:

- If the next character begins a sequence of characters that could be the prefix and initial double quote of a raw string literal, such as R", the next preprocessing token shall be a raw string literal. Between the initial and final double quote characters of the raw string, any transformations performed in phases 1 and 2 (universal-character-names and line splicing) are reverted; this reversion shall apply before any d-char, r-char, or delimiting parenthesis is identified. The raw string literal is defined as the shortest sequence of characters that matches the raw-string pattern

encoding-prefix opt R raw-string

- Otherwise, if the next three characters are <: and the subsequent character is neither : nor >, the < is treated as a preprocessing token by itself and not as the first character of the alternative token <:

- Otherwise, the next preprocessing token is the longest sequence of characters that could constitute a preprocessing token, even if that would cause further lexical analysis to fail, except that a header-name (5.8) is only formed

(3.3.1) — after the include or import preprocessing token in an #include (15.3) or import (15.4) directive, or
(3.3.2) — within a has-include-expression.

[Example:

#define R "x"
const char* s = R"y"; // ill-formed raw string, not "x" "y"
— end example]

4 The import-keyword is produced by processing an import directive (15.4) and has no associated grammar productions.

5 [Example: The program fragment 0xe+foo is parsed as a preprocessing number token (one that is not a valid integer or floating-point literal token), even though a parse as three preprocessing tokens 0xe, +, and foo

§ 5.4 11
might produce a valid expression (for example, if \texttt{foo} were a macro defined as 1). Similarly, the program fragment \texttt{1E1} is parsed as a preprocessing number (one that is a valid floating-point literal token), whether or not E is a macro name. —end example

6 [Example: The program fragment \texttt{x+++++y} is parsed as \texttt{x ++ ++ + y}, which, if \texttt{x} and \texttt{y} have integral types, violates a constraint on increment operators, even though the parse \texttt{x ++ + ++ y} might yield a correct expression. —end example]

5.5 Alternative tokens

Alternative token representations are provided for some operators and punctuators.\textsuperscript{11}

In all respects of the language, each alternative token behaves the same, respectively, as its primary token, except for its spelling.\textsuperscript{12} The set of alternative tokens is defined in Table 1.

Table 1: Alternative tokens

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Primary</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Primary</th>
<th>Alternative</th>
<th>Primary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>and</td>
<td>and_eq</td>
<td>&amp;=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>bitor</td>
<td></td>
<td>or_eq</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
<td>[</td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>]</td>
<td>xor</td>
<td>^</td>
<td>not</td>
<td>!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%:</td>
<td>#</td>
<td>compl</td>
<td>`</td>
<td>not_eq</td>
<td>!=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%: %:</td>
<td>##</td>
<td>bitand</td>
<td>&amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.6 Tokens

There are five kinds of tokens: identifiers, keywords, literals,\textsuperscript{13} operators, and other separators. Blanks, horizontal and vertical tabs, newlines, formfeeds, and comments (collectively, “white space”), as described below, are ignored except as they serve to separate tokens. [Note: Some white space is required to separate otherwise adjacent identifiers, keywords, numeric literals, and alternative tokens containing alphabetic characters. —end note]

5.7 Comments

The characters /* start a comment, which terminates with the characters */. These comments do not nest. The characters // start a comment, which terminates immediately before the next new-line character. If there is a form-feed or a vertical-tab character in such a comment, only white-space characters shall appear between it and the new-line that terminates the comment; no diagnostic is required. [Note: The comment characters //, /*, and */ have no special meaning within a // comment and are treated just like other characters. Similarly, the comment characters // and /* have no special meaning within a /* comment. —end note]

5.8 Header names

There include “digraphs” and additional reserved words. The term “digraph” (token consisting of two characters) is not perfectly descriptive, since one of the alternative preprocessing-tokens is \texttt{%:%} and of course several primary tokens contain two characters. Nonetheless, those alternative tokens that aren’t lexical keywords are colloquially known as “digraphs”.\textsuperscript{12} Thus the “stringized” values (15.6.2) of \texttt{[} and \texttt{<} will be different, maintaining the source spelling, but the tokens can otherwise be freely interchanged.

\textsuperscript{11} Literals include strings and character and numeric literals.
h-char:
    any member of the source character set except new-line and >
q-char-sequence:
    q-char
    q-char-sequence q-char
q-char:
    any member of the source character set except new-line and "

1 [Note: Header name preprocessing tokens only appear within a #include preprocessing directive, a __has__
include preprocessing expression, or after certain occurrences of an import token (see 5.4). — end note] The
sequences in both forms of header-names are mapped in an implementation-defined manner to headers or to
external source file names as specified in 15.3.
2 The appearance of either of the characters ' or \ or of either of the character sequences /* or // in a
q-char-sequence or an h-char-sequence is conditionally-supported with implementation-defined semantics, as
is the appearance of the character " in an h-char-sequence.14

5.9 Preprocessing numbers [lex.ppnumber]

pp-number:
    digit
    . digit
    pp-number digit
    pp-number identifier-nondigit
    pp-number ' digit
    pp-number ' nondigit
    pp-number e sign
    pp-number E sign
    pp-number p sign
    pp-number P sign
    pp-number .

1 Preprocessing number tokens lexically include all integer literal tokens (5.13.2) and all floating-point literal
tokens (5.13.4).
2 A preprocessing number does not have a type or a value; it acquires both after a successful conversion to an
integer literal token or a floating-point literal token.

5.10 Identifiers [lex.name]

identifier:
    identifier-nondigit
    identifier identifier-nondigit
    identifier digit

identifier-nondigit:
    nondigit
    universal-character-name

nondigit: one of
    a b c d e f g h i j k l m
    n o p q r s t u v w x y z
    A B C D E F G H I J K L M
    N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

digit: one of
    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

1 An identifier is an arbitrarily long sequence of letters and digits. Each universal-character-name in an
identifier shall designate a character whose encoding in ISO/IEC 10646 falls into one of the ranges specified in
Table 2. The initial element shall not be a universal-character-name designating a character whose encoding
falls into one of the ranges specified in Table 3. Upper- and lower-case letters are different. All characters are
significant.15

14) Thus, a sequence of characters that resembles an escape sequence might result in an error, be interpreted as the character
corresponding to the escape sequence, or have a completely different meaning, depending on the implementation.
15) On systems in which linkers cannot accept extended characters, an encoding of the universal-character-name may be used
in forming valid external identifiers. For example, some otherwise unused character or sequence of characters may be used to
encode the \u in a universal-character-name. Extended characters may produce a long external identifier, but C++ does not
Table 2: Ranges of characters allowed  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00A8-00AA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00AD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00AF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00B2-00B5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00B7-00BA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00BC-00BE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00C0-00D6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00D8-00F6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00F8-00FF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0100-167F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1681-180D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180F-1FFFF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200B-200D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202A-202E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203F-2040</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2054</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2060-206F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2070-218F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2460-24FF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2776-2793</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2C00-2DFF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2E80-2FFFF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3004-3007</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3021-302F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3031-3D0F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F900-FD3D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FD40-FECF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDF0-FEFF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10000-1FFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000-2FFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30000-3FFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40000-4FFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50000-5FFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60000-6FFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70000-7FFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80000-8FFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90000-9FFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A0000-AFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B0000-BFFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C0000-CFFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D0000-DFFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E0000-EFFFFD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3: Ranges of characters disallowed initially (combining characters)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Range</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0300-036F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1DC0-1DFF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20D0-20FF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FE20-FE2F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 The identifiers in Table 4 have a special meaning when appearing in a certain context. When referred to in the grammar, these identifiers are used explicitly rather than using the `identifier` grammar production. Unless otherwise specified, any ambiguity as to whether a given `identifier` has a special meaning is resolved to interpret the token as a regular `identifier`.

Table 4: Identifiers with special meaning  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>final</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>import</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>override</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 In addition, some identifiers are reserved for use by C++ implementations and shall not be used otherwise; no diagnostic is required.

(3.1) — Each identifier that contains a double underscore `__` or begins with an underscore followed by an uppercase letter is reserved to the implementation for any use.

(3.2) — Each identifier that begins with an underscore is reserved to the implementation for use as a name in the global namespace.

5.11 Keywords  

1 The identifiers shown in Table 5 are reserved for use as keywords (that is, they are unconditionally treated as keywords in phase 7) except in an `attribute-token` (9.12.1):

[Note: The `register` keyword is unused but is reserved for future use. — end note]

2 Furthermore, the alternative representations shown in Table 6 for certain operators and punctuators (5.5) are reserved and shall not be used otherwise:

5.12 Operators and punctuators  

1 The lexical representation of C++ programs includes a number of preprocessing tokens which are used in the syntax of the preprocessor or are converted into tokens for operators and punctuators:

Each `preprocessing-op-or-punc` is converted to a single token in translation phase 7 (5.2).
Table 5: Keywords  

| alignas | constinit | false | public | true |
| alignof | const_cast | float | register | try |
| asm | continue | for | reinterpret_cast | typedef |
| auto | co_await | friend | requires | typeid |
| bool | co_return | goto | return | typename |
| break | co_yield | if | short | union |
| case | dec_type | inline | signed | unsigned |
| catch | default | int | sizeof | using |
| char | delete | long | static | virtual |
| char8_t | do | mutable | static_assert | void |
| char16_t | double | namespace | static_cast | volatile |
| char32_t | dynamic_cast | new | struct | wchar_t |
| class | else | noexcept | switch | while |
| concept | enum | nullptr | template | this |
| const | explicit | operator | private | thread_local |
| constexpr | extern | protected | throw | |

Table 6: Alternative representations  

| and | and_eq | bitand | bitor | compl | not |
| not_eq | or | or_eq | xor | xor_eq |

5.13 Literals  

5.13.1 Kinds of literals

There are several kinds of literals.\(^{16}\)

```
literal:
  integer-literal
  character-literal
  floating-point-literal
  string-literal
  boolean-literal
  pointer-literal
  user-defined-literal
```

5.13.2 Integer literals

```
integer-literal:
  binary-literal integer-suffix_opt
  octal-literal integer-suffix_opt
  decimal-literal integer-suffix_opt
  hexadecimal-literal integer-suffix_opt

binary-literal:
  0b binary-digit
  0B binary-digit

octal-literal:
  0 octal-digit

decimal-literal:
  nonzero-digit

hexadecimal-literal:
  hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-digit-sequence
```

\(^{16}\) The term “literal” generally designates, in this document, those tokens that are called “constants” in ISO C.
binary-digit: one of
    0 1

octal-digit: one of
    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

nonzero-digit: one of
    1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

hexadecimal-prefix: one of
    0x 0X

hexadecimal-digit-sequence:
    hexadecimal-digit
    hexadecimal-digit-sequence ^opt hexadecimal-digit

hexadecimal-digit: one of
    0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
    a b c d e f
    A B C D E F

integer-suffix:
    unsigned-suffix long-suffix ^opt
    unsigned-suffix long-long-suffix ^opt
    long-suffix unsigned-suffix ^opt
    long-long-suffix unsigned-suffix ^opt

unsigned-suffix: one of
    u U

long-suffix: one of
    l L

long-long-suffix: one of
    ll LL

An integer literal is a sequence of digits that has no period or exponent part, with optional separating single quotes that are ignored when determining its value. An integer literal may have a prefix that specifies its base and a suffix that specifies its type. The lexically first digit of the sequence of digits is the most significant. A binary integer literal (base two) begins with 0b or 0B and consists of a sequence of binary digits. An octal integer literal (base eight) begins with the digit 0 and consists of a sequence of octal digits. A decimal integer literal (base ten) begins with a digit other than 0 and consists of a sequence of decimal digits. A hexadecimal integer literal (base sixteen) begins with 0x or 0X and consists of a sequence of hexadecimal digits, which include the decimal digits and the letters a through f and A through F with decimal values ten through fifteen. [Example: The number twelve can be written 12, 014, 0XC, or 0b1100. The integer literals 1048576, 1'048'576, 0X100000, 0x10'0000, and 0'004'000'000 all have the same value. —end example]

The type of an integer literal is the first of the corresponding list in Table 7 in which its value can be represented.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suffix</th>
<th>Decimal literal</th>
<th>Binary, octal, or hexadecimal literal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>long int</td>
<td>unsigned int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>long long int</td>
<td>long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u or U</td>
<td>unsigned int</td>
<td>long long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unsigned long long int</td>
<td>unsigned long long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l or L</td>
<td>long int</td>
<td>long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>long long int</td>
<td>long long int</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The digits 8 and 9 are not octal digits.

§ 5.13.2
### Table 7: Types of integer literals (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suffix</th>
<th>Decimal literal</th>
<th>Binary, octal, or hexadecimal literal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Both u or U and 1 or L</td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ll or LL</td>
<td>unsigned long long int</td>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Both u or U and ll or LL</td>
<td>unsigned long long int</td>
<td>unsigned long long int</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

³ If an integer literal cannot be represented by any type in its list and an extended integer type (6.8.1) can represent its value, it may have that extended integer type. If all of the types in the list for the integer literal are signed, the extended integer type shall be signed. If all of the types in the list for the integer literal are unsigned, the extended integer type shall be unsigned. If the list contains both signed and unsigned types, the extended integer type may be signed or unsigned. A program is ill-formed if one of its translation units contains an integer literal that cannot be represented by any of the allowed types.

#### 5.13.3 Character literals

character-literal:
- encoding-prefix opt 'c-char-sequence '

encoding-prefix: one of
- u8 u U L

c-char-sequence:
- c-char
- c-char-sequence c-char

c-char:
- any member of the basic source character set except the single-quote ' , backslash \, or new-line character
- escape-sequence
- universal-character-name

escape-sequence:
- simple-escape-sequence
- octal-escape-sequence
- hexadecimal-escape-sequence

simple-escape-sequence: one of
- \v \" \? \\ 
- \a \b \f \n \x \t \v

octal-escape-sequence:
- \octal-digit
- \octal-digit octal-digit
- \octal-digit octal-digit octal-digit

hexadecimal-escape-sequence:
- \x hexadecimal-digit
- hexadecimal-escape-sequence hexadecimal-digit

¹ A character literal is one or more characters enclosed in single quotes, as in 'x', optionally preceded by u8, u, U, or L, as in u8'w', u'x', U'y', or L'z', respectively.

² A character literal that does not begin with u8, u, U, or L is an ordinary character literal. An ordinary character literal that contains a single c-char representable in the execution character set has type char, with value equal to the numerical value of the encoding of the c-char in the execution character set. An ordinary character literal that contains more than one c-char is a multicharacter literal. A multicharacter literal, or an ordinary character literal containing a single c-char not representable in the execution character set, is conditionally-supported, has type int, and has an implementation-defined value.

³ A character literal that begins with u8, such as u8'w', is a character literal of type char8_t, known as a UTF-8 character literal. The value of a UTF-8 character literal is equal to its ISO/IEC 10646 code point value, provided that the code point value can be encoded as a single UTF-8 code unit. [Note: That is, provided the code point value is in the range 0x0-0x7F (inclusive). — end note] If the value is not representable with a single UTF-8 code unit, the program is ill-formed. A UTF-8 character literal containing multiple c-chars is ill-formed.
A character literal that begins with the letter \texttt{u}, such as \texttt{u'x'}, is a character literal of type \texttt{char16_t}, known as a \textit{UTF-16 character literal}. The value of a UTF-16 character literal is equal to its ISO/IEC 10646 code point value, provided that the code point value is representable with a single 16-bit code unit. \textit{Note:} That is, provided the code point value is in the range 0x0-0xFFFF (inclusive). \textit{— end note} If the value is not representable with a single 16-bit code unit, the program is ill-formed. A UTF-16 character literal containing multiple \texttt{c-chars} is ill-formed.

A character literal that begins with the letter \texttt{U}, such as \texttt{U'y'}, is a character literal of type \texttt{char32_t}, known as a \textit{UTF-32 character literal}. The value of a UTF-32 character literal containing a single \texttt{c-char} is equal to its ISO/IEC 10646 code point value. A UTF-32 character literal containing multiple \texttt{c-chars} is ill-formed.

A character literal that begins with the letter \texttt{L}, such as \texttt{L'z'}, is a \textit{wide-character literal}. A wide-character literal has type \texttt{wchar_t}. The value of a wide-character literal containing a single \texttt{c-char} has value equal to the numerical value of the encoding of the \texttt{c-char} in the execution wide-character set, unless the \texttt{c-char} has no representation in the execution wide-character set, in which case the value is implementation-defined. \textit{Note:} The type \texttt{wchar_t} is able to represent all members of the execution wide-character set (see 6.8.1). \textit{— end note} The value of a wide-character literal containing multiple \texttt{c-chars} is implementation-defined.

Certain non-graphic characters, the single quote \texttt{'} , the double quote \texttt{"}, the question mark \texttt{?}, and the backslash \texttt{\}, can be represented according to Table 8. The double quote \texttt{"} and the question mark \texttt{?}, can be represented as themselves or by the escape sequences \texttt{\"} and \texttt{\?} respectively, but the single quote \texttt{'} and the backslash \texttt{\} shall be represented by the escape sequences \texttt{\'} and \texttt{\\} respectively. Escape sequences in which the character following the backslash is not listed in Table 8 are conditionally-supported, with implementation-defined semantics. An escape sequence specifies a single character.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 8: Escape sequences</th>
<th>[tab:lex.ccon.esc]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>new-line</td>
<td>NL(LF)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>horizontal tab</td>
<td>HT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vertical tab</td>
<td>VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vertical tab</td>
<td>VT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backslash</td>
<td>BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carriage return</td>
<td>CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>form feed</td>
<td>FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alert</td>
<td>BEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>backslash</td>
<td>\</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>question mark</td>
<td>?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>single quote</td>
<td>\</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>double quote</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>octal number</td>
<td>o00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hex number</td>
<td>hhh</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The escape \texttt{\oo0} consists of the backslash followed by one, two, or three octal digits that are taken to specify the value of the desired character. The escape \texttt{\x\hhh} consists of the backslash followed by \texttt{x} followed by one or more hexadecimal digits that are taken to specify the value of the desired character. There is no limit to the number of digits in a hexadecimal sequence. A sequence of octal or hexadecimal digits is terminated by the first character that is not an octal digit or a hexadecimal digit, respectively. The value of a character literal is implementation-defined if it falls outside of the implementation-defined range defined for \texttt{char} (for character literals with no prefix) or \texttt{wchar_t} (for character literals prefixed by \texttt{L}). \textit{Note:} If the value of a character literal prefixed by \texttt{u}, \texttt{u8}, or \texttt{U} is outside the range defined for its type, the program is ill-formed. \textit{— end note}

A \textit{universal-character-name} is translated to the encoding, in the appropriate execution character set, of the character named. If there is no such encoding, the \textit{universal-character-name} is translated to an implementation-defined encoding. \textit{Note:} In translation phase 1, a \textit{universal-character-name} is introduced whenever an actual extended character is encountered in the source text. Therefore, all extended characters are described in terms of \textit{universal-character-names}. However, the actual compiler implementation may use its own native character set, so long as the same results are obtained. \textit{— end note}
5.13.4 Floating-point literals

A floating-point literal consists of an optional prefix specifying a base, an integer part, a radix point, a fraction part, an e, E, p or P, an optionally signed integer exponent, and an optional type suffix. The integer and fraction parts both consist of a sequence of decimal (base ten) digits if there is no prefix, or hexadecimal (base sixteen) digits if the prefix is 0x or 0X. The floating-point literal is a decimal floating-point literal in the former case and a hexadecimal floating literal in the latter case. Optional separating single quotes in a digit-sequence or hexadecimal-digit-sequence are ignored when determining its value. [Example: The floating-point literals 1.602'176'565e-19 and 1.602176565e-19 have the same value. —end example] Either the integer part or the fraction part (not both) can be omitted. Either the radix point or the letter e or E and the exponent (not both) can be omitted from a decimal floating-point literal. The radix point (but not the exponent) can be omitted from a hexadecimal floating-point literal. The integer part, the optional fraction part, and the exponent, if present, form the significand of the floating-point literal. In a decimal floating-point literal, the exponent indicates the power of 10 by which the significand is to be scaled. In a hexadecimal floating-point literal, the exponent indicates the power of 2 by which the significand is to be scaled. [Example: The floating-point literals 49.625 and 0xC.68p+2 have the same value. —end example] If the scaled value is in the range of representable values for its type, the result is the scaled value if representable, else the larger or smaller representable value nearest the scaled value, chosen in an implementation-defined manner. The type of a floating-point literal is double unless explicitly specified by a suffix. The suffixes f and F specify float, the suffixes l and L specify long double. If the scaled value is not in the range of representable values for its type, the program is ill-formed.

5.13.5 String literals

A string literal consists of an encoding prefix, a sequence of printable characters, and an optional type suffix. The encoding prefix indicates the character set used to represent the characters in the string.

---

1 A floating-point literal consists of an optional prefix specifying a base, an integer part, a radix point, a fraction part, an e, E, p or P, an optionally signed integer exponent, and an optional type suffix. The integer and fraction parts both consist of a sequence of decimal (base ten) digits if there is no prefix, or hexadecimal (base sixteen) digits if the prefix is 0x or 0X. The floating-point literal is a decimal floating-point literal in the former case and a hexadecimal floating literal in the latter case. Optional separating single quotes in a digit-sequence or hexadecimal-digit-sequence are ignored when determining its value. [Example: The floating-point literals 1.602'176'565e-19 and 1.602176565e-19 have the same value. —end example] Either the integer part or the fraction part (not both) can be omitted. Either the radix point or the letter e or E and the exponent (not both) can be omitted from a decimal floating-point literal. The radix point (but not the exponent) can be omitted from a hexadecimal floating-point literal. The integer part, the optional fraction part, and the exponent, if present, form the significand of the floating-point literal. In a decimal floating-point literal, the exponent indicates the power of 10 by which the significand is to be scaled. In a hexadecimal floating-point literal, the exponent indicates the power of 2 by which the significand is to be scaled. [Example: The floating-point literals 49.625 and 0xC.68p+2 have the same value. —end example] If the scaled value is in the range of representable values for its type, the result is the scaled value if representable, else the larger or smaller representable value nearest the scaled value, chosen in an implementation-defined manner. The type of a floating-point literal is double unless explicitly specified by a suffix. The suffixes f and F specify float, the suffixes l and L specify long double. If the scaled value is not in the range of representable values for its type, the program is ill-formed.

---

§ 5.13.5
s-char:
    any member of the basic source character set except the double-quote "," , backslash \, or new-line character
escape-sequence
universal-character-name

raw-string:
    " d-char-sequence_opt ( r-char-sequence_opt ) d-char-sequence_opt "

r-char-sequence:
    r-char
    r-char-sequence r-char

r-char:
    any member of the source character set, except a right parenthesis ) followed by
    the initial d-char-sequence (which may be empty) followed by a double quote ".

d-char-sequence:
    d-char
    d-char-sequence d-char

d-char:
    any member of the basic source character set except:
    space, the left parenthesis (, the right parenthesis ), the backslash \, and the control characters
    representing horizontal tab, vertical tab, form feed, and newline.

1 A string-literal is a sequence of characters (as defined in 5.13.3) surrounded by double quotes, optionally
    prefixed by R, u8, u8R, u, uR, U, UR, L, or LR, as in "...", R"(...)", u8"...", u8R"**(...)**", u"...", uR"*...*", U"...", UR"zzz...zzz", L"...", or LR"...( )", respectively.

2 A string-literal that has an R in the prefix is a raw string literal. The d-char-sequence serves as a delimiter. The
    terminating d-char-sequence of a raw-string is the same sequence of characters as the initial d-char-sequence.
    A d-char-sequence shall consist of at most 16 characters.

3 [Note: The characters '(' and ')’ are permitted in a raw-string. Thus, R"delimiter((a|b))delimiter" is
    equivalent to "(a|b)". — end note]

4 [Note: A source-file new-line in a raw string literal results in a new-line in the resulting execution string
    literal. Assuming no whitespace at the beginning of lines in the following example, the assert will succeed:
    ```
    const char* p = R"(a\b\nc)";
    assert(std::strcmp(p, "a\nb\nc") == 0);
    ```
    — end note]

5 [Example: The raw string
    ```
    R"a(\n\a)"a"
    ```
    is equivalent to "\n\na\n". The raw string
    ```
    R"(x = "\\y\\")"*
    ```
    is equivalent to "x = \\
y\\n". — end example]

6 After translation phase 6, a string-literal that does not begin with an encoding-prefix is an ordinary string
    literal. An ordinary string literal has type “array of n const char” where n is the size of the string as defined
    below, has static storage duration (6.7.5), and is initialized with the given characters.

7 A string-literal that begins with u8, such as u8"asdf", is a UTF-8 string literal. A UTF-8 string literal has
    type “array of n const char8_t”, where n is the size of the string as defined below; each successive element
    of the object representation (6.8) has the value of the corresponding code unit of the UTF-8 encoding of the
    string.

8 Ordinary string literals and UTF-8 string literals are also referred to as narrow string literals.

9 A string-literal that begins with u, such as u"asdf", is a UTF-16 string literal. A UTF-16 string literal has
    type “array of n const char16_t", where n is the size of the string as defined below; each successive element
    of the array has the value of the corresponding code unit of the UTF-16 encoding of the string. [Note: A
A string-literal that begins with \U, such as "\Uasdf", is a UTF-32 string literal. A UTF-32 string literal has type "array of n const char32_t", where n is the size of the string as defined below; each successive element of the array has the value of the corresponding code unit of the UTF-32 encoding of the string.

10 In translation phase 6 (5.2), adjacent string-literals are concatenated. If both string-literals have the same encoding-prefix, the resulting concatenated string literal has that encoding-prefix. If one string-literal has no encoding-prefix, it is treated as a string-literal of the same encoding-prefix as the other operand. If a UTF-8 string literal token is adjacent to a wide string literal token, the program is ill-formed. Any other concatenations are conditionally-supported with implementation-defined behavior. [Note: This concatenation is an interpretation, not a conversion. Because the interpretation happens in translation phase 6 (after each character from a string literal has been translated into a value from the appropriate character set), a string-literal’s initial rawness has no effect on the interpretation or well-formedness of the concatenation. — end note] Table 9 has some examples of valid concatenations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Means</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>u&quot;a&quot; &quot;b&quot; u&quot;ab&quot;</td>
<td>u&quot;a&quot; u&quot;b&quot; u&quot;ab&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u&quot;a&quot; &quot;b&quot; u&quot;ab&quot;</td>
<td>u&quot;a&quot; &quot;b&quot; u&quot;ab&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;a&quot; &quot;b&quot; u&quot;ab&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;a&quot; u&quot;b&quot; u&quot;ab&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Characters in concatenated strings are kept distinct.

[Example:

"\xA" "B"

contains the two characters ‘\xA’ and ‘B’ after concatenation (and not the single hexadecimal character ‘\xAB’). — end example]

11 After any necessary concatenation, in translation phase 7 (5.2), ‘\0’ is appended to every string literal so that programs that scan a string can find its end.

12 Escape sequences and universal-character-names in non-raw string literals have the same meaning as in character literals (5.13.3), except that the single quote ’ is representable either by itself or by the escape sequence \', and the double quote " shall be preceded by a \, and except that a universal-character-name in a UTF-16 string literal may yield a surrogate pair. In a narrow string literal, a universal-character-name may map to more than one char or char8_t element due to multibyte encoding. The size of a char32_t or wide string literal is the total number of escape sequences, universal-character-names, and other characters, plus one for the terminating \U'\0' or L'\0'. The size of a UTF-16 string literal is the total number of escape sequences, universal-character-names, and other characters, plus one for each character requiring a surrogate pair, plus one for the terminating u'\0'. [Note: The size of a char16_t string literal is the number of code units, not the number of characters. — end note] Within char32_t and char16_t string literals, any universal-character-names shall be within the range 0x0 to 0x10FFFF. The size of a narrow string literal is the total number of escape sequences and other characters, plus at least one for the multibyte encoding of each universal-character-name, plus one for the terminating u'\0'.

13 Evaluating a string-literal results in a string literal object with static storage duration, initialized from the given characters as specified above. Whether all string literals are distinct (that is, are stored in nonoverlapping objects) and whether successive evaluations of a string-literal yield the same or a different object is unspecified. [Note: The effect of attempting to modify a string literal is undefined. — end note]

5.13.6 Boolean literals

boolean-literal:

false
true

The Boolean literals are the keywords false and true. Such literals are prvalues and have type bool.

§ 5.13.6 21
5.13.7 Pointer literals

pointer-literal:
nullptr

The pointer literal is the keyword nullptr. It is a prvalue of type std::nullptr_t. [Note: std::nullptr_t is a distinct type that is neither a pointer type nor a pointer-to-member type; rather, a prvalue of this type is a null pointer constant and can be converted to a null pointer value or null member pointer value. See 7.3.11 and 7.3.12. — end note]

5.13.8 User-defined literals

user-defined-literal:
user-defined-integer-literal
user-defined-floating-point-literal
user-defined-string-literal
user-defined-character-literal

user-defined-integer-literal:
decimal-literal ud-suffix
octal-literal ud-suffix
hexadecimal-literal ud-suffix
binary-literal ud-suffix

user-defined-floating-point-literal:
fractional-constant exponent-part ud-suffix
digit-sequence exponent-part ud-suffix
hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-fractional-constant binary-exponent-part ud-suffix
hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-digit-sequence binary-exponent-part ud-suffix

user-defined-string-literal:
string-literal ud-suffix

user-defined-character-literal:
character-literal ud-suffix

ud-suffix:
identifier

1 If a token matches both user-defined-literal and another literal kind, it is treated as the latter. [Example: 123_km is a user-defined-literal, but 12LL is an integer-literal. — end example] The syntactic non-terminal preceding the ud-suffix in a user-defined-literal is taken to be the longest sequence of characters that could match that non-terminal.

2 A user-defined-literal is treated as a call to a literal operator or literal operator template (12.6.8). To determine the form of this call for a given user-defined-literal L with ud-suffix X, the literal-operator-id whose literal suffix identifier is X is looked up in the context of L using the rules for unqualified name lookup (6.5.1). Let S be the set of declarations found by this lookup. S shall not be empty.

3 If L is a user-defined-integer-literal, let n be the literal without its ud-suffix. If S contains a literal operator with parameter type unsigned long long, the literal L is treated as a call of the form

   operator "" X(nULL)

Otherwise, S shall contain a raw literal operator or a numeric literal operator template (12.6.8) but not both. If S contains a raw literal operator, the literal L is treated as a call of the form

   operator "" X("n")

Otherwise (S contains a numeric literal operator template), L is treated as a call of the form

   operator "" X<"c1","c2", ..."ck">()

where n is the source character sequence c1c2...ck. [Note: The sequence c1c2...ck can only contain characters from the basic source character set. — end note]

4 If L is a user-defined-floating-point-literal, let f be the literal without its ud-suffix. If S contains a literal operator with parameter type long double, the literal L is treated as a call of the form

   operator "" X(fL)

Otherwise, S shall contain a raw literal operator or a numeric literal operator template (12.6.8) but not both. If S contains a raw literal operator, the literal L is treated as a call of the form

   operator "" X("f")

§ 5.13.8
Otherwise (S contains a numeric literal operator template), L is treated as a call of the form

\[
\text{operator} " X'c_1', 'c_2', \ldots 'c_k'() \]

where f is the source character sequence \( c_1c_2\ldots c_k \). [Note: The sequence \( c_1c_2\ldots c_k \) can only contain characters from the basic source character set. — end note]

5 If L is a user-defined-string-literal, let \( str \) be the literal without its ud-suffix and let \( len \) be the number of code units in \( str \) (i.e., its length excluding the terminating null character). If \( S \) contains a literal operator template with a non-type template parameter for which \( str \) is a well-formed template-argument, the literal \( L \) is treated as a call of the form

\[
\text{operator} " X<str>() \]

Otherwise, the literal \( L \) is treated as a call of the form

\[
\text{operator} " X(str, len) \]

6 If L is a user-defined-character-literal, let \( ch \) be the literal without its ud-suffix. \( S \) shall contain a literal operator (12.6.8) whose only parameter has the type of \( ch \) and the literal \( L \) is treated as a call of the form

\[
\text{operator} " X(ch) \]

[Example:

```
long double operator ""_w(long double);
std::string operator ""_w(const char16_t*, std::size_t);
unsigned operator ""_w(const char*);

int main() {
  1.2_w; // calls operator ""_w(1.2L)
  u"one"_w; // calls operator ""_w(u"one", 3)
  12_w; // calls operator ""_w("12")
  "two"_w; // error: no applicable literal operator
}
```

— end example]

8 In translation phase 6 (5.2), adjacent string literals are concatenated and user-defined-string-literals are considered string literals for that purpose. During concatenation, ud-suffixes are removed and ignored and the concatenation process occurs as described in 5.13.5. At the end of phase 6, if a string literal is the result of a concatenation involving at least one user-defined-string-literal, all the participating user-defined-string-literals shall have the same ud-suffix and that suffix is applied to the result of the concatenation.

[Example:

```
int main() {
  L"A" "B" "C"_x; // OK: same as L"ABC"_x
  "P"_x "Q" "R"_y; // error: two different ud-suffixes
}
```

— end example]
6 Basics

6.1 Preamble

[Note: This Clause presents the basic concepts of the C++ language. It explains the difference between an object and a name and how they relate to the value categories for expressions. It introduces the concepts of a declaration and a definition and presents C++’s notion of type, scope, linkage, and storage duration. The mechanisms for starting and terminating a program are discussed. Finally, this Clause presents the fundamental types of the language and lists the ways of constructing compound types from these. — end note]

[Note: This Clause does not cover concepts that affect only a single part of the language. Such concepts are discussed in the relevant Clauses. — end note]

An entity is a value, object, reference, structured binding, function, enumerator, type, class member, bit-field, template, template specialization, namespace, or pack.

A name is a use of an identifier (5.10), operator-function-id (12.6), literal-operator-id (12.6.8), conversion-function-id (11.4.7.2), or template-id (13.3) that denotes an entity or label (8.7.5, 8.2).

Every name that denotes an entity is introduced by a declaration. Every name that denotes a label is introduced either by a goto statement (8.7.5) or a labeled-statement (8.2).

A variable is introduced by the declaration of a reference other than a non-static data member or of an object. The variable’s name, if any, denotes the reference or object.

A local entity is a variable with automatic storage duration (6.7.5.3), a structured binding (9.6) whose corresponding variable is such an entity, or the *this object (7.5.2).

Some names denote types or templates. In general, whenever a name is encountered it is necessary to determine whether that name denotes one of these entities before continuing to parse the program that contains it. The process that determines this is called name lookup (6.5).

Two names are the same if

(9.1) they are identifiers composed of the same character sequence, or
(9.2) they are operator-function-ids formed with the same operator, or
(9.3) they are conversion-function-ids formed with the same type, or
(9.4) they are template-ids that refer to the same class, function, or variable (13.6), or
(9.5) they are the names of literal operators (12.6.8) formed with the same literal suffix identifier.

A name used in more than one translation unit can potentially refer to the same entity in these translation units depending on the linkage (6.6) of the name specified in each translation unit.

6.2 Declarations and definitions

A declaration (Clause 9) may introduce one or more names into a translation unit or redefine names introduced by previous declarations. If so, the declaration specifies the interpretation and semantic properties of these names. A declaration may also have effects including:

(1.1) a static assertion (Clause 9),
(1.2) controlling template instantiation (13.9.2),
(1.3) guiding template argument deduction for constructors (13.11),
(1.4) use of attributes (Clause 9), and
(1.5) nothing (in the case of an empty-declaration).

Each entity declared by a declaration is also defined by that declaration unless:

(2.1) it declares a function without specifying the function’s body (9.5),
A declaration is said to be a definition of each entity that it defines. [Example: All but one of the following are definitions:

```
int a;           // defines a
extern const int c = 1;   // defines c
int f(int x) { return x+a; }  // defines f and defines x
struct S { int a; int b; };   // defines S, S::a, and S::b
struct X {
  int x;                        // defines X
  static int y;                // declares static data member y
  X(): x(0) {}                // defines a constructor of X
};
int X::y = 1;                   // defines X::y
enum { up, down };            // defines up and down
namespace N { int d; }         // defines N and N::d
namespace N1 = N;             // defines N1
X anX;                         // defines anX
```

whereas these are just declarations:

```
extern int a;                    // declares a
extern const int c;             // declares c
int f(int);                     // declares f
struct S;                       // declares S
typedef int Int;                 // declares Int
eXternal X anotherX;           // declares anotherX
using N::d;                      // declares d

—end example]

(2.2) it contains the extern specifier (9.2.1) or a linkage-specification\(^{20}\) (9.11) and neither an initializer nor a function-body,

(2.3) it declares a non-inline static data member in a class definition (11.4, 11.4.8),

(2.4) it declares a static data member outside a class definition and the variable was defined within the class with the constexpr specifier (this usage is deprecated; see D.6),

(2.5) it is introduced by an elaborated-type-specifier (11.3),

(2.6) it is an opaque-enum-declaration (9.7.1),

(2.7) it is a template-parameter (13.2),

(2.8) it is a parameter-declaration (9.3.3.5) in a function declarator that is not the declarator of a function-definition,

(2.9) it is a typedef declaration (9.2.3),

(2.10) it is an alias-declaration (9.2.3),

(2.11) it is a using-declaration (9.9),

(2.12) it is a deduction-guide (13.11),

(2.13) it is a static_assert-declaration (Clause 9),

(2.14) it is an attribute-declaration (Clause 9),

(2.15) it is an empty-declaration (Clause 9),

(2.16) it is a using-directive (9.8.3),

(2.17) it is a using-enum-declaration (9.7.2),

(2.18) it is a template-declaration (Clause 13) whose template-head is not followed by either a concept-definition or a declaration that defines a function, a class, a variable, or a static data member.

(2.19) it is an explicit instantiation declaration (13.9.2), or

(2.20) it is an explicit specialization (13.9.3) whose declaration is not a definition.

\(^{20}\) Appearing inside the brace-enclosed declaration-seq in a linkage-specification does not affect whether a declaration is a definition.
In some circumstances, C++ implementations implicitly define the default constructor (11.4.4.1), copy constructor, move constructor (11.4.4.2), copy assignment operator, move assignment operator (11.4.5), or destructor (11.4.6) member functions. — end note] [Example: Given

```cpp
#include <string>

struct C {
  std::string s; // std::string is the standard library class (Clause 21)
};

int main() {
  C a;
  C b = a;
  b = a;
}
```

the implementation will implicitly define functions to make the definition of C equivalent to

```cpp
struct C {
  std::string s;
  C() : s() { }
  C(const C& x) : s(x.s) { }
  C(C&& x) : s(static_cast<std::string&&>(x.s)) { }
  C& operator=(const C& x) { s = x.s; return *this; }
  C& operator=(C&& x) { s = static_cast<std::string&&>(x.s); return *this; }
  ~C() { }
};
```

— end example]  

[Note: A class name can also be implicitly declared by an elaborated-type-specifier (9.2.8.3). — end note]

In the definition of an object, the type of that object shall not be an incomplete type (6.8), an abstract class type (11.7.3), or a (possibly multi-dimensional) array thereof.

### 6.3 One-definition rule

[basic.def.odr]

1. No translation unit shall contain more than one definition of any variable, function, class type, enumeration type, template, default argument for a parameter (for a function in a given scope), or default template argument.

2. An expression or conversion is potentially evaluated unless it is an unevaluated operand (7.2), a subexpression thereof, or a conversion in an initialization or conversion sequence in such a context. The set of potential results of an expression `e` is defined as follows:

   - (2.1) If `e` is an id-expression (7.5.4), the set contains only `e`.
   - (2.2) If `e` is a subscripting operation (7.6.1.1) with an array operand, the set contains the potential results of that operand.
   - (2.3) If `e` is a class member access expression (7.6.1.4) of the form `e1 . template_opt e2` naming a non-static data member, the set contains the potential results of `e1`.
   - (2.4) If `e` is a class member access expression naming a static data member, the set contains the id-expression designating the data member.
   - (2.5) If `e` is a pointer-to-member expression (7.6.4) of the form `e1 .* e2`, the set contains the potential results of `e1`.
   - (2.6) If `e` has the form `(e1)`, the set contains the potential results of `e1`.
   - (2.7) If `e` is a glvalue conditional expression (7.6.16), the set is the union of the sets of potential results of the second and third operands.
   - (2.8) If `e` is a comma expression (7.6.20), the set contains the potential results of the right operand.
   - (2.9) Otherwise, the set is empty.
3 A function is named by an expression or conversion as follows:

(3.1) A function is named by an expression or conversion if it is the unique result of a name lookup or the selected member of a set of overloaded functions (6.5, 12.4, 12.5) in an overload resolution performed as part of forming that expression or conversion, unless it is a pure virtual function and either the expression is not an id-expression naming the function with an explicitly qualified name or the expression forms a pointer to member (7.6.2.1). [Note: This covers taking the address of functions (7.3.3, 7.6.2.1), calls to named functions (7.6.1.2), operator overloading (Clause 12), user-defined conversions (11.4.7.2), allocation functions for new-expressions (7.6.2.7), as well as non-default initialization (9.4). A constructor selected to copy or move an object of class type is considered to be named by an expression or conversion even if the call is actually elided by the implementation (11.10.5). —end note]

(3.2) A deallocation function for a class is named by a new-expression if it is the single matching deallocation function for the allocation function selected by overload resolution, as specified in 7.6.2.7.

(3.3) A deallocation function for a class is named by a delete-expression if it is the selected usual deallocation function as specified in 7.6.2.8 and 11.12.

4 A variable x whose name appears as a potentially-evaluated expression e is odr-used by e unless

(4.1) x is a reference that is usable in constant expressions (7.7), or

(4.2) x is a variable of non-reference type that is usable in constant expressions and has no mutable subobjects, and e is an element of the set of potential results of an expression of non-volatile-qualified non-class type to which the lvalue-to-rvalue conversion (7.3.1) is applied, or

(4.3) x is a variable of non-reference type, and e is an element of the set of potential results of a discarded-value expression (7.2) to which the lvalue-to-rvalue conversion is not applied.

5 A structured binding is odr-used if it appears as a potentially-evaluated expression.

6 *this is odr-used if this appears as a potentially-evaluated expression (including as the result of the implicit transformation in the body of a non-static member function (11.4.2)).

7 A virtual member function is odr-used if it is not pure. A function is odr-used if it is named by a potentially-evaluated expression or conversion. A non-placement allocation or deallocation function for a class is odr-used by the definition of a constructor of that class. A non-placement deallocation function for a class is odr-used by the definition of the destructor of that class, or by being selected by the lookup at the point of definition of a virtual destructor (11.4.6).21

8 An assignment operator function in a class is odr-used by an implicitly-defined copy-assignment or move-assignment function for another class as specified in 11.4.5. A constructor for a class is odr-used as specified in 9.4. A destructor for a class is odr-used if it is potentially invoked (11.4.6).

9 A local entity (Clause 6) is odr-usable in a declarative region (6.4.1) if:

(9.1) either the local entity is not *this, or an enclosing class or non-lambda function parameter scope exists and, if the innermost such scope is a function parameter scope, it corresponds to a non-static member function, and

(9.2) for each intervening declarative region (6.4.1) between the point at which the entity is introduced and the region (where *this is considered to be introduced within the innermost enclosing class or non-lambda function definition scope), either:

(9.2.1) the intervening declarative region is a block scope, or

21) An implementation is not required to call allocation and deallocation functions from constructors or destructors; however, this is a permissible implementation technique.
— the intervening declarative region is the function parameter scope of a lambda-expression that has a simple-capture naming the entity or has a capture-default, and the block scope of the lambda-expression is also an intervening declarative region.

If a local entity is odr-used in a declarative region in which it is not odr-usable, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

```c
void f(int n) {
[] { n = 1; }; // error: n is not odr-usable due to intervening lambda-expression
struct A {
    void f() { n = 2; } // error: n is not odr-usable due to intervening function definition scope
};
void g(int = n);
[*](int k = n) {}; // error: n is not odr-usable due to intervening function parameter scope
[k] { [n]{ return n; }; }; // OK
}
— end example]
```
10 Every program shall contain exactly one definition of every non-inline function or variable that is odr-used in that program outside of a discarded statement (8.5.1); no diagnostic required. The definition can appear explicitly in the program, it can be found in the standard or a user-defined library, or (when appropriate) it is implicitly defined (see 11.4.4.1, 11.4.4.2, 11.4.6, and 11.4.5). A definition of an inline function or variable shall be reachable in every translation unit in which it is odr-used outside of a discarded statement. [Example:

```c
auto f() {
    struct A {}; return A{};
} decltype(f()) g();
auto x = g();
```
A program containing this translation unit is ill-formed because g is odr-used but not defined, and cannot be defined in any other translation unit because the local class A cannot be named outside this translation unit. — end example]

11 A definition of a class is required to be reachable in every context in which the class is used in a way that requires the class type to be complete. [Example: The following complete translation unit is well-formed, even though it never defines X:

```c
struct X; // declare X as a struct type
struct X* x1; // use X in pointer formation
X* x2; // use X in pointer formation
— end example] [Note: The rules for declarations and expressions describe in which contexts complete class types are required. A class type T must be complete if:

(11.1) — an object of type T is defined (6.2), or
(11.2) — a non-static class data member of type T is declared (11.4), or
(11.3) — T is used as the allocated type or array element type in a new-expression (7.6.2.7), or
(11.4) — an lvalue-to-rvalue conversion is applied to a glvalue referring to an object of type T (7.3.1), or
(11.5) — an expression is converted (either implicitly or explicitly) to type T (7.3, 7.6.1.3, 7.6.1.6, 7.6.1.8, 7.6.3), or
(11.6) — an expression that is not a null pointer constant, and has type other than cv void*, is converted to the type pointer to T or reference to T using a standard conversion (7.3), a dynamic_cast (7.6.1.6) or a static_cast (7.6.1.8), or
(11.7) — a class member access operator is applied to an expression of type T (7.6.1.4), or
(11.8) — the typeid operator (7.6.1.7) or the sizeof operator (7.6.2.4) is applied to an operand of type T, or
(11.9) — a function with a return type or argument type of type T is defined (6.2) or called (7.6.1.2), or
(11.10) — a class with a base class of type T is defined (11.7), or
(11.11) — an lvalue of type T is assigned to (7.6.19), or
(11.12) — the type T is the subject of an alignof expression (7.6.2.5), or

§ 6.3 28
There can be more than one definition of a

- class type (Clause 11),
- enumeration type (9.7.1),
- inline function or variable (9.2.7) with external linkage,
- class template (Clause 13),
- non-static function template (13.7.6),
- concept (13.7.8),
- static data member of a class template (13.7.1.3),
- member function of a class template (13.7.1.1),
- template specialization for which some template parameters are not specified (13.9, 13.7.5),
- default argument for a parameter (for a function in a given scope) (9.3.3.6), or
- default template argument (13.2)

in a program provided that each definition appears in a different translation unit, and provided the definitions satisfy the following requirements. There shall not be more than one definition of an entity that is attached to a named module (10.1); no diagnostic is required unless a prior definition is reachable at a point where a later definition appears. Given such an entity named D defined in more than one translation unit, then

- each definition of D shall consist of the same sequence of tokens, where the definition of a closure type is considered to consist of the sequence of tokens of the corresponding lambda-expression; and

- in each definition of D, corresponding names, looked up according to 6.5, shall refer to the same entity, after overload resolution (12.4) and after matching of partial template specialization (13.10.3), except that a name can refer to

- a non-volatile const object with internal or no linkage if the object
  - has the same literal type in all definitions of D,
  - is initialized with a constant expression (7.7),
  - is not odr-used in any definition of D, and
  - has the same value in all definitions of D,

or

- a reference with internal or no linkage initialized with a constant expression such that the reference refers to the same entity in all definitions of D;

and

- in each definition of D, except within the default arguments and default template arguments of D, corresponding lambda-expressions shall have the same closure type (see below); and

- in each definition of D, corresponding entities shall have the same language linkage; and

- in each definition of D, the overloaded operators referred to, the implicit calls to conversion functions, constructors, operator new functions and operator delete functions, shall refer to the same function; and

- in each definition of D, a default argument used by an (implicit or explicit) function call or a default template argument used by an (implicit or explicit) template-id or simple-template-id is treated as if its token sequence were present in the definition of D; that is, the default argument or default template argument is subject to the requirements described in this paragraph (recursively); and

- if D is a class with an implicitly-declared constructor (11.4.4.1, 11.4.4.2), it is as if the constructor was implicitly defined in every translation unit where it is odr-used, and the implicit definition in every translation unit shall call the same constructor for a subobject of D. [Example:

```c
// translation unit 1:
struct X {
    X(int, int);
```
X(int, int, int);
};
X::X(int, int = 0) { }
class D {
    X x = 0;
};
D d1;    // X(int, int) called by D()

// translation unit 2:
struct X {
    X(int, int);
    X(int, int, int);
};
X::X(int, int = 0, int = 0) { }
class D {
    X x = 0;
};
D d2;    // X(int, int, int) called by D();
    // D()'s implicit definition violates the ODR

— end example] (12.19)
— if D is a class with a defaulted three-way comparison operator function (11.11.3), it is as if the operator was implicitly defined in every translation unit where it is odr-used, and the implicit definition in every translation unit shall call the same comparison operators for each subobject of D. If D is a template and is defined in more than one translation unit, then the preceding requirements shall apply both to names from the template’s enclosing scope used in the template definition (13.8.3), and also to dependent names at the point of instantiation (13.8.2). These requirements also apply to corresponding entities defined within each definition of D (including the closure types of lambda-expressions, but excluding entities defined within default arguments or default template arguments of either D or an entity not defined within D). For each such entity and for D itself, the behavior is as if there is a single entity with a single definition, including in the application of these requirements to other entities. [Note: The entity is still declared in multiple translation units, and 6.6 still applies to these declarations. In particular, lambda-expressions (7.5.5) appearing in the type of D may result in the different declarations having distinct types, and lambda-expressions appearing in a default argument of D may still denote different types in different translation units. —end note] If the definitions of D do not satisfy these requirements, then the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required. [Example:
inline void f(bool cond, void (*p)()) {
    if (cond) f(false, []{});
}
inline void g(bool cond, void (*p)() = []{}) {
    if (cond) g(false);
}
struct X {
    void h(bool cond, void (*p)() = []{}) {
        if (cond) h(false);
    }
};
If the definition of f appears in multiple translation units, the behavior of the program is as if there is only one definition of f. If the definition of g appears in multiple translation units, the program is ill-formed (no diagnostic required) because each such definition uses a default argument that refers to a distinct lambda-expression closure type. The definition of X can appear in multiple translation units of a valid program; the lambda-expressions defined within the default argument of X::h within the definition of X denote the same closure type in each translation unit. —end example]

6.4 Scope [basic.scope]

6.4.1 Declarative regions and scopes [basic.scope.declarative]

1 Every name is introduced in some portion of program text called a declarative region, which is the largest part of the program in which that name is valid, that is, in which that name may be used as an unqualified name to refer to the same entity. In general, each particular name is valid only within some possibly discontiguous portion of program text called its scope. To determine the scope of a declaration, it is sometimes convenient

§ 6.4.1
to refer to the potential scope of a declaration. The scope of a declaration is the same as its potential scope unless the potential scope contains another declaration of the same name. In that case, the potential scope of the declaration in the inner (contained) declarative region is excluded from the scope of the declaration in the outer (containing) declarative region.

2 [Example: In

```c
int j = 24;
int main() {
    int i = j, j;
    j = 42;
}
```

the identifier j is declared twice as a name (and used twice). The declarative region of the first j includes the entire example. The potential scope of the first j begins immediately after that j and extends to the end of the program, but its (actual) scope excludes the text between the , and the }. The declarative region of the second declaration of j (the j immediately before the semicolon) includes all the text between { and }, but its potential scope excludes the declaration of i. The scope of the second declaration of j is the same as its potential scope. —end example]

3 The names declared by a declaration are introduced into the scope in which the declaration occurs, except that the presence of a friend specifier (11.9.3), certain uses of the elaborated-type-specifier (9.2.8.3), and using-directives (9.8.3) alter this general behavior.

4 Given a set of declarations in a single declarative region, each of which specifies the same unqualified name,

(4.1) — they shall all refer to the same entity, or all refer to functions and function templates; or

(4.2) — exactly one declaration shall declare a class name or enumeration name that is not a typedef name and the other declarations shall all refer to the same variable, non-static data member, or enumerator, or all refer to functions and function templates; in this case the class name or enumeration name is hidden (6.4.10). [Note: A structured binding (9.6), namespace name (9.8), or class template name (Clause 13) must be unique in its declarative region. —end note]

[Note: These restrictions apply to the declarative region into which a name is introduced, which is not necessarily the same as the region in which the declaration occurs. In particular, elaborated-type-specifiers (9.2.8.3) and friend declarations (11.9.3) may introduce a (possibly not visible) name into an enclosing namespace; these restrictions apply to that region. Local extern declarations (6.6) may introduce a name into the declarative region where the declaration appears and also introduce a (possibly not visible) name into an enclosing namespace; these restrictions apply to both regions. —end note]

5 For a given declarative region R and a point P outside R, the set of intervening declarative regions between P and R comprises all declarative regions that are or enclose R and do not enclose P.

6 [Note: The name lookup rules are summarized in 6.5. —end note]

6.4.2 Point of declaration [basic.scope.pdecl]

1 The point of declaration for a name is immediately after its complete declarator (9.3) and before its initializer (if any), except as noted below. [Example:

```c
unsigned char x = 12;
{ unsigned char x = x; }
```

Here the second x is initialized with its own (indeterminate) value. —end example]

2 [Note: A name from an outer scope remains visible up to the point of declaration of the name that hides it. [Example:

```c
const int i = 2;
{ int i[1]; }
```

declares a block-scope array of two integers. —end example] —end note]

3 The point of declaration for a class or class template first declared by a class-specifier is immediately after the identifier or simple-template-id (if any) in its class-head (Clause 11). The point of declaration for an enumeration is immediately after the identifier (if any) in either its enum-specifier (9.7.1) or its first opaque-enum-declaration (9.7.1), whichever comes first. The point of declaration of an alias or alias template immediately follows the defining-type-id to which the alias refers.

§ 6.4.2
The point of declaration of a *using-declarator* that does not name a constructor is immediately after the *using-declarator* (9.9).

The point of declaration for an enumerator is immediately after its *enumerator-definition*. [Example:

```c
const int x = 12;
{ enum { x = x }; }
```

Here, the enumerator `x` is initialized with the value of the constant `x`, namely 12. —*end example*]

After the point of declaration of a class member, the member name can be looked up in the scope of its class. [Note: This is true even if the class is an incomplete class. For example,

```c
struct X {
    enum E { z = 16 };
    int b[X::z]; // OK
};
—*end note*]

The point of declaration of a class first declared in an *elaborated-type-specifier* is as follows:

(7.1) for a declaration of the form

```c
class-key attribute-specifier-seq_opt identifier ;
```

the *identifier* is declared to be a *class-name* in the scope that contains the declaration, otherwise

(7.2) for an *elaborated-type-specifier* of the form

```c
class-key identifier
```

if the *elaborated-type-specifier* is used in the decl-specifier-seq or parameter-declaration-clause of a function defined in namespace scope, the *identifier* is declared as a *class-name* in the namespace that contains the declaration; otherwise, except as a friend declaration, the *identifier* is declared in the smallest namespace or block scope that contains the declaration. [Note: These rules also apply within templates. —*end note*] [Note: Other forms of *elaborated-type-specifier* do not declare a new name, and therefore must refer to an existing *type-name*. See 6.5.4 and 9.2.8.3. —*end note*]

The point of declaration for an injected-class-name (Clause 11) is immediately following the opening brace of the class definition.

The point of declaration for a function-local predefined variable (9.5.1) is immediately before the *function-body* of a function definition.

The point of declaration of a structured binding (9.6) is immediately after the *identifier-list* of the structured binding declaration.

The point of declaration for the variable or the structured bindings declared in the *for-range-declaration* of a range-based *for* statement (8.6.4) is immediately after the *for-range-initializer*.

The point of declaration for a template parameter is immediately after its complete *template-parameter*. [Example:

```c
typedef unsigned char T;
template<class T
    = T // lookup finds the typedef name of unsigned char
    , T // lookup finds the template parameter
    N = 0> struct A { };
—end example]
```

[Note: Friend declarations refer to functions or classes that are members of the nearest enclosing namespace, but they do not introduce new names into that namespace (9.8.1.2). Function declarations at block scope and variable declarations with the *extern* specifier at block scope refer to declarations that are members of an enclosing namespace, but they do not introduce new names into that scope. —*end note*]

[Note: For point of instantiation of a template, see 13.8.4.1. —*end note*]

### 6.4.3 Block scope

A name declared in a block (8.4) is local to that block; it has *block scope*. Its potential scope begins at its point of declaration (6.4.2) and ends at the end of its block. A variable declared at block scope is a *local variable*. 

§ 6.4.3
The name declared in an exception-declaration is local to the handler and shall not be redeclared in the outermost block of the handler.

Names declared in the init-statement, the for-range-declaration, and in the condition of if, while, for, and switch statements are local to the if, while, for, or switch statement (including the controlled statement), and shall not be redeclared in a subsequent condition of that statement nor in the outermost block (or, for the if statement, any of the outermost blocks) of the controlled statement. [Example:

```c
if (int x = f()) {
    int x; // ill-formed, redeclaration of x
} else {
    int x; // ill-formed, redeclaration of x
}
```

—end example]

6.4.4 Function parameter scope  [basic.scope.param]

A function parameter (including one appearing in a lambda-declarator) or function-local predefined variable (9.5) has function parameter scope. The potential scope of a parameter or function-local predefined variable begins at its point of declaration. If the nearest enclosing function declarator is not the declarator of a function definition, the potential scope ends at the end of that function declarator. Otherwise, if the function has a function-try-block the potential scope ends at the end of the last associated handler. Otherwise the potential scope ends at the end of the outermost block of the function definition. A parameter name shall not be redeclared in the outermost block of the function definition nor in the outermost block of any handler associated with a function-try-block.

6.4.5 Function scope  [basic.funscope]

Labels (8.2) have function scope and may be used anywhere in the function in which they are declared. Only labels have function scope.

6.4.6 Namespace scope  [basic.scope.namespace]

The declarative region of a namespace-definition is its namespace-body. Entities declared in a namespace-body are said to be members of the namespace, and names introduced by these declarations into the declarative region of the namespace are said to be member names of the namespace. A namespace member name has namespace scope. Its potential scope includes its namespace from the name's point of declaration (6.4.2) onwards; and for each using-directive (9.8.3) that nominates the member's namespace, the member's potential scope includes that portion of the potential scope of the using-directive that follows the member's point of declaration. [Example:

```c
namespace N {
    int i;
    int g(int a) { return a; }
    int j();
    void q();
}

namespace { int l=1; }
// the potential scope of l is from its point of declaration to the end of the translation unit

namespace N {
    int g(char a) { // overloads N::g(int)
        return 1+a;   // l is from unnamed namespace
    }
}

int i;         // error: duplicate definition
int j();       // OK: duplicate function declaration
int j(); {     // OK: definition of N::j()
    return g(i); // calls N::g(int)
}
int q();       // error: different return type
```
If a translation unit \( Q \) is imported into a translation unit \( R \) (10.3), the potential scope of a name \( X \) declared with namespace scope in \( Q \) is extended to include the portion of the corresponding namespace scope in \( R \) following the first module-import-declaration or module-declaration in \( R \) that imports \( Q \) (directly or indirectly) if

\[(1.1)\]  
- \( X \) does not have internal linkage, and
\[(2.2)\]  
- \( X \) is declared after the module-declaration in \( Q \) (if any), and
\[(2.3)\]  
- either \( X \) is exported or \( Q \) and \( R \) are part of the same module.

[Note: A module-import-declaration imports both the named translation unit(s) and any modules named by exported module-import-declarations within them, recursively. [Example:]

Translation unit #1:
```c
export module Q;
export int sq(int i) { return i*i; }
```
Translation unit #2:
```c
export module R;
export import Q;
```
Translation unit #3:
```c
import R;
int main() { return sq(9); } // OK: sq from module Q
```
—end example] —end note

A namespace member can also be referred to after the :: scope resolution operator (7.5.4.2) applied to the name of its namespace or the name of a namespace which nominates the member’s namespace in a using-directive; see 6.5.3.2.

The outermost declarative region of a translation unit is also a namespace, called the global namespace. A name declared in the global namespace has global namespace scope (also called global scope). The potential scope of such a name begins at its point of declaration (6.4.2) and ends at the end of the translation unit that is its declarative region. A name with global namespace scope is said to be a global name.

### 6.4.7 Class scope

The potential scope of a name declared in a class consists not only of the declarative region following the name’s point of declaration, but also of all complete-class contexts (11.4) of that class.

A name \( N \) used in a class \( S \) shall refer to the same declaration in its context and when re-evaluated in the completed scope of \( S \). No diagnostic is required for a violation of this rule.

A name declared within a member function hides a declaration of the same name whose scope extends to or past the end of the member function’s class.

The potential scope of a declaration that extends to or past the end of a class definition also extends to the regions defined by its member definitions, even if the members are defined lexically outside the class (this includes static data member definitions, nested class definitions, and member function definitions, including the member function body and any portion of the declarator part of such definitions which follows the declarator-id, including a parameter-declaration-clause and any default arguments (9.3.3.6)).

[Example:]
```c
typedef int  c;
enum { i = 1 };

class X {
  char v[i]; // error: i refers to ::i but when reevaluated is X::i
  int f() { return sizeof(c); } // OK: X::c
  char c;
  enum { i = 2 };
};
```
typedef char T;
struct Y {
    T a;
    // error: T refers to :T but when reevaluated is Y::T
    typedef long T;
    T b;
};

typedef int I;
class D {
    typedef I I;
    // error, even though no reordering involved
};

— end example]

6 The name of a class member shall only be used as follows:

— in the scope of its class (as described above) or a class derived (11.7) from its class,
— after the . operator applied to an expression of the type of its class (7.6.1.4) or a class derived from its class,
— after the -> operator applied to a pointer to an object of its class (7.6.1.4) or a class derived from its class,
— after the :: scope resolution operator (7.5.4.2) applied to the name of its class or a class derived from its class.

6.4.8 Enumeration scope [basic.scope.enum]

1 The name of a scoped enumerator (9.7.1) has enumeration scope. Its potential scope begins at its point of declaration and terminates at the end of the enum-specifier.

6.4.9 Template parameter scope [basic.scope.temp]

1 The declarative region of the name of a template parameter of a template template-parameter is the smallest template-parameter-list in which the name was introduced.

2 The declarative region of the name of a template parameter of a template is the smallest template-declaration in which the name was introduced. Only template parameter names belong to this declarative region; any other kind of name introduced by the declaration of a template-declaration is instead introduced into the same declarative region where it would be introduced as a result of a non-template declaration of the same name. [Example:

```cpp
namespace N {
    template<class T> struct A { }; // #1
    template<class U> void f(U) { } // #2
    struct B {
        template<class V> friend int g(struct C*); // #3
    };
}
```

The declarative regions of T, U and V are the template-declarations on lines #1, #2, and #3, respectively. But the names A, f, g and C all belong to the same declarative region — namely, the namespace-body of N. (g is still considered to belong to this declarative region in spite of its being hidden during qualified and unqualified name lookup.) — end example]

3 The potential scope of a template parameter name begins at its point of declaration (6.4.2) and ends at the end of its declarative region. [Note: This implies that a template-parameter can be used in the declaration of subsequent template-parameters and their default arguments but cannot be used in preceding template-parameters or their default arguments. For example,

```cpp
template<class T, T* p, class U = T> class X { /* ... */ }; // #4
template<class T> void f(T* p = new T);
```

This also implies that a template-parameter can be used in the specification of base classes. For example,

```cpp
template<class T> class X : public Array<T> { /* ... */ }; // #5
template<class T> class Y : public T { /* ... */ }; // #6
```

The use of a template parameter as a base class implies that a class used as a template argument must be defined and not just declared when the class template is instantiated. — end note]

§ 6.4.9 35
The declarative region of the name of a template parameter is nested within the immediately-enclosing declarative region. [Note: As a result, a template-parameter hides any entity with the same name in an enclosing scope (6.4.10).] [Example:

typedef int N;
template<N X, typename N, template<N Y> class T> struct A;

Here, X is a non-type template parameter of type int and Y is a non-type template parameter of the same type as the second template parameter of A. — end example] — end note]

[Note: Because the name of a template parameter cannot be redeclared within its potential scope (13.8.1), a template parameter’s scope is often its potential scope. However, it is still possible for a template parameter name to be hidden; see 13.8.1. — end note]

6.4.10 Name hiding [basic.scope.hiding]
1 A declaration of a name in a nested declarative region hides a declaration of the same name in an enclosing declarative region; see 6.4.1 and 6.5.1.
2 If a class name (11.3) or enumeration name (9.7.1) and a variable, data member, function, or enumerator are declared in the same declarative region (in any order) with the same name (excluding declarations made visible via using-directives (6.5.1)), the class or enumeration name is hidden wherever the variable, data member, function, or enumerator name is visible.
3 In a member function definition, the declaration of a name at block scope hides the declaration of a member of the class with the same name; see 6.4.7. The declaration of a member in a derived class (11.7) hides the declaration of a member of a base class of the same name; see 11.8.
4 During the lookup of a name qualified by a namespace name, declarations that would otherwise be made visible by a using-directive can be hidden by declarations with the same name in the namespace containing the using-directive; see 6.5.3.2.
5 If a name is in scope and is not hidden it is said to be visible.

6.5 Name lookup [basic.lookup]
1 The name lookup rules apply uniformly to all names (including typedef-names (9.2.3), namespace-names (9.8), and class-names (11.3)) wherever the grammar allows such names in the context discussed by a particular rule. Name lookup associates the use of a name with a set of declarations (6.2) of that name. The declarations found by name lookup shall either all denote the same entity or shall all denote functions or function templates; in the latter case, the declarations are said to form a set of overloaded functions (12.2). Overload resolution (12.4) takes place after name lookup has succeeded. The access rules (11.9) are considered only once name lookup and function overload resolution (if applicable) have succeeded. Only after name lookup, function overload resolution (if applicable) and access checking have succeeded are the semantic properties introduced by the name’s declaration and its reachable (10.6) redeclarations used further in expression processing (Clause 7).
2 A name “looked up in the context of an expression” is looked up in the scope where the expression is found.
3 The injected-class-name of a class (Clause 11) is also considered to be a member of that class for the purposes of name hiding and lookup.
4 [Note: 6.6 discusses linkage issues. The notions of scope, point of declaration and name hiding are discussed in 6.4. — end note]

6.5.1 Unqualified name lookup [basic.lookup.unqual]
1 In all the cases listed in 6.5.1, the scopes are searched for a declaration in the order listed in each of the respective categories; name lookup ends as soon as a declaration is found for the name. If no declaration is found, the program is ill-formed.
2 The declarations from the namespace nominated by a using-directive become visible in a namespace enclosing the using-directive; see 9.8.3. For the purpose of the unqualified name lookup rules described in 6.5.1, the declarations from the namespace nominated by the using-directive are considered members of that enclosing namespace.
3 The lookup for an unqualified name used as the postfix-expression of a function call is described in 6.5.2. [Note: For purposes of determining (during parsing) whether an expression is a postfix-expression for a function call,
the usual name lookup rules apply. In some cases a name followed by < is treated as a \textit{template-name} even though name lookup did not find a \textit{template-name} (see 13.3). For example,

\begin{verbatim}
int h;
void g();
namespace N {
    struct A {};
    template <class T> int f(T);
    template <class T> int g(T);
    template <class T> int h(T);
}

int x = f<N::A>(N::A());  // OK: lookup of \textit{f} finds nothing, \textit{f} treated as template name
int y = g<N::A>(N::A());  // OK: lookup of \textit{g} finds a function, \textit{g} treated as template name
int z = h<N::A>(N::A());  // error: \textit{h} does not begin a template-id
\end{verbatim}

The rules in 6.5.2 have no effect on the syntactic interpretation of an expression. For example,

\begin{verbatim}
typedef int f;
namespace N {
    struct A {
        friend void f(A &);
        operator int();
        void g(A a) {
            int i = f(a);  // \textit{f} is the typedef, not the friend function: equivalent to int(a)
        }
    };
}

Because the expression is not a function call, the argument-dependent name lookup (6.5.2) does not apply and the friend function \textit{f} is not found. —end note]\end{verbatim}

4 A name used in global scope, outside of any function, class or user-declared namespace, shall be declared before its use in global scope.

5 A name used in a user-declared namespace outside of the definition of any function or class shall be declared before its use in that namespace or before its use in a namespace enclosing its namespace.

6 In the definition of a function that is a member of namespace \textit{N}, a name used after the function’s \textit{declarat-id}\textsuperscript{22} shall be declared before its use in the block in which it is used or in one of its enclosing blocks (8.4) or shall be declared before its use in namespace \textit{N} or, if \textit{N} is a nested namespace, shall be declared before its use in one of \textit{N}'s enclosing namespaces. [Example:

\begin{verbatim}
namespace A {
    namespace N {
        void f();
    }
}

void A::N::f() {
    i = 5;
    // The following scopes are searched for a declaration of \textit{i}:
    // 1) outermost block scope of A::N::f, before the use of \textit{i}
    // 2) scope of namespace \textit{N}
    // 3) scope of namespace \textit{A}
    // 4) global scope, before the definition of A::N::f
}

— end example]\end{verbatim}

7 A name used in the definition of a class \textit{X}\textsuperscript{23} outside of a complete-class context (11.4) of \textit{X} shall be declared in one of the following ways:

(7.1) — before its use in class \textit{X} or be a member of a base class of \textit{X} (11.8), or

\begin{verbatim}
\end{verbatim}

\textsuperscript{22} This refers to unqualified names that occur, for instance, in a type or default argument in the \textit{parameter-declaration-clause} or used in the function body.

\textsuperscript{23} This refers to unqualified names following the class name; such a name may be used in a \textit{base-specifier} or in the \textit{member-specification} of the class definition.
— if \( X \) is a nested class of class \( Y \) (11.4.10), before the definition of \( X \) in \( Y \), or shall be a member of a base class of \( Y \) (this lookup applies in turn to \( Y \)'s enclosing classes, starting with the innermost enclosing class),\(^{24}\) or

— if \( X \) is a local class (11.6) or is a nested class of a local class, before the definition of class \( X \) in a block enclosing the definition of class \( X \), or

— if \( X \) is a member of namespace \( N \), or is a nested class of a class that is a member of \( N \), or is a local class or a nested class within a local class of a function that is a member of \( N \), before the definition of class \( X \) in namespace \( N \) or in one of \( N \)'s enclosing namespaces.

[Example:

```cpp
namespace M {
    class B { }
};

namespace N {
    class Y : public M::B {
        class X {
            int a[i];
        };
    };
};
```

// The following scopes are searched for a declaration of \( i \):
// 1) scope of class N::Y::X, before the use of \( i \)
// 2) scope of class N::Y, before the definition of N::Y::X
// 3) scope of N::Y's base class M::B
// 4) scope of namespace N, before the definition of N::Y
// 5) global scope, before the definition of N

— end example] [Note: When looking for a prior declaration of a class or function introduced by a friend declaration, scopes outside of the innermost enclosing namespace scope are not considered; see 9.8.1.2. — end note] [Note: 6.4.7 further describes the restrictions on the use of names in a class definition. 11.4.10 further describes the restrictions on the use of names in nested class definitions. 11.6 further describes the restrictions on the use of names in local class definitions. — end note]

8 For the members of a class \( X \), a name used in a complete-class context (11.4) of \( X \) or in the definition of a class member outside of the definition of \( X \), following the member’s declarator-id\(^{25}\), shall be declared in one of the following ways:

— before its use in the block in which it is used or in an enclosing block (8.4), or

— shall be a member of class \( X \) or be a member of a base class of \( X \) (11.8), or

— if \( X \) is a nested class of class \( Y \) (11.4.10), shall be a member of \( Y \), or shall be a member of a base class of \( Y \) (this lookup applies in turn to \( Y \)'s enclosing classes, starting with the innermost enclosing class),\(^{26}\) or

— if \( X \) is a local class (11.6) or is a nested class of a local class, before the definition of class \( X \) in a block enclosing the definition of class \( X \), or

— if \( X \) is a member of namespace \( N \), or is a nested class of a class that is a member of \( N \), or is a local class or a nested class within a local class of a function that is a member of \( N \), before the use of the name, in namespace \( N \) or in one of \( N \)'s enclosing namespaces.

[Example:

```cpp
class B { };
namespace M {
    namespace N {
        class X : public B {
            void f();
        };
    }
};
```

———end example]

\(^{24}\) This lookup applies whether the definition of \( X \) is nested within \( Y \)'s definition or whether \( X \)'s definition appears in a namespace scope enclosing \( Y \)'s definition (11.4.10).

\(^{25}\) That is, an unqualified name that occurs, for instance, in a type in the parameter-declaration-clause or in the noexcept-specifier.

\(^{26}\) This lookup applies whether the member function is defined within the definition of class \( X \) or whether the member function is defined in a namespace scope enclosing \( X \)'s definition.
void M::N::X::f() {
    i = 16;
}

// The following scopes are searched for a declaration of i:
// 1) outermost block scope of M::N::X::f, before the use of i
// 2) scope of class M::N::X
// 3) scope of M::N::X’s base class B
// 4) scope of namespace M::N
// 5) scope of namespace M
// 6) global scope, before the definition of M::N::X::f

—end example [Note: 11.4.1 and 11.4.8 further describe the restrictions on the use of names in member function definitions. 11.4.10 further describes the restrictions on the use of names in the scope of nested classes. 11.6 further describes the restrictions on the use of names in local class definitions. — end note]

Name lookup for a name used in the definition of a friend function (11.9.3) defined inline in the class granting friendship shall proceed as described for lookup in member function definitions. If the friend function is not defined in the class granting friendship, name lookup in the friend function definition shall proceed as described for lookup in namespace member function definitions.

In a friend declaration naming a member function, a name used in the function declarator and not part of a template-argument in the declarator-id is first looked up in the scope of the member function’s class (11.8). If it is not found, or if the name is part of a template-argument in the declarator-id, the look up is as described for unqualified names in the definition of the class granting friendship. [Example:

```c
struct A {
    typedef int AT;
    void f1(AT);
    void f2(float);
    template <class T> void f3();
};
struct B {
    typedef char AT;
    typedef float BT;
    friend void A::f1(AT); // parameter type is A::AT
    friend void A::f2(BT); // parameter type is B::BT
    friend void A::f3<AT>(); // template argument is B::AT
};
—end example]

During the lookup for a name used as a default argument (9.3.3.6) in a function parameter-declaration-clause or used in the expression of a mem-initializer for a constructor (11.10.2), the function parameter names are visible and hide the names of entities declared in the block, class or namespace scopes containing the function declaration. [Note: 9.3.3.6 further describes the restrictions on the use of names in default arguments. 11.10.2 further describes the restrictions on the use of names in a ctor-initializer. — end note]

During the lookup of a name used in the constant-expression of an enumerator-definition, previously declared enumerators of the enumeration are visible and hide the names of entities declared in the block, class, or namespace scopes containing the enum-specifier.

A name used in the definition of a static data member of class X (11.4.8.2) (after the qualified-id of the static member) is looked up as if the name was used in a member function of X. [Note: 11.4.8.2 further describes the restrictions on the use of names in the definition of a static data member. — end note]

If a variable member of a namespace is defined outside of the scope of its namespace then any name that appears in the definition of the member (after the declarator-id) is looked up as if the definition of the member occurred in its namespace. [Example:

```c
namespace N {
    int i = 4;
    extern int j;
}

§ 6.5.1 39
int i = 2;
int N::j = i;  // N::j == 4
—end example]

A name used in the handler for a function-try-block (Clause 14) is looked up as if the name was used in the outermost block of the function definition. In particular, the function parameter names shall not be redeclared in the exception-declaration nor in the outermost block of a handler for the function-try-block. Names declared in the outermost block of the function definition are not found when looked up in the scope of a handler for the function-try-block. [Note: But function parameter names are found. —end note]

[Note: The rules for name lookup in template definitions are described in 13.8. —end note]

6.5.2 Argument-dependent name lookup [basic.lookup.argdep]

When the postfix-expression in a function call (7.6.1.2) is an unqualified-id, other namespaces not considered during the usual unqualified lookup (6.5.1) may be searched, and in those namespaces, namespace-scope friend function or function template declarations (11.9.3) not otherwise visible may be found. These modifications to the search depend on the types of the arguments (and for template template arguments, the namespace of the template argument). [Example:

```cpp
namespace N {
    struct S { };    
    void f(S);  
}

void g() {
    N::S s;
    f(s);  
    (f)(s); // OK: calls N::f
    // error: N::f not considered; parentheses prevent argument-dependent lookup
}
—end example]
```

For each argument type $T$ in the function call, there is a set of zero or more associated namespaces and a set of zero or more associated entities (other than namespaces) to be considered. The sets of namespaces and entities are determined entirely by the types of the function arguments (and the namespace of any template template argument). Typedef names and using-declarations used to specify the types do not contribute to this set. The sets of namespaces and entities are determined in the following way:

1. If $T$ is a fundamental type, its associated sets of namespaces and entities are both empty.
2. If $T$ is a class type (including unions), its associated entities are: the class itself; the class of which it is a member, if any; and its direct and indirect base classes. Its associated namespaces are the innermost enclosing namespaces of its associated entities. Furthermore, if $T$ is a class template specialization, its associated namespaces and entities also include: the namespaces and entities associated with the types of the template arguments provided for template type parameters (excluding template template parameters); the templates used as template template arguments; the namespaces of which any template template arguments are members; and the classes of which any member templates used as template template arguments are members. [Note: Non-type template arguments do not contribute to the set of associated namespaces. —end note]
3. If $T$ is an enumeration type, its associated namespace is the innermost enclosing namespace of its declaration, and its associated entities are $T$ and, if it is a class member, the member’s class.
4. If $T$ is a pointer to $U$ or an array of $U$, its associated namespaces and entities are those associated with $U$.
5. If $T$ is a function type, its associated namespaces and entities are those associated with the function parameter types and those associated with the return type.
6. If $T$ is a pointer to a member function of a class $X$, its associated namespaces and entities are those associated with the function parameter types and return type, together with those associated with $X$.
7. If $T$ is a pointer to a data member of class $X$, its associated namespaces and entities are those associated with the member type together with those associated with $X$.

§ 6.5.2 40
If an associated namespace is an inline namespace (9.8.1), its enclosing namespace is also included in the set. If an associated namespace directly contains inline namespaces, those inline namespaces are also included in the set. In addition, if the argument is the name or address of a set of overloaded functions and/or function templates, its associated entities and namespaces are the union of those associated with each of the members of the set, i.e., the entities and namespaces associated with its parameter types and return type. Additionally, if the aforementioned set of overloaded functions is named with a template-id, its associated entities and namespaces also include those of its type template-arguments and its template template-arguments.

Let \( X \) be the lookup set produced by unqualified lookup (6.5.1) and let \( Y \) be the lookup set produced by argument dependent lookup (defined as follows). If \( X \) contains

1. a declaration of a class member, or
2. a block-scope function declaration that is not a using-declaration, or
3. a declaration that is neither a function nor a function template

then \( Y \) is empty. Otherwise \( Y \) is the set of declarations found in the namespaces associated with the argument types as described below. The set of declarations found by the lookup of the name is the union of \( X \) and \( Y \). [Note: The namespaces and entities associated with the argument types can include namespaces and entities already considered by the ordinary unqualified lookup. — end note] [Example:

```c
namespace NS {
    class T { }
    void f(T);
    void g(T, int);
}
NS::T parm;
void g(NS::T, float);
int main() {
    f(parm); // OK: calls NS::f
    extern void g(NS::T, float);
    g(parm, 1); // OK: calls g(NS::T, float)
}
— end example]
```

When considering an associated namespace \( N \), the lookup is the same as the lookup performed when \( N \) is used as a qualifier (6.5.3.2) except that:

1. Any using-directives in \( N \) are ignored.
2. All names except those of (possibly overloaded) functions and function templates are ignored.
3. Any namespace-scope friend functions or friend function templates (11.9.3) declared in classes with reachable definitions in the set of associated entities are visible within their respective namespaces even if they are not visible during an ordinary lookup (9.8.1.2).
4. Any declaration \( D \) in \( N \) that is in the interface of a named module \( M \) (10.2) is visible if there is an associated entity attached to \( M \) with the same innermost enclosing non-inline namespace as \( D \).
5. If the lookup is for a dependent name (13.8.2, 13.8.4.2), any declaration \( D \) in \( N \) is visible if \( D \) would be visible to qualified name lookup (6.5.3.2) at any point in the instantiation context (10.5) of the lookup, unless \( D \) is declared in another translation unit, attached to the global module, and is either discarded (10.4) or has internal linkage.

[Example:

Translation unit #1:
```c
export module M;
namespace R {
    export struct X {};
    export void f(X);
}
namespace S {
    export void f(X, X);
}
```
Translation unit #2:
```c
export module N;
```

§ 6.5.2
import M;
export R::X make();
namespace R { static int g(X); }
export template<typeName T, typeName U> void apply(T t, U u) {
    f(t, u);
    g(t);
}

Translation unit #3:
module Q;
import N;
namespace S {
    struct Z { template<typename T> operator T(); }
}
void test() {
    auto x = make(); // OK, decltype(x) is R::X in module M
    R::f(x); // ill-formed: R and R::f are not visible here
    f(x); // OK, calls R::f from interface of M
    f(x, S::Z()); // ill-formed: S::f in module M not considered
    apply(x, S::Z()); // OK, S::f is visible in instantiation context, and
    // R::g is visible even though it has internal linkage
}

—end example

6.5.3 Qualified name lookup [basic.lookup.qual]

1 The name of a class or namespace member or enumerator can be referred to after the :: scope resolution operator (7.5.4.2) applied to a nested-name-specifier that denotes its class, namespace, or enumeration. If a :: scope resolution operator in a nested-name-specifier is not preceded by a decltype-specifier, lookup of the name preceding that :: considers only namespaces, types, and templates whose specializations are types. If the name found does not designate a namespace or a class, enumeration, or dependent type, the program is ill-formed. [Example:
   
   class A {
   public:
   static int n;
   }; 
   int main() {
   int A;
   A::n = 42; // OK
   A b; // ill-formed: A does not name a type
   }
   
   —end example]

2 [Note: Multiply qualified names, such as N1::N2::N3::n, can be used to refer to members of nested classes (11.4.10) or members of nested namespaces. —end note]

3 In a declaration in which the declarator-id is a qualified-id, names used before the qualified-id being declared are looked up in the defining namespace scope; names following the qualified-id are looked up in the scope of the member’s class or namespace. [Example:
   
   class X {};
   class C {
   class X {};
   static const int number = 50;
   static X arr[number];
   };
   X C::arr[number]; // ill-formed:
   // equivalent to ::X C::arr[C::number];
   // and not to C::X C::arr[C::number];
   
   —end example]

4 A name prefixed by the unary scope operator :: (7.5.4.2) is looked up in global scope, in the translation unit where it is used. The name shall be declared in global namespace scope or shall be a name whose declaration
is visible in global scope because of a using-directive (6.5.3.2). The use of :: allows a global name to be referred to even if its identifier has been hidden (6.4.10).

A name prefixed by a nested-name-specifier that nominates an enumeration type shall represent an enumerator of that enumeration.

In a qualified-id of the form:

```
nested-name-specifier_opt type-name :: ~ type-name
```

the second type-name is looked up in the same scope as the first. [Example:

```
struct C {
    typedef int I;
};
typedef int I1, I2;
extern int* p;
extern int* q;
p->C::I::~I(); // I is looked up in the scope of C
q->I1::~I2(); // I2 is looked up in the scope of the postfix-expression
```

```
struct A {
    ~A();
};
typedef A AB;
int main() {
    AB* p;
p->AB::~AB(); // explicitly calls the destructor for A
}
```

— end example] [Note: 6.5.5 describes how name lookup proceeds after the , and -> operators. — end note]

### 6.5.3.1 Class members

If the nested-name-specifier of a qualified-id nominates a class, the name specified after the nested-name-specifier is looked up in the scope of the class (11.8), except for the cases listed below. The name shall represent one or more members of that class or of one of its base classes (11.7). [Note: A class member can be referred to using a qualified-id at any point in its potential scope (6.4.7). — end note] The exceptions to the name lookup rule above are the following:

1. The lookup for a destructor is as specified in 6.5.3;
2. a conversion-type-id of a conversion-function-id is looked up in the same manner as a conversion-type-id in a class member access (see 6.5.5);
3. the names in a template-argument of a template-id are looked up in the context in which the entire postfix-expression occurs;
4. the lookup for a name specified in a using-declaration (9.9) also finds class or enumeration names hidden within the same scope (6.4.10).

In a lookup in which function names are not ignored\(^{27}\) and the nested-name-specifier nominates a class C:

1. if the name specified after the nested-name-specifier, when looked up in C, is the injected-class-name of C (Clause 11), or
2. in a using-declarator of a using-declaration (9.9) that is a member-declaration, if the name specified after the nested-name-specifier is the same as the identifier or the simple-template-id’s template-name in the last component of the nested-name-specifier,

the name is instead considered to name the constructor of class C. [Note: For example, the constructor is not an acceptable lookup result in an elaborated-typeSpecifier so the constructor would not be used in place of the injected-class-name. — end note] Such a constructor name shall be used only in the declarator-id of a declaration that names a constructor or in a using-declaration. [Example:

```
struct A { A(); };
struct B: public A { B(); };
```

\(^{27}\) Lookups in which function names are ignored include names appearing in a nested-name-specifier, an elaborated-type-specifier, or a base-specifier.
A::A() {}  
B::B() {}  

B::A ba;    // object of type A  
A::A a;    // error, A::A is not a type name  
struct A::A a2;   // object of type A

—end example]  

A class member name hidden by a name in a nested declarative region or by the name of a derived class member can still be found if qualified by the name of its class followed by the :: operator.

6.5.3.2 Namespace members  

1 If the nested-name-specifier of a qualified-id nominates a namespace (including the case where the nested-name-specifier is ::, i.e., nominating the global namespace), the name specified after the nested-name-specifier is looked up in the scope of the namespace. The names in a template-argument of a template-id are looked up in the context in which the entire postfix-expression occurs.

2 For a namespace X and name m, the namespace-qualified lookup set S(X, m) is defined as follows: Let S′(X, m) be the set of all declarations of m in X and the inline namespace set of X (9.8.1) whose potential scope (6.4.6) would include the namespace in which m is declared at the location of the nested-name-specifier. If S′(X, m) is not empty, S(X, m) = S′(X, m); otherwise, S(X, m) is the union of S(Ni, m) for all namespaces Ni nominated by using-directives in X and its inline namespace set.

3 Given X::m (where X is a user-declared namespace), or given ::m (where X is the global namespace), if S(X, m) is the empty set, the program is ill-formed. Otherwise, if S(X, m) has exactly one member, or if the context of the reference is a using-declaration (9.9), S(X, m) is the required set of declarations of m. Otherwise if the use of m is not one that allows a unique declaration to be chosen from S(X, m), the program is ill-formed. [Example:  

```cpp  
int x;  
namespace Y {  
    void f(float);  
    void h(int);  
}  

namespace Z {  
    void h(double);  
}  

namespace A {  
    using namespace Y;  
    void f(int);  
    void g(int);  
    int i;  
}  

namespace B {  
    using namespace Z;  
    void f(char);  
    int i;  
}  

namespace AB {  
    using namespace A;  
    using namespace B;  
    void g();  
}  

void h()  
{  
    AB::g();    // g is declared directly in AB, therefore S is {AB::g()} and AB::g() is chosen  
    AB::f(1);    // f is not declared directly in AB so the rules are applied recursively to A and B;  
```
// namespace Y is not searched and Y::f(float) is not considered;
// S is {A::f(int), B::f(char)} and overload resolution chooses A::f(int)

AB::f('c'); // as above but resolution chooses B::f(char)

AB::x++; // x is not declared directly in AB, and is not declared in A or B, so the rules
// are applied recursively to Y and Z, S is {{}} so the program is ill-formed

AB::i++; // i is not declared directly in AB so the rules are applied recursively to A and B,
// S is {{A::i, B::i}} so the use is ambiguous and the program is ill-formed

AB::h(16.8); // h is not declared directly in AB and not declared directly in A or B so the rules
// are applied recursively to Y and Z, S is {{Y::h(int), Z::h(double)}} and
// overload resolution chooses Z::h(double)

4 [Note: The same declaration found more than once is not an ambiguity (because it is still a unique declaration).
[Example:

namespace A {
  int a;
}

namespace B {
  using namespace A;
}

namespace C {
  using namespace A;
}

namespace BC {
  using namespace B;
  using namespace C;
}

void f()
{
  BC::a++; // OK: S is {A::a, A::a}
}

namespace D {
  using A::a;
}

namespace BD {
  using namespace B;
  using namespace D;
}

void g()
{
  BD::a++; // OK: S is {A::a, A::a}
}

} — end example] — end note]

5 [Example: Because each referenced namespace is searched at most once, the following is well-defined:

namespace B {
  int b;
}

namespace A {
  using namespace B;
int a;
}

namespace B {
  using namespace A;
}

void f() {
  A::a++;
   // OK: a declared directly in A, S is {A::a}
  B::a++;
   // OK: both A and B searched (once), S is {A::a}
  A::b++;
   // OK: both A and B searched (once), S is {B::b}
  B::b++;
   // OK: b declared directly in B, S is {B::b}
}

—end example]  

6 During the lookup of a qualified namespace member name, if the lookup finds more than one declaration of
the member, and if one declaration introduces a class name or enumeration name and the other declarations
introduce either the same variable, the same enumerator, or a set of functions, the non-type name hides
the class or enumeration name if and only if the declarations are from the same namespace; otherwise (the
declarations are from different namespaces), the program is ill-formed. [Example:

namespace A {
  struct x { };  
  int x;
  int y;
}

namespace B {
  struct y { }; 
}

namespace C {
  using namespace A;  
  using namespace B;
  int i = C::x;       // OK, A::x (of type int) 
  int j = C::y;       // ambiguous, A::y or B::y
}

—end example] 

7 In a declaration for a namespace member in which the declarator-id is a qualified-id, given that the qualified-id
for the namespace member has the form

nested-name-specifier unqualified-id

the unqualified-id shall name a member of the namespace designated by the nested-name-specifier or of an
element of the inline namespace set (9.8.1) of that namespace. [Example:

namespace A {
  namespace B {
    void f1(int);
  }
  using namespace B;
}
  void A::f1(int){ }   // ill-formed, f1 is not a member of A

—end example] However, in such namespace member declarations, the nested-name-specifier may rely on
using-directives to implicitly provide the initial part of the nested-name-specifier. [Example:

namespace A {
  namespace B {
    void f1(int);
  }
}
namespace C {
    namespace D {
        void f1(int);  // OK}
    }
}

using namespace A;
using namespace C::D;

void B::f1(int){ }  // OK, defines A::B::f1(int)

--- end example

6.5.4 Elaborated type specifiers

1 An elaborated-type-specifier (9.2.8.3) may be used to refer to a previously declared class-name or enum-name even though the name has been hidden by a non-type declaration (6.4.10).

2 If the elaborated-type-specifier has no nested-name-specifier, and unless the elaborated-type-specifier appears in a declaration with the following form:

```
class-key attribute-specifier-seq_opt identifier;
```

the identifier is looked up according to 6.5.1 but ignoring any non-type names that have been declared. If the elaborated-type-specifier is introduced by the enum keyword and this lookup does not find a previously declared type-name, the elaborated-type-specifier is ill-formed. If the elaborated-type-specifier is introduced by the class-key and this lookup does not find a previously declared type-name, or if the elaborated-type-specifier appears in a declaration with the form:

```
class-key attribute-specifier-seq_opt identifier;
```

the elaborated-type-specifier is a declaration that introduces the class-name as described in 6.4.2.

3 If the elaborated-type-specifier has a nested-name-specifier, qualified name lookup is performed, as described in 6.5.3, but ignoring any non-type names that have been declared. If the name lookup does not find a previously declared type-name, the elaborated-type-specifier is ill-formed.

4 [Example:

```c
struct Node {
    struct Node* Next;  // OK: Refers to injected-class-name Node
    struct Data* Data;  // OK: Declares type Data at global scope and member Data
};

struct Data {
    struct Node* Node;  // OK: Refers to Node at global scope
    friend struct ::Glob;  // error: Glob is not declared, cannot introduce a qualified type (9.2.8.3)
    friend struct Glob;
    /* ... */
};

struct Base {
    struct Data;  // OK: Declares nested Data
    struct ::Data* thatData;  // OK: Refers to ::Data
    struct Base::Data* thisData;  // OK: Refers to nested Data
    friend class ::Data;  // OK: global Data is a friend
    friend class Data;
    // OK: nested Data is a friend
    struct Data { /* ... */ };  // Defines nested Data
};

struct Data;  // OK: Redeclares Data at global scope
struct ::Data;  // error: cannot introduce a qualified type (9.2.8.3)
struct Base::::Data;  // error: cannot introduce a qualified type (9.2.8.3)
struct Base::Data;  // error: Datum undefined
struct Base::::Data* pBase;  // OK: refers to nested Data

--- end example]

§ 6.5.4
6.5.5 Class member access

In a class member access expression (7.6.1.4), if the . or -> token is immediately followed by an identifier followed by a <, the identifier must be looked up to determine whether the < is the beginning of a template argument list (13.3) or a less-than operator. The identifier is first looked up in the class of the object expression (11.8). If the identifier is not found, it is then looked up in the context of the entire postfix-expression and shall name a template whose specializations are types.

If the id-expression in a class member access (7.6.1.4) is an unqualified-id, and the type of the object expression is of a class type C, the unqualified-id is looked up in the scope of class C (11.8).

If the unqualified-id is ~type-name, the type-name is looked up in the context of the entire postfix-expression. If the type T of the object expression is of a class type C, the type-name is also looked up in the scope of class C. At least one of the lookups shall find a name that refers to cv T. [Example:

```c++
struct A { }
struct B {
    struct A { }
    void f(:A* a);
};

void B::f(:A* a) {
    a->~A(); // OK: lookup in *a finds the injected-class-name
}
@end example]

If the id-expression in a class member access is a qualified-id of the form
class-name-or-namespace-name::...
the class-name-or-namespace-name following the . or -> operator is first looked up in the class of the object expression (11.8) and the name, if found, is used. Otherwise it is looked up in the context of the entire postfix-expression. [Note: See 6.5.3, which describes the lookup of a name before ::, which will only find a type or namespace name. — end note]

If the qualified-id has the form
::class-name-or-namespace-name::...
the class-name-or-namespace-name is looked up in global scope as a class-name or namespace-name.

If the nested-name-specifier contains a simple-template-id (13.3), the names in its template-arguments are looked up in the context in which the entire postfix-expression occurs.

If the id-expression is a conversion-function-id, its conversion-type-id is first looked up in the class of the object expression (11.8) and the name, if found, is used. Otherwise it is looked up in the context of the entire postfix-expression. In each of these lookups, only names that denote types or templates whose specializations are types are considered. [Example:

```c++
struct A { }
namespace N {
    struct A {
        void g() { }
        template <class T> operator T();
    }
}

int main() {
    N::A a;
    a.operator A(); // calls N::A::operator N::A
}
@end example]

6.5.6 Using-directives and namespace aliases

In a using-directive or namespace-alias-definition, during the lookup for a namespace-name or for a name in a nested-name-specifier only namespace names are considered.
6.6 Program and linkage

A program consists of one or more translation units (Clause 5) linked together. A translation unit consists of a sequence of declarations.

translation-unit:
  top-level-declaration-seq_opt
  global-module-fragment_opt module-declaration top-level-declaration-seq_opt private-module-fragment_opt

private-module-fragment:
  module : private ; top-level-declaration-seq_opt

top-level-declaration-seq:
  top-level-declaration
  top-level-declaration-seq top-level-declaration

top-level-declaration:
  module-import-declaration
  declaration

A private-module-fragment shall appear only in a primary module interface unit (10.1). A module unit with a private-module-fragment shall be the only module unit of its module; no diagnostic is required.

A token sequence beginning with export_opt module and not immediately followed by :: is never interpreted as the declaration of a top-level-declaration.

A name is said to have linkage when it might denote the same object, reference, function, type, template, namespace or value as a name introduced by a declaration in another scope:

(4.1) — When a name has external linkage, the entity it denotes can be referred to by names from scopes of other translation units or from other scopes of the same translation unit.

(4.2) — When a name has module linkage, the entity it denotes can be referred to by names from other scopes of the same module unit (10.1) or from scopes of other module units of that same module.

(4.3) — When a name has internal linkage, the entity it denotes can be referred to by names from other scopes in the same translation unit.

(4.4) — When a name has no linkage, the entity it denotes cannot be referred to by names from other scopes.

A name having namespace scope (6.4.6) has internal linkage if it is the name of

(5.1) — a variable, variable template, function, or function template that is explicitly declared static; or

(5.2) — a non-template variable of non-volatile const-qualified type, unless

(5.2.1) — it is explicitly declared extern, or

(5.2.2) — it is inline or exported, or

(5.2.3) — it was previously declared and the prior declaration did not have internal linkage; or

(5.3) — a data member of an anonymous union.

[Note: An instantiated variable template that has const-qualified type can have external or module linkage, even if not declared extern. — end note]

An unnamed namespace or a namespace declared directly or indirectly within an unnamed namespace has internal linkage. All other namespaces have external linkage. A name having namespace scope that has not been given internal linkage above and that is the name of

(6.1) — a variable; or

(6.2) — a function; or

(6.3) — a named class (Clause 11), or an unnamed class defined in a typedef declaration in which the class has the typedef name for linkage purposes (9.2.3); or

(6.4) — a named enumeration (9.7.1), or an unnamed enumeration defined in a typedef declaration in which the enumeration has the typedef name for linkage purposes (9.2.3); or

(6.5) — a template

has its linkage determined as follows:

(6.6) — if the enclosing namespace has internal linkage, the name has internal linkage;
— otherwise, if the declaration of the name is attached to a named module (10.1) and is not exported (10.2), the name has module linkage;

— otherwise, the name has external linkage.

7 In addition, a member function, static data member, a named class or enumeration of class scope, or an unnamed class or enumeration defined in a class-scope typedef declaration such that the class or enumeration has the typedef name for linkage purposes (9.2.3), has the same linkage, if any, as the name of the class of which it is a member.

8 The name of a function declared in block scope and the name of a variable declared by a block scope extern declaration have linkage. If such a declaration is attached to a named module, the program is ill-formed. If there is a visible declaration of an entity with linkage, ignoring entities declared outside the innermost enclosing namespace scope, such that the block scope declaration would be a (possibly ill-formed) redeclaration if the two declarations appeared in the same declarative region, the block scope declaration declares that same entity and receives the linkage of the previous declaration. If there is more than one such matching entity, the program is ill-formed. Otherwise, if no matching entity is found, the block scope entity receives external linkage. If, within a translation unit, the same entity is declared with both internal and external linkage, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

```c
static void f();
extern "C" void h();
static int i = 0; // #1
void g() {
  extern void f(); // internal linkage
  extern void h(); // C language linkage
  int i; // #2: i has no linkage
  {
    extern void f(); // internal linkage
    extern int i; // #3: external linkage, ill-formed
  }
}
```

Without the declaration at line #2, the declaration at line #3 would link with the declaration at line #1. Because the declaration with internal linkage is hidden, however, #3 is given external linkage, making the program ill-formed. —end example]

9 When a block scope declaration of an entity with linkage is not found to refer to some other declaration, then that entity is a member of the innermost enclosing namespace. However such a declaration does not introduce the member name in its namespace scope. [Example:

```c
namespace X {
  void p() {
    q(); // error: q not yet declared
    extern void q(); // q is a member of namespace X
  }

  void middle() {
    q(); // error: q not yet declared
  }

  void q() { /* ... */ } // definition of X::q
}

void q() { /* ... */ } // some other, unrelated q
—end example]

10 Names not covered by these rules have no linkage. Moreover, except as noted, a name declared at block scope (6.4.3) has no linkage.

11 Two names that are the same (Clause 6) and that are declared in different scopes shall denote the same variable, function, type, template or namespace if

(11.1) — both names have external or module linkage and are declared in declarations attached to the same module, or else both names have internal linkage and are declared in the same translation unit; and
— both names refer to members of the same namespace or to members, not by inheritance, of the same class; and

— when both names denote functions, the parameter-type-lists of the functions (9.3.3.5) are identical; and

— when both names denote function templates, the signatures (13.7.6.1) are the same.

If multiple declarations of the same name with external linkage would declare the same entity except that they are attached to different modules, the program is ill-formed; no diagnostic is required. [Note: using-declarations, typedef declarations, and alias-declarations do not declare entities, but merely introduce synonyms. Similarly, using-directives do not declare entities. — end note]

12 If a declaration would redeclare a reachable declaration attached to a different module, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

"decls.h":
int f(); // #1, attached to the global module
int g(); // #2, attached to the global module

Module interface of M:
module;
#include "decls.h"
export module M;
export using ::f; // OK: does not declare an entity, exports #1
int g(); // error: matches #2, but attached to M
export int h(); // #3
export int k(); // #4

Other translation unit:
import M;
static int h(); // error: matches #3
int k(); // error: matches #4
—end example] As a consequence of these rules, all declarations of an entity are attached to the same module; the entity is said to be attached to that module.

After all adjustments of types (during which typedefs (9.2.3) are replaced by their definitions), the types specified by all declarations referring to a given variable or function shall be identical, except that declarations for an array object can specify array types that differ by the presence or absence of a major array bound (9.3.3.4). A violation of this rule on type identity does not require a diagnostic.

[Note: Linkage to non-C++ declarations can be achieved using a linkage-specification (9.11). — end note]

6.7 Memory and objects [basic.memobj] [intro.memory]

6.7.1 Memory model [intro.memory]

The fundamental storage unit in the C++ memory model is the byte. A byte is at least large enough to contain any member of the basic execution character set (5.3) and the eight-bit code units of the Unicode UTF-8 encoding form and is composed of a contiguous sequence of bits,28 the number of which is implementation-defined. The least significant bit is called the low-order bit; the most significant bit is called the high-order bit. The memory available to a C++ program consists of one or more sequences of contiguous bytes. Every byte has a unique address.

[Note: The representation of types is described in 6.8. — end note]

A memory location is either an object of scalar type or a maximal sequence of adjacent bit-fields all having nonzero width. [Note: Various features of the language, such as references and virtual functions, might involve additional memory locations that are not accessible to programs but are managed by the implementation. — end note] Two or more threads of execution (6.9.2) can access separate memory locations without interfering with each other.

[Note: Thus a bit-field and an adjacent non-bit-field are in separate memory locations, and therefore can be concurrently updated by two threads of execution without interference. The same applies to two bit-fields, if one is declared inside a nested struct declaration and the other is not, or if the two are separated by a zero-length bit-field declaration, or if they are separated by a non-bit-field declaration. It is not safe to

28) The number of bits in a byte is reported by the macro CHAR_BIT in the header <climits> (17.3.6).
concurrently update two bit-fields in the same struct if all fields between them are also bit-fields of nonzero width. —end note]

[Example: A class declared as

```c
struct {
    char a;
    int b:5,
    c:11,
    :0,
    d:8;
    struct {int ee:8;} e;
};
```

contains four separate memory locations: The member `a` and bit-fields `d` and `e.ee` are each separate memory locations, and can be modified concurrently without interfering with each other. The bit-fields `b` and `c` together constitute the fourth memory location. The bit-fields `b` and `c` cannot be concurrently modified, but `b` and `a`, for example, can be. —end example]

### 6.7.2 Object model

1 The constructs in a C++ program create, destroy, refer to, access, and manipulate objects. An object is created by a definition (6.2), by a new-expression (7.6.2.7), when implicitly changing the active member of a union (11.5), or when a temporary object is created (7.3.4, 6.7.7). An object occupies a region of storage in its period of construction (11.10.4), throughout its lifetime (6.7.3), and in its period of destruction (11.10.4).

[Note: A function is not an object, regardless of whether or not it occupies storage in the way that objects do. —end note] The properties of an object are determined when the object is created. An object can have a name (Clause 6). An object has a storage duration (6.7.5) which influences its lifetime (6.7.3). An object has a type (6.8). Some objects are polymorphic (11.7.2); the implementation generates information associated with each such object that makes it possible to determine that object’s type during program execution. For other objects, the interpretation of the values found therein is determined by the type of the expressions (7.6) used to access them.

2 Objects can contain other objects, called subobjects. A subobject can be a member subobject (11.4), a base class subobject (11.7), or an array element. An object that is not a subobject of any other object is called a complete object. If an object is created in storage associated with a member subobject or array element `e` (which may or may not be within its lifetime), the created object is a subobject of `e`’s containing object if:

1. the lifetime of `e`’s containing object has begun and not ended, and
2. the storage for the new object exactly overlays the storage location associated with `e`, and
3. the new object is of the same type as `e` (ignoring cv-qualification).

[Note: If the subobject contains a reference member or a `const` subobject, the name of the original subobject cannot be used to access the new object (6.7.3). —end note] [Example:

```c
struct X { const int n; }
union U { X x; float f; }
void tong() {
    U u = {{ 1 }};
    u.f = 5.f;        // OK, creates new subobject of u (11.5)
    X *p = new (ku.x) X {2}; // OK, creates new subobject of u
    assert(p->n == 2);    // OK
    assert(*std::launder(&u.x.n) == 2); // OK
    assert(u.x.n == 2);  // undefined behavior, u.x does not name new subobject
}
```

—end example]

3 If a complete object is created (7.6.2.7) in storage associated with another object `e` of type “array of `N` unsigned char” or of type “array of `N` std::byte” (17.2.1), that array provides storage for the created object if:

1. the lifetime of `e` has begun and not ended, and
2. the storage for the new object fits entirely within `e`, and
3. there is no smaller array object that satisfies these constraints.
[Note: If that portion of the array previously provided storage for another object, the lifetime of that object ends because its storage was reused (6.7.3). — end note] [Example:

```cpp
template<typename ...T>
struct AlignedUnion {
    alignas(T...) unsigned char data[max(sizeof(T)...)];
};

int f() {
    AlignedUnion<int, char> au;
    int *p = new (au.data) int; // OK, au.data provides storage
    char *c = new (au.data) char(); // OK, ends lifetime of *p
    char *d = new (au.data + 1) char(); // OK
    return *c + *d;
}
```

Example:

```cpp
struct A { unsigned char a[32]; }
struct B { unsigned char b[16]; }
A a;
B *b = new (a.a + 8) B; // a.a provides storage for *b
int *p = new (b->b + 4) int; // b->b provides storage for *p
// a.a does not provide storage for *p (directly),
// but *p is nested within a (see below)
```

— end example]

4 An object a is nested within another object b if:

- a is a subobject of b, or
- b provides storage for a, or
- there exists an object c where a is nested within c, and c is nested within b.

5 For every object x, there is some object called the complete object of x, determined as follows:

- If x is a complete object, then the complete object of x is itself.
- Otherwise, the complete object of x is the complete object of the (unique) object that contains x.

6 If a complete object, a data member (11.4), or an array element is of class type, its type is considered the most derived class, to distinguish it from the class type of any base class subobject; an object of a most derived class type or of a non-class type is called a most derived object.

7 A potentially-overlapping subobject is either:

- a base class subobject, or
- a non-static data member declared with the no_unique_address attribute (9.12.10).

8 An object has nonzero size if it

- is not a potentially-overlapping subobject, or
- is not of class type, or
- is of a class type with virtual member functions or virtual base classes, or
- has subobjects of nonzero size or bit-fields of nonzero length.

Otherwise, if the object is a base class subobject of a standard-layout class type with no non-static data members, it has zero size. Otherwise, the circumstances under which the object has zero size are implementation-defined. Unless it is a bit-field (11.4.9), an object with nonzero size shall occupy one or more bytes of storage, including every byte that is occupied in full or in part by any of its subobjects. An object of trivially copyable or standard-layout type (6.8) shall occupy contiguous bytes of storage.

9 Unless an object is a bit-field or a subobject of zero size, the address of that object is the address of the first byte it occupies. Two objects with overlapping lifetimes that are not bit-fields may have the same address if one is nested within the other, or if at least one is a subobject of zero size and they are of different types; otherwise, they have distinct addresses and occupy disjoint bytes of storage.29 [Example:

```cpp
static const char test1 = 'x';
```

29 Under the “as-if” rule an implementation is allowed to store two objects at the same machine address or not store an object at all if the program cannot observe the difference (6.9.1).]
static const char test2 = 'x';
const bool b = &test1 != &test2;     // always true

— end example] The address of a non-bit-field subobject of zero size is the address of an unspecified byte of
storage occupied by the complete object of that subobject.

[Note: C++ provides a variety of fundamental types and several ways of composing new types from existing
types (6.8). — end note]

6.7.3 Object and reference lifetime

1 The lifetime of an object or reference is a runtime property of the object or reference. A variable is said to
have vacuous initialization if it is default-initialized and, if it is of class type or a (possibly multi-dimensional)
array thereof, that class type has a trivial default constructor. The lifetime of an object of type T begins when:

(1.1) — storage with the proper alignment and size for type T is obtained, and
(1.2) — its initialization (if any) is complete (including vacuous initialization) (9.4),
except that if the object is a union member or subobject thereof, its lifetime only begins if that union member
is the initialized member in the union (9.4.1, 11.10.2), or as described in 11.5. The lifetime of an object o of
type T ends when:

(1.3) — if T is a non-class type, the object is destroyed, or
(1.4) — if T is a class type, the destructor call starts, or
(1.5) — the storage which the object occupies is released, or is reused by an object that is not nested within
        o (6.7.2).

2 The lifetime of a reference begins when its initialization is complete. The lifetime of a reference ends as if it
were a scalar object requiring storage.

3 [Note: 11.10.2 describes the lifetime of base and member subobjects. — end note]

4 The properties ascribed to objects and references throughout this document apply for a given object or
reference only during its lifetime. [Note: In particular, before the lifetime of an object starts and after its
lifetime ends there are significant restrictions on the use of the object, as described below, in 11.10.2 and
in 11.10.4. Also, the behavior of an object under construction and destruction might not be the same as the
behavior of an object whose lifetime has started and not ended. 11.10.2 and 11.10.4 describe the behavior of
objects during the construction and destruction phases. — end note]

5 A program may end the lifetime of any object by reusing the storage which the object occupies or by explicitly
calling the destructor for an object of a class type. For an object of a class type, the program is not required
to call the destructor explicitly before the storage which the object occupies is reused or released; however, if
there is no explicit call to the destructor or if a delete-expression (7.6.2.8) is not used to release the storage,
the destructor is not implicitly called and any program that depends on the side effects produced by the
destructor has undefined behavior.

6 Before the lifetime of an object has started but after the storage which the object will occupy has been
allocated30 or, after the lifetime of an object has ended and before the storage which the object occupied
is reused or released, any pointer that represents the address of the storage location where the object will
be or was located may be used but only in limited ways. For an object under construction or destruction,
see 11.10.4. Otherwise, such a pointer refers to allocated storage (6.7.5.4.1), and using the pointer as if the
pointer were of type void* is well-defined. Indirection through such a pointer is permitted but the resulting
value may only be used in limited ways, as described below. The program has undefined behavior if:

(6.1) — the object will be or was of a class type with a non-trivial destructor and the pointer is used as the
        operand of a delete-expression,
(6.2) — the pointer is used to access a non-static data member or call a non-static member function of the
        object, or
(6.3) — the pointer is implicitly converted (7.3.11) to a pointer to a virtual base class, or
(6.4) — the pointer is used as the operand of a static_cast (7.6.1.8), except when the conversion is to pointer
to cv void, or to pointer to cv void and subsequently to pointer to cv char, cv unsigned char, or
cv std::byte (17.2.1), or

30) For example, before the construction of a global object that is initialized via a user-provided constructor (11.10.4).
— the pointer is used as the operand of a `dynamic_cast` (7.6.1.6).

[Example:

```cpp
#include <cstdlib>

struct B {
  virtual void f();
  void mutate();
  virtual ~B();
};

struct D1 : B { void f(); };
struct D2 : B { void f(); };

void B::mutate() {
  new (this) D2; // reuses storage — ends the lifetime of *this
  f();         // undefined behavior
  ... = this;  // OK, this points to valid memory
}

void g() {
  void* p = std::malloc(sizeof(D1) + sizeof(D2));
  B* pb = new (p) D1;
  pb->mutate();
  *pb;          // OK: pb points to valid memory
  void* q = pb; // OK: pb points to valid memory
  pb->f();      // undefined behavior, lifetime of *pb has ended
}
```

—end example]

7 Similarly, before the lifetime of an object has started but after the storage which the object will occupy has been allocated or, after the lifetime of an object has ended and before the storage which the object occupied is reused or released, any glvalue that refers to the original object may be used but only in limited ways. For an object under construction or destruction, see 11.10.4. Otherwise, such a glvalue refers to allocated storage (6.7.5.4.1), and using the properties of the glvalue that do not depend on its value is well-defined. The program has undefined behavior if:

(7.1) — the glvalue is used to access the object, or

(7.2) — the glvalue is used to call a non-static member function of the object, or

(7.3) — the glvalue is bound to a reference to a virtual base class (9.4.3), or

(7.4) — the glvalue is used as the operand of a `dynamic_cast` (7.6.1.6) or as the operand of `typeid`.

8 If, after the lifetime of an object has ended and before the storage which the object occupied is reused or released, a new object is created at the storage location which the original object occupied, a pointer that pointed to the original object, a reference that referred to the original object, or the name of the original object will automatically refer to the new object and, once the lifetime of the new object has started, can be used to manipulate the new object, if:

(8.1) — the storage for the new object exactly overlays the storage location which the original object occupied, and

(8.2) — the new object is of the same type as the original object (ignoring the top-level cv-qualifiers), and

(8.3) — the type of the original object is not const-qualified, and, if a class type, does not contain any non-static data member whose type is const-qualified or a reference type, and

(8.4) — neither the original object nor the new object is a potentially-overlapping subobject (6.7.2).

[Example:

```cpp
struct C {
  int i;
  void f();
  const C& operator=( const C& );
};
```
const C& C::operator=(const C& other) {
    if (this != &other) {
        this->~C(); // lifetime of *this ends
        new (this) C(other); // new object of type C created
        f(); // well-defined
    }
    return *this;
}

C c1;
C c2;
c1 = c2; // well-defined
cl.f(); // well-defined; c1 refers to a new object of type C

—end example] [Note: If these conditions are not met, a pointer to the new object can be obtained from a pointer that represents the address of its storage by calling std::launder (17.6). — end note]

9 If a program ends the lifetime of an object of type T with static (6.7.5.1), thread (6.7.5.2), or automatic (6.7.5.3) storage duration and if T has a non-trivial destructor, the program must ensure that an object of the original type occupies that same storage location when the implicit destructor call takes place; otherwise the behavior of the program is undefined. This is true even if the block is exited with an exception. [Example:

```cpp
class T { }
struct B {
    ~B();
};

void h() {
    B b;
    new (&b) T;
} // undefined behavior at block exit

—end example]  

10 Creating a new object within the storage that a const complete object with static, thread, or automatic storage duration occupies, or within the storage that such a const object used to occupy before its lifetime ended, results in undefined behavior. [Example:

```cpp
struct B {
    B();
    ~B();
};

const B b;

void h() {
    b.~B();
    new (const_cast<B*>(&b)) const B; // undefined behavior
}  

—end example]

11 In this subclause, “before” and “after” refer to the “happens before” relation (6.9.2). [Note: Therefore, undefined behavior results if an object that is being constructed in one thread is referenced from another thread without adequate synchronization. — end note]

6.7.4 Indeterminate values [basic.indet]

1 When storage for an object with automatic or dynamic storage duration is obtained, the object has an indeterminate value, and if no initialization is performed for the object, that object retains an indeterminate value until that value is replaced (7.6.19). [Note: Objects with static or thread storage duration are zero-initialized, see 6.9.3.2. — end note]

2 If an indeterminate value is produced by an evaluation, the behavior is undefined except in the following cases:

31 That is, an object for which a destructor will be called implicitly—upon exit from the block for an object with automatic storage duration, upon exit from the thread for an object with thread storage duration, or upon exit from the program for an object with static storage duration.
If an indeterminate value of unsigned ordinary character type (6.8.1) or \texttt{std::byte} type (17.2.1) is produced by the evaluation of:

(2.1.1) the second or third operand of a conditional expression (7.6.16),

(2.1.2) the right operand of a comma expression (7.6.20),

(2.1.3) the operand of a cast or conversion (7.3.8, 7.6.1.3, 7.6.1.8, 7.6.3) to an unsigned ordinary character type or \texttt{std::byte} type (17.2.1), or

(2.1.4) a discarded-value expression (7.2.3),

then the result of the operation is an indeterminate value.

If an indeterminate value of unsigned ordinary character type or \texttt{std::byte} type is produced by the evaluation of the right operand of a simple assignment operator (7.6.19) whose first operand is an lvalue of unsigned ordinary character type or \texttt{std::byte} type, an indeterminate value replaces the value of the object referred to by the left operand.

If an indeterminate value of unsigned ordinary character type is produced by the evaluation of the initialization expression when initializing an object of unsigned ordinary character type, that object is initialized to an indeterminate value.

If an indeterminate value of unsigned ordinary character type or \texttt{std::byte} type is produced by the evaluation of the initialization expression when initializing an object of \texttt{std::byte} type, that object is initialized to an indeterminate value.

\[\text{Example:}\]
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{int } f(\text{bool } b) \{} \\
\text{\hspace{1cm} unsigned \texttt{char} } c; \\
\text{\hspace{1cm} unsigned \texttt{char} } d = c; & \quad // \text{OK, } d \text{ has an indeterminate value} \\
\text{\hspace{1cm} int } e = d; \quad & // \text{undefined behavior} \\
\text{\hspace{1cm} return } b ? d : 0; \quad & // \text{undefined behavior if } b \text{ is true} \\
\text{\} } \\
\text{--- end example}\]

\section*{6.7.5 Storage duration} \hspace{1cm} \textcolor{blue}{[\texttt{basic.stc}]} \hspace{1cm}

The \textit{storage duration} is the property of an object that defines the minimum potential lifetime of the storage containing the object. The storage duration is determined by the construct used to create the object and is one of the following:

(1.1) static storage duration

(1.2) thread storage duration

(1.3) automatic storage duration

(1.4) dynamic storage duration

Static, thread, and automatic storage durations are associated with objects introduced by declarations (6.2) and implicitly created by the implementation (6.7.7). The dynamic storage duration is associated with objects created by a \textit{new-expression} (7.6.2.7).

The storage duration categories apply to references as well.

When the end of the duration of a region of storage is reached, the values of all pointers representing the address of any part of that region of storage become invalid pointer values (6.8.2). Indirection through an invalid pointer value and passing an invalid pointer value to a deallocation function have undefined behavior. Any other use of an invalid pointer value has implementation-defined behavior.\textsuperscript{32}

\subsection*{6.7.5.1 Static storage duration} \hspace{1cm} \textcolor{blue}{[\texttt{basic.stc.static}]} \hspace{1cm}

All variables which do not have dynamic storage duration, do not have thread storage duration, and are not local have \textit{static storage duration}. The storage for these entities shall last for the duration of the program (6.9.3.2, 6.9.3.4).

If a variable with static storage duration has initialization or a destructor with side effects, it shall not be eliminated even if it appears to be unused, except that a class object or its copy/move may be eliminated as specified in 11.10.5.\textsuperscript{32}

\textsuperscript{32} Some implementations might define that copying an invalid pointer value causes a system-generated runtime fault.
The keyword `static` can be used to declare a local variable with static storage duration. [Note: 8.8 describes the initialization of local `static` variables; 6.9.3.4 describes the destruction of local `static` variables. — end note]

The keyword `static` applied to a class data member in a class definition gives the data member static storage duration.

### 6.7.5.2 Thread storage duration

All variables declared with the `thread_local` keyword have thread storage duration. The storage for these entities shall last for the duration of the thread in which they are created. There is a distinct object or reference per thread, and use of the declared name refers to the entity associated with the current thread.

A variable with thread storage duration shall be initialized before its first odr-use (6.3) and, if constructed, shall be destroyed on thread exit.

### 6.7.5.3 Automatic storage duration

Block-scope variables not explicitly declared `static`, `thread_local`, or `extern` have automatic storage duration. The storage for these entities lasts until the block in which they are created exits.

[Note: These variables are initialized and destroyed as described in 8.8. — end note]

If a variable with automatic storage duration has initialization or a destructor with side effects, an implementation shall not destroy it before the end of its block nor eliminate it as an optimization, even if it appears to be unused, except that a class object or its copy/move may be eliminated as specified in 11.10.5.

### 6.7.5.4 Dynamic storage duration

Objects can be created dynamically during program execution (6.9.1), using `new-expression` (7.6.2.7), and destroyed using `delete-expression` (7.6.2.8). A C++ implementation provides access to, and management of, dynamic storage via the global allocation functions `operator new` and `operator new[]` and the global deallocation functions `operator delete` and `operator delete[]`. [Note: The non-allocating forms described in 17.6.2.3 do not perform allocation or deallocation. — end note]

The library provides default definitions for the global allocation and deallocation functions. Some global allocation and deallocation functions are replaceable (17.6.2). A C++ program shall provide at most one definition of a replaceable allocation or deallocation function. Any such function definition replaces the default version provided in the library (16.5.4.6). The following allocation and deallocation functions (17.6) are implicitly declared in global scope in each translation unit of a program.

```
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new(std::size_t);
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new(std::size_t, std::align_val_t);
void operator delete(void*) noexcept;
void operator delete(void*, std::size_t) noexcept;
void operator delete(void*, std::align_val_t) noexcept;
void operator delete(void*, std::size_t, std::align_val_t) noexcept;
```

```
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t);
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t, std::align_val_t);
void operator delete[](void*) noexcept;
void operator delete[](void*, std::size_t) noexcept;
void operator delete[](void*, std::align_val_t) noexcept;
void operator delete[](void*, std::size_t, std::align_val_t) noexcept;
```

These implicit declarations introduce only the function names `operator new`, `operator new[]`, `operator delete`, and `operator delete[]`. [Note: The implicit declarations do not introduce the names `std`, `std::size_t`, `std::align_val_t`, or any other names that the library uses to declare these names. Thus, a `new-expression`, `delete-expression` or function call that refers to one of these functions without including the header `<new>` (17.6.1) is well-formed. However, referring to `std` or `std::size_t` or `std::align_val_t` is ill-formed unless the name has been declared by including the appropriate header. — end note] Allocation and/or deallocation functions may also be declared and defined for any class (11.12).

If the behavior of an allocation or deallocation function does not satisfy the semantic constraints specified in 6.7.5.4.1 and 6.7.5.4.2, the behavior is undefined.
6.7.5.4.1 Allocation functions

An allocation function shall be a class member function or a global function; a program is ill-formed if an allocation function is declared in a namespace scope other than global scope or declared static in global scope. The return type shall be `void*`. The first parameter shall have type `std::size_t` (17.2). The first parameter shall not have an associated default argument (9.3.3.6). The value of the first parameter is interpreted as the requested size of the allocation. An allocation function can be a function template. Such a template shall declare its return type and first parameter as specified above (that is, template parameter types shall not be used in the return type and first parameter type). Template allocation functions shall have two or more parameters.

An allocation function attempts to allocate the requested amount of storage. If it is successful, it returns the address of the start of a block of storage whose length in bytes is at least as large as the requested size. The order, contiguity, and initial value of storage allocated by successive calls to an allocation function are unspecified. Even if the size of the space requested is zero, the request can fail. If the request succeeds, the value returned by a replaceable allocation function is a non-null pointer value (7.3.11) `p0` different from any previously returned value `p1`, unless that value `p1` was subsequently passed to a replaceable deallocation function. Furthermore, for the library allocation functions in 17.6.2.1 and 17.6.2.2, `p0` represents the address of a block of storage disjoint from the storage for any other object accessible to the caller. The effect of indirecting through a pointer returned from a request for zero size is undefined.

For an allocation function other than a reserved placement allocation function (17.6.2.3), the pointer returned on a successful call shall represent the address of storage that is aligned as follows:

1. If the allocation function takes an argument of type `std::align_val_t`, the storage will have the alignment specified by the value of this argument.
2. Otherwise, if the allocation function is named `operator new[]`, the storage is aligned for any object that does not have new-extended alignment (6.7.6) and is no larger than the requested size.
3. Otherwise, the storage is aligned for any object that does not have new-extended alignment and is of the requested size.

An allocation function that fails to allocate storage can invoke the currently installed new-handler function (17.6.3.3), if any. [Note: A program-supplied allocation function can obtain the address of the currently installed new_handler using the `std::get_new_handler` function (17.6.3.5). —end note] An allocation function that has a non-throwing exception specification (14.5) indicates failure by returning a null pointer value. Any other allocation function never returns a null pointer value and indicates failure only by throwing an exception (14.2) of a type that would match a handler (14.4) of type `std::bad_alloc` (17.6.3.1).

A global allocation function is only called as the result of a new expression (7.6.2.7), or called directly using the function call syntax (7.6.1.2), or called indirectly to allocate storage for a coroutine state (9.5.4), or called indirectly through calls to the functions in the C++ standard library. [Note: In particular, a global allocation function is not called to allocate storage for objects with static storage duration (6.7.5.1), for objects or references with thread storage duration (6.7.5.2), for objects of type `std::type_info` (7.6.1.7), or for an exception object (14.2). —end note]

6.7.5.4.2 Deallocation functions

Deallocation functions shall be class member functions or global functions; a program is ill-formed if deallocation functions are declared in a namespace scope other than global scope or declared static in global scope.

A deallocation function is a `destroying operator delete` if it has at least two parameters and its second parameter is of type `std::destroying_delete_t`. A destroying operator delete shall be a class member function named `operator delete`. [Note: Array deletion cannot use a destroying operator delete. —end note]

Each deallocation function shall return `void`. If the function is a destroying operator delete declared in class type C, the type of its first parameter shall be `C*`; otherwise, the type of its first parameter shall be `void*`. A deallocation function may have more than one parameter. A usual deallocation function is a deallocation function whose parameters after the first are optionally, a parameter of type `std::destroying_delete_t`, then

---

33) The intent is to have `operator new()` implementable by calling `std::malloc()` or `std::calloc()`, so the rules are substantially the same. C++ differs from C in requiring a zero request to return a non-null pointer.
A destroying operator delete shall be a usual deallocation function. A deallocation function may be an instance of a function template. Neither the first parameter nor the return type shall depend on a template parameter. A deallocation function template shall have two or more function parameters. A template instance is never a usual deallocation function, regardless of its signature.

4 If a deallocation function terminates by throwing an exception, the behavior is undefined. The value of the first argument supplied to a deallocation function may be a null pointer value; if so, and if the deallocation function is one supplied in the standard library, the call has no effect.

5 If the argument given to a deallocation function in the standard library is a pointer that is not the null pointer value (7.3.11), the deallocation function shall deallocate the storage referenced by the pointer, ending the duration of the region of storage.

6.7.5.4.3 Safely-derived pointers

A traceable pointer object is

1. an object of an object pointer type (6.8.2), or
2. an object of an integral type that is at least as large as std::intptr_t, or
3. a sequence of elements in an array of narrow character type (6.8.1), where the size and alignment of the sequence match those of some object pointer type.

A pointer value is a safely-derived pointer to an object with dynamic storage duration only if the pointer value has an object pointer type and is one of the following:

1. the value returned by a call to the C++ standard library implementation of ::operator new(std::size_t) or ::operator new(std::size_t, std::align_val_t); 35
2. the result of taking the address of an object (or one of its subobjects) designated by an lvalue resulting from indirection through a safely-derived pointer value;
3. the result of well-defined pointer arithmetic (7.6.6) using a safely-derived pointer value;
4. the result of a well-defined pointer conversion (7.3.11, 7.6.1.3, 7.6.1.8, 7.6.3) of a safely-derived pointer value;
5. the result of a reinterpret_cast of a safely-derived pointer value;
6. the result of a reinterpret_cast of an integer representation of a safely-derived pointer value;
7. the value of an object whose value was copied from a traceable pointer object, where at the time of the copy the source object contained a copy of a safely-derived pointer value.

An integer value is an integer representation of a safely-derived pointer only if its type is at least as large as std::intptr_t and it is one of the following:

1. the result of a reinterpret_cast of a safely-derived pointer value;
2. the result of a valid conversion of an integer representation of a safely-derived pointer value;
3. the value of an object whose value was copied from a traceable pointer object, where at the time of the copy the source object contained an integer representation of a safely-derived pointer value;
4. the result of an additive or bitwise operation, one of whose operands is an integer representation of a safely-derived pointer value P, if that result converted by reinterpret_cast<void*>

An implementation may have relaxed pointer safety, in which case the validity of a pointer value does not depend on whether it is a safely-derived pointer value. Alternatively, an implementation may have strict pointer safety, in which case a pointer value referring to an object with dynamic storage duration that is not a safely-derived pointer value is an invalid pointer value unless the referenced complete object has previously been declared reachable (20.10.5). [Note: The effect of using an invalid pointer value (including passing it to

34) The global operator delete(void*, std::size_t) precludes use of an allocation function void operator new(std::size_-t, std::size_t) as a placement allocation function (C.3.2).
35) This subclause does not impose restrictions on indirection through pointers to memory not allocated by ::operator new. This maintains the ability of many C++ implementations to use binary libraries and components written in other languages. In particular, this applies to C binaries, because indirection through pointers to memory allocated by std::malloc is not restricted.
a deallocation function) is undefined, see 6.7.5. This is true even if the unsafely-derived pointer value might compare equal to some safely-derived pointer value. — *end note*] It is implementation-defined whether an implementation has relaxed or strict pointer safety.

### 6.7.5.5 Duration of subobjects

The storage duration of subobjects and reference members is that of their complete object (6.7.2).

### 6.7.6 Alignment

Object types have *alignment requirements* (6.8.1, 6.8.2) which place restrictions on the addresses at which an object of that type may be allocated. An *alignment* is an implementation-defined integer value representing the number of bytes between successive addresses at which a given object can be allocated. An object type imposes an alignment requirement on every object of that type; stricter alignment can be requested using the alignment specifier (9.12.2).

A *fundamental alignment* is represented by an alignment less than or equal to the greatest alignment supported by the implementation in all contexts, which is equal to `alignof(std::max_align_t)` (17.2). The alignment required for a type might be different when it is used as the type of a complete object and when it is used as the type of a subobject. *Example:*

```c
struct B { long double d; 
struct D : virtual B { char c; 
```

When `D` is the type of a complete object, it will have a subobject of type `B`, so it must be aligned appropriately for a `long double`. If `D` appears as a subobject of another object that also has `B` as a virtual base class, the `B` subobject might be part of a different subobject, reducing the alignment requirements on the `D` subobject. — *end example*] The result of the `alignof` operator reflects the alignment requirement of the type in the complete-object case.

An *extended alignment* is represented by an alignment greater than `alignof(std::max_align_t)`. It is implementation-defined whether any extended alignments are supported and the contexts in which they are supported (9.12.2). A type having an extended alignment requirement is an *over-aligned type*. *Note:* Every over-aligned type is or contains a class type to which extended alignment applies (possibly through a non-static data member). — *end note*] A new-extended alignment is represented by an alignment greater than `_STDCPP_DEFAULT_NEW_ALIGNMENT_` (15.11).

Alignments are represented as values of the type `std::size_t`. Valid alignments include only those values returned by an `alignof` expression for the fundamental types plus an additional implementation-defined set of values, which may be empty. Every alignment value shall be a non-negative integral power of two.

Alignments have an order from *weaker to stronger* or *stricter* alignments. Stricter alignments have larger alignment values. An address that satisfies an alignment requirement also satisfies any weaker valid alignment requirement.

The alignment requirement of a complete type can be queried using an `alignof` expression (7.6.2.5). Furthermore, the narrow character types (6.8.1) shall have the weakest alignment requirement. *Note:* This enables the ordinary character types to be used as the underlying type for an aligned memory area (9.12.2). — *end note*

Comparing alignments is meaningful and provides the obvious results:

- (7.1) — Two alignments are equal when their numeric values are equal.
- (7.2) — Two alignments are different when their numeric values are not equal.
- (7.3) — When an alignment is larger than another it represents a stricter alignment.

*Note:* The runtime pointer alignment function (20.10.6) can be used to obtain an aligned pointer within a buffer; the aligned-storage templates in the library (20.15.7.6) can be used to obtain aligned storage. — *end note*

If a request for a specific extended alignment in a specific context is not supported by an implementation, the program is ill-formed.

### 6.7.7 Temporary objects

Temporary objects are created when a prvalue is converted to an xvalue (7.3.4),
(1.2) — when needed by the implementation to pass or return an object of trivially-copyable type (see below), and

(1.3) — when throwing an exception (14.2). [Note: The lifetime of exception objects is described in 14.2. — end note]

Even when the creation of the temporary object is unevaluated (7.2), all the semantic restrictions shall be respected as if the temporary object had been created and later destroyed. [Note: This includes accessibility (11.9) and whether it is deleted, for the constructor selected and for the destructor. However, in the special case of the operand of a decltype-specifier (7.6.1.2), no temporary is introduced, so the foregoing does not apply to such a prvalue. — end note]

2 The materialization of a temporary object is generally delayed as long as possible in order to avoid creating unnecessary temporary objects. [Note: Temporary objects are materialized:

(2.1) — when binding a reference to a prvalue (9.4.3, 7.6.1.3, 7.6.1.6, 7.6.1.8, 7.6.1.10, 7.6.3),

(2.2) — when performing member access on a class prvalue (7.6.1.4, 7.6.4),

(2.3) — when performing an array-to-pointer conversion or subscripting on an array prvalue (7.3.2, 7.6.1.1),

(2.4) — when initializing an object of type std::initializer_list<T> from a braced-init-list (9.4.4),

(2.5) — for certain unevaluated operands (7.6.1.7, 7.6.2.4), and

(2.6) — when a prvalue that has type other than cv void appears as a discarded-value expression (7.2).

—end note] [Example: Consider the following code:

```c++
class X {
public:
    X(int);
    X(const X&);
    X& operator=(const X&);
    ~X();
};

class Y {
public:
    Y(int);
    Y(Y&&);
    ~Y();
};

X f(X);
Y g(Y);

void h() {
    X a(1);
    X b = f(X(2));
    Y c = g(Y(3));
    a = f(a);
}
```

X(2) is constructed in the space used to hold f()'s argument and Y(3) is constructed in the space used to hold g()'s argument. Likewise, f()'s result is constructed directly in b and g()'s result is constructed directly in c. On the other hand, the expression a = f(a) requires a temporary for the result of f(a), which is materialized so that the reference parameter of X::operator=(const X&) can bind to it. — end example]

3 When an object of class type X is passed to or returned from a function, if X has at least one eligible copy or move constructor (11.4.3), each such constructor is trivial, and the destructor of X is either trivial or deleted, implementations are permitted to create a temporary object to hold the function parameter or result object. The temporary object is constructed from the function argument or return value, respectively, and the function’s parameter or return object is initialized as if by using the eligible trivial constructor to copy the temporary (even if that constructor is inaccessible or would not be selected by overload resolution to perform a copy or move of the object). [Note: This latitude is granted to allow objects of class type to be passed to or returned from functions in registers. — end note]
When an implementation introduces a temporary object of a class that has a non-trivial constructor (11.4.4.1, 11.4.4.2), it shall ensure that a constructor is called for the temporary object. Similarly, the destructor shall be called for a temporary with a non-trivial destructor (11.4.6). Temporary objects are destroyed as the last step in evaluating the full-expression (6.9.1) that (lexically) contains the point where they were created. This is true even if that evaluation ends in throwing an exception. The value computations and side effects of destroying a temporary object are associated only with the full-expression, not with any specific subexpression.

There are three contexts in which temporaries are destroyed at a different point than the end of the full-expression. The first context is when a default constructor is called to initialize an element of an array with no corresponding initializer (9.4). The second context is when a copy constructor is called to copy an element of an array while the entire array is copied (7.5.5.2, 11.4.4.2). In either case, if the constructor has one or more default arguments, the destruction of every temporary created in a default argument is sequenced before the construction of the next array element, if any.

The third context is when a reference is bound to a temporary object. The temporary object to which the reference is bound or the temporary object that is the complete object of a subobject to which the reference is bound persists for the lifetime of the reference if the glvalue to which the reference is bound was obtained through one of the following:

- a temporary materialization conversion (7.3.4),
- \((expression)\), where expression is one of these expressions,
- subscripting (7.6.1.1) of an array operand, where that operand is one of these expressions,
- a class member access (7.6.1.4) using the . operator where the left operand is one of these expressions and the right operand designates a non-static data member of non-reference type,
- a pointer-to-member operation (7.6.4) using the .* operator where the left operand is one of these expressions and the right operand is a pointer to data member of non-reference type,
- a conditional expression (7.6.16) that is a glvalue where the second or third operand is one of these expressions, or
- a comma expression (7.6.20) that is a glvalue where the right operand is one of these expressions.

[Example:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{template<typename T> using id} &= T; \\
\text{int } i &= 1; \\
\text{int}& a = id<\text{int[3]}>\{1, 2, 3\}[i]; & \quad \text{// temporary array has same lifetime as } a \\
\text{const int}& b = \text{static_cast<const int>&>(0)}; & \quad \text{// temporary int has same lifetime as } b \\
\text{int}& c = \text{cond ? id<\text{int[3]}>\{1, 2, 3\}[i] : static_cast<int&>(0)}; & \quad \text{// exactly one of the two temporaries is lifetime-extended}
\end{align*}
\]

—end example]  [Note: An explicit type conversion (7.6.1.3, 7.6.3) is interpreted as a sequence of elementary casts, covered above.  [Example:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{const int}& x = (\text{const int}&)1; & \quad \text{// temporary for value } 1 \text{ has same lifetime as } x \\
\end{align*}
\]
—end example]  —end note]  [Note: If a temporary object has a reference member initialized by another temporary object, lifetime extension applies recursively to such a member’s initializer.  [Example:

\[
\begin{align*}
\end{align*}
\]

---

36) The same rules apply to initialization of an \textbf{initializer_list} object (9.4.4) with its underlying temporary array.
struct S {
    const int& m;
};
const S& s = S{1};  // both S and int temporaries have lifetime of s
— end example] — end note]
The exceptions to this lifetime rule are:

(6.9) — A temporary object bound to a reference parameter in a function call (7.6.1.2) persists until the completion of the full-expression containing the call.

(6.10) — A temporary object bound to a reference element of an aggregate of class type initialized from a parenthesized expression-list (9.4) persists until the completion of the full-expression containing the expression-list.

(6.11) — The lifetime of a temporary bound to the returned value in a function return statement (8.7.3) is not extended; the temporary is destroyed at the end of the full-expression in the return statement.

(6.12) — A temporary bound to a reference in a new-initializer (7.6.2.7) persists until the completion of the full-expression containing the new-initializer. [Note: This may introduce a dangling reference. — end note] [Example:

    struct S { int mi; const std::pair<int,int>& mp; }
    S a { 1, {2,3} }
    S* p = new S{ 1, {2,3} };  // creates dangling reference
— end example]

The destruction of a temporary whose lifetime is not extended by being bound to a reference is sequenced before the destruction of every temporary which is constructed earlier in the same full-expression. If the lifetime of two or more temporaries to which references are bound ends at the same point, these temporaries are destroyed at that point in the reverse order of the completion of their construction. In addition, the destruction of temporaries bound to references shall take into account the ordering of destruction of objects with static, thread, or automatic storage duration (6.7.5.1, 6.7.5.2, 6.7.5.3); that is, if obj1 is an object with the same storage duration as the temporary and created before the temporary is created the temporary shall be destroyed before obj1 is destroyed; if obj2 is an object with the same storage duration as the temporary and created after the temporary is created the temporary shall be destroyed after obj2 is destroyed.

[Example:

    struct S {
        S();
        S(int);  
        friend S operator+(const S& s, const S& k);
        ~S();
    };
    S obj1;
    const S& cr = S(16)+S(23);
    S obj2;

The expression S(16) + S(23) creates three temporaries: a first temporary T1 to hold the result of the expression S(16), a second temporary T2 to hold the result of the expression S(23), and a third temporary T3 to hold the result of the addition of these two expressions. The temporary T3 is then bound to the reference cr. It is unspecified whether T1 or T2 is created first. On an implementation where T1 is created before T2, T2 shall be destroyed before T1. The temporaries T1 and T2 are bound to the reference parameters of operator+; these temporaries are destroyed at the end of the full-expression containing the call to operator+. The temporary T3 bound to the reference cr is destroyed at the end of cr’s lifetime, that is, at the end of the program. In addition, the order in which T3 is destroyed takes into account the destruction order of other objects with static storage duration. That is, because obj1 is constructed before T3, and T3 is constructed before obj2, obj2 shall be destroyed before T3, and T3 shall be destroyed before obj1. — end example]

6.8 Types

[basic.types]
For any object (other than a potentially-overlapping subobject) of trivially copyable type \( T \), whether or not the object holds a valid value of type \( T \), the underlying bytes (6.7.1) making up the object can be copied into an array of \texttt{char}, \texttt{unsigned char}, or \texttt{std::byte} (17.2.1).\[37\] If the content of that array is copied back into the object, the object shall subsequently hold its original value. [Example:

\begin{verbatim}
#define N sizeof(T)
char buf[N];
T obj; // obj initialized to its original value
std::memcpy(buf, &obj, N); // between these two calls to std::memcpy, obj might be modified
std::memcpy(&obj, buf, N); // at this point, each subobject of obj of scalar type holds its original value
\end{verbatim} — end example]

For any trivially copyable type \( T \), if two pointers to \( T \) point to distinct \( T \) objects \( \text{obj1} \) and \( \text{obj2} \), where neither \( \text{obj1} \) nor \( \text{obj2} \) is a potentially-overlapping subobject, if the underlying bytes (6.7.1) making up \( \text{obj1} \) are copied into \( \text{obj2} \),\[38\] \( \text{obj2} \) shall subsequently hold the same value as \( \text{obj1} \). [Example:

\begin{verbatim}
T* t1p;
T* t2p;
// provided that t2p points to an initialized object ...
std::memcpy(t1p, t2p, sizeof(T)); // at this point, every subobject of trivially copyable type in *t1p contains
// the same value as the corresponding subobject in *t2p
\end{verbatim} — end example]

The object representation of an object of type \( T \) is the sequence of \( N \) \texttt{unsigned char} objects taken up by the object of type \( T \), where \( N \) equals \texttt{sizeof(T)}. The value representation of an object of type \( T \) is the set of bits that participate in representing a value of type \( T \). Bits in the object representation that are not part of the value representation are padding bits. For trivially copyable types, the value representation is a set of bits in the object representation that determines a \textit{value}, which is one discrete element of an implementation-defined set of values.\[39\]

A class that has been declared but not defined, an enumeration type in certain contexts (9.7.1), or an array of unknown bound or of incomplete element type, is an \textit{incompletely-defined object type}.\[40\] Incompletely-defined object types and \texttt{cv void} are \textit{incomplete types} (6.8.1). Objects shall not be defined to have an incomplete type.

A class type (such as \texttt{class X}) might be incomplete at one point in a translation unit and complete later on; the type \texttt{class X} is the same type at both points. The declared type of an array object might be an array of incomplete class type and therefore incomplete; if the class type is completed later on in the translation unit, the array type becomes complete; the array type at those two points is the same type. The declared type of an array object might be an array of unknown bound and therefore be incomplete at one point in a translation unit and complete later on; the array types at those two points (“array of unknown bound of \( T \)” and “array of \( N \) \( T \)”) are different types. The type of a pointer to array of unknown bound, or of a type defined by a \texttt{typedef} declaration to be an array of unknown bound, cannot be completed. [Example:

\begin{verbatim}
class X;
extern X* xp;
extern int arr[];
typedef int UNKA[];
UNKA* arrp;
UNKA** arrpp;

void foo() {
    xp++; // ill-formed: X is incomplete
    arrp++; // ill-formed: incomplete type
    arrpp++; // OK: sizeof UNKA* is known
}

struct X { int i; }; // now X is a complete type
int arr[10]; // now the type of arr is complete
\end{verbatim}
X x;
void bar() {
    xp = &x;   // OK; type is "pointer to X"
    arrp = &arr;  // ill-formed: different types
    xp++;       // OK: X is complete
    arrp++;     // ill-formed: UNK can't be completed
}

—end example] 7

[Note: The rules for declarations and expressions describe in which contexts incomplete types are prohibited.
—end note] 8

An object type is a (possibly cv-qualified) type that is not a function type, not a reference type, and not cv void.

9 Arithmetic types (6.8.1), enumeration types, pointer types, pointer-to-member types (6.8.2), std::nullptr_t, and cv-qualified (6.8.3) versions of these types are collectively called scalar types. Scalar types, trivially copyable class types (11.2), arrays of such types, and cv-qualified versions of these types are collectively called trivially copyable types. Scalar types, trivial class types (11.2), arrays of such types and cv-qualified versions of these types are collectively called trivial types. Scalar types, standard-layout class types (11.2), arrays of such types and cv-qualified versions of these types are collectively called standard-layout types.

10 A type is a literal type if it is:
(10.1) — possibly cv-qualified void; or
(10.2) — a scalar type; or
(10.3) — a reference type; or
(10.4) — an array of literal type; or
(10.5) — a possibly cv-qualified class type (Clause 11) that has all of the following properties:
(10.5.1) — it has a constexpr destructor (9.2.5),
(10.5.2) — it is either a closure type (7.5.5.1), an aggregate type (9.4.1), or has at least one constexpr constructor or constructor template (possibly inherited (9.9) from a base class) that is not a copy or move constructor,
(10.5.3) — if it is a union, at least one of its non-static data members is of non-volatile literal type, and
(10.5.4) — if it is not a union, all of its non-static data members and base classes are of non-volatile literal types.

[Note: A literal type is one for which it might be possible to create an object within a constant expression. It is not a guarantee that it is possible to create such an object, nor is it a guarantee that any object of that type will be usable in a constant expression. —end note] 11

Two types cv1 T1 and cv2 T2 are layout-compatible types if T1 and T2 are the same type, layout-compatible enumerations (9.7.1), or layout-compatible standard-layout class types (11.4).

6.8.1 Fundamental types

1 There are five standard signed integer types: “signed char”, “short int”, “int”, “long int”, and “long long int”. In this list, each type provides at least as much storage as those preceding it in the list. There may also be implementation-defined extended signed integer types. The standard and extended signed integer types are collectively called signed integer types. The range of representable values for a signed integer type is $-2^{N-1}$ to $2^{N-1} - 1$ (inclusive), where $N$ is called the width of the type. [Note: Plain ints are intended to have the natural size suggested by the architecture of the execution environment; the other signed integer types are provided to meet special needs. —end note]

2 For each of the standard signed integer types, there exists a corresponding (but different) standard unsigned integer type: “unsigned char”, “unsigned short int”, “unsigned int”, “unsigned long int”, and “unsigned long long int”. Likewise, for each of the extended signed integer types, there exists a corresponding extended unsigned integer type. The standard and extended unsigned integer types are collectively called unsigned integer types. An unsigned integer type has the same width $N$ as the corresponding signed integer type. The range of representable values for the unsigned type is 0 to $2^{N} - 1$ (inclusive); arithmetic for the unsigned type is performed modulo $2^N$. [Note: Unsigned arithmetic does not overflow. Overflow for signed arithmetic yields undefined behavior (7.1). —end note]
An unsigned integer type has the same object representation, value representation, and alignment requirements (6.7.6) as the corresponding signed integer type. For each value \( x \) of a signed integer type, the value of the corresponding unsigned integer type congruent to \( x \) modulo \( 2^N \) has the same value of corresponding bits in its value representation.\(^{41}\) [Example: The value \(-1\) of a signed integer type has the same representation as the largest value of the corresponding unsigned type. — end example]

Table 10: Minimum width [tab:basic.fundamental.width]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Minimum width ( N )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>signed char</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>short</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long long</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 The width of each signed integer type shall not be less than the values specified in Table 10. The value representation of a signed or unsigned integer type comprises \( N \) bits, where \( N \) is the respective width. Each set of values for any padding bits (6.8) in the object representation are alternative representations of the value specified by the value representation. [Note: Padding bits have unspecified value, but do not cause traps. See also ISO C 6.2.6.2. — end note] [Note: The signed and unsigned integer types satisfy the constraints given in ISO C 5.2.4.2.1. — end note] Except as specified above, the width of a signed or unsigned integer type is implementation-defined.

5 Each value \( x \) of an unsigned integer type with width \( N \) has a unique representation \( x = x_0 2^0 + x_1 2^1 + \ldots + x_{N-1} 2^{N-1} \), where each coefficient \( x_i \) is either 0 or 1; this is called the base-2 representation of \( x \). The base-2 representation of a value of signed integer type is the base-2 representation of the congruent value of the corresponding unsigned integer type. The standard signed integer types and standard unsigned integer types are collectively called the standard integer types, and the extended signed integer types and extended unsigned integer types are collectively called the extended integer types.

6 A fundamental type specified to have a signed or unsigned integer type as its underlying type has the same object representation, value representation, alignment requirements (6.7.6), and range of representable values as the underlying type. Further, each value has the same representation in both types.

7 Type `char` is a distinct type that has an implementation-defined choice of “signed char” or “unsigned char” as its underlying type. The values of type `char` can represent distinct codes for all members of the implementation’s basic character set. The three types `char`, `signed char`, and `unsigned char` are collectively called ordinary character types. The ordinary character types and `char8_t` are collectively called narrow character types. For narrow character types, each possible bit pattern of the object representation represents a distinct value. [Note: This requirement does not hold for other types. — end note] [Note: A bit-field of narrow character type whose width is larger than the width of that type has padding bits; see 6.8. — end note]

8 Type `wchar_t` is a distinct type that has an implementation-defined signed or unsigned integer type as its underlying type. The values of type `wchar_t` can represent distinct codes for all members of the largest extended character set specified among the supported locales (28.3.1).

9 Type `char8_t` denotes a distinct type whose underlying type is `unsigned char`. Types `char16_t` and `char32_t` denote distinct types whose underlying types are `uint_least16_t` and `uint_least32_t`, respectively, in `<cstdint>` (17.4.1).

10 Type `bool` is a distinct type that has the same object representation, value representation, and alignment requirements as an implementation-defined unsigned integer type. The values of type `bool` are `true` and `false`. [Note: There are no `signed`, `unsigned`, `short`, or `long` `bool` types or values. — end note]

11 Types `bool`, `char`, `wchar_t`, `char8_t`, `char16_t`, `char32_t`, and the signed and unsigned integer types are collectively called integral types. A synonym for integral type is `integer type`. [Note: Enumerations (9.7.1) are not integral; however, unscoped enumerations can be promoted to integral types as specified in 7.3.6. — end note]

12 There are three floating-point types: `float`, `double`, and `long double`. The type `double` provides at least as much precision as `float`, and the type `long double` provides at least as much precision as `double`. The

\(^{41}\) This is also known as two’s complement representation.
set of values of the type float is a subset of the set of values of the type double; the set of values of the type double is a subset of the set of values of the type long double. The value representation of floating-point types is implementation-defined. [Note: This document imposes no requirements on the accuracy of floating-point operations; see also 17.3. — end note] Integral and floating-point types are collectively called arithmetic types. Specializations of the standard library template std::numeric_limits (17.3) shall specify the maximum and minimum values of each arithmetic type for an implementation.

A value of type cv void is an incomplete type that cannot be completed; such a type has an empty set of values. It is used as the return type for functions that do not return a value. Any expression can be explicitly converted to type cv void (7.6.1.3, 7.6.1.8, 7.6.3). An expression of type cv void shall be used only as an expression statement (8.3), as an operand of a comma expression (7.6.20), as a second or third operand of ?: (7.6.16), as the operand of typeid, noexcept, or decTypeId, as the expression in a return statement (8.7.3) for a function with the return type cv void, or as the operand of an explicit conversion to type cv void.

A value of type std::nullptr_t is a null pointer constant (7.3.11). Such values participate in the pointer and the pointer-to-member conversions (7.3.11, 7.3.12). sizeof(std::nullptr_t) shall be equal to sizeof(void*).

The types described in this subclause are called fundamental types. [Note: Even if the implementation defines two or more fundamental types to have the same value representation, they are nevertheless different types. — end note]

### 6.8.2 Compound types

Compound types can be constructed in the following ways:

1. arrays of objects of a given type, 9.3.3.4;
2. functions, which have parameters of given types and return void or references or objects of a given type, 9.3.3.5;
3. pointers to cv void or objects or functions (including static members of classes) of a given type, 9.3.3.1;
4. references to objects or functions of a given type, 9.3.3.2. There are two types of references:
   - lvalue reference
   - rvalue reference
5. classes containing a sequence of objects of various types (Clause 11), a set of types, enumerations and functions for manipulating these objects (11.4.1), and a set of restrictions on the access to these entities (11.9);
6. unions, which are classes capable of containing objects of different types at different times, 11.5;
7. enumerations, which comprise a set of named constant values. Each distinct enumeration constitutes a different enumerated type, 9.7.1;
8. pointers to non-static class members, which identify members of a given type within objects of a given class, 9.3.3.3. Pointers to data members and pointers to member functions are collectively called pointer-to-member types.

These methods of constructing types can be applied recursively; restrictions are mentioned in 9.3.3. Constructing a type such that the number of bytes in its object representation exceeds the maximum value representable in the type std::size_t (17.2) is ill-formed.

The type of a pointer to cv void or a pointer to an object type is called an object pointer type. [Note: A pointer to void does not have a pointer-to-object type, however, because void is not an object type. — end note] The type of a pointer that can designate a function is called a function pointer type. A pointer to objects of type T is referred to as a “pointer to T”. [Example: A pointer to an object of type int is referred to as “pointer to int” and a pointer to an object of class X is called a “pointer to X”. — end example] Except for pointers to static members, text referring to “pointers” does not apply to pointers to members. Pointers to incomplete types are allowed although there are restrictions on what can be done with them (6.7.6). Every value of pointer type is one of the following:

- a pointer to an object or function (the pointer is said to point to the object or function), or
- a pointer past the end of an object (7.6.6), or

---

42) Static class members are objects or functions, and pointers to them are ordinary pointers to objects or functions.
A value of a pointer type that is a pointer to or past the end of an object represents the address of the first byte in memory (6.7.1) occupied by the object\(^4\) or the first byte in memory after the end of the storage occupied by the object, respectively. [Note: A pointer past the end of an object (7.6.6) is not considered to point to an unrelated object of the object’s type that might be located at that address. A pointer value becomes invalid when the storage it denotes reaches the end of its storage duration; see 6.7.5. — end note] For purposes of pointer arithmetic (7.6.6) and comparison (7.6.9, 7.6.10), a pointer past the end of the last element of an array \(x\) of \(n\) elements is considered to be equivalent to a pointer to a hypothetical element \(x[n]\). The value representation of pointer types is implementation-defined. Pointers to layout-compatible types shall have the same value representation and alignment requirements (6.7.6). [Note: Pointers to over-aligned types (6.7.6) have no special representation, but their range of valid values is restricted by the extended alignment requirement. — end note]

Two objects \(a\) and \(b\) are pointer-interconvertible if:

1. they are the same object, or
2. one is a union object and the other is a non-static data member of that object (11.5), or
3. one is a standard-layout class object and the other is the first non-static data member of that object, or, if the object has no non-static data members, any base class subobject of that object (11.4), or
4. there exists an object \(c\) such that \(a\) and \(c\) are pointer-interconvertible, and \(c\) and \(b\) are pointer-interconvertible.

If two objects are pointer-interconvertible, then they have the same address, and it is possible to obtain a pointer to one from a pointer to the other via a reinterpret_cast (7.6.1.9). [Note: An array object and its first element are not pointer-interconvertible, even though they have the same address. — end note]

A pointer to cv-qualified (6.8.3) or cv-unqualified void can be used to point to objects of unknown type. Such a pointer shall be able to hold any object pointer. An object of type cv void* shall have the same representation and alignment requirements as cv char*.

### 6.8.3 CV-qualifiers [basic.type.qualifier]

A type mentioned in 6.8.1 and 6.8.2 is a cv-unqualified type. Each type which is a cv-unqualified complete or incomplete object type or is void (6.8) has three corresponding cv-qualified versions of its type: a const-qualified version, a volatile-qualified version, and a const-volatile-qualified version. The type of an object (6.7.2) includes the cv-qualifiers specified in the decl-specifier-seq (9.2), declarator (9.3), type-id (9.3.1), or new-type-id (7.6.2.7) when the object is created.

1. A const object is an object of type const T or a non-mutable subobject of a const object.
2. A volatile object is an object of type volatile T or a subobject of a volatile object.
3. A const volatile object is an object of type const volatile T, a non-mutable subobject of a const volatile object, a const subobject of a volatile object, or a non-mutable volatile subobject of a const object.

The cv-qualified or cv-unqualified versions of a type are distinct types; however, they shall have the same representation and alignment requirements (6.7.6).\(^4\)

A compound type (6.8.2) is not cv-qualified by the cv-qualifiers (if any) of the types from which it is compounded. Any cv-qualifiers applied to an array type affect the array element type (9.3.3.4).

See 9.3.3.5 and 11.4.2.1 regarding function types that have cv-qualifiers.

There is a partial ordering on cv-qualifiers, so that a type can be said to be more cv-qualified than another. Table 11 shows the relations that constitute this ordering.

In this document, the notation cv (or cv1, cv2, etc.), used in the description of types, represents an arbitrary set of cv-qualifiers, i.e., one of \{const\}, \{volatile\}, \{const, volatile\}, or the empty set. For a type cv T, the top-level cv-qualifiers of that type are those denoted by cv. [Example: The type corresponding to the type-id const int* has no top-level cv-qualifiers. The type corresponding to the type-id volatile int*]

---

43) For an object that is not within its lifetime, this is the first byte in memory that it will occupy or used to occupy.

44) The same representation and alignment requirements are meant to imply interchangeability as arguments to functions, return values from functions, and non-static data members of unions.
**Table 11: Relations on `const` and `volatile`** | [tab:basic.type.qualifier.rel]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>no cv-qualifier</th>
<th><code>const</code></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no cv-qualifier</td>
<td><code>volatile</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no cv-qualifier</td>
<td><code>const volatile</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>const</code></td>
<td><code>const volatile</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>volatile</code></td>
<td><code>const volatile</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`const` has the top-level cv-qualifier `const`. For a class type C, the type corresponding to the type-id `void (C::* volatile)(int) const` has the top-level cv-qualifier `volatile`. — end example]

Cv-qualifiers applied to an array type attach to the underlying element type, so the notation “cv T”, where T is an array type, refers to an array whose elements are so-qualified. An array type whose elements are cv-qualified is also considered to have the same cv-qualifications as its elements. [Example:

```
typedef char CA[5];
typedef const char CC;
CC arr1[5] = { 0 };
const CA arr2 = { 0 };
```

The type of both `arr1` and `arr2` is “array of 5 `const char`”, and the array type is considered to be `const-qualified`. — end example]

### 6.8.4 Integer conversion rank
[conv.rank]

1. Every integer type has an integer conversion rank defined as follows:

   1.1 — No two signed integer types other than `char` and `signed char` (if `char` is signed) shall have the same rank, even if they have the same representation.

   1.2 — The rank of a signed integer type shall be greater than the rank of any signed integer type with a smaller size.

   1.3 — The rank of `long long int` shall be greater than the rank of `long int`, which shall be greater than the rank of `int`, which shall be greater than the rank of `short int`, which shall be greater than the rank of `signed char`.

   1.4 — The rank of any unsigned integer type shall equal the rank of the corresponding signed integer type.

   1.5 — The rank of any standard integer type shall be greater than the rank of any extended integer type with the same size.

   1.6 — The rank of `char` shall equal the rank of `signed char` and `unsigned char`.

   1.7 — The rank of `bool` shall be less than the rank of all other standard integer types.

   1.8 — The ranks of `char8_t`, `char16_t`, `char32_t`, and `wchar_t` shall equal the ranks of their underlying types (6.8.1).

   1.9 — The rank of any extended signed integer type relative to another extended signed integer type with the same size is implementation-defined, but still subject to the other rules for determining the integer conversion rank.

   1.10 — For all integer types `T1`, `T2`, and `T3`, if `T1` has greater rank than `T2` and `T2` has greater rank than `T3`, then `T1` shall have greater rank than `T3`.

[Note: The integer conversion rank is used in the definition of the integral promotions (7.3.6) and the usual arithmetic conversions (7.2). — end note]

### 6.9 Program execution
[basic.exec]

#### 6.9.1 Sequential execution
[intro.execution]

1. An instance of each object with automatic storage duration (6.7.5.3) is associated with each entry into its block. Such an object exists and retains its last-stored value during the execution of the block and while the block is suspended (by a call of a function, suspension of a coroutine (7.6.2.3), or receipt of a signal).

2. A constituent expression is defined as follows:

   2.1 — The constituent expression of an expression is that expression.
The constituent expressions of a braced-init-list or of a (possibly parenthesized) expression-list are the constituent expressions of the elements of the respective list.

The constituent expressions of a brace-or-equal-initializer of the form = initializer-clause are the constituent expressions of the initializer-clause.

[Example:

```c
struct A { int x;);
struct B { int y; struct A a; };
B b = { 5, { 1+1 } };
```

The constituent expressions of the initializer used for the initialization of `b` are 5 and `1+1`. — end example]

The immediate subexpressions of an expression `e` are:

- the constituent expressions of `e`’s operands (7.2),
- any function call that `e` implicitly invokes,
- if `e` is a lambda-expression (7.5.5), the initialization of the entities captured by copy and the constituent expressions of the initializer of the init-captures,
- if `e` is a function call (7.6.1.2) or implicitly invokes a function, the constituent expressions of each default argument (9.3.3.6) used in the call, or
- if `e` creates an aggregate object (9.4.1), the constituent expressions of each default member initializer (11.4) used in the initialization.

A subexpression of an expression `e` is an immediate subexpression of `e` or a subexpression of an immediate subexpression of `e`. [Note: Expressions appearing in the compound-statement of a lambda-expression are not subexpressions of the lambda-expression. — end note]

A full-expression is:

- an unevaluated operand (7.2),
- a constant-expression (7.7),
- an immediate invocation (7.7),
- an init-declarator (9.3) or a mem-initializer (11.10.2), including the constituent expressions of the initializer,
- an invocation of a destructor generated at the end of the lifetime of an object other than a temporary object (6.7.7), or
- an expression that is not a subexpression of another expression and that is not otherwise part of a full-expression.

If a language construct is defined to produce an implicit call of a function, a use of the language construct is considered to be an expression for the purposes of this definition. Conversions applied to the result of an expression in order to satisfy the requirements of the language construct in which the expression appears are also considered to be part of the full-expression. For an initializer, performing the initialization of the entity (including evaluating default member initializers of an aggregate) is also considered part of the full-expression.

[Example:

```c
struct S {
  S(int i): I(i) { }  // full-expression is initialization of I
  int& v() { return I; }
  ~S() noexcept(false) { }
private:
  int I;
};

S s1(1);  // full-expression comprises call of S::S(int)
void f() {
  S s2 = 2;  // full-expression comprises call of S::S(int)
  if (s2.v())  // full-expression includes lvalue-to-rvalue and int to bool conversions,
    // performed before temporary is deleted at end of full-expression
    { }
  bool b = noexcept(S());  // exception specification of destructor of S considered for noexcept
```

§ 6.9.1
// full-expression is destruction of s2 at end of block

struct B {
    B(S = S(0));
};
B b[2] = { B(), B() }; // full-expression is the entire initialization
    // including the destruction of temporaries
— end example]

[Note: The evaluation of a full-expression can include the evaluation of subexpressions that are not lexically part of the full-expression. For example, subexpressions involved in evaluating default arguments (9.3.3.6) are considered to be created in the expression that calls the function, not the expression that defines the default argument. — end note]

Reading an object designated by a volatile glvalue (7.2.1), modifying an object, calling a library I/O function, or calling a function that does any of those operations are all side effects, which are changes in the state of the execution environment. Evaluation of an expression (or a subexpression) in general includes both value computations (including determining the identity of an object for glvalue evaluation and fetching a value previously assigned to an object for prvalue evaluation) and initiation of side effects. When a call to a library I/O function returns or an access through a volatile glvalue is evaluated the side effect is considered complete, even though some external actions implied by the call (such as the I/O itself) or by the volatile access may not have completed yet.

Sequenced before is an asymmetric, transitive, pair-wise relation between evaluations executed by a single thread (6.9.2), which induces a partial order among those evaluations. Given any two evaluations A and B, if A is sequenced before B (or, equivalently, B is sequenced after A), then the execution of A shall precede the execution of B. If A is not sequenced before B and B is not sequenced before A, then A and B are unsequenced. [Note: The execution of unsequenced evaluations can overlap. — end note] Evaluations A and B are indeterminately sequenced when either A is sequenced before B or B is sequenced before A, but it is unspecified which. [Note: Indeterminately sequenced evaluations cannot overlap, but either could be executed first. — end note] An expression X is said to be sequenced before an expression Y if every value computation and every side effect associated with the expression X is sequenced before every value computation and every side effect associated with the expression Y.

Every value computation and side effect associated with a full-expression is sequenced before every value computation and side effect associated with the next full-expression to be evaluated.

Except where noted, evaluations of operands of individual operators and of subexpressions of individual expressions are unsequenced. [Note: In an expression that is evaluated more than once during the execution of a program, unsequenced and indeterminately sequenced evaluations of its subexpressions need not be performed consistently in different evaluations. — end note] The value computations of the operands of an operator are sequenced before the value computation of the result of the operator. If a side effect on a memory location (6.7.1) is unsequenced relative to either another side effect on the same memory location or a value computation using the value of any object in the same memory location, and they are not potentially concurrent (6.9.2), the behavior is undefined. [Note: The next subclause imposes similar, but more complex restrictions on potentially concurrent computations. — end note]

[Example:

    void g(int i) {
        i = 7, i++, i++; // i becomes 9
    
        i = i++ + 1; // the value of i is incremented
        i = i++ + 1; // the behavior is undefined
        i = i + 1; // the value of i is incremented
    }
— end example]

When calling a function (whether or not the function is inline), every value computation and side effect associated with any argument expression, or with the postfix expression designating the called function, is sequenced before execution of every expression or statement in the body of the called function. For each function invocation F, for every evaluation A that occurs within F and every evaluation B that does not

45) As specified in 6.7.7, after a full-expression is evaluated, a sequence of zero or more invocations of destructor functions for temporary objects takes place, usually in reverse order of the construction of each temporary object.
occur within $F$ but is evaluated on the same thread and as part of the same signal handler (if any), either $A$
 is sequenced before $B$ or $B$ is sequenced before $A$.  

[Note: If $A$ and $B$ would not otherwise be sequenced then they are indeterminately sequenced. — end note] Several contexts in C++ cause evaluation of a function call, even though no corresponding function call syntax appears in the translation unit. [Example: Evaluation of a new-expression invokes one or more allocation and constructor functions; see 7.6.2.7. For another example, invocation of a conversion function (11.4.7.2) can arise in contexts in which no function call syntax appears. — end example] The sequencing constraints on the execution of the called function (as described above) are features of the function calls as evaluated, whatever the syntax of the expression that calls the function might be.

If a signal handler is executed as a result of a call to the `std::raise` function, then the execution of the handler is sequenced after the invocation of the `std::raise` function and before its return. [Note: When a signal is received for another reason, the execution of the signal handler is usually unsequenced with respect to the rest of the program. — end note]

6.9.2 Multi-threaded executions and data races

A thread of execution (also known as a thread) is a single flow of control within a program, including the initial invocation of a specific top-level function, and recursively including every function invocation subsequently executed by the thread. [Note: When one thread creates another, the initial call to the top-level function of the new thread is executed by the new thread, not by the creating thread. — end note] Every thread in a program can potentially access every object and function in a program. Under a hosted implementation, a C++ program can have more than one thread running concurrently. The execution of each thread proceeds as defined by the remainder of this document. The execution of the entire program consists of an execution of all of its threads. [Note: Usually the execution can be viewed as an interleaving of all its threads. However, some kinds of atomic operations, for example, allow executions inconsistent with a simple interleaving, as described below. — end note] Under a freestanding implementation, it is implementation-defined whether a program can have more than one thread of execution.

For a signal handler that is not executed as a result of a call to the `std::raise` function, it is unspecified which thread of execution contains the signal handler invocation.

6.9.2.1 Data races

The value of an object visible to a thread $T$ at a particular point is the initial value of the object, a value assigned to the object by $T$, or a value assigned to the object by another thread, according to the rules below. [Note: In some cases, there may instead be undefined behavior. Much of this subclause is motivated by the desire to support atomic operations with explicit and detailed visibility constraints. However, it also implicitly supports a simpler view for more restricted programs. — end note]

Two expression evaluations conflict if one of them modifies a memory location (6.7.1) and the other one reads or modifies the same memory location.

The library defines a number of atomic operations (Clause 31) and operations on mutexes (Clause 32) that are specially identified as synchronization operations. These operations play a special role in making assignments in one thread visible to another. A synchronization operation on one or more memory locations is either a consume operation, an acquire operation, a release operation, or both an acquire and release operation. A synchronization operation without an associated memory location is a fence and can be either an acquire fence, a release fence, or both an acquire and release fence. In addition, there are relaxed atomic operations, which are not synchronization operations, and atomic read-modify-write operations, which have special characteristics. [Note: For example, a call that acquires a mutex will perform an acquire operation on the locations comprising the mutex. Correspondingly, a call that releases the same mutex will perform a release operation on those same locations. Informally, performing a release operation on $A$ forces prior side effects on other memory locations to become visible to other threads that later perform a consume or an acquire operation on $A$. “Relaxed” atomic operations are not synchronization operations even though, like synchronization operations, they cannot contribute to data races. — end note]

All modifications to a particular atomic object $M$ occur in some particular total order, called the modification order of $M$. [Note: There is a separate order for each atomic object. There is no requirement that these can

---

46) In other words, function executions do not interleave with each other.

47) An object with automatic or thread storage duration (6.7.5) is associated with one specific thread, and can be accessed by a different thread only indirectly through a pointer or reference (6.8.2).
be combined into a single total order for all objects. In general this will be impossible since different threads may observe modifications to different objects in inconsistent orders. — end note]

5 A release sequence headed by a release operation \( A \) on an atomic object \( M \) is a maximal contiguous subsequence of side effects in the modification order of \( M \), where the first operation is \( A \), and every subsequent operation is an atomic read-modify-write operation.

6 Certain library calls synchronize with other library calls performed by another thread. For example, an atomic store-release synchronizes with a load-acquire that takes its value from the store (31.4). [Note: Except in the specified cases, reading a later value does not necessarily ensure visibility as described below. Such a requirement would sometimes interfere with efficient implementation. — end note] [Note: The specifications of the synchronization operations define when one reads the value written by another. For atomic objects, the definition is clear. All operations on a given mutex occur in a single total order. Each mutex acquisition “reads the value written” by the last mutex release. — end note]

7 An evaluation \( A \) carries a dependency to an evaluation \( B \) if

(7.1) — the value of \( A \) is used as an operand of \( B \), unless:

(7.1.1) — \( B \) is an invocation of any specialization of std::kill_dependency (31.4), or

(7.1.2) — \( A \) is the left operand of a built-in logical AND (&&, see 7.6.14) or logical OR (||, see 7.6.15) operator, or

(7.1.3) — \( A \) is the left operand of a conditional (?; see 7.6.16) operator, or

(7.1.4) — \( A \) is the left operand of the built-in comma (,) operator (7.6.20); or

(7.2) — \( A \) writes a scalar object or bit-field \( M \), \( B \) reads the value written by \( A \) from \( M \), and \( A \) is sequenced before \( B \), or

(7.3) — for some evaluation \( X \), \( A \) carries a dependency to \( X \), and \( X \) carries a dependency to \( B \).

[Note: “Carries a dependency to” is a subset of “is sequenced before”, and is similarly strictly intra-thread. — end note]

8 An evaluation \( A \) is dependency-ordered before an evaluation \( B \) if

(8.1) — \( A \) performs a release operation on an atomic object \( M \), and, in another thread, \( B \) performs a consume operation on \( M \) and reads the value written by \( A \), or

(8.2) — for some evaluation \( X \), \( A \) is dependency-ordered before \( X \) and \( X \) carries a dependency to \( B \).

[Note: The relation “is dependency-ordered before” is analogous to “synchronizes with”, but uses release/consume in place of release/acquire. — end note]

9 An evaluation \( A \) inter-thread happens before an evaluation \( B \) if

(9.1) — \( A \) synchronizes with \( B \), or

(9.2) — \( A \) is dependency-ordered before \( B \), or

(9.3) — for some evaluation \( X \)

(9.3.1) — \( A \) synchronizes with \( X \) and \( X \) is sequenced before \( B \), or

(9.3.2) — \( A \) is sequenced before \( X \) and \( X \) inter-thread happens before \( B \), or

(9.3.3) — \( A \) inter-thread happens before \( X \) and \( X \) inter-thread happens before \( B \).

[Note: The “inter-thread happens before” relation describes arbitrary concatenations of “sequenced before”, “synchronizes with” and “dependency-ordered before” relationships, with two exceptions. The first exception is that a concatenation is not permitted to end with “dependency-ordered before” followed by “sequenced before”. The reason for this limitation is that a consume operation participating in a “dependency-ordered before” relationship provides ordering only with respect to operations to which this consume operation actually carries a dependency. The reason that this limitation applies only to the end of such a concatenation is that any subsequent release operation will provide the required ordering for a prior consume operation. The second exception is that a concatenation is not permitted to consist entirely of “sequenced before”. The reasons for this limitation are (1) to permit “inter-thread happens before” to be transitively closed and (2) the “happens before” relation, defined below, provides for relationships consisting entirely of “sequenced before”. — end note]

10 An evaluation \( A \) happens before an evaluation \( B \) (or, equivalently, \( B \) happens after \( A \)) if:
An evaluation \( A \) simply happens before an evaluation \( B \) if either
\[
\text{(11.1)} \quad \text{A is sequenced before } B, \text{ or}
\]
\[
\text{(11.2)} \quad \text{A inter-thread happens before } B.
\]

The implementation shall ensure that no program execution demonstrates a cycle in the “happens before” relation. \[\text{[Note: This cycle would otherwise be possible only through the use of consume operations. — end note]}\]

An evaluation \( A \) simply happens before an evaluation \( B \) if either
\[
\text{(11.1)} \quad \text{A is sequenced before } B, \text{ or}
\]
\[
\text{(11.2)} \quad \text{A synchronizes with } B, \text{ or}
\]
\[
\text{(11.3)} \quad \text{A simply happens before } X \text{ and } X \text{ simply happens before } B.
\]

\[\text{[Note: In the absence of consume operations, the happens before and simply happens before relations are identical. — end note]}\]

An evaluation \( A \) strongly happens before an evaluation \( D \) if, either
\[
\text{(12.1)} \quad \text{A is sequenced before } D, \text{ or}
\]
\[
\text{(12.2)} \quad \text{A synchronizes with } D, \text{ and both } A \text{ and } D \text{ are sequentially consistent atomic operations (31.4), or}
\]
\[
\text{(12.3)} \quad \text{there are evaluations } B \text{ and } C \text{ such that } A \text{ is sequenced before } B, B \text{ simply happens before } C, \text{ and } C \text{ is sequenced before } D, \text{ or}
\]
\[
\text{(12.4)} \quad \text{there is an evaluation } B \text{ such that } A \text{ strongly happens before } B, \text{ and } B \text{ strongly happens before } D.
\]

\[\text{[Note: Informally, if } A \text{ strongly happens before } B, \text{ then } A \text{ appears to be evaluated before } B \text{ in all contexts. Strongly happens before excludes consume operations. — end note]}\]

A visible side effect \( A \) on a scalar object or bit-field \( M \) with respect to a value computation \( B \) of \( M \) satisfies the conditions:
\[
\text{(13.1)} \quad \text{A happens before } B \text{ and}
\]
\[
\text{(13.2)} \quad \text{there is no other side effect } X \text{ to } M \text{ such that } A \text{ happens before } X \text{ and } X \text{ happens before } B.
\]

The value of a non-atomic scalar object or bit-field \( M \), as determined by evaluation \( B \), shall be the value stored by the visible side effect \( A \). \[\text{[Note: If there is ambiguity about which side effect to a non-atomic object or bit-field is visible, then the behavior is either unspecified or undefined. — end note]}\] \[\text{[Note: This states that operations on ordinary objects are not visibly reordered. This is not actually detectable without data races, but it is necessary to ensure that data races, as defined below, and with suitable restrictions on the use of atomics, correspond to data races in a simple interleaved (sequentially consistent) execution. — end note]}\]

The value of an atomic object \( M \), as determined by evaluation \( B \), shall be the value stored by some side effect \( A \) that modifies \( M \), where \( B \) does not happen before \( A \). \[\text{[Note: The set of such side effects is also restricted by the rest of the rules described here, and in particular, by the coherence requirements below. — end note]}\]

If an operation \( A \) that modifies an atomic object \( M \) happens before an operation \( B \) that modifies \( M \), then \( A \) shall be earlier than \( B \) in the modification order of \( M \). \[\text{[Note: This requirement is known as write-write coherence. — end note]}\]

If a value computation \( A \) of an atomic object \( M \) happens before a value computation \( B \) of \( M \), and \( A \) takes its value from a side effect \( X \) on \( M \), then the value computed by \( B \) shall either be the value stored by \( X \) or the value stored by a side effect \( Y \) on \( M \), where \( Y \) follows \( X \) in the modification order of \( M \). \[\text{[Note: This requirement is known as read-read coherence. — end note]}\]

If a value computation \( A \) of an atomic object \( M \) happens before an operation \( B \) that modifies \( M \), then \( A \) shall take its value from a side effect \( X \) on \( M \), where \( X \) precedes \( B \) in the modification order of \( M \). \[\text{[Note: This requirement is known as read-write coherence. — end note]}\]

If a side effect \( X \) on an atomic object \( M \) happens before a value computation \( B \) of \( M \), then the evaluation \( B \) shall take its value from \( X \) or from a side effect \( Y \) that follows \( X \) in the modification order of \( M \). \[\text{[Note: This requirement is known as write-read coherence. — end note]}\]

\[\text{[Note: The four preceding coherence requirements effectively disallow compiler reordering of atomic operations to a single object, even if both operations are relaxed loads. This effectively makes the cache coherence guarantee provided by most hardware available to C++ atomic operations. — end note]}\]

\[\text{[Note: The value observed by a load of an atomic depends on the “happens before” relation, which depends on the values observed by loads of atomics. The intended reading is that there must exist an association of} \]

§ 6.9.2.1 75
atomic loads with modifications they observe that, together with suitably chosen modification orders and the “happens before” relation derived as described above, satisfy the resulting constraints as imposed here. — end note

21 Two actions are potentially concurrent if

(21.1) — they are performed by different threads, or

(21.2) — they are unsequenced, at least one is performed by a signal handler, and they are not both performed by the same signal handler invocation.

The execution of a program contains a data race if it contains two potentially concurrent conflicting actions, at least one of which is not atomic, and neither happens before the other, except for the special case for signal handlers described below. Any such data race results in undefined behavior. [Note: It can be shown that programs that correctly use mutexes and memory_order::seq_cst operations to prevent all data races and use no other synchronization operations behave as if the operations executed by their constituent threads were simply interleaved, with each value computation of an object being taken from the last side effect on that object in that interleaving. This is normally referred to as “sequential consistency”. However, this applies only to data-race-free programs, and data-race-free programs cannot observe most program transformations that do not change single-threaded program semantics. In fact, most single-threaded program transformations continue to be allowed, since any program that behaves differently as a result must perform an undefined operation. — end note]

22 Two accesses to the same object of type volatile std::sig_atomic_t do not result in a data race if both occur in the same thread, even if one or more occurs in a signal handler. For each signal handler invocation, evaluations performed by the thread invoking a signal handler can be divided into two groups A and B, such that no evaluations in B happen before evaluations in A, and the evaluations of such volatile sig_atomic_t objects take values as though all evaluations in A happened before the execution of the signal handler and the execution of the signal handler happened before all evaluations in B.

[Note: Compiler transformations that introduce assignments to a potentially shared memory location that would not be modified by the abstract machine are generally precluded by this document, since such an assignment might overwrite another assignment by a different thread in cases in which an abstract machine execution would not have encountered a data race. This includes implementations of data member assignment that overwrite adjacent members in separate memory locations. Reordering of atomic loads in cases in which the atomics in question may alias is also generally precluded, since this may violate the coherence rules. — end note]

23 [Note: Transformations that introduce a speculative read of a potentially shared memory location may not preserve the semantics of the C++ program as defined in this document, since they potentially introduce a data race. However, they are typically valid in the context of an optimizing compiler that targets a specific machine with well-defined semantics for data races. They would be invalid for a hypothetical machine that is not tolerant of races or provides hardware race detection. — end note]

6.9.2.2 Forward progress

1 The implementation may assume that any thread will eventually do one of the following:

(1.1) — terminate,

(1.2) — make a call to a library I/O function,

(1.3) — perform an access through a volatile glvalue, or

(1.4) — perform a synchronization operation or an atomic operation.

[Note: This is intended to allow compiler transformations such as removal of empty loops, even when termination cannot be proven. — end note]

2 Executions of atomic functions that are either defined to be lock-free (31.10) or indicated as lock-free (31.5) are lock-free executions.

(2.1) — If there is only one thread that is not blocked (3.6) in a standard library function, a lock-free execution in that thread shall complete. [Note: Concurrently executing threads may prevent progress of a lock-free execution. For example, this situation can occur with load-locked store-conditional implementations. This property is sometimes termed obstruction-free. — end note]

(2.2) — When one or more lock-free executions run concurrently, at least one should complete. [Note: It is difficult for some implementations to provide absolute guarantees to this effect, since repeated
and particularly inopportune interference from other threads may prevent forward progress, e.g., by repeatedly stealing a cache line for unrelated purposes between load-locked and store-conditional instructions. Implementations should ensure that such effects cannot indefinitely delay progress under expected operating conditions, and that such anomalies can therefore safely be ignored by programmers. Outside this document, this property is sometimes termed lock-free. — end note

3 During the execution of a thread of execution, each of the following is termed an execution step:

- termination of the thread of execution,
- performing an access through a volatile glvalue, or
- completion of a call to a library I/O function, a synchronization operation, or an atomic operation.

4 An invocation of a standard library function that blocks (3.6) is considered to continuously execute execution steps while waiting for the condition that it blocks on to be satisfied. [Example: A library I/O function that blocks until the I/O operation is complete can be considered to continuously check whether the operation is complete. Each such check might consist of one or more execution steps, for example using observable behavior of the abstract machine. — end example]

5 [Note: Because of this and the preceding requirement regarding what threads of execution have to perform eventually, it follows that no thread of execution can execute forever without an execution step occurring. — end note]

6 A thread of execution makes progress when an execution step occurs or a lock-free execution does not complete because there are other concurrent threads that are not blocked in a standard library function (see above).

7 For a thread of execution providing concurrent forward progress guarantees, the implementation ensures that the thread will eventually make progress for as long as it has not terminated. [Note: This is required regardless of whether or not other threads of executions (if any) have been or are making progress. To eventually fulfill this requirement means that this will happen in an unspecified but finite amount of time. — end note]

8 It is implementation-defined whether the implementation-created thread of execution that executes main (6.9.3.1) and the threads of execution created by std::thread (32.4.2) or std::jthread (32.4.3) provide concurrent forward progress guarantees. [Note: General-purpose implementations should provide these guarantees. — end note]

9 For a thread of execution providing parallel forward progress guarantees, the implementation is not required to ensure that the thread will eventually make progress if it has not yet executed any execution step; once this thread has executed a step, it provides concurrent forward progress guarantees.

[Note: This does not specify a requirement for when to start this thread of execution, which will typically be specified by the entity that creates this thread of execution. For example, a thread of execution that provides concurrent forward progress guarantees and executes tasks from a set of tasks in an arbitrary order, one after the other, satisfies the requirements of parallel forward progress for these tasks. — end note]

10 For a thread of execution providing weakly parallel forward progress guarantees, the implementation does not ensure that the thread will eventually make progress.

[Note: Threads of execution providing weakly parallel forward progress guarantees cannot be expected to make progress regardless of whether other threads make progress or not; however, blocking with forward progress guarantee delegation, as defined below, can be used to ensure that such threads of execution make progress eventually. — end note]

11 Concurrent forward progress guarantees are stronger than parallel forward progress guarantees, which in turn are stronger than weakly parallel forward progress guarantees. [Note: For example, some kinds of synchronization between threads of execution may only make progress if the respective threads of execution provide parallel forward progress guarantees, but will fail to make progress under weakly parallel guarantees. — end note]

14 When a thread of execution P is specified to block with forward progress guarantee delegation on the completion of a set S of threads of execution, then throughout the whole time of P being blocked on S, the implementation shall ensure that the forward progress guarantees provided by at least one thread of execution in S is at least as strong as P’s forward progress guarantees. [Note: It is unspecified which thread or threads of execution in S are chosen and for which number of execution steps. The strengthening is not permanent and not necessarily in place for the rest of the lifetime of the affected thread of execution. As long as P is blocked,
the implementation has to eventually select and potentially strengthen a thread of execution in $S$. — end note] Once a thread of execution in $S$ terminates, it is removed from $S$. Once $S$ is empty, $P$ is unblocked.

15 [Note: A thread of execution $B$ thus can temporarily provide an effectively stronger forward progress guarantee for a certain amount of time, due to a second thread of execution $A$ being blocked on it with forward progress guarantee delegation. In turn, if $B$ then blocks with forward progress guarantee delegation on $C$, this may also temporarily provide a stronger forward progress guarantee to $C$. — end note]

16 [Note: If all threads of execution in $S$ finish executing (e.g., they terminate and do not use blocking synchronization incorrectly), then $P$’s execution of the operation that blocks with forward progress guarantee delegation will not result in $P$’s progress guarantee being effectively weakened. — end note]

17 [Note: This does not remove any constraints regarding blocking synchronization for threads of execution providing parallel or weakly parallel forward progress guarantees because the implementation is not required to strengthen a particular thread of execution whose too-weak progress guarantee is preventing overall progress. — end note]

18 An implementation should ensure that the last value (in modification order) assigned by an atomic or synchronization operation will become visible to all other threads in a finite period of time.

6.9.3 Start and termination

6.9.3.1 main function

1 A program shall contain a global function called main attached to the global module. Executing a program starts a main thread of execution (6.9.2, 32.4) in which the main function is invoked, and in which variables of static storage duration might be initialized (6.9.3.2) and destroyed (6.9.3.4). It is implementation-defined whether a program in a freestanding environment is required to define a main function. [Note: In a freestanding environment, start-up and termination is implementation-defined; start-up contains the execution of constructors for objects of namespace scope with static storage duration; termination contains the execution of destructors for objects with static storage duration. — end note]

2 An implementation shall not redefine the main function. This function shall not be overloaded. Its type shall have C++ language linkage and it shall have a declared return type of type int, but otherwise its type is implementation-defined. An implementation shall allow both

\[2.1\] — a function of () returning int and

\[2.2\] — a function of (int, pointer to pointer to char) returning int

as the type of main (9.3.3.5). In the latter form, for purposes of exposition, the first function parameter is called argc and the second function parameter is called argv, where argv shall be the number of arguments passed to the program from the environment in which the program is run. If argc is nonzero these arguments shall be supplied in argv[0] through argv[argc-1] as pointers to the initial characters of null-terminated multibyte strings (ntmbs) (16.4.2.2.5.2) and argv[0] shall be the pointer to the initial character of a ntmbs that represents the name used to invoke the program or "". The value of argc shall be non-negative. The value of argv[argc] shall be 0. [Note: It is recommended that any further (optional) parameters be added after argv. — end note]

3 The function main shall not be used within a program. The linkage (6.6) of main is implementation-defined. A program that defines main as deleted or that declares main to be inline, static, or constexpr is ill-formed. The function main shall not be a coroutine (9.5.4). The main function shall not be declared with a linkage-specification (9.11). A program that declares a variable main at global scope, or that declares a function main at global scope attached to a named module, or that declares the name main with C language linkage (in any namespace) is ill-formed. The name main is not otherwise reserved. [Example: Member functions, classes, and enumerations can be called main, as can entities in other namespaces. — end example]

4 Terminating the program without leaving the current block (e.g., by calling the function std::exit(int) (17.5)) does not destroy any objects with automatic storage duration (11.4.6). If std::exit is called to end a program during the destruction of an object with static or thread storage duration, the program has undefined behavior.

5 A return statement (8.7.3) in main has the effect of leaving the main function (destroying any objects with automatic storage duration) and calling std::exit with the return value as the argument. If control flows off the end of the compound-statement of main, the effect is equivalent to a return with operand 0 (see also 14.4).
6.9.3.2 Static initialization

Variables with static storage duration are initialized as a consequence of program initiation. Variables with thread storage duration are initialized as a consequence of thread execution. Within each of these phases of initiation, initialization occurs as follows.

Constant initialization is performed if a variable or temporary object with static or thread storage duration is constant-initialized (7.7). If constant initialization is not performed, a variable with static storage duration (6.7.5.1) or thread storage duration (6.7.5.2) is zero-initialized (9.4). Together, zero-initialization and constant initialization are called static initialization; all other initialization is dynamic initialization. All static initialization strongly happens before (6.9.2.1) any dynamic initialization. [Note: The dynamic initialization of non-local variables is described in 6.9.3.3; that of local static variables is described in 8.8. — end note]

An implementation is permitted to perform the initialization of a variable with static or thread storage duration as a static initialization even if such initialization is not required to be done statically, provided that

(3.1) the dynamic version of the initialization does not change the value of any other object of static or thread storage duration prior to its initialization, and

(3.2) the static version of the initialization produces the same value in the initialized variable as would be produced by the dynamic initialization if all variables not required to be initialized statically were initialized dynamically.

[Note: As a consequence, if the initialization of an object obj1 refers to an object obj2 of namespace scope potentially requiring dynamic initialization and defined later in the same translation unit, it is unspecified whether the value of obj2 used will be the value of the fully initialized obj2 (because obj2 was statically initialized) or will be the value of obj2 merely zero-initialized. For example,

```c
inline double fd() { return 1.0; }
extern double d1;
double d2 = d1; // may be statically initialized to 0.0 or
                // dynamically initialized to 0.0 if d1 is
                // dynamically initialized, or 1.0 otherwise
double d1 = fd(); // may be initialized statically or dynamically to 1.0
```

— end note]

6.9.3.3 Dynamic initialization of non-local variables

Dynamic initialization of a non-local variable with static storage duration is unordered if the variable is an implicitly or explicitly instantiated specialization, is partially-ordered if the variable is an inline variable that is not an implicitly or explicitly instantiated specialization, and otherwise is ordered. [Note: An explicitly specialized non-inline static data member or variable template specialization has ordered initialization. — end note]

Dynamic initialization of non-local variables V and W with static storage duration are ordered as follows:

(2.1) If V and W have ordered initialization and V is defined before W within a single translation unit, the initialization of V is sequenced before the initialization of W.

(2.2) If V has partially-ordered initialization, W does not have unordered initialization, and V is defined before W in every translation unit in which W is defined, then

(2.2.1) if the program starts a thread (6.9.2) other than the main thread (6.9.3.1), the initialization of V strongly happens before the initialization of W;

(2.2.2) otherwise, the initialization of V is sequenced before the initialization of W.

(2.3) Otherwise, if the program starts a thread other than the main thread before either V or W is initialized, it is unspecified in which threads the initializations of V and W occur; the initializations are unsequenced if they occur in the same thread.

(2.4) Otherwise, the initializations of V and W are indeterminately sequenced.

[Note: This definition permits initialization of a sequence of ordered variables concurrently with another sequence. — end note]

A non-initialization odr-use is an odr-use (6.3) not caused directly or indirectly by the initialization of a non-local static or thread storage duration variable.

§ 6.9.3.3 79
It is implementation-defined whether the dynamic initialization of a non-local non-inline variable with static storage duration is sequenced before the first statement of `main` or is deferred. If it is deferred, it strongly happens before any non-initialization odr-use of any non-inline function or non-inline variable defined in the same translation unit as the variable to be initialized.\(^4\) It is implementation-defined in which threads and at which points in the program such deferred dynamic initialization occurs. [Note: Such points should be chosen in a way that allows the programmer to avoid deadlocks. — end note] [Example:

```c
// - File 1 -
#include "a.h"
#include "b.h"
B b;
A::A()
  
  b.Use();
}

// - File 2 -
#include "a.h"
A a;

// - File 3 -
#include "a.h"
#include "b.h"
extern A a;
extern B b;

int main() {
  a.Use();
  b.Use();
}
```

It is implementation-defined whether either `a` or `b` is initialized before `main` is entered or whether the initializations are delayed until `a` is first odr-used in `main`. In particular, if `a` is initialized before `main` is entered, it is not guaranteed that `b` will be initialized before it is odr-used by the initialization of `a`, that is, before `A::A` is called. If, however, `a` is initialized at some point after the first statement of `main`, `b` will be initialized prior to its use in `A::A`. — end example]

It is implementation-defined whether the dynamic initialization of a non-local inline variable with static storage duration is sequenced before the first statement of `main` or is deferred. If it is deferred, it strongly happens before any non-initialization odr-use of that variable. It is implementation-defined in which threads and at which points in the program such deferred dynamic initialization occurs.

It is implementation-defined whether the dynamic initialization of a non-local non-inline variable with thread storage duration is sequenced before the first statement of the initial function of a thread or is deferred. If it is deferred, the initialization associated with the entity for thread \(t\) is sequenced before the first non-initialization odr-use by \(t\) of any non-inline variable with thread storage duration defined in the same translation unit as the variable to be initialized. It is implementation-defined in which threads and at which points in the program such deferred dynamic initialization occurs.

If the initialization of a non-local variable with static or thread storage duration exits via an exception, the function `std::terminate` is called (14.6.1).

6.9.3.4 Termination

1 Constructed objects (9.4) with static storage duration are destroyed and functions registered with `std::atexit` are called as part of a call to `std::exit` (17.5). The call to `std::exit` is sequenced before the destructions and the registered functions. [Note: Returning from `main` invokes `std::exit` (6.9.3.1). — end note]

2 Constructed objects with thread storage duration within a given thread are destroyed as a result of returning from the initial function of that thread and as a result of that thread calling `std::exit`. The destruction of all constructed objects with thread storage duration within that thread strongly happens before destroying any object with static storage duration.

3 If the completion of the constructor or dynamic initialization of an object with static storage duration strongly happens before that of another, the completion of the destructor of the second is sequenced before

\(^4\) A non-local variable with static storage duration having initialization with side effects is initialized in this case, even if it is not itself odr-used (6.3, 6.7.5.1).
the initiation of the destructor of the first. If the completion of the constructor or dynamic initialization of an
object with thread storage duration is sequenced before that of another, the completion of the destructor of
the second is sequenced before the initiation of the destructor of the first. If an object is initialized statically,
the object is destroyed in the same order as if the object was dynamically initialized. For an object of array
or class type, all subobjects of that object are destroyed before any block-scope object with static storage
duration initialized during the construction of the subobjects is destroyed. If the destruction of an object
with static or thread storage duration exits via an exception, the function \texttt{std::terminate} is called (14.6.1).

If a function contains a block-scope object of static or thread storage duration that has been destroyed and the
function is called during the destruction of an object with static or thread storage duration, the program has
undefined behavior if the flow of control passes through the definition of the previously destroyed block-scope
object. Likewise, the behavior is undefined if the block-scope object is used indirectly (i.e., through a pointer)
after its destruction.

If the completion of the initialization of an object with static storage duration strongly happens before a call
to \texttt{std::atexit} (see \texttt{<cstdlib>}, 17.5), the call to the function passed to \texttt{std::atexit} is sequenced before
the call to the destructor for the object. If a call to \texttt{std::atexit} strongly happens before the completion of
the initialization of an object with static storage duration, the call to the destructor for the object is sequenced
before the call to the function passed to \texttt{std::atexit}. If a call to \texttt{std::atexit} strongly happens before
another call to \texttt{std::atexit}, the call to the function passed to the second \texttt{std::atexit} call is sequenced
before the call to the function passed to the first \texttt{std::atexit} call.

If there is a use of a standard library object or function not permitted within signal handlers (17.13) that
does not happen before (6.9.2) completion of destruction of objects with static storage duration and execution
of \texttt{std::atexit} registered functions (17.5), the program has undefined behavior. \textit{[Note: If there is a use of
an object with static storage duration that does not happen before the object’s destruction, the program
has undefined behavior. Terminating every thread before a call to \texttt{std::exit} or the exit from \texttt{main} is
sufficient, but not necessary, to satisfy these requirements. These requirements permit thread managers as
static-storage-duration objects. —end note]}

Calling the function \texttt{std::abort()} declared in \texttt{<cstdlib>} (17.2.2) terminates the program without executing
any destructors and without calling the functions passed to \texttt{std::atexit()} or \texttt{std::at_quick_exit()}.
7 Expressions

7.1 Preamble

[Note: Clause 7 defines the syntax, order of evaluation, and meaning of expressions. An expression is a sequence of operators and operands that specifies a computation. An expression can result in a value and can cause side effects. — end note]

[Note: Operators can be overloaded, that is, given meaning when applied to expressions of class type (Clause 11) or enumeration type (9.7.1). Uses of overloaded operators are transformed into function calls as described in 12.6. Overloaded operators obey the rules for syntax and evaluation order specified in 7.6, but the requirements of operand type and value category are replaced by the rules for function call. Relations between operators, such as ++a meaning a+=1, are not guaranteed for overloaded operators (12.6). — end note]

Subclause 7.6 defines the effects of operators when applied to types for which they have not been overloaded. Operator overloading shall not modify the rules for the built-in operators, that is, for operators applied to types for which they are defined by this Standard. However, these built-in operators participate in overload resolution, and as part of that process user-defined conversions will be considered where necessary to convert the operands to types appropriate for the built-in operator. If a built-in operator is selected, such conversions will be applied to the operands before the operation is considered further according to the rules in subclause 7.6; see 12.4.1.2, 12.7.

If during the evaluation of an expression, the result is not mathematically defined or not in the range of representable values for its type, the behavior is undefined. [Note: Treatment of division by zero, forming a remainder using a zero divisor, and all floating-point exceptions vary among machines, and is sometimes adjustable by a library function. — end note]

[Note: The implementation may regroup operators according to the usual mathematical rules only where the operators really are associative or commutative. For example, in the following fragment

```c
int a, b;
/* ... */
a = a + 32760 + b + 5;
```

the expression statement behaves exactly the same as

```c
a = (((a + 32760) + b) + 5);
```

due to the associativity and precedence of these operators. Thus, the result of the sum (a + 32760) is next added to b, and that result is then added to 5 which results in the value assigned to a. On a machine in which overflows produce an exception and in which the range of values representable by an int is [-32768, +32767], the implementation cannot rewrite this expression as

```c
a = ((a + b) + 32765);
```

since if the values for a and b were, respectively, -32754 and -15, the sum a + b would produce an exception while the original expression would not; nor can the expression be rewritten as either

```c
a = ((a + 32765) + b);
```
or

```c
a = (a + (b + 32765));
```

since the values for a and b might have been, respectively, 4 and -8 or -17 and 12. However on a machine in which overflows do not produce an exception and in which the results of overflows are reversible, the above expression statement can be rewritten by the implementation in any of the above ways because the same result will occur. — end note]

The values of the floating-point operands and the results of floating-point expressions may be represented in greater precision and range than that required by the type; the types are not changed thereby.][51]

49) The precedence of operators is not directly specified, but it can be derived from the syntax.
50) Overloaded operators are never assumed to be associative or commutative.
51) The cast and assignment operators must still perform their specific conversions as described in 7.6.1.3, 7.6.3, 7.6.1.8 and 7.6.19.
7.2 Properties of expressions [expr.prop]

7.2.1 Value category [basic.lval]

Expressions are categorized according to the taxonomy in Figure 1.

Expression category taxonomy

expression

- glvalue
- rvalue

- lvalue
- xvalue
- prvalue

Figure 1: Expression category taxonomy [fig:basic.lval]

1 Every expression belongs to exactly one of the fundamental classifications in this taxonomy: lvalue, xvalue, or prvalue. This property of an expression is called its value category. [Note: The discussion of each built-in operator in 7.6 indicates the category of the value it yields and the value categories of the operands it expects. For example, the built-in assignment operators expect that the left operand is an lvalue and that the right operand is a prvalue and yield an lvalue as the result. User-defined operators are functions, and the categories of values they expect and yield are determined by their parameter and return types. — end note]

2 Historically, lvalues and rvalues were so-called because they could appear on the left- and right-hand side of an assignment (although this is no longer generally true); glvalues are “generalized” lvalues, prvalues are “pure” rvalues, and xvalues are “eXpiring” lvalues. Despite their names, these terms classify expressions, not values. — end note]

3 An expression is an xvalue if it is:

- the result of calling a function, whether implicitly or explicitly, whose return type is an rvalue reference to object type (7.6.1.2),
- a cast to an rvalue reference to object type (7.6.1.3, 7.6.1.6, 7.6.1.8, 7.6.1.9, 7.6.1.10, 7.6.3),
- a subscripting operation with an xvalue array operand (7.6.1.1),
- a class member access expression designating a non-static data member of non-reference type in which the object expression is an xvalue (7.6.1.4), or
- a .* pointer-to-member expression in which the first operand is an xvalue and the second operand is a pointer to data member (7.6.4).

In general, the effect of this rule is that named rvalue references are treated as lvalues and unnamed rvalue references to objects are treated as xvalues; rvalue references to functions are treated as lvalues whether named or not. — end note]

[Example:

```c
struct A {
  int m;
};
A&& operator+(A, A);
A&& f();
```]
A a;
A& ar = static_cast<A&>(a);
The expressions f(), f().m, static_cast<A&>(a), and a + a are xvalues. The expression ar is an lvalue.
— end example]

5 The result of a glvalue is the entity denoted by the expression. The result of a prvalue is the value that the expression stores into its context; a prvalue that has type cv void has no result. A prvalue whose result is the value V is sometimes said to have or name the value V. The result object of a prvalue is the object initialized by the prvalue; a non-discarded prvalue that is used to compute the value of an operand of a built-in operator or a prvalue that has type cv void has no result object. [Note: Except when the prvalue is the operand of a decltype-specifier, a prvalue of class or array type always has a result object. For a discarded prvalue that has type other than cv void, a temporary object is materialized; see 7.2.3. — end note]

6 Whenever a glvalue appears as an operand of an operator that expects a prvalue for that operand, the lvalue-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), or function-to-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions are applied to convert the expression to a prvalue. [Note: An attempt to bind an rvalue reference to an lvalue is not such a context; see 9.4.3. — end note] [Note: Because cv-qualifiers are removed from the type of an expression of non-class type when the expression is converted to a prvalue, an lvalue of type const int can, for example, be used where a prvalue of type int is required. — end note] [Note: There are no prvalue bit-fields; if a bit-field is converted to a prvalue (7.3.1), a prvalue of the type of the bit-field is created, which might then be promoted (7.3.6). — end note]

7 Whenever a prvalue appears as an operand of an operator that expects a glvalue for that operand, the temporary materialization conversion (7.3.4) is applied to convert the expression to an xvalue.

8 The discussion of reference initialization in 9.4.3 and of temporaries in 6.7.7 indicates the behavior of lvalues and rvalues in other significant contexts.

9 Unless otherwise indicated (9.2.8.2), a prvalue shall always have complete type or the void type; if it has a class type (or possibly multi-dimensional) array of class type, that class shall not be an abstract class (11.7.3). A glvalue shall not have type cv void. [Note: A glvalue may have complete or incomplete non-void type. Class and array prvalues can have cv-qualified types; other prvalues always have cv-unqualified types. See 7.2. — end note]

10 An lvalue is modifiable unless its type is const-qualified or is a function type. [Note: A program that attempts to modify an object through a nonmodifiable lvalue or through an rvalue is ill-formed (7.6.19, 7.6.1.5, 7.6.2.2). — end note]

11 If a program attempts to access the stored value of an object through a glvalue whose type is not similar (7.3.5) to one of the following types the behavior is undefined:52

- the dynamic type of the object,
- a type that is the signed or unsigned type corresponding to the dynamic type of the object, or
- char, unsigned char, or std::byte type.

If a program invokes a defaulted copy/move constructor or copy/move assignment operator for a union of type U with a glvalue argument that does not denote an object of type cv U within its lifetime, the behavior is undefined. [Note: Unlike in C, C++ has no accesses of class type. — end note]

7.2.2 Type

[expr.type]

1 If an expression initially has the type “reference to T” (9.3.3.2, 9.4.3), the type is adjusted to T prior to any further analysis. The expression designates the object or function denoted by the reference, and the expression is an lvalue or an xvalue, depending on the expression. [Note: Before the lifetime of the reference has started or after it has ended, the behavior is undefined (see 6.7.3). — end note]

2 If a prvalue initially has the type “cv T”, where T is a cv-unqualified non-class, non-array type, the type of the expression is adjusted to T prior to any further analysis.

3 The composite pointer type of two operands p1 and p2 having types T1 and T2, respectively, where at least one is a pointer or pointer-to-member type or std::nullptr_t, is:

- if both p1 and p2 are null pointer constants, std::nullptr_t;
- if either p1 or p2 is a null pointer constant, T2 or T1, respectively;

52) The intent of this list is to specify those circumstances in which an object may or may not be aliased.
(3.3) if $T_1$ or $T_2$ is “pointer to $cv_1$ void” and the other type is “pointer to $cv_2$ T”, where T is an object type or void, “pointer to $cv_1$ void”, where $cv_1$ is the union of $cv_1$ and $cv_2$;

(3.4) if $T_1$ or $T_2$ is “pointer to noexcept function” and the other type is “pointer to function”, where the function types are otherwise the same, “pointer to function”;

(3.5) if $T_1$ is “pointer to $cv_1$ C1” and $T_2$ is “pointer to $cv_2$ C2”, where C1 is reference-related to C2 or C2 is reference-related to C1 (9.4.3), the cv-combined type of $T_1$ and $T_2$ or the cv-combined type of $T_2$ and $T_1$, respectively;

(3.6) if $T_1$ or $T_2$ is “pointer to member of $C_1$ of type function”, the other type is “pointer to member of $C_2$ of type noexcept function”, and $C_1$ is reference-related to $C_2$ or $C_2$ is reference-related to $C_1$ (9.4.3), where the function types are otherwise the same, “pointer to member of $C_2$ of type function” or “pointer to member of $C_1$ of type function”, respectively;

(3.7) if $T_1$ is “pointer to member of $C_1$ of type $cv_1$ U” and $T_2$ is “pointer to member of $C_2$ of type $cv_2$ U”, for some non-function type U, where $C_1$ is reference-related to $C_2$ or $C_2$ is reference-related to $C_1$ (9.4.3), the cv-combined type of $T_1$ and $T_2$ or the cv-combined type of $T_2$ and $T_1$, respectively;

(3.8) if $T_1$ and $T_2$ are similar types (7.3.5), the cv-combined type of $T_1$ and $T_2$;

(3.9) otherwise, a program that necessitates the determination of a composite pointer type is ill-formed.

[Example:
typedef void *p;
typedef const int *q;
typedef int **pi;
typedef const int **pci;
The composite pointer type of p and q is “pointer to const void”; the composite pointer type of pi and pci is “pointer to const pointer to const int”. — end example]

7.2.3 Context dependence

In some contexts, unevaluated operands appear (7.5.7, 7.6.1.7, 7.6.2.4, 7.6.2.6, 9.2.8.2, Clause 13). An unevaluated operand is not evaluated. [Note: In an unevaluated operand, a non-static class member may be named (7.5.4) and naming of objects or functions does not, by itself, require that a definition be provided (6.3). An unevaluated operand is considered a full-expression (6.9.1). — end note]

In some contexts, an expression only appears for its side effects. Such an expression is called a discarded-value expression. The array-to-pointer (7.3.2) and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions are not applied. The lvalue-to-rvalue conversion (7.3.1) is applied if and only if the expression is a glvalue of volatile-qualified type and it is one of the following:

(2.1) (expression), where expression is one of these expressions,
(2.2) id-expression (7.5.4),
(2.3) subscripting (7.6.1.1),
(2.4) class member access (7.6.1.4),
(2.5) indirection (7.6.2.1),
(2.6) pointer-to-member operation (7.6.4),
(2.7) conditional expression (7.6.16) where both the second and the third operands are one of these expressions, or
(2.8) comma expression (7.6.20) where the right operand is one of these expressions.

[Note: Using an overloaded operator causes a function call; the above covers only operators with built-in meaning. — end note] If the (possibly converted) expression is a prvalue, the temporary materialization conversion (7.3.4) is applied. [Note: If the expression is an lvalue of class type, it must have a volatile copy constructor to initialize the temporary object that is the result object of the lvalue-to-rvalue conversion. — end note] The glvalue expression is evaluated and its value is discarded.

7.3 Standard conversions

Standard conversions are implicit conversions with built-in meaning. 7.3 enumerates the full set of such conversions. A standard conversion sequence is a sequence of standard conversions in the following order:
Zero or one conversion from the following set: lvalue-to-rvalue conversion, array-to-pointer conversion, and function-to-pointer conversion.

Zero or one conversion from the following set: integral promotions, floating-point promotion, integral conversions, floating-point conversions, floating-integral conversions, pointer conversions, pointer-to-member conversions, and boolean conversions.

Zero or one function pointer conversion.

Zero or one qualification conversion.

[Note: A standard conversion sequence can be empty, i.e., it can consist of no conversions. — end note]

A standard conversion sequence will be applied to an expression if necessary to convert it to a required destination type.

Expressions with a given type will be implicitly converted to other types in several contexts:

When used as operands of operators. The operator’s requirements for its operands dictate the destination type (7.6).
When used in the condition of an if statement (8.5.1) or iteration statement (8.6). The destination type is bool.
When used in the expression of a switch statement (8.5.2). The destination type is integral.
When used as the source expression for an initialization (which includes use as an argument in a function call and use as the expression in an return statement). The type of the entity being initialized is (generally) the destination type. See 9.4, 9.4.3.

An expression e can be implicitly converted to a type T if and only if the declaration T t=e; is well-formed, for some invented temporary variable t (9.4).

Certain language constructs require that an expression be converted to a Boolean value. An expression e appearing in such a context is said to be contextually converted to bool and is well-formed if and only if the declaration bool t(e); is well-formed, for some invented temporary variable t (9.4).

Certain language constructs require conversion to a value having one of a specified set of types appropriate to the construct. An expression e of class type E appearing in such a context is said to be contextually implicitly converted to a specified type T and is well-formed if and only if e can be implicitly converted to a type T that is determined as follows: E is searched for non-explicit conversion functions whose return type is cv T or reference to cv T such that T is allowed by the context. There shall be exactly one such T.

The effect of any implicit conversion is the same as performing the corresponding declaration and initialization and then using the temporary variable as the result of the conversion. The result is an lvalue if T is an lvalue reference type or an rvalue reference to function type (9.3.3.2), an xvalue if T is an rvalue reference to object type, and a prvalue otherwise. The expression e is used as a glvalue if and only if the initialization uses it as a glvalue.

For class types, user-defined conversions are considered as well; see 11.4.7. In general, an implicit conversion sequence (12.4.3.1) consists of a standard conversion sequence followed by a user-defined conversion followed by another standard conversion sequence. — end note]

There are some contexts where certain conversions are suppressed. For example, the lvalue-to-rvalue conversion is not done on the operand of the unary & operator. Specific exceptions are given in the descriptions of those operators and contexts. — end note]

### 7.3.1 Lvalue-to-rvalue conversion

A glvalue (7.2.1) of a non-function, non-array type T can be converted to a prvalue. If T is an incomplete type, a program that necessitates this conversion is ill-formed. If T is a non-class type, the type of the prvalue is the cv-unqualified version of T. Otherwise, the type of the prvalue is T.

When an lvalue-to-rvalue conversion is applied to an expression e, and either e is not potentially evaluated, or

For historical reasons, this conversion is called the “lvalue-to-rvalue” conversion, even though that name does not accurately reflect the taxonomy of expressions described in 7.2.1.

In C++ class and array prvalues can have cv-qualified types. This differs from ISO C, in which non-lvalues never have cv-qualified types.
(2.2) the evaluation of e results in the evaluation of a member \texttt{ex} of the set of potential results of e, and \texttt{ex} names a variable x that is not odr-used by \texttt{ex} (6.3), the value contained in the referenced object is not accessed. [Example:

```c++
struct S { int n; }
auto f() {
    S x { 1 };
    constexpr S y { 2 };
    return [&]() { return (b ? y : x).n; };
}
auto g = f();
int m = g(false); // undefined behavior due to access of x.n outside its lifetime
int n = g(true); // OK, does not access y.n
```

--- end example]

The result of the conversion is determined according to the following rules:

---

3 The result of the conversion is determined according to the following rules:

- (3.1) If T is \texttt{cv std::nullptr_t}, the result is a null pointer constant (7.3.11). [Note: Since the conversion does not access the object to which the glvalue refers, there is no side effect even if T is volatile-qualified (6.9.1), and the glvalue can refer to an inactive member of a union (11.5). --- end note]

- (3.2) Otherwise, if T has a class type, the conversion copy-initializes the result object from the glvalue.

- (3.3) Otherwise, if the object to which the glvalue refers contains an invalid pointer value (6.7.5.4.2, 6.7.5.4.3), the behavior is implementation-defined.

- (3.4) Otherwise, the value contained in the object indicated by the glvalue is the prvalue result.

---

4 [Note: See also 7.2.1. --- end note]

7.3.2 Array-to-pointer conversion [conv.array]

1 An lvalue or rvalue of type “array of N T” or “array of unknown bound of T” can be converted to a prvalue of type “pointer to T”. The temporary materialization conversion (7.3.4) is applied. The result is a pointer to the first element of the array.

7.3.3 Function-to-pointer conversion [conv.func]

1 An lvalue of function type T can be converted to a prvalue of type “pointer to T”. The result is a pointer to the function.55

2 [Note: See 12.5 for additional rules for the case where the function is overloaded. --- end note]

7.3.4 Temporary materialization conversion [conv.rval]

1 A prvalue of type T can be converted to an xvalue of type T. This conversion initializes a temporary object (6.7.7) of type T from the prvalue by evaluating the prvalue with the temporary object as its result object, and produces an xvalue denoting the temporary object. T shall be a complete type. [Note: If T is a class type (or array thereof), it must have an accessible and non-deleted destructor; see 11.4.6. --- end note]

[Example:

```c++
struct X { int n; }
int k = X().n; // OK, X().prvalue is converted to xvalue
```

--- end example]

7.3.5 Qualification conversions [conv.qual]

1 A \texttt{cv-decomposition} of a type T is a sequence of cv\texttt{i} and \texttt{P\texttt{i}} such that T is

\[cv_0 P_0 cv_1 P_1 \cdots cv_{n-1} P_{n-1} cv_n U\] for \(n \geq 0\),

where each cv\texttt{i} is a set of cv-qualifiers (6.8.3), and each \texttt{P\texttt{i}} is “pointer to” (9.3.3.1), “pointer to member of class \texttt{C\texttt{i}} of type” (9.3.3.3), “array of \texttt{N\texttt{i}},” or “array of unknown bound of” (9.3.3.4). If \texttt{P\texttt{i}} designates an array, the cv-qualifiers cv\texttt{i+1} on the element type are also taken as the cv-qualifiers cv\texttt{i} of the array. [Example: The type denoted by the \texttt{type-id const int **} has three cv-decompositions, taking U as “int”, as “pointer to \texttt{const int}”, and as “pointer to pointer to \texttt{const int}”. --- end example] The n-tuple of cv-qualifiers

55) This conversion never applies to non-static member functions because an lvalue that refers to a non-static member function cannot be obtained.

§ 7.3.5 87
after the first one in the longest cv-decomposition of $T$, that is, $cv_1, cv_2, \ldots, cv_n$, is called the cv-qualification signature of $T$.

2 Two types $T_1$ and $T_2$ are similar if they have cv-decompositions with the same $n$ such that corresponding $P_i$ components are either the same or one is “array of unknown bound of” and the other is “array of unknown bound of”, and the types denoted by $U$ are the same.

3 The cv-combined type of two types $T_1$ and $T_2$ is the type $T_3$ similar to $T_1$ whose cv-decomposition is such that:

\[ \begin{align*} 
& \text{— for every } i > 0, cv_i^3 \text{ is the union of } cv_i^1 \text{ and } cv_i^2; \\
& \text{— if either } P_i^1 \text{ or } P_i^2 \text{ is “array of unknown bound of”, } P_i^3 \text{ is “array of unknown bound of”, otherwise it is } P_i^1; \\
& \text{— if the resulting } cv_i^3 \text{ is different from } cv_i^1 \text{ or } cv_i^2, \text{ or the resulting } P_i^3 \text{ is different from } P_i^1 \text{ or } P_i^2, \text{ then } \\
& \quad \text{const is added to every } cv_k^i \text{ for } 0 < k < i. 
\end{align*} \]

where $cv_i^1$ and $P_i^1$ are the components of the cv-decomposition of $T_j$. A prvalue of type $T_1$ can be converted to type $T_2$ if the cv-combined type of $T_1$ and $T_2$ is $T_2$. [Note: If a program could assign a pointer of type $T^{**}$ to a pointer of type const $T^{**}$ (that is, if line #1 below were allowed), a program could inadvertently modify a const object (as it is done on line #2). For example,

```c
int main() {
    const char c = 'c';
    char* pc;
    const char** pcc = &pc;    // #1: not allowed
    *pcc = &c;
    *pc = 'C';                 // #2: modifies a const object
}
@end note] [Note: Given similar types $T_1$ and $T_2$, this construction ensures that both can be converted to the cv-combined type of $T_1$ and $T_2$. — end note]

4 [Note: A prvalue of type “pointer to cv1 T” can be converted to a prvalue of type “pointer to cv2 T” if “cv2 T” is more cv-qualified than “cv1 T”. A prvalue of type “pointer to member of X of type cv1 T” can be converted to a prvalue of type “pointer to member of X of type cv2 T” if “cv2 T” is more cv-qualified than “cv1 T”]. — end note]

5 [Note: Function types (including those used in pointer-to-member-function types) are never cv-qualified (9.3.3.5). — end note]

7.3.6 Integral promotions [conv.prom]

1 A prvalue of an integer type other than bool, char16_t, char32_t, or wchar_t whose integer conversion rank (6.8.4) is less than the rank of int can be converted to a prvalue of type int if int can represent all the values of the source type; otherwise, the source prvalue can be converted to a prvalue of type unsigned int.

2 A prvalue of type char16_t, char32_t, or wchar_t (6.8.1) can be converted to a prvalue of the first of the following types that can represent all the values of its underlying type: int, unsigned int, long int, unsigned long int, long long int, or unsigned long long int. If none of the types in that list can represent all the values of its underlying type, a prvalue of type char16_t, char32_t, or wchar_t can be converted to a prvalue of its underlying type.

3 A prvalue of an unscoped enumeration type whose underlying type is not fixed can be converted to a prvalue of the first of the following types that can represent all the values of the enumeration (9.7.1): int, unsigned int, long int, unsigned long int, long long int, or unsigned long long int. If none of the types in that list can represent all the values of the enumeration, a prvalue of an unscoped enumeration type can be converted to a prvalue of the extended integer type with lowest integer conversion rank (6.8.4) greater than the rank of long long int in which all the values of the enumeration can be represented. If there are two such extended types, the signed one is chosen.

4 A prvalue of an unscoped enumeration type whose underlying type is fixed (9.7.1) can be converted to a prvalue of its underlying type. Moreover, if integral promotion can be applied to its underlying type, a prvalue of an unscoped enumeration type whose underlying type is fixed can also be converted to a prvalue of the promoted underlying type.

5 A prvalue for an integral bit-field (11.4.9) can be converted to a prvalue of type int if int can represent all the values of the bit-field; otherwise, it can be converted to unsigned int if unsigned int can represent all
the values of the bit-field. If the bit-field is larger yet, no integral promotion applies to it. If the bit-field has
an enumerated type, it is treated as any other value of that type for promotion purposes.

A prvalue of type bool can be converted to a prvalue of type int, with false becoming zero and true
becoming one.

These conversions are called integral promotions.

7.3.7 Floating-point promotion

A prvalue of type float can be converted to a prvalue of type double. The value is unchanged.
This conversion is called floating-point promotion.

7.3.8 Integral conversions

A prvalue of an integer type can be converted to a prvalue of another integer type. A prvalue of an unscoped
enumeration type can be converted to a prvalue of an integer type.

If the destination type is bool, see 7.3.14. If the source type is bool, the value false is converted to zero
and the value true is converted to one.

Otherwise, the result is the unique value of the destination type that is congruent to the source integer
modulo $2^N$, where $N$ is the width of the destination type.

The conversions allowed as integral promotions are excluded from the set of integral conversions.

7.3.9 Floating-point conversions

A prvalue of floating-point type can be converted to a prvalue of another floating-point type. If the
source value can be exactly represented in the destination type, the result of the conversion is that exact
representation. If the source value is between two adjacent destination values, the result of the conversion is
an implementation-defined choice of either of those values. Otherwise, the behavior is undefined.

The conversions allowed as floating-point promotions are excluded from the set of floating-point conversions.

7.3.10 Floating-integral conversions

A prvalue of a floating-point type can be converted to a prvalue of an integer type. The conversion truncates;
that is, the fractional part is discarded. The behavior is undefined if the truncated value cannot be represented
in the destination type. [Note: If the destination type is bool, see 7.3.14. — end note]

A prvalue of an integer type or of an unscoped enumeration type can be converted to a prvalue of a floating-
point type. The result is exact if possible. If the value being converted is in the range of values that can
be represented but the value cannot be represented exactly, it is an implementation-defined choice of either
the next lower or higher representable value. [Note: Loss of precision occurs if the integral value cannot be
represented exactly as a value of the floating-point type. — end note] If the value being converted is outside
the range of values that can be represented, the behavior is undefined. If the source type is bool, the value
false is converted to zero and the value true is converted to one.

7.3.11 Pointer conversions

A null pointer constant is an integer literal (5.13.2) with value zero or a prvalue of type std::nullptr_t. A
null pointer constant can be converted to a pointer type; the result is the null pointer value of that type (6.8.2)
and is distinguishable from every other value of object pointer or function pointer type. Such a conversion
is called a null pointer conversion. Two null pointer values of the same type shall compare equal. The
conversion of a null pointer constant to a pointer to cv-qualified type is a single conversion, and not the
sequence of a pointer conversion followed by a qualification conversion (7.3.5). A null pointer constant of
integral type can be converted to a prvalue of type std::nullptr_t. [Note: The resulting prvalue is not a
null pointer value. — end note]

A prvalue of type “pointer to cv T”, where T is an object type, can be converted to a prvalue of type “pointer
to cv void”. The pointer value (6.8.2) is unchanged by this conversion.

A prvalue of type “pointer to cv D”, where D is a complete class type, can be converted to a prvalue of type
“pointer to cv B”, where B is a base class (11.7) of D. If B is an inaccessible (11.9) or ambiguous (11.8) base
class of D, a program that necessitates this conversion is ill-formed. The result of the conversion is a pointer
to the base class subobject of the derived class object. The null pointer value is converted to the null pointer
value of the destination type.
7.3.12 Pointer-to-member conversions [conv.mem]

A null pointer constant (7.3.11) can be converted to a pointer-to-member type; the result is the null member pointer value of that type and is distinguishable from any pointer to member not created from a null pointer constant. Such a conversion is called a null member pointer conversion. Two null member pointer values of the same type shall compare equal. The conversion of a null pointer constant to a pointer to member of cv-qualified type is a single conversion, and not the sequence of a pointer-to-member conversion followed by a qualification conversion (7.3.5).

A prvalue of type “pointer to member of B of type Cv T”, where B is a class type, can be converted to a prvalue of type “pointer to member of D of type Cv T”, where D is a complete class derived (11.7) from B. If B is an inaccessible (11.9), ambiguous (11.8), or virtual (11.7.1) base class of D, or a base class of a virtual base class of D, a program that necessitates this conversion is ill-formed. The result of the conversion refers to the same member as the pointer to member before the conversion took place, but it refers to the base class member as if it were a member of the derived class. The result refers to the member in D’s instance of B. Since the result has type “pointer to member of D of type Cv T”, indirection through it with a D object is valid. The result is the same as if indirectioning through the pointer to member of B with the B subobject of D. The null member pointer value is converted to the null member pointer value of the destination type.

7.3.13 Function pointer conversions [conv.fctptr]

A prvalue of type “pointer to noexcept function” can be converted to a prvalue of type “pointer to function”. The result is a pointer to the function. A prvalue of type “pointer to member of type noexcept function” can be converted to a prvalue of type “pointer to member of type function”. The result designates the member function.

[Example:

```c
void (*p)();
void (**pp)() noexcept = &p;  // error: cannot convert to pointer to noexcept function

struct S { typedef void (*p)(); operator p(); }
void (*q)() noexcept = S();  // error: cannot convert to pointer to noexcept function
```

— end example]

7.3.14 Boolean conversions [conv.bool]

A prvalue of arithmetic, unscoped enumeration, pointer, or pointer-to-member type can be converted to a prvalue of type bool. A zero value, null pointer value, or null member pointer value is converted to false; any other value is converted to true.

7.4 Usual arithmetic conversions [expr.arith.conv]

Many binary operators that expect operands of arithmetic or enumeration type cause conversions and yield result types in a similar way. The purpose is to yield a common type, which is also the type of the result. This pattern is called the usual arithmetic conversions, which are defined as follows:

(1.1) — If either operand is of scoped enumeration type (9.7.1), no conversions are performed; if the other operand does not have the same type, the expression is ill-formed.

(1.2) — If either operand is of type long double, the other shall be converted to long double.

(1.3) — Otherwise, if either operand is double, the other shall be converted to double.

(1.4) — Otherwise, if either operand is float, the other shall be converted to float.

(1.5) — Otherwise, the integral promotions (7.3.6) shall be performed on both operands. Then the following rules shall be applied to the promoted operands:

(1.5.1) — If both operands have the same type, no further conversion is needed.

56) The rule for conversion of pointers to members (from pointer to member of base to pointer to member of derived) appears inverted compared to the rule for pointers to objects (from pointer to derived to pointer to base) (7.3.11, 11.7). This inversion is necessary to ensure type safety. Note that a pointer to member is not an object pointer or a function pointer and the rules for conversions of such pointers do not apply to pointers to members. In particular, a pointer to member cannot be converted to a void*.

57) As a consequence, operands of type bool, char8_t, char16_t, char32_t, wchar_t, or an enumerated type are converted to some integral type.
— Otherwise, if both operands have signed integer types or both have unsigned integer types, the operand with the type of lesser integer conversion rank shall be converted to the type of the operand with greater rank.

— Otherwise, if the operand that has unsigned integer type has rank greater than or equal to the rank of the type of the other operand, the operand with signed integer type shall be converted to the type of the operand with unsigned integer type.

— Otherwise, if the type of the operand with signed integer type can represent all of the values of the type of the operand with unsigned integer type, the operand with unsigned integer type shall be converted to the type of the operand with signed integer type.

— Otherwise, both operands shall be converted to the unsigned integer type corresponding to the type of the operand with signed integer type.

2 If one operand is of enumeration type and the other operand is of a different enumeration type or a floating-point type, this behavior is deprecated (D.1).

7.5 Primary expressions

primary-expression:
  literal
  this
    ( expression )
  id-expression
  lambda-expression
  fold-expression
  requires-expression

7.5.1 Literals

A literal is a primary expression. Its type depends on its form (5.13). A string literal is an lvalue; all other literals are prvalues.

7.5.2 This

The keyword this names a pointer to the object for which a non-static member function (11.4.2.1) is invoked or a non-static data member’s initializer (11.4) is evaluated.

2 If a declaration declares a member function or member function template of a class X, the expression this is a prvalue of type “pointer to cv-qualifier-seq X” between the optional cv-qualifier-seq and the end of the function-definition, member-declarator, or declarator. It shall not appear before the optional cv-qualifier-seq and it shall not appear within the declaration of a static member function (although its type and value category are defined within a static member function as they are within a non-static member function). [Note: This is because declaration matching does not occur until the complete declarator is known. —end note]

[Note: In a trailing-return-type, the class being defined is not required to be complete for purposes of class member access (7.6.1.4). Class members declared later are not visible. [Example:

```c
struct A {
    char g();
    template<class T> auto f(T t) -> decltype(t + g())
        { return t + g(); }
};
    template auto A::f(int t) -> decltype(t + g());

end example] — end note]

3 Otherwise, if a member-declarator declares a non-static data member (11.4) of a class X, the expression this is a prvalue of type “pointer to X” within the optional default member initializer (11.4). It shall not appear elsewhere in the member-declarator.

4 The expression this shall not appear in any other context. [Example:

```c
class Outer {
    int a[sizeof(*this)]; // error: not inside a member function
    unsigned int sz = sizeof(*this); // OK: in default member initializer

    void f() {
        int b[sizeof(*this)]; // OK
    }

§ 7.5.2
struct Inner {
    int c[sizeof(*this)];   // error: not inside a member function of Inner
};
}
—end example]

7.5.3 Parentheses
[expr.prim.paren]

A parenthesized expression (E) is a primary expression whose type, value, and value category are identical to those of E. The parenthesized expression can be used in exactly the same contexts as those where E can be used, and with the same meaning, except as otherwise indicated.

7.5.4 Names
[expr.prim.id]

id-expression:
    unqualified-id
    qualified-id

1 An id-expression is a restricted form of a primary-expression. [Note: An id-expression can appear after . and -> operators (7.6.1.4). — end note]

2 An id-expression that denotes a non-static data member or non-static member function of a class can only be used:
   (2.1) — as part of a class member access (7.6.1.4) in which the object expression refers to the member’s class or a class derived from that class, or
   (2.2) — to form a pointer to member (7.6.2.1), or
   (2.3) — if that id-expression denotes a non-static data member and it appears in an unevaluated operand.
   [Example:
    struct S {
    int m;
    };            // OK
    int i = sizeof(S::m);
    int j = sizeof(S::m + 42); // OK
   —end example]

3 An id-expression that denotes an immediate function (9.2.5) shall appear only
   (3.1) — as a subexpression of an immediate invocation, or
   (3.2) — in an immediate function context (7.7).

4 An id-expression that denotes the specialization of a concept (13.7.8) results in a prvalue of type bool. The expression is true if the concept’s normalized constraint-expression (13.5.2) is satisfied (13.5.1) by the specified template arguments and false otherwise. [Example:
    template<typename T> concept C = true;
    static_assert(C<int>); // OK
   —end example] [Note: A concept’s constraints are also considered when using a template name (13.3) and during overload resolution (Clause 12), and they are compared during the partial ordering of constraints (13.5.4). — end note]

5 A program that refers explicitly or implicitly to a function with a trailing requires-clause whose constraint-expression is not satisfied, other than to declare it, is ill-formed. [Example:
    void f(int) requires false;
    void g() {
    f(0);   // error: cannot call f
    void (*)(int) = f;  // error: cannot take the address of f
    decltype(f)* p2 = nullptr;  // error: the type decltype(f) is invalid
    }
   In each case, the constraints of f are not satisfied. In the declaration of p2, those constraints are required to be satisfied even though f is an unevaluated operand (7.2). —end example]

58) This also applies when the object expression is an implicit (*this) (11.4.2).
7.5.4.1 Unqualified names

unqualified-id:
  identifier
  operator-function-id
  conversion-function-id
  literal-operator-id
  ~ type-name
  ~ decltype-specifier
  template-id

1 An identifier is only an id-expression if it has been suitably declared (Clause 9) or if it appears as part of a declarator-id (9.3). [Note: For operator-function-ids, see 12.6; for conversion-function-ids, see 11.4.7.2; for literal-operator-ids, see 12.6.8; for template-ids, see 13.3. A type-name or decltype-specifier prefixed by ~ denotes the destructor of the type so named; see 7.5.4.3. Within the definition of a non-static member function, an identifier that names a non-static member is transformed to a class member access expression (11.4.2). — end note]

2 The result is the entity denoted by the identifier. If the entity is a local entity and naming it from outside of an unevaluated operand within the declarative region where the unqualified-id appears would result in some intervening lambda-expression capturing it by copy (7.5.5.2), the type of the expression is the type of a class member access expression (7.6.1.4) naming the non-static data member that would be declared for such a capture in the closure object of the innermost such intervening lambda-expression. [Note: If that lambda-expression is not declared mutable, the type of such an identifier will typically be const qualified. — end note] If the entity is a template parameter object for a template parameter of type T (13.2), the type of the expression is const T. Otherwise, the type of the expression is the type of the result. [Note: The type will be adjusted as described in 7.2.2 if it is cv-qualified or is a reference type. — end note] The expression is an lvalue if the entity is a function, variable, structured binding (9.6), data member, or template parameter object and a prvalue otherwise (7.2.1); it is a bit-field if the identifier designates a bit-field. [Example:

```c
void f() {
  float x, &r = x;
  [=] {
    decltype(x) y1;    // y1 has type float
    decltype((x)) y2 = y1; // y2 has type float const because this lambda
    // is not mutable and x is an lvalue
    decltype(r) r1 = y1; // r1 has type float
    decltype(r) r2 = y2; // r2 has type float const
  }
}
— end example]

7.5.4.2 Qualified names

qualified-id:
  nested-name-specifier template_opt unqualified-id

nested-name-specifier:
  ::
  type-name ::
  namespace-name ::
  decltype-specifier ::
  nested-name-specifier identifier ::
  nested-name-specifier template_opt simple-template-id ::

1 The type denoted by a decltype-specifier in a nested-name-specifier shall be a class or enumeration type.

2 A nested-name-specifier that denotes a class, optionally followed by the keyword template (13.3), and then followed by the name of a member of either that class (11.4) or one of its base classes (11.7), is a qualified-id; 6.5.3.1 describes name lookup for class members that appear in qualified-ids. The result is the member. The type of the result is the type of the member. The result is an lvalue if the member is a static member function or a data member and a prvalue otherwise. [Note: A class member can be referred to using a qualified-id at any point in its potential scope (6.4.7). — end note] Where type-name ::= type-name is used, the two type-names shall refer to the same type (ignoring cv-qualifications); this notation denotes the destructor of the type so named (7.5.4.3). The unqualified-id in a qualified-id shall not be of the form ~decltype-specifier.

§ 7.5.4.2 93
The `nested-name-specifier` :: names the global namespace. A `nested-name-specifier` that names a namespace (9.8), optionally followed by the keyword `template` (13.3), and then followed by the name of a member of that namespace (or the name of a member of a namespace made visible by a `using-directive`), is a qualified-id; 6.5.3.2 describes name lookup for namespace members that appear in qualified-ids. The result is the member. The type of the result is the type of the member. The result is an lvalue if the member is a function, a variable, or a structured binding (9.6) and a prvalue otherwise.

A `nested-name-specifier` that denotes an enumeration (9.7.1), followed by the name of an enumerator of that enumeration, is a qualified-id that refers to the enumerator. The result is the enumerator. The type of the result is the type of the enumeration. The result is a prvalue.

In a qualified-id, if the unqualified-id is a conversion-function-id, its conversion-type-id is first looked up in the class denoted by the `nested-name-specifier` of the qualified-id and the name, if found, is used. Otherwise, it is looked up in the context in which the entire qualified-id occurs. In each of these lookups, only names that denote types or templates whose specializations are types are considered.

### 7.5.4.3 Destruction [expr.prim.id.dtor]

1. An `id-expression` that denotes the destructor of a type T names the destructor of T if T is a class type (11.4.6), otherwise the `id-expression` is said to name a pseudo-destructor.

2. If the `id-expression` names a pseudo-destructor, T shall be a scalar type and the `id-expression` shall appear as the right operand of a class member access (7.6.1.4) that forms the postfix-expression of a function call (7.6.1.2). [Note: Such a call has no effect. — end note]

3. **Example:**

    ```cpp
    struct C {};
    void f() {
        C * pc = new C;
        using C2 = C;
        pc->C::<~C2(); // OK, destroys *pc
        C().C::<~C(); // undefined behavior: temporary of type C destroyed twice
        using T = int;
        0.T::<~T(); // OK, no effect
        0.T::<~T(); // error: 0.T is a user-defined-floating-point-literal (5.13.8)
    }
    — end example]
    ```

### 7.5.5 Lambda expressions [expr.prim.lambda]

A `lambda-expression` provides a concise way to create a simple function object. **Example:**

```cpp
#include <algorithm>
#include <cmath>

void abssort(float* x, unsigned N) {
    std::sort(x, x + N, [](float a, float b) { return std::abs(a) < std::abs(b); });
}
— end example]
```

1. A `lambda-expression` is a prvalue whose result object is called the closure object. [Note: A closure object behaves like a function object (20.14). — end note]

2. In the `decl-specifier-seq` of the `lambda-declarator`, each `decl-specifier` shall be one of `mutable`, `constexpr`, or `consteval`. [Note: The trailing `requires-clause` is described in 9.3. — end note]
If a lambda-expression does not include a lambda-declarator, it is as if the lambda-declarator were (). The lambda return type is auto, which is replaced by the type specified by the trailing-return-type if provided and/or deduced from return statements as described in 9.2.8.5. [Example:

```c
auto x1 = [](int i){ return i; };  // OK: return type is int
auto x2 = [](return {1, 2};);       // error: deducing return type from braced-init-list
int j;
auto x3 = ()->auto& { return j; };  // OK: return type is int&
```
—end example]

A lambda is a generic lambda if there is a decl-specifier that is a placeholder-type-specifier in the decl-specifier-seq of a parameter-declaration of the lambda-expression, or if the lambda has a template-parameter-list. [Example:

```c
int i = [](int i, auto a) { return i; }(3, 4);  // OK: a generic lambda
int j = [](<class T>(T t, int i) { return i; })(3, 4);  // OK: a generic lambda
```
—end example]

7.5.5.1 Closure types [expr.prim.lambda.closure]

1 The type of a lambda-expression (which is also the type of the closure object) is a unique, unnamed non-union class type, called the closure type, whose properties are described below.

2 The closure type is declared in the smallest block scope, class scope, or namespace scope that contains the corresponding lambda-expression. [Note: This determines the set of namespaces and classes associated with the closure type (6.5.2). The parameter types of a lambda-declarator do not affect these associated namespaces and classes. —end note] The closure type is not an aggregate type (9.4.1). An implementation may define the closure type differently from what is described below provided this does not alter the observable behavior of the program other than by changing:

1. The size and/or alignment of the closure type,
2. whether the closure type is trivially copyable (11.2), or
3. whether the closure type is a standard-layout class (11.2).

An implementation shall not add members of rvalue reference type to the closure type.

3 The closure type for a lambda-expression has a public inline function call operator (for a non-generic lambda) or function call operator template (for a generic lambda) (12.6.4) whose parameters and return type are described by the lambda-expression’s parameter-declaration-clause and trailing-return-type respectively, and whose template-parameter-list consists of the specified template-parameter-list, if any. The requires-clause of the function call operator template is the requires-clause immediately following <template-parameter-list>, if any. The trailing requires-clause of the function call operator or operator template is the requires-clause of the lambda-declarator, if any. [Note: The function call operator for a generic lambda might be an abbreviated function template (9.3.3.5). —end note] [Example:

```c
auto glambda = [](auto a, auto&& b) { return a < b; };
bool b = glambda(3, 3.14);  // OK
```
```c
auto vglambda = [](auto printer) {
    return [=](auto&& ... ts) {
        printer(std::forward<decltype(ts)>(ts)...);
    };
};
auto p = vglambda( [](auto v1, auto v2, auto v3) {
    std::cout << v1 << v2 << v3; });
auto q = p(1, 'a', 3.14);  // OK: outputs 1a3.14
q();  // OK: outputs 1a3.14
```
—end example]

4 The function call operator or operator template is declared const(11.4.2) if and only if the lambda-expression’s parameter-declaration-clause is not followed by mutable. It is neither virtual nor declared.
volatile. Any noexcept-specifier specified on a lambda-expression applies to the corresponding function call operator or operator template. An attribute-specifier-seq in a lambda-declarator appertains to the type of the corresponding function call operator or operator template. The function call operator or any given operator template specialization is a constexpr function if either the corresponding lambda-expression’s parameter-declaration-clause is followed by constexpr or consteval, or it satisfies the requirements for a constexpr function (9.2.5). It is an immediate function (9.2.5) if the corresponding lambda-expression’s parameter-declaration-clause is followed by consteval. [Note: Names referenced in the lambda-declarator are looked up in the context in which the lambda-expression appears. —end note] [Example:

```c++
auto ID = [](auto a) { return a; }; // OK

struct NonLiteral {
  NonLiteral(int n) : n(n) {}
  int n;
};
static_assert(ID(NonLiteral(3)).n == 3); // ill-formed
```

—end example

5 [Example:

```c++
auto monoid = [](auto v) { return [=] { return v; }; }

auto add = [](auto m1) constexpr {
  auto ret = m1();
  return [=](auto m2) mutable {
    auto m1val = m1();
    auto plus = [=](auto m2val) mutable constexpr {
      return m1val += m2val;
    };
    ret = plus(m2());
    return monoid(ret);
  };
};

constexpr auto zero = monoid(0);

constexpr auto one = monoid(1);
static_assert(add(one)(zero)() == one()); // OK

// Since `two` below is not declared constexpr, an evaluation of its constexpr member function call operator
// cannot perform an lvalue-to-rvalue conversion on one of its subobjects (that represents its capture)
// in a constant expression.

auto two = monoid(2);
assert(two() == 2); // OK, not a constant expression.

static_assert(add(one)(one)() == two()); // ill-formed: `two()` is not a constant expression

static_assert(add(one)(one)() == monoid(2)()); // OK
```

—end example

6 [Note: The function call operator or operator template may be constrained (13.5.2) by a type-constraint (13.2), a requires-clause (Clause 13), or a trailing requires-clause (9.3).] [Example:

```c++
template <typename T> concept C1 = /* ... */;
template <std::size_t N> concept C2 = /* ... */;
template <typename A, typename B> concept C3 = /* ... */;

auto f = [](auto C1, C1 T1, C1 T2) requires C2<sizeof(T1) + sizeof(T2)> {
  (T1 a1, T1 b1, T2 a2, auto a3, auto a4) requires C3<decltype(a4), T2> {
    // T2 is constrained by a type-constraint.
    // T1 and T2 are constrained by a requires-clause, and
    // T2 and the type of a4 are constrained by a trailing requires-clause.
  };
}
```

—end example] — end note

7 The closure type for a non-generic lambda-expression with no lambda-capture whose constraints (if any) are satisfied has a conversion function to pointer to function with C++ language linkage (9.11) having the same parameter and return types as the closure type’s function call operator. The conversion is to “pointer to noexcept function” if the function call operator has a non-throwing exception specification. The value returned by this conversion function is the address of a function F that, when invoked, has the same effect as

§ 7.5.5.1
invoking the closure type’s function call operator on a default-constructed instance of the closure type. \( F \) is a constexpr function if the function call operator is a constexpr function and is an immediate function if the function call operator is an immediate function.

8 For a generic lambda with no lambda-capture, the closure type has a conversion function template to pointer to function. The conversion function template has the same invented template parameter list, and the pointer to function has the same parameter types, as the function call operator template. The return type of the pointer to function shall behave as if it were a decltype-specifier denoting the return type of the corresponding function call operator template specialization.

[Note: If the generic lambda has no trailing-return-type or the trailing-return-type contains a placeholder type, return type deduction of the corresponding function call operator template specialization has to be done. The corresponding specialization is that instantiation of the function call operator template with the same template arguments as those deduced for the conversion function template. Consider the following:

\[
\text{auto glambda} = []{(auto a) \{ \text{return } a; \}};
\text{int *} \text{fp}(\text{int}) = \text{glambda};
\]

The behavior of the conversion function of \text{glambda} above is like that of the following conversion function:

\[
\text{struct Closure} \{ \text{template<class } T \text{> auto operator()}(T t) \text{ const \{ */ ... */} \}
\text{template<class } T \text{> static auto lambda_call_operator_invoker}(T a) \{ // forwards execution to operator()(a) and therefore has // the same return type deduced */ ... */ \}
\text{template<class } T \text{> using fptr_t = decltype(lambda_call_operator_invoker(declval<T>()))(*)(T);}
\text{template<class } T \text{> operator fptr_t<T>() const \{ return &lambda_call_operator_invoker; \}}
\};
\]

—end note]

[Example:

\[
\text{void f1(int (*)(int)) \{ \}}\text{\} // #1}
\text{void f2(char (*)(int)) \{ \}}\text{\} // #2}
\text{void g(int (*)(int)) \{ \}}\text{\} // #3}
\text{void h(char (*)(int)) \{ \}}\text{\} // #4}
\text{auto glambda} = []{(auto a) \{ \text{return } a; \}}\text{;}
\text{f1(glambda); // OK}
\text{f2(glambda); // error: ID is not convertible}
\text{g(glambda); // error: ambiguous}
\text{h(glambda); // OK: calls #3 since it is convertible from ID}
\text{int* fpi(int*) = []{(auto* a) \-> auto{ return *a; }; // OK}
\]

—end example]

10 The value returned by any given specialization of this conversion function template is the address of a function \( F \) that, when invoked, has the same effect as invoking the generic lambda’s corresponding function call operator template specialization on a default-constructed instance of the closure type. \( F \) is a constexpr function if the corresponding specialization is a constexpr function and \( F \) is an immediate function if the function call operator template specialization is an immediate function. [Note: This will result in the implicit instantiation of the generic lambda’s body. The instantiated generic lambda’s return type and parameter types shall match the return type and parameter types of the pointer to function. —end note] [Example:

\[
\text{auto GL} = []{(auto a) \{ \text{std::cout }<< \text{a; return } a; \}}\text{;}
\text{int} \text{(GL_int)(int)} = \text{GL}; // OK: through conversion function template}
\text{GL_int(3); // OK: same as GL(3)}
\]

—end example]
The conversion function or conversion function template is public, constexpr, non-virtual, non-explicit, const, and has a non-throwing exception specification (14.5). [Example:

```cpp
auto Fwd = [](int (*fp)(int), auto a) { return fp(a); };
auto C = [](auto a) { return a; };
static_assert(Fwd(C,3) == 3); // OK
// No specialization of the function call operator template can be constexpr (due to the local static).
auto NC = [](auto a) { static int s; return a; };
static_assert(Fwd(NC,3) == 3); // ill-formed
```
—end example]

The lambda-expression’s compound-statement yields the function-body (9.5) of the function call operator, but for purposes of name lookup (6.5), determining the type and value of this (11.4.2.1) and transforming id-expressions referring to non-static class members into class member access expressions using (*this) (11.4.2), the compound-statement is considered in the context of the lambda-expression. [Example:

```cpp
struct S1 {
    int x, y;
    int operator() (int);
    void f() {
        [=] ()->int {
            return operator()(this->x + y); // equivalent to S1::operator()(this->x + (*this).y)
            // this has type S1*
        }
    }
};
```
—end example] Further, a variable `__func__` is implicitly defined at the beginning of the compound-statement of the lambda-expression, with semantics as described in 9.5.1.

The closure type associated with a lambda-expression has no default constructor if the lambda-expression has a lambda-capture and a defaulted default constructor otherwise. It has a defaulted copy constructor and a defaulted move constructor (11.4.4.2). It has a deleted copy assignment operator if the lambda-expression has a lambda-capture and defaulted copy and move assignment operators otherwise (11.4.5). [Note: These special member functions are implicitly defined as usual, and might therefore be defined as deleted. —end note]

The closure type associated with a lambda-expression has an implicitly-declared destructor (11.4.6).

A member of a closure type shall not be explicitly instantiated (13.9.2), explicitly specialized (13.9.3), or named in a friend declaration (11.9.3).

### 7.5.5.2 Captures

`lambda-capture`:
```cpp
    capture-default
    capture-list
    capture-default , capture-list
```

`capture-default`:
```cpp
    &
    =
```

`capture-list`:
```cpp
    capture
    capture-list , capture
```

`capture`:
```cpp
    simple-capture ... opt
    ... opt init-capture
```

`simple-capture`:
```cpp
    identifier
    & identifier
    this
    * this
```
1 The body of a lambda-expression may refer to variables with automatic storage duration and the *this object (if any) of enclosing block scopes by capturing those entities, as described below.

2 If a lambda-capture includes a capture-default that is &, no identifier in a simple-capture of that lambda-capture shall be preceded by &. If a lambda-capture includes a capture-default that is =, each simple-capture of that lambda-capture shall be of the form “& identifier”, “this”, or “* this”. [Note: The form [&, this] is redundant but accepted for compatibility with ISO C++ 2014. —end note] Ignoring appearances in initializers of init-captures, an identifier or this shall not appear more than once in a lambda-capture. [Example:

```cpp
struct S2 { void f(int i); };  
void S2::f(int i) {
    [&, i]{ }; // OK
    [&, this, i]{ }; // OK, equivalent to [&, i]
    [=, *this](); // OK
    [&, this](); // OK, equivalent to [=]
    [i, i](); // error: i repeated
    [this, *this](); // error: this appears twice
}  
```

—end example]

3 A lambda-expression shall not have a capture-default or simple-capture in its lambda-introducer unless its innermost enclosing scope is a block scope (6.4.3) or it appears within a default member initializer and its innermost enclosing scope is the corresponding class scope (6.4.7).

4 The identifier in a simple-capture is looked up using the usual rules for unqualified name lookup (6.5.1); each such lookup shall find a local entity. The simple-captures this and * this denote the local entity *this. An entity that is designated by a simple-capture is said to be explicitly captured.

5 If an identifier in a simple-capture appears as the declarator-id of a parameter of the lambda-declarator’s parameter-declaration-clause, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

```cpp
void f() {
    int x = 0;
    auto g = [x](int x) { return 0; }; // error: parameter and simple-capture have the same name
}  
```

—end example]

6 An init-capture behaves as if it declares and explicitly captures a variable of the form “auto init-capture ;” whose declarative region is the lambda-expression’s compound-statement, except that:

   (6.1) — if the capture is by copy (see below), the non-static data member declared for the capture and the variable are treated as two different ways of referring to the same object, which has the lifetime of the non-static data member, and no additional copy and destruction is performed, and

   (6.2) — if the capture is by reference, the variable’s lifetime ends when the closure object’s lifetime ends.

[Note: This enables an init-capture like “x = std::move(x)”; the second “x” must bind to a declaration in the surrounding context. —end note] [Example:

```cpp
int x = 4;
auto y = [&r = x, x = x+1]()->int {
    r *= 2;
    return x+2;
}(); // Updates ::x to 6, and initializes y to 7.

auto z = [a = 42](int a) { return 1; }; // error: parameter and local variable have the same name
```

—end example]

7 For the purposes of lambda capture, an expression potentially references local entities as follows:

   (7.1) — An id-expression that names a local entity potentially references that entity; an id-expression that names one or more non-static class members and does not form a pointer to member (7.6.2.1) potentially
A this expression potentially references this.

A lambda-expression potentially references the local entities named by its simple-captures.

If an expression potentially references a local entity within a declarative region in which it is odr-usable, and the expression would be potentially evaluated if the effect of any enclosing typeid expressions (7.6.1.7) were ignored, the entity is said to be implicitly captured by each intervening lambda-expression with an associated capture-default that does not explicitly capture it. The implicit capture of this is deprecated when the capture-default is =; see D.2. [Example:

```c
void f(int, const int (&)[2] = {});
// #1
void f(const int&, const int (&)[1]);
// #2
void test() {
    const int x = 17;
    auto g = [] (auto a) {
        f(x);
    };
    auto g1 = [=] (auto a) {
        f(x);
    };
    auto g2 = [=] (auto a) {
        int selector[sizeof(a) == 1 ? 1 : 2]{},
        f(x, selector);
    };
    auto g3 = [=] (auto a) {
        typeid(a + x);
    };
}
```

Within g1, an implementation might optimize away the capture of x as it is not odr-used. —end example]

[Note: The set of captured entities is determined syntactically, and entities might be implicitly captured even if the expression denoting a local entity is within a discarded statement (8.5.1). —end example]

§ 7.5.5.2 100

An entity is captured if it is captured explicitly or implicitly. An entity captured by a lambda-expression is odr-used (6.3) in the scope containing the lambda-expression. [Note: As a consequence, if a lambda-expression explicitly captures an entity that is not odr-usable, the program is ill-formed (6.3). —end note] [Example:

```c
void f1(int i) {
    int const N = 20;
    auto m1 = [=]{
        int const M = 30;
        auto m2 = [=]{
            int x[N][M],
            x[0][0] = i;
        };
    };
    struct s1 {
        int f;
        void work(int n) {
            int m = n*n;
            int j = 40;
        }
    }
}
```
auto m3 = [this, m] {
    auto m4 = [&, j] {
        int x = n;
        // error: n is odr-used but not odr-usable due to intervening lambda m3
        x += m;
        // OK: m implicitly captured by m4 and explicitly captured by m3
        x += i;
        // error: i is odr-used but not odr-usable
        // due to intervening function and class scopes
        x += f;
        // OK: this captured implicitly by m4 and explicitly by m3
    };
};

struct s2 {
    double ohseven = .007;
    auto f() {
        return [this] {
            return [*this] {
                return ohseven;
                // OK
            }();
        };
    }
    auto g() {
        return [] {
            return [*this] { }; // error: *this not captured by outer lambda-expression
        }();
    }
};

—end example

[Note: Because local entities are not odr-usable within a default argument (6.3), a lambda-expression appearing in a default argument cannot implicitly or explicitly capture any local entity. Such a lambda-expression can still have an init-capture if any full-expression in its initializer satisfies the constraints of an expression appearing in a default argument (9.3.3.6). — end note] [Example:

void f2() {
    int i = 1;
    void g1(int = ([i] { return i; })()); // ill-formed
    void g2(int = ([i] { return 0; })()); // ill-formed
    void g3(int = ([i] { return i; })()); // ill-formed
    void g4(int = ([i] { return 0; })()); // OK
    void g5(int = ([i] { return sizeof i; })()); // OK
    void g6(int = ([=] { return x; })()); // OK
    void g7(int = ([=] { return x; })()); // ill-formed
}

—end example]

10 An entity is captured by copy if
(10.1) — it is implicitly captured, the capture-default is =, and the captured entity is not *this, or
(10.2) — it is explicitly captured with a capture that is not of the form this, & identifier, or & identifier initializer.

For each entity captured by copy, an unnamed non-static data member is declared in the closure type. The declaration order of these members is unspecified. The type of such a data member is the referenced type if the entity is a reference to an object, an lvalue reference to the referenced function type if the entity is a reference to a function, or the type of the corresponding captured entity otherwise. A member of an anonymous union shall not be captured by copy.

11 Every id-expression within the compound-statement of a lambda-expression that is an odr-use (6.3) of an entity captured by copy is transformed into an access to the corresponding unnamed data member of the closure type. [Note: An id-expression that is not an odr-use refers to the original entity, never to a member of the closure type. However, such an id-expression can still cause the implicit capture of the entity. — end note] If *this is captured by copy, each expression that odr-uses *this is transformed to instead refer to the corresponding unnamed data member of the closure type. [Example:
void f(const int*);
void g() {
    const int N = 10;
    [x] {
        int arr[N];    // OK: not an odr-use, refers to automatic variable
        f(&N);        // OK: causes N to be captured; &N points to
            // the corresponding member of the closure type
    }
}
— end example

12 An entity is captured by reference if it is implicitly or explicitly captured but not captured by copy. It is unspecified whether additional unnamed non-static data members are declared in the closure type for entities captured by reference. If declared, such non-static data members shall be of literal type. [Example:

    // The inner closure type must be a literal type regardless of how reference captures are represented.
    static_assert([](int n) { return [kn] { return ++n; }(); }(3) == 4);
— end example] A bit-field or a member of an anonymous union shall not be captured by reference.

13 An id-expression within the compound-statement of a lambda-expression that is an odr-use of a reference captured by reference refers to the entity to which the captured reference is bound and not to the captured reference. [Note: The validity of such captures is determined by the lifetime of the object to which the reference refers, not by the lifetime of the reference itself. — end note] [Example:

    auto h(int &r) {
        return [&] {
            ++r;   // Valid after h returns if the lifetime of the
            // object to which r is bound has not ended
        }
    }
— end example]

14 If a lambda-expression m2 captures an entity and that entity is captured by an immediately enclosing lambda-expression m1, then m2’s capture is transformed as follows:

(14.1) if m1 captures the entity by copy, m2 captures the corresponding non-static data member of m1’s closure type;

(14.2) if m1 captures the entity by reference, m2 captures the same entity captured by m1.

[Example: The nested lambda-expressions and invocations below will output 123234.

    int a = 1, b = 1, c = 1;
    auto m1 = [a, &b, &c]() mutable {
        auto m2 = [a, b, &c]() mutable {
            std::cout << a << b << c;
            a = 4; b = 4; c = 4;
        };
        a = 3; b = 3; c = 3;
        m2();
    };
    a = 2; b = 2; c = 2;
    m1();
    std::cout << a << b << c;
— end example]

15 When the lambda-expression is evaluated, the entities that are captured by copy are used to direct-initialize each corresponding non-static data member of the resulting closure object, and the non-static data members corresponding to the init-captures are initialized as indicated by the corresponding initializer (which may be copy- or direct-initialization). (For array members, the array elements are direct-initialized in increasing subscript order.) These initializations are performed in the (unspecified) order in which the non-static data members are declared. [Note: This ensures that the destructions will occur in the reverse order of the constructions. — end note]
[Note: If a non-reference entity is implicitly or explicitly captured by reference, invoking the function call operator of the corresponding *lambda-expression* after the lifetime of the entity has ended is likely to result in undefined behavior. — end note]

A *simple-capture* followed by an ellipsis is a pack expansion (13.7.3). An *init-capture* preceded by an ellipsis is a pack expansion that introduces an *init-capture* pack (13.7.3) whose declarative region is the *lambda-expression’s compound-statement*. [Example:

```cpp
template<class... Args>
void f(Args... args) {
    auto lm = [& , args...] { return g(args...); };
    lm();

    auto lm2 = [...xs=std::move(args)] { return g(xs...); };
    lm2();
}
```
— end example]

7.5.6 Fold expressions

A fold expression performs a fold of a pack (13.7.3) over a binary operator.

```
fold-expression:
    ( cast-expression fold-operator ... )
    ... fold-operator cast-expression ...
    ( cast-expression fold-operator ... fold-operator cast-expression )
```

fold-operator: one of

```
+ - * / % ^ & | << >> = += -= *= /= %= ^= &= |= <<= >>= =
== != < > <= >= && || , .* ->*
```

An expression of the form `(... op e)` where *op* is a *fold-operator* is called a *unary left fold*. An expression of the form `(e op ...)` where *op* is a *fold-operator* is called a *unary right fold*. Unary left folds and unary right folds are collectively called *unary folds*. In a unary fold, the *cast-expression* shall contain an unexpanded pack (13.7.3).

An expression of the form `(e1 op1 ... op2 e2)` where *op1* and *op2* are *fold-operators* is called a *binary fold*. In a binary fold, *op1* and *op2* shall be the same *fold-operator*, and either *e1* shall contain an unexpanded pack or *e2* shall contain an unexpanded pack, but not both. If *e2* contains an unexpanded pack, the expression is called a *binary left fold*. If *e1* contains an unexpanded pack, the expression is called a *binary right fold*. [Example:

```cpp
template<typename ...Args>
bool f(Args ...args) {
    return (true && ... && args); // OK
}

template<typename ...Args>
bool f(Args ...args) {
    return (args + ... + args); // error: both operands contain unexpanded packs
}
```
— end example]

7.5.7 Requires expressions

A *requires-expression* provides a concise way to express requirements on template arguments that can be checked by name lookup (6.5) or by checking properties of types and expressions.

```
requires-expression:
    requires requirement-parameter-list_opt requirement-body
    requirement-parameter-list:
        ( parameter-declaration-clause_opt )
    requirement-body:
        { requirement-seq }
```
2 A requires-expression is a prvalue of type bool whose value is described below. Expressions appearing within a requirement-body are unevaluated operands (7.2).

3 [Example: A common use of requires-expressions is to define requirements in concepts such as the one below:

```cpp
template<typename T>
concept R = requires (T i) {
    typename T::type;
    {*i} -> convertible_to<const typename T::type&>;
};
```

A requires-expression can also be used in a requires-clause (Clause 13) as a way of writing ad hoc constraints on template arguments such as the one below:

```cpp
template<typename T>
requires requires (T x) { x + x; }
T add(T a, T b) { return a + b; }
```

The first requires introduces the requires-clause, and the second introduces the requires-expression. —end example]

4 A requires-expression may introduce local parameters using a parameter-declaration-clause (9.3.3.5). A local parameter of a requires-expression shall not have a default argument. Each name introduced by a local parameter is in scope from the point of its declaration until the closing brace of the requirement-body. These parameters have no linkage, storage, or lifetime; they are only used as notation for the purpose of defining requirements. The parameter-declaration-clause of a requirement-parameter-list shall not terminate with an ellipsis. [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T>
concept C = requires(T t, ...) {
    // error: terminates with an ellipsis
    t;
};
```

—end example]

5 The requirement-body contains a sequence of requirements. These requirements may refer to local parameters, template parameters, and any other declarations visible from the enclosing context.

6 The substitution of template arguments into a requires-expression may result in the formation of invalid types or expressions in its requirements or the violation of the semantic constraints of those requirements. In such cases, the requires-expression evaluates to false; it does not cause the program to be ill-formed. The substitution and semantic constraint checking proceeds in lexical order and stops when a condition that determines the result of the requires-expression is encountered. If substitution (if any) and semantic constraint checking succeed, the requires-expression evaluates to true. [Note: If a requires-expression contains invalid types or expressions in its requirements, and it does not appear within the declaration of a templated entity, then the program is ill-formed. —end note] If the substitution of template arguments into a requirement would always result in a substitution failure, the program is ill-formed; no diagnostic required. [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C =
requires {
    new int[-(int)sizeof(T)];  // ill-formed, no diagnostic required
};
```

—end example]

7.5.7.1 Simple requirements

simple-requirement:
expression ;
A simple-requirement asserts the validity of an expression. [Note: The enclosing requires-expression will evaluate to false if substitution of template arguments into the expression fails. The expression is an unevaluated operand (7.2). — end note] [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C =
    requires (T a, T b) {
        a + b; // C<T> is true if a + b is a valid expression
    };
```
—end example]

7.5.7.2 Type requirements [expr.prim.req.type]

```cpp
type-requirement:
    typename nested-name-specifier_opt type-name ;
```

A type-requirement asserts the validity of a type. [Note: The enclosing requires-expression will evaluate to false if substitution of template arguments fails. — end note] [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T, typename T::type = 0> struct S;
template<typename T> using Ref = T&;
template<typename T> concept C = requires {
    typename T::inner; // required nested member name
    typename S<T>; // required class template specialization
    typename Ref<T>; // required alias template substitution, fails if T is void
};
```
—end example]

2 A type-requirement that names a class template specialization does not require that type to be complete (6.8).

7.5.7.3 Compound requirements [expr.prim.req.compound]

```cpp
compound-requirement:
    { expression } noexcept_opt return-type-requirement_opt ;
```

A compound-requirement asserts properties of the expression E. Substitution of template arguments (if any) and verification of semantic properties proceed in the following order:

1. (1.1) Substitution of template arguments (if any) into the expression is performed.
2. (1.2) If the noexcept specifier is present, E shall not be a potentially-throwing expression (14.5).
3. (1.3) If the return-type-requirement is present, then:
   1. (1.3.1) Substitution of template arguments (if any) into the return-type-requirement is performed.
   2. (1.3.2) The immediately-declared constraint (Clause 13) of the type-constraint for decltype((E)) shall be satisfied. [Example: Given concepts C and D,

```cpp
requires {
    { E1 } -> C;
    { E2 } -> D<A_1, \cdots, A_n>;
};
```

is equivalent to

```cpp
requires {
    E1; requires C<decltype((E1))>;
    E2; requires D<decltype((E2)), A_1, \cdots, A_n>;
};
```

(including in the case where n is zero). —end example]

[Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C1 = requires(T x) {
    (x++);
};
```

The compound-requirement in C1 requires that x++ is a valid expression. It is equivalent to the simple-requirement `x++;`.

§ 7.5.7.3
template<typename T> concept C2 = requires(T x) {
    {*x} -> same_as<typename T::inner>
};

The **compound-requirement** in C2 requires that \(*x\) is a valid expression, that \texttt{typename T::inner} is a valid type, and that \texttt{same_as<decltype(*x)>, typename T::inner} is satisfied.

template<typename T> concept C3 =
    requires(T x) {
        (g(x)) noexcept;
    };

The **compound-requirement** in C3 requires that \(g(x)\) is a valid expression and that \(g(x)\) is non-throwing.

--- end example

7.5.7.4 Nested requirements

```cpp
nested-requirement:
    requires constraint-expression ;
```

1 A **nested-requirement** can be used to specify additional constraints in terms of local parameters. The constraint-expression shall be satisfied (13.5.2) by the substituted template arguments, if any. Substitution of template arguments into a **nested-requirement** does not result in substitution into the constraint-expression other than as specified in 13.5.1. **[Example]**

```
template<typename U> concept C = sizeof(U) == 1;

template<typename T> concept D = requires (T t) {
    requires C<decltype (+t)>
};
```

\(D<T>\) is satisfied if \(\text{sizeof}(\text{decltype (+t)}) == 1\) (13.5.1.2). **— end example**

2 A local parameter shall only appear as an unevaluated operand (7.2) within the constraint-expression. **[Example]**

```
template<typename T> concept C = requires (T a) {
    requires sizeof(a) == 4;
 // OK
    requires a == 0;
 // error: evaluation of a constraint variable
}
```

**— end example**

7.6 Compound expressions

7.6.1 Postfix expressions

1 Postfix expressions group left-to-right.

```cpp
postfix-expression:
    primary-expression
    postfix-expression [ expr-or-braced-init-list ]
    postfix-expression ( expression-list_opt )
    simple-type-specifier ( expression-list_opt )
    typename-specifier ( expression-list_opt )
    simple-type-specifier braced-init-list
    typename-specifier braced-init-list
    postfix-expression . template_opt id-expression
    postfix-expression -> template_opt id-expression
    postfix-expression ++
    postfix-expression --
    dynamic_cast < type-id > ( expression )
    static_cast < type-id > ( expression )
    reinterpret_cast < type-id > ( expression )
    const_cast < type-id > ( expression )
    typeid ( expression )
    typeid ( type-id )
```

expression-list:
    initializer-list
A postfix expression followed by an expression in square brackets is a postfix expression. One of the expressions shall be a glvalue of type “array of T” or a prvalue of type “pointer to T” and the other shall be a prvalue of unscoped enumeration or integral type. The result is of type “T”. The type “T” shall be a completely-defined object type. The expression $E_1[E_2]$ is identical (by definition) to $*(E_1) + (E_2)$, except that in the case of an array operand, the result is an lvalue if that operand is an lvalue and an xvalue otherwise. The expression $E_1$ is sequenced before the expression $E_2$.

A comma expression (7.6.20) appearing as the expr-or-braced-init-list of a subscripting expression is deprecated; see D.3. — end note

A braced-init-list shall not be used with the built-in subscript operator.

### Function call [expr.call]

A function call is a postfix expression followed by parentheses containing a possibly empty, comma-separated list of initializer-clauses which constitute the arguments to the function. The postfix expression shall have function type or function pointer type. For a call to a non-member function or to a static member function, the postfix expression shall either be an lvalue that refers to a function (in which case the function-to-pointer standard conversion (7.3.3) is suppressed on the postfix expression), or have function pointer type.

For a call to a non-static member function, the postfix expression shall be an implicit (11.4.2, 11.4.8) or explicit class member access (7.6.1.4) whose id-expression is a function member name, or a pointer-to-member id-expression (7.6.4) selecting a function member; the call is as a member of the class object referred to by the object expression. In the case of an implicit class member access, the implied object is the one pointed to by this. [Note: A member function call of the form $f()$ is interpreted as $(\ast \text{this}).f()$ (see 11.4.2). — end note]

If a function or member function name is used, the appropriate function and the validity of the call are determined according to the rules in 12.4. If the selected function is non-virtual, or if the id-expression in the class member access expression is a qualified-id, that function is called. Otherwise, its final override (11.7.2) in the dynamic type of the object expression is called; such a call is referred to as a virtual function call. [Note: The dynamic type is the type of the object referred to by the current value of the object expression. 11.10.4 describes the behavior of virtual function calls when the object expression refers to an object under construction or destruction. — end note]

If a function or member function name is used, and name lookup (6.5) does not find a declaration of that name, the program is ill-formed. No function is implicitly declared by such a call. — end note

If the postfix-expression names a destructor or pseudo-destructor (7.5.4.3), the type of the function call expression is void; otherwise, the type of the function call expression is the return type of the statically chosen function (i.e., ignoring the virtual keyword), even if the type of the function actually called is different. This return type shall be an object type, a reference type or cv void. If the postfix-expression names a pseudo-destructor, the function call has no effect.

Calling a function through an expression whose function type is different from the function type of the called function’s definition results in undefined behavior.

When a function is called, each parameter (9.3.3.5) is initialized (9.4, 11.4.4.2) with its corresponding argument. If there is no corresponding argument, the default argument for the parameter is used; the program is ill-formed if one is not present. [Example:]

```cpp
template<typename ...T> int f(int n = 0, T ...t);
int x = f<int>();  // error: no argument for second function parameter
```

— end example] If the function is a non-static member function, the this parameter of the function (11.4.2.1) is initialized with a pointer to the object of the call, converted as if by an explicit type conversion (7.6.3). [Note: There is no access or ambiguity checking on this conversion; the access checking and disambiguation are done as part of the (possibly implicit) class member access operator. See 11.8, 11.9.2, and 7.6.1.4. — end note

---

59) This is true even if the subscript operator is used in the following common idiom: $kz[0]$. 

§ 7.6.1.2
When a function is called, the type of any parameter shall not be a class type that is either incomplete or abstract. [Note: This still allows a parameter to be a pointer or reference to such a type. However, it prevents a passed-by-value parameter to have an incomplete or abstract class type. — end note] It is implementation-defined whether the lifetime of a parameter ends when the function in which it is defined returns or at the end of the enclosing full-expression. The initialization and destruction of each parameter occurs within the context of the calling function. [Example: The access of the constructor, conversion functions or destructor is checked at the point of call in the calling function. If a constructor or destructor for a function parameter throws an exception, the search for a handler starts in the scope of the calling function; in particular, if the function called has a function-try-block (Clause 14) with a handler that could handle the exception, this handler is not considered. — end example]

The postfix-expression is sequenced before each expression in the expression-list and any default argument. The initialization of a parameter, including every associated value computation and side effect, is indeterminately sequenced with respect to that of any other parameter. [Note: All side effects of argument evaluations are sequenced before the function is entered (see 6.9.1). — end note] [Example:]

```cpp
void f() {
    std::string s = "but I have heard it works even if you don’t believe in it";
    s.replace(0, 4, ""), replace(s.find("even"), 4, "only").replace(s.find(" don’t"), 6, "");
    assert(s == "I have heard it works only if you believe in it"); // OK
}
```

— end example] [Note: If an operator function is invoked using operator notation, argument evaluation is sequenced as specified for the built-in operator; see 12.4.1.2. — end note] [Example:]

```cpp
struct S {
    S(int);
};
int operator<<(S, int);
int i, j;
int x = S(i=1) << (i=2);
int y = operator<<(S(j=1), j=2);
```

After performing the initializations, the value of i is 2 (see 7.6.7), but it is unspecified whether the value of j is 1 or 2. — end example]

The result of a function call is the result of the operand of the evaluated return statement (8.7.3) in the called function (if any), except in a virtual function call if the return type of the final overrider is different from the return type of the statically chosen function, the value returned from the final override is converted to the return type of the statically chosen function.

[Note: A function can change the values of its non-const parameters, but these changes cannot affect the values of the arguments except where a parameter is of a reference type (9.3.3.2); if the reference is to a const-qualified type, const_cast is required to be used to cast away the constness in order to modify the argument’s value. Where a parameter is of const reference type a temporary object is introduced if needed (9.2.8, 5.13, 5.13.5, 9.3.3.4, 6.7.7). In addition, it is possible to modify the values of non-constant objects through pointer parameters. — end note]

A function can be declared to accept fewer arguments (by declaring default arguments (9.3.3.6)) or more arguments (by using the ellipsis, ..., or a function parameter pack (9.3.3.5)) than the number of parameters in the function definition (9.5). [Note: This implies that, except where the ellipsis (...) or a function parameter pack is used, a parameter is available for each argument. — end note]

When there is no parameter for a given argument, the argument is passed in such a way that the receiving function can obtain the value of the argument by invoking va_arg (17.13). [Note: This paragraph does not apply to arguments passed to a function parameter pack. Function parameter packs are expanded during template instantiation (13.7.3), thus each such argument has a corresponding parameter when a function template specialization is actually called. — end note] The value-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions are performed on the argument expression. An argument that has type cv std::nullptr_t is converted to type void* (7.3.11). After these conversions, if the argument does not have arithmetic, enumeration, pointer, pointer-to-member, or class type, the program is ill-formed. Passing a potentially-evaluated argument of class type (Clause 11) having an eligible non-trivial copy constructor, an eligible non-trivial move constructor, or a non-trivial destructor (11.4.3), with no corresponding parameter, is conditionally-supported with implementation-defined semantics. If the argument has integral or enumeration type that is subject to the integral promotions (7.3.6), or a floating-point type
that is subject to the floating-point promotion (7.3.7), the value of the argument is converted to the promoted type before the call. These promotions are referred to as the default argument promotions.

Recursive calls are permitted, except to the main function (6.9.3.1).

A function call is an lvalue if the result type is an lvalue reference type or an rvalue reference to function type, an xvalue if the result type is an rvalue reference to object type, and a prvalue otherwise.

### 7.6.1.3 Explicit type conversion (functional notation) [expr.type.conv]

1. A simple-type-specifier (9.2.8.2) or typename-specifier (13.8) followed by a parenthesized optional expression-list or by a braced-init-list (the initializer) constructs a value of the specified type given the initializer. If the type is a placeholder for a deduced class type, it is replaced by the return type of the function selected by overload resolution for class template deduction (12.4.1.8) for the remainder of this subclause.

2. If the initializer is a parenthesized single expression, the type conversion expression is equivalent to the corresponding cast expression (7.6.3). Otherwise, if the type is cv void and the initializer is () or {} (after pack expansion, if any), the expression is a prvalue of the specified type that performs no initialization. Otherwise, the expression is a prvalue of the specified type whose result object is direct-initialized (9.4) with the initializer. If the initializer is a parenthesized optional expression-list, the specified type shall not be an array type.

### 7.6.1.4 Class member access [expr.ref]

1. A postfix expression followed by a dot . or an arrow ->, optionally followed by the keyword template (13.3), and then followed by an id-expression, is a postfix expression. The postfix expression before the dot or arrow is evaluated, the result of that evaluation, together with the id-expression, determines the result of the entire postfix expression.

2. For the first option (dot) the first expression shall be a glvalue. For the second option (arrow) the first expression shall be a prvalue having pointer type. The expression E1.E2 is converted to the equivalent form (*(&E1)).E2; the remainder of 7.6.1.4 will address only the first option (dot).

3. Abbreviating postfix-expression, id-expression as E1.E2, E1 is called the object expression. If the object expression is of scalar type, E2 shall name the pseudo-destructor of that same type (ignoring cv-qualifications) and E1.E2 is an lvalue of type “function of () returning void”. [Note: This value can only be used for a notional function call (7.5.4.3). —end note] Otherwise, the object expression shall be of class type. The class type shall be complete unless the class member access appears in the definition of that class. [Note: If the class is incomplete, lookup in the complete class type is required to refer to the same declaration (6.4.7). —end note] The id-expression shall name a member of the class or of one of its base classes. [Note: Because the name of a class is inserted in its class scope (Clause 11), the name of a class is also considered a nested member of that class. —end note] [Note: 6.5.5 describes how names are looked up after the . and -> operators. —end note]

4. If E2 is a bit-field, E1.E2 is a bit-field. The type and value category of E1.E2 are determined as follows. In the remainder of 7.6.1.4, cq represents either const or the absence of const and vq represents either volatile or the absence of volatile. cv represents an arbitrary set of cv-qualifiers, as defined in 6.8.3.

5. If E2 is declared to have type “reference to T”, then E1.E2 is an lvalue; the type of E1.E2 is T. Otherwise, one of the following rules applies.

6. If E2 is declared to have type “pointer to T”, then E1.E2 is a prvalue; the type of E1.E2 is T.

---

60) If the class member access expression is evaluated, the subexpression evaluation happens even if the result is unnecessary to determine the value of the entire postfix expression, for example if the id-expression denotes a static member.

61) Note that (*(&E1)) is an lvalue.

§ 7.6.1.4
(6.3) — If E2 is a (possibly overloaded) member function, function overload resolution (12.4) is used to determine
whether E1.E2 refers to a static or a non-static member function.

(6.3.1) — If it refers to a static member function and the type of E2 is “function of parameter-type-list
returning T”, then E1.E2 is an lvalue; the expression designates the static member function. The
type of E1.E2 is the same type as that of E2, namely “function of parameter-type-list returning T”.

(6.3.2) — Otherwise, if E1.E2 refers to a non-static member function and the type of E2 is “function of
parameter-type-list cv ref-qualified"op", returning T”, then E1.E2 is a prvalue. The expression
designates a non-static member function. The expression can be used only as the left-hand operand
of a function member call (11.4.1). [Note: Any redundant set of parentheses surrounding the
expression is ignored (7.5.3). — end note] The type of E1.E2 is “function of parameter-type-list
cv returning T”.

(6.4) — If E2 is a nested type, the expression E1.E2 is ill-formed.

(6.5) — If E2 is a member enumerator and the type of E2 is T, the expression E1.E2 is a prvalue. The type of
E1.E2 is T.

7 If E2 is a non-static data member or a non-static member function, the program is ill-formed if the class of
which E2 is directly a member is an ambiguous base (11.8) of the naming class (11.9.2) of E2. [Note: The
program is also ill-formed if the naming class is an ambiguous base of the class type of the object expression;
see 11.9.2. — end note]

7.6.1.5 Increment and decrement  [expr.post.incr]

1 The value of a postfix ++ expression is the value of its operand. [Note: The value obtained is a copy
of the original value. — end note] The operand shall be a modifiable lvalue. The type of the operand
shall be an arithmetic type other than cv bool, or a pointer to a complete object type. An operand with
volatile-qualified type is deprecated; see D.5. The value of the operand object is modified by adding 1 to
it. The value computation of the ++ expression is sequenced before the modification of the operand object.
With respect to an indeterminately-sequenced function call, the operation of postfix ++ is a single evaluation.
[Note: Therefore, a function call shall not intervene between the lvalue-to-rvalue conversion and the side
effect associated with any single postfix ++ operator. — end note] The result is a prvalue. The type of
the result is the cv-unqualified version of the type of the operand. If the operand is a bit-field that cannot
represent the incremented value, the resulting value of the bit-field is implementation-defined. See also 7.6.6
and 7.6.19.

2 The operand of postfix -- is decremented analogously to the postfix ++ operator. [Note: For prefix increment
and decrement, see 7.6.2.2. — end note]

7.6.1.6 Dynamic cast  [expr.dynamic.cast]

1 The result of the expression dynamic_cast<T>(v) is the result of converting the expression v to type T. T
shall be a pointer or reference to a complete class type, or “pointer to cv void”. The dynamic_cast operator
shall not cast away constness (7.6.1.10).

2 If T is a pointer type, v shall be a prvalue of a pointer to complete class type, and the result is a prvalue
of type T. If T is an lvalue reference type, v shall be an lvalue of a complete class type, and the result is an
lvalue of the type referred to by T. If T is an rvalue reference type, v shall be a glvalue having a complete
class type, and the result is an xvalue of the type referred to by T.

3 If the type of v is the same as T (ignoring cv-qualifications), the result is v (converted if necessary).

4 If T is “pointer to cv1 B” and v has type “pointer to cv2 D” such that B is a base class of D, the result is a
pointer to the unique B subobject of the B object pointed to by v, or a null pointer value if v is a null pointer
value. Similarly, if T is “reference to cv1 B” and v has type cv2 D such that B is a base class of D, the result
is the unique B subobject of the D object referred to by v.62 In both the pointer and reference cases, the
program is ill-formed if B is an inaccessible or ambiguous base class of D. [Example:

```c
    struct B { }; 
    struct D : B { }; 
    void foo(D* dp) {
        B* bp = dynamic_cast<B*>(dp); // equivalent to B* bp = dp; 
    }
```

62] The most derived object (6.7.2) pointed or referred to by v can contain other B objects as base classes, but these are ignored.
Otherwise, \( v \) shall be a pointer to or a glvalue of a polymorphic type (11.7.2).

If \( v \) is a null pointer value, the result is a null pointer value.

If \( T \) is “pointer to \( cv \) void”, then the result is a pointer to the most derived object pointed to by \( v \). Otherwise, a runtime check is applied to see if the object pointed or referred to by \( v \) can be converted to the type pointed or referred to by \( T \).

If \( C \) is the class type to which \( T \) points or refers, the runtime check logically executes as follows:

- If, in the most derived object pointed (referred) to by \( v \), \( v \) points (refers) to a public base class subobject of a \( C \) object, and if only one object of type \( C \) is derived from the subobject pointed (refered) to by \( v \) the result points (refers) to that \( C \) object.

- Otherwise, if \( v \) points (refers) to a public base class subobject of the most derived object, and the type of the most derived object has a base class, of type \( C \), that is unambiguous and public, the result points (refers) to the \( C \) subobject of the most derived object.

- Otherwise, the runtime check fails.

The value of a failed cast to pointer type is the null pointer value of the required result type. A failed cast to reference type throws an exception (14.2) of a type that would match a handler (14.4) of type \( \text{std}::\text{bad\_cast} \) (17.7.3).

[Example:

```cpp
class A { virtual void f(); }
class B { virtual void g(); }
class D : public virtual A, private B { }
void g() {
    D d;
    B* bp = (B*)&d; // cast needed to break protection
    A* ap = &d;   // public derivation, no cast needed
    D& dr = dynamic_cast<D&>(bp); // fails
    ap = dynamic_cast<A*>(bp);    // fails
    bp = dynamic_cast<B*>(ap);    // fails
    ap = dynamic_cast<A*>(ap);    // succeeds
    bp = dynamic_cast<B*>(ap);    // succeeds
}

class E : public D, public B { }
class F : public E, public D { }
void h() {
    F f;
    A* ap = &f;    // succeeds: finds unique A
    D* dp = dynamic_cast<D*>(ap); // fails: yields null; f has two D subobjects
    E* ep = (E*)ap; // ill-formed: cast from virtual base
    E* ep1 = dynamic_cast<E*>(ap); // succeeds
}
```

—end example]

[Note: Subclause 11.10.4 describes the behavior of a \text{dynamic\_cast} applied to an object under construction or destruction. —end note]

### 7.6.1.7 Type identification

The result of a \text{typeid} expression is an lvalue of static type \text{const std}::\text{type\_info} (17.7.2) and dynamic type \text{const std}::\text{type\_info} or \text{const name} where \text{name} is an implementation-defined class publicly derived from \text{std}::\text{type\_info} which preserves the behavior described in 17.7.2. The lifetime of the object referred to by the lvalue extends to the end of the program. Whether or not the destructor is called for the \text{std}::\text{type\_info} object at the end of the program is unspecified.

When \text{typeid} is applied to a glvalue whose type is a polymorphic class type (11.7.2), the result refers to a \text{std}::\text{type\_info} object representing the type of the most derived object (6.7.2) (that is, the dynamic type) to which the glvalue refers. If the glvalue is obtained by applying the unary * operator to a pointer and
the pointer is a null pointer value (7.3.11), the \texttt{typeid} expression throws an exception (14.2) of a type that
would match a handler of type \texttt{std::bad_typeid} exception (17.7.4).

3 When \texttt{typeid} is applied to an expression other than a glvalue of a polymorphic class type, the result
refers to a \texttt{std::type_info} object representing the static type of the expression. Lvalue-to-rvalue (7.3.1),
array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) conversions are not applied to the expression. If the
expression is a prvalue, the temporary materialization conversion (7.3.4) is applied. The expression is an
unevaluated operand (7.2).

4 When \texttt{typeid} is applied to a \texttt{type-id}, the result refers to a \texttt{std::type_info} object representing the type of
the \texttt{type-id}. If the type of the \texttt{type-id} is a reference to a possibly cv-qualified type, the result of the \texttt{typeid}
expression refers to a \texttt{std::type_info} object representing the cv-unqualified referenced type. If the type of
the \texttt{type-id} is a class type or a reference to a class type, the class shall be completely-defined. [Note: The
\texttt{type-id} cannot denote a function type with a \texttt{cv-qualifier-seq} or a \texttt{ref-qualifier} (9.3.3.5). — end note]

5 If the type of the expression or \texttt{type-id} is a cv-qualified type, the result of the \texttt{typeid}
expression refers to a \texttt{std::type_info} object representing the cv-unqualified type. [Example:

\begin{verbatim}
class D { /* ... */ };  
D d1;  
const D d2;  

    typeid(d1) == typeid(d2);  // yields true  
typeid(D) == typeid(const D);  // yields true  
typeid(D) == typeid(d2);  // yields true  
    typeid(D) == typeid(const D&);  // yields true
\end{verbatim}
— end example]

6 If the header \texttt{<typeinfo> (17.7.2)} is not included prior to a use of \texttt{typeid}, the program is ill-formed.

7 [Note: Subclause 11.10.4 describes the behavior of \texttt{typeid} applied to an object under construction or
destruction. — end note]

\section*{7.6.1.8 Static cast \[expr.static.cast\]}

1 The result of the expression \texttt{static\_cast<T>(v)} is the result of converting the expression \texttt{v} to type \texttt{T}. If \texttt{T}
is an lvalue reference type or an rvalue reference to function type, the result is an lvalue; if \texttt{T} is an rvalue
reference to object type, the result is an xvalue; otherwise, the result is a prvalue. The \texttt{static\_cast} operator
shall not cast away constness (7.6.1.10).

2 An lvalue of type “\texttt{cv1 B}”, where \texttt{B} is a class type, can be cast to type “reference to \texttt{cv2 D}”, where \texttt{D}
is a class derived (11.7) from \texttt{B}, if \texttt{cv2} is the same cv-qualification as, or greater cv-qualification than, \texttt{cv1}. If
\texttt{B} is a virtual base class of \texttt{D} or a base class of a virtual base class of \texttt{D}, or if no valid standard conversion
from “pointer to \texttt{D}” to “pointer to \texttt{B}” exists (7.3.11), the program is ill-formed. An xvalue of type “\texttt{cv1 B}”
can be cast to type “rvalue reference to \texttt{cv2 D}” with the same constraints as for an lvalue of type “\texttt{cv1 B}”. If
the object of type “\texttt{cv1 B}” is actually a base class subobject of an object of type \texttt{D}, the result refers to the
enclosing object of type \texttt{D}. Otherwise, the behavior is undefined. [Example:

\begin{verbatim}
struct B { };  
struct D : public B { };  
D d;  
B &br = d;  

    static_cast<D&>(br);  // produces lvalue denoting the original d object
\end{verbatim}
— end example]

3 An lvalue of type “\texttt{cv1 T1}” can be cast to type “rvalue reference to \texttt{cv2 T2}” if “\texttt{cv2 T2}” is reference-compatible
with “\texttt{cv1 T1}” (9.4.3). If the value is not a bit-field, the result refers to the object or the specified base
class subobject thereof; otherwise, the lvalue-to-rvalue conversion (7.3.1) is applied to the bit-field and the
resulting prvalue is used as the \textit{expression} of the \texttt{static\_cast} for the remainder of this subclause. If \texttt{T2} is an
inaccessible (11.9) or ambiguous (11.8) base class of \texttt{T1}, a program that necessitates such a cast is ill-formed.

4 An expression \texttt{e} can be explicitly converted to a type \texttt{T} if there is an implicit conversion sequence (12.4.3.1)
from \texttt{e} to \texttt{T}, or if overload resolution for a direct-initialization (9.4) of an object or reference of type \texttt{T} from \texttt{e}
would find at least one viable function (12.4.2). If \texttt{T} is a reference type, the effect is the same as performing
the declaration and initialization

\section*{§ 7.6.1.8 112}
A prvalue of type "pointer to member of class type", if
the original member, the resulting pointer to member points to
the original member. Otherwise, the behavior is undefined. If
class B contains the original member, or is a base or derived
class of the class containing the original member, the
resulting pointer to member points to the original member;
see § 7.6.4. — end note]

A prvalue of type "pointer to member of class type", if
the original member, or is a base or derived class of the
class containing the original member, the resulting pointer
to member points to the original member; see 7.6.4. — end note]

A prvalue of type "pointer to member of D of type T" can be converted
to a prvalue of type "pointer to member of B of type T" where D is a
complete class derived from B. If D is the same cv-qualification as, or
greater cv-qualification than, B. If B is a virtual base class of D or a base
class of a virtual base class of D, or if no valid standard conversion from
"pointer to D" to "pointer to B" exists (7.3.11), the program is ill-formed.
The null pointer value (7.3.12) is converted to the null pointer value of the
destination type. If the prvalue of type "pointer to member of B of type T"
points to a B that is actually a subobject of an object of type D, the
resulting pointer points to the enclosing object of type D. Otherwise,
the behavior is undefined. [Note: Function types (including those
used in pointer-to-member-function types) are never cv-qualified (9.3.3.5). — end note]

If no valid standard conversion from "pointer to member of B of type T" to
"pointer to member of D of type T" exists (7.3.12), the program is ill-formed.
The null member pointer value (7.3.12) is converted to the null member
pointer value of the destination type. If class B contains the original member,
or is a base or derived class of the class containing the original member,
the resulting pointer to member points to the original member.
Otherwise, the behavior is undefined. [Note: Although class B need not contain
the original member, the dynamic type of the object with which
indirection through the pointer to member is performed must contain
the original member; see 7.6.4. — end note]

A prvalue of type "pointer to cv1 void" can be converted
to a prvalue of type "pointer to cv2 T", where T is
an object type and cv2 is the same cv-qualification as, or
greater cv-qualification than, cv1. If the original

§ 7.6.1.8 113

T t(e);
for some invented temporary variable t (9.4) and then using the temporary variable as the result of
the conversion. Otherwise, the result object is direct-initialized from e. [Note: The conversion is ill-formed when
attempting to convert an expression of class type to an inaccessible or ambiguous base class. — end note]

Otherwise, the static_cast shall perform one of the conversions listed below. No other conversion shall be
performed explicitly using a static_cast.

Any expression can be explicitly converted to type cv void, in which case it becomes a discarded-value
expression (7.2). [Note: However, if the value is in a temporary object (6.7.7), the destructor for that object
is not executed until the usual time, and the value of the object is preserved for the purpose of executing the
destructor. — end note]

The inverse of any standard conversion sequence (7.3) not containing an lvalue-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-
pointer (7.3.2), function-to-pointer (7.3.3), null pointer (7.3.11), null member pointer (7.3.12), boolean (7.3.14),
or function pointer (7.3.13) conversion, can be performed explicitly using static_cast. A program is ill-
formed if it uses static_cast to perform the inverse of an ill-formed standard conversion sequence. [Example:

```cpp
struct D : private B { };
struct D : private B { };
void f() {
    static_cast<D*>(B*)0; // error: B is a private base of D
    static_cast<int B::*>(B::*0); // error: B is a private base of D
}
— end example]
```

The lvalue-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) conversions are applied
to the operand. Such a static_cast is subject to the restriction that the explicit conversion does not cast
away constness (7.6.1.10), and the following additional rules for specific cases:

A value of a scoped enumeration type (9.7.1) can be explicitly converted to an integral type; the result is the
same as that of converting to the enumeration’s underlying type and then to the destination type. A value of
a scoped enumeration type can also be explicitly converted to a floating-point type; the result is the same as
that of converting from the original value to the floating-point type.

A value of integral or enumeration type can be explicitly converted to a complete enumeration type. If the
enumeration type has a fixed underlying type, the value is unchanged if the original value is within the range of the
enumeration values (9.7.1), and otherwise, the behavior is undefined. A value of floating-point type can also be explicitly converted to an
enumeration type. The resulting value is the same as converting the original value to the underlying type of the
enumeration (7.3.10), and subsequently to the enumeration type.

A prvalue of type "pointer to cv1 B", where B is a class type, can be converted to a prvalue of type "pointer
to cv2 D", where D is a complete class derived from B, if cv2 is the same cv-qualification as, or greater
cv-qualification than, cv1. If B is a virtual base class of D or a base class of a virtual base class of D, or if no
valid standard conversion from “pointer to D” to “pointer to B” exists (7.3.11), the program is ill-formed.
The null pointer value (7.3.12) is converted to the null pointer value of the destination type. If the prvalue of
type "pointer to cv1 B" points to a B that is actually a subobject of an object of type D, the resulting pointer
points to the enclosing object of type D. Otherwise, the behavior is undefined.
Converting a function pointer to an object pointer type or vice versa is conditionally-supported. The meaning
of such a conversion is implementation-defined, except that if an implementation supports conversions in both
directions, converting a prvalue of one type to the other type and back, possibly with different cv-qualification,
shall yield the original pointer value. The result of such a conversion will not be a safely-derived pointer value.

1. The result of the expression reinterpret_cast<T>(v) is the result of converting the expression v to type
T. If T is an lvalue reference type or an rvalue reference to function type, the result is an lvalue; if T
is an rvalue reference to object type, the result is an rvalue; otherwise, the result is a prvalue and the
value-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions are
performed on the expression v. Conversions that can be performed explicitly using reinterpret_cast are
listed below. No other conversion can be performed explicitly using reinterpret_cast.

2. The reinterpret_cast operator shall not cast away constness (7.6.1.10). An expression of integral, enumer-
ation, pointer, or pointer-to-member type can be explicitly converted to its own type; such a cast yields the
value of its operand.

3. [Note: The mapping performed by reinterpret_cast might, or might not, produce a representation different
from the original value. —end note]

4. A pointer can be explicitly converted to any integral type large enough to hold all values of its type. The
mapping function is implementation-defined. [Note: It is intended to be unsurprising to those who know
the addressing structure of the underlying machine. —end note] A value of type std::nullptr_t can be
converted to an integral type; the conversion has the same meaning and validity as a conversion of (void*)0
to the integral type. [Note: A reinterpret_cast cannot be used to convert a value of any type to the type
std::nullptr_t. —end note]

5. A value of integral type or enumeration type can be explicitly converted to a pointer. A pointer converted
to an integral of sufficient size (if any such exists on the implementation) and back to the same pointer type will
have its original value; mappings between pointers and integers are otherwise implementation-defined. [Note:
Except as described in 6.7.5.4.3, the result of such a conversion will not be a safely-derived pointer value.
—end note]

6. A function pointer can be explicitly converted to a function pointer of a different type. [Note: The effect of
calling a function through a pointer to a function type (9.3.3.5) that is not the same as the type used in
the definition of the function is undefined (7.6.1.2). —end note] Except that converting a prvalue of type
“pointer to T1” to the type “pointer to T2” (where T1 and T2 are function types) and back to its original type yields
the original pointer value, the result of such a pointer conversion is unspecified. [Note: See also 7.3.11
for more details of pointer conversions. —end note]

7. An object pointer can be explicitly converted to an object pointer of a different type. When a prvalue v
of object type is converted to the object pointer type “pointer to cv T”, the result is static_cast<cv
T*>(static_cast<cv void*>(v)). [Note: Converting a prvalue of type “pointer to T1” to the type “pointer
to T2” (where T1 and T2 are object types and where the alignment requirements of T2 are no stricter than
those of T1) and back to its original type yields the original pointer value. —end note]

8. Converting a function pointer to an object pointer type or vice versa is conditionally-supported. The meaning
of such a conversion is implementation-defined, except that if an implementation supports conversions in both
directions, converting a prvalue of one type to the other type and back, possibly with different cv-qualification,
shall yield the original pointer value.

9. The null pointer value (7.3.11) is converted to the null pointer value of the destination type. [Note: A null
pointer constant of type std::nullptr_t cannot be converted to a pointer type, and a null pointer constant
of integral type is not necessarily converted to a null pointer value. —end note]

---

65) The types may have different cv-qualifiers, subject to the overall restriction that a reinterpret_cast cannot cast away
constness.
A prvalue of type “pointer to member function” to a different pointer-to-member-function type and back to its original type yields the original pointer-to-member value.

For two similar types, each of type 

are different, there is a cv-decomposition (7.3.5) of T1 yielding n such that T2 has a cv-decomposition of the form

A glvalue of type Y, can be cast to the type “pointer to X” if an expression of type “pointer to X” can be explicitly converted to the type “pointer to Y” using a reinterpret_cast. The result is that of reinterpret_cast<T2 *>(p) where p is a pointer to x of type “pointer to T1”. No temporary is created, no copy is made, and no constructors (11.4.4) or conversion functions (11.4.7) are called.

7.6.1.10 Const cast

The result of an expression const_cast<T>(v) is of type T. If T is an lvalue reference to object type, the result is an lvalue; if T is an rvalue reference to object type, the result is an xvalue; otherwise, the result is a prvalue and the lvalue-to-prvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions are performed on the expression v. Conversions that can be performed explicitly using const_cast are listed below. No other conversion shall be performed explicitly using const_cast.

[Note: Subject to the restrictions in this subclause, an expression may be cast to its own type using a const_cast operator. —end note]

For two object types T1 and T2 (7.3.5), a prvalue of type T1 may be explicitly converted to the type T2 using a const_cast if, considering the cv-decompositions of both types, each \( P_i^1 \) is the same as \( P_i^2 \) for all i. The result of a const_cast refers to the original entity. [Example:

```cpp
typedef int *A[3]; // array of 3 pointer to int
typedef const int *const CA[3]; // array of 3 const pointer to const int

CA &&r = A{}; // OK, reference binds to temporary array object
// after qualification conversion to type CA
A &&r1 = const_cast<A&>(CA{}); // error: temporary array decayed to pointer
A &&r2 = const_cast<A&&>(CA{}); // OK
@end example]
```

For two object types T1 and T2, if a pointer to T1 can be explicitly converted to the type “pointer to T2” using a const_cast, then the following conversions can also be made:

(4.1) — an lvalue of type T1 can be explicitly converted to an lvalue of type T2 using the cast const_cast<T2&>;

(4.2) — a glvalue of type T1 can be explicitly converted to an xvalue of type T2 using the cast const_cast<T2&>;

and

(4.3) — if T1 is a class type, a prvalue of type T1 can be explicitly converted to an xvalue of type T2 using the cast const_cast<T2&&>.

The result of a reference const_cast refers to the original object if the operand is a glvalue and to the result of applying the temporary materialization conversion (7.3.4) otherwise.

A null pointer value (7.3.12) is converted to the null pointer value of the destination type. The null member pointer value (7.3.12) is converted to the null member pointer value of the destination type.

[Note: Depending on the type of the object, a write operation through the pointer, lvalue or pointer to data member resulting from a const_cast that casts away a const-qualifier may produce undefined behavior (9.2.8.1). —end note]

A conversion from a type T1 to a type T2 casts away constness if T1 and T2 are different, there is a cv-decomposition (7.3.5) of T1 yielding n such that T2 has a cv-decomposition of the form

7.6.1.10 Const cast

[expr.const.cast]
and there is no qualification conversion that converts T1 to

\[ cv_0^2 \ P_0^2 \ \ldots \ cv_{n-1}^2 \ P_{n-1}^2 \ cv_n^2 \ v_2, \]

and there is no qualification conversion that converts T1 to

\[ cv_0^2 \ P_0^2 \ \ldots \ cv_{n-1}^1 \ P_{n-1}^1 \ cv_n^1 \ v_1. \]

8 Casting from an lvalue of type T1 to an lvalue of type T2 using an lvalue reference cast or casting from an expression of type T1 to an xvalue of type T2 using an rvalue reference cast casts away constness if a cast from a prvalue of type “pointer to T1” to the type “pointer to T2” casts away constness.

9 [Note: Some conversions which involve only changes in cv-qualification cannot be done using `const_cast`. For instance, conversions between pointers to functions are not covered because such conversions lead to values whose use causes undefined behavior. For the same reasons, conversions between pointers to member functions, and in particular, the conversion from a pointer to a const member function to a pointer to a non-const member function, are not covered. — end note]

### 7.6.2 Unary expressions

Expressions with unary operators group right-to-left.

`unary-expression:
postfix-expression
unary-operator cast-expression
++ cast-expression
-- cast-expression
sizeof unary-expression
sizeof ( type-id )
sizeof ... ( identifier )
alignof ( type-id )
noeexcept-expression
new-expression
delete-expression`

**unary-operator:** one of

`* & + - ! ~`

#### 7.6.2.1 Unary operators

1 The unary `*` operator performs *indirection*: the expression to which it is applied shall be a pointer to an object type, or a pointer to a function type and the result is an lvalue referring to the object or function to which the expression points. If the type of the expression is “pointer to T”, the type of the result is “T”. [Note: Indirection through a pointer to an incomplete type (other than `cv void`) is valid. The lvalue thus obtained can be used in limited ways (to initialize a reference, for example); this lvalue must not be converted to a prvalue, see 7.3.1. — end note]

2 The result of each of the following unary operators is a prvalue.

3 The result of the unary `&` operator is a pointer to its operand.

1. If the operand is a `qualified-id` naming a non-static or variant member \( \text{m} \) of some class C with type T, the result has type “pointer to member of class C of type T” and is a prvalue designating \( \text{C::m} \).

2. Otherwise, if the operand is an lvalue of type T, the resulting expression is a prvalue of type “pointer to T” whose result is a pointer to the designated object (6.7.1) or function. [Note: In particular, taking the address of a variable of type “\( cv \ T \)” yields a pointer of type “pointer to \( cv \ T \)”. — end note] For purposes of pointer arithmetic (7.6.6) and comparison (7.6.9, 7.6.10), an object that is not an array element whose address is taken in this way is considered to belong to an array with one element of type T.

3. Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

**Example:**

```cpp
struct A { int i; };
struct B : A {};
... &B::i ... // has type int A::*
int a;
int* p1 = &a;
int* p2 = p1 + 1; // defined behavior
bool b = p2 > p1; // defined behavior, with value true
```
A pointer to member formed from a `mutable` non-static data member (9.2.1) does not reflect the `mutable` specifier associated with the non-static data member. — end note]

A pointer to member is only formed when an explicit `&` is used and its operand is a qualified-id not enclosed in parentheses. [Note: That is, the expression `&(qualified-id)`, where the qualified-id is enclosed in parentheses, does not form an expression of type “pointer to member”. Neither does `qualified-id`, because there is no implicit conversion from a qualified-id for a non-static member function to the type “pointer to member function” as there is from an lvalue of function type to the type “pointer to function” (7.3.3). Nor is `&unqualified-id` a pointer to member, even within the scope of the unqualified-id’s class. — end note]

If `&` is applied to an lvalue of incomplete class type and the complete type declares `operator[]( )`, it is unspecified whether the operator has the built-in meaning or the operator function is called. The operand of `&` shall not be a bit-field.

The address of an overloaded function (Clause 12) can be taken only in a context that uniquely determines which version of the overloaded function is referred to (see 12.5). [Note: Since the context might determine whether the operand is a static or non-static member function, the context can also affect whether the expression has type “pointer to function” or “pointer to member function”. — end note]

The operand of the unary `+` operator shall have arithmetic, unscoped enumeration, or pointer type and the result is the value of the argument. Integral promotion is performed on integral or enumeration operands. The type of the result is the type of the promoted operand.

The operand of the unary `-` operator shall have arithmetic or unscoped enumeration type and the result is the negation of its operand. Integral promotion is performed on integral or enumeration operands. The negative of an unsigned quantity is computed by subtracting its value from $2^n$, where $n$ is the number of bits in the promoted operand. The type of the result is the type of the promoted operand.

The operand of the logical negation operator `!` is contextually converted to `bool` (7.3); its value is `true` if the converted operand is `false` and `false` otherwise. The type of the result is `bool`.

The operand of `~` shall have integral or unscoped enumeration type; the result is the ones’ complement of its operand. Integral promotions are performed. The type of the result is the type of the promoted operand. There is an ambiguity in the grammar when `~` is followed by a `type-name` or `decltype-specifier`. The ambiguity is resolved by treating `~` as the unary complement operator rather than as the start of an unqualified-id naming a destructor. [Note: Because the grammar does not permit an operator to follow the `,`, `->`, or `::` tokens, a `~` followed by a `type-name` or `decltype-specifier` in a member access expression or `qualified-id` is unambiguously parsed as a destructor name. — end note]

7.6.2.2 Increment and decrement

The operand of prefix `++` is modified by adding 1. The operand shall be a modifiable lvalue. The type of the operand shall be an arithmetic type other than `const bool`, or a pointer to a completely-defined object type. An operand with `volatile`-qualified type is deprecated; see D.5. The result is the updated operand; it is an lvalue, and it is a bit-field if the operand is a bit-field. The expression `++x` is equivalent to `x+=1`. [Note: See the discussions of addition (7.6.6) and assignment operators (7.6.19) for information on conversions. — end note]

The operand of prefix `--` is modified by subtracting 1. The requirements on the operand of prefix `--` and the properties of its result are otherwise the same as those of prefix `++`. [Note: For postfix increment and decrement, see 7.6.1.5. — end note]

7.6.2.3 Await

The `co_await` expression is used to suspend evaluation of a coroutine (9.5.4) while awaiting completion of the computation represented by the operand expression.

```
await-expression:
  co_await cast-expression
```

An `await-expression` shall appear only in a potentially-evaluated expression within the `compound-statement` of a `function-body` outside of a `handler` (Clause 14). In a `declaration-statement` or in the `simple-declaration` (if any) of a `for-init-statement`, an `await-expression` shall appear only in an `initializer` of that `declaration-statement` or `simple-declaration`. An `await-expression` shall not appear in a default argument (9.3.3.6). An `await-expression` shall not appear in the `initializer` of a block-scope variable with static or thread storage duration. A context within a function where an `await-expression` can appear is called a `suspension context` of the function.

§ 7.6.2.3 117
Evaluation of an \texttt{await-expression} involves the following auxiliary types, expressions, and objects:

\begin{enumerate}
\item \( p \) is an lvalue naming the promise object (9.5.4) of the enclosing coroutine and \( P \) is the type of that object.
\item \( a \) is the \texttt{cast-expression} if the \texttt{await-expression} was implicitly produced by a \texttt{yield-expression} (7.6.17), an initial suspend point, or a final suspend point (9.5.4). Otherwise, the \texttt{unqualified-id} \texttt{await_transform} is looked up within the scope of \( P \) by class member access lookup (6.5.5), and if this lookup finds at least one declaration, then \( a \) is \( p.\texttt{await_transform}(\texttt{cast-expression}) \); otherwise, \( a \) is the \texttt{cast-expression}.
\item \( o \) is determined by enumerating the applicable \texttt{operator co\_await} functions for an argument \( a \) (12.4.1.2), and choosing the best one through overload resolution (12.4). If overload resolution is ambiguous, the program is ill-formed. If no viable functions are found, \( o \) is \( a \). Otherwise, \( o \) is a call to the selected function with the argument \( a \). If \( o \) would be a prvalue, the temporary materialization conversion (7.3.4) is applied.
\item \( e \) is an lvalue referring to the result of evaluating the (possibly-converted) \( o \) expression.
\item \( h \) is an object of type \texttt{std::coroutine\_handle<P>} referring to the enclosing coroutine.
\item \texttt{await-ready} is the expression \( e.\texttt{await\_ready}() \), contextually converted to \texttt{bool}.
\item \texttt{await-suspend} is the expression \( e.\texttt{await\_suspend}(h) \), which shall be a prvalue of type \texttt{void}, \texttt{bool}, or \texttt{std::coroutine\_handle<Z>} for some type \( Z \).
\item \texttt{await-resume} is the expression \( e.\texttt{await\_resume}() \).
\end{enumerate}

The \texttt{await-expression} has the same type and value category as the \texttt{await-resume} expression.

The \texttt{await-expression} evaluates the (possibly-converted) \( o \) expression and the \texttt{await-ready} expression, then:

\begin{enumerate}
\item If the result of \texttt{await-ready} is \texttt{false}, the coroutine is considered suspended. Then:
  \begin{enumerate}
  \item If the type of \texttt{await-suspend} is \texttt{std::coroutine\_handle<Z>}, \texttt{await-suspend}\_\texttt{resume()} is evaluated. [\texttt{Note}: This resumes the coroutine referred to by the result of \texttt{await-suspend}. Any number of coroutines may be successively resumed in this fashion, eventually returning control flow to the current coroutine caller or resumer (9.5.4). — end note]
  \item Otherwise, if the type of \texttt{await-suspend} is \texttt{bool}, \texttt{await-suspend} is evaluated, and the coroutine is resumed if the result is \texttt{false}.
  \item Otherwise, \texttt{await-suspend} is evaluated.
  \end{enumerate}
\item If the evaluation of \texttt{await-suspend} exits via an exception, the exception is caught, the coroutine is resumed, and the exception is immediately re-thrown (14.2). Otherwise, control flow returns to the current coroutine caller or resumer (9.5.4) without exiting any scopes (8.7).
\item If the result of \texttt{await-ready} is \texttt{true}, or when the coroutine is resumed, the \texttt{await-resume} expression is evaluated, and its result is the result of the \texttt{await-expression}.
\end{enumerate}

\texttt{Example}:

\begin{verbatim}
template <typename T>
struct my_future {
  /* ... */
  bool await_ready();
  void await_suspend(std::coroutine_handle<>);
  T await_resume();
};

template <class Rep, class Period>
auto operator co_await(std::chrono::duration<Rep, Period> d) {
  struct awaiter {
    std::chrono::system_clock::duration duration;
    /* ... */
    awaiter(std::chrono::system_clock::duration d) : duration(d) {}
    bool await_ready() const { return duration.count() <= 0; }
    void await_resume() {}
    void await_suspend(std::coroutine_handle<> h) { /* ... */ }
  };
  return awaiter(d);
}
\end{verbatim}

\section*{§ 7.6.2.3}
using namespace std::chrono;

my_future<int> h();

my_future<void> g() {
  std::cout << "just about go to sleep...\n";
  co_await 10ms;
  std::cout << "resumed\n";
  co_await h();
}

auto f(int x = co_await h());  // error: await-expression outside of function suspension context
int a[] = { co_await h() };   // error: await-expression outside of function suspension context
— end example

7.6.2.4 Sizeof [expr.sizeof]

1 The sizeof operator yields the number of bytes occupied by a non-potentially-overlapping object of the type of its operand. The operand is either an expression, which is an unevaluated operand (7.2), or a parenthesized type-id. The sizeof operator shall not be applied to an expression that has function or incomplete type, to the parenthesized name of such types, or to a glvalue that designates a bit-field. The result of sizeof applied to any of the narrow character types is 1. The result of sizeof applied to any other fundamental type (6.8.1) is implementation-defined. [Note: In particular, sizeof(bool), sizeof(char16_t), sizeof(char32_t), and sizeof(wchar_t) are implementation-defined. — end note] [Note: See 6.7.1 for the definition of byte and 6.8 for the definition of object representation. — end note]

2 When applied to a reference type, the result is the size of the referenced type. When applied to a class, the result is the number of bytes in an object of that class including any padding required for placing objects of that type in an array. The result of applying sizeof to a potentially-overlapping subobject is the size of the type, not the size of the subobject.70 When applied to an array, the result is the total number of bytes in the array. This implies that the size of an array of \( n \) elements is \( n \) times the size of an element.

3 The lvalue-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions are not applied to the operand of sizeof. If the operand is a prvalue, the temporary materialization conversion (7.3.4) is applied.

4 The identifier in a sizeof... expression shall name a pack. The sizeof... operator yields the number of elements in the pack (13.7.3). A sizeof... expression is a pack expansion (13.7.3). [Example:

```cpp
template<class... Types>
struct count {
  static const std::size_t value = sizeof...(Types);
};
— end example]
```

5 The result of sizeof and sizeof... is a prvalue of type std::size_t. [Note: A sizeof expression is an integral constant expression (7.7). The type std::size_t is defined in the standard header <cassert> (17.2.1, 17.2.4). — end note]

7.6.2.5 Alignof [expr.alignof]

1 An alignof expression yields the alignment requirement of its operand type. The operand shall be a type-id representing a complete object type, or an array thereof, or a reference to one of those types.

2 The result is a prvalue of type std::size_t. [Note: An alignof expression is an integral constant expression (7.7). The type std::size_t is defined in the standard header <cassert> (17.2.1, 17.2.4). — end note]

3 When alignof is applied to a reference type, the result is the alignment of the referenced type. When alignof is applied to an array type, the result is the alignment of the element type.

---

69) sizeof(bool) is not required to be 1.

70) The actual size of a potentially-overlapping subobject may be less than the result of applying sizeof to the subobject, due to virtual base classes and less strict padding requirements on potentially-overlapping subobjects.
7.6.2.6 noexcept operator

The noexcept operator determines whether the evaluation of its operand, which is an unevaluated operand (7.2), can throw an exception (14.2).

noexcept-expression:
    noexcept ( expression )

The result of the noexcept operator is a prvalue of type bool. [Note: A noexcept-expression is an integral constant expression (7.7). — end note]

3 The result of the noexcept operator is true unless the expression is potentially-throwing (14.5).

7.6.2.7 New

The new-expression attempts to create an object of the type-id (9.3.1) or new-type-id to which it is applied.

The type of that object is the allocated type. This type shall be a complete object type, but not an abstract class type or array thereof (6.7.2, 6.8, 11.7.3). [Note: Because references are not objects, references cannot be created by new-expressions. — end note] [Note: The type-id may be a cv-qualified type, in which case the object created by the new-expression has a cv-qualified type. — end note]

new-expression:
    ::opt new new-placementopt new-type-id new-initializeropt
    ::opt new new-placementopt ( type-id ) new-initializeropt

new-placement:
    ( expression-list )

ew-type-id:
    type-specifier-seq new-declaratoropt

new-declarator:
    ptr-operator new-declaratoropt
    noptr-new-declarator

noptr-new-declarator:
    [ expressionopt ] attribute-specifier-seqopt
    noptr-new-declarator [ constant-expression ] attribute-specifier-seqopt

new-initializer:
    ( expression-listopt )
    braced-init-list

If a placeholder type (9.2.8.5) appears in the type-specifier-seq of a new-type-id or type-id of a new-expression, the allocated type is deduced as follows: Let init be the new-initializer, if any, and T be the new-type-id or type-id of the new-expression, then the allocated type is the type deduced for the variable x in the invented declaration (9.2.8.5):

T x init ;

[Example:

    new auto(1);
    // allocated type is int
    auto x = new auto(‘a’); // allocated type is char, x is of type char*

    template<
class T>
struct A { A(T, T); }
    auto y = new A(1, 2); // allocated type is A<int>

    — end example]

3 The new-type-id in a new-expression is the longest possible sequence of new-declarators. [Note: This prevents ambiguities between the declarator operators &, &&, *, and [] and their expression counterparts. — end note] [Example:

    new int * i; // syntax error: parsed as (new int*) i, not as (new int)*i

The * is the pointer declarator and not the multiplication operator. — end example]

[Note: Parentheses in a new-type-id of a new-expression can have surprising effects. [Example:

    new int(*[10])(); // error

is ill-formed because the binding is

    (new int) (*[10])(); // error

§ 7.6.2.7 120
Instead, the explicitly parenthesized version of the `new` operator can be used to create objects of compound types (6.8.2):
```
    new (int *[10])();
```
allocates an array of 10 pointers to functions (taking no argument and returning `int`). — end example] — end note]

Objects created by a `new-expression` have dynamic storage duration (6.7.5.4). [Note: The lifetime of such an object is not necessarily restricted to the scope in which it is created. — end note] When the allocated object is not an array, the result of the `new-expression` is a pointer to the object created.

When the allocated object is an array (that is, the `nopt-new-declarator` syntax is used or the `new-type-id` or `type-id` denotes an array type), the `new-expression` yields a pointer to the initial element (if any) of the array. [Note: Both `new int` and `new int[10]` have type `int*` and the type of `new int[1][10]` is `int (*)[10]` — end note]. The `attribute-specifier-seq` in a `nopt-new-declarator` appertains to the associated array type.

Every `constant-expression` in a `nopt-new-declarator` shall be a converted constant expression (7.7) of type `std::size_t` and its value shall be greater than zero. [Example: Given the definition `int n = 42, new float[n][5]` is well-formed (because `n` is the `expression` of a `nopt-new-declarator`), but `new float[5][n]` is ill-formed (because `n` is not a constant expression). — end example]

If the `type-id` or `new-type-id` denotes an array type of unknown bound (9.3.3.4), the `new-initializer` shall not be omitted; the allocated object is an array with `n` elements, where `n` is determined from the number of initial elements supplied in the `new-initializer` (9.4.1, 9.4.2).

If the `expression` in a `nopt-new-declarator` is present, it is implicitly converted to `std::size_t`. The `expression` is erroneous if:

(9.1) — the `expression` is of non-class type and its value before converting to `std::size_t` is less than zero;
(9.2) — the `expression` is of class type and its value before application of the second standard conversion (12.4.3.1.2)\(^71\) is less than zero;
(9.3) — its value is such that the size of the allocated object would exceed the implementation-defined limit (Annex B); or
(9.4) — the `new-initializer` is a `braced-init-list` and the number of array elements for which initializers are provided (including the terminating `\'\0\'` in a string literal (5.13.5)) exceeds the number of elements to initialize.

If the `expression` is erroneous after converting to `std::size_t`:

(9.5) — if the `expression` is a core constant expression, the program is ill-formed;
(9.6) — otherwise, an allocation function is not called; instead
(9.6.1) — if the allocation function that would have been called has a non-throwing exception specification (14.5), the value of the `new-expression` is the null pointer value of the required result type;
(9.6.2) — otherwise, the `new-terminals` terminate by throwing an exception of a type that would match a handler (14.4) of type `std::bad_array_new_length` (17.6.3.2).

When the value of the `expression` is zero, the allocation function is called to allocate an array with no elements.

A `new-expression` may obtain storage for the object by calling an allocation function (6.7.5.4.1). If the `new-expression` terminates by throwing an exception, it may release storage by calling a deallocation function (6.7.5.4.2). If the allocated type is a non-array type, the allocation function’s name is `operator new` and the deallocation function’s name is `operator delete`. If the allocated type is an array type, the allocation function’s name is `operator new[]` and the deallocation function’s name is `operator delete[]`. [Note: An implementation shall provide default definitions for the global allocation functions (6.7.5.4, 17.6.2.1, 17.6.2.2). A C++ program can provide alternative definitions of these functions (16.5.4.6) and/or class-specific versions (11.12). The set of allocation and deallocation functions that may be called by a `new-expression` may include functions that do not perform allocation or deallocation; for example, see 17.6.2.3. — end note]

If the `new-expression` begins with a unary `::` operator, the allocation function’s name is looked up in the global scope. Otherwise, if the allocated type is a class type `T` or array thereof, the allocation function’s name

\(^71\) If the conversion function returns a signed integer type, the second standard conversion converts to the unsigned type `std::size_t` and thus thwarts any attempt to detect a negative value afterwards.
is looked up in the scope of $T$. If this lookup fails to find the name, or if the allocated type is not a class type, the allocation function’s name is looked up in the global scope.

12 An implementation is allowed to omit a call to a replaceable global allocation function (17.6.2.1, 17.6.2.2). When it does so, the storage is instead provided by the implementation or provided by extending the allocation of another new-expression.

13 During an evaluation of a constant expression, a call to an allocation function is always omitted. [Note: Only new-expressions that would otherwise result in a call to a replaceable global allocation function can be evaluated in constant expressions (7.7). — end note]

14 The implementation may extend the allocation of a new-expression $e_1$ to provide storage for a new-expression $e_2$ if the following would be true were the allocation not extended:

14.1 the evaluation of $e_1$ is sequenced before the evaluation of $e_2$, and

14.2 $e_2$ is evaluated whenever $e_1$ obtains storage, and

14.3 both $e_1$ and $e_2$ invoke the same replaceable global allocation function, and

14.4 if the allocation function invoked by $e_1$ and $e_2$ is throwing, any exceptions thrown in the evaluation of either $e_1$ or $e_2$ would be first caught in the same handler, and

14.5 the pointer values produced by $e_1$ and $e_2$ are operands to evaluated delete-expressions, and

14.6 the evaluation of $e_2$ is sequenced before the evaluation of the delete-expression whose operand is the pointer value produced by $e_1$.

Example:

```cpp
void can_merge(int x) {
    // These allocations are safe for merging:
    std::unique_ptr<char[]> a{new (std::nothrow) char[8]};
    std::unique_ptr<char[]> b{new (std::nothrow) char[8]};
    std::unique_ptr<char[]> c{new (std::nothrow) char[x]};

    g(a.get(), b.get(), c.get());
}

void cannot_merge(int x) {
    std::unique_ptr<char[]> a{new char[8]};
    try {
    // Merging this allocation would change its catch handler.
        std::unique_ptr<char[]> b{new char[x]};
    } catch (const std::bad_alloc& e) {
        std::cerr << "Allocation failed: " << e.what() << std::endl;
        throw;
    }
}
—end example]
```

15 When a new-expression calls an allocation function and that allocation has not been extended, the new-expression passes the amount of space requested to the allocation function as the first argument of type std::size_t. That argument shall be no less than the size of the object being created; it may be greater than the size of the object being created only if the object is an array. For arrays of char, unsigned char, and std::byte, the difference between the result of the new-expression and the address returned by the allocation function shall be an integral multiple of the strictest fundamental alignment requirement (6.7.6) of any object type whose size is no greater than the size of the array being created. [Note: Because allocation functions are assumed to return pointers to storage that is appropriately aligned for objects of any type with fundamental alignment, this constraint on array allocation overhead permits the common idiom of allocating character arrays into which objects of other types will later be placed. — end note]

16 When a new-expression calls an allocation function and that allocation has been extended, the size argument to the allocation call shall be no greater than the sum of the sizes for the omitted calls as specified above, plus the size for the extended call had it not been extended, plus any padding necessary to align the allocated objects within the allocated memory.

17 The new-placement syntax is used to supply additional arguments to an allocation function; such an expression is called a placement new-expression.
Overload resolution is performed on a function call created by assembling an argument list. The first argument is the amount of space requested, and has type `std::size_t`. If the type of the allocated object has new-extended alignment, the next argument is the type's alignment, and has type `std::align_val_t`. If the new-placement syntax is used, the initializer-clauses in its expression-list are the succeeding arguments. If no matching function is found and the allocated object type has new-extended alignment, the alignment argument is removed from the argument list, and overload resolution is performed again.

[Example:
(19.1) — `new T` results in one of the following calls:
  
  \[
  \text{operator new(sizeof(T))}
  \]
  
  \[
  \text{operator new(sizeof(T), std::align_val_t(alignof(T)))}
  \]

(19.2) — `new(2,f) T` results in one of the following calls:
  
  \[
  \text{operator new(sizeof(T), 2, f)}
  \]
  
  \[
  \text{operator new(sizeof(T), std::align_val_t(alignof(T)), 2, f)}
  \]

(19.3) — `new T[5]` results in one of the following calls:
  
  \[
  \text{operator new[](sizeof(T) * 5 + x)}
  \]
  
  \[
  \text{operator new[](sizeof(T) * 5 + x, std::align_val_t(alignof(T)))}
  \]

(19.4) — `new(2,f) T[5]` results in one of the following calls:
  
  \[
  \text{operator new[](sizeof(T) * 5 + x, 2, f)}
  \]
  
  \[
  \text{operator new[](sizeof(T) * 5 + x, std::align_val_t(alignof(T)), 2, f)}
  \]

Here, each instance of \( x \) is a non-negative unspecified value representing array allocation overhead; the result of the new-expression will be offset by this amount from the value returned by `operator new[]`. This overhead may be applied in all array new-expressions, including those referencing the library function `operator new[](std::size_t, void*)` and other placement allocation functions. The amount of overhead may vary from one invocation of `new` to another. — end example]

[Note: Unless an allocation function has a non-throwing exception specification (14.5), it indicates failure to allocate storage by throwing a `std::bad_alloc` exception (6.7.5.4.1, Clause 14, 17.6.3.1); it returns a non-null pointer otherwise. If the allocation function has a non-throwing exception specification, it returns null to indicate failure to allocate storage and a non-null pointer otherwise. — end note] If the allocation function is a non-allocating form (17.6.2.3) that returns null, the behavior is undefined. Otherwise, if the allocation function returns null, initialization shall not be done, the deallocation function shall not be called, and the value of the new-expression shall be null.

[Note: When the allocation function returns a value other than null, it must be a pointer to a block of storage in which space for the object has been reserved. The block of storage is assumed to be appropriately aligned and of the requested size. The address of the created object will not necessarily be the same as that of the block if the object is an array. — end note]

A new-expression that creates an object of type \( T \) initializes that object as follows:

(22.1) — If the new-initializer is omitted, the object is default-initialized (9.4). [Note: If no initialization is performed, the object has an indeterminate value. — end note]

(22.2) — Otherwise, the new-initializer is interpreted according to the initialization rules of 9.4 for direct-initialization.

The invocation of the allocation function is sequenced before the evaluations of expressions in the new-initializer. Initialization of the allocated object is sequenced before the value computation of the new-expression.

If the new-expression creates an object or an array of objects of class type, access and ambiguity control are done for the allocation function, the deallocation function (11.12), and the constructor (11.4.4) selected for the initialization (if any). If the new-expression creates an array of objects of class type, the destructor is potentially invoked (11.4.6).

If any part of the object initialization described above\(^2\) terminates by throwing an exception and a suitable deallocation function can be found, the deallocation function is called to free the memory in which the object was being constructed, after which the exception continues to propagate in the context of the new-expression. If no unambiguous matching deallocation function can be found, propagating the exception does not cause

\[^2\) This may include evaluating a new-initializer and/or calling a constructor.\]
the object’s memory to be freed. [Note: This is appropriate when the called allocation function does not allocate memory; otherwise, it is likely to result in a memory leak. — end note]

26 If the `new-expression` begins with a unary `::` operator, the deallocation function’s name is looked up in the global scope. Otherwise, if the allocated type is a class type `T` or an array thereof, the deallocation function’s name is looked up in the scope of `T`. If this lookup fails to find the name, or if the allocated type is not a class type or array thereof, the deallocation function’s name is looked up in the global scope.

27 A declaration of a placement deallocation function matches the declaration of a placement allocation function if it has the same number of parameters and, after parameter transformations (9.3.3.5), all parameter types except the first are identical. If the lookup finds a single matching deallocation function, that function will be called; otherwise, no deallocation function will be called. If the lookup finds a usual deallocation function with a parameter of type `std::size_t` (6.7.5.4.2) and that function, considered as a placement deallocation function, would have been selected as a match for the allocation function, the program is ill-formed. For a non-placement allocation function, the normal deallocation function lookup is used to find the matching deallocation function (7.6.2.8) [Example:

```cpp
struct S {
  // Placement allocation function:
  static void* operator new(std::size_t, std::size_t);

  // Usual (non-placement) deallocation function:
  static void operator delete(void*, std::size_t);
};

S* p = new (0) S; // ill-formed: non-placement deallocation function matches
// placement allocation function
```
— end example]

28 If a `new-expression` calls a deallocation function, it passes the value returned from the allocation function call as the first argument of type `void*`. If a placement deallocation function is called, it is passed the same additional arguments as were passed to the placement allocation function, that is, the same arguments as those specified with the `new-placement` syntax. If the implementation is allowed to introduce a temporary object or make a copy of any argument as part of the call to the allocation function, it is unspecified whether the same object is used in the call to both the allocation and deallocation functions.

7.6.2.8 Delete [expr.delete]

1 The `delete-expression` operator destroys a most derived object (6.7.2) or array created by a `new-expression`. The first alternative is a `single-object delete expression`, and the second is an `array delete expression`. Whenever the `delete` keyword is immediately followed by empty square brackets, it shall be interpreted as the second alternative. The operand shall be of pointer to object type or of class type. If of class type, the operand is contextually implicitly converted (7.3) to a pointer to object type. The `delete-expression`’s result has type `void`.

2 If the operand has a class type, the operand is converted to a pointer type by calling the above-mentioned conversion function, and the converted operand is used in place of the original operand for the remainder of this subclause. In a single-object `delete` expression, the value of the operand of `delete` may be a null pointer value, a pointer to a non-array object created by a previous `new-expression`, or a pointer to a subobject (6.7.2) representing a base class of such an object (11.7). If not, the behavior is undefined. In an array `delete` expression, the value of the operand of `delete` may be a null pointer value or a pointer value that resulted from a previous array `new-expression`. If not, the behavior is undefined. [Note: This means that the syntax of the `delete-expression` must match the type of the object allocated by `new`, not the syntax of the `new-expression`. — end note] [Note: A pointer to a `const` type can be the operand of a `delete-expression`;

73) A `lambda-expression` with a `lambda-introducer` that consists of empty square brackets can follow the `delete` keyword if the `lambda-expression` is enclosed in parentheses.

74) This implies that an object cannot be deleted using a pointer of type `void*` because `void` is not an object type.

75) For nonzero-length arrays, this is the same as a pointer to the first element of the array created by that `new-expression`. Zero-length arrays do not have a first element.
it is not necessary to cast away the constness (7.6.1.10) of the pointer expression before it is used as the operand of the delete-expression. —end note]

3 In a single-object delete expression, if the static type of the object to be deleted is different from its dynamic type and the selected deallocation function (see below) is not a destroying operator delete, the static type shall be a base class of the dynamic type of the object to be deleted and the static type shall have a virtual destructor or the behavior is undefined. In an array delete expression, if the dynamic type of the object to be deleted differs from its static type, the behavior is undefined.

4 The cast-expression in a delete-expression shall be evaluated exactly once.

5 If the object being deleted has incomplete class type at the point of deletion and the complete class has a non-trivial destructor or a deallocation function, the behavior is undefined.

6 If the value of the operand of the delete-expression is not a null pointer value and the selected deallocation function (see below) is not a destroying operator delete, the delete-expression will invoke the destructor (if any) for the object or the elements of the array being deleted. In the case of an array, the elements will be destroyed in order of decreasing address (that is, in reverse order of the completion of their constructor; see 11.10.2).

7 If the value of the operand of the delete-expression is not a null pointer value, then:

(7.1) — If the allocation call for the new-expression for the object to be deleted was not omitted and the allocation was not extended (7.6.2.7), the delete-expression shall call a deallocation function (6.7.5.4.2). The value returned from the allocation call of the new-expression shall be passed as the first argument to the deallocation function.

(7.2) — Otherwise, if the allocation was extended or was provided by extending the allocation of another new-expression, and the delete-expression for every other pointer value produced by a new-expression that had storage provided by the extended new-expression has been evaluated, the delete-expression shall call a deallocation function. The value returned from the allocation call of the extended new-expression shall be passed as the first argument to the deallocation function.

(7.3) — Otherwise, the delete-expression will not call a deallocation function.

[Note: The deallocation function is called regardless of whether the destructor for the object or some element of the array throws an exception. —end note] If the value of the operand of the delete-expression is a null pointer value, it is unspecified whether a deallocation function will be called as described above.

8 [Note: An implementation provides default definitions of the global deallocation functions operator delete for non-arrays (17.6.2.1) and operator delete[] for arrays (17.6.2.2). A C++ program can provide alternative definitions of these functions (16.5.4.6), and/or class-specific versions (11.12). —end note]

9 When the keyword delete in a delete-expression is preceded by the unary :: operator, the deallocation function’s name is looked up in global scope. Otherwise, the lookup considers class-specific deallocation functions (11.12). If no class-specific deallocation function is found, the deallocation function’s name is looked up in global scope.

10 If deallocation function lookup finds more than one usual deallocation function, the function to be called is selected as follows:

(10.1) — If any of the deallocation functions is a destroying operator delete, all deallocation functions that are not destroying operator deletes are eliminated from further consideration.

(10.2) — If the type has new-extended alignment, a function with a parameter of type std::align_val_t is preferred; otherwise a function without such a parameter is preferred. If any preferred functions are found, all non-preferred functions are eliminated from further consideration.

(10.3) — If exactly one function remains, that function is selected and the selection process terminates.

(10.4) — If the deallocation functions have class scope, the one without a parameter of type std::size_t is selected.

(10.5) — If the type is complete and if, for an array delete expression only, the operand is a pointer to a class type with a non-trivial destructor or a (possibly multi-dimensional) array thereof, the function with a parameter of type std::size_t is selected.

(10.6) — Otherwise, it is unspecified whether a deallocation function with a parameter of type std::size_t is selected.
For a single-object delete expression, the deleted object is the object denoted by the operand if its static type does not have a virtual destructor, and its most-derived object otherwise. [Note: If the deallocation function is not a destroying operator delete and the deleted object is not the most derived object in the former case, the behavior is undefined, as stated above. — end note] For an array delete expression, the deleted object is the array object. When a delete-expression is executed, the selected deallocation function shall be called with the address of the deleted object in a single-object delete expression, or the address of the deleted object suitably adjusted for the array allocation overhead (7.6.2.7) in an array delete expression, as its first argument. [Note: Any cv-qualifiers in the type of the deleted object are ignored when forming this argument. — end note] If a destroying operator delete is used, an unspecified value is passed as the argument corresponding to the parameter of type std::destroying_delete_t. If a deallocation function with a parameter of type std::align_val_t is used, the alignment of the type of the deleted object is passed as the corresponding argument. If a deallocation function with a parameter of type std::size_t is used, the size of the deleted object in a single-object delete expression, or of the array plus allocation overhead in an array delete expression, is passed as the corresponding argument. [Note: If this results in a call to a replaceable deallocation function, and either the first argument was not the result of a prior call to a replaceable allocation function or the second or third argument was not the corresponding argument in said call, the behavior is undefined (17.6.2.1, 17.6.2.2). — end note]

Access and ambiguity control are done for both the deallocation function and the destructor (11.4.6, 11.12).

7.6.3 Explicit type conversion (cast notation) [expr.cast]

The result of the expression (T) cast-expression is of type T. The result is an lvalue if T is an lvalue reference type or an rvalue reference to function type and an xvalue if T is an rvalue reference to object type; otherwise the result is a prvalue. [Note: If T is a non-class type that is cv-qualified, the cv-qualifiers are discarded when determining the type of the resulting prvalue; see 7.2. — end note]

An explicit type conversion can be expressed using functional notation (7.6.1.3), a type conversion operator (dynamic_cast, static_cast, reinterpret_cast, const_cast), or the cast notation.

cast-expression:
   unary-expression
   ( type-id ) cast-expression

3 Any type conversion not mentioned below and not explicitly defined by the user (11.4.7) is ill-formed.

4 The conversions performed by

(4.1) — a const_cast (7.6.1.10),

(4.2) — a static_cast (7.6.1.8),

(4.3) — a static_cast followed by a const_cast,

(4.4) — a reinterpret_cast (7.6.1.9), or

(4.5) — a reinterpret_cast followed by a const_cast,

can be performed using the cast notation of explicit type conversion. The same semantic restrictions and behaviors apply, with the exception that in performing a static_cast in the following situations the conversion is valid even if the base class is inaccessible:

(4.6) — a pointer to an object of derived class type or an lvalue or rvalue of derived class type may be explicitly converted to a pointer or reference to an unambiguous base class type, respectively;

(4.7) — a pointer to member of derived class type may be explicitly converted to a pointer to member of an unambiguous non-virtual base class type;

(4.8) — a pointer to an object of an unambiguous non-virtual base class type, a glvalue of an unambiguous non-virtual base class type, or a pointer to member of an unambiguous non-virtual base class type may be explicitly converted to a pointer, a reference, or a pointer to member of a derived class type, respectively.

If a conversion can be interpreted in more than one of the ways listed above, the interpretation that appears first in the list is used, even if a cast resulting from that interpretation is ill-formed. If a conversion can be interpreted in more than one way as a static_cast followed by a const_cast, the conversion is ill-formed. [Example:

```c
struct A { };  
struct I1 : A { };  
```
struct I2 : A { }
struct D : I1, I2 { }
A* foo( D* p ) {
  return (A*)( p );  // ill-formed static_cast interpretation
}

—end example

5 The operand of a cast using the cast notation can be a prvalue of type “pointer to incomplete class type”. The destination type of a cast using the cast notation can be “pointer to incomplete class type”. If both the operand and destination types are class types and one or both are incomplete, it is unspecified whether the static_cast or the reinterpret_cast interpretation is used, even if there is an inheritance relationship between the two classes. [Note: For example, if the classes were defined later in the translation unit, a multi-pass compiler would be permitted to interpret a cast between pointers to the classes as if the class types were complete at the point of the cast. —end note]

7.6.4 Pointer-to-member operators [expr.mptr.oper]

1 The pointer-to-member operators ->* and .* group left-to-right.

2 The binary operator .* binds its second operand, which shall be of type “pointer to member of T” to its first operand, which shall be a glvalue of class T or of a class of which T is an unambiguous and accessible base class. The result is an object or a function of the type specified by the second operand.

3 The binary operator ->* binds its second operand, which shall be of type “pointer to member of T” to its first operand, which shall be of type “pointer to U” where U is either T or a class of which T is an unambiguous and accessible base class. The expression E1->*E2 is converted into the equivalent form ((*(E1))).*E2.

4 Abbreviating pm-expression.*cast-expression as E1.*E2, E1 is called the object expression. If the dynamic type of E1 does not contain the member to which E2 refers, the behavior is undefined. Otherwise, the expression E1 is sequenced before the expression E2.

5 The restrictions on cv-qualification, and the manner in which the cv-qualifiers of the operands are combined to produce the cv-qualifiers of the result, are the same as the rules for E1.E2 given in 7.6.1.4. [Note: It is not possible to use a pointer to member that refers to a mutable member to modify a const class object. For example,

```c
struct S {
  S() : i(0) { }
  mutable int i;
};
void f()
{
  const S cs;
  int S::* pm = &S::i;  // pm refers to mutable member S::i
  cs.*pm = 88;  // ill-formed: cs is a const object
}
—end note
```

6 If the result of .* or ->* is a function, then that result can be used only as the operand for the function call operator () . [Example:

```c
(ptr_to_obj->*ptr_to_mfct)(10);
```
calls the member function denoted by ptr_to_mfct for the object pointed to by ptr_to_obj. —end example]

In a .* expression whose object expression is an rvalue, the program is ill-formed if the second operand is a pointer to member function whose ref-qualifier is &, unless its cv-qualifier-seq is const. In a .* expression whose object expression is an lvalue, the program is ill-formed if the second operand is a pointer to member function whose ref-qualifier is &&. The result of a .* expression whose second operand is a pointer to a data member is an lvalue if the first operand is an lvalue and an xvalue otherwise. The result of a .* expression whose second operand is a pointer to a member function is a prvalue. If the second operand is the null member pointer value (7.3.12), the behavior is undefined.

§ 7.6.4 127

---

© ISO/IEC

N4835
7.6.5 Multiplicative operators

1 The multiplicative operators *, /, and % group left-to-right.

```
multiplicative-expression:
  pm-expression
  multiplicative-expression * pm-expression
  multiplicative-expression / pm-expression
  multiplicative-expression % pm-expression
```

2 The operands of * and / shall have arithmetic or unscoped enumeration type; the operands of % shall have integral or unscoped enumeration type. The usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) are performed on the operands and determine the type of the result.

3 The binary * operator indicates multiplication.

4 The binary / operator yields the quotient, and the binary % operator yields the remainder from the division of the first expression by the second. If the second operand of / or % is zero the behavior is undefined. For integral operands the / operator yields the algebraic quotient with any fractional part discarded,\(^{76}\) if the quotient \(a/b\) is representable in the type of the result, \((a/b)\times b + a\%b\) is equal to \(a\); otherwise, the behavior of both \(a/b\) and \(a\%b\) is undefined.

7.6.6 Additive operators

1 The additive operators + and - group left-to-right. The usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) are performed for operands of arithmetic or enumeration type.

```
additive-expression:
  multiplicative-expression
  additive-expression + multiplicative-expression
  additive-expression - multiplicative-expression
```

For addition, either both operands shall have arithmetic or unscoped enumeration type, or one operand shall be a pointer to a completely-defined object type and the other shall have integral or unscoped enumeration type.

2 For subtraction, one of the following shall hold:

1. both operands have arithmetic or unscoped enumeration type; or
2. both operands are pointers to cv-qualified or cv-unqualified versions of the same completely-defined object type; or
3. the left operand is a pointer to a completely-defined object type and the right operand has integral or unscoped enumeration type.

3 The result of the binary + operator is the sum of the operands. The result of the binary - operator is the difference resulting from the subtraction of the second operand from the first.

4 When an expression \(J\) that has integral type is added to or subtracted from an expression \(P\) of pointer type, the result has the type of \(P\).

1. If \(P\) evaluates to a null pointer value and \(J\) evaluates to 0, the result is a null pointer value.
2. Otherwise, if \(P\) points to an array element \(i\) of an array object \(x\) with \(n\) elements (9.3.3.4),\(^{77}\) the expressions \(P + J\) and \(J + P\) (where \(J\) has the value \(j\)) point to the (possibly-hypothetical) array element \(i + j\) of \(x\) if \(0 \leq i + j \leq n\) and the expression \(P - J\) points to the (possibly-hypothetical) array element \(i - j\) of \(x\) if \(0 \leq i - j \leq n\).
3. Otherwise, the behavior is undefined.

5 When two pointer expressions \(P\) and \(Q\) are subtracted, the type of the result is an implementation-defined signed integral type; this type shall be the same type that is defined as std::ptrdiff_t in the `<cstdlib>` header (17.2.4).

1. If \(P\) and \(Q\) both evaluate to null pointer values, the result is 0.
2. Otherwise, if \(P\) and \(Q\) point to, respectively, array elements \(i\) and \(j\) of the same array object \(x\), the expression \(P - Q\) has the value \(i - j\).

\(^{76}\) This is often called truncation towards zero.

\(^{77}\) An object that is not an array element is considered to belong to a single-element array for this purpose; see 7.6.2.1. A pointer past the last element of an array \(x\) of \(n\) elements is considered to be equivalent to a pointer to a hypothetical array element \(n\) for this purpose; see 6.8.2.
Otherwise, the behavior is undefined.  

For addition or subtraction, if the expressions \( P \) or \( Q \) have type “pointer to \( cv T \)”, where \( T \) and the array element type are not similar (7.3.5), the behavior is undefined. [Note: In particular, a pointer to a base class cannot be used for pointer arithmetic when the array contains objects of a derived class type. — end note]

### 7.6.7 Shift operators

The shift operators \( << \) and \( >> \) group left-to-right.

- \( shift-expression: \\
  additive-expression \\
  shift-expression << additive-expression \\
  shift-expression >> additive-expression \)

The operands shall be of integral or unscoped enumeration type and integral promotions are performed. The type of the result is that of the promoted left operand. The behavior is undefined if the right operand is negative, or greater than or equal to the width of the promoted left operand.

The value of \( E1 << E2 \) is the unique value congruent to \( E1 \times 2^{E2} \) modulo \( 2^N \), where \( N \) is the width of the type of the result. [Note: \( E1 \) is left-shifted \( E2 \) bit positions; vacated bits are zero-filled. — end note]

The value of \( E1 >> E2 \) is \( E1 / 2^{E2} \), rounded down. [Note: \( E1 \) is right-shifted \( E2 \) bit positions. Right-shift on signed integral types is an arithmetic right shift, which performs sign-extension. — end note]

The expression \( E1 \) is sequenced before the expression \( E2 \).

### 7.6.8 Three-way comparison operator

The three-way comparison operator groups left-to-right.

- \( compare-expression: \\
  shift-expression \\
  compare-expression <=> shift-expression \)

The expression \( p <=> q \) is a prvalue indicating whether \( p \) is less than, equal to, greater than, or incomparable with \( q \).

If one of the operands is of type \( bool \) and the other is not, the program is ill-formed.

If both operands have arithmetic types, or one operand has integral type and the other operand has unscoped enumeration type, the usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) are applied to the operands. Then:

- If a narrowing conversion (9.4.4) is required, other than from an integral type to a floating-point type, the program is ill-formed.

- Otherwise, if the operands have integral type, the result is of type \( std::strong_ordering \). The result is \( std::strong_ordering::equal \) if both operands are arithmetically equal, \( std::strong_ordering::less \) if the first operand is arithmetically less than the second operand, and \( std::strong_ordering::greater \) otherwise.

- Otherwise, the operands have floating-point type, and the result is of type \( std::partial_ordering \). The expression \( a <=> b \) yields \( std::partial_ordering::less \) if \( a \) is less than \( b \), \( std::partial_ordering::greater \) if \( a \) is greater than \( b \), \( std::partial_ordering::equivalent \) if \( a \) is equivalent to \( b \), and \( std::partial_ordering::unordered \) otherwise.

If both operands have the same enumeration type \( E \), the operator yields the result of converting the operands to the underlying type of \( E \) and applying \( <=> \) to the converted operands.

If at least one of the operands is of pointer type, array-to-pointer conversions (7.3.2), pointer conversions (7.3.11), function pointer conversions (7.3.13), and qualification conversions (7.3.5) are performed on both operands to bring them to their composite pointer type (7.2.2). If at least one of the operands is of pointer-to-member type, pointer-to-member conversions (7.3.12) and qualification conversions (7.3.5) are performed on both operands to bring them to their composite pointer type (7.2.2). If both operands are null pointer constants, but not both of integer type, pointer conversions (7.3.11) are performed on both operands to bring them to their composite pointer type (7.2.2). In all cases, after the conversions, the operands shall have the same type. [Note: If both of the operands are arrays, array-to-pointer conversions (7.3.2) are not applied. — end note]
If the composite pointer type is a function pointer type, a pointer-to-member type, or std::nullptr_t, the result is of type std::strong_equality; the result is std::strong_equality::equal if the (possibly converted) operands compare equal (7.6.10) and std::strong_equality::nonequal if they compare unequal, otherwise the result of the operator is unspecified.

If the composite pointer type is an object pointer type, \( p \leftrightarrow q \) is of type std::strong_ordering. If two pointer operands \( p \) and \( q \) compare equal (7.6.10), \( p \leftrightarrow q \) yields std::strong_ordering::equal; if \( p \) and \( q \) compare unequal, \( p \leftrightarrow q \) yields std::strong_ordering::less if \( q \) compares greater than \( p \) and std::strong_ordering::greater if \( p \) compares greater than \( q \) (7.6.9). Otherwise, the result is unspecified.

Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

The five comparison category types (17.11.2) (the types std::strong_ordering, std::strong_equality, std::weak_ordering, std::weak_equality, and std::partial_ordering) are not predefined; if the header <compare> (17.11.1) is not included prior to a use of such a class type — even an implicit use in which the type is not named (e.g., via the auto specifier (9.2.8.5) in a defaulted three-way comparison (11.11.3) or use of the built-in operator) — the program is ill-formed.

### 7.6.9 Relational operators

The relational operators group left-to-right. [Example: \( a < b < c \) means \((a < b) < c\) and not \((a < b) \&\& (b < c)\). — end example]

- relational-expression:
  - compare-expression
  - relational-expression < compare-expression
  - relational-expression > compare-expression
  - relational-expression <= compare-expression
  - relational-expression >= compare-expression

The lvalue-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions are performed on the operands. The comparison is deprecated if both operands were of array type prior to these conversions (D.4).

The converted operands shall have arithmetic, enumeration, or pointer type. The operators < (less than), > (greater than), <= (less than or equal to), and >= (greater than or equal to) all yield false or true. The type of the result is bool.

The usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) are performed on operands of arithmetic or enumeration type. If both operands are pointers, pointer conversions (7.3.11) and qualification conversions (7.3.5) are performed to bring them to their composite pointer type (7.2.2). After conversions, the operands shall have the same type.

The result of comparing unequal pointers to objects\(^{78}\) is defined in terms of a partial order consistent with the following rules:

1. If two pointers point to different elements of the same array, or to subobjects thereof, the pointer to the element with the higher subscript is required to compare greater.
2. If two pointers point to different non-static data members of the same object, or to subobjects of such members, recursively, the pointer to the later declared member is required to compare greater provided the two members have the same access control (11.9), neither member is a subobject of zero size, and their class is not a union.
3. Otherwise, neither pointer is required to compare greater than the other.

If two operands \( p \) and \( q \) compare equal (7.6.10), \( p \leq q \) and \( p \geq q \) both yield true and \( p < q \) and \( p > q \) both yield false. Otherwise, if a pointer \( p \) compares greater than a pointer \( q \), \( p > q \), \( q < p \), and \( q \leq p \) all yield true and \( p < q \), \( p > q \), \( q < p \), and \( q < p \) all yield false. Otherwise, the result of each of the operators is unspecified.

If both operands (after conversions) are of arithmetic or enumeration type, each of the operators shall yield true if the specified relationship is true and false if it is false.

---

\(^{78}\) An object that is not an array element is considered to belong to a single-element array for this purpose; see 7.6.2.1. A pointer past the last element of an array \( x \) of \( n \) elements is considered to be equivalent to a pointer to a hypothetical element \( x[n] \) for this purpose; see 6.8.2.


7.6.10 Equality operators

equality-expression:
  relational-expression
  equality-expression == relational-expression
  equality-expression != relational-expression

1 The == (equal to) and the != (not equal to) operators group left-to-right. The lvalue-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions are performed on the operands. The comparison is deprecated if both operands were of array type prior to these conversions (D.4).

2 The converted operands shall have arithmetic, enumeration, pointer, or pointer-to-member type, or type std::nullptr_t. The operators == and != both yield true or false, i.e., a result of type bool. In each case below, the operands shall have the same type after the specified conversions have been applied.

3 If at least one of the operands is a pointer, pointer conversions (7.3.11), function pointer conversions (7.3.13), and qualification conversions (7.3.5) are performed on both operands to bring them to their composite pointer type (7.2.2). Comparing pointers is defined as follows:

(3.1) — If one pointer represents the address of a complete object, and another pointer represents the address one past the last element of a different complete object, the result of the comparison is unspecified.

(3.2) — Otherwise, if the pointers are both null, both point to the same function, or both represent the same address (6.8.2), they compare equal.

(3.3) — Otherwise, the pointers compare unequal.

4 If at least one of the operands is a pointer to member, pointer-to-member conversions (7.3.12), function pointer conversions (7.3.13), and qualification conversions (7.3.5) are performed on both operands to bring them to their composite pointer type (7.2.2). Comparing pointers to members is defined as follows:

(4.1) — If two pointers to members are both the null member pointer value, they compare equal.

(4.2) — If only one of two pointers to members is the null member pointer value, they compare unequal.

(4.3) — If either is a pointer to a virtual member function, the result is unspecified.

(4.4) — If one refers to a member of class C1 and the other refers to a member of a different class C2, where neither is a base class of the other, the result is unspecified. [Example:

```
#define A
#define B (int A::*bx = (int(A::*))&B::x;
#define C (int A::*cx = (int(A::*))&C::x;

bool b1 = (bx == cx); // unspecified
```

— end example]

(4.5) — If both refer to (possibly different) members of the same union (11.5), they compare equal.

(4.6) — Otherwise, two pointers to members compare equal if they would refer to the same member of the same most derived object (6.7.2) or the same subobject if indirection with a hypothetical object of the associated class type were performed, otherwise they compare unequal. [Example:

```
struct B {
  int f();
};
struct L : B { }
struct R : B { }
struct D : L, R { }

int (B::*pb)() = &B::*f;
int (L::*pl)() = pb;
int (R::*pr)() = pb;
int (D::*pdl)() = pl;
int (D::*pdr)() = pr;
bool x = (pdl == pdr); // false
```

79) An object that is not an array element is considered to belong to a single-element array for this purpose; see 7.6.2.1.
```c
bool y = (pb == pl);  // true
```

---end example---

5 Two operands of type `std::nullptr_t` or one operand of type `std::nullptr_t` and the other a null pointer constant compare equal.

6 If two operands compare equal, the result is `true` for the `==` operator and `false` for the `!=` operator. If two operands compare unequal, the result is `false` for the `==` operator and `true` for the `!=` operator. Otherwise, the result of each of the operators is unspecified.

7 If both operands are of arithmetic or enumeration type, the usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) are performed on both operands; each of the operators shall yield `true` if the specified relationship is true and `false` if it is false.

7.6.11 Bitwise AND operator

```c
and-expression:
  equality-expression
  and-expression & equality-expression
```

1 The `&` operator groups left-to-right. The operands shall be of integral or unscoped enumeration type. The usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) are performed. Given the coefficients \( x_i \) and \( y_i \) of the base-2 representation (6.8.1) of the converted operands \( x \) and \( y \), the coefficient \( r_i \) of the base-2 representation of the result \( r \) is 1 if both \( x_i \) and \( y_i \) are 1, and 0 otherwise. [Note: The result is the bitwise AND function of the operands. — end note]

7.6.12 Bitwise exclusive OR operator

```c
exclusive-or-expression:
  and-expression
  exclusive-or-expression ^ and-expression
```

1 The `^` operator groups left-to-right. The operands shall be of integral or unscoped enumeration type. The usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) are performed. Given the coefficients \( x_i \) and \( y_i \) of the base-2 representation (6.8.1) of the converted operands \( x \) and \( y \), the coefficient \( r_i \) of the base-2 representation of the result \( r \) is 1 if either (but not both) of \( x_i \) and \( y_i \) are 1, and 0 otherwise. [Note: The result is the bitwise exclusive OR function of the operands. — end note]

7.6.13 Bitwise inclusive OR operator

```c
inclusive-or-expression:
  exclusive-or-expression
  inclusive-or-expression | exclusive-or-expression
```

1 The `|` operator groups left-to-right. The operands shall be of integral or unscoped enumeration type. The usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) are performed. Given the coefficients \( x_i \) and \( y_i \) of the base-2 representation (6.8.1) of the converted operands \( x \) and \( y \), the coefficient \( r_i \) of the base-2 representation of the result \( r \) is 1 if at least one of \( x_i \) and \( y_i \) are 1, and 0 otherwise. [Note: The result is the bitwise inclusive OR function of the operands. — end note]

7.6.14 Logical AND operator

```c
logical-and-expression:
  inclusive-or-expression
  logical-and-expression && inclusive-or-expression
```

1 The `&&` operator groups left-to-right. The operands are both contextually converted to `bool` (7.3). The result is `true` if both operands are `true` and `false` otherwise. Unlike `&`, `&&` guarantees left-to-right evaluation: the second operand is not evaluated if the first operand is `false`.

2 The result is a `bool`. If the second expression is evaluated, every value computation and side effect associated with the first expression is sequenced before every value computation and side effect associated with the second expression.

7.6.15 Logical OR operator

```c
logical-or-expression:
  logical-and-expression
  logical-or-expression || logical-and-expression
```
The || operator groups left-to-right. The operands are both contextually converted to bool (7.3). The result is true if either of its operands is true, and false otherwise. Unlike ||, || guarantees left-to-right evaluation; moreover, the second operand is not evaluated if the first operand evaluates to true.

The result is a bool. If the second expression is evaluated, every value computation and side effect associated with the first expression is sequenced before every value computation and side effect associated with the second expression.

### 7.6.16 Conditional operator

conditional-expression:

logical-or-expression

logical-or-expression ? expression : assignment-expression

Conditional expressions group right-to-left. The first expression is contextually converted to bool (7.3). It is evaluated and if it is true, the result of the conditional expression is the value of the second expression, otherwise that of the third expression. Only one of the second and third expressions is evaluated. Every value computation and side effect associated with the first expression is sequenced before every value computation and side effect associated with the second or third expression.

If either the second or the third operand has type void, one of the following shall hold:

1. The second or the third operand (but not both) is a (possibly parenthesized) throw-expression (7.6.18); the result is of the type and value category of the other. The conditional-expression is a bit-field if that operand is a bit-field.
2. Both the second and the third operands have type void; the result is of type void and is a prvalue.

[Note: This includes the case where both operands are throw-expressions. — end note]

Otherwise, if the second and third operand are glvalue bit-fields of the same value category and of types cv1 T and cv2 T, respectively, the operands are considered to be of type cv T for the remainder of this subclause, where cv is the union of cv1 and cv2.

Otherwise, if the second and third operand have different types and either has (possibly cv-qualified) class type, or if both are glvalues of the same value category and the same type except for cv-qualification, an attempt is made to form an implicit conversion sequence (12.4.3.1) from each of those operands to the type of the other. [Note: Properties such as access, whether an operand is a bit-field, or whether a conversion function is deleted are ignored for that determination. — end note] Attempts are made to form an implicit conversion sequence from an operand expression E1 of type T1 to a target type related to the type T2 of the operand expression E2 as follows:

1. If E2 is an lvalue, the target type is “lvalue reference to T2”, subject to the constraint that in the conversion the reference must bind directly (9.4.3) to a glvalue.
2. If E2 is an xvalue, the target type is “xvalue reference to T2”, subject to the constraint that the reference must bind directly.
3. If E2 is a prvalue or if neither of the conversion sequences above can be formed and at least one of the operands has (possibly cv-qualified) class type:
   1. if T1 and T2 are the same class type (ignoring cv-qualification) and T2 is at least as cv-qualified as T1, the target type is T2,
   2. otherwise, if T2 is a base class of T1, the target type is cv1 T2, where cv1 denotes the cv-qualifiers of T1,
   3. otherwise, the target type is the type that E2 would have after applying the lvalue-to-xvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions.

Using this process, it is determined whether an implicit conversion sequence can be formed from the second operand to the target type determined for the third operand, and vice versa. If both sequences can be formed, or one can be formed but it is the ambiguous conversion sequence, the program is ill-formed. If no conversion sequence can be formed, the operands are left unchanged and further checking is performed as described below. Otherwise, if exactly one conversion sequence can be formed, that conversion is applied to the chosen operand and the converted operand is used in place of the original operand for the remainder of this subclause. [Note: The conversion might be ill-formed even if an implicit conversion sequence could be formed. — end note]
If the second and third operands are glvalues of the same value category and have the same type, the result is of that type and value category and it is a bit-field if the second or the third operand is a bit-field, or if both are bit-fields.

Otherwise, the result is a prvalue. If the second and third operands do not have the same type, and either has (possibly cv-qualified) class type, overload resolution is used to determine the conversions (if any) to be applied to the operands (12.4.1.2, 12.7). If the overload resolution fails, the program is ill-formed. Otherwise, the conversions thus determined are applied, and the converted operands are used in place of the original operands for the remainder of this subclause.

If the second and third operands have the same type; the result is of that type and the result object is initialized using the selected operand.

The second and third operands have arithmetic or enumeration type; the usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) are performed to bring them to a common type, and the result is of that type.

One or both of the second and third operands have pointer type; pointer conversions (7.3.11), function pointer conversions (7.3.13), and qualification conversions (7.3.5) are performed to bring them to their composite pointer type (7.2.2). The result is of the composite pointer type.

One or both of the second and third operands have pointer-to-member type; pointer to member conversions (7.3.12), function pointer conversions (7.3.13), and qualification conversions (7.3.5) are performed to bring them to their composite pointer type (7.2.2). The result is of the composite pointer type.

Both the second and third operands have type `std::nullptr_t` or one has that type and the other is a null pointer constant. The result is of type `std::nullptr_t`.

### 7.6.17 Yielding a value

A **yield-expression** shall appear only within a suspension context of a function (7.6.2.3). Let \( e \) be the operand of the **yield-expression** and \( p \) be an lvalue naming the promise object of the enclosing coroutine (9.5.4), then the **yield-expression** is equivalent to the expression `co_await p.yield_value(e)`.

**Example:**

```cpp
template <typename T>
struct my_generator {
    struct promise_type {
        T current_value;
        /* ... */
        auto yield_value(T v) {
            current_value = std::move(v);
            return std::suspend_always{};
        }
    };
    struct iterator { /* ... */ };
    iterator begin();
    iterator end();
};
my_generator<pair<int,int>> g1() {
    for (int i = 1; i < 10; ++i) co_yield {i,i};
}
my_generator<pair<int,int>> g2() {
    for (int i = 1; i < 10; ++i) co_yield make_pair(i,i);
}

auto f(int x = co_yield 5); // error: yield-expression outside of function suspension context
int a[] = { co_yield 1 }; // error: yield-expression outside of function suspension context
```
int main() {
    auto r1 = g1();
    auto r2 = g2();
    assert(std::equal(r1.begin(), r1.end(), r2.begin(), r2.end()));
}

—end example

7.6.18 Throwing an exception  

throw-expression:
   throw assignment-expressionopt

1 A throw-expression is of type void.

2 Evaluating a throw-expression with an operand throws an exception (14.2); the type of the exception object is determined by removing any top-level cv-qualifiers from the static type of the operand and adjusting the type from “array of T” or function type T to “pointer to T”.

3 A throw-expression with no operand rethrows the currently handled exception (14.4). The exception is reactivated with the existing exception object; no new exception object is created. The exception is no longer considered to be caught. [Example: Code that must be executed because of an exception, but cannot completely handle the exception itself, can be written like this:

try {
    // ...
} catch (...) {
    // catch all exceptions
    // respond (partially) to exception
    throw;
    // pass the exception to some other handler
}
—end example]

4 If no exception is presently being handled, evaluating a throw-expression with no operand calls std::terminate (14.6.1).

7.6.19 Assignment and compound assignment operators  

assignment-expression:
   conditional-expression
   yield-expression
   throw-expression
   logical-or-expression assignment-operator initializer-clause

assignment-operator: one of
   == /= %= += -= >>= <<= &= ^= |=

1 The assignment operator (=) and the compound assignment operators all group right-to-left. All require a modifiable lvalue as their left operand; their result is an lvalue referring to the left operand. The result in all cases is a bit-field if the left operand is a bit-field. In all cases, the assignment is sequenced after the value computation of the right and left operands, and before the value computation of the assignment expression. The right operand is sequenced before the left operand. With respect to an indeterminately-sequenced function call, the operation of a compound assignment is a single evaluation. [Note: Therefore, a function call shall not intervene between the lvalue-to-rvalue conversion and the side effect associated with any single compound assignment operator. — end note]

2 In simple assignment (=), the object referred to by the left operand is modified by replacing its value with the result of the right operand.

3 The expression is implicitly converted (7.3) to the cv-unqualified type of the left operand.

4 When the left operand of an assignment operator is a bit-field that cannot represent the value of the expression, the resulting value of the bit-field is implementation-defined.

5 A simple assignment whose left operand is of a volatile-qualified type is deprecated (D.5) unless the assignment is either a discarded-value expression or appears in an unevaluated context.

6 The behavior of an expression of the form E1 op= E2 is equivalent to E1 = E1 op E2 except that E1 is evaluated only once. Such expressions are deprecated if E1 has volatile-qualified type; see D.5. For += and -=, E1 shall either have arithmetic type or be a pointer to a possibly cv-qualified completely-defined object type. In all other cases, E1 shall have arithmetic type.
If the value being stored in an object is read via another object that overlaps in any way the storage of the
first object, then the overlap shall be exact and the two objects shall have the same type, otherwise the
behavior is undefined. [Note: This restriction applies to the relationship between the left and right sides of
the assignment operation; it is not a statement about how the target of the assignment may be aliased in
general. See 7.2.1. — end note]

A braced-init-list may appear on the right-hand side of

(8.1) — an assignment to a scalar, in which case the initializer list shall have at most a single element. The
meaning of \( x = \{ v \} \), where \( T \) is the scalar type of the expression \( x \), is that of \( x = T\{ v \} \). The meaning
of \( x = \{ \} \) is \( x = T\{ \} \).

(8.2) — an assignment to an object of class type, in which case the initializer list is passed as the argument to
the assignment operator function selected by overload resolution (12.6.3, 12.4).

[Example:

\[
\text{complex<double> z;}
\]
\[
z = \{1,2\}; \quad /\!\!\!\!\!\!\text{meaning z.operator=}({1,2})
\]
\[
z += \{1,2\}; \quad /\!\!\!\!\!\!\text{meaning z.operator+=}({1,2})
\]
\[
\text{int a, b;}
\]
\[
a = b = \{1\}; \quad /\!\!\!\!\!\!\text{meaning a=b=1;}
\]
\[
a = \{1\} = b; \quad /\!\!\!\!\!\!\text{syntax error}
\]
— end example]

7.6.20 Comma operator [expr.comma]

The comma operator groups left-to-right.

expression:

assignment-expression
expression , assignment-expression

A pair of expressions separated by a comma is evaluated left-to-right; the left expression is a discarded-value
expression (7.2). Every value computation and side effect associated with the left expression is sequenced
before every value computation and side effect associated with the right expression. The type and value of the
result are the type and value of the right operand; the result is of the same value category as its right operand,
and is a bit-field if its right operand is a bit-field. If the right operand is a temporary expression (6.7.7), the
result is a temporary expression.

In contexts where comma is given a special meaning, [Example: in lists of arguments to functions (7.6.1.2)
and lists of initializers (9.4) — end example] the comma operator as described in this subclause can appear
only in parentheses. [Example:

\[
f(a, (t=3, t+2), c);
\]
has three arguments, the second of which has the value 5. — end example]

[Note: A comma expression appearing as the expr-or-braced-init-list of a subscripting expression (7.6.1.1) is
deprecated; see D.3. — end note]

7.7 Constant expressions [expr.const]

Certain contexts require expressions that satisfy additional requirements as detailed in this subclause; other
contexts have different semantics depending on whether or not an expression satisfies these requirements.
Expressions that satisfy these requirements, assuming that copy elision (11.10.5) is not performed, are called
constant expressions. [Note: Constant expressions can be evaluated during translation. — end note]

constant-expression:

conditional-expression

A variable or temporary object \( o \) is constant-initialized if

(2.1) — either it has an initializer or its default-initialization results in some initialization being performed, and
(2.2) — the full-expression of its initialization is a constant expression when interpreted as a constant-expression,
except that if \( o \) is an object, that full-expression may also invoke constexpr constructors for \( o \) and its
subobjects even if those objects are of non-literal class types. [Note: Such a class may have a non-trivial
destructor. Within this evaluation, \( \text{std::is_constant_evaluated() (20.15.10)} \) returns true. — end
note]
A variable is usable in constant expressions after its initializing declaration is encountered if it is a constexpr variable, or it is a constant-initialized variable of reference type or of const-qualified integral or enumeration type. An object or reference is usable in constant expressions if it is

1. a variable that is usable in constant expressions, or
2. a template parameter object (13.2), or
3. a string literal object (5.13.5), or
4. a non-nmutable subobject or reference member of any of the above, or
5. a complete temporary object of non-volatile const-qualified integral or enumeration type that is initialized with a constant expression.

An expression \( e \) is a core constant expression unless the evaluation of \( e \), following the rules of the abstract machine (6.9.1), would evaluate one of the following:

1. this (7.5.2), except in a constexpr function (9.2.5) that is being evaluated as part of \( e \);
2. an invocation of a non-constexpr function [Note: Overload resolution (12.4) is applied as usual. — end note];
3. an invocation of an undefined constexpr function;
4. an invocation of an instantiated constexpr function that fails to satisfy the requirements for a constexpr function;
5. an invocation of a virtual function (11.7.2) for an object unless
   1. the object is usable in constant expressions or
   2. its lifetime began within the evaluation of \( e \);
6. an expression that would exceed the implementation-defined limits (see Annex B);
7. an operation that would have undefined behavior as specified in Clause 4 through Clause 15 of this document [Note: including, for example, signed integer overflow (7.2), certain pointer arithmetic (7.6.6), division by zero (7.6.5), or certain shift operations (7.6.7) — end note];
8. an lvalue-to-rvalue conversion (7.3.1) unless it is applied to
   1. a non-volatile glvalue that refers to an object that is usable in constant expressions, or
   2. a non-volatile glvalue of literal type that refers to a non-volatile object whose lifetime began within the evaluation of \( e \);
9. an lvalue-to-rvalue conversion (7.3.1) that is applied to a glvalue that refers to a non-active member of a union or a subobject thereof;
10. an lvalue-to-rvalue conversion that is applied to an object with an indeterminate value (6.7.4);
11. an invocation of an implicitly-defined copy/move constructor or copy/move assignment operator for a union whose active member (if any) is mutable, unless the lifetime of the union object began within the evaluation of \( e \);
12. an id-expression that refers to a variable or data member of reference type unless the reference has a preceding initialization and either
   1. it is usable in constant expressions or
   2. its lifetime began within the evaluation of \( e \);
13. in a lambda-expression, a reference to this or to a variable with automatic storage duration defined outside that lambda-expression, where the reference would be an odr-use (6.3, 7.5.5); [Example:]

```c++
void g() {
    const int n = 0;
    [=] {  
        constexpr int i = n;    // OK, n is not odr-used here
        constexpr int j = *n;   // ill-formed, *n would be an odr-use of n
    }
}
```
— end example]  [Note: If the odr-use occurs in an invocation of a function call operator of a closure type, it no longer refers to this or to an enclosing automatic variable due to the transformation (7.5.5.2) of the id-expression into an access of the corresponding data member. [Example:

auto monad = [] (auto v) { return [=] { return v; }; };
auto bind = [] (auto m) {
    return [=] (auto fvm) { return fvm (m()); };
};

// OK to have captures to automatic objects created during constant expression evaluation.
static_assert (bind (monad (2)) (monad ()) == monad (2) ());
— end example] — end note]

(4.14) — a conversion from type cv void* to a pointer-to-object type;
(4.15) — a reinterpret_cast (7.6.1.9);
(4.16) — modification of an object (7.6.19, 7.6.1.5, 7.6.2.2) unless it is applied to a non-volatile lvalue of literal type that refers to a non-volatile object whose lifetime began within the evaluation of e;
(4.17) — a new-expression (7.6.2.7), unless the selected allocation function is a replaceable global allocation function (17.6.2.1, 17.6.2.2) and the allocated storage is deallocated within the evaluation of e;
(4.18) — a delete-expression (7.6.2.8), unless it deallocates a region of storage allocated within the evaluation of e;
(4.19) — a call to an instance of std::allocator<T>::allocate (20.10.10.1), unless the allocated storage is deallocated within the evaluation of e;
(4.20) — a call to an instance of std::allocator<T>::deallocate (20.10.10.1), unless it deallocates a region of storage allocated within the evaluation of e;
(4.21) — an await-expression (7.6.2.3);
(4.22) — a yield-expression (7.6.17);
(4.23) — a three-way comparison (7.6.8), relational (7.6.9), or equality (7.6.10) operator where the result is unspecified;
(4.24) — a throw-expression (7.6.18) or a dynamic cast (7.6.1.6) or typeid (7.6.1.7) expression that would throw an exception;
(4.25) — an asm-declaration (9.10); or
(4.26) — an invocation of the va_arg macro (17.13.1).

If e satisfies the constraints of a core constant expression, but evaluation of e would evaluate an operation that has undefined behavior as specified in Clause 16 through Clause 32 of this document, or an invocation of the va_start macro (17.13.1), it is unspecified whether e is a core constant expression.

[Example:
int x;
struct A {
    constexpr A (bool b) : m (b ? 42 : x) {} // not constant
    int m;
};
constexpr int v = A (true).m; // OK: constructor call initializes m with the value 42
constexpr int w = A (false).m; // error: initializer for m is x, which is non-constant
constexpr int f1 (int k) {
    constexpr int x = k; // error: x is not initialized by a constant expression
    // because lifetime of k began outside the initializer of x
    return x;
}
constexpr int f2 (int k) {
    int x = k; // OK: not required to be a constant expression
    // because x is not constexpr
    return x;
}
constexpr int incr(int &n) {
    return ++n;
}
constexpr int g(int k) { // error: incr(k) is not a core constant expression
    constexpr int x = incr(k); // because lifetime of k began outside the expression incr(k)
    return x;
}
constexpr int h(int k) { // OK: incr(k) is not required to be a core constant expression
    int x = incr(k);
    return x;
}
constexpr int y = h(1); // OK: initializes y with the value 2 // h(1) is a core constant expression because // the lifetime of k begins inside h(1)

— end example

5 For the purposes of determining whether an expression is a core constant expression, the evaluation of a call to a member function of std::allocator<T> as defined in 20.10.10.1, where T is a literal type, does not disqualify the expression from being a core constant expression, even if the actual evaluation of such a call would otherwise fail the requirements for a core constant expression. Similarly, the evaluation of a call to std::destroy_at, std::ranges::destroy_at, std::construct_at, or std::ranges::construct_at is a valid core constant expression unless:

(5.1) — for a call to std::construct_at or std::ranges::construct_at, the first argument, of type T*, does not point to storage allocated with std::allocator<T> or the evaluation of the underlying constructor call is not a core constant expression, or

(5.2) — for a call to std::destroy_at or std::ranges::destroy_at, the first argument, of type T*, does not point to storage allocated with std::allocator<T> or the evaluation of the underlying destructor call is not a core constant expression.

6 An object a is said to have constant destruction if:

(6.1) — it is not of class type nor (possibly multi-dimensional) array thereof, or

(6.2) — it is of class type or (possibly multi-dimensional) array thereof, that class type has a constexpr destructor, and for a hypothetical expression e whose only effect is to destroy a, e would be a core constant expression if the lifetime of a and its non-mutable subobjects (but not its mutable subobjects) were considered to start within e.

7 An integral constant expression is an expression of integral or unscoped enumeration type, implicitly converted to a prvalue, where the converted expression is a core constant expression. [Note: Such expressions may be used as bit-field lengths (11.4.9), as enumerator initializers if the underlying type is not fixed (9.7.1), and as alignments (9.12.2). — end note]

8 If an expression of literal class type is used in a context where an integral constant expression is required, then that expression is contextually implicitly converted (7.3) to an integral or unscoped enumeration type and the selected conversion function shall be constexpr. [Example:

```c++
struct A {
    constexpr A(int i) : val(i) { }
    constexpr operator int() const { return val; }
    constexpr operator long() const { return 42; }
private:
    int val;
};
constexpr A a = alignof(int);
alignas(a) int n; // error: ambiguous conversion
struct B { int n : a; }; // error: ambiguous conversion
— end example]

9 A converted constant expression of type T is an expression, implicitly converted to type T, where the converted expression is a constant expression and the implicit conversion sequence contains only

(9.1) — user-defined conversions,
(9.2) — lvalue-to-rvalue conversions (7.3.1),
(9.3) — array-to-pointer conversions (7.3.2),
(9.4) — function-to-pointer conversions (7.3.3),
(9.5) — qualification conversions (7.3.5),
(9.6) — integral promotions (7.3.6),
(9.7) — integral conversions (7.3.8) other than narrowing conversions (9.4.4),
(9.8) — null pointer conversions (7.3.11) from std::nullptr_t,
(9.9) — member pointer conversions (7.3.12) from std::nullptr_t, and
(9.10) — function pointer conversions (7.3.13),

and where the reference binding (if any) binds directly. [Note: Such expressions may be used in new expressions (7.6.2.7), as case expressions (8.5.2), as enumerator initializers if the underlying type is fixed (9.7.1), as array bounds (9.3.3.4), and as non-type template arguments (13.4). — end note] A contextually converted constant expression of type bool is an expression, contextually converted to bool (7.3), where the converted expression is a constant expression and the conversion sequence contains only the conversions above.

A constant expression is either a glvalue core constant expression that refers to an entity that is a permitted result of a constant expression (as defined below), or a prvalue core constant expression whose value satisfies the following constraints:

(10.1) — if the value is an object of class type, each non-static data member of reference type refers to an entity that is a permitted result of a constant expression,
(10.2) — if the value is of pointer type, it contains the address of an object with static storage duration, the address past the end of such an object (7.6.6), the address of a non-immediate function, or a null pointer value,
(10.3) — if the value is of pointer-to-member-function type, it does not designate an immediate function, and
(10.4) — if the value is an object of class or array type, each subobject satisfies these constraints for the value.

An entity is a permitted result of a constant expression if it is an object with static storage duration that either is not a temporary object or is a temporary object whose value satisfies the above constraints, or if it is a non-immediate function. [Example:

```cpp
consteval int f() { return 42; }
consteval auto g() { return f; }
consteval int h(int (*p)()) = g(); { return p(); }
constexpr int r = h();
constexpr auto e = g();
```]

— end example]

— end note

11 [Note: Since this document imposes no restrictions on the accuracy of floating-point operations, it is unspecified whether the evaluation of a floating-point expression during translation yields the same result as the evaluation of the same expression (or the same operations on the same values) during program execution.80 [Example:

```cpp
bool f() {
    char array[1 + int(1 + 0.2 - 0.1 - 0.1)]; // Must be evaluated during translation
    int size = 1 + int(1 + 0.2 - 0.1 - 0.1); // May be evaluated at runtime
    return sizeof(array) == size;
}
```]

It is unspecified whether the value of f() will be true or false. — end example] — end note

An expression or conversion is in an immediate function context if it is potentially evaluated and its innermost non-block scope is a function parameter scope of an immediate function. An expression or conversion is an immediate invocation if it is an explicit or implicit invocation of an immediate function and is not in an immediate function context. An immediate invocation shall be a constant expression. [Note: An immediate invocation is evaluated even in an unevaluated operand. — end note]

80) Nonetheless, implementations should provide consistent results, irrespective of whether the evaluation was performed during translation and/or during program execution.

§ 7.7 140
An expression or conversion \( e \) is \textit{manifestly constant-evaluated} if it is:

13.1 a constant-expression, or

13.2 the condition of a constexpr if statement (8.5.1), or

13.3 an immediate invocation, or

13.4 a constraint-expression (13.5.2) including one formed from the constraint-logical-or-expression of a requires-clause, or

13.5 the initializer of a variable that is usable in constant expressions or has constant initialization.\(^{81}\)

\[\text{Example:}\]

```c++
template<\text{bool}> \text{struct X \{};
X<\text{std::is_constant_evaluated()}> x; \quad \text{// type X<true>}
int y;
const int a = std::is_constant_evaluated() ? y : 1; \quad \text{// dynamic initialization to 1}
double z[a];
const int b = std::is_constant_evaluated() ? y : 2; \quad \text{// static initialization to 2}
int c = y + (std::is_constant_evaluated() ? 2 : y); \quad \text{// dynamic initialization to y+y}

\text{constexpr int f() \{}\]
\quad \text{const int n = std::is_constant_evaluated() ? 13 : 17; \quad \text{// n is 13}}
\quad \text{int m = std::is_constant_evaluated() ? 13 : 17; \quad \text{// m might be 13 or 17 (see below)}}
\quad \text{char arr[n] = \{}; \quad \text{// char[10]}}
\quad \text{return m + sizeof(arr);}\}
\quad \text{int p = f();} \quad \text{// m is 13; initialized to 26}
\quad \text{int q = p + f();} \quad \text{// m is 17 for this call; initialized to 56}
\quad \text{-- end example}\]

\[\text{An expression or conversion is potentially constant evaluated if it is:}\]

14.1 a manifestly constant-evaluated expression,

14.2 a potentially-evaluated expression (6.3),

14.3 an immediate subexpression of a \textit{braced-init-list},\(^{82}\)

14.4 an expression of the form \& \textit{cast-expression} that occurs within a templated entity,\(^{83}\)

14.5 a subexpression of one of the above that is not a subexpression of a nested unevaluated operand.

A function or variable is \textit{needed for constant evaluation} if it is:

14.6 a constexpr function that is named by an expression (6.3) that is potentially constant evaluated, or

14.7 a variable whose name appears as a potentially constant evaluated expression that is either a constexpr variable or is of non-volatile const-qualified integral type or of reference type.

\[\text{[Example:}\]

```c++
\text{struct N \{}\]
\quad \text{constexpr N() \{}\}
\quad \text{N(N const&) = delete;}\}
\quad \text{\};}\]
\quad \text{template<\text{typename T}> constexpr void bad_assert_copyable() \{} \ T t; \ T t2 = t; \ \}\}
\quad \text{using ineffective = decltype(bad_assert_copyable<N>();}\]
\quad \text{// bad_assert_copyable<N> is not needed for constant evaluation}
\quad \text{// (and thus not instantiated)}
\quad \text{template<\text{typename T}> constexpr void assert_copyable() \{} \ T t; \ T t2 = t; \ \}\}
\quad \text{using check = decltype(assert_copyable<N>();}\]
\quad \text{// error: assert_copyable<N> is instantiated (because it is needed for constant}
\quad \text{// evaluation), but the attempt to copy t is ill-formed}
\quad \text{-- end example}\]

\(^{81}\) Testing this condition may involve a trial evaluation of its initializer as described above.

\(^{82}\) Constant evaluation may be necessary to determine whether a narrowing conversion is performed (9.4.4).

\(^{83}\) Constant evaluation may be necessary to determine whether such an expression is value-dependent (13.8.2.3).
8 Statements

8.1 Preamble

Except as indicated, statements are executed in sequence.

statement:
  labeled-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt expression-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt compound-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt selection-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt iteration-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt jump-statement
  declaration-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt try-block

init-statement:
  expression-statement
  simple-declaration

condition:
  expression
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt decl-specifier-seq declarator brace-or-equal-initializer

The optional attribute-specifier-seq appertains to the respective statement.

A substatement of a statement is one of the following:

(2.1) — for a labeled-statement, its contained statement,
(2.2) — for a compound-statement, any statement of its statement-seq,
(2.3) — for a selection-statement, any of its statements (but not its init-statement), or
(2.4) — for an iteration-statement, its contained statement (but not an init-statement).

[Note: The compound-statement of a lambda-expression is not a substatement of the statement (if any) in which the lambda-expression lexically appears. — end note]

A statement S1 encloses a statement S2 if

(3.1) — S2 is a substatement of S1 (Clause 9),
(3.2) — S1 is a selection-statement or iteration-statement and S2 is the init-statement of S1,
(3.3) — S1 is a try-block and S2 is its compound-statement or any of the compound-statements of its handlers, or
(3.4) — S1 encloses a statement S3 and S3 encloses S2.

The rules for conditions apply both to selection-statements and to the for and while statements (8.6). A condition that is not an expression is a declaration (Clause 9). The declarator shall not specify a function or an array. The decl-specifier-seq shall not define a class or enumeration. If the auto type-specifier appears in the decl-specifier-seq, the type of the identifier being declared is deduced from the initializer as described in 9.2.8.5.

[Note: A name introduced in a selection-statement or iteration-statement outside of any substatement is in scope from its point of declaration until the end of the statement’s substatements. Such a name cannot be redeclared in the outermost block of any of the substatements (6.4.3). — end note]

The value of a condition that is an initialized declaration in a statement other than a switch statement is the value of the declared variable contextually converted to bool (7.3). If that conversion is ill-formed, the program is ill-formed. The value of a condition that is an initialized declaration in a switch statement is the value of the declared variable if it has integral or enumeration type, or of that variable implicitly converted to integral or enumeration type otherwise. The value of a condition that is an expression is the value of the expression, contextually converted to bool for statements other than switch; if that conversion is ill-formed, the program is ill-formed. The value of the condition will be referred to as simply “the condition” where the usage is unambiguous.
If a condition can be syntactically resolved as either an expression or the declaration of a block-scope name, it is interpreted as a declaration.

In the decl-specifier-seq of a condition, each decl-specifier shall be either a type-specifier or constexpr.

### 8.2 Labeled statement

A statement can be labeled.

```plaintext
labeled-statement:
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt identifier : statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt case constant-expression : statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt default : statement
```

The optional attribute-specifier-seq appertains to the label. An identifier label declares the identifier. The only use of an identifier label is as the target of a goto. The scope of a label is the function in which it appears. Labels shall not be redeclared within a function. A label can be used in a goto statement before its declaration. Labels have their own name space and do not interfere with other identifiers. [Note: A label may have the same name as another declaration in the same scope or a template-parameter from an enclosing scope. Unqualified name lookup (6.5.1) ignores labels. — end note]

Case labels and default labels shall occur only in switch statements.

### 8.3 Expression statement

Expression statements have the form

```plaintext
expression-statement:
  expression_opt ;
```

The expression is a discarded-value expression (7.2). All side effects from an expression statement are completed before the next statement is executed. An expression statement with the expression missing is called a null statement. [Note: Most statements are expression statements — usually assignments or function calls. A null statement is useful to carry a label just before the } of a compound statement and to supply a null body to an iteration statement such as a while statement (8.6.1). — end note]

### 8.4 Compound statement or block

So that several statements can be used where one is expected, the compound statement (also, and equivalently, called “block”) is provided.

```plaintext
compound-statement:
  { statement-seq_opt }
```

A compound statement defines a block scope (6.4). [Note: A declaration is a statement (8.8). — end note]

### 8.5 Selection statements

Selection statements choose one of several flows of control.

```plaintext
selection-statement:
  if constexpr_opt ( init-statement_opt condition ) statement
  if constexpr_opt ( init-statement_opt condition ) statement else statement
  switch ( init-statement_opt condition ) statement
```

See 9.3.3 for the optional attribute-specifier-seq in a condition. [Note: An init-statement ends with a semicolon. — end note]

The substatement in a selection-statement (each substatement, in the else form of the if statement) implicitly defines a block scope (6.4). If the substatement in a selection-statement is a single statement and not a compound-statement, it is as if it was rewritten to be a compound-statement containing the original substatement. [Example:

```plaintext
if (x)
  int i;
```

can be equivalently rewritten as
if (x) {
    int i;
}

Thus after the if statement, i is no longer in scope. — end example]

### 8.5.1 The if statement

1 If the condition (8.5) yields true the first substatement is executed. If the else part of the selection statement is present and the condition yields false, the second substatement is executed. If the first substatement is reached via a label, the condition is not evaluated and the second substatement is not executed. In the second form of if statement (the one including else), if the first substatement is also an if statement then that inner if statement shall contain an else part.\(^{84}\)

2 If the if statement is of the form if constexpr, the value of the condition shall be a contextually converted constant expression of type bool (7.7); this form is called a constexpr if statement. If the value of the converted condition is false, the first substatement is a discarded statement, otherwise the second substatement, if present, is a discarded statement. During the instantiation of an enclosing templated entity (Clause 13), if the condition is not value-dependent after its instantiation, the discarded substatement (if any) is not instantiated. [Note: Odr-uses (6.3) in a discarded statement do not require an entity to be defined. — end note] A case or default label appearing within such an if statement shall be associated with a switch statement (8.5.2) within the same if statement. A label (8.2) declared in a substatement of a constexpr if statement shall only be referred to by a statement (8.7.5) in the same substatement. [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T, typename ... Rest> void g(T&& p, Rest&& ...rs) {
    // ... handle p
    if constexpr (sizeof...(rs) > 0)
        g(rs...); // never instantiated with an empty argument list
}

extern int x; // no definition of x required

int f() {
    if constexpr (true)
        return 0;
    else if (x)
        return x;
    else
        return -x;
}

— end example]

3 An if statement of the form

```cpp
if constexpr_opt ( init-statement condition ) statement
```  

is equivalent to

```cpp
{
    init-statement
    if constexpr_opt ( condition ) statement
}
```

and an if statement of the form

```cpp
if constexpr_opt ( init-statement condition ) statement else statement
```  

is equivalent to

```cpp
{
    init-statement
    if constexpr_opt ( condition ) statement else statement
}
```

except that names declared in the init-statement are in the same declarative region as those declared in the condition.

---

\(^{84}\) In other words, the else is associated with the nearest un-elsed if.
8.5.2 The switch statement

1 The switch statement causes control to be transferred to one of several statements depending on the value of a condition.

2 The condition shall be of integral type, enumeration type, or class type. If of class type, the condition is contextually implicitly converted (7.3) to an integral or enumeration type. If the (possibly converted) type is subject to integral promotions (7.3.6), the condition is converted to the promoted type. Any statement within the switch statement can be labeled with one or more case labels as follows:

   case constant-expression:

where the constant-expression shall be a converted constant expression (7.7) of the adjusted type of the switch condition. No two of the case constants in the same switch shall have the same value after conversion.

3 There shall be at most one label of the form

   default:

within a switch statement.

4 Switch statements can be nested; a case or default label is associated with the smallest switch enclosing it.

5 When the switch statement is executed, its condition is evaluated. If one of the case constants has the same value as the condition, control is passed to the statement following the matched case label. If no case constant matches the condition, and if there is a default label, control passes to the statement labeled by the default label. If no case matches and if there is no default then none of the statements in the switch is executed.

6 case and default labels in themselves do not alter the flow of control, which continues unimpeded across such labels. To exit from a switch, see break, 8.7.1. [Note: Usually, the substatement that is the subject of a switch is compound and case and default labels appear on the top-level statements contained within the (compound) substatement, but this is not required. Declarations can appear in the substatement of a switch statement. — end note]

7 A switch statement of the form

   switch (init-statement condition) statement

is equivalent to

   {
     init-statement
     switch (condition) statement
   }

except that names declared in the init-statement are in the same declarative region as those declared in the condition.

8.6 Iteration statements

1 Iteration statements specify looping.

   iteration-statement:
     while (condition) statement
     do statement while (expression);
     for (init-statement condition_opt; expression_opt) statement
     for (init-statement condition_opt for-range-declaration: for-range-initializer) statement

for-range-declaration:

   attribute-specifier-seq_opt decl-specifier-seq declarator
   attribute-specifier-seq_opt decl-specifier-seq ref-qualifier_opt [ identifier-list ]

for-range-initializer:

   expr-or-braced-init-list

See 9.3.3 for the optional attribute-specifier-seq in a for-range-declaration. [Note: An init-statement ends with a semicolon. — end note]

2 The substatement in an iteration-statement implicitly defines a block scope (6.4) which is entered and exited each time through the loop. If the substatement in an iteration-statement is a single statement and not a compound-statement, it is as if it was rewritten to be a compound-statement containing the original statement. [Example:

   while (–x >= 0)
     int i;

§ 8.6
can be equivalently rewritten as

```c
while (-x >= 0) {
  int i;
}
```

Thus after the `while` statement, `i` is no longer in scope. —end example]

3 If a name introduced in an `init-statement` or `for-range-declaration` is redeclared in the outermost block of the substatement, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

```c
void f() {
  for (int i = 0; i < 10; ++i)
    int i = 0; // error: redeclaration
  for (int i : { 1, 2, 3 })
    int i = 1; // error: redeclaration
}
```

—end example]

### 8.6.1 The `while` statement

**[stmt.while]**

1 In the `while` statement the substatement is executed repeatedly until the value of the condition (8.5) becomes `false`. The test takes place before each execution of the substatement.

2 When the condition of a `while` statement is a declaration, the scope of the variable that is declared extends from its point of declaration (6.4.2) to the end of the `while` statement. A `while` statement is equivalent to

```c
label:
{
  if (condition) {
    statement
    goto label;
  }
}
```

[Note: The variable created in the condition is destroyed and created with each iteration of the loop. [Example:

```c
struct A {
  int val;
  A(int i) : val(i) { }
  ~A() { }
  operator bool() { return val != 0; }
};
int i = 1;
while (A a = i) {
  // ...
  i = 0;
}
```

In the while-loop, the constructor and destructor are each called twice, once for the condition that succeeds and once for the condition that fails. —end example] —end note]

### 8.6.2 The `do` statement

**[stmt.do]**

1 The expression is contextually converted to `bool` (7.3); if that conversion is ill-formed, the program is ill-formed.

2 In the `do` statement the substatement is executed repeatedly until the value of the expression becomes `false`. The test takes place after each execution of the statement.

### 8.6.3 The `for` statement

**[stmt.for]**

1 The `for` statement

```c
for (init-statement condition_opt; expression_opt) statement
```

is equivalent to
```c
{
    init-statement
    while ( condition ) {
        statement
        expression ;
    }
}
```

except that names declared in the `init-statement` are in the same declarative region as those declared in the `condition`, and except that a `continue` in `statement` (not enclosed in another iteration statement) will execute `expression` before re-evaluating `condition`. [Note: Thus the first statement specifies initialization for the loop; the condition (8.5) specifies a test, sequenced before each iteration, such that the loop is exited when the condition becomes false; the expression often specifies incrementing that is sequenced after each iteration. — end note]

2 Either or both of the `condition` and the `expression` can be omitted. A missing `condition` makes the implied `while` clause equivalent to `while(true)`.

3 If the `init-statement` is a declaration, the scope of the name(s) declared extends to the end of the `for` statement. [Example:

```c
int i = 42;
int a[10];
for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
a[i] = i;
int j = i;    // j = 42
— end example]
```

8.6.4 The range-based for statement  
[stmt.ranged]

1 The range-based `for` statement

```c
for ( init-statement_opt for-range-declaration : for-range-initializer ) statement
```

is equivalent to

```c
{
    init-statement_opt
    auto &&range = for-range-initializer ;
    auto begin = begin-exp ;
    auto end = end-exp ;
    for ( ; begin != end; ++begin ) {
        for-range-declaration = * begin ;
        statement
    }
}
```

where

1.1 — if the `for-range-initializer` is an `expression`, it is regarded as if it were surrounded by parentheses (so that a comma operator cannot be reinterpreted as delimiting two `init-declarators`);

1.2 — `range`, `begin`, and `end` are variables defined for exposition only; and

1.3 — `begin-exp` and `end-exp` are determined as follows:

1.3.1 — if the `for-range-initializer` is an expression of array type `R`, `begin-exp` and `end-exp` are `range` and `range + N`, respectively, where `N` is the array bound. If `R` is an array of unknown bound or an array of incomplete type, the program is ill-formed;

1.3.2 — if the `for-range-initializer` is an expression of class type `C`, the `unqualified-ids` `begin` and `end` are looked up in the scope of `C` as if by class member access lookup (6.5.5), and if both find at least one declaration, `begin-exp` and `end-exp` are `range.begin()` and `range.end()`, respectively;

1.3.3 — otherwise, `begin-exp` and `end-exp` are `begin(range)` and `end(range)`, respectively, where `begin` and `end` are looked up in the associated namespaces (6.5.2). [Note: Ordinary unqualified lookup (6.5.1) is not performed. — end note]
[Example: int array[5] = { 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 }; for (int x : array) x *= 2; — end example]

In the decl-specifier-seq of a for-range-declaration, each decl-specifier shall be either a type-specifier or constexpr. The decl-specifier-seq shall not define a class or enumeration.

8.7 Jump statements

Jump statements unconditionally transfer control.

jump-statement:
  break ;
  continue ;
  return expr-or-braced-init-list-opt ;
  coroutine-return-statement
  goto identifier ;

On exit from a scope (however accomplished), objects with automatic storage duration (6.7.5.3) that have been constructed in that scope are destroyed in the reverse order of their construction. [Note: For temporaries, see 6.7.7. — end note] Transfer out of a loop, out of a block, or back past an initialized variable with automatic storage duration involves the destruction of objects with automatic storage duration that are in scope at the point transferred from but not at the point transferred to. (See 8.8 for transfers into blocks). [Note: However, the program can be terminated (by calling std::exit() or std::abort() (17.5), for example) without destroying objects with automatic storage duration. — end note] [Note: A suspension of a coroutine (7.6.2.3) is not considered to be an exit from a scope. — end note]

8.7.1 The break statement

The break statement shall occur only in an iteration-statement or a switch statement and causes termination of the smallest enclosing iteration-statement or switch statement; control passes to the statement following the terminated statement, if any.

8.7.2 The continue statement

The continue statement shall occur only in an iteration-statement and causes control to pass to the loop-continuation portion of the smallest enclosing iteration-statement, that is, to the end of the loop.

More precisely, in each of the statements

while (foo) {
  {
    // ...
  }
  continue ;
}
for (;;) {
  {
    // ...
  }
  continue ;
}

do {
  {
    // ...
  }
  continue ;
}

a continue not contained in an enclosed iteration statement is equivalent to goto continue.

8.7.3 The return statement

A function returns to its caller by the return statement.

The expr-or-braced-init-list of a return statement is called its operand. A return statement with no operand shall be used only in a function whose return type is cv void, a constructor (11.4.4), or a destructor (11.4.6). A return statement with an operand of type void shall be used only in a function whose return type is cv void. A return statement with any other operand shall be used only in a function whose return type is not cv void; the return statement initializes the glvalue result or prvalue result object of the (explicit or implicit) function call by copy-initialization (9.4) from the operand. [Note: A return statement can involve an invocation of a constructor to perform a copy or move of the operand if it is not a prvalue or if its type differs from the return type of the function. A copy operation associated with a return statement may
be elided or converted to a move operation if an automatic storage duration variable is returned (11.10.5).
—end note]  [Example:

```cpp
std::pair<std::string,int> f(const char* p, int x) {
    return {p,x};
}
```
—end example]

Flowing off the end of a constructor, a destructor, or a non-coroutine function with a `cv void` return type is equivalent to a `return` with no operand. Otherwise, flowing off the end of a function other than `main` (6.9.3.1) or a coroutine (9.5.4) results in undefined behavior.

3 The copy-initialization of the result of the call is sequenced before the destruction of temporaries at the end of the full-expression established by the operand of the `return` statement, which, in turn, is sequenced before the destruction of local variables (8.7) of the block enclosing the `return` statement.

### 8.7.4 The co_return statement

```cpp
coroutine-return-statement:
    co_return expr-or-braced-init-listopt ;
```

1 A coroutine returns to its caller or resumer (9.5.4) by the `co_return` statement or when suspended (7.6.2.3). A coroutine shall not return to its caller or resumer by a `return` statement (8.7.3).

2 The `expr-or-braced-init-list` of a `co_return` statement is called its operand. Let `p` be an lvalue naming the coroutine promise object (9.5.4). A `co_return` statement is equivalent to:

```cpp
{ S; goto final-suspend; }
```

where `final-suspend` is the exposition-only label defined in 9.5.4 and `S` is defined as follows:

1. `S` is `p.return_value(expr-or-braced-init-list)`, if the operand is a `braced-init-list` or an expression of non-`void` type;
2. `S` is `{ expressionopt; p.return_void(); }`, otherwise;

3. `S` shall be a prvalue of type `void`.

3 If `p.return_void()` is a valid expression, flowing off the end of a coroutine is equivalent to a `co_return` with no operand; otherwise flowing off the end of a coroutine results in undefined behavior.

### 8.7.5 The goto statement

```cpp
goto statement:
1 The `goto` statement unconditionally transfers control to the statement labeled by the identifier. The identifier shall be a label (8.2) located in the current function.
```

### 8.8 Declaration statement

```cpp
declaration-statement:
    block-declaration
```

1 A declaration statement introduces one or more new identifiers into a block; it has the form

If an identifier introduced by a declaration was previously declared in an outer block, the outer declaration is hidden for the remainder of the block, after which it resumes its force.

2 Variables with automatic storage duration (6.7.5.3) are initialized each time their `declaration-statement` is executed. Variables with automatic storage duration declared in the block are destroyed on exit from the block (8.7).

3 It is possible to transfer into a block, but not in a way that bypasses declarations with initialization (including ones in `conditions` and `init-statements`). A program that jumps\(^{85}\) from a point where a variable with automatic storage duration is not in scope to a point where it is in scope is ill-formed unless the variable has vacuous initialization (9.4). In such a case, the variables with vacuous initialization are constructed in the order of their declaration.  [Example:

```cpp
void f() {
    // ...
    goto lx;  // ill-formed: jump into scope of a
    // ...
    ly:
    X a = 1;
```

\(^{85}\) The transfer from the condition of a `switch` statement to a `case` label is considered a jump in this respect.
Dynamic initialization of a block-scope variable with static storage duration (6.7.5.1) or thread storage duration (6.7.5.2) is performed the first time control passes through its declaration; such a variable is considered initialized upon the completion of its initialization. If the initialization exits by throwing an exception, the initialization is not complete, so it will be tried again the next time control enters the declaration. If control enters the declaration concurrently while the variable is being initialized, the concurrent execution shall wait for completion of the initialization. 86 If control re-enters the declaration recursively while the variable is being initialized, the behavior is undefined. [Example:

```c
int foo(int i) {
    static int s = foo(2*i);  // recursive call - undefined
    return i+1;
}
```

—end example]

A block-scope object with static or thread storage duration will be destroyed if and only if it was constructed. [Note: 6.9.3.4 describes the order in which block-scope objects with static and thread storage duration are destroyed. —end note]

8.9 Ambiguity resolution [stmt.ambig]

There is an ambiguity in the grammar involving expression-statements and declarations: An expression-statement with a function-style explicit type conversion (7.6.1.3) as its leftmost subexpression can be indistinguishable from a declaration where the first declarator starts with a (). In those cases the statement is a declaration.

[Note: If the statement cannot syntactically be a declaration, there is no ambiguity, so this rule does not apply. The whole statement might need to be examined to determine whether this is the case. This resolves the meaning of many examples. [Example: Assuming T is a simple-type-specifier (9.2.8),

```c
T(a)->m = 7;  // expression-statement
T(a)++;        // expression-statement
T(a,5)<<c;    // expression-statement
T(*d)(int);   // declaration
T(e)[5];      // declaration
T(f) = { 1, 2 };  // declaration
T(*g)(double(3));  // declaration
```

In the last example above, g, which is a pointer to T, is initialized to double(3). This is of course ill-formed for semantic reasons, but that does not affect the syntactic analysis. —end example]

The remaining cases are declarations. [Example:

```c
class T {
    // ...
    public:
        T();
        T(int);
        T(int, int);
    }
    T(a);  // declaration
    T(*b){};  // declaration
    T(c)=7;  // declaration
    T(d),e,f=3;  // declaration
    extern int h;
    T(g)(h,2);  // declaration
```

86) The implementation must not introduce any deadlock around execution of the initializer. Deadlocks might still be caused by the program logic; the implementation need only avoid deadlocks due to its own synchronization operations.
The disambiguation is purely syntactic; that is, the meaning of the names occurring in such a statement, beyond whether they are type-names or not, is not generally used in or changed by the disambiguation. Class templates are instantiated as necessary to determine if a qualified name is a type-name. Disambiguation precedes parsing, and a statement disambiguated as a declaration may be an ill-formed declaration. If, during parsing, a name in a template parameter is bound differently than it would be bound during a trial parse, the program is ill-formed. No diagnostic is required. [Note: This can occur only when the name is declared earlier in the declaration. — end note] [Example:

```cpp
struct T1 {
    T1 operator()(int x) { return T1(x); }
    int operator=(int x) { return x; }
    T1(int) { }
};
struct T2 { T2(int){ } },
int a, (**(b)(T2))(int), c, d;

void f() {
    // disambiguation requires this to be parsed as a declaration:
    T1(a) = 3,
    T2(4),
    (**(b)(T2(c)))(int(d));
    // T2 will be declared as a variable of type T1, but this will not
    // allow the last part of the declaration to parse properly,
    // since it depends on T2 being a type-name
}
```

— end example]
9 Declarations

9.1 Preamble

Declarations generally specify how names are to be interpreted. Declarations have the form

```
declaration-seq:
    declaration
    declaration-seq declaration

declaration:
    block-declaration
    nodeclspec-function-declaration
    function-definition
    template-declaration
    deduction-guide
    explicit-instantiation
    explicit-specialization
    export-declaration
    linkage-specification
    namespace-definition
    empty-declaration
    attribute-declaration

block-declaration:
    simple-declaration
    asm-declaration
    namespace-alias-definition
    using-declaration
    using-enam-declaration
    using-directive
    static_assert-declaration
    alias-declaration
    opaque-enam-declaration

nodeclspec-function-declaration:
    attribute-specifier-seqopt declarator ;

alias-declaration:
    using identifier attribute-specifier-seqopt = defining-type-id ;

simple-declaration:
    decl-specifier-seq init-declarator-listopt ;
    attribute-specifier-seq decl-specifier-seq init-declarator-list ;
    attribute-specifier-seqopt decl-specifier-seq ref-qualifieropt [ identifier-list ] initializer ;

static_assert-declaration:
    static_assert ( constant-expression ) ;
    static_assert ( constant-expression , string-literal ) ;

empty-declaration:
    ;

attribute-declaration:
    attribute-specifier-seq ;
```

[Note: asm-declarations are described in 9.10, and linkage-specifications are described in 9.11; function-definitions are described in 9.5 and template-declarations and deduction-guides are described in Clause 13; namespace-definitions are described in 9.8.1, using-declarations are described in 9.9 and using-directives are described in 9.8.3. — end note]

A simple-declaration or nodeclspec-function-declaration of the form

```
attribute-specifier-seqopt decl-specifier-seqopt init-declarator-listopt ;
```

is divided into three parts. Attributes are described in 9.12. decl-specifiers, the principal components of a decl-specifier-seq, are described in 9.2. declarators, the components of an init-declarator-list, are described in 9.3. The attribute-specifier-seq appertains to each of the entities declared by the declarators of the
If the syntactic components beyond those found in the general form of declaration are added to a function declaration, the specifiers that can be used in a declaration are.

In a function-definition (13.9.3), or explicit-instantiation (13.9.2), or explicit-specialization (13.9.3), a function or defines a class, namespace, template, or function also has one or more scopes nested within it. These nested scopes, in turn, can have declarations nested within them. Unless otherwise stated, utterances in Clause 9 about components in, of, or contained by a declaration or subcomponent thereof refer only to those components of the declaration that are not nested within scopes nested within the declaration.

In a simple-declaration, the optional init-declarator-list can be omitted only when declaring a class (Clause 11) or enumeration (9.7.1), that is, when the decl-specifier-seq contains either a class-specifier, an elaborated-type-specifier with a class-key (11.3), or an enum-specifier. In these cases and whenever a class-specifier or enum-specifier is present in the decl-specifier-seq, the identifiers in these specifiers are among the names being declared by the declaration (as class-names, enum-names, or enumerators, depending on the syntax). In such cases, the decl-specifier-seq shall introduce one or more names into the program, or shall redeclare a name introduced by a previous declaration. [Example:
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{enum } & \{ \}; \quad \text{// ill-formed} \\
\text{typedef class } & \{ \}; \quad \text{// ill-formed} \\
\text{—end example}
\end{align*}
\]
An empty-declaration has no effect.

A simple-declaration with an identifier-list is called a structured binding declaration (9.6). If the decl-specifier-seq contains any decl-specifier other than static, thread_local, auto (9.2.8.5), or cv-qualifiers, the program is ill-formed. The initializer shall be of the form “= assignment-expression”, of the form “{ assignment-expression }”, or of the form “( assignment-expression )”, where the assignment-expression is of array or non-union class type.

Each init-declarator in the init-declarator-list contains exactly one declarator-id, which is the name declared by that init-declarator and hence one of the names declared by the declaration. The defining-type-specifiers (9.2.8) in the decl-specifier-seq and the recursive declarator structure of the init-declarator describe a type (9.3.3), which is then associated with the name being declared by the init-declarator.

If the decl-specifier-seq contains the typedef specifier, the declaration is called a typedef declaration and the name of each init-declarator is declared to be a typedef-name, synonymous with its associated type (9.2.3). If the decl-specifier-seq contains no typedef specifier, the declaration is called a function declaration if the type associated with the name is a function type (9.3.3.5) and an object declaration otherwise.

Syntactic components beyond those found in the general form of declaration are added to a function declaration to make a function-definition. An object declaration, however, is also a definition unless it contains the extern specifier and has no initializer (6.2). An object definition causes storage of appropriate size and alignment to be reserved and any appropriate initialization (9.4) to be done.

A nodestruct-function-declaration shall declare a constructor, destructor, or conversion function. [Note: A nodestruct-function-declaration can only be used in a template-declaration (Clause 13), explicit-instantiation (13.9.2), or explicit-specialization (13.9.3). — end note]

The specifiers that can be used in a declaration are
The optional attribute-specifier-seq in a decl-specifier-seq appertains to the type determined by the preceding decl-specifiers (9.3.3). The attribute-specifier-seq affects the type only for the declaration it appears in, not other declarations involving the same type.

2 Each decl-specifier shall appear at most once in a complete decl-specifier-seq, except that long may appear twice. At most one of the constexpr, consteval, and constinit keywords shall appear in a decl-specifier-seq.

3 If a type-name is encountered while parsing a decl-specifier-seq, it is interpreted as part of the decl-specifier-seq if and only if there is no previous defining-type-specifier other than a cv-qualifier in the decl-specifier-seq. The sequence shall be self-consistent as described below. [Example:

```c
typedef char* Pc;
static Pc;
// error: name missing
```

Here, the declaration static Pc is ill-formed because no name was specified for the static variable of type Pc. To get a variable called Pc, a type-specifier (other than const or volatile) has to be present to indicate that the typedef-name Pc is the name being (re)declared, rather than being part of the decl-specifier-sequence. For another example,

```c
void f(const Pc);
// void f(char* const) (not const char*)
void g(const int Pc);
// void g(const int)
```

— end example] — end note

9.2.1 Storage class specifiers

The storage class specifiers are

```c
storage-class-specifier:
static
thread_local
extern
mutable
```

At most one storage-class-specifier shall appear in a given decl-specifier-seq, except that thread_local may appear with static or extern. If thread_local appears in any declaration of a variable it shall be present in all declarations of that entity. If a storage-class-specifier appears in a decl-specifier-seq, there can be no typedef specifier in the same decl-specifier-seq and the init-declarator-list or member-declarator-list of the declaration shall not be empty (except for an anonymous union declared in a named namespace or in the global namespace, which shall be declared static (11.5.1)). The storage-class-specifier applies to the name declared by each init-declarator in the list and not to any names declared by other specifiers. [Note: See 13.9.3 and 13.9.2 for restrictions in explicit specializations and explicit instantiations, respectively. — end note]

2 [Note: A variable declared without a storage-class-specifier at block scope or declared as a function parameter has automatic storage duration by default (6.7.5.3). — end note]
The `thread_local` specifier indicates that the named entity has thread storage duration (6.7.5.2). It shall be applied only to the declaration of a variable of namespace or block scope, to a structured binding declaration (9.6), or to the declaration of a static data member. When `thread_local` is applied to a variable of block scope the `storage-class-specifier static` is implied if no other `storage-class-specifier` appears in the `decl-specifier-seq`.

The `static` specifier shall be applied only to the declaration of a variable or function, to a structured binding declaration (9.6), or to the declaration of an anonymous union (11.5.1). There can be no `static` function declarations within a block, nor any `static` function parameters. A `static` specifier used in the declaration of a variable declares the variable to have static storage duration (6.7.5.1), unless accompanied by the `thread_local` specifier, which declares the variable to have thread storage duration (6.7.5.2). A `static` specifier can be used in declarations of class members; 11.4.8 describes its effect. For the linkage of a name declared with a `static` specifier, see 6.6.

The `extern` specifier shall be applied only to the declaration of a variable or function. The `extern` specifier shall not be used in the declaration of a class member or function parameter. For the linkage of a name declared with an `extern` specifier, see 6.6. [Note: The `extern` keyword can also be used in explicit-instantiations and linkage-specifications, but it is not a `storage-class-specifier` in such contexts. — end note]

The linkages implied by successive declarations for a given entity shall agree. That is, within a given scope, each declaration declaring the same variable name or the same overloading of a function name shall imply the same linkage. Each function in a given set of overloaded functions can have a different linkage, however. [Example:

```c
static char* f(); // f() has internal linkage
char* f() // f() still has internal linkage
{ /* ... */ }

cchar* g(); // g() has external linkage
static char* g() // error: inconsistent linkage
{ /* ... */ }

void h();
inline void h(); // external linkage

inline void l(); // external linkage
void l();

inline void m();
extern void m(); // external linkage

static void n();
inline void n(); // internal linkage

static int a; // a has internal linkage
int a; // error: two definitions

static int b; // b has internal linkage
eextern int b; // error: inconsistent linkage

int c;
static int c; // error: inconsistent linkage

extern int d; // d has external linkage
static int d; // error: inconsistent linkage
```

— end example]

The name of a declared but undefined class can be used in an `extern` declaration. Such a declaration can only be used in ways that do not require a complete class type. [Example:

```c
struct S;
eextern S a;
eextern S f();
eextern void g(S);
```
void h() {
  g(a); // error: S is incomplete
  f(); // error: S is incomplete
}

/* end example */

8 The mutable specifier shall appear only in the declaration of a non-static data member (11.4) whose type is neither const-qualified nor a reference type. [Example:

```cpp
class X {
  mutable const int* p; // OK
  mutable int* const q; // ill-formed
};
/* end example */
```

[Note: The mutable specifier on a class data member nullifies a const specifier applied to the containing class object and permits modification of the mutable class member even though the rest of the object is const (6.8.3, 9.2.8.1). — end note]

9.2.2 Function specifiers

A function-specifier can be used only in a function declaration.

```cpp
function-specifier:
  virtual
  explicit-specifier

explicit-specifier:
  explicit ( constant-expression )
  explicit
```

2 The virtual specifier shall be used only in the initial declaration of a non-static class member function; see 11.7.2.

3 An explicit-specifier shall be used only in the declaration of a constructor or conversion function within its class definition; see 11.4.7.1 and 11.4.7.2.

4 In an explicit-specifier, the constant-expression, if supplied, shall be a contextually converted constant expression of type bool (7.7). The explicit-specifier explicit without a constant-expression is equivalent to the explicit-specifier explicit(true). If the constant expression evaluates to true, the function is explicit. Otherwise, the function is not explicit. A ( token that follows explicit is parsed as part of the explicit-specifier.

9.2.3 The typedef specifier

Declarations containing the decl-specifier typedef declare identifiers that can be used later for naming fundamental (6.8.1) or compound (6.8.2) types. The typedef specifier shall not be combined in a decl-specifier-seq with any other kind of specifier except a defining-type-specifier, and it shall not be used in the decl-specifier-seq of a parameter-declaration (9.3.3.5) nor in the decl-specifier-seq of a function-definition (9.5). If a typedef specifier appears in a declaration without a declarator, the program is ill-formed.

```cpp
typedef-name:
  identifier
  simple-template-id
```

A name declared with the typedef specifier becomes a typedef-name. A typedef-name names the type associated with the identifier (9.3) or simple-template-id (Clause 13); a typedef-name is thus a synonym for another type. A typedef-name does not introduce a new type the way a class declaration (11.3) or enum declaration (9.7.1) does. [Example: After
typedef int MILES, *KLICKSP;
the constructions
MILES distance;
extern KLICKSP metricp;
are all correct declarations; the type of distance is int and that of metricp is “pointer to int”. — end example]
2 A `typedef-name` can also be introduced by an `alias-declaration`. The identifier following the `using` keyword becomes a `typedef-name` and the optional `attribute-specifier-seq` following the identifier appertains to that `typedef-name`. Such a `typedef-name` has the same semantics as if it were introduced by the `typedef` specifier. In particular, it does not define a new type. [Example:

```c
typedef struct s { /* ... */ } s;
typedef int I;
typedef int I;
typedef I I;
```
—end example] The defining-type-specifier-seq of the defining-type-id shall not define a class or enumeration if the alias-declaration is the declaration of a template-declaration.

3 In a given non-class scope, a `typedef` specifier can be used to redeclare the name of any type declared in that scope to refer to the type to which it already refers. [Example:

```c
typedef struct { /* ... */ } s;
typedef int I;
typedef int I;
typedef I I;
```
—end example]

4 In a given class scope, a `typedef` specifier can be used to redeclare any `class-name` declared in that scope that is not also a `typedef-name` to refer to the type to which it already refers. [Example:

```c
struct S { 
    typedef struct A { } A; // OK
    typedef struct B B; // OK
    typedef A A; // error
};
```
—end example]

5 If a `typedef` specifier is used to redeclare in a given scope an entity that can be referenced using an `elaborated-type-specifier`, the entity can continue to be referenced by an `elaborated-type-specifier` or as an enumeration or class name in an enumeration or class definition respectively. [Example:

```c
struct S;
typedef struct S S;
int main() {
    struct S* p; // OK
}
struct S { }; // OK
```
—end example]

6 In a given scope, a `typedef` specifier shall not be used to redeclare the name of any type declared in that scope to refer to a different type. [Example:

```c
class complex { /* ... */ };
typedef int complex; // error: redefinition
```
—end example]

7 Similarly, in a given scope, a class or enumeration shall not be declared with the same name as a `typedef-name` that is declared in that scope and refers to a type other than the class or enumeration itself. [Example:

```c
typedef int complex;
class complex { /* ... */ }; // error: redefinition
```
—end example]

8 A `simple-template-id` is only a `typedef-name` if its `template-name` names an alias template or a template `template-parameter`. [Note: A `simple-template-id` that names a class template specialization is a `class-name` (11.3). If a `typedef-name` is used to identify the subject of an `elaborated-type-specifier` (9.2.8.3), a class definition (Clause 11), a constructor declaration (11.4.4), or a destructor declaration (11.4.6), the program is ill-formed. — end note] [Example:

```c
struct S {
    S();
    ~S();
};
```
typedef struct S T;
S a = T();  // OK
struct T * p;  // error

9 If the typedef declaration defines an unnamed class (or enum), the first type-name declared by the declaration to be that class type (or enum type) is used to denote the class type (or enum type) for linkage purposes only (6.6). [Note: A typedef declaration involving a lambda-expression does not itself define the associated closure type, and so the closure type is not given a name for linkage purposes. — end note]  
[Example:
typedef struct { } *ps, S;  // S is the class name for linkage purposes
typedef decltype([]() {}) C;  // the closure type has no name for linkage purposes
—end example]

10 An unnamed class with a typedef name for linkage purposes shall not
— (10.1) declare any members other than non-static data members, member enumerations, or member classes,
— (10.2) have any base classes or default member initializers, or
— (10.3) contain a lambda-expression,
and all member classes shall also satisfy these requirements (recursively). [Example:
typedef struct {
    int f() {}
} X;  // error: struct with typedef name for linkage has member functions
—end example]

9.2.4 The friend specifier  [dcl.friend]

The friend specifier is used to specify access to class members; see 11.9.3.

9.2.5 The constexpr and consteval specifiers  [dcl.constexpr]

The constexpr specifier shall be applied only to the definition of a variable or variable template or the declaration of a function or function template. The consteval specifier shall be applied only to the declaration of a function or function template. A function or static data member declared with the constexpr or consteval specifier is implicitly an inline function or variable (9.2.7). If any declaration of a function or function template has a constexpr or consteval specifier, then all its declarations shall contain the same specifier. [Note: An explicit specialization can differ from the template declaration with respect to the constexpr or consteval specifier. — end note]  [Note: Function parameters cannot be declared constexpr. — end note]  [Example:
constexpr void square(int &x);  // OK: declaration
constexpr int bufsize = 1024;  // OK: definition
class struct pixel {
    int x;
    int y;
    constexpr pixel(int);
};
class pixel::pixel(int a)
    : x(a), y(x)
    { square(x); }
class pixel small(2);  // error: square not defined, so small(2)
    // not constant (7.7) so constexpr not satisfied

class constexpr pixel small(2) {
    // OK: declaration
    x *= x;
}
class constexpr pixel large(4);  // OK: square defined
int next(constexpr int x) {
    return x * 1;
}
extern constexpr int memsz;  // error: not a definition

§ 9.2.5 158
A `constexpr` or `consteval` specifier used in the declaration of a function declares that function to be a `constexpr function`. A function or constructor declared with the `consteval` specifier is called an *immediate function*. A destructor, an allocation function, or a deallocation function shall not be declared with the `consteval` specifier.

The definition of a constexpr function shall satisfy the following requirements:

1. its return type (if any) shall be a literal type;
2. each of its parameter types shall be a literal type;
3. it shall not be a coroutine (9.5.4);
4. if the function is a constructor or destructor, its class shall not have any virtual base classes;
5. its function-body shall not enclose (Clause 8)
   - a `goto` statement,
   - an identifier label (8.2),
   - a definition of a variable of non-literal type or of static or thread storage duration.

[Note: A function-body that is `= delete` or `= default` encloses none of the above. — end note]

[Example:]
```cpp
cconstexpr int square(int x)
{ return x * x; } // OK
ccconstexpr long long_max()
{ return 2147483647; } // OK
ccconstexpr int abs(int x) {
    if (x < 0)
        x = -x;
    return x; // OK
}
cconstexpr int first(int n) {
    static int value = n;
    // error: variable has static storage duration
    return value;
}
cconstexpr int uninit() {
    struct { int a; } s;
    return s.a; // error: uninitialized read of s.a
}
cconstexpr int prev(int x)
{ return --x; } // OK
ccconstexpr int g(int x, int n) { // OK
    int r = 1;
    while (--n > 0) r *= x;
    return r;
}
```

The definition of a constexpr constructor whose function-body is not `= delete` shall additionally satisfy the following requirements:

1. if the class is a union having variant members (11.5), exactly one of them shall be initialized;
2. if the class is a union-like class, but is not a union, for each of its anonymous union members having variant members, exactly one of them shall be initialized;
3. for a non-delegating constructor, every constructor selected to initialize non-static data members and base class subobjects shall be a constexpr constructor;
4. for a delegating constructor, the target constructor shall be a constexpr constructor.

[Example:]  
```cpp
struct Length {
    constexpr explicit Length(int i = 0) : val(i) { }
}
```
private:
    int val;
};
— end example]

5 The definition of a constexpr destructor whose function-body is not = delete shall additionally satisfy the following requirement:

(5.1) — for every subobject of class type or (possibly multi-dimensional) array thereof, that class type shall have a constexpr destructor.

6 For a constexpr function or constexpr constructor that is neither defaulted nor a template, if no argument values exist such that an invocation of the function or constructor could be an evaluated subexpression of a core constant expression (7.7), or, for a constructor, an evaluated subexpression of the initialization full-expression of some constant-initialized object (6.9.3.2), the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required.

[Example:

castexpr int f(bool b)
    { return b ? throw 0 : 0; }  // OK
    castexpr int f() { return f(true); }  // ill-formed, no diagnostic required

struct B {
    castexpr B(int x) : i(0) { }  // x is unused
    int i;
};

int global;

struct D : B {
    castexpr D() : B(global) { }  // ill-formed, no diagnostic required
      // value-to-rvalue conversion on non-constant global
};
— end example]

7 If the instantiated template specialization of a constexpr function template or member function of a class template would fail to satisfy the requirements for a constexpr function, that specialization is still a constexpr function, even though a call to such a function cannot appear in a constant expression. If no specialization of the template would satisfy the requirements for a constexpr function when considered as a non-template function, the template is ill-formed, no diagnostic required.

8 A call to a constexpr function produces the same result as a call to an equivalent non constexpr function in all respects except that

(8.1) — a call to a constexpr function can appear in a constant expression (7.7) and
(8.2) — copy elision is not performed in a constant expression (11.10.5).

9 The constexpr and consteval specifiers have no effect on the type of a constexpr function. [Example:

castexpr int bar(int x, int y)  // OK
    { return x + y + x*y; }
    // ...
    int bar(int x, int y)  // error: redefinition of bar
    { return x * 2 + 3 * y; }
— end example]

10 A constexpr specifier used in an object declaration declares the object as const. Such an object shall have literal type and shall be initialized. In any constexpr variable declaration, the full-expression of the initialization shall be a constant expression (7.7). A constexpr variable shall have constant destruction.

[Example:

struct pixel {
    int x, y;
};
    castexpr pixel ur = { 1294, 1024 };  // OK
    castexpr pixel origin;  // error: initializer missing
— end example]
9.2.6 The constinit specifier

The constinit specifier shall be applied only to a declaration of a variable with static or thread storage duration. If the specifier is applied to any declaration of a variable, it shall be applied to the initializing declaration. No diagnostic is required if no constinit declaration is reachable at the point of the initializing declaration.

If a variable declared with the constinit specifier has dynamic initialization (6.9.3.3), the program is ill-formed. [Note: The constinit specifier ensures that the variable is initialized during static initialization (6.9.3.2). — end note]

Example:

```cpp
const char * g() { return "dynamic initialization";
constexpr const char * f(bool p) { return p ? "constant initializer" : g(); }
constinit const char * c = f(true);    // OK
constinit const char * d = f(false);   // ill-formed
```

— end example

9.2.7 The inline specifier

The inline specifier shall be applied only to the declaration of a variable or function.

A function declaration (9.3.3.5, 11.4.1, 11.9.3) with an inline specifier declares an inline function. The inline specifier indicates to the implementation that inline substitution of the function body at the point of call is to be preferred to the usual function call mechanism. An implementation is not required to perform this inline substitution at the point of call; however, even if this inline substitution is omitted, the other rules for inline functions specified in this subclause shall still be respected.

A variable declaration with an inline specifier declares an inline variable.

A function defined within a class definition is an inline function.

The inline specifier shall not appear on a block scope declaration. If the inline specifier is used in a friend function declaration, that declaration shall be a definition or the function shall have previously been declared inline.

If an inline function or variable is odr-used in a translation unit, a definition of it shall be reachable from the end of that translation unit, and it shall have exactly the same definition in every such translation unit (6.3). [Note: A call to the inline function or a use of the inline variable may be encountered before its definition appears in the translation unit. — end note] If a definition of a function or variable is reachable at the point of its first declaration as inline, the program is ill-formed. If a function or variable with external or module linkage is declared inline in one translation unit, there shall be a reachable inline declaration in all translation units in which it is declared; no diagnostic is required. An inline function or variable with external or module linkage shall have the same address in all translation units. [Note: A static local variable in an inline function with external or module linkage always refers to the same object. A type defined within the body of an inline function with external or module linkage is the same type in every translation unit. — end note]

An exported inline function or variable shall be defined in the translation unit containing its exported declaration, outside the private-module-fragment (if any). [Note: There is no restriction on the linkage (or absence thereof) of entities that the function body of an exported inline function can reference. A constexpr function (9.2.5) is implicitly inline. — end note]

9.2.8 Type specifiers

The type-specifiers are

```
type-specifier:
  simple-type-specifier
  elaborated-type-specifier
  typename-specifier
  cv-qualifier

type-specifier-seq:
  type-specifier attribute-specifier-seqopt
  type-specifier type-specifier-seq
```

87) The inline keyword has no effect on the linkage of a function.
The optional \textit{attribute-specifier-seq} in a \textit{type-specifier-seq} or a \textit{defining-type-specifier-seq} appertains to the type denoted by the preceding \textit{type-specifiers} or \textit{defining-type-specifiers} (9.3.3). The \textit{attribute-specifier-seq} affects the type only for the declaration it appears in, not other declarations involving the same type.

2 As a general rule, at most one \textit{defining-type-specifier} is allowed in the complete \textit{decl-specifier-seq} of a declaration or in a \textit{defining-type-specifier-seq}, and at most one \textit{type-specifier} is allowed in a \textit{type-specifier-seq}. The only exceptions to this rule are the following:

\begin{enumerate}
\item \textit{const} can be combined with any type specifier except itself.
\item \textit{volatile} can be combined with any type specifier except itself.
\item \textit{signed} or \textit{unsigned} can be combined with \texttt{char}, \texttt{long}, \texttt{short}, or \texttt{int}.
\item \textit{short} or \texttt{long} can be combined with \texttt{int}.
\item \texttt{long} can be combined with \texttt{double}.
\item \texttt{long} can be combined with \texttt{long}.
\end{enumerate}

3 Except in a declaration of a constructor, destructor, or conversion function, at least one \textit{defining-type-specifier} that is not a \textit{cv-qualifier} shall appear in a complete \textit{type-specifier-seq} or a complete \textit{decl-specifier-seq}.\footnote{There is no special provision for a \textit{decl-specifier-seq} that lacks a \textit{type-specifier} or that has a \textit{type-specifier} that only specifies \textit{cv-qualifiers}. The “implicit int” rule of C is no longer supported.}

4 [\textit{Note:} enum-specifiers, class-specifiers, and \texttt{typename-specifiers} are discussed in 9.7.1, Clause 11, and 13.8, respectively. The remaining \textit{type-specifiers} are discussed in the rest of this subclause. \textit{—end note}]
const int* ciq = new const int (3); // initialized as required
int* iq = const_cast<int*>(ciq);  // cast required
*iq = 4;  // undefined: modifies a const object

For another example,

```c
struct X {
    mutable int i;
    int j;
};

struct Y {
    X x;
    Y();
};

const Y y;
y.x.i++;  // well-formed: mutable member can be modified
y.x.j++;  // ill-formed: const-qualified member modified
Y* p = const_cast<Y*>(&y);  // cast away const-ness of y
p->x.i = 99;  // well-formed: mutable member can be modified
p->x.j = 99;  // undefined: modifies a const subobject
```

—end example

5 The semantics of an access through a volatile glvalue are implementation-defined. If an attempt is made to access an object defined with a volatile-qualified type through the use of a non-volatile glvalue, the behavior is undefined.

6 [Note: volatile is a hint to the implementation to avoid aggressive optimization involving the object because the value of the object might be changed by means undetectable by an implementation. Furthermore, for some implementations, volatile might indicate that special hardware instructions are required to access the object. See 6.9.1 for detailed semantics. In general, the semantics of volatile are intended to be the same in C++ as they are in C. — end note]

9.2.8.2 Simple type specifiers  [dcl.type.simple]

1 The simple type specifiers are

```plaintex
simple-type-specifier:
    nested-name-specifier_opt type-name
    nested-name-specifier template simple-template-id
dec-type-specifier
placeholder-type-specifier
nested-name-specifier_opt template-name
class
class8_t
class16_t
class32_t
char_t
bool
short
int
long
signed
unsigned
float
double
void
type-name:
    class-name
enum-name
typedef-name
```

2 A placeholder-type-specifier is a placeholder for a type to be deduced (9.2.8.5). A type-specifier of the form typename_opt nested-name-specifier_opt template-name is a placeholder for a deduced class type (9.2.8.6). The nested-name-specifier, if any, shall be non-dependent and the template-name shall name a deducible template. A deducible template is either a class template or is an alias template whose defining-type-id is of the form

§ 9.2.8.2
where the nested-name-specifier (if any) is non-dependent and the template-name of the simple-template-id
names a deducible template. [Note: An injected-class-name is never interpreted as a template-name in
contexts where class template argument deduction would be performed (13.8.1). — end note] The other
simple-type-specifiers specify either a previously-declared type, a type determined from an expression, or one
of the fundamental types (6.8.1). Table 12 summarizes the valid combinations of simple-type-specifiers and
the types they specify.

Table 12: simple-type-specifiers and the types they specify

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifier(s)</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>type-name</td>
<td>the type named</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>simple-template-id</td>
<td>the type as defined in 13.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>decltype-specifier</td>
<td>the type as defined in 9.2.8.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>placeholder-type-specifier</td>
<td>the type as defined in 9.2.8.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template-name</td>
<td>the type as defined in 9.2.8.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>char</td>
<td>“char”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned char</td>
<td>“unsigned char”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed char</td>
<td>“signed char”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>char8_t</td>
<td>“char8_t”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>char16_t</td>
<td>“char16_t”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>char32_t</td>
<td>“char32_t”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bool</td>
<td>“bool”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned</td>
<td>“unsigned int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned int</td>
<td>“unsigned int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed</td>
<td>“int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed int</td>
<td>“int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>int</td>
<td>“int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned short int</td>
<td>“unsigned short int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned short</td>
<td>“unsigned short int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned long int</td>
<td>“unsigned long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned long</td>
<td>“unsigned long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned long long</td>
<td>“unsigned long long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed long int</td>
<td>“long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed long</td>
<td>“long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed long long</td>
<td>“long long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed long long</td>
<td>“long long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long long int</td>
<td>“long long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long long</td>
<td>“long long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long</td>
<td>“long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long</td>
<td>“long int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed short int</td>
<td>“short int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed short</td>
<td>“short int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>short</td>
<td>“short int”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wchar_t</td>
<td>“wchar_t”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>float</td>
<td>“float”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>double</td>
<td>“double”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long double</td>
<td>“long double”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>void</td>
<td>“void”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When multiple simple-type-specifiers are allowed, they can be freely intermixed with other decl-specifiers in
any order. [Note: It is implementation-defined whether objects of char type are represented as signed or
unsigned quantities. The signed specifier forces char objects to be signed; it is redundant in other contexts.
— end note]
9.2.8.3 Elaborated type specifiers \[dcl.type.elab\]

elaborated-type-specifier:
  class-key attribute-specifier-seq\_opt nested-name-specifier\_opt identifier
  class-key simple-template-id
  class-key nested-name-specifier template\_opt simple-template-id
elaborated-enum-specifier:
  enum nested-name-specifier\_opt identifier

1 An attribute-specifier-seq shall not appear in an elaborated-type-specifier unless the latter is the sole constituent of a declaration. If an elaborated-type-specifier is the sole constituent of a declaration, the declaration is ill-formed unless it is an explicit specialization (13.9.3), an explicit instantiation (13.9.2) or it has one of the following forms:

  class-key attribute-specifier-seq\_opt identifier ;
  friend class-key ::\_opt identifier ;
  friend class-key ::\_opt simple-template-id ;
  friend class-key nested-name-specifier identifier ;
  friend class-key nested-name-specifier template\_opt simple-template-id ;

In the first case, the attribute-specifier-seq, if any, appertains to the class being declared; the attributes in the attribute-specifier-seq are thereafter considered attributes of the class whenever it is named.

2 \[Note: 6.5.4 describes how name lookup proceeds for the identifier in an elaborated-type-specifier. — end note\] If the identifier or simple-template-id resolves to a class-name or enum-name, the elaborated-type-specifier introduces it into the declaration the same way a simple-type-specifier introduces its type-name (9.2.8.2). If the identifier or simple-template-id resolves to a typedef-name (9.2.3, 13.3), the elaborated-type-specifier is ill-formed. [Note: This implies that, within a class template with a template type-parameter T, the declaration friend class T; is ill-formed. However, the similar declaration friend T; is allowed (11.9.3). — end note\]

3 The class-key or enum keyword present in the elaborated-type-specifier shall agree in kind with the declaration to which the name in the elaborated-type-specifier refers. This rule also applies to the form of elaborated-type-specifier that declares a class-name or friend class since it can be construed as referring to the definition of the class. Thus, in any elaborated-type-specifier, the enum keyword shall be used to refer to an enumeration (9.7.1), the union class-key shall be used to refer to a union (Clause 11), and either the class or struct class-key shall be used to refer to a class (Clause 11) declared using the class or struct class-key. [Example:

  enum class E \{ a, b \};
  enum E x = E::a; \// OK
  struct S \{ \} s;
  class S* p = &s; \// OK
  — end example\]

9.2.8.4 Decltype specifiers \[dcl.type.decltype\]

dcltype-specifier:
  dcltype ( expression )

1 For an expression e, the type denoted by \texttt{dcltype(e)} is defined as follows:

(1.1) — if e is an unparenthesized id-expression naming a structured binding (9.6), \texttt{dcltype(e)} is the referenced type as given in the specification of the structured binding declaration;

(1.2) — otherwise, if e is an unparenthesized id-expression naming a non-type template-parameter (13.2), \texttt{dcltype(e)} is the type of the template-parameter after performing any necessary type deduction (9.2.8.5, 9.2.8.6);

(1.3) — otherwise, if e is an unparenthesized id-expression or an unparenthesized class member access (7.6.1.4), \texttt{dcltype(e)} is the type of the entity named by e. If there is no such entity, or if e names a set of overloaded functions, the program is ill-formed;

(1.4) — otherwise, if e is an xvalue, \texttt{dcltype(e)} is T\&\&, where T is the type of e;

(1.5) — otherwise, if e is an lvalue, \texttt{dcltype(e)} is T, where T is the type of e;

(1.6) — otherwise, \texttt{dcltype(e)} is the type of e.
The operand of the `decltype` specifier is an unevaluated operand (7.2).

[Example:

```c
const int&& foo();
int i;
struct A { double x; };
const A* a = new A();
decltype(foo()) x1 = 17; // type is const int&&
decltype(i) x2; // type is int
decltype(a->x) x3; // type is double
decltype((a->x)) x4 = x3; // type is const double&
```
—end example] [Note: The rules for determining types involving `decltype(auto)` are specified in 9.2.8.5. —end note]

2 If the operand of a `decltype-specifier` is a prvalue and is not a (possibly parenthesized) immediate invocation (7.7), the temporary materialization conversion is not applied (7.3.4) and no result object is provided for the prvalue. The type of the prvalue may be incomplete or an abstract class type. [Note: As a result, storage is not allocated for the prvalue and it is not destroyed. Thus, a class type is not instantiated as a result of being the type of a function call in this context. In this context, the common purpose of writing the expression is merely to refer to its type. In that sense, a `decltype-specifier` is analogous to a use of a `typedef-name`, so the usual reasons for requiring a complete type do not apply. In particular, it is not necessary to allocate storage for a temporary object or to enforce the semantic constraints associated with invoking the type’s destructor. —end note] [Note: Unlike the preceding rule, parentheses have no special meaning in this context. —end note] [Example:

```c
template<class T> struct A { ~A() = delete; };
template<class T> auto h() -> A<T>;
template<class T> auto i(T) -> T; // identity
template<class T> auto f(T) -> decltype(i(h<T>())); // #1 // forces completion of A<T> and implicitly uses A<T>::~A() // for the temporary introduced by the use of h(). // (A temporary is not introduced as a result of the use of i().)
template<class T> auto f(T) -> void; // #2 // OK: calls #2. (#1 is not a viable candidate: type deduction // fails 13.10.2) because A<int>::~A() is implicitly used in its // decltype-specifier
auto g() -> void {
    f(42); // fails 13.10.2 because A<int>::~A() is implicitly used in its // decltype-specifier
}
template<class T> auto q(T) -> decltype((h<T>())); // does not force completion of A<T>; A<T>::~A() is not implicitly // used within the context of this decltype-specifier
void r() {
    q(42); // the specialization “q(T) -> decltype((h<T>())” with T=int;
    // the return type is A<int>, so a temporary is introduced and its // destructor is used, so the program is ill-formed
}
—end example]

9.2.8.5 Placeholder type specifiers

`placeholder-type-specifier`: `type-constraint_opt auto` `type-constraint_opt decltype ( auto )`

1 A `placeholder-type-specifier` designates a placeholder type that will be replaced later by deduction from an initializer.

2 A `placeholder-type-specifier` of the form `type-constraint_opt auto` can be used in the `decl-specifier-seq` of a `parameter-declaration` of a function declaration or `lambda-expression` and signifies that the function is an abbreviated function template (9.3.3.5) or the lambda is a generic lambda (7.5.5).
The placeholder type can appear with a function declarator in the `decl-specifier-seq`, `type-specifier-seq`, `conversion-function-id`, or `trailing-return-type`, in any context where such a declarator is valid. If the function declarator includes a `trailing-return-type` (9.3.3.5), that `trailing-return-type` specifies the declared return type of the function. Otherwise, the function declarator shall declare a function. If the declared return type of the function contains a placeholder type, the return type of the function is deduced from non-discarded return statements, if any, in the body of the function (8.5.1).

The type of a variable declared using a placeholder type is deduced from its initializer. This use is allowed in an initializing declaration (9.4) of a variable. The placeholder type shall appear as one of the `decl-specifiers` in the `decl-specifier-seq` and the `decl-specifier-seq` shall be followed by one or more `declarators`, each of which shall be followed by a non-empty `initializer`. In an `initializer` of the form

```
(expression-list)
```

the `expression-list` shall be a single `assignment-expression`. [Example:

```
auto x = 5;
const auto *v = &x, u = 6;  // OK: v has type const int*, u has type int
static auto y = 0.0;        // OK: y has type double
auto int r;                 // error: auto is not a storage-class-specifier
auto f() -> int;           // OK: f returns int
auto g() { return 0.0; }    // OK: g returns double
auto h();                  // OK: h’s return type will be deduced when it is defined
```

—end example] The `auto` type-specifier can also be used to introduce a structured binding declaration (9.6).

A program that uses a placeholder type in a context not explicitly allowed in this subclause is ill-formed.

If the `init-declarator-list` contains more than one `init-declarator`, they shall all form declarations of variables. The type of each declared variable is determined by placeholder type deduction (9.2.8.5.1), and if the type that replaces the placeholder type is not the same in each deduction, the program is ill-formed.

[Example:

```
auto x = 5, *y = &x;         // OK: auto is int
auto a = 5, b = { 1, 2 };    // error: different types for auto
```

—end example]

If a function with a declared return type that contains a placeholder type has multiple non-discarded return statements, the return type is deduced for each such return statement. If the type deduced is not the same in each deduction, the program is ill-formed.

If a function with a declared return type that uses a placeholder type has no non-discarded return statements, the return type is deduced as though from a return statement with no operand at the closing brace of the function body. [Example:

```
auto f() { }             // OK, return type is void
auto* g() { }           // error, cannot deduce auto* from void()
```

—end example]

An exported function with a declared return type that uses a placeholder type shall be defined in the translation unit containing its exported declaration, outside the `private-module-fragment` (if any). [Note: There is no restriction on the linkage of the deduced return type. —end note]

If the name of an entity with an undeduced placeholder type appears in an expression, the program is ill-formed. Once a non-discarded return statement has been seen in a function, however, the return type deduced from that statement can be used in the rest of the function, including in other return statements.

[Example:

```
auto n = n;               // error, n’s initializer refers to n
auto f();                // error, f’s return type is unknown
void g() { &f; }         // error, f’s return type is unknown
auto sum(int i) {        // sum’s return type is int
  if (i == 1)
    return i;
```

§ 9.2.8.5 167
Return type deduction for a templated entity that is a function or function template with a placeholder in its declared type occurs when the definition is instantiated even if the function body contains a return statement with a non-type-dependent operand. [Note: Therefore, any use of a specialization of the function template will cause an implicit instantiation. Any errors that arise from this instantiation are not in the immediate context of the function type and can result in the program being ill-formed (13.10.2). —end note] [Example:

```cpp
template <class T> auto f(T t) { return t; } // return type deduced at instantiation time
typeof decltype(f(1)) fint_t; // instantiates f<int> to deduce return type
template<class T> auto f(T* t) { return *t; } // instantiates both fs to determine return types,
// chooses second
```

Redeclarations or specializations of a function or function template with a declared return type that uses a placeholder type shall also use that placeholder, not a deduced type. Similarly, redeclarations or specializations of a function or function template with a declared return type that does not use a placeholder type shall not use a placeholder. [Example:

```cpp
template <typename T> auto g(T t) { return t; } // #1
template auto g(int); // OK, return type is int
template char g(char); // error, no matching template
template<> auto g(double); // OK, forward declaration with unknown return type
```

A function declared with a return type that uses a placeholder type shall not be virtual (11.7.2).

A function declared with a return type that uses a placeholder type shall not be a coroutine (9.5.4).

An explicit instantiation declaration (13.9.2) does not cause the instantiation of an entity declared using a placeholder type, but it also does not prevent that entity from being instantiated as needed to determine its type. [Example:

```cpp
template <typename T> auto f(T t) { return t; } // does not instantiate f<int>
extern template auto f(int); // instantiates f<int> to determine its return type, but an explicit
// instantiation definition is still required somewhere in the program
```
9.2.8.5.1 Placeholder type deduction

Placeholder type deduction is the process by which a type containing a placeholder type is replaced by a deduced type.

A type \( T \) containing a placeholder type, and a corresponding initializer \( e \), are determined as follows:

1. For a non-discarded \texttt{return} statement that occurs in a function declared with a return type that contains a placeholder type, \( T \) is the declared return type and \( e \) is the operand of the \texttt{return} statement. If the \texttt{return} statement has no operand, then \( e \) is \texttt{void}()

2. For a variable declared with a type that contains a placeholder type, \( T \) is the declared type of the variable and \( e \) is the initializer. If the initialization is direct-list-initialization, the initializer shall be a braced-init-list containing only a single assignment-expression and \( e \) is the assignment-expression.

3. For a non-type template parameter declared with a type that contains a placeholder type, \( T \) is the declared type of the non-type template parameter and \( e \) is the corresponding template argument.

In the case of a \texttt{return} statement with no operand or with an operand of type \texttt{void}, \( T \) shall be either \texttt{type-constraint opt decltype(auto)} or \texttt{cv type-constraint opt auto}.

If the deduction is for a \texttt{return} statement and \( e \) is a \texttt{braced-init-list} (9.4.4), the program is ill-formed.

If the \texttt{placeholder-type-specifier} is of the form \texttt{type-constraint opt decltype(auto)}, the deduced type \( T \) is determined using the rules for template argument deduction. Obtain \( P \) from \( T \) by replacing the occurrences of \texttt{type-constraint opt decltype(auto)} either with a new invented type template parameter \( U \) or, if the initialization is copy-list-initialization, with \texttt{std::initializer_list<U>}. Deduce a value for \( U \) using the rules of template argument deduction from a function call (13.10.2.1), where \( P \) is a function template parameter type and the corresponding argument is \( e \). If the deduction fails, the declaration is ill-formed. Otherwise, \( T \) is obtained by substituting the deduced \( U \) into \( P \).

\[ \text{Example:} \]

\begin{verbatim}
auto x1 = { 1, 2 }; // decltype(x1) is std::initializer_list<int>
auto x2 = { 1, 2.0 }; // error: cannot deduce element type
auto x3{ 1, 2 }; // error: not a single element
auto x4 = { 3 }; // decltype(x4) is std::initializer_list<int>
auto x5{ 3 }; // decltype(x5) is int
\end{verbatim}

\[ \text{Example:} \]

\begin{verbatim}
const auto &i = expr;
The type of \( i \) is the deduced type of the parameter \( u \) in the call \texttt{f(expr)} of the following invented function template:
\begin{verbatim}
template <class U> void f(const U& u);
\end{verbatim}
\[ \text{Example:} \]

\begin{verbatim}
int i;
int& f();
auto x2a(i); // decltype(x2a) is int
decatype(auto) x2d(i); // decltype(x2d) is int
auto x3a = i; // decltype(x3a) is int
decatype(auto) x3d = i; // decltype(x3d) is int
auto x4a = (i); // decltype(x4a) is int
decatype(auto) x4d = (i); // decltype(x4d) is int&
auto x5a = f(); // decltype(x5a) is int
decatype(auto) x5d = f(); // decltype(x5d) is int&
auto x6a = { 1, 2 }; // decltype(x6a) is std::initializer_list<int>
decatype(auto) x6d = { 1, 2 }; // error, { 1, 2 } is not an expression
auto *x7a = &i; // decltype(x7a) is int*
decatype(auto)*x7d = &i; // error, declared type is not plain decltype(auto)
\end{verbatim}

\[ \text{Example:} \]
For a placeholder-type-specifier with a type-constraint, the immediately-declared constraint (Clause 13) of the type-constraint for the type deduced for the placeholder shall be satisfied.

9.2.8.6 Deduced class template specialization types

If a placeholder for a deduced class type appears as a decl-specifier in the decl-specifier-seq of an initializing declaration (9.4) of a variable, the declared type of the variable shall be cv T, where T is the placeholder.

[Example:

template <class ...T> struct A {
    A(T...) {}
};
A x[29]{}; // error: no declarator operators allowed
const A& y{}; // error: no declarator operators allowed
—end example] The placeholder is replaced by the return type of the function selected by overload resolution for class template deduction (12.4.1.8). If the decl-specifier-seq is followed by an init-declarator-list or member-declarator-list containing more than one declarator, the type that replaces the placeholder shall be the same in each deduction.

A placeholder for a deduced class type can also be used in the type-specifier-seq in the new-type-id or type-id of a new-expression (7.6.2.7), as the simple-type-specifier in an explicit type conversion (functional notation) (7.6.1.3), or as the type-specifier in the parameter-declaration of a template-parameter (13.2). A placeholder for a deduced class type shall not appear in any other context.

[Example:

template<class T> struct container {
    container(T t) {}
    template<class Iter> container(Iter beg, Iter end);
};
template<class Iter>
container(Iter b, Iter e) -> container<typename std::iterator_traits<Iter>::value_type>;
std::vector<double> v = { /* ... */ };
container c(7); // OK, deduces int for T
auto d = container(v.begin(), v.end()); // OK, deduces double for T
container e{5, 6}; // error, int is not an iterator
—end example]

9.3 Declarators

A declarator declares a single variable, function, or type, within a declaration. The init-declarator-list appearing in a declaration is a comma-separated sequence of declarators, each of which can have an initializer.

init-declarator-list:
    init-declarator
    init-declarator-list , init-declarator

init-declarator:
    declarator initializer_opt
    declarator requires-clause

The three components of a simple-declaration are the attributes (9.12), the specifiers (decl-specifier-seq; 9.2) and the declarators (init-declarator-list). The specifiers indicate the type, storage class or other properties of the entities being declared. The declarators specify the names of these entities and (optionally) modify the type of the specifiers with operators such as * (pointer to) and () (function returning). Initial values can also be specified in a declarator; initializers are discussed in 9.4 and 11.10.

Each init-declarator in a declaration is analyzed separately as if it was in a declaration by itself. [Note: A declaration with several declarators is usually equivalent to the corresponding sequence of declarations each with a single declarator. That is

T D1, D2, ... Dn;
is usually equivalent to

T D1; T D2; ... T Dn;]
where \( T \) is a `decl-specifier-seq` and each \( D_i \) is an `init-declarator`. One exception is when a name introduced by one of the `declarators` hides a type name used by the `decl-specifiers`, so that when the same `decl-specifiers` are used in a subsequent declaration, they do not have the same meaning, as in

```c
struct S { /* ... */ ;
S S, T;
// declare two instances of struct S
```

which is not equivalent to

```c
struct S { /* ... */ ;
S S;
S T;
// error
```

Another exception is when \( T \) is `auto` (9.2.8.5), for example:

```c
auto i = 1, j = 2.0;  // error: deduced types for i and j do not match
```

as opposed to

```c
auto i = 1;          // OK: i deduced to have type int
auto j = 2.0;        // OK: j deduced to have type double
```

--- end note]

The optional `requires-clause` (Clause 13) in an `init-declarator` or `member-declarator` shall not be present when the declarator does not declare a function (9.3.3.5). When present after a declarator, the `requires-clause` is called the `trailing requires-clause`. The trailing `requires-clause` introduces the `constraint-expression` that results from interpreting its `constraint-logical-or-expression` as a `constraint-expression`. [Example:

```c
void f1(int a) requires true;  // OK
auto f2(int a) -> bool requires true;  // OK
auto f3(int a) requires true -> bool;  // error: requires-clause precedes trailing-return-type
void (*pf)() requires true;  // error: constraint on a variable
void g(int (*)() requires true);  // error: constraint on a parameter-declaration
```

```c
auto* p = new void(*)(char) requires true;  // error: not a function declaration
```

--- end example]

Declarators have the syntax

```c
declarator:
    ptr-declarator
    nopt-declarator parameters-and-qualifiers trailing-return-type

ptr-declarator:
    nopt-declarator
    ptr-operator ptr-declarator

nopt-declarator:
    declarator-id attribute-specifier-seqopt
    nopt-declarator parameters-and-qualifiers
    nopt-declarator [ constant-expressionopt ] attribute-specifier-seqopt
    ( ptr-declarator )

parameters-and-qualifiers:
    ( parameter-declaration-clause ) cv-qualifier-seqopt
    ref-qualifieropt noexcept-specifieropt attribute-specifier-seqopt

trailing-return-type:
    -> type-id

ptr-operator:
    * attribute-specifier-seqopt cv-qualifier-seqopt
    & attribute-specifier-seqopt
    && attribute-specifier-seqopt
    nested-name-specifier * attribute-specifier-seqopt cv-qualifier-seqopt

cv-qualifier-seq:
    cv-qualifier cv-qualifier-seqopt

cv-qualifier:
    const
    volatile

§ 9.3
9.3.1 Type names

To specify type conversions explicitly, and as an argument of `sizeof`, `alignof`, `new`, or `typeid`, the name of a type shall be specified. This can be done with a `type-id`, which is syntactically a declaration for a variable or function of that type that omits the name of the entity.

```
type-id:
  type-specifier-seq abstract-declarator_opt

defining-type-id:
  defining-type-specifier-seq abstract-declarator_opt

abstract-declarator:
  ptr-abstract-declarator
  noptr-abstract-declarator_opt parameters-and-qualifiers trailing-return-type
  abstract-pack-declarator

ptr-abstract-declarator:
  noptr-abstract-declarator
  ptr-operator ptr-abstract-declarator_opt

noptr-abstract-declarator:
  noptr-abstract-declarator_opt parameters-and-qualifiers
  noptr-abstract-declarator_opt [ constant-expression_opt ] attribute-specifier-seq_opt
  ( ptr-abstract-declarator )

abstract-pack-declarator:
  noptr-abstract-pack-declarator
  ptr-operator abstract-pack-declarator

noptr-abstract-pack-declarator:
  noptr-abstract-pack-declarator parameters-and-qualifiers
  noptr-abstract-pack-declarator [ constant-expression_opt ] attribute-specifier-seq_opt

..."}

It is possible to identify uniquely the location in the `abstract-declarator` where the identifier would appear if the construction were a declarator in a declaration. The named type is then the same as the type of the hypothetical identifier. [Example:

```
int             // int i
int *            // int *pi
int *[3]         // int *pi[3]
int (*)(3)       // int (*)(3i)[3]
int *()          // int *f()
int (*)(double)  // int (*)(double)
```

name respectively the types “int”, “pointer to int”, “array of 3 pointers to int”, “pointer to array of 3 int”, “function of (no parameters) returning pointer to int”, and “pointer to a function of (double) returning int”. —end example]

2 A type can also be named (often more easily) by using a `typedef` (9.2.3).

9.3.2 Ambiguity resolution

The ambiguity arising from the similarity between a function-style cast and a declaration mentioned in 8.9 can also occur in the context of a declaration. In that context, the choice is between a function declaration with a redundant set of parentheses around a parameter name and an object declaration with a function-style cast as the initializer. Just as for the ambiguities mentioned in 8.9, the resolution is to consider any construct that could possibly be a declaration a declaration. [Note: A declaration can be explicitly disambiguated by adding parentheses around the argument. The ambiguity can be avoided by use of copy-initialization or list-initialization syntax, or by use of a non-function-style cast. —end note] [Example:

```
struct S {
  S(int);
};
```
void foo(double a) {
    S w(int(a));                        // function declaration
    S x(int());                         // function declaration
    S y((int(a)));                      // object declaration
    S y((int)a);                        // object declaration
    S z = int(a);                       // object declaration
}

— end example

An ambiguity can arise from the similarity between a function-style cast and a type-id. The resolution is that any construct that could possibly be a type-id in its syntactic context shall be considered a type-id. [Example:

template <class T> struct X {};
template <int N> struct Y {};
X<int()> a;                               // type-id
X<int(1)> b;                               // expression (ill-formed)
Y<int()> c;                               // type-id (ill-formed)
Y<int(1)> d;                               // expression

void foo(signed char a) {
    sizeof(int());                    // type-id (ill-formed)
    sizeof(int(a));                   // expression
    sizeof(int(unsigned(a)));         // type-id (ill-formed)
    (int())+1;                        // type-id (ill-formed)
    (int(a))+1;                       // expression
    (int(unsigned(a)))+1;             // type-id (ill-formed)
}
— end example

Another ambiguity arises in a parameter-declaration-clause when a type-name is nested in parentheses. In this case, the choice is between the declaration of a parameter of type pointer to function and the declaration of a parameter with redundant parentheses around the declarator-id. The resolution is to consider the type-name as a simple-type-specifier rather than a declarator-id. [Example:

class C { };
void f(int(C)) { }                    // void f(int(*fp)(C c)) { }
// not: void f(int C) { }

int g(C);

void foo() {
    f(1);                               // error: cannot convert 1 to function pointer
    f(g);                               // OK
}
}

For another example,

class C { };
void h(int *(C[10]));                // void h(*(*_fp)(C_parm[10]));
// not: void h(*C[10]);

— end example

9.3.3 Meaning of declarators

A declarator contains exactly one declarator-id; it names the identifier that is declared. An unqualified-id occurring in a declarator-id shall be a simple identifier except for the declaration of some special functions (11.4.4, 11.4.7, 11.4.6, 12.6) and for the declaration of template specializations or partial specializations (13.9). When the declarator-id is qualified, the declaration shall refer to a previously declared member of the class or namespace to which the qualifier refers (or, in the case of a namespace, of an element of the inline namespace set of that namespace (9.8.1)) or to a specialization thereof; the member shall not merely have been introduced by a using-declaration in the scope of the class or namespace nominated by the nested-name-specifier of the declarator-id. The nested-name-specifier of a qualified declarator-id shall not begin with a decltype-specifier. [Note: If the qualifier is the global :: scope resolution operator, the declarator-id refers to a name declared
in the global namespace scope. — end note] The optional attribute-specifier-seq following a declarator-id appertains to the entity that is declared.

2 A static, thread_local, extern, mutable, friend, inline, virtual, constexpr, or typedef specifier or an explicit-specifier applies directly to each declarator-id in an init-declarator-list or member-declarator-list; the type specified for each declarator-id depends on both the decl-specifier-seq and its declarator.

3 Thus, a declaration of a particular identifier has the form

\[
T \ D
\]

where \(T\) is of the form attribute-specifier-seq_opt decl-specifier-seq and \(D\) is a declarator. Following is a recursive procedure for determining the type specified for the contained declarator-id by such a declaration.

4 First, the decl-specifier-seq determines a type. In a declaration

\[
T \ D
\]

the decl-specifier-seq \(T\) determines the type \(T\). [Example: In the declaration

\[
\text{int unsigned i;}
\]

the type specifiers \(\text{int unsigned}\) determine the type "unsigned int" (9.2.8.2). — end example]

5 In a declaration attribute-specifier-seq_opt \(T \ D\) where \(D\) is an unadorned identifier the type of this identifier is "\(T\)."

6 In a declaration \(T \ D\) where \(D\) has the form

\[
(D1)
\]

the type of the contained declarator-id is the same as that of the contained declarator-id in the declaration

\[
T \ D1
\]

Parentheses do not alter the type of the embedded declarator-id, but they can alter the binding of complex declarators.

9.3.3.1 Pointers [dcl.ptr]

1 In a declaration \(T \ D\) where \(D\) has the form

\[
* \text{attribute-specifier-seq_opt cv-qualifier-seq_opt D1}
\]

and the type of the identifier in the declaration \(T \ D1\) is "derived-declarator-type-list \(T\)", then the type of the identifier of \(D\) is "derived-declarator-type-list cv-qualifier-seq pointer to \(T\)". The cv-qualifiers apply to the pointer and not to the object pointed to. Similarly, the optional attribute-specifier-seq (9.12.1) appertains to the pointer and not to the object pointed to.

2 [Example: The declarations

\[
\text{const int ci = 10, *pc = &ci, *const cpc = pc, **ppc;}
\]

\[
\text{int i, *p, *const cp = &i;}
\]

declare \(ci\), a constant integer; \(pc\), a pointer to a constant integer; \(cpc\), a constant pointer to a constant integer; \(ppc\), a pointer to a pointer to a constant integer; \(i\), an integer; \(p\), a pointer to integer; and \(cp\), a constant pointer to integer. The value of \(ci\), \(cpc\), and \(cp\) cannot be changed after initialization. The value of \(pc\) can be changed, and so can the object pointed to by \(cp\). Examples of some correct operations are

\[
i = ci;
\]

\[
*ci = 1; \quad // \text{error}
\]

\[
ci++; \quad // \text{error}
\]

\[
*pc = 2; \quad // \text{error}
\]

\[
\text{cp = &ci; \quad // error}
\]

\[
\text{cpc++; \quad // error}
\]

\[
p = pc; \quad // \text{error}
\]

\[
\text{ppc = &p; \quad // error}
\]

Examples of ill-formed operations are

\[
\text{ci = 1;}
\]

\[
\text{ci++;}
\]

\[
*\text{pc = 2;}
\]

\[
\text{cp = &ci;}
\]

\[
\text{cpc++;}
\]

\[
p = \text{pc;}
\]

\[
\text{ppc = &p;}
\]
Each is unacceptable because it would either change the value of an object declared `const` or allow it to be changed through a cv-unqualified pointer later, for example:

```c
*ppc = &ci; // OK, but would make p point to ci because of previous error
*p = 5; // clobber ci
```

—end example]

3 See also 7.6.19 and 9.4.

4 [Note: Forming a pointer to reference type is ill-formed; see 9.3.3.2. Forming a function pointer type is ill-formed if the function type has cv-qualifiers or a ref-qualifier; see 9.3.3.5. Since the address of a bit-field (11.4.9) cannot be taken, a pointer can never point to a bit-field. — end note]

9.3.3.2 References [dcl.ref]

In a declaration `T D` where `D` has either of the forms

```c
& attribute-specifier-seq_opt D1
&& attribute-specifier-seq_opt D1
```

and the type of the identifier in the declaration `T D1` is “derived-declarator-type-list `T`”, then the type of the identifier of `D` is “derived-declarator-type-list reference to `T`”. The optional attribute-specifier-seq appertains to the reference type. Cv-qualified references are ill-formed except when the cv-qualifiers are introduced through the use of a typedef-name (9.2.3, 13.2) or decltype-specifier (9.2.8.2), in which case the cv-qualifiers are ignored. [Example:

```c
typedef int& A;
const A aref = 3; // ill-formed; lvalue reference to non-const initialized with rvalue
```

The type of `aref` is “lvalue reference to int”, not “lvalue reference to const int”. —end example] [Note: A reference can be thought of as a name of an object. —end note] A declarator that specifies the type “reference to cv void” is ill-formed.

2 A reference type that is declared using `&` is called an lvalue reference, and a reference type that is declared using `&&` is called an rvalue reference. Lvalue references and rvalue references are distinct types. Except where explicitly noted, they are semantically equivalent and commonly referred to as references.

3 [Example:

```c
void f(double& a) { a += 3.14; }
// ...
double d = 0;
f(d);
```

declares `a` to be a reference parameter of `f` so the call `f(d)` will add 3.14 to `d`.

```c
int v[20];
// ...
int& g(int i) { return v[i]; }
// ...
g(3) = 7;
```

declares the function `g()` to return a reference to an integer so `g(3)` will assign 7 to the fourth element of the array `v`. For another example,

```c
struct link {
    link* next;
};

link* first;

void h(link*& p) {
    // p is a reference to pointer
    p->next = first;
    first = p;
    p = 0;
}

void k() {
    link* q = new link;
    h(q);
}
```
4. It is unspecified whether or not a reference requires storage (6.7.5).

5. There shall be no references to references, no arrays of references, and no pointers to references. The declaration of a reference shall contain an initializer (9.4.3) except when the declaration contains an explicit extern specifier (9.2.1), is a class member (11.4) declaration within a class definition, or is the declaration of a parameter or a return type (9.3.3.5); see 6.2. A reference shall be initialized to refer to a valid object or function. [Note: In particular, a null reference cannot exist in a well-defined program, because the only way to create such a reference would be to bind it to the “object” obtained by indirection through a null pointer, which causes undefined behavior. As described in 11.4.9, a reference cannot be bound directly to a bit-field. —end note]

6. If a typedef-name (9.2.3, 13.2) or a decltype-specifier (9.2.8.2) denotes a type TR that is a reference to a type T, an attempt to create the type “lvalue reference to cv TR” creates the type “lvalue reference to T”, while an attempt to create the type “rvalue reference to cv TR” creates the type TR. [Note: This rule is known as reference collapsing. —end note]

7. [Note: Forming a reference to function type is ill-formed if the function type has cv-qualifiers or a ref-qualifier; see 9.3.3.5. —end note]

9.3.3.3 Pointers to members [dcl.mptr]

1. In a declaration TD where D has the form

   \[ \text{nested-name-specifier} \ast \text{attribute-specifier-seq}_{\text{opt}} \text{cv-qualifier-seq}_{\text{opt}} \text{D1} \]

   and the nested-name-specifier denotes a class, and the type of the identifier in the declaration TD1 is “derived-declarator-type-list T”, then the type of the identifier of D is “derived-declarator-type-list cv-qualifier-seq pointer to member of class nested-name-specifier of type T”. The optional attribute-specifier-seq (9.12.1) appertains to the pointer-to-member.

2. [Example:

   ```
   struct X {
      void f(int);
      int a;
   };

   struct Y;

   int X::* pmi = &X::a;
   void (X::* pmf)(int) = &X::f;
   double X::* pmd;
   char Y::* pmc;
   ```

   declares pmi, pmf, pmd and pmc to be a pointer to a member of X of type int, a pointer to a member of X of type void(int), a pointer to a member of X of type double and a pointer to a member of Y of type char respectively. The declaration of pmd is well-formed even though X has no members of type double. Similarly, the declaration of pmc is well-formed even though Y is an incomplete type. pmi and pmf can be used like this:

   ```
   X obj;
   //...
   obj.*pmi = 7;  // assign 7 to an integer member of obj
   ```
3 A pointer to member shall not point to a static member of a class (11.4.8), a member with reference type, or "cv void".

4 [Note: See also 7.6.2 and 7.6.4. The type “pointer to member” is distinct from the type “pointer”, that is, a pointer to member is declared only by the pointer-to-member declarator syntax, and never by the pointer declarator syntax. There is no “reference-to-member” type in C++. —end note]

9.3.3.4 Arrays

1 In a declaration T D where D has the form

\[
D1 \ [ \ constant-expression_{opt} \ ] \ attribute-specifier-seq_{opt}
\]

and the type of the contained declarator-id in the declaration T D1 is “derived-declarator-type-list T”, the type of the declarator-id in D is “derived-declarator-type-list array of N T”. The constant-expression shall be a converted constant expression of type `std::size_t` (7.7). Its value N specifies the array bound, i.e., the number of elements in the array; N shall be greater than zero.

2 In a declaration T D where D has the form

\[
D1 \ [ \ ] \ attribute-specifier-seq_{opt}
\]

and the type of the contained declarator-id in the declaration T D1 is “derived-declarator-type-list T”, the type of the declarator-id in D is “derived-declarator-type-list array of unknown bound of T”, except as specified below.

3 A type of the form “array of N U” or “array of unknown bound of U” is an array type. The optional attribute-specifier-seq appertains to the array type.

4 U is called the array element type; this type shall not be a placeholder type (9.2.8.5), a reference type, a function type, an array of unknown bound, or cv void. [Note: An array can be constructed from one of the fundamental types (except void), from a pointer, from a pointer to member, from a class, from an enumeration type, or from an array of known bound. —end note] [Example:

\[
\text{float fa[17], *afp[17];}
\]
decares an array of float numbers and an array of pointers to float numbers. —end example]

5 Any type of the form “cv-qualifier-seq array of N U” is adjusted to “array of N cv-qualifier-seq U”, and similarly for “array of unknown bound of U”. [Example:

\[
\text{typedef int A[5], AA[2][3];}
\text{typedef const A CA; \quad // type is “array of 5 const int”}
\text{typedef const AA CAA; \quad // type is “array of 2 array of 3 const int”}
\]

—end example] [Note: An “array of N cv-qualifier-seq U” has cv-qualified type; see 6.8.3. —end note]

6 An object of type “array of N U” contains a contiguously allocated non-empty set of N subobjects of type U, known as the elements of the array, and numbered 0 to N-1.

7 In addition to declarations in which an incomplete object type is allowed, an array bound may be omitted in some cases in the declaration of a function parameter (9.3.3.5). An array bound may also be omitted when an object (but not a non-static data member) of array type is initialized and the declarator is followed by an initializer (9.4, 11.4, 7.6.1.3, 7.6.2.7). In these cases, the array bound is calculated from the number of initial elements (say, N) supplied (9.4.1), and the type of the array is “array of N U”.

8 Furthermore, if there is a preceding declaration of the entity in the same scope in which the bound was specified, an omitted array bound is taken to be the same as in that earlier declaration, and similarly for the definition of a static data member of a class. [Example:

\[
\text{extern int x[10];}
\text{struct S {}
\text{ \ static int y[10];}
\text{};}
\text{int x[]; \quad // OK: bound is 10}
\text{int S::*y[]; \quad // OK: bound is 10}
\]

§ 9.3.3.4 177
void f() {
    extern int x[];
    int i = sizeof(x);  // error: incomplete object type
}

[Note: When several “array of” specifications are adjacent, a multidimensional array type is created; only the first of the constant expressions that specify the bounds of the arrays may be omitted. [Example:

int x3d[3][5][7];

declares an array of three elements, each of which is an array of five elements, each of which is an array of seven integers. The overall array can be viewed as a three-dimensional array of integers, with rank 3 × 5 × 7. Any of the expressions x3d, x3d[i], x3d[i][j], x3d[i][j][k] can reasonably appear in an expression. The expression x3d[i] is equivalent to *(x3d + i); in that expression, x3d is subject to the array-to-pointer conversion (7.3.2) and is first converted to a pointer to a 2-dimensional array with rank 5 × 7 that points to the first element of x3d. Then i is added, which on typical implementations involves multiplying i by the length of the object to which the pointer points, which is sizeof(int)×5×7. The result of the addition and indirection is an lvalue denoting the i\textsuperscript{th} array element of x3d (an array of five arrays of seven integers). If there is another subscript, the same argument applies again, so x3d[i][j] is an lvalue denoting the j\textsuperscript{th} array element of the i\textsuperscript{th} array element of x3d (an array of seven integers), and x3d[i][j][k] is an lvalue denoting the k\textsuperscript{th} array element of the j\textsuperscript{th} array element of the i\textsuperscript{th} array element of x3d (an integer). — end example] The first subscript in the declaration helps determine the amount of storage consumed by an array but plays no other part in subscript calculations. — end note]

[Note: Conversions affecting expressions of array type are described in 7.3.2. — end note]

[Note: The subscript operator can be overloaded for a class (12.6.5). For the operator’s built-in meaning, see 7.6.1.1. — end note]

9.3.3.5 Functions [dcl.fct]

1 In a declaration \( T \ D \) where \( D \) has the form

\[
D1 \ ( \text{parameter-declaration-clause} ) \ cv-qualifier-seq_opt
\text{ref-qualifier}_opt \text{noexcept-specifier}_opt \text{attribute-specifier-seq}_opt
\]

and the type of the contained declarator-id in the declaration \( T \ D1 \) is “\text{derived-declarator-type-list} \ T \)”, the type of the declarator-id in \( D \) is “\text{derived-declarator-type-list noexcept}_opt function of (parameter-declaration-clause) cv-qualifier-seq_opt ref-qualifier_opt returning \( T \)”, where the optional noexcept is present if and only if the exception specification (14.5) is non-throwing. The optional attribute-specifier-seq appertains to the function type.

2 In a declaration \( T \ D \) where \( D \) has the form

\[
D1 \ ( \text{parameter-declaration-clause} ) \ cv-qualifier-seq_opt
\text{ref-qualifier}_opt noexcept-specifier-opt \text{attribute-specifier-seq}_opt \text{trailing-return-type}
\]

and the type of the contained declarator-id in the declaration \( T \ D1 \) is “\text{derived-declarator-type-list} \ T \)”, \( T \) shall be the single type specifier auto. The type of the declarator-id in \( D \) is “\text{derived-declarator-type-list noexcept}_opt function of (parameter-declaration-clause) cv-qualifier-seq_opt ref-qualifier_opt returning \( U \)”, where the type specified by the trailing-return-type, and where the optional noexcept is present if and only if the exception specification is non-throwing. The optional attribute-specifier-seq appertains to the function type.

3 A type of either form is a function type.\(^{89}\)

\[
\text{parameter-declaration-clause:}
\text{parameter-declaration-list}_opt \ldots \text{opt}
\text{parameter-declaration-list} , \ldots
\text{parameter-declaration-list:}
\text{parameter-declaration}
\text{parameter-declaration-list} , \text{parameter-declaration}
\]

\(^{89}\) As indicated by syntax, cv-qualifiers are a significant component in function return types.
The parameter-declaration-clause determines the arguments that can be specified, and their processing, when the function is called. [Note: The parameter-declaration-clause is used to convert the arguments specified on the function call; see 7.6.1.2. — end note] If the parameter-declaration-clause is empty, the function takes no arguments. A parameter list consisting of a single unnamed parameter of non-dependent type void is equivalent to an empty parameter list. Except for this special case, a parameter shall not have type cv void. A parameter with volatile-qualified type is deprecated; see D.5. If the parameter-declaration-clause terminates with an ellipsis or a function parameter pack (13.7.3), the number of arguments shall be equal to or greater than the number of parameters that do not have a default argument and are not function parameter packs. Where syntactically correct and where “...” is not part of an abstract-declarator, “, ...” is synonymous with “...”. [Example: The declaration
\[
\text{int } \text{printf(const char*, ...)};
\]
declares a function that can be called with varying numbers and types of arguments.

However, the first argument must be of a type that can be converted to a const char*. — end example]

[Note: The standard header <cstdarg> (17.13.1) contains a mechanism for accessing arguments passed using the ellipsis (see 7.6.1.2 and 17.13). — end note]

The type of a function is determined using the following rules. The type of each parameter (including function parameter packs) is determined from its own decl-specifier-seq and declarator. After determining the type of each parameter, any parameter of type “array of T” or of function type T is adjusted to be “pointer to T”. After producing the list of parameter types, any top-level cv-qualifiers modifying a parameter type are deleted when forming the function type. The resulting list of transformed parameter types and the presence or absence of the ellipsis or a function parameter pack is the function’s parameter-type-list. [Note: This transformation does not affect the types of the parameters. For example, int(*)(const int p, decltype(p)*) and int(*)(int, const int*) are identical types. — end note]

A function type with a cv-qualifier-seq or a ref-qualifier (including a type named by typedef-name (9.2.3, 13.2)) shall appear only as:

(6.1) — the function type for a non-static member function,
(6.2) — the function type to which a pointer to member refers,
(6.3) — the top-level function type of a function typedef declaration or alias-declaration,
(6.4) — the type-id in the default argument of a type-parameter (13.2), or
(6.5) — the type-id of a template-argument for a type-parameter (13.4.1).

[Example:
\[
\text{typedef int } \text{FIC(int) const;}
\]
FIC f;       // ill-formed: does not declare a member function
struct S {
    FIC f;   // OK
};
FIC S::*pm = &S::f;  // OK
— end example]

The effect of a cv-qualifier-seq in a function declarator is not the same as adding cv-qualification on top of the function type. In the latter case, the cv-qualifiers are ignored. [Note: A function type that has a cv-qualifier-seq is not a cv-qualified type; there are no cv-qualified function types. — end note] [Example:
\[
\text{typedef void } F();
\]
struct S {
    const F f;   // OK: equivalent to: void f();
};
The return type, the parameter-type-list, the ref-qualifier, the cv-qualifier-seq, and the exception specification, but not the default arguments (9.3.3.6) or the trailing requires-clause (9.3), are part of the function type. [Note: Function types are checked during the assignments and initializations of pointers to functions, references to functions, and pointers to member functions. —end note]

[Example: The declaration

```c
int fseek(FILE*, long, int);
```

declares a function taking three arguments of the specified types, and returning int (9.2.8). —end example]

A single name can be used for several different functions in a single scope; this is function overloading (Clause 12). All declarations for a function shall have equivalent return types, parameter-type-lists, and requires-clauses (13.7.6.1).

Functions shall not have a return type of type array or function, although they may have a return type of type pointer or reference to such things. There shall be no arrays of functions, although there can be arrays of pointers to functions.

A volatile-qualified return type is deprecated; see D.5.

Types shall not be defined in return or parameter types.

A typedef of function type may be used to declare a function but shall not be used to define a function (9.5).

[Example:

```c
typedef void F();
F fv; // OK: equivalent to void fv();
F fv { } // ill-formed
void fv() { } // OK: definition of fv
```

—end example]

An identifier can optionally be provided as a parameter name; if present in a function definition (9.5), it names a parameter. [Note: In particular, parameter names are also optional in function definitions and names used for a parameter in different declarations and the definition of a function need not be the same. If a parameter name is present in a function declaration that is not a definition, it cannot be used outside of its function declarator because that is the extent of its potential scope (6.4.4). —end note]

[Example: The declaration

```c
int i,
*pi,
f(),
*fpi(int),
(*pif)(const char*, const char*),
(*fpif(int)) (int);
```

declares an integer i, a pointer pi to an integer, a function f taking no arguments and returning an integer, a function fpi taking an integer argument and returning a pointer to an integer, a pointer pif to a function which takes two pointers to constant characters and returns an integer, a function fpif taking an integer argument and returning a pointer to a function that takes an integer argument and returns an integer. It is especially useful to compare fpi and pif. The binding of *fpi(int) is *(fpi(int)), so the declaration suggests, and the same construction in an expression requires, the calling of a function fpi, and then using indirection through the (pointer) result to yield an integer. In the declarator (*pif)(const char*, const char*), the extra parentheses are necessary to indicate that indirection through a pointer to a function yields a function, which is then called. —end example] [Note: Typedefs and trailing-return-types are sometimes convenient when the return type of a function is complex. For example, the function fpif above could have been declared

```c
typedef int IFUNC(int);
IFUNC* fpif(int);
```

or

```c
auto fpif(int)->int(*)(int);
```

A trailing-return-type is most useful for a type that would be more complicated to specify before the declarator-id:

```c
template <class T, class U> auto add(T t, U u) -> decltype(t + u);
```
A non-template function is a function that is not a function template specialization. [Note: A function template is not a function. — end note]

An abbreviated function template is a function declaration whose parameter-type-list includes one or more placeholders (9.2.8.5). An abbreviated function template is equivalent to a function template (13.7.6.1) whose template-parameter-list includes one invented type template-parameter for each occurrence of a placeholder type in the decl-specifier-seq of a parameter-declaration in the function’s parameter-type-list, in order of appearance. For a placeholder-type-specifier of the form auto, the invented parameter is an unconstrained type-parameter. For a placeholder-type-specifier of the form type-constraint auto, the invented parameter is a type-parameter with that type-constraint. The invented type template-parameter is a template parameter pack if the corresponding parameter-declaration declares a function parameter pack (9.3.3.5). If the placeholder contains decltype(auto), the program is ill-formed. The adjusted function parameters of an abbreviated function template are derived from the parameter-declaration-clause by replacing each occurrence of a placeholder with the name of the corresponding invented template-parameter. [Example:

```cpp
template< typename T > concept C1 = /* ... */;
template< typename T > concept C2 = /* ... */;
template< typename... Ts > concept C3 = /* ... */;

void g1(const C1 auto*, C2 auto&);
void g2(C1 auto&...);
void g3(C3 auto...);
void g4(C3 auto);
```

These declarations are functionally equivalent (but not equivalent) to the following declarations.

```cpp
template<C1 T, C2 U> void g1(const T*, U&);
template<C1... Ts> void g2(Ts&...);
template<C3... Ts> void g3(Ts...);
template<C3 T> void g4(T);
```

Abbreviated function templates can be specialized like all function templates.

```cpp
template<> void g1<int>(const int*, const double&); // OK, specialization of g1<int, const double>
```

An abbreviated function template can have a template-head. The invented template-parameters are appended to the template-parameter-list after the explicitly declared template-parameters. [Example:

```cpp
template< typename > concept C = /* ... */;

template< typename T, C U >
void g(T x, U y, C auto z);
```

This is functionally equivalent to each of the following two declarations.

```cpp
template< typename T, C U, C W >
void g(T x, U y, W z);
```

A function declaration at block scope shall not declare an abbreviated function template.

A declarator-id or abstract-declarator containing an ellipsis shall only be used in a parameter-declaration. When it is part of a parameter-declaration-clause, the parameter-declaration declares a function parameter pack (13.7.3). Otherwise, the parameter-declaration is part of a template-parameter-list and declares a template parameter pack; see 13.2. A function parameter pack is a pack expansion (13.7.3). [Example:

```cpp
template< typename... T > void f(T(*...t)(int, int));
```

```cpp
int add(int, int);
```
float subtract(int, int);

void g() {
    f(add, subtract);
}
—end example]

There is a syntactic ambiguity when an ellipsis occurs at the end of a parameter-declaration-clause without a preceding comma. In this case, the ellipsis is parsed as part of the abstract-declarator if the type of the parameter either names a template parameter pack that has not been expanded or contains auto; otherwise, it is parsed as part of the parameter-declaration-clause.90

9.3.3.6 Default arguments [dcl.fct.default]

1 If an initializer-clause is specified in a parameter-declaration this initializer-clause is used as a default argument. [Note: Default arguments will be used in calls where trailing arguments are missing (7.6.1.2). — end note]

2 [Example: The declaration
   
   void point(int = 3, int = 4);

   declares a function that can be called with zero, one, or two arguments of type int. It can be called in any of these ways:

   point(1,2); point(1); point();

   The last two calls are equivalent to point(1,4) and point(3,4), respectively. — end example]

3 A default argument shall be specified only in the parameter-declaration-clause of a function declaration or lambda-declarator or in a template-parameter (13.2); in the latter case, the initializer-clause shall be an assignment-expression. A default argument shall not be specified for a template parameter pack or a function parameter pack. If it is specified in a parameter-declaration-clause, it shall not occur within a declarator or abstract-declarator of a parameter-declaration.91

4 For non-template functions, default arguments can be added in later declarations of a function in the same scope. Declarations in different scopes have completely distinct sets of default arguments. That is, declarations in inner scopes do not acquire default arguments from declarations in outer scopes, and vice versa. In a given function declaration, each parameter subsequent to a parameter with a default argument shall have a default argument supplied in this or a previous declaration, unless the parameter was expanded from a parameter pack, or shall be a function parameter pack. [Note: A default argument cannot be redefined by a later declaration (not even to the same value) (6.3). — end note] [Example:

   void g(int = 0, ...); // OK, ellipsis is not a parameter so it can follow
   // a parameter with a default argument

   void f(int, int);
   void f(int, int = 7);
   void h() {
     f(3);
     void f(int = 1, int); // error: does not use default from surrounding scope
   }
   void m() {
     void f(int, int); // has no defaults
     f(4); // error: wrong number of arguments
     void f(int, int = 5); // OK
     f(4); // OK, calls f(4, 5);
     void f(int, int = 5); // error: cannot redefine, even to same value
   }
   void n() {
     f(6); // OK, calls f(6, 7)
   }

90) One can explicitly disambiguate the parse either by introducing a comma (so the ellipsis will be parsed as part of the parameter-declaration-clause) or by introducing a name for the parameter (so the ellipsis will be parsed as part of the declarator-id).

91) This means that default arguments cannot appear, for example, in declarations of pointers to functions, references to functions, or typedef declarations.

§ 9.3.3.6 182
template<class ... T> struct C {
    void f(int n = 0, T...);
};
C<int> c;        // OK, instantiates declaration void C::f(int n = 0, int)

—end example] For a given inline function defined in different translation units, the accumulated sets of
default arguments at the end of the translation units shall be the same; no diagnostic is required. If a friend
declaration specifies a default argument expression, that declaration shall be a definition and shall be the
only declaration of the function or function template in the translation unit.

The default argument has the same semantic constraints as the initializer in a declaration of a variable of the
parameter type, using the copy-initialization semantics (9.4). The names in the default argument are bound,
and the semantic constraints are checked, at the point where the default argument appears. Name lookup
and checking of semantic constraints for default arguments in function templates and in member functions of
class templates are performed as described in 13.9.1. [Example: In the following code, g will be called with
the value f(2):

```
int a = 1;
int f(int);
int g(int x = f(a));
    // default argument: f(a)

void h() {
    a = 2;
    { int a = 3;
        g();
        // g(f(a))
    }
}
```
—end example] [Note: In member function declarations, names in default arguments are looked up as
described in 6.5.1. Access checking applies to names in default arguments as described in 11.9. —end note]

Except for member functions of class templates, the default arguments in a member function definition that
appears outside of the class definition are added to the set of default arguments provided by the member
function declaration in the class definition; the program is ill-formed if a default constructor (11.4.4.1), copy or
move constructor (11.4.4.2), or copy or move assignment operator (11.4.5) is so declared. Default arguments
for a member function of a class template shall be specified on the initial declaration of the member function
within the class template. [Example:

```
class C {
    void f(int i = 3);
    void g(int i, int j = 99);
};

void C::f(int i = 3) {}  // error: default argument already specified in class scope
void C::g(int i = 99, int j) {}  // in this translation unit, C::g can be called with no argument
—end example]
```
[Note: A local variable cannot be odr-used (6.3) in a default argument. —end note] [Example:

```
void f() {
    int i;
    extern void g(int x = i);  // error
    extern void h(int x = sizeof(i));  // OK
    // ...
}
—end example]

[Note: The keyword this may not appear in a default argument of a member function; see 7.5.2. [Example:

```
class A {
    void f(A* p = this) {}  // error
};
—end example] —end note]
```

A default argument is evaluated each time the function is called with no argument for the corresponding
parameter. A parameter shall not appear as a potentially-evaluated expression in a default argument.

§ 9.3.3.6
Parameters of a function declared before a default argument are in scope and can hide namespace and class member names.  

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{int } a; \\
\text{int } f(int a, int b = a); & \quad \text{// error: parameter } a \text{ used as default argument} \\
\text{typedef int I;} \\
\text{int g(float I, int b = I(2));} & \quad \text{// error: parameter } I \text{ found} \\
\text{int h(int a, int b = sizeof(a));} & \quad \text{// OK, unevaluated operand}
\end{align*}
\]

—end example— A non-static member shall not appear in a default argument unless it appears as the id-expression of a class member access expression (7.6.1.4) or unless it is used to form a pointer to member (7.6.2.1).  

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{int } b; \\
\text{class X {}} \\
\text{int a;} \\
\text{int mem1(int i = a);} & \quad \text{// error: non-static member } a \text{ used as default argument} \\
\text{int mem2(int i = b);} & \quad \text{// OK; use } X::b \\
\text{static int b;} \\
\text{}}
\]

The declaration of \(X::\text{mem1}()\) in the following example is ill-formed because no object is supplied for the non-static member \(X::a\) used as an initializer.  

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{int } b; \\
\text{class X {}} \\
\text{int a;} \\
\text{int mem1(int i = a);} & \quad \text{// error: non-static member } a \text{ used as default argument} \\
\text{int mem2(int i = b);} & \quad \text{// OK; use } X::b \\
\text{static int b;} \\
\text{}}
\]

10 A default argument is not part of the type of a function.  

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{int } f(int = 0); \\
\text{void } h() \{ \\
\text{int } j = f(1); \\
\text{int } k = f(); & \quad \text{// OK, means } f(0) \}
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{int } (*p1)(int) = &f; \\
\text{int } (*p2)() = &f; & \quad \text{// error: type mismatch}
\end{align*}
\]

—end example— When a declaration of a function is introduced by way of a using-declaration (9.9), any default argument information associated with the declaration is made known as well. If the function is redeclared thereafter in the namespace with additional default arguments, the additional arguments are also known at any point following the redeclaration where the using-declaration is in scope.  

9.4 Initializers  

\[
\text{initializer:} \\
\quad \text{brace-or-equal-initializer} \\
\quad (\text{expression-list})
\]

The process of initialization described in this subclause applies to all initializations regardless of syntactic context, including the initialization of a function parameter (7.6.1.2), the initialization of a return value (8.7.3), or when an initializer follows a declarator.
brace-or-equal-initializer:
   = initializer-clause
braced-init-list
initializer-clause:
   assignment-expression
braced-init-list
braced-init-list:
   { initializer-list ,opt }
   { designated-initializer-list ,opt }
   { }
initializer-list:
   initializer-clause . . .opt
   initializer-list , initializer-clause . . .opt
designated-initializer-list:
   designated-initializer-clause
designated-initializer-list , designated-initializer-clause
designated-initializer-clause:
   designator brace-or-equal-initializer
designator:
   . identifier
expr-or-braced-init-list:
   expression
braced-init-list

[Note: The rules in this subclause apply even if the grammar permits only the brace-or-equal-initializer form of initializer in a given context. —end note]

2 Except for objects declared with the constexpr specifier, for which see 9.2.5, an initializer in the definition of a variable can consist of arbitrary expressions involving literals and previously declared variables and functions, regardless of the variable’s storage duration. [Example:

```c
int f(int);
int a = 2;
int b = f(a);
int c(b);
```
—end example]

3 [Note: Default arguments are more restricted; see 9.3.3.6. —end note]

4 [Note: The order of initialization of variables with static storage duration is described in 6.9.3 and 8.8. —end note]

5 A declaration of a block-scope variable with external or internal linkage that has an initializer is ill-formed.

6 To zero-initialize an object or reference of type \( T \) means:

(6.1) — if \( T \) is a scalar type (6.8), the object is initialized to the value obtained by converting the integer literal 0 (zero) to \( T \);\(^{92}\)

(6.2) — if \( T \) is a (possibly cv-qualified) non-union class type, its padding bits (6.8) are initialized to zero bits and each non-static data member, each non-virtual base class subobject, and, if the object is not a base class subobject, each virtual base class subobject is zero-initialized;

(6.3) — if \( T \) is a (possibly cv-qualified) union type, its padding bits (6.8) are initialized to zero bits and the object’s first non-static named data member is zero-initialized;

(6.4) — if \( T \) is an array type, each element is zero-initialized;

(6.5) — if \( T \) is a reference type, no initialization is performed.

7 To default-initialize an object of type \( T \) means:

(7.1) — if \( T \) is a (possibly cv-qualified) class type (Clause 11), constructors are considered. The applicable constructors are enumerated (12.4.1.3), and the best one for the initializer () is chosen through overload

---

\(^{92}\) As specified in 7.3.11, converting an integer literal whose value is 0 to a pointer type results in a null pointer value.
resolution (12.4). The constructor thus selected is called, with an empty argument list, to initialize the object.

— If \( T \) is an array type, each element is default-initialized.
— Otherwise, no initialization is performed.

A class type \( T \) is **const-default-constructible** if default-initialization of \( T \) would invoke a user-provided constructor of \( T \) (not inherited from a base class) or if

— each direct non-variant non-static data member \( M \) of \( T \) has a default member initializer or, if \( M \) is of class type \( X \) (or array thereof), \( X \) is const-default-constructible,
— if \( T \) is a union with at least one non-static data member, exactly one variant member has a default member initializer,
— if \( T \) is not a union, for each anonymous union member with at least one non-static data member (if any), exactly one non-static data member has a default member initializer, and
— each potentially constructed base class of \( T \) is const-default-constructible.

If a program calls for the default-initialization of an object of a const-qualified type \( T \), \( T \) shall be a const-default-constructible class type or array thereof.

To **value-initialize** an object of type \( T \) means:

— if \( T \) is a (possibly cv-qualified) class type (Clause 11) with either no default constructor (11.4.4.1) or a default constructor that is user-provided or deleted, then the object is default-initialized;
— if \( T \) is a (possibly cv-qualified) class type without a user-provided or deleted default constructor, then the object is zero-initialized and the semantic constraints for default-initialization are checked, and if \( T \) has a non-trivial default constructor, the object is default-initialized;
— if \( T \) is an array type, then each element is value-initialized;
— otherwise, the object is zero-initialized.

A program that calls for default-initialization or value-initialization of an entity of reference type is ill-formed.

[Note: For every object of static storage duration, static initialization (6.9.3.2) is performed at program startup before any other initialization takes place. In some cases, additional initialization is done later. — end note]

An object whose initializer is an empty set of parentheses, i.e., \( () \), shall be value-initialized.

[Note: Since \( () \) is not permitted by the syntax for initializer, \( X \ a() \); is not the declaration of an object of class \( X \), but the declaration of a function taking no argument and returning an \( X \). The form \( () \) is permitted in certain other initialization contexts (7.6.2.7, 7.6.1.3, 11.10.2). — end note]

If no initializer is specified for an object, the object is default-initialized.

An initializer for a static member is in the scope of the member’s class. [Example:

```cpp
struct X {
    static int a;
    static int b;
};
```
```
int X::a = 1;
int X::b = a;  // X::b = X::a
```
— end example]

If the entity being initialized does not have class type, the **expression-list** in a parenthesized initializer shall be a single expression.

The initialization that occurs in the = form of a **brace-or-equal-initializer** or condition (8.5), as well as in argument passing, function return, throwing an exception (14.2), handling an exception (14.4), and
aggregate member initialization (9.4.1), is called copy-initialization. [Note: Copy-initialization may invoke a move (11.4.4.2). — end note]

The initialization that occurs

(16.1) — for an initializer that is a parenthesized expression-list or a braced-init-list,

(16.2) — for a new-initializer (7.6.2.7),

(16.3) — in a static_cast expression (7.6.1.8),

(16.4) — in a functional notation type conversion (7.6.1.3), and

(16.5) — in the braced-init-list form of a condition

is called direct-initialization.

The semantics of initializers are as follows. The destination type is the type of the object or reference being initialized and the source type is the type of the initializer expression. If the initializer is not a single (possibly parenthesized) expression, the source type is not defined.

(17.1) — If the initializer is a (non-parenthesized) braced-init-list or is = braced-init-list, the object or reference is list-initialized (9.4.4).

(17.2) — If the destination type is a reference type, see 9.4.3.

(17.3) — If the destination type is an array of characters, an array of char8_t, an array of char16_t, an array of char32_t, or an array of wchar_t, and the initializer is a string literal, see 9.4.2.

(17.4) — If the initializer is 0, the object is value-initialized.

(17.5) — Otherwise, if the destination type is an array, the object is initialized as follows. Let \( x_1, \ldots, x_k \) be the elements of the expression-list. If the destination type is an array of unknown bound, it is defined as having \( k \) elements. Let \( n \) denote the array size after this potential adjustment. If \( k \) is greater than \( n \), the program is ill-formed. Otherwise, the \( i^{th} \) array element is copy-initialized with \( x_i \) for each \( 1 \leq i \leq k \), and value-initialized for each \( k < i \leq n \). For each \( 1 \leq i < j \leq n \), every value computation and side effect associated with the initialization of the \( i^{th} \) element of the array is sequenced before those associated with the initialization of the \( j^{th} \) element.

(17.6) — Otherwise, if the destination type is a (possibly cv-qualified) class type:

(17.6.1) — If the initializer expression is a prvalue and the cv-unqualified version of the source type is the same class as the class of the destination, the initializer expression is used to initialize the destination object. [Example: T x = T(T(T())); calls the T default constructor to initialize x. — end example]

(17.6.2) — Otherwise, if the initialization is direct-initialization, or if it is copy-initialization where the cv-unqualified version of the source type is the same class as, or a derived class of, the class of the destination, constructors are considered. The applicable constructors are enumerated (12.4.1.3), and the best one is chosen through overload resolution (12.4). Then:

(17.6.2.1) — If overload resolution is successful, the selected constructor is called to initialize the object, with the initializer expression or expression-list as its argument(s).

(17.6.2.2) — Otherwise, if no constructor is viable, the destination type is a (possibly cv-qualified) aggregate class \( A \), and the initializer is a parenthesized expression-list, the object is initialized as follows. Let \( e_1, \ldots, e_n \) be the elements of the aggregate (9.4.1). Let \( x_1, \ldots, x_k \) be the elements of the expression-list. If \( k \) is greater than \( n \), the program is ill-formed. The element \( e_i \) is copy-initialized with \( x_i \) for \( 1 \leq i \leq k \). The remaining elements are initialized with their default member initializers, if any, and otherwise are value-initialized. For each \( 1 \leq i < j \leq n \), every value computation and side effect associated with the initialization of \( e_i \) is sequenced before those associated with the initialization of \( e_j \). [Note: By contrast with direct-list-initialization, narrowing conversions (9.4.4) are permitted, designators are not permitted, a temporary object bound to a reference does not have its lifetime extended (6.7.7), and there is no brace elision. [Example:

```cpp
struct A {
    int a;
    int&& r;
};
```
int f();
int n = 10;
A a1{1, f()};  // OK, lifetime is extended
A a2(1, f());  // well-formed, but dangling reference
A a3{1.0, 1};  // error: narrowing conversion
A a4(1.0, 1);  // well-formed, but dangling reference
A a5(1.0, std::move(n));  // OK

— end example] — end note]

(17.6.2.3) Otherwise, the initialization is ill-formed.

(17.6.3) Otherwise (i.e., for the remaining copy-initialization cases), user-defined conversions that can convert from the source type to the destination type or (when a conversion function is used) to a derived class thereof are enumerated as described in 12.4.1.4, and the best one is chosen through overload resolution (12.4). If the conversion cannot be done or is ambiguous, the initialization is ill-formed. The function selected is called with the initializer expression as its argument; if the function is a constructor, the call is a prvalue of the cv-unqualified version of the destination type whose result object is initialized by the constructor. The call is used to direct-initialize, according to the rules above, the object that is the destination of the copy-initialization.

(17.7) Otherwise, if the source type is a (possibly cv-qualified) class type, conversion functions are considered. The applicable conversion functions are enumerated (12.4.1.5), and the best one is chosen through overload resolution (12.4). The user-defined conversion so selected is called to convert the initializer expression into the object being initialized. If the conversion cannot be done or is ambiguous, the initialization is ill-formed.

(17.8) Otherwise, if the initialization is direct-initialization, the source type is `std::nullptr_t`, and the destination type is `bool`, the initial value of the object being initialized is `false`.

(17.9) Otherwise, the initial value of the object being initialized is the (possibly converted) value of the initializer expression. A standard conversion sequence (7.3) will be used, if necessary, to convert the initializer expression to the cv-unqualified version of the destination type; no user-defined conversions are considered. If the conversion cannot be done, the initialization is ill-formed. When initializing a bit-field with a value that it cannot represent, the resulting value of the bit-field is implementation-defined. [Note: An expression of type “cv1 T” can initialize an object of type “cv2 T” independently of the cv-qualifiers cv1 and cv2.

```c
int a;
const int b = a;
int c = b;
— end note]
```

18 An initializer-clause followed by an ellipsis is a pack expansion (13.7.3).

19 If the initializer is a parenthesized expression-list, the expressions are evaluated in the order specified for function calls (7.6.1.2).

20 The same identifier shall not appear in multiple designators of a designated-initializer-list.

21 An object whose initialization has completed is deemed to be constructed, even if the object is of non-class type or no constructor of the object’s class is invoked for the initialization. [Note: Such an object might have been value-initialized or initialized by aggregate initialization (9.4.1) or by an inherited constructor (11.10.3).

— end note] Destroying an object of class type invokes the destructor of the class. Destroying a scalar type has no effect other than ending the lifetime of the object (6.7.3). Destroying an array destroys each element in reverse subscript order.

22 A declaration that specifies the initialization of a variable, whether from an explicit initializer or by default-initialization, is called the initializing declaration of that variable. [Note: In most cases this is the defining declaration (6.2) of the variable, but the initializing declaration of a non-inline static data member (11.4.8.2) might be the declaration within the class definition and not the definition at namespace scope. — end note]

9.4.1 Aggregates

1 An aggregate is an array or a class (Clause 11) with

(1.1) — no user-declared or inherited constructors (11.4.4),
— no private or protected direct non-static data members (11.9),
— no virtual functions (11.7.2), and
— no virtual, private, or protected base classes (11.7.1).

[Note: Aggregate initialization does not allow accessing protected and private base class' members or constructors. — end note]

2 The elements of an aggregate are:

— for an array, the array elements in increasing subscript order, or
— for a class, the direct base classes in declaration order, followed by the direct non-static data members (11.4) that are not members of an anonymous union, in declaration order.

3 When an aggregate is initialized by an initializer list as specified in 9.4.4, the elements of the initializer list are taken as initializers for the elements of the aggregate. The explicitly initialized elements of the aggregate are determined as follows:

— If the initializer list is a designated-initializer-list, the aggregate shall be of class type, the identifier in each designator shall name a direct non-static data member of the class, and the explicitly initialized elements of the aggregate are the elements that are, or contain, those members.

— If the initializer list is an initializer-list, the explicitly initialized elements of the aggregate are the first n elements of the aggregate, where n is the number of elements in the initializer list.

— Otherwise, the initializer list must be {}, and there are no explicitly initialized elements.

4 For each explicitly initialized element:

— If the element is an anonymous union object and the initializer list is a designated-initializer-list, the anonymous union object is initialized by the designated-initializer-clause { D }, where D is the designated-initializer-clause naming a member of the anonymous union object. There shall be only one such designated-initializer-clause. [Example:

```c
struct C {
  union {
    int a;
    const char* p;
  };
  int x;
} c = { .a = 1, .x = 3 };
```

initializes c.a with 1 and c.x with 3. — end example]

— Otherwise, the element is copy-initialized from the corresponding initializer-clause or is initialized with the brace-or-equal-initializer of the corresponding designated-initializer-clause. If that initializer is of the form assignment-expression or = assignment-expression and a narrowing conversion (9.4.4) is required to convert the expression, the program is ill-formed. [Note: If an initializer is itself an initializer list, the element is list-initialized, which will result in a recursive application of the rules in this subclause if the element is an aggregate. — end note] [Example:

```c
struct A {
  int x;
  struct B {
    int i;
    int j;
  } b;
} a = { 1, { 2, 3 } };
```

initializes a.x with 1, a.b.i with 2, a.b.j with 3.

```c
struct base1 { int b1, b2 = 42; };
struct base2 {
  base2() {
    b3 = 42;
  }
  int b3;
};
```
struct derived : base1, base2 {
    int d;
};

derived d1{1, 2, {}, 4};
derived d2({}, {}, 4);
initializes d1.b1 with 1, d1.b2 with 2, d1.b3 with 42, d1.d with 4, and d2.b1 with 0, d2.b2 with 42,
d2.b3 with 42, d2.d with 4. — end example

For a non-union aggregate, each element that is not an explicitly initialized element is initialized as follows:

(5.1) — If the element has a default member initializer (11.4), the element is initialized from that initializer.
(5.2) — Otherwise, if the element is not a reference, the element is copy-initialized from an empty initializer list (9.4.4).
(5.3) — Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

If the aggregate is a union and the initializer list is empty, then

(5.4) — if any variant member has a default member initializer, that member is initialized from its default
member initializer;
(5.5) — otherwise, the first member of the union (if any) is copy-initialized from an empty initializer list.

[Example:
struct S { int a; const char* b; int c; int d = b[a]; };  
S ss = { 1, "asdf" }; initializes ss.a with 1, ss.b with "asdf", ss.c with the value of an expression of the form int{} (that is, 0), and ss.d with the value of ss.b[ss.a] (that is, 's'), and in
struct X { int i, j, k = 42; };  
X a[] = { 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 };  
X b[2] = { { 1, 2, 3 }, { 4, 5, 6 } };  
a and b have the same value
struct A {
    string a;
    int b = 42;
    int c = -1;
};  
A{.c=21} has the following steps:
(5.6) — Initialize a with {}
(5.7) — Initialize b with = 42
(5.8) — Initialize c with = 21
— end example]

The initializations of the elements of the aggregate are evaluated in the element order. That is, all value computations and side effects associated with a given element are sequenced before those of any element that follows it in order.

An array of unknown bound initialized with a brace-enclosed initializer-list containing n initializer-clauses is defined as having n elements (9.3.3.4). An array of unknown bound shall not be initialized with an
empty braced-init-list \{\}.[^93] [Note: A default member initializer does not determine the bound for a member array of unknown bound. Since the default member initializer is ignored if a suitable mem-initializer is present (11.10.2), the default member initializer is not considered to initialize the array of unknown bound. [Example:

```cpp
struct S {
    int y[] = { 0 }; // error: non-static data member of incomplete type
};
```

—end example] —end note]

10 [Note: Static data members, non-static data members of anonymous union members, and unnamed bit-fields are not considered elements of the aggregate. [Example:

```cpp
struct A {
    int i;
    static int s;
    int j;
    int :17;
    int k;
} a = { 1, 2, 3 };
```

Here, the second initializer 2 initializes `a.j` and not the static data member `A::s`, and the third initializer 3 initializes `a.k` and not the unnamed bit-field before it. —end example] —end note]

An initializer-list is ill-formed if the number of initializer-clauses exceeds the number of elements of the aggregate. [Example:

```cpp
char cv[4] = { 'a', 's', 'd', 'f', 0 }; // error
```

is ill-formed. —end example]

12 If a member has a default member initializer and a potentially-evaluated subexpression thereof is an aggregate initialization that would use that default member initializer, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

```cpp
struct A;
extern A a;
struct A {
    const A& a1 { A{a,a} }; // OK
    const A& a2 { A{} }; // error
};
A a{a,a}; // OK
```

```cpp
struct B {
    int n = B{}.n; // error
};
```

—end example]

13 If an aggregate class `C` contains a subaggregate element `e` with no elements, the initializer-clause for `e` shall not be omitted from an initializer-list for an object of type `C` unless the initializer-clauses for all elements of `C` following `e` are also omitted. [Example:

```cpp
struct S { } s;
struct A {
    S s1;
    int i1;
    S s2;
    int i2;
    S s3;
    int i3;
} a = {
    { }, // Required initialization
    0,
    s, // Required initialization
    0
}; // Initialization not required for A::s3 because A::i3 is also not initialized
```

[^93]: The syntax provides for empty braced-init-lists, but nonetheless C++ does not have zero length arrays.
When initializing a multi-dimensional array, the `initializer-clauses` initialize the elements with the last (rightmost) index of the array varying the fastest (9.3.3.4). [Example:

```c
int x[2][2] = { 3, 1, 4, 2 };
```

initializes `x[0][0]` to 3, `x[0][1]` to 1, `x[1][0]` to 4, and `x[1][1]` to 2. On the other hand,

```c
float y[4][3] = {
    { 1 }, { 2 }, { 3 }, { 4 }
};
```

initializes the first column of `y` (regarded as a two-dimensional array) and leaves the rest zero. — end example]

Braces can be elided in an `initializer-list` as follows. If the `initializer-list` begins with a left brace, then the succeeding comma-separated list of `initializer-clauses` initializes the elements of a subaggregate; it is erroneous for there to be more `initializer-clauses` than elements. If, however, the `initializer-list` for a subaggregate does not begin with a left brace, then only enough `initializer-clauses` from the list are taken to initialize the elements of the subaggregate; any remaining `initializer-clauses` are left to initialize the next element of the aggregate of which the current subaggregate is an element. [Example:

```c
float y[4][3] = {
    { 1, 3, 5 },
    { 2, 4, 6 },
    { 3, 5, 7 },
};
```

is a completely-braced initialization: 1, 3, and 5 initialize the first row of the array `y[0]`, namely `y[0][0]`, `y[0][1]`, and `y[0][2]`. Likewise the next two lines initialize `y[1]` and `y[2]`. The initializer ends early and therefore `y[3]`'s elements are initialized as if explicitly initialized with an expression of the form `float()`, that is, are initialized with 0.0. In the following example, braces in the `initializer-list` are elided; however the `initializer-list` has the same effect as the completely-braced `initializer-list` of the above example,

```c
float y[4][3] = {
    1, 3, 5, 2, 4, 6, 3, 5, 7
};
```

The initializer for `y` begins with a left brace, but the one for `y[0]` does not, therefore three elements from the list are used. Likewise the next three are taken successively for `y[1]` and `y[2]`. — end example]

All implicit type conversions (7.3) are considered when initializing the element with an `assignment-expression`. If the `assignment-expression` can initialize an element, the element is initialized. Otherwise, if the element is itself a subaggregate, brace elision is assumed and the `assignment-expression` is considered for the initialization of the first element of the subaggregate. [Note: As specified above, brace elision cannot apply to subaggregates with no elements; an `initializer-clause` for the entire subobject is required. — end note]

[Example:

```c
struct A {
    int i;
    operator int();
};
struct B {
    A a1, a2;
    int z;
};
A a;
B b = { 4, a, a };
```

Braces are elided around the `initializer-clause` for `b.a1.i`. `b.a1.i` is initialized with 4, `b.a2` is initialized with `a`, `b.z` is initialized with whatever `a.operator int()` returns. — end example]

[Note: An aggregate array or an aggregate class may contain elements of a class type with a user-declared constructor (11.4.4). Initialization of these aggregate objects is described in 11.10.1. — end note]

[Note: Whether the initialization of aggregates with static storage duration is static or dynamic is specified in 6.9.3.2, 6.9.3.3, and 8.8. — end note]
When a union is initialized with an initializer list, there shall not be more than one explicitly initialized element. [Example:

```
union u { int a; const char* b; };
u a = { 1 }; // error
u b = a;
// error
u c = 1;
u d = { 0, "asdf" }; // error
u e = { "asdf" }; // error
u f = { .b = "asdf" };
// error
u g = { .a = 1, .b = "asdf" }; // error
```
—end example]}

[Note: As described above, the braces around the initializer-clause for a union member can be omitted if the union is a member of another aggregate. —end note]

9.4.2 Character arrays [dcl.init.string]

1 An array of ordinary character type (6.8.1), char8_t array, char16_t array, char32_t array, or wchar_t array can be initialized by an ordinary string literal, UTF-8 string literal, UTF-16 string literal, UTF-32 string literal, or wide string literal, respectively, or by an appropriately-typed string literal enclosed in braces (5.13.5). Successive characters of the value of the string literal initialize the elements of the array. [Example:

```
char msg[] = "Syntax error on line %s\n";
```
shows a character array whose members are initialized with a string-literal. Note that because ‘\n’ is a single character and because a trailing ‘\0’ is appended, sizeof(msg) is 25. —end example]}

2 There shall not be more initializers than there are array elements. [Example:

```
char cv[4] = "asdf"; // error
```
is ill-formed since there is no space for the implied trailing ‘\0’. —end example]

3 If there are fewer initializers than there are array elements, each element not explicitly initialized shall be zero-initialized (9.4).

9.4.3 References [dcl.init.ref]

1 A variable whose declared type is “reference to type T” (9.3.3.2) shall be initialized. [Example:

```
int g(int) noexcept;
void f() {
  int i;
  int& r = i; // r refers to i
  r = 1; // the value of i becomes 1
  int* p = &r; // p points to i
  int& rr = r; // rr refers to what r refers to, that is, to i
  int (&rg)(int) = g; // rg refers to the function g
  rg(i);
  // calls function g
  int a[3];
  int (&ra)[3] = a; // ra refers to the array a
  ra[1] = i; // modifies a[1]
}
```
—end example]

2 A reference cannot be changed to refer to another object after initialization. [Note: Assignment to a reference assigns to the object referred to by the reference (7.6.19). —end note] Argument passing (7.6.1.2) and function value return (8.7.3) are initializations.

3 The initializer can be omitted for a reference only in a parameter declaration (9.3.3.5), in the declaration of a function return type, in the declaration of a class member within its class definition (11.4), and where the extern specifier is explicitly used. [Example:

```
int& r1; // error: initializer missing
extern int& r2; // OK
```
—end example]
Given types “cv1 T1” and “cv2 T2”, “cv1 T1” is reference-related to “cv2 T2” if T1 is similar (7.3.5) to T2, or T1 is a base class of T2. “cv1 T1” is reference-compatible with “cv2 T2” if a prvalue of type “pointer to cv2 T2” can be converted to the type “pointer to cv1 T1” via a standard conversion sequence (7.3). In all cases where the reference-compatible relationship of two types is used to establish the validity of a reference binding and the standard conversion sequence would be ill-formed, a program that necessitates such a binding is ill-formed.

A reference to type “cv1 T1” is initialized by an expression of type “cv2 T2” as follows:

(5.1) — If the reference is an lvalue reference and the initializer expression

(5.1.1) — is an lvalue (but is not a bit-field), and “cv1 T1” is reference-compatible with “cv2 T2”, or

(5.1.2) — has a class type (i.e., T2 is a class type), where T1 is not reference-related to T2, and can be converted to an lvalue of type “cv3 T3”, where “cv1 T1” is reference-compatible with “cv3 T3” (this conversion is selected by enumerating the applicable conversion functions (12.4.1.6) and choosing the best one through overload resolution (12.4)), then the reference is bound to the initializer expression lvalue in the first case and to the lvalue result of the conversion in the second case (or, in either case, to the appropriate base class subobject of the object). [Note: The usual lvalue-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and function-to-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions are not needed, and therefore are suppressed, when such direct bindings to lvalues are done. — end note]

[Example:

double d = 2.0;
double& rd = d; // rd refers to d
cost double& rcd = d; // rcd refers to d

struct A {};
struct B : A { operator int&(); } b;
A& ra = b; // ra refers to A subobject in b
const & rca = b; // rca refers to A subobject in b
int& ir = B(); // ir refers to the result of B::operator int&
— end example]

(5.2) — Otherwise, if the reference is an lvalue reference to a type that is not const-qualified or is volatile-qualified, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

double& rd2 = 2.0; // error: not an lvalue and reference not const
int i = 2;
double& rd3 = i; // error: type mismatch and reference not const
— end example]

(5.3) — Otherwise, if the initializer expression

(5.3.1) — is an rvalue (but not a bit-field) or function lvalue and “cv1 T1” is reference-compatible with “cv2 T2”, or

(5.3.2) — has a class type (i.e., T2 is a class type), where T1 is not reference-related to T2, and can be converted to an rvalue or function lvalue of type “cv3 T3”, where “cv1 T1” is reference-compatible with “cv3 T3” (see 12.4.1.6), then the value of the initializer expression in the first case and the result of the conversion in the second case is called the converted initializer. If the converted initializer is a prvalue, its type T4 is adjusted to type “cv1 T4” (7.3.5) and the temporary materialization conversion (7.3.4) is applied. In any case, the reference is bound to the resulting glvalue (or to an appropriate base class subobject).

[Example:

struct A {}
struct B : A { } b;
extern B f();
const & rca2 = f(); // bound to the A subobject of the B rvalue.
A&& rra = f(); // same as above

94) This requires a conversion function (11.4.7.2) returning a reference type.
struct X {
    operator B();
    operator int&();
} x;
const &k r = x;  // bound to the A subobject of the result of the conversion
int i2 = 42;
int&& rri = static_cast<int&&>(i2);  // bound directly to i2
B&& rrb = x;  // bound directly to the result of operator B
— end example]

(5.4)  Otherwise:

(5.4.1) — If T1 or T2 is a class type and T1 is not reference-related to T2, user-defined conversions are considered using the rules for copy-initialization of an object of type “cv1 T1” by user-defined conversion (9.4, 12.4.1.4, 12.4.1.5); the program is ill-formed if the corresponding non-reference copy-initialization would be ill-formed. The result of the call to the conversion function, as described for the non-reference copy-initialization, is then used to direct-initialize the reference. For this direct-initialization, user-defined conversions are not considered.

(5.4.2) — Otherwise, the initializer expression is implicitly converted to a prvalue of type “cv1 T1”. The temporary materialization conversion is applied and the reference is bound to the result.

If T1 is reference-related to T2:

— cv1 shall be the same cv-qualification as, or greater cv-qualification than, cv2; and

— if the reference is an rvalue reference, the initializer expression shall not be an lvalue.

[Example:

```c
struct Banana { }
struct Enigma { operator const Banana(); }
struct Alaska { operator Banana&(); }
void enigmatic() {
    typedef const Banana ConstBanana;
    Banana &&banana1 = ConstBanana();  // ill-formed
    Banana &&banana2 = Enigma();  // ill-formed
    Banana &&banana3 = Alaska();  // ill-formed
}

const double& rcd2 = 2;  // rcd2 refers to temporary with value 2.0
double& rrd = 2;  // rrd refers to temporary with value 2.0
const volatile int cvi = 1;
const int& r2 = cvi;  // error: cv-qualifier dropped
struct A { operator volatile int&(); } a;
const int& r3 = a;  // error: cv-qualifier dropped
    // from result of conversion function
double d2 = 1.0;
double& rrd2 = d2;  // error: initializer is lvalue of related type
struct X { operator int&(); };
int&& rri2 = X();  // error: result of conversion function is lvalue of related type
int i3 = 2;
double& rrd3 = i3;  // rrd3 refers to temporary with value 2.0
— end example]

In all cases except the last (i.e., implicitly converting the initializer expression to the referenced type), the reference is said to bind directly to the initializer expression.

[Note: 6.7.7 describes the lifetime of temporaries bound to references. — end note]

9.4.4 List-initialization

List-initialization is initialization of an object or reference from a braced-init-list. Such an initializer is called an initializer list, and the comma-separated initializer-clauses of the initializer-list or designated-initializer-clauses of the designated-initializer-list are called the elements of the initializer list. An initializer list may be empty. List-initialization can occur in direct-initialization or copy-initialization contexts; list-initialization in a direct-initialization context is called direct-list-initialization and list-initialization in a copy-initialization context is called copy-list-initialization. [Note: List-initialization can be used...]

§ 9.4.4 195
as the initializer in a variable definition (9.4)
— as the initializer in a new-expression (7.6.2.7)
— in a return statement (8.7.3)
— as a for-range-initializer (8.6)
— as a function argument (7.6.1.2)
— as a subscript (7.6.1.1)
— as an argument to a constructor invocation (9.4, 7.6.1.3)
— as an initializer for a non-static data member (11.4)
— in a mem-initializer (11.10.2)
— on the right-hand side of an assignment (7.6.19)

2 A constructor is an initializer-list constructor if its first parameter is of type std::initializer_list<E>
or reference to possibly cv-qualified std::initializer_list<E> for some type E, and either there are no other parameters or else all other parameters have default arguments (9.3.3.6). [Note: Initializer-list constructors are favored over other constructors in list-initialization (12.4.1.7). Passing an initializer list as the argument to the constructor template template<class T> C(T) of a class C does not create an initializer-list constructor, because an initializer list argument causes the corresponding parameter to be a non-deduced context (13.10.2.1). — end note] The template std::initializer_list is not predefined; if the header <initializer_list> is not included prior to a use of std::initializer_list — even an implicit use in which the type is not named (9.2.8.5) — the program is ill-formed.

3 List-initialization of an object or reference of type T is defined as follows:

— If the braced-init-list contains a designated-initializer-list, T shall be an aggregate class. The ordered identifiers in the designators of the designated-initializer-list shall form a subsequence of the ordered identifiers in the direct non-static data members of T. Aggregate initialization is performed (9.4.1).

— If T is an aggregate class and the initializer list has a single element of type cv U, where U is T or a class derived from T, the object is initialized from that element (by copy-initialization for copy-list-initialization, or by direct-initialization for direct-list-initialization).

— Otherwise, if T is a character array and the initializer list has a single element that is an appropriately-typed string literal (9.4.2), initialization is performed as described in that subclause.

— Otherwise, if T is an aggregate, aggregate initialization is performed (9.4.1).

[Example:

double ad[] = { 1, 2.0 }; // OK
int ai[] = { 1, 2.0 }; // error: narrowing

struct S2 {
int m1;
double m2, m3;
};

§ 9.4.4 196
N4835

© ISO/IEC

S2 s21 = { 1, 2, 3.0 };
S2 s22 { 1.0, 2, 3 };
S2 s23 { };

// OK
// error: narrowing
// OK: default to 0,0,0

— end example]
(3.5)

— Otherwise, if the initializer list has no elements and T is a class type with a default constructor, the
object is value-initialized.

(3.6)

— Otherwise, if T is a specialization of std::initializer_list<E>, the object is constructed as described
below.

(3.7)

— Otherwise, if T is a class type, constructors are considered. The applicable constructors are enumerated
and the best one is chosen through overload resolution (12.4, 12.4.1.7). If a narrowing conversion (see
below) is required to convert any of the arguments, the program is ill-formed.
[Example:
struct S {
S(std::initializer_list<double>);
S(std::initializer_list<int>);
S();
// ...
};
S s1 = { 1.0, 2.0, 3.0 };
S s2 = { 1, 2, 3 };
S s3 = { };

// #1
// #2
// #3
// invoke #1
// invoke #2
// invoke #3

— end example]
[Example:
struct Map {
Map(std::initializer_list<std::pair<std::string,int>>);
};
Map ship = {{"Sophie",14}, {"Surprise",28}};

— end example]
[Example:
struct S {
// no initializer-list constructors
S(int, double, double);
S();
// ...
};
S s1 = { 1, 2, 3.0 };
S s2 { 1.0, 2, 3 };
S s3 { };

// #1
// #2
// OK: invoke #1
// error: narrowing
// OK: invoke #2

— end example]
(3.8)

— Otherwise, if T is an enumeration with a fixed underlying type (9.7.1), the initializer-list has a single
element v, and the initialization is direct-list-initialization, the object is initialized with the value
T(v) (7.6.1.3); if a narrowing conversion is required to convert v to the underlying type of T, the
program is ill-formed. [Example:
enum
byte
byte
byte
byte

§ 9.4.4

byte : unsigned char { };
b { 42 };
c = { 42 };
d = byte{ 42 };
e { -1 };

//
//
//
//

OK
error
OK; same value as b
error

struct A { byte b; };
A a1 = { { 42 } };
A a2 = { byte{ 42 } };

// error
// OK

void f(byte);
f({ 42 });

// error

197


enum class Handle : uint32_t { Invalid = 0 };  
Handle h { 42 };  // OK
— end example

(3.9)  
— Otherwise, if the initializer list has a single element of type E and either T is not a reference type or its referenced type is reference-related to E, the object or reference is initialized from that element (by copy-initialization for copy-list-initialization, or by direct-initialization for direct-list-initialization); if a narrowing conversion (see below) is required to convert the element to T, the program is ill-formed.

[Example:
  int x1 {2};  // OK
  int x2 {2.0};  // error: narrowing
— end example]

(3.10)  
— Otherwise, if T is a reference type, a prvalue is generated. The prvalue initializes its result object by copy-list-initialization. The prvalue is then used to direct-initialize the reference. The type of the temporary is the type referenced by T, unless T is “reference to array of unknown bound of U”, in which case the type of the temporary is the type of x in the declaration U x H, where H is the initializer list. [Note: As usual, the binding will fail and the program is ill-formed if the reference type is an lvalue reference to a non-const type. — end note]

[Example:
  struct S {
    S(std::initializer_list<double>); // #1
    S(const std::string&);  // #2
    // ...
  }
  const S& r1 = { 1, 2, 3.0 };  // OK: invoke #1
  const S& r2 { "Spinach" };  // OK: invoke #2
  S& r3 = { 1, 2, 3 };  // error: initializer is not an lvalue
  const int& i1 = { 1 };  // OK
  const int& i2 = { 1.1 };  // error: narrowing
  const int (&iar)[2] = { 1, 2 };  // OK: iar is bound to temporary array

  struct A { } a;
  struct B { explicit B(const A&); };  // error: cannot copy-list-initialize B temporary from A
  const B &bb2(a);  // error: cannot copy-list-initialize B temporary from A
  — end example]

(3.11)  
— Otherwise, if the initializer list has no elements, the object is value-initialized.

[Example:
  int** pp {};  // initialized to null pointer
  — end example]

(3.12)  
— Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

[Example:
  struct A { int i; int j; };
  A a1 { 1, 2 };  // aggregate initialization
  A a2 { 1.2 };  // error: narrowing
  struct B {
    B(std::initializer_list<int>);
  }
  B b1 { 1, 2 };  // creates std::initializer_list<int> and calls constructor
  B b2 { 1, 2.0 };  // error: narrowing
  struct C {
    C(int i, double j);
  }
  C c1 { 1, 2.2 };  // calls constructor with arguments (1, 2.2)
  C c2 { 1.1, 2 };  // error: narrowing
  int j { 1 };  // initialize to 1
  int k { };  // initialize to 0

§ 9.4.4
Within the \textit{initializer-list} of a \textit{braced-init-list}, the \textit{initializer-clauses}, including any that result from pack expansions (13.7.3), are evaluated in the order in which they appear. That is, every value computation and side effect associated with a given \textit{initializer-clause} is sequenced before every value computation and side effect associated with any \textit{initializer-clause} that follows it in the comma-separated list of the \textit{initializer-list}. [\textit{Note}: This evaluation ordering holds regardless of the semantics of the initialization; for example, it applies when the elements of the \textit{initializer-list} are interpreted as arguments of a constructor call, even though ordinarily there are no sequencing constraints on the arguments of a call. — \textit{end note}]  

An object of type \texttt{std::initializer\_list\<E\>} is constructed from an initializer list as if the implementation generated and materialized (7.3.4) a prvalue of type “array of \(N\) \texttt{const E}”, where \(N\) is the number of elements in the initializer list. Each element of that array is copy-initialized with the corresponding element of the initializer list, and the \texttt{std::initializer\_list\<E\>} object is constructed to refer to that array. [\textit{Note}: A constructor or conversion function selected for the copy shall be accessible (11.9) in the context of the initializer list. — \textit{end note}] If a narrowing conversion is required to initialize any of the elements, the program is ill-formed. [\textit{Example}:  

\begin{verbatim}
struct X {
    X(std::initializer_list<double> v);
};
X x{1,2,3};
\end{verbatim}

The initialization will be implemented in a way roughly equivalent to this:  

\begin{verbatim}
const double\_a[3] = {double{1}, double{2}, double{3}};
X x(std::initializer_list<double>(\_a, \_a+3));
\end{verbatim}

assuming that the implementation can construct an \texttt{initializer\_list} object with a pair of pointers. — \textit{end example}]  

The array has the same lifetime as any other temporary object (6.7.7), except that initializing an \texttt{initializer\_list} object from the array extends the lifetime of the array exactly like binding a reference to a temporary. [\textit{Example}:  

\begin{verbatim}
typedef std::complex<double> cmplx;
std::vector<cmplx> v1 = {1, 2, 3};
void f() {
    std::vector<cmplx> v2{1, 2, 3};
    std::initializer_list<int> i3 = {1, 2, 3};
}
struct A {
    std::initializer_list<int> i4;
    A() : i4{1, 2, 3} {} // ill-formed, would create a dangling reference
};
\end{verbatim}

For \texttt{v1} and \texttt{v2}, the \texttt{initializer\_list} object is a parameter in a function call, so the array created for \{1, 2, 3\} has full-expression lifetime. For \texttt{i3}, the \texttt{initializer\_list} object is a variable, so the array persists for the lifetime of the variable. For \texttt{i4}, the \texttt{initializer\_list} object is initialized in the constructor’s \texttt{ctor-initializer} as if by binding a temporary array to a reference member, so the program is ill-formed (11.10.2). — \textit{end example}] [\textit{Note}: The implementation is free to allocate the array in read-only memory if an explicit array with the same initializer could be so allocated. — \textit{end note}]  

A \textit{narrowing conversion} is an implicit conversion  

(7.1) from a floating-point type to an integer type, or  

(7.2) from \texttt{long double} to \texttt{double} or \texttt{float}, or from \texttt{double} to \texttt{float}, except where the source is a constant expression and the actual value after conversion is within the range of values that can be represented (even if it cannot be represented exactly), or  

(7.3) from an integer type or unscoped enumeration type to a floating-point type, except where the source is a constant expression and the actual value after conversion will fit into the target type and will produce the original value when converted back to the original type, or
from an integer type or unscoped enumeration type to an integer type that cannot represent all the values of the original type, except where the source is a constant expression whose value after integral promotions will fit into the target type.

[Note: As indicated above, such conversions are not allowed at the top level in list-initializations. — end note] [Example:]

```
int x = 999; // x is not a constant expression
const int y = 999;
const int z = 99;
char c1 = x; // OK, though it might narrow (in this case, it does narrow)
char c2(x); // error: might narrow
char c3(y); // error: narrowings (assuming char is 8 bits)
char c4(z); // OK: no narrowing needed
unsigned char uc1 = {5}; // OK: no narrowing needed
unsigned char uc2 = {-1}; // error: narrowings
unsigned int ui1 = {-1}; // error: narrowings
signed int si1 =
    { (unsigned int)-1 }; // error: narrowings
int ii = {2.0}; // error: narrowings
float f1 { x }; // error: might narrow
float f2 { 7 }; // OK: 7 can be exactly represented as a float
int f(int);
int a[] = { 2, f(2), f(2.0) }; // OK: the double-to-int conversion is not at the top level
```

— end example]

9.5 Function definitions [dcl.fct.def]

9.5.1 In general [dcl.fct.def.general]

1 Function definitions have the form

```
function-definition:
    attribute-specifier-seq? declarator-seq? declarator virt-specifier-seq? function-body
    attribute-specifier-seq? declarator-seq? declarator requires-clause function-body

function-body:
    ctor-initializer? compound-statement
    function-try-block
    = default ;
    = delete ;
```

Any informal reference to the body of a function should be interpreted as a reference to the non-terminal function-body. The optional attribute-specifier-seq in a function-definition appertains to the function. A virt-specifier-seq can be part of a function-definition only if it is a member-declaration (11.4).

2 In a function-definition, either void declarator; or declarator; shall be a well-formed function declaration as described in 9.3.3.5. A function shall be defined only in namespace or class scope. The type of a parameter or the return type for a function definition shall not be an incomplete or abstract (possibly cv-qualified) class type in the context of the function definition unless the function is deleted (9.5.3).

[Example: A simple example of a complete function definition is

```
int max(int a, int b, int c) {
    int m = (a > b) ? a : b;
    return (m > c) ? m : c;
}
```

Here int is the declarator-seq; max(int a, int b, int c) is the declarator; { /* ... */ } is the function-body. — end example]

4 A ctor-initializer is used only in a constructor; see 11.4.4 and 11.10.

5 [Note: A cv-qualifier-seq affects the type of this in the body of a member function; see 9.3.3.2. — end note]

6 [Note: Unused parameters need not be named. For example,

```
void print(int a, int) {
    std::printf("a = %d\n",a);
}
```
In the function-body, a function-local predefined variable denotes a block-scope object of static storage duration that is implicitly defined (see 6.4.3).

The function-local predefined variable \texttt{__func__} is defined as if a definition of the form

\begin{verbatim}
static const char __func__[] = "function-name";
\end{verbatim}

had been provided, where \texttt{function-name} is an implementation-defined string. It is unspecified whether such a variable has an address distinct from that of any other object in the program.\footnote{Implementations are permitted to provide additional predefined variables with names that are reserved to the implementation (5.10). If a predefined variable is not odr-used (6.3), its string value need not be present in the program image.}  

\begin{verbatim}
struct S {
    S() : s(__func__) { } // OK
    const char* s;
};
void f(const char* s = __func__); // error: __func__ is undeclared
\end{verbatim}

9.5.2 Explicitly-defaulted functions \[dcl.fct.def.default\]

A function definition whose function-body is of the form = default ; is called an explicitly-defaulted definition. A function that is explicitly defaulted shall

1. be a special member function or a comparison operator (7.6.8, 7.6.9, 7.6.10), and
2. not have default arguments.

The type \(T_1\) of an explicitly defaulted special member function \(F\) is allowed to differ from the type \(T_2\) it would have had if it were implicitly declared, as follows:

1. \(T_1\) and \(T_2\) may have differing ref-qualifiers;
2. \(T_1\) and \(T_2\) may have differing exception specifications; and
3. if \(T_2\) has a parameter of type \texttt{const C&}, the corresponding parameter of \(T_1\) may be of type \texttt{C&}.

If \(T_1\) differs from \(T_2\) in any other way, then:

1. if \(F\) is an assignment operator, and the return type of \(T_1\) differs from the return type of \(T_2\) or \(T_1\)'s parameter type is not a reference, the program is ill-formed;
2. otherwise, if \(F\) is explicitly defaulted on its first declaration, it is defined as deleted;
3. otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

An explicitly-defaulted function that is not defined as deleted may be declared \texttt{constexpr} or \texttt{consteval} only if it would have been implicitly declared as \texttt{constexpr}. If a function is explicitly defaulted on its first declaration, it is implicitly considered to be \texttt{constexpr} if the implicit declaration would be.

\begin{verbatim}
struct S {
    constexpr S() = default; // ill-formed: implicit S() is not constexpr
    S(int a = 0) = default;  // ill-formed: default argument
    void operator=(const S&) = default; // ill-formed: non-matching return type
    ~S() noexcept(false) = default; // OK, despite mismatched exception specification
private:
    int i;
    S(S&);
};
S::S(S&) = default; // OK: private copy constructor
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
S s;
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
struct T {
    T();
    T(T&&) noexcept(false);
};
struct U {
    T t;
    U();
};
\end{verbatim}
U(U &&) noexcept = default;
};
U u1;
U u2 = static_cast<U&&>(u1); // OK, calls std::terminate if T::T(T&&) throws
—end example]

5 Explicitly-defaulted functions and implicitly-declared functions are collectively called *defaulted* functions, and
the implementation shall provide implicit definitions for them (11.4.4, 11.4.6, 11.4.4.2, 11.4.5), which might
mean defining them as deleted. A defaulted prospective destructor (11.4.6) that is not a destructor is defined
as deleted. A defaulted special member function that is neither a prospective destructor nor an eligible
special member function (11.4.3) is defined as deleted. A function is *user-provided* if it is user-declared and
not explicitly defaulted or deleted on its first declaration. A user-provided explicitly-defaulted function (i.e.,
explicitly defaulted after its first declaration) is defined at the point where it is explicitly defaulted; if such a
function is implicitly defined as deleted, the program is ill-formed. [Note: Declaring a function as defaulted
after its first declaration can provide efficient execution and concise definition while enabling a stable binary
interface to an evolving code base. — end note]

6 [Example:
struct trivial {
    trivial() = default;
    trivial(const trivial&) = default;
    trivial(trivial&&) = default;
    trivial& operator=(const trivial&) = default;
    trivial& operator=(trivial&&) = default;
    ~trivial() = default;
};
struct nontrivial1 {
    nontrivial1();
};
nontrivial1::nontrivial1() = default; // not first declaration
—end example]

9.5.3 Deleted definitions
[dcl.fct.def.delete]

1 A function definition whose *function-body* is of the form = delete ; is called a *deleted definition*. A function
with a deleted definition is also called a *deleted function*.

2 A program that refers to a deleted function implicitly or explicitly, other than to declare it, is ill-formed.
[Note: This includes calling the function implicitly or explicitly and forming a pointer or pointer-to-member
to the function. It applies even for references in expressions that are not potentially-evaluated. If a function
is overloaded, it is referenced only if the function is selected by overload resolution. The implicit odr-use (6.3)
of a virtual function does not, by itself, constitute a reference. — end note]

3 [Example: One can prevent default initialization and initialization by non-doubles with

    struct onlydouble {
        onlydouble() = delete; // OK, but redundant
    template<class T>
        onlydouble(T) = delete;
        onlydouble(double);
    };
—end example]

[Example: One can prevent use of a class in certain new-expressions by using deleted definitions of a
user-declared operator new for that class.

    struct sometype {
        void* operator new(std::size_t) = delete;
        void* operator new[](std::size_t) = delete;
    };
    sometype* p = new sometype; // error, deleted class operator new
    sometype* q = new sometype[3]; // error, deleted class operator new[]
—end example]
[Example: One can make a class uncopyable, i.e., move-only, by using deleted definitions of the copy constructor and copy assignment operator, and then providing defaulted definitions of the move constructor and move assignment operator.

```cpp
struct moveonly {
    moveonly() = default;
    moveonly(const moveonly&) = delete;
    moveonly(moveonly&&) = default;
    moveonly& operator=(const moveonly&) = delete;
    moveonly& operator=(moveonly&&) = default;
    ~moveonly() = default;
};
moveonly* p;
moveonly q(*p); // error, deleted copy constructor
```
—end example]

A deleted function is implicitly an inline function (9.2.7). [Note: The one-definition rule (6.3) applies to deleted definitions. — end note] A deleted definition of a function shall be the first declaration of the function or, for an explicit specialization of a function template, the first declaration of that specialization. An implicitly declared allocation or deallocation function (6.7.5.4) shall not be defined as deleted. [Example:

```cpp
struct sometype {
    sometype();
};
sometype::sometype() = delete; // ill-formed; not first declaration
```
—end example]

9.5.4 Coroutine definitions[dlc.fct.def.coroutine]

A function is a coroutine if it contains a coroutine-return-statement (8.7.4), an await-expression (7.6.2.3), or a yield-expression (7.6.17). The parameter-declaration-clause of the coroutine shall not terminate with an ellipsis that is not part of a parameter-declaration.

[Example:
```cpp
task<int> f();
task<void> g1() {
    int i = co_await f();
    std::cout << "f() \Rightarrow " << i << std::endl;
}
template <typename... Args>
task<void> g2(Args&&...) {
    int i = co_await f();
    std::cout << "f() \Rightarrow " << i << std::endl;
}
task<void> g3(int a, ...) {
    int i = co_await f();
    std::cout << "f() \Rightarrow " << i << std::endl;
}
```
—end example]

The promise type of a coroutine is `std::coroutine_traits<R, P1, ..., Pn>::promise_type`, where `R` is the return type of the function, and `P1 ... Pn` are the sequence of types of the function parameters, preceded by the type of the implicit object parameter (12.4.1) if the coroutine is a non-static member function. The promise type shall be a class type.

In the following, `pi` is an ilvalue of type `Pi`, where `pi` denotes `*this` and `pi+1` denotes the `i`th function parameter for a non-static member function, and `pi` denotes the `i`th function parameter otherwise.

A coroutine behaves as if its function-body were replaced by:
\{ 
    promise-type promise promise-constructor-arguments;  
    co_await promise.initial_suspend();  
    try {  
        function-body  
    } catch ( . . . ) {  
        promise.unhandled_exception();  
    }  
    final-suspend:  
    co_await promise.final_suspend();  
\}  

where

(5.1) — the await-expression containing the call to initial_suspend is the initial suspend point, and
(5.2) — the await-expression containing the call to final_suspend is the final suspend point, and
(5.3) — promise-type denotes the promise type, and
(5.4) — the object denoted by the exposition-only name promise is the promise object of the coroutine, and
(5.5) — the label denoted by the name final-suspend is defined for exposition only (8.7.4), and
(5.6) — promise-constructor-arguments is determined as follows: overload resolution is performed on a promise constructor call created by assembling an argument list with lvalues \( p_1 \ldots p_n \). If a viable constructor is found (12.4.2), then promise-constructor-arguments is \( (p_1, \ldots, p_n) \), otherwise promise-constructor-arguments is empty.

6 The unqualified-ids return_void and return_value are looked up in the scope of the promise type. If both are found, the program is ill-formed. [Note: If the unqualified-id return_void is found, flowing off the end of a coroutine is equivalent to a co_return with no operand. Otherwise, flowing off the end of a coroutine results in undefined behavior (8.7.4). —end note]

7 The expression promise.get_return_object() is used to initialize the glvalue result or prvalue result object of a call to a coroutine. The call to get_return_object is sequenced before the call to initial_suspend and is invoked at most once.

8 A suspended coroutine can be resumed to continue execution by invoking a resumption member function (17.12.3.4) of a coroutine handle (17.12.3) that refers to the coroutine. The function that invoked a resumption member function is called the resumer. Invoking a resumption member function for a coroutine that is not suspended results in undefined behavior.

9 An implementation may need to allocate additional storage for a coroutine. This storage is known as the coroutine state and is obtained by calling a non-array allocation function (6.7.5.4.1). The allocation function’s name is looked up in the scope of the promise type. If this lookup fails, the allocation function’s name is looked up in the global scope. If the lookup finds an allocation function in the scope of the promise type, overload resolution is performed on a function call created by assembling an argument list. The first argument is the amount of space requested, and has type std::size_t. The lvalues \( p_1 \ldots p_n \) are the succeeding arguments. If no viable function is found (12.4.2), overload resolution is performed again on a function call created by passing just the amount of space required as an argument of type std::size_t.

10 The unqualified-id get_return_object_on_allocation_failure is looked up in the scope of the promise type by class member access lookup (6.5.5). If any declarations are found, then the result of a call to an allocation function used to obtain storage for the coroutine state is assumed to return nullptr if it fails to obtain storage, and if a global allocation function is selected, the ::operator new(size_t, nothrow_t) form is used. The allocation function used in this case shall have a non-throwing noexcept-specification. If the allocation function returns nullptr, the coroutine returns control to the caller of the coroutine and the return value is obtained by a call to T::get_return_object_on_allocation_failure(), where T is the promise type.

[Example:

```cpp
#include <iostream>
#include <coroutine>

// ::operator new(size_t, nothrow_t) will be used if allocation is needed
struct generator {
    struct promise_type;
```]
using handle = std::coroutine_handle<promise_type>;
struct promise_type {
  int current_value;
  static auto get_return_object_on_allocation_failure() { return generator{nullptr}; }
  auto get_return_object() { return generator{handle::from_promise(*this)}; }
  auto initial_suspend() { return std::suspend_always{}; }
  auto final_suspend() { return std::suspend_always{}; }
  void unhandled_exception() { std::terminate(); }
  void return_void() {}
  auto yield_value(int value) {
    current_value = value;
    return std::suspend_always{};
  }
};
bool move_next() { return coro ? (coro.resume(), !coro.done()) : false; }
int current_value() { return coro.promise().current_value; }
generator(generator const&) = delete;
generator(generator && rhs) : coro(rhs.coro) { rhs.coro = nullptr; }
~generator() { if (coro) coro.destroy(); }
private:
  generator(handle h) : coro(h) {}  
  handle coro;  
};
generator f() { co_yield 1; co_yield 2; }
int main() {
  auto g = f();  
  while (g.move_next()) std::cout << g.current_value() << std::endl;
}

—end example

11 The coroutine state is destroyed when control flows off the end of the coroutine or the destroy member function (17.12.3.4) of a coroutine handle (17.12.3) that refers to the coroutine is invoked. In the latter case objects with automatic storage duration that are in scope at the suspend point are destroyed in the reverse order of the construction. The storage for the coroutine state is released by calling a non-array deallocation function (6.7.5.4.2). If destroy is called for a coroutine that is not suspended, the program has undefined behavior.

12 The deallocation function’s name is looked up in the scope of the promise type. If this lookup fails, the deallocation function’s name is looked up in the global scope. If deallocation function lookup finds both a usual deallocation function with only a pointer parameter and a usual deallocation function with both a pointer parameter and a size parameter, then the selected deallocation function shall be the one with two parameters. Otherwise, the selected deallocation function shall be the function with one parameter. If no usual deallocation function is found, the program is ill-formed. The selected deallocation function shall be called with the address of the block of storage to be reclaimed as its first argument. If a deallocation function with a parameter of type std::size_t is used, the size of the block is passed as the corresponding argument.

13 When a coroutine is invoked, a copy is created for each coroutine parameter. Each such copy is an object with automatic storage duration that is direct-initialized from an lvalue referring to the corresponding parameter if the parameter is an lvalue reference, and from an xvalue referring to it otherwise. A reference to a parameter in the function-body of the coroutine and in the call to the coroutine promise constructor is replaced by a reference to its copy. The initialization and destruction of each parameter copy occurs in the context of the called coroutine. Initializations of parameter copies are sequenced before the call to the coroutine promise constructor and indeterminately sequenced with respect to each other. The lifetime of parameter copies ends immediately after the lifetime of the coroutine promise object ends. [Note: If a coroutine has a parameter passed by reference, resuming the coroutine after the lifetime of the entity referred to by that parameter has ended is likely to result in undefined behavior. —end note]

14 If the evaluation of the expression promise.unhandled_exception() exits via an exception, the coroutine is considered suspended at the final suspend point.

15 The expression co_await promise.final_suspend() shall not be potentially-throwing (14.5).
9.6 Structured binding declarations

A structured binding declaration introduces the identifiers $v_0$, $v_1$, $v_2$, ... of the identifier-list as names (6.4.1) of structured bindings. Let $cv$ denote the cv-qualifiers in the decl-specifier-seq and $S$ consist of the storage-class-specifiers of the decl-specifier-seq (if any). A $cv$ that includes volatile is deprecated; see D.5. First, a variable with a unique name $e$ is introduced. If the assignment-expression in the initializer has array type $A$ and no ref-qualifier is present, $e$ is defined by

```
attribute-specifier-seq$_{opt}$ S cv A e;
```

and each element is copy-initialized or direct-initialized from the corresponding element of the assignment-expression as specified by the form of the initializer. Otherwise, $e$ is defined as-if by

```
attribute-specifier-seq$_{opt}$ decl-specifier-seq ref-qualifier$_{opt}$ e initializer;
```

where the declaration is never interpreted as a function declaration and the parts of the declaration other than the declarator-id are taken from the corresponding structured binding declaration. The type of the id-expression $e$ is called $E$. [Note: $E$ is never a reference type (7.2). — end note]

If the initializer refers to one of the names introduced by the structured binding declaration, the program is ill-formed.

If $E$ is an array type with element type $T$, the number of elements in the identifier-list shall be equal to the number of elements of $E$. Each $v_i$ is the name of an lvalue that refers to the element $i$ of the array and whose type is $T$; the referenced type is $T$. [Note: The top-level cv-qualifiers of $T$ are $cv$. — end note] [Example:

```
auto f() -> int(k)[2];
auto [ x, y ] = f();  // x and y refer to elements in a copy of the array return value
auto& [ xr, yr ] = f(); // xr and yr refer to elements in the array referred to by f's return value
```
— end example]

Otherwise, if the qualified-id std::tuple_size$<E>$ names a complete class type with a member named value, the expression std::tuple_size$<E>::$value shall be a well-formed integral constant expression and the number of elements in the identifier-list shall be equal to the value of that expression. Let $i$ be an index prvalue of type std::size_t corresponding to $v_i$. The unqualified-id get is looked up in the scope of $E$ by class member access lookup (6.5.5), and if that finds at least one declaration that is a function template whose first template parameter is a non-type parameter, the initializer is $e$.get$<i>$. Otherwise, the initializer is get$<i>$(e), where get is looked up in the associated namespaces (6.5.2). In either case, get$<i>$ is interpreted as a template-id. [Note: Ordinary unqualified lookup (6.5.1) is not performed. — end note] In either case, $e$ is an lvalue if the type of the entity $e$ is an lvalue reference and an xvalue otherwise. Given the type $T_i$ designated by std::tuple_element$<i$, E$>::$type and the type $U_j$ designated by either $T_i$& or $T_i$k, where $U_j$ is an lvalue reference if the initializer is an lvalue and an rvalue reference otherwise, variables are introduced with unique names $r_i$ as follows:

```
S U_i, r_i = initializer;
```

Each $v_i$ is the name of an lvalue of type $T_i$ that refers to the object bound to $r_i$; the referenced type is $T_i$.

Otherwise, all of $E$’s non-static data members shall be direct members of $E$ or of the same base class of $E$, well-formed when named as $e$.name in the context of the structured binding, $E$ shall not have an anonymous union member, and the number of elements in the identifier-list shall be equal to the number of non-static data members of $E$. Designating the non-static data members of $E$ as $m_0$, $m_1$, $m_2$, ... (in declaration order), each $v_i$ is the name of an lvalue that refers to the member $m_i$ of $e$ and whose type is cv $T_i$, where $T_i$ is the declared type of that member; the referenced type is $cv$ $T_i$. The lvalue is a bit-field if that member is a bit-field. [Example:

```
struct S { int x1 : 2; volatile double y1;};
S f();
const auto [ x, y ] = f();
```

The type of the id-expression $x$ is “const int”, the type of the id-expression $y$ is “const volatile double”. — end example]

9.7 Enumerations

9.7.1 Enumeration declarations

An enumeration is a distinct type (6.8.2) with named constants. Its name becomes an enum-name within its scope.
enum-name:
  identifier

enum-specifier:
  enum-head { enumerator-listopt }
  enum-head { enumerator-list , }

enum-head:
  enum-key attribute-specifier-seqopt enum-head-nameopt enum-baseopt

enum-head-name:
  nested-name-specifieropt identifier

opaque-enum-declaration:
  enum-key attribute-specifier-seqopt enum-head-name enum-baseopt ;

enum-key:
  enum
  enum class
  enum struct

enum-base:
  : type-specifier-seq

enumerator-list:
  enumerator-definition
  enumerator-list , enumerator-definition

enumerator-definition:
  enumerator
  enumerator = constant-expression

enumerator:
  identifier attribute-specifier-seqopt

The optional attribute-specifier-seq in the enum-head and the opaque-enum-declaration appertains to the enumeration; the attributes in that attribute-specifier-seq are thereafter considered attributes of the enumeration whenever it is named. A following "enum nested-name-specifieropt identifier" within the decl-specifier-seq of a member-declaration is parsed as part of an enum-base. [Note: This resolves a potential ambiguity between the declaration of an enumeration with an enum-base and the declaration of an unnamed bit-field of enumeration type. ]

Example:

```c
struct S {
  enum E : int {};
  enum E : int {};         // error: redeclaration of enumeration
};
```

—end example] — end note] If the enum-head-name of an opaque-enum-declaration contains a nested-name-specifier, the declaration shall be an explicit specialization (13.9.3).

The enumeration type declared with an enum-key of only enum is an unscoped enumeration, and its enumerators are unscoped enumerators. The enum-keys enum class and enum struct are semantically equivalent; an enumeration type declared with one of these is a scoped enumeration, and its enumerators are scoped enumerators. The optional enum-head-name shall not be omitted in the declaration of a scoped enumeration. The type-specifier-seq of an enum-base shall name an integral type; any cv-qualification is ignored. An opaque-enum-declaration declaring an unscoped enumeration shall not omit the enum-base. The identifiers in an enumerator-list are declared as constants, and can appear wherever constants are required. An enumerator-definition with = gives the associated enumerator the value indicated by the constant-expression. If the first enumerator has no initializer, the value of the corresponding constant is zero. An enumerator-definition without an initializer gives the enumerator the value obtained by increasing the value of the previous enumerator by one. [Example:

```c
enum { a, b, c=0 };    
enum { d, e, f=e+2 };  
```

defines a, c, and d to be zero, b and e to be 1, and f to be 3. —end example] The optional attribute-specifier-seq in an enumerator appertains to that enumerator.

An opaque-enum-declaration is either a redeclaration of an enumeration in the current scope or a declaration of a new enumeration. [Note: An enumeration declared by an opaque-enum-declaration has a fixed underlying type and is a complete type. The list of enumerators can be provided in a later redeclaration with an
A scoped enumeration shall be an integral constant expression.

An enumeration whose underlying type is fixed is an incomplete type from its point of declaration to immediately after its closing brace. An enumeration whose underlying type is not fixed is an incomplete type from its point of declaration to immediately after its closing brace.

For an enumeration whose underlying type is not fixed, the underlying type is an integral type that can contain all the values of the enumeration type. The width of the smallest integral type sufficient to contain all the values of the enumerated type is used to define promotion and conversion semantics for the enumeration type. It does not preclude an expression of enumeration type from having a value that falls outside this range.

---

Note: This set of values is used to define promotion and conversion semantics for the enumeration type. It does not preclude an expression of enumeration type from having a value that falls outside this range.

---
int i = yellow;   // OK: yellow converted to integral value 1, integral promotion

Note that this implicit enum to int conversion is not provided for a scoped enumeration:

enum class Col { red, yellow, green };
int x = Col::red;  // error: no Col to int conversion
Col y = Col::red;
if (y) {}  // error: no Col to bool conversion
—end example]

11 Each enum-name and each unscoped enumerator is declared in the scope that immediately contains the enum-specifier. Each scoped enumerator is declared in the scope of the enumeration. These names obey the scope rules defined for all names in 6.4 and 6.5. [Example:

```cpp
enum direction { left='l', right='r' };

void g() {
    direction d; // OK
    d = left; // OK
    d = direction::right; // OK
}

enum class altitude { high='h', low='l' };

void h() {
    altitude a; // OK
    a = high; // error: high not in scope
    a = altitude::low; // OK
}
—end example]

An enumerator declared in class scope can be referred to using the class member access operators (::, . (dot) and -> (arrow)), see 7.6.1.4. [Example:

```cpp
struct X {
    enum direction { left='l', right='r' };
    int f(int i) { return i==left ? 0 : i==right ? 1 : 2; }
};

void g(X* p) {
    direction d; // error: direction not in scope
    int i;
    i = p->f(left); // error: left not in scope
    i = p->f(X::right); // OK
    i = p->f(p->left); // OK
    ...
}
—end example]

9.7.2 The using enum declaration
[enum.udecl]

using enum declaration:

using elaborated-enum-specifier ;

1 The elaborated-enum-specifier shall not name a dependent type and the type shall have a reachable enum-specifier.

2 A using enum declaration introduces the enumerator names of the named enumeration as if by a using-declaration for each enumerator.

3 [Note: A using enum declaration in class scope adds the enumerators of the named enumeration as members to the scope. This means they are accessible for member lookup. [Example:

```cpp
enum class fruit { orange, apple };
struct S {
    using enum fruit; // OK, introduces orange and apple into S
};
void f() {
    S s;
    s.orange; // OK, names fruit::orange
```
4 [Note: Two using-enum-declarations that introduce two enumerators of the same name conflict. [Example:]
   enum class fruit { orange, apple };  
   enum class color { red, orange };  
   void f() {
       using enum fruit;       // OK
       using enum color;      // ill-formed: color::orange and fruit::orange conflict
   }
   —end example] — end note]

9.8 Namespaces [basic.namespace]

A namespace is an optionally-named declarative region. The name of a namespace can be used to access
entities declared in that namespace; that is, the members of the namespace. Unlike other declarative regions,
the definition of a namespace can be split over several parts of one or more translation units.

2 [Note: A namespace name with external linkage is exported if any of its namespace-declarations is exported,
or if it contains any export-declarations (10.2). A namespace is never attached to a module, and never has
module linkage even if it is not exported. — end note] [Example:

   export module M;
   namespace N1 {}  // N1 is not exported
   export namespace N2 {}  // N2 is exported
   namespace N3 { export int n; }  // N3 is exported
   —end example]

3 The outermost declarative region of a translation unit is a namespace; see 6.4.6.

9.8.1 Namespace definition [namespace.def]

namespace-name:
   identifier
   namespace-alias

namespace-definition:
   named-namespace-definition
   unnamed-namespace-definition
   nested-namespace-definition

named-namespace-definition:
   inline\opt namespace attribute-specifier-seq\opt identifier { namespace-body }

unnamed-namespace-definition:
   inline\opt namespace attribute-specifier-seq\opt { namespace-body }

nested-namespace-definition:
   namespace enclosing-namespacespecifier :: inline\opt identifier { namespace-body }

   identifier
   enclosing-namespacespecifier :: inline\opt identifier

namespace-body:
   declaration-seq\opt

1 Every namespace-definition shall appear at namespace scope (6.4.6).

2 In a named-namespace-definition, the identifier is the name of the namespace. If the identifier, when looked up (6.5.1), refers to a namespace-name (but not a namespace-alias) that was introduced in the namespace in which the named-namespace-definition appears or that was introduced in a member of the inline namespace set of that namespace, the namespace-definition extends the previously-declared namespace. Otherwise, the identifier is introduced as a namespace-name into the declarative region in which the named-namespace-definition appears.

3 Because a namespace-definition contains declarations in its namespace-body and a namespace-definition is itself a declaration, it follows that namespace-declarations can be nested. [Example:
namespace Outer {
    int i;
    namespace Inner {
        void f() { i++; } // Outer::i
        int i;
        void g() { i++; } // Inner::i
    }
}

—end example

The enclosing namespaces of a declaration are those namespaces in which the declaration lexically appears, except for a redeclaration of a namespace member outside its original namespace (e.g., a definition as specified in 9.8.1.2). Such a redeclaration has the same enclosing namespaces as the original declaration. [Example:

namespace Q {
    namespace V {
        void f(); // enclosing namespaces are the global namespace, Q, and Q::V
        class C { void m(); };
    }
    void V::f() {
        // enclosing namespaces are the global namespace, Q, and Q::V
        extern void h(); // ... so this declares Q::V::h
    }
    void V::C::m() {
        // enclosing namespaces are the global namespace, Q, and Q::V
    }
}

—end example

4 If the optional initial inline keyword appears in a namespace-definition for a particular namespace, that namespace is declared to be an inline namespace. The inline keyword may be used on a namespace-definition that extends a namespace only if it was previously used on the namespace-definition that initially declared the namespace-name for that namespace.

5 The optional attribute-specifier-seq in a named-namespace-definition appertains to the namespace being defined or extended.

6 Members of an inline namespace can be used in most respects as though they were members of the enclosing namespace. Specifically, the inline namespace and its enclosing namespace are both added to the set of associated namespaces used in argument-dependent lookup (6.5.2) whenever one of them is, and a using-directive (9.8.3) that names the inline namespace is implicitly inserted into the enclosing namespace as for an unnamed namespace (9.8.1.1). Furthermore, each member of the inline namespace can subsequently be partially specialized (13.7.5), explicitly instantiated (13.9.2), or explicitly specialized (13.9.3) as though it were a member of the enclosing namespace. Finally, looking up a name in the enclosing namespace via explicit qualification (6.5.3.2) will include members of the inline namespace brought in by the using-directive even if there are declarations of that name in the enclosing namespace.

7 These properties are transitive: if a namespace \( N \) contains an inline namespace \( M \), which in turn contains an inline namespace \( O \), then the members of \( O \) can be used as though they were members of \( M \) or \( N \). The inline namespace set of \( N \) is the transitive closure of all inline namespaces in \( N \). The enclosing namespace set of \( O \) is the set of namespaces consisting of the innermost non-inline namespace enclosing an inline namespace \( O \), together with any intervening inline namespaces.

8 A nested-name-spec with an enclosing-name-specifier \( E \), identifier \( I \) and namespace-body \( B \) is equivalent to

\[
\text{namespace } E \{ \text{\textit{inline_opt}} \text{ namespace } I \{ B \} \}
\]

where the optional inline is present if and only if the identifier \( I \) is preceded by inline. [Example:

namespace A::inline B::C {
    int i;
}

The above has the same effect as:

namespace A {
    inline namespace B {
        namespace C {
            int i;
        }
    }

§ 9.8.1
9.8.1.1 Unnamed namespaces

An unnamed-namespace-definition behaves as if it were replaced by

```c
inline_opt namespace unique { /* empty body */ }
using namespace unique;
namespace unique { namespace-body }
```

where `inline` appears if and only if it appears in the unnamed-namespace-definition and all occurrences of `unique` in a translation unit are replaced by the same identifier, and this identifier differs from all other identifiers in the translation unit. The optional attribute-specifier-seq in the unnamed-namespace-definition appertains to `unique`. [Example:

```c
namespace { int i; }
    // unique::i
void f() { i++; }
    // unique::i++
namespace A {
    namespace {
        int i;
        // A::unique::i
        int j;
        // A::unique::j
    }
    void g() { i++; }
        // A::unique::i++
}
using namespace A;
void h() {
    i++;  // error: unique::i or A::unique::i
    A::i++;
        // A::unique::i
    j++;
        // A::unique::j
}
```

—end example]

9.8.1.2 Namespace member definitions

A declaration in a namespace `N` (excluding declarations in nested scopes) whose declarator-id is an unqualified-id (9.3.3), whose class-head-name (Clause 11) or enum-head-name (9.7.1) is an identifier, or whose elaborated-type-specifier is of the form `class-key attribute-specifier-seq_opt identifier` (9.2.8.3), or that is an opaque-enum-declaration, declares (or redeclares) its unqualified-id or identifier as a member of `N`. [Note: An explicit instantiation (13.9.2) or explicit specialization (13.9.3) of a template does not introduce a name and thus may be declared using an unqualified-id in a member of the enclosing namespace set, if the primary template is declared in an inline namespace. —end note] [Example:

```c
namespace X {
    void f() { /* ... */ }  // OK: introduces X::f()
}
namespace M {
    void g();  // OK: introduces X::M::g()
}
using M::g;
void g();  // error: conflicts with X::M::g()
}
```

—end example]

Members of a named namespace can also be defined outside that namespace by explicit qualification (6.5.3.2) of the name being defined, provided that the entity being defined was already declared in the namespace and the definition appears after the point of declaration in a namespace that encloses the declaration’s namespace. [Example:

```c
namespace Q {
    namespace V {
        void f();
    }
```
If a friend declaration in a non-local class first declares a class, function, class template or function template the friend is a member of the innermost enclosing namespace. The friend declaration does not by itself make the name visible to unqualified lookup (6.5.1) or qualified lookup (6.5.3). [Note: The name of the friend will be visible in its namespace if a matching declaration is provided at namespace scope (either before or after the class definition granting friendship). — end note] If a friend function or function template is called, its name may be found by the name lookup that considers functions from namespaces and classes associated with the types of the function arguments (6.5.2). If the name in a friend declaration is neither qualified nor a template-id and the declaration is a function or an elaborated-type-specifier, the lookup to determine whether the entity has been previously declared shall not consider any scopes outside the innermost enclosing namespace. [Note: The other forms of friend declarations cannot declare a new member of the innermost enclosing namespace and thus follow the usual lookup rules. — end note] [Example:

```cpp
// Assume f and g have not yet been declared.
void h(int);
template <class T> void f2(T);
namespace A {
    class X {
        friend void f(X);   // A::f(X) is a friend
    class Y {
        friend void g();   // A::g is a friend
        friend void h(int);   // A::h is a friend
            friend void f2<> (int);   // ::f2<> (int) is a friend
    };

    // A::f, A::g and A::h are not visible here
    X x;
    void g() { f(x); }   // definition of A::g
    void f(X) { /* ... */ }   // definition of A::f
    void h(int) { /* ... */ }   // definition of A::h
    // A::f, A::g and A::h are visible here and known to be friends
}
using A::x;

void h() {
    A::f(x);
    A::X::f(x);   // error: f is not a member of A::X
    A::X::Y::g();   // error: g is not a member of A::X::Y
}
```
—end example]

9.8.2 Namespace alias

A namespace-alias-definition declares an alternate name for a namespace according to the following grammar:

```
namespace-alias-definition
  : namespace-alias
      identifier
```

(97) this implies that the name of the class or function is unqualified.
namespace-alias-definition:
  namespace identifier = qualified-namespace-specifier;

qualified-namespace-specifier:
  nested-name-specifier\opt namespace-name

2 The \textit{identifier} in a \textit{namespace-alias-definition} is a synonym for the name of the namespace denoted by the \textit{qualified-namespace-specifier} and becomes a \textit{namespace-alias}.  [\textit{Note:} When looking up a \textit{namespace-name} in a \textit{namespace-alias-definition}, only namespace names are considered, see 6.5.6. \textit{—end note}]

3 In a declarative region, a \textit{namespace-alias-definition} can be used to redefine a \textit{namespace-alias} declared in that declarative region to refer only to the namespace to which it already refers.  [\textit{Example:} The following declarations are well-formed:

namespace Company_with_very_long_name { /* ... */ }
namespace CWVLN = Company_with_very_long_name;
namespace CWVLN = Company_with_very_long_name;  // OK: duplicate
namespace CWVLN = CWVLN;

—\textit{end example}]

9.8.3 Using \textit{namespace} directive

\textit{using-directive}:
  attribute-specifier-seq\opt using namespace nested-name-specifier\opt namespace-name;

1 A \textit{using-directive} shall not appear in class scope, but may appear in namespace scope or in block scope.  [\textit{Note:} When looking up a \textit{namespace-name} in a \textit{using-directive}, only namespace names are considered, see 6.5.6. \textit{—end note}]  The optional \textit{attribute-specifier-seq} appertains to the \textit{using-directive}.

2 A \textit{using-directive} specifies that the names in the nominated namespace can be used in the scope in which the \textit{using-directive} appears after the \textit{using-directive}. During unqualified name lookup (6.5.1), the names appear as if they were declared in the nearest enclosing namespace which contains both the \textit{using-directive} and the nominated namespace.  [\textit{Note:} In this context, “contains” means “contains directly or indirectly”. \textit{—end note}]

3 A \textit{using-directive} does not add any members to the declarative region in which it appears.  [\textit{Example:}

namespace A {
  int i;
  namespace B {
    namespace C {
      int i;
    }
    using namespace A::B::C;
    void f1() {
      i = 5;  // OK, C::i visible in B and hides A::i
    }
  }
  namespace D {
    using namespace B;
    using namespace C;
    void f2() {
      i = 5;  // ambiguous, B::C::i or A::i?
    }
    void f3() {
      i = 5;  // uses A::i
    }
    void f4() {
      i = 5;  // ill-formed; neither i is visible
    }
  }

—\textit{end example}]

4 For unqualified lookup (6.5.1), the \textit{using-directive} is transitive: if a scope contains a \textit{using-directive} that nominates a second namespace that itself contains \textit{using-directives}, the effect is as if the \textit{using-directives}
from the second namespace also appeared in the first. [Note: For qualified lookup, see 6.5.3.2. — end note]

[Example:

```cpp
namespace M {
    int i;
}

namespace N {
    int i;
    using namespace M;
}

void f() {
    using namespace N;
    i = 7;  // error: both M::i and N::i are visible
}
```

For another example,

```cpp
namespace A {
    int i;
}

namespace B {
    int i;
    int j;
}

namespace C {
    namespace D {
        using namespace A;
        int j;
        int k;
        int a = i;  // B::i hides A::i
    }

    namespace D {
        using namespace A;
        int j;
        int k;
        int a = i;  // B::i hides A::i
    }

    using namespace D;

    int k = 89;  // no problem yet
    int l = k;  // ambiguous: C::k or D::k
    int m = i;  // B::i hides A::i
    int n = j;  // D::j hides B::j
}
```

— end example]

5 If a namespace is extended (9.8.1) after a using-directive for that namespace is given, the additional members of the extended namespace and the members of namespaces nominated by using-directives in the extending namespace-definition can be used after the extending namespace-definition.

6 [Note: If name lookup finds a declaration for a name in two different namespaces, and the declarations do not declare the same entity and do not declare functions or function templates, the use of the name is ill-formed (6.5). In particular, the name of a variable, function or enumerator does not hide the name of a class or enumeration declared in a different namespace. For example,

```cpp
namespace A {
    class X { };  
    extern "C" int g();
    extern "C++" int h();
}

namespace B {
    void X(int);
    extern "C" int g();
    extern "C++" int h(int);
}

using namespace A;
using namespace B;

void f() {
    X(1);  // error: name X found in two namespaces
    g();  // OK: name g refers to the same entity
}
```
7 During overload resolution, all functions from the transitive search are considered for argument matching. The set of declarations found by the transitive search is unordered. [Note: In particular, the order in which namespaces were considered and the relationships among the namespaces implied by the using-directives do not cause preference to be given to any of the declarations found by the search. — end note] An ambiguity exists if the best match finds two functions with the same signature, even if one is in a namespace reachable through using-directives in the namespace of the other. [Example:]

```
namespace D {
  int d1;
  void f(char);
}
using namespace D;

int d1;       // OK: no conflict with D::d1

namespace E {
  int e;
  void f(int);
}

namespace D { // namespace extension
  int d2;
  using namespace E;
  void f(int);
}

void f() {
  d1++;
  // error: ambiguous ::d1 or D::d1?
  ::d1++;
  // OK
  D::d1++;
  // OK
  d2++;
  // OK: D::d2
  e++;
  // OK: E::e
  f(1);
  // error: ambiguous: D::f(int) or E::f(int)?
  f('a'); // OK: D::f(char)
}
```

— end example]

9.9 The using declaration [namespace.udecl]

```
using-declaration:
  using using-declarator-list ;
using-declarator-list:
  using-declarator ...opt
  using-declarator-list , using-declarator ...opt
using-declarator:
  typename ...opt nested-name-specifier unqualified-id
```

1 Each using-declarator in a using-declaration introduces a set of declarations into the declarative region in which the using-declaration appears. The set of declarations introduced by the using-declarator is found by performing qualified name lookup (6.5.3, 11.8) for the name in the using-declarator, excluding functions that are hidden as described below. If the using-declarator does not name a constructor, the unqualified-id is declared in the declarative region in which the using-declaration appears as a synonym for each declaration introduced by the using-declarator. [Note: Only the specified name is so declared; specifying an enumeration name in a using-declaration does not declare its enumerators in the using-declaration’s declarative region.]

---

98) During name lookup in a class hierarchy, some ambiguities may be resolved by considering whether one member hides the other along some paths (11.8). There is no such disambiguation when considering the set of names found as a result of following using-directives.

99) A using-declaration with more than one using-declarator is equivalent to a corresponding sequence of using-declarations with one using-declarator each.
If the using-declarator names a constructor, it declares that the class inherits the set of constructor declarations introduced by the using-declarator from the nominated base class.

Every using-declaration is a declaration and a member-declaration and can therefore be used in a class definition. [Example:

```c
struct B {
  void f(char);
  void g(char);
  enum E { e };
  union { int x; };
};

struct D : B {
  using B::f;
  void f(int) { f('c'); } // calls B::f(char)
  void g(int) { g('c'); } // recursively calls D::g(int)
};

--end example--
```

In a using-declaration used as a member-declaration, each using-declarator shall either name an enumerator or have a nested-name-specifier naming a base class of the class being defined. [Example:

```c
enum class button { up, down };
struct S {
  using button::up;
  button b = up;
  // OK
};

--end example--
```

If a using-declarator names a constructor, its nested-name-specifier shall name a direct base class of the class being defined. [Example:

```c
template <typename... bases>
struct X : bases... {
  using bases::g...;
};

X<B, D> x;
// OK: B::g and D::g introduced

--end example--
```

A using-declaration shall not name a template-id. [Example:

```c
struct A {
  template <class T> void f(T);
  template <class T> struct X {
};
```

§ 9.9
struct B : A {
  using A::f<double>;  // ill-formed
  using A::X<int>;     // ill-formed
};
@end example]

6 A using-declaration shall not name a namespace.

7 A using-declaration that names a class member other than an enumerator shall be a member-declaration. [Example:

    struct X {
      int i;
      static int s;
    };
    void f() {
      using X::i;        // error: X::i is a class member and this is not a member declaration.
      using X::s;        // error: X::s is a class member and this is not a member declaration.
    }
    — end example]

8 Members declared by a using-declaration can be referred to by explicit qualification just like other member names (6.5.3.2). [Example:

    namespace A {
      void g();
    }
    namespace X {
      using ::f;          // global f
      using A::g;         // A's g
    }
    void h() {
      X::f();            // calls ::f
      X::g();            // calls A::g
    }
    — end example]

9 A using-declaration is a declaration and can therefore be used repeatedly where (and only where) multiple declarations are allowed. [Example:

    namespace A {
      int i;
    }
    namespace A1 {
      using A::i, A::i;  // OK: double declaration
    }
    struct B {
      int i;
    };
    struct X : B {
      using B::i, B::i;  // error: double member declaration
    };
    — end example]

10 [Note: For a using-declaration whose nested-name-specifier names a namespace, members added to the namespace after the using-declaration are not in the set of introduced declarations, so they are not considered when a use of the name is made. Thus, additional overloads added after the using-declaration are ignored, but
default function arguments (9.3.3.6), default template arguments (13.2), and template specializations (13.7.5, 13.9.3) are considered. —end note] [Example:

```cpp
namespace A {
    void f(int);
}

using A::f; // is a synonym for A::f; that is, for A::f(int).
namespace A {
    void f(char);
}

void foo() {
    f('a'); // calls f(int), even though f(char) exists.
}

void bar() {
    using A::f; // is a synonym for A::f; that is, for A::f(int) and A::f(char).
    f('a'); // calls f(char)
}
```
—end example]

11 [Note: Partial specializations of class templates are found by looking up the primary class template and then considering all partial specializations of that template. If a `using-declaration` names a class template, partial specializations introduced after the `using-declaration` are effectively visible because the primary template is visible (13.7.5). —end note]

12 Since a `using-declaration` is a declaration, the restrictions on declarations of the same name in the same declarative region (6.4) also apply to `using-declarations`. [Example:

```cpp
namespace A {
    int x;
}

namespace B {
    int i;
    struct g { };              // OK: hides struct g
    struct x { };
    void f(int);
    void f(double);
    void g(char);
    // OK: hides g
    using B::g;
    using B::x;
    struct g g1;
    // g1 has class type B::g
    using B::x;
    using A::x;
    // OK: hides struct B::x
    x = 99; // assigns to A::x
    struct x x1; // x1 has class type B::x
}
```
—end example]

13 If a function declaration in namespace scope or block scope has the same name and the same parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5) as a function introduced by a `using-declaration`, and the declarations do not declare the same function, the program is ill-formed. If a function template declaration in namespace scope has the same name, parameter-type-list, return type, and template parameter list as a function template introduced by a `using-declaration`, the program is ill-formed. [Note: Two `using-declarations` may introduce functions with the same name and the same parameter-type-list. If, for a call to an unqualified function name, function
overload resolution selects the functions introduced by such using-declarations, the function call is ill-formed.

[Example:

```cpp
namespace B {
    void f(int);
    void f(double);
}
namespace C {
    void f(int);
    void f(double);
    void f(char);
}

void h() {
    using B::f;
    // B::f(int) and B::f(double)
    using C::f;
    // C::f(int), C::f(double), and C::f(char)
    f('h');
    // calls C::f(char)
    f(1);
    // error: ambiguous: B::f(int) or C::f(int)?
    void f(int);
    // error: f(int) conflicts with C::f(int) and B::f(int)
}
```
—end example] —end note]

14 When a using-declarator brings declarations from a base class into a derived class, member functions and member function templates in the derived class override and/or hide member functions and member function templates with the same name, parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5), cv-qualification, and ref-qualifier (if any) in a base class (rather than conflicting). Such hidden or overridden declarations are excluded from the set of declarations introduced by the using-declarator. [Example:

```cpp
struct B {
    virtual void f(int);
    virtual void f(char);
    void g(int);
    void h(int);
};

struct D : B {
    using B::f;
    void f(int);
    // OK: D::f(int) overrides B::f(int);
    using B::g;
    void g(char);
    // OK
    using B::h;
    void h(int);
    // OK: D::h(int) hides B::h(int)
};

void k(D* p)
{
    p->f(1);
    // calls D::f(int)
    p->f('a');
    // calls B::f(char)
    p->g(1);
    // calls B::g(int)
    p->g('a');
    // calls D::g(char)
}

struct B1 {
    B1(int);
};

struct B2 {
    B2(int);
};

struct D1 : B1, B2 {
    using B1::B1;
```
using B2::B2;
};
D1 d1(0); // ill-formed: ambiguous

struct D2 : B1, B2 {
    using B1::B1;
    using B2::B2;
    D2(int); // OK: D2::D2(int) hides B1::B1(int) and B2::B2(int)
};
D2 d2(0); // calls D2::D2(int)
— end example

[Note: For the purpose of forming a set of candidates during overload resolution, the functions that are introduced by a using-declaration into a derived class are treated as though they were members of the derived class (11.8). In particular, the implicit object parameter is treated as if it were a reference to the derived class rather than to the base class (12.4.1). This has no effect on the type of the function, and in all other respects the function remains a member of the base class. — end note]

Constructors that are introduced by a using-declaration are treated as though they were constructors of the derived class when looking up the constructors of the derived class (6.5.3.1) or forming a set of overload candidates (12.4.1.3, 12.4.1.4, 12.4.1.7). [Note: If such a constructor is selected to perform the initialization of an object of class type, all subobjects other than the base class from which the constructor originated are implicitly initialized (11.10.3). A constructor of a derived class is sometimes preferred to a constructor of a base class if they would otherwise be ambiguous (12.4.3). — end note]

In a using-declarator that does not name a constructor, all members of the set of introduced declarations shall be accessible. In a using-declarator that names a constructor, no access check is performed. In particular, if a derived class uses a using-declarator to access a member of a base class, the member name shall be accessible. If the name is that of an overloaded member function, then all functions named shall be accessible. The base class members mentioned by a using-declarator shall be visible in the scope of at least one of the direct base classes of the class where the using-declarator is specified.

[Note: Because a using-declarator designates a base class member (and not a member subobject or a member function of a base class subobject), a using-declarator cannot be used to resolve inherited member ambiguities. [Example:

```cpp
struct A { int x(); };
struct B : A { };
struct C : A {
    using A::x;
    int x(int);
};

struct D : B, C {
    using C::x;
    int x(double);
};
int f(D* d) {
    return d->x(); // error: overload resolution selects A::x, but A is an ambiguous base class
}
— end example] — end note]

A synonym created by a using-declaration has the usual accessibility for a member-declaration. A using-declarator that names a constructor does not create a synonym; instead, the additional constructors are accessible if they would be accessible when used to construct an object of the corresponding base class, and the accessibility of the using-declaration is ignored. [Example:

```cpp
class A {
    private:
        void f(char);
    public:
        void f(int);
    protected:
        void g();
};
```
class B : public A {
    using A::f;   // error: A::f(char) is inaccessible
public:
    using A::g;   // B::g is a public synonym for A::g
};

—end example

If a using-declarator uses the keyword typename and specifies a dependent name (13.8.2), the name introduced by the using-declaration is treated as a typedef-name (9.2.3).

9.10 The asm declaration

An asm declaration has the form

    asm-declaration:
        attribute-specifier-seq opt
        asm ( string-literal ) ;

The asm declaration is conditionally-supported; its meaning is implementation-defined. The optional attribute-specifier-seq in an asm-declaration appertains to the asm declaration. [Note: Typically it is used to pass information through the implementation to an assembler. — end note]

9.11 Linkage specifications

All function types, function names with external linkage, and variable names with external linkage have a language linkage. [Note: Some of the properties associated with an entity with language linkage are specific to each implementation and are not described here. For example, a particular language linkage may be associated with a particular form of representing names of objects and functions with external linkage, or with a particular calling convention, etc. — end note] The default language linkage of all function types, function names, and variable names is C++ language linkage. Two function types with different language linkages are distinct types even if they are otherwise identical.

Linkage (6.6) between C++ and non-C++ code fragments can be achieved using a linkage-specification:

    linkage-specification:
        extern string-literal { declaration-seq_opt }
        extern string-literal declaration

The string-literal indicates the required language linkage. This document specifies the semantics for the string-literals "C" and "C++". Use of a string-literal other than "C" or "C++" is conditionally-supported, with implementation-defined semantics. [Note: Therefore, a linkage-specification with a string-literal that is unknown to the implementation requires a diagnostic. — end note] [Note: It is recommended that the spelling of the string-literal be taken from the document defining that language. For example, Ada (not ADA) and Fortran or FORTRAN, depending on the vintage. — end note]

Every implementation shall provide for linkage to functions written in the C programming language, "C", and linkage to C++ functions, "C++". [Example:

    complex sqrt(complex);    // C++ linkage by default
    extern "C" {
        double sqrt(double);  // C linkage
    }

—end example]

Linkage specifications nest. When linkage specifications nest, the innermost one determines the language linkage. A linkage specification does not establish a scope. A linkage-specification shall occur only in namespace scope (6.4). In a linkage-specification, the specified language linkage applies to the function types of all function declarators, function names with external linkage, and variable names with external linkage declared within the linkage-specification. [Example:

    extern "C"
    void f1(void(*pf)(int));    // the name f1 and its function type have C language linkage;
    extern "C" typedef void FUNC();
    FUNC f2;                     // the name f2 has C++ language linkage and the
                                 // function's type has C language linkage
    extern "C" FUNC f3;         // the name of function f3 and the function's type have C language linkage
void (*pf2)(FUNC*); // the name of the variable pf2 has C++ linkage and the type
    // of pf2 is “pointer to C++ function that takes one parameter of type
    // pointer to C function”

extern "C" {
    static void f4(); // the name of the function f4 has internal linkage (not C language linkage)
    // and the function’s type has C language linkage.
}

extern "C" void f5() {
    extern void f4(); // OK: Name linkage (internal) and function type linkage (C language linkage)
    // obtained from previous declaration.
}

extern void f4(); // OK: Name linkage (internal) and function type linkage (C language linkage)
    // obtained from previous declaration.

void f6() {
    extern void f4(); // OK: Name linkage (internal) and function type linkage (C language linkage)
    // obtained from previous declaration.
}

— end example — A C language linkage is ignored in determining the language linkage of the names of class members and the function type of class member functions. [Example:

extern "C" typedef void FUNC_c();

class C {
    void mf1(FUNC_c*); // the name of the function mf1 and the member function’s type have
        // C++ language linkage; the parameter has type “pointer to C function”

    FUNC_c mf2; // the name of the function mf2 and the member function’s type have
        // C++ language linkage

    static FUNC_c* q; // the name of the data member q has C++ language linkage and
        // the data member’s type is “pointer to C function”
};

extern "C" {
    class X {
        void mf(); // the name of the function mf and the member function’s type have
            // C++ language linkage

        void mf2(void(*)()); // the name of the function mf2 has C++ language linkage;
            // the parameter has type “pointer to C function”
    };
}

— end example —

5 If two declarations declare functions with the same name and parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5) to be members of the same namespace or declare objects with the same name to be members of the same namespace and the declarations give the names different language linkages, the program is ill-formed; no diagnostic is required if the declarations appear in different translation units. Except for functions with C++ linkage, a function declaration without a linkage specification shall not precede the first linkage specification for that function. A function can be declared without a linkage specification after an explicit linkage specification has been seen; the linkage explicitly specified in the earlier declaration is not affected by such a function declaration.

6 At most one function with a particular name can have C language linkage. Two declarations for a function with C language linkage with the same function name (ignoring the namespace names that qualify it) that appear in different namespace scopes refer to the same function. Two declarations for a variable with C language linkage with the same name (ignoring the namespace names that qualify it) that appear in different namespace scopes refer to the same variable. An entity with C language linkage shall not be declared with the same name as a variable in global scope, unless both declarations denote the same entity; no diagnostic is required if the declarations appear in different translation units. A variable with C language linkage shall not be declared with the same name as a function with C language linkage (ignoring the namespace names that qualify the respective names); no diagnostic is required if the declarations appear in different translation
units. [Note: Only one definition for an entity with a given name with C language linkage may appear in the program (see 6.3); this implies that such an entity must not be defined in more than one namespace scope. — end note]  [Example:

```c
int x;
namespace A {
    extern "C" int f();
    extern "C" int x() { return 1; }
    extern "C" int h();
    extern "C" int x(); // ill-formed: same name as global-space object x
}
namespace B {
    extern "C" int f(); // A::f and B::f refer to the same function
    extern "C" int g() { return 1; } // ill-formed, the function g with C language linkage has two definitions
}
int A::f() { return 98; } // definition for the function f with C language linkage
extern "C" int h() { return 97; } // A::h and ::h refer to the same function
```
—end example]

7 A declaration directly contained in a linkage-specification is treated as if it contains the extern specifier (9.2.1) for the purpose of determining the linkage of the declared name and whether it is a definition. Such a declaration shall not specify a storage class. [Example:

```c
extern "C" double f();
static double f(); // error
extern "C" int i; // declaration
extern "C" {
    int i; // definition
}
extern "C" static void g(); // error
```
—end example]

8 [Note: Because the language linkage is part of a function type, when indirecting through a pointer to C function, the function to which the resulting lvalue refers is considered a C function. — end note]

9 Linkage from C++ to objects defined in other languages and to objects defined in C++ from other languages is implementation-defined and language-dependent. Only where the object layout strategies of two language implementations are similar enough can such linkage be achieved.

9.12 Attributes  [dcl.attr]

9.12.1 Attribute syntax and semantics  [dcl.attr.grammar]

1 Attributes specify additional information for various source constructs such as types, variables, names, blocks, or translation units.

```
attribute-specifier-seq:
  attribute-specifier-seqopt attribute-specifier
attribute-specifier:
  [ [ attribute-using-prefixopt attribute-list ] ]
  alignment-specifier
alignment-specifier:
  alignas ( type-id ...opt )
  alignas ( constant-expression ...opt )
attribute-using-prefix:
  using attribute-namespace :
attribute-list:
  attributeopt
  attribute-list , attributeopt
  attribute...
  attribute-list , attribute...
```
attribute:
  attribute-token attribute-argument-clause_opt

attribute-token:
  identifier
  attribute-scoped-token

attribute-scoped-token:
  attribute-namespace :: identifier

attribute-namespace:
  identifier

attribute-argument-clause:
  ( balanced-token-seq_opt )

balanced-token-seq:
  balanced-token
  balanced-token-seq balanced-token

balanced-token:
  ( balanced-token-seq_opt )
  [ balanced-token-seq_opt ]
  { balanced-token-seq_opt }

2 If an attribute-specifier contains an attribute-using-prefix, the attribute-list following that attribute-using-prefix shall not contain an attribute-scoped-token and every attribute-token in that attribute-list is treated as if its identifier were prefixed with N::, where N is the attribute-namespace specified in the attribute-using-prefix. [Note: This rule imposes no constraints on how an attribute-using-prefix affects the tokens in an attribute-argument-clause. —end note] [Example:

```c
[using CC: opt(1), debug]] // same as [[CC::opt(1), CC::debug]]
void f() {}
[using CC: opt(1)] [[CC::debug]] // same as [[CC::opt(1)]] [[CC::debug]]
void g() {}
[using CC:: opt(1)]] // error: cannot combine using and scoped attribute token
void h() {}
```
—end example]

3 [Note: For each individual attribute, the form of the balanced-token-seq will be specified. —end note]

4 In an attribute-list, an ellipsis may appear only if that attribute’s specification permits it. An attribute followed by an ellipsis is a pack expansion (13.7.3). An attribute-specifier that contains no attributes has no effect. The order in which the attribute-tokens appear in an attribute-list is not significant. If a keyword (5.11) or an alternative token (5.5) that satisfies the syntactic requirements of an identifier (5.10) is contained in an attribute-token, it is considered an identifier. No name lookup (6.5) is performed on any of the identifiers contained in an attribute-token. The attribute-token determines additional requirements on the attribute-argument-clause (if any).

5 Each attribute-specifier-seq is said to appertain to some entity or statement, identified by the syntactic context where it appears (Clause 8, Clause 9, 9.3). If an attribute-specifier-seq that appertains to some entity or statement contains an attribute or alignment-specifier that is not allowed to apply to that entity or statement, the program is ill-formed. If an attribute-specifier-seq appertains to a friend declaration (11.9.3), that declaration shall be a definition. [Note: An attribute-specifier-seq cannot appertain to an explicit instantiation (13.9.2). —end note]

6 For an attribute-token (including an attribute-scoped-token) not specified in this document, the behavior is implementation-defined. Any attribute-token that is not recognized by the implementation is ignored. [Note: Each implementation should choose a distinctive name for the attribute-namespace in an attribute-scoped-token. —end note]

7 Two consecutive left square bracket tokens shall appear only when introducing an attribute-specifier or within the balanced-token-seq of an attribute-argument-clause. [Note: If two consecutive left square brackets appear where an attribute-specifier is not allowed, the program is ill-formed even if the brackets match an alternative grammar production. —end note] [Example:

```c
int p[10];
```
void f() {
    int x = 42, y[5];
    int(p[[x] { return x; }()]); // error: invalid attribute on a nested declarator-id and
    // not a function-style cast of an element of p.
    y[[] { return 2; }()]] = 2; // error even though attributes are not allowed in this context.
    int i [[vendor::attr([])]]; // well-formed implementation-defined attribute.
} — end example]

9.12.2 Alignment specifier

An alignment-specifier may be applied to a variable or to a class data member, but it shall not be applied to a bit-field, a function parameter, or an exception-declaration (14.4). An alignment-specifier may also be applied to the declaration of a class (in an elaborated-type-specifier (9.2.8.3) or class-head (Clause 11), respectively). An alignment-specifier with an ellipsis is a pack expansion (13.7.3).

When the alignment-specifier is of the form alignas( constant-expression ):

(2.1) — the constant-expression shall be an integral constant expression

(2.2) — if the constant expression does not evaluate to an alignment value (6.7.6), or evaluates to an extended alignment and the implementation does not support that alignment in the context of the declaration, the program is ill-formed.

An alignment-specifier of the form alignas( type-id ) has the same effect as alignas(alignof( type-id )) (7.6.2.5).

The alignment requirement of an entity is the strictest nonzero alignment specified by its alignment-specifiers, if any; otherwise, the alignment-specifiers have no effect.

The combined effect of all alignment-specifiers in a declaration shall not specify an alignment that is less strict than the alignment that would be required for the entity being declared if all alignment-specifiers appertaining to that entity were omitted. [Example:

    struct alignas(8) S {};
    struct alignas(1) U {
        S s;
    }; // error: U specifies an alignment that is less strict than if the alignas(1) were omitted.

— end example]

If the defining declaration of an entity has an alignment-specifier, any non-defining declaration of that entity shall either specify equivalent alignment or have no alignment-specifier. Conversely, if any declaration of an entity has an alignment-specifier, every defining declaration of that entity shall specify an equivalent alignment. No diagnostic is required if declarations of an entity have different alignment-specifiers in different translation units. [Example:

    // Translation unit #1:
    struct S { int x; } s, *p = &s;

    // Translation unit #2:
    struct alignas(16) S; // error: definition of S lacks alignment, no diagnostic required
    extern S* p;

— end example]

[Example: An aligned buffer with an alignment requirement of A and holding N elements of type T can be declared as:

    alignas(T) alignas(A) T buffer[N];

Specifying alignas(T) ensures that the final requested alignment will not be weaker than alignof(T), and therefore the program will not be ill-formed. — end example]

[Example:

    alignas(double) void f(); // error: alignment applied to function
    alignas(double) unsigned char c[sizeof(double)]; // array of characters, suitably aligned for a double
    extern unsigned char c[sizeof(double)]; // no alignas necessary
    alignas(float)
        extern unsigned char c[sizeof(double)]; // error: different alignment in declaration

§ 9.12.2 226
9.12.3  Carries dependency attribute

The attribute-token carries_dependency specifies dependency propagation into and out of functions. It shall appear at most once in each attribute-list and no attribute-argument-clause shall be present. The attribute may be applied to the declarator-id of a parameter-declaration in a function declaration or lambda, in which case it specifies that the initialization of the parameter carries a dependency to (6.9.2) each lvalue-to-rvalue conversion (7.3.1) of that object. The attribute may also be applied to the declarator-id of a function declaration, in which case it specifies that the return value, if any, carries a dependency to the evaluation of the function call expression.

The first declaration of a function shall specify the carries_dependency attribute for its declarator-id if any declaration of the function specifies the carries_dependency attribute. Furthermore, the first declaration of a function shall specify the carries_dependency attribute for a parameter if any declaration of that function specifies the carries_dependency attribute for that parameter. If a function or one of its parameters is declared with the carries_dependency attribute in its first declaration in one translation unit and the same function or one of its parameters is declared without the carries_dependency attribute in its first declaration in another translation unit, the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required.

[Note: The carries_dependency attribute does not change the meaning of the program, but may result in generation of more efficient code. — end note]

[Example:

/* Translation unit A. */

struct foo { int* a; int* b; };
std::atomic<struct foo *> foo_head[10];
int foo_array[10][10];

[[carries_dependency]] struct foo* f(int i) {
  return foo_head[i].load(memory_order::consume);
}

int g(int* x, int* y [[carries_dependency]]) {
  return kill_dependency(foo_array[*x][*y]);
}

/* Translation unit B. */

[[carries_dependency]] struct foo* f(int i);
int g(int* x, int* y [[carries_dependency]]);

int c = 3;

void h(int i) {
  struct foo* p;

  p = f(i);
  do_something_with(g(&c, p->a));
  do_something_with(g(p->a, &c));
}

The carries_dependency attribute on function f means that the return value carries a dependency out of f, so that the implementation need not constrain ordering upon return from f. Implementations of f and its caller may choose to preserve dependencies instead of emitting hardware memory ordering instructions (a.k.a. fences). Function g’s second parameter has a carries_dependency attribute, but its first parameter does not. Therefore, function h’s first call to g carries a dependency into g, but its second call does not. The implementation might need to insert a fence prior to the second call to g. — end example]
9.12.4 Deprecated attribute

The attribute-token deprecated can be used to mark names and entities whose use is still allowed, but is discouraged for some reason. [Note: In particular, deprecated is appropriate for names and entities that are deemed obsolescent or unsafe. – end note] It shall appear at most once in each attribute-list. An attribute-argument-clause may be present and, if present, it shall have the form:

(string-literal)

[Note: The string-literal in the attribute-argument-clause could be used to explain the rationale for deprecation and/or to suggest a replacing entity. – end note]

The attribute may be applied to the declaration of a class, a typedef-name, a variable, a non-static data member, a function, a namespace, an enumeration, an enumerator, or a template specialization.

A name or entity declared without the deprecated attribute can later be redeclared with the attribute and vice-versa. [Note: Thus, an entity initially declared without the attribute can be marked as deprecated by a subsequent redeclaration. However, after an entity is marked as deprecated, later redeclarations do not un-deprecate the entity. – end note] Redeclarations using different forms of the attribute (with or without the attribute-argument-clause or with different attribute-argument-clauses) are allowed.

[Note: Implementations may use the deprecated attribute to produce a diagnostic message in case the program refers to a name or entity other than to declare it, after a declaration that specifies the attribute. The diagnostic message may include the text provided within the attribute-argument-clause of any deprecated attribute applied to the name or entity. – end note]

9.12.5 Fallthrough attribute

The attribute-token fallthrough may be applied to a null statement (8.3); such a statement is a fallthrough statement. The attribute-token fallthrough shall appear at most once in each attribute-list and no attribute-argument-clause shall be present. A fallthrough statement may only appear within an enclosing switch statement (8.5.2). The next statement that would be executed after a fallthrough statement shall be a labeled statement whose label is a case label or default label for the same switch statement and, if the fallthrough statement is contained in an iteration statement, the next statement shall be part of the same execution of the substatement of the innermost enclosing iteration statement. The program is ill-formed if there is no such statement.

[Note: The use of a fallthrough statement is intended to suppress a warning that an implementation might otherwise issue for a case or default label that is reachable from another case or default label along some path of execution. Implementations should issue a warning if a fallthrough statement is not dynamically reachable. – end note]

[Example:] void f(int n) {
    void g(), h(), i();
    switch (n) {
    case 1:
    case 2:
        g();
    [[fallthrough]];
    case 3: // warning on fallthrough discouraged
        do {
            [[fallthrough]];
        } while (false);
    case 6: // error: next statement is not part of the same substatement execution
        do {
            [[fallthrough]];
        } while (n--);
    case 7: // error: next statement is not part of the same substatement execution
        while (false) {
            [[fallthrough]];
        }
    case 5: h();
    case 4: i(); // implementation may warn on fallthrough
}

§ 9.12.5 228
9.12.6 Likelihood attributes

The attribute-tokens **likely** and **unlikely** may be applied to labels or statements. The attribute-tokens **likely** and **unlikely** shall appear at most once in each attribute-list and no attribute-argument-clause shall be present. The attribute-token **likely** shall not appear in an attribute-specifier-seq that contains the attribute-token **unlikely**.

[Note: The use of the **likely** attribute is intended to allow implementations to optimize for the case where paths of execution including it are arbitrarily more likely than any alternative path of execution that does not include such an attribute on a statement or label. The use of the **unlikely** attribute is intended to allow implementations to optimize for the case where paths of execution including it are arbitrarily more unlikely than any alternative path of execution that does not include such an attribute on a statement or label. A path of execution includes a label if and only if it contains a jump to that label. Excessive usage of either of these attributes is liable to result in performance degradation. — end note]

Example:

```c
void g(int);
int f(int n) {
    if (n > 5) [[unlikely]] {
        // n > 5 is considered to be arbitrarily unlikely
        g(0);
        return n * 2 + 1;
    }

    switch (n) {
        case 1:
            g(1);
            [[fallthrough]];
            [[likely]] case 2: // n == 2 is considered to be arbitrarily more likely than any other value of n
            g(2);
            break;
        }
    return 3;
}
```

9.12.7 Maybe unused attribute

The attribute-token **maybe_unused** indicates that a name or entity is possibly intentionally unused. It shall appear at most once in each attribute-list and no attribute-argument-clause shall be present.

The attribute may be applied to the declaration of a class, a typedef-name, a variable (including a structured binding declaration), a non-static data member, a function, an enumeration, or an enumerator.

For an entity marked **maybe_unused**, implementations should not emit a warning that the entity or its structured bindings (if any) are used or unused. For a structured binding declaration not marked **maybe_unused**, implementations should not emit such a warning unless all of its structured bindings are unused.

A name or entity declared without the **maybe_unused** attribute can later be redeclared with the attribute and vice versa. An entity is considered marked after the first declaration that marks it.

[Example:

```c
[[maybe_unused]] void f([[maybe_unused]] bool thing1,[[maybe_unused]] bool thing2) {
    [[maybe_unused]] bool b = thing1 && thing2;
    assert(b);
}
```

Implementations should not warn that b is unused, whether or not NDEBUG is defined. — end example]
9.12.8 Nodiscard attribute

The attribute-token nodiscard may be applied to the declarator-id in a function declaration or to the declaration of a class or enumeration. It shall appear at most once in each attribute-list. An attribute-argument-clause may be present and, if present, shall have the form:

```
( string-literal )
```

A name or entity declared without the nodiscard attribute can later be redeclared with the attribute and vice-versa. [Note: Thus, an entity initially declared without the attribute can be marked as nodiscard by a subsequent redeclaration. However, after an entity is marked as nodiscard, later redeclarations do not remove the nodiscard from the entity. — end note] Redeclarations using different forms of the attribute (with or without the attribute-argument-clause or with different attribute-argument-clauses) are allowed.

A nodiscard type is a (possibly cv-qualified) class or enumeration type marked nodiscard in a reachable declaration. A nodiscard call is either

1. a function call expression (7.6.1.2) that calls a function declared nodiscard in a reachable declaration or whose return type is a nodiscard type, or
2. an explicit type conversion (7.6.1.3, 7.6.1.8, 7.6.3) that constructs an object through a constructor declared nodiscard in a reachable declaration, or that initializes an object of a nodiscard type.

[Note: Appearance of a nodiscard call as a potentially-evaluated discarded-value expression (7.2) is discouraged unless explicitly cast to void. Implementations should issue a warning in such cases. This is typically because discarding the return value of a nodiscard call has surprising consequences. The string-literal in a nodiscard attribute-argument-clause is intended to be used in the message of the warning as the rationale for why the result should not be discarded. — end note]

```
struct [[nodiscard]] my_scopeguard { /* ... */ };
struct my_unique {
  my_unique() = default;
  [[nodiscard]] my_unique(int fd) { /* ... */ } // acquires resource
  ~my_unique() noexcept { /* ... */ } // releases resource, if any
  /* ... */
};
struct [[nodiscard]] error_info { /* ... */ };
void launch_missiles();
my_unique(42);
error_info enable_missile_safety_mode();
my_scopeguard();
(void)my_scopeguard(), launch_missiles();
my_unique();
my_unique();
enable_missile_safety_mode();
void test_missiles() {
  my_scopeguard(); // warning encouraged
  (void)my_scopeguard(), launch_missiles(); // warning not encouraged, cast to void
  my_unique(); // comma operator, statement continues
  my_unique(); // warning not encouraged
  launch_missiles();
  my_unique();
  launch_missiles();
}
error_info &foo();
void f() { foo(); } // warning not encouraged: not a nodiscard call, because neither
                         // the (reference) return type nor the function is declared nodiscard
```

9.12.9 Noreturn attribute

The attribute-token noreturn specifies that a function does not return. It shall appear at most once in each attribute-list and no attribute-argument-clause shall be present. The attribute may be applied to the declarator-id in a function declaration. The first declaration of a function shall specify the noreturn attribute if any declaration of that function specifies the noreturn attribute. If a function is declared with the noreturn attribute in one translation unit and the same function is declared without the noreturn attribute in another translation unit, the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required.

If a function f is called where f was previously declared with the noreturn attribute and f eventually returns, the behavior is undefined. [Note: The function may terminate by throwing an exception. — end note] [Note: Implementations should issue a warning if a function marked [[noreturn]] might return. — end note]
3 [Example:

```c
[[ noreturn ]] void f() {
    throw "error";     // OK
}

[[ noreturn ]] void q(int i) {   // behavior is undefined if called with an argument <= 0
    if (i > 0)
        throw "positive";
}
@end example]

§ 9.12.10  No unique address attribute

The attribute-token `no_unique_address` specifies that a non-static data member is a potentially-overlapping subobject (6.7.2). It shall appear at most once in each attribute-list and no attribute-argument-clause shall be present. The attribute may appertain to a non-static data member other than a bit-field.

2 [Note: The non-static data member can share the address of another non-static data member or that of a base class, and any padding that would normally be inserted at the end of the object can be reused as storage for other members. —end note] [Example:

```cpp
template<typename Key, typename Value,
         typename Hash, typename Pred, typename Allocator>
class hash_map {
    [[no_unique_address]] Hash hasher;
    [[no_unique_address]] Pred pred;
    [[no_unique_address]] Allocator alloc;
    Bucket *buckets;
    // ...
    public:
    // ...
};
```

Here, `hasher`, `pred`, and `alloc` could have the same address as `buckets` if their respective types are all empty. —end example]
10 Modules

10.1 Module units and purviews

module-declaration:
  export_opt module module-name module-partition_opt attribute-specifier-seq_opt ;
module-name:
  module-name-qualifier_opt identifier
module-partition:
  : module-name-qualifier_opt identifier
module-name-qualifier:
  identifier .
module-name-qualifier identifier .

1 A module unit is a translation unit that contains a module-declaration. A named module is the collection of module units with the same module-name. The identifiers module and import shall not appear as identifiers in a module-name or module-partition. All module-names either beginning with an identifier consisting of std followed by zero or more digits or containing a reserved identifier (5.10) are reserved and shall not be specified in a module-declaration; no diagnostic is required. If any identifier in a reserved module-name is a reserved identifier, the module name is reserved for use by C++ implementations; otherwise it is reserved for future standardization. The optional attribute-specifier-seq appertains to the module-declaration.

2 A module interface unit is a module unit whose module-declaration contains the export keyword; any other module unit is a module implementation unit. A named module shall contain exactly one module interface unit with no module-partition, known as the primary module interface unit of the module; no diagnostic is required.

3 A module partition is a module unit whose module-declaration contains a module-partition. A named module shall not contain multiple module partitions with the same module-partition. All module partitions of a module that are module interface units shall be directly or indirectly exported by the primary module interface unit (10.3). No diagnostic is required for a violation of these rules. [Note: Module partitions can be imported only by other module units in the same module. The division of a module into module units is not visible outside the module. — end note]

4 [Example:

Translation unit #1:
  export module A;
  export import :Foo;
  export int baz();

Translation unit #2:
  export module A:Foo;
  import :Internals;
  export int foo() { return 2 * (bar() + 1); }

Translation unit #3:
  module A:Internals;
  int bar();

Translation unit #4:
  module A;
  import :Internals;
  int bar() { return baz() - 10; }
  int baz() { return 30; }

Module A contains four translation units:

---

10.1 232
(4.3) — a module partition A:Internals, which does not contribute to the external interface of module A, and
(4.4) — a module implementation unit providing a definition of bar and baz, which cannot be imported because it does not have a partition name.

— end example

5 A module unit purview is the sequence of tokens starting at the module-declaration and extending to the end of the translation unit. The purview of a named module M is the set of module unit purviews of M’s module units.

6 The global module is the collection of all global-module-fragments and all translation units that are not module units. Declarations appearing in such a context are said to be in the purview of the global module. [Note: The global module has no name, no module interface unit, and is not introduced by any module-declaration. — end note]

7 A module is either a named module or the global module. A declaration is attached to a module as follows:

(7.1) — If the declaration
(7.1.1) — is a replaceable global allocation or deallocation function (17.6.2.1, 17.6.2.2), or
(7.1.2) — is a namespace-definition with external linkage, or
(7.1.3) — appears within a linkage-specification,

it is attached to the global module.

(7.2) — Otherwise, the declaration is attached to the module in whose purview it appears.

8 A module-declaration that contains neither export nor a module-partition implicitly imports the primary module interface unit of the module as if by a module-import-declaration. [Example:

Translation unit #1:
module B:Y;
int y(); // does not implicitly import B

Translation unit #2:
export module B;
import :Y;
int n = y(); // OK, does not create interface dependency cycle

Translation unit #3:
module B:X1;
int &a = n; // error: n not visible here

Translation unit #4:
module B:X2;
import B;
int &b = n; // OK

Translation unit #5:
module B;
int &c = n; // OK

— end example]

10.2 Export declaration

export-declaration:
export declaration
export { declaration-seqopt }

An export-declaration shall appear only at namespace scope and only in the purview of a module interface unit. An export-declaration shall not appear directly or indirectly within an unnamed namespace or a private-module-fragment. An export-declaration has the declarative effects of its declaration or its declaration-seq (if any). An export-declaration does not establish a scope and its declaration or declaration-seq shall not contain an export-declaration.

2 A declaration is exported if it is

(2.1) — a namespace-scope declaration declared within an export-declaration, or
— a module-import-declaration declared with the `export` keyword (10.3), or
— a namespace-definition that contains an exported declaration, or
— a declaration within a header unit (10.3) that introduces at least one name.

The `interface` of a module \( M \) is the set of all exported declarations within its purview. [Example:

```c
export module M;
namespace A {
  // exported
  export int f();
  // exported
  int g();
  // not exported
}
```

The interface of \( M \) comprises \( A \) and \( A::f \). — end example]

3 An exported declaration shall declare at least one name. If the declaration is not within a header unit, it shall not declare a name with internal linkage.

[Example:

Source file "a.h":

```c
export int x;
```

Translation unit #1:

```c
module;
#include "a.h" // error: declaration of \( x \) is not in the
// purview of a module interface unit
export module M;
export namespace {} // error: does not introduce any names
int a1; // error: export of name with internal linkage
}
namespace {
export int a2; // error: export of name with internal linkage
}
export static int b; // error: \( b \) explicitly declared static
export int f(); // OK
export namespace N { } // OK
export using namespace N; // error: does not declare a name
— end example]

5 If the declaration is a `using-declaration` (9.9) and is not within a header unit, all entities to which all of the `using-declarators` ultimately refer (if any) shall have been introduced with a name having external linkage. [Example:

Source file "b.h":

```c
int f();
```

Importable header "c.h":

```c
int g();
```

Translation unit #1:

```c
module;
export module X;
export int h0();
```

Translation unit #2:

```c
module;
#include "b.h"
export module M;
import "c.h";
import X;
export using ::f, ::g, ::h; // OK
struct S;
export using ::S; // error: \( S \) has module linkage
namespace N {
  export int h0();
}
static int h(int);          // #1
}

export using N::h;          // error: #1 has internal linkage

—end example] [Note: These constraints do not apply to type names introduced by typedef declarations and alias-declarations. [Example:

export module M;
struct S;
export using T = S;          // OK, exports name T denoting type S

—end example] —end note]

A redeclaration of an exported declaration of an entity is implicitly exported. An exported redeclaration of a non-exported declaration of an entity is ill-formed. [Example:

export module M;
struct S { int n; };
type S S;
export typedef S S;          // OK, does not redeclare an entity
export struct S;             // error: exported declaration follows non-exported declaration

—end example]

A name is exported by a module if it is introduced or redeclared by an exported declaration in the purview of that module. [Note: Exported names have either external linkage or no linkage; see 6.6. Namespace-scope names exported by a module are visible to name lookup in any translation unit importing that module; see 6.4.6. Class and enumeration member names are visible to name lookup in any context in which a definition of the type is reachable. —end note] [Example:

Interface unit of M:

export module M;
export struct X {
  static void f();
  struct Y { }
};

namespace {
  struct S { }
}

export void f(S);          // OK
export struct T { };
export T id(T);             // OK

export struct A;           // A exported as incomplete

export auto rootFinder(double a) {
  return [=](double x) { return (x + a/x)/2; };
}

export const int n = 5;    // OK, n has external linkage

Implementation unit of M:

module M;
struct A {
  int value;
};

Main program:

import M;
int main() {
  X::f();                  // OK, X is exported and definition of X is reachable
  X::Y y;                  // OK, X::Y is exported as a complete type
  auto f = rootFinder(2);  // OK
  return A{45}.value;      // error: A is incomplete
}
Interface unit of $M$:

```c
export module M;
static int f(); // #1
export int f(); // error: #1 gives internal linkage
struct S; // #2
export struct S;
namespace {
    namespace N {
        extern int x; // #3
    }
}
export int N::x; // error: #3 gives internal linkage
```

—end example—end note

**Note**: Redeclaring a name in an export-declaration cannot change the linkage of the name (6.6). [Example:

Interface unit of $M$:

```c
export module M;
static int f(); // #1
export int f(); // error: #1 gives internal linkage
struct S; // #2
export struct S;
namespace {
    namespace N {
        extern int x; // #3
    }
}
export int N::x; // error: #3 gives internal linkage
```

—end example—end note

**Note**: Declarations in an exported namespace-definition or in an exported linkage-specification (9.11) are exported and subject to the rules of exported declarations. [Example:

```c
export module M;
export namespace N {
    int x; // OK
    static_assert(1 == 1); // error: does not declare a name
}
```

—end example—end note

### 10.3 Import declaration

**module-import-declaration**:

```c
export_opt import-keyword module-name attribute-specifier-seq_opt ;
export_opt import-keyword module-partition attribute-specifier-seq_opt ;
export_opt import-keyword header-name attribute-specifier-seq_opt ;
```

1 In a module unit, all module-import-declarations shall precede all other top-level-declarations in the top-level-declaration-seq of the translation-unit and of the private-module-fragment (if any). The optional attribute-specifier-seq appertains to the module-import-declaration.

2 A module-import-declaration imports a set of translation units determined as described below. [Note: Namespace-scope names exported by the imported translation units become visible (6.4.6) in the importing translation unit and declarations within the imported translation units become reachable (10.6) in the importing translation unit after the import declaration. —end note]

3 A module-import-declaration that specifies a module-name $M$ imports all module interface units of $M$.

4 A module-import-declaration that specifies a module-partition shall only appear after the module-declaration in a module unit of some module $M$. Such a declaration imports the so-named module partition of $M$.

5 A module-import-declaration that specifies a header-name $H$ imports a synthesized header unit, which is a translation unit formed by applying phases 1 to 7 of translation (5.2) to the source file or header nominated by $H$, which shall not contain a module-declaration. [Note: All declarations within a header unit are implicitly exported (10.2), and are attached to the global module (10.1). —end note] An importable header is a member of an implementation-defined set of headers that includes all importable C++ library headers (16.5.1.2). $H$ shall identify an importable header. Two module-import-declarations import the same header unit if and only if their header-names identify the same header or source file (15.3). [Note: A module-import-declaration nominating a header-name is also recognized by the preprocessor, and results in macros defined at the end of phase 4 of translation of the header unit being made visible as described in 15.4. —end note] A declaration of a name with internal linkage is permitted within a header unit despite all declarations being implicitly exported (10.2). If such a declaration declares an entity that is odr-used outside the header unit, or by a template instantiation whose point of instantiation is outside the header unit, the program is ill-formed.

6 When a module-import-declaration imports a translation unit $T$, it also imports all translation units imported by exported module-import-declarations in $T$; such translation units are said to be exported by $T$. When a module-import-declaration in a module unit imports another module unit of the same module, it also imports

§ 10.3
all translation units imported by all module-import-declarations in that module unit. These rules may in turn lead to the importation of yet more translation units.

7 A module implementation unit shall not be exported. [Example:

Translation unit #1:

```plaintext
module M: Part;
```

Translation unit #2:

```plaintext
export module M;
export import : Part;  // error: exported partition : Part is an implementation unit
```

—end example]

8 A module implementation unit of a module M that is not a module partition shall not contain a module-import-declaration nominating M. [Example:

```plaintext
module M;
import M;  // error: cannot import M in its own unit
```

—end example]

9 A translation unit has an interface dependency on a module unit U if it contains a module-declaration or module-import-declaration that imports U or if it has an interface dependency on a module unit that has an interface dependency on U. A translation unit shall not have an interface dependency on itself. [Example:

Interface unit of M1:

```plaintext
export module M1;
import M2;
```

Interface unit of M2:

```plaintext
export module M2;
import M3;
```

Interface unit of M3:

```plaintext
export module M3;
import M1;  // error: cyclic interface dependency M3 → M1 → M2 → M3
```

—end example]

10.4 Global module fragment  

```plaintext
global-module-fragment:
  module ; top-level-declaration-seq_opt
```

[module.global]

1 [Note: Prior to phase 4 of translation, only preprocessing directives can appear in the top-level-declaration-seq (15.5). — end note]

2 A global-module-fragment specifies the contents of the global module fragment for a module unit. The global module fragment can be used to provide declarations that are attached to the global module and usable within the module unit.

3 A declaration D is decl-reachable from a declaration S in the same translation unit if:

(3.1) — D does not declare a function or function template and S contains an id-expression, namespace-name, type-name, template-name, or concept-name naming D, or

(3.2) — D declares a function or function template that is named by an expression (6.3) appearing in S, or

(3.3) — S contains an expression E of the form

```plaintext
postfix-expression ( expression-list_opt )
```

whose postfix-expression denotes a dependent name, or for an operator expression whose operator denotes a dependent name, and D is found by name lookup for the corresponding name in an expression synthesized from E by replacing each type-dependent argument or operand with a value of a placeholder type with no associated namespaces or entities, or

(3.4) — S contains an expression that takes the address of an overloaded function (12.5) whose set of overloads contains D and for which the target type is dependent, or

§ 10.4 237
there exists a declaration \( M \) that is not a namespace-definition for which \( M \) is decl-reachable from \( S \) and either

- \( D \) is decl-reachable from \( M \), or
- \( D \) redeclares the entity declared by \( M \) or \( M \) redeclares the entity declared by \( D \), and \( D \) is neither a friend declaration nor a block-scoped declaration, or
- \( D \) declares a namespace \( N \) and \( M \) is a member of \( N \), or
- one of \( M \) and \( D \) declares a class or class template \( C \) and the other declares a member or friend of \( C \), or
- one of \( D \) and \( M \) declares an enumeration \( E \) and the other declares an enumerator of \( E \), or
- \( D \) declares a function or variable and \( M \) is declared in \( D \), or
- one of \( D \) and \( M \) declares an enumeration \( E \) and the other declares an enumerator of \( E \), or
- \( D \) declares a function or variable and \( M \) is declared in \( D \), or
- one of \( M \) and \( D \) declares a template and the other declares a partial or explicit specialization or an implicit or explicit instantiation of that template, or
- one of \( M \) and \( D \) declares a class or enumeration type and the other introduces a typedef name for linkage purposes for that type.

In this determination, it is unspecified

- whether a reference to an alias-declaration, typedef declaration, using-declaration, or namespace-alias-declaration is replaced by the declarations they name prior to this determination,
- whether a simple-template-id that does not denote a dependent type and whose template-name names an alias template is replaced by its denoted type prior to this determination,
- whether a decltype-specifier that does not denote a dependent type is replaced by its denoted type prior to this determination, and
- whether a non-value-dependent constant expression is replaced by the result of constant evaluation prior to this determination.

A declaration \( D \) in a global module fragment of a module unit is discarded if \( D \) is not decl-reachable from any top-level-declaration in the top-level-declaration-seq of the translation unit. [Note: A discarded declaration is neither reachable nor visible to name lookup outside the module unit, nor in template instantiations whose points of instantiation (13.8.4.1) are outside the module unit, even when the instantiation context (10.5) includes the module unit. —end note]

[Example:

```c
const int size = 2;
int ary1[size];     // unspecified whether size is decl-reachable from ary1
constexpr int identity(int x) { return x; }
int ary2[identity(2)];     // unspecified whether identity is decl-reachable from ary2

template<typename> struct S;
template<typename, int> struct S2;
constexpr int g(int);

template<typename T, int N> S<S2<T, g(N)>> f();     // S, S2, g, and :: are decl-reachable from f

template<int N>
void h() noexcept(g(N) == N);     // g and :: are decl-reachable from h
```

—end example]

[Example:

Source file "foo.h":

```cpp
namespace N {
    struct X {};
    int d();
    int e();
    inline int f(X, int = d()) { return e(); }
```
int g(X);
int h(X);
}

Module M interface:
module;
#include "foo.h"
export module M;
template<typename T> int use_f() {
    N::X x; // N::X, N, and :: are decl-reachable from use_f
    return f(x, 123); // N::f is decl-reachable from use_f,
    // N::e is indirectly decl-reachable from use_f
    // because it is decl-reachable from N::f, and
    // N::d is decl-reachable from use_f
    // because it is decl-reachable from N::f
    // even though it is not used in this call
}
template<typename T> int use_g() {
    N::X x; // N::X, N, and :: are decl-reachable from use_g
    return g((T(), x)); // N::g is not decl-reachable from use_g
}
template<typename T> int use_h() {
    N::X x; // N::X, N, and :: are decl-reachable from use_h
    return h((T(), x)); // N::h is not decl-reachable from use_h, but
    // N::h is decl-reachable from use_h<int>
}
int k = use_h<int>(); // use_h<int> is decl-reachable from k, so
// N::h is decl-reachable from k

Module M implementation:
module M;
int a = use_f<int>(); // OK
int b = use_g<int>(); // error: no viable function for call to g;
    // g is not decl-reachable from purview of
    // module M's interface, so is discarded
int c = use_h<int>(); // OK

— end example]

10.5 Instantiation context

The instantiation context is a set of points within the program that determines which names are visible to argument-dependent name lookup (6.5.2) and which declarations are reachable (10.6) in the context of a particular declaration or template instantiation.

During the implicit definition of a defaulted special member function (11.4.3), the instantiation context is the union of the instantiation context from the definition of the class and the instantiation context of the program construct that resulted in the implicit definition of the special member function.

During the implicit instantiation of a template whose point of instantiation is specified as that of an enclosing specialization (13.8.4.1), the instantiation context is the union of the instantiation context of the enclosing specialization and, if the template is defined in a module interface unit of a module M and the point of instantiation is not in a module interface unit of M, the point at the end of the top-level-declaration-seq of the primary module interface unit of M (prior to the private-module-fragment, if any).

During the implicit instantiation of a template that is implicitly instantiated because it is referenced from within the implicit definition of a defaulted special member function, the instantiation context is the instantiation context of the defaulted special member function.

During the instantiation of any other template specialization, the instantiation context comprises the point of instantiation of the template.

In any other case, the instantiation context at a point within the program comprises that point.

[Example:
Translation unit #1:

```c
export module stuff;
export template<typename T, typename U> void foo(T, U u) { auto v = u; }
export template<typename T, typename U> void bar(T, U u) { auto v = *u; }
```

Translation unit #2:

```c
export module M1;
import "defn.h";  // provides struct X {}
import stuff;
export template<typename T> void f(T t) {
  X x;
  foo(t, x);
}
```

Translation unit #3:

```c
export module M2;
import "decl.h";  // provides struct X; (not a definition)
import stuff;
export template<typename T> void g(T t) {
  X *x;
  bar(t, x);
}
```

Translation unit #4:

```c
import M1;
import M2;
void test() {
  f(0);
  g(0);
}
```

The call to `f(0)` is valid; the instantiation context of `foo<int, X>` comprises

(7.1) — the point at the end of translation unit #1,
(7.2) — the point at the end of translation unit #2, and
(7.3) — the point of the call to `f(0)`,

so the definition of `X` is reachable (10.6).

It is unspecified whether the call to `g(0)` is valid: the instantiation context of `bar<int, X>` comprises

(7.4) — the point at the end of translation unit #1,
(7.5) — the point at the end of translation unit #3, and
(7.6) — the point of the call to `g(0)`,

so the definition of `X` need not be reachable, as described in 10.6. — end example]

10.6 Reachability

1 A translation unit `U` is necessarily reachable from a point `P` if `U` is a module interface unit on which the translation unit containing `P` has an interface dependency, or the translation unit containing `P` imports `U`, in either case prior to `P` (10.3). [Note: While module interface units are reachable even when they are only transitively imported via a non-exported import declaration, namespace-scope names from such module interface units are not visible to name lookup (6.4.6). — end note]

2 All translation units that are necessarily reachable are reachable. It is unspecified whether additional translation units on which the point within the program has an interface dependency are considered reachable, and under what circumstances.101 [Note: It is advisable to avoid depending on the reachability of any additional translation units in programs intending to be portable. — end note]

3 A declaration `D` is reachable if, for any point `P` in the instantiation context (10.5),

(3.1) — `D` appears prior to `P` in the same translation unit, or

101) Implementations are therefore not required to prevent the semantic effects of additional translation units involved in the compilation from being observed.
(3.2) — $D$ is not discarded (10.4), appears in a translation unit that is reachable from $P$, and either does not appear within a private-module-fragment or appears in a private-module-fragment of the module containing $P$.

[Note: Whether a declaration is exported has no bearing on whether it is reachable. — end note]

The accumulated properties of all reachable declarations of an entity within a context determine the behavior of the entity within that context. [Note: These reachable semantic properties include type completeness, type definitions, initializers, default arguments of functions or template declarations, attributes, visibility of class or enumeration member names to ordinary lookup, etc. Since default arguments are evaluated in the context of the call expression, the reachable semantic properties of the corresponding parameter types apply in that context. [Example:

Translation unit #1:

```cpp
export module M:A;
export struct B;
```

Translation unit #2:

```cpp
module M:B;
struct B {
    operator int();
};
```

Translation unit #3:

```cpp
module M:C;
import :A;
B b1; // error: no reachable definition of struct B
```

Translation unit #4:

```cpp
export module M;
export import :A;
import :B;
B b2;
export void f(B b = B());
```

Translation unit #5:

```cpp
module X;
import M;
B b3; // error: no reachable definition of struct B
void g() { f(); } // error: no reachable definition of struct B
```

— end example] — end note]

5 [Note: An entity can have reachable declarations even if it is not visible to name lookup. — end note]

[Example:

```cpp
export module A;
struct X {};
export using Y = X;
```

```cpp
module B;
import A;
Y y; // OK, definition of X is reachable
X x; // ill-formed: X not visible to unqualified lookup
```

— end example]
11 Classes

11.1 Preamble

A class is a type. Its name becomes a *class-name* (11.3) within its scope.

A *class-specifier* or an *elaborated-type-specifier* (9.2.8.3) is used to make a *class-name*. An object of a class consists of a (possibly empty) sequence of members and base class objects.

A class declaration where the *class-name* in the *class-head-name* is a *simple-template-id* shall be an explicit specialization (13.9.3) or a partial specialization (13.7.5). A *class-specifier* whose *class-head* omits the *class-head-name* defines an unnamed class. [Note: An unnamed class thus can't be *final*. — end note]

A *class-name* is inserted into the scope in which it is declared immediately after the *class-name* is seen. The *class-name* is also inserted into the scope of the class itself; this is known as the *injected-class-name*. For purposes of access checking, the injected-class-name is treated as if it were a public member name. A *class-specifier* is commonly referred to as a *class definition*. A class is considered defined after the closing brace of its *class-specifier* has been seen even though its member functions are in general not yet defined. The optional *attribute-specifier-seq* appertains to the class; the attributes in the *attribute-specifier-seq* are thereafter considered attributes of the class whenever it is named.

If a *class-head-name* contains a *nested-name-specifier*, the *class-specifier* shall refer to a class that was previously declared directly in the class or namespace to which the *nested-name-specifier* refers, or in an element of the inline namespace set (9.8.1) of that namespace (i.e., not merely inherited or introduced by a *using-declaration*), and the *class-specifier* shall appear in a namespace enclosing the previous declaration. In such cases, the *nested-name-specifier* of the *class-head-name* of the definition shall not begin with a *decltype-specifier*.

If a class is marked with the *class-virt-specifier* *final* and it appears as a *class-or-decltype* in a *base-clause* (11.7), the program is ill-formed. Whenever a *class-key* is followed by a *class-head-name*, the *identifier* *final*, and a colon or left brace, *final* is interpreted as a *class-virt-specifier*. [Example:

```cpp
struct A;
struct A final {}; // OK: definition of struct A,
// not value-initialization of variable final

struct X {
    struct C { constexpr operator int() { return 5; } }
    struct B final : C{}; // OK: definition of nested class B,
    // not declaration of a bit-field member final
};
```
—end example]
Note: Complete objects of class type have nonzero size. Base class subobjects and members declared with
the no_unique_address attribute (9.12.10) are not so constrained. — end note

Note: Class objects can be assigned (7.6.19, 12.6.3, 11.4.5), passed as arguments to functions (9.4, 11.4.4.2),
and returned by functions (except objects of classes for which copying or moving has been restricted; see 9.5.3
and 11.9). Other plausible operators, such as equality comparison, can be defined by the user; see 12.6. — end note

A union is a class defined with the class-key union; it holds at most one data member at a time (11.5).
[Note: Aggregates of class type are described in 9.4.1. — end note]

11.2 Properties of classes

A trivially copyable class is a class:

1. that has at least one eligible copy constructor, move constructor, copy assignment operator, or move
   assignment operator (11.4.3, 11.4.4.2, 11.4.5),

2. where each eligible copy constructor, move constructor, copy assignment operator, and move assignment
   operator is trivial, and

3. that has a trivial, non-deleted destructor (11.4.6).

A trivial class is a class that is trivially copyable and has one or more eligible default constructors (11.4.4.1),
all of which are trivial. [Note: In particular, a trivially copyable or trivial class does not have virtual functions
or virtual base classes. — end note]

A class S is a standard-layout class if it:

1. has no non-static data members of type non-standard-layout class (or array of such types) or reference,
2. has no virtual functions (11.7.2) and no virtual base classes (11.7.1),
3. has the same access control (11.9) for all non-static data members,
4. has no non-standard-layout base classes,
5. has at most one base class subobject of any given type,
6. has all non-static data members and bit-fields in the class and its base classes first declared in the same
   class, and
7. has no element of the set M(S) of types as a base class, where for any type X, M(X) is defined as
   follows.¹⁰² [Note: M(X) is the set of the types of all non-base-class subobjects that may be at a zero
   offset in X. — end note]

*/

Examples:

struct B { int i; }; // standard-layout class
struct C : B { }; // standard-layout class
struct D : C { }; // standard-layout class
struct E : D { char : 4; }; // not a standard-layout class

struct Q {};          // not a standard-layout class
struct S : Q { };    
struct T : Q { };    
struct U : S, T { }; // not a standard-layout class

¹⁰² This ensures that two subobjects that have the same class type and that belong to the same most derived object are not
allocated at the same address (7.6.10).
A standard-layout struct is a standard-layout class defined with the class-key struct or the class-key class. A standard-layout union is a standard-layout class defined with the class-key union.

[Note: Standard-layout classes are useful for communicating with code written in other programming languages. Their layout is specified in 11.4. — end note]

Example:

```cpp
struct N {
    // neither trivial nor standard-layout
    int i;
    int j;
    virtual ~N();
};

struct T {
    // trivial but not standard-layout
    int i;
    private:
    int j;
};

struct SL {
    // standard-layout but not trivial
    int i;
    int j;
    ~SL();
};

struct POD {
    // both trivial and standard-layout
    int i;
    int j;
};
```

11.3 Class names

A class definition introduces a new type. [Example:

```cpp
struct X { int a; };
struct Y { int a; };
X a1;
Y a2;
int a3;
```

declares three variables of three different types. This implies that

```cpp
a1 = a2; // error: Y assigned to X
a1 = a3; // error: int assigned to X
```

are type mismatches, and that

```cpp
int f(X);
int f(Y);
```

declare an overloaded (Clause 12) function f() and not simply a single function f() twice. For the same reason,

```cpp
struct S { int a; };
struct S { int a; }; // error, double definition
```

is ill-formed because it defines S twice. — end example]

A class declaration introduces the class name into the scope where it is declared and hides any class, variable, function, or other declaration of that name in an enclosing scope (6.4). If a class name is declared in a scope where a variable, function, or enumerator of the same name is also declared, then when both declarations are in scope, the class can be referred to only using an elaborated-type-specifier (6.5.4). [Example:

```cpp
struct stat {
    // ...
};
```
A declaration consisting solely of class-key identifier; is either a redeclaration of the name in the current scope or a forward declaration of the identifier as a class name. It introduces the class name into the current scope. [Example:

```c
struct s { int a; };

void g() {
    struct s; // hide global struct s with a block-scope declaration
    s* p; // refer to local struct s
    struct s { char* p; }; // define local struct s
    struct s; // redeclaration, has no effect
}
```

—end example] A declaration consisting solely of class-key identifier; is either a redeclaration of the name in the current scope or a forward declaration of the identifier as a class name. It introduces the class name into the current scope. [Example:

```c
class Vector;

class Matrix {
    // ...
    friend Vector operator*(const Matrix&, const Vector&); // ...
};

class Vector {
    // ...
    friend Vector operator*(const Matrix&, const Vector&); // ...
};
```

Declaration of friends is described in 11.9.3, operator functions in 12.6. —end example] —end note]

3 [Note: An elaborated-type-specifier (9.2.8.3) can also be used as a type-specifier as part of a declaration. It differs from a class declaration in that if a class of the elaborated name is in scope the elaborated name will refer to it. —end note] [Example:

```c
struct s { int a; };

void g(int s) {
    struct s* p = new struct s; // global s
    p->a = s; // parameter s
}
```

—end example]

4 [Note: The declaration of a class name takes effect immediately after the identifier is seen in the class definition or elaborated-type-specifier. For example,

```c
class A * A;
```

first specifies A to be the name of a class and then redefines it as the name of a pointer to an object of that class. This means that the elaborated form `class A` must be used to refer to the class. Such artistry with names can be confusing and is best avoided. —end note]

5 A simple-template-id is only a class-name if its template-name names a class template.

11.4 Class members

```c
member-specification:
    member-declaration member-specification_opt
    access-specifier : member-specification_opt
```

§ 11.4 245
member-declaration:
  attribute-specifier-seqopt declspecifier-seqopt member-declarator-listopt ;
  function-definition
  using-declaration
  using-enam-declaration
  static_assert-declaration
  template-declaration
  deduction-guide
  alias-declaration
  opaque-enam-declaration
  empty-declaration

member-declarator-list:
  member-declarator
  member-declarator-list , member-declarator

member-declarator:
  declarator virt-specifier-seqopt pure-specifieropt
  declarator requires-clause
  declarator brace-or-equal-initializopt
  identifieropt attribute-specifier-seqopt : constant-expression brace-or-equal-initializeropt

virt-specifier-seq:
  virt-specifier
  virt-specifier-seq virt-specifier

virt-specifier:
  override
  final

pure-specifier:
  = 0

1 The member-specification in a class definition declares the full set of members of the class; no member can be added elsewhere. A direct member of a class X is a member of X that was first declared within the member-specification of X, including anonymous union objects (11.5.1) and direct members thereof. Members of a class are data members, member functions (11.4.1), nested types, enumerators, and member templates (13.7.2) and specializations thereof. [Note: A specialization of a static data member template is a static data member. A specialization of a member function template is a member function. A specialization of a member class template is a nested class. —end note]

2 A member-declaration does not declare new members of the class if it is

(2.1) — a friend declaration (11.9.3),
(2.2) — a static_assert-declaration,
(2.3) — a using-declaration (9.9), or
(2.4) — an empty-declaration.

For any other member-declaration, each declared entity that is not an unnamed bit-field (11.4.9) is a member of the class, and each such member-declaration shall either declare at least one member name of the class or declare at least one unnamed bit-field.

3 A data member is a non-function member introduced by a member-declarator. A member function is a member that is a function. Nested types are classes (11.3, 11.4.10) and enumerations (9.7.1) declared in the class and arbitrary types declared as members by use of a typedef declaration (9.2.3) or alias-declaration. The enumerators of an unscoped enumeration (9.7.1) defined in the class are members of the class.

4 A data member or member function may be declared static in its member-declaration, in which case it is a static member (see 11.4.8) (a static data member (11.4.8.2) or static member function (11.4.8.1), respectively) of the class. Any other data member or member function is a non-static member (a non-static data member or non-static member function (11.4.2), respectively). [Note: A non-static data member of non-reference type is a member subobject of a class object (6.7.2). —end note]

5 A member shall not be declared twice in the member-specification, except that

(5.1) — a nested class or member class template can be declared and then later defined, and
(5.2) — an enumeration can be introduced with an opaque-enam-declaration and later redeclared with an enum-specifier.

§ 11.4
A complete-class context of a class is a

- function body (9.5.1),
- default argument (9.3.3.6),
- noexcept-specifier (14.5), or
- default member initializer

within the member-specification of the class. [Note: A complete-class context of a nested class is also a complete-class context of any enclosing class, if the nested class is defined within the member-specification of the enclosing class. —end note]

A class is considered a completely-defined object type (6.8) (or complete type) at the closing } of the class-specifier. The class is regarded as complete within its complete-class contexts; otherwise it is regarded as incomplete within its own class member-specification.

In a member-declarator, an = immediately following the declarator is interpreted as introducing a pure-specifier if the declarator-id has function type, otherwise it is interpreted as introducing a brace-or-equal-initializer. [Example:

```cpp
struct S {
    using T = void();
    T * p = 0; // OK: brace-or-equal-initializer
    virtual T f = 0; // OK: pure-specifier
};
```

—end example]

In a member-declarator for a bit-field, the constant-expression is parsed as the longest sequence of tokens that could syntactically form a constant-expression. [Example:

```cpp
int a;
const int b = 0;
struct S {
    int x1 : 8 = 42; // OK, "= 42" is brace-or-equal-initializer
    int x2 : 8 { 42 }; // OK, "{ 42 }" is brace-or-equal-initializer
    int y1 : true ? 8 : a = 42; // OK, brace-or-equal-initializer is absent
    int y2 : true ? 8 : b = 42; // error: cannot assign to const int
    int y3 : (true ? 8 : b) = 42; // OK, "= 42" is brace-or-equal-initializer
    int z : 1 || new int { 0 }; // OK, brace-or-equal-initializer is absent
};
```

—end example]

A brace-or-equal-initializer shall appear only in the declaration of a data member. (For static data members, see 11.4.8.2; for non-static data members, see 11.10.2 and 9.4.1). A brace-or-equal-initializer for a non-static data member specifies a default member initializer for the member, and shall not directly or indirectly cause the implicit definition of a defaulted default constructor for the enclosing class or the exception specification of that constructor.

A member shall not be declared with the extern storage-class-specifier. Within a class definition, a member shall not be declared with the thread_local storage-class-specifier unless also declared static.

The decl-specifier-seq may be omitted in constructor, destructor, and conversion function declarations only; when declaring another kind of member the decl-specifier-seq shall contain a type-specifier that is not a cv-qualifier. The member-declarator-list can be omitted only after a class-specifier or an enum-specifier or in a friend declaration (11.9.3). A pure-specifier shall be used only in the declaration of a virtual function (11.7.2) that is not a friend declaration.

The optional attribute-specifier-seq in a member-declaration appertains to each of the entities declared by the member-declarators; it shall not appear if the optional member-declarator-list is omitted.

A virt-specifier-seq shall contain at most one of each virt-specifier. A virt-specifier-seq shall appear only in the first declaration of a virtual member function (11.7.2).
15 The type of a non-static data member shall not be an incomplete type (6.8), an abstract class type (11.7.3), or a (possibly multi-dimensional) array thereof. [Note: In particular, a class C cannot contain a non-static member of class C, but it can contain a pointer or reference to an object of class C. — end note]

16 [Note: See 7.5.4 for restrictions on the use of non-static data members and non-static member functions. — end note]

17 [Note: The type of a non-static member function is an ordinary function type, and the type of a non-static data member is an ordinary object type. There are no special member function types or data member types. — end note]

18 [Example: A simple example of a class definition is

```c
struct tnode {
    char tword[20];
    int count;
    tnode* left;
    tnode* right;
};
```

which contains an array of twenty characters, an integer, and two pointers to objects of the same type. Once this definition has been given, the declaration

```c
tnode s, *sp;
```

declares s to be a tnode and sp to be a pointer to a tnode. With these declarations, sp->count refers to the count member of the object to which sp points; s.left refers to the left subtree pointer of the object s; and s.right->tword[0] refers to the initial character of the tword member of the right subtree of s.

—end example]

19 [Note: Non-static data members of a (non-union) class with the same access control (11.9) and non-zero size (6.7.2) are allocated so that later members have higher addresses within a class object. The order of allocation of non-static data members with different access control is unspecified. Implementation alignment requirements might cause two adjacent members not to be allocated immediately after each other; so might requirements for space for managing virtual functions (11.7.2) and virtual base classes (11.7.1). — end note]

20 If T is the name of a class, then each of the following shall have a name different from T:

(20.1) — every static data member of class T;
(20.2) — every member function of class T [Note: This restriction does not apply to constructors, which do not have names (11.4.4) — end note];
(20.3) — every member of class T that is itself a type;
(20.4) — every member template of class T;
(20.5) — every enumerator of every member of class T that is an unscoped enumerated type; and
(20.6) — every member of every anonymous union that is a member of class T.

21 In addition, if class T has a user-declared constructor (11.4.4), every non-static data member of class T shall have a name different from T.

22 The common initial sequence of two standard-layout struct (11.2) types is the longest sequence of non-static data members and bit-fields in declaration order, starting with the first such entity in each of the structs, such that corresponding entities have layout-compatible types, either both entities are declared with the no_unique_address attribute (9.12.10) or neither is, and either both entities are bit-fields with the same width or neither is a bit-field. [Example:

```c
struct A { int a; char b; };
struct B { const int b1; volatile char b2; };
struct C { int c; unsigned : 0; char b; };
struct D { int d; char b : 4; };
struct E { unsigned int e; char b; };
```

The common initial sequence of A and B comprises all members of either class. The common initial sequence of A and C and of A and D comprises the first member in each case. The common initial sequence of A and E is empty. — end example]

23 Two standard-layout struct (11.2) types are layout-compatible classes if their common initial sequence comprises all members and bit-fields of both classes (6.8).
Two standard-layout unions are layout-compatible if they have the same number of non-static data members and corresponding non-static data members (in any order) have layout-compatible types (6.8).

In a standard-layout union with an active member (11.5) of struct type \( T_1 \), it is permitted to read a non-static data member \( m \) of another union member of struct type \( T_2 \) provided \( m \) is part of the common initial sequence of \( T_1 \) and \( T_2 \); the behavior is as if the corresponding member of \( T_1 \) were nominated. [Example:

```c
struct T1 { int a, b; };
struct T2 { int c; double d; };
union U { T1 t1; T2 t2; };
int f() {
    U u = { { 1, 2 } };  // active member is t1
    return u.t2.c;      // OK, as if u.t1.a were nominated
}
```
—end example] [Note: Reading a volatile object through a glvalue of non-volatile type has undefined behavior (9.2.8.1). —end note]

If a standard-layout class object has any non-static data members, its address is the same as the address of its first non-static data member if that member is not a bit-field. Its address is also the same as the address of each of its base class subobjects. [Note: There might therefore be unnamed padding within a standard-layout struct object inserted by an implementation, but not at its beginning, as necessary to achieve appropriate alignment. —end note] [Note: The object and its first subobject are pointer-interconvertible (6.8.2, 7.6.1.8). —end note]

### 11.4.1 Member functions [class.mfct]

1 A member function may be defined (9.5) in its class definition, in which case it is an inline member function (9.2.7), or it may be defined outside of its class definition if it has already been declared but not defined in its class definition. A member function definition that appears outside of the class definition shall appear in a namespace scope enclosing the class definition. Except for member function definitions that appear outside of a class definition, and except for explicit specializations of member functions of class templates and member function templates (13.9) appearing outside of the class definition, a member function shall not be redeclared.

2 An inline member function (whether static or non-static) may also be defined outside of its class definition provided either its declaration in the class definition or its definition outside of the class definition declares the function as **inline** or **constexpr**. [Note: Member functions of a class have the linkage of the name of the class. See 6.6. —end note]

3 [Note: There can be at most one definition of a non-inline member function in a program. There may be more than one inline member function definition in a program. See 6.3 and 9.2.7. —end note]

4 If the definition of a member function is lexically outside its class definition, the member function name shall be qualified by its class name using the :: operator. [Note: A name used in a member function definition (that is, in the parameter-declaration-clause including the default arguments (9.3.3.6) or in the member function body) is looked up as described in 6.5. —end note] [Example:

```c
struct X {
    typedef int T;
    static T count;
    void f(T);
};
void X::f(T t = count) {}  
```

The member function \( f \) of class \( X \) is defined in global scope; the notation \( X::f \) specifies that the function \( f \) is a member of class \( X \) and in the scope of class \( X \). In the function definition, the parameter type \( T \) refers to the typedef member \( T \) declared in class \( X \) and the default argument \( \text{count} \) refers to the static data member \( \text{count} \) declared in class \( X \). —end example]

5 [Note: A static local variable or local type in a member function always refers to the same entity, whether or not the member function is inline. —end note]

6 Previously declared member functions may be mentioned in friend declarations.

7 Member functions of a local class shall be defined inline in their class definition, if they are defined at all.
[Note: A member function can be declared (but not defined) using a typedef for a function type. The resulting member function has exactly the same type as it would have if the function declarator were provided explicitly, see 9.3.3.5. For example,

```c
typedef void fv();
typedef void fvc() const;
struct S {
  fv memfunc1;  // equivalent to: void memfunc1();
  void memfunc2();
  fvc memfunc3;  // equivalent to: void memfunc3() const;
};
fv S::* pmfv1 = &S::memfunc1;
fv S::* pmfv2 = &S::memfunc2;
fvc S::* pmfv3 = &S::memfunc3;
```

Also see 13.4. — end note]

11.4.2 Non-static member functions

A non-static member function may be called for an object of its class type, or for an object of a class derived (11.7) from its class type, using the class member access syntax (7.6.1.4, 12.4.1.1). A non-static member function may also be called directly using the function call syntax (7.6.1.2, 12.4.1.1) from within the body of a member function of its class or of a class derived from its class.

2 If a non-static member function of a class `X` is called for an object that is not of type `X`, or of a type derived from `X`, the behavior is undefined.

3 When an `id-expression` (7.5.4) that is not part of a class member access syntax (7.6.1.4) and not used to form a pointer to member (7.6.2.1) is used in a member of class `X` in a context where `this` can be used (7.5.2), if name lookup (6.5) resolves the name in the `id-expression` to a non-static non-type member of some class `C`, and if either the `id-expression` is potentially evaluated or `C` is `X` or a base class of `X`, the `id-expression` is transformed into a class member access expression (7.6.1.4) using `(*this)` (11.4.2.1) as the postfix-expression to the left of the `.` operator. [Note: If `C` is not `X` or a base class of `X`, the class member access expression is ill-formed. — end note] Similarly during name lookup, when an `unqualified-id` (7.5.4.1) used in the definition of a member function for class `X` resolves to a static member, an enumerator or a nested type of class `X` or of a base class of `X`, the `unqualified-id` is transformed into a `qualified-id` (7.5.4.2) in which the `nested-name-specifier` names the class of the member function. These transformations do not apply in the template definition context (13.8.2.1). [Example:

```c
struct tnode {
  char tword[20];
  int count;
  tnode* left;
  tnode* right;
  void set(const char*, tnode* l, tnode* r);
};

void tnode::set(const char* w, tnode* l, tnode* r) {
  count = strlen(w)+1;
  if (sizeof(tword)<=count)
    perror("tnode string too long");
  strcpy(tword,w);
  left = l;
  right = r;
}

void f(tnode n1, tnode n2) {
  n1.set("abc", &n2, 0);
  n2.set("def", 0, 0);
}
```

In the body of the member function `tnode::set`, the member names `tword`, `count`, `left`, and `right` refer to members of the object for which the function is called. Thus, in the call `n1.set("abc", &n2, 0)`, `tword` refers
to n1.tword, and in the call n2.set("def", 0, 0), it refers to n2.tword. The functions strlen, perror, and strcpy are not members of the class tnode and should be declared elsewhere.103 —end example

A non-static member function may be declared const, volatile, or const volatile. These cv-qualifiers affect the type of the this pointer (11.4.2.1). They also affect the function type (9.3.3.5) of the member function; a member function declared const is a const member function, a member function declared volatile is a volatile member function and a member function declared const volatile is a const volatile member function. [Example:

```c
struct X {
    void g() const;
    void h() const volatile;
};
```

X::g is a const member function and X::h is a const volatile member function. —end example]

A non-static member function may be declared with a ref-qualifier (9.3.3.5); see 12.4.1.

A non-static member function may be declared virtual (11.7.2) or pure virtual (11.7.3).

### 11.4.2.1 The this pointer

In the body of a non-static (11.4.1) member function, the keyword this is a prvalue whose value is a pointer to the object for which the function is called. The type of this in a member function of a class X is X*. If the member function is declared const, the type of this is const X*, if the member function is declared volatile, the type of this is volatile X*, and if the member function is declared const volatile, the type of this is const volatile X*. [Note: Thus in a const member function, the object for which the function is called is accessed through a const access path. —end note] [Example:

```c
struct s {
    int a;
    int f() const;
    int g() { return a++; }
    int h() const { return a++; } // error
};
```

int s::f() const { return a; }

The a++ in the body of s::h is ill-formed because it tries to modify (a part of) the object for which s::h() is called. This is not allowed in a const member function because this is a pointer to const; that is, *this has const type. —end example]

Similarly, volatile semantics (9.2.8.1) apply in volatile member functions when accessing the object and its non-static data members.

A cv-qualified member function can be called on an object-expression (7.6.1.4) only if the object-expression is as cv-qualified or less-cv-qualified than the member function. [Example:

```c
void k(s& x, const s& y) {
    x.f();
    x.g();
    y.f();
    y.g(); // error
}
```

The call y.g() is ill-formed because y is const and s::g() is a non-const member function, that is, s::g() is less-qualified than the object-expression y. —end example]

[Note: Constructors and destructors cannot be declared const, volatile, or const volatile. However, these functions can be invoked to create and destroy objects with cv-qualified types; see 11.4.4 and 11.4.6. —end note]

### 11.4.3 Special member functions

Default constructors (11.4.4.1), copy constructors, move constructors (11.4.4.2), copy assignment operators, move assignment operators (11.4.5), and prospective destructors (11.4.6) are special member functions. [Note: The implementation will implicitly declare these member functions for some class types when the program does not explicitly declare them. The implementation will implicitly define them if they are odr-used (6.3)
or needed for constant evaluation (7.7). —end note] An implicitly-declared special member function is declared at the closing } of the class-specifier. Programs shall not define implicitly-declared special member functions.

2 Programs may explicitly refer to implicitly-declared special member functions. [Example: A program may explicitly call or form a pointer to member to an implicitly-declared special member function.

```cpp
struct A { };  // implicitly declared A::operator=
struct B : A {
  B& operator=(const B &);
};
B& B::operator=(const B& s) {
  this->A::operator=(s);  // well-formed
  return *this;
}
—end example]

3 [Note: The special member functions affect the way objects of class type are created, copied, moved, and destroyed, and how values can be converted to values of other types. Often such special member functions are called implicitly. —end note]

4 Special member functions obey the usual access rules (11.9). [Example: Declaring a constructor protected ensures that only derived classes and friends can create objects using it. —end example]

5 Two special member functions are of the same kind if:

(5.1) — they are both default constructors,
(5.2) — they are both copy or move constructors with the same first parameter type, or
(5.3) — they are both copy or move assignment operators with the same first parameter type and the same cv-qualifiers and ref-qualifier, if any.

6 An eligible special member function is a special member function for which:

(6.1) — the function is not deleted,
(6.2) — the associated constraints (13.5), if any, are satisfied, and
(6.3) — no special member function of the same kind is more constrained (13.5.4).

7 For a class, its non-static data members, its non-virtual direct base classes, and, if the class is not abstract (11.7.3), its virtual base classes are called its potentially constructed subobjects.

11.4.4 Constructors [class.ctor]

1 A constructor is introduced by a declaration whose declarator is a function declarator (9.3.3.5) of the form

```cpp
ptr-declarator ( parameter-declaration-clause ) noexcept-specifier_opt attribute-specifier-seq_opt
```

where the ptr-declarator consists solely of an id-expression, an optional attribute-specifier-seq, and optional surrounding parentheses, and the id-expression has one of the following forms:

(1.1) — in a member-declaration that belongs to the member-specification of a class or class template but is not a friend declaration (11.9.3), the id-expression is the injected-class-name (Clause 11) of the immediately-enclosing entity or
(1.2) — in a declaration at namespace scope or in a friend declaration, the id-expression is a qualified-id that names a constructor (6.5.3.1).

Constructors do not have names. In a constructor declaration, each decl-specifier in the optional decl-specifier-seq shall be friend, inline, constexpr, or an explicit-specifier. [Example:

```cpp
struct S {
  S();  // declares the constructor
};
S::S() { }  // defines the constructor
—end example]
```

2 A constructor is used to initialize objects of its class type. Because constructors do not have names, they are never found during name lookup; however an explicit type conversion using the functional notation (7.6.1.3)
will cause a constructor to be called to initialize an object. [Note: The syntax looks like an explicit call of the constructor. — end note] [Example:

```cpp
complex zz = complex(1,2.3);
cprint( complex(7.8,1.2) );
```
— end example] [Note: For initialization of objects of class type see 11.10. — end note]

3 An object created in this way is unnamed. [Note: 6.7.7 describes the lifetime of temporary objects. — end note] [Note: Explicit constructor calls do not yield lvalues, see 7.2.1. — end note]

4 [Note: Some language constructs have special semantics when used during construction; see 11.10.2 and 11.10.4. — end note]

5 A constructor can be invoked for a `const`, `volatile` or `const volatile` object. `const` and `volatile` semantics (9.2.8.1) are not applied on an object under construction. They come into effect when the constructor for the most derived object (6.7.2) ends.

6 A `return` statement in the body of a constructor shall not specify a return value. The address of a constructor shall not be taken.

7 A constructor shall not be a coroutine.

### 11.4.4.1 Default constructors

1 A **default constructor** for a class `X` is a constructor of class `X` for which each parameter that is not a function parameter pack has a default argument (including the case of a constructor with no parameters). If there is no user-declared constructor for class `X`, a non-explicit constructor having no parameters is implicitly declared as defaulted (9.5). An implicitly-declared default constructor is an inline public member of its class.

2 A defaulted default constructor for class `X` is defined as deleted if:

   (2.1) `X` is a union that has a variant member with a non-trivial default constructor and no variant member of `X` has a default member initializer,

   (2.2) `X` is a non-union class that has a variant member `M` with a non-trivial default constructor and no variant member of the anonymous union containing `M` has a default member initializer,

   (2.3) any non-static data member with no default member initializer (11.4) is of reference type,

   (2.4) any non-variant non-static data member of const-qualified type (or array thereof) with no `brace-or-equal-initializer` is not const-default-constructible (9.4),

   (2.5) `X` is a union and all of its variant members are of const-qualified type (or array thereof),

   (2.6) `X` is a non-union class and all members of any anonymous union member are of const-qualified type (or array thereof),

   (2.7) any potentially constructed subobject, except for a non-static data member with a `brace-or-equal-initializer`, has class type `M` (or array thereof) and either `M` has no default constructor or overload resolution (12.4) as applied to find `M`’s corresponding constructor results in an ambiguity or in a function that is deleted or inaccessible from the defaulted default constructor, or

   (2.8) any potentially constructed subobject has a type with a destructor that is deleted or inaccessible from the defaulted default constructor.

3 A default constructor is **trivial** if it is not user-provided and if:

   (3.1) its class has no virtual functions (11.7.2) and no virtual base classes (11.7.1), and

   (3.2) no non-static data member of its class has a default member initializer (11.4), and

   (3.3) all the direct base classes of its class have trivial default constructors, and

   (3.4) for all the non-static data members of its class that are of class type (or array thereof), each such class has a trivial default constructor.

Otherwise, the default constructor is **non-trivial**.

4 A default constructor that is defaulted and not defined as deleted is **implicitly defined** when it is odr-used (6.3) to create an object of its class type (6.7.2), when it is needed for constant evaluation (7.7), or when it is explicitly defaulted after its first declaration. The implicitly-defined default constructor performs the set of initializations of the class that would be performed by a user-written default constructor for that class with no `ctor-initializer` (11.10.2) and an empty `compound-statement`. If that user-written default constructor would be

§ 11.4.4.1 253
ill-formed, the program is ill-formed. If that user-written default constructor would satisfy the requirements of a constexpr constructor (9.2.5), the implicitly-defined default constructor is constexpr. Before the defaulted default constructor for a class is implicitly defined, all the non-user-provided default constructors for its base classes and its non-static data members are implicitly defined. [Note: An implicitly-declared default constructor has an exception specification (14.5). An explicitly-defaulted definition might have an implicit exception specification, see 9.5. — end note]

5 Default constructors are called implicitly to create class objects of static, thread, or automatic storage duration (6.7.5.1, 6.7.5.2, 6.7.5.3) defined without an initializer (9.4), are called to create class objects of dynamic storage duration (6.7.5.4) created by a new-expression in which the new-initializer is omitted (7.6.2.7), or are called when the explicit type conversion syntax (7.6.1.3) is used. A program is ill-formed if the default constructor for an object is implicitly used and the constructor is not accessible (11.9).

6 [Note: 11.10.2 describes the order in which constructors for base classes and non-static data members are called and describes how arguments can be specified for the calls to these constructors. — end note]

11.4.4.2 Copy/move constructors

1 A non-template constructor for class X is a copy constructor if its first parameter is of type X&, const X&, volatile X&, or const volatile X&, and either there are no other parameters or else all other parameters have default arguments (9.3.3.6). [Example: X::X(const X&) and X::X(X&, int=1) are copy constructors.

```cpp
struct X {
    X(int);
    X(const X&, int = 1);
};
X a(1); // calls X(int);
X b(a, 0); // calls X(const X&, int);
X c = b; // calls X(const X&, int);
—end example]
```

2 A non-template constructor for class X is a move constructor if its first parameter is of type X&&, const X&&, volatile X&&, or const volatile X&&, and either there are no other parameters or else all other parameters have default arguments (9.3.3.6). [Example: Y::Y(Y&&) is a move constructor.

```cpp
struct Y {
    Y(const Y&);
    Y(Y&&);
};
extern Y f(int);
Y d(f(1)); // calls Y(Y&&)
Y e = d; // calls Y(const Y&)
—end example]
```

3 [Note: All forms of copy/move constructor may be declared for a class. [Example:

```cpp
struct X {
    X(); // default constructor
    X(X&); // copy constructor with a non-const parameter
    X(const X&); // OK, but possibly not sensible
};
—end example] — end note]
```

4 [Note: If a class X only has a copy constructor with a parameter of type X&, an initializer of type const X or volatile X cannot initialize an object of type (possibly cv-qualified) X. [Example:

```cpp
struct X {
    X(); // default constructor
    X(X&); // copy constructor with a non-const parameter
};
const X cx;
X x = cx; // error: X::X(X&) cannot copy cx into x
—end example] — end note]
```
A declaration of a constructor for a class \( X \) is ill-formed if its first parameter is of type (optionally cv-qualified) \( X \) and either there are no other parameters or else all other parameters have default arguments. A member function template is never instantiated to produce such a constructor signature. [Example:

```cpp
struct S {
    template<typename T> S(T);
    S();
};
S g;

void h() {
    S a(g); // does not instantiate the member template to produce S::S<S>(S);
    // uses the implicitly declared copy constructor
}
```

—end example]

If the class definition does not explicitly declare a copy constructor, a non-explicit one is declared implicitly. If the class definition declares a move constructor or move assignment operator, the implicitly declared copy constructor is defined as deleted; otherwise, it is defined as defaulted (9.5). The latter case is deprecated if the class has a user-declared copy assignment operator or a user-declared destructor (D.7).

The implicitly-declared copy constructor for a class \( X \) will have the form

\[ X::X(const X&) \]

if each potentially constructed subobject of a class type \( M \) (or array thereof) has a copy constructor whose first parameter is of type \( const M& \) or \( const volatile M& \).\(^{104}\) Otherwise, the implicitly-declared copy constructor will have the form

\[ X::X(X&) \]

If the definition of a class \( X \) does not explicitly declare a move constructor, a non-explicit one will be implicitly declared as defaulted if and only if

1. \( X \) does not have a user-declared copy constructor,
2. \( X \) does not have a user-declared copy assignment operator,
3. \( X \) does not have a user-declared move assignment operator, and
4. \( X \) does not have a user-declared destructor.

[Note: When the move constructor is not implicitly declared or explicitly supplied, expressions that otherwise would have invoked the move constructor may instead invoke a copy constructor. —end note]

The implicitly-declared move constructor for class \( X \) will have the form

\[ X::X(X&&) \]

An implicitly-declared copy/move constructor is an inline public member of its class. A defaulted copy/move constructor for a class \( X \) is defined as deleted (9.5.3) if \( X \) has:

1. a potentially constructed subobject type \( M \) (or array thereof) that cannot be copied/moved because overload resolution (12.4), as applied to find \( M \)'s corresponding constructor, results in an ambiguity or a function that is deleted or inaccessible from the defaulted constructor,
2. a variant member whose corresponding constructor as selected by overload resolution is non-trivial,
3. any potentially constructed subobject of a type with a destructor that is deleted or inaccessible from the defaulted constructor, or,
4. for the copy constructor, a non-static data member of rvalue reference type.

A defaulted move constructor that is defined as deleted is ignored by overload resolution (12.4, 12.5). [Note: A deleted move constructor would otherwise interfere with initialization from an rvalue which can use the copy constructor instead. —end note]

A copy/move constructor for class \( X \) is trivial if it is not user-provided and if:

1. \( X \) has no virtual functions (11.7.2) and no virtual base classes (11.7.1), and

\(^{104}\) This implies that the reference parameter of the implicitly-declared copy constructor cannot bind to a volatile lvalue; see C.1.6.
— the constructor selected to copy/move each direct base class subobject is trivial, and
— for each non-static data member of \( X \) that is of class type (or array thereof), the constructor selected to
    copy/move that member is trivial;
otherwise the copy/move constructor is non-trivial.

A copy/move constructor that is defaulted and not defined as deleted is implicitly defined when it is odr-
used (6.3), when it is needed for constant evaluation (7.7), or when it is explicitly defaulted after its first
declaration. [Note: The copy/move constructor is implicitly defined even if the implementation elided its
odr-use (6.3, 6.7.7). — end note] If the implicitly-defined constructor would satisfy the requirements of a
constexpr constructor (9.2.5), the implicitly-defined constructor is constexpr.

Before the defaulted copy/move constructor for a class is implicitly defined, all non-user-provided copy/move
constructors for its potentially constructed subobjects are implicitly defined. [Note: An implicitly-declared
copy/move constructor has an implied exception specification (14.5). — end note]

The implicitly-defined copy/move constructor for a non-union class \( X \) performs a memberwise copy/move of
its bases and members. [Note: Default member initializers of non-static data members are ignored. See also
the example in 11.10.2. — end note] The order of initialization is the same as the order of initialization
of bases and members in a user-defined constructor (see 11.10.2). Let \( x \) be either the parameter of the
constructor or, for the move constructor, an xvalue referring to the parameter. Each base or non-static data
member is copied/moved in the manner appropriate to its type:

— if the member is an array, each element is direct-initialized with the corresponding subobject of \( x \);
— if a member \( m \) has rvalue reference type \( T&& \), it is direct-initialized with \( \text{static
cast}\langle T&&\rangle(x.m) \);
— otherwise, the base or member is direct-initialized with the corresponding base or member of \( x \).

Virtual base class subobjects shall be initialized only once by the implicitly-defined copy/move constructor
(see 11.10.2).

The implicitly-defined copy/move constructor for a union \( X \) copies the object representation (6.8) of \( X \).

11.4.5 Copy/move assignment operator [class.copy.assign]

A user-declared copy assignment operator \( X::\text{operator=} \) is a non-static non-template member function of
class \( X \) with exactly one parameter of type \( X, X&, \text{const } X&, \text{volatile } X&, \text{or } \text{const volatile } X& \).105 [Note: An
overloaded assignment operator must be declared to have only one parameter; see 12.6.3. — end note]
[Note: More than one form of copy assignment operator may be declared for a class. — end note] [Note: If a
class \( X \) only has a copy assignment operator with a parameter of type \( X& \), an expression of type const \( X \)
cannot be assigned to an object of type \( X \). |Example:

```c
struct X {
    X();
    X& operator=(X&);   // error: X::operator=(X&) cannot assign cx into x
    const X cx;
    X x;
    void f() {
        x = cx;
    }
}
```
— end example] — end note]

If the class definition does not explicitly declare a copy assignment operator, one is declared implicitly.
If the class definition declares a move constructor or move assignment operator, the implicitly declared
copy assignment operator is defined as deleted; otherwise, it is defined as defaulted (9.5). The latter case
is deprecated if the class has a user-declared copy constructor or a user-declared destructor (D.7). The
implicitly-declared-copy assignment operator for a class \( X \) will have the form

\( X& X::\text{operator=} (\text{const } X&) \)

if

105 Because a template assignment operator or an assignment operator taking an rvalue reference parameter is never a
copy assignment operator, the presence of such an assignment operator does not suppress the implicit declaration of a copy
assignment operator. Such assignment operators participate in overload resolution with other assignment operators, including
copy assignment operators, and, if selected, will be used to assign an object.
— each direct base class \( B \) of \( X \) has a copy assignment operator whose parameter is of type \( \text{const } B & \), \( \text{const volatile } B & \), or \( B \), and

— for all the non-static data members of \( X \) that are of a class type \( M \) (or array thereof), each such class type has a copy assignment operator whose parameter is of type \( \text{const } M & \), \( \text{const volatile } M & \), or \( M \).

Otherwise, the implicitly-declared copy assignment operator will have the form

\[
X & X::\text{operator}= (X &) \]

A user-declared move assignment operator \( X::\text{operator}= \) is a non-static non-template member function of class \( X \) with exactly one parameter of type \( X && \), \( \text{const } X && \), \( \text{volatile } X && \), or \( \text{const volatile } X && \). [Note: An overloaded assignment operator must be declared to have only one parameter; see 12.6.3. — end note] [Note: More than one form of move assignment operator may be declared for a class. — end note]

If the definition of a class \( X \) does not explicitly declare a move assignment operator, one will be implicitly declared as defaulted if and only if

1. \( X \) does not have a user-declared copy constructor,
2. \( X \) does not have a user-declared move constructor,
3. \( X \) does not have a user-declared copy assignment operator, and
4. \( X \) does not have a user-declared destructor.

[Example: The class definition]

\[
\text{struct S} \{ \\
\hspace{1em} \text{int a;} \\
\hspace{1em} S & \text{operator}=(\text{const } S&) = \text{default}; \\
\};
\]

will not have a default move assignment operator implicitly declared because the copy assignment operator has been user-declared. The move assignment operator may be explicitly defaulted.

\[
\text{struct S} \{ \\
\hspace{1em} \text{int a;} \\
\hspace{1em} S & \text{operator}=(\text{const } S&) = \text{default}; \\
\hspace{1em} S & \text{operator}=(S &&) = \text{default}; \\
\};
\]

[end example]

The implicitly-declared move assignment operator for a class \( X \) will have the form

\[
X & X::\text{operator}= (X &);
\]

The implicitly-declared copy/move assignment operator for class \( X \) has the return type \( X & \); it returns the object for which the assignment operator is invoked, that is, the object assigned to. An implicitly-declared copy/move assignment operator is an inline public member of its class.

A defaulted copy/move assignment operator for class \( X \) is defined as deleted if \( X \) has:

1. a variant member with a non-trivial corresponding assignment operator and \( X \) is a union-like class, or
2. a non-static data member of \( \text{const } \) non-class type (or array thereof), or
3. a non-static data member of reference type, or
4. a direct non-static data member of class type \( M \) (or array thereof) or a direct base class \( M \) that cannot be copied/moved because overload resolution (12.4), as applied to find \( M \)'s corresponding assignment operator, results in an ambiguity or a function that is deleted or inaccessible from the defaulted assignment operator.

A defaulted move assignment operator that is defined as deleted is ignored by overload resolution (12.4, 12.5).

Because a copy/move assignment operator is implicitly declared for a class if not declared by the user, a base class copy/move assignment operator is always hidden by the corresponding assignment operator of a derived class (12.6.3). A using-declaration (9.9) that brings in from a base class an assignment operator with a parameter type that could be that of a copy/move assignment operator for the derived class is not

\[106\) This implies that the reference parameter of the implicitly-declared copy assignment operator cannot bind to a \text{volatile} lvalue; see C.1.6.\]
considered an explicit declaration of such an operator and does not suppress the implicit declaration of the
derived class operator; the operator introduced by the using-declaration is hidden by the implicitly-declared
operator in the derived class.

A copy/move assignment operator for class X is trivial if it is not user-provided and if:

(9.1) — class X has no virtual functions (11.7.2) and no virtual base classes (11.7.1), and

(9.2) — the assignment operator selected to copy/move each direct base class subobject is trivial, and

(9.3) — for each non-static data member of X that is of class type (or array thereof), the assignment operator
selected to copy/move that member is trivial;

otherwise the copy/move assignment operator is non-trivial.

A copy/move assignment operator for a class X that is defaulted and not defined as deleted is implicitly
defined when it is odr-used (6.3) (e.g., when it is selected by overload resolution to assign to an object of its
class type), when it is needed for constant evaluation (7.7), or when it is explicitly defaulted after its first
declaration. The implicitly-defined copy/move assignment operator is constexpr if

(10.1) — X is a literal type, and

(10.2) — the assignment operator selected to copy/move each direct base class subobject is a constexpr function,
and

(10.3) — for each non-static data member of X that is of class type (or array thereof), the assignment operator
selected to copy/move that member is a constexpr function.

Before the defaulted copy/move assignment operator for a class is implicitly defined, all non-user-provided
copy/move assignment operators for its direct base classes and its non-static data members are implicitly
declared. [Note: An implicitly-declared copy/move assignment operator has an implied exception specification
(14.5). — end note]

The implicitly-defined copy/move assignment operator for a non-union class X performs memberwise copy-
move assignment of its subobjects. The direct base classes of X are assigned first, in the order of their
declaration in the base-specifier-list, and then the immediate non-static data members of X are assigned, in
the order in which they were declared in the class definition. Let x be either the parameter of the function
or, for the move operator, an xvalue referring to the parameter. Each subobject is assigned in the manner
appropriate to its type:

(12.1) — if the subobject is of class type, as if by a call to operator= with the subobject as the object expression
and the corresponding subobject of x as a single function argument (as if by explicit qualification; that
is, ignoring any possible virtual overriding functions in more derived classes);

(12.2) — if the subobject is an array, each element is assigned, in the manner appropriate to the element type;

(12.3) — if the subobject is of scalar type, the built-in assignment operator is used.

It is unspecified whether subobjects representing virtual base classes are assigned more than once by the
implicitly-defined copy/move assignment operator. [Example:

```c
struct V { };
struct A : virtual V { };
struct B : virtual V { };
struct C : B, A { };
```

It is unspecified whether the virtual base class subobject V is assigned twice by the implicitly-defined
copy/move assignment operator for C. — end example]

The implicitly-defined copy assignment operator for a union X copies the object representation (6.8) of X.

11.4.6 Destructors

A prospective destructor is introduced by a declaration whose declarator is a function declarator (9.3.3.5) of
the form

```c
ptr-declarator ( parameter-declaration-clause ) noexcept-specifier_opt attribute-specifier-seq_opt
```

where the ptr-declarator consists solely of an id-expression, an optional attribute-specifier-seq, and optional
surrounding parentheses, and the id-expression has one of the following forms:
in a member-declaration that belongs to the member-specification of a class or class template but is not a friend declaration (11.9.3), the id-expression is ~class-name and the class-name is the injected-class-name (Clause 11) of the immediately-enclosing entity or

— in a declaration at namespace scope or in a friend declaration, the id-expression is nested-name-specifier ~class-name and the class-name names the same class as the nested-name-specifier.

A prospective destructor shall take no arguments (9.3.3.5). Each declSpecifier of the declSpecifier-seq of a prospective destructor declaration (if any) shall be friend, inline, virtual, constexpr, or consteval.

If a class has no user-declared prospective destructor, a prospective destructor is implicitly declared as defaulted (9.5). An implicitly-declared prospective destructor is an inline public member of its class.

An implicitly-declared prospective destructor for a class X will have the form

~X()

At the end of the definition of a class, overload resolution is performed among the prospective destructors declared in that class with an empty argument list to select the destructor for the class, also known as the selected destructor. The program is ill-formed if overload resolution fails. Destructor selection does not constitute a reference to, or odr-use (6.3) of, the selected destructor, and in particular, the selected destructor may be deleted (9.5.3).

The address of a destructor shall not be taken. A destructor can be invoked for a const, volatile or const volatile object. const and volatile semantics (9.2.8.1) are not applied on an object under destruction. They stop being in effect when the destructor for the most derived object (6.7.2) starts.

[Note: A declaration of a destructor that does not have a noexcept-specifier has the same exception specification as if it had been implicitly declared (14.5). — end note]

A defaulted destructor for a class X is defined as deleted if:

— X is a union-like class that has a variant member with a non-trivial destructor,

— any potentially constructed subobject has class type M (or array thereof) and M has a deleted destructor or a destructor that is inaccessible from the defaulted destructor,

— or, for a virtual destructor, lookup of the non-array deallocation function results in an ambiguity or in a function that is deleted or inaccessible from the defaulted destructor.

A destructor is trivial if it is not user-provided and if:

— the destructor is not virtual,

— all of the direct base classes of its class have trivial destructors, and

— for all of the non-static data members of its class that are of class type (or array thereof), each such class has a trivial destructor.

Otherwise, the destructor is non-trivial.

A defaulted destructor is a constexpr destructor if it satisfies the requirements for a constexpr destructor (9.2.5).

[Note: In particular, a trivial destructor is a constexpr destructor. — end note]

A destructor that is defaulted and not defined as deleted is implicitly defined when it is odr-used (6.3) or when it is explicitly defaulted after its first declaration.

Before a defaulted destructor for a class is implicitly defined, all the non-user-provided destructors for its base classes and its non-static data members are implicitly defined.

A prospective destructor can be declared virtual (11.7.2) or pure virtual (11.7.3). If the destructor of a class is virtual and any objects of that class or any derived class are created in the program, the destructor shall be defined. If a class has a base class with a virtual destructor, its destructor (whether user- or implicitly-declared) is virtual.

[Note: Some language constructs have special semantics when used during destruction; see 11.10.4. — end note]

After executing the body of the destructor and destroying any automatic objects allocated within the body, a destructor for class X calls the destructors for X’s direct non-variant non-static data members, the destructors for X’s non-virtual direct base classes and, if X is the most derived class (11.10.2), its destructor calls the destructors for X’s virtual base classes. All destructors are called as if they were referenced with a qualified name, that is, ignoring any possible virtual overriding destructors in more derived classes. Bases and
members are destroyed in the reverse order of the completion of their constructor (see 11.10.2). A return statement (8.7.3) in a destructor might not directly return to the caller; before transferring control to the caller, the destructors for the members and bases are called. Destructors for elements of an array are called in reverse order of their construction (see 11.10).

A destructor is invoked implicitly

(15.1) — for a constructed object with static storage duration (6.7.5.1) at program termination (6.9.3.4),
(15.2) — for a constructed object with thread storage duration (6.7.5.2) at thread exit,
(15.3) — for a constructed object with automatic storage duration (6.7.5.3) when the block in which an object is created exits (8.8),
(15.4) — for a constructed temporary object when its lifetime ends (7.3.4, 6.7.7).

In each case, the context of the invocation is the context of the construction of the object. A destructor may also be invoked implicitly through use of a delete-expression (7.6.2.8) for a constructed object allocated by a new-expression (7.6.2.7); the context of the invocation is the delete-expression. [Note: An array of class type contains several subobjects for each of which the destructor is invoked. — end note] A destructor can also be invoked explicitly. A destructor is potentially invoked if it is invoked or as specified in 7.6.2.7, 9.4.1, 11.10.2, and 14.2. A program is ill-formed if a destructor that is potentially invoked is deleted or not accessible from the context of the invocation.

At the point of definition of a virtual destructor (including an implicit definition (11.4.6)), the non-array deallocation function is determined as if for the expression delete this appearing in a non-virtual destructor of the destructor’s class (see 7.6.2.8). If the lookup fails or if the deallocation function has a deleted definition (9.5), the program is ill-formed. [Note: This assures that a deallocation function corresponding to the dynamic type of an object is available for the delete-expression (11.12). — end note]

In an explicit destructor call, the destructor is specified by a ~ followed by a type-name or decltype-specifier that denotes the destructor’s class type. The invocation of a destructor is subject to the usual rules for member functions (11.4.1); that is, if the object is not of the destructor’s class type and not of a class derived from the destructor’s class type (including when the destructor is invoked via a null pointer value), the program has undefined behavior. [Note: Invoking delete on a null pointer does not call the destructor; see 7.6.2.8. — end note] [Example:

```
struct B {
  virtual ~B() { }
};
struct D : B {
  ~D() { }
};
D D_object;
typedef B B_alias;
B* B_ptr = &D_object;

void f() {
  D_object.B::~B();       // calls B’s destructor
  B_ptr->~B();            // calls B’s destructor
  B_ptr->B_alias::~B();   // calls B’s destructor
  B_ptr->B_alias::~B_alias(); // calls B’s destructor
}
```

— end example] [Note: An explicit destructor call must always be written using a member access operator (7.6.1.4) or a qualified-id (7.5.4.2); in particular, the unary-expression ~X() in a member function is not an explicit destructor call (7.6.2.1). — end note]

[Note: Explicit calls of destructors are rarely needed. One use of such calls is for objects placed at specific addresses using a placement new-expression. Such use of explicit placement and destruction of objects can be necessary to cope with dedicated hardware resources and for writing memory management facilities. For example,

```
void* operator new(std::size_t, void* p) { return p; }
struct X {
  X(int);
  ~X();
};
```
-X();
};
void f(X* p);

void g() { // rare, specialized use:
    char* buf = new char[sizeof(X)];
    X* p = new(buf) X(222); // use buf[] and initialize
    f(p);
    p->X::~X(); // cleanup
}

—end note

19 Once a destructor is invoked for an object, the object no longer exists; the behavior is undefined if the
destructor is invoked for an object whose lifetime has ended (6.7.3). [Example: If the destructor for an
automatic object is explicitly invoked, and the block is subsequently left in a manner that would ordinarily
invoke implicit destruction of the object, the behavior is undefined. —end example]

20 [Note: The notation for explicit call of a destructor can be used for any scalar type name (7.5.4.3). Allowing
this makes it possible to write code without having to know if a destructor exists for a given type. For
example:
typedef int I;
I* p;
p->I::~I();
—end note]

21 A destructor shall not be a coroutine.

11.4.7 Conversions [class.conv]

1 Type conversions of class objects can be specified by constructors and by conversion functions. These
conversions are called user-defined conversions and are used for implicit type conversions (7.3), for initialization
(9.4), and for explicit type conversions (7.6.1.3, 7.6.3, 7.6.1.8).

2 User-defined conversions are applied only where they are unambiguous (11.8, 11.4.7.2). Conversions obey the
access control rules (11.9). Access control is applied after ambiguity resolution (6.5).

3 [Note: See 12.4 for a discussion of the use of conversions in function calls as well as examples below. —end note]

4 At most one user-defined conversion (constructor or conversion function) is implicitly applied to a single
value. [Example:
struct X {
    operator int();
};

struct Y {
    operator X();
};

Y a;
int b = a; // error, a.operator X().operator int() not tried
int c = X(a); // OK: a.operator X().operator int()
—end example]

5 User-defined conversions are used implicitly only if they are unambiguous. A conversion function in a derived
class does not hide a conversion function in a base class unless the two functions convert to the same type.
Function overload resolution (12.4.3) selects the best conversion function to perform the conversion. [Example:

struct X {
    operator int();
};

struct Y : X {
    operator char();
};
void f(Y& a) {
    if (a) {
        // ill-formed: X::operator int() or Y::operator char()
    }
}
—end example]  

11.4.7.1 Conversion by constructor [class.conv ctor]  

A constructor that is not explicit (9.2.2) specifies a conversion from the types of its parameters (if any) to the type of its class. Such a constructor is called a converting constructor. [Example:

```c++
struct X {
    X(int);
    X(const char*, int =0);
    X(int, int);
};
void f(X arg) {
    X a = 1;  // a = X(1)
    X b = "Jessie";  // b = X("Jessie", 0)
    a = 2;  // a = X(2)
    f(3);  // f(X(3))
    f((1, 2));  // f(X(1,2))
}
—end example]
```

2 [Note: An explicit constructor constructs objects just like non-explicit constructors, but does so only where the direct-initialization syntax (9.4) or where casts (7.6.1.8, 7.6.3) are explicitly used; see also 12.4.1.4. A default constructor may be an explicit constructor; such a constructor will be used to perform default-initialization or value-initialization (9.4).] [Example:

```c++
struct Z {
    explicit Z();
    explicit Z(int);
    explicit Z(int, int);
};
Z a;  // OK: default-initialization performed
Z b();  // OK: direct initialization syntax used
Z c = {};  // error: copy-list-initialization
Z a1 = 1;  // error: no implicit conversion
Z a3 = Z(1);  // OK: direct initialization syntax used
Z a2(1);  // OK: direct initialization syntax used
Z p = new Z(1);  // OK: direct initialization syntax used
Z a4 = (Z)1;  // OK: explicit cast used
Z a5 = static_cast<Z>(1);  // OK: explicit cast used
Z a6 = {3, 4};  // error: no implicit conversion
—end example]  —end note]

3 A non-explicit copy/move constructor (11.4.4.2) is a converting constructor. [Note: An implicitly-declared copy/move constructor is not an explicit constructor; it may be called for implicit type conversions. — end note]

11.4.7.2 Conversion functions [class.conv.fct]  

A member function of a class X having no parameters with a name of the form

```
conversion-function-id:
    operator conversion-type-id
conversion-type-id:
    type-specifier-seq conversion-declarator
conversion-declarator:
    ptr-operator conversion-declarator
```

specifies a conversion from X to the type specified by the conversion-type-id. Such functions are called conversion functions. A decl-specifier in the decl-specifier-seq of a conversion function (if any) shall be

§ 11.4.7.2 262
neither a defining-type-specifier nor static. The type of the conversion function (9.3.3.5) is “function taking no parameter returning conversion-type-id”. A conversion function is never used to convert a (possibly cv-qualified) object to the (possibly cv-qualified) same object type (or a reference to it), to a (possibly cv-qualified) base class of that type (or a reference to it), or to (possibly cv-qualified) void.\textsuperscript{107} [Example:

```c
struct X {
    operator int();
    operator auto() -> short;  // error: trailing return type
};

void f(X a) {
    int i = int(a);
    i = (int)a;
    i = a;
}
```

In all three cases the value assigned will be converted by X::operator int(). —end example]

A conversion function may be explicit (9.2.2), in which case it is only considered as a user-defined conversion for direct-initialization (9.4). Otherwise, user-defined conversions are not restricted to use in assignments and initializations. [Example:

```c
class Y { }
struct Z {
    explicit operator Y() const;
};

void h(Z z) {
    Y y1(z);  // OK: direct-initialization
    Y y2 = z;  // ill-formed: copy-initialization
    Y y3 = (Y)z;  // OK: cast notation
}

void g(X a, X b) {
    int i = (a) ? 1+a : 0;
    int j = (a&&b) ? a+b : i;
    if (a) {
    }
}
```

—end example]

The conversion-type-id shall not represent a function type nor an array type. The conversion-type-id in a conversion-function-id is the longest sequence of tokens that could possibly form a conversion-type-id. [Note: This prevents ambiguities between the declarator operator * and its expression counterparts. [Example:

```c
&ac.operator int*i;  // syntax error:
     // parsed as: &/(ac.operator int *)i
     // not as: &/(ac.operator int)*i
```

The * is the pointer declarator and not the multiplication operator. —end example] This rule also prevents ambiguities for attributes. [Example:

```c
operator int [[noreturn]] () ;  // error: noreturn attribute applied to a type
```

—end example] —end note]

Conversion functions are inherited.

Conversion functions can be virtual.

A conversion function template shall not have a deduced return type (9.2.8.5). [Example:

```c
struct S {
    operator auto() const { return 10; }  // OK
```
11.4.8 Static members

A static member $s$ of class $X$ may be referred to using the qualified-id expression $X::s$; it is not necessary to use the class member access syntax (7.6.1.4) to refer to a static member. A static member may be referred to using the class member access syntax, in which case the object expression is evaluated. [Example:

    struct process {
        static void reschedule();
    }

    process& g();

    void f() {
        process::reschedule();  // OK: no object necessary
        g().reschedule();       // g() is called
    }

    —end example]

A static member may be referred to directly in the scope of its class or in the scope of a class derived (11.7) from its class; in this case, the static member is referred to as if a qualified-id expression was used, with the nested-name-specifier of the qualified-id naming the class scope from which the static member is referenced. [Example:

    int g();
    struct X {
        static int g();
    }
    struct Y : X {
        static int i;
    }

    int Y::i = g();  // equivalent to Y::g();

    —end example]

If an unqualified-id (7.5.4.1) is used in the definition of a static member following the member’s declarator-id, and name lookup (6.5.1) finds that the unqualified-id refers to a static member, enumerator, or nested type of the member’s class (or of a base class of the member’s class), the unqualified-id is transformed into a qualified-id expression in which the nested-name-specifier names the class scope from which the member is referenced. [Note: See 7.5.4 for restrictions on the use of non-static data members and non-static member functions. —end note]

Static members obey the usual class member access rules (11.9). When used in the declaration of a class member, the static specifier shall only be used in the member declarations that appear within the member-specification of the class definition. [Note: It cannot be specified in member declarations that appear in namespace scope. —end note]

11.4.8.1 Static member functions

[Note: The rules described in 11.4.1 apply to static member functions. —end note]

[Note: A static member function does not have a this pointer (11.4.2.1). —end note] A static member function shall not be virtual. There shall not be a static and a non-static member function with the same name and the same parameter types (12.2). A static member function shall not be declared const, volatile, or const volatile.

11.4.8.2 Static data members

[Note: A static data member is not part of the subobjects of a class. If a static data member is declared thread-local there is one copy of the member per thread. If a static data member is not declared thread_local there is one copy of the data member that is shared by all the objects of the class.

The declaration of a non-inline static data member in its class definition is not a definition and may be of an incomplete type other than cv void. The definition for a static data member that is not defined inline
in the class definition shall appear in a namespace scope enclosing the member’s class definition. In the
definition at namespace scope, the name of the static data member shall be qualified by its class name using the :: operator. The initializer expression in the definition of a static data member is in the scope of its
class (6.4.7). [Example:

```cpp
class process {
    static process* run_chain;
    static process* running;
};
```
]

```cpp
process* process::running = get_main();
process* process::run_chain = running;
```

The static data member run_chain of class process is defined in global scope; the notation process::run-_chain specifies that the member run_chain is a member of class process and in the scope of class process. In the static data member definition, the initializer expression refers to the static data member running of
class process. — end example]

[Note: Once the static data member has been defined, it exists even if no objects of its class have been
created. [Example: In the example above, run_chain and running exist even if no objects of class process
are created by the program. — end example] — end note]

3 If a non-volatile non-inline const static data member is of integral or enumeration type, its declaration
in the class definition can specify a brace-or-equal-initializer in which every initializer-clause that is an
assignment-expression is a constant expression (7.7). The member shall still be defined in a namespace scope
if it is odr-used (6.3) in the program and the namespace scope definition shall not contain an initializer. An
inline static data member may be defined in the class definition and may specify a brace-or-equal-initializer.
If the member is declared with the constexpr specifier, it may be redefined in namespace scope with no
initializer (this usage is deprecated; see D.6). Declarations of other static data members shall not specify a
brace-or-equal-initializer.

4 [Note: There shall be exactly one definition of a static data member that is odr-used (6.3) in a program; no
diagnostic is required. — end note] Unnamed classes and classes contained directly or indirectly within
unnamed classes shall not contain static data members.

5 [Note: Static data members of a class in namespace scope have the linkage of the name of the class (6.6). A
local class cannot have static data members (11.6). — end note]

6 Static data members are initialized and destroyed exactly like non-local variables (6.9.3.2, 6.9.3.3, 6.9.3.4).

7 A static data member shall not be mutable (9.2.1).

### 11.4.9 Bit-fields

A member-declarator of the form

```cpp
identifier_opt attribute-specifier-seq_opt : constant-expression brace-or-equal-initializer_opt
```

specifies a bit-field. The optional attribute-specifier-seq appertains to the entity being declared. A bit-field
shall not be a static member. A bit-field shall have integral or enumeration type; the bit-field semantic
property is not part of the type of the class member. The constant-expression shall be an integral constant
expression with a value greater than or equal to zero and is called the width of the bit-field. If the width
of a bit-field is larger than the width of the bit-field’s type (or, in case of an enumeration type, of its
underlying type), the extra bits are padding bits (6.8). Allocation of bit-fields within a class object is
implementation-defined. Alignment of bit-fields is implementation-defined. Bit-fields are packed into some
addressable allocation unit. [Note: Bit-fields straddle allocation units on some machines and not on others.
Bit-fields are assigned right-to-left on some machines, left-to-right on others. — end note]

2 A declaration for a bit-field that omits the identifier declares an unnamed bit-field. Unnamed bit-fields are
not members and cannot be initialized. An unnamed bit-field shall not be declared with a cv-qualified type.
[Note: An unnamed bit-field is useful for padding to conform to externally-imposed layouts. — end note]
As a special case, an unnamed bit-field with a width of zero specifies alignment of the next bit-field at an
allocation unit boundary. Only when declaring an unnamed bit-field may the width be zero.

3 The address-of operator & shall not be applied to a bit-field, so there are no pointers to bit-fields. A non-const
reference shall not be bound to a bit-field (9.4.3). [Note: If the initializer for a reference of type const T& is
an lvalue that refers to a bit-field, the reference is bound to a temporary initialized to hold the value of the
bit-field; the reference is not bound to the bit-field directly. See 9.4.3. — end note]
If a value of integral type (other than bool) is stored into a bit-field of width \( N \) and the value would be representable in a hypothetical signed or unsigned integer type with width \( N \) and the same signedness as the bit-field’s type, the original value and the value of the bit-field compare equal. If the value true or false is stored into a bit-field of type bool of any size (including a one bit bit-field), the original bool value and the value of the bit-field compare equal. If a value of an enumeration type is stored into a bit-field of the same type and the width is large enough to hold all the values of that enumeration type (9.7.1), the original value and the value of the bit-field compare equal. [Example:

```cpp
class BOOL { FALSE=0, TRUE=1 };  
struct A {  
    BOOL b:1;  
};  
A a;
void f() {  
    a.b = TRUE;
    if (a.b == TRUE) // yields true  
    { /* ... */ }  
}
```

—end example]

11.4.10 Nested class declarations [class.nest]

A class can be declared within another class. A class declared within another is called a nested class. The name of a nested class is local to its enclosing class. The nested class is in the scope of its enclosing class. [Note: See 7.5.4 for restrictions on the use of non-static data members and non-static member functions. —end note]

[Example:

```cpp
int x;
int y;

struct enclose {
    int x;
    static int s;

    struct inner {
        void f(int i) {
            int a = sizeof(x); // OK: operand of sizeof is an unevaluated operand
            x = i; // error: assign to enclose::x
            s = i; // OK: assign to enclose::s
            ::x = i; // OK: assign to global x
            y = i; // OK: assign to global y
        }
        void g(enclose* p, int i) {
            p->x = i; // OK: assign to enclose::x
        }
    };
};

inner* p = 0; // error: inner not in scope
```

—end example]

2 Member functions and static data members of a nested class can be defined in a namespace scope enclosing the definition of their class. [Example:

```cpp
struct enclose {
    struct inner {
        static int x;
        void f(int i);
    };
};

int enclose::inner::x = 1;
```
3 If class X is defined in a namespace scope, a nested class Y may be declared in class X and later defined in the definition of class X or be later defined in a namespace scope enclosing the definition of class X. [Example:

```cpp
class E {
  class I1; // forward declaration of nested class
  class I2;
  class I1 { }; // definition of nested class
};
class E::I2 { }; // definition of nested class
```
—end example]

4 Like a member function, a friend function (11.9.3) defined within a nested class is in the lexical scope of that class; it obeys the same rules for name binding as a static member function of that class (11.4.8), but it has no special access rights to members of an enclosing class.

### 11.4.11 Nested type names

Type names obey exactly the same scope rules as other names. In particular, type names defined within a class definition cannot be used outside their class without qualification. [Example:

```cpp
struct X {
  typedef int I;
  class Y { /* ... */ }; // forward declaration
  I a;
};

I b; // error
Y c; // error
X::Y d; // OK
X::I e; // OK
```
—end example]

### 11.5 Unions

In a union, a non-static data member is active if its name refers to an object whose lifetime has begun and has not ended (6.7.3). At most one of the non-static data members of an object of union type can be active at any time, that is, the value of at most one of the non-static data members can be stored in a union at any time. [Note: One special guarantee is made in order to simplify the use of unions: If a standard-layout union contains several standard-layout structs that share a common initial sequence (11.4), and if a non-static data member of an object of this standard-layout union type is active and is one of the standard-layout structs, it is permitted to inspect the common initial sequence of any of the standard-layout struct members; see 11.4. —end note]

The size of a union is sufficient to contain the largest of its non-static data members. Each non-static data member is allocated as if it were the sole member of a non-union class. [Note: A union object and its non-static data members are pointer-interconvertible (6.8.2, 7.6.1.8). As a consequence, all non-static data members of a union object have the same address. —end note]

A union can have member functions (including constructors and destructors), but it shall not have virtual (11.7.2) functions. A union shall not have base classes. A union shall not be used as a base class. If a union contains a non-static data member of reference type the program is ill-formed. [Note: Absent default member initializers (11.4), if any non-static data member of a union has a non-trivial default constructor (11.4.4.1), copy constructor, move constructor (11.4.4.2), copy assignment operator, move assignment operator (11.4.5), or destructor (11.4.6), the corresponding member function of the union must be user-provided or it will be implicitly deleted (9.5.3) for the union. —end note]

[Example: Consider the following union:

```cpp
union U {
  int i;
  float f;
  std::string s;
};
```
Since `std::string` (21.3) declares non-trivial versions of all of the special member functions, U will have an implicitly deleted default constructor, copy/move constructor, copy/move assignment operator, and destructor. To use U, some or all of these member functions must be user-provided. — end example

When the left operand of an assignment operator involves a member access expression (7.6.1.4) that nominates a union member, it may begin the lifetime of that union member, as described below. For an expression E, define the set \( S(E) \) of subexpressions of E as follows:

1. If \( E \) is of the form \( A.B \), \( S(E) \) contains the elements of \( S(A) \), and also contains \( A.B \) if B names a union member of a non-class, non-array type, or of a class type with a trivial default constructor that is not deleted, or an array of such types.
2. If \( E \) is of the form \( A[B] \) and is interpreted as a built-in array subscripting operator, \( S(E) \) is \( S(A) \) if \( A \) is of array type, \( S(B) \) if \( B \) is of array type, and empty otherwise.
3. Otherwise, \( S(E) \) is empty.

In an assignment expression of the form \( E_1 = E_2 \) that uses either the built-in assignment operator (7.6.19) or a trivial assignment operator (11.4.5), for each element \( X \) of \( S(E_1) \), if modification of \( X \) would have undefined behavior under 6.7.3, an object of the type of \( X \) is implicitly created in the nominated storage; no initialization is performed and the beginning of its lifetime is sequenced after the value computation of the left and right operands and before the assignment. [Note: This ends the lifetime of the previously-active member of the union, if any (6.7.3). — end note]

```
union A { int x; int y[4];);
struct B { A a;};
union C { B b; int k;};
int f() {
  C c;  // does not start lifetime of any union member
  c.b.a.y[3] = 4; // OK: S(c.b.a.y[3]) contains c.b and c.b.a.y;
  // creates objects to hold union members c.b and c.b.a.y
  return c.b.a.y[3]; // OK: c.b.a.y refers to newly created object (see 6.7.3)
}
```

```
struct X { const int a; int b;};
union Y { X x; int k;};
void g() {
  Y y = { { 1, 2 } }; // OK, y.x is active union member (11.4)
  int n = y.x.a;
  y.k = 4;  // OK: ends lifetime of y.x. y.k is active member of union
  y.x.b = n;
  // undefined behavior: y.x.b modified outside its lifetime,
  // S(y.x.b) is empty because X's default constructor is deleted,
  // so union member y.x's lifetime does not implicitly start
}
```

— end example

[Note: In general, one must use explicit destructor calls and placement new-expression to change the active member of a union. — end note] [Example: Consider an object u of a union type U having non-static data members m of type M and n of type N. If M has a non-trivial destructor and N has a non-trivial constructor (for instance, if they declare or inherit virtual functions), the active member of u can be safely switched from m to n using the destructor and placement new-expression as follows:

```
  u.m.=M();
  new (&u.n) N;
```

— end example]

### 11.5.1 Anonymous unions

A union of the form

```
union { member-specification };
```

is called an anonymous union; it defines an unnamed type and an unnamed object of that type called an anonymous union object. Each member-declaration in the member-specification of an anonymous union shall either define a non-static data member or be a static_assert-declaration. [Note: Nested types, anonymous unions, and functions cannot be declared within an anonymous union. — end note] The names of the members of an anonymous union shall be distinct from the names of any other entity in the scope in which

§ 11.5.1 268
the anonymous union is declared. For the purpose of name lookup, after the anonymous union definition, the
members of the anonymous union are considered to have been defined in the scope in which the anonymous
union is declared. [Example:

```c
void f() {
   union { int a; const char* p; }; 
   a = 1; 
   p = "Jennifer";
}
```

Here `a` and `p` are used like ordinary (non-member) variables, but since they are union members they have the
same address. —end example]

Anonymous unions declared in a named namespace or in the global namespace shall be declared static.
Anonymous unions declared at block scope shall be declared with any storage class allowed for a block-scope
variable, or with no storage class. A storage class is not allowed in a declaration of an anonymous union in a
class scope. An anonymous union shall not have private or protected members (11.9). An anonymous union
shall not have member functions.

A union for which objects, pointers, or references are declared is not an anonymous union. [Example:

```c
void f() {
   union { int aa; char* p; } obj, *ptr = &obj;
   aa = 1; // error
   ptr->aa = 1; // OK
}
```

The assignment to plain `aa` is ill-formed since the member name is not visible outside the union, and even
if it were visible, it is not associated with any particular object. —end example] [Note: Initialization of
unions with no user-declared constructors is described in 9.4.1. —end note]

A union-like class is a union or a class that has an anonymous union as a direct member. A union-like class `X`
has a set of variant members. If `X` is a union, a non-static data member of `X` that is not an anonymous union
is a variant member of `X`. In addition, a non-static data member of an anonymous union that is a member
of `X` is also a variant member of `X`. At most one variant member of a union may have a default member
initializer. [Example:

```c
union U {
   int x = 0;
   union {
      int k;
      }; 
   union {
      int z;
      int y = 1; // error: initialization for second variant member of U
      };
};
```
—end example]

### 11.6 Local class declarations

[class.local]

A class can be declared within a function definition; such a class is called a local class. The name of a local
class is local to its enclosing scope. The local class is in the scope of the enclosing scope, and has the same
access to names outside the function as does the enclosing function. [Note: A declaration in a local class
cannot odr-use (6.3) a local entity from an enclosing scope. —end note] [Example:

```c
int x;
void f() {
   static int s;
   int x;
   const int N = 5;
   extern int q();
   int arr[2];
   auto [y, z] = arr;

   struct local {
      int g() { return x; } // error: odr-use of non-odr-usable variable x
   }
```

§ 11.6 269
int h() { return s; }  // OK
int k() { return ::x; }  // OK
int l() { return q(); }  // OK
int m() { return N; }   // OK: not an odr-use
int* n() { return &N; } // error: odr-use of non-odr-usable variable N
int p() { return y; }   // error: odr-use of non-odr-usable structured binding y
}

local* p = 0;       // error: local not in scope

— end example]

2 An enclosing function has no special access to members of the local class; it obeys the usual access rules (11.9). Member functions of a local class shall be defined within their class definition, if they are defined at all.

3 If class X is a local class a nested class Y may be declared in class X and later defined in the definition of class X or be later defined in the same scope as the definition of class X. A class nested within a local class is a local class.

4 A local class shall not have static data members.

11.7 Derived classes [class.derived]

A list of base classes can be specified in a class definition using the notation:

```
base-clause:
   : base-specifier-list
base-specifier-list:
   base-specifier ... opt
   base-specifier-list , base-specifier ... opt
base-specifier:
   attribute-specifier-seq opt class-or-decltype
   attribute-specifier-seq opt virtual access-specifier opt class-or-decltype
   attribute-specifier-seq opt access-specifier virtual opt class-or-decltype
class-or-decltype:
   nested-name-specifier opt type-name
   nested-name-specifier template simple-template-id
decltype-specifier

access-specifier:
   private
   protected
   public
```

The optional attribute-specifier-seq appertains to the base-specifier.

2 A class-or-decltype shall denote a (possibly cv-qualified) class type that is not an incompletely defined class (11.4); any cv-qualifiers are ignored. The class denoted by the class-or-decltype of a base-specifier is called a direct base class for the class being defined. During the lookup for a base class name, non-type names are ignored (6.4.10). A class B is a base class of a class D if it is a direct base class of D or a direct base class of one of D's base classes. A class is an indirect base class of another if it is a base class but not a direct base class. A class is said to be (directly or indirectly) derived from its (direct or indirect) base classes. [Note: See 11.9 for the meaning of access-specifier. — end note] Unless redeclared in the derived class, members of a base class are also considered to be members of the derived class. Members of a base class other than constructors are said to be inherited by the derived class. Constructors of a base class can also be inherited as described in 9.9. Inherited members can be referred to in expressions in the same manner as other members of the derived class, unless their names are hidden or ambiguous (11.8). [Note: The scope resolution operator :: (7.5.4.2) can be used to refer to a direct or indirect base member explicitly. This allows access to a name that has been redeclared in the derived class. A derived class can itself serve as a base class subject to access control; see 11.9.2. A pointer to a derived class can be implicitly converted to a pointer to an accessible unambiguous base class (7.3.11). An lvalue of a derived class type can be bound to a reference to an accessible unambiguous base class (9.4.3). — end note]

3 The base-specifier-list specifies the type of the base class subobjects contained in an object of the derived class type. [Example:
struct Base {
    int a, b, c;
};
struct Derived : Base {
    int b;
};
struct Derived2 : Derived {
    int c;
};

Here, an object of class Derived2 will have a subobject of class Derived which in turn will have a subobject of class Base. — end example

A base-specifier followed by an ellipsis is a pack expansion (13.7.3).

The order in which the base class subobjects are allocated in the most derived object (6.7.2) is unspecified. [Note: A derived class and its base class subobjects can be represented by a directed acyclic graph (DAG) where an arrow means "directly derived from". An arrow need not have a physical representation in memory. A DAG of subobjects is often referred to as a “subobject lattice". — end note]

Figure 2: Directed acyclic graph [fig:class.dag]

[Note: Initialization of objects representing base classes can be specified in constructors; see 11.10.2. — end note]

[Note: A base class subobject might have a layout (6.7.5) different from the layout of a most derived object of the same type. A base class subobject might have a polymorphic behavior (11.10.4) different from the polymorphic behavior of a most derived object of the same type. A base class subobject may be of zero size (Clause 11); however, two subobjects that have the same class type and that belong to the same most derived object must not be allocated at the same address (7.6.10). — end note]

11.7.1 Multiple base classes [class.mi]

1 A class can be derived from any number of base classes. [Note: The use of more than one direct base class is often called multiple inheritance. — end note] [Example:

class A { /* ... */ ;
class B { /* ... */ ;
class C { /* ... */ ;
class D : public A, public B, public C { /* ... */ ;
— end example]

2 [Note: The order of derivation is not significant except as specified by the semantics of initialization by constructor (11.10.2), cleanup (11.4.6), and storage layout (11.4, 11.9.1). — end note]

3 A class shall not be specified as a direct base class of a derived class more than once. [Note: A class can be an indirect base class more than once and can be a direct and an indirect base class. There are limited things that can be done with such a class. The non-static data members and member functions of the direct base class cannot be referred to in the scope of the derived class. However, the static members, enumerations and types can be unambiguously referred to. — end note] [Example:

class X { /* ... */ ;
class Y : public X, public X { /* ... */ ;
    // ill-formed

§ 11.7.1 271
class L { public: int next; /* ... */; }
class A : public L { /* ... */; }
class B : public L { /* ... */; }
class C : public A, public B { void f(); /* ... */; } // well-formed
class D : public A, public L { void f(); /* ... */; } // well-formed

—end example

4 A base class specifier that does not contain the keyword virtual specifies a non-virtual base class. A base class specifier that contains the keyword virtual specifies a virtual base class. For each distinct occurrence of a non-virtual base class in the class lattice of the most derived class, the most derived object (6.7.2) shall contain a corresponding distinct base class subobject of that type. For each distinct base class that is specified virtual, the most derived object shall contain a single base class subobject of that type.

5 [Note: For an object of class type C, each distinct occurrence of a (non-virtual) base class L in the class lattice of C corresponds one-to-one with a distinct L subobject within the object of type C. Given the class C defined above, an object of class C will have two subobjects of class L as shown in Figure 3.

![Figure 3: Non-virtual base](fig:class.nonvirt)

In such lattices, explicit qualification can be used to specify which subobject is meant. The body of function C::f could refer to the member next of each L subobject:

```cpp
void C::f() { A::next = B::next; } // well-formed
```

Without the A:: or B:: qualifiers, the definition of C::f above would be ill-formed because of ambiguity (11.8).
—end note

6 [Note: In contrast, consider the case with a virtual base class:

```cpp
class V { /* ... */; }
class A : virtual public V { /* ... */; }
class B : virtual public V { /* ... */; }
class C : public A, public B { /* ... */; }
```

![Figure 4: Virtual base](fig:class.virt)

For an object c of class type C, a single subobject of type V is shared by every base class subobject of c that has a virtual base class of type V. Given the class C defined above, an object of class C will have one subobject of class V, as shown in Figure 4. —end note

7 [Note: A class can have both virtual and non-virtual base classes of a given type.

```cpp
class B { /* ... */; }
class X : virtual public B { /* ... */; }
class Y : virtual public B { /* ... */; }
class Z : public B { /* ... */; }
class AA : public X, public Y, public Z { /* ... */; }
```
For an object of class AA, all virtual occurrences of base class B in the class lattice of AA correspond to a single B subobject within the object of type AA, and every other occurrence of a (non-virtual) base class B in the class lattice of AA corresponds one-to-one with a distinct B subobject within the object of type AA. Given the class AA defined above, class AA has two subobjects of class B: Z’s B and the virtual B shared by X and Y, as shown in Figure 5.

Figure 5: Virtual and non-virtual base

--- end note ---

### 11.7.2 Virtual functions

A non-static member function is a virtual function if it is first declared with the keyword `virtual` or if it overrides a virtual member function declared in a base class (see below).[^108] [Note: Virtual functions support dynamic binding and object-oriented programming. — end note] A class that declares or inherits a virtual function is called a polymorphic class.[^109]

If a virtual member function `vf` is declared in a class `Base` and in a class `Derived`, derived directly or indirectly from `Base`, a member function `vf` with the same name, parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5), cv-qualification, and ref-qualifier (or absence of same) as `Base::vf` is declared, then `Derived::vf` overrides `Base::vf`. For convenience we say that any virtual function overrides itself. A virtual member function `C::vf` of a class object `S` is a final overrider unless the most derived class (6.7.2) of which `S` is a base class subobject (if any) declares or inherits another member function that overrides `vf`. In a derived class, if a virtual member function of a base class subobject has more than one final overrider the program is ill-formed. 

#### [Example:

```cpp
struct A {
    virtual void f();
};
struct B : virtual A {
    virtual void f();
};
struct C : B, virtual A {
    using A::f;
};

void foo() {
    C c;
    c.f(); // calls B::f, the final overrider
    c.C::f(); // calls A::f because of the using-declaration
}
```

--- end example ---

#### [Example:

```cpp
struct A { virtual void f(); }
struct B : A { }
struct C : A { void f(); }
struct D : B, C { }
    // OK: A::f and C::f are the final overriders
    // for the B and C subobjects, respectively
```

[^108]: The use of the `virtual` specifier in the declaration of an overriding function is valid but redundant (has empty semantics).

[^109]: If all virtual functions are immediate functions, the class is still polymorphic even though its internal representation might not otherwise require any additions for that polymorphic behavior.

[^110]: A function with the same name but a different parameter list (Clause 12) as a virtual function is not necessarily virtual and does not override. Access control (11.9) is not considered in determining overriding.
3 [Note: A virtual member function does not have to be visible to be overridden, for example,

```cpp
struct B {
    virtual void f();
};
struct D : B {
    void f(int);
};
struct D2 : D {
    void f();
};
```

the function `f(int)` in class `D` hides the virtual function `f()` in its base class `B; D::f(int)` is not a virtual function. However, `f()` declared in class `D2` has the same name and the same parameter list as `B::f()`, and therefore is a virtual function that overrides the function `B::f()` even though `B::f()` is not visible in class `D2`. — end note]

4 If a virtual function `f` in some class `B` is marked with the `virt-specifier final` and in a class `D` derived from `B` a function `D::f` overrides `B::f`, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

```cpp
struct B {
    virtual void f() const final;
};
struct D : B {
    void f() const; // error: D::f attempts to override final B::f
};
```

— end example]

5 If a virtual function is marked with the `virt-specifier override` and does not override a member function of a base class, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

```cpp
struct B {
    virtual void f(int);
};
struct D : B {
    virtual void f(long) override; // error: wrong signature overriding B::f
    virtual void f(int) override; // OK
};
```

— end example]

6 A virtual function shall not have a trailing `requires-clause` (9.3). [Example:

```cpp
struct A {
    virtual void f() requires true; // error: virtual function cannot be constrained (13.5.2)
};
```

— end example]

7 Even though destructors are not inherited, a destructor in a derived class overrides a base class destructor declared virtual; see 11.4.6 and 11.12.

8 The return type of an overriding function shall be either identical to the return type of the overridden function or `covariant` with the classes of the functions. If a function `D::f` overrides a function `B::f`, the return types of the functions are covariant if they satisfy the following criteria:

- both are pointers to classes, both are lvalue references to classes, or both are rvalue references to classes

- the class in the return type of `B::f` is the same class as the class in the return type of `D::f`, or is an unambiguous and accessible direct or indirect base class of the class in the return type of `D::f`

- both pointers or references have the same cv-qualification and the class type in the return type of `D::f` has the same cv-qualification as or less cv-qualification than the class type in the return type of `B::f`

---

111) Multi-level pointers to classes or references to multi-level pointers to classes are not allowed.
If the class type in the covariant return type of $D::f$ differs from that of $B::f$, the class type in the return type of $D::f$ shall be complete at the point of declaration of $D::f$ or shall be the class type $D$. When the overriding function is called as the final overrider of the overridden function, its result is converted to the type returned by the (statically chosen) overridden function (7.6.1.2). [Example:

```cpp
class B { };   
class D : private B { friend class Derived; }; 
struct Base {
    virtual void vf1();
    virtual void vf2();
    virtual void vf3();
    virtual B* vf4();
    virtual B* vf5();
    void f();
};

struct No_good : public Base {
    D* vf4();  // error: $B$ (base class of $D$) inaccessible
};

class A;
struct Derived : public Base {
    void vf1();  // virtual and overrides $Base::vf1()$
    void vf2(int); // not virtual, hides $Base::vf2()$
    char vf3();   // error: invalid difference in return type only
    D* vf4();    // OK: returns pointer to derived class
    A* vf5();   // error: returns pointer to incomplete class
    void f();
};

void g() {
    Derived d;
    Base* bp = &d;     // standard conversion:
                      // Derived* to Base*
    bp->vf1();        // calls Derived::vf1()
    bp->vf2();        // calls Base::vf2()
    bp->f();          // calls Base::f() (not virtual)
    B* p = bp->vf4();  // calls Derived::vf4() and converts the
                       // result to $B*$
    Derived* dp = &d;
    D* q = dp->vf4();  // calls Derived::vf4() and does not
                       // convert the result to $B*$
    dp->vf2();        // ill-formed: argument mismatch
}
```
—end example]

[Note: The interpretation of the call of a virtual function depends on the type of the object for which it is called (the dynamic type), whereas the interpretation of a call of a non-virtual member function depends only on the type of the pointer or reference denoting that object (the static type) (7.6.1.2). —end note]

[Note: The `virtual` specifier implies membership, so a virtual function cannot be a non-member (9.2.2) function. Nor can a virtual function be a static member, since a virtual function call relies on a specific object for determining which function to invoke. A virtual function declared in one class can be declared a friend (11.9.3) in another class. —end note]

A virtual function declared in a class shall be defined, or declared pure (11.7.3) in that class, or both; no diagnostic is required (6.3).

[Example: Here are some uses of virtual functions with multiple base classes:

```cpp
struct A {
    virtual void f();
};
```]
struct B1 : A {          // note non-virtual derivation
    void f();
};

struct B2 : A {
    void f();
};

struct D : B1, B2 {      // D has two separate A subobjects
    // D has two separate A subobjects
};

void foo() {
    D d;
    // A* ap = &d; // would be ill-formed: ambiguous
    B1* bip = &d;
    A* ap = bip;
    D* dp = &d;
    ap->f();       // calls D::B1::f
    dp->f();      // ill-formed: ambiguous
}

In class D above there are two occurrences of class A and hence two occurrences of the virtual member function A::f. The final overrider of B1::A::f is B1::f and the final overrider of B2::A::f is B2::f. —end example]

14 [Example: The following example shows a function that does not have a unique final overrider:

struct A {
    virtual void f();
};

struct VB1 : virtual A {         // note virtual derivation
    void f();
};

struct VB2 : virtual A {
    void f();
};

struct Error : VB1, VB2 {
    // ill-formed
};

struct Okay : VB1, VB2 {
    void f();
};

Both VB1::f and VB2::f override A::f but there is no overrider of both of them in class Error. This example is therefore ill-formed. Class Okay is well-formed, however, because Okay::f is a final overrider. —end example]

15 [Example: The following example uses the well-formed classes from above.

struct VB1a : virtual A {         // does not declare f
    void f();
};

struct Da : VB1a, VB2 {
};

void foe() {
    VB1a* vblap = new Da;
    vblap->f();            // calls VB2::f
}

—end example]

Explicit qualification with the scope operator (7.5.4.2) suppresses the virtual call mechanism. [Example:

class B { public: virtual void f();
};

§ 11.7.2
class D : public B { public: void f(); };

d void D::f() { /* ... */ B::f(); }

Here, the function call in D::f really does call B::f and not D::f. —end example

A function with a deleted definition (9.5) shall not override a function that does not have a deleted definition. Likewise, a function that does not have a deleted definition shall not override a function with a deleted definition.

A constexpr virtual function shall not override a virtual function that is not constexpr. A constexpr virtual function shall not be overridden by a virtual function that is not constexpr.

11.7.3 Abstract classes

[Note: The abstract class mechanism supports the notion of a general concept, such as a shape, of which only more concrete variants, such as circle and square, can actually be used. An abstract class can also be used to define an interface for which derived classes provide a variety of implementations. —end note]

A virtual function is specified as a pure virtual function by using a pure-specifier (11.4) in the function declaration in the class definition. [Note: Such a function might be inherited: see below. —end note] A class is an abstract class if it has at least one pure virtual function. [Note: An abstract class can be used only as a base class of some other class; no objects of an abstract class can be created except as subobjects of a class derived from it (6.2, 11.4). —end note] A pure virtual function need be defined only if called with, or as if with (11.4.6), the qualified-id syntax (7.5.4.2). [Example:

class point { /* ... */ };  
class shape { // abstract class
    point center;
    public:
        point where() { return center; }
        void move(point p) { center=p; draw(); }
        virtual void rotate(int) = 0; // pure virtual
        virtual void draw() = 0; // pure virtual
    };
—end example] [Note: A function declaration cannot provide both a pure-specifier and a definition. —end note]

struct C {  
    virtual void f() = 0 { }; // ill-formed
};
—end example]

[Note: An abstract class type cannot be used as a parameter or return type of a function being defined (9.3.3.5) or called (7.6.1.2), except as specified in 9.2.8.2. Further, an abstract class type cannot be used as the type of an explicit type conversion (7.6.1.8, 7.6.1.9, 7.6.1.10), because the resulting prvalue would be of abstract class type (7.2.1). However, pointers and references to abstract class types can appear in such contexts. —end note]

A class is abstract if it contains or inherits at least one pure virtual function for which the final overrider is pure virtual. [Example:

class ab_circle : public shape {  
    int radius;
    public:
        void rotate(int) {}  
        // ab_circle::draw() is a pure virtual
    };

Since shape::draw() is a pure virtual function ab_circle::draw() is a pure virtual by default. The alternative declaration,

class circle : public shape {  
    int radius;
    public:
        void rotate(int) {}

        void draw();  // a definition is required somewhere
    };

§ 11.7.3 277
would make class circle non-abstract and a definition of circle::draw() must be provided. — end example\]

5 [Note: An abstract class can be derived from a class that is not abstract, and a pure virtual function may override a virtual function which is not pure. — end note]

6 Member functions can be called from a constructor (or destructor) of an abstract class; the effect of making a virtual call (11.7.2) to a pure virtual function directly or indirectly for the object being created (or destroyed) from such a constructor (or destructor) is undefined.

11.8 Member name lookup  

1 Member name lookup determines the meaning of a name (id-expression) in a class scope (6.4.7). Name lookup can result in an ambiguity, in which case the program is ill-formed. For an unqualified-id, name lookup begins in the class scope of this; for a qualified-id, name lookup begins in the scope of the using-declaration. Name lookup takes place before access control (6.5, 11.9).

2 The following steps define the result of name lookup for a member name \( f \) in a class scope \( C \).

3 The lookup set for \( f \) in \( C \), called \( S(f, C) \), consists of two component sets: the declaration set, a set of members named \( f \); and the subobject set, a set of subobjects where declarations of these members (possibly including using-declarations) were found. In the declaration set, using-declarations are replaced by the set of designated members that are not hidden or overridden by members of the derived class (9.9), and type declarations (including injected-class-names) are replaced by the types they designate. \( S(f, C) \) is calculated as follows:

4 If \( C \) contains a declaration of the name \( f \), the declaration set contains every declaration of \( f \) declared in \( C \) that satisfies the requirements of the language construct in which the lookup occurs. [Note: Looking up a name in an elaborated-type-specifier (6.5.4) or base-specifier (11.7), for instance, ignores all non-type declarations, while looking up a name in a nested-name-specifier (6.5.3) ignores function, variable, and enumerator declarations. As another example, looking up a name in a using-declaration (9.9) includes the declaration of a class or enumeration that would ordinarily be hidden by another declaration of that name in the same scope. — end note] If the resulting declaration set is not empty, the subobject set contains \( C \) itself, and calculation is complete.

5 Otherwise (i.e., \( C \) does not contain a declaration of \( f \) or the resulting declaration set is empty), \( S(f, C) \) is initially empty. If \( C \) has base classes, calculate the lookup set for \( f \) in each direct base class subobject \( B_i \), and merge each such lookup set \( S(f, B_i) \) in turn into \( S(f, C) \).

6 The following steps define the result of merging lookup set \( S(f, B_i) \) into the intermediate \( S(f, C) \):

\[ \text{(6.1) } \]

— If each of the subobject members of \( S(f, B_i) \) is a base class subobject of at least one of the subobject members of \( S(f, C) \), or if \( S(f, B_i) \) is empty, \( S(f, C) \) is unchanged and the merge is complete. Conversely, if each of the subobject members of \( S(f, C) \) is a base class subobject of at least one of the subobject members of \( S(f, B_i) \), or if \( S(f, C) \) is empty, the new \( S(f, C) \) is a copy of \( S(f, B_i) \).

\[ \text{(6.2) } \]

— Otherwise, if the declaration sets of \( S(f, B_i) \) and \( S(f, C) \) differ, the merge is ambiguous: the new \( S(f, C) \) is a lookup set with an invalid declaration set and the union of the subobject sets. In subsequent merges, an invalid declaration set is considered different from any other.

\[ \text{(6.3) } \]

— Otherwise, the new \( S(f, C) \) is a lookup set with the shared set of declarations and the union of the subobject sets.

7 The result of name lookup for \( f \) in \( C \) is the declaration set of \( S(f, C) \). If it is an invalid set, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

```cpp
struct A { int x; };         // S(x,A) = { { A::x }, { A } }
struct B { float x; };      // S(x,B) = { { B::x }, { B } }
struct C: public A, public B { }; // S(x,C) = { invalid, { A in C, B in C } }
struct D: public virtual C { }; // S(x,D) = S(x,C)
struct E: public virtual C { char x; }; // S(x,E) = { { E::x }, { E } }
struct F: public D, public E { }; // S(x,F) = S(x,E)
int main() {
    F f;
    f.x = 0;                     // OK, lookup finds E::x
}
```

\( S(x, F) \) is unambiguous because the A and B base class subobjects of D are also base class subobjects of E, so \( S(x, D) \) is discarded in the first merge step. — end example]
If the name of an overloaded function is unambiguously found, overload resolution (12.4) also takes place before access control. Ambiguities can often be resolved by qualifying a name with its class name. [Example:

```c
struct A {
    int f();
};
struct B {
    int f();
};
struct C : A, B {
    int f() { return A::f() + B::f(); }
};
—end example]

[Note: A static member, a nested type or an enumerator defined in a base class T can unambiguously be found even if an object has more than one base class subobject of type T. Two base class subobjects share the non-static member subobjects of their common virtual base classes. —end note] [Example:

```c
struct V {
    int v;
};
struct A {
    int a;
    static int s;
    enum { e };
};
struct B : A, virtual V { }
struct C : A, virtual V { }
struct D : B, C { }

void f(D* pd) {
    pd->v++; // OK: only one v (virtual)
    pd->s++; // OK: only one s (static)
    int i = pd->e; // OK: only one e (enumerator)
    pd->a++; // error, ambiguous: two a's in D
}
—end example]

[Note: When virtual base classes are used, a hidden declaration can be reached along a path through the subobject lattice that does not pass through the hiding declaration. This is not an ambiguity. The identical use with non-virtual base classes is an ambiguity; in that case there is no unique instance of the name that hides all the others. —end note] [Example:

```c
struct V { int f(); int x; }
struct W { int g(); int y; }
struct B : virtual V, W {
    int f(); int x;
    int g(); int y;
};
struct C : virtual V, W { }

struct D : B, C { void glorp(); }
```

![Figure 6: Name lookup](fig:class.lookup)
The names declared in \texttt{V} and the left-hand instance of \texttt{W} are hidden by those in \texttt{B}, but the names declared in the right-hand instance of \texttt{W} are not hidden at all.

```cpp
void D::glorp() {
  x++; // OK: B::x hides V::x
  f(); // OK: B::f() hides V::f()
  y++; // error: B::y and C's \texttt{W}::y
  g(); // error: B::g() and C's \texttt{W}::g()
}
```

—end example

An explicit or implicit conversion from a pointer to or an expression designating an object of a derived class to a pointer or reference to one of its base classes shall unambiguously refer to a unique object representing the base class. [Example:

```cpp
struct V { }
struct A { }
struct B : A, virtual V { }
struct C : A, virtual V { }
struct D : B, C { }

void g() {
  D d;
  B* pb = &d;
  A* pa = &d; // error, ambiguous: C's A or B's A?
  V* pv = &d; // OK: only one V subobject
}
```

—end example

[Note: Even if the result of name lookup is unambiguous, use of a name found in multiple subobjects might still be ambiguous (7.3.12, 7.6.1.4, 11.9.2). —end note]

[Example:

```cpp
struct B1 {
  void f();
  static void f(int);
  int i;
};
struct B2 {
  void f(double);
};
struct I1: B1 { }
struct I2: B1 { }
struct D: I1, I2, B2 {
  using B1::f;
  using B2::f;
  void g() {
    f(); // Ambiguous conversion of this
    f(0); // Unambiguous (static)
    f(0.0); // Unambiguous (only one B2)
    int B1::* mpB1 = &D::i; // Unambiguous
    int D::* mpD = &D::i; // Ambiguous conversion
  }
}
```

—end example

11.9 Member access control

A member of a class can be

(1.1) — private; that is, its name can be used only by members and friends of the class in which it is declared.

(1.2) — protected; that is, its name can be used only by members and friends of the class in which it is declared, by classes derived from that class, and by their friends (see 11.9.4).

(1.3) — public; that is, its name can be used anywhere without access restriction.
A member of a class can also access all the names to which the class has access. A local class of a member function may access the same names that the member function itself may access.

Members of a class defined with the keyword `class` are private by default. Members of a class defined with the keywords `struct` or `union` are public by default. [Example:

```cpp
class X {  
  int a;  // X::a is private by default
};

struct S {  
  int a;  // S::a is public by default
};

—end example]
```

Access control is applied uniformly to all names, whether the names are referred to from declarations or expressions. [Note: Access control applies to names nominated by friend declarations (11.9.3) and using-declarations (9.9). — end note] In the case of overloaded function names, access control is applied to the function selected by overload resolution. [Note: Because access control applies to names, if access control is applied to a typedef name, only the accessibility of the typedef name itself is considered. The accessibility of the entity referred to by the typedef is not considered. For example,

```cpp
class A {  
  typedef B BB;  
};

void f() {  
  A::BB x;  // OK, typedef name A::BB is public  
  A::B y;  // access error, A::B is private
}

—end note]
```

Access to members and base classes is controlled, not their visibility (6.4.10). Names of members are still visible, and implicit conversions to base classes are still considered, when those members and base classes are inaccessible. — end note] The interpretation of a given construct is established without regard to access control. If the interpretation established makes use of inaccessible member names or base classes, the construct is ill-formed.

All access controls in 11.9 affect the ability to access a class member name from the declaration of a particular entity, including parts of the declaration preceding the name of the entity being declared and, if the entity is a class, the definitions of members of the class appearing outside the class’s member-specification. [Note: This access also applies to implicit references to constructors, conversion functions, and destructors. — end note]

[Example:

```cpp
class A {  
  typedef int I;  // private member  
  I f();  
  friend I g(I);  
  static I x;  
  template<int> struct Q;  
  template<int> friend struct R;
  protected:  
    struct B { 
    };  
};

A::I A::f() { return 0; }
A::I g(A::I p = A::x);  
A::I g(A::I p) { return 0; }
A::I A::x = 0;
  template<A::I> struct A::Q { 
  };  
  template<A::I> struct R { 
  }
```

Access permissions are thus transitive and cumulative to nested and local classes.
struct D: A::B, A { }

Here, all the uses of A::I are well-formed because A::f, A::x, and A::Q are members of class A and g and R are friends of class A. This implies, for example, that access checking on the first use of A::I must be deferred until it is determined that this use of A::I is as the return type of a member of class A. Similarly, the use of A::B as a base-specifier is well-formed because D is derived from A, so checking of base-specifiers must be deferred until the entire base-specifier-list has been seen. —end example

8 The names in a default argument (9.3.3.6) are bound at the point of declaration, and access is checked at that point rather than at any points of use of the default argument. Access checking for default arguments in function templates and in member functions of class templates is performed as described in 13.9.1.

9 The names in a default template-argument (13.2) have their access checked in the context in which they appear rather than at any points of use of the default template-argument. [Example:

```c++
class B { }
template <class T> class C {
protected:
 typedef T TT;
};

template <class U, class V = typename U::TT>
class D : public U { }
D <C<B>> * d; // access error, C::TT is protected
— end example]

11.9.1 Access specifiers [class.access.spec]

1 Member declarations can be labeled by an access-specifier (11.7):

```c++
    access-specifier : member-specification_opt
```

An access-specifier specifies the access rules for members following it until the end of the class or until another access-specifier is encountered. [Example:

```c++
class X {
 int a; // X::a is private by default: class used
public:
 int b; // X::b is public
 int c; // X::c is public
};
— end example]
```

2 Any number of access specifiers is allowed and no particular order is required. [Example:

```c++
struct S {
 int a; // S::a is public by default: struct used
protected:
 int b; // S::b is protected
private:
 int c; // S::c is private
public:
 int d; // S::d is public
};
— end example]
```

3 [Note: The effect of access control on the order of allocation of data members is described in 11.4. — end note]

4 When a member is redeclared within its class definition, the access specified at its redeclaration shall be the same as at its initial declaration. [Example:

```c++
struct S {
 class A;
 enum E : int;
 private:
 class A { }; // error: cannot change access
```
enum E: int { e0 };  // error: cannot change access

—end example]

[Note: In a derived class, the lookup of a base class name will find the injected-class-name instead of the name of the base class in the scope in which it was declared. The injected-class-name might be less accessible than the name of the base class in the scope in which it was declared. — end note]

[Example:

```cpp
class A { }
class B : private A { }
class C : public B {
    A* p;  // error: injected-class-name A is inaccessible
    ::A* q;  // OK
};
—end example]
```

### 11.9.2 Accessibility of base classes and base class members

[Class.access.base]

1. If a class is declared to be a base class (11.7) for another class using the **public** access specifier, the public members of the base class are accessible as public members of the derived class and protected members of the base class are accessible as protected members of the derived class. If a class is declared to be a base class for another class using the **protected** access specifier, the public and protected members of the base class are accessible as protected members of the derived class. If a class is declared to be a base class for another class using the private access specifier, the public and protected members of the base class are accessible as private members of the derived class.113

2. In the absence of an **access-specifier** for a base class, **public** is assumed when the derived class is defined with the **class-key** **struct** and **private** is assumed when the class is defined with the **class-key** **class**. [Example:

```cpp
class B { /* ... */
    class D1 : private B { /* ... */
    class D2 : public B { /* ... */
    class D3 : B { /* ... */
    struct D4 : public B { /* ... */
    struct D5 : B { /* ... */
    class D7 : protected B { /* ... */
    struct D8 : protected B { /* ... */

    Here B is a public base of D2, D4, and D6, a private base of D1, D3, and D5, and a protected base of D7 and D8. —end example]
```

3. [Note: A member of a private base class might be inaccessible as an inherited member name, but accessible directly. Because of the rules on pointer conversions (7.3.11) and explicit casts (7.6.1.3, 7.6.1.8, 7.6.3), a conversion from a pointer to a derived class to a pointer to an inaccessible base class might be ill-formed if an implicit conversion is used, but well-formed if an explicit cast is used. For example,

```cpp
class B {
    int mi;  // non-static member
    static int si;  // static member
};
class D : private B {
};
class DD : public D {
    void f();
};

void DD::f() {
    mi = 3;  // error: mi is private in D
    si = 3;  // error: si is private in D
    B b;
```

113) As specified previously in 11.9, private members of a base class remain inaccessible even to derived classes unless friend declarations within the base class definition are used to grant access explicitly.
\[ b.mi = 3; \quad // OK (b.mi is different from this->mi) \\
\] b.si = 3; \quad // OK (b.si is different from this->si) \\
::B::si = 3; \quad // OK \\
::B* bp1 = this; \quad // error: B is a private base class \\
::B* bp2 = (::B*)this; \quad // OK with cast \\
bp2->mi = 3; \quad // OK: access through a pointer to B. \\
} 

— end note 

4 A base class B of N is accessible at R, if

(4.1) — an invented public member of B would be a public member of N, or
(4.2) — R occurs in a member or friend of class N, and an invented public member of B would be a private or protected member of N, or
(4.3) — R occurs in a member or friend of a class P derived from N, and an invented public member of B would be a private or protected member of P, or
(4.4) — there exists a class S such that B is a base class of S accessible at R and S is a base class of N accessible at R.

[Example:

class B {
  public:
    int m;
};

class S: private B {
  friend class N;
};

class N: private S {
  void f() {
    B* p = this; \quad // OK because class S satisfies the fourth condition above: B is a base class of N
    \quad // accessible in f() because B is an accessible base class of S and S is an accessible
    \quad // base class of N.
  } 
};
— end example]

5 If a base class is accessible, one can implicitly convert a pointer to a derived class to a pointer to that base class (7.3.11, 7.3.12). [Note: It follows that members and friends of a class X can implicitly convert an X* to a pointer to a private or protected immediate base class of X. — end note] The access to a member is affected by the class in which the member is named. This naming class is the class in which the member name was looked up and found. [Note: This class can be explicit, e.g., when a qualified-id is used, or implicit, e.g., when a class member access operator (7.6.1.4) is used (including cases where an implicit “this->” is added). If both a class member access operator and a qualified-id are used to name the member (as in p->T::m), the class naming the member is the class denoted by the nested-name-specifier of the qualified-id (that is, T). — end note] A member m is accessible at the point R when named in class N if

(5.1) — m as a member of N is public, or
(5.2) — m as a member of N is private, and R occurs in a member or friend of class N, or
(5.3) — m as a member of N is protected, and R occurs in a member or friend of class N, or in a member of a class P derived from N, where m as a member of P is public, private, or protected, or
(5.4) — there exists a base class B of N that is accessible at R, and m is accessible at R when named in class B.

[Example:

class B;
class A {
  private:
    int i;
    friend void f(B*);
};
class B : public A { };
6 If a class member access operator, including an implicit “this->”, is used to access a non-static data member or non-static member function, the reference is ill-formed if the left operand (considered as a pointer in the “.” operator case) cannot be implicitly converted to a pointer to the naming class of the right operand. [Note: This requirement is in addition to the requirement that the member be accessible as named. —end note]

11.9.3 Friends

A friend of a class is a function or class that is given permission to use the private and protected member names from the class. A class specifies its friends, if any, by way of friend declarations. Such declarations give special access rights to the friends, but they do not make the nominated friends members of the befriending class. [Example: The following example illustrates the differences between members and friends:

```cpp
class X {
    int a;
    friend void friend_set(X*, int);
public:
    void member_set(int);
};

void friend_set(X* p, int i) { p->a = i; }
void X::member_set(int i) { a = i; }

void f() {
    X obj;
    friend_set(&obj,10);
    obj.member_set(10);
}

—end example]
```

Declaring a class to be a friend implies that the names of private and protected members from the class granting friendship can be accessed in the base-specifiers and member declarations of the befriended class. [Example:]

```cpp
class A {
    class B { };
    friend class X;
};

struct X : A::B { // OK: A::B accessible to friend
    A::B mx;
    class Y { // OK: A::B accessible to member of friend
        A::B my;
    };
};

—end example] [Example:

```cpp
class X {
    enum { a=100 }; // OK: Y is a friend of X
    friend class Y;
};

class Y {
    int v[X::a];
};

class Z {
    int v[X::a]; // error: X::a is private
};

—end example]
```
A class shall not be defined in a friend declaration. [Example:

```
class A {
  friend class B { }; // error: cannot define class in friend declaration
};
— end example]
```

3 A friend declaration that does not declare a function shall have one of the following forms:

```
friend elaborated-type-specifier;
friend simple-type-specifier;
friend typename-specifier;
```

[Note: A friend declaration may be the declaration in a template-declaration (Clause 13, 13.7.4). — end note] If the type specifier in a friend declaration designates a (possibly cv-qualified) class type, that class is declared as a friend; otherwise, the friend declaration is ignored. [Example:

```
class C;
typedef C Ct;

class X1 {
  friend C; // OK: class C is a friend
};
class X2 {
  friend Ct; // OK: class C is a friend
  friend D; // error: no type-name D in scope
  friend class D; // OK: elaborated-type-specifier declares new class
};
template <typename T> class R {
  friend T;
};
R<C> rc; // class C is a friend of R<C>
R<int> Ri; // OK: "friend int;" is ignored
— end example]
```

4 A function first declared in a friend declaration has the linkage of the namespace of which it is a member (6.6). Otherwise, the function retains its previous linkage (9.2.1).

5 When a friend declaration refers to an overloaded name or operator, only the function specified by the parameter types becomes a friend. A member function of a class X can be a friend of a class Y. [Example:

```
class Y {
  friend char* X::foo(int);
  friend X::X(char); // constructors can be friends
  friend X::~X(); // destructors can be friends
};
— end example]
```

6 A function can be defined in a friend declaration of a class if and only if the class is a non-local class (11.6), the function name is unqualified, and the function has namespace scope. [Example:

```
class M {
  friend void f() { } // definition of global f, a friend of M
    // not the definition of a member function
};
— end example]
```

7 Such a function is implicitly an inline function (9.2.7). A friend function defined in a class is in the (lexical) scope of the class in which it is defined. A friend function defined outside the class is not (6.5.1).

8 No storage-class-specifier shall appear in the decl-specifier-seq of a friend declaration.

9 A name nominated by a friend declaration shall be accessible in the scope of the class containing the friend declaration. The meaning of the friend declaration is the same whether the friend declaration appears in the private, protected, or public (11.4) portion of the class member-specification.
Friendship is neither inherited nor transitive. [Example:

```cpp
class A {
  friend class B;
  int a;
};

class B {
  friend class C;
};

class C {
  void f(A* p) {
    p->a++;
    // error: C is not a friend of A despite being a friend of a friend
  }
}

class D : public B {
  void f(A* p) {
    p->a++;
    // error: D is not a friend of A despite being derived from a friend
  }
};
```

—end example]

If a friend declaration appears in a local class (11.6) and the name specified is an unqualified name, a prior declaration is looked up without considering scopes that are outside the innermost enclosing non-class scope. For a friend function declaration, if there is no prior declaration, the program is ill-formed. For a friend class declaration, if there is no prior declaration, the class that is specified belongs to the innermost enclosing non-class scope, but if it is subsequently referenced, its name is not found by name lookup until a matching declaration is provided in the innermost enclosing non-class scope. [Example:

```cpp
class X;
void a();
void f() {
  class Y;
  extern void b();
  class A {
    friend class X; // OK, but X is a local class, not ::X
    friend class Y; // OK
    friend class Z; // OK, introduces local class Z
    friend void a(); // error, ::a is not considered
    friend void b(); // OK
    friend void c(); // error
  };
  X* px; // OK, but ::X is found
  Z* pz; // error, no Z is found
}
```

—end example]

11.9.4 Protected member access

[Example:

```cpp
class B {
  protected:
  int i;
  static int j;
};
```

114) This additional check does not apply to other members, e.g., static data members or enumerator member constants.
class D1 : public B {
};

class D2 : public B {
    friend void fr(B*, D1*, D2*);
    void mem(B*, D1*);
};

void fr(B* pb, D1* p1, D2* p2) {
    pb->i = 1; // ill-formed
    p1->i = 2; // ill-formed
    p2->i = 3; // OK (access through a D2)
    p2->B::i = 4; // OK (access through a D2, even though naming class is B)
    int B::* pmi_B = &B::i; // ill-formed
    int B::* pmi_B2 = &D2::i; // OK (type of &D2::i is int B::* )
    B::j = 5; // ill-formed (not a friend of naming class B)
    D2::j = 6; // OK (because refers to static member)
}

void D2::mem(B* pb, D1* p1) {
    pb->i = 1; // ill-formed
    p1->i = 2; // ill-formed
    i = 3; // OK (access through this)
    B::i = 4; // OK (access through this, qualification ignored)
    int B::* pmi_B = &B::i; // ill-formed
    int B::* pmi_B2 = &D2::i; // OK
    j = 5; // OK (because j refers to static member)
    B::j = 6; // OK (because B::j refers to static member)
}

void g(B* pb, D1* p1, D2* p2) {
    pb->i = 1; // ill-formed
    p1->i = 2; // ill-formed
    p2->i = 3; // ill-formed
}

— end example ]

11.9.5 Access to virtual functions [class.access.virt]

The access rules (11.9) for a virtual function are determined by its declaration and are not affected by the rules for a function that later overrides it. [Example:

```cpp
class B {
    public:
        virtual int f();
};

class D : public B {
    private:
        int f();
};

void f() {
    D d;
    B* pb = &d;
    D* pd = &d;

    pb->f(); // OK: B::f() is public, D::f() is invoked
    pd->f(); // error: D::f() is private
}

— end example ]

§ 11.9.5
Access is checked at the call point using the type of the expression used to denote the object for which the
member function is called (B* in the example above). The access of the member function in the class in
which it was defined (D in the example above) is in general not known.

11.9.6 Multiple access

If a name can be reached by several paths through a multiple inheritance graph, the access is that of the
path that gives most access. [Example:

```cpp
class W { public: void f(); }
class A : private virtual W { }
class B : public virtual W { }
class C : public A, public B {
    void f() { W::f(); } // OK
};
```

Since W::f() is available to C::f() along the public path through B, access is allowed. — end example]

11.9.7 Nested classes

A nested class is a member and as such has the same access rights as any other member. The members of an
enclosing class have no special access to members of a nested class; the usual access rules (11.9) shall be
obeyed. [Example:

```cpp
class E {
    int x;
    class B { };
    class I {
        B b; // OK: E::I can access E::B
        int y;
        void f(E* p, int i) {
            p->x = i; // OK: E::I can access E::x
        }
    }
    int g(I* p) {
        return p->y; // error: I::y is private
    }
};
```

— end example]

11.10 Initialization

When no initializer is specified for an object of (possibly cv-qualified) class type (or array thereof), or the
initializer has the form (), the object is initialized as specified in 9.4.

An object of class type (or array thereof) can be explicitly initialized; see 11.10.1 and 11.10.2.

When an array of class objects is initialized (either explicitly or implicitly) and the elements are initialized
by constructor, the constructor shall be called for each element of the array, following the subscript order;
see 9.3.3.4. [Note: Destructors for the array elements are called in reverse order of their construction. — end
note]

11.10.1 Explicit initialization

An object of class type can be initialized with a parenthesized expression-list, where the expression-list
is construed as an argument list for a constructor that is called to initialize the object. Alternatively, a
single assignment-expression can be specified as an initializer using the = form of initialization. Either
direct-initialization semantics or copy-initialization semantics apply; see 9.4. [Example:

```cpp
struct complex {
    complex();
    complex(double);
    complex(double, double);
};
complex sqrt(complex, complex);
```
complex a(1); // initialized by calling complex(double) with argument 1
complex b = a; // initialized as a copy of a
complex c = complex(1,2); // initialized by calling complex(double,double) with arguments 1 and 2
complex d = sqrt(b,c); // initialized by calling sqrt(complex,complex) with d as its result object
complex e; // initialized by calling complex()
complex f = 3; // initialized by calling complex(double) with argument 3
complex g = {1, 2}; // initialized by calling complex(double, double) with arguments 1 and 2

—end example] [Note: Overloading of the assignment operator (12.6.3) has no effect on initialization. — end note]

2 An object of class type can also be initialized by a braced-init-list. List-initialization semantics apply; see 9.4 and 9.4.4. [Example:
complex v[6] = {1, complex(1,2), complex(), 2};
Here, complex::complex(double) is called for the initialization of v[0] and v[3], complex::complex(double, double) is called for the initialization of v[1], complex::complex() is called for the initialization v[2], v[4], and v[5]. For another example,

struct X {
    int i;
    float f;
    complex c;
} x = {99, 88.8, 77.7};
Here, x.i is initialized with 99, x.f is initialized with 88.8, and complex::complex(double) is called for the initialization of x.c. — end example] [Note: Braces can be elided in the initializer-list for any aggregate, even if the aggregate has members of a class type with user-defined type conversions; see 9.4.1. — end note]

3 [Note: If T is a class type with no default constructor, any declaration of an object of type T (or array thereof) is ill-formed if no initializer is explicitly specified (see 11.10 and 9.4). — end note]

4 [Note: The order in which objects with static or thread storage duration are initialized is described in 6.9.3.3 and 8.8. — end note]

11.10.2 Initializing bases and members [class.base.init]

In the definition of a constructor for a class, initializers for direct and virtual base class subobjects and non-static data members can be specified by a ctor-initializer, which has the form

cTOR-initializer:
: mem-initializer-list

mem-initializer-list:
    mem-initializer ... opt
    mem-initializer-list , mem-initializer ... opt

mem-initializer:
    mem-initializer-id ( expression-list opt )
    mem-initializer-id braced-init-list

mem-initializer-id:
    class-or-decltype
    identifier

2 In a mem-initializer-id an initial unqualified identifier is looked up in the scope of the constructor’s class and, if not found in that scope, it is looked up in the scope containing the constructor’s definition. [Note: If the constructor’s class contains a member with the same name as a direct or virtual base class of the class, a mem-initializer-id naming the member or base class and composed of a single identifier refers to the class member. A mem-initializer-id for the hidden base class may be specified using a qualified name. — end note] Unless the mem-initializer-id names the constructor’s class, a non-static data member of the constructor’s class, or a direct or virtual base of that class, the mem-initializer is ill-formed.

3 A mem-initializer-list can initialize a base class using any class-or-decltype that denotes that base class type. [Example:

struct A { A(); };
typedef A global_A;
struct B { }
struct C: public A, public B { C(); };

§ 11.10.2 290
C::C(): global_A() { }               // mem-initializer for base A
— end example]  

4 If a mem-initializer-id is ambiguous because it designates both a direct non-virtual base class and an inherited virtual base class, the mem-initializer is ill-formed. [Example:

   struct A { A(); }; struct B: public virtual A { }; struct C: public A, public B { C(); }; C::C(): A() { } // ill-formed: which A? — end example]  

5 A ctor-initializer may initialize a variant member of the constructor’s class. If a ctor-initializer specifies more than one mem-initializer for the same member or for the same base class, the ctor-initializer is ill-formed.

6 A mem-initializer-list can delegate to another constructor of the constructor’s class using any class-or-decltype that denotes the constructor’s class itself. If a mem-initializer-id designates the constructor’s class, it shall be the only mem-initializer; the constructor is a delegating constructor, and the constructor selected by the mem-initializer is the target constructor. The target constructor is selected by overload resolution. Once the target constructor returns, the body of the delegating constructor is executed. If a constructor delegates to itself directly or indirectly, the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required. [Example:

   struct C {
      C(int) { } // #1: non-delegating constructor C(): C(42) { } // #2: delegates to #1 C(char c): C(42.0) { } // #3: ill-formed due to recursion with #4 C(double d): C('a') { } // #4: ill-formed due to recursion with #3
   }
— end example]  

7 The expression-list or braced-init-list in a mem-initializer is used to initialize the designated subobject (or, in the case of a delegating constructor, the complete class object) according to the initialization rules of 9.4 for direct-initialization. [Example:

   struct B1 { B1(int); /* ... */ }; struct B2 { B2(int); /* ... */ }; struct D : B1, B2 { D(int); B1 b; const int c; }; D: D(int a): B2(a+1), B1(a+2), c(a+3), b(a+4) { /* ... */ } D d(10); — end example] [Note: The initialization performed by each mem-initializer constitutes a full-expression (6.9.1). Any expression in a mem-initializer is evaluated as part of the full-expression that performs the initialization. — end note] A mem-initializer where the mem-initializer-id denotes a virtual base class is ignored during execution of a constructor of any class that is not the most derived class.

8 A temporary expression bound to a reference member in a mem-initializer is ill-formed. [Example:

   struct A { A(): v(42) { } // error const int& v; }; — end example]  

9 In a non-delegating constructor, if a given potentially constructed subobject is not designated by a mem-initializer-id (including the case where there is no mem-initializer-list because the constructor has no ctor-initializer), then

(9.1) — if the entity is a non-static data member that has a default member initializer (11.4) and either

(9.1.1) — the constructor’s class is a union (11.5), and no other variant member of that union is designated by a mem-initializer-id or

§ 11.10.2
— the constructor’s class is not a union, and, if the entity is a member of an anonymous union, no other member of that union is designated by a mem-initializer-id,

the entity is initialized from its default member initializer as specified in 9.4;

— otherwise, if the entity is an anonymous union or a variant member (11.5.1), no initialization is performed;

— otherwise, the entity is default-initialized (9.4).

[Note: An abstract class (11.7.3) is never a most derived class, thus its constructors never initialize virtual base classes, therefore the corresponding mem-initializers may be omitted. — end note] An attempt to initialize more than one non-static data member of a union renders the program ill-formed. [Note: After the call to a constructor for class X for an object with automatic or dynamic storage duration has completed, if the constructor was not invoked as part of value-initialization and a member of X is neither initialized nor given a value during execution of the compound-statement of the body of the constructor, the member has an indeterminate value. — end note] [Example:

```
struct A {
    A();
};

struct B {
    B(int); // initializes members as follows:
    A a;
    const B b; // error: B has no default constructor
    int i;    // OK: i has indeterminate value
    int j = 5; // OK: j has the value 5
};
```

— end example]

10 If a given non-static data member has both a default member initializer and a mem-initializer, the initialization specified by the mem-initializer is performed, and the non-static data member’s default member initializer is ignored. [Example: Given

```
struct A {
    int i = /* some integer expression with side effects */ ;
    A(int arg) : i(arg) { } // ...
};
```

the A(int) constructor will simply initialize i to the value of arg, and the side effects in i’s default member initializer will not take place. — end example]

11 A temporary expression bound to a reference member from a default member initializer is ill-formed. [Example:

```
struct A {
    A() = default; // OK
    A(int v) : v(v) { } // OK
    const int& v = 42; // OK
};
A a1; // error: ill-formed binding of temporary to reference
A a2(1); // OK, unfortunately
```

— end example]

12 In a non-delegating constructor, the destructor for each potentially constructed subobject of class type is potentially invoked (11.4.6). [Note: This provision ensures that destructors can be called for fully-constructed subobjects in case an exception is thrown (14.3). — end note]

13 In a non-delegating constructor, initialization proceeds in the following order:

— First, and only for the constructor of the most derived class (6.7.2), virtual base classes are initialized in the order they appear on a depth-first left-to-right traversal of the directed acyclic graph of base classes, where “left-to-right” is the order of appearance of the base classes in the derived class base-specifier-list.
Then, direct base classes are initialized in declaration order as they appear in the base-specifier-list (regardless of the order of the mem-initializers).

Then, non-static data members are initialized in the order they were declared in the class definition (again regardless of the order of the mem-initializers).

Finally, the compound-statement of the constructor body is executed.

[Note: The declaration order is mandated to ensure that base and member subobjects are destroyed in the reverse order of initialization. — end note]

14 [Example:

```cpp
class V {
    V();
    V(int);
};

struct A : virtual V {
    A();
    A(int);
};

struct B : virtual V {
    B();
    B(int);
};

struct C : A, B, virtual V {
    C();
    C(int);
};

A::A(int i) : V(i) { /* ... */ }
B::B(int i) { /* ... */ }
C::C(int i) { /* ... */ }
```

—end example]

Names in the expression-list or braced-init-list of a mem-initializer are evaluated in the scope of the constructor for which the mem-initializer is specified. [Example:

```cpp
class X {
    int a;
    int b;
    int i;
    int j;

    public:
    const int& r;
    X(int i) : r(a), b(i), i(i), j(this->i) { }
};
```

initializes X::r to refer to X::a, initializes X::b with the value of the constructor parameter i, initializes X::i with the value of the constructor parameter i, and initializes X::j with the value of X::i; this takes place each time an object of class X is created. —end example] [Note: Because the mem-initializer are evaluated in the scope of the constructor, the this pointer can be used in the expression-list of a mem-initializer to refer to the object being initialized. — end note]

15 Member functions (including virtual member functions, 11.7.2) can be called for an object under construction. Similarly, an object under construction can be the operand of the typeid operator (7.6.1.7) or of a dynamic_cast (7.6.1.6). However, if these operations are performed in a ctor-initializer (or in a function called directly or indirectly from a ctor-initializer) before all the mem-initializers for base classes have completed, the program has undefined behavior. [Example:
class A {
public:
    A(int);
};

class B : public A {
    int j;
public:
    int f();
    B() : A(f()), j(f()) { } // undefined: calls member function but base A not yet initialized
    } // well-defined: bases are all initialized
};

class C {
public:
    C(int);
};

class D : public B, C {
    int i;
public:
    D() : C(f()), i(f()) { } // undefined: calls member function but base C not yet initialized
    } // well-defined: bases are all initialized
};

—end example

Note: 11.10.4 describes the result of virtual function calls, typeid and dynamic_casts during construction for the well-defined cases; that is, describes the polymorphic behavior of an object under construction. —end note

A mem-initializer followed by an ellipsis is a pack expansion (13.7.3) that initializes the base classes specified by a pack expansion in the base-specifier-list for the class. [Example:

```cpp
template<class... Mixins>
class X : public Mixins... {
public:
    X(const Mixins&... mixins) : Mixins(mixins)... { }
};
—end example
```

11.10.3 Initialization by inherited constructor [class.inhctor.init]

When a constructor for type B is invoked to initialize an object of a different type D (that is, when the constructor was inherited (9.9)), initialization proceeds as if a defaulted default constructor were used to initialize the D object and each base class subobject from which the constructor was inherited, except that the B subobject is initialized by the invocation of the inherited constructor. The complete initialization is considered to be a single function call; in particular, the initialization of the inherited constructor's parameters is sequenced before the initialization of any part of the D object. [Example:

```cpp
struct B1 {
    B1(int, ...) { }
};

struct B2 {
    B2(double) { }
};

int get();

struct D1 : B1 {
    using B1::B1; // inherits B1(int, ...)
    int x;
    int y = get();
};
```

§ 11.10.3
void test() {
    D1 d(2, 3, 4);  // OK: B1 is initialized by calling B1(2, 3, 4),
                     // then d.x is default-initialized (no initialization is performed),
                     // then d.y is initialized by calling get()
    D1 e;  // error: D1 has a deleted default constructor
}

struct D2 : B2 {
    using B2::B2;
    B1 b;
};

D2 f(1.0);  // error: B1 has a deleted default constructor

struct W { W(int); };
struct X : virtual W { using W::W; X() = delete; };
struct Y : X { using X::X; };
struct Z : Y, virtual W { using Y::Y; };
Z z(0);  // OK: initialization of Y does not invoke default constructor of X

template<class T> struct Log : T {
    using T::T;
    ~Log() { std::clog << "Destroying wrapper" << std::endl; }
};

Class template Log wraps any class and forwards all of its constructors, while writing a message to the standard log whenever an object of class Log is destroyed. —end example]

2 If the constructor was inherited from multiple base class subobjects of type B, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

struct A { A(int); };
struct B : A { using A::A; };

struct C1 : B { using B::B; };
struct C2 : B { using B::B; };

struct D1 : C1, C2 {
    using C1::C1;
    using C2::C2;
};

struct V1 : virtual B { using B::B; };
struct V2 : virtual B { using B::B; };

struct D2 : V1, V2 {
    using V1::V1;
    using V2::V2;
};

D1 d1(0);  // ill-formed: ambiguous
D2 d2(0);  // OK: initializes virtual B base class, which initializes the A base class
           // then initializes the V1 and V2 base classes as if by a defaulted default constructor

struct M { M(); M(int); };
struct N : M { using M::M; };
struct O : M {};
struct P : N, O { using N::N; using O::O; };
P p(0);  // OK: use M() to initialize N’s base class,
         // use M() to initialize O’s base class

—end example]

3 When an object is initialized by an inherited constructor, initialization of the object is complete when the initialization of all subobjects is complete.
11.10.4 Construction and destruction

For an object with a non-trivial constructor, referring to any non-static member or base class of the object before the constructor begins execution results in undefined behavior. For an object with a non-trivial destructor, referring to any non-static member or base class of the object after the destructor finishes execution results in undefined behavior. [Example:

```
struct X { int i; };  // non-trivial
struct Y : X { Y(); };  // non-trivial
struct A { int a; };  // non-trivial
struct B : public A { int j; Y y; };  // non-trivial

extern B bobj;
B* pb = &bobj;  // OK
int* p1 = &bobj.a;  // undefined, refers to base class member
int* p2 = &bobj.y.i;  // undefined, refers to member's member

A* pa = &bobj;  // undefined, upcast to a base class type
B bobj;  // definition of bobj

extern X xobj;
int* p3 = &xobj.i;  // OK, X is a trivial class
X xobj;
```

For another example,

```
struct W { int j; }
struct X : public virtual W { };
struct Y {
    int* p;
    X x;
    Y() : p(&x.j) {  // undefined, x is not yet constructed
    }
};
```

—end example]

During the construction of an object, if the value of the object or any of its subobjects is accessed through a glvalue that is not obtained, directly or indirectly, from the constructor’s this pointer, the value of the object or subobject thus obtained is unspecified. [Example:

```
struct C;
void no_opt(C*);

struct C {
    int c;
    C() : c(0) { no_opt(this); }
};

const C cobj;

void no_opt(C* cp) {
    int i = cobj.c * 100;  // value of cobj.c is unspecified
    cp->c = 1;
    cout << cobj.c * 100 << \n;  // value of cobj.c is unspecified
}

extern struct D d;
struct D {
    D(int a) : a(a), b(d.a) {}
    int a, b;
};
D d = D(1);  // value of d.b is unspecified
```

—end example]
To explicitly or implicitly convert a pointer (a glvalue) referring to an object of class \texttt{X} to a pointer (reference) to a direct or indirect base class \texttt{B} of \texttt{X}, the construction of \texttt{X} and the construction of all of its direct or indirect bases that directly or indirectly derive from \texttt{B} shall have started and the destruction of these classes shall not have completed, otherwise the conversion results in undefined behavior. To form a pointer to (or access the value of) a direct non-static member of an object \texttt{obj}, the construction of \texttt{obj} shall have started and its destruction shall not have completed, otherwise the computation of the pointer value (or accessing the member value) results in undefined behavior. [Example:

```cpp
struct A { }
struct B : virtual A { }
struct C : B { }
struct D : virtual A { D(A*); }
struct X { X(A*); }

struct E : C, D, X { 
  E() : D(this), // undefined: upcast from E* to A* might use path E* → D* → A*
    // but D is not constructed
    // "D((C*)this)" would be defined: E* → C* is defined because E() has started,
    // and C* → A* is defined because C is fully constructed
  X(this) {} // defined: upon construction of X, C/B/D/A sublattice is fully constructed
};
@end example]

```}

Member functions, including virtual functions (11.7.2), can be called during construction or destruction (11.10.2). When a virtual function is called directly or indirectly from a constructor or from a deconstructor, including during the construction or destruction of the class's non-static data members, and the object to which the call applies is the object (call it \texttt{x}) under construction or destruction, the function called is the final overrider in the constructor's or deconstructor's class and not one overriding it in a more-derived class. If the virtual function call uses an explicit class member access (7.6.1.4) and the object expression refers to the complete object of \texttt{x} or one of that object's base class subobjects but not \texttt{x} or one of its base class subobjects, the behavior is undefined. [Example:

```cpp
struct V {
  virtual void f();
  virtual void g();
};

struct A : virtual V {
  virtual void f();
};

struct B : virtual V {
  virtual void g();
  B(V*, A*);
};

struct D : A, B {
  virtual void f();
  virtual void g();
  D() : B((A*)this, this) {} }
};

B::B(V* v, A* a) {
  f(); // calls V::f, not A::f
  g(); // calls B::g, not D::g
  v->g(); // v is base of B, the call is well-defined, calls B::g
  a->f(); // undefined behavior, a's type not a base of B
}
@end example]

The \texttt{typeid} operator (7.6.1.7) can be used during construction or destruction (11.10.2). When \texttt{typeid} is used in a constructor (including the \texttt{mem-initializer} or default member initializer (11.4) for a non-static
data member) or in a destructor, or used in a function called (directly or indirectly) from a constructor or destructor, if the operand of `typeid` refers to the object under construction or destruction, `typeid` yields the `std::type_info` object representing the constructor or destructor’s class. If the operand of `typeid` refers to the object under construction or destruction and the static type of the operand is neither the constructor or destructor’s class nor one of its bases, the behavior is undefined.

6 dynamic_casts (7.6.1.6) can be used during construction or destruction (11.10.2). When a dynamic_cast is used in a constructor (including the mem-initializer or default member initializer for a non-static data member) or in a destructor, or used in a function called (directly or indirectly) from a constructor or destructor, if the operand of the dynamic_cast refers to the object under construction or destruction, this object is considered to be a most derived object that has the type of the constructor or destructor’s class. If the operand of the dynamic_cast refers to the object under construction or destruction and the static type of the operand is not a pointer to or object of the constructor or destructor’s own class or one of its bases, the dynamic_cast results in undefined behavior. [Example:

```cpp
struct V {
  virtual void f();
};

struct A : virtual V { }

struct B : virtual V {
  B(V*, A*);
};

struct D : A, B {
  D() : B((A*)this, this) { }
};

B::B(V* v, A* a) {
  typeid(*this);  // type_info for B
  typeid(*v);    // well-defined: *v has type V, a base of B yields type_info for B
  typeid(a);    // undefined behavior: type A not a base of B
  dynamic_cast<B*>(v);   // well-defined: v of type V*, V base of B results in B*
  dynamic_cast<B*>(a); // undefined behavior, a has type A*, A not a base of B
}
```

— end example]

11.10.5 Copy/move elision

When certain criteria are met, an implementation is allowed to omit the copy/move construction of a class object, even if the constructor selected for the copy/move operation and/or the destructor for the object have side effects. In such cases, the implementation treats the source and target of the omitted copy/move operation as simply two different ways of referring to the same object. If the first parameter of the selected constructor is an rvalue reference to the object’s type, the destruction of that object occurs when the target would have been destroyed; otherwise, the destruction occurs at the later of the times when the two objects would have been destroyed without the optimization.115 This elision of copy/move operations, called copy elision, is permitted in the following circumstances (which may be combined to eliminate multiple copies):

(1.1) — in a return statement in a function with a class return type, when the expression is the name of a non-volatile automatic object (other than a function parameter or a variable introduced by the exception-declaration of a handler (14.4)) with the same type (ignoring cv-qualification) as the function return type, the copy/move operation can be omitted by constructing the automatic object directly into the function call’s return object

(1.2) — in a throw-expression (7.6.18), when the operand is the name of a non-volatile automatic object (other than a function or catch-clause parameter) whose scope does not extend beyond the end of the innermost enclosing try-block (if there is one), the copy/move operation from the operand to the exception object (14.2) can be omitted by constructing the automatic object directly into the exception object

115) Because only one object is destroyed instead of two, and one copy/move constructor is not executed, there is still one object destroyed for each one constructed.
— in a coroutine (9.5.4), a copy of a coroutine parameter can be omitted and references to that copy replaced with references to the corresponding parameter if the meaning of the program will be unchanged except for the execution of a constructor and destructor for the parameter copy object.

— when the exception-declaration of an exception handler (Clause 14) declares an object of the same type (except for cv-qualification) as the exception object (14.2), the copy operation can be omitted by treating the exception-declaration as an alias for the exception object if the meaning of the program will be unchanged except for the execution of constructors and destructors for the object declared by the exception-declaration. [Note: There cannot be a move from the exception object because it is always an lvalue. —end note]

Copy elision is not permitted where an expression is evaluated in a context requiring a constant expression (7.7) and in constant initialization (6.9.3.2). [Note: Copy elision might be performed if the same expression is evaluated in another context. —end note]

2 [Example:

```c++
class Thing {
public:
    Thing();
    ~Thing();
    Thing(const Thing&);
};

Thing f() {
    Thing t;
    return t;
}

Thing t2 = f();

struct A {
    void *p;
    constexpr A(): p(this) {}
};

constexpr A g() {
    A loc;
    return loc;
}

constexpr A a; // well-formed, a.p points to a
constexpr A b = g(); // error: b.p would be dangling (7.7)

void h() {
    A c = g(); // well-formed, c.p may point to c or to an ephemeral temporary
}
```

Here the criteria for elision can eliminate the copying of the local automatic object t into the result object for the function call f(), which is the global object t2. Effectively, the construction of the local object t can be viewed as directly initializing the global object t2, and that object’s destruction will occur at program exit. Adding a move constructor to Thing has the same effect, but it is the move construction from the local automatic object to t2 that is elided. —end example]

3 An implicitly movable entity is a variable of automatic storage duration that is either a non-volatile object or an rvalue reference to a non-volatile object type. In the following copy-initialization contexts, a move operation might be used instead of a copy operation:

— If the expression in a return (8.7.3) or co_return (8.7.4) statement is a (possibly parenthesized) id-expression that names an implicitly movable entity declared in the body or parameter-declaration-clause of the innermost enclosing function or lambda-expression, or

— if the operand of a throw-expression (7.6.18) is a (possibly parenthesized) id-expression that names an implicitly movable entity whose scope does not extend beyond the compound-statement of the innermost try-block or function-try-block (if any) whose compound-statement or ctor-initializer encloses the throw-expression,
overload resolution to select the constructor for the copy or the return_value overload to call is first performed as if the expression or operand were an rvalue. If the first overload resolution fails or was not performed, overload resolution is performed again, considering the expression or operand as an lvalue. [Note: This two-stage overload resolution must be performed regardless of whether copy elision will occur. It determines the constructor or the return_value overload to be called if elision is not performed, and the selected constructor or return_value overload must be accessible even if the call is elided. —end note]

4 [Example:

```cpp
class Thing {
  public:
    Thing();
    ~Thing();
    Thing(Thing&&);
  private:
    Thing(const Thing&);
};

Thing f(bool b) {
  Thing t;
  if (b)
    throw t; // OK: Thing(Thing&&) used (or elided) to throw t
  return t; // OK: Thing(Thing&&) used (or elided) to return t
}

Thing t2 = f(false); // OK: no extra copy/move performed, t2 constructed by call to f
```

5 [Example:

```cpp
struct Weird {
  Weird();
  Weird(Weird&);
};

Weird g() {
  Weird w;
  return w; // OK: first overload resolution fails, second overload resolution selects Weird(Weird&)
}
```

—end example]

11.11 Comparisons [class.compare]

11.11.1 Defaulted comparison operator functions [class.compare.default]

A defaulted comparison operator function (7.6.8, 7.6.9, 7.6.10) for some class C shall be a non-template function declared in the member-specification of C that is
1.1 — a non-static const member of C having one parameter of type const C&, or

1.2 — a friend of C having two parameters of type const C&.

2 A defaulted comparison operator function for class C is defined as deleted if any non-static data member of C is of reference type or C is a union-like class (11.5.1).

If the class definition does not explicitly declare an == operator function, but declares a defaulted three-way comparison operator function, an == operator function is declared implicitly with the same access as the three-way comparison operator function. The implicitly-declared == operator for a class X is an inline member and is defined as defaulted in the definition of X. If the three-way comparison operator function is declared as a non-static const member, the implicitly-declared == operator function is a member of the form

```cpp
bool X::operator==(const X&) const;
```

Otherwise, the implicitly-declared == operator function is of the form

```cpp
friend bool operator==(const X&, const X&);
```

[Note: Such a friend function is visible to argument-dependent lookup (6.5.2) only (9.8.1.2). — end note]

The operator is a constexpr function if its definition would satisfy the requirements for a constexpr function.

[Note: The == operator function is declared implicitly even if the defaulted three-way comparison operator function is defined as deleted. — end note]

4 A type C has strong structural equality if, given a glvalue x of type const C, either:

4.1 — C is a non-class type and x <=> x is a valid expression of type std::strong_ordering or std::strong_—equality, or

4.2 — C is a class type where all of the following hold:

4.2.1 — All of C’s base class subobjects and non-static data members have strong structural equality.

4.2.2 — C has no mutable or volatile non-static data members.

4.2.3 — At the end of the definition of C, overload resolution performed for the expression x == x succeeds and finds either a friend or public member == operator that is defined as defaulted in the definition of C.

5 The direct base class subobjects of C, in the order of their declaration in the base-specifier-list of C, followed by the non-static data members of C, in the order of their declaration in the member-specification of C, form a list of subobjects. In that list, any subobject of array type is recursively expanded to the sequence of its elements, in the order of increasing subscript. Let x_i be an value denoting the i_th element in the expanded list of subobjects for an object x (of length n), where x_i is formed by a sequence of derived-to-base conversions (12.4.3.1), class member access expressions (7.6.1.4), and array subscript expressions (7.6.1.1) applied to x. It is unspecified whether virtual base class subobjects appear more than once in the expanded list of subobjects.

### 11.11.2 Equality operators

[class.eq]

1 A defaulted equality operator (7.6.10) function shall have a declared return type bool.

2 A defaulted == operator function for a class C is defined as deleted unless, for each x_i in the expanded list of subobjects for an object x of type C, x_i == x_i is a valid expression and contextually convertible to bool.

3 The return value V of a defaulted == operator function with parameters x and y is determined by comparing corresponding elements x_i and y_j in the expanded lists of subobjects for x and y (in increasing index order) until the first index i where x_i == y_j yields a result value which, when contextually converted to bool, yields false. If no such index exists, V is true. Otherwise, V is false.

4 A defaulted != operator function for a class C with parameters x and y is defined as deleted if

4.1 — overload resolution (12.4), as applied to x == y, does not result in a usable function, or

4.2 — x == y is not a prvalue of type bool.

Otherwise, the operator function yields !(x == y).

5 [Example:

```cpp
struct D {
    int i;
    friend bool operator==(const D& x, const D& y) = default;
```
11.11.3 Three-way comparison

The synthesized three-way comparison for comparison category type R (17.11.2) of glvalues a and b of the same type is defined as follows:

1. If overload resolution for a <=> b results in a usable function (12.4), static_cast<R>(a <=> b).
2. Otherwise, if overload resolution for a <=> b finds at least one viable candidate, the synthesized three-way comparison is not defined.
3. Otherwise, if R is strong_ordering, then
   a == b ? strong_ordering::equal :
   a < b  ? strong_ordering::less :
   strong_ordering::greater
4. Otherwise, if R is weak_ordering, then
   a == b ? weak_ordering::equivalent :
   a < b  ? weak_ordering::less :
   weak_ordering::greater
5. Otherwise, if R is partial_ordering, then
   a == b ? partial_ordering::equivalent :
   a < b  ? partial_ordering::less :
   b < a  ? partial_ordering::greater :
   partial_ordering::unordered
6. Otherwise, if R is strong_equality, then
   a == b ? strong_equality::equal : strong_equality::nonequal
7. Otherwise, if R is weak_equality, then
   a == b ? weak_equality::equivalent : weak_equality::nonequivalent
8. Otherwise, the synthesized three-way comparison is not defined.

[Note: A synthesized three-way comparison may be ill-formed if overload resolution finds usable functions that do not otherwise meet the requirements implied by the defined expression. — end note]
11.11.4 Relational operators

A defaulted relational (7.6.9) operator function for some operator \( \oplus \) shall have a declared return type \( \text{bool} \).

The operator function with parameters \( x \) and \( y \) is defined as deleted if

1. overload resolution (12.4), as applied to \( x \oplus y \), does not result in a usable function, or
2. the operator \( \oplus \) cannot be applied to the return type of \( x \oplus y \).

Otherwise, the operator function yields \( x \oplus y \oplus 0 \).

3. [Example:
   ```cpp
   struct C {
   friend std::strong_equality operator<=>(const C&, const C&);
   bool operator<(const C&) const = default;  // OK, function is deleted
   }
   ```
   —end example]

11.12 Free store

Any allocation function for a class \( T \) is a static member (even if not explicitly declared \text{static}).

2. [Example:
   ```cpp
   class Arena;
   struct B {
   void* operator new(std::size_t, Arena*);
   }
   struct D1 : B {
   }
   Arena* ap;
   void foo(int i) {
   new (ap) D1;  // calls B::operator new(std::size_t, Arena*)
   new D1[i];  // calls ::operator new[](std::size_t)
   new D1;  // ill-formed: ::operator new(std::size_t) hidden
   }
   ```
   —end example]

3. When an object is deleted with a \text{delete-expression} (7.6.2.8), a deallocation function (\text{operator delete}() for non-array objects or \text{operator delete[]}() for arrays) is implicitly called to reclaim the storage occupied by the object (6.7.5.4.2).

4. Class-specific deallocation function lookup is a part of general deallocation function lookup (7.6.2.8) and occurs as follows. If the \text{delete-expression} is used to deallocate a class object whose static type has a virtual destructor, the deallocation function is the one selected at the point of definition of the dynamic type’s virtual destructor (11.4.6).\(^{116}\) Otherwise, if the \text{delete-expression} is used to deallocate an object of class \( T \) or array thereof, the deallocation function’s name is looked up in the scope of \( T \). If this lookup fails to find the name, general deallocation function lookup (7.6.2.8) continues. If the result of the lookup is ambiguous or inaccessible, or if the lookup selects a placement deallocation function, the program is ill-formed.

5. Any deallocation function for a class \( X \) is a static member (even if not explicitly declared \text{static}). [Example:
   ```cpp
   class X {
   void operator delete(void*);
   void operator delete[](void*, std::size_t);
   }
   ```]  

\(^{116}\) A similar provision is not needed for the array version of \text{operator delete} because 7.6.2.8 requires that in this situation, the static type of the object to be deleted be the same as its dynamic type.
class Y {
    void operator delete(void*, std::size_t);
    void operator delete[](void*);
};

—end example

Since member allocation and deallocation functions are static they cannot be virtual. [Note: However, when the cast-expression of a delete-expression refers to an object of class type, because the deallocation function actually called is looked up in the scope of the class that is the dynamic type of the object if the destructor is virtual, the effect is the same in that case. For example,

struct B {
    virtual ~B();
    void operator delete(void*, std::size_t);
};

struct D : B {
    void operator delete(void*);
};

struct E : B {
    void log_deletion();
    void operator delete(E *, std::destroying_delete_t) {
        E *p = new E;
        delete p;
    }
};

void f() {
    B *bp = new D;
    delete bp; // 1: uses D::operator delete(void*)
    bp = new E;
    delete bp; // 2: uses E::operator delete(E*, std::destroying_delete_t)
}

} 

Here, storage for the object of class D is deallocated by D::operator delete(), and the object of class E is destroyed and its storage is deallocated by E::operator delete(), due to the virtual destructor. —end note] [Note: Virtual destructors have no effect on the deallocation function actually called when the cast-expression of a delete-expression refers to an array of objects of class type. For example,

struct B {
    virtual ~B();
    void operator delete[](void*, std::size_t);
};

struct D : B {
    void operator delete[](void*, std::size_t);
};

void f(int i) {
    D *dp = new D[i];
    delete [] dp; // uses D::operator delete[](void*, std::size_t)
    B *bp = new D[i];
    delete[] bp; // undefined behavior
}

—end note]

Access to the deallocation function is checked statically. Hence, even though a different one might actually be executed, the statically visible deallocation function is required to be accessible. [Example: For the call on line “// 1” above, if B::operator delete() had been private, the delete expression would have been ill-formed. —end example]

[Note: If a deallocation function has no explicit noexcept-specifier, it has a non-throwing exception specification (14.5). —end note]
12 Overloading

12.1 Preamble

When two or more different declarations are specified for a single name in the same scope, that name is said to be overloaded, and the declarations are called overloaded declarations. Only function and function template declarations can be overloaded; variable and type declarations cannot be overloaded.

When a function name is used in a call, which function declaration is being referenced and the validity of the call are determined by comparing the types of the arguments at the point of use with the types of the parameters in the declarations that are visible at the point of use. This function selection process is called overload resolution and is defined in 12.4. [Example:

```c
double abs(double);
int abs(int);
abs(1);  // calls abs(int);
abs(1.0); // calls abs(double);
```
—end example]

12.2 Overloadable declarations

Not all function declarations can be overloaded. Those that cannot be overloaded are specified here. A program is ill-formed if it contains two such non-overloadable declarations in the same scope. [Note: This restriction applies to explicit declarations in a scope, and between such declarations and declarations made through a using-declaration (9.9). It does not apply to sets of functions fabricated as a result of name lookup (e.g., because of using-directives) or overload resolution (e.g., for operator functions). — end note]

Certain function declarations cannot be overloaded:

1. Function declarations that differ only in the return type, the exception specification (14.5), or both cannot be overloaded.
2. Member function declarations with the same name and the same parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5) cannot be overloaded if any of them is a static member function declaration (11.4.8). Likewise, member function template declarations with the same name, the same parameter-type-list, and the same template parameter lists cannot be overloaded if any of them is a static member function template declaration. The types of the implicit object parameters constructed for the member functions for the purpose of overload resolution (12.4.1) are not considered when comparing parameter-type-lists for enforcement of this rule. In contrast, if there is no static member function declaration among a set of member function declarations with the same name and the same parameter-type-list, then these member function declarations can be overloaded if they differ in the type of their implicit object parameter. [Example: The following illustrates this distinction:

```c
class X {
    static void f();
    void f();  // ill-formed
    void f() const;
    void f() const volatile;
    void g();
    void g() const;  // OK: no static g
    void g() const volatile; // OK: no static g
};
```
—end example]
3. Member function declarations with the same name and the same parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5) as well as member function template declarations with the same name, the same parameter-type-list, and the same template parameter lists cannot be overloaded if any of them, but not all, have a ref-qualifier (9.3.3.5). [Example:

```c
class Y {
    void h() &;
};
```
3 [Note: As specified in 9.3.3.5, function declarations that have equivalent parameter declarations and
requires-clauses, if any (13.5.2), declare the same function and therefore cannot be overloaded:

(3.1) — Parameter declarations that differ only in the use of equivalent typedef “types” are equivalent. A
typedef is not a separate type, but only a synonym for another type (9.2.3). [Example:

typedef int Int;

    void f(int i);
    void f(Int i); // OK: redeclaration of f(int)
    void f(int i) { /* ... */ } // error: redefinition of f(int)
    void f(Int i) { /* ... */ }

— end example]

Enumerations, on the other hand, are distinct types and can be used to distinguish overloaded function
declarations. [Example:

enum E { a };

    void f(int i) { /* ... */ }
    void f(E i) { /* ... */ }

— end example]

(3.2) — Parameter declarations that differ only in a pointer * versus an array [ ] are equivalent. That is, the
array declaration is adjusted to become a pointer declaration (9.3.3.5). Only the second and subsequent
array dimensions are significant in parameter types (9.3.3.4). [Example:

    int f(char*);
    int f(char[]);
    int f(char[7]); // same as f(char*);
    int f(char[9]); // same as f(char*);

    int g(char(*)[10]);
    int g(char[5][10]); // same as g(char(*)[10]);
    int g(char[7][10]); // same as g(char(*)[10]);
    int g(char(*)[20]); // different from g(char(*)[10]);

— end example]

(3.3) — Parameter declarations that differ only in that one is a function type and the other is a pointer to
the same function type are equivalent. That is, the function type is adjusted to become a pointer to
function type (9.3.3.5). [Example:

    void h(int());
    void h(int (*)(())); // redeclaration of h(int())
    void h(int x());
    void h(int (*)(x())); // ill-formed: redefinition of h(int())

— end example]

(3.4) — Parameter declarations that differ only in the presence or absence of const and/or volatile are
equivalent. That is, the const and volatile type-specifiers for each parameter type are ignored when
determining which function is being declared, defined, or called. [Example:

typedef const int cInt;

    int f (int);
    int f (const int); // redeclaration of f(int)
    int f (int) { /* ... */ } // definition of f(int)
    int f (cInt) { /* ... */ } // error: redefinition of f(int)
Only the `const` and `volatile` type-specifiers at the outermost level of the parameter type specification are ignored in this fashion; `const` and `volatile` type-specifiers buried within a parameter type specification are significant and can be used to distinguish overloaded function declarations. In particular, for any type \( T \), “pointer to \( T \)”, “pointer to \( const T \)”, and “pointer to \( volatile T \)” are considered distinct parameter types, as are “reference to \( T \)”, “reference to \( const T \)”, and “reference to \( volatile T \)”.

— Two parameter declarations that differ only in their default arguments are equivalent. \[[Example: Consider the following: \]

```c
void f (int i, int j);
void f (int i, int j = 99);    // OK: redeclaration of f(int, int)
void f (int i = 88, int j);  // OK: redeclaration of f(int, int)
void f ();                   // OK: overloaded declaration of f

do prog () {
    f (1, 2);         // OK: call f(int, int)
    f (1);            // OK: call f(int, int)
    f ();             // error: f(int, int) or f()
}
— end example]```

12.3 Declaration matching \[over.dcl\]

1. Two function declarations of the same name refer to the same function if they are in the same scope and have equivalent parameter declarations (12.2) and equivalent trailing `requires-clause`s, if any (9.3). A function member of a derived class is not in the same scope as a function member of the same name in a base class. \[[Example: \]

```c
struct B {
    int f(int);
};
struct D : B {
    int f(const char*);
};
Here D::f(const char*) hides B::f(int) rather than overloading it.

void h(D* pd) {
    pd->f(1);    // error: D::f(const char*) hides B::f(int)
    pd->B::f(1); // OK
    pd->f("Ben"); // OK, calls D::f
}
— end example]```

2. A locally declared function is not in the same scope as a function in a containing scope. \[[Example: \]

```c
void f(const char*);
void g() {
    extern void f(int);
    f("asdf");     // error: f(int) hides f(const char*)
    // so there is no f(const char*) in this scope
}

void caller () {
    extern void callee(int, int);
    {
        extern void callee(int);  // hides callee(int, int)
```
Different versions of an overloaded member function can be given different access rules. [Example:

```cpp
class buffer {
private:
    char* p;
    int size;
protected:
    buffer(int s, char* store) { size = s; p = store; }
public:
    buffer(int s) { p = new char[size = s]; }
};
```

—end example]

12.4 Overload resolution

Overload resolution is a mechanism for selecting the best function to call given a list of expressions that are to be the arguments of the call and a set of candidate functions that can be called based on the context of the call. The selection criteria for the best function are the number of arguments, how well the arguments match the parameter-type-list of the candidate function, how well (for non-static member functions) the object matches the implicit object parameter, and certain other properties of the candidate function. [Note: The function selected by overload resolution is not guaranteed to be appropriate for the context. Other restrictions, such as the accessibility of the function, can make its use in the calling context ill-formed. — end note]

Overload resolution selects the function to call in seven distinct contexts within the language:

1. invocation of a function named in the function call syntax (12.4.1.1.1);
2. invocation of a function call operator, a pointer-to-function conversion function, a reference-to-pointer-to-function conversion function, or a reference-to-function conversion function on a class object named in the function call syntax (12.4.1.1.2);
3. invocation of the operator referenced in an expression (12.4.1.2);
4. invocation of a constructor for default- or direct-initialization (9.4) of a class object (12.4.1.3);
5. invocation of a user-defined conversion for copy-initialization (9.4) of a class object (12.4.1.4);
6. invocation of a conversion function for initialization of an object of a non-class type from an expression of class type (12.4.1.5); and
7. invocation of a conversion function for conversion in which a reference (9.4.3) will be directly bound (12.4.1.6).

Each of these contexts defines the set of candidate functions and the list of arguments in its own unique way. But, once the candidate functions and argument lists have been identified, the selection of the best function is the same in all cases:

1. First, a subset of the candidate functions (those that have the proper number of arguments and meet certain other conditions) is selected to form a set of viable functions (12.4.2).
2. Then the best viable function is selected based on the implicit conversion sequences (12.4.3.1) needed to match each argument to the corresponding parameter of each viable function.

If a best viable function exists and is unique, overload resolution succeeds and produces it as the result. Otherwise overload resolution fails and the invocation is ill-formed. When overload resolution succeeds, and the best viable function is not accessible (11.9) in the context in which it is used, the program is ill-formed.

Overload resolution results in a usable function if overload resolution succeeds and the selected function is not deleted and is accessible from the context in which overload resolution was performed.

12.4.1 Candidate functions and argument lists

The subclauses of 12.4.1 describe the set of candidate functions and the argument list submitted to overload resolution in each context in which overload resolution is used. The source transformations and constructions
defined in these subclauses are only for the purpose of describing the overload resolution process. An implementation is not required to use such transformations and constructions.

2 The set of candidate functions can contain both member and non-member functions to be resolved against the same argument list. So that argument and parameter lists are comparable within this heterogeneous set, a member function is considered to have an extra first parameter, called the implicit object parameter, which represents the object for which the member function has been called. For the purposes of overload resolution, both static and non-static member functions have an implicit object parameter, but constructors do not.

3 Similarly, when appropriate, the context can construct an argument list that contains an implied object argument as the first argument in the list to denote the object to be operated on.

4 For non-static member functions, the type of the implicit object parameter is

(4.1) — “lvalue reference to cv X” for functions declared without a ref-qualifier or with the & ref-qualifier

(4.2) — “rvalue reference to cv X” for functions declared with the && ref-qualifier

where X is the class of which the function is a member and cv is the cv-qualification on the member function declaration. [Example: For a const member function of class X, the extra parameter is assumed to have type “reference to const X”. — end example] For conversion functions, the function is considered to be a member of the class of the implied object argument for the purpose of defining the type of the implicit object parameter. For non-conversion functions introduced by a using-declaration into a derived class, the function is considered to be a member of the derived class for the purpose of defining the type of the implicit object parameter. For static member functions, the implicit object parameter is considered to match any object (since if the function is selected, the object is discarded). [Note: No actual type is established for the implicit object parameter of a static member function, and no attempt will be made to determine a conversion sequence for that parameter (12.4.3). — end note]

5 During overload resolution, the implied object argument is indistinguishable from other arguments. The implicit object parameter, however, retains its identity since no user-defined conversions can be applied to achieve a type match with it. For non-static member functions declared without a ref-qualifier, even if the implicit object parameter is not const-qualified, an rvalue can be bound to the parameter as long as in all other respects the argument can be converted to the type of the implicit object parameter. [Note: The fact that such an argument is an rvalue does not affect the ranking of implicit conversion sequences (12.4.3.2). — end note]

6 Because other than in list-initialization only one user-defined conversion is allowed in an implicit conversion sequence, special rules apply when selecting the best user-defined conversion (12.4.3, 12.4.3.1). [Example:

```c
class T {
public:
    T();
};

class C : T {
public:
    C(int);
};

T a = 1;       // ill-formed: T(C(1)) not tried

— end example]
```

7 In each case where a candidate is a function template, candidate function template specializations are generated using template argument deduction (13.10.3, 13.10.2). If a constructor template or conversion function template has an explicit-specifier whose constant-expression is value-dependent (13.8.2), template argument deduction is performed first and then, if the context requires a candidate that is not explicit and the generated specialization is explicit (9.2.2), it will be removed from the candidate set. Those candidates are then handled as candidate functions in the usual way. A given name can refer to one or more function templates and also to a set of overloaded non-template functions. In such a case, the candidate functions generated from each function template are combined with the set of non-template candidate functions.

118) The process of argument deduction fully determines the parameter types of the function template specializations, i.e., the parameters of function template specializations contain no template parameter types. Therefore, except where specified otherwise, function template specializations and non-template functions (9.3.3.5) are treated equivalently for the remainder of overload resolution.

§ 12.4.1
A defaulted move special function (11.4.4.2, 11.4.5) that is defined as deleted is excluded from the set of candidate functions in all contexts. A constructor inherited from class type \( C \) (11.10.3) that has a first parameter of type "reference to \( cvP \)" (including such a constructor instantiated from a template) is excluded from the set of candidate functions when constructing an object of type \( cvD \) if the argument list has exactly one argument and \( C \) is reference-related to \( P \) and \( P \) is reference-related to \( D \). [Example:

```cpp
struct A {
    A();
    A(A &&); // #1
    template<typename T> A(T &&); // #2
};

struct B : A {
    using A::A;
    B(const B &); // #3
    B(B &&) = default; // #4, implicitly deleted

    struct X { X(X &&) = delete; } x;
};

extern B b1;
B b2 = static_cast<B &&>(b1); // calls #3: #1, #2, and #4 are not viable

struct C { operator B &&(); };
B b3 = C(); // calls #3
```
—end example]

12.4.1.1 Function call syntax

1 In a function call (7.6.1.2)

```
postfix-expression ( expression-listopt )
```

if the `postfix-expression` denotes a set of overloaded functions and/or function templates, overload resolution is applied as specified in 12.4.1.1.1. If the `postfix-expression` denotes an object of class type, overload resolution is applied as specified in 12.4.1.1.2.

2 If the `postfix-expression` denotes the address of a set of overloaded functions and/or function templates, overload resolution is applied using that set as described above. If the function selected by overload resolution is a non-static member function, the program is ill-formed. [Note: The resolution of the address of an overload set in other contexts is described in 12.5. —end note]

12.4.1.1.1 Call to named function

1 Of interest in 12.4.1.1.1 are only those function calls in which the `postfix-expression` ultimately contains a name that denotes one or more functions that might be called. Such a `postfix-expression`, perhaps nested arbitrarily deep in parentheses, has one of the following forms:

```
postfix-expression:
    postfix-expression . id-expression
    postfix-expression -> id-expression
    primary-expression
```

These represent two syntactic subcategories of function calls: qualified function calls and unqualified function calls.

2 In qualified function calls, the name to be resolved is an `id-expression` and is preceded by an `->` or `.` operator. Since the construct \( A->B \) is generally equivalent to \((*A).B\), the rest of Clause 12 assumes, without loss of generality, that all member function calls have been normalized to the form that uses an object and the `.` operator. Furthermore, Clause 12 assumes that the `postfix-expression` that is the left operand of the `.` operator has type "\( cvT \)" where \( T \) denotes a class.\(^{119}\) Under this assumption, the `id-expression` in the call is looked up as a member function of \( T \) following the rules for looking up names in classes (11.8). The function declarations found by that lookup constitute the set of candidate functions. The argument list is the `expression-list` in the call augmented by the addition of the left operand of the `.` operator in the normalized member function call as the implied object argument (12.4.1).

3 In unqualified function calls, the name is not qualified by an `->` or `.` operator and has the more general form of a `primary-expression`. The name is looked up in the context of the function call following the normal

119) Note that `cv-qualifiers` on the type of objects are significant in overload resolution for both `glvalue` and `class prvalue` objects.
rules for name lookup in expressions (6.5). The function declarations found by that lookup constitute the set of candidate functions. Because of the rules for name lookup, the set of candidate functions consists (1) entirely of non-member functions or (2) entirely of member functions of some class T. In case (1), the argument list is the same as the expression-list in the call. In case (2), the argument list is the expression-list in the call augmented by the addition of an implied object argument as in a qualified function call. If the keyword this (11.4.2.1) is in scope and refers to class T, or a derived class of T, then the implied object argument is (*this). If the keyword this is not in scope or refers to another class, then a contrived object of type T becomes the implied object argument. 120 If the argument list is augmented by a contrived object and overload resolution selects one of the non-static member functions of T, the call is ill-formed.

12.4.1.2 Call to object of class type  

If the postfix-expression E in the function call syntax evaluates to a class object of type “cv T”, then the set of candidate functions includes at least the function call operators of T. The function call operators of T are obtained by ordinary lookup of the name operator() in the context of (E).operator().

In addition, for each non-explicit conversion function declared in T of the form

```cpp
operator conversion-type-id () cv-qualifier-seq ref-qualifier opt noexcept-specifier opt attribute-specifier-seq opt;
```

where the optional cv-qualifier-seq is the same cv-qualification as, or a greater cv-qualification than, cv, and where conversion-type-id denotes the type “pointer to function of (P1,...,Pn) returning R”, or the type “reference to pointer to function of (P1,...,Pn) returning R”, or the type “reference to function of (P1,...,Pn) returning R”, a surrogate call function with the unique name call-function and having the form

```cpp
R call-function ( conversion-type-id F, P1 a1, ..., Pn an) { return F (a1, ..., an); }
```

is also considered as a candidate function. Similarly, surrogate call functions are added to the set of candidate functions for each non-explicit conversion function declared in a base class of T provided the function is not hidden within T by another intervening declaration. 121

If such a surrogate call function is selected by overload resolution, the corresponding conversion function will be called to convert E to the appropriate function pointer or reference, and the function will then be invoked with the arguments of the call. If the conversion function cannot be called (e.g., because of an ambiguity), the program is ill-formed.

The argument list submitted to overload resolution consists of the argument expressions present in the function call syntax preceded by the implied object argument (E). [Note: When comparing the call against the function call operators, the implied object argument is compared against the implicit object parameter of the function call operator. When comparing the call against a surrogate call function, the implied object argument is compared against the first parameter of the surrogate call function. The conversion function from which the surrogate call function was derived will be used in the conversion sequence for that parameter since it converts the implied object argument to the appropriate function pointer or reference required by that first parameter. —end note]  

```cpp
Example:
int f1(int);
int f2(float);
typedef int (*fp1)(int);
typedef int (*fp2)(float);
struct A {
  operator fp1() { return f1; }
  operator fp2() { return f2; }
} a;
int i = a(1);  // calls f1 via pointer returned from conversion function
```

12.4.1.2 Operators in expressions  

If no operand of an operator in an expression has a type that is a class or an enumeration, the operator is assumed to be a built-in operator and interpreted according to 7.6. [Note: Because . *, and :: cannot be overloaded, these operators are always built-in operators interpreted according to 7.6. ?: cannot be

120 An implied object argument must be contrived to correspond to the implicit object parameter attributed to member functions during overload resolution. It is not used in the call to the selected function. Since the member functions all have the same implicit object parameter, the contrived object will not be the cause to select or reject a function.

121 Note that this construction can yield candidate call functions that cannot be differentiated one from the other by overload resolution because they have identical declarations or differ only in their return type. The call will be ambiguous if overload resolution cannot select a match to the call that is uniquely better than such undifferentiable functions.
overloaded, but the rules in this subclause are used to determine the conversions to be applied to the second and third operands when they have class or enumeration type (7.6.16). —end note] [Example:

```c
struct String {
    String (const String&);
    String (const char*);
    operator const char* () const;
};

String operator + (const String&, const String&);
```

void f() {
    const char* p= "one" + "two"; // ill-formed because neither operand has class or enumeration type
    int I = 1 + 1; // always evaluates to 2 even if class or enumeration types exist
    // that would perform the operation.
}

—end example]

2 If either operand has a type that is a class or an enumeration, a user-defined operator function might be declared that implements this operator or a user-defined conversion can be necessary to convert the operand to a type that is appropriate for a built-in operator. In this case, overload resolution is used to determine which operator function or built-in operator is to be invoked to implement the operator. Therefore, the operator notation is first transformed to the equivalent function-call notation as summarized in Table 13 (where @ denotes one of the operators covered in the specified subclause). However, the operands are sequenced in the order prescribed for the built-in operator (7.6).

Table 13: Relationship between operator and function call notation  [tab:over.match.oper]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>As member function</th>
<th>As non-member function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12.6.1</td>
<td>@a</td>
<td>(a).operator® ()</td>
<td>operator®(a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6.2</td>
<td>a@b</td>
<td>(a).operator®(b)</td>
<td>operator®(a, b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6.3</td>
<td>a=b</td>
<td>(a).operator= (b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6.5</td>
<td>a[b]</td>
<td>(a).operator<a href="b"></a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6.6</td>
<td>a-&gt;</td>
<td>(a).operator-&gt;()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.6.7</td>
<td>a®</td>
<td>(a).operator®(0)</td>
<td>operator®(a, 0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 For a unary operator ® with an operand of a type whose cv-unqualified version is T1, and for a binary operator ® with a left operand of a type whose cv-unqualified version is T1 and a right operand of a type whose cv-unqualified version is T2, four sets of candidate functions, designated member candidates, non-member candidates, built-in candidates, and rewritten candidates, are constructed as follows:

(3.1) — If T1 is a complete class type or a class currently being defined, the set of member candidates is the result of the qualified lookup of T1::operator® (12.4.1.1.1); otherwise, the set of member candidates is empty.

(3.2) — The set of non-member candidates is the result of the unqualified lookup of operator® in the context of the expression according to the usual rules for name lookup in unqualified function calls (6.5.2) except that all member functions are ignored. However, if no operand has a class type, only those non-member functions in the lookup set that have a first parameter of type T1 or “reference to cv T1”, when T1 is an enumeration type, or (if there is a right operand) a second parameter of type T2 or “reference to cv T2”, when T2 is an enumeration type, are candidate functions.

(3.3) — For the operator ,, the unary operator &, or the operator ->, the built-in candidates set is empty. For all other operators, the built-in candidates include all of the candidate operator functions defined in 12.7 that, compared to the given operator,

(3.3.1) — have the same operator name, and

(3.3.2) — accept the same number of operands, and

(3.3.3) — accept operand types to which the given operand or operands can be converted according to 12.4.3.1, and

(3.3.4) — do not have the same parameter-type-list as any non-member candidate that is not a function template specialization.

§ 12.4.1.2
The rewritten candidate set is determined as follows:

For the relational (7.6.9) operators, the rewritten candidates include all non-rewritten candidates for the expression \( x \leftrightarrow y \).

For the relational (7.6.9) and three-way comparison (7.6.8) operators, the rewritten candidates also include a synthesized candidate, with the order of the two parameters reversed, for each non-rewritten candidate for the expression \( y \leftrightarrow x \).

For the \(!=\) operator (7.6.10), the rewritten candidates include all non-rewritten candidates for the expression \( x == y \).

For the equality operators, the rewritten candidates also include a synthesized candidate, with the order of the two parameters reversed, for each non-rewritten candidate for the expression \( y == x \).

For all other operators, the rewritten candidate set is empty.

[Note: A candidate synthesized from a member candidate has its implicit object parameter as the second parameter, thus implicit conversions are considered for the first, but not for the second, parameter. —end note]

For the built-in assignment operators, conversions of the left operand are restricted as follows:

- no temporaries are introduced to hold the left operand, and
- no user-defined conversions are applied to the left operand to achieve a type match with the left-most parameter of a built-in candidate.

For all other operators, no such restrictions apply.

The set of candidate functions for overload resolution for some operator @ is the union of the member candidates, the non-member candidates, the built-in candidates, and the rewritten candidates for that operator @.

The argument list contains all of the operands of the operator. The best function from the set of candidate functions is selected according to 12.4.2 and 12.4.3. [Example:

```
struct A {
  operator int();
  A operator+(const A&, const A&);
  void m() {
    A a, b;
    a + b; // operator+(a, b) chosen over int(a) + int(b)
  }
}
```

—end example]

If a rewritten \( \leftrightarrow \) candidate is selected by overload resolution for an operator @, \( x @ y \) is interpreted as \( 0 @ (y \leftrightarrow x) \) if the selected candidate is a synthesized candidate with reversed order of parameters, or \( (x \leftrightarrow y) @ 0 \) otherwise, using the selected rewritten \( \leftrightarrow \) candidate. Rewritten candidates for the operator @ are not considered in the context of the resulting expression.

If a rewritten \( == \) candidate is selected by overload resolution for an operator @, its return type shall be \( cv\ bool \), and \( x @ y \) is interpreted as:

- if @ is \(!=\) and the selected candidate is a synthesized candidate with reversed order of parameters, \( !(y == x) \),
- otherwise, if @ is \(!=\), \( !(x == y) \),
- otherwise (when @ is \(==\)), \( y == x \),

in each case using the selected rewritten \( == \) candidate.

If a built-in candidate is selected by overload resolution, the operands of class type are converted to the types of the corresponding parameters of the selected operation function, except that the second standard conversion sequence of a user-defined conversion sequence (12.4.3.1.2) is not applied. Then the operator is treated as the corresponding built-in operator and interpreted according to 7.6. [Example:

```
122
```
struct X {
  operator double();
};

struct Y {
  operator int*();
};

int *a = Y() + 100.0;  // error: pointer arithmetic requires integral operand
int *b = Y() + X();  // error: pointer arithmetic requires integral operand

—end example

11 The second operand of operator \(\rightarrow\) is ignored in selecting an operator-\(\rightarrow\) function, and is not an argument when the operator-\(\rightarrow\) function is called. When operator-\(\rightarrow\) returns, the operator \(\rightarrow\) is applied to the value returned, with the original second operand.\(^\text{123}\)

12 If the operator is the operator \(,\), the unary operator \&, or the operator \(\rightarrow\), and there are no viable functions, then the operator is assumed to be the built-in operator and interpreted according to 7.6.

[Note: The lookup rules for operators in expressions are different than the lookup rules for operator function names in a function call, as shown in the following example:

```
struct A { }
void operator + (A, A);

struct B {
  void operator + (B);
  void f();
};

A a;

void B::f() {
  operator+ (a, a);  // error: global operator hidden by member
  a + a;  // OK: calls global operator+
}
—end note]"

12.4.1.3 Initialization by constructor [over.match.ctor]

When objects of class type are direct-initialized (9.4), copy-initialized from an expression of the same or a derived class type (9.4), or default-initialized (9.4), overload resolution selects the constructor. For direct-initialization or default-initialization that is not in the context of copy-initialization, the candidate functions are all the constructors of the class of the object being initialized. For copy-initialization (including default initialization in the context of copy-initialization), the candidate functions are all the converting constructors (11.4.7.1) of that class. The argument list is the expression-list or assignment-expression of the initializer.

12.4.1.4 Copy-initialization of class by user-defined conversion [over.match.copy]

Under the conditions specified in 9.4, as part of a copy-initialization of an object of class type, a user-defined conversion can be invoked to convert an initializer expression to the type of the object being initialized. Overload resolution is used to select the user-defined conversion to be invoked. [Note: The conversion performed for indirect binding to a reference to a possibly cv-qualified class type is determined in terms of a corresponding non-reference copy-initialization. — end note] Assuming that “\(cv\) \(T\)” is the type of the object being initialized, with \(T\) a class type, the candidate functions are selected as follows:

\(\begin{align*}
(1.1) & \quad \text{The converting constructors (11.4.7.1) of } T \text{ are candidate functions.} \\
(1.2) & \quad \text{When the type of the initializer expression is a class type “} cv \ S\text{”, the non-explicit conversion functions of } S \text{ and its base classes are considered. When initializing a temporary object (11.4) to be bound to the first parameter of a constructor where the parameter is of type “reference to possibly } cv\text{-qualified } T\text{” and the constructor is called with a single argument in the context of direct-initialization of an object, this may result in selecting and calling another operator-} \rightarrow\text{ function. The process repeats until an operator-} \rightarrow\text{ function returns a value of non-class type.}
\end{align*}\)

\(^{123}\) If the value returned by the operator-\(\rightarrow\) function has class type, this may result in selecting and calling another operator-\(\rightarrow\) function. The process repeats until an operator-\(\rightarrow\) function returns a value of non-class type.
of type “cv2 T”, explicit conversion functions are also considered. Those that are not hidden within S
and yield a type whose cv-unqualified version is the same type as T or is a derived class thereof are
candidate functions. A call to a conversion function returning “reference to X” is a glvalue of type X,
and such a conversion function is therefore considered to yield X for this process of selecting candidate
functions.

Note: This argument will be compared against the first parameter of the constructors and against the implicit object parameter of the conversion functions. —end note

12.4.1.5 Initialization by conversion function

Under the conditions specified in 9.4, as part of an initialization of an object of non-class type, a conversion
function can be invoked to convert an initializer expression of class type to the type of the object being
initialized. Overload resolution is used to select the conversion function to be invoked. Assuming that “cv1 T”
is the type of the object being initialized, and “cv S” is the type of the initializer expression, with S a
class type, the candidate functions are selected as follows:

(1.1)  — The conversion functions of S and its base classes are considered. Those non-explicit conversion
functions that are not hidden within S and yield type T or a type that can be converted to type T via
a standard conversion sequence (12.4.3.1.1) are candidate functions. For direct-initialization, those
explicit conversion functions that are not hidden within S and yield type T or a type that can be
converted to type T with a qualification conversion (7.3.5) are also candidate functions. Conversion
functions that return a cv-qualified type are considered to yield the cv-unqualified version of that type
for this process of selecting candidate functions. A call to a conversion function returning “reference
to X” is a glvalue of type X, and such a conversion function is therefore considered to yield X for this
process of selecting candidate functions.

Note: This argument will be compared against the implicit object parameter of the conversion functions. —end note

12.4.1.6 Initialization by conversion function for direct reference binding

Under the conditions specified in 9.4.3, a reference can be bound directly to the result of applying a conversion
function to an initializer expression. Overload resolution is used to select the conversion function to be
invoked. Assuming that “reference to cv1 T” is the type of the reference being initialized, and “cv S” is the
type of the initializer expression, with S a class type, the candidate functions are selected as follows:

(1.1)  — The conversion functions of S and its base classes are considered. Those non-explicit conversion
functions that are not hidden within S and yield type “lvalue reference to cv2 T2” (when initializing an lvalue
reference or an rvalue reference to function) or “cv2 T2” or “rvalue reference to cv2 T2” (when initializing
an rvalue reference or an lvalue reference to function), where “cv1 T” is reference-compatible (9.4.3)
with “cv2 T2”, are candidate functions. For direct-initialization, those explicit conversion functions
that are not hidden within S and yield type “lvalue reference to cv2 T2” (when initializing an lvalue
reference or an rvalue reference to function) or “rvalue reference to cv2 T2” (when initializing an rvalue
reference or an lvalue reference to function), where T2 is the same type as T or can be converted to
type T with a qualification conversion (7.3.5), are also candidate functions.

Note: This argument will be compared against the implicit object parameter of the conversion functions. —end note

12.4.1.7 Initialization by list-initialization

When objects of non-aggregate class type T are list-initialized such that 9.4.4 specifies that overload resolution
is performed according to the rules in this subclause, overload resolution selects the constructor in two phases:

(1.1)  — Initially, the candidate functions are the initializer-list constructors (9.4.4) of the class T and the
argument list consists of the initializer list as a single argument.

(1.2)  — If no viable initializer-list constructor is found, overload resolution is performed again, where the
candidate functions are all the constructors of the class T and the argument list consists of the elements
of the initializer list.

If the initializer list has no elements and T has a default constructor, the first phase is omitted. In copy-list-
initialization, if an explicit constructor is chosen, the initialization is ill-formed. [Note: This differs from other
situations (12.4.1.3, 12.4.1.4), where only converting constructors are considered for copy-initialization. This
restriction only applies if this initialization is part of the final result of overload resolution. —end note]
12.4.1.8 Class template argument deduction

When resolving a placeholder for a deduced class type (9.2.8.6) where the template-name names a primary class template C, a set of functions and function templates, called the guides of C, is formed comprising:

1. If C is defined, for each constructor of C, a function template with the following properties:
   1.1. The template parameters are the template parameters of C followed by the template parameters (including default template arguments) of the constructor, if any.
   1.2. The types of the function parameters are those of the constructor.
   1.3. The return type is the class template specialization designated by C and template arguments corresponding to the template parameters of C.

2. If C is not defined or does not declare any constructors, an additional function template derived as above from a hypothetical constructor C() .

3. An additional function template derived as above from a hypothetical constructor C(C), called the copy deduction candidate.

4. For each deduction-guide, a function or function template with the following properties:
   4.1. The template parameters, if any, and function parameters are those of the deduction-guide.
   4.2. The return type is the simple-template-id of the deduction-guide.

In addition, if C is defined and its definition satisfies the conditions for an aggregate class (9.4.1) with the assumption that any dependent base class has no virtual functions and no virtual base classes, and the initializer is a non-empty braced-init-list or parenthesized expression-list, the set contains an additional function template, called the aggregate deduction candidate, defined as follows. Let \( x_1, \ldots, x_n \) be the elements of the initializer-list or designated-initializer-list of the braced-init-list, or of the expression-list. For each \( x_i \), let \( e_i \) be the corresponding element of C or of one of its (possibly recursive) subaggregates that would be initialized by \( x_i \) (9.4.1) if brace elision is not considered for any element that has a dependent type. If there is no such element \( e_i \), the program is ill-formed. The aggregate deduction candidate is derived as above from a hypothetical constructor \( C(T_1, \ldots, T_n) \), where \( T_i \) is the declared type of the element \( e_i \).

When resolving a placeholder for a deduced class type (9.2.8.2) where the template-name names an alias template A, the defining-type-id of A must be of the form

\[
typename_{opt} nested-name-specifier_{opt} template_{opt} simple-template-id
\]

as specified in 9.2.8.2. The guides of A are the set of functions or function templates formed as follows. For each function or function template f in the guides of the template named by the simple-template-id of the defining-type-id, the template arguments of the return type of f are deduced from the defining-type-id of A according to the process in 13.10.2.5 with the exception that deduction does not fail if not all template arguments are deduced. Let g denote the result of substituting these deductions into f. If substitution succeeds, form a function or function template \( f' \) with the following properties and add it to the set of guides of A:

1. The function type of \( f' \) is the function type of g.
2. If f is a function template, \( f' \) is a function template whose template parameter list consists of all the template parameters of A (including their default template arguments) that appear in the above deductions or (recursively) in their default template arguments, followed by the template parameters of f that were not deduced (including their default template arguments), otherwise \( f' \) is not a function template.
3. The associated constraints (13.5.2) are the conjunction of the associated constraints of g and a constraint that is satisfied if and only if the arguments of A are deducible (see below) from the return type.
4. If f is a copy deduction candidate (12.4.1.8), then \( f' \) is considered to be so as well.
5. If f was generated from a deduction-guide (12.4.1.8), then \( f' \) is considered to be so as well.
6. The explicit-specifier of \( f' \) is the explicit-specifier of g (if any).

The arguments of a template A are said to be deducible from a type T if, given a class template

\[
template <typename> class AA;
\]

with a single partial specialization whose template parameter list is that of A and whose template argument list is a specialization of A with the template argument list of A (13.8.2.1), \( AA<T> \) matches the partial specialization.
Initialization and overload resolution are performed as described in 9.4 and 12.4.1.3, 12.4.1.4, or 12.4.1.7 (as appropriate for the type of initialization performed) for an object of a hypothetical class type, where the guides of the template named by the placeholder are considered to be the constructors of that class type for the purpose of forming an overload set, and the initializer is provided by the context in which class template argument deduction was performed. As an exception, the first phase in 12.4.1.7 (considering initializer-list constructors) is omitted if the initializer list consists of a single expression of type cv U, where U is, or is derived from, a specialization of the class template directly or indirectly named by the placeholder. If the function or function template was generated from a constructor or deduction-guide that had an explicit-specifier, each such notional constructor is considered to have that same explicit-specifier. All such notional constructors are considered to be public members of the hypothetical class type.

[Example:

```cpp
template <class T> struct A {
    explicit A(const T&, ...) noexcept; // #1
    A(T&&, ...); // #2
};

int i;
A a1 = { i, i }; // error: explicit constructor #1 selected in copy-list-initialization during deduction,
// cannot deduce from non-forwarding rvalue reference in #2

A a2(i, i); // OK, #1 deduces to A<int> and also initializes
A a3(0, i); // OK, #2 deduces to A<int> and also initializes
A a4 = {0, i}; // OK, #2 deduces to A<int> and also initializes

// #3
template <class T> A(const T&, const T&) -> A<T&>;

// #4
template <class T> explicit A(T&&, T&&) -> A<T>;

A a5 = {0, 1}; // error: explicit deduction guide #4 selected in copy-list-initialization during deduction
A a6(0,1); // OK, #4 deduces to A<int> and #2 initializes
A a7 = {0, 1}; // error: #3 deduces to A<int&>, #1 and #2 declare same constructor
A a8(0,1); // error: #3 deduces to A<int&>, #1 and #2 declare same constructor

// #5
template <class T> struct B {
    template <class U> using TA = T;
    template <class U> B(U, TA<U>);
};

B b{(int*)0, (char*)0}; // OK, deduces B<char>*

// #6
template <typename T>
struct S {
    T x;
    T y;
};

// #7
template <typename T>
struct C {
    S<T> s;
    T t;
};

// #8
template <typename T>
struct D {
    S<int> s;
    T t;
};

C c1 = {1, 2}; // error: deduction failed
C c2 = {1, 2, 3}; // error: deduction failed
C c3 = {{1u, 2u}, 3}; // OK, deduces C<int>
D d1 = {1, 2}; // error: deduction failed
```
D d2 = {1, 2, 3}; // OK, braces elided, deduces D<int>

template<typename T>
struct E {
    T t;
    decltype(t) t2;
};
E e1 = {1, 2}; // OK, deduces E<int>
—end example

Example:

template<class T, class U> struct C {
    C(T, U); // #1
};

template<class T, class U>
C(T, U) -> C<T, std::type_identity_t<U>>; // #2

template<class V> using A = C<V *, V *>

A a1(&i, &i); // deduces A<int>
A a2(i, i); // error: cannot deduce V * from i
A a3(&i, &d); // error: #1: cannot deduce (V*, V*) from (int *, double *)
    // #2: cannot deduce A<V> from C<int *, double >
B b1(&i, &i); // deduces B<int>
B b2(&d, &d); // error: cannot deduce B<W> from C<double *, double >

Possible exposition-only implementation of the above procedure:

// The following concept ensures a specialization of A is deduced.

template<class> class AA;

template<class V> class AA<A<V>> { }; // #1

template<class T> concept deduces_A = requires { sizeof(AA<T>); }

// f1 is formed from the constructor #1 of C, generating the following function template

template<T, U>
auto f1(T, U) -> C<T, U>;

// Deducing arguments for C<T, U> from C<V *, V *>, deduces T as V * and U as V *;
// f1' is obtained by transforming f1 as described by the above procedure.

template<class V> requires deduces_A<C<V *, V *>>
auto f1_prime(V *, V*) -> C<V *, V *>; // #1

// f2 is formed from the deduction-guide #2 of C

template<class T, class U> auto f2(T, U) -> C<T, std::type_identity_t<U>>;

// Deducing arguments for C<T, std::type_identity_t<U>> from C<V *, V *>, deduces T as V *
// f2' is obtained by transforming f2 as described by the above procedure.

template<class V, class U>
requires deduces_A<C<V *, std::type_identity_t<U>>> && deduces_B<C<V *, std::type_identity_t<U>>>
auto f2_prime(V *, U) -> C<V *, std::type_identity_t<U>>;

// The following concept ensures a specialization of B is deduced.

template<class> class BB;

template<class V> class BB<B<V>> { }; // #2

// The guides for B derived from the above f1' and f2' for A are as follows:

template<std::integral W>
requires deduces_A<C<W * , W *>, B, C<W * , W *>, W *>
auto f1_prime_for_B(W *, W *) -> C<W *, W *>;
template<std::integral W, class U>
    requires deduces_A<C<W *, std::type_identity_t<U>>> &&
    deduces_B<C<W *, std::type_identity_t<U>>>
    auto f2_prime_for_B(W *, U) -> C<W *, std::type_identity_t<U>>;
— end example

12.4.2 Viable functions

From the set of candidate functions constructed for a given context (12.4.1), a set of viable functions is chosen, from which the best function will be selected by comparing argument conversion sequences and associated constraints (13.5.2) for the best fit (12.4.3). The selection of viable functions considers associated constraints, if any, and relationships between arguments and function parameters other than the ranking of conversion sequences.

First, to be a viable function, a candidate function shall have enough parameters to agree in number with the arguments in the list.

(2.1) — If there are \( m \) arguments in the list, all candidate functions having exactly \( m \) parameters are viable.

(2.2) — A candidate function having fewer than \( m \) parameters is viable only if it has an ellipsis in its parameter list (9.3.3.5). For the purposes of overload resolution, any argument for which there is no corresponding parameter is considered to “match the ellipsis” (12.4.3.1.3).

(2.3) — A candidate function having more than \( m \) parameters is viable only if the \((m+1)\)st parameter has a default argument (9.3.3.6). For the purposes of overload resolution, the parameter list is truncated on the right, so that there are exactly \( m \) parameters.

Second, for a function to be viable, if it has associated constraints (13.5.2), those constraints shall be satisfied (13.5.1).

Third, for \( F \) to be a viable function, there shall exist for each argument an implicit conversion sequence (12.4.3.1) that converts that argument to the corresponding parameter of \( F \). If the parameter has reference type, the implicit conversion sequence includes the operation of binding the reference, and the fact that an lvalue reference to non-\texttt{const} cannot be bound to an rvalue and that an rvalue reference cannot be bound to an lvalue can affect the viability of the function (see 12.4.3.1.4).

12.4.3 Best viable function

Define \( ICS_i(F) \) as follows:

(1.1) — If \( F \) is a static member function, \( ICS_i(F) \) is defined such that \( ICS_i(F) \) is neither better nor worse than \( ICS_i(G) \) for any function \( G \), and, symmetrically, \( ICS_i(G) \) is neither better nor worse than \( ICS_i(F) \).

(1.2) — let \( ICS_i(F) \) denote the implicit conversion sequence that converts the \( i \)-th argument in the list to the type of the \( i \)-th parameter of viable function \( F \). 12.4.3.1 defines the implicit conversion sequences and 12.4.3.2 defines what it means for one implicit conversion sequence to be a better conversion sequence or worse conversion sequence than another.

Given these definitions, a viable function \( F_1 \) is defined to be a better function than another viable function \( F_2 \) if for all arguments \( i \), \( ICS_i(F_1) \) is not a worse conversion sequence than \( ICS_i(F_2) \), and then

(2.1) — for some argument \( j \), \( ICS_j(F_1) \) is a better conversion sequence than \( ICS_j(F_2) \), or, if not that,

(2.2) — the context is an initialization by user-defined conversion (see 9.4, 12.4.1.5, and 12.4.1.6) and the standard conversion sequence from the return type of \( F_1 \) to the destination type (i.e., the type of the entity being initialized) is a better conversion sequence than the standard conversion sequence from the return type of \( F_2 \) to the destination type [Example:

```c++
struct A {
    A();
    operator int();
    operator double();
} a;
int i = a; // a.operator int() followed by no conversion is better than
```

124) According to 9.3.3.6, parameters following the \((m+1)\)st parameter must also have default arguments.

125) If a function is a static member function, this definition means that the first argument, the implied object argument, has no effect in the determination of whether the function is better or worse than any other function.
float x = a;  // a.operator double() followed by a conversion to int  
// ambiguous: both possibilities require conversions,  
// and neither is better than the other

— end example] or, if not that,

(2.3) — the context is an initialization by conversion function for direct reference binding (12.4.1.6) of a reference to function type, the return type of F1 is the same kind of reference (lvalue or rvalue) as the reference being initialized, and the return type of F2 is not [Example:

    template <class T> struct A {
        operator T&();  // #1
        operator T&&();  // #2
    };
    typedef int Fn();
    A<Fn> a;
    Fn& lf = a;  // calls #1
    Fn&& rf = a;  // calls #2

— end example] or, if not that,

(2.4) — F1 is not a function template specialization and F2 is a function template specialization, or, if not that,

(2.5) — F1 and F2 are function template specializations, and the function template for F1 is more specialized than the template for F2 according to the partial ordering rules described in 13.7.6.2, or, if not that,

(2.6) — F1 and F2 are non-template functions with the same parameter-type-lists, and F1 is more constrained than F2 according to the partial ordering of constraints described in 13.5.4, or if not that,

(2.7) — F1 is a constructor for a class D, F2 is a constructor for a base class B of D, and for all arguments the corresponding parameters of F1 and F2 have the same type. [Example:

    struct A {
        A(int = 0);
    };
    struct B: A {
        using A::A;
        B();
    };
    int main() {
        B b;  // OK, B::B()
    }

— end example] or, if not that,

(2.8) — F2 is a rewritten candidate (12.4.1.2) and F1 is not [Example:

    struct S {
        friend auto operator<=>(const S&, const S&) = default;  // #1
        friend bool operator<=>(const S&, const S&);  // #2
    };
    bool b = S() < S();  // calls #2

— end example] or, if not that,

(2.9) — F1 and F2 are rewritten candidates, and F2 is a synthesized candidate with reversed order of parameters and F1 is not [Example:

    struct S {
        friend std::weak_ordering operator<=>(const S&, int);  // #1
        friend std::weak_ordering operator<=>(int, const S&);  // #2
    };
    bool b = 1 < S();  // calls #2

— end example] or, if not that

(2.10) — F1 is generated from a deduction-guide (12.4.1.8) and F2 is not, or, if not that,

(2.11) — F1 is the copy deduction candidate (12.4.1.8) and F2 is not, or, if not that,
F1 is generated from a non-template constructor and F2 is generated from a constructor template.

**Example:**

```cpp
template <class T> struct A {
    using value_type = T;
    A(value_type); // #1
    A(const A&); // #2
    A(T, T, int); // #3
    template<class U>
    A(int, T, U); // #4
    // #5 is the copy deduction candidate, A(A)
};
A x(1, 2, 3); // uses #3, generated from a non-template constructor

A a(42); // uses #6 to deduce A<int> and #1 to initialize
A b = a; // uses #5 to deduce A<int> and #2 to initialize

A b2 = a; // uses #7 to deduce A<A<int>> and #1 to initialize
```

If there is exactly one viable function that is a better function than all other viable functions, then it is the one selected by overload resolution; otherwise the call is ill-formed.

**Example:**

```cpp
void Fcn(const int*, short);
void Fcn(int*, int);

int i;
short s = 0;

void f() {
    Fcn(&i, s); // is ambiguous because &i → int* is better than &i → const int*
    // but s → short is also better than s → int
    Fcn(&i, 1L); // calls Fcn(int*, int), because &i → int* is better than &i → const int*
    // and 1L → short and 1L → int are indistinguishable
    Fcn(&i, 'c'); // calls Fcn(int*, int), because &i → int* is better than &i → const int*
    // and c → int is better than c → short
}
```

If the best viable function resolves to a function for which multiple declarations were found, and if at least two of these declarations — or the declarations they refer to in the case of using-declarations — specify a default argument that made the function viable, the program is ill-formed.

**Example:**

```cpp
namespace A {
    extern "C" void f(int = 5);
}
namespace B {
    extern "C" void f(int = 5);
}
```

The algorithm for selecting the best viable function is linear in the number of viable functions. Run a simple tournament to find a function W that is not worse than any opponent it faced. Although another function F that W did not face might be at least as good as W, F cannot be the best function because at some point in the tournament F encountered another function G such that F was not better than G. Hence, either W is the best function or there is no best function. So, make a second pass over the viable functions to verify that W is better than all other functions.
using A::f;
using B::f;

void use() {
    f(3);  // OK, default argument was not used for viability
    f();   // error: found default argument twice
}

—end example

12.4.3.1 Implicit conversion sequences

An implicit conversion sequence is a sequence of conversions used to convert an argument in a function call to the type of the corresponding parameter of the function being called. The sequence of conversions is an implicit conversion as defined in 7.3, which means it is governed by the rules for initialization of an object or reference by a single expression (9.4, 9.4.3).

Implicit conversion sequences are concerned only with the type, cv-qualification, and value category of the argument and how these are converted to match the corresponding properties of the parameter. [Note: Other properties, such as the lifetime, storage class, alignment, accessibility of the argument, whether the argument is a bit-field, and whether a function is deleted (9.5.3), are ignored. So, although an implicit conversion sequence can be defined for a given argument-parameter pair, the conversion from the argument to the parameter might still be ill-formed in the final analysis. —end note]

A well-formed implicit conversion sequence is one of the following forms:

(3.1)  a standard conversion sequence (12.4.3.1.1),
(3.2)  a user-defined conversion sequence (12.4.3.1.2), or
(3.3)  an ellipsis conversion sequence (12.4.3.1.3).

However, if the target is

(4.1)  the first parameter of a constructor or
(4.2)  the implicit object parameter of a user-defined conversion function
and the constructor or user-defined conversion function is a candidate by

(4.3)  12.4.1.3, when the argument is the temporary in the second step of a class copy-initialization,
(4.4)  12.4.1.4, 12.4.1.5, or 12.4.1.6 (in all cases), or
(4.5)  the second phase of 12.4.1.7 when the initializer list has exactly one element that is itself an initializer list, and the target is the first parameter of a constructor of class X, and the conversion is to X or reference to cv X,

user-defined conversion sequences are not considered. [Note: These rules prevent more than one user-defined conversion from being applied during overload resolution, thereby avoiding infinite recursion. —end note] [Example:

```cpp
struct Y { Y(int); };  // error: A::operator int() is not a candidate

struct A { operator int(); };  // error: A::operator int() is not a candidate
Y y1 = A();

struct X { operator X(); };  // error: B::operator X() is not a candidate
struct B { operator X(); };  // error: B::operator X() is not a candidate
B b;
X x{b};

—end example]

5 For the case where the parameter type is a reference, see 12.4.3.1.4.

6 When the parameter type is not a reference, the implicit conversion sequence models a copy-initialization of the parameter from the argument expression. The implicit conversion sequence is the one required to convert the argument expression to a prvalue of the type of the parameter. [Note: When the parameter has a class type, this is a conceptual conversion defined for the purposes of Clause 12; the actual initialization is defined in terms of constructors and is not a conversion. —end note] Any difference in top-level cv-qualification is subsumed by the initialization itself and does not constitute a conversion. [Example: A parameter of type A can be initialized from an argument of type const A. The implicit conversion sequence for that case is the
identity sequence; it contains no “conversion” from \texttt{const A} to \texttt{A}. —end example\]  When the parameter has a class type and the argument expression has the same type, the implicit conversion sequence is an identity conversion. When the parameter has a class type and the argument expression has a derived class type, the implicit conversion sequence is a derived-to-base conversion from the derived class to the base class. \[\text{Note: There is no such standard conversion; this derived-to-base conversion exists only in the description of implicit conversion sequences.} —end note\] A derived-to-base conversion has Conversion rank (12.4.3.1.1).

In all contexts, when converting to the implicit object parameter or when converting to the left operand of an assignment operation only standard conversion sequences are allowed.

If no conversions are required to match an argument to a parameter type, the implicit conversion sequence is the standard conversion sequence consisting of the identity conversion (12.4.3.1.1).

If no sequence of conversions can be found to convert an argument to a parameter type, an implicit conversion sequence cannot be formed.

If there are multiple well-formed implicit conversion sequences converting the argument to the parameter type, the implicit conversion sequence associated with the parameter is defined to be the unique conversion sequence designated the \textit{ambiguous conversion sequence}. For the purpose of ranking implicit conversion sequences as described in 12.4.3.2, the ambiguous conversion sequence is treated as a user-defined conversion sequence that is indistinguishable from any other user-defined conversion sequence. \[\text{Note: This rule prevents a function from becoming non-viable because of an ambiguous conversion sequence for one of its parameters.} —end note\]

If a function that uses the ambiguous conversion sequence is selected as the best viable function, the call will be ill-formed because the conversion of one of the arguments in the call is ambiguous.

The three forms of implicit conversion sequences mentioned above are defined in the following subclauses.

\subsection*{12.4.3.1.1 Standard conversion sequences} [over.ics.scs]

Table 14 summarizes the conversions defined in 7.3 and partitions them into four disjoint categories: Lvalue Transformation, Qualification Adjustment, Promotion, and Conversion. \[\text{Note: These categories are orthogonal with respect to value category, cv-qualification, and data representation: the Lvalue Transformations do not change the cv-qualification or data representation of the type; the Qualification Adjustments do not change the value category or data representation of the type; and the Promotions and Conversions do not change the value category or cv-qualification of the type.} —end note\]

\[\text{Note: As described in 7.3, a standard conversion sequence either is the Identity conversion by itself (that is, no conversion) or consists of one to three conversions from the other four categories. If there are two or more conversions in the sequence, the conversions are applied in the canonical order: Lvalue Transformation, Promotion or Conversion, Qualification Adjustment.} —end note\]

Each conversion in Table 14 also has an associated rank (Exact Match, Promotion, or Conversion). These are used to rank standard conversion sequences (12.4.3.2). The rank of a conversion sequence is determined by considering the rank of each conversion in the sequence and the rank of any reference binding (12.4.3.1.4). If any of those has Conversion rank, the sequence has Conversion rank; otherwise, if any of those has Promotion rank, the sequence has Promotion rank; otherwise, the sequence has Exact Match rank.

\subsection*{12.4.3.1.2 User-defined conversion sequences} [over.ics.user]

A user-defined conversion sequence consists of an initial standard conversion sequence followed by a user-defined conversion (11.4.7) followed by a second standard conversion sequence. If the user-defined conversion is specified by a constructor (11.4.7.1), the initial standard conversion sequence converts the source type
Table 14: Conversions  [tab:over.ics.scs]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conversion</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Subclause</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No conversions required</td>
<td>Identity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lvalue-to-rvalue conversion</td>
<td>Lvalue Transformation</td>
<td>Exact Match</td>
<td>7.3.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Array-to-pointer conversion</td>
<td>Lvalue Transformation</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.3.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function-to-pointer conversion</td>
<td>Exact Match</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualification conversions</td>
<td>Qualification Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function pointer conversion</td>
<td>Qualification Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.3.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral promotions</td>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td>7.3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating-point promotion</td>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td>7.3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integral conversions</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>7.3.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating-point conversions</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>7.3.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floating-integral conversions</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>7.3.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointer conversions</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>7.3.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pointer-to-member conversions</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>7.3.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean conversions</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>Conversion</td>
<td>7.3.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

to the type required by the argument of the constructor. If the user-defined conversion is specified by a
conversion function (11.4.7.2), the initial standard conversion sequence converts the source type to the implicit
object parameter of the conversion function.

2 The second standard conversion sequence converts the result of the user-defined conversion to the target type
for the sequence; any reference binding is included in the second standard conversion sequence. Since an
implicit conversion sequence is an initialization, the special rules for initialization by user-defined conversion
apply when selecting the best user-defined conversion for a user-defined conversion sequence (see 12.4.3
and 12.4.3.1).

3 If the user-defined conversion is specified by a specialization of a conversion function template, the second
standard conversion sequence shall have exact match rank.

4 A conversion of an expression of class type to the same class type is given Exact Match rank, and a conversion
of an expression of class type to a base class of that type is given Conversion rank, in spite of the fact that a
constructor (i.e., a user-defined conversion function) is called for those cases.

12.4.3.1.3 Ellipsis conversion sequences  [over.ics.ellipsis]

An ellipsis conversion sequence occurs when an argument in a function call is matched with the ellipsis
parameter specification of the function called (see 7.6.1.2).

12.4.3.1.4 Reference binding  [over.ics.ref]

When a parameter of reference type binds directly (9.4.3) to an argument expression, the implicit conversion
sequence is the identity conversion, unless the argument expression has a type that is a derived class of the
parameter type, in which case the implicit conversion sequence is a derived-to-base Conversion (12.4.3.1).

[Example:

```cpp
struct A {};
struct B : public A {} b;
int f(A&);
int f(B&);
int i = f(b);  // calls f(B&), an exact match, rather than f(A&), a conversion
```

—end example] If the parameter binds directly to the result of applying a conversion function to the argument
expression, the implicit conversion sequence is a user-defined conversion sequence (12.4.3.1.2), with the second
standard conversion sequence either an identity conversion or, if the conversion function returns an entity of
a type that is a derived class of the parameter type, a derived-to-base conversion.

2 When a parameter of reference type is not bound directly to an argument expression, the conversion
sequence is the one required to convert the argument expression to the referenced type according to 12.4.3.1.
Conceptually, this conversion sequence corresponds to copy-initializing a temporary of the referenced type
with the argument expression. Any difference in top-level cv-qualification is subsumed by the initialization
itself and does not constitute a conversion.

§ 12.4.3.1.4
Except for an implicit object parameter, for which see 12.4.1, an implicit conversion sequence cannot be formed if it requires binding an lvalue reference other than a reference to a non-volatile const type to an rvalue or binding an rvalue reference to an lvalue other than a function value. [Note: This means, for example, that a candidate function cannot be a viable function if it has a non-const lvalue reference parameter (other than the implicit object parameter) and the corresponding argument would require a temporary to be created to initialize the lvalue reference (see 9.4.3). — end note]

Other restrictions on binding a reference to a particular argument that are not based on the types of the reference and the argument do not affect the formation of an implicit conversion sequence, however. [Example: A function with an “lvalue reference to int” parameter can be a viable candidate even if the corresponding argument is an int bit-field. The formation of implicit conversion sequences treats the int bit-field as an int lvalue and finds an exact match with the parameter. If the function is selected by overload resolution, the call will nonetheless be ill-formed because of the prohibition on binding a non-const lvalue reference to a bit-field (9.4.3). — end example]

12.4.3.1.5 List-initialization sequence [over.ics.list]

1 When an argument is an initializer list (9.4.4), it is not an expression and special rules apply for converting it to a parameter type.

2 If the initializer list is a designated-initializer-list, a conversion is only possible if the parameter has an aggregate type that can be initialized from the initializer list according to the rules for aggregate initialization (9.4.1), in which case the implicit conversion sequence is a user-defined conversion sequence whose second standard conversion sequence is an identity conversion. [Note: Aggregate initialization does not require that the members are declared in designation order. If, after overload resolution, the order does not match for the selected overload, the initialization of the parameter will be ill-formed (9.4.4). — end example]

3 Otherwise, if the parameter type is an aggregate class X and the initializer list has a single element of type cv U, where U is X or a class derived from X, the implicit conversion sequence is the one required to convert the element to the parameter type.

4 Otherwise, if the parameter type is a character array and the initializer list has a single element that is an appropriately-typed string literal (9.4.2), the implicit conversion sequence is the identity conversion.

5 Otherwise, if the parameter type is std::initializer_list<X> and all the elements of the initializer list can be implicitly converted to X, the implicit conversion sequence is the worst conversion necessary to convert an element of the list to X, or if the initializer list has no elements, the identity conversion. This conversion can be a user-defined conversion even in the context of a call to an initializer-list constructor. [Example:

```cpp
struct A { int x, y; }
void f(A a, int); // #1
void f(B b, ...); // #2
void g(A a); // #3
void g(B b); // #4
void h() {
  f({.x = 1, .y = 2}, 0); // OK; calls #1
  f({.y = 2, .x = 1}, 0); // error: selects #1, initialization of a fails
         // due to non-matching member order (9.4.4)
  g({.x = 1, .y = 2}); // error: ambiguous between #3 and #4
}
—end example] — end note]

3 Otherwise, if the parameter type is an aggregate class X and the initializer list has a single element of type cv U, where U is X or a class derived from X, the implicit conversion sequence is the one required to convert the element to the parameter type.

3 Otherwise, if the parameter type is a character array and the initializer list has a single element that is an appropriately-typed string literal (9.4.2), the implicit conversion sequence is the identity conversion.

5 Otherwise, if the parameter type is std::initializer_list<X> and all the elements of the initializer list can be implicitly converted to X, the implicit conversion sequence is the worst conversion necessary to convert an element of the list to X, or if the initializer list has no elements, the identity conversion. This conversion can be a user-defined conversion even in the context of a call to an initializer-list constructor. [Example:

```cpp
void f(std::initializer_list<int>);  
void f(std::initializer_list<double>); // #1
void f(std::initializer_list<std::string>); // #3
void f(std::initializer_list<std::string>); // #3
```
A a{ 1.0, 2.0 }; // OK, uses #1

void g(A);
g( {"foo", "bar" } ); // OK, uses #3

typedef int IA[3];
void h(const IA&);
h( { 1, 2, 3 } ); // OK: identity conversion

—end example

Otherwise, if the parameter type is “array of N X” or “array of unknown bound of X”, if there exists an implicit conversion sequence from each element of the initializer list (and from {} in the former case if N exceeds the number of elements in the initializer list) to X, the implicit conversion sequence is the worst such implicit conversion sequence.

Otherwise, if the parameter is a non-aggregate class X and overload resolution per 12.4.1.7 chooses a single best constructor C of X to perform the initialization of an object of type X from the argument initializer list:

(7.1) — If C is not an initializer-list constructor and the initializer list has a single element of type cv U, where U is X or a class derived from X, the implicit conversion sequence has Exact Match rank if U is X, or Conversion rank if U is derived from X.

(7.2) — Otherwise, the implicit conversion sequence is a user-defined conversion sequence with the second standard conversion sequence an identity conversion.

If multiple constructors are viable but none is better than the others, the implicit conversion sequence is the ambiguous conversion sequence. User-defined conversions are allowed for conversion of the initializer list elements to the constructor parameter types except as noted in 12.4.3.1. [Example:

```cpp
struct A {
    A(std::initializer_list<int>);
};
void f(A);
f( {'a', 'b'} ); // OK: f(A(std::initializer_list<int>)) user-defined conversion

struct B {
    B(int, double);
};
void g(B);
g( {'a', 'b'} ); // OK: g(B(int, double)) user-defined conversion
g( {1.0, 1.0} ); // error: narrowing

void f(B);
f( {'a', 'b'} ); // error: ambiguous f(A) or f(B)

struct C {
    C(std::string);
};
void h(C);
h( "foo" ); // OK: h(C(std::string("foo")))

struct D {
    D(A, C);
};
void i(D);
i( {{1,2}, {"bar"} } ); // OK: i(D(A(std::initializer_list<int>{1,2}), C(std::string("bar"))))

—end example]

Otherwise, if the parameter has an aggregate type which can be initialized from the initializer list according to the rules for aggregate initialization (9.4.1), the implicit conversion sequence is a user-defined conversion sequence with the second standard conversion sequence an identity conversion. [Example:

```cpp
struct A {
    int m1;
    double m2;
};
```
void f(A);
f( {'a', 'b'} );  // OK: f(A(int, double)) user-defined conversion
f( {1.0} );  // error: narrowing
— end example]

9 Otherwise, if the parameter is a reference, see 12.4.3.1.4. [Note: The rules in this subclause will apply for initializing the underlying temporary for the reference. — end note] [Example:

```cpp
struct A {
  int m1;
  double m2;
};

void f(const A&);
f( {'a', 'b'} );  // OK: f(A(int, double)) user-defined conversion
f( {1.0} );  // error: narrowing
```

— end example]

10 Otherwise, if the parameter type is not a class:

(10.1) — if the initializer list has one element that is not itself an initializer list, the implicit conversion sequence is the one required to convert the element to the parameter type; [Example:

```cpp
void f(int);
f( {'a'} );  // OK: same conversion as char to int
f( {1.0} );  // error: narrowing
— end example]
```

(10.2) — if the initializer list has no elements, the implicit conversion sequence is the identity conversion. [Example:

```cpp
void f(int);
f( { } );  // OK: identity conversion
— end example]
```

11 In all cases other than those enumerated above, no conversion is possible.

12.4.3.2 Ranking implicit conversion sequences [over.ics.rank]

This subclause defines a partial ordering of implicit conversion sequences based on the relationships better conversion sequence and better conversion. If an implicit conversion sequence S1 is defined by these rules to be a better conversion sequence than S2, then it is also the case that S2 is a worse conversion sequence than S1. If conversion sequence S1 is neither better than nor worse than conversion sequence S2, S1 and S2 are said to be indistinguishable conversion sequences.

2 When comparing the basic forms of implicit conversion sequences (as defined in 12.4.3.1)

(2.1) — a standard conversion sequence (12.4.3.1.1) is a better conversion sequence than a user-defined conversion sequence or an ellipsis conversion sequence, and

(2.2) — a user-defined conversion sequence (12.4.3.1.2) is a better conversion sequence than an ellipsis conversion sequence (12.4.3.1.3).

3 Two implicit conversion sequences of the same form are indistinguishable conversion sequences unless one of the following rules applies:

(3.1) — List-initialization sequence L1 is a better conversion sequence than list-initialization sequence L2 if

(3.1.1) — L1 converts to std::initializer_list<X> for some X and L2 does not, or, if not that,

(3.1.2) — L1 and L2 convert to arrays of the same element type, and either the number of elements n1 initialized by L1 is less than the number of elements n2 initialized by L2, or n1 = n2 and L2 converts to an array of unknown bound and L1 does not,

even if one of the other rules in this paragraph would otherwise apply. [Example:

```cpp
void f1(int);  // #1
void f1(std::initializer_list<long>);  // #2
```
void g1() { f1({42}); } // chooses #2

void f2(std::pair<const char*, const char*>); // #3
void f2(std::initializer_list<std::string>); // #4
void g2() { f2({"foo","bar"}); } // chooses #4

— end example] [Example:

void f(int (&&)[0]); // #1
void f(double (&&)[0]); // #2
void f(int (&&)[2]); // #3

f( {1} ); // Calls #1: Better than #2 due to conversion, better than #3 due to bounds
f( {1.0} ); // Calls #2: Identity conversion is better than floating-integral conversion
f( {1.0, 2.0} ); // Calls #2: Identity conversion is better than floating-integral conversion
f( {1, 2} ); // Calls #3: Converting to array of known bound is better than to unknown bound, // and an identity conversion is better than floating-integral conversion

— end example]

(3.2) — Standard conversion sequence S1 is a better conversion sequence than standard conversion sequence S2 if

(3.2.1) — S1 is a proper subsequence of S2 (comparing the conversion sequences in the canonical form defined by 12.4.3.1.1, excluding any Lvalue Transformation; the identity conversion sequence is considered to be a subsequence of any non-identity conversion sequence) or, if not that,

(3.2.2) — the rank of S1 is better than the rank of S2, or S1 and S2 have the same rank and are distinguishable by the rules in the paragraph below, or, if not that,

(3.2.3) — S1 and S2 include reference bindings (9.4.3) and neither refers to an implicit object parameter of a non-static member function declared without a ref-qualifier, and S1 binds an rvalue reference to an rvalue and S2 binds an lvalue reference [Example:

```cpp
int i;
int f1();
int&& f2();
int g(const int&);
int g(const int&&);
int j = g(i); // calls g(const int&)
int k = g(f1()); // calls g(const int&&)
int l = g(f2()); // calls g(const int&&)

struct A {
    A& operator<<(int);
    void p() &;
    void p() &&;
};
A& operator<<(A&&, char);
A() << 1; // calls A::operator<<(int)
A() << 'c'; // calls operator<<(A&&, char)
A a;
a << 1; // calls A::operator<<(int)
a << 'c'; // calls A::operator<<(int)
A().p(); // calls A::p()&
a.p(); // calls A::p()&

— end example] or, if not that,

(3.2.4) — S1 and S2 include reference bindings (9.4.3) and S1 binds an lvalue reference to a function lvalue and S2 binds an rvalue reference to a function lvalue [Example:

```cpp
int f(void(&)()); // #1
int f(void(&&)()); // #2
void g();
int i1 = f(g); // calls #1

— end example] or, if not that,
S1 and S2 differ only in their qualification conversion (7.3.5) and yield similar types $T_1$ and $T_2$, respectively, where $T_1$ can be converted to $T_2$ by a qualification conversion. [Example:

```c
int f(const volatile int *);
int f(const int *);
int i;
int j = f(&i);  // calls f(const int*)
```
— end example] or, if not that,

S1 and S2 include reference bindings (9.4.3), and the types to which the references refer are the same type except for top-level cv-qualifiers, and the type to which the reference initialized by S2 refers is more cv-qualified than the type to which the reference initialized by S1 refers. [Example:

```c
int f(const int &);
int f(int &);
int g(const int &);
int g(int);
int i;
int j = f(i);  // calls f(int &)
int k = g(i);  // ambiguous
struct X {
    void f() const;
    void f();
};
void g(const X & a, X b) {
    a.f();  // calls X::f() const
    b.f();  // calls X::f()
}
```
— end example]

User-defined conversion sequence U1 is a better conversion sequence than another user-defined conversion sequence U2 if they contain the same user-defined conversion function or constructor or they initialize the same class in an aggregate initialization and in either case the second standard conversion sequence of U1 is better than the second standard conversion sequence of U2. [Example:

```c
struct A {
    operator short();
} a;
int f(int);
int f(float);
int i = f(a);  // calls f(int), because short → int is
              // better than short → float.
```
— end example]

Standard conversion sequences are ordered by their ranks: an Exact Match is a better conversion than a Promotion, which is a better conversion than a Conversion. Two conversion sequences with the same rank are indistinguishable unless one of the following rules applies:

A conversion that does not convert a pointer or a pointer to member to `bool` is better than one that does.

A conversion that promotes an enumeration whose underlying type is fixed to its underlying type is better than one that promotes to the promoted underlying type, if the two are different.

If class B is derived directly or indirectly from class A, conversion of B* to A* is better than conversion of B* to void*, and conversion of A* to void* is better than conversion of B* to void*.

If class B is derived directly or indirectly from class A and class C is derived directly or indirectly from B,

conversion of C* to B* is better than conversion of C* to A*, [Example:

```c
struct A {};
struct B : public A {};
struct C : public B {};
C* pc;
int f(A*);
```

§ 12.4.3.2
int f(B*);
int i = f(pc);    // calls f(B*)

(4.4.2) — binding of an expression of type C to a reference to type B is better than binding an expression of
type C to a reference to type A,

(4.4.3) — conversion of A::* to B::* is better than conversion of A::* to C::*,
(4.4.4) — conversion of C to B is better than conversion of C to A,
(4.4.5) — conversion of B* to A* is better than conversion of C* to A*,
(4.4.6) — binding of an expression of type B to a reference to type A is better than binding an expression of
type C to a reference to type A,
(4.4.7) — conversion of B::* to C::* is better than conversion of A::* to C::*,
(4.4.8) — conversion of B to A is better than conversion of C to A.

[Note: Compared conversion sequences will have different source types only in the context of comparing
the second standard conversion sequence of an initialization by user-defined conversion (see 12.4.3); in
all other contexts, the source types will be the same and the target types will be different. — end note]

12.5 Address of overloaded function

A use of an overloaded function name without arguments is resolved in certain contexts to a function, a
pointer to function or a pointer to member function for a specific function from the overload set. A function
template name is considered to name a set of overloaded functions in such contexts. A function with type F
is selected for the function type FT of the target type required in the context if F (after possibly applying the
function pointer conversion (7.3.13)) is identical to FT. [Note: That is, the class of which the function is a
member is ignored when matching a pointer-to-member-function type. — end note] The target can be

(1.1) — an object or reference being initialized (9.4, 9.4.3, 9.4.4),
(1.2) — the left side of an assignment (7.6.19),
(1.3) — a parameter of a function (7.6.1.2),
(1.4) — a parameter of a user-defined operator (12.6),
(1.5) — the return value of a function, operator function, or conversion (8.7.3),
(1.6) — an explicit type conversion (7.6.1.3, 7.6.1.8, 7.6.3), or
(1.7) — a non-type template-parameter (13.4.2).

The overloaded function name can be preceded by the & operator. An overloaded function name shall not
be used without arguments in contexts other than those listed. [Note: Any redundant set of parentheses
surrounding the overloaded function name is ignored (7.5.3). — end note]

2 If the name is a function template, template argument deduction is done (13.10.2.2), and if the argument
deduction succeeds, the resulting template argument list is used to generate a single function template
specialization, which is added to the set of overloaded functions considered. [Note: As described in 13.10.1,
if deduction fails and the function template name is followed by an explicit template argument list, the
template-id is then examined to see whether it identifies a single function template specialization. If it does,
the template-id is considered to be an lvalue for that function template specialization. The target type is not
used in that determination. — end note]

3 Non-member functions and static member functions match targets of function pointer type or reference to
function type. Non-static member functions match targets of pointer-to-member-function type. If a non-static
member function is selected, the reference to the overloaded function name is required to have the form of a
pointer to member as described in 7.6.2.1.

4 All functions with associated constraints that are not satisfied (13.5.2) are eliminated from the set of selected
functions. If more than one function in the set remains, all function template specializations in the set are
eliminated if the set also contains a function that is not a function template specialization. Any given non-
template function F0 is eliminated if the set contains a second non-template function that is more constrained
than F0 according to the partial ordering rules of 13.5.4. Any given function template specialization F1 is
eliminated if the set contains a second function template specialization whose function template is more
specialized than the function template of \( F_1 \) according to the partial ordering rules of 13.7.6.2. After such eliminations, if any, there shall remain exactly one selected function.

5

\[ \text{Example:} \]

```c
int f(double);
int f(int);
int (*pf1)(double) = &f; // selects f(double)
int (*pf2)(int) = &f;  // selects f(int)
int (*pf3)(...) = &f; // error: type mismatch
int (&rf1)(int) = f;  // selects f(int)
int (&rf2)(double) = f; // selects f(double)
void g() {
    (int (*)(int))&f; // cast expression as selector
}
```

The initialization of \( pfe \) is ill-formed because no \( f() \) with type \( \text{int}(...) \) has been declared, and not because of any ambiguity. For another example,

```c
struct X {
    int f(int);
    static int f(long);
};

int (X::*p1)(int) = &X::f; // OK
int (*p2)(int) = &X::f;  // error: mismatch
int (X::*p3)(long) = &X::f; // error: mismatch
int (X::*p4)(int) = &X::f; // error: wrong syntax for
int (X::*p5)(int) = &(X::f); // pointer to member
int (*p6)(long) = &(X::f); // OK
```

6 [Note: If \( f() \) and \( g() \) are both overloaded functions, the cross product of possibilities must be considered to resolve \( f(g) \), or the equivalent expression \( f(g) \). —end note]

7 [Note: Even if \( B \) is a public base of \( D \), we have

```c
D* f();
B* (*p1)() = &f; // error
void g(D*);
void (*p2)(B*) = &g; // error
```

—end note]

12.6 Overloaded operators [over.oper]

1 A function declaration having one of the following operator-function-ids as its name declares an operator function. A function template declaration having one of the following operator-function-ids as its name declares an operator function template. A specialization of an operator function template is also an operator function. An operator function is said to implement the operator named in its operator-function-id.

```c
operator-function-id:
    operator
    operator
operator: one of
    new delete new[] delete[] co_await () [] -> -*
| ~ ! + - * / % ^ & |
| = += -= *= /= %= ^= &= |
| == == != < > <= >= <=> |
| || << >> <<= >>= ++ -- |
```

[Note: The operators \( \text{new}[], \text{delete}[] \), \( () \), and \( [] \) are formed from more than one token. The latter two operators are function call (7.6.1.2) and subscripting (7.6.1.1). —end note]

2 Both the unary and binary forms of

```c
+ - * &
```
can be overloaded.

3 The following operators cannot be overloaded:

.. * :: ?:

nor can the preprocessing symbols # and ## (Clause 15).

4 Operator functions are usually not called directly; instead they are invoked to evaluate the operators they implement (12.6.1 – 12.6.7). They can be explicitly called, however, using the operator-function-id as the name of the function in the function call syntax (7.6.1.2). [Example:

```cpp
complex z = a.operator+(b);  // complex z = a+b;
void* p = operator new(sizeof(int)*n);
```

[end example]

5 The allocation and deallocation functions, operator new, operator new[], operator delete and operator delete[], are described completely in 6.7.5.4. The attributes and restrictions found in the rest of this subclause do not apply to them unless explicitly stated in 6.7.5.4.

6 The co_await operator is described completely in 7.6.2.3. The attributes and restrictions found in the rest of this subclause do not apply to it unless explicitly stated in 7.6.2.3.

7 An operator function shall either be a non-static member function or be a non-member function that has at least one parameter whose type is a class, a reference to a class, an enumeration, or a reference to an enumeration. It is not possible to change the precedence, grouping, or number of operands of operators. The meaning of the operators =, (unary) & and , (comma), predefined for each type, can be changed for specific class and enumeration types by defining operator functions that implement these operators. Operator functions are inherited in the same manner as other base class functions.

8 The identities among certain predefined operators applied to basic types (for example, ++a ≡ a+=1) need not hold for operator functions. Some predefined operators, such as +=, require an operand to be an lvalue when applied to basic types; this is not required by operator functions.

9 An operator function cannot have default arguments (9.3.3.6), except where explicitly stated below. Operator functions cannot have more or fewer parameters than the number required for the corresponding operator, as described in the rest of this subclause.

10 Operators not mentioned explicitly in subclauses 12.6.3 through 12.6.7 act as ordinary unary and binary operators obeying the rules of 12.6.1 or 12.6.2.

12.6.1 Unary operators [over.unary]

1 A prefix unary operator shall be implemented by a non-static member function (11.4.1) with no parameters or a non-member function with one parameter. Thus, for any prefix unary operator @, @x can be interpreted as either x.operator@() or operator@x. If both forms of the operator function have been declared, the rules in 12.4.1.2 determine which, if any, interpretation is used. See 12.6.7 for an explanation of the postfix unary operators ++ and --.

2 The unary and binary forms of the same operator are considered to have the same name. [Note: Consequently, a unary operator can hide a binary operator from an enclosing scope, and vice versa. — end note]

12.6.2 Binary operators [over.binary]

1 A binary operator shall be implemented either by a non-static member function (11.4.1) with one parameter or by a non-member function with two parameters. Thus, for any binary operator @, x@y can be interpreted as either x.operator@(y) or operator@(x,y). If both forms of the operator function have been declared, the rules in 12.4.1.2 determine which, if any, interpretation is used.

12.6.3 Assignment [over.ass]

1 An assignment operator shall be implemented by a non-static member function with exactly one parameter. Because a copy assignment operator operator= is implicitly declared for a class if not declared by the user (11.4.5), a base class assignment operator is always hidden by the copy assignment operator of the derived class.

2 Any assignment operator, even the copy and move assignment operators, can be virtual. [Note: For a derived class D with a base class B for which a virtual copy/move assignment has been declared, the copy/move assignment operator in D does not override B’s virtual copy/move assignment operator. [Example:
struct B {
  virtual int operator= (int);
  virtual B& operator= (const B&);
};
struct D : B {
  virtual int operator= (int);
  virtual D& operator= (const B&);
};

D dobj1;
D dobj2;
B* bptr = &dobj1;

void f() {
  bptr->operator=(99);       // calls D::operator=(int)
  *bptr = 99;                // ditto
  bptr->operator=(dobj2);    // calls D::operator=(const B&)
  *bptr = dobj2;             // ditto
  dobj1 = dobj2;             // calls implicitly-declared D::operator=(const D&)
}

12.6.4 Function call

1 operator() shall be a non-static member function with an arbitrary number of parameters. It can have default arguments. It implements the function call syntax

   postfix-expression ( expression-list_{opt} )

where the postfix-expression evaluates to a class object and the possibly empty expression-list matches the parameter list of an operator() member function of the class. Thus, a call x(arg1,...) is interpreted as x.operator()(arg1,...) for a class object x of type T if T::operator()(T1, T2, T3) exists and if the operator is selected as the best match function by the overload resolution mechanism (12.4.3).

12.6.5 Subscripting

1 operator[] shall be a non-static member function with exactly one parameter. It implements the subscripting syntax

   postfix-expression [ expr-or-braced-init-list ]

Thus, a subscripting expression x[y] is interpreted as x.operator[](y) for a class object x of type T if T::operator[](T1) exists and if the operator is selected as the best match function by the overload resolution mechanism (12.4.3). [Example:

  struct X {
    Z operator[](std::initializer_list<int>);
  };

  X x;
  x[{1,2,3}] = 7;     // OK: meaning x.operator()({1,2,3})
  int a[10];
  a[{1,2,3}] = 7;     // error: built-in subscript operator

— end example]

12.6.6 Class member access

operator-> shall be a non-static member function taking no parameters. It implements the class member access syntax that uses ->.

   postfix-expression -> template_{opt} id-expression

An expression x->m is interpreted as (x.operator->())->m for a class object x of type T if T::operator->() exists and if the operator is selected as the best match function by the overload resolution mechanism (12.4).

12.6.7 Increment and decrement

The user-defined function called operator++ implements the prefix and postfix ++ operator. If this function is a non-static member function with no parameters, or a non-member function with one parameter, it defines the prefix increment operator ++ for objects of that type. If the function is a non-static member function
with one parameter (which shall be of type \texttt{int}) or a non-member function with two parameters (the second of which shall be of type \texttt{int}), it defines the postfix increment operator \texttt{++} for objects of that type. When the postfix increment is called as a result of using the \texttt{++} operator, the \texttt{int} argument will have value zero.\footnote{Calling \texttt{operator++} explicitly, as in expressions like \texttt{a.operator++(2)}, has no special properties: The argument to \texttt{operator++} is 2.}

\textbf{Example:}

\begin{verbatim}
struct X {
    X& operator++();  // prefix ++a
    X operator++(int); // postfix a++
};

struct Y {
    Y& operator++(Y&); // prefix ++b
    Y operator++(Y&, int); // postfix b++

    void f(X a, Y b) {
        ++a;       // a.operator++();
        a++;       // a.operator++(0);
        ++b;       // operator++(b);
        b++;       // operator++(b, 0);

        a.operator++(); // explicit call: like ++a;
        a.operator++(0); // explicit call: like a++;
        operator++(b);  // explicit call: like ++b;
        operator++(b, 0); // explicit call: like b++;
    }
};
\end{verbatim}

--- end example

The prefix and postfix decrement operators \texttt{--} are handled analogously.

\section*{12.6.8 User-defined literals \footnote{The declaration of a literal operator shall have a \texttt{parameter-declaration-clause} equivalent to one of the following: \texttt{const char*}, \texttt{unsigned long long int}, \texttt{long double}, \texttt{char}, \texttt{wchar_t}, \texttt{char8_t}, \texttt{char16_t}, \texttt{char32_t}.\texttt{const char*, std::size_t}, \texttt{const wchar_t*, std::size_t}, \texttt{const char8_t*, std::size_t}, \texttt{const char16_t*, std::size_t}, \texttt{const char32_t*, std::size_t}}\[over.literal\]}

\begin{verbatim}
literal-operator-id:
    operator string-literal identifier
    operator user-defined-string-literal
\end{verbatim}

The \texttt{string-literal} or \texttt{user-defined-string-literal} in a \texttt{literal-operator-id} shall have no \texttt{encoding-prefix} and shall contain no characters other than the implicit terminating \texttt{\'\0\'}. The \texttt{ud-suffix} of the \texttt{user-defined-string-literal} or the \texttt{identifier} in a \texttt{literal-operator-id} is called a \texttt{literal suffix identifier}. Some literal suffix identifiers are reserved for future standardization; see 16.5.4.3.5. A declaration whose \texttt{literal-operator-id} uses such a literal suffix identifier is ill-formed, no diagnostic required.

A declaration whose \texttt{declarator-id} is a \texttt{literal-operator-id} shall be a declaration of a namespace-scope function or function template (it could be a friend function (11.9.3)), an explicit instantiation or specialization of a function template, or a \texttt{using-declaration} (9.9). A function declared with a \texttt{literal-operator-id} is a \texttt{literal operator}. A function template declared with a \texttt{literal-operator-id} is a \texttt{literal operator template}.

The declaration of a literal operator shall have a \texttt{parameter-declaration-clause} equivalent to one of the following:

\begin{verbatim}
    const char*
    unsigned long long int
    long double
    char
    wchar_t
    char8_t
    char16_t
    char32_t
    const char*, std::size_t
    const wchar_t*, std::size_t
    const char8_t*, std::size_t
    const char16_t*, std::size_t
    const char32_t*, std::size_t
\end{verbatim}
If a parameter has a default argument (9.3.3.6), the program is ill-formed.

4 A raw literal operator is a literal operator with a single parameter whose type is `const char*`.

5 A numeric literal operator template is a literal operator template whose template-parameter-list has a single `template-parameter` that is a non-type template parameter pack (13.7.3) with element type `char`. A string literal operator template is a literal operator template whose template-parameter-list comprises a single non-type `template-parameter` of class type. The declaration of a literal operator template shall have an empty `parameter-declaration-clause` and shall declare either a numeric literal operator template or a string literal operator template.

6 Literal operators and literal operator templates shall not have C language linkage.

7 [Note: Literal operators and literal operator templates are usually invoked implicitly through user-defined literals (5.13.8). However, except for the constraints described above, they are ordinary namespace-scope functions and function templates. In particular, they are looked up like ordinary functions and function templates and they follow the same overload resolution rules. Also, they can be declared `inline` or `constexpr`, they may have internal, module, or external linkage, they can be called explicitly, their addresses can be taken, etc. —end note]

8

```c
void operator "" _km(long double); // OK
string operator "" _i18n(const char*, std::size_t); // OK
template <char...> double operator "" _u0300(); // OK: UCN for lowercase pi
float operator "" _e(const char*); // OK
float operator "" _E(const char*); // error: reserved literal suffix (16.5.4.3.5, 5.13.8)
double operator"" _Bq(long double); // OK: does not use the reserved identifier _Bq (5.10)
double operator"" _Bq(long double); // uses the reserved identifier _Bq (5.10)
float operator "" _B(const char*); // error: non-empty string-literal
string operator "" _5X(const char*, std::size_t); // error: invalid literal suffix identifier
double operator "" _miles(double); // error: invalid parameter-declaration-clause
template <char...> int operator "" _j(const char*); // error: invalid parameter-declaration-clause
extern "C" void operator "" _m(long double); // error: C language linkage
```

—end example]

### 12.7 Built-in operators [over.built]

1 The candidate operator functions that represent the built-in operators defined in 7.6 are specified in this subclause. These candidate functions participate in the operator overload resolution process as described in 12.4.1.2 and are used for no other purpose. [Note: Because built-in operators take only operands with non-class type, and operator overload resolution occurs only when an operand expression originally has class or enumeration type, operator overload resolution can resolve to a built-in operator only when an operand has a class type that has a user-defined conversion to a non-class type appropriate for the operator, or when an operand has an enumeration type that can be converted to a type appropriate for the operator. Also note that some of the candidate operator functions given in this subclause are more permissive than the built-in operators themselves. As described in 12.4.1.2, after a built-in operator is selected by overload resolution the expression is subject to the requirements for the built-in operator given in 7.6, and therefore to any additional semantic constraints given there. If there is a user-written candidate with the same name and parameter types as a built-in candidate operator function, the built-in operator function is hidden and is not included in the set of candidate functions. —end note]

2 In this subclause, the term `promoted integral type` is used to refer to those integral types which are preserved by integral promotion (7.3.6) (including e.g. `int` and `long` but excluding e.g. `char`). Similarly, the term `promoted arithmetic type` refers to floating-point types plus promoted integral types. [Note: In all cases where a promoted integral type or promoted arithmetic type is required, an operand of enumeration type will be acceptable by way of the integral promotions. —end note]

3 In the remainder of this subclause, `vq` represents either `volatile` or no cv-qualifier.

4 For every pair (T, vq), where T is an arithmetic type other than `bool`, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
vq T& operator++(vq T&);
T operator++(vq T&, int);
```
For every pair \((T, vq)\), where \(T\) is an arithmetic type other than \texttt{bool}, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
vq T& \text{ operator--}(vq T&);
T\text{ operator--}(vq T&, \text{int});
\]

For every pair \((T, vq)\), where \(T\) is a cv-qualified or cv-unqualified object type, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
T*vq \&\text{ operator++}(T*vq&);
T*vq \&\text{ operator--}(T*vq&, \text{int});
T\*\text{ operator++}(T\*vq&, \text{int});
T\*\text{ operator--}(T\*vq&, \text{int});
\]

For every cv-qualified or cv-unqualified object type \(T\), there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
T\&\text{ operator*}(T*);
\]

For every function type \(T\) that does not have cv-qualifiers or a \textit{ref-qualifier}, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
T\*\text{ operator++}(T\*vq&);
T\*\text{ operator--}(T\*vq&);
T\*\text{ operator++}(T\*vq&, \text{int});
T\*\text{ operator--}(T\*vq&, \text{int});
\]

For every cv-qualified or cv-unqualified object type \(T\), there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
T\&\text{ operator*}(T*);
\]

For every type \(T\) there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
T\*\text{ operator++}(T*);
T\*\text{ operator--}(T*);
\]

For every promoted arithmetic type \(T\), there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
T\text{ operator++(T)};
T\text{ operator--(T)};
\]

For every quintuple \((C1, C2, T, cv1, cv2)\), where \(C2\) is a class type, \(C1\) is the same type as \(C2\) or is a derived class of \(C2\), and \(T\) is an object type or a function type, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
cv12 T&\text{ operator->*}(cv1 C1*, cv2 T C2::*);
\]

where \(cv12\) is the union of \(cv1\) and \(cv2\). The return type is shown for exposition only; see 7.6.4 for the determination of the operator's result type.

For every pair of promoted arithmetic types \(L\) and \(R\), there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
LR\text{ operator*}(L, R);
LR\text{ operator/}(L, R);
LR\text{ operator+}(L, R);
LR\text{ operator-}(L, R);
bool\text{ operator==}(L, R);
bool\text{ operator!=}(L, R);
bool\text{ operator<(L, R)};
bool\text{ operator>(L, R)};
bool\text{ operator<=(L, R)};
bool\text{ operator>=(L, R)};
\]

where \(LR\) is the result of the usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) between types \(L\) and \(R\).

For every integral type \(T\) there exists a candidate operator function of the form

\[
\text{std::strong_ordering operator<=>}(T, T);
\]

For every pair of floating-point types \(L\) and \(R\), there exists a candidate operator function of the form

\[
\text{std::partial_ordering operator<=>}(L, R);
\]

For every cv-qualified or cv-unqualified object type \(T\) there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
T*\text{ operator++}(T*, \text{std::ptrdiff_t});
T&\text{ operator[]}(T*, \text{std::ptrdiff_t});
T*\text{ operator--(T*, \text{std::ptrdiff_t});}
T*\text{ operator+}(\text{std::ptrdiff_t}, T*);
T&\text{ operator[]}(\text{std::ptrdiff_t}, T*);
\]

For every \(T\), where \(T\) is a pointer to object type, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[
\text{std::ptrdiff_t operator-}(T, T);
\]
For every $T$, where $T$ is an enumeration type or a pointer type, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
bool operator==(T, T);
bool operator!=(T, T);
bool operator<(T, T);
bool operator>(T, T);
bool operator<=(T, T);
bool operator>=(T, T);
R operator<=>(T, T);
```

where $R$ is the result type specified in 7.6.8.

For every $T$, where $T$ is a pointer-to-member type or `std::nullptr_t`, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
bool operator==(T, T);
bool operator!=(T, T);
std::strong_equality operator<=>(T, T);
```

For every pair of promoted integral types $L$ and $R$, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
LR operator%(L, R);
LR operator&(L, R);
LR operator^(L, R);
LR operator|(L, R);
```

where $LR$ is the result of the usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) between types $L$ and $R$.

For every triple $(L, vq, R)$, where $L$ is an arithmetic type, and $R$ is a promoted arithmetic type, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
vq Lk operator=(vq Lk, R);
vq Lk operator==(vq Lk, R);
vq Lk operator!=(vq Lk, R);
vq Lk operator++(vq Lk, R);
vq Lk operator+=(vq Lk, R);
vq Lk operator-==(vq Lk, R);
```

For every pair $(T, vq)$, where $T$ is any type, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
T*vqk operator=(T*vqk, T);
```

For every pair $(T, vq)$, where $T$ is an enumeration or pointer-to-member type, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
vq Tk operator=(vq Tk, T);
```

For every pair $(T, vq)$, where $T$ is a cv-qualified or cv-unqualified object type, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
T*vqk operator+=(T*vqk, std::ptrdiff_t);
T*vqk operator-=(T*vqk, std::ptrdiff_t);
```

For every triple $(L, vq, R)$, where $L$ is an integral type, and $R$ is a promoted integral type, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
vq Lk operator%(vq Lk, R);
vq Lk operator<=(vq Lk, R);
vq Lk operator>=(vq Lk, R);
vq Lk operator&=(vq Lk, R);
vq Lk operator^=(vq Lk, R);
vq Lk operator|=(vq Lk, R);
```

There also exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
bool operator!(bool);
bool operator&&=(bool, bool);
bool operator|=(bool, bool);
```

For every pair of promoted arithmetic types $L$ and $R$, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

```c
LR operator?:(bool, L, R);
```
where LR is the result of the usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) between types L and R. [Note: As with all these descriptions of candidate functions, this declaration serves only to describe the built-in operator for purposes of overload resolution. The operator “?:” cannot be overloaded. — end note]

28 For every type T, where T is a pointer, pointer-to-member, or scoped enumeration type, there exist candidate operator functions of the form

\[ T \quad \text{operator?}(\text{bool, } T, T); \]
13 Templates

13.1 Preamble

1 A template defines a family of classes, functions, or variables, an alias for a family of types, or a concept.

```
template-declaration:
  template-head declaration
  template-head concept-definition

template-head:
  template < template-parameter-list > requires-clause_opt

template-parameter-list:
  template-parameter
  template-parameter-list , template-parameter

requires-clause:
  requires constraint-logical-or-expression

constraint-logical-or-expression:
  constraint-logical-and-expression
  constraint-logical-or-expression || constraint-logical-and-expression

constraint-logical-and-expression:
  primary-expression
  constraint-logical-and-expression && primary-expression

concept-definition:
  concept concept-name = constraint-expression ;

customation-name:
  identifier

type-constraint:
  nested-name-specifier_opt concept-name
  nested-name-specifier_opt concept-name < template-argument-list_opt >
```

[Note: The > token following the template-parameter-list of a template-declaration may be the product of replacing a >> token by two consecutive > tokens (13.3). — end note]

2 The declaration in a template-declaration (if any) shall

(2.1) — declare or define a function, a class, or a variable, or
(2.2) — define a member function, a member class, a member enumeration, or a static data member of a class
template or of a class nested within a class template, or
(2.3) — define a member template of a class or class template, or
(2.4) — be a deduction-guide, or
(2.5) — be an alias-declaration.

3 A template-declaration is a declaration. A declaration introduced by a template declaration of a variable is a
variable template. A variable template at class scope is a static data member template.

[Example:]

```
template<class T>
  constexpr T pi = T(3.1415926535897932385L);

template<class T>
  T circular_area(T r) {
    return pi<T> * r * r;
  }

struct matrix_constants {
  template<class T>
    using pauli = hermitian_matrix<T, 2>;

  template<class T>
    constexpr static pauli<T> sigma1 = {{0, 1}, {1, 0}};
```
A template-declaration can appear only as a namespace scope or class scope declaration. Its declaration shall not be an export-declaration. In a function template declaration, the last component of the declarator-id shall not be a template-id. [Note: That last component may be an identifier, an operator-function-id, a conversion-function-id, or a literal-operator-id. In a class template declaration, if the class name is a simple-template-id, the declaration declares a class template partial specialization (13.7.5). — end note]

In a template-declaration, explicit specialization, or explicit instantiation the init-declarator-list in the declaration shall contain at most one declarator. When such a declaration is used to declare a class template, no declarator is permitted.

A type-constraint that designates a concept C can be used to constrain a contextually-determined type or template type parameter pack T with a constraint-expression E defined as follows. If Q is of the form C<T1, ··· , Tn>, then let E′ be C<T1, ··· , Tn>. Otherwise, let E′ be C<T>. If T is not a pack, then E is E′, otherwise E is (E′ && ...). This constraint-expression E is called the immediately-declared constraint of Q for T. The concept designated by a type-constraint shall be a type concept (13.7.8).

A template name has linkage (6.6). Specializations (explicit or implicit) of a template that has internal linkage are distinct from all specializations in other translation units. A template, a template explicit specialization (13.9.3), and a class template partial specialization shall not have C linkage. Use of a linkage specification other than "C" or "C++" with any of these constructs is conditionally-supported, with implementation-defined semantics. Template definitions shall obey the one-definition rule (6.3). [Note: Default arguments for function templates and for member functions of class templates are considered definitions for the purpose of template instantiation (13.7) and must also obey the one-definition rule. — end note]

A class template shall not have the same name as any other template, class, function, variable, enumeration, enumerator, namespace, or type in the same scope (6.4), except as specified in 13.7.5. Except that a function template can be overloaded either by non-template functions (9.3.3.5) with the same name or by other function templates with the same name (13.10.3), a template name declared in namespace scope or in class scope shall be unique in that scope.

A templated entity is

— a template,
— an entity defined (6.2) or created (6.7.7) in a templated entity,
— a member of a templated entity,
— an enumerator for an enumeration that is a templated entity, or
— the closure type of a lambda-expression (7.5.5.1) appearing in the declaration of a templated entity. [Note: A local class, a local variable, or a friend function defined in a templated entity is a templated entity. — end note]

A template-declaration is written in terms of its template parameters. The optional requires-clause following a template-parameter-list allows the specification of constraints (13.5.2) on template arguments (13.4). The requires-clause introduces the constraint-expression that results from interpreting the constraint-logical-or-expression as a constraint-expression. The constraint-logical-or-expression of a requires-clause is an unevaluated operand (Clause 7). [Note: The expression in a requires-clause uses a restricted grammar to avoid ambiguities. Parentheses are used to specify arbitrary expressions in a requires-clause. [Example: template<int N> requires N == sizeof new unsigned short int f() ; // error: parentheses required around == expression — end example] — end note]

A function template, member function of a class template, variable template, or static data member of a class template shall be defined in every translation unit in which it is implicitly instantiated (13.9.1) unless the corresponding specialization is explicitly instantiated (13.9.2) in some translation unit; no diagnostic is required.
13.2 Template parameters

The syntax for template-parameters is:

```
template-parameter:
  type-parameter
  parameter-declaration

type-parameter:
  type-parameter-key
  ...opt
  identifier
  =
  type-id

  type-constraint
  ...opt
  identifier
  =
  type-id

template-head
  type-parameter-key
  ...opt
  identifier
  =
  id-expression
```

```
type-parameter-key:
  class
typename
```

[Note: The > token following the template-parameter-list of a type-parameter may be the product of replacing a >> token by two consecutive > tokens (13.3). — end note]

There is no semantic difference between class and typename in a type-parameter-key. typename followed by an unqualified-id names a template type parameter. typename followed by a qualified-id denotes the type in a non-type parameter-declaration. A template-parameter of the form class identifier is a type-parameter. [Example:

```
class T { /* ... */ };
int i;

template<class T, T i> void f(T t) {
  T t1 = i; // template-parameters T and i
  ::T t2 = ::i; // global namespace members T and i
}
```
]

Here, the template f has a type-parameter called T, rather than an unnamed non-type template-parameter of class T. — end example] A storage class shall not be specified in a template-parameter declaration. Types shall not be defined in a template-parameter declaration.

A type-parameter whose identifier does not follow an ellipsis defines its identifier to be a typedef-name (if declared without template) or template-name (if declared with template) in the scope of the template declaration. [Note: A template argument may be a class template or alias template. For example,

```
template<class T> class myarray { /* ... */ };
```
]

Here, the template myarray has a template-parameter called T, rather than an unnamed non-type template-parameter of class T. — end example] A storage class shall not be specified in a template-parameter declaration. Types shall not be defined in a template-parameter declaration.

A non-type template-parameter shall have one of the following (optionally cv-qualified) types:

1. a literal type that has strong structural equality (11.11.1),
2. an lvalue reference type,
3. a type that contains a placeholder type (9.2.8.5), or
4. a placeholder for a deduced class type (9.2.8.6).

[Note: Other types are disallowed either explicitly below or implicitly by the rules governing the form of template-arguments (13.4). — end note] The top-level cv-qualifiers on the template-parameter are ignored when determining its type.

When a non-type template-parameter of non-reference and non-class type is used as an initializer for a reference, a temporary is always used. An id-expression naming a non-type template-parameter of class

129) Since template template-parameters and template template-arguments are treated as types for descriptive purposes, the terms non-type parameter and non-type argument are used to refer to non-type, non-template parameters and arguments.
A type T denotes a static storage duration object of type const T, known as a template parameter object, whose value is that of the corresponding template argument after it has been converted to the type of the template-parameter. All such template parameters in the program of the same type with the same value denote the same template parameter object. [Note: If an id-expression names a non-type non-reference template-parameter, then it is a prvalue if it has non-class type. Otherwise, if it is of class type T, it is an lvalue and has type const T (7.5.4.1). —end note] [Example:

```c
using X = int;
struct A { friend bool operator==(const A&, const A&) = default; };
template<const X& x, int i, A a> void f() {
  i++;
  // error: change of template-parameter value
  &x;    // OK
  &i;    // error: address of non-reference template-parameter
  &a;    // OK
  int& ri = i;
  // error: non-const reference bound to temporary
  const int& cri = i;
  // OK: const reference bound to temporary
  const A& ra = a;
  // OK: const reference bound to a template parameter object
}
—end example
```

7 A non-type template-parameter shall not be declared to have floating-point or void type. [Example:

```c
template<double d> class X; // error
template<double* pd> class Y; // OK
template<double& rd> class Z; // OK
—end example
```

8 A non-type template-parameter of type “array of T” or of function type T is adjusted to be of type “pointer to T”. [Example:

```c
template<int* a> struct R { /* ... */ };  
template<int b[5]> struct S { /* ... */ };  
int p;
R<&p> w;    // OK
S<&p> x;    // OK due to parameter adjustment
int v[5];
R<>& y;     // OK due to implicit argument conversion
S<>& z;     // OK due to both adjustment and conversion
—end example
```

9 A type-parameter that starts with a type-constraint introduces the immediately-declared constraint (Clause 13) of the type-constraint for the parameter. [Example:

```c
template<typename T> concept C1 = true;
template<typename... Ts> concept C2 = true;
template<typename T, typename U> concept C3 = true;

template<C1 T> struct s1;    // associates C1<T>
template<C1,... T> struct s2; // associates (C1<T> & & ...)
template<C2... T> struct s3; // associates (C2<T> & & ...)
template<C3<int> T> struct s4; // associates C3<T, int>
template<C3<int>... T> struct s5; // associates (C3<T, int> & & ...)
—end example
```

10 A non-type template parameter declared with a type that contains a placeholder type with a type-constraint introduces the immediately-declared constraint of the type-constraint for the invented type corresponding to the placeholder (9.3.3.5).

11 A default template-argument is a template-argument (13.4) specified after = in a template-parameter. A default template-argument may be specified for any kind of template-parameter (type, non-type, template) that is not a template parameter pack (13.7.3). A default template-argument may be specified in a template declaration. A default template-argument shall not be specified in the template-parameter-lists of the definition of a member of a class template that appears outside of the member’s class. A default template-argument shall not be specified in a friend class template declaration. If a friend function template declaration specifies a
default template-argument, that declaration shall be a definition and shall be the only declaration of the
function template in the translation unit.

12 The set of default template-arguments available for use is obtained by merging the default arguments from
all prior declarations of the template in the same way default function arguments are (9.3.3.6). [Example:
    template<class T1, class T2 = int> class A;
template<class T1 = int, class T2> class A;
]
is equivalent to
    template<class T1 = int, class T2 = int> class A;
—end example]

13 If a template-parameter of a class template, variable template, or alias template has a default template-
argument, each subsequent template-parameter shall either have a default template-argument supplied or be a
template parameter pack. If a template-parameter of a primary class template, primary variable template, or
alias template is a template parameter pack, it shall be the last template-parameter. A template parameter
pack of a function template shall not be followed by another template parameter unless that template
parameter can be deduced from the parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5) of the function template or has a default
argument (13.10.2). A template parameter of a deduction guide template (13.11) that does not have a default
argument shall be deducible from the parameter-type-list of the deduction guide template. [Example:
    template<class T1 = int, class T2> class B;  // error
    // U can be neither deduced from the parameter-type-list nor specified
    template<class... T, class... U> void f() { }  // error
    template<class... T, class U> void g() { }  // error
—end example]

14 A template-parameter shall not be given default arguments by two different declarations in the same scope.
[Example:
    template<class T = int> class X;
template<class T = int> class X { /* ... */ };  // error
—end example]

15 When parsing a default template-argument for a non-type template-parameter, the first non-nested > is taken
as the end of the template-parameter-list rather than a greater-than operator. [Example:
    template<int i = 3 > #> 4 >
    // syntax error
    class X { /* ... */ };  // OK
—end example]

16 A template-parameter of a template template-parameter is permitted to have a default template-argument.
When such default arguments are specified, they apply to the template template-parameter in the scope of
the template template-parameter. [Example:
    template <template <class TT = float> class T> struct A {
        inline void f();
        inline void g();
    };
template <template <class TT> class T> void A<T>::f() {  
    T<> t;  // error: TT has no default template argument
}
template <template <class TT = char> class T> void A<T>::g() {  
    T<> t;  // OK, T<char>
}
—end example]

17 If a template-parameter is a type-parameter with an ellipsis prior to its optional identifier or is a parameter-
declaration that declares a pack (9.3.3.5), then the template-parameter is a template parameter pack (13.7.3).
A template parameter pack that is a parameter-declaration whose type contains one or more unexpanded

§ 13.2 343
packs is a pack expansion. Similarly, a template parameter pack that is a *type-parameter* with a *template-parameter-list* containing one or more unexpanded packs is a pack expansion. A type parameter pack with a *type-constraint* that contains an unexpanded parameter pack is a pack expansion. A template parameter pack that is a pack expansion shall not expand a template parameter pack declared in the same *template-parameter-list*. [Example:

```cpp
template <class... Types>
class Tuple; // Types is a template type parameter pack
// but not a pack expansion

template <class T, int... Dims>
struct multi_array; // Dims is a non-type template parameter pack
// but not a pack expansion

template <class... T>
struct value_holder {
    template <T... Values> struct apply { }; // Values is a non-type template parameter pack
    // and a pack expansion
};

template <class... T, T... Values>
struct static_array; // error: Values expands template type parameter
// pack T within the same template parameter list

—end example]
```

13.3 Names of template specializations

A template specialization (13.9) can be referred to by a *template-id*:

```cpp
simple-template-id:
    template-name < template-argument-list>opt >

template-id:
    simple-template-id
    operator-function-id < template-argument-list>opt >
    literal-operator-id < template-argument-list>opt >

template-name:
    identifier

template-argument-list:
    template-argument ...opt
    template-argument-list , template-argument ...opt

template-argument:
    constant-expression
    type-id
    id-expression
```

[Note: The name lookup rules (6.5) are used to associate the use of a name with a template declaration; that is, to identify a name as a *template-name*. — end note]

2 For a *template-name* to be explicitly qualified by the template arguments, the name must be considered to refer to a template. [Note: Whether a name actually refers to a template cannot be known in some cases until after argument dependent lookup is done (6.5.2). — end note] A name is considered to refer to a template if name lookup finds a *template-name* or an overload set that contains a function template. A name is also considered to refer to a template if it is an *unqualified-id* followed by a < and name lookup either finds one or more functions or finds nothing.

3 When a name is considered to be a *template-name*, and it is followed by a <, the < is always taken as the delimiter of a *template-argument-list* and never as the less-than operator. When parsing a *template-argument-list*, the first non-nested >>130 is taken as the ending delimiter rather than a greater-than operator. Similarly, the first non-nested > is treated as two consecutive but distinct > tokens, the first of which is taken as the end of the *template-argument-list* and completes the *template-id*. [Note: The second > token produced by this replacement rule may terminate an enclosing *template-id* construct or it may be part of a different construct (e.g., a cast). — end note] [Example:

```cpp
template<int i> class X { /* ... */
```

130) A > that encloses the *type-id* of a *dynamic_cast*, *static_cast*, *reinterpret_cast* or *const_cast*, or which encloses the *template-arguments* of a subsequent *template-id*, is considered nested for the purpose of this description.
The keyword `template` is said to appear at the top level in a qualified-id if it appears outside of a template-argument-list or decltype-specifier. In a qualified-id of a declarator-id or in a qualified-id formed by a class-head-name (Clause 11) or enum-head-name (9.7.1), the keyword `template` shall not appear at the top level. In a qualified-id used as the name in a typename-specifier (13.8), elaborated-type-specifier (9.2.8.3), using-declaration (9.9), or class-or-decltype (11.7), an optional keyword `template` appearing at the top level is ignored. In these contexts, a `<` token is always assumed to introduce a template-argument-list. In all other contexts, when naming a template specialization of a member of an unknown specialization (13.8.2.1), the member template name shall be prefixed by the keyword `template`. [Example:

```cpp
struct X {
    template<std::size_t> X* alloc();
    template<std::size_t> static X* adjust();
};

template<class T> void f(T* p) {
    T* p1 = p->alloc<200>(); // ill-formed: < means less than
    T* p2 = p->template alloc<200>(); // OK: < starts template argument list
    T::adjust<100>(); // ill-formed: < means less than
    T::template adjust<100>(); // OK: < starts template argument list
}
```

—end example]

A name prefixed by the keyword `template` shall be a template-id or the name shall refer to a class template or an alias template. [Note: The keyword `template` may not be applied to non-template members of class templates. — end note] [Note: As is the case with the `typename` prefix, the `template` prefix is allowed in cases where it is not strictly necessary; i.e., when the nested-name-specifier or the expression on the left of the `->` or `. is dependent on a template-parameter, or the use does not appear in the scope of a template. — end note] [Example:

```cpp
template <class T> struct A {
    void f(int);
    template <class U> void f(U);
};

template <class T> void f(T t) {
    A<T> a;
    a.template f<>(t); // OK: calls template
    a.template f(t); // error: not a template-id
}

template <class T> struct B {
    template <class T2> struct C { }
};

// OK: T::template C names a class template:
template <class T, template <class X> class TT = T::template C> struct D { }
D<B<int> > db;
```

—end example]

A template-id is valid if

(6.1) there are at most as many arguments as there are parameters or a parameter is a template parameter pack (13.7.3),

(6.2) there is an argument for each non-deducible non-pack parameter that does not have a default template-argument,
— each template-argument matches the corresponding template-parameter (13.4),
— substitution of each template argument into the following template parameters (if any) succeeds, and
— if the template-id is non-dependent, the associated constraints are satisfied as specified in the next paragraph.

A simple-template-id shall be valid unless it names a function template specialization (13.10.2). [Example:

template<class T, T::type n = 0> class X;
struct S {
    using type = int;
};
using T1 = X<S, int, int>;           // error: too many arguments
using T2 = X<>;                      // error: no default argument for first template parameter
using T3 = X<long>;                  // error: value 1 does not match type-parameter
using T4 = X<int>;                   // error: substitution failure for second template parameter
using T5 = X<S>;                      // OK
—end example]

When the template-name of a simple-template-id names a constrained non-function template or a constrained template template-parameter, but not a member template that is a member of an unknown specialization (13.8), and all template-arguments in the simple-template-id are non-dependent (13.8.2.4), the associated constraints (13.5.2) of the constrained template shall be satisfied (13.5.1). [Example:

    template<typename T> concept C1 = sizeof(T) != sizeof(int);
    template<C1 T> struct S1 { };  // error: constraints not satisfied
    template<C1 T> using Ptr = T*; // error: constraints not satisfied

    template<typename T> concept C2 = sizeof(T) == 1;
    template struct S<char[2]>;  // error: constraints not satisfied
—end example]

13.4 Template arguments [temp.arg]

There are three forms of template-argument, corresponding to the three forms of template-parameter: type, non-type and template. The type and form of each template-argument specified in a template-id shall match the type and form specified for the corresponding parameter declared by the template in its template-parameter-list. When the parameter declared by the template is a template parameter pack (13.7.3), it will correspond to zero or more template-arguments. [Example:

    template<class T> class Array {
    T* v;
    int sz;
    public:
        explicit Array(int);

§ 13.4 346
T& operator[](int);  
T& elem(int i) { return v[i]; }
};

Array<int> v1(20);  
typedef std::complex<double> dcomplex;  // std::complex is a standard library template
Array<dcomplex> v2(30);  
Array<dcomplex> v3(40);

void bar() {
    v1[3] = 7;
    v2[3] = v3.elem(4) = dcomplex(7,8);
}
—end example

2 In a template-argument, an ambiguity between a type-id and an expression is resolved to a type-id, regardless of the form of the corresponding template-parameter.131 [Example:

template<class T> void f();
template<int I> void f();

void g() {
    f<int>()();    // int() is a type-id: call the first f()
}
—end example

3 The name of a template-argument shall be accessible at the point where it is used as a template-argument. [Note: If the name of the template-argument is accessible at the point where it is used as a template-argument, there is no further access restriction in the resulting instantiation where the corresponding template-parameter name is used. — end note] [Example:

template<class T> class X {
    static T t;
};
class Y {
    private:
        struct S { /* ... */ };  
        X<S> x;  // OK: S is accessible
        // X<Y::S> has a static member of type Y::S
        // OK: even though Y::S is private
    }

    X<Y::S> y;    // error: S not accessible
—end example] For a template-argument that is a class type or a class template, the template definition has no special access rights to the members of the template-argument. [Example:

template <template <class TT> class T> class A {
    typename T<int>::S s;
};

template <class U> class B {
    private:
        struct S { /* ... */ };
    }

    A<S> b;    // ill-formed: A has no access to B::S
—end example]

4 When template argument packs or default template-arguments are used, a template-argument list can be empty. In that case the empty <> brackets shall still be used as the template-argument-list. [Example:

template<class T = char> class String;

131) There is no such ambiguity in a default template-argument because the form of the template-parameter determines the allowable forms of the template-argument.
An explicit destructor call (11.4.6) for an object that has a type that is a class template specialization may explicitly specify the template-arguments. [Example:

```
template<class T> struct A {
  ~A();
};
void f(A<int>*, A<int>*) { 
  p->A<int>::~A();  // OK: destructor call
  q->A<int>::~A<int>();  // OK: destructor call
}
```

—end example]

5 If the use of a template-argument gives rise to an ill-formed construct in the instantiation of a template specialization, the program is ill-formed.

6 When name lookup for the name in a template-id finds an overload set, both non-template functions in the overload set and function templates in the overload set for which the template-arguments do not match the template-parameters are ignored. If none of the function templates have matching template-parameters, the program is ill-formed.

7 When a simple-template-id does not name a function, a default template-argument is implicitly instantiated (13.9.1) when the value of that default argument is needed. [Example:

```
template<typename T, typename U = int> struct S { }; 
S<bool>* p;  // the type of p is S<bool, int>*
```

The default argument for U is instantiated to form the type S<bool, int>*. —end example]

8 A template-argument followed by an ellipsis is a pack expansion (13.7.3).

13.4.1 Template type arguments [temp.arg.type]

1 A template-argument for a template-parameter which is a type shall be a type-id.

2 [Example:

```
template <class T> class I { };
template <class T> void f(T t) { }
struct { } unnamed_obj;

void f() {
  struct A { }; 
  enum { e1 }; 
  typedef struct { } B; 
  B b; 
  X<A> x1;  // OK
  X<A> x2;  // OK
  X<B> x3;  // OK
  f(e1);    // OK
  f(unnamed_obj);  // OK
  f(b);  // OK
}
```

—end example] [Note: A template type argument may be an incomplete type (6.8). —end note]

13.4.2 Template non-type arguments [temp.arg.nontype]

1 If the type T of a template-parameter (13.2) contains a placeholder type (9.2.8.5) or a placeholder for a deduced class type (9.2.8.6), the type of the parameter is the type deduced for the variable x in the invented declaration

```
T x = template-argument ;
```
If a deduced parameter type is not permitted for a template-parameter declaration (13.2), the program is ill-formed.

2 A template-argument for a non-type template-parameter shall be a converted constant expression (7.7) of the type of the template-parameter. For a non-type template-parameter of reference or pointer type, or for each non-static data member of reference or pointer type in a non-type template-parameter of class type or subobject thereof, the reference or pointer value shall not refer to or be the address of (respectively):
   (2.1) — a subobject (6.7.2),
   (2.2) — a temporary object (6.7.7),
   (2.3) — a string literal (5.13.5),
   (2.4) — the result of a typeid expression (7.6.1.7), or
   (2.5) — a predefined __func__ variable (9.5.1).

[Note: If the template-argument represents a set of overloaded functions (or a pointer or member pointer to such), the matching function is selected from the set (12.5). — end note]

3 [Example:
   template< const int* pci > struct X { /* ... */ }; int ai[10]; X<ai> xi; // array to pointer and qualification conversions
   struct Y { /* ... */ }; template< const Y& b > struct Z { /* ... */ }; Y y; Z<y> z; // no conversion, but note extra cv-qualification
   template< int (&pa)[5] > struct W { /* ... */ }; int b[5]; W<b> w; // no conversion
   void f(char); void f(int);
   template< void (*pf)(int) > struct A { /* ... */ }; A<&f> a; // selects f(int)
   template< auto n > struct B { /* ... */ }; B<5> b1; // OK: template parameter type is int
   B<"a"> b2; // OK: template parameter type is char
   B<2.5> b3; // error: template parameter type cannot be double
   — end example]

4 [Note: A string literal (5.13.5) is not an acceptable template-argument for a template-parameter of non-class type. [Example:
   template< class T, T p > class X { /* ... */ }; X<const char*, "Studebaker"> x; // error: string literal as template-argument
   const char p[] = "Vivisectionist"; X<const char*, p> y; // OK
   struct A {
     constexpr A(const char*) {} friend bool operator==(const A&, const A&) = default;
   };
   X<A, "Pyrophoricity"> z; // OK, string literal is a constructor argument to A
   — end example] — end note]
[Note: The address of an array element or non-static data member is not an acceptable template-argument.

Example:

```cpp
template<int* p> class X { }

int a[10];
struct S { int m; static int s; } s;

X<&a[2]> x3; // error: address of array element
X<&s.m> x4; // error: address of non-static member
X<&S::s> x5; // OK: address of static member
X<&S::s> x6; // OK: address of static member
```

—end example] —end note]

[Note: A temporary object is not an acceptable template-argument when the corresponding template-parameter has reference type.

Example:

```cpp
template<const int& CRI> struct B { /* ... */ }

B<1> b2; // error: temporary would be required for template argument

int c = 1;
B<c> b1; // OK
```

—end example] —end note]

### 13.4.3 Template template arguments

[temp.arg.template]

1 A template-argument for a template template-parameter shall be the name of a class template or an alias template, expressed as `id-expression`. When the template-argument names a class template, only primary class templates are considered when matching the template template argument with the corresponding parameter; partial specializations are not considered even if their parameter lists match that of the template template parameter.

2 Any partial specializations (13.7.5) associated with the primary class template or primary variable template are considered when a specialization based on the template template-parameter is instantiated. If a specialization is not visible at the point of instantiation, and it would have been selected had it been visible, the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class A { }  // primary template
   int x;
};
template<class T> class A<T*> { } // partial specialization
   long x;
};
template<template<class U> class V> class C { }  // primary template
   V<int> y;
   V<int*> z;
};
C<A> c; // `V<int>` within C<A> uses the primary template, so c.y.x has type int
        // `V<int*>` within C<A> uses the partial specialization, so c.z.x has type long
```

—end example]

3 A template-argument matches a template template-parameter `P` when `P` is at least as specialized as the template-argument `A`. In this comparison, if `P` is unconstrained, the constraints on `A` are not considered. If `P` contains a template parameter pack, then `A` also matches `P` if each of `A`’s template parameters matches the corresponding template parameter in the template-head of `P`. Two template parameters match if they are of the same kind (type, non-type, template), for non-type template-parameters, their types are equivalent (13.7.6.1), and for template template-parameters, each of their corresponding template parameters matches, recursively.

When `P`’s template-head contains a template parameter pack (13.7.3), the template parameter pack will match zero or more template parameters or template parameter packs in the template-head of `A` with the same type and form as the template parameter pack in `P` (ignoring whether those template parameters are template parameter packs).

[Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class A { /* ... */ }
```
template<class T, class U = T> class B { /* ... */ };

template<... Types> class C { /* ... */ };

template<auto n> class D { /* ... */ };

template<template<class> class P> class X { /* ... */ };

template<template<class ...> class Q> class Y { /* ... */ };

template<template<int> class R> class Z { /* ... */ };

X<A> xa; // OK
X<B> xb; // OK
X<C> xc; // OK
Y<A> ya; // OK
Y<B> yb; // OK
Y<C> yc; // OK
Z<D> zd; // OK

— end example] [Example:

```cpp
template <class T> struct eval;

template <template <class, class...> class TT, class T1, class... Rest>
struct eval<TT<T1, Rest...>> { };

template <class T1> struct A;

template <class T1, class T2> struct B;

template <int N> struct C;

template <class T1, int N> struct D;

template <class T1, class T2, int N = 17> struct E;

eval<A<int>> eA; // OK: matches partial specialization of eval
eval<B<int, float>> eB; // OK: matches partial specialization of eval
eval<C<int>> eC; // error: C does not match TT in partial specialization
eval<D<int, float>> eD; // error: D does not match TT in partial specialization
eval<E<int, float>> eE; // error: E does not match TT in partial specialization

— end example] [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C = requires (T t) { t.f();};
template<typename T> concept D = C<T> && requires (T t) { t.g();};

template<template<C> class P> struct S { };

template<C> struct X { };
template<D> struct Y { };
template<typename T> struct Z { };

S<X> s1; // OK, X and P have equivalent constraints
S<Y> s2; // error: P is not at least as specialized as Y
S<Z> s3; // OK, P is at least as specialized as Z

— end example]

4 A template `template-parameter P` is at least as specialized as a template `template-argument A` if, given the following rewrite to two function templates, the function template corresponding to P is at least as specialized as the function template corresponding to A according to the partial ordering rules for function templates (13.7.6.2). Given an invented class template X with the `template-head` of A (including default arguments and `requires-clause`, if any):

(a.1) Each of the two function templates has the same template parameters and `requires-clause` (if any), respectively, as P or A.

(a.2) Each function template has a single function parameter whose type is a specialization of X with template arguments corresponding to the template parameters from the respective function template where, for each template parameter PP in the `template-head` of the function template, a corresponding template argument AA is formed. If PP declares a template parameter pack, then AA is the pack expansion PP... (13.7.3); otherwise, AA is the `id-expression` PP.

If the rewrite produces an invalid type, then P is not at least as specialized as A.
13.5 Template constraints

[Note: This subclause defines the meaning of constraints on template arguments. The abstract syntax and satisfaction rules are defined in 13.5.1. Constraints are associated with declarations in 13.5.2. Declarations are partially ordered by their associated constraints (13.5.4). — end note]

13.5.1 Constraints

A constraint is a sequence of logical operations and operands that specifies requirements on template arguments. The operands of a logical operation are constraints. There are three different kinds of constraints:

(1.1) — conjunctions (13.5.1.1),
(1.2) — disjunctions (13.5.1.1), and
(1.3) — atomic constraints (13.5.1.2).

In order for a constrained template to be instantiated (13.9), its associated constraints (13.5.2) shall be satisfied as described in the following subclauses. [Note: Forming the name of a specialization of a class template, a variable template, or an alias template (13.3) requires the satisfaction of its constraints. Overload resolution (12.4.2) requires the satisfaction of constraints on functions and function templates. — end note]

13.5.1.1 Logical operations

There are two binary logical operations on constraints: conjunction and disjunction. [Note: These logical operations have no corresponding C++ syntax. For the purpose of exposition, conjunction is spelled using the symbol $\wedge$ and disjunction is spelled using the symbol $\lor$. The operands of these operations are called the left and right operands. In the constraint $A \wedge B$, $A$ is the left operand, and $B$ is the right operand. — end note]

A conjunction is a constraint taking two operands. To determine if a conjunction is satisfied, the satisfaction of the first operand is checked. If that is not satisfied, the conjunction is not satisfied. Otherwise, the conjunction is satisfied if and only if the second operand is satisfied.

A disjunction is a constraint taking two operands. To determine if a disjunction is satisfied, the satisfaction of the first operand is checked. If that is not satisfied, the conjunction is not satisfied. Otherwise, the disjunction is satisfied if and only if the second operand is satisfied.

[Example:

template<typename T>
  constexpr bool get_value() { return T::value; }

template<typename T>
  requires (sizeof(T) > 1) && get_value<T>()
    void f(T); // has associated constraint sizeof(T) > 1 \wedge get_value<T>()

  void f(int);

  f('a'); // OK: calls f(int)

In the satisfaction of the associated constraints (13.5.2) of f, the constraint sizeof(char) > 1 is not satisfied; the second operand is not checked for satisfaction. — end example]

13.5.1.2 Atomic constraints

An atomic constraint is formed from an expression $E$ and a mapping from the template parameters that appear within $E$ to template arguments involving the template parameters of the constrained entity, called the parameter mapping (13.5.2). [Note: Atomic constraints are formed by constraint normalization (13.5.3). $E$ is never a logical AND expression (7.6.14) nor a logical OR expression (7.6.15). — end note]

Two atomic constraints are identical if they are formed from the same expression and the targets of the parameter mappings are equivalent according to the rules for expressions described in 13.7.6.1.

To determine if an atomic constraint is satisfied, the parameter mapping and template arguments are first substituted into its expression. If substitution results in an invalid type or expression, the constraint is not satisfied. Otherwise, the lvalue-to-rvalue conversion (7.3.1) is performed if necessary, and $E$ shall be a constant expression of type bool. The constraint is satisfied if and only if evaluation of $E$ results in true. [Example:

template<typename T> concept C =
  sizeof(T) == 4 && !true; // requires atomic constraints sizeof(T) == 4 and !true

§ 13.5.1.2 352


template<typename T> struct S {
  constexpr operator bool() const { return true; }
};

template<typename T> requires (S<T>{})
void f(T); // #1
void f(int); // #2

void g() {
f(0);
// error: expression S<int>{} does not have type bool
// while checking satisfaction of deduced arguments of #1;
// call is ill-formed even though #2 is a better match
}

—end example

13.5.2 Constrained declarations

A template declaration (Clause 13) or function declaration (9.3.3.5) can be constrained by the use of a requires-clause. This allows the specification of constraints for that declaration as an expression:

constraint-expression:
  logical-or-expression

Constraints can also be associated with a declaration through the use of type-constraints in a template-parameter-list. Each of these forms introduces additional constraint-expressions that are used to constrain the declaration.

A template’s associated constraints are defined as follows:

(3.1) - If there are no introduced constraint-expressions, the declaration has no associated constraints.
(3.2) - Otherwise, if there is a single introduced constraint-expression, the associated constraints are the normal form (13.5.3) of that expression.
(3.3) - Otherwise, the associated constraints are the normal form of a logical AND expression (7.6.14) whose operands are in the following order:
  (3.3.1) - the constraint-expression introduced by each type-constraint (13.2) in the declaration’s template-parameter-list, in order of appearance, and
  (3.3.2) - the constraint-expression introduced by a requires-clause following a template-parameter-list (Clause 13), and
  (3.3.3) - the constraint-expression introduced by each type-constraint in the parameter-type-list of a function declaration, and
  (3.3.4) - the constraint-expression introduced by a trailing requires-clause (9.3) of a function declaration (9.3.3.5).

The formation of the associated constraints establishes the order in which constraints are instantiated when checking for satisfaction (13.5.1). [Example:

```cpp
template< typename T> concept C = true;

template<typename T> void f1(T);
template<typename T> requires C<T> void f2(T);
template<typename T> void f3(T) requires C<T>;
```

The functions `f1`, `f2`, and `f3` have the associated constraint `C<T>`.

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C1 = true;
template<typename T> concept C2 = sizeof(T) > 0;
```

The associated constraints of `f4` and `f5` are `C1<T> ∧ C2<T>`.

```cpp
template<C1 T> void f4(T) requires C2<T>;
template<typename T> requires C1<T> && C2<T> void f5(T);
```

The associated constraints of `f6` and `f7` are `C1<T> ∧ C2<T>`, and those of `f7` are `C2<T> ∧ C1<T>`. —end example]
13.5.3 Constraint normalization [temp.constr.normal]

1 The normal form of an expression \( E \) is a constraint (13.5.1) that is defined as follows:

1.1 The normal form of an expression \( (E) \) is the normal form of \( E \).

1.2 The normal form of an expression \( E_1 \mid E_2 \) is the disjunction (13.5.1.1) of the normal forms of \( E_1 \) and \( E_2 \).

1.3 The normal form of an expression \( E_1 \land E_2 \) is the conjunction of the normal forms of \( E_1 \) and \( E_2 \).

1.4 The normal form of an id-expression of the form \( C<A_1, A_2, \ldots, A_n> \), where \( C \) names a concept, is the normal form of the constraint-expression of \( C \), after substituting \( A_1, A_2, \ldots, A_n \) for \( C \)'s respective template parameters in the parameter mappings in each atomic constraint. If any such substitution results in an invalid type or expression, the program is ill-formed; no diagnostic is required. [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C1 = sizeof(T) == 1;
template<typename T> concept C2 = C1<T>() && 1 == 2;
template<typename T> concept C3 = requires { typename T::type; };
template<typename T> concept C4 = requires (T x) { ++x; }
```

Normalization of B's constraint-expression is valid and results in \( T::value \) (with the mapping \( T \mapsto U \ast \)) \( \lor \) true (with an empty mapping), despite the expression \( T::value \) being ill-formed for a pointer type \( T \). Normalization of C's constraint-expression results in the program being ill-formed, because it would form the invalid type \( T \& \ast \) in the parameter mapping. —end example]

1.5 The normal form of any other expression \( E \) is the atomic constraint whose expression is \( E \) and whose parameter mapping is the identity mapping.

2 The process of obtaining the normal form of a constraint-expression is called normalization. [Note: Normalization of constraint-expressions is performed when determining the associated constraints (13.5.1) of a declaration and when evaluating the value of an id-expression that names a concept specialization (7.5.4). —end note]

3 [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C1 = sizeof(T) == 1;
template<typename T> concept C2 = C1<T>() && 1 == 2;
template<typename T> concept C3 = requires { typename T::type; };
template<typename T> concept C4 = requires (T x) { ++x; }
```

```
template< typename T > void f1(U); // #1
template< typename T > void f2(U); // #2
template< typename T > void f3(U); // #3
```

The associated constraints of #1 are \( \text{sizeof}(T) == 1 \) (with mapping \( T \mapsto U \ast ) \land 1 == 2. \)
The associated constraints of #2 are \( \text{requires } \{ \text{typename T::type; } \} \) (with mapping \( T \mapsto U \)).
The associated constraints of #3 are \( \text{requires } \{ \text{type T x; } \} \) (with mapping \( T \mapsto U \)). —end example]

13.5.4 Partial ordering by constraints [temp.constr.order]

1 A constraint \( P \) subsumes a constraint \( Q \) if and only if, for every disjunctive clause \( P_i \) in the disjunctive normal form\(^{132} \) of \( P, P_i \) subsumes every conjunctive clause \( Q_j \) in the conjunctive normal form\(^{133} \) of \( Q \), where

1.1 a disjunctive clause \( P_i \) subsumes a conjunctive clause \( Q_j \) if and only if there exists an atomic constraint \( P_{ia} \) in \( P_i \) for which there exists an atomic constraint \( Q_{jb} \) in \( Q_j \) such that \( P_{ia} \) subsumes \( Q_{jb} \), and

1.2 an atomic constraint \( A \) subsumes another atomic constraint \( B \) if and only if \( A \) and \( B \) are identical using the rules described in 13.5.1.2.

[Example: Let \( A \) and \( B \) be atomic constraints (13.5.1.2). The constraint \( A \land B \) subsumes \( A \), but \( A \) does not subsume \( A \lor B \). The constraint \( A \) subsumes \( A \lor B \), but \( A \lor B \) does not subsume \( A \). Also note that every constraint subsumes itself. —end example]

2 [Note: The subsumption relation defines a partial ordering on constraints. This partial ordering is used to determine

---

\(^{132}\) A constraint is in disjunctive normal form when it is a disjunction of clauses where each clause is a conjunction of atomic constraints. [Example: For atomic constraints \( A, B, \) and \( C \), the disjunctive normal form of the constraint \( A \land (B \lor C) \) is \( (A \land B) \lor (A \land C) \). Its disjunctive clauses are \( (A \land B) \) and \( (A \land C) \). —end example]

\(^{133}\) A constraint is in conjunctive normal form when it is a conjunction of clauses where each clause is a disjunction of atomic constraints. [Example: For atomic constraints \( A, B, \) and \( C \), the constraint \( A \land (B \lor C) \) is in conjunctive normal form. Its conjunctive clauses are \( A \) and \( (B \lor C) \). —end example]
the best viable candidate of non-template functions (12.4.3),
the address of a non-template function (12.5),
the matching of template template arguments (13.4.3),
the partial ordering of class template specializations (13.7.5.2), and
the partial ordering of function templates (13.7.6.2).

— end note

A declaration $D_1$ is at least as constrained as a declaration $D_2$ if

1. $D_1$ and $D_2$ are both constrained declarations and $D_1$’s associated constraints subsume those of $D_2$; or
2. $D_2$ has no associated constraints.

A declaration $D_1$ is more constrained than another declaration $D_2$ when $D_1$ is at least as constrained as $D_2$, and $D_2$ is not at least as constrained as $D_1$. [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C1 = requires(T t) { --t; };
template<typename T> concept C2 = C1<T> && requires(T t) { *t; };

template<C1 T> void f(T); // #1
template<C2 T> void f(T); // #2
template<typename T> void g(T); // #3
template<C1 T> void g(T); // #4
```

f(0); // selects #1
f((int*)0); // selects #2
g(true); // selects #3 because C1<bool> is not satisfied
g(0); // selects #4
— end example]
\[ X<Z<int> > z; \]
declares \( y \) and \( z \) to be of the same type. —end example

If an expression \( e \) is type-dependent (13.8.2.2), \texttt{decltype}(\( e \)) denotes a unique dependent type. Two such \texttt{decltype-specifiers} refer to the same type only if their \texttt{expressions} are equivalent (13.7.6.1). [Note: However, such a type may be aliased, e.g., by a \texttt{typedef-name}. —end note]

13.7 Template declarations [temp.decls]

1 A \texttt{template-id}, that is, the \texttt{template-name} followed by a \texttt{template-argument-list} shall not be specified in the declaration of a primary template declaration. [Example:

\begin{verbatim}
template<class T1, class T2, int I> class A<T1, T2, I> { };    // error

template<class T1, int I> void sort<T1, I>(T1 data[I]);    // error
\end{verbatim}
—end example] [Note: However, this syntax is allowed in class template partial specializations (13.7.5). —end note]

2 For purposes of name lookup and instantiation, default arguments, \texttt{type-constraints}, \texttt{requires-clauses} (Clause 13), and \texttt{noexcept-specifiers} of function templates and of member functions of class templates are considered definitions; each default argument, \texttt{type-constraint}, \texttt{requires-clause}, or \texttt{noexcept-specifier} is a separate definition which is unrelated to the templated function definition or to any other default arguments \texttt{type-constraints}, \texttt{requires-clauses}, or \texttt{noexcept-specifiers}. For the purpose of instantiation, the substatements of a constexpr if statement (8.5.1) are considered definitions.

3 Because an \texttt{alias-declaration} cannot declare a \texttt{template-id}, it is not possible to partially or explicitly specialize an alias template.

13.7.1 Class templates [temp.class]

1 A \texttt{class template} defines the layout and operations for an unbounded set of related types.

2 [Example: A single class template \texttt{List} might provide an unbounded set of class definitions: one class \texttt{List<T>} for every type \( T \), each describing a linked list of elements of type \( T \). Similarly, a class template \texttt{Array} describing a contiguous, dynamic array might be defined like this:

\begin{verbatim}

template<class T> class Array {
  T* v;
  int sz;
  public:
    explicit Array(int);
    T& operator[](int);
    T& elem(int i) { return v[i]; }
};
\end{verbatim}

The prefix \texttt{template<class T>} specifies that a template is being declared and that a \texttt{type-name T} may be used in the declaration. In other words, \texttt{Array} is a parameterized type with \( T \) as its parameter. —end example]

3 When a member function, a member class, a member enumeration, a static data member or a member template of a class template is defined outside of the class template definition, the member definition is defined as a template definition in which the \texttt{template-head} is equivalent to that of the class template (13.7.6.1). The names of the template parameters used in the definition of the member may be different from the template parameter names used in the class template definition. The template argument list following the class template name in the member definition shall name the parameters in the same order as the one used in the template parameter list of the member. Each template parameter pack shall be expanded with an ellipsis in the template argument list. [Example:

\begin{verbatim}

template<class T1, class T2> struct A {
  void f1();
  void f2();
};

template<class T2, class T1> void A<T2,T1>::f1() { }    // OK

template<class T2, class T1> void A<T1,T2>::f2() { }    // error

template<class ... Types> struct B {
  void f3();
};
\end{verbatim}

§ 13.7.1 356
void f4();
};

template<class ... Types> void B<Types ...>::f3() { }    // OK

template<class ... Types> void B<Types>::f4() { }        // error

// OK

template<typename T> concept C = true;
template<typename T> concept D = true;

template<C T> struct S {
    void f();
    void g();
    void h();
    template<D U> struct Inner;
};

template<C A> void S<A>::f() { }    // OK: template-heads match

// error: no matching declaration for S<T>

template<typename T> requires C<T>
// error (no diagnostic required): template-heads are
// functionally equivalent but not equivalent

void S<T>::h() { }                          // OK

— end example

§ 13.7.1.1 357

In a redeclaration, partial specialization, explicit specialization or explicit instantiation of a class template, the class-key shall agree in kind with the original class template declaration (9.2.8.3).

13.7.1.1 Member functions of class templates

1 A member function of a class template may be defined outside of the class template definition in which it is declared. [Example:

```cpp
// Example:

template<class T> class Array {
    T* v;
    int sz;
public:
    explicit Array(int);
    T& operator[](int i) { return v[i]; }
};
```

declares three member functions of a class template. The subscript function might be defined like this:

```cpp
template<class T> T& Array<T>::operator[](int i) {
    if (i<0 || sz<=i) error("Array: range error");
    return v[i];
}
```

A constrained member function can be defined out of line:

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C = requires {
    typename T::type;
};

template<typename T> struct S {
    void f() requires C<T>;
    void g() requires C<T>;
};

template<typename T>
void S<T>::f() requires C<T> { }    // OK

template<typename T>
void S<T>::g() { }              // error: no matching function in S<T>
— end example
```
The template-arguments for a member function of a class template are determined by the template-arguments of the type of the object for which the member function is called. [Example: The template-argument for Array<T>::operator[] will be determined by the Array to which the subscripting operation is applied.]

```cpp
Array<int> v1(20);
Array<dcomplex> v2(30);

v1[3] = 7; // Array<int>::operator[]
v2[3] = dcomplex(7,8); // Array<dcomplex>::operator[]
```

—end example

13.7.1.2 Member classes of class templates [temp.mem.class]

A member class of a class template may be defined outside the class template definition in which it is declared. [Note: The member class must be defined before its first use that requires an instantiation (13.9.1). For example,]

```cpp
template<class T> struct A {
    class B;
};
A<int>::B* b1; // OK: requires A to be defined but not A::B

template<class T> class A<T>::B { }; // OK: requires A::B to be defined
```

—end note

13.7.1.3 Static data members of class templates [temp.static]

A definition for a static data member or static data member template may be provided in a namespace scope enclosing the definition of the static member’s class template. [Example:]

```cpp
template<class T> class X {
    static T s;
};
template<class T> T X<T>::s = 0;

struct limits {
    template<class T>
    static const T min; // declaration
};

template<class T>
const T limits::min = { }; // definition
```

An explicit specialization of a static data member declared as an array of unknown bound can have a different bound from its definition, if any. [Example:]

```cpp
template <class T> struct A {
    static int i[];
};
template <class T> int A<T>::i[4]; // 4 elements
template <> int A<int>::i[] = { 1 }; // OK: 1 element
```

—end example

13.7.1.4 Enumeration members of class templates [temp.mem.enum]

An enumeration member of a class template may be defined outside the class template definition. [Example:]

```cpp
template<class T> struct A {
    enum E : T;
};
A<int> a;
template<class T> enum A<T>::E : T { e1, e2 }; // e1, e2
A<int>::E e = A<int>::e1;
```

—end example
13.7.2 Member templates

A template can be declared within a class or class template; such a template is called a member template. A member template can be defined within or outside its class definition or class template definition. A member template of a class template that is defined outside of its class template definition shall be specified with a template-head equivalent to that of the class template followed by a template-head equivalent to that of the member template (13.7.6.1). [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> struct string
    {
    template<class T2> int compare(const T2& s);  
    template<class T2> string(const string<T2>& s) { /* ... */ } 
    
    template<class T> template<class T2> int string<T>::compare(const T2& s) 
    } 

    —end example] [Example:

template<typename T> concept C1 = true;
template<typename T> concept C2 = sizeof(T) <= 4;

template<C1 T> struct S 
    {
    template<C2 U> void f(U);
    template<C2 U> void g(U);
    
    void S<T>::f(U) { }  // OK
    template<C1 T> template<typename U>
    void S<T>::g(U) { }  // error: no matching function in S<T>

    —end example]

A local class of non-closure type shall not have member templates. Access control rules (11.9) apply to member template names. A destructor shall not be a member template. A non-template member function (9.3.3.5) with a given name and type and a member function template of the same name, which could be used to generate a specialization of the same type, can both be declared in a class. When both exist, a use of that name and type refers to the non-template member unless an explicit template argument list is supplied. [Example:

```cpp
template <class T> struct A 
    {
    void f(int);
    template <class T2> void f(T2);
    
    template <> void A<int>::f(int) { }  // non-template member function
    template <> template <> void A<int>::f<>(int) { }  // member function template specialization

    int main() 
        { 
        A<char> ac;  // non-template
        ac.f(1);  // template
        ac.f('c');  // template
        ac.f<>(1);  
        
        }  // end example]

A member function template shall not be virtual. [Example:

```cpp
template <class T> struct AA 
    {
    template <class C> virtual void g(C);  // error
    virtual void f();  // OK
    
    —end example]

A specialization of a member function template does not override a virtual function from a base class. [Example:

```cpp
§ 13.7.2

359
class B {
    virtual void f(int);
};

class D : public B {
    template <class T> void f(T); // does not override B::f(int)
    void f(int i) { f<i>(i); }  // overriding function that calls the template instantiation
};

—end example]

A specialization of a conversion function template is referenced in the same way as a non-template conversion function that converts to the same type. [Example:

```c++
struct A {
    template <class T> operator T*();
};

template <class T> A::operator T*(){ return 0; }

template <> A::operator char*(){ return 0; }  // specialization

template A::operator void*();  // explicit instantiation
```

int main() {
    A a;
    int* ip;
    ip = a.operator int*();  // explicit call to template operator A::operator int*
}
—end example] [Note: There is no syntax to form a template-id (13.3) by providing an explicit template argument list (13.10.1) for a conversion function template (11.4.7.2). — end note]

A specialization of a conversion function template is not found by name lookup. Instead, any conversion function templates visible in the context of the use are considered. For each such operator, if argument deduction succeeds (13.10.2.3), the resulting specialization is used as if found by name lookup.

A using-declaration in a derived class cannot refer to a specialization of a conversion function template in a base class.

Overload resolution (12.4.3.2) and partial ordering (13.7.6.2) are used to select the best conversion function among multiple specializations of conversion function templates and/or non-template conversion functions.

### 13.7.3 Variadic templates
temp.variadic

1. A template parameter pack is a template parameter that accepts zero or more template arguments. [Example:

```c++
template<class ... Types> struct Tuple { }

Tuple<> t0; // Types contains no arguments
Tuple<int> t1; // Types contains one argument: int
Tuple<int, float> t2; // Types contains two arguments: int and float
Tuple<0> error; // error: 0 is not a type
```

—end example]

2. A function parameter pack is a function parameter that accepts zero or more function arguments. [Example:

```c++
template<class ... Types> void f(Types ... args);

f(); // args contains no arguments
f(1); // args contains one argument: int
f(2, 1.0); // args contains two arguments: int and double
```

—end example]

3. An init-capture pack is a lambda capture that introduces an init-capture for each of the elements in the pack expansion of its initializer. [Example:

```c++
template <typename... Args>
void foo(Args... args) {
    [...xs=args]{{
        bar(xs...); // xs is an init-capture pack
```
A `pack` is a template parameter pack, a function parameter pack, or an `init-capture` pack. The number of elements of a template parameter pack or a function parameter pack is the number of arguments provided for the parameter pack. The number of elements of an `init-capture` pack is the number of elements in the pack expansion of its `initializer`.

A `pack expansion` consists of a `pattern` and an ellipsis, the instantiation of which produces zero or more instantiations of the pattern in a list (described below). The form of the pattern depends on the context in which the expansion occurs. Pack expansions can occur in the following contexts:

1. In a function parameter pack (9.3.3.5); the pattern is the `parameter-declaration` without the ellipsis.
2. In a `using-declaration` (9.9); the pattern is a `using-declarator`.
3. In a template parameter pack that is a pack expansion (13.2):
   - if the template parameter pack is a `parameter-declaration`; the pattern is the `parameter-declaration` without the ellipsis;
   - if the template parameter pack is a `type-parameter`; the pattern is the corresponding `type-parameter` without the ellipsis.
4. In an `initializer-list` (9.4); the pattern is an `initializer-clause`.
5. In a `base-specifier-list` (11.7); the pattern is a `base-specifier`.
6. In a `mem-initializer-list` (11.10.2) for a `mem-initializer` whose `mem-initializer-id` denotes a base class; the pattern is the `mem-initializer`.
7. In a `template-argument-list` (13.4); the pattern is a `template-argument`.
8. In an `attribute-list` (9.12.1); the pattern is an `attribute`.
9. In an `alignment-specifier` (9.12.2); the pattern is the `alignment-specifier` without the ellipsis.
10. In a `capture-list` (7.5.5); the pattern is a `capture`.
11. In a `sizeof...` expression (7.6.2.4); the pattern is an `identifier`.
12. In a `fold-expression` (7.5.6); the pattern is the `cast-expression` that contains an unexpanded pack.

For the purpose of determining whether a pack satisfies a rule regarding entities other than packs, the pack is considered to be the entity that would result from an instantiation of the pattern in which it appears.

A pack whose name appears within the pattern of a pack expansion is expanded by that pack expansion. An appearance of the name of a pack is only expanded by the innermost enclosing pack expansion. The pattern of a pack expansion shall name one or more packs that are not expanded by a nested pack expansion; such packs are called `unexpanded packs` in the pattern. All of the packs expanded by a pack expansion shall have the same number of arguments specified. An appearance of a name of a pack that is not expanded is ill-formed. [Example:

```cpp
template<class ... Types> void f(Types ... rest);
template<class ... Types> void g(Types ... rest) {
    f(&rest ...); // &rest ... is a pack expansion; &rest is its pattern
}
```

---

§ 13.7.3
typedef zip<short, int>::with<unsigned short, unsigned>::type T1;
// T1 is Tuple<Pair<short, unsigned short>, Pair<int, unsigned>>
typedef zip<short>::with<unsigned short, unsigned>::type T2;
// error: different number of arguments specified for Args1 and Args2

template<class ... Args>
void g(Args ... args) {
  // OK: Args is expanded by the function parameter pack args
  f(const_cast<const Args*>(&args)...);
  // OK: "args" and "args" are expanded
  f(S ...);
  // error: pattern does not contain any packs
  f(args);
  // error: pack "args" is not expanded
  f(h(args ...) + args ...);
  // OK: first "args" expanded within h, second "args" expanded within f
}

—end example

8 The instantiation of a pack expansion that is neither a sizeof... expression nor a fold-expression produces a list of elements $E_1, E_2, \cdots, E_N$, where $N$ is the number of elements in the pack expansion parameters. Each $E_i$ is generated by instantiating the pattern and replacing each pack expansion parameter with its $i$th element. Such an element, in the context of the instantiation, is interpreted as follows:

- (8.1) if the pack is a template parameter pack, the element is a template parameter (13.2) of the corresponding kind (type or non-type) designating the $i$th corresponding type or value template argument;
- (8.2) if the pack is a function parameter pack, the element is an id-expression designating the $i$th function parameter that resulted from instantiation of the function parameter pack declaration; otherwise
- (8.3) if the pack is an init-capture pack, the element is an id-expression designating the variable introduced by the $i$th init-capture that resulted from instantiation of the init-capture pack.

All of the $E_i$ become items in the enclosing list. [Note: The variety of list varies with the context: expression-list, base-specifier-list, template-argument-list, etc. — end note] When $N$ is zero, the instantiation of the expansion produces an empty list. Such an instantiation does not alter the syntactic interpretation of the enclosing construct, even in cases where omitting the list entirely would otherwise be ill-formed or would result in an ambiguity in the grammar. [Example:

```cpp
template<class... T> struct X : T... { };
template<class... T> void f(T... values) {
  X<T...> x(values...);
}
```

```cpp
template void f<>(); // OK: X<> has no base classes
// x is a variable of type X<> that is value-initialized
```

— end example

9 The instantiation of a sizeof... expression (7.6.2.4) produces an integral constant containing the number of elements in the pack it expands.

10 The instantiation of a fold-expression produces:

- (10.1) $(E_1 \ op \ E_2) \ op \ \cdots \ op \ E_N$ for a unary left fold,
- (10.2) $E_1 \ op \ (\cdots \ op \ (E_{N-1} \ op \ E_N))$ for a unary right fold,
- (10.3) $((E \ op \ E_1) \ op \ E_2) \ op \ \cdots$ for a binary left fold, and
- (10.4) $E_1 \ op \ (\cdots \ op \ (E_{N-1} \ op \ (E_N \ op \ E)))$ for a binary right fold.

In each case, $op$ is the fold-operator, $N$ is the number of elements in the pack expansion parameters, and each $E_i$ is generated by instantiating the pattern and replacing each pack expansion parameter with its $i$th element. For a binary fold-expression, $E$ is generated by instantiating the cast-expression that did not contain an unexpanded pack. [Example:

```cpp
template<typename ... Args>
bool all(Args ... args) { return (... && args); }
```

```cpp
bool b = all(true, true, true, false);
```
Within the instantiation of all, the returned expression expands to \(((\text{true} \&\& \text{true}) \&\& \text{true}) \&\& \text{false}\), which evaluates to false. — end example] If \(N\) is zero for a unary fold-expression, the value of the expression is shown in Table 15; if the operator is not listed in Table 15, the instantiation is ill-formed.

Table 15: Value of folding empty sequences  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Value when pack is empty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&amp;&amp;</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>void()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.7.4 Friends  

A friend of a class or class template can be a function template or class template, a specialization of a function template or class template, or a non-template function or class. For a friend function declaration that is not a template declaration:

1. — if the name of the friend is a qualified or unqualified template-id, the friend declaration refers to a specialization of a function template, otherwise,
2. — if the name of the friend is a qualified-id and a matching non-template function is found in the specified class or namespace, the friend declaration refers to that function, otherwise,
3. — if the name of the friend is a qualified-id and a matching function template is found in the specified class or namespace, the friend declaration refers to the deduced specialization of that function template (13.10.2.6), otherwise,
4. — the name shall be an unqualified-id that declares (or redeclares) a non-template function.

[Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class task;
template<class T> task<T>* preempt(task<T>*);

template<class T> class task {
   friend void next_time();
   friend task<T>* process(task<T>*);
   friend task<T>* preempt<T>(task<T>*);
   template<class C> friend int func(C);

   friend class task<int>;
   template<class P> friend class frd;
};
```

Here, each specialization of the task class template has the function next_time as a friend; because process does not have explicit template-arguments, each specialization of the task class template has an appropriately typed function process as a friend, and this friend is not a function template specialization; because the friend preempt has an explicit template-argument T, each specialization of the task class template has the appropriate specialization of the function template preempt as a friend; and each specialization of the task class template has all specializations of the function template func as friends. Similarly, each specialization of the task class template has the class template specialization task<int> as a friend, and has all specializations of the class template frd as friends. — end example]

2 A friend template may be declared within a class or class template. A friend function template may be defined within a class or class template, but a friend class template may not be defined in a class or class template. In these cases, all specializations of the friend class or friend function template are friends of the class or class template granting friendship. [Example:

```cpp
class A {
   template<class T> friend class B;  // OK
   template<class T> friend void f(T){ /* ... */ }  // OK
};
— end example]

§ 13.7.4 363
A template friend declaration specifies that all specializations of that template, whether they are implicitly instantiated (13.9.1), partially specialized (13.7.5) or explicitly specialized (13.9.3), are friends of the class containing the template friend declaration. [Example:

```cpp
class X {
    template<class T> friend struct A;
    class Y { };
};

template<class T> struct A { X::Y ab; };       // OK
template<class T> struct A<T*> { X::Y ab; };    // OK
—end example]

A template friend declaration may declare a member of a dependent type to be a friend. The friend declaration shall declare a function or specify a type with an elaborated-type-specifier, in either case with a nested-name-specifier ending with a simple-template-id, C, whose template-name names a class template. The template parameters of the template friend declaration shall be deducible from C (13.10.2.5). In this case, a member of a specialization S of the class template is a friend of the class granting friendship if deduction of the template parameters of C from S succeeds, and substituting the deduced template arguments into the friend declaration produces a declaration that would be a valid redeclaration of the member of the specialization. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> struct A {
    struct B { }
    void f();
    struct D {
        void g();
    };
    T h();
    template<T U> T i();
};
template<> struct A<int> {
    struct B { }
    int f();
    struct D {
        void g();
    };
    template<int U> int i();
};
template<> struct A<float*> {
    int *h();
};

class C {
    template<class T> friend struct A<T>::B;       // grants friendship to A<int>::B even though
    // it is not a specialization of A<T>::B
    template<class T> friend void A<T>::f();      // does not grant friendship to A<int>::f()
    // because its return type does not match
    template<class T> friend void A<T>::D::g();    // ill-formed: A<T>::D does not end with
    // a simple-template-id
    template<class T> friend int *A<T*>::h();      // grants friendship to A<int*>::h() and A<float*>::h()
    template<class T> template<T U> friend T A<T>::i();
    // grants friendship to instantiations of A<T>::i() and
    // to A<int>::i(), and thereby to all specializations
    // of those function templates
};
—end example]

5 [Note: A friend declaration may first declare a member of an enclosing namespace scope (13.8.5). — end note]

6 A friend template shall not be declared in a local class.

7 Friend declarations shall not declare partial specializations. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class A { }
```
class X {
    template<class T> friend class A<T*>; // error
};
—end example

8 When a friend declaration refers to a specialization of a function template, the function parameter declarations shall not include default arguments, nor shall the inline, constexpr, or consteval specifiers be used in such a declaration.

9 A non-template friend declaration shall not have a requires-clause.

13.7.5 Class template partial specializations

1 A primary class template declaration is one in which the class template name is an identifier. A template declaration in which the class template name is a simple-template-id is a partial specialization of the class template named in the simple-template-id. A partial specialization of a class template provides an alternative definition of the template that is used instead of the primary definition when the arguments in a specialization match those given in the partial specialization (13.7.5.1). The primary template shall be declared before any specializations of that template. A partial specialization shall be declared before the first use of a class template specialization that would make use of the partial specialization as the result of an implicit or explicit instantiation in every translation unit in which such a use occurs; no diagnostic is required.

2 Each class template partial specialization is a distinct template and definitions shall be provided for the members of a template partial specialization (13.7.5.3).

[Example:
    
    template<class T1, class T2, int I> class A { };
    template<class T, int I> class A<T, T*, I> { };
    template<class T1, class T2, int I> class A<T1*, T2, I> { };
    template<class T> class A<int, T*, 5> { };
    template<class T1, class T2, int I> class A<T1, T2*, I> { };
    
    The first declaration declares the primary (unspecialized) class template. The second and subsequent declarations declare partial specializations of the primary template. —end example]

3 A class template partial specialization may be constrained (Clause 13). [Example:
    
    template<
type
    > struct X { };
    template<
type>
    struct X<T> { };
    // #1
    template<C>
    struct X{T> { };
    // #2
    
    Both partial specializations are more specialized than the primary template. #1 is more specialized because the deduction of its template arguments from the template argument list of the class template specialization succeeds, while the reverse does not. #2 is more specialized because the template arguments are equivalent, but the partial specialization is more constrained (13.5.4). —end example]

4 The template parameters are specified in the angle bracket enclosed list that immediately follows the keyword template. For partial specializations, the template argument list is explicitly written immediately following the class template name. For primary templates, this list is implicitly described by the template parameter list. Specifically, the order of the template arguments is the sequence in which they appear in the template parameter list. [Example: The template argument list for the primary template in the example above is <T1, T2, I>. —end example] [Note: The template argument list shall not be specified in the primary template declaration. For example,
    
    template<class T1, class T2, int I>
    class A<T1, T2, I> { };
    // error
    —end note]

5 A class template partial specialization may be declared in any scope in which the corresponding primary template may be defined (9.8.1.2, 11.4, 13.7.2). [Example:
    
    template<T> struct A {
    struct C {
        template<class T2> struct B { };
        template<class T2> struct B<T2*> { };
        // partial specialization #1
}

§ 13.7.5 365
Partial specialization declarations themselves are not found by name lookup. Rather, when the primary template name is used, any previously-declared partial specializations of the primary template are also considered. One consequence is that a using-declaration which refers to a class template does not restrict the set of partial specializations which may be found through the using-declaration. [Example:

```cpp
namespace N {
    template<class T1, class T2> class A { }; // primary template
}
using N::A; // refers to the primary template
namespace N {
    template<class T> class A<T, T*> { }; // partial specialization
}
A<int,int*> a; // uses the partial specialization, which is found through the using-declaration
// which refers to the primary template
```
—end example]

A non-type argument is non-specialized if it is the name of a non-type parameter. All other non-type arguments are specialized.

Within the argument list of a class template partial specialization, the following restrictions apply:

1. The type of a template parameter corresponding to a specialized non-type argument shall not be dependent on a parameter of the specialization. [Example:

```cpp
template <class T, T t> struct C {}; 
template <class T> struct C<T, 1>; // error
```
—end example]

2. The specialization shall be more specialized than the primary template (13.7.5.2).

3. The template parameter list of a specialization shall not contain default template argument values.

4. An argument shall not contain an unexpanded pack. If an argument is a pack expansion (13.7.3), it shall be the last argument in the template argument list.

The usual access checking rules do not apply to non-dependent names used to specify template arguments of the simple-template-id of the partial specialization. [Note: The template arguments may be private types or objects that would normally not be accessible. Dependent names cannot be checked when declaring the partial specialization, but will be checked when substituting into the partial specialization. —end note]
If more than one matching specialization is found, the partial order rules (13.7.5.2) are used to determine whether one of the specializations is more specialized than the others. If none of the specializations is more specialized than all of the other matching specializations, then the use of the class template is ambiguous and the program is ill-formed.

If no matches are found, the instantiation is generated from the primary template.

A partial specialization matches a given actual template argument list if the template arguments of the partial specialization can be deduced from the actual template argument list (13.10.2), and the deduced template arguments satisfy the associated constraints of the partial specialization, if any (13.5.2).

Example:

```cpp
template<class T1, class T2, int I> class A { }; // #1
template<class T, int I> class A<T, T*, I> { }; // #2
template<class T1, class T2, int I> class A<T1*, T2, I> { }; // #3
template<class T1, class T2, int I> class A<int, T*, 5> { }; // #4
```

```cpp
A<int, int, 1> a1; // uses #1
A<int, int*, 1> a2; // uses #2, T is int, I is 1
A<int, char*, 5> a3; // uses #4, T is char
A<int, char*, 1> a4; // uses #5, T1 is int, T2 is char, I is 1
A<int*, int*, 2> a5; // ambiguous: matches #3 and #5
```

Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C = requires (T t) { t.f(); };  
```

```cpp
template<typename T> struct S { }; // #1
```

```cpp
template<C T> struct S<T> { }; // #2
```

```cpp
struct Arg { void f(); }
```

```cpp
S<int> s1; // uses #1; the constraints of #2 are not satisfied
S<Arg> s2; // uses #2; both constraints are satisfied but #2 is more specialized
```

If the template arguments of a partial specialization cannot be deduced because of the structure of its `template-parameter-list` and the `template-id`, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

```cpp
template <int I, int J> struct A {};  
```

```cpp
template <int I> struct A<I+5, I*2> {}; // error
```

```cpp
template <int I> struct A<I, I> {}; // OK
```

```cpp
template <int I, int J, int K> struct B {};  
```

```cpp
template <int I> struct B<I, I*2, 2> {}; // OK
```

In a type name that refers to a class template specialization, (e.g., `A<int, int, 1>`) the argument list shall match the template parameter list of the primary template. The template arguments of a specialization are deduced from the arguments of the primary template.

13.7.5.2 Partial ordering of class template specializations [temp.class.order]

For two class template partial specializations, the first is more specialized than the second if, given the following rewrite to two function templates, the first function template is more specialized than the second according to the ordering rules for function templates (13.7.6.2):

(1.1) — Each of the two function templates has the same template parameters and associated constraints (13.5.2) as the corresponding partial specialization.

(1.2) — Each function template has a single function parameter whose type is a class template specialization where the template arguments are the corresponding template parameters from the function template for each template argument in the `template-argument-list` of the `simple-template-id` of the partial specialization.

Example:

```cpp
template<int I, int J, class T> class X { }; 
```

§ 13.7.5.2 367
© ISO/IEC

template<int I, int J> class X<I, J, int> { } // #1
template<int I> class X<I, I, int> { } // #2

template<int I0, int J0> void f(X<I0, J0, int>); // A

template<int I0> void f(X<I0, I0, int>); // B

template <auto v> class Y { }; // #3
template <auto* p> class Y<p> { }; // #4

template <auto* p0> void g(Y<p0>); // C
template <auto** pp0> void g(Y<pp0>); // D

According to the ordering rules for function templates, the function template B is more specialized than the function template A and the function template D is more specialized than the function template C. Therefore, the partial specialization #2 is more specialized than the partial specialization #1 and the partial specialization #4 is more specialized than the partial specialization #3.

—end example

Example:

template<typename T> concept C = requires (T t) { t.f(); };
template<typename T> concept D = C<T> && requires (T t) { t.f(); };

template<typename T> class S { };
template<C T> class S<T> { }; // #1
template<D T> class S<T> { }; // #2

template<C T> void f(S<T>); // A
template<D T> void f(S<T>); // B

The partial specialization #2 is more specialized than #1 because B is more specialized than A. —end example

13.7.5.3 Members of class template specializations

The template parameter list of a member of a class template partial specialization shall match the template parameter list of the class template partial specialization. The template argument list of a member of a class template partial specialization shall match the template argument list of the class template partial specialization. A class template partial specialization is a distinct template. The members of the class template partial specialization are unrelated to the members of the primary template. Class template partial specialization members that are used in a way that requires a definition shall be defined; the definitions of members of the primary template are never used as definitions for members of a class template partial specialization. An explicit specialization of a member of a class template partial specialization is declared in the same way as an explicit specialization of the primary template.

Example:

// primary class template
template<class T, int I> struct A {
    void f();
};

// member of primary class template
template<class T, int I> void A<T,I>::f() { }

// class template partial specialization
template<class T> struct A<T,2> {
    void f();
    void g();
    void h();
};

// member of class template partial specialization
template<class T> void A<T,2>::g() { }

// explicit specialization
template<> void A<char,2>::h() { }

int main() {
    A<char,0> a0;
If a member template of a class template is partially specialized, the member template partial specializations are member templates of the enclosing class template; if the enclosing class template is instantiated (13.9.1, 13.9.2), a declaration for every member template partial specialization is also instantiated as part of creating the members of the class template specialization. If the primary member template is explicitly specialized for a given (implicit) specialization of the enclosing class template, the partial specializations of the member template are ignored for this specialization of the enclosing class template. If a partial specialization of the member template is explicitly specialized for a given (implicit) specialization of the enclosing class template, the primary member template and its other partial specializations are still considered for this specialization of the enclosing class template. [Example:

```
template<class T> struct A {
    template<class T2> struct B {}; // #1
    template<class T2> struct B<T2*> {}; // #2
};

template<> template<class T2> struct A<short>::B {}; // #3
A<char>::B<int*> abcip; // uses #2
A<short>::B<int*> absip; // uses #3
A<char>::B<int> abci; // uses #1
```
—end example]

13.7.6 Function templates [temp.fct]

A function template defines an unbounded set of related functions. [Example: A family of sort functions might be declared like this:

```
template<class T> class Array { }
template<class T> void sort(Array<T>&);
```
—end example]

2 A function template can be overloaded with other function templates and with non-template functions (9.3.3.5). A non-template function is not related to a function template (i.e., it is never considered to be a specialization), even if it has the same name and type as a potentially generated function template specialization.135

13.7.6.1 Function template overloading [temp.over.link]

1 It is possible to overload function templates so that two different function template specializations have the same type. [Example:

```
// translation unit 1:
template<class T>
void f(T*);
void g(int* p) {
    f(p); // calls f<int*>(int*)
}
```
```
// translation unit 2:
template<class T>
void f(T);
void h(int* p) {
    f(p); // calls f<int*>(int*)
}
```
—end example]

2 Such specializations are distinct functions and do not violate the one-definition rule (6.3).

3 The signature of a function template is defined in Clause 3. The names of the template parameters are significant only for establishing the relationship between the template parameters and the rest of the signature. [Note: Two distinct function templates may have identical function return types and function parameter lists, even if overload resolution alone cannot distinguish them.

135) That is, declarations of non-template functions do not merely guide overload resolution of function template specializations with the same name. If such a non-template function is odr-used (6.3) in a program, it must be defined; it will not be implicitly instantiated using the function template definition.
When an expression that references a template parameter is used in the function parameter list or the return type in the declaration of a function template, the expression that references the template parameter is part of the signature of the function template. This is necessary to permit a declaration of a function template in one translation unit to be linked with another declaration of the function template in another translation unit and, conversely, to ensure that function templates that are intended to be distinct are not linked with one another. [Example:

```cpp
template <int I, int J> A<I+J> f(A<I>, A<J>); // #1
template <int K, int L> A<K+L> f(A<K>, A<L>); // same as #1
template <int I, int J> A<I-J> f(A<I>, A<J>); // different from #1
```
—end example] [Note: Most expressions that use template parameters use non-type template parameters, but it is possible for an expression to reference a type parameter. For example, a template type parameter can be used in the sizeof operator. —end note]

Two expressions involving template parameters are considered equivalent if two function definitions containing the expressions would satisfy the one-definition rule (6.3), except that the tokens used to name the template parameters may differ as long as a token used to name a template parameter in one expression is replaced by another token that names the same template parameter in the other expression. Two lambda-expressions are never considered equivalent. [Note: The intent is to avoid lambda-expressions appearing in the signature of a function template with external linkage. —end note] For determining whether two dependent names (13.8.2) are equivalent, only the name itself is considered, not the result of name lookup in the context of the template. If multiple declarations of the same function template differ in the result of this name lookup, the result for the first declaration is used. [Example:

```cpp
template <int I, int J> void f(A<I+J>); // #1
template <int K, int L> void f(A<K+L>); // same as #1

template <class T> decltype(g(T())) h();
int g(int);
```
```cpp
template <class T> decltype(g(T())) h(); // redeclaration of h() uses the earlier lookup...

int i = h<int>(); // template argument substitution fails; g(int)
```
```cpp
// was not in scope at the first declaration of h()
```
```cpp// ill-formed, no diagnostic required: the two expressions are functionally equivalent but not equivalent
template <int N> void foo(const char *s)[(][], N)];
template <int N> void foo(const char *s)[(][], N)];
```
```cpp// two different declarations because the non-dependent portions are not considered equivalent
template <class T> void spam(decltype([](][]) (*s)[sizeof(T)]);
template <class T> void spam(decltype([](][]) (*s)[sizeof(T)]);
```
—end example] Two expressions involving template parameters that are not equivalent are functionally equivalent if, for any given set of template arguments, the evaluation of the expression results in the same value.

Two template-heads are equivalent if their template-parameter-lists have the same length, corresponding template-parameters are equivalent, and if either has a requires-clause, they both have requires-clauses and the corresponding constraint-expressions are equivalent. Two template-parameters are equivalent under the following conditions:

(6.1) they declare template parameters of the same kind,
(6.2) if either declares a template parameter pack, they both do,
(6.3) if they declare non-type template parameters, they have equivalent types,
(6.4) if they declare template template parameters, their template parameters are equivalent, and
(6.5) if either is declared with a type-constraint, they both are, and the type-constraints are equivalent.
When determining whether types or type-constraints are equivalent, the rules above are used to compare expressions involving template parameters. Two template-heads are functionally equivalent if they accept and are satisfied by (13.5.1) the same set of template argument lists.

Two function templates are equivalent if they are declared in the same scope, have the same name, have equivalent template-heads, and have return types, parameter lists, and trailing requires-clauses (if any) that are equivalent using the rules described above to compare expressions involving template parameters. Two function templates are functionally equivalent if they are declared in the same scope, accept and are satisfied by (13.5.1) the same set of template argument lists.

[Note: This rule guarantees that equivalent declarations will be linked with one another, while not requiring implementations to use heroic efforts to guarantee that functionally equivalent declarations will be treated as distinct. For example, the last two declarations are functionally equivalent and would cause a program to be ill-formed:]

```c++
// guaranteed to be the same
template <int I> void f(A<I>, A<I+10>);
template <int I> void f(A<I>, A<I+10>);

// guaranteed to be different
template <int I> void f(A<I>, A<I+10>);
template <int I> void f(A<I>, A<I+11>);

// ill-formed, no diagnostic required
template <int I> void f(A<I>, A<I+10>);
template <int I> void f(A<I>, A<I+1+2+3+4>);
```

--- end note

13.7.6.2 Partial ordering of function templates

If a function template is overloaded, the use of a function template specialization might be ambiguous because template argument deduction (13.10.2) may associate the function template specialization with more than one function template declaration. Partial ordering of overloaded function template declarations is used in the following contexts to select the function template to which a function template specialization refers:

1.1 — during overload resolution for a call to a function template specialization (12.4.3);
1.2 — when the address of a function template specialization is taken;
1.3 — when a placement operator delete that is a function template specialization is selected to match a placement operator new (6.7.5.4.2, 7.6.2.7);
1.4 — when a friend function declaration (13.7.4), an explicit instantiation (13.9.2) or an explicit specialization (13.9.3) refers to a function template specialization.

Partial ordering selects which of two function templates is more specialized than the other by transforming each template in turn (see next paragraph) and performing template argument deduction using the function type. The deduction process determines whether one of the templates is more specialized than the other. If so, the more specialized template is the one chosen by the partial ordering process. If both deductions succeed, the partial ordering selects the more constrained template as described by the rules in 13.5.4.

To produce the transformed template, for each type, non-type, or template template parameter (including template parameter packs (13.7.3) thereof) synthesize a unique type, value, or class template respectively and substitute it for each occurrence of that parameter in the function type of the template. [Note: The type replacing the placeholder in the type of the value synthesized for a non-type template parameter is also a unique synthesized type. — end note] If only one of the function templates $M$ is a member function, and that function is a non-static member of some class $A$, $M$ is considered to have a new first parameter inserted in its function parameter list. Given $cv$ as the cv-qualifiers of $M$ (if any), the new parameter is of type “rvalue reference to $cv A$” if the optional ref-qualifier of $M$ is && or if $M$ has no ref-qualifier and the first parameter of the other template has rvalue reference type. Otherwise, the new parameter is of type “value reference to $cv A$”. [Note: This allows a non-static member to be ordered with respect to a non-member function and for the results to be equivalent to the ordering of two equivalent non-members. — end note] [Example:

```c++
struct A {};
```
template<class T> struct B {
    template<class R> int operator*(R&); // #1
};

template<class T, class R> int operator*(T&, R&); // #2

// The declaration of B::operator* is transformed into the equivalent of
// template<class R> int operator*(B<A>&, R&); // #1a

int main() {
    A a;
    B<A> b;
    b * a; // calls #1a
}
— end example]

4 Using the transformed function template’s function type, perform type deduction against the other template
as described in 13.10.2.4.

[Example:

    template<class T> struct A { A(); }
    template<class T> void f(T);
    template<class T> void f(T*);
    template<class T> void f(const T*);
    template<class T> void g(T);
    template<class T> void g(T&);
    template<class T> void h(const T&);
    template<class T> void h(A<T>&);

    void m() {
        const int* p;
        f(p); // f(const T*) is more specialized than f(T) or f(T*)
        float x;
        g(x); // ambiguous: g(T) or g(T*)
        A<int> z;
        h(z); // overload resolution selects h(A<T>&)
        const A<int> z2;
        h(z2); // h(const T&) is called because h(A<T>&) is not callable
    }
— end example]

5 [Note: Since partial ordering in a call context considers only parameters for which there are explicit
call arguments, some parameters are ignored (namely, function parameter packs, parameters with default
arguments, and ellipsis parameters). [Example:

    template<class T> void f(T); // #1
    template<class T> void f(T*, int=1); // #2
    template<class T> void g(T); // #3
    template<class T> void g(T*, ...); // #4

    int main() {
        int* ip;
        f(ip); // calls #2
        g(ip); // calls #4
    }
— end example] [Example:

    template<class T, class U> struct A { };
    template<class T, class U> void f(U, A<T, U>* p = 0); // #1
    template<class U> void f(U, A<U, U>* p = 0); // #2
    template<class T> void g(T, T = T()); // #3

§ 13.7.6.2 372
template<class T, class... U> void g(T, U ...); // #4

void h() {
    f<int>(42, (A<int, int>*)0);  // calls #2
    f<int>(42);  // error: ambiguous
    g(42);  // error: ambiguous
}

— end example] [Example:

] 

13.7.7 Alias templates [temp.alias]

A template-declaration in which the declaration is an alias-declaration (Clause 9) declares the identifier to be an alias template. An alias template is a name for a family of types. The name of the alias template is a template-name.

2 When a template-id refers to the specialization of an alias template, it is equivalent to the associated type obtained by substitution of its template-arguments for the template-parameters in the defining-type-id of the alias template. [Note: An alias template name is never deduced. — end note] [Example:

template<class T> struct Alloc { /* ... */ };
template<class T> using Vec = vector<T, Alloc<T>>;
Vec<int> v; // same as vector<int, Alloc<int>> v;

template<class T>
void process(Vec<T>& v)
{ /* ... */ }

template<class T>
void process(vector<T, Alloc<T>>& w)
{ /* ... */ }  // error: redefinition

template<template<class> class TT>
void f(TT<int>);  // error: Vec not deduced

template<template<class, class> class TT>
void g(TT<int, Alloc<int>>);  // OK: TT = vector

— end example]

3 However, if the template-id is dependent, subsequent template argument substitution still applies to the template-id. [Example:

] 

The defining-type-id in an alias template declaration shall not refer to the alias template being declared. The type produced by an alias template specialization shall not directly or indirectly make use of that specialization. [Example:

] 

§ 13.7.7 373
template <class T> struct A {
    typedef B<T> U;
};
B<short> b; // error: instantiation of B<short> uses own type via A<short>::U
— end example]

The type of a lambda-expression appearing in an alias template declaration is different between instantiations of that template, even when the lambda-expression is not dependent. [Example:

template <class T>
    using A = decltype([] { }); // A<int> and A<char> refer to different closure types
— end example]

13.7.8 Concept definitions

A concept is a template that defines constraints on its template arguments.

A concept-definition declares a concept. Its identifier becomes a concept-name referring to that concept within its scope. [Example:

    template<typename T>
    concept C = requires(T x) {
        { x == x } -> convertible_to<bool>;
    };

    template<typename T>
    requires C<T> // C constrains f1(T) in constraint-expression
    T f1(T x) { return x; }

    template<C T>
    // C, as a type-constraint, constrains f2(T)
    T f2(T x) { return x; }
— end example]

A concept-definition shall appear at namespace scope (6.4.6).

A concept shall not have associated constraints (13.5.2).

A concept is not instantiated (13.9). [Note: An id-expression that denotes a concept specialization is evaluated as an expression (7.5.4). A concept cannot be explicitly instantiated (13.9.2), explicitly specialized (13.9.3), or partially specialized. — end note]

The first declared template parameter of a concept definition is its prototype parameter. A type concept is a concept whose prototype parameter is a type template-parameter.

13.8 Name resolution

Three kinds of names can be used within a template definition:

(1.1) — The name of the template itself, and names declared within the template itself.

(1.2) — Names dependent on a template-parameter (13.8.2).

(1.3) — Names from scopes which are visible within the template definition.

A name used in a template declaration or definition and that is dependent on a template-parameter is assumed not to name a type unless the applicable name lookup finds a type name or the name is qualified by the keyword typename. [Example:

    // no B declared here

    class X;

    template<class T> class Y {
        class Z; // forward declaration of member class
        
        void f() {
            X* a1; // declare pointer to X
            T* a2; // declare pointer to T
            Y* a3; // declare pointer to Y<T>
            Z* a4; // declare pointer to Z
    
§ 13.8 374
typedef typename T::A T*A;
T*A a5; // declare pointer to T's A
typedef typename T::A* a6; // declare pointer to T's A
T::A* a7; // T::A is not a type name:
// multiplication of T::A by a7; ill-formed, no visible declaration of a7
B* a8; // B is not a type name:
// multiplication of B by a8; ill-formed, no visible declarations of B and a8
}

— end example

typename-specifier:
  typename nested-name-specifier identifier
typename nested-name-specifier template<opt> simple-template-id

3 A typename-specifier denotes the type or class template denoted by the simple-type-specifier (9.2.8.2) formed by omitting the keyword typename. The usual qualified name lookup (6.5.3) is used to find the qualified-id even in the presence of typename. [Example:

```cpp
typename X
struct A {
  struct X { }
  int X;
};
struct B {
  struct X { }
};
template<class T> void f(T t) {
  typename T::X x;
}
void foo() {
  A a;
  B b;
  f(b); // OK: T::X refers to B::X
  f(a); // error: T::X refers to the data member A::X not the struct A::X
}
```
— end example]

typename

4 A qualified name used as the name in a class-or-decltype (11.7) or an elaborated-type-specifier is implicitly assumed to name a type, without the use of the typename keyword. In a typename-specifier that immediately contains a nested-name-specifier that depends on a template parameter, the identifier or simple-template-id is implicitly assumed to name a type, without the use of the typename keyword. [Note: The typename keyword is not permitted by the syntax of these constructs. — end note]

5 A qualified-id is assumed to name a type if

   (5.1) — it is a qualified name in a type-id-only context (see below), or
   (5.2) — it is a decl-specifier of the decl-specifier-seq of a

   (5.2.1) — simple-declaration or a function-definition in namespace scope,
   (5.2.2) — member-declaration,
   (5.2.3) — parameter-declaration in a member-declaration\footnote{136}, unless that parameter-declaration appears in a default argument,
   (5.2.4) — parameter-declaration in a declarator of a function or function template declaration whose declarator-id is qualified, unless that parameter-declaration appears in a default argument,
   (5.2.5) — parameter-declaration in a lambda-declarator, unless that parameter-declaration appears in a default argument, or
   (5.2.6) — parameter-declaration of a (non-type) template-parameter.

A qualified name is said to be in a type-id-only context if it appears in a type-id, new-type-id, or defining-type-id and the smallest enclosing type-id, new-type-id, or defining-type-id is a new-type-id, defining-type-id, trailing-return-type, default argument of a type-parameter of a template, or type-id of a static_cast, const_cast, reinterpret_cast, or dynamic_cast. [Example:

\footnote{136} This includes friend function declarations.
template<class T> T::R f(); // OK, return type of a function declaration at global scope

template<class T> void f(T::R); // ill-formed (no diagnostic required), attempt to declare

template<class T> struct S {
    using Ptr = PtrTraits<T>::Ptr; // OK, in a defining-type-id
    T::R f(T::P p) { // OK, class scope
        return static_cast<T::R>(p); // OK, type-id of a static_cast
    }
    auto g() -> S<T>::Ptr; // OK, trailing-return-type
};

template<typename T> void f() {
    void (*pf)(T::X); // variable pf of type void* initialized with T::X
    void g(T::X); // error: T::X at block scope does not denote a type
} // (attempt to declare a void variable)

— end example

6 A qualified-id that refers to a member of an unknown specialization, that is not prefixed by typename, and that is not otherwise assumed to name a type (see above) denotes a non-type. [Example:

```cpp
template <class T> void f(int i) {
    T::x * i; // expression, not the declaration of a variable i
}
```

struct Foo {
    typedef int x;
};

struct Bar {
    static int const x = 5;
};

int main() {
    f<Bar>(1); // OK
    f<Foo>(1); // error: Foo::x is a type
}
— end example

7 Within the definition of a class template or within the definition of a member of a class template following the declarator-id, the keyword typename is not required when referring to a member of the current instantiation (13.8.2.1). [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> struct A {
    typedef int B;
    B b; // OK, no typename required
};
```

— end example

8 The validity of a template may be checked prior to any instantiation. [Note: Knowing which names are type names allows the syntax of every template to be checked in this way. — end note] The program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required, if:

(8.1) — no valid specialization can be generated for a template or a substatement of a constexpr if statement (8.5.1) within a template and the template is not instantiated, or

(8.2) — no substitution of template arguments into a type-constraint or requires-clause would result in a valid expression, or

(8.3) — every valid specialization of a variadic template requires an empty template parameter pack, or

(8.4) — a hypothetical instantiation of a template immediately following its definition would be ill-formed due to a construct that does not depend on a template parameter, or

(8.5) — the interpretation of such a construct in the hypothetical instantiation is different from the interpretation of the corresponding construct in any actual instantiation of the template. [Note: This can happen in situations including the following:

§ 13.8 376
— a type used in a non-dependent name is incomplete at the point at which a template is defined but is complete at the point at which an instantiation is performed, or

— lookup for a name in the template definition found a using-declaration, but the lookup in the corresponding scope in the instantiation does not find any declarations because the using-declaration was a pack expansion and the corresponding pack is empty, or

— an instantiation uses a default argument or default template argument that had not been defined at the point at which the template was defined, or

— constant expression evaluation (7.7) within the template instantiation uses
  — the value of a const object of integral or unscoped enumeration type or
  — the value of a constexpr object or
  — the value of a reference or
  — the definition of a constexpr function,
  and that entity was not defined when the template was defined, or

— a class template specialization or variable template specialization that is specified by a non-dependent simple-template-id is used by the template, and either it is instantiated from a partial specialization that was not defined when the template was defined or it names an explicit specialization that was not declared when the template was defined.

— end note]

Otherwise, no diagnostic shall be issued for a template for which a valid specialization can be generated. [Note: If a template is instantiated, errors will be diagnosed according to the other rules in this document. Exactly when these errors are diagnosed is a quality of implementation issue. — end note] [Example:

```cpp
int j;
template<class T> class X {
  void f(T t, int i, char* p) {
    t = i; // diagnosed if X::f is instantiated, and the assignment to t is an error
    p = i; // may be diagnosed even if X::f is not instantiated
    p = j; // may be diagnosed even if X::f is not instantiated
  }
  void g(T t) {
    // may be diagnosed even if X::g is not instantiated
  }
};
template<class... T> struct A {
  void operator++(int, T... t); // error: too many parameters
};
template<class... T> union X : T... { }; // error: union with base class
template<class... T> struct A : T..., T... { }; // error: duplicate base class

— end example]

9 When looking for the declaration of a name used in a template definition, the usual lookup rules (6.5.1, 6.5.2) are used for non-dependent names. The lookup of names dependent on the template parameters is postponed until the actual template argument is known (13.8.2). [Example:

```cpp
#include <iostream>
using namespace std;

template<class T> class Set {
  T* p;
  int cnt;
public:
  Set();
  Set<T>(const Set<T>&);
  void printall() {
    for (int i = 0; i<cnt; i++)
      cout << p[i] << \n;
  }
};
```

§ 13.8
In the example, \( i \) is the local variable \( i \) declared in `printall`, `cnt` is the member `cnt` declared in `Set`, and `cout` is the standard output stream declared in `iostream`. However, not every declaration can be found this way; the resolution of some names must be postponed until the actual `template-arguments` are known. For example, even though the name `operator<<` is known within the definition of `printall()` and a declaration of it can be found in `<iostream>`, the actual declaration of `operator<<` needed to print `p[i]` cannot be known until it is known what type `T` is (13.8.2). — end example

If a name does not depend on a `template-parameter` (as defined in 13.8.2), a declaration (or set of declarations) for that name shall be in scope at the point where the name appears in the template definition; the name is bound to the declaration (or declarations) found at that point and this binding is not affected by declarations that are visible at the point of instantiation. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> void g(T t) {
    f(1); // f(char)
    f(T(1)); // dependent
    f(t); // dependent
    dd++; // not dependent; error: declaration for dd not found
}
```

— end example]

[Note: For purposes of name lookup, default arguments and `noexcept-specifiers` of function templates and default arguments and `noexcept-specifiers` of member functions of class templates are considered definitions (13.7). — end note]

### 13.8.1 Locally declared names

Like normal (non-template) classes, class templates have an injected-class-name (Clause 11). The injected-class-name can be used as a `template-name` or a `type-name`. When it is used with a `template-argument-list`, as a `template-argument` for a template `template-parameter`, or as the final identifier in the `elaborated-type-specifier` of a friend class template declaration, it is a `template-name` that refers to the class template itself. Otherwise, it is a `type-name` equivalent to the `template-name` followed by the `template-arguments` of the class template enclosed in `<>`. [Example:

```cpp
template<template<class> class T> class A { 
    template<class T> class Y; 
    template<class> class Y<int> {
        Y* p; // meaning Y<int>
    }
}
```

— end example]

Within the scope of a class template specialization or partial specialization, when the injected-class-name is used as a `type-name`, it is equivalent to the `template-name` followed by the `template-arguments` of the class template specialization or partial specialization enclosed in `<>`. [Example:

```cpp
template<template<class> class T> class A { 
    template<class T> class Y; 
    template<class Y<int>> {
        Y* p; 
        Y<char>* q; // meaning Y<char>
    }
}
```

— end example]

The injected-class-name of a class template or class template specialization can be used as either a `template-name` or a `type-name` wherever it is in scope. [Example:

```cpp
template <class T> struct Base {
    Base* p;
};
```
template <class T> struct Derived: public Base<T> {
  typename Derived::Base* p;  // meaning Derived::Base<T>
};

template<class T, template<class> class U = T::template Base> struct Third { }; Third<Derived<int> > t; // OK: default argument uses injected-class-name as a template

A lookup that finds an injected-class-name (11.8) can result in an ambiguity in certain cases (for example, if it is found in more than one base class). If all of the injected-class-names that are found refer to specializations of the same class template, and if the name is used as a template-name, the reference refers to the class template itself and not a specialization thereof, and is not ambiguous. [Example:

```cpp
template <class T> struct Base { };
template <class T> struct Derived: Base<int>, Base<char> {
  typename Derived::Base b;  // error: ambiguous
  typename Derived::Base<double> d;  // OK
};
```
—end example]

When the normal name of the template (i.e., the name from the enclosing scope, not the injected-class-name) is used, it always refers to the class template itself and not a specialization of the template. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class X { 
  X* p;  // meaning X<T>
  X<T>** p2;
  X<int>** p3;
  ::X* p4;  // error: missing template argument list
  // ::X does not refer to the injected-class-name
};
```
—end example]

A template-parameter shall not be redeclared within its scope (including nested scopes). A template-parameter shall not have the same name as the template name. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T, int i> class Y { 
  int T;  // error: template-parameter redeclared
  void f() {
    char T;  // error: template-parameter redeclared
  }
};

template<class X> class X;  // error: template-parameter redeclared
```
—end example]

In the definition of a member of a class template that appears outside of the class template definition, the name of a member of the class template hides the name of a template-parameter of any enclosing class templates (but not a template-parameter of the member if the member is a class or function template). [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> struct A { 
  struct B { /* ... */ }; 
  typedef void C;
  void f();
  template<class U> void g(U);
};

template<class B> void A<B>::f() { 
  B b;  // A's B, not the template parameter
}

template<class B> template<class C> void A<B>::g(C) { 
  B b;  // A's B, not the template parameter
  C c;  // the template parameter C, not A's C
}
```

§ 13.8.1
8 In the definition of a member of a class template that appears outside of the namespace containing the class template definition, the name of a template-parameter hides the name of a member of this namespace. [Example:

```cpp
namespace N {
    class C { };  
    template<class T> class B { 
        void f(T); 
    }; 
} 

template<class C> void N::B<C>::f(C) { 
    C b; // C is the template parameter, not N::C
}
```
—end example]

9 In the definition of a class template or in the definition of a member of such a template that appears outside of the template definition, for each non-dependent base class (13.8.2.1), if the name of the base class or the name of a member of the base class is the same as the name of a template-parameter, the base class name or member name hides the template-parameter name (6.4.10). [Example:

```cpp
struct A {
    struct B { /* ... */ }; 
    int a; 
    int Y;
}; 

template<class B, class a> struct X : A {
    B b; // A's B
    a b; // error: A's a isn't a type name
};
```
—end example]

13.8.2 Dependent names [temp.dep]

1 Inside a template, some constructs have semantics which may differ from one instantiation to another. Such a construct depends on the template parameters. In particular, types and expressions may depend on the type and/or value of template parameters (as determined by the template arguments) and this determines the context for name lookup for certain names. An expression may be type-dependent (that is, its type may depend on a template parameter) or value-dependent (that is, its value when evaluated as a constant expression (7.7) may depend on a template parameter) as described in this subclause.

2 In an expression of the form:

```cpp
postfix-expression ( expression-list_{opt} )
```
where the postfix-expression is an unqualified-id, the unqualified-id denotes a dependent name if

(2.1) — any of the expressions in the expression-list is a pack expansion (13.7.3),

(2.2) — any of the expressions or braced-init-lists in the expression-list is type-dependent (13.8.2.2), or

(2.3) — the unqualified-id is a template-id in which any of the template arguments depends on a template parameter.

If an operand of an operator is a type-dependent expression, the operator also denotes a dependent name. [Note: Such names are unbound and are looked up at the point of the template instantiation (13.8.4.1) in both the context of the template definition and the context of the point of instantiation (13.8.4.2). — end note]

3 [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> struct X : B<T> { 
    typename T::A* pa;
    void f(B<T>** pb) { 
        static int i = B<T>::i;
        pb->j++;
    }
```
The base class name `B<T>`, the type name `T::A`, the names `B<T>::i` and `pb->j` explicitly depend on the template-parameter.

In the definition of a class or class template, the scope of a dependent base class (13.8.2.1) is not examined during unqualified name lookup either at the point of definition of the class template or member or during an instantiation of the class template or member. [Example:

```cpp
typedef double A;
template<class T> class B {
    typedef int A;
};
template<class T> struct X : B<T> {
    A a; // a has type double
};
```

The type name `A` in the definition of `X<T>` binds to the typedef name defined in the global namespace scope, not to the typedef name defined in the base class `B<T>`. —end example]

```cpp
struct A {
    struct B { /* ... */
    int a;
    int Y;
    }
    int a;

template<class T> struct Y : T {
    struct B { /* ... */
    B b; // The B defined in Y
    void f(int i) { a = i; } // a
    Y* p; // Y<T>
    }
    Y<A> ya;
```

The members `A::B`, `A::a`, and `A::Y` of the template argument `A` do not affect the binding of names in `Y<A>`. —end example]

### 13.8.2.1 Dependent types [temp.dep.type]

1 A name refers to the current instantiation if it is
   
   (1.1) — in the definition of a class template, a nested class of a class template, a member of a class template, or a member of a nested class of a class template, the injected-class-name (Clause 11) of the class template or nested class,
   
   (1.2) — in the definition of a primary class template or a member of a primary class template, the name of the class template followed by the template argument list of the primary template (as described below) enclosed in `<>` (or an equivalent template alias specialization),
   
   (1.3) — in the definition of a nested class of a class template, the name of the nested class referenced as a member of the current instantiation, or
   
   (1.4) — in the definition of a partial specialization or a member of a partial specialization, the name of the class template followed by the template argument list of the partial specialization enclosed in `<>` (or an equivalent template alias specialization). If the \( n \)th template parameter is a template parameter pack, the \( n \)th template argument is a pack expansion (13.7.3) whose pattern is the name of the template parameter pack.

2 The template argument list of a primary template is a template argument list in which the \( n \)th template argument has the value of the \( n \)th template parameter of the class template. If the \( n \)th template parameter is a template parameter pack (13.7.3), the \( n \)th template argument is a pack expansion (13.7.3) whose pattern is the name of the template parameter pack.

3 A template argument that is equivalent to a template parameter can be used in place of that template parameter in a reference to the current instantiation. For a template type-parameter, a template argument
is equivalent to a template parameter if it denotes the same type. For a non-type template parameter, a template argument is equivalent to a template parameter if it is an identifier that names a variable that is equivalent to the template parameter. A variable is equivalent to a template parameter if

(3.1) — it has the same type as the template parameter (ignoring cv-qualification)

(3.2) — its initializer consists of a single identifier that names the template parameter or, recursively, such a variable.

[Note: Using a parenthesized variable name breaks the equivalence. — end note]  

Example:

```cpp
template <class T> class A {
    A* p1; // A is the current instantiation
    A<T>* p2; // A<T> is the current instantiation
    A<T> p3; // A<T> is not the current instantiation
    ::A<T>* p4; // ::A<T> is the current instantiation
    class B {
        B* p1; // B is the current instantiation
        A<T>::B* p2; // A<T>::B is the current instantiation
typename A<T>::B* p3; // A<T>::B is not the current instantiation
    };
};

template <class T> class A<T*> {
    A<T*>* p1; // A<T*> is the current instantiation
    A<T> p2; // A<T> is not the current instantiation
};

template <class T1, class T2, int I> struct B {
    B<T1, T2, I>* b1; // refers to the current instantiation
    B<T2, T1, I>* b2; // not the current instantiation
typedef T1 my_T1;
    static const int my_I = I;
    static const int my_I2 = I+1;
    static const int my_I3 = my_I;
    static const long my_I4 = I;
    static const int my_I5 = (I);
    B<my_T1, T2, my_I>* b3; // refers to the current instantiation
    B<my_T1, T2, my_I2>* b4; // not the current instantiation
    B<my_T1, T2, my_I3>* b5; // refers to the current instantiation
    B<my_T1, T2, my_I4>* b6; // not the current instantiation
    B<my_T1, T2, my_I5>* b7; // not the current instantiation
};

— end example]

A dependent base class is a base class that is a dependent type and is not the current instantiation. [Note: A base class can be the current instantiation in the case of a nested class naming an enclosing class as a base. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> struct A {
    typedef int M;
    struct B {
        typedef void M;
        struct C;
    };
};

template<class T> struct A<T>::B::C : A<T> {
    M m; // OK, A<T>::M
};

— end example] — end note]

A name is a member of the current instantiation if it is
An unqualified name that, when looked up, refers to at least one member of a class that is the current instantiation or a non-dependent base class thereof. [Note: This can only occur when looking up a name in a scope enclosed by the definition of a class template. — end note]

A qualified-id in which the nested-name-specifier refers to the current instantiation and that, when looked up, refers to at least one member of a class that is the current instantiation or a non-dependent base class thereof. [Note: If no such member is found, and the current instantiation has any dependent base classes, then the qualified-id is a member of an unknown specialization; see below. — end note]

An id-expression denoting the member in a class member access expression (7.6.1.4) for which the type of the object expression is the current instantiation, and the id-expression, when looked up (6.5.5), refers to at least one member of a class that is the current instantiation or a non-dependent base class thereof. [Note: If no such member is found, and the current instantiation has any dependent base classes, then the id-expression is a member of an unknown specialization; see below. — end note]

Example:

```cpp
template <class T> class A {
  static const int i = 5;
  int n1[i]; // i refers to a member of the current instantiation
  int n2[A::i]; // A::i refers to a member of the current instantiation
  int n3[A<T>::i]; // A<T>::i refers to a member of the current instantiation
  int f();
};

template <class T> int A<T>::f() {
  return i; // i refers to a member of the current instantiation
}
```

— end example

A name is a member of an unknown specialization if it is

- A qualified-id in which the nested-name-specifier names a dependent type that is not the current instantiation.
- A qualified-id in which the nested-name-specifier refers to the current instantiation, the current instantiation has at least one dependent base class, and name lookup of the qualified-id does not find any member of a class that is the current instantiation or a non-dependent base class thereof.
- An id-expression denoting the member in a class member access expression (7.6.1.4) in which either
  - the type of the object expression is the current instantiation, the current instantiation has at least one dependent base class, and name lookup of the id-expression does not find a member of a class that is the current instantiation or a non-dependent base class thereof; or
  - the type of the object expression is not the current instantiation and the object expression is type-dependent.

If a qualified-id in which the nested-name-specifier refers to the current instantiation is not a member of the current instantiation or a member of an unknown specialization, the program is ill-formed even if the template containing the qualified-id is not instantiated; no diagnostic required. Similarly, if the id-expression in a class member access expression for which the type of the object expression is the current instantiation does not refer to a member of the current instantiation or a member of an unknown specialization, the program is ill-formed even if the template containing the member access expression is not instantiated; no diagnostic required. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class A {
  typedef int type;
  void f() {
    A<T>::type i; // OK: refers to a member of the current instantiation
    typename A<T>::other j; // error: neither a member of the current instantiation nor a member of an unknown specialization
  }
};
```

§ 13.8.2.1
If, for a given set of template arguments, a specialization of a template is instantiated that refers to a member of the current instantiation with a qualified-id or class member access expression, the name in the qualified-id or class member access expression is looked up in the template instantiation context. If the result of this lookup differs from the result of name lookup in the template definition context, name lookup is ambiguous.

[Example:

```cpp
struct A {
    int m;
};

struct B {
    int m;
};

template<typename T>
struct C : A, T {
    int f() { return this->m; } // finds A::m in the template definition context
    int g() { return m; } // finds A::m in the template definition context
};

template int C<B>::f(); // error: finds both A::m and B::m
template int C<B>::g(); // OK: transformation to class member access syntax
// does not occur in the template definition context; see 11.4.2
```

—end example]

A type is dependent if it is

9.1 a template parameter,

9.2 a member of an unknown specialization,

9.3 a nested class or enumeration that is a dependent member of the current instantiation,

9.4 a cv-qualified type where the cv-unqualified type is dependent,

9.5 a compound type constructed from any dependent type,

9.6 an array type whose element type is dependent or whose bound (if any) is value-dependent,

9.7 a function type whose exception specification is value-dependent,

9.8 denoted by a simple-template-id in which either the template name is a template parameter or any of the template arguments is a dependent type or an expression that is type-dependent or value-dependent or is a pack expansion [Note: This includes an injected-class-name (Clause 11) of a class template used without a template-argument-list. — end note] , or

9.9 denoted by decltype(expression), where expression is type-dependent (13.8.2.2).

[Note: Because typedefs do not introduce new types, but instead simply refer to other types, a name that refers to a typedef that is a member of the current instantiation is dependent only if the type referred to is dependent. — end note]

### 13.8.2.2 Type-dependent expressions

Except as described below, an expression is type-dependent if any subexpression is type-dependent.

1 this is type-dependent if the class type of the enclosing member function is dependent (13.8.2.1).  

2 An id-expression is type-dependent if it contains

3.1 an identifier associated by name lookup with one or more declarations declared with a dependent type,

3.2 an identifier associated by name lookup with a non-type template-parameter declared with a type that contains a placeholder type (9.2.8.5),

3.3 an identifier associated by name lookup with a variable declared with a type that contains a placeholder type (9.2.8.5) where the initializer is type-dependent,

3.4 an identifier associated by name lookup with one or more declarations of member functions of the current instantiation declared with a return type that contains a placeholder type,

3.5 an identifier associated by name lookup with a structured binding declaration (9.6) whose brace-or-
equal-initializer is type-dependent,
— the identifier __func__ (9.5.1), where any enclosing function is a template, a member of a class template, or a generic lambda,

— a template-id that is dependent,

— a conversion-function-id that specifies a dependent type, or

— a nested-name-specifier or a qualified-id that names a member of an unknown specialization;

or if it names a dependent member of the current instantiation that is a static data member of type “array of unknown bound of T” for some T (13.7.1.3). Expressions of the following forms are type-dependent only if the type specified by the type-id, simple-type-specifier or new-type-id is dependent, even if any subexpression is type-dependent:

```
simple-type-specifier ( expression-list Opt )
::opt new new-placement Opt new-type-id new-initializer Opt
::opt new new-placement Opt ( type-id ) new-initializer Opt
dynamic_cast < type-id > ( expression )
static_cast < type-id > ( expression )
const_cast < type-id > ( expression )
reinterpret_cast < type-id > ( expression )
( type-id ) cast-expression
```

4 Expressions of the following forms are never type-dependent (because the type of the expression cannot be dependent):

```
literal
sizeof unary-expression
sizeof ( type-id )
sizeof ... ( identifier )
alignof ( type-id )
typeid ( expression )
typeid ( type-id )
::opt delete cast-expression
::opt delete [ ] cast-expression
throw assignment-expression Opt
noexcept ( expression )
```

[Note: For the standard library macro offsetof, see 17.2. — end note]

5 A class member access expression (7.6.1.4) is type-dependent if the expression refers to a member of the current instantiation and the type of the referenced member is dependent, or the class member access expression refers to a member of an unknown specialization. [Note: In an expression of the form x.y or xp->y the type of the expression is usually the type of the member y of the class of x (or the class pointed to by xp). However, if x or xp refers to a dependent type that is not the current instantiation, the type of y is always dependent. If x or xp refers to a non-dependent type or refers to the current instantiation, the type of y is the type of the class member access expression. — end note]

6 A braced-init-list is type-dependent if any element is type-dependent or is a pack expansion.

7 A fold-expression is type-dependent.

### 13.8.2.3 Value-dependent expressions [temp.dep.constexpr]

Except as described below, an expression used in a context where a constant expression is required is value-dependent if any subexpression is value-dependent.

An id-expression is value-dependent if:

1. it is type-dependent,
2. it is the name of a non-type template parameter,
3. it names a static data member that is a dependent member of the current instantiation and is not initialized in a member-declarator,
4. it names a static member function that is a dependent member of the current instantiation, or
5. it is a constant with literal type and is initialized with an expression that is value-dependent.

Expressions of the following form are value-dependent if the unary-expression or expression is type-dependent or the type-id is dependent:
Expressions of the following form are value-dependent if either the *type-id* or *simple-type-specifier* is dependent or the *expression* or *cast-expression* is value-dependent:

- `sizeof (type-id)`
- `typeid (expression)`
- `typeid (type-id)`
- `alignof (type-id)`
- `nothrow (expression)`

[Note: For the standard library macro `offsetof`, see 17.2. — end note]

Expressions of the following form are value-dependent:

- `sizeof ... (identifier)`
- `fold-expression`

An expression of the form `&qualified-id` where the *qualified-id* names a dependent member of the current instantiation is value-dependent. An expression of the form `&cast-expression` is also value-dependent if evaluating *cast-expression* as a core constant expression (7.7) succeeds and the result of the evaluation refers to a templated entity that is an object with static or thread storage duration or a member function.

### 13.8.2.4 Dependent template arguments

A type *template-argument* is dependent if the type it specifies is dependent.

A non-type *template-argument* is dependent if its type is dependent or the constant expression it specifies is value-dependent.

Furthermore, a non-type *template-argument* is dependent if the corresponding non-type *template-parameter* is of reference or pointer type and the *template-argument* designates or points to a member of the current instantiation or a member of a dependent type.

A template *template-argument* is dependent if it names a *template-parameter* or is a *qualified-id* that refers to a member of an unknown specialization.

### 13.8.3 Non-dependent names

Non-dependent names used in a template definition are found using the usual name lookup and bound at the point they are used. [Example:

```cpp
void g(double);
void h();

template<class T> class Z {
 public:
  void f() { 
    g(1); // calls g(double)
    h++;  // ill-formed: cannot increment function; this could be diagnosed
           // either here or at the point of instantiation
  }
};

void g(int); // not in scope at the point of the template definition, not considered for the call g(1)
```

—end example]

### 13.8.4 Dependent name resolution

#### 13.8.4.1 Point of instantiation

For a function template specialization, a member function template specialization, or a specialization for a member function or static data member of a class template, if the specialization is implicitly instantiated because it is referenced from within another template specialization and the context from which it is referenced depends on a template parameter, the point of instantiation of the specialization is the point of instantiation
of the enclosing specialization. Otherwise, the point of instantiation for such a specialization immediately follows the namespace scope declaration or definition that refers to the specialization.

2 If a function template or member function of a class template is called in a way which uses the definition of a default argument of that function template or member function, the point of instantiation of the default argument is the point of instantiation of the function template or member function specialization.

3 For a noexcept-specifier of a function template specialization or specialization of a member function of a class template, if the noexcept-specifier is implicitly instantiated because it is needed by another template specialization and the context that requires it depends on a template parameter, the point of instantiation of the noexcept-specifier is the point of instantiation of the specialization that requires it. Otherwise, the point of instantiation for such a noexcept-specifier immediately follows the namespace scope declaration or definition that requires the noexcept-specifier.

4 For a class template specialization, a class member template specialization, or a specialization for a class member of a class template, if the specialization is implicitly instantiated because it is referenced from within another template specialization, if the context from which the specialization is referenced depends on a template parameter, and if the specialization is not instantiated previous to the instantiation of the enclosing template, the point of instantiation is immediately before the point of instantiation of the enclosing template. Otherwise, the point of instantiation for such a specialization immediately precedes the namespace scope declaration or definition that refers to the specialization.

5 If a virtual function is implicitly instantiated, its point of instantiation is immediately following the point of instantiation of its enclosing class template specialization.

6 An explicit instantiation definition is an instantiation point for the specialization or specializations specified by the explicit instantiation.

7 A specialization for a function template, a member function template, or of a member function or static data member of a class template may have multiple points of instantiations within a translation unit, and in addition to the points of instantiation described above,

(7.1) — for any such specialization that has a point of instantiation within the top-level-declaration-seq of the translation unit, prior to the private-module-fragment (if any), the point after the top-level-declaration-seq of the translation-unit is also considered a point of instantiation, and

(7.2) — for any such specialization that has a point of instantiation within the private-module-fragment, the end of the translation unit is also considered a point of instantiation.

A specialization for a class template has at most one point of instantiation within a translation unit. A specialization for any template may have points of instantiation in multiple translation units. If two different points of instantiation give a template specialization different meanings according to the one-definition rule (6.3), the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required.

13.8.4.2 Candidate functions

1 For a function call where the postfix-expression is a dependent name, the candidate functions are found using the usual lookup rules from the template definition context (6.5.1, 6.5.2). [Note: For the part of the lookup using associated namespaces (6.5.2), function declarations found in the template instantiation context are found by this lookup, as described in 6.5.2. — end note] If the call would be ill-formed or would find a better match had the lookup within the associated namespaces considered all the function declarations with external linkage introduced in those namespaces in all translation units, not just considering those declarations found in the template definition and template instantiation contexts, then the program has undefined behavior.

2 [Example:

Source file "X.h":

```cpp
namespace Q {
    struct X {
    };
}
```

Source file "G.h":

```cpp
namespace Q {
    void g_impl(X, X);
}
```
Module interface unit of M1:

```c
module;
#include "X.h"
#include "G.h"
export module M1;
export template<typename T>
void g(T t) {
    g_impl(t, Q::X{ });  // ADL in definition context finds Q::g_impl, g_impl not discarded
}
```

Module interface unit of M2:

```c
module;
#include "X.h"
export module M2;
import M1;
void h(Q::X x) {
    g(x);
    // OK
}
```

—end example

3 Example:

Module interface unit of Std:

```c
export module Std;
export template<typename Iter>
void indirect_swap(Iter lhs, Iter rhs)
{
    swap(*lhs, *rhs);  // swap not found by unqualified lookup, can be found only via ADL
}
```

Module interface unit of M:

```c
export module M;
import Std;
struct S { /* ... */
void swap(S& s);
    // #1
void f(S* p, S* q)
{
    indirect_swap(p, q); // finds #1 via ADL in instantiation context
}
```

—end example

4 Example:

Source file "X.h":

```c
struct X { /* ... */
X operator+(X, X);
```

Module interface unit of F:

```c
export module F;
export template<typename T>
void f(T t) {
    t + t;
}
```

Module interface unit of M:

```c
module;
#include "X.h"
export module M;
import F;
void g(X x) {
    f(x);  // OK: instantiates t from F,
```
// operator+ is visible in instantiation context

— end example]  

5 [Example:

Module interface unit of A:

```c
export module A;
export template<typename T>
void f(T t) {
    cat(t, t);       // #1
    dog(t, t);       // #2
}
```

Module interface unit of B:

```c
export module B;
import A;
export template<typename T, typename U>
void g(T t, U u) {
    f(t);
}
```

Source file "foo.h", not an importable header:

```c
struct foo {
    friend int cat(foo, foo);
};
int dog(foo, foo);
```

Module interface unit of C1:

```c
module;
#include "foo.h" // dog not referenced, discarded
export module C1;
import B;
export template<typename T>
void h(T t) {
    g(foo{}, t);
}
```

Translation unit:

```c
import C1;
void i() {
    h(0);       // error: dog not found at #2
}
```

Importable header "bar.h":

```c
struct bar {
    friend int cat(bar, bar);
};
int dog(bar, bar);
```

Module interface unit of C2:

```c
module;
#include "bar.h" // imports header unit "bar.h"
export module C2;
import B;
export template<typename T>
void j(T t) {
    g(bar{}, t);
}
```

Translation unit:

```c
import C2;
void k() {
    j(0);       // OK, dog found in instantiation context:
}
```

§ 13.8.4.2
13.8.5 Friend names declared within a class template

Friend classes or functions can be declared within a class template. When a template is instantiated, the names of its friends are treated as if the specialization had been explicitly declared at its point of instantiation.

As with non-template classes, the names of namespace-scope friend functions of a class template specialization are not visible during an ordinary lookup unless explicitly declared at namespace scope (11.9.3). Such names may be found under the rules for associated classes (6.5.2).

Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> struct number {
  number(int);
  friend number gcd(number x, number y) { return 0; };
};

void g() {
  number<double> a(3), b(4);
  a = gcd(a, b);  // finds gcd because number<double> is an associated class,
                   // making gcd visible in its namespace (global scope)
  b = gcd(3, 4);  // ill-formed; gcd is not visible
}
```

13.9 Template instantiation and specialization

The act of instantiating a function, a variable, a class, a member of a class template, or a member template is referred to as template instantiation.

A function instantiated from a function template is called an instantiated function. A class instantiated from a class template is called an instantiated class. A member function, a member class, a member enumeration, or a static data member of a class template instantiated from the member definition of the class template is called, respectively, an instantiated member function, member class, member enumeration, or static data member. A member function instantiated from a member function template is called an instantiated member function. A member class instantiated from a member class template is called an instantiated member class. A variable instantiated from a variable template is called an instantiated variable. A static data member instantiated from a static data member template is called an instantiated static data member.

An explicit specialization may be declared for a function template, a variable template, a class template, a member of a class template, or a member template. An explicit specialization declaration is introduced by `template<>`. In an explicit specialization declaration for a variable template, a class template, a member of a class template or a class member template, the name of the variable or class that is explicitly specialized shall be a `simple-template-id`. In the explicit specialization declaration for a function template or a member function template, the name of the function or member function explicitly specialized may be a `template-id`. Example:

```cpp
template<class T = int> struct A {
  static int x;
};
template<class U> void g(U) { }

template<> struct A<double> { };  // specialize for T == double
template<> struct A<int> { };     // specialize for T == int
template<> void g(char) { }      // specialize for U == char
                            // U is deduced from the parameter type
template<> void g<int>(int) { }  // specialize for U == int
template<> int A<char>::x = 0;   // specialize for T == char
```

Friend declarations do not introduce new names into any scope, either when the template is declared or when it is instantiated.

137) Friend declarations do not introduce new names into any scope, either when the template is declared or when it is instantiated.

§ 13.9
4 An instantiated template specialization can be either implicitly instantiated (13.9.1) for a given argument list or be explicitly instantiated (13.9.2). A specialization is a class, variable, function, or class member that is either instantiated or explicitly specialized (13.9.3).

5 For a given template and a given set of template-arguments,

(5.1) — an explicit instantiation definition shall appear at most once in a program,
(5.2) — an explicit specialization shall be defined at most once in a program, as specified in 6.3, and
(5.3) — both an explicit instantiation and a declaration of an explicit specialization shall not appear in a program unless the explicit instantiation follows a declaration of the explicit specialization.

An implementation is not required to diagnose a violation of this rule.

6 The usual access checking rules do not apply to names in a declaration of an explicit instantiation or explicit specialization, with the exception of names appearing in a function body, default argument, base-clause, member-specification, enumerator-list, or static data member or variable template initializer. [Note: In particular, the template arguments and names used in the function declarator (including parameter types, return types and exception specifications) may be private types or objects that would normally not be accessible. — end note]

7 Each class template specialization instantiated from a template has its own copy of any static members. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> struct B {
    static int x;
};
template<> int B<>::x = 1; // specialize for T == int
```

— end example]

8 If a function declaration acquired its function type through a dependent type (13.8.2.1) without using the syntactic form of a function declarator, the program is ill-formed. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> struct A {
    static T t;
};
template<class T> typedef int function();
A<function> a; // ill-formed: would declare A<function>::t as a static member function
```

— end example]

13.9.1 Implicit instantiation [temp.inst]

1 Unless a class template specialization has been explicitly instantiated (13.9.2) or explicitly specialized (13.9.3), the class template specialization is implicitly instantiated when the specialization is referenced in a context that requires a completely-defined object type or when the completeness of the class type affects the semantics of the program. [Note: In particular, if the semantics of an expression depend on the member or base class lists of a class template specialization, the class template specialization is implicitly generated. For instance, deleting a pointer to class type depends on whether or not the class declares a destructor, and a conversion between pointers to class type depends on the inheritance relationship between the two classes involved. — end note] [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class B { /* ... */ };
template<class T> class D : public B<T> { /* ... */ };

void f(void*);
void f(B<int*>);
```
void g(D<int>* p, D<char>* pp, D<double>* ppp) {
    f(p); // instantiation of D<int> required: call f(B<int>*)
    B<char>* q = pp; // instantiation of D<char> required: convert D<char> to B<char>*
    delete ppp; // instantiation of D<double> required
}

— end example —

If a class template has been declared, but not defined, at the point of instantiation (13.8.4.1), the instantiation yields an incomplete class type (6.8). [Example:

    template<class T> class X;
    X<char> ch; // error: incomplete type

 — end example —

] [Note: Within a template declaration, a local class (11.6) or enumeration and the members of a local class are never considered to be entities that can be separately instantiated (this includes their default arguments, noexcept-specifiers, and non-static data member initializers, if any, but not their type-constraints or requires-clauses). As a result, the dependent names are looked up, the semantic constraints are checked, and any templates used are instantiated as part of the instantiation of the entity within which the local class or enumeration is declared. — end note]

2 The implicit instantiation of a class template specialization causes

(2.1) — the implicit instantiation of the declarations, but not of the definitions, of the non-deleted class member functions, member classes, scoped member enumerations, static data members, member templates, and friends; and

(2.2) — the implicit instantiation of the definitions of deleted member functions, unscoped member enumerations, and member anonymous unions.

The implicit instantiation of a class template specialization does not cause the implicit instantiation of default arguments or noexcept-specifiers of the class member functions. [Example:

    template<class T>
    struct C {
        void f() { T x; }
        void g() = delete;
    };
    C<void> c; // OK, definition of C<void>::f is not instantiated at this point
    template<> void C<int>::g() { } // error: redefinition of C<int>::g

 — end example —

] However, for the purpose of determining whether an instantiated redeclaration is valid according to 6.3 and 11.4, a declaration that corresponds to a definition in the template is considered to be a definition. [Example:

    template<class T, class U>
    struct Outer {
        template<class X, class Y> struct Inner;
        template<class Y> struct Inner<T, Y> { }; // #1a
        template<class Y> struct Inner<T, Y> { }; // #1b; OK: valid redeclaration of #1a
        template<class Y> struct Inner<U, Y> { }; // #2
    };

    Outer<int, int> outer; // error at #2

Outer<int, int>::Inner<int, Y> is redeclared at #1b. (It is not defined but noted as being associated with a definition in Outer<T, U>.) #2 is also a redeclaration of #1a. It is noted as associated with a definition, so it is an invalid redeclaration of the same partial specialization.

    template<typename T> struct Friendly {
        template<typename U> friend int f(U) { return sizeof(T); } }
    Friendly<char> fc;
    Friendly<float> ff; // ill-formed: produces second definition of f(U)

 — end example —

3 Unless a member of a class template or a member template has been explicitly instantiated or explicitly specialized, the specialization of the member is implicitly instantiated when the specialization is referenced in a context that requires the member definition to exist or if the existence of the definition of the member affects the semantics of the program; in particular, the initialization (and any associated side effects) of a
static data member does not occur unless the static data member is itself used in a way that requires the
definition of the static data member to exist.

4 Unless a function template specialization has been explicitly instantiated or explicitly specialized, the function
template specialization is implicitly instantiated when the specialization is referenced in a context that
requires a function definition to exist or if the existence of the definition affects the semantics of the program.
A function whose declaration was instantiated from a friend function definition is implicitly instantiated when
it is referenced in a context that requires a function definition to exist or if the existence of the definition
affects the semantics of the program. Unless a call is to a function template explicit specialization or to a
member function of an explicitly specialized class template, a default argument for a function template or a
member function of a class template is implicitly instantiated when the function is called in a context that
requires the value of the default argument.

5 [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> struct Z {
    void f();
    void g();
};

void h() {
    Z<int> a;  // instantiation of class Z<int> required
    Z<char>* p;  // instantiation of class Z<char> not required
    Z<double>* q;  // instantiation of class Z<double> not required

    a.f();  // instantiation of Z<int>::f() required
    p->g();  // instantiation of class Z<char> required, and
             // instantiation of Z<char>::g() required
}
```

Nothing in this example requires class Z<double>, Z<int>::g(), or Z<char>::f() to be implicitly instan-
tiated. —end example]

6 Unless a variable template specialization has been explicitly instantiated or explicitly specialized, the variable
template specialization is implicitly instantiated when it is referenced in a context that requires a variable
definition to exist or if the existence of the definition affects the semantics of the program. A default template
argument for a variable template is implicitly instantiated when the variable template is referenced in a
context that requires the value of the default argument.

7 The existence of a definition of a variable or function is considered to affect the semantics of the program if
the variable or function is needed for constant evaluation by an expression (7.7), even if constant evaluation
of the expression is not required or if constant expression evaluation does not use the definition.

[Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> constexpr int f() { return T::value; }
template<bool B, typename T> void g(decltype(B ? f<T>() : 0));
template<bool B, typename T> void g(...);
template<bool B, typename T> void h(decltype(int{B ? f<T>() : 0}));
template<bool B, typename T> void h(...);
void x() {
    g<false, int>(0);  // OK, B ? f<T>() : 0 is not potentially constant evaluated
    h<false, int>(0);  // error, instantiates f<int> even though B evaluates to false and
                      // list-initialization of int from int cannot be narrowing
}
```

—end example]

8 If the function selected by overload resolution (12.4) can be determined without instantiating a class template
definition, it is unspecified whether that instantiation actually takes place. [Example:

```cpp
template <class T> struct S {
    operator int();
};

void f(int);
void f(S<int>&);
void f(S<float>);
```
9 If a function template or a member function template specialization is used in a way that involves overload resolution, a declaration of the specialization is implicitly instantiated (13.10.3).

10 An implementation shall not implicitly instantiate a function template, a variable template, a member template, a non-virtual member function, a member class, a static data member of a class template, or a substatement of a constexpr if statement (8.5.1), unless such instantiation is required. [Note: The instantiation of a generic lambda does not require instantiation of substatements of a constexpr if statement within its compound-statement unless the call operator template is instantiated. — end note] It is unspecified whether or not an implementation implicitly instantiates a virtual member function of a class template if the virtual member function would not otherwise be instantiated. The use of a template specialization in a default argument shall not cause the template to be implicitly instantiated except that a class template may be instantiated where its complete type is needed to determine the correctness of the default argument. The use of a default argument in a function call causes specializations in the default argument to be implicitly instantiated.

11 Implicitly instantiated class, function, and variable template specializations are placed in the namespace where the template is defined. Implicitly instantiated specializations for members of a class template are placed in the namespace where the enclosing class template is defined. Implicitly instantiated member templates are placed in the namespace where the enclosing class or class template is defined. [Example:

```cpp
namespace N {
    template<class T> class List {
        public:
            T* get();
    };
}

template<class K, class V> class Map {
    public:
        N::List<V> lt;
        V get(K);
    };

void g(Map< const char*, int>& m) {
    int i = m.get("Nicholas");
}
```

A call of `lt.get()` from `Map< const char*, int>::get()` would place `List<int>::get()` in the namespace `N` rather than in the global namespace. — end example]

12 If a function template \( f \) is called in a way that requires a default argument to be used, the dependent names are looked up, the semantics constraints are checked, and the instantiation of any template used in the default argument is done as if the default argument had been an initializer used in a function template specialization with the same scope, the same template parameters and the same access as that of the function template \( f \) used at that point, except that the scope in which a closure type is declared (7.5.5.1) – and therefore its associated namespaces – remain as determined from the context of the definition for the default argument. This analysis is called default argument instantiation. The instantiated default argument is then used as the argument of \( f \).

13 Each default argument is instantiated independently. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> void f(T x, T y = ydef(T()), T z = zdef(T()));

class A { }

A zdef(A);

void g(A a, A b, A c) {
    f(a, b, c); // no default argument instantiation
    f(a, b); // default argument z = zdef(T()) instantiated
```
The `noexcept-specifier` of a function template specialization is not instantiated along with the function declaration; it is instantiated when needed (14.5). If such an `noexcept-specifier` is needed but has not yet been instantiated, the dependent names are looked up, the semantics constraints are checked, and the instantiation of any template used in the `noexcept-specifier` is done as if it were being done as part of instantiating the declaration of the specialization at that point.

[Note: 13.8.4.1 defines the point of instantiation of a template specialization. — end note]

There is an implementation-defined quantity that specifies the limit on the total depth of recursive instantiations (Annex B), which could involve more than one template. The result of an infinite recursion in instantiation is undefined. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class X {
    X<T> p;    // OK
    X<T*> a;   // implicit generation of X<T> requires
               // the implicit instantiation of X<T*> which requires
               // the implicit instantiation of X<T**>
};
```

—end example]

The `type-constraints` and `requires-clause` of a template specialization or member function are not instantiated along with the specialization or function itself, even for a member function of a local class; substitution into the atomic constraints formed from them is instead performed as specified in 13.5.2 and 13.5.1.2 when determining whether the constraints are satisfied. [Note: The satisfaction of constraints is determined during name lookup or overload resolution (12.4). — end note] [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> concept C = sizeof(T) > 2;
template<typename T> concept D = C<T> && sizeof(T) > 4;
template<typename T> struct S {
    S() requires C<T> { }  // #1
    S() requires D<T> { }  // #2
};
S<char> s1;  // error: no matching constructor
S<char[]> s2; // OK, calls #2
```

When `S<char>` is instantiated, both constructors are part of the specialization. Their constraints are not satisfied, and they suppress the implicit declaration of a default constructor for `S<char>` (11.4.4.1), so there is no viable constructor for `s1`. — end example] [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> struct S1 {
    template<typename U>
    requires false
    struct Inner1;        // ill-formed, no diagnostic required
};

template<typename T> struct S2 {
    template<typename U>
    requires (sizeof(T[-(int)sizeof(T)]) > 1)
    struct Inner2;        // ill-formed, no diagnostic required
};
```

The class `S1<T>::Inner1` is ill-formed, no diagnostic required, because it has no valid specializations. `S2` is ill-formed, no diagnostic required, since no substitution into the constraints of its `Inner2` template would result in a valid expression. — end example]

13.9.2 Explicit instantiation [temp.explicit]

A class, function, variable, or member template specialization can be explicitly instantiated from its template. A member function, member class or static data member of a class template can be explicitly instantiated from the member definition associated with its class template.
The syntax for explicit instantiation is:

\[
\text{explicit-instantiation:} \quad \text{extern opt template declaration}
\]

There are two forms of explicit instantiation: an explicit instantiation definition and an explicit instantiation declaration. An explicit instantiation declaration begins with the \texttt{extern} keyword.

An explicit instantiation shall not use a \texttt{storage-class-specifier} (9.2.1) other than \texttt{thread_local}. An explicit instantiation of a function template, member function of a class template, or variable template shall not use the \texttt{inline}, \texttt{constexpr}, or \texttt{consteval} specifiers. No \texttt{attribute-specifier-seq} (9.12.1) shall appertain to an explicit instantiation.

If the explicit instantiation is for a class or member class, the \texttt{elaborated-type-specifier} in the declaration shall include a \texttt{simple-template-id}; otherwise, the declaration shall be a \texttt{simple-declaration} whose \texttt{init-declarator-list} comprises a single \texttt{init-declarator} that does not have an \texttt{initializer}. If the explicit instantiation is for a function or member function, the \texttt{unqualified-id} in the \texttt{declarator} shall be either a \texttt{template-id} or, where all template arguments can be deduced, a \texttt{template-name} or \texttt{operator-function-id}. \[\text{Note: The declaration may declare a \texttt{qualified-id}, in which case the \texttt{unqualified-id} of the \texttt{qualified-id} must be a \texttt{template-id}. — end note}\] If the explicit instantiation is for a member function, a member class or a static data member of a class template specialization, the name of the class template specialization in the \texttt{qualified-id} for the member name shall be a \texttt{simple-template-id}. If the explicit instantiation is for a variable template specialization, the \texttt{unqualified-id} in the \texttt{declarator} shall be a \texttt{simple-template-id}. An explicit instantiation shall appear in an enclosing namespace of its template. If the name declared in the explicit instantiation is an unqualified name, the explicit instantiation shall appear in the namespace where its template is declared or, if that namespace is inline (9.8.1), any namespace from its enclosing namespace set. \[\text{Note: Regarding qualified names in declarators, see 9.3.3. — end note}\] \[\text{Example:}\]

\begin{verbatim}
template<typename T> class Array { void mf(); }
template class Array<char>;
template void Array<int>::mf();

template<typename T> class Array { void mf(); }

template<typename T> template<typename& V> void sort(Array<T>& v) { /* ... */ }

namespace N {
  template<typename T> void fun(T& v) { }
}

template<typename T> void f() {} // OK, variable with type int can be declared with type auto
\end{verbatim}

A declaration of a function template, a variable template, a member function or static data member of a class template, or a member function template of a class or class template shall precede an explicit instantiation of that entity. A definition of a class template, a member class of a class template, or a member class template of a class or class template shall precede an explicit instantiation of that entity unless the explicit instantiation is preceded by an explicit specialization of the entity with the same template arguments. If the declaration of the explicit instantiation names an implicitly-declared special member function (11.4.3), the program is ill-formed.

The \texttt{declaration} in an \texttt{explicit-instantiation} and the \texttt{declaration} produced by the corresponding substitution into the templated function, variable, or class are two declarations of the same entity. \[\text{Note: These declarations are required to have matching types as specified in 6.6, except as specified in 14.5. \texttt{Example:}\]

\begin{verbatim}
template<typename T> T var = {}; // OK, instantiated variable has type float
template float var<float>; // OK, absence of major array bound is permitted
template int var<int[16]>[]; // error: instantiated variable has type int

template<typename T> auto av = T(); // OK, variable with type int can be redeclared with type auto

template<typename T> auto f() {} // error: function with deduced return type
\end{verbatim}
Despite its syntactic form, the declaration in an explicit-instantiation for a variable is not itself a definition and does not conflict with the definition instantiated by an explicit instantiation definition for that variable.

For a given set of template arguments, if an explicit instantiation of a template appears after a declaration of an explicit specialization for that template, the explicit instantiation has no effect. Otherwise, for an explicit instantiation definition the definition of a function template, a variable template, a member function template, or a member function or static data member of a class template shall be present in every translation unit in which it is explicitly instantiated.

An explicit instantiation of a class, function template, or variable template specialization is placed in the namespace in which the template is defined. An explicit instantiation for a member of a class template is placed in the namespace where the enclosing class template is defined. An explicit instantiation for a member template is placed in the namespace where the enclosing class or class template is defined. [Example:

```cpp
namespace N {
    template<class T> class Y { void mf() { } };
}

using N::Y;
template class Y<int>; // error: class template Y not visible in the global namespace

template class Y<int>; // error: explicit instantiation outside of the namespace of the template

template class N::Y<char*>; // OK: explicit instantiation in namespace N
template void N::Y<double>::mf(); // OK: explicit instantiation in namespace N
—end example]

A trailing template-argument can be left unspecified in an explicit instantiation of a function template specialization or of a member function template specialization provided it can be deduced from the type of a function parameter (13.10.2). [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class Array { /* ... */ };
template<class T> void sort(Array<T>& v) { /* ... */ }

// instantiate sort(Array<int>&) – template-argument deduced
template void sort<>((Array<int>&);
—end example]

[Note: An explicit instantiation of a constrained template shall satisfy that template’s associated constraints (13.5.2). The satisfaction of constraints is determined when forming the template name of an explicit instantiation in which all template arguments are specified (13.3), or, for explicit instantiations of function templates, during template argument deduction (13.10.2.6) when one or more trailing template arguments are left unspecified. —end note]

An explicit instantiation that names a class template specialization is also an explicit instantiation of the same kind (declaration or definition) of each of its members (not including members inherited from base classes and members that are templates) that has not been previously explicitly specialized in the translation unit containing the explicit instantiation, provided that the associated constraints, if any, of that member are satisfied by the template arguments of the explicit instantiation (13.5.2, 13.5.1), except as described below. [Note: In addition, it will typically be an explicit instantiation of certain implementation-dependent data about the class. —end note]

An explicit instantiation definition that names a class template specialization explicitly instantiates the class template specialization and is an explicit instantiation definition of only those members that have been defined at the point of instantiation.

An explicit instantiation of a prospective destructor (11.4.6) shall name the selected destructor of the class.

Except for inline functions and variables, declarations with types deduced from their initializer or return value (9.2.8.5), const variables of literal types, variables of reference types, and class template specializations, explicit instantiation declarations have the effect of suppressing the implicit instantiation of the definition of the entity to which they refer. [Note: The intent is that an inline function that is the subject of an explicit instantiation declaration will still be implicitly instantiated when odr-used (6.3) so that the body can be considered for inlining, but that no out-of-line copy of the inline function would be generated in the translation unit. —end note]
If an entity is the subject of both an explicit instantiation declaration and an explicit instantiation definition in the same translation unit, the definition shall follow the declaration. An entity that is the subject of an explicit instantiation declaration and that is also used in a way that would otherwise cause an implicit instantiation (13.9.1) in the translation unit shall be the subject of an explicit instantiation definition somewhere in the program; otherwise the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required. [Note: This rule does apply to inline functions even though an explicit instantiation declaration of such an entity has no other normative effect. This is needed to ensure that if the address of an inline function is taken in a translation unit in which the implementation chose to suppress the out-of-line body, another translation unit will supply the body. —end note] An explicit instantiation declaration shall not name a specialization of a template with internal linkage.

An explicit instantiation does not constitute a use of a default argument, so default argument instantiation is not done. [Example:

```c
char* p = 0;
template<class T> T g(T x = &p) { return x; }
template int g<int>(int); // OK even though &p isn't an int.
```

—end example]

13.9.3 Explicit specialization [temp.expl.spec]

An explicit specialization of any of the following:

1. function template
2. class template
3. variable template
4. member function of a class template
5. static data member of a class template
6. member class of a class template
7. member enumeration of a class template
8. member class template of a class or class template
9. member function template of a class or class template

can be declared by a declaration introduced by `template<>`; that is:

```
explicit-specialization:
    template <> declaration
```

[Example:

```c
template<class T> class stream;
template<> class stream<char> { /* ... */ };
template<class T> class Array { /* ... */ };
template<class T> void sort(Array<T>& v) { /* ... */ }
```

template<> void sort<char*>(Array<char*>&);

Given these declarations, `stream<char>` will be used as the definition of streams of `chars`; other streams will be handled by class template specializations instantiated from the class template. Similarly, `sort<char*>` will be used as the sort function for arguments of type `Array<char*>`; other `Array` types will be sorted by functions generated from the template. —end example]

An explicit specialization shall not use a `storage-class-specifier` (9.2.1) other than `thread_local`.

An explicit specialization may be declared in any scope in which the corresponding primary template may be defined (9.8.1.2, 11.4, 13.7.2).

A declaration of a function template, class template, or variable template being explicitly specialized shall precede the declaration of the explicit specialization. [Note: A declaration, but not a definition of the template is required. —end note] The definition of a class or class template shall precede the declaration of an explicit specialization for a member template of the class or class template. [Example:

```c
template<> class X<int> { /* ... */ };
```

// error: X not a template
template<class T> class X;

template<> class X<char*> { /* ... */ }; // OK: X is a template

—end example]  

5 A member function, a member function template, a member class, a member enumeration, a member class
  template, a static data member, or a static data member template of a class template may be explicitly
  specialized for a class specialization that is implicitly instantiated; in this case, the definition of the class
  template shall precede the explicit specialization for the member of the class template. If such an explicit
  specialization for the member of a class template names an implicitly-declared special member function (11.4.3),
  the program is ill-formed.

6 A member of an explicitly specialized class is not implicitly instantiated from the member declaration of the
  class template; instead, the member of the class template specialization shall itself be explicitly defined if its
definition is required. In this case, the definition of the class template explicit specialization shall be in scope
at the point at which the member is defined. The definition of an explicitly specialized class is unrelated to
the definition of a generated specialization. That is, its members need not have the same names, types, etc.
as the members of a generated specialization. Members of an explicitly specialized class template are defined
in the same manner as members of normal classes, and not using the template<> syntax. The same is true
when defining a member of an explicitly specialized member class. However, template<> is used in defining a
member of an explicitly specialized member class template that is specialized as a class template. [Example:

template<class T> struct A {
  struct B { };  
  template<class U> struct C { }; 
};

template<> struct A<int> {
  void f(int);  
};

void h() {  
  A<int> a;  
  a.f(16);     // A<int>::f must be defined somewhere 
}

// template<> not used for a member of an explicitly specialized class template
void A<int>::f(int) { /* ... */ }  

template<> struct A<char>::B {  
  void f(); 
};  // template<> also not used when defining a member of an explicitly specialized member class
void A<char>::B::f() { /* ... */ }

template<> template<class U> struct A<char>::C {  
  void f();  
};  // template<> is used when defining a member of an explicitly specialized member class template
// specialized as a class template
template<class U> void A<char>::C<U>::f() { /* ... */ }

// error: template<> not permitted

template<> struct A<short>::B {  
  void f();  
};  

// error: template<> required

—end example]
If a template, a member template or a member of a class template is explicitly specialized then that specialization shall be declared before the first use of that specialization that would cause an implicit instantiation to take place, in every translation unit in which such a use occurs; no diagnostic is required. If the program does not provide a definition for an explicit specialization and either the specialization is used in a way that would cause an implicit instantiation to take place or the member is a virtual member function, the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required. An implicit instantiation is never generated for an explicit specialization that is declared but not defined. [Example:

```cpp
class String {
};
template<class T> class Array { /* ... */ };  
template<class T> void sort(Array<T>& v) { /* ... */ }

void f(Array<String>& v) {
  sort(v); // use primary template sort(Array<T>&), T is String
}
```

```cpp
template<> void sort<String>(Array<String>& v); // error: specialization after use of primary template
template<> void sort< char*>(Array< char*>& v); // OK: sort< char*> not yet used
template<class T> struct A {
  enum E : T;
  enum class S : T;
};
template<> enum A<int>::E : int { eint }; // OK
template<> enum class A<int>::S : int { sint }; // OK
```

```cpp
template<class T> enum A<T>::E : T { eT };
template<class T> enum class A<T>::S : T { sT };
template<> enum A< char>::E : char { echar };  
// ill-formed, A< char>::E was instantiated
  // when A< char> was instantiated
template<> enum class A< char>::S : char { schar };  
// OK
```

—end example—

The placement of explicit specialization declarations for function templates, class templates, variable templates, member functions of class templates, static data members of class templates, member classes of class templates, member enumerations of class templates, member class templates of class templates, etc., and the placement of partial specialization declarations of class templates, variable templates, member class templates of non-template classes, static data member templates of non-template classes, etc., can affect whether a program is well-formed according to the relative positioning of the explicit specialization declarations and their points of instantiation in the translation unit as specified above and below. When writing a specialization, be careful about its location; or to make it compile will be such a trial as to kindle its self-immolation.

A template explicit specialization is in the scope of the namespace in which the template was defined. [Example:

```cpp
namespace N {
  template<class T> class X { /* ... */ };
  template<class T> class Y { /* ... */ };

  template<> class X<int> { /* ... */ }; // OK: specialization in same namespace
  template<> class Y<double>; // forward-declare intent to specialize for double
}
```

```cpp
template<> class N::Y<double> { /* ... */ }; // OK: specialization in enclosing namespace
template<> class N::Y<short> { /* ... */ }; // OK: specialization in enclosing namespace
```

—end example—

A simple-template-­id that names a class template explicit specialization that has been declared but not defined can be used exactly like the names of other incompletely-defined classes (6.8). [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class X; // X is a class template
```

```cpp
template<> class X<int>;
```

§ 13.9.3 400
A trailing template-argument can be left unspecified in the template-id naming an explicit function template specialization provided it can be deduced from the function argument type. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class Array { /* ... */ };  // OK: pointer to declared class X<int>*

X<int>* p;  // OK: pointer to declared class X<int>*
X<int> x;  // error: object of incomplete class X<int>

—end example]

11 A trailing template-argument can be left unspecified in the template-id naming an explicit function template specialization provided it can be deduced from the function argument type. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> class Array { /* ... */ };  // OK: pointer to declared class X<int>*

template<class T> void sort(Array<T>& v);  // explicit specialization for sort(Array<int>&)
  // with deduced template-argument of type int
  template<> void sort(Array<int>&);  // with deduced template-argument of type int

—end example]

12 [Note: An explicit specialization of a constrained template shall satisfy that template's associated constraints (13.5.2). The satisfaction of constraints is determined when forming the template name of an explicit specialization in which all template arguments are specified (13.3), or, for explicit specializations of function templates, during template argument deduction (13.10.2.6) when one or more trailing template arguments are left unspecified. —end note]

13 A function with the same name as a template and a type that exactly matches that of a template specialization is not an explicit specialization (13.7.6).

14 An explicit specialization of a function or variable template is inline only if it is declared with the inline specifier or defined as deleted, and independently of whether its function or variable template is inline. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> void f(T) { /* ... */ }

template<class T> inline T g(T) { /* ... */ }  // OK: inline

template<> inline void f<>(int) { /* ... */ }  // OK: inline
template<> int g<>(int) { /* ... */ }  // OK: not inline

—end example]

15 An explicit specialization of a static data member of a template or an explicit specialization of a static data member template is a definition if the declaration includes an initializer; otherwise, it is a declaration. [Note: The definition of a static data member of a template that requires default-initialization must use a braced-init-list:

```cpp
template<> X Q<int>::x;  // declaration
template<> X Q<int>::x();  // error: declares a function
template<> X Q<int>::x {};  // definition

—end note]

16 A member or a member template of a class template may be explicitly specialized for a given implicit instantiation of the class template, even if the member or member template is defined in the class template definition. An explicit specialization of a member or member template is specified using the syntax for explicit specialization. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> struct A {
    void f(T);
    template<class X1> void g1(T, X1);
    template<class X2> void g2(T, X2);
    void h(T) { }
};

// specialization

template<> void A<int>::f(int);  // out of class member template definition

template<class T> template<class X1> void A<T>::::g1(T, X1) { }

// member template specialization

template<> template<class X1> void A<int>::::g1(int, X1);

§ 13.9.3 401
A member or a member template may be nested within many enclosing class templates. In an explicit specialization for such a member, the member declaration shall be preceded by a `template<>` for each enclosing class template that is explicitly specialized. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T1> class A {
    template<class T2> class B {
        void mf();
    }
};
template<> template<> class A<int>::B<double>;
template<> template<> void A<char>::B<char>::mf();
```

— end example]

18 In an explicit specialization declaration for a member of a class template or a member template that appears in namespace scope, the member template and some of its enclosing class templates may remain unspecialized, except that the declaration shall not explicitly specialize a class member template if its enclosing class templates are not explicitly specialized as well. In such an explicit specialization declaration, the keyword `template` followed by a `template-parameter-list` shall be provided instead of the `template<>` preceding the explicit specialization declaration of the member. The types of the `template-parameters` in the `template-parameter-list` shall be the same as those specified in the primary template definition. [Example:

```cpp
template <class T1> class A {
    template<class T2> class B {
        template<class T3> void mf1(T3);
        void mf2();
    }
};
template <> template <class X>
class A<int>::B {
    template <class T> void mf1(T);
};
template <> template <> template<class T>
void A<int>::B<double>::mf1(T t) { }
template <class Y> template <>
void A<int>::B<double>::mf2() { } // ill-formed; B<double> is specialized but
// its enclosing class template A is not
```

— end example]

19 A specialization of a member function template, member class template, or static data member template of a non-specialized class template is itself a template.

20 An explicit specialization declaration shall not be a friend declaration.

21 Default function arguments shall not be specified in a declaration or a definition for one of the following explicit specializations:

(21.1) — the explicit specialization of a function template;

(21.2) — the explicit specialization of a member function template;

(21.3) — the explicit specialization of a member function of a class template where the class template specialization to which the member function specialization belongs is implicitly instantiated. [Note: Default function arguments may be specified in the declaration or definition of a member function of a class template specialization that is explicitly specialized. — end note]

§ 13.9.3
13.10 Function template specializations  

A function instantiated from a function template is called a function template specialization; so is an explicit specialization of a function template. Template arguments can be explicitly specified when naming the function template specialization, deduced from the context (e.g., deduced from the function arguments in a call to the function template specialization, see 13.10.2), or obtained from default template arguments.

Each function template specialization instantiated from a template has its own copy of any static variable.

Example:

```cpp
template<class T> void f(T* p) {
    static T s;
}
void g(int a, char* b) {
    f(&a); // calls f<int>(int*)
    f(&b); // calls f<char*>(char**)  
}
```

Here `f<int>(int*)` has a static variable `s` of type `int` and `f<char*>(char**)` has a static variable `s` of type `char*`. — end example]

13.10.1 Explicit template argument specification  

Template arguments can be specified when referring to a function template specialization that is not a specialization of a constructor template by qualifying the function template name with the list of template-arguments in the same way as template-arguments are specified in uses of a class template specialization.

Example:

```cpp
template<class T> void sort(Array<T>& v);
void f(Array<dcomplex>& cv, Array<int>& ci) {
    sort<dcomplex>(cv); // sort(Array<dcomplex>&)
    sort<int>(ci); // sort(Array<int>&)
}
```

and

```cpp
template<class U, class V> U convert(V v);
void g(double d) {
    int i = convert<int,double>(d); // int convert(double)
    char c = convert<char,double>(d); // char convert(double)
}
```

— end example]

Template arguments shall not be specified when referring to a specialization of a constructor template (11.4.4, 6.5.3.1).

A template argument list may be specified when referring to a specialization of a function template

— when a function is called,
— when the address of a function is taken, when a function initializes a reference to function, or when a pointer to member function is formed,
— in an explicit specialization,
— in an explicit instantiation, or
— in a friend declaration.

Trailing template arguments that can be deduced (13.10.2) or obtained from default template-arguments may be omitted from the list of explicit template-arguments. A trailing template parameter pack (13.7.3) not otherwise deduced will be deduced as an empty sequence of template arguments. If all of the template arguments can be deduced, they may all be omitted; in this case, the empty template argument list `<>` itself may also be omitted. In contexts where deduction is done and fails, or in contexts where deduction is not done, if a template argument list is specified and it, along with any default template arguments, identifies a single function template specialization, then the template-id is an lvalue for the function template specialization. [Example:

```cpp
template<class X, class Y> X f(Y);
```
template<class X, class Y, class ... Z> X g(Y);

void h() {
    int i = f<int>(5.6); // Y deduced as double
    int j = f(5.6); // ill-formed: X cannot be deduced
    f<void>(f<int, bool>); // Y for outer f deduced as int (*)(bool)
    f<void>(f<int>()); // ill-formed: f<int> does not denote a single function template specialization
    int k = g<int>(5.6); // Y deduced as double; Z deduced as an empty sequence
    f<void>(g<int, bool>); // Y for outer f deduced as int (*)(bool), Z deduced as an empty sequence
}

—end example

5 [Note: An empty template argument list can be used to indicate that a given use refers to a specialization of a function template even when a non-template function (9.3.3.5) is visible that would otherwise be used. For example:

```cpp
template<class T> int f(T); // #1
int f(int); // #2
int k = f(1); // uses #2
int l = f<>(1); // uses #1
```
—end note

6 Template arguments that are present shall be specified in the declaration order of their corresponding template-parameters. The template argument list shall not specify more template-arguments than there are corresponding template-parameters unless one of the template-parameters is a template parameter pack. [Example:

```cpp
template<class X, class Y, class Z> X f(Y,Z);
template<class ... Args> void f2();
void g() {
    f<int*, float*>(0, 0, 0); // Types deduced as the sequence int*, float*, int
}
```
—end example

7 Implicit conversions (7.3) will be performed on a function argument to convert it to the type of the corresponding function parameter if the parameter type contains no template-parameters that participate in template argument deduction. [Note: Template parameters do not participate in template argument deduction if they are explicitly specified. For example,

```cpp
template<class T> void f(T);

class Complex {
    Complex(double);
};

void g() {
    f<Complex>(); // OK, means f<Complex>(Complex(1))
}
—end note

8 [Note: Because the explicit template argument list follows the function template name, and because constructor templates (11.4.4) are named without using a function name (6.5.3.1), there is no way to provide an explicit template argument list for these function templates. — end note]

9 Template argument deduction can extend the sequence of template arguments corresponding to a template parameter pack, even when the sequence contains explicitly specified template arguments. [Example:

```cpp
template<class ... Types> void f(Types ... values);

void g() {
    f<int*, float*>(0, 0, 0); // Types deduced as the sequence int*, float*, int
}
```

§ 13.10.1 404
13.10.2 Template argument deduction

When a function template specialization is referenced, all of the template arguments shall have values. The values can be explicitly specified or, in some cases, be deduced from the use or obtained from default template-arguments. [Example:

```c
void f(Array<dcomplex>& cv, Array<int>& ci) {
    sort(cv); // calls sort(Array<dcomplex>&)
    sort(ci); // calls sort(Array<int>&)
}
```

and

```c
void g(double d) {
    int i = convert<int>(d); // calls convert<int,double>(double)
    int c = convert<char>(d); // calls convert<char,double>(double)
}
```

—end example]

When an explicit template argument list is specified, if the given template-id is not valid (13.3), type deduction fails. Otherwise, the specified template argument values are substituted for the corresponding template parameters as specified below.

After this substitution is performed, the function parameter type adjustments described in 9.3.3.5 are performed. [Example: A parameter type of “void (const int, int[5])” becomes “void(*)(int,int*)”. —end example] [Note: A top-level qualifier in a function parameter declaration does not affect the function type but still affects the type of the function parameter variable within the function. —end note] [Example:

```c
int main() {
    // #1: function type is f(int), t is non const
    f<int>(1);

    // #2: function type is f(int), t is const
    f<const int>(1);

    // #3: function type is g(int), x is const
    g<int>(1);

    // #4: function type is g(int), x is const
    g<const int>(1);

    // #5: function type is h(int, const int*)
    h<const int>(1,0);
}
```

—end example]

[Note: f<int>(1) and f<const int>(1) call distinct functions even though both of the functions called have the same function type. —end note]

The resulting substituted and adjusted function type is used as the type of the function template for template argument deduction. If a template argument has not been deduced and its corresponding template parameter has a default argument, the template argument is determined by substituting the template arguments determined for preceding template parameters into the default argument. If the substitution results in an invalid type, as described above, type deduction fails. [Example:

```c
template <class T, class U = double>
void f(T t = 0, U u = 0);
```

```c
void g() {
    f(1, 'c');  // f<int,char>(1,'c')
    f(1);       // f<int,double>(1,0)
}
```

§ 13.10.2
f(); // error: T cannot be deduced
f<int>(); // f<int,double>(0,0)
f<int,char>(); // f<int,char>(0,0)
}

— end example

When all template arguments have been deduced or obtained from default template arguments, all uses of template parameters in the template parameter list of the template and the function type are replaced with the corresponding deduced or default argument values. If the substitution results in an invalid type, as described above, type deduction fails. If the function template has associated constraints (13.5.2), those constraints are checked for satisfaction (13.5.1). If the constraints are not satisfied, type deduction fails.

At certain points in the template argument deduction process it is necessary to take a function type that makes use of template parameters and replace those template parameters with the corresponding template arguments. This is done at the beginning of template argument deduction when any explicitly specified template arguments are substituted into the function type, and again at the end of template argument deduction when any template arguments that were deduced or obtained from default arguments are substituted.

The substitution occurs in all types and expressions that are used in the function type and in template parameter declarations. The expressions include not only constant expressions such as those that appear in array bounds or as nontype template arguments but also general expressions (i.e., non-constant expressions) inside sizeof, decltype, and other contexts that allow non-constant expressions. The substitution proceeds in lexical order and stops when a condition that causes deduction to fail is encountered. If substitution into different declarations of the same function template would cause template instantiations to occur in a different order or not at all, the program is ill-formed; no diagnostic required.

Example:

template <class T> struct A { using X = typename T::X; };
template <class T> typename T::X f(typename A<T>::X);
template <class T> void f(...) { }
template <class T> typename T::X h(typename A<T>::X);
template <class T> auto h(typename A<T>::X) -> typename T::X; // redeclaration
template <class T> void h(...) { }

void x() {
f<int>(0); // OK, substituting return type causes deduction to fail
g<int>(0); // error, substituting parameter type instantiates A<int>
h<int>(0); // ill-formed, no diagnostic required
}

— end example

If a substitution results in an invalid type or expression, type deduction fails. An invalid type or expression is one that would be ill-formed, with a diagnostic required, if written using the substituted arguments. [Note: If no diagnostic is required, the program is still ill-formed. Access checking is done as part of the substitution process. — end note] Only invalid types and expressions in the immediate context of the function type, its template parameter types, and its explicit-specifier can result in a deduction failure. [Note: The substitution into types and expressions can result in effects such as the instantiation of class template specializations and/or function template specializations, the generation of implicitly-defined functions, etc. Such effects are not in the “immediate context” and can result in the program being ill-formed. — end note]

A lambda-expression appearing in a function type or a template parameter is not considered part of the immediate context for the purposes of template argument deduction. [Note: The intent is to avoid requiring implementations to deal with substitution failure involving arbitrary statements. [Example:

```cpp
template <class T>
auto f(T) -> decltype([]() { T::invalid; }()) {
    void f(...);
}
```

§ 13.10.2 406
template <class T, std::size_t = sizeof([]() { T::invalid; })>
void g(T);
void g(...);
g(0);           // error: invalid expression not part of the immediate context

template <class T>
auto h(T) -> decltype([x = T::invalid]() { });
void h(...);
h(0);           // error: invalid expression not part of the immediate context

template <class T>
auto i(T) -> decltype([]() -> typename T::invalid { });
void i(...);
i(0);           // error: invalid expression not part of the immediate context

template <class T>
auto j(T t) -> decltype([](auto x) -> decltype(x.invalid) { } (t)); // #1
void j(...);        // #2
j(0);              // deduction fails on #1, calls #2

— end example]    — end note]

[Example:
struct X { };  
struct Y {
    Y(X){}
};

template <class T> auto f(T t1, T t2) -> decltype(t1 + t2);       // #1
X f(Y, Y);           // #2
X x1, x2;
X x3 = f(x1, x2);  // deduction fails on #1 (cannot add X+X), calls #2

— end example]

[Note: Type deduction may fail for the following reasons:

(11.1) — Attempting to instantiate a pack expansion containing multiple packs of differing lengths.

(11.2) — Attempting to create an array with an element type that is void, a function type, or a reference type, or attempting to create an array with a size that is zero or negative. [Example:
    template <class T> int f(T[5]);
    int I = f<int>(0);
    int j = f<void>(0);             // invalid array

— end example]

(11.3) — Attempting to use a type that is not a class or enumeration type in a qualified name. [Example:
    template <class T> int f(typename T::B*);
    int i = f<int>(0);

— end example]

(11.4) — Attempting to use a type in a nested-name-specifier of a qualified-id when that type does not contain the specified member, or

(11.4.1) — the specified member is not a type where a type is required, or

(11.4.2) — the specified member is not a template where a template is required, or

(11.4.3) — the specified member is not a non-type where a non-type is required.

[Example:
    template <int I> struct X { };  
    template <template <class T> class> struct Z { };   
    template <class T> void f(typename T::Y*){} 
    template <class T> void g(X<T::N>*){}        
    template <class T> void h(Z<T::template TT>*){} 

§ 13.10.2 407
struct A {};
struct B { int Y; };
struct C {
    typedef int N;
};
struct D {
    typedef int TT;
};

int main() {
    // Deduction fails in each of these cases:
f<A>(0);    // A does not contain a member Y
f<B>(0);    // The Y member of B is not a type
g<C>(0);    // The N member of C is not a non-type
h<D>(0);    // The TT member of D is not a template
}

— end example

— Attempting to create a pointer to reference type.
— Attempting to create a reference to void.
— Attempting to create “pointer to member of T” when T is not a class type. [Example:
    template <class T> int f(int T::*);
    int i = f<int>(0);
— end example]

— Attempting to give an invalid type to a non-type template parameter. [Example:
    template <class T, T> struct S {};
    template <class T> int f(S<T, T>()*);
    struct X {};
    int i0 = f<X>(0);
— end example]

— Attempting to perform an invalid conversion in either a template argument expression, or an expression used in the function declaration. [Example:
    template <class T, T*> int f(int);
    int i2 = f<int,1>(0);    // can’t conv 1 to int*
— end example]

— Attempting to create a function type in which a parameter has a type of void, or in which the return type is a function type or array type.
— end note]

12 [Example: In the following example, assuming a signed char cannot represent the value 1000, a narrowing conversion (9.4.4) would be required to convert the template-argument of type int to signed char, therefore substitution fails for the second template (13.4.2).

    template <int> int f(int);
    template <signed char> int f(int);
    int i1 = f<1000>(0);    // OK
    int i2 = f<1>(0);       // ambiguous; not narrowing
— end example]

13.10.2.1 Deducing template arguments from a function call [temp.deduct.call]

Template argument deduction is done by comparing each function template parameter type (call it $P$) that contains template-parameters that participate in template argument deduction with the type of the corresponding argument of the call (call it $A$) as described below. If removing references and cv-qualifiers from $P$ gives std::initializer_list<P' > or P'[N] for some P' and N and the argument is a non-empty initializer list (9.4.4), then deduction is performed instead for each element of the initializer list independently, taking P' as separate function template parameter types P'i and the i-th initializer element as the corresponding argument. In the P'[N] case, if N is a non-type template parameter, N is deduced from the length of the
initializer list. Otherwise, an initializer list argument causes the parameter to be considered a non-deduced context (13.10.2.5).  

[Example:

```cpp
template<class T> void f(std::initializer_list<T>);  
f({1,2,3}); // T deduced as int
f({1,"asdf"}); // error: T deduced as both int and const char*
```

```cpp
template<class T> void g(T);  
g({1,2,3}); // error: no argument deduced for T
```

```cpp
template<class T, int N> void h(T const(&)[N]);  
h({1,2,3}); // T deduced as int; N deduced as 3
```

```cpp
template<class T> void j(T const(&)[3]);  
j({42}); // T deduced as int; array bound not considered
```

```cpp
struct Aggr { int i; int j; };  
template<int N> void k(Aggr const(&)[N]);  
k({1,2,3}); // error: deduction fails, no conversion from int to Aggr
k({{1},{2},{3}}); // OK, N deduced as 3
```

```cpp
template<int M, int N> void m(int const(&)[M][N]);  
m({{{1},{2},{3}}},Aggr()); // OK, T is Aggr, N is 3
```

```cpp
int f1(int);
int f4(int);
char f4(char);
o({ &f1, &f4 }); // OK, T deduced as int from first element, nothing
do({ &f1, static_cast<char(*)(char)>(&f4) }); // deduced from second element, N deduced as 2
```

--- end example

--- end example

For a function parameter pack that occurs at the end of the parameter-declaration-list, deduction is performed for each remaining argument of the call, taking the type \( P \) of the declarator-id of the function parameter pack as the corresponding function template parameter type. Each deduction deduces template arguments for subsequent positions in the template parameter packs expanded by the function parameter pack. When a function parameter pack appears in a non-deduced context (13.10.2.5), the type of that pack is never deduced.  

[Example:

```cpp
template<class ... Types> void f(Types& ...);
template<class T1, class ... Types> void g(T1, Types ...);
template<class T1, class ... Types> void g1(Types ..., T1);
```

```cpp
void h(int x, float& y) {
  const int z = x;
  f(x, y, z); // Types deduced as int, float, const int
g(x, y, z); // T1 deduced as int; Types deduced as float, int
gl(x, y, z); // error: Types is not deduced
gl<int, int, int>(x, y, z); // OK, no deduction occurs
}
```

--- end example

2 If \( P \) is not a reference type:

(2.1) If \( A \) is an array type, the pointer type produced by the array-to-pointer standard conversion (7.3.2) is used in place of \( A \) for type deduction; otherwise,

(2.2) If \( A \) is a function type, the pointer type produced by the function-to-pointer standard conversion (7.3.3) is used in place of \( A \) for type deduction; otherwise,

(2.3) If \( A \) is a cv-qualified type, the top-level cv-qualifiers of \( A \)'s type are ignored for type deduction.

3 If \( P \) is a cv-qualified type, the top-level cv-qualifiers of \( P \)'s type are ignored for type deduction. If \( P \) is a reference type, the type referred to by \( P \) is used for type deduction.  

[Example:
template<class T> int f(const T&);
int n1 = f(5); // calls f<int>(const int&)
const int i = 0;
int n2 = f(i); // calls f<int>(const int&)
template <class T> int g(volatile T&);
int n3 = g(i); // calls g<const int&>(const volatile int&)

— end example] A forwarding reference is an rvalue reference to a cv-unqualified template parameter that does not represent a template parameter of a class template (during class template argument deduction (12.4.1.8)). If P is a forwarding reference and the argument is an lvalue, the type “lvalue reference to A” is used in place of A for type deduction. [Example:

template <class T> int f(T&& heisenreference);
template <class T> int g(const T&&);
int i;
int n1 = f(i); // calls f<int&>(int&)
int n2 = f(0); // calls f<int>(int&&)
int n3 = g(i); // error: would call g<int>(const int&&), which
// would bind an rvalue reference to an lvalue

template <class T> struct A {
    template <class U>
    A(T&&, U&&, int*); // #1: T&& is not a forwarding reference.
    // U&& is a forwarding reference.
    A(T&&, int*); // #2
};
template <class T> A(T&&, int*) -> A<T>; // #3: T&& is a forwarding reference.

int *ip;
A a{i, 0, ip}; // error: cannot deduce from #1
A a0{0, 0, ip}; // uses #1 to deduce A<int> and #1 to initialize
A a2{i, ip}; // uses #3 to deduce A<int&> and #2 to initialize

— end example]

4 In general, the deduction process attempts to find template argument values that will make the deduced A identical to A (after the type A is transformed as described above). However, there are three cases that allow a difference:

(4.1) — If the original P is a reference type, the deduced A (i.e., the type referred to by the reference) can be more cv-qualified than the transformed A.

(4.2) — The transformed A can be another pointer or pointer-to-member type that can be converted to the deduced A via a function pointer conversion (7.3.13) and/or qualification conversion (7.3.5).

(4.3) — If P is a class and P has the form simple-template-id, then the transformed A can be a derived class D of the deduced A. Likewise, if P is a pointer to a class of the form simple-template-id, the transformed A can be a pointer to a derived class D pointed to by the deduced A. However, if there is a class C that is a (direct or indirect) base class of D and derived (directly or indirectly) from a class B and that would be a valid deduced A, the deduced A cannot be B or pointer to B, respectively. [Example:

    template <typename... T> struct X;
    template <> struct X<T> {}; // calls f<int>, not f<>
    template <typename T, typename... Ts>
    struct X<T, Ts...> : X<Ts...> {}; // calls f<int>, not f<>
    struct D : X<int> {}; // calls f<int>, not f<>

    template <typename... T>
    f(const X<T...> &); // B is X<>, C is X<int>

— end example]

5 These alternatives are considered only if type deduction would otherwise fail. If they yield more than one possible deduced A, the type deduction fails. [Note: If a template-parameter is not used in any of the function parameters of a function template, or is used only in a non-deduced context, its corresponding
6 When \( P \) is a function type, function pointer type, or pointer-to-member-function type:

(6.1) — If the argument is an overload set containing one or more function templates, the parameter is treated as a non-deduced context.

(6.2) — If the argument is an overload set (not containing function templates), trial argument deduction is attempted using each of the members of the set. If deduction succeeds for only one of the overload set members, that member is used as the argument value for the deduction. If deduction succeeds for more than one member of the overload set the parameter is treated as a non-deduced context.

7 [Example:

// Only one function of an overload set matches the call so the function parameter is a deduced context.

```cpp
template <class T> int f(T (*p)(T));
int g(int);
int g(char);
int i = f(g);  // calls f(int (*)(int))
```

— end example]

8 [Example:

// Ambiguous deduction causes the second function parameter to be a non-deduced context.

```cpp
template <class T> int f(T, T (*p)(T));
int g(int);
char g(char);
int i = f(1, g);  // calls f(int, int (*)(int))
```

— end example]

9 [Example:

// The overload set contains a template, causing the second function parameter to be a non-deduced context.

```cpp
template <class T> int f(T, T (*p)(T));
char g(char);
template <class T> T g(T);
int i = f(1, g);  // calls f(int, int (*)(int))
```

— end example]

10 If deduction succeeds for all parameters that contain template-parameters that participate in template argument deduction, and all template arguments are explicitly specified, deduced, or obtained from default template arguments, remaining parameters are then compared with the corresponding arguments. For each remaining parameter \( P \) with a type that was non-dependent before substitution of any explicitly-specified template arguments, if the corresponding argument \( A \) cannot be implicitly converted to \( P \), deduction fails. [Note: Parameters with dependent types in which no template-parameters participate in template argument deduction, and parameters that became non-dependent due to substitution of explicitly-specified template arguments, will be checked during overload resolution. — end note]  [Example:

```cpp
template <class T> struct Z {
  typedef typename T::x xx;
};
template <class T> typename Z<T>::xx f(void *, T);  // #1
template <class T> void f(int, T);  // #2
struct A {} a;
int main() {
  f(1, a);  // OK, deduction fails for #1 because there is no conversion from int to void*
}
```

— end example]

13.10.2.2 Deducing template arguments taking the address of a function template

[temp.deduct.funcaddr]

Template arguments can be deduced from the type specified when taking the address of an overloaded function (12.5). The function template’s function type and the specified type are used as the types of \( P \) and \( A \), and the deduction is done as described in 13.10.2.5.
A placeholder type (9.2.8.5) in the return type of a function template is a non-deduced context. If template argument deduction succeeds for such a function, the return type is determined from instantiation of the function body.

13.10.2.3 Deducing conversion function template arguments

1 Template argument deduction is done by comparing the return type of the conversion function template (call it \( P \)) with the type that is required as the result of the conversion (call it \( A \); see 9.4, 12.4.1.5, and 12.4.1.6 for the determination of that type) as described in 13.10.2.5.

2 If \( P \) is a reference type, the type referred to by \( P \) is used in place of \( P \) for type deduction and for any further references to or transformations of \( P \) in the remainder of this subclause.

3 If \( A \) is not a reference type:

   (3.1) If \( P \) is an array type, the pointer type produced by the array-to-pointer standard conversion (7.3.2) is used in place of \( P \) for type deduction; otherwise,

   (3.2) If \( P \) is a function type, the pointer type produced by the function-to-pointer standard conversion (7.3.3) is used in place of \( P \) for type deduction; otherwise,

   (3.3) If \( P \) is a cv-qualified type, the top-level cv-qualifiers of \( P \)'s type are ignored for type deduction.

4 If \( A \) is a cv-qualified type, the top-level cv-qualifiers of \( A \)'s type are ignored for type deduction. If \( A \) is a reference type, the type referred to by \( A \) is used for type deduction.

5 In general, the deduction process attempts to find template argument values that will make the deduced \( A \) identical to \( A \). However, there are four cases that allow a difference:

   (5.1) If the original \( A \) is a reference type, \( A \) can be more cv-qualified than the deduced \( A \) (i.e., the type referred to by the reference).

   (5.2) If the original \( A \) is a function pointer type, \( A \) can be “pointer to function” even if the deduced \( A \) is “pointer to \texttt{noexcept} function”.

   (5.3) If the original \( A \) is a pointer-to-member-function type, \( A \) can be “pointer to member of type function” even if the deduced \( A \) is “pointer to member of type \texttt{noexcept} function”.

   (5.4) The deduced \( A \) can be another pointer or pointer-to-member type that can be converted to \( A \) via a qualification conversion.

6 These alternatives are considered only if type deduction would otherwise fail. If they yield more than one possible deduced \( A \), the type deduction fails.

13.10.2.4 Deducing template arguments during partial ordering

1 Template argument deduction is done by comparing certain types associated with the two function templates being compared.

2 Two sets of types are used to determine the partial ordering. For each of the templates involved there is the original function type and the transformed function type. [Note: The creation of the transformed type is described in 13.7.6.2. — end note] The deduction process uses the transformed type as the argument template and the original type of the other template as the parameter template. This process is done twice for each type involved in the partial ordering comparison: once using the transformed template-1 as the argument template and template-2 as the parameter template and again using the transformed template-2 as the argument template and template-1 as the parameter template.

3 The types used to determine the ordering depend on the context in which the partial ordering is done:

   (3.1) In the context of a function call, the types used are those function parameter types for which the function call has arguments.\(^{138}\)

   (3.2) In the context of a call to a conversion function, the return types of the conversion function templates are used.

   (3.3) In other contexts (13.7.6.2) the function template’s function type is used.

4 Each type nominated above from the parameter template and the corresponding type from the argument template are used as the types of \( P \) and \( A \).

\(^{138}\) Default arguments are not considered to be arguments in this context; they only become arguments after a function has been selected.
Before the partial ordering is done, certain transformations are performed on the types used for partial ordering:

(5.1) If \( P \) is a reference type, \( P \) is replaced by the type referred to.

(5.2) If \( A \) is a reference type, \( A \) is replaced by the type referred to.

If both \( P \) and \( A \) were reference types (before being replaced with the type referred to above), determine which of the two types (if any) is more cv-qualified than the other; otherwise the types are considered to be equally cv-qualified for partial ordering purposes. The result of this determination will be used below.

Remove any top-level cv-qualifiers:

(7.1) If \( P \) is a cv-qualified type, \( P \) is replaced by the cv-unqualified version of \( P \).

(7.2) If \( A \) is a cv-qualified type, \( A \) is replaced by the cv-unqualified version of \( A \).

Using the resulting types \( P \) and \( A \), the deduction is then done as described in 13.10.2.5. If \( P \) is a function parameter pack, the type \( A \) of each remaining parameter type of the argument template is compared with the type of the \textit{declarator-id} of the function parameter pack. Each comparison deduces template arguments for subsequent positions in the template parameter packs expanded by the function parameter pack. Similarly, if \( A \) was transformed from a function parameter pack, it is compared with each remaining parameter type of the parameter template. If deduction succeeds for a given type, the type from the argument template is considered to be at least as specialized as the type from the parameter template. [Example:

```c
template<class... Args> void f(Args... args); // #1
template<class T1, class... Args> void f(T1 a1, Args... args); // #2
template<class T1, class T2> void f(T1 a1, T2 a2); // #3
```

\( \text{f();} \) // calls \#1
\( \text{f(1, 2, 3);} \) // calls \#2
\( \text{f(1, 2);} \) // calls \#3; non-variadic template \#3 is more specialized // than the variadic templates \#1 and \#2

—end example]

If, for a given type, the types are identical after the transformations above and both \( P \) and \( A \) were reference types (before being replaced with the type referred to above):

(9.1) if the type from the argument template was an lvalue reference and the type from the parameter template was not, the parameter type is not considered to be at least as specialized as the argument type; otherwise,

(9.2) if the type from the argument template is more cv-qualified than the type from the parameter template (as described above), the parameter type is not considered to be at least as specialized as the argument type.

Function template \( F \) is at least as specialized as function template \( G \) if, for each pair of types used to determine the ordering, the type from \( F \) is at least as specialized as the type from \( G \). \( F \) is more specialized than \( G \) if \( F \) is at least as specialized as \( G \) and \( G \) is not at least as specialized as \( F \).

If, after considering the above, function template \( F \) is at least as specialized as function template \( G \) and vice-versa, and if \( G \) has a trailing function parameter pack for which \( F \) does not have a corresponding parameter, and if \( F \) does not have a trailing function parameter pack, then \( F \) is more specialized than \( G \).

In most cases, deduction fails if not all template parameters have values, but for partial ordering purposes a template parameter may remain without a value provided it is not used in the types being used for partial ordering. [Note: A template parameter used in a non-deduced context is considered used. — end note] [Example:

```c
template <class T> T f(int); // #1
template <class T, class U> T f(U); // #2
void g() {
    f<int>(1); // calls #1
}
```

—end example]

[Note: Partial ordering of function templates containing template parameter packs is independent of the number of deduced arguments for those template parameter packs. — end note] [Example:

```c
template<class ...> struct Tuple { ];
```

§ 13.10.2.4
template<class ... Types> void g(Tuple<Types ...>);  // #1
template<class T1, class ... Types> void g(Tuple<T1, Types ...>);  // #2
template<class T1, class ... Types> void g(Tuple<T1, Types& ...>);  // #3

g(Tuple<>());  // calls #1
g(Tuple<int, float>());  // calls #2
g(Tuple<int, float&>());  // calls #3
g(Tuple<int>());  // calls #3

— end example

13.10.2.5 Deducing template arguments from a type  [temp.deduct.type]

Template arguments can be deduced in several different contexts, but in each case a type that is specified in terms of template parameters (call it $P$) is compared with an actual type (call it $A$), and an attempt is made to find template argument values (a type for a type parameter, a value for a non-type parameter, or a template for a template parameter) that will make $P$, after substitution of the deduced values (call it the deduced $A$), compatible with $A$.

In some cases, the deduction is done using a single set of types $P$ and $A$, in other cases, there will be a set of corresponding types $P$ and $A$. Type deduction is done independently for each $P/A$ pair, and the deduced template argument values are then combined. If type deduction cannot be done for any $P/A$ pair, or if for any pair the deduction leads to more than one possible set of deduced values, or if different pairs yield different deduced values, or if any template argument remains neither deduced nor explicitly specified, template argument deduction fails. The type of a type parameter is only deduced from an array bound if it is not otherwise deduced.

A given type $P$ can be composed from a number of other types, templates, and non-type values:

(3.1) A function type includes the types of each of the function parameters and the return type.
(3.2) A pointer-to-member type includes the type of the class object pointed to and the type of the member pointed to.
(3.3) A type that is a specialization of a class template (e.g., $A<int>$) includes the types, templates, and non-type values referenced by the template argument list of the specialization.
(3.4) An array type includes the array element type and the value of the array bound.

In most cases, the types, templates, and non-type values that are used to compose $P$ participate in template argument deduction. That is, they may be used to determine the value of a template argument, and template argument deduction fails if the value so determined is not consistent with the values determined elsewhere. In certain contexts, however, the value does not participate in type deduction, but instead uses the values of template arguments that were either deduced elsewhere or explicitly specified. If a template parameter is used only in non-deduced contexts and is not explicitly specified, template argument deduction fails. [Note: Under 13.10.2.1, if $P$ contains no template-parameters that appear in deduced contexts, no deduction is done, so $P$ and $A$ need not have the same form. — end note]

The non-deduced contexts are:

(5.1) The nested-name-specifier of a type that was specified using a qualified-id.
(5.2) The expression of a decltype-specifier.
(5.3) A non-type template argument or an array bound in which a subexpression references a template parameter.
(5.4) A template parameter used in the parameter type of a function parameter that has a default argument that is being used in the call for which argument deduction is being done.
(5.5) A function parameter for which argument deduction cannot be done because the associated function argument is a function, or a set of overloaded functions (12.5), and one or more of the following apply:
   (5.5.1) more than one function matches the function parameter type (resulting in an ambiguous deduction), or
   (5.5.2) no function matches the function parameter type, or
   (5.5.3) the set of functions supplied as an argument contains one or more function templates.
(5.6) A function parameter for which the associated argument is an initializer list (9.4.4) but the parameter does not have a type for which deduction from an initializer list is specified (13.10.2.1). [Example:
template<class T> void g(T);
g({1,2,3}); // error: no argument deduced for T
—end example

(5.7) — A function parameter pack that does not occur at the end of the parameter-declaration-list.

6 When a type name is specified in a way that includes a non-deduced context, all of the types that comprise that type name are also non-deduced. However, a compound type can include both deduced and non-deduced types. [Example: If a type is specified as A<T>::B<T2>, both T and T2 are non-deduced. Likewise, if a type is specified as A<1+J>::X<T>, I, J, and T are non-deduced. If a type is specified as void f(typename A<T>::B, A<T>), the T in A<T>::B is non-deduced but the T in A<T> is deduced. — end example]

7 [Example: Here is an example in which different parameter/argument pairs produce inconsistent template argument deductions:

```cpp
template<class T> void f(T x, T y) { /* ... */ }
struct A { /* ... */};
struct B : A { /* ... */};
void g(A a, B b) {
    f(a,b); // error: T could be A or B
    f(b,a); // error: T could be A or B
    f(a,a); // OK: T is A
    f(b,b); // OK: T is B
}
```

Here is an example where two template arguments are deduced from a single function parameter/argument pair. This can lead to conflicts that cause type deduction to fail:

```cpp
int g1( int, float, float);
char g2( int, float, float);
int g3( int, char, float);

void r() {
    f(g1); // OK: T is int and U is float
    f(g2); // error: T could be char or int
    f(g3); // error: U could be char or float
}
```

Here is an example where a qualification conversion applies between the argument type on the function call and the deduced template argument type:

```cpp
int* p;
void s() {
    f(p); // f(const int*)
}
```

Here is an example where the template argument is used to instantiate a derived class type of the corresponding function type:

```cpp
template <class T> struct B { };
template <class T> struct D : public B<T> {};
struct D2 : public B<int> {}; 
template <class T> void f(B<T>&){}
void t() {
    D<int> d;
    D2 d2;
    f(d); // calls f(B<int>&)
    f(d2); // calls f(B<int>&)
}
—end example
```

8 A template type argument T, a template template argument TT or a template non-type argument i can be deduced if P and A have one of the following forms:
where (T) represents a parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5) where at least one parameter type contains a T, and () represents a parameter-type-list where no parameter type contains a T. Similarly, <T> represents template argument lists where at least one argument contains a T, <i> represents template argument lists where at least one argument contains an i and <> represents template argument lists where no argument contains a T or an i.

9 If P has a form that contains <T> or <i>, then each argument P_i of the respective template argument list of P is compared with the corresponding argument A_i of the corresponding template argument list of A. If the template argument list of P contains a pack expansion that is not the last template argument, the entire template argument list is a non-deduced context. If P_i is a pack expansion, then the pattern of P_i is compared with each remaining argument in the template argument list of A. Each comparison deduces template arguments for subsequent positions in the template parameter packs expanded by P_i. During partial ordering (13.10.2.4), if A_i was originally a pack expansion:

(9.1) — if P does not contain a template argument corresponding to A_i then A_i is ignored;

(9.2) — otherwise, if P_i is not a pack expansion, template argument deduction fails.

[Example:

```cpp
template<class T1, class... Z> class S; // #1
template<class T1, class... Z> class S<T1, const Z&...> { }; // #2
template<class T1, class T2> class S<T1, const T2&> { }; // #3
S<int, const int&> s; // both #2 and #3 match; #3 is more specialized

template<class T, class... U> struct A { }; // #1
template<class T1, class T2, class... U> struct A<T1, T2*, U...> { }; // #2
template<class T1, class T2> struct A<T1, T2> { }; // #3
template struct A<int, int*>; // selects #2
```

—end example]

10 Similarly, if P has a form that contains (T), then each parameter type P_i of the respective parameter-type-list (9.3.3.5) of P is compared with the corresponding parameter type A_i of the corresponding parameter-type-list of A. If P and A are function types that originated from deduction when taking the address of a function template (13.10.2.2) or when deducing template arguments from a function declaration (13.10.2.6) and P_i and A_i are parameters of the top-level parameter-type-list of P and A, respectively, P_i is adjusted if it is a forwarding reference (13.10.2.1) and A_i is an lvalue reference, in which case the type of P_i is changed to be the template parameter type (i.e., T&& is changed to simply T). [Note: As a result, when P_i is T&& and A_i is X&, the adjusted P_i will be T, causing T to be deduced as X&. — end note] [Example:
template <class T> void f(T&);  

template <> void f(int&) { }  // #1

template <> void f(int&&) { }  // #2

void g(int i) {  
  f(i);  // calls f<int&>(int&), i.e., #1
  f(0);  // calls f<int>(int&&), i.e., #2
}

— end example]

If the parameter-declaration corresponding to $P_i$ is a function parameter pack, then the type of its declarator-id is compared with each remaining parameter type in the parameter-type-list of $A$. Each comparison deduces template arguments for subsequent positions in the template parameter packs expanded by the function parameter pack. During partial ordering (13.10.2.4), if $A_i$ was originally a function parameter pack:

(10.1) — if $P$ does not contain a function parameter type corresponding to $A_i$ then $A_i$ is ignored;

(10.2) — otherwise, if $P_i$ is not a function parameter pack, template argument deduction fails.

[Example:

```cpp
template<class T, class... U> void f(T*, U...) { }  // #1
template<class T> void f(T) { }  // #2
template void f(int*);
// selects #1
```
— end example]

11 These forms can be used in the same way as $T$ is for further composition of types. [Example:

```cpp
X<int> (*)(char[6])
```

is of the form

```cpp
template-name<T> (*)(type[i])
```

which is a variant of

```cpp
type (*)(T)
```

where type is $X<int>$ and $T$ is char[6]. — end example]

12 Template arguments cannot be deduced from function arguments involving constructs other than the ones specified above.

13 When the value of the argument corresponding to a non-type template parameter $P$ that is declared with a dependent type is deduced from an expression, the template parameters in the type of $P$ are deduced from the type of the value. [Example:

```cpp
template<long n> struct A {};

template<typename T> struct C;
template<typename T, T n> struct C<X<n>> {  
  using Q = T;
};

using R = long;
using R = C<X<2>>::Q;  // OK; $T$ was deduced as long from the
// template argument value in the type $A<2>$
```
— end example]

14 The type of $N$ in the type $T[N]$ is std::size_t. [Example:

```cpp
template<typename T> struct S;
template<typename T, T n> struct S<int[n]> {  
  using Q = T;
};

using V = decltype(sizeof 0);
using V = S<int[42]>::Q;  // OK; $T$ was deduced as std::size_t from the type int[42]
```
— end example]

15 [Example:

```cpp
template<class T, T i> void f(int (&a)[i]);
```
int v[10];
void g() {
  f(v); // OK: T is std::size_t
}

—end example

[Note: Except for reference and pointer types, a major array bound is not part of a function parameter type and cannot be deduced from an argument:

template<int i> void f1(int a[10][i]);
template<int i> void f2(int a[i][20]);
template<int i> void f3(int (&a)[i][20]);

void g() {
  int v[10][20];
  f1(v); // OK: i deduced as 20
  f1<20>(v); // OK
  f2(v); // error: cannot deduce template-argument i
  f2<10>(v); // OK
  f3(v); // OK: i deduced as 10
}

—end note]

[Note: If, in the declaration of a function template with a non-type template parameter, the non-type template parameter is used in a subexpression in the function parameter list, the expression is a non-deduced context as specified above. [Example:

template <int i> class A { /* ... */ };
template <int i> void g(A<i+1>);
template <int i> void f(A<i>, A<i+1>);
void k() {
  A<i> a1;
  A<i> a2;
  g(a1); // error: deduction fails for expression i+1
  g<0>(a1); // OK
  f(a1, a2); // OK
}

—end example] — end note]

[Note: Template parameters do not participate in template argument deduction if they are used only in non-deduced contexts. For example,

template<int i, typename T>
T deduce(typename A<T>::X x, // T is not deduced here
T t, // but T is deduced here
typename B<i>::Y y); // i is not deduced here
A<int> a;
B<77> b;

int x = deduce<77>(a.xm, 62, b.ym); // T deduced as int; a.xm must be convertible to A<int>::X
 // i is explicitly specified to be 77; b.ym must be convertible to B<77>::Y

—end note]

If P has a form that contains <i>, and if the type of i differs from the type of the corresponding template parameter of the template named by the enclosing simple-template-id, deduction fails. If P has a form that contains [i], and if the type of i is not an integral type, deduction fails.\footnote{Although the template-argument corresponding to a template-parameter of type bool may be deduced from an array bound, the resulting value will always be true because the array bound will be nonzero.} [Example:

template<int i> class A { /* ... */ };
template<short s> void f(A<s>);
void k1() {
  A<1> a;
  f(a); // error: deduction fails for conversion from int to short

§ 13.10.2.5 }
A template argument can be deduced from a function, pointer to function, or pointer-to-member-function type.

**Example:**

```cpp
template<class T> void f(void(*)(T,int));
template<class T> void foo(T,int);
void g(int,int);
void g(char,int);
void h(int,int,int);
void h(char,int);
int m() {
    f(&g); // error: ambiguous
    f(&h); // OK: void h(char,int) is a unique match
    f(&foo); // error: type deduction fails because foo is a template
}
```

A template type-parameter cannot be deduced from the type of a function default argument. **Example:**

```cpp
template <class T> void f(T = 5, T = 7);
void g() {
    f(1); // OK: call f<int>(1,7)
    f(); // error: cannot deduce T
    f<int>(); // OK: call f<int>(5,7)
}
```

The template-argument corresponding to a template template-parameter is deduced from the type of the template-argument of a class template specialization used in the argument list of a function call. **Example:**

```cpp
template <template <class T> class X> struct A { };
template <template <class T> class X> void f(A<X>) { }
template<class T> struct B { }
A<B> ab;
f(ab); // calls f(A<B>)
```

[Note: Template argument deduction involving parameter packs (13.7.3) can deduce zero or more arguments for each parameter pack. — end note] **Example:**

```cpp
template<class X> struct X { };  
template<class R, class ... ArgTypes> struct X<R(int, ArgTypes ...)>{ };  
template<class ... Types> struct Y { };  
template<class T, class ... Types> struct Y<T, Types ...>{ };  

template<class ... Types> int f(void (*)(Types ...));  
void g(int, float);
```

```cpp
X<int> x1; // uses primary template
X<int(int, float, double)> x2; // uses partial specialization; ArgTypes contains float, double
X<int(float, int)> x3; // uses primary template
Y<y1>; // use primary template; Types is empty
Y<int, float, double> y2; // uses partial specialization; T is int, Types contains float, double
Y<int, float, double> y3; // uses primary template; Types contains int, float, double
```
int fv = f(g); // OK; Types contains int, float
—end example]

13.10.2.6 Deducing template arguments from a function declaration [temp.deduct.decl]

In a declaration whose declarator-id refers to a specialization of a function template, template argument deduction is performed to identify the specialization to which the declaration refers. Specifically, this is done for explicit instantiations (13.9.2), explicit specializations (13.9.3), and certain friend declarations (13.7.4). This is also done to determine whether a deallocation function template specialization matches a placement operator new (6.7.5.4.2, 7.6.2.7). In all these cases, \( P \) is the type of the function template being considered as a potential match and \( A \) is either the function type from the declaration or the type of the deallocation function that would match the placement operator new as described in 7.6.2.7. The deduction is done as described in 13.10.2.5.

1 If, for the set of function templates so considered, there is either no match or more than one match after partial ordering has been considered (13.7.6.2), deduction fails and, in the declaration cases, the program is ill-formed.

13.10.3 Overload resolution [temp.over]

When a call to the name of a function or function template is written (explicitly, or implicitly using the operator notation), template argument deduction (13.10.2) and checking of any explicit template arguments (13.4) are performed for each function template to find the template argument values (if any) that can be used with that function template to instantiate a function template specialization that can be invoked with the call arguments. For each function template, if the argument deduction and checking succeeds, the template-arguments (deduced and/or explicit) are used to synthesize the declaration of a single function template specialization which is added to the candidate functions set to be used in overload resolution. If, for a given function template, argument deduction fails or the synthesized function template specialization would be ill-formed, no such function is added to the set of candidate functions for that template. The complete set of candidate functions includes all the synthesized declarations and all of the non-template overloaded functions of the same name. The synthesized declarations are treated like any other functions in the remainder of overload resolution, except as explicitly noted in 12.4.3.

2 [Example:

```cpp
void f(T a, T b) {
    return a>b?a:b;
}

int m1 = f(a,b); // max(int, int)
int m2 = f(c,d); // max(char, char)
int m3 = f(a,c); // error: cannot generate max(int, char)
```

Adding the non-template function

```cpp
int max(int, int);
```

to the example above would resolve the third call, by providing a function that could be called for \( \text{max}(a,c) \) after using the standard conversion of \( \text{char} \) to \( \text{int} \) for \( c \). — end example]

3 [Example: Here is an example involving conversions on a function argument involved in template-argument deduction:

```cpp
void g(B& bi, D& di) {
    f(bi); // f(bi)
    f(di); // f((B<int>&)di)
```

The parameters of function template specializations contain no template parameter types. The set of conversions allowed on deduced arguments is limited, because the argument deduction process produces function templates with parameters that either match the call arguments exactly or differ only in ways that can be bridged by the allowed limited conversions. Non-deduced arguments allow the full range of conversions. Note also that 12.4.3 specifies that a non-template function will be given preference over a template specialization if the two functions are otherwise equally good candidates for an overload match.

140) The parameters of function template specializations contain no template parameter types. The set of conversions allowed on deduced arguments is limited, because the argument deduction process produces function templates with parameters that either match the call arguments exactly or differ only in ways that can be bridged by the allowed limited conversions. Non-deduced arguments allow the full range of conversions. Note also that 12.4.3 specifies that a non-template function will be given preference over a template specialization if the two functions are otherwise equally good candidates for an overload match.

§ 13.10.3 420
4 [Example: Here is an example involving conversions on a function argument not involved in template-parameter deduction:

```cpp
template<class T> void f(T*, int); // #1
template<class T> void f(T, char); // #2

void h(int* pi, int i, char c) {
    f(pi, i); // #1: f<int>(pi, i)
    f(pi, c); // #2: f<int*>(pi, c)
    f(i, c); // #2: f<int>(i, c);
    f(i, i); // #2: f<int>(i, char(i))
}
```

— end example]

5 Only the signature of a function template specialization is needed to enter the specialization in a set of candidate functions. Therefore only the function template declaration is needed to resolve a call for which a template specialization is a candidate. [Example:

```cpp
template<class T> void f(T); // declaration

void g() {
    f("Annemarie"); // call of f<const char*>.c
}
```

The call of `f` is well-formed even if the template `f` is only declared and not defined at the point of the call. The program will be ill-formed unless a specialization for `f<const char*>`, either implicitly or explicitly generated, is present in some translation unit. — end example]

13.11 Deduction guides [temp.deduct.guide]

Deduction guides are used when a `template-name` appears as a type specifier for a deduced class type (9.2.8.6). Deduction guides are not found by name lookup. Instead, when performing class template argument deduction (12.4.1.8), any deduction guides declared for the class template are considered.

```cpp
deduction-guide:
    explicit_opt template-name ( parameter-declaration-clause ) -> simple-template-id;
```

2 [Example:

```cpp
template<class T, class D = int>
struct S {
    T data;
};

struct A {
    using type = short;
    operator type();
};
S x(A()); // x is of type S<short, int>
```

— end example]

The same restrictions apply to the `parameter-declaration-clause` of a deduction guide as in a function declaration (9.3.3.5). The `simple-template-id` shall name a class template specialization. The `template-name` shall be the same `identifier` as the `template-name` of the `simple-template-id`. A deduction-guide shall be declared in the same scope as the corresponding class template and, for a member class template, with the same access. Two deduction guide declarations in the same translation unit for the same class template shall not have equivalent `parameter-declaration-clauses`. 

§ 13.11
14 Exception handling

14.1 Preamble

Exception handling provides a way of transferring control and information from a point in the execution of a thread to an exception handler associated with a point previously passed by the execution. A handler will be invoked only by throwing an exception in code executed in the handler’s try block or in functions called from the handler’s try block.

code

```
try-block:
  try compound-statement handler-seq

function-try-block:
  try ctor-initializer_opt compound-statement handler-seq

handler-seq:
  handler handler-seq_opt

handler:
  catch ( exception-declaration ) compound-statement

decision-declaration:
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt type-specifier-seq declarator
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt type-specifier-seq abstract-declarator_opt
  ...
```

The optional attribute-specifier-seq in an exception-declaration appertains to the parameter of the catch clause (14.4).

A try-block is a statement (Clause 8). [Note: Within this Clause “try block” is taken to mean both try-block and function-try-block. — end note]

A goto or switch statement shall not be used to transfer control into a try block or into a handler. [Example:

```c
void f() {
  goto l1;  // ill-formed
  goto l2;  // ill-formed
  try {
    goto l1;  // OK
    goto l2;  // ill-formed
  l1: ;
  } catch (...) {
    l2: ;
    goto l1;  // ill-formed
    goto l2;  // OK
  }
}
```
— end example] A goto, break, return, or continue statement can be used to transfer control out of a try block or handler. When this happens, each variable declared in the try block will be destroyed in the context that directly contains its declaration. [Example:

```c
lab: try {
  T1 t1;
  try {
    T2 t2;
    if (condition)
      goto lab;
  } catch(...) { /* handler 2 */ }
} catch(...) { /* handler 1 */ }
```

Here, executing goto lab; will destroy first t2, then t1, assuming the condition does not declare a variable. Any exception thrown while destroying t2 will result in executing handler 2; any exception thrown while destroying t1 will result in executing handler 1. — end example]

A function-try-block associates a handler-seq with the ctor-initializer, if present, and the compound-statement. An exception thrown during the execution of the compound-statement or, for constructors and destructors,
during the initialization or destruction, respectively, of the class's subobjects, transfers control to a handler in a function-try-block in the same way as an exception thrown during the execution of a try-block transfers control to other handlers. [Example:

```cpp
int f(int);
class C {
    int i;
    double d;
public:
    C(int, double);
};
C::C(int ii, double id)
try : i(f(ii)), d(id) {
    // constructor statements
} catch (...) {
    // handles exceptions thrown from the ctor-initializer and from the constructor statements
}
—end example]

5 In this Clause, “before” and “after” refer to the “sequenced before” relation (6.9.1).

14.2 Throwing an exception [except.throw]

1 Throwing an exception transfers control to a handler. [Note: An exception can be thrown from one of the following contexts: throw-expressions (7.6.18), allocation functions (6.7.5.4.1), dynamic_cast (7.6.1.6), typeid (7.6.1.7), new-expressions (7.6.2.7), and standard library functions (16.4.1.4). —end note] An object is passed and the type of that object determines which handlers can catch it. [Example:

```cpp
throw "Help!";
```

can be caught by a handler of const char* type:

```cpp
try {
    // ...
} catch(const char* p) {
    // handle character string exceptions here
}
```

and

```cpp
class Overflow {
public:
    Overflow(char,double,double);
};

void f(double x) {
    throw Overflow('+',x,3.45e107);
}
```

can be caught by a handler for exceptions of type Overflow:

```cpp
try {
    f(1.2);
} catch(Overflow& oo) {
    // handle exceptions of type Overflow here
}
—end example]

2 When an exception is thrown, control is transferred to the nearest handler with a matching type (14.4); “nearest” means the handler for which the compound-statement or ctor-initializer following the try keyword was most recently entered by the thread of control and not yet exited.

3 Throwing an exception copy-initializes (9.4, 11.4.4.2) a temporary object, called the exception object. An lvalue denoting the temporary is used to initialize the variable declared in the matching handler (14.4). If the type of the exception object would be an incomplete type, an abstract class type (11.7.3), or a pointer to an incomplete type other than cv void the program is ill-formed.
The memory for the exception object is allocated in an unspecified way, except as noted in 6.7.5.4.1. If a handler exits by rethrowing, control is passed to another handler for the same exception object. The points of potential destruction for the exception object are:

- when an active handler for the exception exits by any means other than rethrowing, immediately after the destruction of the object (if any) declared in the exception-declaration in the handler;
- when an object of type `std::exception_ptr` (17.9.6) that refers to the exception object is destroyed, before the destructor of `std::exception_ptr` returns.

Among all points of potential destruction for the exception object, there is an unspecified last one where the exception object is destroyed. All other points happen before that last one (6.9.2.1). [Note: No other thread synchronization is implied in exception handling. — end note] The implementation may then deallocate the memory for the exception object; any such deallocation is done in an unspecified way. [Note: A thrown exception does not propagate to other threads unless caught, stored, and rethrown using appropriate library functions; see 17.9.6 and 32.9. — end note]

When the thrown object is a class object, the constructor selected for the copy-initialization as well as the constructor selected for a copy-initialization considering the thrown object as an lvalue shall be non-deleted and accessible, even if the copy/move operation is elided (11.10.5). The destructor is potentially invoked (11.4.6).

An exception is considered caught when a handler for that exception becomes active (14.4). [Note: An exception can have active handlers and still be considered uncaught if it is rethrown. — end note]

If the exception handling mechanism handling an uncaught exception (14.6.2) directly invokes a function that exits via an exception, the function `std::terminate` is called (14.6.1). [Example:

```cpp
struct C {
    C() { }
    C(const C&) {
        if (std::uncaught_exceptions()) {
            throw 0; // throw during copy to handler's exception-declaration object (14.4)
        }
    }
};

int main() {
    try {
        A a;
        Y y;
        A b;
        return {}; // #1
    } catch(C) { }
}

424
```

— end example] [Note: Consequently, destructors should generally catch exceptions and not let them propagate. — end note]

### 14.3 Constructors and destructors [except.ctor]

As control passes from the point where an exception is thrown to a handler, objects with automatic storage duration are destroyed by a process, specified in this subclause, called stack unwinding.

Each object with automatic storage duration is destroyed if it has been constructed, but not yet destroyed, since the try block was entered. If an exception is thrown during the destruction of temporaries or local variables for a `return` statement (8.7.3), the destructor for the returned object (if any) is also invoked. The objects are destroyed in the reverse order of the completion of their construction. [Example:

```cpp
struct A {};

struct Y { -Y() noexcept(false) { throw 0; } };

A f() {
    try {
        A a;
        Y y;
        A b;
        return {}; // #1
    }
}
```

§ 14.3
} catch (...) {
    return {};     // #2
}

At #1, the returned object of type A is constructed. Then, the local variable \( b \) is destroyed (8.7). Next, the local variable \( y \) is destroyed, causing stack unwinding, resulting in the destruction of the returned object, followed by the destruction of the local variable \( a \). Finally, the returned object is constructed again at #2.

—end example

3 If the initialization or destruction of an object other than by delegating constructor is terminated by an exception, the destructor is invoked for each of the object’s direct subobjects and, for a complete object, virtual base class subobjects, whose initialization has completed (9.4) and whose destructor has not yet begun execution, except that in the case of destruction, the variant members of a union-like class are not destroyed.

[Note: If such an object has a reference member that extends the lifetime of a temporary object, this ends the lifetime of the reference member, so the lifetime of the temporary object is effectively not extended. —end note] The subobjects are destroyed in the reverse order of the completion of their construction. Such destruction is sequenced before entering a handler of the function-try-block of the constructor or destructor, if any.

4 If the compound-statement of the function-body of a delegating constructor for an object exits via an exception, the object’s destructor is invoked. Such destruction is sequenced before entering a handler of the function-try-block of a delegating constructor for that object, if any.

5 [Note: If the object was allocated by a new-expression (7.6.2.7), the matching deallocation function (6.7.5.4.2), if any, is called to free the storage occupied by the object. —end note]

14.4 Handling an exception  
[except.handle]

1 The exception-declaration in a handler describes the type(s) of exceptions that can cause that handler to be entered. The exception-declaration shall not denote an incomplete type, an abstract class type, or an rvalue reference type. The exception-declaration shall not denote a pointer or reference to an incomplete type, other than void*, const void*, volatile void*, or const volatile void*.

2 A handler of type “array of T” or function type T is adjusted to be of type “pointer to T”.

3 A handler is a match for an exception object of type E if

\[\text{(3.1)}\] The handler is of type \( cv T \) or \( cv T & \) and \( E \) and \( T \) are the same type (ignoring the top-level cv-qualifiers), or

\[\text{(3.2)}\] the handler is of type \( cv T \) or \( cv T & \) and \( T \) is an unambiguous public base class of \( E \), or

\[\text{(3.3)}\] the handler is of type \( cv T \) or \( const T \) where \( T \) is a pointer or pointer-to-member type and \( E \) is a pointer or pointer-to-member type that can be converted to \( T \) by one or more of

\[\text{(3.3.1)}\] a standard pointer conversion (7.3.11) not involving conversions to pointers to private or protected or ambiguous classes

\[\text{(3.3.2)}\] a function pointer conversion (7.3.13)

\[\text{(3.3.3)}\] a qualification conversion (7.3.5), or

\[\text{(3.4)}\] the handler is of type \( cv T \) or \( const T \) where \( T \) is a pointer or pointer-to-member type and \( E \) is \( \text{std::nullptr_t} \).

[Note: A throw-expression whose operand is an integer literal with value zero does not match a handler of pointer or pointer-to-member type. A handler of reference to array or function type is never a match for any exception object (7.6.18). —end note]

[Example:

```c++
class Matherr { /* ... */ virtual void vf(); };
class Overflow: public Matherr { /* ... */ };  
class Underflow: public Matherr { /* ... */ };  
class Zerodivide: public Matherr { /* ... */ };  

void f() {
  try {
    g();
  }
}  
```]
Here, the Overflow handler will catch exceptions of type Overflow and the Matherr handler will catch exceptions of type Matherr and of all types publicly derived from Matherr including exceptions of type Underflow and Zerodivide. —end example]

4 The handlers for a try block are tried in order of appearance. [Note: This makes it possible to write handlers that can never be executed, for example by placing a handler for a final derived class after a handler for a corresponding unambiguous public base class. — end note]

5 A ... in a handler’s exception-declaration functions similarly to ... in a function parameter declaration; it specifies a match for any exception. If present, a ... handler shall be the last handler for its try block.

6 If no match is found among the handlers for a try block, the search for a matching handler continues in a dynamically surrounding try block of the same thread.

7 A handler is considered active when initialization is complete for the parameter (if any) of the catch clause. [Note: The stack will have been unwound at that point. — end note] Also, an implicit handler is considered active when the function std::terminate is entered due to a throw. A handler is no longer considered active when the catch clause exits.

8 The exception with the most recently activated handler that is still active is called the currently handled exception.

9 If no matching handler is found, the function std::terminate is called; whether or not the stack is unwound before this call to std::terminate is implementation-defined (14.6.1).

10 Referring to any non-static member or base class of an object in the handler for a function-try-block of a constructor or destructor for that object results in undefined behavior.

11 The scope and lifetime of the parameters of a function or constructor extend into the handlers of a function-try-block.

12 Exceptions thrown in destructors of objects with static storage duration or in constructors of namespace-scope objects with static storage duration are not caught by a function-try-block on the main function (6.9.3.1). Exceptions thrown in destructors of objects with thread storage duration or in constructors of namespace-scope objects with thread storage duration are not caught by a function-try-block on the initial function of the thread.

13 If a return statement (8.7.3) appears in a handler of the function-try-block of a constructor, the program is ill-formed.

14 The currently handled exception is rethrown if control reaches the end of a handler of the function-try-block of a constructor or destructor. Otherwise, flowing off the end of the compound-statement of a handler of a function-try-block is equivalent to flowing off the end of the compound-statement of that function (see 8.7.3).

15 The variable declared by the exception-declaration, of type cv T or cv T&, is initialized from the exception object, of type E, as follows:

(15.1) — if T is a base class of E, the variable is copy-initialized (9.4) from the corresponding base class subobject of the exception object;

(15.2) — otherwise, the variable is copy-initialized (9.4) from the exception object.

The lifetime of the variable ends when the handler exits, after the destruction of any automatic objects initialized within the handler.

16 When the handler declares an object, any changes to that object will not affect the exception object. When the handler declares a reference to an object, any changes to the referenced object are changes to the exception object and will have effect should that object be rethrown.

14.5 Exception specifications [except.spec]

1 The predicate indicating whether a function cannot exit via an exception is called the exception specification of the function. If the predicate is false, the function has a potentially-throwing exception specification,
otherwise it has a non-throwing exception specification. The exception specification is either defined implicitly, or defined explicitly by using a noexcept-specifier as a suffix of a function declarator (9.3.3.5).

\[
\text{noexcept-specifier:} \\
\text{noexcept ( constant-expression )} \\
\text{noexcept}
\]

2 In a noexcept-specifier, the constant-expression, if supplied, shall be a contextually converted constant expression of type bool (7.7); that constant expression is the exception specification of the function type in which the noexcept-specifier appears. A ( token that follows noexcept is part of the noexcept-specifier and does not commence an initializer (9.4). The noexcept-specifier noexcept without a constant-expression is equivalent to the noexcept-specifier noexcept(true).

3 If a declaration of a function does not have a noexcept-specifier, the declaration has a potentially throwing exception specification unless it is a destructor or a deallocation function or is defaulted on its first declaration, in which cases the exception specification is as specified below and no other declaration for that function shall have a noexcept-specifier. In an explicit instantiation (13.9.2) a noexcept-specifier may be specified, but is not required. If a noexcept-specifier is specified in an explicit instantiation directive, the exception specification shall be the same as the exception specification of all other declarations of that function. A diagnostic is required only if the exception specifications are not the same within a single translation unit.

4 If a virtual function has a non-throwing exception specification, all declarations, including the definition, of any function that overrides that virtual function in any derived class shall have a non-throwing exception specification, unless the overriding function is defined as deleted. [Example:

```cpp
struct B {
    virtual void f() noexcept;
    virtual void g();
    virtual void h() noexcept = delete;
};
struct D: B {
    void f(); // ill-formed
    void g() noexcept; // OK
    void h() = delete; // OK
};
```

The declaration of D::f is ill-formed because it has a potentially-throwing exception specification, whereas B::f has a non-throwing exception specification. — end example]

5 Whenever an exception is thrown and the search for a handler (14.4) encounters the outermost block of a function with a non-throwing exception specification, the function std::terminate is called (14.6.1). [Note: An implementation shall not reject an expression merely because, when executed, it throws or might throw an exception from a function with a non-throwing exception specification. — end note] [Example:

```cpp
extern void f(); // potentially-throwing
void g() noexcept {
    f(); // valid, even if f throws
    throw 42; // valid, effectively a call to std::terminate
}
```

The call to f is well-formed even though, when called, f might throw an exception. — end example]

6 An expression e is potentially-throwing if

(6.1) e is a function call (7.6.1.2) whose postfix-expression has a function type, or a pointer-to-function type, with a potentially-throwing exception specification, or

(6.2) e implicitly invokes a function (such as an overloaded operator, an allocation function in a new-expression, a constructor for a function argument, or a destructor if e is a full-expression (6.9.1)) that is potentially-throwing, or

(6.3) e is a throw-expression (7.6.18), or

(6.4) e is a dynamic_cast expression that casts to a reference type and requires a runtime check (7.6.1.6), or

(6.5) e is a typeid expression applied to a (possibly parenthesized) built-in unary * operator applied to a pointer to a polymorphic class type (7.6.1.7), or
any of the immediate subexpressions (6.9.1) of \( e \) is potentially-throwing.

An implicitly-declared constructor for a class \( X \), or a constructor without a noexcept-specifier that is defaulted on its first declaration, has a potentially-throwing exception specification if and only if any of the following constructs is potentially-throwing:

- a constructor selected by overload resolution in the implicit definition of the constructor for class \( X \) to initialize a potentially constructed subobject, or
- a subexpression of such an initialization, such as a default argument expression, or,
- for a default constructor, a default member initializer.

[Note: Even though destructors for fully-constructed subobjects are invoked when an exception is thrown during the execution of a constructor (14.3), their exception specifications do not contribute to the exception specification of the constructor, because an exception thrown from such a destructor would call the function std::terminate rather than escape the constructor (14.2, 14.6.1). — end note]

The exception specification for an implicitly-declared destructor, or a destructor without a noexcept-specifier, is potentially-throwing if and only if any of the destructors for any of its potentially constructed subobjects is potentially-throwing or the destructor is virtual and the destructor of any virtual base class is potentially-throwing.

The exception specification for an implicitly-declared assignment operator, or an assignment-operator without a noexcept-specifier that is defaulted on its first declaration, is potentially-throwing if and only if the invocation of any assignment operator in the implicit definition is potentially-throwing.

The exception specification for a comparison operator (7.6.8, 7.6.9, 7.6.10) without a noexcept-specifier that is defaulted on its first declaration is potentially-throwing if and only if the invocation of any comparison operator in the implicit definition is potentially-throwing.

[Example:

```cpp
struct A {
    A(int = (A(S), 0)) noexcept;
    A(const A&) noexcept;
    A(A&&) noexcept;
    ~A();
};
struct B {
    B() noexcept;
    B(const B&) = default; // implicit exception specification is noexcept(true)
    B(B&&, int = (throw Y(), 0)) noexcept;
    ~B() noexcept(false);
};
int n = 7;
struct D : public A, public B {
    int * p = new int[n];
    // D::D() potentially-throwing, as the new operator may throw bad_alloc or bad_array_new_length
    // D::D(const D&) non-throwing
    // D::D(D&&) potentially-throwing, as the default argument for B's constructor may throw
    // D::~D() potentially-throwing
};
```

Furthermore, if \( A::~A() \) were virtual, the program would be ill-formed since a function that overrides a virtual function from a base class shall not have a potentially-throwing exception specification if the base class function has a non-throwing exception specification. — end example]

An exception specification is considered to be needed when:

- in an expression, the function is the unique lookup result or the selected member of a set of overloaded functions (6.5, 12.4, 12.5);
- the function is odr-used (6.3) or, if it appears in an unevaluated operand, would be odr-used if the expression were potentially-evaluated;
(13.3) — the exception specification is compared to that of another declaration (e.g., an explicit specialization or an overriding virtual function);

(13.4) — the function is defined; or

(13.5) — the exception specification is needed for a defaulted special member function that calls the function. [Note: A defaulted declaration does not require the exception specification of a base member function to be evaluated until the implicit exception specification of the derived function is needed, but an explicit noexcept-specifier needs the implicit exception specification to compare against. — end note]

The exception specification of a defaulted special member function is evaluated as described above only when needed; similarly, the noexcept-specifier of a specialization of a function template or member function of a class template is instantiated only when needed.

14.6 Special functions [except.special]

The function std::terminate (14.6.1) is used by the exception handling mechanism for coping with errors related to the exception handling mechanism itself. The function std::current_exception() (17.9.6) and the class std::nested_exception (17.9.7) can be used by a program to capture the currently handled exception.

14.6.1 The std::terminate function [except.terminate]

In some situations exception handling must be abandoned for less subtle error handling techniques. [Note: These situations are:

(1.1) — when the exception handling mechanism, after completing the initialization of the exception object but before activation of a handler for the exception (14.2), calls a function that exits via an exception, or

(1.2) — when the exception handling mechanism cannot find a handler for a thrown exception (14.4), or

(1.3) — when the search for a handler (14.4) encounters the outermost block of a function with a non-throwing exception specification (14.5), or

(1.4) — when the destruction of an object during stack unwinding (14.3) terminates by throwing an exception, or

(1.5) — when initialization of a non-local variable with static or thread storage duration (6.9.3.3) exits via an exception, or

(1.6) — when destruction of an object with static or thread storage duration exits via an exception (6.9.3.4), or

(1.7) — when execution of a function registered with std::atexit or std::at_quick_exit exits via an exception (17.5), or

(1.8) — when a throw-expression (7.6.18) with no operand attempts to rethrow an exception and no exception is being handled (14.2), or

(1.9) — when the function std::nested_exception::rethrow_nested is called for an object that has captured no exception (17.9.7), or

(1.10) — when execution of the initial function of a thread exits via an exception (32.4.2.2), or

(1.11) — for a parallel algorithm whose ExecutionPolicy specifies such behavior (20.18.4, 20.18.5, 20.18.6), when execution of an element access function (25.3.1) of the parallel algorithm exits via an exception (25.3.4), or

(1.12) — when the destructor or the move assignment operator is invoked on an object of type std::thread that refers to a joinable thread (32.4.2.3, 32.4.2.4), or

(1.13) — when a call to a wait(), wait_until(), or wait_for() function on a condition variable (32.6.3, 32.6.4) fails to meet a postcondition.

— end note]

In such cases, the function std::terminate is called (17.9.4). In the situation where no matching handler is found, it is implementation-defined whether or not the stack is unwound before std::terminate is called. In the situation where the search for a handler (14.4) encounters the outermost block of a function with a non-throwing exception specification (14.5), it is implementation-defined whether the stack is unwound, unwound partially, or not unwound at all before the function std::terminate is called. In all other situations, the stack shall not be unwound before the function std::terminate is called. An implementation is not
permitted to finish stack unwinding prematurely based on a determination that the unwind process will eventually cause a call to the function `std::terminate`.

14.6.2 The `std::uncaught_exceptions()` function

An exception is considered uncaught after completing the initialization of the exception object (14.2) until completing the activation of a handler for the exception (14.4). [Note: As a consequence, an exception is considered uncaught during any stack unwinding resulting from it being thrown. — end note] If an exception is rethrown (7.6.18, 17.9.6), it is considered uncaught from the point of rethrow until the rethrown exception is caught. The function `std::uncaught_exceptions()` (17.9.5) returns the number of uncaught exceptions in the current thread.
15 Preprocessing directives

15.1 Preamble

A preprocessing directive consists of a sequence of preprocessing tokens that satisfies the following constraints: The first token in the sequence, referred to as a directive-introducing token, is a \# preprocessing token, an import preprocessing token, or an export preprocessing token immediately followed by an import preprocessing token, that (at the start of translation phase 4) either begins with the first character in the source file (optionally after white space containing no new-line characters) or follows white space containing at least one new-line character. The last token in the sequence is the first new-line character that follows the first token in the sequence.\(^{141}\) A new-line character ends the preprocessing directive even if it occurs within what would otherwise be an invocation of a function-like macro.

\begin{verbatim}
preprocessing-file:
  group_opt
  group:
    group-part
      group group-part
    group-part:
      control-line
      if-section
      text-line
      # conditionally-supported-directive
  control-line:
    # include pp-tokens new-line
    export opt import pp-tokens new-line
    # define identifier replacement-list new-line
    # define identifier (paren identifier-list, ... ) replacement-list new-line
    # define identifier (paren ... ) replacement-list new-line
    # undef identifier new-line
    # line pp-tokens new-line
    # error pp-tokens opt new-line
    # pragma pp-tokens opt new-line
    # new-line
  if-section:
    if-group elif-groups_opt else-group_opt endif-line
  if-group:
    # if constant-expression new-line group_opt
    # ifdef identifier new-line group_opt
    # ifndef identifier new-line group_opt
  elif-groups:
    elif-group
      elif-groups elif-group
    elif-group:
      # elif constant-expression new-line group_opt
  else-group:
    # else new-line group_opt
  endif-line:
    # endif new-line
  text-line:
    pp-tokens opt new-line
\end{verbatim}

\(^{141}\) Thus, preprocessing directives are commonly called “lines”. These “lines” have no other syntactic significance, as all white space is equivalent except in certain situations during preprocessing (see the \# character string literal creation operator in 15.6.2, for example).

§ 15.1 431
conditionally-supported-directive:
  pp-tokens new-line
lparen:
  a ( character not immediately preceded by white-space
identifier-list:
  identifier
  identifier-list , identifier
replacement-list:
  pp-tokens opt
pp-tokens:
  preprocessing-token
  pp-tokens preprocessing-token
new-line:
  the new-line character

2 A text line shall not begin with a # preprocessing token. A conditionally-supported-directive shall not begin with any of the directive names appearing in the syntax. A conditionally-supported-directive is conditionally-supported with implementation-defined semantics.

3 When in a group that is skipped (15.2), the directive syntax is relaxed to allow any sequence of preprocessing tokens to occur between the directive name and the following new-line character.

4 The only white-space characters that shall appear between preprocessing tokens within a preprocessing directive (from just after the directive-introducing token through just before the terminating new-line character) are space and horizontal-tab (including spaces that have replaced comments or possibly other white-space characters in translation phase 3).

5 The implementation can process and skip sections of source files conditionally, include other source files, import macros from header units, and replace macros. These capabilities are called preprocessing, because conceptually they occur before translation of the resulting translation unit.

6 The preprocessing tokens within a preprocessing directive are not subject to macro expansion unless otherwise stated.

[Example: In:
  #define EMPTY
  EMPTY # include <file.h>
the sequence of preprocessing tokens on the second line is not a preprocessing directive, because it does not begin with a # at the start of translation phase 4, even though it will do so after the macro EMPTY has been replaced. —end example]

15.2 Conditional inclusion [cpp.cond]

defined-macro-expression:
  defined identifier
  defined ( identifier )
h-preprocessing-token:
  any preprocessing-token other than >
h-pp-tokens:
  h-preprocessing-token
  h-pp-tokens h-preprocessing-token
header-name-tokens:
  string-literal
  < h-pp-tokens >
has-include-expression:
  __has_include ( header-name )
  __has_include ( header-name-tokens )
has-attribute-expression:
  __has_cpp_attribute ( pp-tokens )
The expression that controls conditional inclusion shall be an integral constant expression except that identifiers (including those lexically identical to keywords) are interpreted as described below and may contain zero or more defined-macro-expressions and/or has-include-expressions and/or has-attribute-expressions as unary operator expressions.

A defined-macro-expression evaluates to 1 if the identifier is currently defined as a macro name (that is, if it is predefined or if it has one or more active macro definitions (15.4), for example because it has been the subject of a \#define preprocessing directive without an intervening \#undef directive with the same subject identifier), 0 if it is not.

The second form of has-include-expression is considered only if the first form does not match, in which case the preprocessing tokens are processed just as in normal text.

The header or source file identified by the parenthesized preprocessing token sequence in each contained has-include-expression is searched for as if that preprocessing token sequence were the pp-tokens in a \#include directive, except that no further macro expansion is performed. If such a directive would not satisfy the syntactic requirements of a \#include directive, the program is ill-formed. The has-include-expression evaluates to 1 if the search for the source file succeeds, and to 0 if the search fails.

Each has-attribute-expression is replaced by a non-zero pp-number matching the form of an integer-literal if the implementation supports an attribute with the name specified by interpreting the pp-tokens, after macro expansion, as an attribute-token, and by 0 otherwise. The program is ill-formed if the pp-tokens do not match the form of an attribute-token.

For an attribute specified in this document, the value of the has-attribute-expression is given by Table 16. For other attributes recognized by the implementation, the value is implementation-defined. [Note: It is expected that the availability of an attribute can be detected by any non-zero result. — end note]

Table 16: __has_cpp_attribute values [tab:cpp.cond.ha]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>carries_dependency</td>
<td>200809L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deprecated</td>
<td>201309L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fallthrough</td>
<td>201603L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>likely</td>
<td>201803L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maybe_unused</td>
<td>201603L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no_unique_address</td>
<td>201803L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nodiscard</td>
<td>201907L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noreturn</td>
<td>200809L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unlikely</td>
<td>201803L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The \#ifdef and \#ifndef directives, and the defined conditional inclusion operator, shall treat __has_-include and __has_cpp_attribute as if they were the names of defined macros. The identifiers __has_-include and __has_cpp_attribute shall not appear in any context not mentioned in this subclause.

Each preprocessing token that remains (in the list of preprocessing tokens that will become the controlling expression) after all macro replacements have occurred shall be in the lexical form of a token (5.6).

Preprocessing directives of the forms

\[
\# if \quad constant-expression new-line group_opt
\]
\[
\# elif \quad constant-expression new-line group_opt
\]

check whether the controlling constant expression evaluates to nonzero.

Prior to evaluation, macro invocations in the list of preprocessing tokens that will become the controlling constant expression are replaced (except for those macro names modified by the defined unary operator), just as in normal text. If the token defined is generated as a result of this replacement process or use of the defined unary operator does not match one of the two specified forms prior to macro replacement, the behavior is undefined.

After all replacements due to macro expansion and evaluations of defined-macro-expressions, has-include-expressions, and has-attribute-expressions have been performed, all remaining identifiers and keywords, except

142) Because the controlling constant expression is evaluated during translation phase 4, all identifiers either are or are not macro names — there simply are no keywords, enumeration constants, etc.
for `true` and `false`, are replaced with the `pp-number` 0, and then each preprocessing token is converted into a token. [Note: An alternative token (5.5) is not an identifier, even when its spelling consists entirely of letters and underscores. Therefore it is not subject to this replacement. — end note]

The resulting tokens comprise the controlling constant expression which is evaluated according to the rules of 7.7 using arithmetic that has at least the ranges specified in 17.3. For the purposes of this token conversion and evaluation all signed and unsigned integer types act as if they have the same representation as, respectively, `intmax_t` or `uintmax_t` (17.4). [Note: Thus on an implementation where `std::numeric_limits<int>::max()` is `0x7FFF` and `std::numeric_limits<unsigned int>::max()` is `0xFFFF`, the integer literal `0x8000` is signed and positive within a `if` expression even though it is unsigned in translation phase 7 (5.2). — end note] This includes interpreting character literals, which may involve converting escape sequences into execution character set members. Whether the numeric value for these character literals matches the value obtained when an identical character literal occurs in an expression (other than within a `#if` or `#elif` directive) is implementation-defined. [Note: Thus, the constant expression in the following `#if` directive and `if` statement (8.5.1) is not guaranteed to evaluate to the same value in these two contexts:

```
if ('z' - 'a' == 25)
if ('z' - 'a' == 25)
```
—end note] Also, whether a single-character character literal may have a negative value is implementation-defined.

Preprocessing directives of the forms

```
#define identifier new-line group_opt
#include identifier new-line group_opt
```

check whether the identifier is or is not currently defined as a macro name. Their conditions are equivalent to `#if defined identifier` and `#if !defined identifier` respectively.

Each directive’s condition is checked in order. If it evaluates to false (zero), the group that it controls is skipped: directives are processed only through the name that determines the directive in order to keep track of the level of nested conditionals; the rest of the directives’ preprocessing tokens are ignored, as are the other preprocessing tokens in the group. Only the first group whose control condition evaluates to true (nonzero) is processed; any following groups are skipped and their controlling directives are processed as if they were in a group that is skipped. If none of the conditions evaluates to true, and there is a `#else` directive, the group controlled by the `#else` is processed; lacking a `#else` directive, all the groups until the `#endif` are skipped.143

[Example: This demonstrates a way to include a library `optional` facility only if it is available:

```
#include <optional>
```

[Example: This demonstrates a way to use the attribute `[[acme::deprecated]]` only if it is available.

```
#include <optional>
#define ATTR_DEPRECATED(msg) [[acme::deprecated(msg)]
```

143) As indicated by the syntax, a preprocessing token shall not follow a `#else` or `#endif` directive before the terminating new-line character. However, comments may appear anywhere in a source file, including within a preprocessing directive.

§ 15.2 434
15.3 Source file inclusion

A `#include` directive shall identify a header or source file that can be processed by the implementation.

A preprocessing directive of the form

```c
#include <h-char-sequence> new-line
```

searches a sequence of implementation-defined places for a header identified uniquely by the specified sequence between the `<` and `>` delimiters, and causes the replacement of that directive by the entire contents of the header. How the places are specified or the header identified is implementation-defined.

A preprocessing directive of the form

```c
#include "q-char-sequence" new-line
```

causes the replacement of that directive by the entire contents of the source file identified by the specified sequence between the `"` delimiters. The named source file is searched for in an implementation-defined manner. If this search is not supported, or if the search fails, the directive is reprocessed as if it read

```c
#include <h-char-sequence> new-line
```

with the identical contained sequence (including `>` characters, if any) from the original directive.

A preprocessing directive of the form

```c
#include pp-tokens new-line
```

(that does not match one of the two previous forms) is permitted. The preprocessing tokens after `include` in the directive are processed just as in normal text (i.e., each identifier currently defined as a macro name is replaced by its replacement list of preprocessing tokens). If the directive resulting after all replacements does not match one of the two previous forms, the behavior is undefined. The method by which a sequence of preprocessing tokens between a `<` and a `>` preprocessing token pair or a pair of `"` characters is combined into a single header name preprocessing token is implementation-defined.

The implementation shall provide unique mappings for sequences consisting of one or more `nondigits` or `digits` (5.10) followed by a period (`.`) and a single `nondigit`. The first character shall not be a `digit`. The implementation may ignore distinctions of alphabetical case.

A `#include` preprocessing directive may appear in a source file that has been read because of a `#include` directive in another file, up to an implementation-defined nesting limit.

If the header identified by the `header-name` denotes an importable header (10.3), it is implementation-defined whether the `#include` preprocessing directive is instead replaced by an `import` directive (15.4) of the form

```c
import header-name ; new-line
```

[Note: Although an implementation may provide a mechanism for making arbitrary source files available to the `< >` search, in general programmers should use the `< >` form for headers provided with the implementation, and the " " form for sources outside the control of the implementation. For instance:

```c
#include <stdio.h>
#include <unistd.h>
#include "usefullib.h"
#include "myprog.h"
```

— end note]

[Example: This illustrates macro-replaced `#include` directives:

```c
#if VERSION == 1
#define INCFILE "vers1.h"
#elif VERSION == 2
#define INCFILE "vers2.h" // and so on
#else
#define INCFILE "versN.h"
#endif
#include INCFILE
```

144) Note that adjacent string literals are not concatenated into a single string literal (see the translation phases in 5.2); thus, an expansion that results in two string literals is an invalid directive.
15.4 Header unit importation

[cpp.import]

```cpp
pp-import:
  export_opt import header-name pp-tokens_opt ; new-line
  export_opt import header-name-tokens pp-tokens_opt ; new-line
  export_opt import pp-tokens ; new-line
```

1 The preprocessing tokens after the import preprocessing token in the import control-line are processed just as in normal text (i.e., each identifier currently defined as a macro name is replaced by its replacement list of preprocessing tokens). An import directive matching the first two forms of a pp-import instructs the preprocessor to import macros from the header unit (10.3) denoted by the header-name. The point of macro import for the first two forms of pp-import is immediately after the new-line terminating the pp-import. The last form of pp-import is only considered if the first two forms did not match.

2 In all three forms of pp-import, the import token is replaced by the import-keyword token. Additionally, in the second form of pp-import, a header-name token is formed as if the header-name-tokens were the pp-tokens of a #include directive. The header-name-tokens are replaced by the header-name token. [Note: This ensures that imports are treated consistently by the preprocessor and later phases of translation. — end note]

3 Each define directive encountered when preprocessing each translation unit in a program results in a distinct macro definition. Importing macros from a header unit makes macro definitions from a translation unit visible in other translation units. Each macro definition has at most one point of definition in each translation unit and at most one point of undefinition, as follows:

1. The point of definition of a macro definition within a translation unit is the point at which its define directive occurs (in the translation unit containing the define directive), or, if the macro name is not lexically identical to a keyword (5.11) or to the identifiers module or import, the first point of macro import of a translation unit containing a point of definition for the macro definition, if any (in any other translation unit).

2. The point of undefinition of a macro definition within a translation unit is the first point at which a undefine directive naming the macro occurs after its point of definition, or the first point of macro import of a translation unit containing a point of undefinition for the macro definition, whichever (if any) occurs first.

4 A macro directive is active at a source location if it has a point of definition in that translation unit preceding the location, and does not have a point of undefinition in that translation unit preceding the location.

5 If a macro would be replaced or redefined, and multiple macro definitions are active for that macro name, the active macro definitions shall all be valid redefinitions of the same macro (15.6). [Note: The relative order of pp-imports has no bearing on whether a particular macro definition is active. — end note]

[Example:

Importable header "a.h":
```cpp
#define X 123  // #1
#define Y 45   // #2
#define Z a    // #3
#undef X      // point of undefinition of #1 in "a.h"
```

Importable header "b.h":
```cpp
import "a.h"; // point of definition of #1, #2, and #3, point of undefinition of #1 in "b.h"
#define X 456   // OK, #1 is not active
#define Y 6      // error: #2 is active
```

Importable header "c.h":
```cpp
#define Y 45    // #4
#define Z c     // #5
```

Importable header "d.h":
```cpp
import "a.h"; // point of definition of #1, #2, and #3, point of undefinition of #1 in "d.h"
import "c.h"; // point of definition of #4 and #5 in "d.h"
int a = Y;    // OK, active macro definitions #2 and #4 are valid redefinitions
int c = Z;    // error: active macro definitions #3 and #5 are not valid redefinitions of Z
```

— end example]
15.5 Global module fragment

\[ \text{cpp.glob.frag} \]

```cpp
module ; pp-balanced-token-seq module

pp-balanced-token-seq:
  pp-balanced-token
  pp-balanced-token-seq pp-balanced-token

pp-balanced-token:
  pp-ldelim pp-balanced-token-seqopt pp-rdelim
  any preprocessing-token other than a pp-ldelim or pp-rdelim

pp-ldelim: one of
  ( { <: <%

pp-rdelim: one of
) } :> %>
```

1 If the first two preprocessing tokens at the start of phase 4 of translation are `module ;`, the result of preprocessing shall begin with a `pp-global-module-fragment` for which all `preprocessing-token`s in the `pp-balanced-token-seq` were produced directly or indirectly by source file inclusion (15.3), and for which the second `module` preprocessing-token was not produced by source file inclusion or macro replacement (15.6). Otherwise, the first two preprocessing tokens at the end of phase 4 of translation shall not be `module ;`.

15.6 Macro replacement

\[ \text{cpp.replace} \]

1 Two replacement lists are identical if and only if the preprocessing tokens in both have the same number, ordering, spelling, and white-space separation, where all white-space separations are considered identical.

2 An identifier currently defined as an object-like macro (see below) may be redefined by another `#define` preprocessing directive provided that the second definition is an object-like macro definition and the two replacement lists are identical, otherwise the program is ill-formed. Likewise, an identifier currently defined as a function-like macro (see below) may be redefined by another `#define` preprocessing directive provided that the second definition is a function-like macro definition that has the same number and spelling of parameters, and the two replacement lists are identical, otherwise the program is ill-formed.

3 There shall be white-space between the identifier and the replacement list in the definition of an object-like macro.

4 If the `identifier-list` in the macro definition does not end with an ellipsis, the number of arguments (including those arguments consisting of no preprocessing tokens) in an invocation of a function-like macro shall equal the number of parameters in the macro definition. Otherwise, there shall be at least as many arguments in the invocation as there are parameters in the macro definition (excluding the \(\ldots\)). There shall exist a \(\ldots\) preprocessing token that terminates the invocation.

5 The identifiers `__VA_ARGS__` and `__VA_OPT__` shall occur only in the `replacement-list` of a function-like macro that uses the ellipsis notation in the parameters.

6 A parameter identifier in a function-like macro shall be uniquely declared within its scope.

7 The identifier immediately following the `define` is called the `macro name`. There is one name space for macro names. Any white-space characters preceding or following the replacement list of preprocessing tokens are not considered part of the replacement list for either form of macro.

8 If a `#` preprocessing token, followed by an identifier, occurs lexically at the point at which a preprocessing directive could begin, the identifier is not subject to macro replacement.

9 A preprocessing directive of the form
```
# define identifier replacement-list new-line
```
defines an `object-like macro` that causes each subsequent instance of the macro name\(^{145}\) to be replaced by the replacement list of preprocessing tokens that constitute the remainder of the directive.\(^{146}\) The replacement list is then rescanned for more macro names as specified below.

10 A preprocessing directive of the form

\(^{145}\) Since, by macro-replacement time, all character literals and string literals are preprocessing tokens, not sequences possibly containing identifier-like subsequences (see 5.2, translation phases), they are never scanned for macro names or parameters.

\(^{146}\) An alternative token (5.5) is not an identifier, even when its spelling consists entirely of letters and underscores. Therefore it is not possible to define a macro whose name is the same as that of an alternative token.
defines a function-like macro with parameters, whose use is similar syntactically to a function call. The parameters are specified by the optional list of identifiers, whose scope extends from their declaration in the identifier list until the new-line character that terminates the #define preprocessing directive. Each subsequent instance of the function-like macro name followed by a ( as the next preprocessing token introduces the sequence of preprocessing tokens that is replaced by the replacement list in the definition (an invocation of the macro). The replaced sequence of preprocessing tokens is terminated by the matching ) preprocessing token, skipping intervening matched pairs of left and right parenthesis preprocessing tokens. Within the sequence of preprocessing tokens making up an invocation of a function-like macro, new-line is considered a normal white-space character.

11 The sequence of preprocessing tokens bounded by the outside-most matching parentheses forms the list of arguments for the function-like macro. The individual arguments within the list are separated by comma preprocessing tokens, but comma preprocessing tokens between matching inner parentheses do not separate arguments. If there are sequences of preprocessing tokens within the list of arguments that would otherwise act as preprocessing directives, the behavior is undefined.

12 If there is a ... immediately preceding the ) in the function-like macro definition, then the trailing arguments (if any), including any separating comma preprocessing tokens, are merged to form a single item: the variable arguments. The number of arguments so combined is such that, following merger, the number of arguments is either equal to or one more than the number of parameters in the macro definition (excluding the ...).

15.6.1 Argument substitution [cpp.subst]
va-opt-replacement:
   __VA_OPT__ ( pp-tokensopt )

1 After the arguments for the invocation of a function-like macro have been identified, argument substitution takes place. For each parameter in the replacement list that is neither preceded by a # or ## preprocessing token nor followed by a ## preprocessing token, the preprocessing tokens naming the parameter are replaced by a token sequence determined as follows:

(1.1) — If the parameter is of the form va-opt-replacement, the replacement preprocessing tokens are the preprocessing token sequence for the corresponding argument, as specified below.

(1.2) — Otherwise, the replacement preprocessing tokens are the preprocessing tokens of corresponding argument after all macros contained therein have been expanded. The argument’s preprocessing tokens are completely macro replaced before being substituted as if they formed the rest of the preprocessing file with no other preprocessing tokens being available.

[Example:

```
#define LPAREN() ( // replaced by int x = 42;
#define G(Q) 42
#define F(R, X, ...) __VA_OPT__(G R X)
int x = F(LPAREN(), 0, <:-);
```
— end example]

2 An identifier __VA_ARGS__ that occurs in the replacement list shall be treated as if it were a parameter, and the variable arguments shall form the preprocessing tokens used to replace it.

3 The identifier __VA_OPT__ shall always occur as part of the preprocessing token sequence va-opt-replacement; its closing ) is determined by skipping intervening pairs of matching left and right parentheses in its pp-tokens. The pp-tokens of a va-opt-replacement shall not contain __VA_OPT__. If the pp-tokens would be ill-formed as the replacement list of the current function-like macro, the program is ill-formed. A va-opt-replacement is treated as if it were a parameter, and the preprocessing token sequence for the corresponding argument is defined as follows. If the substitution of __VA_ARGS__ as neither an operand of # nor ## consists of no preprocessing tokens, the argument consists of a single placemarker preprocessing token (15.6.3, 15.6.4). Otherwise, the argument consists of the results of the expansion of the contained pp-tokens as the replacement list of the current function-like macro before removal of placemarker tokens, rescanning, and further replacement. [Note: The placemarker tokens are removed before stringization (15.6.2), and can be removed by rescanning and further replacement (15.6.4). — end note] [Example:

```
...]
```

147) A conditionally-supported-directive is a preprocessing directive regardless of whether the implementation supports it.

§ 15.6.1
#define F(...) f(0 __VA_OPT__(,) __VA_ARGS__)
#define G(X, ...) f(0, X __VA_OPT__(,) __VA_ARGS__)
#define SDEF(sname, ...) S sname __VA_OPT__(= { __VA_ARGS__ })
#define EMP

F(a, b, c) // replaced by f(0, a, b, c)
F() // replaced by f(0)
F(EMP) // replaced by f(0)

G(a, b, c) // replaced by f(0, a, b, c)
G(a, ) // replaced by f(0, a)
G(a) // replaced by f(0, a)

SDEF(foo); // replaced by S foo;
SDEF(bar, 1, 2); // replaced by S bar = { 1, 2 };

#define H1(X, ...) X __VA_OPT__(##) __VA_ARGS__ // ill-formed: ## may not appear at
// the beginning of a replacement list (15.6.3)

#define H2(X, Y, ...) __VA_OPT__(X ## Y,) __VA_ARGS__
H2(a, b, c, d) // replaced by ab, c, d

#define H3(X, ...) #__VA_OPT__(X##X X##X)
H3(, 0) // replaced by ""

#define H4(X, ...) __VA_OPT__(a X ## X) ## b
H4(, 1) // replaced by a b

#define H5A(...) __VA_OPT__()/**/__VA_OPT__()
#define H5B(X) a ## X ## b
#define H5C(X) H5B(X)
H5C(H5A()) // replaced by ab

—end example

15.6.2 The # operator

[cpp.stringize]

Each # preprocessing token in the replacement list for a function-like macro shall be followed by a parameter as the next preprocessing token in the replacement list.

A **character string literal** is a **string-literal** with no prefix. If, in the replacement list, a parameter is immediately preceded by a # preprocessing token, both are replaced by a single character string literal preprocessing token that contains the spelling of the preprocessing token sequence for the corresponding argument (excluding placemarker tokens). Let the **stringizing argument** be the preprocessing token sequence for the corresponding argument with placemarker tokens removed. Each occurrence of white space between the stringizing argument’s preprocessing tokens becomes a single space character in the character string literal. White space before the first preprocessing token and after the last preprocessing token comprising the stringizing argument is deleted. Otherwise, the original spelling of each preprocessing token in the stringizing argument is retained in the character string literal, except for special handling for producing the spelling of string literals and character literals: a \ character is inserted before each " and \ character of a character literal or string literal (including the delimiting " characters). If the replacement that results is not a valid character string literal, the behavior is undefined. The character string literal corresponding to an empty stringizing argument is "". The order of evaluation of # and ## operators is unspecified.

15.6.3 The ## operator

[cpp.concat]

A ## preprocessing token shall not occur at the beginning or at the end of a replacement list for either form of macro definition.

If, in the replacement list of a function-like macro, a parameter is immediately preceded or followed by a ## preprocessing token, the parameter is replaced by the corresponding argument’s preprocessing token sequence;
however, if an argument consists of no preprocessing tokens, the parameter is replaced by a placemarker preprocessing token instead.\(^{148}\)

3 For both object-like and function-like macro invocations, before the replacement list is reexamined for more macro names to replace, each instance of a ## preprocessing token in the replacement list (not from an argument) is deleted and the preceding preprocessing token is concatenated with the following preprocessing token. Placemarker preprocessing tokens are handled specially: concatenation of two placemarkers results in a single placemaker preprocessing token, and concatenation of a placemarker with a non-placemarker preprocessing token results in the non-placemarker preprocessing token. If the result is not a valid preprocessing token, the behavior is undefined. The resulting token is available for further macro replacement. The order of evaluation of ## operators is unspecified.

[Example: In the following fragment:

```c
#define hash_hash # ## #
#define mkstr(a) # a
#define in_between(a) mkstr(a)
#define join(c, d) in_between(c hash_hash d)
```

```c
char p[] = join(x, y); // equivalent to char p[] = "x ## y";
```

The expansion produces, at various stages:

- `join(x, y)`
- `in_between(x hash_hash y)`
- `in_between(x ## y)`
- `mkstr(x ## y)`
- `"x ## y"`

In other words, expanding hash_hash produces a new token, consisting of two adjacent sharp signs, but this new token is not the ## operator. — end example]

15.6.4 Rescanning and further replacement [cpp.rescan]

1 After all parameters in the replacement list have been substituted and # and ## processing has taken place, all placemarker preprocessing tokens are removed. Then the resulting preprocessing token sequence is rescanned, along with all subsequent preprocessing tokens of the source file, for more macro names to replace.

2 If the name of the macro being replaced is found during this scan of the replacement list (not including the rest of the source file’s preprocessing tokens), it is not replaced. Furthermore, if any nested replacements encounter the name of the macro being replaced, it is not replaced. These nonreplaced macro name preprocessing tokens are no longer available for further replacement even if they are later (re)examined in contexts in which that macro name preprocessing token would otherwise have been replaced.

3 The resulting completely macro-replaced preprocessing token sequence is not processed as a preprocessing directive even if it resembles one, but all pragma unary operator expressions within it are then processed as specified in 15.12 below.

15.6.5 Scope of macro definitions [cpp.scope]

1 A macro definition lasts (independent of block structure) until a corresponding #undef directive is encountered or (if none is encountered) until the end of the translation unit. Macro definitions have no significance after translation phase 4.

2 A preprocessing directive of the form

```c
# undef identifier new-line
```

causes the specified identifier no longer to be defined as a macro name. It is ignored if the specified identifier is not currently defined as a macro name.

3 [Example: The simplest use of this facility is to define a “manifest constant”, as in

```c
#define TABSIZE 100
int table[TABSIZE];
```

— end example]}

4 [Example: The following defines a function-like macro whose value is the maximum of its arguments. It has the advantages of working for any compatible types of the arguments and of generating in-line code without

\(^{148}\) Placemarker preprocessing tokens do not appear in the syntax because they are temporary entities that exist only within translation phase 4.
the overhead of function calling. It has the disadvantages of evaluating one or the other of its arguments a
second time (including side effects) and generating more code than a function if invoked several times. It also
cannot have its address taken, as it has none.

#define max(a, b) ((a) > (b) ? (a) : (b))

The parentheses ensure that the arguments and the resulting expression are bound properly. — end example

[Example: To illustrate the rules for redefinition and reexamination, the sequence]

#define x 3
#define f(a) f(x * (a))
#undef x
#define x 2
#define g #f
#define m(a) a(w)
define w 0,1
#define t(a) a
#define p() int
#define q(x) x
#define r(x,y) x ## y
#define str(x) # x

f(y+1) + f(f(z)) % t(t(g)(0) + t)(1);
g(x+(3,4)-w) | h 5) & m

#define xglue(a, b) glue(a, b)
define HIGHLOW "hello"
define LOW LOW ", world"
define INCFILE(n) vers ## n
define glue(a, b) a ## b
#define xglue(a, b) glue(a, b)
#define debug(s, t) printf("x" # s "= %d, x" # t "= %s",
 x ## s, x ## t)
define debug(s, t) printf("x" # s "= %d, x" # t "= %s",
 x ## s, x ## t)
define xglue(a, b) glue(a, b)
define HIGHLOW "hello"
define LOW LOW ", world"

results in
f(2 * (y+1)) + f(2 * (f(2 * (z[0]))) % f(2 * (0)) + t(1));
f(2 * (2+(3,4)-0,1)) | f(2 * (- 5)) & f(2 * (0,1))'m(0,1);
int i[] = { 1, 23, 4, 5, };
char c[2][6] = { str(hello), str() };

—end example

[Example: To illustrate the rules for creating character string literals and concatenating tokens, the sequence]

#define str(s) # s
#define xstr(s) str(s)
#define debug(s, t) printf("x" # s "= %d, x" # t "= %s",
 x ## s, x ## t)
define debug(s, t) printf("x" # s "= %d, x" # t "= %s",
 x ## s, x ## t)
define xglue(a, b) glue(a, b)
define HIGHLOW "hello"
define LOW LOW ", world"
#define INCFILE(n) vers ## n
#define glue(a, b) a ## b
#define xglue(a, b) glue(a, b)
define INCFILE(n) vers ## n
#define glue(a, b) a ## b
#define xglue(a, b) glue(a, b)
define HIGHLOW "hello"
define LOW LOW ", world"

debug(1, 2);

results in
printf("x" "1" "= %d, x" "2" "= %s", x1, x2);

or, after concatenation of the character string literals,

printf("x1= %d, x2= %s", x1, x2);

§ 15.6.5
Include "vers2.h" (after macro replacement, before file access)
"hello";
"hello, world"
Space around the # and ## tokens in the macro definition is optional. — end example

Example: To illustrate the rules for placemarker preprocessing tokens, the sequence
#define t(x,y,z) x ## y ## z
int j[] = { t(1,2,3), t(4,5), t(6,7), t(8,9,)
  t(10,,), t(,,11), t(,,12), t(,,) }
results in
int j[] = { 123, 45, 67, 89,
  10, 11, 12, };
— end example

Example: To demonstrate the redefinition rules, the following sequence is valid.
#define OBJ_LIKE (1-1)
#define OBJ_LIKE /* white space */ (1-1) /* other */
#define FUNC_LIKE(a) ( a )
#define FUNC_LIKE(b) ( b ) /* note the white space */
  a /* other stuff on this line */
results in
int j[] = { 123, 45, 67, 89,
  10, 11, 12, };
— end example

Example: To demonstrate the redefinition rules, the following sequence is valid.
#define OBJ_LIKE (0) // different token sequence
#define OBJ_LIKE (1 - 1) // different white space
#define FUNC_LIKE(a) ( a ) // different parameter usage
#define FUNC_LIKE(b) ( b ) // different parameter spelling
But the following redefinitions are invalid:
#define OBJ_LIKE (0)
#define OBJ_LIKE (1 - 1)
#define FUNC_LIKE(b) ( a )
#define FUNC_LIKE(b) ( b )
— end example

Example: Finally, to show the variable argument list macro facilities:
#define debug(...) fprintf(stderr, __VA_ARGS__)
#define showlist(...) puts(#__VA_ARGS__)
#define report(test, ...) ((test) ? puts(#test) : printf(__VA_ARGS__))

debug("Flag");
dump("X = %d\n", x);
showlist(The first, second, and third items.);
report(x>y, "x is %d but y is %d", x, y);
results in
fprintf(stderr, "Flag");
fprintf(stderr, "X = %d\n", x);
puts("The first, second, and third items.");
((x>y) ? puts("x>y") : printf("x is %d but y is %d", x, y));
— end example

15.7 Line control

The string literal of a #line directive, if present, shall be a character string literal.
The line number of the current source line is one greater than the number of new-line characters read or introduced in translation phase 1 (5.2) while processing the source file to the current token.
A preprocessing directive of the form

# line digit-sequence new-line

causes the implementation to behave as if the following sequence of source lines begins with a source line that has a line number as specified by the digit sequence (interpreted as a decimal integer). If the digit sequence specifies zero or a number greater than 2147483647, the behavior is undefined.
A preprocessing directive of the form

# line digit-sequence " s-char-sequence_opt " new-line

sets the presumed line number similarly and changes the presumed name of the source file to be the contents of the character string literal.

§ 15.7
A preprocessing directive of the form

```cpp
# line pp-tokens new-line
```

(that does not match one of the two previous forms) is permitted. The preprocessing tokens after `line` on the directive are processed just as in normal text (each identifier currently defined as a macro name is replaced by its replacement list of preprocessing tokens). If the directive resulting after all replacements does not match one of the two previous forms, the behavior is undefined; otherwise, the result is processed as appropriate.

### 15.8 Error directive

A preprocessing directive of the form

```cpp
# error pp-tokens\opt new-line
```

causes the implementation to produce a diagnostic message that includes the specified sequence of preprocessing tokens, and renders the program ill-formed.

### 15.9 Pragma directive

A preprocessing directive of the form

```cpp
# pragma pp-tokens\opt new-line
```

causes the implementation to behave in an implementation-defined manner. The behavior might cause translation to fail or cause the translator or the resulting program to behave in a non-conforming manner. Any pragma that is not recognized by the implementation is ignored.

### 15.10 Null directive

A preprocessing directive of the form

```cpp
#
```

has no effect.

### 15.11 Predefined macro names

The following macro names shall be defined by the implementation:

- `__cplusplus`
  The integer literal `201703L`.  

  **Note:** It is intended that future versions of this International Standard will replace the value of this macro with a greater value. — end note

- `__DATE__`
  The date of translation of the source file: a character string literal of the form "Mmm dd yyyy", where the names of the months are the same as those generated by the `asctime` function, and the first character of `dd` is a space character if the value is less than 10. If the date of translation is not available, an implementation-defined valid date shall be supplied.

- `__FILE__`
  The presumed name of the current source file (a character string literal).  

- `__LINE__`
  The presumed line number (within the current source file) of the current source line (an integer literal).  

- `__STDC_HOSTED__`
  The integer literal `1` if the implementation is a hosted implementation or the integer literal `0` if it is not.

- `__STDCPP_DEFAULT_NEW_ALIGNMENT__`
  An integer literal of type `std::size_t` whose value is the alignment guaranteed by a call to `operator new(std::size_t)` or `operator new[](std::size_t)`.  

  **Note:** Larger alignments will be passed to `operator new(std::size_t, std::align_val_t)`, etc. (7.6.2.7). — end note

---

149) The presumed source file name can be changed by the `#line` directive.

150) The presumed line number can be changed by the `#line` directive.
The time of translation of the source file: a character string literal of the form "hh:mm:ss" as in the time generated by the \texttt{asctime} function. If the time of translation is not available, an implementation-defined valid time shall be supplied.

The names listed in Table 17. The macros defined in Table 17 shall be defined to the corresponding integer literal. [Note: Future versions of this International Standard might replace the values of these macros with greater values. —end note]

Table 17: Feature-test macros [tab:cpp.predefined.ft]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Macro name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_aggregate_bases</td>
<td>201603L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_aggregate_nsdmi</td>
<td>201304L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_aggregate_paren_init</td>
<td>201902L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_alias_templates</td>
<td>200704L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cppAligned_new</td>
<td>201606L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_attributes</td>
<td>200809L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_binary_literals</td>
<td>201304L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_capture_star_this</td>
<td>201603L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_char8_t</td>
<td>201811L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_temporal_implicit</td>
<td>201806L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_constexpr</td>
<td>201907L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_constexpr_dynamic_alloc</td>
<td>201907L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_constinit</td>
<td>201907L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_coroutines</td>
<td>201902L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_decltype</td>
<td>200707L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_decltype_auto</td>
<td>201304L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_deduction_guides</td>
<td>201907L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_delegating_constructors</td>
<td>201907L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_enumerator_attributes</td>
<td>201411L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_fold_expressions</td>
<td>201603L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_generator_lambda</td>
<td>201304L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_guaranteed_copy_elision</td>
<td>201606L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_hex_float</td>
<td>201603L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_if_constexpr</td>
<td>201606L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_impl_destroying_delete</td>
<td>201806L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_impl_three_way_comparison</td>
<td>201907L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_inheriting_constructors</td>
<td>201511L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_init_captures</td>
<td>201304L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_initializer_lists</td>
<td>200806L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_inline_variables</td>
<td>201606L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_lambdas</td>
<td>200907L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_modules</td>
<td>201907L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_namespace_attributes</td>
<td>201411L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_noexcept_function_type</td>
<td>201510L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_nontype_template_args</td>
<td>201411L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_nontype_template_parameter_auto</td>
<td>201606L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_nontype_template_parameter_class</td>
<td>201806L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_nsdmi</td>
<td>200809L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_range_based_for</td>
<td>201603L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_raw_strings</td>
<td>200710L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_ref_qualifiers</td>
<td>200710L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_return_type_deduction</td>
<td>201304L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_rvalue_references</td>
<td>200610L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___cpp_sized_deallocation</td>
<td>201309L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 17: Feature-test macros (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_static_assert</td>
<td>201411L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_structuredBindings</td>
<td>201606L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_template_template_args</td>
<td>201611L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_threadsafe_static_init</td>
<td>200806L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_unicode_characters</td>
<td>200704L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_unicode_literals</td>
<td>200710L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_user_defined_literals</td>
<td>200809L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_using_enum</td>
<td>201907L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_variable_templates</td>
<td>201304L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_variadic_templates</td>
<td>200704L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_variadic_using</td>
<td>201611L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 The following macro names are conditionally defined by the implementation:

__STDC__
Whether __STDC__ is predefined and if so, what its value is, are implementation-defined.

__STDC_MB_MIGHT_NEQ_WC__
The integer literal 1, intended to indicate that, in the encoding for wchar_t, a member of the basic character set need not have a code value equal to its value when used as the lone character in an ordinary character literal.

__STDC_VERSION__
Whether __STDC_VERSION__ is predefined and if so, what its value is, are implementation-defined.

__STDC_ISO_10646__
An integer literal of the form yyyymmL (for example, 199712L). If this symbol is defined, then every character in the Unicode required set, when stored in an object of type wchar_t, has the same value as the code point of that character. The Unicode required set consists of all the characters that are defined by ISO/IEC 10646, along with all amendments and technical corrigenda as of the specified year and month.

__STDCPP_STRICT_POINTER_SAFETY__
Defined, and has the value integer literal 1, if and only if the implementation has strict pointer safety (6.7.5.4.3).

__STDCPP_THREADS__
Defined, and has the value integer literal 1, if and only if a program can have more than one thread of execution (6.9.2).

3 The values of the predefined macros (except for __FILE__ and __LINE__) remain constant throughout the translation unit.

4 If any of the pre-defined macro names in this subclause, or the identifier defined, is the subject of a #define or a #undef preprocessing directive, the behavior is undefined. Any other predefined macro names shall begin with a leading underscore followed by an uppercase letter or a second underscore.

15.12 Pragma operator

A unary operator expression of the form:

Pragma (string-literal)

is processed as follows: The string literal is destringized by deleting the L prefix, if present, deleting the leading and trailing double-quotes, replacing each escape sequence \" by a double-quote, and replacing each escape sequence \ by a single backslash. The resulting sequence of characters is processed through translation phase 3 to produce preprocessing tokens that are executed as if they were the pp-tokens in a pragma directive. The original four preprocessing tokens in the unary operator expression are removed.

2 [Example:

#pragma listing on ".\listing.dir"

§ 15.12 445
can also be expressed as:

`_Pragma ( "listing on \"..\\listing.dir\"" )`

The latter form is processed in the same way whether it appears literally as shown, or results from macro replacement, as in:

```
#define LISTING(x) _Pragma(listing on #x)
#define PRAGMA(x) _Pragma(#x)

LISTING( ..\listing.dir )
```

— end example]
16 Library introduction

16.1 General

This Clause describes the contents of the C++ standard library, how a well-formed C++ program makes use of the library, and how a conforming implementation may provide the entities in the library.

The following subclauses describe the definitions (16.3), method of description (16.4), and organization (16.5.1) of the library. 16.5, Clause 17 through Clause 32, and Annex D specify the contents of the library, as well as library requirements and constraints on both well-formed C++ programs and conforming implementations.

Detailed specifications for each of the components in the library are in Clause 17–Clause 32, as shown in Table 18.

Table 18: Library categories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Clause</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clause 17</td>
<td>Language support library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 18</td>
<td>Concepts library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 19</td>
<td>Diagnostics library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 20</td>
<td>General utilities library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 21</td>
<td>Strings library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 22</td>
<td>Containers library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 23</td>
<td>Iterators library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 24</td>
<td>Ranges library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 25</td>
<td>Algorithms library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 26</td>
<td>Numerics library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 27</td>
<td>Time library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 28</td>
<td>Localization library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 29</td>
<td>Input/output library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 30</td>
<td>Regular expressions library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 31</td>
<td>Atomic operations library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clause 32</td>
<td>Thread support library</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The language support library (Clause 17) provides components that are required by certain parts of the C++ language, such as memory allocation (7.6.2.7, 7.6.2.8) and exception processing (Clause 14).

The concepts library (Clause 18) describes library components that C++ programs may use to perform compile-time validation of template arguments and perform function dispatch based on properties of types.

The diagnostics library (Clause 19) provides a consistent framework for reporting errors in a C++ program, including predefined exception classes.

The general utilities library (Clause 20) includes components used by other library elements, such as a predefined storage allocator for dynamic storage management (6.7.5.4), and components used as infrastructure in C++ programs, such as tuples, function wrappers, and time facilities.

The strings library (Clause 21) provides support for manipulating text represented as sequences of type char, sequences of type char8_t, sequences of type char16_t, sequences of type char32_t, and sequences of any other character-like type.

The localization library (Clause 28) provides extended internationalization support for text processing.

The containers (Clause 22), iterators (Clause 23), ranges (Clause 24), and algorithms (Clause 25) libraries provide a C++ program with access to a subset of the most widely used algorithms and data structures.

The numerics library (Clause 26) provides numeric algorithms and complex number components that extend support for numeric processing. The valarray component provides support for n-at-a-time processing, potentially implemented as parallel operations on platforms that support such processing. The random number component provides facilities for generating pseudo-random numbers.
The input/output library (Clause 29) provides the iostream components that are the primary mechanism for C++ program input and output. They can be used with other elements of the library, particularly strings, locales, and iterators.

The regular expressions library (Clause 30) provides regular expression matching and searching.

The atomic operations library (Clause 31) allows more fine-grained concurrent access to shared data than is possible with locks.

The thread support library (Clause 32) provides components to create and manage threads, including mutual exclusion and interthread communication.

16.2 The C standard library

The C++ standard library also makes available the facilities of the C standard library, suitably adjusted to ensure static type safety.

The descriptions of many library functions rely on the C standard library for the semantics of those functions. In some cases, the signatures specified in this document may be different from the signatures in the C standard library, and additional overloads may be declared in this document, but the behavior and the preconditions (including any preconditions implied by the use of an ISO C restrict qualifier) are the same unless otherwise stated.

16.3 Definitions

[Note: Clause 3 defines additional terms used elsewhere in this document. — end note]

16.3.1 arbitrary-positional stream

Stream (described in Clause 29) that can seek to any integral position within the length of the stream

[Note 1 to entry: Every arbitrary-positional stream is also a repositionable stream. — end note]

16.3.2 character

(Clause 21, Clause 28, Clause 29, and Clause 30) object which, when treated sequentially, can represent text

[Note 1 to entry: The term does not mean only char, char8_t, char16_t, char32_t, and wchar_t objects, but any value that can be represented by a type that provides the definitions specified in these Clauses. — end note]

16.3.3 character container type

class or a type used to represent a character

[Note 1 to entry: It is used for one of the template parameters of the string, iostream, and regular expression class templates. — end note]

16.3.4 comparison function

Operator function (12.6) for any of the equality (7.6.10) or relational (7.6.9) operators

16.3.5 component

group of library entities directly related as members, parameters, or return types

[Note 1 to entry: For example, the class template basic_string and the non-member function templates that operate on strings are referred to as the string component. —end note]

16.3.6 constant subexpression

Expression whose evaluation as subexpression of a conditional-expression CE (7.6.16) would not prevent CE from being a core constant expression (7.7)
16.3.7  deadlock
situation wherein one or more threads are unable to continue execution because each is blocked waiting for
one or more of the others to satisfy some condition

16.3.8  default behavior
(implementation) specific behavior provided by the implementation, within the scope of the required behavior

16.3.9  default behavior
(specification) description of replacement function and handler function semantics

16.3.10 direct-non-list-initialization
direct-initialization (9.4) that is not list-initialization (9.4.4)

16.3.11 expression-equivalent
expressions that all have the same effects, either are all potentially-throwing (14.5) or are all not potentially-
throwing, and either are all constant subexpressions or are all not constant subexpressions

[Example: For a value \( x \) of type \( \text{int} \) and a function \( f \) that accepts integer arguments, the expressions \( f(x + 2) \), \( f(2 + x) \), and \( f(1 + x + 1) \) are expression-equivalent. — end example]

16.3.12 handler function
non-reserved function whose definition may be provided by a \C++ \ program

[Note 1 to entry: A \C++ \ program may designate a handler function at various points in its execution
by supplying a pointer to the function when calling any of the library functions that install handler
functions (Clause 17). — end note]

16.3.13 iostream class templates
templates, defined in Clause 29, that take two template arguments

[Note 1 to entry: The arguments are named \charT \ and \traits \. The argument \charT \ is a character
container class, and the argument \traits \ is a class which defines additional characteristics and functions of
the character type represented by \charT \ necessary to implement the iostream class templates. — end note]

16.3.14 modifier function
class member function (11.4.1) other than a constructor, assignment operator, or destructor that alters the
state of an object of the class

16.3.15 move assignment
assignment of an rvalue of some object type to a modifiable lvalue of the same type

16.3.16 move construction
direct-initialization of an object of some type with an rvalue of the same type

16.3.17 NTCTS
sequence of values that have character type that precede the terminating null character type value \charT() 

16.3.18 observer function
class member function (11.4.1) that accesses the state of an object of the class but does not alter that state

[Note 1 to entry: Observer functions are specified as \const \ member functions (11.4.2.1). — end note]
16.3.19 program-defined specialization

explicit template specialization or partial specialization that is not part of the C++ standard library and not
defined by the implementation

16.3.20 program-defined type

non-closure class type or enumeration type that is not part of the C++ standard library and not defined by the
implementation, or a closure type of a non-implementation-provided lambda expression, or an instantiation
of a program-defined specialization

[Note 1 to entry: Types defined by the implementation include extensions (4.1) and internal types used by
the library. — end note]

16.3.21 projection

(function object argument) transformation that an algorithm applies before inspecting the values of elements

[Example:

```cpp
std::pair<int, std::string_view> pairs[] = {{2, "foo"}, {1, "bar"}, {0, "baz"}};
std::ranges::sort(pairs, std::ranges::less{}, [](auto const& p) { return p.first; });
```

sorts the pairs in increasing order of their first members:

```cpp
{{0, "baz"}, {1, "bar"}, {2, "foo"}}
```

— end example]

16.3.22 referenceable type
type that is either an object type, a function type that does not have cv-qualifiers or a ref-qualifier, or a
reference type

[Note 1 to entry: The term describes a type to which a reference can be created, including reference types.
— end note]

16.3.23 replacement function

non-reserved function whose definition is provided by a C++ program

[Note 1 to entry: Only one definition for such a function is in effect for the duration of the program’s
execution, as the result of creating the program (5.2) and resolving the definitions of all translation units (6.6).
— end note]

16.3.24 repositional stream

stream (described in Clause 29) that can seek to a position that was previously encountered

16.3.25 required behavior
description of replacement function and handler function semantics applicable to both the behavior provided
by the implementation and the behavior of any such function definition in the program

[Note 1 to entry: If such a function defined in a C++ program fails to meet the required behavior when it
executes, the behavior is undefined. — end note]

16.3.26 reserved function

function, specified as part of the C++ standard library, that is defined by the implementation

[Note 1 to entry: If a C++ program provides a definition for any reserved function, the results are undefined.
— end note]
16.3.27  
stable algorithm  
algorithm that preserves, as appropriate to the particular algorithm, the order of elements  
[Note 1 to entry: Requirements for stable algorithms are given in 16.5.5.7. — end note]

16.3.28  
traits class  
class that encapsulates a set of types and functions necessary for class templates and function templates to manipulate objects of types for which they are instantiated

16.3.29  
valid but unspecified state  
value of an object that is not specified except that the object’s invariants are met and operations on the object behave as specified for its type  
[Example: If an object \texttt{x} of type \texttt{std::vector<int>} is in a valid but unspecified state, \texttt{x.empty()} can be called unconditionally, and \texttt{x.front()} can be called only if \texttt{x.empty()} returns \texttt{false}. — end example]

16.4 Method of description

This subclause describes the conventions used to specify the C++ standard library. 16.4.1 describes the structure of the normative Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D. 16.4.2 describes other editorial conventions.

16.4.1 Structure of each clause

16.4.1.1 Elements  
Each library clause contains the following elements, as applicable:  

(1.1) — Summary  
(1.2) — Requirements  
(1.3) — Detailed specifications  
(1.4) — References to the C standard library

16.4.1.2 Summary  
The Summary provides a synopsis of the category, and introduces the first-level subclauses. Each subclause also provides a summary, listing the headers specified in the subclause and the library entities provided in each header.

2 The contents of the summary and the detailed specifications include:  

(2.1) — macros  
(2.2) — values  
(2.3) — types and alias templates  
(2.4) — classes and class templates  
(2.5) — functions and function templates  
(2.6) — objects and variable templates  
(2.7) — concepts

16.4.1.3 Requirements  
Requirements describe constraints that shall be met by a C++ program that extends the standard library. Such extensions are generally one of the following:  

(1.1) — Template arguments  
(1.2) — Derived classes  
(1.3) — Containers, iterators, and algorithms that meet an interface convention or model a concept

151) To save space, items that do not apply to a Clause are omitted. For example, if a Clause does not specify any requirements, there will be no “Requirements” subclause.
The string and istream components use an explicit representation of operations required of template arguments. They use a class template `char_traits` to define these constraints.

Interface convention requirements are stated as generally as possible. Instead of stating “class `X` has to define a member function `operator++()`”, the interface requires “for any object `x` of class `X`, `++x` is defined”. That is, whether the operator is a member is unspecified.

Requirements are stated in terms of well-defined expressions that define valid terms of the types that meet the requirements. For every set of well-defined expression requirements there is either a named concept or a table that specifies an initial set of the valid expressions and their semantics. Any generic algorithm (Clause 25) that uses the well-defined expression requirements is described in terms of the valid expressions for its template type parameters.

The library specification uses a typographical convention for naming requirements. Names in italic type that begin with the prefix `Cpp17` refer to sets of well-defined expression requirements typically presented in tabular form, possibly with additional prose semantic requirements. For example, `Cpp17Destructible` (Table 30) is such a named requirement. Names in constant width type refer to library concepts which are presented as a concept definition (Clause 13), possibly with additional prose semantic requirements. For example, `destructible` (18.4.10) is such a named requirement.

Template argument requirements are sometimes referenced by name. See 16.4.2.2.

In some cases the semantic requirements are presented as C++ code. Such code is intended as a specification of equivalence of a construct to another construct, not necessarily as the way the construct must be implemented.\(^{152}\)

Required operations of any concept defined in this document need not be total functions; that is, some arguments to a required operation may result in the required semantics failing to be met. \([\text{Example}: \text{The required } < \text{ operator of the totally_ordered concept (18.5.4) does not meet the semantic requirements of that concept when operating on NaNs. — end example}]\) This does not affect whether a type models the concept.

A declaration may explicitly impose requirements through its associated constraints (13.5.2). When the associated constraints refer to a concept (13.7.8), the semantic constraints specified for that concept are additionally imposed on the use of the declaration.

### 16.4.1.4 Detailed specifications

The detailed specifications each contain the following elements:

1. **name and brief description**
2. **synopsis (class definition or function declaration, as appropriate)**
3. **restrictions on template arguments, if any**
4. **description of class invariants**
5. **description of function semantics**

Descriptions of class member functions follow the order (as appropriate):\(^{153}\)

1. **constructor(s) and destructor**
2. **copying, moving & assignment functions**
3. **comparison functions**
4. **modifier functions**
5. **observer functions**

Descriptions of function semantics contain the following elements (as appropriate):\(^{154}\)

1. **Requires**: the preconditions for calling the function.

---

\(^{152}\) Although in some cases the code given is unambiguously the optimum implementation.

\(^{153}\) To save space, items that do not apply to a class are omitted. For example, if a class does not specify any comparison functions, there will be no “Comparison functions” subclause.

\(^{154}\) To save space, elements that do not apply to a function are omitted. For example, if a function specifies no preconditions, there will be no `Requires` element.
— Constraints: the conditions for the function’s participation in overload resolution (12.4). [Note: Failure to meet such a condition results in the function’s silent non-viability. — end note] [Example: An implementation might express such a condition via a constraint-expression (13.5.2). — end example]

— Mandates: the conditions that, if not met, render the program ill-formed. [Example: An implementation might express such a condition via the constant-expression in a static_assert-declaration (Clause 9). If the diagnostic is to be emitted only after the function has been selected by overload resolution, an implementation might express such a condition via a constraint-expression (13.5.2) and also define the function as deleted. — end example]

— Expects: the conditions (sometimes termed preconditions) that the function assumes to hold whenever it is called.

— Effects: the actions performed by the function.

— Synchronization: the synchronization operations (6.9.2) applicable to the function.

— Ensures: the conditions (sometimes termed observable results or postconditions) established by the function.

— Returns: a description of the value(s) returned by the function.

— Throws: any exceptions thrown by the function, and the conditions that would cause the exception.

— Complexity: the time and/or space complexity of the function.

— Remarks: additional semantic constraints on the function.

— Error conditions: the error conditions for error codes reported by the function.

4 Whenever the Effects element specifies that the semantics of some function F are Equivalent to some code sequence, then the various elements are interpreted as follows. If F’s semantics specifies any Constraints or Mandates elements, then those requirements are logically imposed prior to the equivalent-to semantics. Next, the semantics of the code sequence are determined by the Constraints, Mandates, Expects, Effects, Synchronization, Ensures, Returns, Throws, Complexity, Remarks, and Error conditions specified for the function invocations contained in the code sequence. The value returned from F is specified by F’s Returns element, or if F has no Returns element, a non-void return from F is specified by the return statements (8.7.3) in the code sequence. If F’s semantics contains a Throws, Ensures, or Complexity element, then that supersedes any occurrences of that element in the code sequence.

5 For non-reserved replacement and handler functions, Clause 17 specifies two behaviors for the functions in question: their required and default behavior. The default behavior describes a function definition provided by the implementation. The required behavior describes the semantics of a function definition provided by either the implementation or a C++ program. Where no distinction is explicitly made in the description, the behavior described is the required behavior.

6 If the formulation of a complexity requirement calls for a negative number of operations, the actual requirement is zero operations.\textsuperscript{155}

7 Complexity requirements specified in the library clauses are upper bounds, and implementations that provide better complexity guarantees meet the requirements.

8 Error conditions specify conditions where a function may fail. The conditions are listed, together with a suitable explanation, as the enum class errc constants (19.5).

16.4.1.5 C library

1 Paragraphs labeled “See also” contain cross-references to the relevant portions of other standards (Clause 2).

16.4.2 Other conventions

1 This subclause describes several editorial conventions used to describe the contents of the C++ standard library. These conventions are for describing implementation-defined types (16.4.2.2), and member functions (16.4.2.3).

16.4.2.1 Exposition-only functions

1 Several function templates defined in Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D are only defined for the purpose of exposition. The declaration of such a function is followed by a comment ending in exposition only.

\textsuperscript{155} This simplifies the presentation of complexity requirements in some cases.
The following are defined for exposition only to aid in the specification of the library:

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr decay_t<T> decay-copy(T&& v) noexcept(is_nothrow_convertible_v<T, decay_t<T>>) // exposition only
{ return std::forward<T>(v); }
```

```cpp
constexpr auto synth-three-way = [](class T, class U)(const T& t, const U& u) requires requires {
    { t < u } -> convertible_to<bool>;
    { u < t } -> convertible_to<bool>;
} { if constexpr (three_way_comparable_with<T, U>) { return t <=> u; }
    else { if (t < u) return weak_ordering::less;
    if (u < t) return weak_ordering::greater;
    return weak_ordering::equivalent; }
    });
```

```cpp
template<class T, class U=T>
using synth-three-way-result = decltype(synth-three-way(declval<T&>(), declval<U&>()));
```

### 16.4.2.2 Type descriptions

#### 16.4.2.2.1 General

The Requirements subclauses may describe names that are used to specify constraints on template arguments. These names are used in library Clauses to describe the types that may be supplied as arguments by a C++ program when instantiating template components from the library.

Certain types defined in Clause 29 are used to describe implementation-defined types. They are based on other types, but with added constraints.

#### 16.4.2.2.2 Exposition-only types

Several types defined in Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D are defined for the purpose of exposition. The declaration of such a type is followed by a comment ending in exposition only. [Example:

```cpp
namespace std {
    extern "C" using some-handler = int(int, void*, double); // exposition only
}
```

The type placeholder `some-handler` can now be used to specify a function that takes a callback parameter with C language linkage. —end example]

#### 16.4.2.2.3 Enumerated types

Several types defined in Clause 29 are enumerated types. Each enumerated type may be implemented as an enumeration or as a synonym for an enumeration.

The enumerated type `enumerated` can be written:

```cpp
enum enumerated { V0, V1, V2, V3, ... };
```

Here, the names `C0`, `C1`, etc. represent enumerated elements for this particular enumerated type. All such elements have distinct values.

---

156) Examples from 16.5.3 include: `Cpp17EqualityComparable`, `Cpp17LessThanComparable`, `Cpp17CopyConstructible`. Examples from 23.3 include: `Cpp17InputIterator`, `Cpp17ForwardIterator`.

157) Such as an integer type, with constant integer values (6.8.1).
16.4.2.2.4 Bitmask types

1 Several types defined in Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D are bitmask types. Each bitmask type can be implemented as an enumerated type that overloads certain operators, as an integer type, or as a bitset (20.9.2).

2 The bitmask type bitmask can be written:

```c
// For exposition only.
// int_type is an integral type capable of representing all values of the bitmask type.
enum bitmask : int_type {
    V_0 = 1 << 0, V_1 = 1 << 1, V_2 = 1 << 2, V_3 = 1 << 3, ...
};
inline constexpr bitmask C_0(V_0);
inline constexpr bitmask C_1(V_1);
inline constexpr bitmask C_2(V_2);
inline constexpr bitmask C_3(V_3);
```

3 Here, the names C_0, C_1, etc. represent bitmask elements for this particular bitmask type. All such elements have distinct, nonzero values such that, for any pair C_i and C_j where i ≠ j, C_i & C_j is nonzero and C_i & C_j is zero. Additionally, the value 0 is used to represent an empty bitmask, in which no bitmask elements are set.

4 The following terms apply to objects and values of bitmask types:

(4.1) To set a value Y in an object X is to evaluate the expression X |= Y.
(4.2) To clear a value Y in an object X is to evaluate the expression X &= ~Y.
(4.3) The value Y is set in the object X if the expression X & Y is nonzero.

16.4.2.2.5 Character sequences

1 The C standard library makes widespread use of characters and character sequences that follow a few uniform conventions:

(1.1) A letter is any of the 26 lowercase or 26 uppercase letters in the basic execution character set.
(1.2) The decimal-point character is the (single-byte) character used by functions that convert between a (single-byte) character sequence and a value of one of the floating-point types. It is used in the character sequence to denote the beginning of a fractional part. It is represented in Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D by a period, '.', which is also its value in the "C" locale, but may change during
program execution by a call to `setlocale(int, const char*)`, or by a change to a `locale` object, as described in Clause 29.

— A `character sequence` is an array object (9.3.3.4) \( T A[N] \) where \( T \) is any of the types `char`, `unsigned char`, or `signed char` (6.8.1), optionally qualified by any combination of `const` or `volatile`. The initial elements of the array have defined contents up to and including an element determined by some predicate. A character sequence can be designated by a pointer value \( S \) that points to its first element.

### 16.4.2.2.5.1 Byte strings

A null-terminated byte string, or `ntbs`, is a character sequence whose highest-addressed element with defined content has the value zero (the terminating null character); no other element in the sequence has the value zero.\(^\text{159}\)

The length of an `ntbs` is the number of elements that precede the terminating null character. An empty `ntbs` has a length of zero.

The value of an `ntbs` is the sequence of values of the elements up to and including the terminating null character.

A `static ntbs` is an `ntbs` with static storage duration.\(^\text{160}\)

### 16.4.2.2.5.2 Multibyte strings

A null-terminated multibyte string, or `ntmbs`, is an `ntbs` that constitutes a sequence of valid multibyte characters, beginning and ending in the initial shift state.\(^\text{161}\)

A `static ntmbs` is an `ntmbs` with static storage duration.

### 16.4.2.2.6 Customization Point Object types

A customization point object is a function object (20.14) with a literal class type that interacts with program-defined types while enforcing semantic requirements on that interaction.

The type of a customization point object shall model `semiregular` (18.6).

All instances of a specific customization point object type shall be equal (18.2).

The type \( T \) of a customization point object shall model `invocable<const T&, Args...>` (18.7.2) when the types in `Args...` meet the requirements specified in that customization point object’s definition. When the types of `Args...` do not meet the customization point object’s requirements, \( T \) shall not have a function call operator that participates in overload resolution.

Each customization point object type constrains its return type to model a particular concept.

[Note: Many of the customization point objects in the library evaluate function call expressions with an unqualified name which results in a call to a program-defined function found by argument dependent name lookup (6.5.2). To preclude such an expression resulting in a call to unconstrained functions with the same name in namespace `std`, customization point objects specify that lookup for these expressions is performed in a context that includes deleted overloads matching the signatures of overloads defined in namespace `std`. When the deleted overloads are viable, program-defined overloads need be more specialized (13.7.6.2) or more constrained (13.5.4) to be used by a customization point object. — end note]

### 16.4.2.3 Functions within classes

For the sake of exposition, Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D do not describe copy/move constructors, assignment operators, or (non-virtual) destructors with the same apparent semantics as those that can be generated by default (11.4.4.2, 11.4.5, 11.4.6). It is unspecified whether the implementation provides explicit definitions for such member function signatures, or for virtual destructors that can be generated by default.

\(^{158}\) declared in `<clocale>` (28.5.1).

\(^{159}\) Many of the objects manipulated by function signatures declared in `<cstring>` (21.5.3) are character sequences or `ntbs`. The size of some of these character sequences is limited by a length value, maintained separately from the character sequence.

\(^{160}\) A string literal, such as "abc", is a static `ntbs`.

\(^{161}\) An `ntbs` that contains characters only from the basic execution character set is also an `ntmbs`. Each multibyte character then consists of a single byte.
16.4.2.4 Private members

Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D do not specify the representation of classes, and intentionally omit specification of class members (11.4). An implementation may define static or non-static class members, or both, as needed to implement the semantics of the member functions specified in Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D.

For the sake of exposition, some subclauses provide representative declarations, and semantic requirements, for private members of classes that meet the external specifications of the classes. The declarations for such members are followed by a comment that ends with exposition only, as in:

```
streambuf* sb;  // exposition only
```

An implementation may use any technique that provides equivalent observable behavior.

16.5 Library-wide requirements

This subclause specifies requirements that apply to the entire C++ standard library. Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D specify the requirements of individual entities within the library.

Requirements specified in terms of interactions between threads do not apply to programs having only a single thread of execution.

Within this subclause, 16.5.1 describes the library’s contents and organization, 16.5.2 describes how well-formed C++ programs gain access to library entities, 16.5.3 describes constraints on types and functions used with the C++ standard library, 16.5.4 describes constraints on well-formed C++ programs, and 16.5.5 describes constraints on conforming implementations.

16.5.1 Library contents and organization

16.5.1.1 Library contents

The C++ standard library provides definitions for the entities and macros described in the synopses of the C++ standard library headers (16.5.1.2).

All library entities except operator new and operator delete are defined within the namespace std or namespaces nested within namespace std.162 It is unspecified whether names declared in a specific namespace are declared directly in that namespace or in an inline namespace inside that namespace.163

Whenever a name x defined in the standard library is mentioned, the name x is assumed to be fully qualified as :std::x, unless explicitly described otherwise. For example, if the Effects: element for library function F is described as calling library function G, the function :std::G is meant.

16.5.1.2 Headers

Each element of the C++ standard library is declared or defined (as appropriate) in a header.164

The C++ standard library provides the C++ library headers, shown in Table 19.

The facilities of the C standard library are provided in the additional headers shown in Table 20.165

The headers listed in Table 19, or, for a freestanding implementation, the subset of such headers that are provided by the implementation, are collectively known as the importable C++ library headers. [Note: Importable C++ library headers can be imported as module units (10.3). —end note] [Example:

```
import <vector>;  // imports the <vector> header unit
std::vector<int> vi;  // OK
```

—end example]

Except as noted in Clause 16 through Clause 32 and Annex D, the contents of each header c_name is the same as that of the corresponding header name.h as specified in the C standard library (Clause 2). In the
### Table 19: C++ library headers  

| `<algorithm>` | `<forward_list>` | `<numbers>` | `<string>` |
| `<any>` | `<fstream>` | `<numeric>` | `<string_view>` |
| `<array>` | `<functional>` | `<optional>` | `<strstream>` |
| `<atomic>` | `<future>` | `<ostream>` | `<syncstream>` |
| `<barrier>` | `<initializer_list>` | `<queue>` | `<system_error>` |
| `<bit>` | `<iomap>` | `<random>` | `<thread>` |
| `<bitset>` | `<ios>` | `<ranges>` | `<tuple>` |
| `<charconv>` | `<iosfwd>` | `<ratio>` | `<typeindex>` |
| `<chrono>` | `<iostream>` | `<regex>` | `<typeinfo>` |
| `<codecvt>` | `<istream>` | `<scoped_allocator>` | `<type_traits>` |
| `<compare>` | `<iterator>` | `<semaphore>` | `<unordered_map>` |
| `<complex>` | `<latch>` | `<set>` | `<unordered_set>` |
| `<concepts>` | `<limits>` | `<shared_mutex>` | `<utility>` |
| `<condition_variable>` | `<list>` | `<source_location>` | `<valarray>` |
| `<coroutine>` | `<locale>` | `<span>` | `<variant>` |
| `<deque>` | `<map>` | `<sstream>` | `<vector>` |
| `<exception>` | `<memory>` | `<sstream>` | `<version>` |
| `<execution>` | `<memory_resource>` | `<stdexception>` |  |
| `<filesystem>` | `<mutex>` | `<stop_token>` |  |
| `<format>` | `<new>` | `<streambuf>` |  |

### Table 20: C++ headers for C library facilities  

| `<cassert>` | `<cfenv>` | `<climits>` | `<csetjmp>` | `<cstddef>` | `<cstdint>` | `<cstdio>` | `<cstdlib>` | `<cstring>` | `<ctime>` | `<cwchar>` | `<cwctype>` |
| `<cassert>` | `<cfenv>` | `<climits>` | `<csetjmp>` | `<cstddef>` | `<cstdint>` | `<cstdio>` | `<cstdlib>` | `<cstring>` | `<ctime>` | `<cwchar>` | `<cwctype>` |

C++ standard library, however, the declarations (except for names which are defined as macros in C) are within namespace scope (6.4.6) of the namespace `std`. It is unspecified whether these names (including any overloads added in Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D) are first declared within the global namespace scope and are then injected into namespace `std` by explicit `using-declarations` (9.9).

6 Names which are defined as macros in C shall be defined as macros in the C++ standard library, even if C grants license for implementation as functions. [Note: The names defined as macros in C include the following: `assert`, `offsetof`, `setjmp`, `va_arg`, `va_end`, and `va_start`. — end note]

7 Names that are defined as functions in C shall be defined as functions in the C++ standard library.

8 Identifiers that are keywords or operators in C++ shall not be defined as macros in C++ standard library headers.

9 D.8, C standard library headers, describes the effects of using the `name.h` (C header) form in a C++ program.

10 Annex K of the C standard describes a large number of functions, with associated types and macros, which “promote safer, more secure programming” than many of the traditional C library functions. The names of the functions have a suffix of `_s`; most of them provide the same service as the C library function with the unsuffixed name, but generally take an additional argument whose value is the size of the result array. If any C++ header is included, it is implementation-defined whether any of these names is declared in the global namespace. (None of them is declared in namespace `std`.) Table 21 lists the Annex K names that may be declared in some header. These names are also subject to the restrictions of 16.5.4.3.2.

11 Table 21 lists the Annex K names that may be declared in some header. These names are also subject to the restrictions of 16.5.4.3.2.

---

166) This disallows the practice, allowed in C, of providing a masking macro in addition to the function prototype. The only way to achieve equivalent inline behavior in C++ is to provide a definition as an extern inline function.

167) In particular, including the standard header `<iso646.h>` has no effect.

168) The "*.h" headers dump all their names into the global namespace, whereas the newer forms keep their names in namespace `std`. Therefore, the newer forms are the preferred forms for all uses except for C++ programs which are intended to be strictly compatible with C.
16.5.1.3 Freestanding implementations

Two kinds of implementations are defined: *hosted* and *freestanding* (4.1); the kind of the implementation is implementation-defined. For a hosted implementation, this document describes the set of available headers.

A freestanding implementation has an implementation-defined set of headers. This set shall include at least the headers shown in Table 22.

The supplied version of the header `<cstdlib>` (17.2.2) shall declare at least the functions `abort`, `atexit`, `at_quick_exit`, `exit`, and `quick_exit` (17.5). The supplied version of the header `<atomic>` (31.2) shall meet the same requirements as for a hosted implementation except that support for always lock-free integral atomic types (31.5) is implementation-defined, and whether or not the type aliases `atomic_signed_lock_free` and `atomic_unsigned_lock_free` are defined (31.3) is implementation-defined. The other headers listed in this table shall meet the same requirements as for a hosted implementation.
16.5.2 Using the library

16.5.2.1 Overview

Subclause 16.5.2 describes how a C++ program gains access to the facilities of the C++ standard library. 16.5.2.2 describes effects during translation phase 4, while 16.5.2.3 describes effects during phase 8 (5.2).

16.5.2.2 Headers

The entities in the C++ standard library are defined in headers, whose contents are made available to a translation unit when it contains the appropriate #include preprocessing directive (15.3) or the appropriate import declaration (10.3). A translation unit may include library headers in any order (Clause 5). Each may be included more than once, with no effect different from being included exactly once, except that the effect of including either <cassert> (19.3.1) or <cassert.h> (D.8) depends each time on the lexically current definition of NDEBUG. A translation unit shall include a header only outside of any declaration or definition and, in the case of a module unit, only in its global-module-fragment, and shall include the header or import the corresponding header unit lexically before the first reference in that translation unit to any of the entities declared in that header. No diagnostic is required.

16.5.2.3 Linkage

Entities in the C++ standard library have external linkage (6.6). Unless otherwise specified, objects and functions have the default extern "C++" linkage (9.11). Whether a name from the C standard library declared with external linkage has extern "C" or extern "C++" linkage is implementation-defined. It is recommended that an implementation use extern "C++" linkage for this purpose. Objects and functions defined in the library and required by a C++ program are included in the program prior to program startup. See also replacement functions (16.5.4.6), runtime changes (16.5.4.7).

16.5.3 Requirements on types and expressions

16.5.3.1 describes requirements on types and expressions used to instantiate templates defined in the C++ standard library. 16.5.3.2 describes the requirements on swappable types and swappable expressions. 16.5.3.3 describes the requirements on pointer-like types that support null values. 16.5.3.4 describes the requirements on hash function objects. 16.5.3.5 describes the requirements on storage allocators.

16.5.3.1 Template argument requirements

The template definitions in the C++ standard library refer to various named requirements whose details are set out in Tables 23–30. In these tables, T is an object or reference type to be supplied by a C++ program instantiating a template; a, b, and c are values of type (possibly const) T; s and t are modifiable lvalues of type T; u denotes an identifier; rv is an rvalue of type T; and v is an lvalue of type (possibly const) T or an rvalue of type const T. In general, a default constructor is not required. Certain container class member function signatures specify T() as a default argument. T() shall be a well-defined expression (9.4) if one of those signatures is called using the default argument (9.3.3.6).

16.5.3.2 Swappable requirements

This subclause provides definitions for swappable types and expressions. In these definitions, let t denote an expression of type T, and let u denote an expression of type U. An object t is swappable with an object u if and only if:

1. the expressions swap(t, u) and swap(u, t) are valid when evaluated in the context described below, and

169) This is the same as the C standard library.
170) The only reliable way to declare an object or function signature from the C standard library is by including the header that declares it, notwithstanding the latitude granted in 7.1.4 of the C Standard.
### Table 23: `Cpp17EqualityComparable` requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| `a == b`   | convertible to `bool` | `==` is an equivalence relation, that is, it has the following properties:  
- For all `a`, `a == a`.  
- If `a == b`, then `b == a`.  
- If `a == b` and `b == c`, then `a == c`. |

### Table 24: `Cpp17LessThanComparable` requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>a &lt; b</code></td>
<td>convertible to <code>bool</code></td>
<td><code>&lt;</code> is a strict weak ordering relation (25.7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 25: `Cpp17DefaultConstructible` requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>T t;</code></td>
<td><code>object t is default-initialized</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>T u{ };</code></td>
<td><code>object u is value-initialized or aggregate-initialized</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>T()</code></td>
<td><code>an object of type </code>T<code> is value-initialized or aggregate-initialized</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>T{}</code></td>
<td><code>an object of type </code>T<code> is value-initialized or aggregate-initialized</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 26: `Cpp17MoveConstructible` requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>T u = rv;</code></td>
<td><code>u</code> is equivalent to the value of <code>rv</code> before the construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>T(rv)</code></td>
<td><code>T(rv)</code> is equivalent to the value of <code>rv</code> before the construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>rv</code>'s state is unspecified</td>
<td>[Note: <code>rv</code> must still meet the requirements of the library component that is using it. The operations listed in those requirements must work as specified whether <code>rv</code> has been moved from or not. — end note]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 27: `Cpp17CopyConstructible` requirements (in addition to `Cpp17MoveConstructible`)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>T u = v;</code></td>
<td><code>the value of </code>v<code>is unchanged and is equivalent to</code>u`</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>T(v)</code></td>
<td><code>the value of </code>v<code>is unchanged and is equivalent to</code>T(v)`</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 28: `Cpp17MoveAssignable` requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>t = rv</code></td>
<td><code>T&amp;</code></td>
<td><code>t</code></td>
<td>If <code>t</code> and <code>rv</code> do not refer to the same object, <code>t</code> is equivalent to the value of <code>rv</code> before the assignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>rv</code>'s state is unspecified</td>
<td>[Note: <code>rv</code> must still meet the requirements of the library component that is using it, whether or not <code>t</code> and <code>rv</code> refer to the same object. The operations listed in those requirements must work as specified whether <code>rv</code> has been moved from or not. — end note]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 29: Cpp17CopyAssignable requirements (in addition to Cpp17MoveAssignable)  
[tab:cpp17.copyassignable]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Return value</th>
<th>Post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t = v</td>
<td>T&amp;</td>
<td>t</td>
<td>t is equivalent to v, the value of v is unchanged</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 30: Cpp17Destructible requirements  
[tab:cpp17.destructible]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>u.~T()</td>
<td>All resources owned by u are reclaimed, no exception is propagated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: Array types and non-object types are not Cpp17Destructible. — end note]

3 The context in which swap(t, u) and swap(u, t) are evaluated shall ensure that a binary non-member function named "swap" is selected via overload resolution (12.4) on a candidate set that includes:

- the two swap function templates defined in <utility> (20.2.1) and
- the lookup set produced by argument-dependent lookup (6.5.2).

[Note: If T and U are both fundamental types or arrays of fundamental types and the declarations from the header <utility> are in scope, the overall lookup set described above is equivalent to that of the qualified name lookup applied to the expression std::swap(t, u) or std::swap(u, t) as appropriate. — end note]

[Note: It is unspecified whether a library component that has a swappable requirement includes the header <utility> to ensure an appropriate evaluation context. — end note]

4 An rvalue or lvalue t is swappable if and only if t is swappable with any rvalue or lvalue, respectively, of type T.

5 A type X meeting any of the iterator requirements (23.3) meets the Cpp17ValueSwappable requirements if, for any dereferenceable object x of type X, *x is swappable.

[Example: User code can ensure that the evaluation of swap calls is performed in an appropriate context under the various conditions as follows:

```cpp
#include <utility>

// Requires: std::forward<T>(t) shall be swappable with std::forward<U>(u).
template<class T, class U>
void value_swap(T&& t, U&& u) {
    using std::swap;
    swap(std::forward<T>(t), std::forward<U>(u));  // OK: uses "swappable with" conditions
    // for rvalues and lvalues
}

// Requires: lvalues of T shall be swappable.
template<class T>
void lv_swap(T& t1, T& t2) {
    using std::swap;
    swap(t1, t2);  // OK: uses swappable conditions for lvalues of type T
}

namespace N {
    struct A { int m; };
    struct Proxy { A* a; };
    Proxy proxy(A& a) { return Proxy{ &a }; }
}
```
void swap(A& x, Proxy p) {
    std::swap(x.m, p.a->m); // OK: uses context equivalent to swappable
    // conditions for fundamental types
}
void swap(Proxy p, A& x) { swap(x, p); } // satisfy symmetry constraint

int main() {
    int i = 1, j = 2;
    lv_swap(i, j);
    assert(i == 2 && j == 1);
    N::A a1 = { 5 }, a2 = { -5 };
    value_swap(a1, proxy(a2));
    assert(a1.m == -5 && a2.m == 5);
}

16.5.3.3  Cpp17NullablePointer requirements  [nullablepointer.requirements]

A Cpp17NullablePointer type is a pointer-like type that supports null values. A type P meets the Cpp17-NullablePointer requirements if:

(1.1) — P meets the Cpp17EqualityComparable, Cpp17DefaultConstructible, Cpp17CopyConstructible, Cpp17CopyAssignable, and Cpp17Destructible requirements,

(1.2) — lvalues of type P are swappable (16.5.3.2),

(1.3) — the expressions shown in Table 31 are valid and have the indicated semantics, and

(1.4) — P meets all the other requirements of this subclause.

A value-initialized object of type P produces the null value of the type. The null value shall be equivalent only to itself. A default-initialized object of type P may have an indeterminate value. [Note: Operations involving indeterminate values may cause undefined behavior. — end note]

An object p of type P can be contextually converted to bool (7.3). The effect shall be as if p != nullptr had been evaluated in place of p.

No operation which is part of the Cpp17NullablePointer requirements shall exit via an exception.

In Table 31, u denotes an identifier, t denotes a non-const lvalue of type P, a and b denote values of type (possibly const) P, and np denotes a value of type (possibly const) std::nullptr_t.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P u(np);</td>
<td>Ensures: u == nullptr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P u = np;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P(np)</td>
<td>Ensures: P(np) == nullptr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t = np</td>
<td>Ensures: t == nullptr</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a != b</td>
<td>contextually convertible to bool !(a == b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a == np</td>
<td>contextually convertible to bool a == P()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>np == a</td>
<td>contextually convertible to bool a == P()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a != np</td>
<td>contextually convertible to bool !(a == np)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>np != a</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.5.3.4  Cpp17Hash requirements  [hash.requirements]

A type H meets the Cpp17Hash requirements if:

(1.1) — it is a function object type (20.14),

(1.2) — it meets the Cpp17CopyConstructible (Table 27) and Cpp17Destructible (Table 30) requirements, and

(1.3) — the expressions shown in Table 32 are valid and have the indicated semantics.
Given Key is an argument type for function objects of type H, in Table 32 h is a value of type (possibly const) H, u is an lvalue of type Key, and k is a value of a type convertible to (possibly const) Key.

Table 32: Cpp17Hash requirements [tab:cpp17.hash]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>h(k)</td>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>The value returned shall depend only on the argument k for the duration of the program. [Note: Thus all evaluations of the expression h(k) with the same value for k yield the same result for a given execution of the program. — end note] [Note: For two different values t1 and t2, the probability that h(t1) and h(t2) compare equal should be very small, approaching 1.0 / numeric_limits&lt;size_t&gt;::max(). — end note]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h(u)</td>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>Shall not modify u.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16.5.3.5 Cpp17Allocator requirements [allocator.requirements]

The library describes a standard set of requirements for allocators, which are class-type objects that encapsulate the information about an allocation model. This information includes the knowledge of pointer types, the type of their difference, the type of the size of objects in this allocation model, as well as the memory allocation and deallocation primitives for it. All of the string types (Clause 21), containers (Clause 22) (except array), string buffers and string streams (Clause 29), and match_results (Clause 30) are parameterized in terms of allocators.

The class template allocator_traits (20.10.9) supplies a uniform interface to all allocator types. Table 33 describes the types manipulated through allocators. Table 34 describes the requirements on allocator types and thus on types used to instantiate allocator_traits. A requirement is optional if the last column of Table 34 specifies a default for a given expression. Within the standard library allocator_traits template, an optional requirement that is not supplied by an allocator is replaced by the specified default expression. A user specialization of allocator_traits may provide different defaults and may provide defaults for different requirements than the primary template. Within Tables 33 and 34, the use of move and forward always refers to std::move and std::forward, respectively.

Table 33: Descriptive variable definitions [tab:allocator.req.var]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T, U, C</td>
<td>any cv-unqualified object type (6.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>an allocator class for type T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>the corresponding allocator class for type U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XX</td>
<td>the type allocator_traits&lt;X&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YY</td>
<td>the type allocator_traits&lt;Y&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a, a1, a2</td>
<td>lvalues of type X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u</td>
<td>the name of a variable being declared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td>a value of type Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>a pointer of type C* through which indirection is valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p</td>
<td>a value of type XX::pointer, obtained by calling a1.allocate, where a1 == a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q</td>
<td>a value of type XX::const_pointer obtained by conversion from a value p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r</td>
<td>a value of type T&amp; obtained by the expression *p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>a value of type XX::void_pointer obtained by conversion from a value p</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>a value of type XX::const_void_pointer obtained by conversion from a value q or a value w</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y</td>
<td>a value of type XX::const_void_pointer obtained by conversion from a result value of YY::allocate, or else a value of type (possibly const) std::nullptr_t.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>a value of type XX::size_type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 33: Descriptive variable definitions (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Args</td>
<td>a template parameter pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>args</td>
<td>a function parameter pack with the pattern Args&amp;&amp;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 34: Cpp17Allocator requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X::pointer</td>
<td>T*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::const_pointer</td>
<td>X::pointer is convertible to X::const_pointer</td>
<td>pointer_traits&lt;X::pointer&gt;::rebind&lt;const T&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::void_pointer</td>
<td>X::pointer is convertible to X::void_pointer. X::void_pointer and Y::void_pointer are the same type.</td>
<td>pointer_traits&lt;X::pointer&gt;::rebind&lt;void&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::const_void_pointer Y::const_void_pointer</td>
<td>X::pointer, X::const_pointer, and X::void_pointer are convertible to X::const_void_pointer. X::const_void_pointer and Y::const_void_pointer are the same type.</td>
<td>pointer_traits&lt;X::pointer&gt;::rebind&lt;const void&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::value_type</td>
<td>Identical to T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::size_type</td>
<td>unsigned integer type a type that can represent the size of the largest object in the allocation model.</td>
<td>make_unsigned_t&lt;X::difference_type&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::difference_type</td>
<td>signed integer type a type that can represent the difference between any two pointers in the allocation model.</td>
<td>pointer_traits&lt;X::pointer&gt;::rebind_difference_type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>typename</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>For all U (including T), Y::template rebinding&lt;other is X.</td>
<td>See Note A, below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::template</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>typename</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rebinding&lt;other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*p</td>
<td>T&amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*q</td>
<td>const T&amp;</td>
<td>*q refers to the same object as *p</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p-&gt;m</td>
<td>type of T::m</td>
<td>Requires: (*p).m is well-defined. equivalent to (*p).m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q-&gt;m</td>
<td>type of T::m</td>
<td>Requires: (*q).m is well-defined. equivalent to (*q).m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_cast&lt;X::pointer&gt;(w)</td>
<td>X::pointer</td>
<td>static_cast&lt;X::pointer&gt;(w) == p</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_cast&lt;X::const_pointer&gt;(x)</td>
<td>X::const_pointer</td>
<td>static_cast&lt;X::const_pointer&gt;(x) == q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pointer_traits&lt;X::pointer&gt;::pointer_to(r)</td>
<td>X::pointer</td>
<td>same as p</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 16.5.3.5
## Table 34: Cpp17Allocator requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| `a.allocate(n)`  | `X::pointer`| Memory is allocated for `n` objects of type `T` but objects are not constructed. `allocate` may throw an appropriate exception.  
[Note: If `n == 0`, the return value is unspecified. — end note] | `a.allocate(n)` |
| `a.allocate(n, y)` | `X::pointer`| Same as `a.allocate(n)`. The use of `y` is unspecified, but it is intended as an aid to locality. | `a.allocate(n)` |
| `a.deallocate(p, n)` | (not used) | Requires: `p` shall be a value returned by an earlier call to `allocate` that has not been invalidated by an intervening call to `deallocate`. `n` shall match the value passed to `allocate` to obtain this memory.  
`Throws`: Nothing. | |
| `a.max_size()`   | `X::size_type`| the largest value that can meaningfully be passed to `X::allocate()` | `numeric_limits<`size_type>::max() / sizeof(value_type)` |
| `a1 == a2`       | `bool`      | returns `true` only if storage allocated from each can be deallocated via the other.  
`operator==` shall be reflexive, symmetric, and transitive, and shall not exit via an exception. | |
| `a1 != a2`       | `bool`      | same as `!(a1 == a2)` | |
| `a == b`         | `bool`      | same as `a == Y::rebind<T>::other(b)` | |
| `a != b`         | `bool`      | same as `!(a == b)` | |
| `X u(a)`         |             | Shall not exit via an exception.  
`Ensures: `u == a` | |
| `X u = a;`       |             | Shall not exit via an exception.  
`Ensures: `Y(u) == b, u == X(b)` | |
| `X u(std::move(a));` |             | Shall not exit via an exception.  
`Ensures: `The value of `a` is unchanged and is equal to `u`. | |
| `X u = std::move(a);` |             | Shall not exit via an exception.  
`Ensures: ` u is equal to the prior value of `X(b)`. | |
| `a.construct(c, args)` | (not used) | Effects: Constructs an object of type `C` at `c` `::new ((void*)c) C(forward<Args>(args)...)` | |
| `a.destroy(c)`   | (not used)  | Effects: Destroys the object at `c` `c->C()` | |

---

171) It is intended that `a.allocate` be an efficient means of allocating a single object of type `T`, even when `sizeof(T)` is small. That is, there is no need for a container to maintain its own free list.

§ 16.5.3.5
Table 34: Cpp17Allocator requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.select_on_container_copy_construction()</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Typically returns either a or X() return a;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::propagate_on_container_copy_assignment</td>
<td>Identical to or derived from true_type or false_type</td>
<td>true_type only if an allocator of type X should be copied when the client container is copy-assigned. See Note B, below.</td>
<td>false_type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::propagate_on_container_move_assignment</td>
<td>Identical to or derived from true_type or false_type</td>
<td>true_type only if an allocator of type X should be moved when the client container is move-assigned. See Note B, below.</td>
<td>false_type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::propagate_on_container_swap</td>
<td>Identical to or derived from true_type or false_type</td>
<td>true_type only if an allocator of type X should be swapped when the client container is swapped. See Note B, below.</td>
<td>false_type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::is_always_equal</td>
<td>Identical to or derived from true_type or false_type</td>
<td>true_type only if the expression a1 == a2 is guaranteed to be true for any two (possibly const) values a1, a2 of type X.</td>
<td>is_empty&lt;X&gt;::type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 Note A: The member class template rebind in the table above is effectively a typedef template. [Note: In general, if the name Allocator is bound to SomeAllocator<T>, then Allocator::rebind<U>::other is the same type as SomeAllocator<T>::value_type is T and SomeAllocator<U>::value_type is U. — end note] If Allocator is a class template instantiation of the form SomeAllocator<T, Args>, where Args is zero or more type arguments, and Allocator does not supply a rebind member template, the standard allocator_traits template uses SomeAllocator<U, Args> in place of Allocator::rebind<U>::other by default. For allocator types that are not template instantiations of the above form, no default is provided.

4 Note B: If X::propagate_on_container_copy_assignment::value is true, X shall meet the Cpp17CopyAssignable requirements (Table 29) and the copy operation shall not throw exceptions. If X::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value is true, X shall meet the Cpp17MoveAssignable requirements (Table 28) and the move operation shall not throw exceptions. If X::propagate_on_container_swap::value is true, ivalues of type X shall be swappable (16.5.3.2) and the swap operation shall not throw exceptions.

5 An allocator type X shall meet the Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements (Table 27). The X::pointer, X::const_pointer, X::void_pointer, and X::const_void_pointer types shall meet the Cpp17NullablePointer requirements (Table 31). No constructor, comparison function, copy operation, move operation, or swap operation on these pointer types shall exit via an exception. X::pointer and X::const_pointer shall also meet the requirements for a Cpp17RandomAccessIterator (23.3.5.6) and the additional requirement that, when a and (a + n) are dereferenceable pointer values for some integral value n, addressof(*(*(a + n))) == addressof(*(a + n)) is true.

6 Let x1 and x2 denote objects of (possibly different) types X::void_pointer, X::const_void_pointer, X::pointer, or X::const_pointer. Then, x1 and x2 are equivalently-valued pointer values, if and only if both x1 and x2 can be explicitly converted to the two corresponding objects px1 and px2 of type X::const_pointer, using a sequence of static_casts using only these four types, and the expression px1 == px2 evaluates to true.

7 Let w1 and w2 denote objects of type X::void_pointer. Then for the expressions

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{w1} & = \text{w2} \\
\text{w1} & \neq \text{w2}
\end{align*}
\]
either or both objects may be replaced by an equivalently-valued object of type `X::const_void_pointer` with no change in semantics.

8 Let `p1` and `p2` denote objects of type `X::pointer`. Then for the expressions

\[
\begin{align*}
    & p1 == p2 \\
    & p1 != p2 \\
    & p1 <= p2 \\
    & p1 >= p2 \\
    & p1 > p2 \\
    & p1 - p2
\end{align*}
\]

either or both objects may be replaced by an equivalently-valued object of type `X::const_pointer` with no change in semantics.

9 An allocator may constrain the types on which it can be instantiated and the arguments for which its `construct` or `destroy` members may be called. If a type cannot be used with a particular allocator, the allocator class or the call to `construct` or `destroy` may fail to instantiate.

10 If the alignment associated with a specific over-aligned type is not supported by an allocator, instantiation of the allocator for that type may fail. The allocator also may silently ignore the requested alignment. [Note: Additionally, the member function `allocate` for that type may fail by throwing an object of type `bad_alloc`. — end note]

11 [Example: The following is an allocator class template supporting the minimal interface that meets the requirements of Table 34:

```cpp
template<class Tp>
struct SimpleAllocator {
    typedef Tp value_type;
    SimpleAllocator(ctor args);

    template<class T> SimpleAllocator(const SimpleAllocator<T>& other);
    [[nodiscard]] Tp* allocate(std::size_t n);
    void deallocate(Tp* p, std::size_t n);
};

template<class T, class U>
bool operator==(const SimpleAllocator<T>&, const SimpleAllocator<U>&);
```

— end example]

16.5.3.5.1 Allocator completeness requirements

If `X` is an allocator class for type `T`, `X` additionally meets the allocator completeness requirements if, whether or not `T` is a complete type:

\[(1.1)\] X is a complete type, and
\n(1.2) all the member types of `allocator_traits<X>` \[(20.10.9)\] other than `value_type` are complete types.

16.5.4 Constraints on programs

16.5.4.1 Overview

Subclause 16.5.4 describes restrictions on C++ programs that use the facilities of the C++ standard library. The following subclauses specify constraints on the program’s use of namespaces \[(16.5.4.2.1)\], its use of various reserved names \[(16.5.4.3)\], its use of headers \[(16.5.4.4)\], its use of standard library classes as base classes \[(16.5.4.5)\], its definitions of replacement functions \[(16.5.4.6)\], and its installation of handler functions during execution \[(16.5.4.7)\].

16.5.4.2 Namespace use

16.5.4.2.1 Namespace `std`

Unless otherwise specified, the behavior of a C++ program is undefined if it adds declarations or definitions to namespace `std` or to a namespace within namespace `std`. 

§ 16.5.4.2.1 468
2 Unless explicitly prohibited, a program may add a template specialization for any standard library class template to namespace `std` provided that (a) the added declaration depends on at least one program-defined type and (b) the specialization meets the standard library requirements for the original template.\footnote{172}

3 The behavior of a C++ program is undefined if it declares an explicit or partial specialization of any standard library variable template, except where explicitly permitted by the specification of that variable template.

4 The behavior of a C++ program is undefined if it declares

\begin{itemize}
  \item an explicit specialization of any member function of a standard library class template, or
  \item an explicit specialization of any member function template of a standard library class or class template, or
  \item an explicit or partial specialization of any member class template of a standard library class or class template, or
  \item a deduction guide for any standard library class template.
\end{itemize}

5 A program may explicitly instantiate a class template defined in the standard library only if the declaration (a) depends on the name of at least one program-defined type and (b) the instantiation meets the standard library requirements for the original template.

6 Let $F$ denote a standard library function (16.5.5.4), a standard library static member function, or an instantiation of a standard library function template. Unless $F$ is designated an `addressable function`, the behavior of a C++ program is unspecified (possibly ill-formed) if it explicitly or implicitly attempts to form a pointer to $F$. [Note: Possible means of forming such pointers include application of the unary & operator (7.6.2.1), `addressof` (20.10.11.2), or a function-to-pointer standard conversion (7.3.3). — end note] Moreover, the behavior of a C++ program is unspecified (possibly ill-formed) if it attempts to form a reference to $F$ or if it attempts to form a pointer-to-member designating either a standard library non-static member function (16.5.5.5) or an instantiation of a standard library member function template.

7 Other than in namespace `std` or in a namespace within namespace `std`, a program may provide an overload for any library function template designated as a customization point, provided that (a) the overload’s declaration depends on at least one user-defined type and (b) the overload meets the standard library requirements for the customization point.\footnote{173} [Note: This permits a (qualified or unqualified) call to the customization point to invoke the most appropriate overload for the given arguments. — end note]

8 A translation unit shall not declare namespace `std` to be an inline namespace (9.8.1).

16.5.4.2.2 Namespace posix \footnote{[namespace.posix]}

1 The behavior of a C++ program is undefined if it adds declarations or definitions to namespace `posix` or to a namespace within namespace `posix` unless otherwise specified. The namespace `posix` is reserved for use by ISO/IEC 9945 and other POSIX standards.

16.5.4.2.3 Namespaces for future standardization \footnote{[namespace.future]}

1 Top level namespaces with a name starting with `std` and followed by a non-empty sequence of digits are reserved for future standardization. The behavior of a C++ program is undefined if it adds declarations or definitions to such a namespace. [Example: The top level namespace `std2` is reserved for use by future revisions of this International Standard. — end example]

16.5.4.3 Reserved names \footnote{[reserved.names]}

1 The C++ standard library reserves the following kinds of names:

\begin{itemize}
  \item macros
  \item global names
  \item names with external linkage
\end{itemize}

\footnote{172} Any library code that instantiates other library templates must be prepared to work adequately with any user-supplied specialization that meets the minimum requirements of this document.

\footnote{173} Any library customization point must be prepared to work adequately with any user-defined overload that meets the minimum requirements of this document. Therefore an implementation may elect, under the as-if rule (6.9.1), to provide any customization point in the form of an instantiated function object (20.14) even though the customization point’s specification is in the form of a function template. The template parameters of each such function object and the function parameters and return type of the object’s `operator()` must match those of the corresponding customization point’s specification.
If a program declares or defines a name in a context where it is reserved, other than as explicitly allowed by this Clause, its behavior is undefined.

### 16.5.4.3.1 Zombie names

In namespace `std`, the following names are reserved for previous standardization:

1. `auto_ptr`,
2. `auto_ptr_ref`,
3. `binary_function`,
4. `binary_negate`,
5. `bind1st`,
6. `bind2nd`,
7. `binder1st`,
8. `binder2nd`,
9. `const_mem_fun1_ref_t`,
10. `const_mem_fun1_t`,
11. `const_mem_fun_ref_t`,
12. `const_mem_fun_t`,
13. `get_temporary_buffer`,
14. `get_unexpected`,
15. `gets`,
16. `is_literal_type`,
17. `is_literal_type_v`,
18. `mem_fun1_ref_t`,
19. `mem_fun1_t`,
20. `mem_fun_ref_t`,
21. `mem_fun_ref`,
22. `mem_fun_t`,
23. `mem_fun`,
24. `not1`,
25. `not2`,
26. `pointer_to_binary_function`,
27. `pointer_to_unary_function`,
28. `ptr_fun`,
29. `random_shuffle`,
30. `raw_storage_iterator`,
31. `result_of`,
32. `result_of_t`,
33. `return_temporary_buffer`,
34. `set_unexpected`,
35. `unary_function`,
36. `unary_negate`,
37. `uncaught_exception`,
38. `unexpected`, and
39. `unexpected_handler`. 

[1] In namespace `std`, the following names are reserved for previous standardization:
The following names are reserved as member types for previous standardization, and may not be used as a name for object-like macros in portable code:

1. `argument_type`,
2. `first_argument_type`,
3. `io_state`,
4. `open_mode`,
5. `second_argument_type`, and
6. `seek_dir`.

The name `stossc` is reserved as a member function for previous standardization, and may not be used as a name for function-like macros in portable code.

The header names `<ccomplex>`, `<ciso646>`, `<cstdalign>`, `<cstdbool>`, and `<ctgmath>` are reserved for previous standardization.

16.5.4.3.2 Macro names

1. A translation unit that includes a standard library header shall not define or undef names declared in any standard library header.
2. A translation unit shall not define or undef names lexically identical to keywords, to the identifiers listed in Table 4, or to the attribute-tokens described in 9.12, except that the names likely and unlikely may be defined as function-like macros (15.6).

16.5.4.3.3 External linkage

1. Each name declared as an object with external linkage in a header is reserved to the implementation to designate that library object with external linkage, both in namespace std and in the global namespace.
2. Each global function signature declared with external linkage in a header is reserved to the implementation to designate that function signature with external linkage.
3. Each name from the C standard library declared with external linkage is reserved to the implementation for use as a name with extern "C" linkage, both in namespace std and in the global namespace.
4. Each function signature from the C standard library declared with external linkage is reserved to the implementation for use as a function signature with both extern "C" and extern "C++" linkage, or as a name of namespace scope in the global namespace.

16.5.4.3.4 Types

1. For each type T from the C standard library, the types ::T and std::T are reserved to the implementation and, when defined, ::T shall be identical to std::T.

16.5.4.3.5 User-defined literal suffixes

1. Literal suffix identifiers (12.6.8) that do not start with an underscore are reserved for future standardization.

16.5.4.4 Headers

1. If a file with a name equivalent to the derived file name for one of the C++ standard library headers is not provided as part of the implementation, and a file with that name is placed in any of the standard places for a source file to be included (15.3), the behavior is undefined.

16.5.4.5 Derived classes

1. Virtual member function signatures defined for a base class in the C++ standard library may be overridden in a derived class defined in the program (11.7.2).

---

174) The list of such reserved names includes errno, declared or defined in `<cerrno>` (19.4.1).
175) The list of such reserved function signatures with external linkage includes setjmp(jmp_buf), declared or defined in `<setjmp>` (17.13.2), and va_end(va_list), declared or defined in `<stdarg>` (17.13.1).
176) The function signatures declared in `<cuchar>` (21.5.5), `<cvchar>` (21.5.4), and `<cvctype>` (21.5.2) are always reserved, notwithstanding the restrictions imposed in subclause 4.5.1 of Amendment 1 to the C Standard for these headers.
177) These types are `clock_t`, `div_t`, `FILE`, `fpos_t`, `fconv`, `ldiv_t`, `mbstate_t`, `ptrdiff_t`, `sig_atomic_t`, `size_t`, `time_t`, `tm`, `va_list`, `wctrans_t`, `wctype_t`, and `wint_t`. 

§ 16.5.4.5
16.5.4.6 Replacement functions

Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D describe the behavior of numerous functions defined by the C++ standard library. Under some circumstances, however, certain of these function descriptions also apply to replacement functions defined in the program (16.3).

A C++ program may provide the definition for any of the following dynamic memory allocation function signatures declared in header `<new>` (6.7.5.4, 17.6):

```cpp
operator new(std::size_t)
operator new(std::size_t, std::align_val_t)
operator new(std::size_t, const std::nothrow_t&)
operator new(std::size_t, std::align_val_t, const std::nothrow_t&)
operator delete(void*)
operator delete(void*, std::size_t)
operator delete(void*, std::align_val_t)
operator delete(void*, std::size_t, std::align_val_t)
operator delete(void*, const std::nothrow_t&)
operator delete(void*, std::align_val_t, const std::nothrow_t&)
operator new[](std::size_t)
operator new[](std::size_t, std::align_val_t)
operator new[](std::size_t, const std::nothrow_t&)
operator new[](std::size_t, std::align_val_t, const std::nothrow_t&)
operator delete[](void*)
operator delete[](void*, std::size_t)
operator delete[](void*, std::align_val_t)
operator delete[](void*, std::size_t, std::align_val_t)
operator delete[](void*, const std::nothrow_t&)
operator delete[](void*, std::align_val_t, const std::nothrow_t&)
```

The program's definitions are used instead of the default versions supplied by the implementation (17.6). Such replacement occurs prior to program startup (6.3, 6.9.3). The program's declarations shall not be specified as inline. No diagnostic is required.

16.5.4.7 Handler functions

The C++ standard library provides a default version of the following handler function (Clause 17):

(1.1) — terminate_handler

(2.1) — set_new_handler
(2.2) — set_terminate

See also subclauses 17.6.3, Storage allocation errors, and 17.9, Exception handling.

A C++ program can get a pointer to the current handler function by calling the following functions:

(3.1) — get_new_handler
(3.2) — get_terminate

Calling the set_* and get_* functions shall not incur a data race. A call to any of the set_* functions shall synchronize with subsequent calls to the same set_* function and to the corresponding get_* function.

16.5.4.8 Other functions

In certain cases (replacement functions, handler functions, operations on types used to instantiate standard library template components), the C++ standard library depends on components supplied by a C++ program. If these components do not meet their requirements, this document places no requirements on the implementation.

In particular, the effects are undefined in the following cases:

(2.1) — For replacement functions (17.6.2), if the installed replacement function does not implement the semantics of the applicable Required behavior: paragraph.
(2.2) — For handler functions (17.6.3.3, 17.9.4.1), if the installed handler function does not implement the semantics of the applicable Required behavior: paragraph.
For types used as template arguments when instantiating a template component, if the operations on the type do not implement the semantics of the applicable Requirements subclause (16.5.3.5, 22.2, 23.3, 25.2, 26.2). Operations on such types can report a failure by throwing an exception unless otherwise specified.

If any replacement function or handler function or destructor operation exits via an exception, unless specifically allowed in the applicable Required behavior: paragraph.

If an incomplete type (6.8) is used as a template argument when instantiating a template component or evaluating a concept, unless specifically allowed for that component.

### 16.5.4.9 Function arguments

1. Each of the following applies to all arguments to functions defined in the C++ standard library, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

   - **(1.1)** If an argument to a function has an invalid value (such as a value outside the domain of the function or a pointer invalid for its intended use), the behavior is undefined.
   - **(1.2)** If a function argument is described as being an array, the pointer actually passed to the function shall have a value such that all address computations and accesses to objects (that would be valid if the pointer did point to the first element of such an array) are in fact valid.
   - **(1.3)** If a function argument binds to an rvalue reference parameter, the implementation may assume that this parameter is a unique reference to this argument. [Note: If the parameter is a generic parameter of the form `T&&` and an lvalue of type `A` is bound, the argument binds to an lvalue reference (13.10.2.1) and thus is not covered by the previous sentence. — end note] [Note: If a program casts an lvalue to an xvalue while passing that lvalue to a library function (e.g., by calling the function with the argument `std::move(x)`), the program is effectively asking that function to treat that lvalue as a temporary object. The implementation is free to optimize away aliasing checks which might be needed if the argument was an lvalue. — end note]

### 16.5.4.10 Library object access

1. The behavior of a program is undefined if calls to standard library functions from different threads may introduce a data race. The conditions under which this may occur are specified in 16.5.5.9. [Note: Modifying an object of a standard library type that is shared between threads risks undefined behavior unless objects of that type are explicitly specified as being sharable without data races or the user supplies a locking mechanism. — end note]

2. If an object of a standard library type is accessed, and the beginning of the object’s lifetime (6.7.3) does not happen before the access, or the access does not happen before the end of the object’s lifetime, the behavior is undefined unless otherwise specified. [Note: This applies even to objects such as mutexes intended for thread synchronization. — end note]

### 16.5.4.11 Requires paragraph

1. Violation of any preconditions specified in a function’s Requires: element results in undefined behavior unless the function’s Throws: element specifies throwing an exception when the precondition is violated.

2. Violation of any preconditions specified in a function’s Expects: element results in undefined behavior.

### 16.5.4.12 Semantic requirements

1. If the semantic requirements of a declaration’s constraints (16.4.1.3) are not modeled at the point of use, the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required.

### 16.5.5 Conforming implementations

1. Subclause 16.5.5 describes the constraints upon, and latitude of, implementations of the C++ standard library.

2. An implementation’s use of headers is discussed in 16.5.5.2, its use of macros in 16.5.5.3, non-member functions in 16.5.5.4, member functions in 16.5.5.5, data race avoidance in 16.5.5.9, access specifiers in 16.5.5.10, class derivation in 16.5.5.11, and exceptions in 16.5.5.12.
16.5.5.2 Headers

A C++ header may include other C++ headers. A C++ header shall provide the declarations and definitions that appear in its synopsis. A C++ header shown in its synopsis as including other C++ headers shall provide the declarations and definitions that appear in the synopses of those other headers.

Certain types and macros are defined in more than one header. Every such entity shall be defined such that any header that defines it may be included after any other header that also defines it (6.3).

The C standard library headers (D.8) shall include only their corresponding C++ standard library header, as described in 16.5.1.2.

16.5.5.3 Restrictions on macro definitions

The names and global function signatures described in 16.5.1.1 are reserved to the implementation.

All object-like macros defined by the C standard library and described in this Clause as expanding to integral constant expressions are also suitable for use in #if preprocessing directives, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

16.5.5.4 Non-member functions

It is unspecified whether any non-member functions in the C++ standard library are defined as inline (9.2.7).

A call to a non-member function signature described in Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D shall behave as if the implementation declared no additional non-member function signatures. [Note: The phrase “unless otherwise specified” applies to cases such as the swappable with requirements (16.5.3.2). The exception for overloaded operators allows argument-dependent lookup in cases like that of ostream_iterator::operator= (23.6.2.2):]

Effects:

```
*out_stream << value;
if (delim != 0)
    *out_stream << delim;
return *this;
```

—end note

16.5.5.5 Member functions

It is unspecified whether any member functions in the C++ standard library are defined as inline (9.2.7).

For a non-virtual member function described in the C++ standard library, an implementation may declare a different set of member function signatures, provided that any call to the member function that would select an overload from the set of declarations described in this document behaves as if that overload were selected. [Note: For instance, an implementation may add parameters with default values, or replace a member function with default arguments with two or more member functions with equivalent behavior, or add additional signatures for a member function name. — end note]

16.5.5.6 Constexpr functions and constructors

This document explicitly requires that certain standard library functions are constexpr (9.2.5). An implementation shall not declare any standard library function signature as constexpr except for those where it is explicitly required. Within any header that provides any non-defining declarations of constexpr functions or constructors an implementation shall provide corresponding definitions.

16.5.5.7 Requirements for stable algorithms

When the requirements for an algorithm state that it is “stable” without further elaboration, it means:

1. For the sort algorithms the relative order of equivalent elements is preserved.
2. For the remove and copy algorithms the relative order of the elements that are not removed is preserved.

---

178) A valid C++ program always calls the expected library non-member function. An implementation may also define additional non-member functions that would otherwise not be called by a valid C++ program.
For the merge algorithms, for equivalent elements in the original two ranges, the elements from the first range (preserving their original order) precede the elements from the second range (preserving their original order).

16.5.5.8 Reentrancy

Except where explicitly specified in this document, it is implementation-defined which functions in the C++ standard library may be recursively reentered.

16.5.5.9 Data race avoidance

This subclause specifies requirements that implementations shall meet to prevent data races (6.9.2). Every standard library function shall meet each requirement unless otherwise specified. Implementations may prevent data races in cases other than those specified below.

2 A C++ standard library function shall not directly or indirectly access objects (6.9.2) accessible by threads other than the current thread unless the objects are accessed directly or indirectly via the function’s arguments, including this.

3 A C++ standard library function shall not directly or indirectly modify objects (6.9.2) accessible by threads other than the current thread unless the objects are accessed directly or indirectly via the function’s non-const arguments, including this.

4 [Note: This means, for example, that implementations can’t use a static object for internal purposes without synchronization because it could cause a data race even in programs that do not explicitly share objects between threads. — end note]

5 A C++ standard library function shall not access objects indirectly accessible via its arguments or via elements of its container arguments except by invoking functions required by its specification on those container elements.

6 Operations on iterators obtained by calling a standard library container or string member function may access the underlying container, but shall not modify it. [Note: In particular, container operations that invalidate iterators conflict with operations on iterators associated with that container. — end note]

7 Implementations may share their own internal objects between threads if the objects are not visible to users and are protected against data races.

8 Unless otherwise specified, C++ standard library functions shall perform all operations solely within the current thread if those operations have effects that are visible (6.9.2) to users.

9 [Note: This allows implementations to parallelize operations if there are no visible side effects. — end note]

16.5.5.10 Protection within classes

It is unspecified whether any function signature or class described in Clause 17 through Clause 32 and Annex D is a friend of another class in the C++ standard library.

16.5.5.11 Derived classes

An implementation may derive any class in the C++ standard library from a class with a name reserved to the implementation.

2 Certain classes defined in the C++ standard library are required to be derived from other classes in the C++ standard library. An implementation may derive such a class directly from the required base or indirectly through a hierarchy of base classes with names reserved to the implementation.

3 In any case:

   (3.1) — Every base class described as virtual shall be virtual;
   (3.2) — Every base class not specified as virtual shall not be virtual;
   (3.3) — Unless explicitly stated otherwise, types with distinct names shall be distinct types.\(^{179}\)

4 All types specified in the C++ standard library shall be non-final types unless otherwise specified.

\(^{179}\) There is an implicit exception to this rule for types that are described as synonyms for basic integral types, such as size_t (17.2) and streamoff (29.5.2).
16.5.5.12 Restrictions on exception handling

1 Any of the functions defined in the C++ standard library can report a failure by throwing an exception of a type described in its `Throws:` paragraph, or of a type derived from a type named in the `Throws:` paragraph that would be caught by an exception handler for the base type.

2 Functions from the C standard library shall not throw exceptions except when such a function calls a program-supplied function that throws an exception.

3 Destructor operations defined in the C++ standard library shall not throw exceptions. Every destructor in the C++ standard library shall behave as if it had a non-throwing exception specification.

4 Functions defined in the C++ standard library that do not have a `Throws:` paragraph but do have a potentially-throwing exception specification may throw implementation-defined exceptions. Implementations should report errors by throwing exceptions of or derived from the standard exception classes (17.6.3.1, 17.9, 19.2).

5 An implementation may strengthen the exception specification for a non-virtual function by adding a non-throwing exception specification.

16.5.5.13 Restrictions on storage of pointers

1 Objects constructed by the standard library that may hold a user-supplied pointer value or an integer of type `std::intptr_t` shall store such values in a traceable pointer location (6.7.5.4.3). [Note: Other libraries are strongly encouraged to do the same, since not doing so may result in accidental use of pointers that are not safely derived. Libraries that store pointers outside the user’s address space should make it appear that they are stored and retrieved from a traceable pointer location. — end note]

16.5.5.14 Value of error codes

1 Certain functions in the C++ standard library report errors via a `std::error_code` (19.5.3.1) object. That object’s `category()` member shall return `std::system_category()` for errors originating from the operating system, or a reference to an implementation-defined `error_category` object for errors originating elsewhere. The implementation shall define the possible values of `value()` for each of these error categories. [Example: For operating systems that are based on POSIX, implementations should define the `std::system_category()` values as identical to the POSIX `errno` values, with additional values as defined by the operating system’s documentation. Implementations for operating systems that are not based on POSIX should define values identical to the operating system’s values. For errors that do not originate from the operating system, the implementation may provide enums for the associated values. — end example]

16.5.5.15 Moved-from state of library types

1 Objects of types defined in the C++ standard library may be moved from (11.4.4.2). Move operations may be explicitly specified or implicitly generated. Unless otherwise specified, such moved-from objects shall be placed in a valid but unspecified state.

---

180) That is, the C library functions can all be treated as if they are marked `noexcept`. This allows implementations to make performance optimizations based on the absence of exceptions at runtime.

181) The functions `qsort()` and `bsearch()` (25.10) meet this condition.

182) In particular, they can report a failure to allocate storage by throwing an exception of type `bad_alloc`, or a class derived from `bad_alloc` (17.6.3.1).
17  Language support library
[language.support]

17.1  General
[support.general]
This Clause describes the function signatures that are called implicitly, and the types of objects generated implicitly, during the execution of some C++ programs. It also describes the headers that declare these function signatures and define any related types.

The following subclauses describe common type definitions used throughout the library, characteristics of the predefined types, functions supporting start and termination of a C++ program, support for dynamic memory management, support for dynamic type identification, support for exception processing, support for initializer lists, and other runtime support, as summarized in Table 35.

Table 35: Language support library summary  [tab:support.summary]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17.2</td>
<td>&lt;cstdlib&gt;, &lt;cstdlib&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>&lt;cfloat&gt;, &lt;climits&gt;, &lt;limits&gt;, &lt;version&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.4</td>
<td>&lt;cstdint&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>&lt;cstdlib&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.6</td>
<td>&lt;new&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.7</td>
<td>&lt;typeinfo&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.8</td>
<td>&lt;source_location&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.9</td>
<td>&lt;exception&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.10</td>
<td>&lt;initializer_list&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.11</td>
<td>&lt;compare&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.12</td>
<td>&lt;coroutine&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.13</td>
<td>&lt;csetjmp&gt;, &lt;csignal&gt;, &lt;cstdlib&gt;, &lt;cstdlib&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.2  Common definitions
[support.types]

17.2.1  Header <cstdint> synopsis [cstddef.syn]

```c
namespace std {
    using ptrdiff_t = see below;
    using size_t = see below;
    using max_align_t = see below;
    using nullptr_t = decltype(nullptr);

    enum class byte : unsigned char {};

    // 17.2.5, byte type operations
    template<class IntType>
    constexpr byte operator<<(byte b, IntType shift) noexcept;
    template<class IntType>
    constexpr byte operator>>(byte b, IntType shift) noexcept;
    template<class IntType>
    constexpr byte operator|=(byte b, byte r) noexcept;
    template<class IntType>
    constexpr byte operator&=(byte b, byte r) noexcept;
    template<class IntType>
    constexpr byte operator^=(byte b, byte r) noexcept;

    § 17.2.1 477
```
constexpr byte operator~(byte b) noexcept;
#endif

template<class IntType>
constexpr IntType to_integer(byte b) noexcept;
}

#define NULL see below
#define offsetof(P, D) see below

The contents and meaning of the header `<cstdint>` are the same as the C standard library header `<cstdint.h>`, except that it does not declare the type `wchar_t`, that it also declares the type `byte` and its associated operations (17.2.5), and as noted in 17.2.3 and 17.2.4.

See also: ISO C 7.19

17.2.2 Header `<cstdlib>` synopsis
[<cstdlib.syn>]

namespace std {
    using size_t = see below;
    using div_t = see below;
    using ldiv_t = see below;
    using lldiv_t = see below;
}

#define NULL see below
#define EXIT_FAILURE see below
#define EXIT_SUCCESS see below
#define RAND_MAX see below
#define MB_CUR_MAX see below

namespace std {
    // Exposition-only function type aliases
    extern "C" using c-atexit-handler = void(); // exposition only
    extern "C++" using atexit-handler = void(); // exposition only
    extern "C" using c-compare-pred = int(const void*, const void*); // exposition only
    extern "C++" using compare-pred = int(const void*, const void*); // exposition only

    // 17.5, start and termination
    [[noreturn]] void abort() noexcept;
    int atexit(c-atexit-handler* func) noexcept;
    int atexit(atexit-handler* func) noexcept;
    int at_quick_exit(c-atexit-handler* func) noexcept;
    int at_quick_exit(atexit-handler* func) noexcept;
    [[noreturn]] void exit(int status);
    [[noreturn]] void _Exit(int status) noexcept;
    [[noreturn]] void quick_exit(int status) noexcept;

    char* getenv(const char* name);
    int system(const char* string);

    // 20.10.12, C library memory allocation
    void* aligned_alloc(size_t alignment, size_t size);
    void* calloc(size_t nmemb, size_t size);
    void free(void* ptr);
    void* malloc(size_t size);
    void* realloc(void* ptr, size_t size);

    double atof(const char* nptr);
    int atoi(const char* nptr);
    long int atol(const char* nptr);
    long long int atoll(const char* nptr);
    double strtod(const char* nptr, char** endptr);
    float strtof(const char* nptr, char** endptr);
    long double strtold(const char* nptr, char** endptr);
    long int strtol(const char* nptr, char** endptr, int base);
    long long int strtoll(const char* nptr, char** endptr, int base);

§ 17.2.2
The contents and meaning of the header `<cstdlib>` are the same as the C standard library header `<stdlib.h>`, except that it does not declare the type `wchar_t`, and except as noted in 17.2.3, 17.2.4, 17.5, 20.10.12, 21.5.6, 25.10, 26.6.9, and 26.8.2. [Note: Several functions have additional overloads in this document, but they have the same behavior as in the C standard library (16.2). — end note]

See also: ISO C 7.22

### 17.2.3 Null pointers

[Support.types.nullptr]

The type `nullptr_t` is a synonym for the type of a `nullptr` expression, and it has the characteristics described in 6.8.1 and 7.3.11. [Note: Although `nullptr`'s address cannot be taken, the address of another `nullptr_t` object that is an lvalue can be taken. — end note]

See also: ISO C 7.19

### 17.2.4 Sizes, alignments, and offsets

[Support.types.layout]

The macro `offsetof(type, member-designator)` has the same semantics as the corresponding macro in the C standard library header `<stddef.h>`, but accepts a restricted set of `type` arguments in this document. Use of the `offsetof` macro with a `type` other than a standard-layout class (11.2) is conditionally-supported. [184]

The expression `offsetof(type, member-designator)` is never type-dependent (13.8.2.2) and it is value-dependent (13.8.2.3) if and only if `type` is dependent. The result of applying the `offsetof` macro to a static

---

183) Possible definitions include `0` and `0L`, but not `(void*)0`.

184) Note that `offsetof` is required to work as specified even if unary `operator&` is overloaded for any of the types involved.
data member or a function member is undefined. No operation invoked by the `offsetof` macro shall throw
an exception and `noexcept(offsetof(type, member-designator))` shall be true.

2 The type `ptrdiff_t` is an implementation-defined signed integer type that can hold the difference of two
subscripts in an array object, as described in 7.6.6.

3 The type `size_t` is an implementation-defined unsigned integer type that is large enough to contain the size
in bytes of any object (7.6.2.4).

4 [Note: It is recommended that implementations choose types for `ptrdiff_t` and `size_t` whose integer
conversion ranks (6.8.4) are no greater than that of `signed long int` unless a larger size is necessary to
contain all the possible values. —end note]

5 The type `max_align_t` is a trivial standard-layout type whose alignment requirement is at least as great as
that of every scalar type, and whose alignment requirement is supported in every context (6.7.6).

See also: ISO C 7.19

17.2.5 byte type operations [support.types.byteops]

```cpp
template<class IntType>
constexpr byte& operator<<=(byte& b, IntType shift) noexcept;
1    Constraints: is_integral_v<IntType> is true.
2    Effects: Equivalent to: return b = b << shift;

template<class IntType>
constexpr byte operator<<(byte b, IntType shift) noexcept;
3    Constraints: is_integral_v<IntType> is true.
4    Effects: Equivalent to:
5                  return static_cast<byte>(static_cast<unsigned char>(
6                                    static_cast<unsigned int>(b) << shift));

template<class IntType>
constexpr byte& operator>>=(byte& b, IntType shift) noexcept;
7    Constraints: is_integral_v<IntType> is true.
8    Effects: Equivalent to:
9                  return static_cast<byte>(static_cast<unsigned char>(
10                                 static_cast<unsigned int>(b) >> shift));

constexpr byte& operator|=(byte& l, byte r) noexcept;
11    Effects: Equivalent to: return l = l | r;

constexpr byte operator|(byte l, byte r) noexcept;
12    Effects: Equivalent to:
13                  return static_cast<byte>(static_cast<unsigned char>(
14                                      static_cast<unsigned int>(l) |
15                                      static_cast<unsigned int>(r)));
```
constexpr byte& operator^=(byte& l, byte r) noexcept;

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return l = l ^ r;

castexpr byte operator^=(byte l, byte r) noexcept;

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```c
return static_cast<byte>(static_cast<unsigned char>(static_cast<unsigned int>(l) ^
static_cast<unsigned int>(r)));
```

castexpr byte operator~(byte b) noexcept;

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```c
return static_cast<byte>(static_cast<unsigned char>(
~static_cast<unsigned int>(b)));
```

template<class IntType>
castexpr IntType to_integer(byte b) noexcept;

**Constraints:** is_integral_v<IntType> is true.

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```c
return static_cast<IntType>(b);
```

### 17.3 Implementation properties

#### 17.3.1 General

The headers `<limits>` (17.3.3), `<climits>` (17.3.6), and `<cfloat>` (17.3.7) supply characteristics of implementation-dependent arithmetic types (6.8.1).

#### 17.3.2 Header `<version>` synopsis

The header `<version>` supplies implementation-dependent information about the C++ standard library (e.g., version number and release date).

Each of the macros defined in `<version>` is also defined after inclusion of any member of the set of library headers indicated in the corresponding comment in this synopsis. [Note: Future versions of this International Standard might replace the values of these macros with greater values. —end note]

```c
#define __cpp_lib_addressof_constexpr 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_allocator_traits_is_always_equal 201411L
#define __cpp_lib_any 201606L
#define __cpp_lib_array_constexpr 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_as_const 201510L
#define __cpp_lib_atomic_flag_test 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_atomic_is_always_lock_free 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_atomic_lock_free_type_aliases 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_atomic_ref 201806L
#define __cpp_lib_atomic_wait 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_barrier 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_bit_cast 201806L
#define __cpp_lib_bitops 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_bool_constant 201505L
#define __cpp_lib_bounded_array_traits 201902L
#define __cpp_lib_boyer_moore_searcher 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_byte 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_char8_t 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_chrono 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_chrono_udls 201304L
#define __cpp_lib_clamp 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_complex_udls 201309L
#define __cpp_lib_concepts 201806L
#define __cpp_lib_constexpr 201811L
#define __cpp_lib_addressof_constexpr 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_allocator_traits_is_always_equal 201411L
#define __cpp_lib_any 201606L
#define __cpp_lib_array_constexpr 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_as_const 201510L
#define __cpp_lib_atomic_flag_test 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_atomic_is_always_lock_free 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_atomic_lock_free_typeAliases 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_atomic_ref 201806L
#define __cpp_lib_atomic_wait 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_barrier 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_bit_cast 201806L
#define __cpp_lib_bitops 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_bool_constant 201505L
#define __cpp_lib_bounded_array_traits 201902L
#define __cpp_lib_boyer_moore_searcher 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_byte 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_char8_t 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_chrono 201907L
#define __cpp_lib_chrono_udls 201304L
#define __cpp_lib_clamp 201603L
#define __cpp_lib_complex_udls 201309L
#define __cpp_lib_concepts 201806L
#define __cpp_lib_constexpr 201811L
```

// also in `<any>`, `<atomic>`, `<filesystem>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<chrono>`, `<functional>`, `<iterator>`, `<map>`, `<set>`, `<unordered_map>`, `<unordered_set>`

// also in `<algorithm>`, `<memory>`, `<locale>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<chrono>`, `<functional>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<any>`, `<atomic>`, `<filesystem>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<any>`, `<atomic>`, `<filesystem>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<any>`, `<atomic>`, `<filesystem>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<any>`, `<atomic>`, `<filesystem>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<any>`, `<atomic>`, `<filesystem>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<any>`, `<atomic>`, `<filesystem>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<any>`, `<atomic>`, `<filesystem>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<any>`, `<atomic>`, `<filesystem>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>`

// also in `<any>`, `<atomic>`, `<filesystem>`, `<iostream>`, `<limits>`, `<locale>`, `<ostream>`, `<string>`, `<string_view>
#define __cpp_lib_constexpr_dynamic_alloc 201907L // also in <memory>
#define __cpp_lib_constexpr_invoke 201907L // also in <functional>
#define __cpp_lib_constexpr_string 201907L // also in <string>
#define __cpp_lib_constexpr_swap_algorithms 201806L // also in <algorithm>
#define __cpp_lib_constexpr_vector 201907L // also in <vector>
#define __cpp_lib_destroying_delete 201806L // also in <new>
#define __cpp_lib_enable_shared_from_this 201603L // also in <memory>
#define __cpp_lib_endian 201907L // also in <bit>
#define __cpp_lib_erase_if 201811L
// also in <string>, <deque>, <forward_list>, <list>, <vector>, <map>, <set>, <unordered_map>,
// <unordered_set>
#define __cpp_lib_exchange_function 201304L // also in <utility>
#define __cpp_lib_execution 201902L // also in <execution>
#define __cpp_lib_filesystem 201703L // also in <filesystem>
#define __cpp_lib_format 201907L // also in <format>
#define __cpp_lib_gcd_lcm 201606L // also in <numeric>
#define __cpp_lib_generic_associative_lookup 201304L // also in <map>, <set>
#define __cpp_lib_generic_unordered_lookup 201811L
// also in <unordered_map>, <unordered_set>
#define __cpp_lib_hardware_interference_size 201703L // also in <new>
#define __cpp_lib_has_unique_object_representations 201606L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_hypot 201603L // also in <cmath>
#define __cpp_lib_incomplete_container_elements 201505L
// also in <forward_list>, <list>, <vector>
#define __cpp_lib_integer_sequence 201304L // also in <utility>
#define __cpp_lib_integral_constant_callable 201304L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_interpolate 201902L // also in <functional>
#define __cpp_lib_is_aggregate 201703L // also in <memory>
#define __cpp_lib_is_invocable 201703L // also in <map>
#define __cpp_lib_is_pointer_interconvertible 201603L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_is_final 201402L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_is_constant_evaluated 201811L // also in <memory>
#define __cpp_lib_is_final 201402L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_invoke 201411L // also in <functional>
#define __cpp_lib_is_aggregate 201304L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_is_null_pointer 201309L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_is_layout_compatible 201907L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_is_invocable 201703L // also in <map>
#define __cpp_lib_is_interconvertible 201907L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_is_swappable 201603L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_jthread 201907L // also in <stop_token>, <thread>
#define __cpp_lib_latch 201907L // also in <latch>
#define __cpp_lib_launder 201606L // also in <new>
#define __cpp_lib_list_remove_return_type 201806L // also in <forward_list>, <list>
#define __cpp_lib_logical_traits 201510L // also in <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_make_from_tuple 201606L // also in <tuple>
#define __cpp_lib_make_reverse_iterator 201402L // also in <itertor>
#define __cpp_lib_make_unique 201304L // also in <memory>
#define __cpp_lib_map_try_emplace 201411L // also in <map>
#define __cpp_lib_math_constants 201907L // also in <numbers>
#define __cpp_lib_math_special_functions 201603L // also in <math>
#define __cpp_lib_memory_resource 201603L // also in <memory_resource>
#define __cpp_lib_node_extract 201606L
// also in <unordered_map>, <unordered_set>
#define __cpp_lib_nonmember_container_access 201411L
// also in <array>, <deque>, <forward_list>, <iterator>, <list>, <map>, <regex>, <set>, <string>,
// <unordered_map>, <unordered_set>, <vector>
#define __cpp_lib_not_fn 201603L // also in <functional>
#define __cpp_lib_null_iterators 201304L // also in <itertor>
#define __cpp_lib_optional 201606L // also in <optional>
#define __cpp_lib_parallel_algorithm 201603L // also in <algorithm>, <numeric>
#define __cpp_lib_quoted_string_io 201304L // also in <iomanip>
#define __cpp_lib_random_access_2 201811L
// also in <algorithm>, <functional>, <iterator>, <memory>, <ranges>
#define __cpp_lib_raw_memory_algorithms 201606L // also in <memory>
#define __cpp_lib_result_of_sfinae 201210L // also in <functional>, <type_traits>
#define __cpp_lib_robust_nonmodifying_seq_ops 201304L // also in <algorithm>
#define __cpp_lib_sample 201603L // also in <algorithm>

§ 17.3.2 482
17.3.3 Header <limits> synopsis
[limits.syn]

namespace std {

    // 17.3.4, floating-point type properties
    enum float_round_style;
    enum float_denorm_style;

    // 17.3.5, class template numeric_limits
    template<class T> class numeric_limits;
    template<class T> class numeric_limits<const T>;
    template<class T> class numeric_limits<volatile T>;
    template<class T> class numeric_limits<const volatile T>;

    template<> class numeric_limits<bool>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<char>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<signed char>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<unsigned char>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<char8_t>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<char16_t>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<char32_t>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<wchar_t>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<short>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<int>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<long>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<long long>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<unsigned short>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<unsigned int>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<unsigned long>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<unsigned long long>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<float>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<double>;
    template<> class numeric_limits<long double>;
}

17.3.4 Floating-point type properties
[fp.style]

17.3.4.1 Type float_round_style
[round.style]

namespace std {

§ 17.3.4.1 483
enum float_round_style {
    round_indeterminate = -1,
    round_toward_zero = 0,
    round_to_nearest = 1,
    round_toward_infinity = 2,
    round_toward_neg_infinity = 3
};

1 The rounding mode for floating-point arithmetic is characterized by the values:

(1.1)    — round_indeterminate if the rounding style is indeterminable
(1.2)    — round_toward_zero if the rounding style is toward zero
(1.3)    — round_to_nearest if the rounding style is to the nearest representable value
(1.4)    — round_toward_infinity if the rounding style is toward infinity
(1.5)    — round_toward_neg_infinity if the rounding style is toward negative infinity

17.3.4.2 Type float_denorm_style

namespace std {
    enum float_denorm_style {
        denorm_indeterminate = -1,
        denorm_absent = 0,
        denorm_present = 1
    };
}

1 The presence or absence of subnormal numbers (variable number of exponent bits) is characterized by the values:

(1.1)    — denorm_indeterminate if it cannot be determined whether or not the type allows subnormal values
(1.2)    — denorm_absent if the type does not allow subnormal values
(1.3)    — denorm_present if the type does allow subnormal values

17.3.5 Class template numeric_limits

The numeric_limits class template provides a C++ program with information about various properties of the implementation’s representation of the arithmetic types.

namespace std {
    template<class T> class numeric_limits {
        public:
            static constexpr bool is_specialized = false;
            static constexpr T min() noexcept { return T(); }
            static constexpr T max() noexcept { return T(); }
            static constexpr T lowest() noexcept { return T(); }
            static constexpr int digits = 0;
            static constexpr int digits10 = 0;
            static constexpr int max_digits10 = 0;
            static constexpr bool is_signed = false;
            static constexpr bool is_integer = false;
            static constexpr bool is_exact = false;
            static constexpr int radix = 0;
            static constexpr T epsilon() noexcept { return T(); }
            static constexpr T round_error() noexcept { return T(); }
            static constexpr int min_exponent = 0;
            static constexpr int min_exponent10 = 0;
            static constexpr int max_exponent = 0;
            static constexpr int max_exponent10 = 0;
            static constexpr bool has_infinity = false;
            static constexpr bool has_quiet_NaN = false;
            static constexpr bool has_signaling_NaN = false;

§ 17.3.5 484
static constexpr float_denorm_style has_denorm = denorm_absent;
static constexpr bool has_denorm_loss = false;
static constexpr T infinity() noexcept { return T(); }
static constexpr T quiet_NaN() noexcept { return T(); }
static constexpr T signaling_NaN() noexcept { return T(); }
static constexpr T denorm_min() noexcept { return T(); }
static constexpr bool is_iec559 = false;
static constexpr bool is_bounded = false;
static constexpr bool is_modulo = false;
static constexpr bool traps = false;
static constexpr float_round_style round_style = round_toward_zero;
};

For all members declared static constexpr in the numeric_limits template, specializations shall define these values in such a way that they are usable as constant expressions.

The default numeric_limits<T> template shall have all members, but with 0 or false values.

Specializations shall be provided for each arithmetic type, both floating-point and integer, including bool. The member is_specialized shall be true for all such specializations of numeric_limits.

The value of each member of a specialization of numeric_limits on a cv-qualified type cv T shall be equal to the value of the corresponding member of the specialization on the unqualified type T.

Non-arithmetic standard types, such as complex<T> (26.4.2), shall not have specializations.

17.3.5.1 numeric_limits members

Each member function defined in this subclause is signal-safe (17.13.4).

static constexpr T min() noexcept;
Minimum finite value.\(^{185}\)
For floating-point types with subnormal numbers, returns the minimum positive normalized value.
Meaningful for all specializations in which is_bounded \(!=\) false, or is_bounded \(==\) false \&\& is_signed \(==\) false.

static constexpr T max() noexcept;
Maximum finite value.\(^{186}\)
Meaningful for all specializations in which is_bounded \(!=\) false.

static constexpr T lowest() noexcept;
A finite value x such that there is no other finite value y where y < x.\(^{187}\)
Meaningful for all specializations in which is_bounded \(!=\) false.

static constexpr int digits;
Number of radix digits that can be represented without change.
For integer types, the number of non-sign bits in the representation.
For floating-point types, the number of radix digits in the mantissa.\(^{188}\)

static constexpr int digits10;
Number of base 10 digits that can be represented without change.\(^{189}\)
Meaningful for all specializations in which is_bounded \(!=\) false.

\(^{185}\) Equivalent to CHAR_MIN, SHRT_MIN, FLT_MIN, DBL_MIN, etc.
\(^{186}\) Equivalent to CHAR_MAX, SHRT_MAX, FLT_MAX, DBL_MAX, etc.
\(^{187}\) lowest() is necessary because not all floating-point representations have a smallest (most negative) value that is the negative of the largest (most positive) finite value.
\(^{188}\) Equivalent to FLT_MANT_DIG, DBL_MANT_DIG, LDBL_MANT_DIG.
\(^{189}\) Equivalent to FLT_DIG, DBL_DIG, LDBL_DIG.
static constexpr int max_digits10;

Number of base 10 digits required to ensure that values which differ are always differentiated.

Meaningful for all floating-point types.

static constexpr bool is_signed;

true if the type is signed.

Meaningful for all specializations.

static constexpr bool is_integer;

true if the type is integer.

Meaningful for all specializations.

static constexpr bool is_exact;

true if the type uses an exact representation. All integer types are exact, but not all exact types are integer. For example, rational and fixed-exponent representations are exact but not integer.

Meaningful for all specializations.

static constexpr int radix;

For floating-point types, specifies the base or radix of the exponent representation (often 2).

For integer types, specifies the base of the representation.

Meaningful for all specializations.

static constexpr T epsilon() noexcept;

Machine epsilon: the difference between 1 and the least value greater than 1 that is representable.

Meaningful for all floating-point types.

static constexpr T round_error() noexcept;

Measure of the maximum rounding error.

static constexpr int min_exponent;

Minimum negative integer such that \( \text{radix} \) raised to the power of one less than that integer is a normalized floating-point number.

Meaningful for all floating-point types.

static constexpr int min_exponent10;

Minimum negative integer such that 10 raised to that power is in the range of normalized floating-point numbers.

Meaningful for all floating-point types.

static constexpr int max_exponent;

Maximum positive integer such that \( \text{radix} \) raised to the power one less than that integer is a representable finite floating-point number.

Meaningful for all floating-point types.

static constexpr int max_exponent10;

Maximum positive integer such that 10 raised to that power is in the range of representable finite floating-point numbers.

---

190) Equivalent to \texttt{FLT\_RADIX}.
191) Distinguishes types with bases other than 2 (e.g. BCD).
192) Equivalent to \texttt{FLT\_EPSILON}, \texttt{DBL\_EPSILON}, \texttt{LDBL\_EPSILON}.
193) Rounding error is described in LIA-1 Section 5.2.4 and Annex C Rationale Section C.5.2.4 — Rounding and rounding constants.
194) Equivalent to \texttt{FLT\_MIN\_EXP}, \texttt{DBL\_MIN\_EXP}, \texttt{LDBL\_MIN\_EXP}.
195) Equivalent to \texttt{FLT\_MIN\_10\_EXP}, \texttt{DBL\_MIN\_10\_EXP}, \texttt{LDBL\_MIN\_10\_EXP}.
196) Equivalent to \texttt{FLT\_MAX\_EXP}, \texttt{DBL\_MAX\_EXP}, \texttt{LDBL\_MAX\_EXP}.
197) Equivalent to \texttt{FLT\_MAX\_10\_EXP}, \texttt{DBL\_MAX\_10\_EXP}, \texttt{LDBL\_MAX\_10\_EXP}.
Meaningful for all floating-point types.

static constexpr bool has_infinity;
  true if the type has a representation for positive infinity.

Meaningful for all floating-point types.

Shall be true for all specializations in which is_iec559 != false.

static constexpr bool has_quiet_NaN;
  true if the type has a representation for a quiet (non-signaling) “Not a Number”.

Meaningful for all floating-point types.

Shall be true for all specializations in which is_iec559 != false.

static constexpr bool has_signaling_NaN;
  true if the type has a representation for a signaling “Not a Number”.

Meaningful for all floating-point types.

Shall be true for all specializations in which is_iec559 != false.

static constexpr float_denorm_style has_denorm;
  denorm_present if the type allows subnormal values (variable number of exponent bits),
denorm_absent if the type does not allow subnormal values, and
  denorm_indeterminate if it is indeterminate
at compile time whether the type allows subnormal values.

Meaningful for all floating-point types.

static constexpr bool has_denorm_loss;
  true if loss of accuracy is detected as a denormalization loss, rather than as an inexact result.

static constexpr T infinity() noexcept;
  Representation of positive infinity, if available.

Meaningful for all specializations for which has_infinity != false. Required in specializations for which is_iec559 != false.

static constexpr T quiet_NaN() noexcept;
  Representation of a quiet “Not a Number”, if available.

Meaningful for all specializations for which has_quiet_NaN != false. Required in specializations for which is_iec559 != false.

static constexpr T signaling_NaN() noexcept;
  Representation of a signaling “Not a Number”, if available.

Meaningful for all specializations for which has_signaling_NaN != false. Required in specializations for which is_iec559 != false.

static constexpr T denorm_min() noexcept;
  Minimum positive subnormal value.

Meaningful for all floating-point types.

In specializations for which has_denorm == false, returns the minimum positive normalized value.
static constexpr bool is_iec559;
true if and only if the type adheres to ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559.\textsuperscript{206}
Meaningful for all floating-point types.

static constexpr bool is_bounded;
true if the set of values representable by the type is finite.\textsuperscript{207} [Note: All fundamental types (6.8.1) are bounded. This member would be false for arbitrary precision types. — end note]
Meaningful for all specializations.

static constexpr bool is_modulo;
true if the type is modulo.\textsuperscript{208} A type is modulo if, for any operation involving +, -, or * on values of that type whose result would fall outside the range [min(), max()], the value returned differs from the true value by an integer multiple of max() - min() + 1.

[Example: is_modulo is false for signed integer types (6.8.1) unless an implementation, as an extension to this document, defines signed integer overflow to wrap. — end example]
Meaningful for all specializations.

static constexpr bool traps;
true if, at program startup, there exists a value of the type that would cause an arithmetic operation using that value to trap.\textsuperscript{209}
Meaningful for all specializations.

static constexpr bool tinyness_before;
true if tinyness is detected before rounding.\textsuperscript{210}
Meaningful for all floating-point types.

static constexpr float_round_style round_style;
The rounding style for the type.\textsuperscript{211}
Meaningful for all floating-point types. Specializations for integer types shall return round_toward_-zero.

17.3.5.2 numeric_limits specializations \textsuperscript{[numeric.special]}
All members shall be provided for all specializations. However, many values are only required to be meaningful under certain conditions (for example, epsilon() is only meaningful if is_integer is false). Any value that is not “meaningful” shall be set to 0 or false.

[Example:
namespace std {
    template<> class numeric_limits<float> {
        public:
            static constexpr bool is_specialized = true;
            static constexpr float min() noexcept { return 1.17549435E-38F; }
            static constexpr float max() noexcept { return 3.40282347E+38F; }
            static constexpr float lowest() noexcept { return -3.40282347E+38F; }

            static constexpr int digits = 24;
            static constexpr int digits10 = 6;
            static constexpr int max_digits10 = 9;

207) Required by LIA-1.
208) Required by LIA-1.
209) Required by LIA-1.
211) Equivalent to FLT_ROUNDS. Required by LIA-1.
static constexpr bool is_signed = true;
static constexpr bool is_integer = false;
static constexpr bool is_exact = false;
static constexpr int radix = 2;
static constexpr float epsilon() noexcept { return 1.19209290E-07F; }
static constexpr float round_error() noexcept { return 0.5F; }
static constexpr int min_exponent = -125;
static constexpr int min_exponent10 = -37;
static constexpr int max_exponent = +128;
static constexpr int max_exponent10 = +38;
static constexpr bool has_infinity = true;
static constexpr bool has_quiet_NaN = true;
static constexpr bool has_signaling_NaN = true;
static constexpr bool has_denorm = denorm_absent;
static constexpr bool has_denorm_loss = false;
static constexpr float infinity() noexcept { return value; }
static constexpr float quiet_NaN() noexcept { return value; }
static constexpr float signaling_NaN() noexcept { return value; }
static constexpr float denorm_min() noexcept { return min(); }
static constexpr bool is_iec559 = true;
static constexpr bool is_bounded = true;
static constexpr bool is_modulo = false;
static constexpr bool traps = true;
static constexpr float round_style = round_to_nearest;
};

The specialization for bool shall be provided as follows:

namespace std {
    template<> class numeric_limits<bool> {
    public:
        static constexpr bool is_specialized = true;
        static constexpr bool min() noexcept { return false; }
        static constexpr bool max() noexcept { return true; }
        static constexpr bool lowest() noexcept { return false; }
        static constexpr int digits = 1;
        static constexpr int digits10 = 0;
        static constexpr int max_digits10 = 0;
        static constexpr bool is_signed = false;
        static constexpr bool is_integer = true;
        static constexpr bool is_exact = true;
        static constexpr int radix = 2;
        static constexpr bool epsilon() noexcept { return 0; }
        static constexpr bool round_error() noexcept { return 0; }
        static constexpr int min_exponent = 0;
        static constexpr int min_exponent10 = 0;
        static constexpr int max_exponent = 0;
        static constexpr int max_exponent10 = 0;
        static constexpr bool has_infinity = false;
        static constexpr bool has_quiet_NaN = false;
        static constexpr bool has_signaling_NaN = false;
    };
}
static constexpr float_denorm_style has_denorm = denorm_absent;
static constexpr bool has_denorm_loss = false;
static constexpr bool infinity() noexcept { return 0; }
static constexpr bool quiet_NaN() noexcept { return 0; }
static constexpr bool signaling_NaN() noexcept { return 0; }
static constexpr bool denorm_min() noexcept { return 0; }
static constexpr bool is_iec559 = false;
static constexpr bool is_bounded = true;
static constexpr bool is_modulo = false;
static constexpr bool traps = false;
static constexpr float_round_style round_style = round_toward_zero;

}

17.3.6 Header <climits> synopsis

#define CHAR_BIT see below
#define SCHAR_MIN see below
#define SCHAR_MAX see below
#define UCHAR_MAX see below
#define CHAR_MIN see below
#define CHAR_MAX see below
#define MB_LEN_MAX see below
#define SHRT_MIN see below
#define SHRT_MAX see below
#define USHRT_MAX see below
#define INT_MIN see below
#define INT_MAX see below
#define UINT_MAX see below
#define LONG_MIN see below
#define LONG_MAX see below
#define ULONG_MAX see below
#define LLONG_MIN see below
#define LLONG_MAX see below
#define ULLONG_MAX see below

The header <climits> defines all macros the same as the C standard library header <limits.h>. [Note: The types of the constants defined by macros in <climits> are not required to match the types to which the macros refer. — end note]

See also: ISO C 5.2.4.2.1

17.3.7 Header <cfloat> synopsis

#define FLT_ROUNDS see below
#define FLT_EVAL_METHOD see below
#define FLT_HAS_SUBNORM see below
#define DBL_HAS_SUBNORM see below
#define DBL.Has_SUBNORM see below
#define DBL.Has_SUBNORM see below
#define FLT_RADIX see below
#define FLT_MANT_DIG see below
#define DBL_MANT_DIG see below
#define DBL_MANT_DIG see below
#define DECIMAL_DIG see below
#define DECIMAL_DIG see below
#define FLT_MIN_EXP see below
#define DBL_MIN_EXP see below
#define LDBL_MIN_EXP see below

³ The header <limits.h> defines all macros the same as the C standard library header <limits.h>. [Note: The types of the constants defined by macros in <limits> are not required to match the types to which the macros refer. — end note]
The header `<cfloat>` defines all macros the same as the C standard library header `<float.h>`.

See also: ISO C 5.2.4.2.2

17.4 Integer types

17.4.1 Header `<cstdint>` synopsis

```c
namespace std {
  using int8_t = signed integer type; // optional
  using int16_t = signed integer type; // optional
  using int32_t = signed integer type; // optional
  using int64_t = signed integer type; // optional
  using int_fast8_t = signed integer type;
  using int_fast16_t = signed integer type;
  using int_fast32_t = signed integer type;
  using int_fast64_t = signed integer type;
  using int_least8_t = signed integer type;
  using int_least16_t = signed integer type;
  using int_least32_t = signed integer type;
  using int_least64_t = signed integer type;
  using intmax_t = signed integer type;
  using intptr_t = signed integer type; // optional
  using uint8_t = unsigned integer type; // optional
  using uint16_t = unsigned integer type; // optional
  using uint32_t = unsigned integer type; // optional
  using uint64_t = unsigned integer type; // optional
  using uint_fast8_t = unsigned integer type;
  using uint_fast16_t = unsigned integer type;
  using uint_fast32_t = unsigned integer type;
  using uint_fast64_t = unsigned integer type;
  using uint_least8_t = unsigned integer type;
  using uint_least16_t = unsigned integer type;
  using uint_least32_t = unsigned integer type;
  using uint_least64_t = unsigned integer type;
  using uintmax_t = unsigned integer type;
}
```
Using `uintptr_t = unsigned integer type; // optional`.

The header also defines numerous macros of the form:

```
INT_[FAST_LEAST]{8 16 32 64}_MIN
[ U ] INT_[FAST_LEAST]{8 16 32 64}_MAX
INT{MAX PTR}_MIN
[ U ] INT{MAX PTR}_MAX
{PTRDIFF SIG_ATOMIC WCHAR WINT}{_MAX _MIN}
SIZE_MAX
```

plus function macros of the form:

```
[ U ] INT{8 16 32 64 MAX}_C
```

The header defines all types and macros the same as the C standard library header `<stdint.h>`.

See also: ISO C 7.20

### 17.5 Start and termination

[Note: The header `<cstdlib>` (17.2.2) declares the functions described in this subclause. — end note]

```cpp
[[noreturn]] void _Exit(int status) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** This function has the semantics specified in the C standard library.

**Remarks:** The program is terminated without executing destructors for objects of automatic, thread, or static storage duration and without calling functions passed to `atexit()` (6.9.3.4). The function `_Exit` is signal-safe (17.13.4).

```cpp
[[noreturn]] void abort() noexcept;
```

**Effects:** This function has the semantics specified in the C standard library.

**Remarks:** The program is terminated without executing destructors for objects of automatic, thread, or static storage duration and without calling functions passed to `atexit()` (6.9.3.4). The function `abort` is signal-safe (17.13.4).

```cpp
int atexit(c-atexit-handler* f) noexcept;
int atexit(atexit-handler* f) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** The `atexit()` functions register the function pointed to by `f` to be called without arguments at normal program termination. It is unspecified whether a call to `atexit()` that does not happen before (6.9.2) a call to `exit()` will succeed. [Note: The `atexit()` functions do not introduce a data race (16.5.5.9). — end note]

**Implementation limits:** The implementation shall support the registration of at least 32 functions.

**Returns:** The `atexit()` function returns zero if the registration succeeds, nonzero if it fails.

```cpp
[[noreturn]] void exit(int status);
```

**Effects:**

- First, objects with thread storage duration and associated with the current thread are destroyed. Next, objects with static storage duration are destroyed and functions registered by calling `atexit` are called. See 6.9.3.4 for the order of destructors and calls. (Automatic objects are not destroyed as a result of calling `exit()`.)

  If control leaves a registered function called by `exit` because the function does not provide a handler for a thrown exception, the function `std::terminate` shall be called (14.6.1).

- Next, all open C streams (as mediated by the function signatures declared in `<cstdio>` (29.12.1)) with unwritten buffered data are flushed, all open C streams are closed, and all files created by calling `tmpfile()` are removed.

---

212) A function is called for every time it is registered.

213) Objects with automatic storage duration are all destroyed in a program whose `main` function (6.9.3.1) contains no automatic objects and executes the call to `exit()`. Control can be transferred directly to such a `main` function by throwing an exception that is caught in `main`.

§ 17.5
Finally, control is returned to the host environment. If status is zero or EXIT_SUCCESS, an implementation-defined form of the status successful termination is returned. If status is EXIT_FAILURE, an implementation-defined form of the status unsuccessful termination is returned. Otherwise the status returned is implementation-defined.

```c
int at_quick_exit(c_atexit_handler* f) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** The `at_quick_exit()` functions register the function pointed to by `f` to be called without arguments when `quick_exit` is called. It is unspecified whether a call to `at_quick_exit()` that does not happen before (6.9.2) all calls to `quick_exit` will succeed. [Note: The `at_quick_exit()` functions do not introduce a data race (16.5.5.9). —end note] [Note: The order of registration may be indeterminate if `at_quick_exit` was called from more than one thread. —end note] [Note: The `at_quick_exit` registrations are distinct from the `atexit` registrations, and applications may need to call both registration functions with the same argument. —end note]

**Implementation limits:** The implementation shall support the registration of at least 32 functions.

```c
[[noreturn]] void quick_exit(int status) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Functions registered by calls to `at_quick_exit` are called in the reverse order of their registration, except that a function shall be called after any previously registered functions that had already been called at the time it was registered. Objects shall not be destroyed as a result of calling `quick_exit`. If control leaves a registered function called by `quick_exit` because the function does not provide a handler for a thrown exception, the function `std::terminate` shall be called. [Note: A function registered via `at_quick_exit` is invoked by the thread that calls `quick_exit`, which can be a different thread than the one that registered it, so registered functions should not rely on the identity of objects with thread storage duration. —end note] After calling registered functions, `quick_exit` shall call `_Exit(status)`.

**Remarks:** The function `quick_exit` is signal-safe (17.13.4) when the functions registered with `at_quick_exit` are.

See also: ISO C 7.22.4

### 17.6 Dynamic memory management

The header `<new>` defines several functions that manage the allocation of dynamic storage in a program. It also defines components for reporting storage management errors.

#### 17.6.1 Header `<new>` synopsis

```c
namespace std {
    class bad_alloc;
    class bad_array_new_length;

    struct destroying_delete_t {
        explicit destroying_delete_t() = default;
    };

    inline constexpr destroying_delete_t destroying_delete{};

    enum class align_val_t : size_t {
        ...
    };

    struct nothrow_t { explicit nothrow_t() = default; };

    using new_handler = void (*)();
    new_handler get_new_handler() noexcept;
    new_handler set_new_handler(new_handler new_p) noexcept;

    // 17.6.4, pointer optimization barrier
    template<class T> [[nodiscard]] constexpr T* launder(T* p) noexcept;
}
```

214) The macros `EXIT_FAILURE` and `EXIT_SUCCESS` are defined in `<cstdlib>` (17.2.2).
// 17.6.5, hardware interference size
inline constexpr size_t hardware_destructive_interference_size = implementation-defined;
inline constexpr size_t hardware_constructive_interference_size = implementation-defined;

[[nodiscard]] void* operator new(std::size_t size);
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new(std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment);
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new(std::size_t size, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new(std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;

[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t size);
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment);
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t size, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;

[[nodiscard]] void* operator new (std::size_t size, void* ptr) noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t size, void* ptr) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, void*) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, std::size_t size) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, std::align_val_t alignment) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, std::align_val_t alignment, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;

[[nodiscard]] void* operator new (std::size_t size, void* ptr) noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t size, void* ptr) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, void*) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, std::size_t size) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, std::align_val_t alignment) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;
void operator delete (void* ptr, std::align_val_t alignment, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;

17.6.2 Storage allocation and deallocation

1 Except where otherwise specified, the provisions of 6.7.5.4 apply to the library versions of operator new and operator delete. If the value of an alignment argument passed to any of these functions is not a valid alignment value, the behavior is undefined.

17.6.2.1 Single-object forms

[[nodiscard]] void* operator new(std::size_t size);
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new(std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment);

1 Effects: The allocation functions (6.7.5.4.1) called by a new-expression (7.6.2.7) to allocate size bytes of storage. The second form is called for a type with new-extended alignment, and the first form is called otherwise.

2 Replaceable: A C++ program may define functions with either of these function signatures, and thereby displace the default versions defined by the C++ standard library.

3 Required behavior: Return a non-null pointer to suitably aligned storage (6.7.5.4), or else throw a bad_alloc exception. This requirement is binding on any replacement versions of these functions.

4 Default behavior:
   — Executes a loop: Within the loop, the function first attempts to allocate the requested storage. Whether the attempt involves a call to the C standard library functions malloc or aligned_alloc is unspecified.
   — Returns a pointer to the allocated storage if the attempt is successful. Otherwise, if the current new_handler (17.6.3.5) is a null pointer value, throws bad_alloc.
   — Otherwise, the function calls the current new_handler function (17.6.3.3). If the called function returns, the loop repeats.
The loop terminates when an attempt to allocate the requested storage is successful or when a called \texttt{new\_handler} function does not return.

[[nodiscard]] void* operator new(std::size_t size, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new(std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;

\textbf{Effects:} Same as above, except that these are called by a placement version of a \texttt{new-expression} when a C++ program prefers a null pointer result as an error indication, instead of a \texttt{bad\_alloc} exception.

\textbf{Replaceable:} A C++ program may define functions with either of these function signatures, and thereby displace the default versions defined by the C++ standard library.

\textbf{Required behavior:} Return a non-null pointer to suitably aligned storage (6.7.5.4), or else return a null pointer. Each of these nothrow versions of \texttt{operator new} returns a pointer obtained as if acquired from the (possibly replaced) corresponding non-placement function. This requirement is binding on any replacement versions of these functions.

\textbf{Default behavior:} Calls \texttt{operator new(size)}, or \texttt{operator new(size, alignment)}, respectively. If the call returns normally, returns the result of that call. Otherwise, returns a null pointer.

\textbf{Example:}

\begin{verbatim}
T* p1 = new T; // throws \texttt{bad\_alloc} if it fails
T* p2 = new(nothrow) T; // returns nullptr if it fails
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Effects:} The deallocation functions (6.7.5.4.2) called by a \texttt{delete-expression} (7.6.2.8) to render the value of \texttt{ptr} invalid.

\textbf{Replaceable:} A C++ program may define functions with any of these function signatures, and thereby displace the default versions defined by the C++ standard library. If a function without a \texttt{size} parameter is defined, the program should also define the corresponding function with a \texttt{size} parameter. If a function with a \texttt{size} parameter is defined, the program shall also define the corresponding version without the \texttt{size} parameter. [Note: The default behavior below may change in the future, which will require replacing both deallocation functions when replacing the allocation function. — end note]

\textbf{Expects:} \texttt{ptr} is a null pointer or its value represents the address of a block of memory allocated by an earlier call to a (possibly replaced) \texttt{operator new} which has not been invalidated by an intervening call to \texttt{operator delete}.

\textbf{Expects:} If an implementation has strict pointer safety (6.7.5.4.3) then \texttt{ptr} is a safely-derived pointer.

\textbf{Expects:} If the \texttt{alignment} parameter is not present, \texttt{ptr} was returned by an allocation function without an \texttt{alignment} parameter. If present, the \texttt{alignment} argument is equal to the \texttt{alignment} argument passed to the allocation function that returned \texttt{ptr}. If present, the \texttt{size} argument is equal to the \texttt{size} argument passed to the allocation function that returned \texttt{ptr}.

\textbf{Required behavior:} A call to an \texttt{operator delete} with a \texttt{size} parameter may be changed to a call to the corresponding \texttt{operator delete} without a \texttt{size} parameter, without affecting memory allocation. [Note: A conforming implementation is for \texttt{operator delete} to simply call \texttt{operator delete(ptr)}. — end note]

\textbf{Default behavior:} The functions that have a \texttt{size} parameter forward their other parameters to the corresponding function without a \texttt{size} parameter. [Note: See the note in the above \texttt{Replaceable:} paragraph. — end note]

\textbf{Default behavior:} If \texttt{ptr} is null, does nothing. Otherwise, reclaims the storage allocated by the earlier call to \texttt{operator new}.

\textbf{Remarks:} It is unspecified under what conditions part or all of such reclaimed storage will be allocated by subsequent calls to \texttt{operator new} or any of \texttt{aligned\_alloc}, \texttt{calloc}, \texttt{malloc}, or \texttt{realloc}, declared in  \texttt{<cstdlib>}. (17.2.2).
void operator delete(void* ptr, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;
void operator delete(void* ptr, std::align_val_t alignment, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;

Effects: The deallocation functions (6.7.5.4.2) called by the implementation to render the value of ptr invalid when the constructor invoked from a nothrow placement version of the new-expression throws an exception.

Replaceable: A C++ program may define functions with either of these function signatures, and thereby displace the default versions defined by the C++ standard library.

Expects: ptr is a null pointer or its value represents the address of a block of memory allocated by an earlier call to a (possibly replaced) operator new(std::size_t) or operator new(std::size_t, std::align_val_t) which has not been invalidated by an intervening call to operator delete.

Expects: If an implementation has strict pointer safety (6.7.5.4.3) then ptr is a safely-derived pointer.

Expects: If the alignment parameter is not present, ptr was returned by an allocation function without an alignment parameter. If present, the alignment argument is equal to the alignment argument passed to the allocation function that returned ptr.

Default behavior: Calls operator delete(ptr), or operator delete(ptr, alignment), respectively.

17.6.2.2 Array forms

[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t size);
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment);

Effects: The allocation functions (6.7.5.4.1) called by the array form of a new-expression (7.6.2.7) to allocate size bytes of storage. The second form is called for a type with new-extended alignment, and the first form is called otherwise.\(^{215}\)

Replaceable: A C++ program may define functions with either of these function signatures, and thereby displace the default versions defined by the C++ standard library.

Required behavior: Same as for the corresponding single-object forms. This requirement is binding on any replacement versions of these functions.

Default behavior: Returns operator new(size), or operator new(size, alignment), respectively.

[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t size, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[](std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;

Effects: Same as above, except that these are called by a placement version of a new-expression when a C++ program prefers a null pointer result as an error indication, instead of a bad_alloc exception.

Replaceable: A C++ program may define functions with either of these function signatures, and thereby displace the default versions defined by the C++ standard library.

Required behavior: Return a non-null pointer to suitably aligned storage (6.7.5.4), or else return a null pointer. Each of these nothrow versions of operator new[] returns a pointer obtained as if acquired from the (possibly replaced) corresponding non-placement function. This requirement is binding on any replacement versions of these functions.

Default behavior: Calls operator new[](size), or operator new[](size, alignment), respectively. If the call returns normally, returns the result of that call. Otherwise, returns a null pointer.

void operator delete[](void* ptr) noexcept;
void operator delete[](void* ptr, std::size_t size) noexcept;
void operator delete[](void* ptr, std::align_val_t alignment) noexcept;
void operator delete[](void* ptr, std::size_t size, std::align_val_t alignment) noexcept;

Effects: The deallocation functions (6.7.5.4.2) called by the array form of a delete-expression to render the value of ptr invalid.

Replaceable: A C++ program may define functions with any of these function signatures, and thereby displace the default versions defined by the C++ standard library. If a function without a size parameter is defined, the program should also define the corresponding function with a size parameter. If a

\(^{215}\) It is not the direct responsibility of operator new[] or operator delete[] to note the repetition count or element size of the array. Those operations are performed elsewhere in the array new and delete expressions. The array new expression, may, however, increase the size argument to operator new[] to obtain space to store supplemental information.
function with a size parameter is defined, the program shall also define the corresponding version without the size parameter. [Note: The default behavior below may change in the future, which will require replacing both deallocation functions when replacing the allocation function. —end note]

Expects: ptr is a null pointer or its value represents the address of a block of memory allocated by an earlier call to a (possibly replaced) operator new[] (std::size_t) or operator new[] (std::size_t, std::align_val_t) which has not been invalidated by an intervening call to operator delete[].

Expects: If an implementation has strict pointer safety (6.7.5.4.3) then ptr is a safely-derived pointer.

Expects: If the alignment parameter is not present, ptr was returned by an allocation function without an alignment parameter. If present, the alignment argument is equal to the alignment argument passed to the allocation function that returned ptr. If present, the size argument is equal to the size argument passed to the allocation function that returned ptr.

Required behavior: A call to an operator delete[] with a size parameter may be changed to a call to the corresponding operator delete[] without a size parameter, without affecting memory allocation. [Note: A conforming implementation is for operator delete[] (void* ptr, std::size_t size) to simply call operator delete[] (ptr). —end note]

Default behavior: The functions that have a size parameter forward their other parameters to the corresponding function without a size parameter. The functions that do not have a size parameter forward their parameters to the corresponding operator delete (single-object) function.

void operator delete[] (void* ptr, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;
void operator delete[] (void* ptr, std::align_val_t alignment, const std::nothrow_t&) noexcept;

Effects: The deallocation functions (6.7.5.4.2) called by the implementation to render the value of ptr invalid when the constructor invoked from a nothrow placement version of the array new-expression throws an exception.

Replaceable: A C++ program may define functions with either of these function signatures, and thereby displace the default versions defined by the C++ standard library.

Expects: ptr is a null pointer or its value represents the address of a block of memory allocated by an earlier call to a (possibly replaced) operator new[] (std::size_t) or operator new[] (std::size_t, std::align_val_t) which has not been invalidated by an intervening call to operator delete[].

Expects: If an implementation has strict pointer safety (6.7.5.4.3) then ptr is a safely-derived pointer.

Expects: If the alignment parameter is not present, ptr was returned by an allocation function without an alignment parameter. If present, the alignment argument is equal to the alignment argument passed to the allocation function that returned ptr.

Default behavior: Calls operator delete[] (ptr), or operator delete[] (ptr, alignment), respectively.

17.6.2.3 Non-allocating forms [new.delete.placement]

These functions are reserved; a C++ program may not define functions that displace the versions in the C++ standard library (16.5.4). The provisions of 6.7.5.4 do not apply to these reserved placement forms of operator new and operator delete.

[[nodiscard]] void* operator new (std::size_t size, void* ptr) noexcept;

Returns: ptr.

Remarks: Intentionally performs no other action.

[Example: This can be useful for constructing an object at a known address:

void* place = operator new (sizeof(Something));
Something* p = new (place) Something();
—end example]

[[nodiscard]] void* operator new[] (std::size_t size, void* ptr) noexcept;

Returns: ptr.

Remarks: Intentionally performs no other action.
void operator delete(void* ptr, void*) noexcept;

Effects: Intentionally performs no action.
Expects: If an implementation has strict pointer safety (6.7.5.4.3) then ptr is a safely-derived pointer.
Remarks: Default function called when any part of the initialization in a placement new-expression that invokes the library’s non-array placement operator new terminates by throwing an exception (7.6.2.7).

void operator delete[](void* ptr, void*) noexcept;

Effects: Intentionally performs no action.
Expects: If an implementation has strict pointer safety (6.7.5.4.3) then ptr is a safely-derived pointer.
Remarks: Default function called when any part of the initialization in a placement new-expression that invokes the library’s array placement operator new terminates by throwing an exception (7.6.2.7).

17.6.2.4 Data races

For purposes of determining the existence of data races, the library versions of operator new, user replacement versions of global operator new, the C standard library functions aligned_alloc, calloc, and malloc, the library versions of operator delete, user replacement versions of operator delete, the C standard library function free, and the C standard library function realloc shall not introduce a data race (16.5.5.9). Calls to these functions that allocate or deallocate a particular unit of storage shall occur in a single total order, and each such deallocation call shall happen before (6.9.2) the next allocation (if any) in this order.

17.6.3 Storage allocation errors

17.6.3.1 Class bad_alloc

namespace std {
    class bad_alloc : public exception {
    public:
        // see 17.9.2 for the specification of the special member functions
        const char* what() const noexcept override;
    };
}

The class bad_alloc defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions by the implementation to report a failure to allocate storage.

const char* what() const noexcept override;

Returns: An implementation-defined NTBS.

17.6.3.2 Class bad_array_new_length

namespace std {
    class bad_array_new_length : public bad_alloc {
    public:
        // see 17.9.2 for the specification of the special member functions
        const char* what() const noexcept override;
    };
}

The class bad_array_new_length defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions by the implementation to report an attempt to allocate an array of size less than zero or greater than an implementation-defined limit (7.6.2.7).

const char* what() const noexcept override;

Returns: An implementation-defined NTBS.

17.6.3.3 Type new_handler

using new_handler = void (*)(void*);

The type of a handler function to be called by operator new() or operator new[]() (17.6.2) when they cannot satisfy a request for additional storage.

Required behavior: A new_handler shall perform one of the following:

— make more storage available for allocation and then return;
— throw an exception of type `bad_alloc` or a class derived from `bad_alloc`;
— terminate execution of the program without returning to the caller.

17.6.3.4 **set_new_handler**

```cpp
new_handler set_new_handler(new_handler new_p) noexcept;
```

1. **Effects:** Establishes the function designated by `new_p` as the current `new_handler`.
2. **Returns:** The previous `new_handler`.
3. **Remarks:** The initial `new_handler` is a null pointer.

17.6.3.5 **get_new_handler**

```cpp
new_handler get_new_handler() noexcept;
```

1. **Returns:** The current `new_handler`. [Note: This may be a null pointer value. — end note]

17.6.4 **Pointer optimization barrier**

```cpp
template<class T> [[nodiscard]] constexpr T* launder(T* p) noexcept;
```

1. **Mandates:** `!is_function_v<T> && !is_void_v<T>` is true.
2. **Expects:** `p` represents the address `A` of a byte in memory. An object `X` that is within its lifetime (6.7.3) and whose type is similar (7.3.5) to `T` is located at the address `A`. All bytes of storage that would be reachable through the result are reachable through `p` (see below).
3. **Returns:** A value of type `T *` that points to `X`.
4. **Remarks:** An invocation of this function may be used in a core constant expression whenever the value of its argument may be used in a core constant expression. A byte of storage is reachable through a pointer value that points to an object `Y` if it is within the storage occupied by `Y`, an object that is pointer-interconvertible with `Y`, or the immediately-enclosing array object if `Y` is an array element.
5. **Note:** If a new object is created in storage occupied by an existing object of the same type, a pointer to the original object can be used to refer to the new object unless the type contains `const` or reference members; in the latter cases, this function can be used to obtain a usable pointer to the new object. See 6.7.3. — end note]
6. **Example:**
   ```cpp
   struct X { const int n; }
   X *p = new X{3};
   const int a = p->n;
   new (p) X{5}; // p does not point to new object (6.7.3) because X::n is const
   const int b = p->n; // undefined behavior
   const int c = std::launder(p)->n; // OK
   — end example
   ```

17.6.5 **Hardware interference size**

```cpp
inline constexpr size_t hardware_destructive_interference_size = implementation-defined;
```

1. This number is the minimum recommended offset between two concurrently-accessed objects to avoid additional performance degradation due to contention introduced by the implementation. It shall be at least `alignof(max_align_t)`.
2. **Example:**
   ```cpp
   struct keep_apart {
       alignas(hardware_destructive_interference_size) atomic<int> cat;
       alignas(hardware_destructive_interference_size) atomic<int> dog;
   };
   — end example
   ```

```cpp
inline constexpr size_t hardware_constructive_interference_size = implementation-defined;
```

2. This number is the maximum recommended size of contiguous memory occupied by two objects accessed with temporal locality by concurrent threads. It shall be at least `alignof(max_align_t)`.
Example:

```c
struct together {
    atomic<int> dog;
    int puppy;
};
struct kennel {
    // Other data members...
    alignas(sizeof(together)) together pack;
    // Other data members...
};
static_assert(sizeof(together) <= hardware_constructive_interference_size);
```

17.7 Type identification [support.rtti]

The header `<typeinfo>` defines a type associated with type information generated by the implementation. It also defines two types for reporting dynamic type identification errors.

17.7.1 Header `<typeinfo>` synopsis [typeinfo.syn]

```c
namespace std {
    class type_info;
    class bad_cast;
    class bad_typeid;
}
```

17.7.2 Class type_info [type.info]

```c
namespace std {
    class type_info {
    public:
        virtual ~type_info();
        bool operator==(const type_info& rhs) const noexcept;
        bool before(const type_info& rhs) const noexcept;
        size_t hash_code() const noexcept;
        const char* name() const noexcept;
        type_info(const type_info&) = delete; // cannot be copied
        type_info& operator=(const type_info&) = delete; // cannot be copied
    };
}
```

The class `type_info` describes type information generated by the implementation (7.6.1.7). Objects of this class effectively store a pointer to a name for the type, and an encoded value suitable for comparing two types for equality or collating order. The names, encoding rule, and collating sequence for types are all unspecified and may differ between programs.

```c
bool operator==(const type_info& rhs) const noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Compares the current object with `rhs`.

**Returns:** `true` if the two values describe the same type.

```c
bool before(const type_info& rhs) const noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Compares the current object with `rhs`.

**Returns:** `true` if `*this` precedes `rhs` in the implementation’s collation order.

```c
size_t hash_code() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** An unspecified value, except that within a single execution of the program, it shall return the same value for any two `type_info` objects which compare equal.

**Remarks:** An implementation should return different values for two `type_info` objects which do not compare equal.

§ 17.7.2
const char* name() const noexcept;

Returns: An implementation-defined ntbs.

Remarks: The message may be a null-terminated multibyte string (16.4.2.2.5.2), suitable for conversion and display as a wstring (21.3, 28.4.1.4).

17.7.3 Class bad_cast

namespace std {
    class bad_cast : public exception {
        public:
            // see 17.9.2 for the specification of the special member functions
            const char* what() const noexcept override;
    }
}

The class bad_cast defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions by the implementation to report the execution of an invalid dynamic_cast expression (7.6.1.6).

const char* what() const noexcept override;

Returns: An implementation-defined ntbs.

17.7.4 Class bad_typeid

namespace std {
    class bad_typeid : public exception {
        public:
            // see 17.9.2 for the specification of the special member functions
            const char* what() const noexcept override;
    }
}

The class bad_typeid defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions by the implementation to report a null pointer in a typeid expression (7.6.1.7).

const char* what() const noexcept override;

Returns: An implementation-defined ntbs.

17.8 Source location

17.8.1 Header <source_location> synopsis

The header <source_location> defines the class source_location that provides a means to obtain source location information.

namespace std {
    struct source_location;
}

17.8.2 Class source_location

namespace std {
    struct source_location {
        // source location construction
        static constexpr source_location current() noexcept;
        constexpr source_location() noexcept;

        // source location field access
        constexpr uint_least32_t line() const noexcept;
        constexpr uint_least32_t column() const noexcept;
        constexpr const char* file_name() const noexcept;
        constexpr const char* function_name() const noexcept;

        private:
            uint_least32_t line_;       // exposition only
            uint_least32_t column_;     // exposition only
            const char* file_name_;     // exposition only
            const char* function_name_; // exposition only
    }
}
The type `source_location` meets the `Cpp17DefaultConstructible`, `Cpp17CopyConstructible`, `Cpp17CopyAssignable`, and `Cpp17Destructible` requirements (16.5.3.1). Lvalues of type `source_location` are swappable (16.5.3.2). All of the following conditions are true:

1. `is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<source_location>`
2. `is_nothrow_moveAssignable_v<source_location>`
3. `is_nothrow_swappable_v<source_location>`

[Note: The intent of `source_location` is to have a small size and efficient copying. — end note]

The data members `file_name_` and `function_name_` always each refer to an NTBS.

The copy/move constructors and the copy/move assignment operators of `source_location` meet the following postconditions: Given two objects `lhs` and `rhs` of type `source_location`, where `lhs` is a copy/move result of `rhs`, and where `rhs_p` is a value denoting the state of `rhs` before the corresponding copy/move operation, then each of the following conditions is true:

1. `strcmp(lhs.file_name(), rhs_p.file_name()) == 0`
2. `strcmp(lhs.function_name(), rhs_p.function_name()) == 0`
3. `lhs.line() == rhs_p.line()`
4. `lhs.column() == rhs_p.column()`

17.8.2.1 Creation

```cpp
static constexpr source_location current() noexcept;
```

Returns:

1. When invoked by a function call whose `postfix-expression` is a (possibly parenthesized) `id-expression` naming `current`, returns a `source_location` with an implementation-defined value. The value should be affected by `#line` (15.7) in the same manner as for `__LINE__` and `__FILE__`. The values of the exposition-only data members of the returned `source_location` object are indicated in Table 36.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>line_</code></td>
<td>A presumed line number (15.11). Line numbers are presumed to be 1-indexed; however, an implementation is encouraged to use 0 when the line number is unknown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>column_</code></td>
<td>An implementation-defined value denoting some offset from the start of the line denoted by <code>line_</code>. Column numbers are presumed to be 1-indexed; however, an implementation is encouraged to use 0 when the column number is unknown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>file_name_</code></td>
<td>A presumed name of the current source file (15.11) as an NTBS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>function_name_</code></td>
<td>A name of the current function such as in <code>__func__</code> (9.5.1) if any, an empty string otherwise.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Otherwise, when invoked in some other way, returns a `source_location` whose data members are initialized with valid but unspecified values.

Remarks: When a default member initializer is used to initialize a non-static data member, any calls to `current` should correspond to the location of the constructor or aggregate initialization that initializes the member.

[Note: When used as a default argument (9.3.3.6), the value of the `source_location` will be the location of the call to `current` at the call site. — end note]
4 [Example:

```c
struct s {
  source_location member = source_location::current();
  int other_member;
  s(source_location loc = source_location::current())
    : member(loc)  // values of member refer to the location of the calling function (9.3.3.6)
    ()
  s(int blather) :
    other_member(blather)
    ()
  s(double)
    ()
};
void f(source_location a = source_location::current()) {
  source_location b = source_location::current();  // values in b refer to this line
}
void g() {
  f();  // f’s first argument corresponds to this line of code
  source_location c = source_location::current();
  f(c);  // f’s first argument gets the same values as c, above
}
— end example]
constexpr source_location() noexcept;
```

Effects: The data members are initialized with valid but unspecified values.

17.8.2.2 Observers [support.srcloc.obs]

```c
constexpr uint_least32_t line() const noexcept;
Returns: line_.
constexpr uint_least32_t column() const noexcept;
Returns: column_.
constexpr const char* file_name() const noexcept;
Returns: file_name_.
constexpr const char* function_name() const noexcept;
Returns: function_name_.
```

17.9 Exception handling [support.exception]

1 The header `<exception>` defines several types and functions related to the handling of exceptions in a C++ program.

17.9.1 Header `<exception>` synopsis [exception.syn]

```c
namespace std {
class exception;
class bad_exception;
class nested_exception;

using terminate_handler = void (*)();
terminate_handler get_terminate() noexcept;
terminate_handler set_terminate(terminate_handler f) noexcept;
[[noreturn]] void terminate() noexcept;
int uncaught_exceptions() noexcept;
using exception_ptr = unspecified;
```
exception_ptr current_exception() noexcept;
[[noreturn]] void rethrow_exception(exception_ptr p);
template<class E> exception_ptr make_exception_ptr(E e) noexcept;

template<class T> [[noreturn]] void throw_with_nested(T&& t);
template<class E> void rethrow_if_nested(const E& e);

17.9.2 Class exception

namespace std {
    class exception {
    public:
        exception() noexcept;
        exception(const exception&) noexcept;
        exception& operator=(const exception&) noexcept;
        virtual ~exception();
        virtual const char* what() const noexcept;
    };
}

1 The class exception defines the base class for the types of objects thrown as exceptions by C++ standard library components, and certain expressions, to report errors detected during program execution.

2 Each standard library class T that derives from class exception has the following publicly accessible member functions, each of them having a non-throwing exception specification (14.5):

(2.1) — default constructor (unless the class synopsis shows other constructors)
(2.2) — copy constructor
(2.3) — copy assignment operator

The copy constructor and the copy assignment operator meet the following postcondition: If two objects lhs and rhs both have dynamic type T and lhs is a copy of rhs, then strcmp(lhs.what(), rhs.what()) is equal to 0. The what() member function of each such T satisfies the constraints specified for exception::what() (see below).

exception(const exception& rhs) noexcept;
exception& operator=(const exception& rhs) noexcept;

3 Ensures: If *this and rhs both have dynamic type exception then the value of the expression strcmp(what(), rhs.what()) shall equal 0.

virtual ~exception();

Effects: Destroys an object of class exception.

virtual const char* what() const noexcept;

Returns: An implementation-defined ntbs.

Remarks: The message may be a null-terminated multibyte string (16.4.2.2.5.2), suitable for conversion and display as a wstring (21.3, 28.4.1.4). The return value remains valid until the exception object from which it is obtained is destroyed or a non-const member function of the exception object is called.

17.9.3 Class bad_exception

namespace std {
    class bad_exception : public exception {
    public:
        // see 17.9.2 for the specification of the special member functions
        const char* what() const noexcept override;
    };
}

1 The class bad_exception defines the type of the object referenced by the exception_ptr returned from a call to current_exception (17.9.6) when the currently active exception object fails to copy.

const char* what() const noexcept override;

2 Returns: An implementation-defined ntbs.
17.9.4 Abnormal termination

17.9.4.1 Type terminate_handler

using terminate_handler = void (*)(void);

1 The type of a handler function to be called by std::terminate() when terminating exception processing.

2 Required behavior: A terminate_handler shall terminate execution of the program without returning to the caller.

3 Default behavior: The implementation’s default terminate_handler calls abort().

17.9.4.2 set_terminate

terminate_handler set_terminate(terminate_handler f) noexcept;

1 Effects: Establishes the function designated by f as the current handler function for terminating exception processing.

2 Remarks: It is unspecified whether a null pointer value designates the default terminate_handler.

3 Returns: The previous terminate_handler.

17.9.4.3 get_terminate

terminate_handler get_terminate() noexcept;

1 Returns: The current terminate_handler. [Note: This may be a null pointer value. —end note]

17.9.4.4 terminate

[noexcept] void terminate() noexcept;

1 Remarks: Called by the implementation when exception handling must be abandoned for any of several reasons (14.6.1). May also be called directly by the program.

2 Effects: Calls a terminate_handler function. It is unspecified which terminate_handler function will be called if an exception is active during a call to set_terminate. Otherwise calls the current terminate_handler function. [Note: A default terminate_handler is always considered a callable handler in this context. —end note]

17.9.5 uncaught_exceptions

int uncaught_exceptions() noexcept;

1 Returns: The number of uncaught exceptions (14.6.2).

2 Remarks: When uncaught_exceptions() > 0, throwing an exception can result in a call of the function std::terminate (14.6.1).

17.9.6 Exception propagation

using Exception_ptr = unspecified;

1 The type exception_ptr can be used to refer to an exception object.

2 exception_ptr meets the requirements of C++17NullablePointer (Table 31).

3 Two non-null values of type exception_ptr are equivalent and compare equal if and only if they refer to the same exception.

4 The default constructor of exception_ptr produces the null value of the type.

5 exception_ptr shall not be implicitly convertible to any arithmetic, enumeration, or pointer type.

6 [Note: An implementation might use a reference-counted smart pointer as exception_ptr. —end note]

7 For purposes of determining the presence of a data race, operations on exception_ptr objects shall access and modify only the exception_ptr objects themselves and not the exceptions they refer to. Use of rethrow_exception on exception_ptr objects that refer to the same exception object shall not introduce a data race. [Note: If rethrow_exception rethrows the same exception object (rather than a copy), concurrent access to that rethrown exception object may introduce a data race. Changes
in the number of `exception_ptr` objects that refer to a particular exception do not introduce a data race. —end note]

```cpp
exception_ptr current_exception() noexcept;
```

**Returns:** An `exception_ptr` object that refers to the currently handled exception (14.4) or a copy of the currently handled exception, or a null `exception_ptr` object if no exception is being handled. The referenced object shall remain valid at least as long as there is an `exception_ptr` object that refers to it. If the function needs to allocate memory and the attempt fails, it returns an `exception_ptr` object that refers to an instance of `bad_alloc`. It is unspecified whether the return values of two successive calls to `current_exception` refer to the same exception object. [Note: That is, it is unspecified whether `current_exception` creates a new copy each time it is called. —end note] If the attempt to copy the current exception object throws an exception, the function returns an `exception_ptr` object that refers to the thrown exception or, if this is not possible, to an instance of `bad_exception`. [Note: The copy constructor of the thrown exception may also fail, so the implementation is allowed to substitute a `bad_exception` object to avoid infinite recursion. —end note]

```cpp
[[noreturn]] void rethrow_exception(exception_ptr p);
```

**Expects:** `p` is not a null pointer.

```cpp
template<class E> exception_ptr make_exception_ptr(E e) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Creates an `exception_ptr` object that refers to a copy of `e`, as if:

```cpp
try {
    throw e;
} catch(...) {
    return current_exception();
}
```

[Note: This function is provided for convenience and efficiency reasons. —end note]

### 17.9.7 `nested_exception` [except.nested]

```cpp
namespace std {
    class nested_exception {
    public:
        nested_exception() noexcept;
        nested_exception(const nested_exception&) noexcept = default;
        nested_exception& operator=(const nested_exception&) noexcept = default;
        virtual ~nested_exception() = default;

        // access functions
        [[noreturn]] void rethrow_nested() const;
        exception_ptr nested_ptr() const noexcept;
    };
}
```

The class `nested_exception` is designed for use as a mixin through multiple inheritance. It captures the currently handled exception and stores it for later use.

[Note: `nested_exception` has a virtual destructor to make it a polymorphic class. Its presence can be tested for with `dynamic_cast`. —end note]

```cpp
nested_exception() noexcept;
```

**Effects:** The constructor calls `current_exception()` and stores the returned value.

```cpp
[[noreturn]] void rethrow_nested() const;
```

**Effects:** If `nested_ptr()` returns a null pointer, the function calls the function `std::terminate`. Otherwise, it throws the stored exception captured by `*this`. 

§ 17.9.7
exception_ptr nested_ptr() const noexcept;

Returns: The stored exception captured by this nested_exception object.

template<class T> [[noreturn]] void throw_with_nested(T&& t);

Let U be decay_t<T>.

Expects: U meets the Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements.

Throws: If is_class_v<U> && !is_final_v<U> && !is_base_of_v<nested_exception, U> is true, an exception of unspecified type that is publicly derived from both U and nested_exception and constructed from std::forward<T>(t), otherwise std::forward<T>(t).

template<class E> void rethrow_if_nested(const E& e);

Effects: If E is not a polymorphic class type, or if nested_exception is an inaccessible or ambiguous base class of E, there is no effect. Otherwise, performs:

if (auto p = dynamic_cast<const nested_exception*>(addressof(e)))
    p->rethrow_nested();

17.10 Initializer lists

The header <initializer_list> defines a class template and several support functions related to list-initialization (see 9.4.4). All functions specified in this subclause are signal-safe (17.13.4).

17.10.1 Header <initializer_list> synopsis

namespace std {
    template<class E> class initializer_list {
        public:
            using value_type = E;
            using reference = const E&;
            using const_reference = const E&;
            using size_type = size_t;
            using iterator = const E*;
            using const_iterator = const E*;

            constexpr initializer_list() noexcept;
            constexpr size_t size() const noexcept; // number of elements
            constexpr const E* begin() const noexcept; // first element
            constexpr const E* end() const noexcept; // one past the last element
        };

        // 17.10.4, initializer list range access
        template<class E> constexpr const E* begin(initializer_list<E> il) noexcept;
        template<class E> constexpr const E* end(initializer_list<E> il) noexcept;
    };

1 An object of type initializer_list<E> provides access to an array of objects of type const E. [Note: A pair of pointers or a pointer plus a length would be obvious representations for initializer_list. initializer_list is used to implement initializer lists as specified in 9.4.4. Copying an initializer list does not copy the underlying elements. — end note]

2 If an explicit specialization or partial specialization of initializer_list is declared, the program is ill-formed.

17.10.2 Initializer list constructors

constexpr initializer_list() noexcept;

Ensures: size() == 0.
17.10.3  Initializer list access

```cpp
constexpr const E* begin() const noexcept;

Returns: A pointer to the beginning of the array. If size() == 0 the values of begin() and end() are unspecified but they shall be identical.
```

```cpp
constexpr const E* end() const noexcept;

Returns: begin() + size().
```

```cpp
constexpr size_t size() const noexcept;

Returns: The number of elements in the array.
```

Complexity: Constant time.

17.10.4  Initializer list range access

```cpp
template<class E> constexpr const E* begin(initializer_list<E> il) noexcept;

Returns: il.begin().
```

```cpp
template<class E> constexpr const E* end(initializer_list<E> il) noexcept;

Returns: il.end().
```

17.11  Comparisons

17.11.1  Header <compare> synopsis

The header `<compare>` specifies types, objects, and functions for use primarily in connection with the three-way comparison operator (7.6.8).

```cpp
namespace std {

// 17.11.2, comparison category types
class weak_equality;
class strong_equality;
class partial_ordering;
class weak_ordering;
class strong_ordering;

// named comparison functions
constexpr bool is_eq (weak_equality cmp) noexcept { return cmp == 0; }
constexpr bool is_neq (weak_equality cmp) noexcept { return cmp != 0; }
constexpr bool is_lt (partial_ordering cmp) noexcept { return cmp < 0; }
constexpr bool is_lteq (partial_ordering cmp) noexcept { return cmp <= 0; }
constexpr bool is_gt (partial_ordering cmp) noexcept { return cmp > 0; }
constexpr bool is_gteq (partial_ordering cmp) noexcept { return cmp >= 0; }

// 17.11.3, common comparison category type
template<class... Ts>
struct common_comparison_category {
  using type = see below;
};
template<class... Ts>
using common_comparison_category_t = typename common_comparison_category<Ts...>::type;

// 17.11.4, concept three_way_comparable
template<class T, class Cat = partial_ordering>
concept three_way_comparable = see below;
template<class T, class U, class Cat = partial_ordering>
concept three_way_comparable_with = see below;

// 17.11.5, result of three-way comparison
template<class T, class U = T> struct compare_three_way_result;

template<class T, class U = T>
using compare_three_way_result_t = typename compare_three_way_result<T, U>::type;
```
17.11.2 Comparison category types

The types \texttt{weak\_equality}, \texttt{strong\_equality}, \texttt{partial\_ordering}, \texttt{weak\_ordering}, and \texttt{strong\_ordering} are collectively termed the \emph{comparison category types}. Each is specified in terms of an exposition-only data member named \texttt{value} whose value typically corresponds to that of an enumerator from one of the following exposition-only enumerations:

$$
\text{enum class } \texttt{eq} \{ \texttt{equal} = 0, \texttt{equivalent} = \texttt{equal}, \texttt{nonequal} = 1, \texttt{nonequivalent} = \texttt{nonequal} \}; \quad \text{// exposition only}
$$

$$
\text{enum class } \texttt{ord} \{ \texttt{less} = -1, \texttt{greater} = 1 \}; \quad \text{// exposition only}
$$

$$
\text{enum class } \texttt{ncmp} \{ \texttt{unordered} = -127 \}; \quad \text{// exposition only}
$$

\[\text{Note: The types } \texttt{strong\_ordering} \text{ and } \texttt{weak\_equality} \text{ correspond, respectively, to the terms total ordering and equivalence in mathematics. — end note}\]

1 The relational and equality operators for the comparison category types are specified with an anonymous parameter of unspecified type. This type shall be selected by the implementation such that these parameters can accept literal 0 as a corresponding argument. \[\text{Example: } \texttt{nullptr\_t} \text{ meets this requirement. — end example}\] In this context, the behavior of a program that supplies an argument other than a literal 0 is undefined.

2 For the purposes of this subclause, \emph{substitutability} is the property that \(f(a) == f(b)\) is true whenever \(a == b\) is true, where \(f\) denotes a function that reads only comparison-salient state that is accessible via the argument’s public const members.

17.11.2.2 Class \texttt{weak\_equality}

The \texttt{weak\_equality} type is typically used as the result type of a three-way comparison operator (7.6.8) that (a) admits only equality and inequality comparisons, and (b) does not imply substitutability.

```cpp
namespace std {  
  class weak\_equality {  
    int value;  // exposition only
  
    // exposition-only constructor
    constexpr explicit weak\_equality(eq v) noexcept : value(int(v)) {} // exposition only

  public:  
    // valid values
    static const weak\_equality equivalent;  
    static const weak\_equality nonequivalent;

    // comparisons
    friend constexpr bool operator==(weak\_equality v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator==(weak\_equality v, weak\_equality w) noexcept = default;
    friend constexpr weak\_equality operator<>(weak\_equality v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr weak\_equality operator<>(unspecified, weak\_equality v) noexcept;
  
    // valid values’ definitions
    inline constexpr weak\_equality weak\_equality::equivalent(eq::equivalent);
```
inline constexpr weak_equality weak_equality::nonequivalent(eq::nonequivalent);
}

constexpr bool operator==(weak_equality v, unspecified) noexcept;

Returns: v.value == 0.

constexpr weak_equality operator<=>(weak_equality v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr weak_equality operator<=>(unspecified, weak_equality v) noexcept;

Returns: v.

### 17.11.2.3 Class strong_equality

The `strong_equality` type is typically used as the result type of a three-way comparison operator (7.6.8) that (a) admits only equality and inequality comparisons, and (b) does imply substitutability.

```cpp
namespace std {

    class strong_equality {
       int value; // exposition only

       // exposition-only constructor
       constexpr explicit strong_equality(eq v) noexcept : value(int(v)) {} // exposition only

    public:

       // valid values
       static const strong_equality equal;
       static const strong_equality nonequal;
       static const strong_equality equivalent;
       static const strong_equality nonequivalent;

       // conversion
       constexpr operator weak_equality() const noexcept;

       // comparisons
       friend constexpr bool operator==(strong_equality v, unspecified) noexcept;
       friend constexpr bool operator==(strong_equality v, strong_equality w) noexcept = default;
       friend constexpr strong_equality operator<=>(strong_equality v, unspecified) noexcept;
       friend constexpr strong_equality operator<=>(unspecified, strong_equality v) noexcept;
    };

    // valid values' definitions
    inline constexpr strong_equality strong_equality::equal(eq::equal);
    inline constexpr strong_equality strong_equality::nonequal(eq::nonequal);
    inline constexpr strong_equality strong_equality::equivalent(eq::equivalent);
    inline constexpr strong_equality strong_equality::nonequivalent(eq::nonequivalent);
}
```

```cpp
constexpr operator weak_equality() const noexcept;

Returns: value == 0 ? weak_equality::equivalent : weak_equality::nonequivalent.
```

```cpp
constexpr bool operator==(strong_equality v, unspecified) noexcept;

Returns: v.value == 0.
```

```cpp
constexpr strong_equality operator<=>(strong_equality v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr strong_equality operator<=>(unspecified, strong_equality v) noexcept;

Returns: v.
```

### 17.11.2.4 Class partial_ordering

The `partial_ordering` type is typically used as the result type of a three-way comparison operator (7.6.8) that (a) admits all of the six two-way comparison operators (7.6.9, 7.6.10), (b) does not imply substitutability, and (c) permits two values to be incomparable.\(^{216}\)

---

\(^{216}\) That is, \(a < b\), \(a == b\), and \(a > b\) might all be false.
namespace std {
    class partial_ordering {
        int value; // exposition only
        bool is_ordered; // exposition only

    // exposition-only constructors
    constexpr explicit partial_ordering(eq v) noexcept : value(int(v)), is_ordered(true) {} // exposition only
    constexpr explicit partial_ordering(ord v) noexcept : value(int(v)), is_ordered(true) {} // exposition only
    constexpr explicit partial_ordering(ncmp v) noexcept : value(int(v)), is_ordered(false) {} // exposition only

    public:
    // valid values
    static const partial_ordering less;
    static const partial_ordering equivalent;
    static const partial_ordering greater;
    static const partial_ordering unordered;

    // conversion
    constexpr operator weak_equality() const noexcept;

    // comparisons
    friend constexpr bool operator==(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator==(partial_ordering v, partial_ordering w) noexcept = default;
    friend constexpr bool operator<(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator<=(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator>(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator>=(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator<(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator>(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator<=(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator>=(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
    friend constexpr partial_ordering operator<=>(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr partial_ordering operator<=>(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
    
    // valid values' definitions
    inline constexpr partial_ordering partial_ordering::less(ord::less);
    inline constexpr partial_ordering partial_ordering::equivalent(eq::equivalent);
    inline constexpr partial_ordering partial_ordering::greater(ord::greater);
    inline constexpr partial_ordering partial_ordering::unordered(ncmp::unordered);
    
    };
}

Returns: value == 0 ? weak_equality::equivalent : weak_equality::nonequivalent. [Note: The result is independent of the is_ordered member. — end note]

constexpr bool operator==(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<=(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>=(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<=(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>=(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;

Returns: For operator<, v.is_ordered && v.value < 0.

constexpr bool operator<(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;

Returns: For operator<, v.is_ordered && 0 > v.value.
constexpr partial_ordering operator<=>(partial_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
5
Returns: v.
constexpr partial_ordering operator<=>(unspecified, partial_ordering v) noexcept;
6
Returns: v < 0 ? partial_ordering::greater : v > 0 ? partial_ordering::less : v.

17.11.2.5 Class weak_ordering

The weak_ordering type is typically used as the result type of a three-way comparison operator (7.6.8) that (a) admits all of the six two-way comparison operators (7.6.9, 7.6.10), and (b) does not imply substitutability.

```cpp
namespace std {
    class weak_ordering {
        int value; // exposition only

        // exposition-only constructors
        constexpr explicit weak_ordering(eq v) noexcept : value(int(v)) {} // exposition only
        constexpr explicit weak_ordering(ord v) noexcept : value(int(v)) {} // exposition only

    public:

        // valid values
        static const weak_ordering less;
        static const weak_ordering equivalent;
        static const weak_ordering greater;

        // conversions
        constexpr operator weak_equality() const noexcept;
        constexpr operator partial_ordering() const noexcept;

        // comparisons
        friend constexpr bool operator==(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
        friend constexpr bool operator==(weak_ordering v, weak_ordering w) noexcept = default;
        friend constexpr bool operator>(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
        friend constexpr bool operator>(weak_ordering v, weak_ordering w) noexcept;
        friend constexpr bool operator<(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
        friend constexpr bool operator<(weak_ordering v, weak_ordering w) noexcept;
        friend constexpr bool operator<=(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
        friend constexpr bool operator<=(weak_ordering v, weak_ordering w) noexcept;
        friend constexpr bool operator>=(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
        friend constexpr bool operator>=(weak_ordering v, weak_ordering w) noexcept;
        friend constexpr weak_ordering operator<=>(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
        friend constexpr weak_ordering operator<=>(unspecified, weak_ordering v) noexcept;
    };

    // valid values' definitions
    inline constexpr weak_ordering weak_ordering::less(ord::less);
    inline constexpr weak_ordering weak_ordering::equivalent(eq::equivalent);
    inline constexpr weak_ordering weak_ordering::greater(ord::greater);
}

constexpr operator weak_equality() const noexcept;
2
Returns: value == 0 ? weak_equality::equivalent : weak_equality::nonequivalent.
constexpr operator partial_ordering() const noexcept;
3
Returns:
value == 0 ? partial_ordering::equivalent :
value < 0 ? partial_ordering::less :
        partial_ordering::greater

constexpr bool operator==(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<=(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
```
constexpr bool operator>=(weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;

Returns: v.value @ 0 for operator@.

constexpr bool operator< (unspecified, weak_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator> (unspecified, weak_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<= (unspecified, weak_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>= (unspecified, weak_ordering v) noexcept;

Returns: 0 @ v.value for operator@.

constexpr weak_ordering operator<= (weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;

Returns: v.

constexpr weak_ordering operator<=> (weak_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;

Returns: v < 0 ? weak_ordering::greater : v > 0 ? weak_ordering::less : v.

17.11.2.6 Class strong_ordering [cmp.strongord]
The strong_ordering type is typically used as the result type of a three-way comparison operator (7.6.8) that (a) admits all of the six two-way comparison operators (7.6.9, 7.6.10), and (b) does imply substitutability.

namespace std {
class strong_ordering {
    int value; // exposition only

    // exposition-only constructors
    constexpr explicit strong_ordering(eq v) noexcept : value(int(v)) {}
    // exposition only
    constexpr explicit strong_ordering(ord v) noexcept : value(int(v)) {}
    // exposition only

    public:
    // valid values
    static const strong_ordering less;
    static const strong_ordering equal;
    static const strong_ordering equivalent;
    static const strong_ordering greater;

    // conversions
    constexpr operator weak_equality() const noexcept;
    constexpr operator strong_equality() const noexcept;
    constexpr operator partial_ordering() const noexcept;
    constexpr operator weak_ordering() const noexcept;

    // comparisons
    friend constexpr bool operator==(strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator==(strong_ordering v, strong_ordering w) noexcept = default;
    friend constexpr bool operator>(strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator>(strong_ordering v, strong_ordering w) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator<=(strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator<=(strong_ordering v, strong_ordering w) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator>=(strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator>=(strong_ordering v, strong_ordering w) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator<=> (unspecified, strong_ordering v) noexcept;
    friend constexpr bool operator<=> (unspecified, strong_ordering v) noexcept;
    friend constexpr strong_ordering operator<=> (strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
    friend constexpr strong_ordering operator<=> (strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;

    // valid values' definitions
    inline constexpr strong_ordering strong_ordering::less(ord::less);
    inline constexpr strong_ordering strong_ordering::equal(eq::equal);
    inline constexpr strong_ordering strong_ordering::equivalent(eq::equivalent);
    inline constexpr strong_ordering strong_ordering::greater(ord::greater);
}
constexpr operator weak_equality() const noexcept;

Returns: value == 0 ? weak_equality::equivalent : weak_equality::nonequivalent.

constexpr operator strong_equality() const noexcept;

Returns: value == 0 ? strong_equality::equal : strong_equality::nonequal.

constexpr operator partial_ordering() const noexcept;

Returns:
value == 0 ? partial_ordering::equivalent :
value < 0 ? partial_ordering::less :
partial_ordering::greater

constexpr operator weak_ordering() const noexcept;

Returns:
value == 0 ? weak_ordering::equivalent :
value < 0 ? weak_ordering::less :
weak_ordering::greater

constexpr bool operator==(strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<(strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>(strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<=(strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>=(strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;

Returns: v.value @ 0 for operator@.

constexpr bool operator< (unspecified, strong_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator> (unspecified, strong_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator<=(unspecified, strong_ordering v) noexcept;
constexpr bool operator>=(unspecified, strong_ordering v) noexcept;

Returns: 0 @ v.value for operator@.

constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(strong_ordering v, unspecified) noexcept;
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(unspecified, strong_ordering v) noexcept;

Returns: v < 0 ? strong_ordering::greater : v > 0 ? strong_ordering::less : v.

### 17.11.3 Class template common_comparison_category

The type `common_comparison_category` provides an alias for the strongest comparison category to which all of the template arguments can be converted. [Note: A comparison category type is stronger than another if they are distinct types and an instance of the former can be converted to an instance of the latter. — end note]

template<class... Ts>
struct common_comparison_category {
  using type = see below;
};

Remarks: The member `typedef-name` `type` denotes the common comparison type (11.11.3) of `Ts...`, the expanded parameter pack. [Note: This is well-defined even if the expansion is empty or includes a type that is not a comparison category type. — end note]

### 17.11.4 Concept three_way_comparable

```cpp
template<class T, class Cat>
concept compares_as = // exposition only
  same_as<common_comparison_category_t<T, Cat>, Cat>;
```

§ 17.11.4
template<class T, class U>
concept partially-ordered-with =  // exposition only
    requires(const remove_reference_t<T>& t, const remove_reference_t<U>& u) {
    { t < u } -> boolean;
    { t > u } -> boolean;
    { t <= u } -> boolean;
    { t >= u } -> boolean;
    { t >= u } -> boolean;
    { u < t } -> boolean;
    { u <= t } -> boolean;
    { u >= t } -> boolean;
    }

1 Let t and u be lvalues of types const remove_reference_t<T> and const remove_reference_t<U>, respectively. T and U model partially-ordered-with<T, U> only if:

(1.1)  — t < u, t <= u, t > u, t >= u, u < t, u <= t, u > t, and u >= t have the same domain.

(1.2)  — bool(t < u) == bool(u > t) is true,

(1.3)  — bool(u < t) == bool(t > u) is true,

(1.4)  — bool(t <= u) == bool(u >= t) is true, and

(1.5)  — bool(u <= t) == bool(t >= u) is true.

template<class T, class Cat = partial_ordering>
concept three_way_comparable =
    weakly-equality-comparable-with<T, T> &&
    (!convertible_to<Cat, partial_ordering> || partially-ordered-with<T, T>) &&
    requires(const remove_reference_t<T>& a, const remove_reference_t<T>& b) {
    { a <=> b } -> compares-as<Cat>;
    }

2 Let a and b be lvalues of type const remove_reference_t<T>. T and Cat model three_way_comparable<T, Cat> only if:

(2.1)  — (a <=> b == 0) == bool(a == b) is true;

(2.2)  — (a <=> b != 0) == bool(a != b) is true;

(2.3)  — ((a <=> b) <=> 0) and (0 <=> (b <=> a)) are equal;

(2.4)  — if Cat is convertible to strong_equality, T models equality_comparable (18.5.3);

(2.5)  — if Cat is convertible to partial_ordering:

(2.5.1)  — (a <=> b < 0) == bool(a < b) is true,

(2.5.2)  — (a <=> b > 0) == bool(a > b) is true,

(2.5.3)  — (a <=> b <= 0) == bool(a <= b) is true, and

(2.5.4)  — (a <=> b >= 0) == bool(a >= b) is true; and

(2.6)  — If Cat is convertible to strong_ordering, T models totally_ordered (18.5.4).

template<class T, class U, class Cat = partial_ordering>
concept three_way_comparable_with =
    weakly-equality-comparable-with<T, U> &&
    (!convertible_to<Cat, partial_ordering> || partially-ordered-with<T, U>) &&
    three_way_comparable<T, Cat> &&
    three_way_comparable<U, Cat> &&
    common_reference_with<const remove_reference_t<T>&, const remove_reference_t<U>&> &&
    three_way_comparable<
        common_reference_t<const remove_reference_t<T>&, const remove_reference_t<U>&>, Cat> &&
    requires(const remove_reference_t<T>& t, const remove_reference_t<U>& u) {
    { t <=> u } -> compares-as<Cat>;
    { u <=> t } -> compares-as<Cat>;
    }

3 Let t and u be lvalues of types const remove_reference_t<T> and const remove_reference_t<U>, respectively. Let C be common_reference_t<const remove_reference_t<T>&, const remove_reference_t<T>&, T, U, and Cat model three_way_comparable_with<T, U, Cat> only if:
(3.1) \( t <> u \) and \( u <> t \) have the same domain;
(3.2) \((t <> u) <> 0\) and \((0 <> (u <> t))\) are equal;
(3.3) \( (t <> u = 0) = \text{bool}(t = u) \) is true;
(3.4) \( (t <> u != 0) = \text{bool}(t != u) \) is true;
(3.5) \( \text{Cat}(t <> u) = \text{Cat}(\text{C}(t) <> \text{C}(u)) \) is true;
(3.6) if \( \text{Cat} \) is convertible to \( \text{strong}_\text{equality} \), \( T \) and \( U \) model \( \text{equality}_\text{comparable}_\text{with}\langle T, U \rangle \) (18.5.3);
(3.7) if \( \text{Cat} \) is convertible to \( \text{partial}_\text{ordering} \):
   (3.7.1) \( (t <> u < 0) = \text{bool}(t < u) \) is true,
   (3.7.2) \( (t <> u > 0) = \text{bool}(t > u) \) is true,
   (3.7.3) \( (t <> u <= 0) = \text{bool}(t <= u) \) is true,
   (3.7.4) \( (t <> u >= 0) = \text{bool}(t >= u) \) is true; and
(3.8) if \( \text{Cat} \) is convertible to \( \text{strong}_\text{ordering} \), \( T \) and \( U \) model \( \text{totally}_\text{ordered}_\text{with}\langle T, U \rangle \) (18.5.4).

17.11.5 Result of three-way comparison

1 The behavior of a program that adds specializations for the \( \text{compare}_\text{three}_\text{way}_\text{result} \) template defined in this subclause is undefined.

2 For the \( \text{compare}_\text{three}_\text{way}_\text{result} \) type trait applied to the types \( T \) and \( U \), let \( t \) and \( u \) denote lvalues of types \( \text{const remove}_\text{reference}_\text{t}<T> \) and \( \text{const remove}_\text{reference}_\text{t}<U> \), respectively. If the expression \( t <> u \) is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand (7.2.3), the member \( \text{typedef-name type} \) denotes the type \( \text{decltype}(t <> u) \). Otherwise, there is no member type.

17.11.6 Class \( \text{compare}_\text{three}_\text{way} \)

1 In this subclause, \( \text{BUILTIN-PTR-THREE-WAY}(T, U) \) for types \( T \) and \( U \) is a boolean constant expression. \( \text{BUILTIN-PTR-THREE-WAY}(T, U) \) is true if and only if \( <> \) in the expression
\[
dclval<T>() <> dclval<U>()
\]
resolves to a built-in operator comparing pointers.

\[
\text{struct compare}_\text{three}_\text{way} \{
\text{template<class T, class U>}
\text{requires three}_\text{way}_\text{comparable}_\text{with}\langle T, U \rangle || \text{BUILTIN-PTR-THREE-WAY}(T, U)
\text{constexpr auto operator()}(T&& t, U&& u) \text{ const} ;
\text{using is_transparent = unspecified} ;
\};
\]

2 In addition to being available via inclusion of the \( \langle \text{compare}\rangle \) header, the class \( \text{compare}_\text{three}_\text{way} \) is available when the header \( \langle \text{functional}\rangle \) (20.14.1) is included.

\[
\text{template<class T, class U>\text{\text{requires three}_\text{way}_\text{comparable}_\text{with}\langle T, U \rangle || \text{BUILTIN-PTR-THREE-WAY}(T, U)}}
\text{constexpr auto operator()}(T&& t, U&& u) \text{ const} ;
\]

3 \( \text{Expecteds} \): If the expression \( \text{std::forward<T>(t)} <> \text{std::forward<U>(u)} \) results in a call to a built-in operator \( <> \) comparing pointers of type \( P \), the conversion sequences from both \( T \) and \( U \) to \( P \) are equality-preserving (18.2).

4 \( \text{Effects} \):
(4.1) If the expression \( \text{std::forward<T>(t)} <> \text{std::forward<U>(u)} \) results in a call to a built-in operator \( <> \) comparing pointers of type \( P \), returns \( \text{strong}_\text{ordering}:\text{less} \) if (the converted value of) \( t \) precedes \( u \) in the implementation-defined strict total order (20.14.8) over pointers of type \( P \), \( \text{strong}_\text{ordering}:\text{greater} \) if \( u \) precedes \( t \), and otherwise \( \text{strong}_\text{ordering}:\text{equal} \).
(4.2) Otherwise, equivalent to: \( \text{return std::forward<T>(t)} <> \text{std::forward<U>(u)} \);

17.11.7 Comparison algorithms

1 The name \( \text{strong}_\text{order} \) denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression \( \text{strong}_\text{order}(E, F) \) for some subexpressions \( E \) and \( F \) is expression-equivalent (16.3.11) to the following:
If the decayed types of \( E \) and \( F \) differ, \textit{strong\_order}(E, F) is ill-formed.

Otherwise, \textit{strong\_ordering}(\textit{strong\_order}(E, F)) if it is a well-formed expression with overload resolution performed in a context that does not include a declaration of \texttt{std::strong\_order}.

Otherwise, if the decayed type \( T \) of \( E \) is a floating-point type, yields a value of type \textit{strong\_ordering} that is consistent with the ordering observed by \( T \)'s comparison operators, and if \texttt{numeric\_limits<T>::is_iec559} is \texttt{true}, is additionally consistent with the \texttt{totalOrder} operation as specified in ISO/IEC/IEEE 60599.

Otherwise, \textit{strong\_order}(E, F) is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when \texttt{std::strong\_order(E, F)} appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. — end note]

The name \texttt{weak\_order} denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression \texttt{weak\_order(E, F)} for some subexpressions \( E \) and \( F \) is expression-equivalent (16.3.11) to the following:

If the decayed types of \( E \) and \( F \) differ, \textit{weak\_order}(E, F) is ill-formed.

Otherwise, \textit{weak\_ordering}(\textit{weak\_order}(E, F)) if it is a well-formed expression with overload resolution performed in a context that does not include a declaration of \texttt{std::weak\_order}.

Otherwise, if the decayed type \( T \) of \( E \) is a floating-point type, yields a value of type \textit{weak\_ordering} that is consistent with the ordering observed by \( T \)'s comparison operators and \textit{strong\_order}, and if \texttt{numeric\_limits<T>::is_iec559} is \texttt{true}, is additionally consistent with the following equivalence classes, ordered from lesser to greater:

- together, all negative NaN values;
- negative infinity;
- each normal negative value;
- each subnormal negative value;
- together, both zero values;
- each subnormal positive value;
- each normal positive value;
- positive infinity;
- together, all positive NaN values.

Otherwise, \textit{weak\_ordering}(E \( \leftrightarrow \) F) if it is a well-formed expression.

Otherwise, \textit{weak\_ordering}(\textit{strong\_order}(E, F)) if it is a well-formed expression.

Otherwise, \textit{weak\_order}(E, F) is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when \texttt{std::weak\_order(E, F)} appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. — end note]

The name \texttt{partial\_order} denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression \texttt{partial\_order(E, F)} for some subexpressions \( E \) and \( F \) is expression-equivalent (16.3.11) to the following:

If the decayed types of \( E \) and \( F \) differ, \textit{partial\_order}(E, F) is ill-formed.

Otherwise, \textit{partial\_ordering}(\textit{partial\_order}(E, F)) if it is a well-formed expression with overload resolution performed in a context that does not include a declaration of \texttt{std::partial\_order}.

Otherwise, \textit{partial\_ordering}(E \( \leftrightarrow \) F) if it is a well-formed expression.

Otherwise, \textit{partial\_ordering}(\textit{weak\_order}(E, F)) if it is a well-formed expression.

Otherwise, \textit{partial\_order}(E, F) is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when \texttt{std::partial\_order(E, F)} appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. — end note]

The name \texttt{compare\_strong\_order\_fallback} denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression \texttt{compare\_strong\_order\_fallback(E, F)} for some subexpressions \( E \) and \( F \) is expression-equivalent (16.3.11) to:

If the decayed types of \( E \) and \( F \) differ, \textit{compare\_strong\_order\_fallback}(E, F) is ill-formed.

Otherwise, \textit{strong\_order}(E, F) if it is a well-formed expression.

Otherwise, if the expressions \( E == F \) and \( E < F \) are both well-formed and convertible to \texttt{bool},
E == F ? strong_ordering::equal :
E < F ? strong_ordering::less :
   strong_ordering::greater

except that E and F are evaluated only once.

(4.4) — Otherwise, compare_strong_order_fallback(E, F) is ill-formed.

5 The name compare_weak_order_fallback denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression compare_weak_order_fallback(E, F) for some subexpressions E and F is expression-equivalent (16.3.11) to:

(5.1) — If the decayed types of E and F differ, compare_weak_order_fallback(E, F) is ill-formed.

(5.2) — Otherwise, weak_order(E, F) if it is a well-formed expression.

(5.3) — Otherwise, if the expressions E == F and E < F are both well-formed and convertible to bool,
   E == F ? weak_ordering::equal :
   E < F ? weak_ordering::less :
       weak_ordering::greater

except that E and F are evaluated only once.

(5.4) — Otherwise, compare_weak_order_fallback(E, F) is ill-formed.

6 The name compare_partial_order_fallback denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression compare_partial_order_fallback(E, F) for some subexpressions E and F is expression-equivalent (16.3.11) to:

(6.1) — If the decayed types of E and F differ, compare_partial_order_fallback(E, F) is ill-formed.

(6.2) — Otherwise, partial_order(E, F) if it is a well-formed expression.

(6.3) — Otherwise, if the expressions E == F and E < F are both well-formed and convertible to bool,
   E == F ? partial_ordering::equivalent :
   E < F ? partial_ordering::less :
       F < E ? partial_ordering::greater :
       partial_ordering::unordered

except that E and F are evaluated only once.

(6.4) — Otherwise, compare_partial_order_fallback(E, F) is ill-formed.

17.12 Coroutines

The header <coroutine> defines several types providing compile and run-time support for coroutines in a C++ program.

17.12.1 Header <coroutine> synopsis

```c++
namespace std {

// 17.12.2, coroutine traits
template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
struct coroutine_traits;

// 17.12.3, coroutine handle
template<class Promise = void>
struct coroutine_handle;

// 17.12.3.6, comparison operators
constexpr bool operator==(coroutine_handle<> x, coroutine_handle<> y) noexcept;
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(coroutine_handle<> x, coroutine_handle<> y) noexcept;

// 17.12.3.7, hash support
template<class T> struct hash;
template<class P> struct hash<coroutine_handle<P>>;

// 17.12.4, no-op coroutines
struct noop_coroutine_promise;
```

§ 17.12.1
template<> struct coroutine_handle<noop_coroutine.promise>;
using noop_coroutine_handle = coroutine_handle<noop_coroutine.promise>;

noop_coroutine_handle noop_coroutine() noexcept;

// 17.12.5, trivial awaitables
struct suspend_never;
struct suspend_always;
}

17.12.2 Coroutine traits

This subclause defines requirements on classes representing coroutine traits, and defines the class template coroutine_traits that meets those requirements.

17.12.2.1 Class template coroutine_traits

The header <coroutine> defines the primary template coroutine_traits such that if ArgTypes is a parameter pack of types and if the qualified-id R::promise_type is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2), then coroutine_traits<R,ArgTypes...> has the following publicly accessible member:

using promise_type = typename R::promise_type;
Otherwise, coroutine_traits<R,ArgTypes...> has no members.

2 Program-defined specializations of this template shall define a publicly accessible nested type named promise_type.

17.12.3 Class template coroutine_handle

namespace std {
  template<>
  struct coroutine_handle<void>
  {
    // 17.12.3.1, construct/reset
    constexpr coroutine_handle() noexcept;
    constexpr coroutine_handle(nullptr_t) noexcept;
    coroutine_handle& operator=(nullptr_t) noexcept;
    // 17.12.3.2, export/import
    constexpr void* address() const noexcept;
    static constexpr coroutine_handle from_address(void* addr);
    // 17.12.3.3, observers
    constexpr explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
    bool done() const;
    // 17.12.3.4, resumption
    void operator()() const;
    void resume() const;
    void destroy() const;
  }
  private:
    void* ptr; // exposition only
  };

  template<class Promise>
  struct coroutine_handle : coroutine_handle<>
  {
    // 17.12.3.1, construct/reset
    using coroutine_handle::coroutine_handle;
    static coroutine_handle from_promise(Promise&);
    coroutine_handle& operator=(nullptr_t) noexcept;
    // 17.12.3.2, export/import
    static constexpr coroutine_handle from_address(void* addr);
  }

§ 17.12.3
An object of type `coroutine_handle<T>` is called a coroutine handle and can be used to refer to a suspended or executing coroutine. A default-constructed `coroutine_handle` object does not refer to any coroutine.

If a program declares an explicit or partial specialization of `coroutine_handle`, the behavior is undefined.

17.12.3.1 Construct/reset

```cpp
coroutine_handle() noexcept;
coroutine_handle(nullptr_t) noexcept;
```

Ensures:

- `address() == nullptr`.

```cpp
static coroutine_handle from_promise(Promise& p);
```

Requires:

- `p` is a reference to a promise object of a coroutine.

Returns:

- A coroutine handle `h` referring to the coroutine.

Ensures:

- `addressof(h.promise()) == addressof(p)`.

```cpp
coroutine_handle& operator=(nullptr_t) noexcept;
```

Ensures:

- `address() == nullptr`.

Returns:

- `*this`.

17.12.3.2 Export/import

```cpp
void* address() const noexcept;
```

Returns:

- `ptr`.

```cpp
static constexpr coroutine_handle<> coroutine_handle<>::from_address(void* addr);
static constexpr coroutine_handle<Promise> coroutine_handle<Promise>::from_address(void* addr);
```

Requires:

- `addr` was obtained via a prior call to `address`.

Ensures:

- `from_address(address()) == *this`.

17.12.3.3 Observers

```cpp
explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
```

Returns:

- `address() != nullptr`.

```cpp
bool done() const;
```

Requires:

- `*this` refers to a suspended coroutine.

Returns:

- `true` if the coroutine is suspended at its final suspend point, otherwise `false`.

17.12.3.4 Resumption

```cpp
void operator()() const;
void resume() const;
```

Requires:

- `*this` refers to a suspended coroutine.

Effects:

- Resumes the execution of the coroutine. If the coroutine was suspended at its final suspend point, behavior is undefined.
void destroy() const;

Requirements: *this refers to a suspended coroutine.

Effects: Destroys the coroutine (9.5.4).

17.12.3.5 Promise access

Promise& promise() const;

Requirements: *this refers to a coroutine.

Returns: A reference to the promise of the coroutine.

17.12.3.6 Comparison operators

constexpr bool operator==(coroutine_handle<> x, coroutine_handle<> y) noexcept;

Returns: x.address() == y.address().

constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(coroutine_handle<> x, coroutine_handle<> y) noexcept;

Returns: compare_three_way()(x.address(), y.address()).

17.12.3.7 Hash support

template<class P> struct hash<coroutine_handle<P>>;

The specialization is enabled (20.14.18).

17.12.4 No-op coroutines

17.12.4.1 Class noop_coroutine_promise

struct noop_coroutine_promise {};

The class noop_coroutine_promise defines the promise type for the coroutine referred to by noop_coroutine_handle (17.12.1).

17.12.4.2 Class coroutine_handle<noop_coroutine_promise>

namespace std {

    template<class P>
    struct hash<coroutine_handle<P>>;

    constexpr explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

    constexpr bool done() const noexcept;

    constexpr void operator()() const noexcept;

    constexpr void resume() const noexcept;

    constexpr void destroy() const noexcept;

    noop_coroutine_promise& promise() const noexcept;

    constexpr void* address() const noexcept;

} private:

coroutine_handle(unspecified);
};

17.12.4.2.1 Observers

constexpr explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

Returns: true.

constexpr bool done() const noexcept;

Returns: false.
17.12.4.2.2 Resumption

constexpr void operator()() const noexcept;
constexpr void resume() const noexcept;
constexpr void destroy() const noexcept;

Effects: None.

Remarks: If `noop_coroutine_handle` is converted to `coroutine_handle<>`, calls to `operator()`, `resume` and `destroy` on that handle will also have no observable effects.

17.12.4.2.3 Promise access

noop_coroutine_promise& promise() const noexcept;

Returns: A reference to the promise object associated with this coroutine handle.

17.12.4.2.4 Address

constexpr void* address() const noexcept;

Returns: `ptr`.

Remarks: A `noop_coroutine_handle`'s `ptr` is always a non-null pointer value.

17.12.4.3 Function `noop_coroutine`

noop_coroutine_handle noop_coroutine() noexcept;

Returns: A handle to a coroutine that has no observable effects when resumed or destroyed.

Remarks: A handle returned from `noop_coroutine` may or may not compare equal to a handle returned from another invocation of `noop_coroutine`.

17.12.5 Trivial awaitables

namespace std {
    struct suspend_never {
        constexpr bool await_ready() const noexcept { return true; }
        constexpr void await_suspend(coroutine_handle<>) const noexcept {}
        constexpr void await_resume() const noexcept {};
    };
    struct suspend_always {
        constexpr bool await_ready() const noexcept { return false; }
        constexpr void await_suspend(coroutine_handle<>) const noexcept {}
        constexpr void await_resume() const noexcept {};
    };
}

[Note: The types `suspend_never` and `suspend_always` can be used to indicate that an `await-expression` should either never suspend or always suspend, and in either case not produce a value. — end note]

17.13 Other runtime support

Headers `<csetjmp>` (nonlocal jumps), `<csignal>` (signal handling), `<cstdarg>` (variable arguments), and `<cstdlib>` (runtime environment `getenv`, `system`), provide further compatibility with C code.

Calls to the function `getenv` (17.2.2) shall not introduce a data race (16.5.5.9) provided that nothing modifies the environment. [Note: Calls to the POSIX functions `setenv` and `putenv` modify the environment. — end note]

A call to the `setlocale` function (28.5) may introduce a data race with other calls to the `setlocale` function or with calls to functions that are affected by the current C locale. The implementation shall behave as if no library function other than `locale::global` calls the `setlocale` function.

17.13.1 Header `<cstdarg>` synopsis

namespace std {
    using va_list = see below;
}
#define va_arg(V, P) see below
#define va_copy(VDST, VSRC) see below
#define va_end(V) see below
#define va_start(V, P) see below

The contents of the header `<cstdarg>` are the same as the C standard library header `<stdarg.h>`, with the following changes: The restrictions that ISO C places on the second parameter to the `va_start` macro in header `<stdarg.h>` are different in this document. The parameter `parmN` is the rightmost parameter in the variable parameter list of the function definition (the one just before the `...`). If the parameter `parmN` is a pack expansion (13.7.3) or an entity resulting from a lambda capture (7.5.5), the program is ill-formed, no diagnostic required. If the parameter `parmN` is of a reference type, or of a type that is not compatible with the type that results when passing an argument for which there is no parameter, the behavior is undefined.

See also: ISO C 7.16.1.1

17.13.2 Header `<csetjmp>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    using jmp_buf = see below;
    [[noreturn]] void longjmp(jmp_buf env, int val);
}
#define setjmp(env) see below
```

The contents of the header `<csetjmp>` are the same as the C standard library header `<setjmp.h>`.

The function signature `longjmp(jmp_buf jbuf, int val)` has more restricted behavior in this document. A `setjmp/longjmp` call pair has undefined behavior if replacing the `setjmp` and `longjmp` by `catch` and `throw` would invoke any non-trivial destructors for any automatic objects. A call to `setjmp` or `longjmp` has undefined behavior if invoked in a suspension context of a coroutine (7.6.2.3).

See also: ISO C 7.13

17.13.3 Header `<csignal>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    using sig_atomic_t = see below;

    // 17.13.4, signal handlers
    extern "C" using signal-handler = void(int); // exposition only
    signal-handler* signal(int sig, signal-handler* func);

    int raise(int sig);
}
#define SIG_DFL see below
#define SIG_ERR see below
#define SIG_IGN see below
#define SIGABRT see below
#define SIGFPE see below
#define SIGILL see below
#define SIGINT see below
#define SIGSEGV see below
#define SIGTERM see below
```

The contents of the header `<csignal>` are the same as the C standard library header `<signal.h>`.

17.13.4 Signal handlers

A call to the function `signal` synchronizes with any resulting invocation of the signal handler so installed.

A plain lock-free atomic operation is an invocation of a function `f` from Clause 31, such that:

1. `f` is the function `atomic_is_lock_free()`, or
2. `f` is the member function `is_lock_free()`, or
3. `f` is a non-static member function invoked on an object `A`, such that `A.is_lock_free()` yields `true`, or

Note that `va_start` is required to work as specified even if unary `operator&` is overloaded for the type of `parmN`. 

\[ 17.13.4 \]
— f is a non-member function, and for every pointer-to-atomic argument A passed to f, atomic_is_lock_free(A) yields true.

An evaluation is signal-safe unless it includes one of the following:

3 a call to any standard library function, except for plain lock-free atomic operations and functions explicitly identified as signal-safe; [Note: This implicitly excludes the use of new and delete expressions that rely on a library-provided memory allocator. — end note]

— an access to an object with thread storage duration;

— throwing of an exception;

— control entering a try-block or function-try-block;

— initialization of a variable with static storage duration requiring dynamic initialization (6.9.3.3, 8.8); or

— waiting for the completion of the initialization of a variable with static storage duration (8.8).

A signal handler invocation has undefined behavior if it includes an evaluation that is not signal-safe.

4 The function signal is signal-safe if it is invoked with the first argument equal to the signal number corresponding to the signal that caused the invocation of the handler.

See also: ISO C 7.14

218) Such initialization might occur because it is the first odr-use (6.3) of that variable.
18 Concepts library

18.1 General

This Clause describes library components that C++ programs may use to perform compile-time validation of template arguments and perform function dispatch based on properties of types. The purpose of these concepts is to establish a foundation for equational reasoning in programs.

The following subclauses describe language-related concepts, comparison concepts, object concepts, and callable concepts as summarized in Table 37.

Table 37: Fundamental concepts library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18.2</td>
<td>Equality preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.4</td>
<td>Language-related concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.5</td>
<td>Comparison concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.6</td>
<td>Object concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.7</td>
<td>Callable concepts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18.2 Equality preservation

An expression is equality-preserving if, given equal inputs, the expression results in equal outputs. The inputs to an expression are the set of the expression’s operands. The output of an expression is the expression’s result and all operands modified by the expression.

Not all input values need be valid for a given expression; e.g., for integers \( a \) and \( b \), the expression \( a / b \) is not well-defined when \( b \) is 0. This does not preclude the expression \( a / b \) being equality-preserving. The domain of an expression is the set of input values for which the expression is required to be well-defined.

Expressions required by this document to be equality-preserving are further required to be stable: two evaluations of such an expression with the same input objects are required to have equal outputs absent any explicit intervening modification of those input objects. [Note: This requirement allows generic code to reason about the current values of objects based on knowledge of the prior values as observed via equality-preserving expressions. It effectively forbids spontaneous changes to an object, changes to an object from another thread of execution, changes to an object as side effects of non-modifying expressions, and changes to an object as side effects of modifying a distinct object if those changes could be observable to a library function via an equality-preserving expression that is required to be valid for that object. —end note]

Expressions declared in a requires-expression in this document are required to be equality-preserving, except for those annotated with the comment “not required to be equality-preserving.” An expression so annotated may be equality-preserving, but is not required to be so.

An expression that may alter the value of one or more of its inputs in a manner observable to equality-preserving expressions is said to modify those inputs. This document uses a notational convention to specify which expressions declared in a requires-expression modify which inputs: except where otherwise specified, an expression operand that is a non-constant lvalue or rvalue may be modified. Operands that are constant lvalues or rvalues are required to not be modified.

Where a requires-expression declares an expression that is non-modifying for some constant lvalue operand, additional variations of that expression that accept a non-constant lvalue or (possibly constant) rvalue for the given operand are also required except where such an expression variation is explicitly required with differing semantics. These implicit expression variations are required to meet the semantic requirements of the declared expression. The extent to which an implementation validates the syntax of the variations is unspecified.

[Example:

```cpp
template<class T> concept C = requires(T a, T b, const T c, const T d) {
    c == d;  // #1
    a = std::move(b); // #2
```

§ 18.2
a = c;  // #3
};

For the above example:

(7.1) — Expression #1 does not modify either of its operands, #2 modifies both of its operands, and #3 modifies only its first operand a.

(7.2) — Expression #1 implicitly requires additional expression variations that meet the requirements for c == d (including non-modification), as if the expressions

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{c} == \text{std::move(d)}; \quad \text{c} == \text{std::move(b)}; \\
&\text{std::move(c)} == \text{d}; \quad \text{std::move(c)} == \text{b}; \\
&\text{std::move(c)} == \text{std::move(d)}; \quad \text{std::move(c)} == \text{std::move(b)};
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{a} == \text{d}; \quad \text{a} == \text{b}; \\
&\text{a} == \text{std::move(d)}; \quad \text{a} == \text{std::move(b)}; \\
&\text{std::move(a)} == \text{d}; \quad \text{std::move(a)} == \text{b}; \\
&\text{std::move(a)} == \text{std::move(d)}; \quad \text{std::move(a)} == \text{std::move(b)};
\end{align*}
\]

had been declared as well.

(7.3) — Expression #3 implicitly requires additional expression variations that meet the requirements for a = c (including non-modification of the second operand), as if the expressions a = b and a = std::move(c) had been declared. Expression #3 does not implicitly require an expression variation with a non-constant rvalue second operand, since expression #2 already specifies exactly such an expression explicitly.

—end example]

Example: The following type T meets the explicitly stated syntactic requirements of concept C above but does not meet the additional implicit requirements:

```cpp
struct T {
    bool operator==(const T&) const { return true; }
    bool operator==(T&) = delete;
};
```

T fails to meet the implicit requirements of C, so T satisfies but does not model C. Since implementations are not required to validate the syntax of implicit requirements, it is unspecified whether an implementation diagnoses as ill-formed a program that requires C<T>. —end example]

18.3 Header <concepts> synopsis
[concepts.syn]

namespace std {
  // 18.4, language-related concepts
  // 18.4.2, concept same_as
  template<class T, class U>
  concept same_as = see below;

  // 18.4.3, concept derived_from
  template<class Derived, class Base>
  concept derived_from = see below;

  // 18.4.4, concept convertible_to
  template<class From, class To>
  concept convertible_to = see below;

  // 18.4.5, concept common_reference_with
  template<class T, class U>
  concept common_reference_with = see below;

  // 18.4.6, concept common_with
  template<class T, class U>
  concept common_with = see below;

  // 18.4.7, arithmetic concepts
  template<class T>
  concept integral = see below;

§ 18.3
template<class T>
    concept signed_integral = see below;
template<class T>
    concept unsigned_integral = see below;
template<class T>
    concept floating_point = see below;

// 18.4.8, concept assignable_from
template<class LHS, class RHS>
    concept assignable_from = see below;

// 18.4.9, concept swappable
namespace ranges {
    inline namespace unspecified {
        inline constexpr unspecified swap = unspecified;
    }
}
template<class T>
    concept swappable = see below;
template<class T, class U>
    concept swappable_with = see below;

// 18.4.10, concept destructible
template<class T>
    concept destructible = see below;

// 18.4.11, concept constructible_from
template<class T, class... Args>
    concept constructible_from = see below;

// 18.4.12, concept default_constructible
template<class T>
    concept default_constructible = see below;

// 18.4.13, concept move_constructible
template<class T>
    concept move_constructible = see below;

// 18.5, comparison concepts
// 18.5.2, concept boolean
template<class B>
    concept boolean = see below;

// 18.5.3, concept equality_comparable
template<class T>
    concept equality_comparable = see below;
template<class T, class U>
    concept equality_comparable_with = see below;

// 18.5.4, concept totally_ordered
template<class T>
    concept totally_ordered = see below;
template<class T, class U>
    concept totally_ordered_with = see below;

// 18.6, object concepts
template<class T>
    concept movable = see below;
template<class T>
    concept copyable = see below;
template<class T>
    concept semiregular = see below;

template<class T>
    concept regular = see below;

// 18.7. callable concepts
// 18.7.2, concept invocable
template<class F, class... Args>
    concept invocable = see below;

// 18.7.3, concept regular_invocable
template<class F, class... Args>
    concept regular_invocable = see below;

// 18.7.4, concept predicate
template<class F, class... Args>
    concept predicate = see below;

// 18.7.5, concept relation
template<class R, class T, class U>
    concept relation = see below;

// 18.7.6, concept strict_weak_order
template<class R, class T, class U>
    concept strict_weak_order = see below;
}

18.4 Language-related concepts

18.4.1 General

This subclause contains the definition of concepts corresponding to language features. These concepts express relationships between types, type classifications, and fundamental type properties.

18.4.2 Concept same_as

template<class T, class U>
    concept same_as_impl = is_same_v<T, U>; // exposition only

template<class T, class U>
    concept same_as = same_as_impl<T, U> && same_as_impl<U, T>;

[Note: same_as<T, U> subsumes same_as<U, T> and vice versa. — end note]

18.4.3 Concept derived_from

template<class Derived, class Base>
    concept derived_from =
        is_base_of_v<Base, Derived> &&
        is_convertible_v<Derived*, const volatile Derived*, const volatile Base*>;

[Note: derived_from<Derived, Base> is satisfied if and only if Derived is publicly and unambiguously derived from Base, or Derived and Base are the same class type ignoring cv-qualifiers. — end note]

18.4.4 Concept convertible_to

The convertible_to concept requires an expression of a particular type and value category to be both implicitly and explicitly convertible to some other type. The implicit and explicit conversions are required to produce equal results.

template<class From, class To>
    concept convertible_to =
        is_convertible_v<From, To> &&
        requires(From (kf)()) {
            static_cast<To>(f());
        }
Let test be the invented function:

```
To test(From (f)()) {
    return f();
}
```

for some types From and To, and let f be a function with no arguments and return type From such that f() is equality-preserving. From and To model convertible_to<From, To> only if:

1. To is not an object or reference-to-object type, or static_cast<To>(f()) is equal to test(f).
2. From is not a reference-to-object type, or
   1. If From is an rvalue reference to a non const-qualified type, the resulting state of the object referenced by f() after either above expression is valid but unspecified (16.5.5.15).
   2. Otherwise, the object referred to by f() is not modified by either above expression.

18.4.5 Concept common_reference_with

For two types T and U, if common_reference_t<T, U> is well-formed and denotes a type C such that both convertible_to<T, C> and convertible_to<U, C> are modeled, then T and U share a common reference type C. [Note: C could be the same as T, or U, or it could be a different type. C may be a reference type. — end note]

```
template<class T, class U>
    concept common_reference_with =
        same_as<common_reference_t<T, U>, common_reference_t<U, T>> &&
        convertible_to<T, common_reference_t<T, U>> &&
        convertible_to<U, common_reference_t<T, U>>;
```

Let C be common_reference_t<T, U>. Let t1 and t2 be equality-preserving expressions (18.2) such that decltype((t1)) and decltype((t2)) are each T, and let u1 and u2 be equality-preserving expressions such that decltype((u1)) and decltype((u2)) are each U. T and U model common_reference_with<T, U> only if:

1. C(t1) equals C(t2) if and only if t1 equals t2, and
2. C(u1) equals C(u2) if and only if u1 equals u2.

[Note: Users can customize the behavior of common_reference_with by specializing the basic_common_reference class template (20.15.7.6). — end note]

18.4.6 Concept common_with

If T and U can both be explicitly converted to some third type, C, then T and U share a common type, C. [Note: C could be the same as T, or U, or it could be a different type. C might not be unique. — end note]

```
template<class T, class U>
    concept common_with =
        same_as<common_type_t<T, U>, common_type_t<U, T>> &&
        requires {
            static_cast<common_type_t<T, U>>(declval<T>());
            static_cast<common_type_t<T, U>>(declval<U>());
        } &&
        common_reference_with<
            add_lvalue_reference_t<const T>,
            add_lvalue_reference_t<const U>> &&
        common_reference_with<
            add_lvalue_reference_t<common_type_t<T, U>>,
            common_reference_t<
                add_lvalue_reference_t<common_type_t<T, U>>,
                add_lvalue_reference_t<common_type_t<T, U>>>;
```

Let C be common_type_t<T, U>. Let t1 and t2 be equality-preserving expressions (18.2) such that decltype((t1)) and decltype((t2)) are each T, and let u1 and u2 be equality-preserving expressions such that decltype((u1)) and decltype((u2)) are each U. T and U model common_with<T, U> only if:
C(t₁) equals C(t₂) if and only if t₁ equals t₂, and
C(u₁) equals C(u₂) if and only if u₁ equals u₂.

[Note: Users can customize the behavior of common_with by specializing the common_type class template (20.15.7.6). — end note]

18.4.7 Arithmetic concepts

template<class T>
concept integral = is_integral_v<T>;

template<class T>
concept signed_integral = integral<T> && is_signed_v<T>;

template<class T>
concept unsigned_integral = integral<T> && !signed_integral<T>;

template<class T>
concept floating_point = is_floating_point_v<T>;

1 [Note: signed_integral can be modeled even by types that are not signed integer types (6.8.1); for example, char. — end note]

2 [Note: unsigned_integral can be modeled even by types that are not unsigned integer types (6.8.1); for example, bool. — end note]

18.4.8 Concept assignable_from

template<class LHS, class RHS>
concept assignable_from =
is_lvalue_reference_v<LHS> &&
common_reference_with<const remove_reference_t<LHS>&, const remove_reference_t<RHS>&> &&
requires(LHS lhs, RHS&& rhs) {
  lhs = std::forward<RHS>(rhs) } -> same_as<LHS>;
};

Let:
1. lrhs be an lvalue that refers to an object lcopy such that decltype((lhs)) is LHS,
2. rhs be an expression such that decltype((rhs)) is RHS, and
3. rcopy be a distinct object that is equal to rhs.

LHS and RHS model assignable_from<LHS, RHS> only if
1. addressof(lrhs = rhs) == addressof(lcopy).
2. After evaluating lrhs = rhs:
3. 1. lrhs is equal to rcopy, unless rhs is a non-const xvalue that refers to lcopy.
4. If rhs is a non-const xvalue, the resulting state of the object to which it refers is valid but unspecified (16.5.5.15).
5. Otherwise, if rhs is a glvalue, the object to which it refers is not modified.

[Note: Assignment need not be a total function (16.4.1.3); in particular, if assignment to an object x can result in a modification of some other object y, then x = y is likely not in the domain of =. — end note]

18.4.9 Concept swappable

Let t₁ and t₂ be equality-preserving expressions that denote distinct equal objects of type T, and let u₁ and u₂ similarly denote distinct equal objects of type U. [Note: t₁ and u₁ can denote distinct objects, or the same object. — end note] An operation exchanges the values denoted by t₁ and u₁ if and only if the operation modifies neither t₂ nor u₂ and:

1. If T and U are the same type, the result of the operation is that t₁ equals u₂ and u₁ equals t₂.
2. If T and U are different types that model common_reference_with<const T&, const U&>, the result of the operation is that C(t₁) equals C(u₂) and C(u₁) equals C(t₂) where C is common_reference_-t<const T&, const U&>. 

§ 18.4.9
The name `ranges::swap` denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression `ranges::swap(E1, E2)` for some subexpressions `E1` and `E2` is expression-equivalent to an expression `S` determined as follows:

(2.1) — `S` is `(void)swap(E1, E2)` if `E1` or `E2` has class or enumeration type (6.8.2) and that expression is valid, with overload resolution performed in a context that includes the declaration

```cpp
template<class T>
void swap(T& x, T& y) = delete;
```

and does not include a declaration of `ranges::swap`. If the function selected by overload resolution does not exchange the values denoted by `E1` and `E2`, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.

(2.2) — Otherwise, if `E1` and `E2` are lvalues of array types (6.8.2) with equal extent and `ranges::swap(*E1, *E2)` is a valid expression, `S` is `(void)ranges::swap_ranges(E1, E2)`, except that `noexcept(S)` is equal to `noexcept(ranges::swap(*E1, *E2))`.

(2.3) — Otherwise, if `E1` and `E2` are lvalues of the same type `T` that models `move_constructible<T>` and `assignable_from<T&, T>`, `S` is an expression that exchanges the denoted values. `S` is a constant expression if

(2.3.1) — `T` is a literal type (6.8),

(2.3.2) — both `E1 = std::move(E2)` and `E2 = std::move(E1)` are constant subexpressions (16.3.6), and

(2.3.3) — the full-expressions of the initializers in the declarations

```cpp
T t1(std::move(E1));
T t2(std::move(E2));
```

are constant subexpressions.

`noexcept(S)` is equal to `is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T> && is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<T>.

(2.4) — Otherwise, `ranges::swap(E1, E2)` is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when `ranges::swap(E1, E2)` appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. — end note]

3 [Note: Whenever `ranges::swap(E1, E2)` is a valid expression, it exchanges the values denoted by `E1` and `E2` and has type `void`. — end note]

```cpp
template<class T>
concept swappable = requires(T& a, T& b) { ranges::swap(a, b); };

template<class T, class U>
concept swappable_with =
  common_reference_with<
    const remove_reference_t<T>&, const remove_reference_t<U>&>
  &
  requires(T&& t, U&& u) {
    ranges::swap(std::forward<T>(t), std::forward<T>(t));
    ranges::swap(std::forward<U>(u), std::forward<U>(u));
    ranges::swap(std::forward<T>(t), std::forward<U>(u));
    ranges::swap(std::forward<U>(u), std::forward<T>(t));
  };
```

4 [Note: The semantics of the `swappable` and `swappable_with` concepts are fully defined by the `ranges::swap` customization point. — end note]

5 [Example: User code can ensure that the evaluation of `swap` calls is performed in an appropriate context under the various conditions as follows:

```cpp
#include <cassert>
#include <concepts>
#include <utility>

namespace ranges = std::ranges;
```
template<class T, std::swappable_with<T> U>
void value_swap(T&& t, U&& u) {
    ranges::swap(std::forward<T>(t), std::forward<U>(u));
}

template<std::swappable T>
void lv_swap(T& t1, T& t2) {
    ranges::swap(t1, t2);
}

namespace N {
    struct A { int m; };  
    struct Proxy { A* a; };  
    Proxy proxy(A& a) { return Proxy{ &a }; }
    void swap(A& x, Proxy p) {
        ranges::swap(x.m, p.a->m);
    }
    void swap(Proxy p, A& x) { swap(x, p); }  // satisfy symmetry requirement
}

int main() {
    int i = 1, j = 2;
    lv_swap(i, j);
    assert(i == 2 && j == 1);
    N::A a1 = { 5 }, a2 = { -5 };
    value_swap(a1, proxy(a2));
    assert(a1.m == -5 && a2.m == 5);
}

—end example]  

18.4.10 Concept destructible  
[concept.destructible]

The destructible concept specifies properties of all types, instances of which can be destroyed at the end of their lifetime, or reference types.

template<class T>
concept destructible = is_nothrow_destructible_v<T>;

[Note: Unlike the Cpp17Destructible requirements (Table 30), this concept forbids destructors that are potentially throwing, even if a particular invocation of the destructor does not actually throw. — end note]

18.4.11 Concept constructible_from  
[concept.constructible]

The constructible_from concept constrains the initialization of a variable of a given type with a particular set of argument types.

template<class T, class... Args>
concept constructible_from = destructible<T> && is_constructible_v<T, Args...>;

18.4.12 Concept default_constructible  
[concept.defaultconstructible]

template<class T>
concept default_constructible = constructible_from<T>;

18.4.13 Concept move_constructible  
[concept.moveconstructible]

template<class T>
concept move_constructible = constructible_from<T, T> && convertible_to<T, T>;

If T is an object type, then let rv be an rvalue of type T and u2 a distinct object of type T equal to rv. T models move_constructible only if

(1.1) After the definition T u = rv;, u is equal to u2.
(1.2) \( T(rv) \) is equal to \( u2 \).
(1.3) If \( T \) is not \( \text{const} \), \( rv \)'s resulting state is valid but unspecified (16.5.5.15); otherwise, it is unchanged.

### 18.4.14 Concept copy_constructible

```cpp
template<class T>
concept copy_constructible =
  move_constructible<T> &&
  constructible_from<T, T&> &&
  convertible_to<T&, T> &&
  constructible_from<T, const T&> &&
  convertible_to<const T&, T>;
```

1 If \( T \) is an object type, then let \( v \) be an lvalue of type (possibly \( \text{const} \)) \( T \) or an rvalue of type \( \text{const} \ T \). \( T \) models `copy_constructible` only if

(1.1) After the definition \( T \ u = v; \), \( u \) is equal to \( v \).
(1.2) \( T(v) \) is equal to \( v \).

### 18.5 Comparison concepts

#### 18.5.1 General

This subclause describes concepts that establish relationships and orderings on values of possibly differing object types.

#### 18.5.2 Concept boolean

```cpp
template<class B>
concept boolean =
  movable<remove_cvref_t<B>> &&
  requires(const remove_reference_t<B>& b1,
           const remove_reference_t<B>& b2, const bool a) {
    { b1 } -> convertible_to<bool>;
    { !b1 } -> convertible_to<bool>;
    { b1 && b2 } -> same_as<bool>;
    { b1 && a } -> same_as<bool>;
    { a && b2 } -> same_as<bool>;
    { b1 || b2 } -> same_as<bool>;
    { b1 || a } -> same_as<bool>;
    { a || b2 } -> same_as<bool>;
    { b1 == b2 } -> convertible_to<bool>;
    { b1 == a } -> convertible_to<bool>;
    { a == b2 } -> convertible_to<bool>;
    { b1 != b2 } -> convertible_to<bool>;
    { b1 != a } -> convertible_to<bool>;
    { a != b2 } -> convertible_to<bool>;
  };
```

2 For some type \( B \), let \( b1 \) and \( b2 \) be lvalues of type `const remove_reference_t<B>`. \( B \) models `boolean` only if

(2.1) \( \text{bool}(b1) == \!\text{bool}(\!b1) \).
(2.2) \( (b1 && b2), (b1 && \text{bool}(b2)), \) and \( (\text{bool}(b1) && b2) \) are all equal to \( (\text{bool}(b1) && \text{bool}(b2)) \), and have the same short-circuit evaluation.
(2.3) \( (b1 || b2), (b1 || \text{bool}(b2)), \) and \( (\text{bool}(b1) || b2) \) are all equal to \( (\text{bool}(b1) || \text{bool}(b2)) \), and have the same short-circuit evaluation.
(2.4) \( \text{bool}(b1 == b2), \text{bool}(b1 == \text{bool}(b2)), \) and \( \text{bool}(\text{bool}(b1) == b2) \) are all equal to \( \text{bool}(b1) == \text{bool}(b2) \).
(2.5) \( \text{bool}(b1 != b2), \text{bool}(b1 != \text{bool}(b2)), \) and \( \text{bool}(\text{bool}(b1) != b2) \) are all equal to \( \text{bool}(b1) != \text{bool}(b2) \).

3 Example: The types `bool`, `true_type` (20.15.2), and `bitset<N>::reference` (20.9.2) are `boolean` types. Pointers, smart pointers, and types with only explicit conversions to `bool` are not `boolean` types. — end example

§ 18.5.2 533
18.5.3 Concept equality_comparable

```
template<class T, class U>
concept weakly-equality-comparable-with = // exposition only
    requires(const remove_reference_t<T>& t,
             const remove_reference_t<U>& u) {
    { t == u } -> boolean;
    { t != u } -> boolean;
    { u == t } -> boolean;
    { u != t } -> boolean;
    }

1 For some types T and U, let t and u be lvalues of types const remove_reference_t<T> and const remove_reference_t<U> respectively. T and U model weakly-equality-comparable-with<T, U> only if

(1.1) — t == u, u == t, t != u, and u != t have the same domain.
(1.2) — bool(u == t) == bool(t == u).
(1.3) — bool(t != u) == !bool(t == u).
(1.4) — bool(u != t) == bool(t != u).
```

```
template<class T>
concept equality_comparable = weakly-equality-comparable-with<T, T>;
```

2 Let a and b be objects of type T. T models equality_comparable only if bool(a == b) is true when a is equal to b (18.2), and false otherwise.

3 [Note: The requirement that the expression a == b is equality-preserving implies that == is transitive and symmetric. — end note]

```
template<class T, class U>
concept equality_comparable_with =
    equality_comparable<T> && equality_comparable<U> &&
    common_reference_with<const remove_reference_t<T>&, const remove_reference_t<U>&> &&
    equality_comparable<
        common_reference_t<
            const remove_reference_t<T>&,
            const remove_reference_t<U>&>
        &&
    weakly-equality-comparable-with<T, U>;
```

4 For some types T and U, let t be an lvalue of type const remove_reference_t<T>, u be an lvalue of type const remove_reference_t<U>, and C be:

```
common_reference_t<const remove_reference_t<T>&, const remove_reference_t<U>&>
```

T and U model equality_comparable_with<T, U> only if bool(t == u) == bool(C(t) == C(u)).

18.5.4 Concept totally_ordered

```
template<class T>
concept totally_ordered =
    equality_comparable<T> &&
    requires(const remove_reference_t<T>& a,
             const remove_reference_t<T>& b) {
    { a < b } -> boolean;
    { a > b } -> boolean;
    { a <= b } -> boolean;
    { a >= b } -> boolean;
    }

1 For some type T, let a, b, and c be lvalues of type const remove_reference_t<T>. T models totally_ordered only if

(1.1) — Exactly one of bool(a < b), bool(a > b), or bool(a == b) is true.
(1.2) — If bool(a < b) and bool(b < c), then bool(a < c).
(1.3) — bool(a > b) == bool(b < a).
```
\( \text{true}(a \leq b) = \neg \text{true}(b < a) \).

\( \text{true}(a \geq b) = \neg \text{true}(a < b) \).

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{template}<\text{class } T, \text{ class } U>
\quad & \text{concept totally_ordered_with} = \\
\quad & \text{totally_ordered}<T> \&\& \text{totally_ordered}<U> \&\& \\
\quad & \text{common_reference_with<const remove_reference_t}<T> \&\& \text{common_reference_with<const remove_reference_t}<U> \&\& \\
\quad & \text{totally_ordered}<
\quad \quad \text{common_reference_t}<
\quad \quad \quad \text{const remove_reference_t}<T>\&,
\quad \quad \quad \text{const remove_reference_t}<U>\&> \&\& \\
\quad \quad \text{equality_comparable_with}<T, U> \&\& \\
\quad & \text{requires(const remove_reference_t}<T>\& t,
\quad \quad \text{const remove_reference_t}<U>\& u) \{ \\
\quad \quad \quad \{ t < u \} \rightarrow \text{boolean};
\quad \quad \quad \{ t > u \} \rightarrow \text{boolean};
\quad \quad \quad \{ t \leq u \} \rightarrow \text{boolean};
\quad \quad \quad \{ t \geq u \} \rightarrow \text{boolean};
\quad \quad \quad \{ u < t \} \rightarrow \text{boolean};
\quad \quad \quad \{ u > t \} \rightarrow \text{boolean};
\quad \quad \quad \{ u \leq t \} \rightarrow \text{boolean};
\quad \quad \quad \{ u \geq t \} \rightarrow \text{boolean};
\quad \quad \};
\end{align*}
\]

For some types \( T \) and \( U \), let \( t \) be an lvalue of type \( \text{const remove_reference_t}<T> \), \( u \) be an lvalue of type \( \text{const remove_reference_t}<U> \), and \( C \) be:

\[
\text{common_reference_t}<\text{const remove_reference_t}<T>\&, \text{const remove_reference_t}<U>\&>
\]

\( T \) and \( U \) model totally_ordered_with\( <T, U> \) only if

\( \text{true}(t < u) = \text{true}(C(t) < C(u)) \).

\( \text{true}(t > u) = \text{true}(C(t) > C(u)) \).

\( \text{true}(t \leq u) = \text{true}(C(t) \leq C(u)) \).

\( \text{true}(t \geq u) = \text{true}(C(t) \geq C(u)) \).

\( \text{true}(u < t) = \text{true}(C(u) < C(t)) \).

\( \text{true}(u > t) = \text{true}(C(u) > C(t)) \).

\( \text{true}(u \leq t) = \text{true}(C(u) \leq C(t)) \).

\( \text{true}(u \geq t) = \text{true}(C(u) \geq C(t)) \).

\[ 18.6 \text{ Object concepts} \quad \text{[concepts.object]} \]

This subclause describes concepts that specify the basis of the value-oriented programming style on which the library is based.

\[
\begin{align*}
\quad & \text{template}<\text{class } T>
\quad \quad \text{concept movable = is_object_v}<T> \&\& \text{move_constructible}<T> \&\& \\
\quad \quad \quad \quad \text{assignable_from}<T, T> \&\& \text{swappable}<T>;;
\quad & \text{template}<\text{class } T>
\quad \quad \text{concept copyable = copy_constructible}<T> \&\& \text{movable}<T> \&\& \text{assignable_from}<T, const T>;;
\quad & \text{template}<\text{class } T>
\quad \quad \text{concept semiregular = copyable}<T> \&\& \text{default_constructible}<T>;;
\quad & \text{template}<\text{class } T>
\quad \quad \text{concept regular = semiregular}<T> \&\& \text{equality_comparable}<T>;;
\end{align*}
\]

\[ \text{Note: The \text{semiregular} concept is modeled by types that behave similarly to built-in types like int, except that they might not be comparable with ==.} \quad \text{— end note} \]

\[ \text{Note: The \text{regular} concept is modeled by types that behave similarly to built-in types like int and that are comparable with ==.} \quad \text{— end note} \]
18.7 Callable concepts

18.7.1 General

The concepts in this subclause describe the requirements on function objects (20.14) and their arguments.

18.7.2 Concept invocable

The `invocable` concept specifies a relationship between a callable type (20.14.2) `F` and a set of argument types `Args...` which can be evaluated by the library function `invoke` (20.14.4).

```cpp
template<class F, class... Args>
    concept invocable = requires(F&& f, Args&&... args) {
        invoke(std::forward<F>(f), std::forward<Args>(args)...); // not required to be equality-preserving
    };
```

[Example: A function that generates random numbers can model `invocable`, since the `invoke` function call expression is not required to be equality-preserving (18.2). —end example]

18.7.3 Concept regular_invocable

```cpp
template<class F, class... Args>
    concept regular_invocable = invocable<F, Args...>;
```

The `invoke` function call expression shall be equality-preserving and shall not modify the function object or the arguments (18.2). [Note: This requirement supersedes the annotation in the definition of `invocable`. —end note]

[Example: A random number generator does not model `regular_invocable`. —end example]

[Note: The distinction between `invocable` and `regular_invocable` is purely semantic. —end note]

18.7.4 Concept predicate

```cpp
template<class F, class... Args>
    concept predicate = regular_invocable<F, Args...> && boolean<invoke_result_t<F, Args...>>;
```

18.7.5 Concept relation

```cpp
template<class R, class T, class U>
    concept relation =
        predicate<R, T, T> && predicate<R, U, U> &&
        predicate<R, T, U> && predicate<R, U, T>;
```

18.7.6 Concept strict_weak_order

```cpp
template<class R, class T, class U>
    concept strict_weak_order = relation<R, T, U>;
```

A relation models `strict_weak_order` only if it imposes a `strict weak ordering` on its arguments.

The term `strict` refers to the requirement of an irreflexive relation (`!comp(x, x)` for all `x`), and the term `weak` to requirements that are not as strong as those for a total ordering, but stronger than those for a partial ordering. If we define `equiv(a, b)` as `!comp(a, b) && !comp(b, a)`, then the requirements are that `comp` and `equiv` both be transitive relations:

1. `comp(a, b) && comp(b, c)` implies `comp(a, c)`
2. `equiv(a, b) && equiv(b, c)` implies `equiv(a, c)`

[Note: Under these conditions, it can be shown that]

1. `equiv` is an equivalence relation,
2. `comp` induces a well-defined relation on the equivalence classes determined by `equiv`, and
3. the induced relation is a strict total ordering.

— end note]
19 Diagnostics library

19.1 General

This Clause describes components that C++ programs may use to detect and report error conditions.

The following subclauses describe components for reporting several kinds of exceptional conditions, documenting program assertions, and a global variable for error number codes, as summarized in Table 38.

Table 38: Diagnostics library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>&lt;stdexcept&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>&lt;cassert&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.4</td>
<td>&lt;cerrno&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>&lt;system_error&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

19.2 Exception classes

The C++ standard library provides classes to be used to report certain errors (16.5.5.12) in C++ programs. In the error model reflected in these classes, errors are divided into two broad categories: logic errors and runtime errors.

The distinguishing characteristic of logic errors is that they are due to errors in the internal logic of the program. In theory, they are preventable.

By contrast, runtime errors are due to events beyond the scope of the program. They cannot be easily predicted in advance. The header <stdexcept> defines several types of predefined exceptions for reporting errors in a C++ program. These exceptions are related by inheritance.

19.2.1 Header <stdexcept> synopsis

namespace std {
    class logic_error;
    class domain_error;
    class invalid_argument;
    class length_error;
    class out_of_range;
    class runtime_error;
    class range_error;
    class overflow_error;
    class underflow_error;
}

19.2.2 Class logic_error

namespace std {
    class logic_error : public exception {
    public:
        explicit logic_error(const string& what_arg);
        explicit logic_error(const char* what_arg);
    };
}

The class logic_error defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report errors presumably detectable before the program executes, such as violations of logical preconditions or class invariants.

logic_error(const string& what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg.c_str()) == 0.
logic_error(const char* what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg) == 0.

19.2.3 Class domain_error

namespace std {
    class domain_error : public logic_error {
        public:
            explicit domain_error(const string& what_arg);
            explicit domain_error(const char* what_arg);
    }
}

1 The class domain_error defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions by the implementation to report domain errors.

domain_error(const string& what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg.c_str()) == 0.

domain_error(const char* what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg) == 0.

19.2.4 Class invalid_argument

namespace std {
    class invalid_argument : public logic_error {
        public:
            explicit invalid_argument(const string& what_arg);
            explicit invalid_argument(const char* what_arg);
    }
}

1 The class invalid_argument defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report an invalid argument.

invalid_argument(const string& what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg.c_str()) == 0.

invalid_argument(const char* what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg) == 0.

19.2.5 Class length_error

namespace std {
    class length_error : public logic_error {
        public:
            explicit length_error(const string& what_arg);
            explicit length_error(const char* what_arg);
    }
}

1 The class length_error defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report an attempt to produce an object whose length exceeds its maximum allowable size.

length_error(const string& what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg.c_str()) == 0.

length_error(const char* what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg) == 0.

19.2.6 Class out_of_range

namespace std {
    class out_of_range : public logic_error {
        public:
            explicit out_of_range(const string& what_arg);
            explicit out_of_range(const char* what_arg);
    }
}
The class `out_of_range` defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report an argument value not in its expected range.

```cpp
out_of_range(const string& what_arg);
Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg.c_str()) == 0.
```

```cpp
out_of_range(const char* what_arg);
Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg) == 0.
```

### 19.2.7 Class `runtime_error`

```cpp
namespace std {
    class runtime_error : public exception {
        public:
            explicit runtime_error(const string& what_arg);
            explicit runtime_error(const char* what_arg);
    };
}
```

The class `runtime_error` defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report errors presumably detectable only when the program executes.

```cpp
runtime_error(const string& what_arg);
Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg.c_str()) == 0.
```

```cpp
runtime_error(const char* what_arg);
Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg) == 0.
```

### 19.2.8 Class `range_error`

```cpp
namespace std {
    class range_error : public runtime_error {
        public:
            explicit range_error(const string& what_arg);
            explicit range_error(const char* what_arg);
    };
}
```

The class `range_error` defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report range errors in internal computations.

```cpp
range_error(const string& what_arg);
Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg.c_str()) == 0.
```

```cpp
range_error(const char* what_arg);
Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg) == 0.
```

### 19.2.9 Class `overflow_error`

```cpp
namespace std {
    class overflow_error : public runtime_error {
        public:
            explicit overflow_error(const string& what_arg);
            explicit overflow_error(const char* what_arg);
    };
}
```

The class `overflow_error` defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report an arithmetic overflow error.

```cpp
overflow_error(const string& what_arg);
Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg.c_str()) == 0.
```
overflow_error(const char* what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg) == 0.

19.2.10 Class underflow_error

namespace std {
    class underflow_error : public runtime_error {
        public:
            explicit underflow_error(const string& what_arg);
            explicit underflow_error(const char* what_arg);
    };
}

1 The class underflow_error defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report an arithmetic underflow error.

underflow_error(const string& what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg.c_str()) == 0.

underflow_error(const char* what_arg);

Ensures: strcmp(what(), what_arg) == 0.

19.3 Assertions

The header <cassert> provides a macro for documenting C++ program assertions and a mechanism for disabling the assertion checks.

19.3.1 Header <cassert> synopsis

#define assert(E) see below

1 The contents are the same as the C standard library header <assert.h>, except that a macro named static_assert is not defined.

See also: ISO C 7.2

19.3.2 The assert macro

An expression assert(E) is a constant subexpression (16.3.6), if

(1.1) — NDEBUG is defined at the point where assert is last defined or redefined, or
(1.2) — E contextually converted to bool (7.3) is a constant subexpression that evaluates to the value true.

19.4 Error numbers

The contents of the header <cerrno> are the same as the POSIX header <errno.h>, except that errno shall be defined as a macro. [Note: The intent is to remain in close alignment with the POSIX standard. — end note] A separate errno value shall be provided for each thread.

19.4.1 Header <cerrno> synopsis

#define errno see below
#define E2BIG see below
#define EACCES see below
#define EADDRINUSE see below
#define EADDRNOTAVAIL see below
#define EAFNOSUPPORT see below
#define EAGAIN see below
#define EALREADY see below
#define EBADF see below
#define EBADMSG see below
#define EBUSY see below
#define ECANCELED see below
#define ECHILD see below
#define ECONNABORTED see below
#define ECONNREFUSED see below
#define ECONNRESET see below
#define ECANCELED see below
#define ECHILD see below
#define ECONNABORTED see below
#define ECONNREFUSED see below
#define ECONNRESET see below

§ 19.4.1 540
#define EDEADLK see below
#define EDESTADDRREQ see below
#define EDOM see below
#define EEXIST see below
#define EFAULT see below
#define EFBIG see below
#define EHOSTUNREACH see below
#define EIDRM see below
#define EINPROGRESS see below
#define EINTR see below
#define EINVAL see below
#define EIO see below
#define EISCONN see below
#define EISDIR see below
#define ELOOP see below
#define EMFILE see below
#define EMLINK see below
#define EMSGSIZE see below
#define ENAMETOOLONG see below
#define ENETDOWN see below
#define ENETRESET see below
#define ENETUNREACH see below
#define ENFILE see below
#define ENOBUFS see below
#define ENODATA see below
#define ENODEV see below
#define ENOENT see below
#define ENOEXEC see below
#define ENOLCK see below
#define ENOLINK see below
#define ENOMEM see below
#define ENOMSG see below
#define ENOPROTOOPT see below
#define ENOSPC see below
#define ENOSR see below
#define ENOSTR see below
#define ENOSYS see below
#define ENOTCONN see below
#define ENOTDIR see below
#define ENOTEMPTY see below
#define ENOTRECOVERABLE see below
#define ENOTSOCK see below
#define ENOTSUP see below
#define ENOTTY see below
#define ENXIO see below
#define EOPNOTSUPP see below
#define EOVERFLOW see below
#define EOWNERDEAD see below
#define EPERM see below
#define EPIPE see below
#define EPROTO see below
#define EPROTONOSUPPORT see below
#define EPROTOTYPE see below
#define ERANGE see below
#define EROFS see below
#define ESPIPE see below
#define ESRCH see below
#define ETIME see below
#define ETIMEDOUT see below
#define ETXTBSY see below
#define EWOULDBLOCK see below
#define EXDEV see below
The meaning of the macros in this header is defined by the POSIX standard.

See also: ISO C 7.5

19.5 System error support

1 This subclause describes components that the standard library and C++ programs may use to report error conditions originating from the operating system or other low-level application program interfaces.

2 Components described in this subclause shall not change the value of `errno` (19.4). Implementations should leave the error states provided by other libraries unchanged.

19.5.1 Header `<system_error>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    class error_category;
    const error_category& generic_category() noexcept;
    const error_category& system_category() noexcept;

    class error_code;
    class error_condition;
    class system_error;

    template<class T>
    struct is_error_code_enum : public false_type {};

    template<class T>
    struct is_error_condition_enum : public false_type {};

    enum class errc {
        address_family_not_supported, // EAFNSUPPORT
        address_in_use, // EADDRINUSE
        address_not_available, // EADDRNOTAVAIL
        already_connected, // EISCONN
        argument_list_too_long, // E2BIG
        argument_out_of_domain, // EDOM
        bad_address, //EFAULT
        bad_file_descriptor, // EBADF
        bad_message, // EBADMSG
        broken_pipe, // EPIPE
        connection_aborted, // ECONNABORTED
        connection_already_in_progress, // EALREADY
        connection_refused, // ECONNREFUSED
        connection_reset, // ECONNRESET
        cross_device_link, // EXDEV
        destination_address_required, // EDESTADDRREQ
        device_or_resource_busy, // EBUSY
        directory_not_empty, // ENOTEMPTY
        executable_format_error, // ENOEXEC
        file_exists, // EXIST
        file_too_large, // E2BIG
        filename_too_long, // ENAMETOOLONG
        function_not_supported, // ENOSYS
        host_unreachable, // EHOSTUNREACH
        identifier_removed, // EIDRM
        illegal_byte_sequence, // EILSEQ
        inappropriate_io_control_operation, // ENOTTY
        interrupted, // EINTR
        invalid_argument, // EINVAL
        invalid_seek, // ESPIME
        io_error, // EIO
        is_a_directory, // EISDIR
        message_size, // EMSGSIZE
        network_down, // ENETDOWN
        network_reset, // ENETRESET
        network_unreachable, // ENETUNREACH
    };
} // namespace std
```

§ 19.5.1
no_buffer_space, // ENOBUFFS
no_child_process, // ECHILD
no_link, // ENOLINK
no_lock_available, // ENOLCK
no_message_available, // ENOMSG
no_message, // ENOMSG
no_protocol_option, // ENOPROTOOPT
no_space_on_device, // ENOSPC
no_stream_resources, // ENOSR
no這樣的_device_or_address, // EXNIO
no_device, // ENODEV
no_such_file_or_directory, // ENOTDIR
no_processes, // ENOTCONN
t_no_a_directory, // ENOTDIR
not_a_socket, // ENOTSOCK
not_a_stream, // ENOSTR
not_connected, // ENOTCONN
not_enough_memory, // ENOMEM
not_supported, // ENOSUP
operation_canceled, // ECANCELED
operation_in_progress, // EINPROGRESS
operation_not_permitted, // EPERM
operation_not_supported, // EPRONOTSUPP
owner_dead, // EOWNERDEAD
owner_denied, // EOWNERDEAD
permission_denied, // EACCES
protocol_error, // EPROTO
protocol_not_supported, // EPROTONOSUPPORT
read_only_file_system, //EROFS
resource_deadlock_would_occur, //EDEADLK
resource_unavailable_try_again, //EAGAIN
result_out_of_range, //ERANGE
state_not_recoverable, //ENOTRECOVERABLE
stream_timeout, //ETIME
text_file_busy, //ETXTBSY
timed_out, //ETIMEDOUT
too_many_files_open_in_system, //ENFILE
too_many_files_open, //EMFILE
too_many_links, //EMLINK
too_many_symbolic_link_levels, //ELOOP
value_too_large, //EOVERFLOW
wrong_protocol_type, //EPROTOTYPE

};

template<> struct is_error_condition_enum<errc> : true_type {};

// 19.5.3.5, non-member functions
error_code make_error_code(errc e) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const error_code& ec);

// 19.5.4.5, non-member functions
error_condition make_error_condition(errc e) noexcept;

// 19.5.5, comparison functions
bool operator==(const error_code& lhs, const error_code& rhs) noexcept;
bool operator==(const error_code& lhs, const error_condition& rhs) noexcept;
bool operator==(const error_condition& lhs, const error_condition& rhs) noexcept;
strong_ordering operator<=>(const error_code& lhs, const error_code& rhs) noexcept;
strong_ordering operator<=>(const error_condition& lhs, const error_code& rhs) noexcept;

§ 19.5.1
// 19.5.6, hash support
template<class T> struct hash;
template<> struct hash<error_code>;
template<> struct hash<error_condition>;

// 19.5, system error support
template<class T>
inline constexpr bool is_error_code_enum_v = is_error_code_enum<T>::value;
template<class T>
inline constexpr bool is_error_condition_enum_v = is_error_condition_enum<T>::value;

The value of each enum errc constant shall be the same as the value of the <cerrno> macro shown in the above synopsis. Whether or not the <system_error> implementation exposes the <cerrno> macros is unspecified.

The is_error_code_enum and is_error_condition_enum may be specialized for program-defined types to indicate that such types are eligible for class error_code and class error_condition automatic conversions, respectively.

19.5.2 Class error_category

19.5.2.1 Overview

The class error_category serves as a base class for types used to identify the source and encoding of a particular category of error code. Classes may be derived from error_category to support categories of errors in addition to those defined in this document. Such classes shall behave as specified in this subclause 19.5.2. [Note: error_category objects are passed by reference, and two such objects are equal if they have the same address. This means that applications using custom error_category types should create a single object of each such type. — end note]

namespace std {
  class error_category {
    public:
    constexpr error_category() noexcept;
    virtual ~error_category();
    error_category(const error_category&) = delete;
    error_category& operator=(const error_category&) = delete;
    virtual const char* name() const noexcept = 0;
    virtual error_condition default_error_condition(int ev) const noexcept;
    virtual bool equivalent(int code, const error_condition& condition) const noexcept;
    virtual bool equivalent(const error_code& code, int condition) const noexcept;
    virtual string message(int ev) const = 0;
    bool operator==(const error_category& rhs) const noexcept;
    strong_ordering operator<=>(const error_category& rhs) const noexcept;
  };

  const error_category& generic_category() noexcept;
  const error_category& system_category() noexcept;
}

19.5.2.2 Virtual members

virtual const char* name() const noexcept = 0;

Returns: A string naming the error category.

virtual error_condition default_error_condition(int ev) const noexcept;

Returns: error_condition(ev, *this).

virtual bool equivalent(int code, const error_condition& condition) const noexcept;

Returns: default_error_condition(code) == condition.

virtual bool equivalent(const error_code& code, int condition) const noexcept;

Returns: *this == code.category() && code.value() == condition.

§ 19.5.2.2
virtual string message(int ev) const = 0;

    Returns: A string that describes the error condition denoted by ev.

19.5.2.3 Non-virtual members

    [syserr.errcat.nonvirtuals]

bool operator==(const error_category& rhs) const noexcept;

        Returns: this == &rhs.

strong_ordering operator<=>(const error_category& rhs) const noexcept;

        Returns: compare_three_way()(this, &rhs).

        [Note: compare_three_way (17.11.6) provides a total ordering for pointers. — end note]

19.5.2.4 Program-defined classes derived from error_category

    [syserr.errcat.derived]

virtual const char* name() const noexcept = 0;

        Returns: A string naming the error category.

virtual error_condition default_error_condition(int ev) const noexcept;

        Returns: An object of type error_condition that corresponds to ev.

virtual bool equivalent(int code, const error_condition& condition) const noexcept;

        Returns: true if, for the category of error represented by *this, code is considered equivalent to condition; otherwise, false.

virtual bool equivalent(const error_code& code, int condition) const noexcept;

        Returns: true if, for the category of error represented by *this, code is considered equivalent to condition; otherwise, false.

19.5.2.5 Error category objects

    [syserr.errcat.objects]

const error_category& generic_category() noexcept;

        Returns: A reference to an object of a type derived from class error_category. All calls to this function shall return references to the same object.

        Remarks: The object’s default_error_condition and equivalent virtual functions shall behave as specified for the class error_category. The object’s name virtual function shall return a pointer to the string "generic".

const error_category& system_category() noexcept;

        Returns: A reference to an object of a type derived from class error_category. All calls to this function shall return references to the same object.

        Remarks: The object’s equivalent virtual functions shall behave as specified for class error_category. The object’s name virtual function shall return a pointer to the string "system". The object’s default_error_condition virtual function shall behave as follows:

If the argument ev corresponds to a POSIX errno value posv, the function shall return error_condition(posv, generic_category()). Otherwise, the function shall return error_condition(ev, system_category()). What constitutes correspondence for any given operating system is unspecified.

        [Note: The number of potential system error codes is large and unbounded, and some may not correspond to any POSIX errno value. Thus implementations are given latitude in determining correspondence. — end note]

19.5.3 Class error_code

    [syserr.errcode]

19.5.3.1 Overview

    [syserr.errcode.overview]

The class error_code describes an object used to hold error code values, such as those originating from the operating system or other low-level application program interfaces. [Note: Class error_code is an adjunct to error reporting by exception. — end note]
namespace std {
  class error_code {
    public:
      // 19.5.3.2, constructors
      error_code() noexcept;
      error_code(int val, const error_category& cat) noexcept;
      template<class ErrorCodeEnum>
        error_code(ErrorCodeEnum e) noexcept;

      // 19.5.3.3, modifiers
      void assign(int val, const error_category& cat) noexcept;
      template<class ErrorCodeEnum>
        error_code& operator=(ErrorCodeEnum e) noexcept;
      void clear() noexcept;

      // 19.5.3.4, observers
      int value() const noexcept;
      const error_category& category() const noexcept;
      error_condition default_error_condition() const noexcept;
      string message() const;
      explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
    private:
      int val_; // exposition only
      const error_category* cat_; // exposition only
    };

    // 19.5.3.5, non-member functions
    error_code make_error_code(errc e) noexcept;
    template<class charT, class traits>
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const error_code& ec);
  }

19.5.3.2 Constructors

  error_code() noexcept;
    Ensures: val_ == 0 and cat_ == &system_category().

  error_code(int val, const error_category& cat) noexcept;
    Ensures: val_ == val and cat_ == &cat.

  template<class ErrorCodeEnum>
    error_code(ErrorCodeEnum e) noexcept;
    Constraints: is_error_code_enum_v<ErrorCodeEnum> is true.
    Ensures: *this == make_error_code(e).

19.5.3.3 Modifiers

  void assign(int val, const error_category& cat) noexcept;
    Ensures: val_ == val and cat_ == &cat.

  template<class ErrorCodeEnum>
    error_code& operator=(ErrorCodeEnum e) noexcept;
    Constraints: is_error_code_enum_v<ErrorCodeEnum> is true.
    Ensures: *this == make_error_code(e).
    Returns: *this.

  void clear() noexcept;
    Ensures: value() == 0 and category() == system_category().

§ 19.5.3.3
19.5.3.4 Observers

```cpp
int value() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `val_`

```cpp
const error_category& category() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `*cat_`

```cpp
error_condition default_error_condition() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `category().default_error_condition(value())`.

```cpp
string message() const;
```

*Returns:* `category().message(value())`.

```cpp
explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `value() != 0`.

19.5.3.5 Non-member functions

```cpp
error_code make_error_code(errc e) noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `error_code(static_cast<int>(e), generic_category())`.

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const error_code& ec);
```

*Effects:* Equivalent to: `return os << ec.category().name() << ':' << ec.value();`

19.5.4 Class error_condition

19.5.4.1 Overview

The class `error_condition` describes an object used to hold values identifying error conditions. [Note: `error_condition` values are portable abstractions, while `error_code` values (19.5.3) are implementation specific. —end note]

```cpp
namespace std {
    class error_condition {
        public:
            // 19.5.4.2, constructors
            error_condition() noexcept;
            error_condition(int val, const error_category& cat) noexcept;
            template<class ErrorConditionEnum>
                error_condition(ErrorConditionEnum e) noexcept;

            // 19.5.4.3, modifiers
            void assign(int val, const error_category& cat) noexcept;
            template<class ErrorConditionEnum>
                error_condition& operator=(ErrorConditionEnum e) noexcept;
            void clear() noexcept;

            // 19.5.4.4, observers
            int value() const noexcept;
            const error_category& category() const noexcept;
            string message() const;
            explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

        private:
            int val_; // exposition only
            const error_category* cat_; // exposition only
    };
}
```
19.5.4.2 Constructors

error_condition() noexcept;

Ensures: val_ == 0 and cat_ == &generic_category().

error_condition(int val, const error_category& cat) noexcept;

Ensures: val_ == val and cat_ == &cat.

template<class ErrorConditionEnum>
error_condition(ErrorConditionEnum e) noexcept;

Constraints: is_error_condition_enum_v<ErrorConditionEnum> is true.

Ensures: *this == make_error_condition(e).

19.5.4.3 Modifiers

void assign(int val, const error_category& cat) noexcept;

Ensures: val_ == val and cat_ == &cat.

template<class ErrorConditionEnum>
error_condition& operator=(ErrorConditionEnum e) noexcept;

Constraints: is_error_condition_enum_v<ErrorConditionEnum> is true.

Ensures: *this == make_error_condition(e).

Returns: *this.

void clear() noexcept;

Ensures: value() == 0 and category() == generic_category().

19.5.4.4 Observers

int value() const noexcept;

Returns: val_.

const error_category& category() const noexcept;

Returns: *cat_.

string message() const;

Returns: category().message(value()).

explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

Returns: value() != 0.

19.5.4.5 Non-member functions

error_condition make_error_condition(errc e) noexcept;

Returns: error_condition(static_cast<int>(e), generic_category()).

19.5.5 Comparison functions

bool operator==(const error_code& lhs, const error_code& rhs) noexcept;

Returns:

lhs.category() == rhs.category() && lhs.value() == rhs.value()

bool operator==(const error_code& lhs, const error_condition& rhs) noexcept;

Returns:

lhs.category().equivalent(lhs.value(), rhs) || rhs.category().equivalent(lhs, rhs.value())
bool operator==(const error_condition& lhs, const error_condition& rhs) noexcept;

Returns:
lhs.category() == rhs.category() && lhs.value() == rhs.value()

strong_ordering operator<=>(const error_code& lhs, const error_code& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to:
if (auto c = lhs.category() <=> rhs.category(); c != 0) return c;
return lhs.value() <=> rhs.value();

strong_ordering operator<=>(const error_condition& lhs, const error_condition& rhs) noexcept;

Returns:
if (auto c = lhs.category() <=> rhs.category(); c != 0) return c;
return lhs.value() <=> rhs.value();

19.5.6 System error hash support  

The specializations are enabled (20.14.18).

19.5.7 Class system_error

19.5.7.1 Overview

The class system_error describes an exception object used to report error conditions that have an associated error code. Such error conditions typically originate from the operating system or other low-level application program interfaces.

[Note: If an error represents an out-of-memory condition, implementations are encouraged to throw an exception object of type bad_alloc (17.6.3.1) rather than system_error. — end note]

namespace std {
  class system_error : public runtime_error {
  public:
    system_error(error_code ec, const string& what_arg);
    system_error(error_code ec, const char* what_arg);
    system_error(error_code ec);
    system_error(int ev, const error_category& ecat, const string& what_arg);
    system_error(int ev, const error_category& ecat, const char* what_arg);
    system_error(int ev, const error_category& ecat);
    error_code& code() const noexcept;
    const char* what() const noexcept override;
  }
}

19.5.7.2 Members

system_error(error_code ec, const string& what_arg);

Ensures: code() == ec and
string_view(what()).find(what_arg.c_str()) != string_view::npos.

system_error(error_code ec, const char* what_arg);

Ensures: code() == ec and string_view(what()).find(what_arg) != string_view::npos.

system_error(error_code ec);

Ensures: code() == ec.

system_error(int ev, const error_category& ecat, const string& what_arg);

Ensures: code() == error_code(ev, ecat) and
string_view(what()).find(what_arg.c_str()) != string_view::npos.
system_error(int ev, const error_category& ecat, const char* what_arg);

Ensures: code() == error_code(ev, ecat) and
string_view(what()).find(what_arg) != string_view::npos.

system_error(int ev, const error_category& ecat);

Ensures: code() == error_code(ev, ecat).

const error_code& code() const noexcept;

Returns: ec or error_code(ev, ecat), from the constructor, as appropriate.

const char* what() const noexcept override;

Returns: An ntbs incorporating the arguments supplied in the constructor.

[Note: The returned ntbs might be the contents of what_arg + ": " + code.message(). — end note]
20 General utilities library [utilities]

20.1 General [utilities.general]
This Clause describes utilities that are generally useful in C++ programs; some of these utilities are used by other elements of the C++ standard library. These utilities are summarized in Table 39.

Table 39: General utilities library summary [tab:utilities.summary]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20.2</td>
<td>Utility components &lt;utility&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.3</td>
<td>Compile-time integer sequences &lt;utility&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.4</td>
<td>Pairs &lt;utility&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.5</td>
<td>Tuples &lt;tuple&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.6</td>
<td>Optional objects &lt;optional&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.7</td>
<td>Variants &lt;variant&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.8</td>
<td>Storage for any type &lt;any&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>Fixed-size sequences of bits &lt;bitset&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.10</td>
<td>Memory &lt;cstdlib&gt;, &lt;memory&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.11</td>
<td>Smart pointers &lt;memory&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.12</td>
<td>Memory resources &lt;memory_resource&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.13</td>
<td>Scoped allocators &lt;scoped_allocator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.14</td>
<td>Function objects &lt;functional&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.15</td>
<td>Type traits &lt;type_traits&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.16</td>
<td>Compile-time rational arithmetic &lt;ratio&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.17</td>
<td>Type indexes &lt;typeindex&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.18</td>
<td>Execution policies &lt;execution&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.19</td>
<td>Primitive numeric conversions &lt;charconv&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.20</td>
<td>Formatting &lt;format&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20.2 Utility components [utility]

20.2.1 Header <utility> synopsis [utility.syn]

The header <utility> contains some basic function and class templates that are used throughout the rest of the library.

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>    // see 17.10.1

namespace std {
    // 20.2.2, swap
    template<class T>
    constexpr void swap(T& a, T& b) noexcept(see below);
    template<class T, size_t N>
    constexpr void swap(T (&a)[N], T (&b)[N]) noexcept(is_nothrow_swappable_v<T>);

    // 20.2.3, exchange
    template<class T, class U = T>
    constexpr T exchange(T& obj, U& new_val);

    // 20.2.4, forward/move
    template<class T>
    constexpr T& forward(remove_reference_t<T>& t) noexcept;
    template<class T>
    constexpr T& forward(remove_reference_t<T>&& t) noexcept;
    template<class T>
    constexpr remove_reference_t<T>&& move(T&&) noexcept;
```

§ 20.2.1
template<class T>
  constexpr conditional_t<
      !is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T> && is_copy_constructible_v<T>,
      const T&, T&&>
  move_if_noexcept(T& x) noexcept;

// 20.2.5, as_const
template<class T>
  constexpr add_const_t<T>& as_const(T& t) noexcept;

template<class T>
  void as_const(const T&&) = delete;

// 20.2.6, declval
template<class T>
  add_rvalue_reference_t<T> declval() noexcept; // as unevaluated operand

// 20.3, Compile-time integer sequences
template<class T, T...>
  struct integer_sequence;

template<size_t... I>
  using index_sequence = integer_sequence<size_t, I...>;

template<class T, T N>
  using make_integer_sequence = integer_sequence<T, see below>;

template<size_t N>
  using make_index_sequence = make_integer_sequence<size_t, N>;

template<class... T>
  using index_sequence_for = make_index_sequence<sizeof...(T)>

// 20.4, class template pair
template<class T1, class T2>
  struct pair;

// 20.4.3, pair specialized algorithms
template<class T1, class T2>
  constexpr void swap(pair<T1, T2>& x, pair<T1, T2>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

// 20.4.4, tuple-like access to pair
template<class T> struct tuple_size;

template<size_t I, class T1, class T2>
  struct tuple_element;

template<size_t I, class T1, class T2>
  constexpr tuple_element_t<I, pair<T1, T2>>& get(pair<T1, T2>& p) noexcept;

template<size_t I, class T1, class T2>
  constexpr tuple_element_t<I, pair<T1, T2>>& get(pair<T1, T2>&& p) noexcept;

template<size_t I, class T1, class T2>
  constexpr const tuple_element_t<I, pair<T1, T2>>& get(const pair<T1, T2>& p) noexcept;

template<size_t I, class T1, class T2>
  constexpr const tuple_element_t<I, pair<T1, T2>>& get(const pair<T1, T2>&& p) noexcept;
template<class T2, class T1>
constexpr T2& get(pair<T1, T2>& p) noexcept;
template<class T2, class T1>
constexpr const T2& get(const pair<T1, T2>& p) noexcept;
template<class T2, class T1>
constexpr T2&& get(pair<T1, T2>&& p) noexcept;
template<class T2, class T1>
constexpr const T2&& get(const pair<T1, T2>&& p) noexcept;

// 20.4.5, pair piecewise construction
struct piecewise_construct_t {
    explicit piecewise_construct_t() = default;
};
inline constexpr piecewise_construct_t piecewise_construct{};

template<class... Types> class tuple;
// defined in <tuple> (20.5.2)

// in-place construction
struct in_place_t {
    explicit in_place_t() = default;
};
inline constexpr in_place_t in_place{};

template<class T>
struct in_place_type_t {
    explicit in_place_type_t() = default;
};
inline constexpr in_place_type_t<T> in_place_type{};

template<size_t I>
struct in_place_index_t {
    explicit in_place_index_t() = default;
};
inline constexpr in_place_index_t<I> in_place_index{};

20.2.2 swap

template<class T>
constexpr void swap(T& a, T& b) noexcept;

Remarks: This function is a designated customization point (16.5.4.2.1) and shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_move_constructible_v<T> is true and is_move_assignable_v<T> is true. The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to:

is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T> && is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<T>

Requires: Type T shall be Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26) and Cpp17MoveAssignable (Table 28).

Effects: Exchanges values stored in two locations.

template<class T, size_t N>
constexpr void swap(T (&a)[N], T (&b)[N]) noexcept(is_nothrow_swappable_v<T>);

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_swappable_v<T> is true.

Requires: a[i] shall be swappable with (16.5.3.2) b[i] for all i in the range [0, N).

Effects: As if by swap_ranges(a, a + N, b).

20.2.3 exchange

template<class T, class U = T>
constexpr T exchange(T& obj, U&& new_val);

Effects: Equivalent to:

T old_val = std::move(obj);
obj = std::forward<U>(new_val);
return old_val;

§ 20.2.3 553
20.2.4 Forward/move helpers

The library provides templated helper functions to simplify applying move semantics to an lvalue and to simplify the implementation of forwarding functions. All functions specified in this subclause are signal-safe (17.13.4).

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr T&& forward(remove_reference_t<T>& t) noexcept;
```

Returns: \( \text{static\_cast}\langle\text{T}&\rangle(t) \).

Remarks: If the second form is instantiated with an lvalue reference type, the program is ill-formed.

Example:
```
template<class T, class A1, class A2>
shared_ptr<T> factory(A1& a1, A2& a2) {
    return shared_ptr<T>(new T(std::forward<A1>(a1), std::forward<A2>(a2)));}
```

```cpp
struct A {
    A(int&, const double&); // copies from lvalues
    A(A&&); // moves from rvalues
};
```

```cpp
void g() {
    shared_ptr<A> sp1 = factory<A>(2, 1.414); // error: 2 will not bind to int&
    int i = 2;
    shared_ptr<A> sp2 = factory<A>(i, 1.414); // OK
}
```

In the first call to `factory`, `A1` is deduced as `int`, so 2 is forwarded to `A`'s constructor as an rvalue. In the second call to `factory`, `A1` is deduced as `int&`, so `i` is forwarded to `A`'s constructor as an lvalue. In both cases, `A2` is deduced as `double`, so `1.414` is forwarded to `A`'s constructor as an rvalue.

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr remove_reference_t<T>&& move(T&& t) noexcept;
```

Returns: \( \text{static\_cast}\langle\text{T}\&\&\rangle(t) \).

Example:
```
template<class T, class A1>
shared_ptr<T> factory(A1&& a1) {
    return shared_ptr<T>(new T(std::forward<A1>(a1)));}
```

```cpp
struct A {
    A(); // copies from lvalues
    A(const A&); // moves from rvalues
};
```

```cpp
void g() {
    A a;
    shared_ptr<A> sp1 = factory<A>(a); // "a" binds to A(const A&)
    shared_ptr<A> sp1 = factory<A>(std::move(a)); // "a" binds to A(A&&)
}
```

In the first call to `factory`, `A1` is deduced as `A&`, so `a` is forwarded as a non-const lvalue. This binds to the constructor `A(const A&)`, which copies the value from `a`. In the second call to `factory`, because of the call `std::move(a)`, `A1` is deduced as `A`, so `a` is forwarded as an rvalue. This binds to the constructor `A(A&&)`, which moves the value from `a`. — end example]

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr conditional_t<
    !is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T&&> && is_copy_constructible_v<T>, const T&, T&&>
move_if_noexcept(T& x) noexcept;
```

Returns: `std::move(x)`.
20.2.5 Function template as_const

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr add_const_t<T>& as_const(T& t) noexcept;
```

Returns: t.

20.2.6 Function template declval

```cpp
template<class T> add_rvalue_reference_t<T> declval() noexcept;
```

Returns: t.

1 The library provides the function template declval to simplify the definition of expressions which occur as unevaluated operands (7.2).

Remarks: If this function is odr-used (6.3), the program is ill-formed.

2 Remarks: The template parameter T of declval may be an incomplete type.

3 Example:

```cpp
template<class To, class From> decltype(static_cast<To>(declval<From>())) convert(From&&);
```

declares a function template convert which only participates in overloading if the type From can be explicitly converted to type To. For another example see class template common_type (20.15.7.6).

20.3 Compile-time integer sequences

20.3.1 In general

The library provides a class template that can represent an integer sequence. When used as an argument to a function template the template parameter pack defining the sequence can be deduced and used in a pack expansion. [Note: The index_sequence alias template is provided for the common case of an integer sequence of type size_t; see also 20.5.5. — end note]

20.3.2 Class template integer_sequence

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T, T... I> struct integer_sequence {
        using value_type = T;
        static constexpr size_t size() noexcept { return sizeof...(I); }
    };
}
```

T shall be an integer type.

20.3.3 Alias template make_integer_sequence

```cpp
template<class T, T N>
using make_integer_sequence = integer_sequence<T,
```

see below

1 If N is negative the program is ill-formed. The alias template make_integer_sequence denotes a specialization of integer_sequence with N template non-type arguments. The type make_integer_sequence<T, N> denotes the type integer_sequence<T, 0, 1, ..., N-1>. [Note: make_integer_sequence<int, 0> denotes the type integer_sequence<int>. — end note]

20.4 Pairs

20.4.1 In general

The library provides a template for heterogeneous pairs of values. The library also provides a matching function template to simplify their construction and several templates that provide access to pair objects as if they were tuple objects (see 20.5.6 and 20.5.7).

20.4.2 Class template pair

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T1, class T2>
    struct pair {
        using first_type = T1;
        using second_type = T2;
        T1 first;
        T2 second;
    }
```

§ 20.4.2
pair(const pair&) = default;
pair(pair&&) = default;
constexpr explicit(see below) pair();
constexpr explicit(see below) pair(const T1& x, const T2& y);
template<class U1, class U2>
  constexpr explicit(see below) pair(U1&& x, U2&& y);
template<class U1, class U2>
  constexpr explicit(see below) pair(const pair<U1, U2>& p);
template<class U1, class U2>
  constexpr explicit(see below) pair(pair<U1, U2>&& p);
template<class... Args1, class... Args2>
  constexpr pair(piecewise_construct_t,
      tuple<Args1...> first_args, tuple<Args2...> second_args);

constexpr pair& operator=(const pair& p);
template<class U1, class U2>
  constexpr pair& operator=(const pair<U1, U2>& p);
constexpr pair& operator=(pair&& p) noexcept(see below);
template<class U1, class U2>
  constexpr pair& operator=(pair<U1, U2>&& p);
constexpr void swap(pair& p) noexcept(see below);

// 20.4.3, pair specialized algorithms
friend constexpr bool operator==(const pair&, const pair&) = default;
friend constexpr bool operator==(const pair& x, const pair& y)
  requires (is_reference_v<T1> || is_reference_v<T2>)
  { return x.first == y.first && x.second == y.second; }
friend constexpr common_comparison_category_t<
synth-three-way-result<T1>,
synth-three-way-result<T2>>
  operator<=>(const pair& x, const pair& y) { see below };
}
template<class T1, class T2>
pair(T1, T2) -> pair<T1, T2>;

1 Constructors and member functions of pair shall not throw exceptions unless one of the element-wise
   operations specified to be called for that operation throws an exception.
2 The defaulted move and copy constructor, respectively, of pair shall be a constexpr function if and only if
   all required element-wise initializations for copy and move, respectively, would satisfy the requirements for a
   constexpr function.
3 If (is_trivially_destructible_v<T1> && is_trivially_destructible_v<T2>) is true, then the de-
   structor of pair is trivial.
4 constexpr explicit(see below) pair();
   Effects: Value-initializes first and second.
5 Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_default_construct-
   ible_v<first_type> is true and is_default_constructible_v<second_type> is true. [Note: This
   behavior can be implemented by a constructor template with default template arguments. — end note]
   The expression inside explicit evaluates to true if and only if either first_type or second_type
   is not implicitly default-constructible. [Note: This behavior can be implemented with a trait that checks
   whether a const first_type& or a const second_type& can be initialized with {}. — end note]  
6 constexpr explicit(see below) pair(const T1& x, const T2& y);
   Effects: Initializes first with x and second with y.
7 Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_copy_construct-
   ible_v<first_type> is true and is_copy_constructible_v<second_type> is true. The expression
   inside explicit is equivalent to:

§ 20.4.2
template<class U1, class U2> constexpr explicit(see below) pair(U1&& x, U2&& y);

Effects: Initializes first with std::forward<U1>(x) and second with std::forward<U2>(y).

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_constructible_v<first_type, U1&&> is true and is_constructible_v<second_type, U2&&> is true. The expression inside explicit is equivalent to:

!is_convertible_v<const first_type&, first_type> || !is_convertible_v<const second_type&, second_type>

template<class U1, class U2> constexpr explicit(see below) pair(const pair<U1, U2>& p);

Effects: Initializes members from the corresponding members of the argument.

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_constructible_v<first_type, const U1&> is true and is_constructible_v<second_type, const U2&> is true. The expression inside explicit is equivalent to:

!is_convertible_v<const U1&, first_type> || !is_convertible_v<const U2&, second_type>

template<class U1, class U2> constexpr explicit(see below) pair(pair<U1, U2>&& p);

Effects: Initializes first with std::forward<U1>(p.first) and second with std::forward<U2>(p.second).

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_constructible_v<first_type, U1&&> is true and is_constructible_v<second_type, U2&&> is true. The expression inside explicit is equivalent to:

!is_convertible_v<const U1&, first_type> || !is_convertible_v<const U2&, second_type>

template<class... Args1, class... Args2>
constexpr pair(piecewise_construct_t,
    tuple<Args1...> first_args, tuple<Args2...> second_args);

Requires: is_constructible_v<first_type, Args1&&...> is true and is_constructible_v<second_type, Args2&&...> is true.

Effects: Initializes first with arguments of types Args1... obtained by forwarding the elements of first_args and initializes second with arguments of types Args2... obtained by forwarding the elements of second_args. (Here, forwarding an element x of type U within a tuple object means calling std::forward<U>(x).) This form of construction, whereby constructor arguments for first and second are each provided in a separate tuple object, is called piecewise construction.

constexpr pair& operator=(const pair& p);

Effects: Assigns p.first to first and p.second to second.

Remarks: This operator shall be defined as deleted unless is_copy_assignable_v<first_type> is true and is_copy_assignable_v<second_type> is true.

Returns: *this.

template<class U1, class U2> constexpr pair& operator=(const pair<U1, U2>& p);

Effects: Assigns p.first to first and p.second to second.

Remarks: This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_assignable_v<first_type&, const U1&> is true and is_assignable_v<second_type&, const U2&> is true.

Returns: *this.

constexpr pair& operator=(pair&& p) noexcept(see below);

Effects: Assigns to first with std::forward<first_type>(p.first) and to second with std::forward<second_type>(p.second).

Remarks: This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_move_assignable_v<first_type> is true and is_move_assignable_v<second_type> is true.

Remarks: The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to:

§ 20.4.2 557
is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<T1> && is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<T2>

Returns: *this.

template<class U1, class U2> constexpr pair& operator=(pair<U1, U2>&& p);

Effects: Assigns to first with std::forward<U1>(p.first) and to second with std::forward<U2>(p.second).

Remarks: This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_assignable_v<first_type, U1&&> is true and is_assignable_v<second_type, U2&&> is true.

Returns: *this.

constexpr void swap(pair& p) noexcept;

Requires: first shall be swappable with (16.5.3.2) p.first and second shall be swappable with p.second.

Effects: Swaps first with p.first and second with p.second.

Remarks: The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to:

is_nothrow_swappable_v<first_type> && is_nothrow_swappable_v<second_type>

20.4.3 Specialized algorithms

friend constexpr

common_comparison_category_t<synth-three-way-result<T1>, synth-three-way-result<T2>>
operator<=>(const pair& x, const pair& y);

Effects: Equivalent to:

if (auto c = synth-three-way(x.first, y.first); c != 0) return c;
return synth-three-way(x.second, y.second);

template<class T1, class T2>
constexpr void swap(pair<T1, T2>& x, pair<T1, T2>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_swappable_v<T1> is true and is_swappable_v<T2> is true.

template<class T1, class T2>
constexpr pair<unwrap_ref_decay_t<T1>, unwrap_ref_decay_t<T2>> make_pair(T1&& x, T2&& y);

Returns:

pair<unwrap_ref_decay_t<T1>,
unwrap_ref_decay_t<T2>>(std::forward<T1>(x), std::forward<T2>(y))

[Example: In place of:

return pair<int, double>(5, 3.1415926); // explicit types

a C++ program may contain:

return make_pair(5, 3.1415926); // types are deduced
—end example]

20.4.4 Tuple-like access to pair

template<class T1, class T2>
struct tuple_size<pair<T1, T2>> : integral_constant<size_t, 2> { }

template<size_t I, class T1, class T2>
struct tuple_element<I, pair<T1, T2>> {
using type = see below ;
};

Requires: I < 2. The program is ill-formed if I is out of bounds.

Type: The type T1 if I == 0, otherwise the type T2.
template<
    size_t I,
    class T1,
    class T2>
    constexpr tuple_element_t
    <I, pair<T1, T2>>& get(pair<T1, T2>& p) noexcept;

template<
    size_t I,
    class T1,
    class T2>
    constexpr const tuple_element_t
    <I, pair<T1, T2>>& get(const pair<T1, T2>& p) noexcept;

template<
    size_t I,
    class T1,
    class T2>
    constexpr tuple_element_t
    <I, pair<T1, T2>>&& get(pair<T1, T2>&& p) noexcept;

template<
    size_t I,
    class T1,
    class T2>
    constexpr const tuple_element_t
    <I, pair<T1, T2>>&& get(const pair<T1, T2>&& p) noexcept;

Returns: If \( I == 0 \) returns a reference to \( p.\text{first} \); if \( I == 1 \) returns a reference to \( p.\text{second} \); otherwise the program is ill-formed.

template<
    class T1,
    class T2>
    constexpr T1& get(pair<T1, T2>& p) noexcept;

template<
    class T1,
    class T2>
    constexpr const T1& get(const pair<T1, T2>& p) noexcept;

template<
    class T1,
    class T2>
    constexpr T1&& get(pair<T1, T2>&& p) noexcept;

template<
    class T1,
    class T2>
    constexpr const T1&& get(const pair<T1, T2>&& p) noexcept;

Requires: \( T1 \) and \( T2 \) are distinct types. Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

template<
    class T2,
    class T1>
    constexpr T2& get(pair<T1, T2>& p) noexcept;

template<
    class T2,
    class T1>
    constexpr const T2& get(const pair<T1, T2>& p) noexcept;

template<
    class T2,
    class T1>
    constexpr T2&& get(pair<T1, T2>&& p) noexcept;

template<
    class T2,
    class T1>
    constexpr const T2&& get(const pair<T1, T2>&& p) noexcept;

Requires: \( T1 \) and \( T2 \) are distinct types. Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

Returns: A reference to \( p.\text{first} \).

### 20.4.5 Piecewise construction

struct piecewise_construct_t {
    explicit piecewise_construct_t() = default;
};

inline constexpr piecewise_construct_t piecewise_construct{};

The \texttt{struct piecewise_construct_t} is an empty class type used as a unique type to disambiguate constructor and function overloading. Specifically, \texttt{pair} has a constructor with \texttt{piecewise_construct_t} as the first argument, immediately followed by two \texttt{tuple} (20.5) arguments used for piecewise construction of the elements of the \texttt{pair} object.

### 20.5 Tuples

#### 20.5.1 In general

This subclause describes the tuple library that provides a tuple type as the class template \texttt{tuple} that can be instantiated with any number of arguments. Each template argument specifies the type of an element in the \texttt{tuple}. Consequently, tuples are heterogeneous, fixed-size collections of values. An instantiation of \texttt{tuple} with two arguments is similar to an instantiation of \texttt{pair} with the same two arguments. See 20.4.

#### 20.5.2 Header <tuple> synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    // 20.5.3, class template tuple
    template<class... Types>
    class tuple;

    // 20.5.4, tuple creation functions
    inline constexpr unspecified ignore;
}
```
template<
    class... TTypes>
constexpr tuple<unwrap_ref_decay_t<TTypes>...> make_tuple(TTypes&&...);

template<
    class... TTypes>
constexpr tuple<TTypes&&...> forward_as_tuple(TTypes&&...) noexcept;

template<
    class... TTypes>
constexpr tuple<TTypes&...> tie(TTypes&...) noexcept;

template<
    class... Tuples>
constexpr tuple<Tuples&&...> tuple_cat(Tuples&&...);

// 20.5.5, calling a function with a tuple of arguments
template<class F, class Tuple>
constexpr decltype(auto) apply(F&& f, Tuple&& t);

template<class T, class Tuple>
constexpr T make_from_tuple(Tuple&& t);

// 20.5.6, tuple helper classes
template<class T> struct tuple_size; // not defined
template<class T> struct tuple_size<const T>;
template<class T> struct tuple_size<volatile T>;
template<class T> struct tuple_size<const volatile T>;

template<class... Types> struct tuple_size<tuple<Types...>>;

template<size_t I, class T> struct tuple_element;
// not defined
template<size_t I, class T> struct tuple_element<I, const T>;
template<size_t I, class T> struct tuple_element<I, volatile T>;
template<size_t I, class T> struct tuple_element<I, const volatile T>;

template<size_t I, class... Types>
struct tuple_element<I, tuple<Types...>>;

template<size_t I, class T>
using tuple_element_t = typename tuple_element<I, T>::type;

// 20.5.7, element access
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr tuple_element_t<I, tuple<Types...>>& get(tuple<Types...>&) noexcept;
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr tuple_element_t<I, tuple<Types...>>&& get(tuple<Types...>&&) noexcept;

template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr const tuple_element_t<I, tuple<Types...>>& get(const tuple<Types...>&) noexcept;
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr const tuple_element_t<I, tuple<Types...>>&& get(const tuple<Types...>&&) noexcept;

// 20.5.8, relational operators
template<class... TTypes, class... UTypes>
constexpr bool operator==(const tuple<TTypes...>&, const tuple<UTypes...>&);

template<class... TTypes, class... UTypes>
constexpr common_comparison_category_t<synth-three-way-result<TTypes, UTypes>...>
operator<=>(const tuple<TTypes...>&, const tuple<UTypes...>&);
// 20.5.9, allocator-related traits
template<class... Types, class Alloc>
struct uses_allocator<tuple<Types...>, Alloc>;

// 20.5.10, specialized algorithms
template<class... Types>
constexpr void swap(tuple<Types...>& x, tuple<Types...>& y) noexcept(see below);

// 20.5.6, tuple helper classes

20.5.3 Class template tuple

namespace std {
    template<class... Types>
    class tuple {
    public:
        // 20.5.3.1, tuple construction
        constexpr explicit(see below) tuple();
        constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(const Types&...); // only if sizeof...(Types) >= 1
        template<class... UTypes>
        constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(UTypes&&...); // only if sizeof...(Types) >= 1
        tuple(const tuple&) = default;
        tuple(tuple&&) = default;
        template<class... UTypes>
        constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(const tuple<UTypes...>&);
        template<class... UTypes>
        constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(tuple<UTypes...>&&);
        template<class U1, class U2>
        constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(const pair<U1, U2>&);
        template<class U1, class U2>
        constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(pair<U1, U2>&&);

        // allocator-extended constructors
        template<class Alloc>
        constexpr explicit(see below)
            tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a);
        template<class Alloc>
        constexpr explicit(see below)
            tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a, const Types&...);
        template<class Alloc, class... UTypes>
        constexpr explicit(see below)
            tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a, const tuple<UTypes...>&);
        template<class Alloc, class... UTypes>
        constexpr explicit(see below)
            tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a, tuple<UTypes...>&);
        template<class Alloc, class U1, class U2>
        constexpr explicit(see below)
            tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a, const pair<U1, U2>&);
        template<class Alloc, class U1, class U2>
        constexpr explicit(see below)
            tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a, pair<U1, U2>&);

    // tuple member functions
    
    // tuple helpers
    
    }; // class tuple

    // tuple_size_v
    template<class T>
    inline constexpr size_t tuple_size_v = tuple_size<T>::value;
}

§ 20.5.3
// 20.5.3.2, tuple assignment
constexpr tuple& operator=(const tuple&);
constexpr tuple& operator=(tuple&&) noexcept(see below);

template<class... UTypes>
constexpr tuple& operator=(const tuple<UTypes...>&);

template<class... UTypes>
constexpr tuple& operator=(tuple<UTypes...>&&);

template<class U1, class U2>
constexpr tuple& operator=(const pair<U1, U2>&);                        // only if sizeof...(Types) == 2
template<class U1, class U2>
constexpr tuple& operator=(pair<U1, U2>&&);                             // only if sizeof...(Types) == 2

// 20.5.3.3, tuple swap
constexpr void swap(tuple&) noexcept(see below);

};

template<class... UTypes>
tuple(UTypes...) -> tuple<UTypes...>;

template<class T1, class T2>
tuple(pair<T1, T2>) -> tuple<T1, T2>;

template<class Alloc, class... UTypes>
tuple(allocator_arg_t, Alloc, UTypes...) -> tuple<UTypes...>;

template<class Alloc, class T1, class T2>
tuple(allocator_arg_t, Alloc, pair<T1, T2>) -> tuple<T1, T2>;

template<class Alloc, class... UTypes>
tuple(allocator_arg_t, Alloc, tuple<UTypes...>) -> tuple<UTypes...>;

20.5.3.1 Construction [tuple.cnstr]

1 In the descriptions that follow, let i be in the range [0, sizeof...(Types)) in order, T_i be the i-th type in Types, and U_i be the i-th type in a template parameter pack named UTypes, where indexing is zero-based.

2 For each tuple constructor, an exception is thrown only if the construction of one of the types in Types throws an exception.

3 The defaulted move and copy constructor, respectively, of tuple shall be a constexpr function if and only if all required element-wise initializations for copy and move, respectively, would satisfy the requirements for a constexpr function. The defaulted move and copy constructor of tuple<> shall be constexpr functions.

4 If is_trivially_destructible_v<T_i> is true for all T_i, then the destructor of tuple is trivial.

constexpr explicit(see below) tuple();

Effects: Value-initializes each element.

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_default_constructible_v<T_i> is true for all i.[Note: This behavior can be implemented by a constructor template with default template arguments. — end note] The expression inside explicit evaluates to true if and only if T_i is not copy-list-initializable from an empty list for at least one i. [Note: This behavior can be implemented with a trait that checks whether a const T_i& can be initialized with {}. — end note]

constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(const Types&...);

Effects: Initializes each element with the value of the corresponding parameter.

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless sizeof...(Types) >= 1 and is_copy_constructible_v<T_i> is true for all i. The expression inside explicit is equivalent to: !conjunction_v<is_convertible<Const Types&, Types>...>

template<class... UTypes> constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(UTypes&&... u);

Effects: Initializes the elements in the tuple with the corresponding value in std::forward<UTypes>(u).
Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless sizeof...(Types) ==
sizeof...(UTypes) and sizeof...(Types) >= 1 and is_constructible_v<T_i, U_i&&> is true for all
i. The expression inside explicit is equivalent to:
!conjunction_v<is_convertible<UTypes, Types>...>
tuple(const tuple& u) = default;

Requires: is_copy_constructible_v<T_i> is true for all i.
Effects: Initializes each element of *this with the corresponding element of u.
tuple(tuple&& u) = default;
Constraints: is_move_constructible_v<T_i> is true for all i.
Effects: For all i, initializes the i\textsuperscript{th} element of *this with \texttt{std::forward<T_i>(get<i>(u))}.

template<class... UTypes> constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(const tuple<UTypes...>& u);

Effects: Initializes each element of *this with the corresponding element of u.
Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless
— (16.1) sizeof...(Types) == sizeof...(UTypes) and
— is_constructible_v<T_i, const U_i&> is true for all i, and
— either sizeof...(Types) != 1, or (when Types... expands to T and UTypes... expands to U) is_convertible_v<const tuple<U>&, T>, is_constructible_v<T, const tuple<U>&>,
and is_same_v<T, U> are all false.
The expression inside explicit is equivalent to:
!conjunction_v<is_convertible<const UTypes&., Types>...>

template<class... UTypes> constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(tuple<UTypes...>&& u);

Effects: For all i, initializes the i\textsuperscript{th} element of *this with \texttt{std::forward<U_i>(get<i>(u))}.
Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless
— (18.1) sizeof...(Types) == sizeof...(UTypes), and
— is_constructible_v<T_i, U_i&&> is true for all i, and
— either sizeof...(Types) != 1, or (when Types... expands to T and UTypes... expands to U) is_convertible_v<tuple<U>, T>, is_constructible_v<T, tuple<U>>, and is_same_v<T, U> are all false.
The expression inside explicit is equivalent to:
!conjunction_v<is_convertible<const UTypes&, Types>...>

template<class U1, class U2> constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(const pair<U1, U2>& u);

Effects: Initializes the first element with \texttt{u.first} and the second element with \texttt{u.second}.
Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless sizeof...(Types) == 2,
is_constructible_v<T_0, const U1&> is true and is_constructible_v<T_1, const U2&> is true.
The expression inside explicit is equivalent to:
!is_convertible_v<const U1, T_0> || !is_convertible_v<const U2, T_1>

template<class U1, class U2> constexpr explicit(see below) tuple(pair<U1, U2>&& u);

Effects: Initializes the first element with \texttt{std::forward<U1>(u.first)} and the second element with \texttt{std::forward<U2>(u.second)}.
Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless sizeof...(Types) == 2,
is_constructible_v<T_0, U1&&> is true and is_constructible_v<T_1, U2&&> is true.
The expression inside explicit is equivalent to:
!is_convertible_v<U1, T_0> || !is_convertible_v<U2, T_1>

§ 20.5.3.1
template<class Alloc>
constexpr explicit(see below)
tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a);

template<class Alloc>
constexpr explicit(see below)
tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a, const Types&...);

template<class Alloc, class... UTypes>
constexpr explicit(see below)
tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a, UTypes&&...);

template<class Alloc>
constexpr tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a, const tuple&);

template<class Alloc>
constexpr tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a, tuple&&);

template<class Alloc, class... UTypes>
constexpr explicit(see below)
tuple(allocator_arg_t, const Alloc& a, const tuple<UTypes...>&);

25 Requires: Alloc shall meet the Cpp17Allocator requirements (Table 34).

26 Effects: Equivalent to the preceding constructors except that each element is constructed with use-
allocator construction (20.10.8.2).

20.5.3.2 Assignment  [tuple.assign]

For each tuple assignment operator, an exception is thrown only if the assignment of one of the types in Types
throws an exception. In the function descriptions that follow, let i be in the range $[0, \text{sizeof...}(\text{Types})]$ in order, $T_i$ be the $i$th type in Types, and $U_i$ be the $i$th type in a template parameter pack named UTypes,
where indexing is zero-based.

constexpr tuple& operator=(const tuple& u);

Effects: Assigns each element of u to the corresponding element of *this.
Remarks: This operator shall be defined as deleted unless is_copy_assignable_v<T_i> is true for all i.
Returns: *this.

constexpr tuple& operator=(tuple&& u) noexcept(see below);

Effects: For all i, assigns std::forward<T_i>(get<i>(u)) to get<i>(*this).
Remarks: This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_move_assignable_v<T_i> is true for all i.
Remarks: The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to the logical AND of the following expressions:

is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<T_i>

where $T_i$ is the $i$th type in Types.
Returns: *this.

template<class... UTypes> constexpr tuple& operator=(const tuple<UTypes...>& u);

Effects: Assigns each element of u to the corresponding element of *this.
Remarks: This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless sizeof...(Types) ==
sizeof...(UTypes) and is_assignable_v<T_i&, const U_i&> is true for all i.
Returns: *this.

template<class... UTypes> constexpr tuple& operator=(tuple<UTypes...&& u);

Effects: For all i, assigns std::forward<U_i>(get<i>(u)) to get<i>(*this).

§ 20.5.3.2
Remarks: This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless
\( \text{is\_assignable\_v<T_i, &>, U_i&&> == true} \) for all \( i \) and \( \text{sizeof...}(\text{Types}) == \text{sizeof...}(\text{UTypes}) \).

Returns: \(*\text{this}\).

\[
\text{template<class U1, class U2> constexpr tuple&amp; \text{operator=}(const \text{pair<U1, U2>& u});}
\]

Effects: Assigns \( u.\text{first} \) to the first element of \(*\text{this} \) and \( u.\text{second} \) to the second element of \(*\text{this} \).

Remarks: This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless \( \text{sizeof...}(\text{Types}) == 2 \) and \( \text{is\_assignable\_v<T_0&&, const U1&>, \text{is\_assignable\_v<T_1&&, const U2&>}} \) is true for the first type \( T_0 \) in \( \text{Types} \) and \( \text{is\_assignable\_v<T_1&&, const U2&>} \) is true for the second type \( T_1 \) in \( \text{Types} \).

Returns: \(*\text{this}\).

\[
\text{template<class U1, class U2> constexpr tuple&amp; \text{operator=} (pair<U1, U2>&& u);}
\]

Effects: Assigns \( \text{std::forward<U1>(u.\text{first})} \) to the first element of \(*\text{this} \) and \( \text{std::forward<U2>(u.\text{second})} \) to the second element of \(*\text{this} \).

Remarks: This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless \( \text{sizeof...}(\text{Types}) == 2 \) and \( \text{is\_assignable\_v<T_0&&, U1&&> \text{is true}} \) for the first type \( T_0 \) in \( \text{Types} \) and \( \text{is\_assignable\_v<T_1&&, U2&&> \text{is true}} \) for the second type \( T_1 \) in \( \text{Types} \).

Returns: \(*\text{this}\).

### 20.5.3.3 swap

[\text{tuple.swap}]

\[
\text{constexpr void \text{swap(tuple&amp; rhs) noexcept(see below);} ;}
\]

Requires: Each element in \(*\text{this} \) shall be swappable with (16.5.3.2) the corresponding element in \( \text{rhs} \).

Effects: Calls \text{swap} for each element in \(*\text{this} \) and its corresponding element in \( \text{rhs} \).

Remarks: The expression inside \text{noexcept} is equivalent to the logical AND of the following expressions:

\[
\text{is\_nothrow\_swappable\_v<T_i>}
\]

where \( T_i \) is the \( i \)th type in \( \text{Types} \).

Throws: Nothing unless one of the element-wise \text{swap} calls throws an exception.

### 20.5.4 Tuple creation functions

[\text{tuple.creation}]

In the function descriptions that follow, the members of a template parameter pack \( X\text{Types} \) are denoted by \( X_i \) for \( i \) in \([0, \text{sizeof...}(\text{XTypes})) \) in order, where indexing is zero-based.

\[
\text{template<class... TTypes>}
\]

\[
\text{constexpr \text{tuple<unwrap\_ref\_decay_t<TTypes>...> \text{make\_tuple(TTypes&&... t);} ;}
\]

Returns: \text{tuple<unwrap\_ref\_decay_t<TTypes>...>(std::forward<TTypes>(t)...).}

[Example:

\[
\text{int i; float j;}
\]

\[
\text{make\_tuple(1, ref(i), cref(j))}
\]

creates a tuple of type \text{tuple<int, int&, const float&>.} — end example]

\[
\text{template<class... TTypes>}
\]

\[
\text{constexpr \text{tuple<TTypes&&...> \text{forward\_as\_tuple(TTypes&&... t) noexcept;}}}
\]

Effects: Constructs a tuple of references to the arguments in \( t \) suitable for forwarding as arguments to a function. Because the result may contain references to temporary objects, a program shall ensure that the return value of this function does not outlive any of its arguments (e.g., the program should typically not store the result in a named variable).

Returns: \text{tuple<TTypes&&...>(std::forward<TTypes>(t)...).}

\[
\text{template<class... TTypes>}
\]

\[
\text{constexpr \text{tuple<TTypes&&...> \text{tie(TTypes&&... t) noexcept;}}}
\]

Returns: \text{tuple<TTypes&&...>(t...).} When an argument in \( t \) is \text{ignore}, assigning any value to the corresponding tuple element has no effect.
Example: tie functions allow one to create tuples that unpack tuples into variables. ignore can be used for elements that are not needed:

```cpp
int i; std::string s;
tie(i, ignore, s) = make_tuple(42, 3.14, "C++");
// i == 42, s == "C++"
```

—end example

```cpp
template<class... Tuples>
constexpr tuple<CTypes...> tuple_cat(Tuples&&... tpls);
```

In the following paragraphs, let $T_i$ be the $i$th type in $Tuples$, $U_i$ be remove_reference_t<$T_i$>, and $tp_i$ be the $i$th parameter in the function parameter pack $tpls$, where all indexing is zero-based.

**Requires:** For all $i$, $U_i$ shall be the type $cv_i$ tuple<Args$_i$...>, where $cv_i$ is the (possibly empty) $i$th cv-qualifier-seq and Args$_i$ is the template parameter pack representing the element types in $U_i$. Let $A_{ik}$ be the $k$th type in Args$_i$. For all $A_{ik}$ the following requirements shall be met:

1. If $T_i$ is deduced as an lvalue reference type, then is_constructible_v<$A_{ik}$, cv$_i$A$_{ik}$ &> == true, otherwise
2. is_constructible_v<$A_{ik}$, cv$_i$A$_{ik}$ &&> == true.

**Remarks:** The types in $CTypes$ shall be equal to the ordered sequence of the extended types Args$_0$, ..., Args$_n$, ..., Args$_n$-1, ..., Args$_0$-1, ..., Args$_0$, where $n$ is equal to sizeof...(Tuples). Let $e_i$... be the $i$th ordered sequence of tuple elements of the resulting tuple object corresponding to the type sequence Args$_i$.

**Returns:** A tuple object constructed by initializing the $k_i$th type element $e_{ik}$ in $e_i$... with $\text{get}<$ $k_i$ $(\text{std::forward}<T_i>(tp_i))$ for each valid $k_i$ and each group $e_i$ in order.

[Note: An implementation may support additional types in the template parameter pack $Tuples$ that support the tuple-like protocol, such as pair and array. —end note]

20.5.5 Calling a function with a tuple of arguments

```cpp
template<class F, class Tuple>
constexpr decltype(auto) apply(F&& f, Tuple&& t);
```

**Effects:** Given the exposition-only function:

```cpp
template<class F, class Tuple, size_t... I>
constexpr decltype(auto) apply-impl(F&& f, Tuple&& t, index_sequence<I...>) {
    return INVOKE(std::forward<F>(f), std::get<I>(std::forward<Tuple>(t))...);
} // exposition only
```

Equivalent to:

```cpp
return apply-impl(std::forward<F>(f), std::forward<Tuple>(t),
    make_index_sequence<tuple_size_v<remove_reference_t<Tuple>>>{});
```

```cpp
template<class T, class Tuple>
constexpr T make_from_tuple(Tuple&& t);
```

**Effects:** Given the exposition-only function:

```cpp
template<class T, class Tuple, size_t... I>
constexpr T make-from-tuple-impl(Tuple&& t, index_sequence<I...>) {
    return T(get<I>(std::forward<Tuple>(t))...);
} // exposition only
```

Equivalent to:

```cpp
return make-from-tuple-impl<T>(
    forward<Tuple>(t),
    make_index_sequence<tuple_size_v<remove_reference_t<Tuple>>>{});
```

[Note: The type of $T$ must be supplied as an explicit template parameter, as it cannot be deduced from the argument list. —end note]
20.5.6 Tuple helper classes

`template<class T> struct tuple_size;`

Remarks: All specializations of `tuple_size` shall meet the `Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait` requirements (20.15.1) with a base characteristic of `integral_constant<size_t, N>` for some `N`.

`template<class... Types>`
`struct tuple_size<tuple<Types...>> : public integral_constant<size_t, sizeof...(Types)> { };`

`template<size_t I, class... Types>`
`struct tuple_element<I, tuple<Types...>> {`
  using type = TI;
};`

Remarks: `I < sizeof...(Types)`. The program is ill-formed if `I` is out of bounds.

Type: `TI` is the type of the `Ith` element of `Types`, where indexing is zero-based.

`template<class T> struct tuple_size<const T>;`
`template<class T> struct tuple_size<volatile T>;`
`template<class T> struct tuple_size<const volatile T>;`

Let `TS` denote `tuple_size<T>` of the `cv-unqualified` type `T`. If the expression `TS::value` is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand, then each of the three templates shall meet the `Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait` requirements (20.15.1) with a base characteristic of `integral_constant<size_t, TS::value>`

Otherwise, they shall have no member `value`.

Access checking is performed as if in a context unrelated to `TS` and `T`. Only the validity of the immediate context of the expression is considered. [Note: The compilation of the expression can result in side effects such as the instantiation of class template specializations and function template specializations, the generation of implicitly-defined functions, and so on. Such side effects are not in the “immediate context” and can result in the program being ill-formed. — end note]

In addition to being available via inclusion of the `<tuple>` header, the three templates are available when any of the headers `<array>` (22.3.2), `<ranges>` (24.2), `<span>` (22.7.2), or `<utility>` (20.2.1) are included.

`template<size_t I, class T> struct tuple_element<I, const T>;`
`template<size_t I, class T> struct tuple_element<I, volatile T>;`
`template<size_t I, class T> struct tuple_element<I, const volatile T>;`

Let `TE` denote `tuple_element_t<I, T>` of the `cv-unqualified` type `T`. Then each of the three templates shall meet the `Cpp17TransformationTrait` requirements (20.15.1) with a member `typedef` that names the following type:

(7.1) — for the first specialization, `add_const_t<TE>`,
(7.2) — for the second specialization, `add_volatile_t<TE>`, and
(7.3) — for the third specialization, `add_cv_t<TE>`.

In addition to being available via inclusion of the `<tuple>` header, the three templates are available when any of the headers `<array>` (22.3.2), `<ranges>` (24.2), `<span>` (22.7.2), or `<utility>` (20.2.1) are included.

20.5.7 Element access

`template<size_t I, class... Types> constexpr tuple_element_t<I, tuple<Types...>>& get(tuple<Types...>& t) noexcept;`
`template<size_t I, class... Types> constexpr tuple_element_t<I, tuple<Types...>>&& get(tuple<Types...>&& t) noexcept;`

Note A

`template<size_t I, class... Types> constexpr const tuple_element_t<I, tuple<Types...>>& get(const tuple<Types...>& t) noexcept;` // Note B
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr const tuple_element_t<I, tuple<Types...>>&& get(const tuple<Types...>&& t) noexcept;

1 Requires: I < sizeof...(Types). The program is ill-formed if I is out of bounds.
2 Returns: A reference to the Ith element of t, where indexing is zero-based.
3 [Note A: If a type T in Types is some reference type X&, the return type is X&, not X&&. However, if the element type is a non-reference type T, the return type is T&&. — end note]
4 [Note B: Constness is shallow. If a type T in Types is some reference type X&, the return type is X&, not const X&. However, if the element type is a non-reference type T, the return type is const T&. This is consistent with how constness is defined to work for member variables of reference type. — end note]

5 template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr T& get(tuple<Types...>& t) noexcept;
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr T&& get(tuple<Types...>&& t) noexcept;
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr const T& get(const tuple<Types...>& t) noexcept;
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr const T&& get(const tuple<Types...>&& t) noexcept;

6 Requires: The type T occurs exactly once in Types. Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.
7 Returns: A reference to the element of t corresponding to the type T in Types.
8 [Example:
  const tuple<int, const int, double, double> t(1, 2, 3.4, 5.6);
  const int& i1 = get<int>(t); // OK, i1 has value 1
  const int& i2 = get<const int>(t); // OK, i2 has value 2
  const double& d = get<double>(t); // error: type double is not unique within t
— end example]
9 [Note: The reason get is a non-member function is that if this functionality had been provided as a member function, code where the type depended on a template parameter would have required using the template keyword. — end note]

20.5.8 Relational operators

10 template<class... TTypes, class... UTypes>
constexpr bool operator==(const tuple<TTypes...>& t, const tuple<UTypes...>& u);

11 Requires: For all i, where 0 <= i and i < sizeof...(TTypes), get<i>(t) == get<i>(u) is a valid expression returning a type that is convertible to bool, sizeof...(TTypes) == sizeof...(UTypes).
12 Returns: true if get<i>(t) == get<i>(u) for all i, otherwise false. For any two zero-length tuples e and f, e == f returns true.
13 Effects: The elementary comparisons are performed in order from the zeroth index upwards. No comparisons or element accesses are performed after the first equality comparison that evaluates to false.

14 template<class... TTypes, class... UTypes>
constexpr common_comparison_category_t<synth-three-way-result<TTypes, UTypes>...> operator<=>(const tuple<TTypes...>& t, const tuple<UTypes...>&& u);

15 Effects: Performs a lexicographical comparison between t and u. For any two zero-length tuples t and u, t <= u returns strong_ordering::equal. Otherwise, equivalent to:
  if (auto c = synth-three-way(get<0>(t), get<0>(u)); c != 0) return c;
  return t.tail <= u.tail;
where r.tail for some tuple r is a tuple containing all but the first element of r.
16 [Note: The above definition does not require t.tail (or u.tail) to be constructed. It may not even be possible, as t and u are not required to be copy constructible. Also, all comparison functions are short circuited; they do not perform element accesses beyond what is required to determine the result of the comparison. — end note]

§ 20.5.8
20.5.9  Tuple traits

```cpp
template<class... Types, class Alloc>
struct uses_allocator<tuple<Types...>, Alloc> : true_type {};
```

1 Requires: Alloc shall meet the `Cpp17Allocator` requirements (Table 34).

2 [Note: Specialization of this trait informs other library components that `tuple` can be constructed with an allocator, even though it does not have a nested `allocator_type`. — end note]

20.5.10  Tuple specialized algorithms

```cpp
template<class... Types>
constexpr void swap(tuple<Types...>& x, tuple<Types...>& y) noexcept(
```

1 Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_swappable_v<T>` is true for every type `T` in `Types`. The expression inside `noexcept` is equivalent to:

```cpp
noexcept(x.swap(y))
```

2 Effects: As if by `x.swap(y)`.

20.6  Optional objects

20.6.1  In general

This subclause describes class template `optional` that represents optional objects. An `optional object` is an object that contains the storage for another object and manages the lifetime of this contained object, if any. The contained object may be initialized after the optional object has been initialized, and may be destroyed before the optional object has been destroyed. The initialization state of the contained object is tracked by the optional object.

20.6.2  Header `<optional>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
```

1 // 20.6.3, class template optional
```cpp
template<class T>
class optional;
```

2 // 20.6.4, no-value state indicator
```cpp
struct nullopt_t{
```

1 see below
```cpp
inline constexpr nullopt_t nullopt(
```

1 unspecified
```cpp
};
```

2 // 20.6.5, class bad_optional_access
```cpp
class bad_optional_access;
```

3 // 20.6.6, relational operators
```cpp
template<class T, class U>
constexpr bool operator==(const optional<T>& x, const optional<U>& y);
```nullopt

1 template<class T> constexpr bool operator==(const optional<T>&, nullopt_t) noexcept;

2 template<class T> constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const optional<T>&, nullopt_t) noexcept;
```cpp
} // 20.6.7, comparison with nullopt
```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr bool operator==(const optional<T>& x, nullopt_t) noexcept;
```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr bool operator!=(const optional<T>&, nullopt_t) noexcept;
```

2 template<class T> constexpr bool operator<=>(const optional<T>&, nullopt_t) noexcept;
```cpp

§ 20.6.2
```
// 20.6.8, comparison with T
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator==(const optional<T>&, const U&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator==(const T&, const optional<U>&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator!=(const optional<T>&, const U&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator!=(const T&, const optional<U>&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator<(const optional<T>&, const U&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator<(const T&, const optional<U>&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator>(const optional<T>&, const U&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator>(const T&, const optional<U>&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator<=(const optional<T>&, const U&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator<=(const T&, const optional<U>&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator>=(const optional<T>&, const U&);
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator>=(const T&, const optional<U>&);

template<class T, class U> constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<T,U>
operator<=>(const optional<T>&, const U&);

// 20.6.9, specialized algorithms

// 20.6.10, hash support

20.6.3 Class template optional

namespace std {
template<class T>
class optional {
  using value_type = T;

  // 20.6.3.1, constructors
  constexpr optional() noexcept;
 constexpr optional(nullopt_t) noexcept;
  constexpr optional(const optional&);
  constexpr optional(optional&&) noexcept;
  template<class... Args>
  constexpr explicit optional(in_place_t, Args&&...);
  template<class U, class... Args>
  constexpr explicit optional(in_place_t, initializer_list<U>, Args&&...);
  explicit(optional<U>&&);
  explicit(optional<U>&);

  // 20.6.3.2, destructor
  ~optional();

  // 20.6.3.3, assignment
  optional& operator=(nullopt_t) noexcept;
  constexpr optional& operator=(const optional&);
  constexpr optional& operator=(optional&&) noexcept;
}

§ 20.6.3
template<class U = T> optional&amp; operator=(U&&);  
template<class U> optional&amp; operator=(const optional<U>&);  
template<class U> optional&amp; operator=(optional<U>&&);  
template<class... Args> T&amp; emplace(Args&&...);  
template<class U, class... Args> T&amp; emplace(initializer_list<U>, Args&&...);

// 20.6.3.4, swap  
void swap(optional&) noexcept(see below);

// 20.6.3.5, observers
constexpr const T* operator-&gt;() const;
constexpr T* operator-&gt();
constexpr const T&amp; operator*() const&;
constexpr T&amp; operator*() &;&
constexpr T&& operator*() &&;
constexpr const T&& operator*() const&&;
constexpr explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
constexpr bool has_value() const noexcept;
constexpr const T value() const&;
constexpr T value() &;
constexpr T&& value() &&;
constexpr const T&& value() const&&;
template<class U> constexpr T value_or(U&&) const&;
template<class U> constexpr T value_or(U&&) &&;

// 20.6.3.6, modifiers
void reset() noexcept;

private:
  T *val;  // exposition only
};

template<class T>  
optional(T) -> optional<T>;

Any instance of optional<T> at any given time either contains a value or does not contain a value. When an instance of optional<T> contains a value, it means that an object of type T, referred to as the optional object’s contained value, is allocated within the storage of the optional object. Implementations are not permitted to use additional storage, such as dynamic memory, to allocate its contained value. The contained value shall be allocated in a region of the optional<T> storage suitably aligned for the type T. When an object of type optional<T> is contextually converted to bool, the conversion returns true if the object contains a value; otherwise the conversion returns false.

Member val is provided for exposition only. When an optional<T> object contains a value, val points to the contained value.

T shall be a type other than cv in_place_t or cv nullopt_t that meets the Cpp17Destructible requirements (Table 30).

### 20.6.3.1 Constructors [optional ctor]

```cpp
constexpr optional() noexcept;
constexpr optional(nullopt_t) noexcept;
```

1 Ensures: *this does not contain a value.
2 Remarks: No contained value is initialized. For every object type T these constructors shall be constexpr constructors (9.2.5).

```cpp
constexpr optional(const optional&amp; rhs);
```

3 Effects: If rhs contains a value, initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type T with the expression *rhs.

4 Ensures: bool(rhs) == bool(*this).
5 Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of T.
Remarks: This constructor shall be defined as deleted unless `is_copy_constructible_v<T>` is true. If `is_trivially_copy_constructible_v<T>` is true, this constructor is trivial.

```cpp
constexpr optional(optional&& rhs) noexcept(see below);
```

Effects: If `rhs` contains a value, initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type `T` with the expression `std::move(*rhs)`. `bool(rhs)` is unchanged.

Ensures: `bool(rhs) == bool(*this)`.  
Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of `T`.  
Remarks: The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to `is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T>`. This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_move_constructible_v<T>` is true. If `is_trivially_move_constructible_v<T>` is true, this constructor is trivial.

```cpp
template<class... Args> constexpr explicit optional(in_place_t, Args&&... args);
```

Effects: Initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type `T` with the arguments `std::forward<Args>()->...`

Ensures: `*this` contains a value.

Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of `T`.  
Remarks: If `T`'s constructor selected for the initialization is a constexpr constructor, this constructor shall be a constexpr constructor. This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_constructible_v<T, Args...>` is true.

```cpp
template<class U, class... Args>
constexpr explicit optional(in_place_t, initializer_list<U> il, Args&&... args);
```

Effects: Initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type `T` with the arguments `il, std::forward<Args>()->...`.

Ensures: `*this` contains a value.

Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of `T`.  
Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_constructible_v<T, initializer_list<U>&, Args...>` is true. If `T`'s constructor selected for the initialization is a constexpr constructor, this constructor shall be a constexpr constructor.

```cpp
template<class U = T> explicit(see below) constexpr optional(U&& v);
```

Effects: Initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type `T` with the expression `std::forward<U>(v)`.

Ensures: `*this` contains a value.

Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of `T`.  
Remarks: If `T`'s selected constructor is a constexpr constructor, this constructor shall be a constexpr constructor. This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_convertible_v<U, T>` is true, `is_same_v<remove_cvref_t<U>, in_place_t>` is false, and `is_same_v<remove_cvref_t<U>, optional>` is false. The expression inside explicit is equivalent to:

```cpp
!is_convertible_v<U, T>
```

```cpp
template<class U> explicit(see below) optional(const optional<U>& rhs);
```

Effects: If `rhs` contains a value, initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type `T` with the expression `*rhs`.

Ensures: `bool(rhs) == bool(*this)`.  
Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of `T`.  
Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless

\[(26.1) \text{is_constructible_v<T, const U&> is true,} \]
\[(26.2) \text{is_constructible_v<T, optional<U>&> is false,} \]
\[(26.3) \text{is_constructible_v<T, optional<U>&&> is false,} \]
\[(26.4) \text{is_constructible_v<T, const optional<U>&> is false,} \]
### 20.6.3.2 Destructor

```cpp
template<class U> explicit(optional(optional<U>&& rhs);
```

**Effects:** If `rhs` contains a value, initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type `T` with the expression `std::move(*rhs)`. `bool(rhs)` is unchanged.

**Remarks:** This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless

- `is_constructible_v<T, U&&>` is true,
- `is_constructible_v<T, optional<U>&>` is false,
- `is_constructible_v<T, optional<U>&&>` is false,
- `is_constructible_v<T, const optional<U>&>` is false,
- `is_constructible_v<T, const optional<U>&&>` is false,
- `is_convertible_v<optional<U>&, T>` is false,
- `is_convertible_v<optional<U>&&, T>` is false,
- `is_convertible_v<optional<U>&, T>` is false, and
- `is_convertible_v<optional<U>&&, T>` is false.

The expression inside `explicit` is equivalent to:

```cpp
!is_convertible_v<const U&, T>
```

### 20.6.3.3 Assignment

```cpp
optional<T>& operator=(nullopt_t) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** If `*this` contains a value, calls `val->T::~T()` to destroy the contained value; otherwise no effect.

**Returns:** `*this`.

**Ensures:** `*this` does not contain a value.

```cpp
constexpr optional<T>& operator=(const optional& rhs);
```

**Effects:** See Table 40.

**Returns:** `*this`.

**Ensures:** `bool(rhs) == bool(*this)`.

**Remarks:** If any exception is thrown, the result of the expression `bool(*this)` remains unchanged. If an exception is thrown during the call to `T`'s copy constructor, no effect. If an exception is thrown during the call to `T`'s copy assignment, the state of its contained value is as defined by the
exception safety guarantee of T's copy assignment. This operator shall be defined as deleted unless is_copy_constructible_v<T> is true and is_copyAssignable_v<T> is true. If is_trivially_copy_constructible_v<T> && is_trivially_copyAssignable_v<T> is true, this assignment operator is trivial.

```cpp
constexpr optional& operator=(optional&& rhs) noexcept;
```

Effects: See Table 41. The result of the expression bool(rhs) remains unchanged.

### Table 41: optional::operator=(optional&&) effects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*this contains a value</th>
<th>*this does not contain a value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rhs contains a value</td>
<td>assigns std::move(*rhs) to the contained value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rhs does not contain a value</td>
<td>destroys the contained value by calling val-&gt;T::~T()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns: *this.

Ensures: bool(rhs) == bool(*this).

Remarks: The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to:

```cpp
is_nothrow_moveAssignable_v<T> && is_nothrow_moveConstructible_v<T>
```

If any exception is thrown, the result of the expression bool(*this) remains unchanged. If an exception is thrown during the call to T's move constructor, the state of *rhs.val is determined by the exception safety guarantee of T's move constructor. If an exception is thrown during the call to T's move assignment, the state of *val and *rhs.val is determined by the exception safety guarantee of T's move assignment. This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_moveConstructible_v<T> is true and is_moveAssignable_v<T> is true. If is_trivially_moveConstructible_v<T> && is_trivially_moveAssignable_v<T> is true, this assignment operator is trivial.

```cpp
template<class U = T> optional<T>& operator=(U&& v);
```

Effects: If *this contains a value, assigns std::forward<U>(v) to the contained value; otherwise initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing object of type T with std::forward<U>(v).

Returns: *this.

Ensures: *this contains a value.

Remarks: If any exception is thrown, the result of the expression bool(*this) remains unchanged. If an exception is thrown during the call to T's constructor, the state of v is determined by the exception safety guarantee of T's constructor. If an exception is thrown during the call to T's assignment, the state of *val and v is determined by the exception safety guarantee of T's assignment. This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_same_v<remove_cvref_t<U>, optional> is false, conjunction_v<is_scalar<T>, is_same<T, decay_t<U>>> is false, is_constructible_v<T, U> is true, and is_assignable_v<T, U> is true.
template<class U> optional<T>& operator=(const optional<U>& rhs);

Effects: See Table 42.

Table 42: optional::operator=(const optional<U>&) effects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*this contains a value</th>
<th>*this does not contain a value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rhs contains a value</td>
<td>assigns *rhs to the contained value initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type T with *rhs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rhs does not contain a value</td>
<td>destroys the contained value by calling val-&gt;T::~T()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns: *this.

Ensures: bool(rhs) == bool(*this).

Remarks: If any exception is thrown, the result of the expression bool(*this) remains unchanged. If an exception is thrown during the call to T's constructor, the state of *rhs.val is determined by the exception safety guarantee of T's constructor. If an exception is thrown during the call to T's assignment, the state of *val and *rhs.val is determined by the exception safety guarantee of T's assignment. This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless

1. is_constructible_v<T, const U&> is true,
2. is_assignable_v<T&, const U&> is true,
3. is_constructible_v<T, optional<U>&> is false,
4. is_constructible_v<T, optional<U>&&> is false,
5. is_constructible_v<T, const optional<U>&> is false,
6. is_constructible_v<T, const optional<U>&&> is false,
7. is_convertible_v<optional<U>&, T> is false,
8. is_convertible_v<optional<U>&& , T> is false,
9. is_convertible_v<const optional<U>&, T> is false,
10. is_convertible_v<const optional<U>&& , T> is false,
11. is_assignable_v<T&, optional<U>&> is false,
12. is_assignable_v<T&, optional<U>&&> is false,
13. is_assignable_v<T&, const optional<U>&> is false, and
14. is_assignable_v<T&, const optional<U>&&> is false.

 template<class U> optional<T>& operator=(optional<U>&& rhs);

Effects: See Table 43. The result of the expression bool(rhs) remains unchanged.

Table 43: optional::operator=(optional<U>&&) effects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*this contains a value</th>
<th>*this does not contain a value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rhs contains a value</td>
<td>assigns std::move(*rhs) to the contained value initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type T with std::move(*rhs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rhs does not contain a value</td>
<td>destroys the contained value by calling val-&gt;T::~T()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns: *this.
Ensures: \( \text{bool}(\text{rhs}) == \text{bool}(\ast\text{this}) \).

Remarks: If any exception is thrown, the result of the expression \( \text{bool}(\ast\text{this}) \) remains unchanged. If an exception is thrown during the call to T’s constructor, the state of \( \ast\text{rhs}.\text{val} \) is determined by the exception safety guarantee of T’s constructor. If an exception is thrown during the call to T’s assignment, the state of \( \ast\text{val} \) and \( \ast\text{rhs}.\text{val} \) is determined by the exception safety guarantee of T’s assignment. This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless

\[
\begin{align}
(24.1) & \quad \text{is\_constructible\_v<T, U>} \text{ is true}, \\
(24.2) & \quad \text{is\_assignable\_v<T&, U>} \text{ is true}, \\
(24.3) & \quad \text{is\_constructible\_v<T, optional<U>&>} \text{ is false}, \\
(24.4) & \quad \text{is\_constructible\_v<T, optional<U>&&>} \text{ is false}, \\
(24.5) & \quad \text{is\_constructible\_v<T, const optional<U>&>} \text{ is false}, \\
(24.6) & \quad \text{is\_constructible\_v<T, const optional<U>&&>} \text{ is false}, \\
(24.7) & \quad \text{is\_convertible\_v<optional<U>&, T>} \text{ is false}, \\
(24.8) & \quad \text{is\_convertible\_v<optional<U>&&, T>} \text{ is false}, \\
(24.9) & \quad \text{is\_convertible\_v<const optional<U>&, T>} \text{ is false}, \\
(24.10) & \quad \text{is\_convertible\_v<const optional<U>&&, T>} \text{ is false}, \\
(24.11) & \quad \text{is\_assignable\_v<T&, optional<U>&>} \text{ is false}, \\
(24.12) & \quad \text{is\_assignable\_v<T&, optional<U>&&>} \text{ is false}, \\
(24.13) & \quad \text{is\_assignable\_v<T&, const optional<U>&>} \text{ is false}, \text{ and} \\
(24.14) & \quad \text{is\_assignable\_v<T&, const optional<U>&&>} \text{ is false}.
\end{align}
\]

\[
\text{template<class... Args> T& emplace(Args&&... args);} \\
\text{Requires:} \quad \text{is\_constructible\_v<T, Args&&... args>} \text{ is true.} \\
\text{Effects: Calls} \quad \ast\text{this} = \text{nullopt}. \text{ Then initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type T with the arguments std::forward<Args>(args)....} \\
\text{Ensures:} \quad \ast\text{this} \text{ contains a value.} \\
\text{Returns:} \quad \text{A reference to the new contained value.} \\
\text{Remarks:} \quad \text{If an exception is thrown during the call to T’s constructor,} \ast\text{this} \text{ does not contain a value, and the previous} \ast\text{val} \text{ (if any) has been destroyed.}
\]

\[
\text{template<class U, class... Args> T& emplace(initializer_list<U> il, Args&&... args);} \\
\text{Effects: Calls} \quad \ast\text{this} = \text{nullopt}. \text{ Then initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type T with the arguments il, std::forward<Args>(args)....} \\
\text{Ensures:} \quad \ast\text{this} \text{ contains a value.} \\
\text{Returns:} \quad \text{A reference to the new contained value.} \\
\text{Remarks:} \quad \text{If an exception is thrown during the call to T’s constructor,} \ast\text{this} \text{ does not contain a value, and the previous} \ast\text{val} \text{ (if any) has been destroyed. This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless} \text{is\_constructible\_v<T, initializer\_list<U>&, Args&&... args>} \text{ is true.}
\]

### 20.6.3.4 Swap

\[
\text{void swap(optional& rhs) noexcept(see below);} \\
\text{Requires:} \quad \text{Lvalues of type T shall be swappable and} \text{is\_move\_constructible\_v<T>} \text{ is true.} \\
\text{Effects:} \quad \text{See Table 44.} \\
\text{Throws:} \quad \text{Any exceptions thrown by the operations in the relevant part of Table 44.} \\
\text{Remarks:} \quad \text{The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to:} \\
\quad \text{is\_nothrow\_move\_constructible\_v<T>} \&\& \text{is\_nothrow\_swappable\_v<T>}
\]
### Table 44: optional::swap(optional&) effects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*this contains a value</th>
<th>*this does not contain a value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rhs contains a value</td>
<td>calls <code>swap(*(*this), *rhs)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rhs does not contain a value</td>
<td>initializes the contained value of rhs as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type T with the expression <code>std::move(*(*this))</code>, followed by <code>val-&gt;T::~T()</code>; postcondition is that *this does not contain a value and rhs contains a value</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If any exception is thrown, the results of the expressions `bool(*this)` and `bool(rhs)` remain unchanged. If an exception is thrown during the call to function `swap`, the state of *val and *rhs.val is determined by the exception safety guarantee of `swap` for lvalues of T. If an exception is thrown during the call to T’s move constructor, the state of *val and *rhs.val is determined by the exception safety guarantee of T’s move constructor.

#### 20.6.3.5 Observers

```cpp
constexpr const T* operator->() const;
constexpr T* operator->();

1 Requires: *this contains a value.
2 Returns: val.
3 Throws: Nothing.
4 Remarks: These functions shall be constexpr functions.

constexpr const T& operator*() const&;
constexpr T& operator*() &;

5 Requires: *this contains a value.
6 Returns: *val.
7 Throws: Nothing.
8 Remarks: These functions shall be constexpr functions.

constexpr T&& operator*() &&;
constexpr const T&& operator*() const&&;

9 Requires: *this contains a value.
10 Effects: Equivalent to: return std::move(*val);

constexpr explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

11 Returns: true if and only if *this contains a value.
12 Remarks: This function shall be a constexpr function.
```
constexpr bool has_value() const noexcept;

*Returns:* true if and only if *this* contains a value.

*Remarks:* This function shall be a constexpr function.

constexpr const T& value() const&;
constexpr T& value() &;

*Effects:* Equivalent to:
return bool(*this) ? *val : throw bad_optional_access();

constexpr T&& value() &&;
constexpr const T&& value() const&&;

*Effects:* Equivalent to:
return bool(*this) ? std::move(*val) : throw bad_optional_access();

template<class U> constexpr T value_or(U&& v) const&;

*Effects:* Equivalent to:
return bool(*this) ? **this : static_cast<T>(std::forward<U>(v));

template<class U> constexpr T value_or(U&& v) &&;

*Effects:* Equivalent to:
return bool(*this) ? std::move(**this) : static_cast<T>(std::forward<U>(v));

*Remarks:* If is_copy_constructible_v<T> && is_convertible_v<U&&, T> is false, the program is ill-formed.

20.6.3.6 Modifiers [optional.mod]

void reset() noexcept;

*Effects:* If *this* contains a value, calls val->T::~T() to destroy the contained value; otherwise no effect.

*Ensures:* *this does not contain a value.

20.6.4 No-value state indicator [optional.nullopt]

struct nullopt_t{ see below; }
inline constexpr nullopt_t nullopt(unspecified);

The struct nullopt_t is an empty class type used as a unique type to indicate the state of not containing a value for optional objects. In particular, optional<T> has a constructor with nullopt_t as a single argument; this indicates that an optional object not containing a value shall be constructed.

Type nullopt_t shall not have a default constructor or an initializer-list constructor, and shall not be an aggregate.

20.6.5 Class bad_optional_access [optional.bad.access]

class bad_optional_access : public exception {
public:
    // see 17.9.2 for the specification of the special member functions
    const char* what() const noexcept override;
};

The class bad_optional_access defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report the situation where an attempt is made to access the value of an optional object that does not contain a value.

const char* what() const noexcept override;

*Returns:* An implementation-defined NTBS.
20.6.6 Relational operators

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator==(const optional<T>& x, const optional<U>& y);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( *x == *y \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to bool.

**Note:** T need not be Cpp17EqualityComparable. — end note

**Returns:** If bool(x) != bool(y), false; otherwise if bool(x) == false, true; otherwise \( *x == *y \).

**Remarks:** Specializations of this function template for which \( *x == *y \) is a core constant expression shall be constexpr functions.

```cpp
template<class T, U> constexpr bool operator!=(const optional<T>& x, const optional<U>& y);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( *x != *y \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to bool.

**Returns:** If bool(x) != bool(y), true; otherwise if bool(x) == false, false; otherwise \( *x != *y \).

**Remarks:** Specializations of this function template for which \( *x < *y \) is a core constant expression shall be constexpr functions.

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator<(const optional<T>& x, const optional<U>& y);
```

**Requires:** \( *x < *y \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to bool.

**Returns:** If !y, false; otherwise, if !x, true; otherwise \( *x < *y \).

**Remarks:** Specializations of this function template for which \( *x < *y \) is a core constant expression shall be constexpr functions.

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator>(const optional<T>& x, const optional<U>& y);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( *x > *y \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to bool.

**Returns:** If !x, false; otherwise, if !y, true; otherwise \( *x > *y \).

**Remarks:** Specializations of this function template for which \( *x > *y \) is a core constant expression shall be constexpr functions.

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator<=(const optional<T>& x, const optional<U>& y);
```

**Requires:** \( *x <= *y \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to bool.

**Returns:** If !x, true; otherwise, if !y, false; otherwise \( *x <= *y \).

**Remarks:** Specializations of this function template for which \( *x <= *y \) is a core constant expression shall be constexpr functions.

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator>=(const optional<T>& x, const optional<U>& y);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( *x >= *y \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to bool.

**Returns:** If !y, true; otherwise, if !x, false; otherwise \( *x >= *y \).

**Remarks:** Specializations of this function template for which \( *x >= *y \) is a core constant expression shall be constexpr functions.

```cpp
template<class T, three_way_comparable_with<T> U> constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<T,U> operator<=>(const optional<T>& x, const optional<U>& y);
```

**Returns:** If x && y, *x <=> *y; otherwise bool(x) <=> bool(y).

**Remarks:** Specializations of this function template for which \( *x <=> *y \) is a core constant expression shall be constexpr functions.

20.6.7 Comparison with nullopt

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr bool operator==(const optional<T>& x, nullopt_t) noexcept;
```

**Returns:** !x.

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const optional<T>& x, nullopt_t) noexcept;
```

**Returns:** bool(x) <=> false.
20.6.8 Comparison with \( T \) [optional.comp.with.t]

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator==(const optional<T>& x, const U& v);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( *x == v \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to \( \text{bool} \).

**Note:** \( T \) need not be Cpp17EqualityComparable. — end note

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return bool(x) ? *x == v : false;

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator==(const T& v, const optional<U>& x);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( v == *x \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to \( \text{bool} \).

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return bool(x) ? v == *x : false;

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator!=(const optional<T>& x, const U& v);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( *x != v \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to \( \text{bool} \).

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return bool(x) ? *x != v : true;

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator!=(const T& v, const optional<U>& x);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( v != *x \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to \( \text{bool} \).

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return bool(x) ? v != *x : true;

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator<(const optional<T>& x, const U& v);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( *x < v \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to \( \text{bool} \).

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return bool(x) ? *x < v : true;

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator<(const T& v, const optional<U>& x);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( v < *x \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to \( \text{bool} \).

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return bool(x) ? v < *x : false;

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator>(const optional<T>& x, const U& v);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( *x > v \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to \( \text{bool} \).

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return bool(x) ? *x > v : false;

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr bool operator>(const T& v, const optional<U>& x);
```

**Requires:** The expression \( v > *x \) shall be well-formed and its result shall be convertible to \( \text{bool} \).

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return bool(x) ? v > *x : true;

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<T, U> operator<=>(const optional<T>& x, const U& v);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return bool(x) ? *x <=> v : strong_ordering::less;
20.6.9 Specialized algorithms

```cpp
template<class T> void swap(optional<T>& x, optional<T>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));
```

**Effects:** Calls `x.swap(y)`.

**Remarks:** This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_move_constructible_v<T>` is true and `is_swappable_v<T>` is true.

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr optional<decay_t<T>> make_optional(T&& v);
```

**Returns:** `optional<decay_t<T>>(std::forward<T>(v))`.

```cpp
template<class T, class... Args>
constexpr optional<T> make_optional(Args&&... args);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return optional<T>(in_place, std::forward<Args>(args)...);`

```cpp
template<class T, class U, class... Args>
constexpr optional<T> make_optional(initializer_list<U> il, Args&&... args);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return optional<T>(in_place, il, std::forward<Args>(args)...);`

20.6.10 Hash support

```cpp
template<class T> struct hash<optional<T>>;
```

**The specialization** `hash<optional<T>>` **is enabled** (20.14.18) if and only if `hash<remove_const_t<T>>` is enabled. When enabled, for an object `o` of type `optional<T>`, if `bool(o) == true`, then `hash<optional<T>>(o)` shall evaluate to the same value as `hash<remove_const_t<T>>(*o);` otherwise it evaluates to an unspecified value. The member functions are not guaranteed to be `noexcept`.

20.7 Variants

20.7.1 In general

A variant object holds and manages the lifetime of a value. If the variant holds a value, that value’s type has to be one of the template argument types given to variant. These template arguments are called alternatives.

20.7.2 Header `<variant>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {

// 20.7.3, class template
template<class... Types>
class variant;

// 20.7.4, variant helper classes

template<class T> struct variant_size;

template<class T> struct variant_size<variant
```

```cpp
```

## § 20.7.2 581
// 20.7.5, value access

```cpp
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr bool holds_alternative(const variant<Types...>&) noexcept;
```

```cpp
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>& get(variant<Types...>&);
```

```cpp
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>&& get(variant<Types...>&&);
```

```cpp
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr const variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>& get(const variant<Types...>&);
```

```cpp
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr const variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>&& get(const variant<Types...>&&);
```

```cpp
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr T& get(variant<Types...>&);
```

```cpp
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr T&& get(variant<Types...>&&);
```

```cpp
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr const T& get(const variant<Types...>&);
```

```cpp
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr const T&& get(const variant<Types...>&&);
```

```cpp
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr add_pointer_t<variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>>
get_if(variant<Types...>*) noexcept;
```

```cpp
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr add_pointer_t<const variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>>
get_if(const variant<Types...>*) noexcept;
```

```cpp
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr add_pointer_t<T>
get_if(variant<Types...>*) noexcept;
```

```cpp
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr add_pointer_t<const T>
get_if(const variant<Types...>*) noexcept;
```

```cpp
// 20.7.6, relational operators

```cpp
template<class... Types>
constexpr bool operator==(const variant<Types...>&, const variant<Types...>&);
```

```cpp
template<class... Types>
constexpr bool operator!=(const variant<Types...>&, const variant<Types...>&);
```

```cpp
template<class... Types>
constexpr bool operator<(const variant<Types...>&, const variant<Types...>&);
```

```cpp
template<class... Types>
constexpr bool operator>(const variant<Types...>&, const variant<Types...>&);
```

```cpp
template<class... Types>
constexpr bool operator<=(const variant<Types...>&, const variant<Types...>&);
```

```cpp
template<class... Types>
constexpr bool operator>=(const variant<Types...>&, const variant<Types...>&);
```

```cpp
template<class... Types> requires (three_way_comparable<Types> && ...)
constexpr common_comparison_category_t<compare_three_way_result_t<Types>...>
operator<=>(const variant<Types...>&, const variant<Types...>&);
```

// 20.7.7, visitation

```cpp
template<class Visitor, class... Variants>
constexpr see below visit(Visitor&, Variants&...);
```

```cpp
template<class R, class Visitor, class... Variants>
constexpr R visit(Visitor&, Variants&...);
```

// 20.7.8, class monostate

```cpp
struct monostate;
```

// 20.7.9, monostate relational operators

```cpp
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr bool operator==(monostate, monostate) noexcept;
```
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(monostate, monostate) noexcept;

// 20.7.10, specialized algorithms
template<class... Types>
void swap(variant<Types...> k, variant<Types...> k) noexcept(see below);

// 20.7.11, class bad_variant_access
class bad_variant_access;

// 20.7.12, hash support
template<class T> struct hash;
template<class... Types> struct hash<variant<Types...>>;
template<> struct hash<monostate>;

20.7.3 Class template variant

namespace std {
    template<class... Types>
    class variant {
        public:
            // 20.7.3.1, constructors
            constexpr variant() noexcept(see below);
            constexpr variant(const variant&);
            constexpr variant(variant&&) noexcept(see below);
            template<class T>
            constexpr variant(T&&) noexcept(see below);
            template<class T, class... Args>
            constexpr explicit variant(in_place_type_t<T>, Args&&...);
            template<class T, class U, class... Args>
            constexpr explicit variant(in_place_type_t<T>, initializer_list<U>, Args&&...);
            template<size_t I, class... Args>
            constexpr explicit variant(in_place_index_t<I>, Args&&...);
            template<size_t I, class U, class... Args>
            constexpr explicit variant(in_place_index_t<I>, initializer_list<U>, Args&&...);

            // 20.7.3.2, destructor
            ~variant();

            // 20.7.3.3, assignment
            constexpr variant& operator=(const variant&);
            constexpr variant& operator=(variant&&) noexcept(see below);
            template<class T> variant& operator=(T&&) noexcept(see below);

            // 20.7.3.4, modifiers
            template<class T, class... Args>
            T& emplace(Args&&...);
            template<class T, class U, class... Args>
            T& emplace(initializer_list<U>, Args&&...);
            template<size_t I, class... Args>
            variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>& emplace(Args&&...);
            template<size_t I, class U, class... Args>
            variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>& emplace(initializer_list<U>, Args&&...);

            // 20.7.3.5, value status
            constexpr bool valueless_by_exception() const noexcept;
            constexpr size_t index() const noexcept;

            // 20.7.3.6, swap
            void swap(variant&) noexcept(see below);

§ 20.7.3 583
Any instance of `variant` at any given time either holds a value of one of its alternative types or holds no value. When an instance of `variant` holds a value of alternative type \( T \), it means that a value of type \( T \), referred to as the `variant` object’s `contained value`, is allocated within the storage of the `variant` object. Implementations are not permitted to use additional storage, such as dynamic memory, to allocate the contained value. The contained value shall be allocated in a region of the `variant` storage suitably aligned for all types in `Types`.

All types in `Types` shall meet the `Cpp17Destructible` requirements (Table 30).

A program that instantiates the definition of `variant` with no template arguments is ill-formed.

### 20.7.3.1 Constructors

In the descriptions that follow, let \( i \) be in the range \([0, \text{sizeof}...(\text{Types}))\), and \( T_i \) be the \( i \)th type in `Types`.

```cpp
constexpr variant() noexcept(see below);

Effects: Constructs a `variant` holding a value-initialized value of type \( T_0 \).

Ensures: `valueless_by_exception()` is `false` and `index()` is `0`.

Throws: Any exception thrown by the value-initialization of \( T_0 \).

Remarks: This function shall be `constexpr` if and only if the value-initialization of the alternative type \( T_0 \) would satisfy the requirements for a `constexpr` function. The expression inside `noexcept` is equivalent to `is_nothrow_default_constructible_v<T_0>`. This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_default_constructible_v<T_0>` is `true`. [Note: See also class `monostate`. —end note]
```

```cpp
constexpr variant(const variant& w);
```

```cpp
Effects: If \( w \) holds a value, initializes the `variant` to hold the same alternative as \( w \) and direct-initializes the contained value with `get<j>(w)` where \( j \) is `w.index()`.

Otherwise, initializes the `variant` to not hold a value.

Throws: Any exception thrown by direct-initializing any \( T_i \) for all \( i \).

Remarks: This constructor shall be defined as deleted unless `is_copy_constructible_v<T_i>` is `true` for all \( i \).

If `is_trivially_copy_constructible_v<T_i>` is `true` for all \( i \), this constructor is trivial.

```cpp
constexpr variant(variant&& w) noexcept(see below);
```

```cpp
Effects: If \( w \) holds a value, initializes the `variant` to hold the same alternative as \( w \) and direct-initializes the contained value with `get<j>(std::move(w))`, where \( j \) is `w.index()`.

Otherwise, initializes the `variant` to not hold a value.

Throws: Any exception thrown by move-initializing any \( T_i \) for all \( i \).

Remarks: The expression inside `noexcept` is equivalent to the logical AND of `is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T_i>` for all \( i \). This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_move_constructible_v<T_i>` is `true` for all \( i \). If `is_trivially_move_constructible_v<T_i>` is `true` for all \( i \), this constructor is trivial.

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr variant(T& t) noexcept(see below);
```

Let \( T_j \) be a type that is determined as follows: build an imaginary function `FUN(T_j)` for each alternative type \( T_i \) for which \( T_i \times{}() = \{\text{std::forward}<T<T>(t)\} \); is well-formed for some invented variable \( x \) and, if \( T_i \) is `cv bool`, `remove_cvref_t<T<T>\&>` is `bool`. The overload `FUN(T_j)` selected by overload resolution for the expression `FUN(std::forward<T<T>>(t))` defines the alternative \( T_j \) which is the type of the contained value after construction.

```cpp
Effects: Initializes `*this` to hold the alternative type \( T_j \) and direct-initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing it with `std::forward<T<T>>(t)`.

Ensures: `holds_alternative<T_j>(*this)` is `true`.

Throws: Any exception thrown by the initialization of the selected alternative \( T_j \).

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless
(16.1) sizeof...(Types) is nonzero,
(16.2) is_same_v<remove_cvref_t<T>, variant> is false,
(16.3) remove_cvref_t<T> is neither a specialization of in_place_type_t nor a specialization of in_place_index_t,
(16.4) is_constructible_v<Tj, T> is true, and
(16.5) the expression FUN(std::forward<Tj>(t)) (with FUN being the above-mentioned set of imaginary functions) is well-formed.

[Note:
  variant<string, string> v("abc");
  is ill-formed, as both alternative types have an equally viable constructor for the argument. —end note]

The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to is_nothrow_constructible_v<Tj, T>. If Tj’s selected constructor is a constexpr constructor, this constructor shall be a constexpr constructor.

template<class T, class... Args> constexpr explicit variant(in_place_type_t<T>, Args&&... args);

Effects: Initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type T with the arguments std::forward<Args>(args)....

Ensures: holds_alternative<T>(*this) is true.

Throws: Any exception thrown by calling the selected constructor of T.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless there is exactly one occurrence of T in Types and is_constructible_v<T, Args...> is true. If T’s selected constructor is a constexpr constructor, this constructor shall be a constexpr constructor.

template<class T, class U, class... Args>
constexpr explicit variant(in_place_type_t<T>, initializer_list<U> il, Args&&... args);

Effects: Initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type T with the arguments il, std::forward<Args>(args)....

Ensures: holds_alternative<T>(*this) is true.

Throws: Any exception thrown by calling the selected constructor of T.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless there is exactly one occurrence of T in Types and is_constructible_v<T, initializer_list<U>&, Args...> is true. If T’s selected constructor is a constexpr constructor, this constructor shall be a constexpr constructor.

template<size_t I, class... Args>
constexpr explicit variant(in_place_index_t<I>, Args&&... args);

Effects: Initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type T_I with the arguments std::forward<Args>(args)....

Ensures: index() is I.

Throws: Any exception thrown by calling the selected constructor of T_I.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless

(30.1) I is less than sizeof...(Types) and
(30.2) is_constructible_v<T_I, Args...> is true.

If T_I’s selected constructor is a constexpr constructor, this constructor shall be a constexpr constructor.

template<size_t I, class U, class... Args>
constexpr explicit variant(in_place_index_t<I>, initializer_list<U> il, Args&&... args);

Effects: Initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type T_I with the arguments il, std::forward<Args>(args)....

Ensures: index() is I.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless

(33.1) I is less than sizeof...(Types) and
(33.2) — is_constructible_v<T, initializer_list<U>&, Args...> is true.

If T's selected constructor is a constexpr constructor, this constructor shall be a constexpr constructor.

20.7.3.2 Destructor [variant.dtor]

~variant();

1 Effects: If valueless_by_exception() is false, destroys the currently contained value.

2 Remarks: If is_trivially_destructible_v<T> is true for all T, then this destructor is trivial.

20.7.3.3 Assignment [variant.assign]

constexpr variant& operator=(const variant& rhs);

1 Let j be rhs.index().

2 Effects:

(2.1) — If neither *this nor rhs holds a value, there is no effect.

(2.2) — Otherwise, if *this holds a value but rhs does not, destroys the value contained in *this and sets *this to not hold a value.

(2.3) — Otherwise, if index() == j, assigns the value contained in rhs to the value contained in *this.

(2.4) — Otherwise, if either is_nothrow_copy_constructible_v<T> is true or is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T> is false, equivalent to emplace<j>(get<j>(rhs)).

(2.5) — Otherwise, equivalent to operator=(variant(rhs)).

3 Returns: *this.

4 Ensures: index() == rhs.index().

5 Remarks: This operator shall be defined as deleted unless is_copy_constructible_v<T> && is_copy_assignable_v<T> is true for all i. If is_trivially_copy_constructible_v<T> && is_trivially_copy_assignable_v<T> is true for all i, this assignment operator is trivial.

constexpr variant& operator=(variant&& rhs) noexcept(see below);

1 Let j be rhs.index().

2 Effects:

(7.1) — If neither *this nor rhs holds a value, there is no effect.

(7.2) — Otherwise, if *this holds a value but rhs does not, destroys the value contained in *this and sets *this to not hold a value.

(7.3) — Otherwise, if index() == j, assigns get<j>(std::move(rhs)) to the value contained in *this.

(7.4) — Otherwise, equivalent to emplace<j>(get<j>(std::move(rhs))).

3 Returns: *this.

4 Ensures: index() == rhs.index().

5 Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_move_constructible_v<T> && is_move_assignable_v<T> is true for all i. If is_trivially_move_constructible_v<T> && is_trivially_move_assignable_v<T> is true for all i, this assignment operator is trivial. The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to: is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T> && is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<T> for all i.

(9.1) — If an exception is thrown during the call to T's move construction (with j being rhs.index()), the variant will hold no value.

(9.2) — If an exception is thrown during the call to T's move assignment, the state of the contained value is as defined by the exception safety guarantee of T's move assignment; index() will be j.

template<class T> variant& operator=(T&& t) noexcept(see below);

10 Let T be a type that is determined as follows: build an imaginary function FUN(T) for each alternative type T_i for which T x[] = {std::forward<T>(t)}; is well-formed for some invented variable x and, if T_i is cv bool, remove_cvref_t<T> is bool. The overload FUN(T) selected by overload resolution for
the expression `FUN(std::forward<T>(t))` defines the alternative `T_j` which is the type of the contained value after assignment.

**Effects:**

1. If `*this` holds a `T_j`, assigns `std::forward<T>(t)` to the value contained in `*this`.
2. Otherwise, if `is_nothrow_constructible_v<T_j, T> || !is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T_j, T>` is true, equivalent to `emplace(j)(std::forward<T>(t)).`
3. Otherwise, equivalent to `operator=(variant(std::forward<T>(t))).`

**Ensures:** `holds_alternative<T_j>(*this)` is true, with `T_j` selected by the imaginary function overload resolution described above.

**Returns:** `*this`.

**Remarks:** This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless

4. `is_same_v<remove_cvref_t<T>, variant>` is false,
5. `is_assignable_v<T_j&, T> && is_constructible_v<T_j, T>` is true,
6. the expression `FUN(std::forward<T>(t))` (with `FUN` being the above-mentioned set of imaginary functions) is well-formed.

[Note:

```
variant<string, string> v;
v = "abc";
```

is ill-formed, as both alternative types have an equally viable constructor for the argument. — end note]

The expression inside `noexcept` is equivalent to:

```
is_nothrow_assignable_v<T_j&, T> && is_nothrow_constructible_v<T_j, T>
```

7. If an exception is thrown during the assignment of `std::forward<T>(t)` to the value contained in `*this`, the state of the contained value and `t` are as defined by the exception safety guarantee of the assignment expression; `valueless_by_exception()` will be `false`.
8. If an exception is thrown during the initialization of the contained value, the `variant` object might not hold a value.

### 20.7.3.4 Modifiers [variant.mod]

**template<class T, class... Args> T& emplace(Args&&... args);**

1. Let `I` be the zero-based index of `T` in `Types`.
2. **Effects:** Equivalent to: `return emplace<I>(std::forward<Args>(args)...);`
3. **Remarks:** This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_constructible_v<T, Args...>` is true, and `T` occurs exactly once in `Types`.

**template<class T, class U, class... Args> T& emplace(initializer_list<U> il, Args&&... args);**

4. Let `I` be the zero-based index of `T` in `Types`.
5. **Effects:** Equivalent to: `return emplace<I>(il, std::forward<Args>(args)...);`
6. **Remarks:** This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_constructible_v<T, initializer_list<U>&, Args...>` is true, and `T` occurs exactly once in `Types`.

**template<size_t I, class... Args> variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>& emplace(Args&&... args);**

7. **Requires:** `I < sizeof...(Types)`.
8. **Effects:** Destroys the currently contained value if `valueless_by_exception()` is false. Then initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing a value of type `T_I` with the arguments `std::forward<Args>(args)...`
9. **Ensures:** `index()` is `I`.
10. **Returns:** A reference to the new contained value.
Throws: Any exception thrown during the initialization of the contained value.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_constructible_v<T_I, Args...>` is true. If an exception is thrown during the initialization of the contained value, the `variant` might not hold a value.

```cpp
template<size_t I, class U, class... Args>
variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>> & emplace(initializer_list<U> il, Args&&... args);
```

Requires: `I < sizeof...(Types)`.

Effects: Destroys the currently contained value if `valueless_by_exception()` is false. Then initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing a value of type `T_I` with the arguments `il`, `std::forward<Args>(args)...`.

Ensures: `index()` is `I`.

Returns: A reference to the new contained value.

Throws: Any exception thrown during the initialization of the contained value.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_constructible_v<T_I, initializer_list<U>&, Args...>` is true. If an exception is thrown during the initialization of the contained value, the `variant` might not hold a value.

### 20.7.3.5 Value status

```cpp
constexpr bool valueless_by_exception() const noexcept;
```

Effects: Returns `false` if and only if the `variant` holds a value.

[Note: A `variant` might not hold a value if an exception is thrown during a type-changing assignment or emplacement. The latter means that even a `variant<float, int>` can become `valueless_by_exception()`, for instance by

```cpp
struct S { operator int() { throw 42; }};
variant<float, int> v(12.1f);
v.emplace<1>(S());
```

—end note]

```cpp
constexpr size_t index() const noexcept;
```

Effects: If `valueless_by_exception()` is `true`, returns `variant_npos`. Otherwise, returns the zero-based index of the alternative of the contained value.

### 20.7.3.6 Swap

```cpp
void swap(variant& rhs) noexcept(see below);
```

Requires: Lvalues of type `T_i` shall be swappable (16.5.3.2) and `is_move_constructible_v<T_i>` shall be `true` for all `i`.

Effects:

1. If `valueless_by_exception() && rhs.valueless_by_exception()` no effect.
2. Otherwise, if `index() == rhs.index()`, calls `swap(get<i>(*this), get<i>(rhs))` where `i` is `index()`.
3. Otherwise, exchanges values of `rhs` and `*this`.

Throws: If `index() == rhs.index()`, any exception thrown by `swap(get<i>(*this), get<i>(rhs))` with `i` being `index()`. Otherwise, any exception thrown by the move constructor of `T_i` or `T_j` with `i` being `index()` and `j` being `rhs.index()`.

Remarks: If an exception is thrown during the call to function `swap(get<i>(*this), get<i>(rhs))`, the states of the contained values of `*this` and of `rhs` are determined by the exception safety guarantee of `swap` for lvalues of `T_i`, with `i` being `index()`. If an exception is thrown during the exchange of the values of `*this` and `rhs`, the states of the values of `*this` and of `rhs` are determined by the exception safety guarantee of `variant`'s move constructor. The expression inside `noexcept` is equivalent to the logical AND of `is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T_i> && is_nothrow_swappable_v<T_i>` for all `i`. 

§ 20.7.3.6 588
20.7.4 variant helper classes

```cpp
template<class T> struct variant_size;
```

Remarks: All specializations of `variant_size` shall meet the `Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait` requirements (20.15.1) with a base characteristic of `integral_constant<size_t, N>` for some `N`.

```cpp
template<class T> class variant_size<const T>;
template<class T> class variant_size<volatile T>;
template<class T> class variant_size<const volatile T>;
```

Let `VS` denote `variant_size<T>` of the cv-unqualified type `T`. Then each of the three templates shall meet the `Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait` requirements (20.15.1) with a base characteristic of `integral_constant<size_t, VS::value>`.

```cpp
template<class... Types>
struct variant_size<variant<Types...>> : integral_constant<size_t, sizeof...(Types)> { };
```

```cpp
template<size_t I, class... Types>
struct variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>> : variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>> { };
```

Let `VA` denote `variant_alternative<I, T>` of the cv-unqualified type `T`. Then each of the three templates shall meet the `Cpp17TransformationTrait` requirements (20.15.1) with a member typedef that names the following type:

- (3.1) for the first specialization, `add_const_t<VA::type>`,
- (3.2) for the second specialization, `add_volatile_t<VA::type>`, and
- (3.3) for the third specialization, `add_cv_t<VA::type>`.

20.7.5 Value access

```cpp
template<class T, class... Types>
constexpr bool holds_alternative(const variant<Types...>& v) noexcept;
```

Remarks: The type `T` occurs exactly once in `Types`. Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

```cpp
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>& get(variant<Types...>& v);
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>& get(variant<Types...>&& v);
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr const variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>& get(const variant<Types...>& v);
template<size_t I, class... Types>
constexpr const variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>& get(const variant<Types...>&& v);
```

Remarks: `I < sizeof...(Types)`. Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

```cpp
template<class T, class... Types> constexpr T& get(variant<Types...>& v);
template<class T, class... Types> constexpr T&& get(variant<Types...>&& v);
template<class T, class... Types> constexpr const T& get(const variant<Types...>& v);
template<class T, class... Types> constexpr const T&& get(const variant<Types...>&& v);
```

Remarks: The type `T` occurs exactly once in `Types`. Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

```cpp
§ 20.7.5 589
```
template<typename I, class... Types>
    constexpr add_pointer_t<variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>>
    get_if(variant<Types...>* v) noexcept;

template<typename I, class... Types>
    constexpr add_pointer_t<const variant_alternative_t<I, variant<Types...>>>
    get_if(const variant<Types...>* v) noexcept;

Requires: I < sizeof...(Types). Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

Returns: A pointer to the value stored in the variant, if v != nullptr
    and v->index() == I. Otherwise, returns nullptr.

template<typename T, class... Types>
    constexpr add_pointer_t<T>
    get_if(variant<Types...>* v) noexcept;

template<typename T, class... Types>
    constexpr add_pointer_t<const T>
    get_if(const variant<Types...>* v) noexcept;

Requires: The type T occurs exactly once in Types. Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

Effects: Equivalent to: return get_if<i>(v); with i being the zero-based index of T in Types.

20.7.6 Relational operators

template<typename... Types>
    constexpr bool operator==(const variant<Types...>& v, const variant<Types...>& w);

Requires: get<i>(v) == get<i>(w) is a valid expression returning a type that is convertible to bool,
    for all i.

Returns: If v.index() != w.index(), false; otherwise if v.valueless_by_exception(), true; other-
    wise get<i>(v) == get<i>(w) with i being v.index().

template<typename... Types>
    constexpr bool operator!=(const variant<Types...>& v, const variant<Types...>& w);

Requires: get<i>(v) != get<i>(w) is a valid expression returning a type that is convertible to bool,
    for all i.

Returns: If v.index() != w.index(), true; otherwise if v.valueless_by_exception(), false; other-
    wise get<i>(v) != get<i>(w) with i being v.index().

template<typename... Types>
    constexpr bool operator<(const variant<Types...>& v, const variant<Types...>& w);

Requires: get<i>(v) < get<i>(w) is a valid expression returning a type that is convertible to bool,
    for all i.

Returns: If w.valueless_by_exception(), false; otherwise if v.valueless_by_exception(), true; other-
    wise, if v.index() < w.index(), true; otherwise if v.index() > w.index(), false; otherwise
    get<i>(v) < get<i>(w) with i being v.index().

template<typename... Types>
    constexpr bool operator>(const variant<Types...>& v, const variant<Types...>& w);

Requires: get<i>(v) > get<i>(w) is a valid expression returning a type that is convertible to bool,
    for all i.

Returns: If v.valueless_by_exception(), false; otherwise if w.valueless_by_exception(), true; other-
    wise, if v.index() > w.index(), true; otherwise if v.index() < w.index(), false; otherwise
    get<i>(v) > get<i>(w) with i being v.index().

template<typename... Types>
    constexpr bool operator<=(const variant<Types...>& v, const variant<Types...>& w);

Requires: get<i>(v) <= get<i>(w) is a valid expression returning a type that is convertible to bool,
    for all i.
Returns: If \( v.\text{valueless\_by\_exception()} \), \( \text{true} \); otherwise if \( w.\text{valueless\_by\_exception()} \), \( \text{false} \); otherwise if \( v.\text{index()} < w.\text{index()} \), \( \text{true} \); otherwise if \( v.\text{index()} > w.\text{index()} \), \( \text{false} \); otherwise \( \text{get<i>(v)} \leq \text{get<i>(w)} \) with \( i \) being \( v.\text{index()} \).

\[
\text{template<class... Types>} \\
\text{constexpr bool operator}<=\!(\text{const variant<Types...>& v, const variant<Types...>& w);} \\
\text{Returns: If } w.\text{valueless\_by\_exception()} \text{, true; otherwise if } v.\text{valueless\_by\_exception()} \text{, false; otherwise, if } v.\text{index()} > w.\text{index()} \text{, true; otherwise if } v.\text{index()} < w.\text{index()} \text{, false; otherwise } \text{get<i>(v)} \geq \text{get<i>(w)} \text{ with } i \text{ being } v.\text{index()}.
\]

\[
\text{template<class... Types> requires (three\_way\_comparable<Types> && ...)} \\
\text{constexpr common\_comparison\_category\_t<compare\_three\_way\_result\_t<Types>...>} \\
\text{operator}<=\!(\text{const variant<Types...>& v, const variant<Types...>& w);} \\
\text{Effects: Equivalent to: }
\]
\[
\text{if (v.\text{valueless\_by\_exception()} && w.\text{valueless\_by\_exception()}) return strong\_ordering::equal;}
\text{if (v.\text{valueless\_by\_exception()}) return strong\_ordering::less;}
\text{if (w.\text{valueless\_by\_exception()}) return strong\_ordering::greater;}
\text{if (auto c = v.\text{index()} <=> w.\text{index(); c} != 0) return c;}
\text{return get<i>(v)} \leq \text{get<i>(w);} \\
\text{with } i \text{ being } v.\text{index()}. \\
\]

20.7.7 Visitation

\[
\text{template<class Visitor, class... Variants>} \\
\text{constexpr see\ below visit(Visitor&& vis, Variants&&... vars);} \\
\text{template<class R, class Visitor, class... Variants>} \\
\text{constexpr R visit(Visitor&& vis, Variants&&... vars);} \\
\text{Let } n \text{ be sizeOf...}(\text{Variants}). \text{Let } m \text{ be a pack of } n \text{ values of type size\_t. Such a pack is called valid if } 0 \leq m_i, < \text{variant\_size_v<remove\_reference_t<Variants,>}> \text{ for all } 0 \leq i < n. \text{For each valid pack } m, \text{let } e(m) \text{ denote the expression: }
\]
\[
\text{INVOLVE,std::forward<Visitor>(vis), get<m>(std::forward<Variants>(vars))...} \text{ // see 20.14.3 for the first form and }
\text{INVOLVE<R,std::forward<Visitor>(vis), get<m>(std::forward<Variants>(vars))...} \text{ // see 20.14.3 for the second form.}
\]
\text{Requires: For each valid pack } m, e(m) \text{ shall be a valid expression. All such expressions shall be of the same type and value category; otherwise, the program is ill-formed.}
\text{Returns: } e(m), \text{where } m \text{ is the pack for which } m_i \text{ is } \text{vars}_i.\text{index()} \text{ for all } 0 \leq i < n. \text{The return type is } \text{decltype}(e(m)) \text{ for the first form.}
\text{Throws: bad\_variant\_access if any variant in } \text{vars} \text{ is } \text{valueless\_by\_exception()}. \\
\text{Complexity: For } n \leq 1, \text{the invocation of the callable object is implemented in constant time, i.e., for } n = 1, \text{it does not depend on the number of alternative types of } \text{Variants}_0. \text{For } n > 1, \text{the invocation of the callable object has no complexity requirements.}
\]

20.7.8 Class monostate

\[
\text{struct monostate{};} \\
\text{The class } \text{monostate} \text{ can serve as a first alternative type for a } \text{variant} \text{ to make the } \text{variant} \text{ type default constructible.}
\]

20.7.9 monostate relational operators

\[
\text{constexpr bool operator}==\!(\text{monostate, monostate}) noexcept \{ \text{return true; } \}
\]
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(monostate, monostate) noexcept
{ return strong_ordering::equal; }

[Note: monostate objects have only a single state; they thus always compare equal. — end note]

20.7.10 Specialized algorithms

template<class... Types>
void swap(variant<Types...>& v, variant<Types...>& w) noexcept(see below);

Effects: Equivalent to v.swap(w).

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_move_constructible_<
v<Ti>, & & is_swappable_v<Ti> is true for all i. The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to
noexcept(v.swap(w)).

20.7.11 Class bad_variant_access

class bad_variant_access : public exception {
public:
    const char* what() const noexcept override;
};

Objects of type bad_variant_access are thrown to report invalid accesses to the value of a
variant object.

const char* what() const noexcept override;

Returns: An implementation-defined ntb.

20.7.12 Hash support

The specialization hash<variant<Types...>> is enabled (20.14.18) if and only if every specialization
in hash<remove_const_t<Types>>... is enabled. The member functions are not guaranteed to be
noexcept.

20.8 Storage for any type

This subclause describes components that C++ programs may use to perform operations on objects of a
discriminated type.

[Note: The discriminated type may contain values of different types but does not attempt conversion between
them, i.e., 5 is held strictly as an int and is not implicitly convertible either to "5" or to 5.0. This indifference
to interpretation but awareness of type effectively allows safe, generic containers of single values, with no
scope for surprises from ambiguous conversions. — end note]

20.8.1 Header <any> synopsis

namespace std {
   // 20.8.2, class bad_any_cast
class bad_any_cast;

   // 20.8.3, class any
class any;

   // 20.8.4, non-member functions
void swap(any& x, any& y) noexcept;

template<class T, class... Args>
any make_any(Args&& ...args);
template<class T, class U, class... Args>
any make_any(initializer_list<U> il, Args&&... args);
template<class T>
    T any_cast(const any& operand);

template<class T>
    T any_cast(any& operand);

template<class T>
    T any_cast(any&& operand);

template<class T>
    const T* any_cast(const any* operand) noexcept;

template<class T>
    T* any_cast(any* operand) noexcept;

20.8.2 Class bad_any_cast

    class bad_any_cast : public bad_cast {
public:
    // see 17.9.2 for the specification of the special member functions
    const char* what() const noexcept override;
    
    1 Objects of type bad_any_cast are thrown by a failed any_cast (20.8.4).
    
    const char* what() const noexcept override;
    
    Returns: An implementation-defined ntbs.

20.8.3 Class any

    namespace std {
    
    class any {
    public:
        // 20.8.3.1, construction and destruction
        constexpr any() noexcept;
        any(const any& other);
        any(any&& other) noexcept;
        template<class T>
            any(T&& value);
        template<class T, class... Args>
            explicit any(in_place_type_t<T>, Args&&...);
    
        ~any();
    
    // 20.8.3.2, assignments
        any& operator=(const any& rhs);
        any& operator=(any&& rhs) noexcept;
    
        template<class T>
            any& operator=(T&& rhs);
    
    // 20.8.3.3, modifiers
        template<class T, class... Args>
            decay_t<T>& emplace(Args&& ...);
        template<class T, class U, class... Args>
            explicit any(in_place_type_t<T>, initializer_list<U>, Args&&...);
    
        -any();
    
    // 20.8.3.4, observers
        bool has_value() const noexcept;
        const type_info& type() const noexcept;

    § 20.8.3
An object of class `any` stores an instance of any type that meets the constructor requirements or it has no value, and this is referred to as the *state* of the class `any` object. The stored instance is called the *contained value*. Two states are equivalent if either they both have no value, or they both have a value and the contained values are equivalent.

The non-member `any_cast` functions provide type-safe access to the contained value.

Implementations should avoid the use of dynamically allocated memory for a small contained value. However, any such small-object optimization shall only be applied to types `T` for which `is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T>` is true. [Example: A contained value of type `int` could be stored in an internal buffer, not in separately-allocated memory. — end example]

### § 20.8.3.1 Construction and destruction

```cpp
constexpr any() noexcept;
    // Ensures: `has_value()` is false.

any(const any& other);
    // Effects: If `other.has_value()` is false, constructs an object that has no value. Otherwise, equivalent to `any(in_place_type<T>, any_cast<const T&>(other))` where `T` is the type of the contained value.
    // Throws: Any exceptions arising from calling the selected constructor for the contained value.

any(any&& other) noexcept;
    // Effects: If `other.has_value()` is false, constructs an object that has no value. Otherwise, constructs an object of type `any` that contains either the contained value of `other`, or contains an object of the same type constructed from the contained value of `other` considering that contained value as an rvalue.
    // Ensures: `other` is left in a valid but otherwise unspecified state.

template<class T>
    any(T&& value);
    // Let `VT` be `decay_t<T>`.
    // Requires: `VT` shall meet the `Cpp17CopyConstructible` requirements.
    // Effects: Constructs an object of type `any` that contains an object of type `VT` direct-initialized with `std::forward<T>(value)`.
    // Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless `VT` is not the same type as `any`, `VT` is not a specialization of `in_place_type_t`, and `is_copy_constructible_v<VT>` is true.
    // Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of `VT`.

template<class T, class... Args>
    explicit any(in_place_type_t<T>, Args&&... args);
    // Let `VT` be `decay_t<T>`.
    // Requires: `VT` shall meet the `Cpp17CopyConstructible` requirements.
    // Effects: Initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type `VT` with the arguments `std::forward<Args>(args)...`.
    // Ensures: `*this` contains a value of type `VT`.
    // Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of `VT`.
    // Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_copy_constructible_v<VT>` is true and `is_constructible_v<VT, Args...>` is true.

template<class T, class U, class... Args>
    explicit any(in_place_type_t<T>, initializer_list<U> il, Args&&... args);
    // Let `VT` be `decay_t<T>`.
    // Requires: `VT` shall meet the `Cpp17CopyConstructible` requirements.
```
Effects: Initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type VT with the arguments il, std::forward<Args>(args)....

Ensures: *this contains a value.

Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of VT.

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_copy_constructible_v<VT> is true and is_constructible_v<VT, initializer_list<U>&, Args...> is true.

~any();

Effects: As if by reset().

20.8.3.2 Assignment

any& operator=(const any& rhs);

Effects: As if by any(rhs).swap(*this). No effects if an exception is thrown.

Returns: *this.

Throws: Any exceptions arising from the copy constructor for the contained value.

any& operator=(any&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: As if by any(std::move(rhs)).swap(*this).

Returns: *this.

Ensures: The state of *this is equivalent to the original state of rhs and rhs is left in a valid but otherwise unspecified state.

template<class T>
any& operator=(T&& rhs);

Let VT be decay_t<T>.

Requires: VT shall meet the Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements.

Effects: Constructs an object tmp of type any that contains an object of type VT direct-initialized with std::forward<T>(rhs), and tmp.swap(*this). No effects if an exception is thrown.

Returns: *this.

Remarks: This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless VT is not the same type as any and is_copy_constructible_v<VT> is true.

Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of VT.

20.8.3.3 Modifiers

template<class T, class... Args>
decay_t<T>& emplace(Arg&&... args);

Let VT be decay_t<T>.

Requires: VT shall meet the Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements.

Effects: Calls reset(). Then initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type VT with the arguments std::forward<Args>(args)....

Ensures: *this contains a value.

Returns: A reference to the new contained value.

Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of VT.

Remarks: If an exception is thrown during the call to VT's constructor, *this does not contain a value, and any previously contained value has been destroyed. This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_copy_constructible_v<VT> is true and is_constructible_v<VT, Args...> is true.

template<class T, class U, class... Args>
decay_t<T>& emplace(initializer_list<U> il, Arg&&... args);

Let VT be decay_t<T>.
Requires: VT shall meet the Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements.

Effects: Calls reset(). Then initializes the contained value as if direct-non-list-initializing an object of type VT with the arguments il, std::forward<Args>(args)....

Ensures: *this contains a value.

Returns: A reference to the new contained value.

Throws: Any exception thrown by the selected constructor of VT.

Remarks: If an exception is thrown during the call to VT’s constructor, *this does not contain a value, and any previously contained value has been destroyed. The function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_copy_constructible_v<VT> is true and is_constructible_v<VT, initializer_list<U>&, Args...> is true.

void reset() noexcept;

Effects: If has_value() is true, destroys the contained value.

Ensures: has_value() is false.

void swap(any& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Exchanges the states of *this and rhs.

20.8.3.4 Observers

bool has_value() const noexcept;

Returns: true if *this contains an object, otherwise false.

const type_info& type() const noexcept;

Returns: typeid(T) if *this has a contained value of type T, otherwise typeid(void).

[Note: Useful for querying against types known either at compile time or only at runtime. — end note]

20.8.4 Non-member functions

void swap(any& x, any& y) noexcept;

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

template<class T, class... Args>
any make_any(Args&& ...args);

Effects: Equivalent to: return any(in_place_type<T>, std::forward<Args>(args)...);

template<class T, class U, class... Args>
any make_any(initializer_list<U> il, Args&& ...args);

Effects: Equivalent to: return any(in_place_type<T>, il, std::forward<Args>(args)...);

template<class T>
T any_cast(const any& operand);
template<class T>
T any_cast(any& operand);
template<class T>
T any_cast(any&& operand);

Let U be the type remove_cvref_t<T>.

Requires: For the first overload, is_constructible_v<T, const U&> is true. For the second overload, is_constructible_v<T, U&> is true. For the third overload, is_constructible_v<T, U> is true. Otherwise the program is ill-formed.

Returns: For the first and second overload, static_cast<T>(*any_cast<U>(&operand)). For the third overload, static_cast<T>(std::move(*any_cast<U>(&operand))).

Throws: bad_any_cast if operand.type() != typeid(remove_reference_t<T>).

[Example:

any x(5);
assert(any_cast<int>(x) == 5); // x holds int
assert(any_cast<double>(x) == 5.0); // Any cast to value]
any_cast<int&>(x) = 10; // cast to reference
assert(any_cast<int&>(x) == 10);

x = "Meow"; // x holds const char*
assert(strcmp(any_cast<const char*>(x), "Meow") == 0);
any_cast<const char&>(x) = "Harry";
assert(strcmp(any_cast<const char&>(x), "Harry") == 0);

x = string("Meow"); // x holds string
string s, s2("Jane");
s = move(any_cast<string&>(x)); // move from any
assert(s == "Meow");
any_cast<string&>(x) = move(s2); // move to any
assert(any_cast<const string&>(x) == "Jane");

string cat("Meow");
const any y(cat); // const y holds string
assert(any_cast<const string&>(y) == cat);

any_cast<string&>(y); // error; cannot
// any_cast away const
—end example

template<class T>
const T* any_cast(const any* operand) noexcept;

// Returns: If operand != nullptr && operand->type() == typeid(T), a pointer to the object contained by operand; otherwise, nullptr.

[Example:
bool is_string(const any& operand) {
    return any_cast<string&>(operand) != nullptr;
}
—end example]

20.9 Bitsets [bitset]

20.9.1 Header <bitset> synopsis [bitset.syn]

The header <bitset> defines a class template and several related functions for representing and manipulating fixed-size sequences of bits.

#include <string>
#include <iosfwd> // for istream (29.7.1), ostream (29.7.2), see 29.3.1

namespace std {

    template<
t::size_t N> class bitset;

    // 20.9.4. Set operators
    template<
t::size_t N>
    bitset<N> operator&(const bitset<N>&, const bitset<N>&) noexcept;
    template<
t::size_t N>
    bitset<N> operator|(const bitset<N>&, const bitset<N>&) noexcept;
    template<
t::size_t N>
    bitset<N> operator^(const bitset<N>&, const bitset<N>&) noexcept;
    template<class charT, class traits, size_t N>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
        operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, bitset<N>& x);
    template<class charT, class traits, size_t N>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const bitset<N>& x);

}
20.9.2 Class template bitset

```
namespace std {
    template<size_t N> class bitset {
        public:
            // bit reference
            class reference {
                friend class bitset;
                reference() noexcept;
                reference(const reference&) = default;
                ~reference();
                reference& operator=(bool x) noexcept; // for b[i] = x;
                reference& operator=(const reference&) noexcept; // for b[i] = b[j];
                bool operator~() const noexcept; // flips the bit
                operator bool() const noexcept; // for x = b[i];
                reference& flip() noexcept; // for b[i].flip();
            }

            // 20.9.2.1, constructors
            constexpr bitset() noexcept;
            constexpr bitset(unsigned long long val) noexcept;
            template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
                explicit bitset(
                    const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& str,
                    typename basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>::size_type pos = 0,
                    typename basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>::size_type n
                        = basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>::npos,
                    charT zero = charT('0'),
                    charT one = charT('1'));
            template<class charT>
                explicit bitset(
                    const charT* str,
                    typename basic_string<charT>::size_type n = basic_string<charT>::npos,
                    charT zero = charT('0'),
                    charT one = charT('1'));

            // 20.9.2.2, bitset operations
            bitset<N>& operator&=(const bitset<N>& rhs) noexcept;
            bitset<N>& operator|=(const bitset<N>& rhs) noexcept;
            bitset<N>& operator^=(const bitset<N>& rhs) noexcept;
            bitset<N>& operator<<=(size_t pos) noexcept;
            bitset<N>& operator>>=(size_t pos) noexcept;
            bitset<N>& set() noexcept;
            bitset<N>& set(size_t pos, bool val = true);
            bitset<N>& reset() noexcept;
            bitset<N>& reset(size_t pos);
            bitset<N> operator~() const noexcept;
            bitset<N>& flip() noexcept;
            bitset<N>& flip(size_t pos);

            // element access
            constexpr bool operator[](size_t pos) const; // for b[i];
            reference operator[](size_t pos); // for b[i];

        }
    }
```

§ 20.9.2 598
size_t count() const noexcept;
constexpr size_t size() const noexcept;
bool operator==(const bitset<N>& rhs) const noexcept;
bool test(size_t pos) const;
bool all() const noexcept;
bool none() const noexcept;
bitset<N> operator<<(size_t pos) const noexcept;
bitset<N> operator>>(size_t pos) const noexcept;
};

// 20.9.3, hash support
template<class T> struct hash;
template<size_t N> struct hash<bitset<N>>;

The class template `bitset<N>` describes an object that can store a sequence consisting of a fixed number of bits, `N`.

Each bit represents either the value zero (reset) or one (set). To **toggle** a bit is to change the value zero to one, or the value one to zero. Each bit has a non-negative position `pos`. When converting between an object of class `bitset<N>` and a value of some integral type, bit position `pos` corresponds to the bit value `1 << pos`. The integral value corresponding to two or more bits is the sum of their bit values.

The functions described in this subclause can report three kinds of errors, each associated with a distinct exception:

1. **Invalid-argument** error is associated with exceptions of type `invalid_argument` (19.2.4);
2. **Out-of-range** error is associated with exceptions of type `out_of_range` (19.2.6);
3. **Overflow** error is associated with exceptions of type `overflow_error` (19.2.9).

### 20.9.2.1 Constructors [bitset.cons]

```cpp
constexpr bitset() noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of class `bitset<N>`, initializing all bits to zero.
```

```cpp
constexpr bitset(unsigned long long val) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Constructs an object of class `bitset<N>`, initializing the first `M` bit positions to the corresponding bit values in `val`. `M` is the smaller of `N` and the number of bits in the value representation (6.8) of unsigned long long. If `M < N`, the remaining bit positions are initialized to zero.

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
explicit bitset(
    const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& str,
    typename basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>::size_type pos = 0,
    typename basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>::size_type n = basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>::npos,
    charT zero = charT('0'),
    charT one = charT('1'));
```

**Throws:** `out_of_range` if `pos > str.size()` or `invalid_argument` if an invalid character is found (see below).

**Effects:** Determines the effective length `rlen` of the initializing string as the smaller of `n` and `str.size() - pos`. The function then throws `invalid_argument` if any of the `rlen` characters in `str` beginning at position `pos` is other than `zero` or `one`. The function uses `traits::eq()` to compare the character values. Otherwise, the function constructs an object of class `bitset<N>`, initializing the first `M` bit positions to values determined from the corresponding characters in the string `str`. `M` is the smaller of `N` and `rlen`. An element of the constructed object has value zero if the corresponding character in `str`, beginning at position `pos`, is `zero`. Otherwise, the element has the value one. Character position `pos + M - 1` corresponds to bit position zero. Subsequent decreasing character positions correspond to increasing bit positions.
If $M < N$, remaining bit positions are initialized to zero.

```
template<class charT>
explicit bitset(
    const charT* str,
    typename basic_string<charT>::size_type n = basic_string<charT>::npos,
    charT zero = charT('0'),
    charT one = charT('1'));
```

**Effects:** Constructs an object of class `bitset<N>` as if by:

```
bitset(n == basic_string<charT>::npos
    ? basic_string<charT>(str)
    : basic_string<charT>(str, n),
    0, n, zero, one)
```

### 20.9.2.2 Members

**bitset<N>& operator&=(const bitset<N>& rhs) noexcept;**

1. **Effects:** Clears each bit in `*this` for which the corresponding bit in `rhs` is clear, and leaves all other bits unchanged.
2. **Returns:** `*this`.

**bitset<N>& operator|=(const bitset<N>& rhs) noexcept;**

3. **Effects:** Sets each bit in `*this` for which the corresponding bit in `rhs` is set, and leaves all other bits unchanged.
4. **Returns:** `*this`.

**bitset<N>& operator^=(const bitset<N>& rhs) noexcept;**

5. **Effects:** Toggles each bit in `*this` for which the corresponding bit in `rhs` is set, and leaves all other bits unchanged.
6. **Returns:** `*this`.

**bitset<N>& operator<<=(size_t pos) noexcept;**

7. **Effects:** Replaces each bit at position $I$ in `*this` with a value determined as follows:
8. **(7.1)** If $I < pos$, the new value is zero;
9. **(7.2)** If $I >= pos$, the new value is the previous value of the bit at position $I - pos$.
10. **Returns:** `*this`.

**bitset<N>& operator>>=(size_t pos) noexcept;**

11. **Effects:** Replaces each bit at position $I$ in `*this` with a value determined as follows:
12. **(9.1)** If $pos >= N - I$, the new value is zero;
13. **(9.2)** If $pos < N - I$, the new value is the previous value of the bit at position $I + pos$.
14. **Returns:** `*this`.

**bitset<N>& set() noexcept;**

15. **Effects:** Sets all bits in `*this`.
16. **Returns:** `*this`.

**bitset<N>& set(size_t pos, bool val = true);**

17. **Throws:** `out_of_range` if `pos` does not correspond to a valid bit position.
18. **Effects:** Stores a new value in the bit at position `pos` in `*this`. If `val` is `true`, the stored value is one, otherwise it is zero.
19. **Returns:** `*this`.

**bitset<N>& reset() noexcept;**

20. **Effects:** Resets all bits in `*this`. 

### § 20.9.2.2
Returns: *this.

bitset<N>& reset(size_t pos);

Throws: out_of_range if pos does not correspond to a valid bit position.

Effects: Resets the bit at position pos in *this.

Returns: *this.

bitset<N> operator~() const noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object x of class bitset<N> and initializes it with *this.

Returns: x.flip().

bitset<N>& flip() noexcept;

Effects: Toggles all bits in *this.

Returns: *this.

bitset<N>& flip(size_t pos);

Throws: out_of_range if pos does not correspond to a valid bit position.

Effects: Toggles the bit at position pos in *this.

Returns: *this.

unsigned long to_ulong() const;

Throws: overflow_error if the integral value x corresponding to the bits in *this cannot be represented as type unsigned long.

Returns: x.

unsigned long long to_ullong() const;

Throws: overflow_error if the integral value x corresponding to the bits in *this cannot be represented as type unsigned long long.

Returns: x.

template<class charT = char,
    class traits = char_traits<charT>,
    class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
to_string(charT zero = charT('0'), charT one = charT('1')) const;

Effects: Constructs a string object of the appropriate type and initializes it to a string of length N characters. Each character is determined by the value of its corresponding bit position in *this. Character position N - 1 corresponds to bit position zero. Subsequent decreasing character positions correspond to increasing bit positions. Bit value zero becomes the character zero, bit value one becomes the character one.

Returns: The created object.

size_t count() const noexcept;

Returns: A count of the number of bits set in *this.

constexpr size_t size() const noexcept;

Returns: N.

bool operator==(const bitset<N>& rhs) const noexcept;

Returns: true if the value of each bit in *this equals the value of the corresponding bit in rhs.

bool test(size_t pos) const;

Throws: out_of_range if pos does not correspond to a valid bit position.

Returns: true if the bit at position pos in *this has the value one.
bool all() const noexcept;
 Returns: count() == size().
 bool any() const noexcept;
 Returns: count() != 0.
 bool none() const noexcept;
 Returns: count() == 0.

bitset<N> operator<<(size_t pos) const noexcept;
 Returns: bitset<N>(*this) <<= pos.

bitset<N> operator>>(size_t pos) const noexcept;
 Returns: bitset<N>(*this) >>= pos.

constexpr bool operator[](size_t pos) const;
 Requires: pos shall be valid. 
 Returns: true if the bit at position pos in *this has the value one, otherwise false. 
 Throws: Nothing.

bitset<N>::reference operator[](size_t pos);
 Requires: pos shall be valid. 
 Returns: An object of type bitset<N>::reference such that (*this)[pos] == this->test(pos), and such that (*this)[pos] = val is equivalent to this->set(pos, val).
 Throws: Nothing.
 Remarks: For the purpose of determining the presence of a data race (6.9.2), any access or update through the resulting reference potentially accesses or modifies, respectively, the entire underlying bitset.

20.9.3 bitset hash support [bitset.hash]

template<size_t N> struct hash<bitset<N>>;
 The specialization is enabled (20.14.18).

20.9.4 bitset operators [bitset.operators]

bitset<N> operator&(const bitset<N>& lhs, const bitset<N>& rhs) noexcept;
 Returns: bitset<N>(lhs) &= rhs.

bitset<N> operator|(const bitset<N>& lhs, const bitset<N>& rhs) noexcept;
 Returns: bitset<N>(lhs) |= rhs.

bitset<N> operator^(const bitset<N>& lhs, const bitset<N>& rhs) noexcept;
 Returns: bitset<N>(lhs) ^= rhs.

template<class charT, class traits, size_t N>
 basic_istream<charT, traits>&
 operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, bitset<N>& x);
 A formatted input function (29.7.4.2).
 Effects: Extracts up to N characters from is. Stores these characters in a temporary object str of type basic_string<charT, traits>, then evaluates the expression x = bitset<N>(str). Characters are extracted and stored until any of the following occurs:

(5.1) — N characters have been extracted and stored;
(5.2) — end-of-file occurs on the input sequence;
(5.3) — the next input character is neither is.widen(‘0’) nor is.widen(‘1’) (in which case the input character is not extracted).
If \( N > 0 \) and no characters are stored in \( \text{str} \), calls \( \text{is.setstate(ios_base::failbit)} \) (which may throw \( \text{ios_base::failure} \) (29.5.5.4)).

Returns: \( \text{is} \).

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, size_t N>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const bitset<N>& x);
```

Returns:

```cpp
os << x.template to_string<charT, traits, allocator<charT>>(
    use_facet<ctype<charT>>(os.getloc()).widen('0'),
    use_facet<ctype<charT>>(os.getloc()).widen('1'))
```

(see 29.7.5.2).

## 20.10 Memory

### 20.10.1 In general

This subclause describes the contents of the header `<memory>` (20.10.2) and some of the contents of the header `<cstdlib>` (17.2.2).

### 20.10.2 Header `<memory>` synopsis

The header `<memory>` defines several types and function templates that describe properties of pointers and pointer-like types, manage memory for containers and other template types, destroy objects, and construct multiple objects in uninitialized memory buffers (20.10.3–20.10.11). The header also defines the templates `unique_ptr`, `shared_ptr`, `weak_ptr`, and various function templates that operate on objects of these types (20.11).

```cpp
namespace std {
    // 20.10.3, pointer traits
    template<class Ptr> struct pointer_traits;
    template<class T> struct pointer_traits<T*>;

    // 20.10.4, pointer conversion
    template<class T> constexpr T* to_address(T* p) noexcept;
    template<class Ptr> auto to_address(const Ptr& p) noexcept;

    // 20.10.5, pointer safety
    enum class pointer_safety { relaxed, preferred, strict }
    void declare_reachable(void* p);
    template<class T>
        T* undeclare_reachable(T* p);
    void declare_no_pointers(char* p, size_t n);
    void undeclare_no_pointers(char* p, size_t n);
    pointer_safety get_pointer_safety() noexcept;

    // 20.10.6, pointer alignment
    void* align(size_t alignment, size_t size, void*& ptr, size_t& space);
    template<size_t N, class T>
        [[nodiscard]] constexpr T* assume_aligned(T* ptr);

    // 20.10.7, allocator argument tag
    struct allocator_arg_t { explicit allocator_arg_t() = default; };
    inline constexpr allocator_arg_t allocator_arg{};

    // 20.10.8, uses_allocator
    template<class T, class Alloc> struct uses_allocator;

    // 20.10.8.1, uses_allocator
    template<class T, class Alloc>
        inline constexpr bool uses_allocator_v = uses_allocator<T, Alloc>::value;
```
// 20.10.8.2, uses-allocator construction
template<class T, class Alloc, class... Args>
constexpr auto uses_allocator_construction_args(const Alloc& alloc,
    Args&... args) noexcept \-> see below;

template<class T, class Alloc, class Tuple1, class Tuple2>
constexpr auto uses_allocator_construction_args(const Alloc& alloc, piecewise_construct_t,
    Tuple1&& x, Tuple2&& y)
    noexcept \-> see below;

template<class T, class Alloc>
constexpr auto uses_allocator_construction_args(const Alloc& alloc) noexcept \-> see below;

template<class T, class Alloc, class U, class V>
constexpr auto uses_allocator_construction_args(const Alloc& alloc,
    U&& u, V&& v) noexcept \-> see below;

template<class T, class Alloc, class U, class V>
constexpr auto uses_allocator_construction_args(const Alloc& alloc,
    const pair<U,V>& pr) noexcept \-> see below;

template<class T, class Alloc, class U, class V>
constexpr auto uses_allocator_construction_args(const Alloc& alloc,
    pair<U,V>&& pr) noexcept \-> see below;

// 20.10.8.2, uses-allocator construction
template<class T, class Alloc, class... Args>
    constexpr T make_obj_using_allocator(const Alloc& alloc, Args&&... args);

template<class T, class Alloc, class... Args>
    constexpr T* uninitialized_construct_using_allocator(T* p, const Alloc& alloc,
        Args&&... args);

// 20.10.9, allocator traits
template<class Alloc> struct allocator_traits;

// 20.10.10, the default allocator
template<class T> class allocator;

template<class T, class U>
    constexpr bool operator==(const allocator<T>&, const allocator<U>&) noexcept;

// 20.10.11, specialized algorithms
// 20.10.11.1, special memory concepts
template<class I>
    concept no-throw-input-iterator = see below; \// exposition only

template<class I>
    concept no-throw-forward-iterator = see below; \// exposition only

template<class S, class I>
    concept no-throw-sentinel = see below; \// exposition only

template<class R>
    concept no-throw-input-range = see below; \// exposition only

template<class R>
    concept no-throw-forward-range = see below; \// exposition only

template<class T>
    constexpr T* addressof(T& r) noexcept;

template<class T>
    constexpr const T* addressof(const T&&) = delete;

template<class ForwardIterator>
    void uninitialized_default_construct(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
    void uninitialized_default_construct(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, \// see 25.3.5
        ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Size>
    ForwardIterator uninitialized_default_construct_n(ForwardIterator first, Size n);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size>
    ForwardIterator uninitialized_default_construct_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, \// see 25.3.5
        ForwardIterator first, Size n);
namespace ranges {
    template<no-throw-forward-iterator I, no-throw-sentinel<I> S>
    requires default_constructible<iter_value_t<I>>
        I uninitialized_default_construct(I first, S last);
    template<no-throw-forward-range R>
    requires default_constructible<range_value_t<R>>
        safe_iterator_t<R> uninitialized_default_construct(R&& r);

    template<no-throw-forward-iterator I>
    requires default_constructible<iter_value_t<I>>
        I uninitialized_default_construct_n(I first, iter_difference_t<I> n);
}

template<class ForwardIterator>
void uninitialized_value_construct(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
void uninitialized_value_construct(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                                    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

namespace ranges {
    template<no-throw-forward-iterator I, no-throw-sentinel<I> S>
    requires default_constructible<iter_value_t<I>>
        I uninitialized_value_construct(I first, S last);
    template<no-throw-forward-range R>
    requires default_constructible<range_value_t<R>>
        safe_iterator_t<R> uninitialized_value_construct(R&& r);

    template<no-throw-forward-iterator I>
    requires default_constructible<iter_value_t<I>>
        I uninitialized_value_construct_n(I first, iter_difference_t<I> n);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<
        no-throw-forward-iterator I, no-throw-sentinel<I> S>
    requires default_constructible<iter_value_t<I>>
        I uninitialized_default_construct(I first, S last);
    template<no-throw-forward-range R>
    requires default_constructible<range_value_t<R>>
        safe_iterator_t<R> uninitialized_default_construct(R&& r);

    template<no-throw-forward-iterator I>
    requires default_constructible<iter_value_t<I>>
        I uninitialized_default_construct_n(I first, iter_difference_t<I> n);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator>
    ForwardIterator uninitialized_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                                        ForwardIterator result);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator>
    ForwardIterator uninitialized_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                                        InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                                        ForwardIterator result);
    template<class InputIterator, class Size, class ForwardIterator>
    ForwardIterator uninitialized_copy_n(InputIterator first, Size n,
                                          ForwardIterator result);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class InputIterator, class Size, class ForwardIterator>
    ForwardIterator uninitialized_copy_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                                          InputIterator first, Size n,
                                          ForwardIterator result);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class I, class O>
    using uninitialized_copy_result = copy_result<I, O>;
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S1,
             no-throw-forward-iterator O, no-throw-sentinel<O> S2>
    requires constructible_from<iter_value_t<O>, iter_reference_t<I>>(
        uninitialized_copy_result<I, O>
        uninitialized_copy(I ifirst, S1 ilast, O ofirst, S2 olast);
    template<input_range IR, no-throw-forward-range OR>
    requires constructible_from<range_value_t<OR>, range_reference_t<IR>>(
        uninitialized_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<IR>, safe_iterator_t<OR>>(
        uninitialized_copy(IR&& in_range, OR&& out_range);
template<class I, class O>
using uninitialized_copy_n_result = uninitialized_copy_result<I, O>;

// see 25.3.5
uninitialized_copy_n_result<I, O>
uninitialized_copy_n(I ifirst, iter_difference_t<I> n, O ofirst, S olast);

namespace ranges {
    template<class I, class O>
    using uninitialized_move_result = uninitialized_copy_result<I, O>;
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S1,
    no-throw-forward-iterator O,
    no-throw-sentinel<O> S2>
    requires constructible_from<iter_value_t<O>, iter_reference_t<I>>
    uninitialized_move_result<I, O>
    uninitialized_move(I ifirst, S1 ilast, O ofirst, S2 olast);

    template<input_iterator I, class Size, class ForwardIterator>
pair<InputIterator, ForwardIterator> uninitialized_move_n(InputIterator first, Size n,
    ForwardIterator result);

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator>
pair<InputIterator, ForwardIterator> uninitialized_move_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    // see 25.3.5
    First, InputIterator first, Size n, ForwardIterator result);

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class InputIterator, class Size, class ForwardIterator>
pair<InputIterator, ForwardIterator>
    uninitialized_move_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    // see 25.3.5
    InputIterator first, Size n, ForwardIterator result);

    namespace ranges {
        template<class I, class O>
        using uninitialized_move_n_result = uninitialized_copy_result<I, O>;
        template<input_iterator I,
        no-throw-forward-iterator O,
        no-throw-sentinel<O> S>
        requires constructible_from<iter_value_t<O>, iter_reference_t<I>>
        uninitialized_move_n_result<I, O>
        uninitialized_move_n(I ifirst, iter_difference_t<I> n, O ofirst, S olast);
    }

    template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
    ForwardIterator uninitialized_move(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    ForwardIterator result); // see 25.3.5

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
    ForwardIterator uninitialized_move(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    // see 25.3.5
    First, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& x);

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
    ForwardIterator uninitialized_move_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    // see 25.3.5
    First, ForwardIterator first, Size n, ForwardIterator result);

    namespace ranges {
        template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
        void uninitialized_fill(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& x); // see 25.3.5

        template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
        void uninitialized_fill(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
        // see 25.3.5
        First, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& x);

        template<class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
        ForwardIterator uninitialized_fill_n(ForwardIterator first, Size n, const T& x);

        template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
        ForwardIterator uninitialized_fill_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
        // see 25.3.5
        First, ForwardIterator first, Size n, const T& x);
    }
}

§ 20.10.2 606
template<no-throw-forward-iterator I, class T>
    requires constructible_from<iter_value_t<I>, const T&>
    I uninitialized_fill_n(I first, iter_difference_t<I> n, const T& x);
}

// 20.10.11.8, construct_at
template<class T, class... Args>
    constexpr T* construct_at(T* location, Args&&... args);

namespace ranges {
    template<class T, class... Args>
        constexpr T* construct_at(T* location, Args&&... args);
}

// 20.10.11.9, destroy
template<class T>
    constexpr void destroy_at(T* location);

template<class ForwardIterator>
    constexpr void destroy(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
    constexpr void destroy(ExecutionPolicy& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Size>
    constexpr void destroy_n(ForwardIterator first, Size n);

namespace ranges {
    template<destructible T>
        constexpr void destroy_at(T* location) noexcept;
    template<no-throw-input-iterator I, no-throw-sentinel<I> S>
        requires destructible<iter_value_t<I>>
        constexpr I destroy(I first, S last) noexcept;
    template<no-throw-input-range R>
        requires destructible<range_value_t<R>>
        constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> destroy(R&& r) noexcept;

    template<no-throw-input-iterator I>
        requires destructible<iter_value_t<I>>
        constexpr I destroy_n(I first, iter_difference_t<I> n) noexcept;
}

// 20.11.1, class template unique_ptr

template<class T> struct default_delete;

template<class T> struct default_delete<T[]>;

template<class T, class D = default_delete<T>> class unique_ptr;

template<class T, class D> class unique_ptr<T[], D>;

template<class T, class... Args>
    unique_ptr<T> make_unique(Args&&... args); // T is not array

template<class T>
    unique_ptr<T> make_unique(size_t n); // T is U[]

template<class T, class... Args>
    unspecified make_unique(Args&&... args) = delete; // T is U[N]

template<class T>
    unique_ptr<T> make_unique_default_init(); // T is not array

template<class T>
    unique_ptr<T> make_unique_default_init(size_t n); // T is U[]

template<class T, class... Args>
    unspecified make_unique_default_init(Args&&... args) = delete; // T is U[N]
template<class T, class D>
void swap(unique_ptr<T, D>& x, unique_ptr<T, D>& y) noexcept;

template<class T1, class D1, class T2, class D2>
bool operator==(const unique_ptr<T1, D1>& x, const unique_ptr<T2, D2>& y);

template<class T1, class D1, class T2, class D2>
bool operator<(const unique_ptr<T1, D1>& x, const unique_ptr<T2, D2>& y);

template<class T1, class D1, class T2, class D2>
bool operator>(const unique_ptr<T1, D1>& x, const unique_ptr<T2, D2>& y);

template<class T1, class D1, class T2, class D2>
bool operator<=(const unique_ptr<T1, D1>& x, const unique_ptr<T2, D2>& y);

template<class T1, class D1, class T2, class D2>
bool operator>=(const unique_ptr<T1, D1>& x, const unique_ptr<T2, D2>& y);

template<class T1, class D1, class T2, class D2>
requires three_way_comparable_with<typename unique_ptr<T1, D1>::pointer,
    typename unique_ptr<T2, D2>::pointer>
    compare_three_way_result_t<typename unique_ptr<T1, D1>::pointer,
        typename unique_ptr<T2, D2>::pointer>
    operator<=>(const unique_ptr<T1, D1>& x, const unique_ptr<T2, D2>& y);

template<class T, class D>
bool operator==(const unique_ptr<T, D>& x, nullptr_t) noexcept;

template<class T, class D>
bool operator<(const unique_ptr<T, D>& x, nullptr_t);

template<class T, class D>
bool operator<(nullptr_t, const unique_ptr<T, D>& y);

template<class T, class D>
bool operator>(const unique_ptr<T, D>& x, nullptr_t);

template<class T, class D>
bool operator>(nullptr_t, const unique_ptr<T, D>& y);

template<class T, class D>
bool operator<=(const unique_ptr<T, D>& x, nullptr_t);

template<class T, class D>
bool operator<=(nullptr_t, const unique_ptr<T, D>& y);

template<class T, class D>
requires three_way_comparable_with<typename unique_ptr<T, D>::pointer, nullptr_t>
    compare_three_way_result_t<typename unique_ptr<T, D>::pointer, nullptr_t>
    operator<=>(const unique_ptr<T, D>& x, nullptr_t);

template<class E, class T, class Y, class D>
basic_ostream<E, T>& operator<<(basic_ostream<E, T>& os, const unique_ptr<Y, D>& p);

// 20.11.2, class bad_weak_ptr
class bad_weak_ptr;

// 20.11.3, class template shared_ptr
template<class T> class shared_ptr;

// 20.11.3.6, shared_ptr creation
template<class T, class... Args>
shared_ptr<T> make_shared(Args&&... args);
    // T is not array
template<class T, class A, class... Args>
shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared(const A& a, Args&&... args);
    // T is not array

template<class T>
shared_ptr<T> make_shared(size_t N);
    // T is U[]
template<class T, class A>
shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared(const A& a, size_t N);
    // T is U[]
template<class T>
    shared_ptr<T> make_shared(); // T is U[]
template<class T, class A>
    shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared(const A& a); // T is U[]

template<class T>
    shared_ptr<T> make_shared(size_t N, const remove_extent_t<T>& u); // T is U[]
template<class T, class A>
    shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared(const A& a, size_t N, const remove_extent_t<T>& u); // T is U[]

template<class T>
    shared_ptr<T> make_shared(const remove_extent_t<T>& u); // T is U[]

template<class T, class A>
    shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared(const A& a, const remove_extent_t<T>& u); // T is U[]

template<class T>
    shared_ptr<T> make_shared_default_init(); // T is not U[]
template<class T, class A>
    shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared_default_init(const A& a); // T is not U[]

template<class T>
    shared_ptr<T> make_shared_default_init(size_t N); // T is U[]
template<class T, class A>
    shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared_default_init(const A& a, size_t N); // T is U[]

// 20.11.3.7, shared_ptr comparisons
template<class T, class U>
    bool operator==(const shared_ptr<T>& a, const shared_ptr<U>& b) noexcept;
template<class T, class U>
    strong_ordering operator<=>(const shared_ptr<T>& a, const shared_ptr<U>& b) noexcept;

// 20.11.3.8, shared_ptr casts
template<class T, class U>
    void swap(shared_ptr<T>& a, shared_ptr<T>& b) noexcept;

// 20.11.3.9, shared_ptr casts
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> static_pointer_cast(const shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> static_pointer_cast(shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> dynamic_pointer_cast(const shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> dynamic_pointer_cast(shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> const_pointer_cast(const shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> const_pointer_cast(shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> reinterpret_pointer_cast(const shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> reinterpret_pointer_cast(shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;

// 20.11.3.10, shared_ptr get deleter
template<class D, class T>
    D* get_deleter(const shared_ptr<T>& p) noexcept;
\[20.10.3\] Pointer traits

The class template `pointer_traits` supplies a uniform interface to certain attributes of pointer-like types.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class Ptr> struct pointer_traits {
        using pointer = Ptr;
        using element_type = see below;
        using difference_type = see below;
        using rebind = see below;
        static pointer pointer_to(see below r);
    };
    template<class T> struct pointer_traits<T*> {
        using pointer = T*;
        using element_type = T;
        using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
        using rebind = U*;
        static constexpr pointer pointer_to(see below r) noexcept;
    };

    static constexpr constexpr pointer pointer_to(see below r) noexcept;
}
```

**20.10.3.1 Member types**

1. Type: `Ptr::element_type` if the qualified-id `Ptr::element_type` is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, `T` if `Ptr` is a class template instantiation of the form `SomePointer<T, Args>`, where `Args` is zero or more type arguments; otherwise, the specialization is ill-formed.

2. Type: `Ptr::difference_type` if the qualified-id `Ptr::difference_type` is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, `ptrdiff_t`. 

\[\S 20.10.3.1\] 610
template<class U> using rebind = see below;

Alias template: 
Ptr::rebind<U> if the qualified-id Ptr::rebind<U> is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, SomePointer<U, Args> if Ptr is a class template instantiation of the form SomePointer<T, Args>, where Args is zero or more type arguments; otherwise, the instantiation of rebind is ill-formed.

20.10.3.2 Member functions

static pointer pointer_traits::pointer_to(see below r);
static constexpr pointer pointer_traits<T*>::pointer_to(see below r) noexcept;

Remarks: If element_type is cv void, the type of r is unspecified; otherwise, it is element_type&.

Returns: The first member function returns a pointer to r obtained by calling Ptr::pointer_to(r) through which indirection is valid; an instantiation of this function is ill-formed if Ptr does not have a matching pointer_to static member function. The second member function returns addressof(r).

20.10.3.3 Optional members

Specializations of pointer_traits may define the member declared in this subclause to customize the behavior of the standard library.

static element_type* to_address(pointer p) noexcept;

Returns: A pointer of type element_type* that references the same location as the argument p.

[Note: This function should be the inverse of pointer_to. If defined, it customizes the behavior of the non-member function to_address (20.10.4). — end note]

20.10.4 Pointer conversion

template<class T> constexpr T* to_address(T* p) noexcept;

Requires: T is not a function type. Otherwise the program is ill-formed.

Returns: p.

template<class Ptr> auto to_address(const Ptr& p) noexcept;

Returns: pointer_traits<Ptr>::to_address(p) if that expression is well-formed (see 20.10.3.3), otherwise to_address(p.operator->()).

20.10.5 Pointer safety

A complete object is declared reachable while the number of calls to declare_reachable with an argument referencing the object exceeds the number of calls to undeclare_reachable with an argument referencing the object.

void declare_reachable(void* p);

Requires: p shall be a safely-derived pointer (6.7.5.4.3) or a null pointer value.

Effects: If p is not null, the complete object referenced by p is subsequently declared reachable (6.7.5.4.3).

Throws: May throw bad_alloc if the system cannot allocate additional memory that may be required to track objects declared reachable.

template<class T> T* undeclare_reachable(T* p);

Requires: If p is not null, the complete object referenced by p shall have been previously declared reachable, and shall be live (6.7.3) from the time of the call until the last undeclare_reachable(p) call on the object.

Returns: A safely derived copy of p which shall compare equal to p.

Throws: Nothing.

[Note: It is expected that calls to declare_reachable(p) will consume a small amount of memory in addition to that occupied by the referenced object until the matching call to undeclare_reachable(p) is encountered. Long running programs should arrange that calls are matched. — end note]
void declare_no_pointers(char* p, size_t n);

Requires: No bytes in the specified range are currently registered with declare_no_pointers(). If the specified range is in an allocated object, then it shall be entirely within a single allocated object. The object shall be live until the corresponding undeclare_no_pointers() call. [Note: In a garbage-collecting implementation, the fact that a region in an object is registered with declare_no_pointers() should not prevent the object from being collected. — end note]

Effects: The n bytes starting at p no longer contain traceable pointer locations, independent of their type. Hence indirection through a pointer located there is undefined if the object it points to was created by global operator new and not previously declared reachable. [Note: This may be used to inform a garbage collector or leak detector that this region of memory need not be traced. — end note]

Throws: Nothing.

void undeclare_no_pointers(char* p, size_t n);

Requires: The same range shall previously have been passed to declare_no_pointers().

Effects: Unregisters a range registered with declare_no_pointers() for destruction. It shall be called before the lifetime of the object ends.

Throws: Nothing.

pointer_safety get_pointer_safety() noexcept;

Returns: pointer_safety::strict if the implementation has strict pointer safety (6.7.5.4.3). It is implementation-defined whether get_pointer_safety returns pointer_safety::relaxed or pointer_safety::preferred if the implementation has relaxed pointer safety.\(^{20}\)

20.10.6 Pointer alignment [ptr.align]

void* align(size_t alignment, size_t size, void*& ptr, size_t& space);

Effects: If it is possible to fit size bytes of storage aligned by alignment into the buffer pointed to by ptr with length space, the function updates ptr to represent the first possible address of such storage and decreases space by the number of bytes used for alignment. Otherwise, the function does nothing.

Requires:

(2.1) alignment shall be a power of two

(2.2) ptr shall represent the address of contiguous storage of at least space bytes

Returns: A null pointer if the requested aligned buffer would not fit into the available space, otherwise the adjusted value of ptr.

[Note: The function updates its ptr and space arguments so that it can be called repeatedly with possibly different alignment and size arguments for the same buffer. — end note]

template<size_t N, class T>
[[nodiscard]] constexpr T* assume_aligned(T* ptr);

Mandates: N is a power of two.

Expects: ptr points to an object X of a type similar (7.3.5) to T, where X has alignment N (6.7.6).

Returns: ptr.

Throws: Nothing.

[Note: The alignment assumption on an object X expressed by a call to assume_aligned may result in generation of more efficient code. It is up to the program to ensure that the assumption actually holds. The call does not cause the compiler to verify or enforce this. An implementation might only make the assumption for those operations on X that access X through the pointer returned by assume_aligned. — end note]

\(^{20}\) pointer_safety::preferred might be returned to indicate that a leak detector is running so that the program can avoid spurious leak reports.
20.10.7 Allocator argument tag

namespace std {
  struct allocator_arg_t { explicit allocator_arg_t() = default; }
  inline constexpr allocator_arg_t allocator_arg{};
}

The allocator_arg_t struct is an empty class type used as a unique type to disambiguate constructor and function overloading. Specifically, several types (see tuple 20.5) have constructors with allocator_arg_t as the first argument, immediately followed by an argument of a type that meets the Cpp17Allocator requirements (Table 34).

20.10.8 uses_allocator

20.10.8.1 uses_allocator trait

template<class T, class Alloc> struct uses_allocator;

Remarks: Automatically detects whether T has a nested allocator_type that is convertible from Alloc. Meets the Cpp17BinaryTypeTrait requirements (20.15.1). The implementation shall provide a definition that is derived from true_type if the qualified-id T::allocator_type is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2) and is_convertible_v<Alloc, T::allocator_type> != false, otherwise it shall be derived from false_type. A program may specialize this template to derive from true_type for a program-defined type T that does not have a nested allocator_type but nonetheless can be constructed with an allocator where either:

(1.1) — the first argument of a constructor has type allocator_arg_t and the second argument has type Alloc or
(1.2) — the last argument of a constructor has type Alloc.

20.10.8.2 Uses-allocator construction

Uses-allocator construction with allocator alloc and constructor arguments args... refers to the construction of an object of type T such that alloc is passed to the constructor of T if T uses an allocator type compatible with alloc. When applied to the construction of an object of type T, it is equivalent to initializing it with the value of the expression make_obj_using_allocator<T>(alloc, args...), described below.

The following utility functions support three conventions for passing alloc to a constructor:

(2.1) — If T does not use an allocator compatible with alloc, then alloc is ignored.
(2.2) — Otherwise, if T has a constructor invocable as T(allocator_arg, alloc, args...) (leading-allocator convention), then uses-allocator construction chooses this constructor form.
(2.3) — Otherwise, if T has a constructor invocable as T(args..., alloc) (trailing-allocator convention), then uses-allocator construction chooses this constructor form.

The uses_allocator_construction_args function template takes an allocator and argument list and produces (as a tuple) a new argument list matching one of the above conventions. Additionally, overloads are provided that treat specializations of pair such that uses-allocator construction is applied individually to the first and second data members. The make_obj_using_allocator and uninitialized_construct_using_allocator function templates apply the modified constructor arguments to construct an object of type T as a return value or in-place, respectively. [Note: For uses_allocator_construction_args and make_obj_using_allocator, type T is not deduced and must therefore be specified explicitly by the caller. — end note]

template<class T, class Alloc, class... Args>
  constexpr auto uses_allocator_construction_args(const Alloc& alloc, 
          Args&&... args) noexcept -> see below;

Constraints: T is not a specialization of pair.

Returns: A tuple value determined as follows:

(5.1) — If uses_allocator_v<T, Alloc> is false and is_constructible_v<T, Args...> is true, return forward_as_tuple(std::forward<Args>(args)...).
(5.2) — Otherwise, if uses_allocator_v<T, Alloc> is true and is_constructible_v<T, allocator_arg_t, const Alloc&, Args...> is true, return
tuple<allocator_arg_t, const Alloc&, Args&&...>
(allocator_arg, alloc, std::forward<Args>(args)...)  
(5.3)
— Otherwise, if uses_allocator_v<T, Alloc> is true and is_constructible_v<T, Args..., 
const Alloc&> is true, return forward_as_tuple(std::forward<Args>(args)..., alloc).
(5.4)
— Otherwise, the program is ill-formed.

[Note: This definition prevents a silent failure to pass the allocator to a constructor of a type for which 
uses_allocator_v<T, Alloc> is true. — end note]

template<class T, class Alloc, class Tuple1, class Tuple2>
constexpr auto uses_allocator_construction_args(const Alloc& alloc, piecewise_construct_t,
Tuple1&& x, Tuple2&& y) 
noexcept -> see below;

Constraints: T is a specialization of pair.
Effects: For T specified as pair<T1, T2>, equivalent to:

return make_tuple(
piecewise_construct,
apply([&alloc](auto&&... args1) {
    return uses_allocator_construction_args<T1>(
        alloc, std::forward<decltype(args1)>(args1)...); 
}, std::forward<Tuple1>(x)),
apply([&alloc](auto&&... args2) {
    return uses_allocator_construction_args<T2>(
        alloc, std::forward<decltype(args2)>(args2)...); 
}, std::forward<Tuple2>(y)));

Constraints: T is a specialization of pair.
Effects: Equivalent to:

return uses_allocator_construction_args<T>(alloc, piecewise_construct,
tuple<>{}, tuple<>{});

Constraints: T is a specialization of pair.
Effects: Equivalent to:

return uses_allocator_construction_args<T>(alloc, piecewise_construct,
forward_as_tuple(std::forward<U>(u)),
forward_as_tuple(std::forward<V>(v)));

Constraints: T is a specialization of pair.
Effects: Equivalent to:

return uses_allocator_construction_args<T>(alloc, piecewise_construct,
forward_as_tuple(pr.first),
forward_as_tuple(pr.second));

Constraints: T is a specialization of pair.
Effects: Equivalent to:

return uses_allocator_construction_args<T>(alloc, piecewise_construct,
pair<U,V>&& pr) noexcept -> see below;
return uses_allocator_construction_args<T>(alloc, piecewise_construct,
    forward_as_tuple(std::move(pr).first),
    forward_as_tuple(std::move(pr).second));

template<class T, class Alloc, class... Args>
constexpr T make_obj_using_allocator(const Alloc& alloc, Args&&... args);

Effects: Equivalent to:
return make_from_tuple<T>(uses_allocator_construction_args<T>(
    alloc, std::forward<Args>(args)...));

template<class T, class Alloc, class... Args>
constexpr T* uninitialized_construct_using_allocator(T* p, const Alloc& alloc, Args&&... args);

Effects: Equivalent to:
return ::new(static_cast<void*>(p))
    T(make_obj_using_allocator<T>(alloc, std::forward<Args>(args)...));

20.10.9 Allocator traits

The class template allocator_traits supplies a uniform interface to all allocator types. An allocator cannot
be a non-class type, however, even if allocator_traits supplies the entire required interface. [Note: Thus, it is always possible to create a derived class from an allocator. — end note]

namespace std {
    template<class Alloc> struct allocator_traits {
        using allocator_type = Alloc;
        using value_type = typename Alloc::value_type;
        using pointer = see below;
        using const_pointer = see below;
        using void_pointer = see below;
        using const_void_pointer = see below;
        using difference_type = see below;
        using size_type = see below;
        using propagate_on_container_copy_assignment = see below;
        using propagate_on_container_move_assignment = see below;
        using propagate_on_container_swap = see below;
        using is_always_equal = see below;
        template<class T> using rebind_alloc = see below;
        template<class T> using rebind_traits = allocator_traits<rebind_alloc<T>>;

        [[nodiscard]] static constexpr pointer allocate(Alloc& a, size_type n);
        [[nodiscard]] static constexpr pointer allocate(Alloc& a, size_type n,
            const_void_pointer hint);
        static constexpr void deallocate(Alloc& a, pointer p, size_type n);
        template<class T> using rebind_alloc = see below;
        template<class T> using rebind_traits = allocator_traits<rebind_alloc<T>>;

        [[nodiscard]] static constexpr pointer allocate(Alloc& a, size_type n);
        [[nodiscard]] static constexpr pointer allocate(Alloc& a, size_type n,
            const void_pointer hint);

        static constexpr void deallocate(Alloc& a, pointer p, size_type n);
        template<class T, class... Args>
            static constexpr void construct(Alloc& a, T* p, Args&&... args);
        template<class T>
            static constexpr void destroy(Alloc& a, T* p);
        static constexpr size_type max_size(const Alloc& a) noexcept;
        static constexpr Alloc select_on_container_copy_construction(const Alloc& rhs);
    };
}
20.10.9.1 Member types

using pointer = see below;

1 Type: Alloc::pointer if the qualified-id Alloc::pointer is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, value_type*.

using const_pointer = see below;

2 Type: Alloc::const_pointer if the qualified-id Alloc::const_pointer is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, pointer_traits<pointer>::rebind<const value_type>.

using void_pointer = see below;

3 Type: Alloc::void_pointer if the qualified-id Alloc::void_pointer is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, pointer_traits<pointer>::rebind<void>.

using const_void_pointer = see below;

4 Type: Alloc::const_void_pointer if the qualified-id Alloc::const_void_pointer is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, pointer_traits<pointer>::rebind<const void>.

using difference_type = see below;

5 Type: Alloc::difference_type if the qualified-id Alloc::difference_type is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, pointer_traits<pointer>::difference_type.

using size_type = see below;

6 Type: Alloc::size_type if the qualified-id Alloc::size_type is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, make_unsigned_t<difference_type>.

using propagate_on_container_copy_assignment = see below;

7 Type: Alloc::propagate_on_container_copy_assignment if the qualified-id Alloc::propagate_on_container_copy_assignment is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, false_type.

using propagate_on_container_move_assignment = see below;

8 Type: Alloc::propagate_on_container_move_assignment if the qualified-id Alloc::propagate_on_container_move_assignment is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, false_type.

using propagate_on_container_swap = see below;

9 Type: Alloc::propagate_on_container_swap if the qualified-id Alloc::propagate_on_container_swap is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, false_type.

using is_always_equal = see below;

10 Type: Alloc::is_always_equal if the qualified-id Alloc::is_always_equal is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, is_empty<Alloc>::type.

template<class T> using rebind_alloc = see below;

11 Alias template: Alloc::rebind<T>::other if the qualified-id Alloc::rebind<T>::other is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, Alloc<T, Args> if Alloc is a class template instantiation of the form Alloc<U, Args>, where Args is zero or more type arguments; otherwise, the instantiation of rebind_alloc is ill-formed.

20.10.9.2 Static member functions

[[nodiscard]] static constexpr pointer allocate(Alloc& a, size_type n);

1 Returns: a.allocate(n).

[[nodiscard]] static constexpr pointer allocate(Alloc& a, size_type n, const_void_pointer hint);

2 Returns: a.allocate(n, hint) if that expression is well-formed; otherwise, a.allocate(n).

static constexpr void deallocate(Alloc& a, pointer p, size_type n);

3 Effects: Calls a.deallocate(p, n).

4 Throws: Nothing.
template<class T, class... Args>
static constexpr void construct(Alloc& a, T* p, Args&&... args);

Effects: Calls a.construct(p, std::forward<Args>(args)) if that call is well-formed; otherwise, invokes construct_at(p, std::forward<Args>(args)).

template<class T>
static constexpr void destroy(Alloc& a, T* p);

Effects: Calls a.destroy(p) if that call is well-formed; otherwise, invokes destroy_at(p).

static constexpr size_type max_size(const Alloc& a) noexcept;

Returns: a.max_size() if that expression is well-formed; otherwise, numeric_limits<size_type>::max() / sizeof(value_type).

static constexpr Alloc select_on_container_copy_construction(const Alloc& rhs);

Returns: rhs.select_on_container_copy_construction() if that expression is well-formed; otherwise, rhs.

20.10.10 The default allocator [default.allocator]

All specializations of the default allocator meet the allocator completeness requirements (16.5.3.5.1).

namespace std {

template<class T> class allocator {
public:
    using value_type = T;
    using size_type = size_t;
    using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
    using propagate_on_container_move_assignment = true_type;
    using is_always_equal = true_type;
    constexpr allocator() noexcept;
    constexpr allocator(const allocator&) noexcept;
    template<class U> constexpr allocator(const allocator<U>&) noexcept;
    constexpr ~allocator();
    constexpr allocator& operator=(const allocator&) = default;
    [[nodiscard]] constexpr T* allocate(size_t n);
    constexpr void deallocate(T* p, size_t n);
};

20.10.10.1 Members [allocator.members]

Except for the destructor, member functions of the default allocator shall not introduce data races (6.9.2) as a result of concurrent calls to those member functions from different threads. Calls to these functions that allocate or deallocate a particular unit of storage shall occur in a single total order, and each such deallocation call shall happen before the next allocation (if any) in this order.

[[nodiscard]] constexpr T* allocate(size_t n);

Returns: A pointer to the initial element of an array of storage of size n * sizeof(T),aligned appropriately for objects of type T.

Remarks: the storage is obtained by calling ::operator new (17.6.2), but it is unspecified when or how often this function is called.

Throws: bad_alloc if the storage cannot be obtained.

constexpr void deallocate(T* p, size_t n);

Requires: p shall be a pointer value obtained from allocate(). n shall equal the value passed as the first argument to the invocation of allocate which returned p.

Effects: Deallocates the storage referenced by p.

Remarks: Uses ::operator delete (17.6.2), but it is unspecified when this function is called.
20.10.10.2 Operators

```cpp
template<class T, class U>
constexpr bool operator==(const allocator<T>&, const allocator<U>&) noexcept;
```

Returns: true.

20.10.11 Specialized algorithms

Throughout this subclause, the names of template parameters are used to express type requirements for those algorithms defined directly in namespace std.

(1.1) — If an algorithm's template parameter is named InputIterator, the template argument shall meet the Cpp17InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2).

(1.2) — If an algorithm's template parameter is named ForwardIterator, the template argument shall meet the Cpp17ForwardIterator requirements (23.3.5.4), and is required to have the property that no exceptions are thrown from increment, assignment, comparison, or indirection through valid iterators.

Unless otherwise specified, if an exception is thrown in the following algorithms, objects constructed by a placement new-expression (7.6.2.7) are destroyed in an unspecified order before allowing the exception to propagate.

In the description of the algorithms, operator - is used for some of the iterator categories for which it need not be defined. In these cases, the value of the expression b - a is the number of increments of a needed to make bool(a == b) be true.

The following additional requirements apply for those algorithms defined in namespace std::ranges:

(4.1) — The entities defined in the std::ranges namespace in this subclause are not found by argument-dependent name lookup (6.5.2). When found by unqualified (6.5.1) name lookup for the postfix-expression in a function call (7.6.1.2), they inhibit argument-dependent name lookup.

(4.2) — Overloads of algorithms that take range arguments (24.4.2) behave as if they are implemented by calling ranges::begin and ranges::end on the range(s) and dispatching to the overload that takes separate iterator and sentinel arguments.

(4.3) — The number and order of deducible template parameters for algorithm declarations is unspecified, except where explicitly stated otherwise. [Note: Consequently, these algorithms may not be called with explicitly-specified template argument lists. — end note]

Some algorithms defined in this clause make use of the exposition-only function voidify:

```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr void* voidify(T& obj) noexcept {
  return const_cast<void*>(static_cast<const volatile void*>(addressof(obj)));
}
```

20.10.11.1 Special memory concepts

Some algorithms in this subclause are constrained with the following exposition-only concepts:

```cpp
template<class I>
concept no-throw-input-iterator = // exposition only
  input_iterator< I > &&
  is_lvalue_reference_v< iter_reference_t< I > > &&
  same_as< remove_cvref_t< iter_reference_t< I > >, iter_value_t< I > >;
```

A type I models no-throw-input-iterator only if no exceptions are thrown from increment, copy construction, move construction, copy assignment, move assignment, or indirection through valid iterators.

[Note: This concept allows some input_iterator (23.3.4.9) operations to throw exceptions. — end note]
```cpp
template<class S, class I>
concept no-throw-sentinel = sentinel_for<S, I>; // exposition only

Types S and I model no-throw-sentinel only if no exceptions are thrown from copy construction,
move construction, copy assignment, move assignment, or comparisons between valid values of type I
and S.

[Note: This concept allows some sentinel_for (23.3.4.7) operations to throw exceptions. — end note]

template<class R>
concept no-throw-input-range = // exposition only
range<R> &&
no-throw-input-iterator<iterator_t<R>> &&
no-throw-sentinel<sentinel_t<R>, iterator_t<R>>;

A type R models no-throw-input-range only if no exceptions are thrown from calls to ranges::begin
and ranges::end on an object of type R.

template<class I>
concept no-throw-forward-iterator = // exposition only
no-throw-input-iterator<I> &&
forward_iterator<I> &&
no-throw-sentinel<I, I>;

[Note: This concept allows some forward_iterator (23.3.4.11) operations to throw exceptions. — end note]

template<class R>
concept no-throw-forward-range = // exposition only
no-throw-input-range<R> &&
no-throw-forward-iterator<iterator_t<R>>;

20.10.11.2 addressof [specialized.addressof]

template<class T> constexpr T* addressof(T& r) noexcept;

Returns: The actual address of the object or function referenced by r, even in the presence of an
overloaded operator&.

Remarks: An expression addressof(E) is a constant subexpression (16.3.6) if E is an lvalue constant
subexpression.

20.10.11.3 uninitialized_default_construct [uninitialized.construct.default]

template<class ForwardIterator>
void uninitialized_default_construct(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
for (; first != last; ++first)
  ::new (voidify(*first))
typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type;
```

namespace ranges {
  template<no-throw-forward-iterator I, no-throw-sentinel<I> S>
  requires default_constructible<iter_value_t<I>>
  I uninitialized_default_construct(I first, S last);
  template<no-throw-forward-range R>
  requires default_constructible<range_value_t<R>>
  safe_iterator_t<R> uninitialized_default_construct(R&& r);
}

Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
for (; first != last; ++first)
  ::new (voidify(*first)) remove_reference_t<iter_reference_t<I>>;
  return first;
```
```
template<class ForwardIterator, class Size>
ForwardIterator uninitialized_default_construct_n(ForwardIterator first, Size n);

Effects: Equivalent to:
for (; n > 0; (void)++first, --n)
    ::new (voidify(*first))
    typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type;
return first;

namespace ranges {
    template<no-throw-forward-iterator I>
    requires default_constructible<iter_value_t<I>>
    I uninitialized_default_construct_n(I first, iter_difference_t<I> n);
}

Effects: Equivalent to:
return uninitialized_default_construct(counted_iterator(first, n),
    default_sentinel).base();

20.10.11.4 uninitialized_value_construct

template<class ForwardIterator>
void uninitialized_value_construct(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

Effects: Equivalent to:
for (; first != last; ++first)
    ::new (voidify(*first))
    typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type();

namespace ranges {
    template<no-throw-forward-iterator I, no-throw-sentinel<I> S>
    requires default_constructible<iter_value_t<I>>
    I uninitialized_value_construct(I first, S last);
    template<no-throw-forward-range R>
    requires default_constructible<range_value_t<R>>
    safe_iterator_t<R> uninitialized_value_construct(R&& r);
}

Effects: Equivalent to:
for (; first != last; ++first)
    ::new (voidify(*first)) remove_reference_t<iter_reference_t<I>>();
return first;

template<class ForwardIterator, class Size>
ForwardIterator uninitialized_value_construct_n(ForwardIterator first, Size n);

Effects: Equivalent to:
for (; n > 0; (void)++first, --n)
    ::new (voidify(*first))
    typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type();
return first;

namespace ranges {
    template<no-throw-forward-iterator I>
    requires default_constructible<iter_value_t<I>>
    I uninitialized_value_construct_n(I first, iter_difference_t<I> n);
}

Effects: Equivalent to:
return uninitialized_value_construct(counted_iterator(first, n),
    default_sentinel).base();

20.10.11.5 uninitialized_copy

template<class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator uninitialized_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
ForwardIterator result;

Expects: \([\text{result}, (\text{last} - \text{first}))\) shall not overlap with \([\text{first}, \text{last})\).

Effects: Equivalent to:

\[
\text{for (}; \text{first} \neq \text{last}; ++\text{result}, (\text{void}) ++\text{first})
\text{::new (\text{voidify}(*\text{result}))}
\text{typename \text{iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type}(*\text{first});}
\]

Returns: result.

namespace ranges {
  template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S1,
    no-throw-forward-iterator O, no-throw-sentinel<O> S2>
  requires constructible_from<iter_value_t<O>, iter_reference_t<I>>
  uninitialized_copy_result<I, O>
  uninitialized_copy(I ifirst, S1 ilast, O ofirst, S2 olast);
  template<input_range IR, no-throw-forward-range OR>
  requires constructible_from<range_value_t<OR>, range_reference_t<IR>>
  uninitialized_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<IR>, safe_iterator_t<OR>>
  uninitialized_copy(IR&& in_range, OR&& out_range);
}

Expects: \([\text{ofirst}, \text{olast})\) shall not overlap with \([\text{ifirst}, \text{ilast})\).

Effects: Equivalent to:

\[
\text{for (}; \text{ifirst} \neq \text{ilast} \&\& \text{ofirst} \neq \text{olast}; ++\text{ofirst}, (\text{void})++\text{ifirst}) \{
\text{::new (\text{voidify}(*\text{ofirst})) remove_reference_t<iter_reference_t<O>>(*\text{ifirst});}
\}
\text{return \{\text{ifirst}, \text{ofirst};\}}
\]

template<class InputIterator, class Size, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator uninitialized_copy_n(InputIterator first, Size n, ForwardIterator result);

Expects: \([\text{result}, \text{n})\) shall not overlap with \([\text{first}, \text{n})\).

Effects: Equivalent to:

\[
\text{for (} \text{n} > 0; ++\text{result}, (\text{void})++\text{first}, --\text{n}) \{
\text{::new (\text{voidify}(*\text{result}))}
\text{typename \text{iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type}(*\text{first});}
\}
\]

Returns: result.

namespace ranges {
  template<input_iterator I, no-throw-forward-iterator O, no-throw-sentinel<O> S>
  requires constructible_from<iter_value_t<O>, iter_reference_t<I>>
  uninitialized_copy_n_result<I, O>
  uninitialized_copy_n(I ifirst, iter_difference_t<I> n, O ofirst, S olast);
}

Expects: \([\text{ofirst}, \text{olast})\) shall not overlap with \([\text{ifirst}, \text{n})\).

Effects: Equivalent to:

\[
\text{auto t = uninitialized_copy(counted_iterator(ifirst, n),}
\text{default_sentinel, ofirst, olast);}
\text{return \{t.in.base(), t.out;\}}
\]

20.10.11.6  uninitialized_move

[uninitialized.move]

template<class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator uninitialized_move(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
  ForwardIterator result);

Expects: \([\text{result}, (\text{last} - \text{first}))\) shall not overlap with \([\text{first}, \text{last})\).

Effects: Equivalent to:
for (; first != last; (void)++result, ++first)
    :new (voidify(*result))
    typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type(std::move(*first));
return result;

namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S1,
    no-throw-forward_iterator O, no-throw-sentinel<O> S2>
    requires constructible_from<iter_value_t<O>, iter_rvalue_reference_t<I>>
    uninitialized_move_result<I, O>
    uninitialized_move(I ifirst, S1 ilast, O ofirst, S2 olast);
    template<input_range IR, no-throw-forward-range OR>
    requires constructible_from<range_value_t<OR>, range_rvalue_reference_t<IR>>
    uninitialized_move_result<safe_iterator_t<IR>, safe_iterator_t<OR>>
    uninitialized_move(IR&& in_range, OR&& out_range);
}

3 Expects: [ofirst, olast) shall not overlap with [ifirst, ilast).
4 Effects: Equivalent to:

    for (; ifirst != ilast && ofirst != olast; ++ofirst, (void)++ifirst) {
        :new (voidify(*ofirst))
        remove_reference_t<iter_reference_t<O>>(ranges::iter_move(ifirst));
    }
return {ifirst, ofirst};

[Note: If an exception is thrown, some objects in the range [first, last) are left in a valid, but
unspecified state. — end note]

    template<class InputIterator, class Size, class ForwardIterator>
    pair<InputIterator, ForwardIterator>
    uninitialized_move_n(InputIterator first, Size n, ForwardIterator result);

6 Expects: [result, n) shall not overlap with [first, n).
7 Effects: Equivalent to:

    for (; n > 0; ++result, (void) ++first, --n)
        :new (voidify(*result))
        typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type(std::move(*first));
return {first,result};

namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I, no-throw-forward_iterator O, no-throw-sentinel<O> S>
    requires constructible_from<iter_value_t<O>, iter_rvalue_reference_t<I>>
    uninitialized_move_n_result<I, O>
    uninitialized_move_n(I ifirst, iter_difference_t<I> n, O ofirst, S olast);
}

8 Expects: [ofirst, olast) shall not overlap with [ifirst, n).
9 Effects: Equivalent to:

    auto t = uninitialized_move(counted_iterator(ifirst, n),
    default_sentinel, ofirst, olast);
return {t.in.base(), t.out};

[Note: If an exception is thrown, some objects in the range [first, n) are left in a valid but unspecified
state. — end note]

20.10.11.7 uninitialized_fill

template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
void uninitialized_fill(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& x);

1 Effects: Equivalent to:

    for (; first != last; ++first)
        :new (voidify(*first))
        typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type(x);
namespace ranges {
    template<
        no-throw-forward-iterator I, no-throw-sentinel<I> S, class T
    >
    requires constructible_from<iter_value_t<I>, const T&>
    I uninitialized_fill(I first, S last, const T& x);
    template<
        no-throw-forward-range R, class T
    >
    requires constructible_from<range_value_t<R>, const T&>
    safe_iterator_t<R> uninitialized_fill(R&& r, const T& x);
}

Effects: Equivalent to:
\[
\text{for (}; \text{first} != \text{last}; \text{++first}) \{ \\
\quad \text{::new (voidify(*first)) remove_reference_t<iter_reference_t<I>>(x);} \\
\} \\
\text{return first;}
\]

template<class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
ForwardIterator uninitialized_fill_n(ForwardIterator first, Size n, const T& x);

Effects: Equivalent to:
\[
\text{for (; n--; ++first)} \{ \\
\quad \text{::new (voidify(*first)) typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type(x);} \\
\} \\
\text{return first;}
\]

namespace ranges {
    template<
        no-throw-forward-iterator I, class T
    >
    requires constructible_from<iter_value_t<I>, const T&>
    I uninitialized_fill_n(I first, iter_difference_t<I> n, const T& x);
}

Effects: Equivalent to:
\[
\text{return uninitialized_fill(counted_iterator(first, n), default_sentinel, x).base();}
\]

20.10.11.8  construct_at  [specialized.construct]

template<class T, class... Args>
    constexpr T* construct_at(T* location, Args&&... args);

namespace ranges {
    template<class T, class... Args>
        constexpr T* construct_at(T* location, Args&&... args);
}

Constraints: The expression ::new (declval<void*>()) T(declval<Args>()...) is well-formed
when treated as an unevaluated operand.

Effects: Equivalent to:
\[
\text{return ::new (voidify(*location)) T(std::forward<Args>(args)...);} \\
\]

20.10.11.9  destroy  [specialized.destroy]

template<class T>
    constexpr void destroy_at(T* location);

namespace ranges {
    template<destructible T>
        constexpr void destroy_at(T* location) noexcept;
}

Effects:

(1.1) If T is an array type, equivalent to destroy(begin(*location), end(*location)).

(1.2) Otherwise, equivalent to location->~T().

template<class ForwardIterator>
    constexpr void destroy(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

Effects: Equivalent to:
for (; first!=last; ++first)
    destroy_at(addressof(*first));

namespace ranges {
    template<no-throw-input-iterator I, no-throw-sentinel<I> S>
        requires destructible<iter_value_t<I>>
    constexpr I destroy(I first, S last) noexcept;
    template<no-throw-input-range R>
        requires destructible<range_value_t<R>>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> destroy(R&& r) noexcept;
}

Effects: Equivalent to:
for (; first != last; ++first)
    destroy_at(addressof(*first));
return first;

namespace ranges {
    template<class ForwardIterator, class Size>
        constexpr ForwardIterator destroy_n(ForwardIterator first, Size n);
}

Effects: Equivalent to:
for (; n > 0; (void)++first, --n)
    destroy_at(addressof(*first));
return first;

namespace ranges {
    template<no-throw-input-iterator I>
        requires destructible<iter_value_t<I>>
    constexpr I destroy_n(I first, iter_difference_t<I> n) noexcept;
}

Effects: Equivalent to:
return destroy(counted_iterator(first, n), default_sentinel).base();

20.10.12 C library memory allocation [c.malloc]

Note: The header <cstdlib> (17.2.2) declares the functions described in this subclause. —end note]

void* aligned_alloc(size_t alignment, size_t size);
void* calloc(size_t nmemb, size_t size);
void* malloc(size_t size);
void* realloc(void* ptr, size_t size);

Effects: These functions have the semantics specified in the C standard library.
Remarks: These functions do not attempt to allocate storage by calling ::operator new() (17.6).
Storage allocated directly with these functions is implicitly declared reachable (see 6.7.5.4.3) on allocation, ceases to be declared reachable on deallocation, and need not cease to be declared reachable as the result of an undeclare_reachable() call. [Note: This allows existing C libraries to remain unaffected by restrictions on pointers that are not safely derived, at the expense of providing far fewer garbage collection and leak detection options for malloc()-allocated objects. It also allows malloc() to be implemented with a separate allocation arena, bypassing the normal declare_reachable() implementation. The above functions should never intentionally be used as a replacement for declare_reachable(), and newly written code is strongly encouraged to treat memory allocated with these functions as though it were allocated with operator new. —end note]

void free(void* ptr);

Effects: This function has the semantics specified in the C standard library.
Remarks: This function does not attempt to deallocate storage by calling ::operator delete().

See also: ISO C 7.22.3
20.11 Smart pointers

20.11.1 Class template unique_ptr

1 A unique pointer is an object that owns another object and manages that other object through a pointer. More precisely, a unique pointer is an object \( u \) that stores a pointer to a second object \( p \) and will dispose of \( p \) when \( u \) is itself destroyed (e.g., when leaving block scope (8.8)). In this context, \( u \) is said to own \( p \).

2 The mechanism by which \( u \) disposes of \( p \) is known as \( p \)'s associated deleter, a function object whose correct invocation results in \( p \)'s appropriate disposition (typically its deletion).

3 Let the notation \( u.p \) denote the pointer stored by \( u \), and let \( u.d \) denote the associated deleter. Upon request, \( u \) can reset (replace) \( u.p \) and \( u.d \) with another pointer and deleter, but properly disposes of its owned object via the associated deleter before such replacement is considered completed.

4 Each object of a type \( U \) instantiated from the unique_ptr template specified in this subclause has the strict ownership semantics, specified above, of a unique pointer. In partial satisfaction of these semantics, each such \( U \) is C++17MoveConstructible and C++17MoveAssignable, but is not C++17CopyConstructible nor C++17CopyAssignable. The template parameter \( T \) of unique_ptr may be an incomplete type.

5 [Note: The uses of unique_ptr include providing exception safety for dynamically allocated memory, passing ownership of dynamically allocated memory to a function, and returning dynamically allocated memory from a function. — end note]

20.11.1.1 Default deleters

20.11.1.1.1 In general

1 The class template default_delete serves as the default deleter (destruction policy) for the class template unique_ptr.

2 The template parameter \( T \) of default_delete may be an incomplete type.

20.11.1.1.2 default_delete

namespace std {
    template<class T> struct default_delete {
        constexpr default_delete() noexcept = default;
        template<class U> default_delete(const default_delete<U>&) noexcept;
        void operator()(T*) const;
    };

    template<class U> default_delete(const default_delete<U>& other) noexcept;
1 Effects: Constructs a default_delete object from another default_delete<U> object.
2 Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless \( U * \) is implicitly convertible to \( T * \).

    void operator()(T* ptr) const;
3 Effects: Calls delete on ptr.
4 Remarks: If \( T \) is an incomplete type, the program is ill-formed.

20.11.1.1.3 default_delete<T[]>

namespace std {
    template<class T> struct default_delete<T[]> {
        constexpr default_delete() noexcept = default;
        template<class U> default_delete(const default_delete<U>&) noexcept;
        template<class U> void operator()(U* ptr) const;
    };

    template<class U> default_delete(const default_delete<U>& other) noexcept;
1 Effects: Constructs a default_delete object from another default_delete<U[]> object.
2 Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless \( U(*)[] \) is convertible to \( T(*)[] \).
template<class U> void operator()(U* ptr) const;

Effects: Calls delete[] on ptr.

Remarks: If U is an incomplete type, the program is ill-formed. This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless U(*)[] is convertible to T(*[]).

20.11.1.2 unique_ptr for single objects

namespace std {
    template<class T, class D = default_delete<T>> class unique_ptr {
        public:
            using pointer = see below;
            using element_type = T;
            using deleter_type = D;

            // 20.11.1.2.1, constructors
            constexpr unique_ptr() noexcept;
            explicit unique_ptr(pointer p) noexcept;
            unique_ptr(pointer p, see below d1) noexcept;
            unique_ptr(pointer p, see below d2) noexcept;
            unique_ptr(unique_ptr&& u) noexcept;
            constexpr unique_ptr(nullptr_t) noexcept;
            template<class U, class E>
                unique_ptr(unique_ptr<U, E>&& u) noexcept;

            // 20.11.1.2.2, destructor
            ~unique_ptr();

            // 20.11.1.2.3, assignment
            unique_ptr& operator=(unique_ptr&& u) noexcept;
            template<class U, class E>
                unique_ptr& operator=(unique_ptr<U, E>&& u) noexcept;
            unique_ptr& operator=(nullptr_t) noexcept;

            // 20.11.1.2.4, observers
            add_lvalue_reference_t<T> operator*() const;
            pointer operator->() const noexcept;
            pointer get() const noexcept;
            deleter_type& get_deleter() noexcept;
            const deleter_type& get_deleter() const noexcept;
            explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

            // 20.11.1.2.5, modifiers
            pointer release() noexcept;
            void reset(pointer p = pointer()) noexcept;
            void swap(unique_ptr& u) noexcept;

            // disable copy from lvalue
            unique_ptr(const unique_ptr&) = delete;
            unique_ptr& operator=(const unique_ptr&) = delete;
    }
}

The default type for the template parameter D is default_delete. A client-supplied template argument D shall be a function object type (20.14), lvalue reference to function, or lvalue reference to function object type for which, given a value d of type D and a value ptr of type unique_ptr<T, D>::pointer, the expression d(ptr) is valid and has the effect of disposing of the pointer as appropriate for that deleter.

If the deleter's type D is not a reference type, D shall meet the Cpp17Destructible requirements (Table 30).

If the qualified-id remove_reference_t<D>::pointer is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2), then unique_ptr<T, D>::pointer shall be a synonym for remove_reference_t<D>::pointer. Otherwise unique_ptr<T, D>::pointer shall be a synonym for element_type*. The type unique_ptr<T, D>::pointer shall meet the Cpp17NullablePointer requirements (Table 31).

§ 20.11.2 626
Example: Given an allocator type \( X \) (Table 34) and letting \( A \) be a synonym for \( \text{allocator_traits}\langle X \rangle \), the types \( A::\text{pointer}, A::\text{const_pointer}, A::\text{void_pointer}, \) and \( A::\text{const_void_pointer} \) may be used as \( \text{unique_ptr}\langle T, D\rangle::\text{pointer} \). — end example

20.11.1.2.1 Constructors

```cpp
constexpr unique_ptr() noexcept;
constexpr unique_ptr(nullptr_t) noexcept;
```

Requires: \( D \) shall meet the \textit{Cpp17DefaultConstructible} requirements (Table 25), and that construction shall not throw an exception.

Effects: Constructs a \textit{unique_ptr} object that owns nothing, value-initializing the stored pointer and the stored deleter.

Ensures: \( \text{get()} == \text{nullptr}.\text{get_deleter()} \) returns a reference to the stored deleter.

Remarks: If \textit{is_pointer_v<deleter_type>} is \texttt{true} or \textit{is_default_constructible_v<deleter_type>} is \texttt{false}, this constructor shall not participate in overload resolution.

```cpp
explicit unique_ptr(pointer p) noexcept;
unique_ptr(pointer p, const D& d) noexcept;
unique_ptr(pointer p, remove_reference_t<D>&& d) noexcept;
```

Requires: For the first constructor, if \( D \) is not a reference type, \( D \) shall meet the \textit{Cpp17CopyConstructible} requirements and such construction shall not exit via an exception. For the second constructor, if \( D \) is not a reference type, \( D \) shall meet the \textit{Cpp17MoveConstructible} requirements and such construction shall not exit via an exception.

Effects: Constructs a \textit{unique_ptr} object which owns \( p \), initializing the stored pointer with \( p \) and value-initializing the stored deleter.

Ensures: \( \text{get()} == p.\text{get_deleter()} \) returns a reference to the stored deleter.

Remarks: If \textit{is_pointer_v<deleter_type>} is \texttt{true} or \textit{is_default_constructible_v<deleter_type>} is \texttt{false}, this constructor shall not participate in overload resolution. If class template argument deduction (12.4.1.8) would select the function template corresponding to this constructor, then the program is ill-formed.

```cpp
unique_ptr(unique_ptr&& u) noexcept;
```

Constraints: \textit{is_move_constructible_v<D>} is \texttt{true}.

Requires: If \( D \) is not a reference type, \( D \) shall meet the \textit{Cpp17MoveConstructible} requirements (Table 26). Construction of the deleter from an rvalue of type \( D \) shall not throw an exception.

---

---
Effects: Constructs a `unique_ptr` from `u`. If `D` is a reference type, this deleter is copy constructed from `u`’s deleter; otherwise, this deleter is move constructed from `u`’s deleter. [Note: The construction of the deleter can be implemented with `std::forward<D>`. — end note]

Ensures: `get()` yields the value `u.get()` yielded before the construction. `u.get() == nullptr` `get_deleter()` returns a reference to the stored deleter that was constructed from `u.get_deleter()`. If `D` is a reference type then `get_deleter()` and `u.get_deleter()` both reference the same lvalue deleter.

```cpp
template<class U, class E> unique_ptr(unique_ptr<U, E>&& u) noexcept;
```

Requires: If `E` is not a reference type, construction of the deleter from an rvalue of type `E` shall be well-formed and shall not throw an exception. Otherwise, `E` is a reference type and construction of the deleter from an lvalue of type `E` shall be well-formed and shall not throw an exception.

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless:

1. `unique_ptr<U, E>::pointer` is implicitly convertible to `pointer`, and
2. `U` is not an array type, and
3. either `D` is a reference type and `E` is the same type as `D`, or `D` is not a reference type and `E` is implicitly convertible to `D`.

Effects: Constructs a `unique_ptr` from `u`. If `E` is a reference type, this deleter is copy constructed from `u`’s deleter; otherwise, this deleter is move constructed from `u`’s deleter. [Note: The deleter constructor can be implemented with `std::forward<E>`. — end note]

Ensures: `get()` yields the value `u.get()` yielded before the construction. `u.get() == nullptr` `get_deleter()` returns a reference to the stored deleter that was constructed from `u.get_deleter()`.

20.11.1.2.2 Destructor
[unique.ptr.single.dtor]

```
~unique_ptr();
```

Requires: The expression `get_deleter()(get())` shall be well-formed, shall have well-defined behavior, and shall not throw exceptions. [Note: The use of `default_delete` requires `T` to be a complete type. — end note]

Effects: If `get() == nullptr` there are no effects. Otherwise `get_deleter()(get())`.

20.11.1.2.3 Assignment
[unique.ptr.single.asgn]

```cpp
unique_ptr& operator=(unique_ptr&& u) noexcept;
```

Requires: If `E` is not a reference type, assignment of the deleter from an rvalue of type `E` shall be well-formed and shall not throw an exception. Otherwise, `E` is a reference type and assignment of the deleter from an lvalue of type `E` shall be well-formed and shall not throw an exception.

Remarks: This operator shall not participate in overload resolution unless:

1. `unique_ptr<U, E>::pointer` is implicitly convertible to `pointer`, and
2. `U` is not an array type, and
3. `is_assignable_v<D&, E&&>` is true.

§ 20.11.2.3 628
8  **Effects:** Calls \( \text{reset}(u.\text{release}()) \) followed by \( \text{get\_deleter}() = \text{std}::\text{forward}<E>(u.\text{get\_deleter}()) \).

9  **Returns:** *this.

10  **Ensures:** \( u.\text{get}() = \text{nullptr} \).

unique\_ptr\& operator=(nullptr\_t) noexcept;

11  **Effects:** As if by \( \text{reset}() \).

12  **Ensures:** \( \text{get}() = \text{nullptr} \).

13  **Returns:** *this.

### 20.11.1.2.4 Observers

[unique.ptr.single.observers]

14  `add\_lvalue\_reference\_{T}\> operator\*(\>) const;`

15  **Requires:** \( \text{get}() \neq \text{nullptr} \).

16  **Returns:** *get().

17  `pointer operator\->() const noexcept;`

18  **Requires:** \( \text{get}() \neq \text{nullptr} \).

19  **Returns:** get().

20  **[Note: The use of this function typically requires that \( T \) be a complete type. — end note]**

21  `pointer \text{get}() const noexcept;`

22  **Returns:** The stored pointer.

23  `deleter\_type\& \text{get\_deleter}() noexcept;`

24  `const deleter\_type\& \text{get\_deleter}() const noexcept;`

25  **Returns:** A reference to the stored deleter.

26  `explicit operator\ boolean() const noexcept;`

27  **Returns:** \( \text{get}() \neq \text{nullptr} \).

### 20.11.1.2.5 Modifiers

[unique.ptr.single.modifiers]

28  `pointer \text{release}() noexcept;`

29  **Ensures:** \( \text{get}() = \text{nullptr} \).

30  **Returns:** The value \( \text{get}() \) had at the start of the call to \( \text{release} \).

31  `void \text{reset}(pointer p = pointer()) noexcept;`

32  **Requires:** The expression \( \text{get\_deleter}()\!(\text{get}()) \) shall be well-formed, shall have well-defined behavior, and shall not throw exceptions.

33  **Effects:** Assigns \( p \) to the stored pointer, and then if and only if the old value of the stored pointer, \( \text{old\_p} \), was not equal to \( \text{nullptr} \), calls \( \text{get\_deleter}()\!(\text{old\_p}) \). **[Note: The order of these operations is significant because the call to \( \text{get\_deleter}() \) may destroy *this. — end note]**

34  **Ensures:** \( \text{get}() = p \). **[Note: The postcondition does not hold if the call to \( \text{get\_deleter}() \) destroys *this since this->\text{get}() is no longer a valid expression. — end note]**

35  `void \text{swap}(unique\_ptr\& u) noexcept;`

36  **Requires:** \( \text{get\_deleter}() \) shall be swappable (16.5.3.2) and shall not throw an exception under \( \text{swap} \).

37  **Effects:** Invokes \( \text{swap} \) on the stored pointers and on the stored deleters of *this and \( u \).

### 20.11.1.3 unique\_ptr for array objects with a runtime length

[unique.ptr.runtime]

namespace std {

    template<class T, class D> class unique\_ptr<T[], D> {

public:

    using pointer = see below;
    using element\_type = T;


```
using deleter_type = D;

// 20.11.1.3.1, constructors
constexpr unique_ptr() noexcept;
template<class U> explicit unique_ptr(U p) noexcept;
template<class U> unique_ptr(U p, see below d) noexcept;
unique_ptr(unique_ptr&& u) noexcept;
template<class U, class E>
    unique_ptr(unique_ptr<U, E>&& u) noexcept;
constexpr unique_ptr(nullptr_t) noexcept;

// destructor
~unique_ptr();

// assignment
unique_ptr& operator=(unique_ptr&& u) noexcept;
template<class U, class E>
    unique_ptr& operator=(unique_ptr<U, E>&& u) noexcept;
unique_ptr& operator=(nullptr_t) noexcept;

// 20.11.1.3.3, observers
T& operator[](size_t i) const;
pointer get() const noexcept;
deleter_type& get_deleter() noexcept;
const deleter_type& get_deleter() const noexcept;
explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

// 20.11.1.3.4, modifiers
pointer release() noexcept;
template<class U> void reset(U p) noexcept;
void reset(nullptr_t = nullptr) noexcept;
void swap(unique_ptr& u) noexcept;

// disable copy from lvalue
unique_ptr(const unique_ptr&) = delete;
unique_ptr& operator=(const unique_ptr&) = delete;
};

1 A specialization for array types is provided with a slightly altered interface.

(1.1) — Conversions between different types of unique_ptr<T[], D> that would be disallowed for the corresponding pointer-to-array types, and conversions to or from the non-array forms of unique_ptr, produce an ill-formed program.

(1.2) — Pointers to types derived from T are rejected by the constructors, and by reset.

(1.3) — The observers operator* and operator-> are not provided.

(1.4) — The indexing observer operator[] is provided.

(1.5) — The default deleter will call delete[].

2 Descriptions are provided below only for members that differ from the primary template.

3 The template argument T shall be a complete type.

20.11.1.3.1 Constructors

template<class U> explicit unique_ptr(U p) noexcept;

1 This constructor behaves the same as the constructor in the primary template that takes a single parameter of type pointer except that it additionally shall not participate in overload resolution unless

(1.1) — U is the same type as pointer, or

(1.2) — pointer is the same type as element_type*, U is a pointer type V*, and V(*)[] is convertible to element_type(*[]).
These constructors behave the same as the constructors in the primary template that take a parameter of type `pointer` and a second parameter except that they shall not participate in overload resolution unless either

(2.1) \( U \) is the same type as `pointer`,

(2.2) \( U \) is `nullptr_t`, or

(2.3) `pointer` is the same type as `element_type*`, \( U \) is a pointer type \( V* \), and \( V(*)[] \) is convertible to `element_type(*)(*)[]`.

This constructor behaves the same as in the primary template, except that it shall not participate in overload resolution unless all of the following conditions hold, where \( UP \) is `unique_ptr<U, E>`:

(3.1) \( U \) is an array type, and

(3.2) `pointer` is the same type as `element_type*`, and

(3.3) \( UP::pointer \) is the same type as \( UP::element_type* \), and

(3.4) \( UP::element_type(*)(*)[] \) is convertible to `element_type(*)(*)[]`, and

(3.5) either \( D \) is a reference type and \( E \) is the same type as \( D \), or \( D \) is not a reference type and \( E \) is implicitly convertible to \( D \).

[Note: This replaces the overload-resolution specification of the primary template. — end note]

20.11.1.3.2 Assignment

This operator behaves the same as in the primary template, except that it shall not participate in overload resolution unless all of the following conditions hold, where \( UP \) is `unique_ptr<U, E>`:

(1.1) \( U \) is an array type, and

(1.2) `pointer` is the same type as `element_type*`, and

(1.3) \( UP::pointer \) is the same type as \( UP::element_type* \), and

(1.4) \( UP::element_type(*)(*)[] \) is convertible to `element_type(*)(*)[]`, and

(1.5) `is_assignable_v<D&, E&&>` is true.

[Note: This replaces the overload-resolution specification of the primary template. — end note]

20.11.1.3.3 Observers

\( T\& \) `operator[](size_t i)` const;

`Requires: i < the number of elements in the array to which the stored pointer points.`

`Returns: get()[i].`

20.11.1.3.4 Modifiers

void `reset(nullptr_t p = nullptr)` noexcept;

`Effects: Equivalent to `reset(pointer())`.`

The function behaves the same as the `reset` member of the primary template, except that it shall not participate in overload resolution unless either

(2.1) \( U \) is the same type as `pointer`, or

(2.2) `pointer` is the same type as `element_type*`, \( U \) is a pointer type \( V* \), and \( V(*)(*)[] \) is convertible to `element_type(*)(*)[]`. 
20.11.1.4 Creation

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T, \text{class... Args}\rangle \text{ unique\_ptr}\langle T\rangle \text{ make\_unique(Args\&\&... args);} \]

1. \textit{Remarks:} This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless \( T \) is not an array.
2. \textit{Returns:} \text{unique\_ptr}\langle T\rangle\langle\text{new } T(\text{std::forward<Args>(args)...})\rangle.

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T\rangle \text{ unique\_ptr}\langle T\rangle \text{ make\_unique(size\_t n);} \]

3. \textit{Remarks:} This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless \( T \) is an array of unknown bound.
4. \textit{Returns:} \text{unique\_ptr}\langle T\rangle\langle\text{new remove\_extent\_t<T>[n]}()\rangle.

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T, \text{class... Args}\rangle \text{ unspecified make\_unique(Args\&\&...)} = \text{delete}; \]

5. \textit{Remarks:} This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless \( T \) is an array of known bound.

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T\rangle \text{ unique\_ptr}\langle T\rangle \text{ make\_unique_default\_init();} \]

6. \textit{Constraints:} \( T \) is not an array.
7. \textit{Returns:} \text{unique\_ptr}\langle T\rangle(\text{new } T).

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T\rangle \text{ unique\_ptr}\langle T\rangle \text{ make\_unique_default\_init(size\_t n);} \]

8. \textit{Constraints:} \( T \) is an array of unknown bound.
9. \textit{Returns:} \text{unique\_ptr}\langle T\rangle(\text{new remove\_extent\_t<T>[n]}()).

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T, \text{class... Args}\rangle \text{ unspecified make\_unique_default\_init(Args\&\&...)} = \text{delete}; \]

10. \textit{Constraints:} \( T \) is an array of known bound.

20.11.1.5 Specialized algorithms

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T, \text{class } D\rangle \text{ void swap(unique\_ptr}\langle T, D\&\& x, \text{unique\_ptr}\langle T, D\&\& y\rangle \text{ noexcept;} } \]

1. \textit{Remarks:} This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless is\_swappable\_v\langle D\rangle is true.
2. \textit{Effects:} Calls \( x.\text{swap}(y) \).

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T1, \text{class } D1, \text{class } T2, \text{class } D2\rangle \]

3. \textit{Returns:} \( x.\text{get}() == y.\text{get}() \).

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T1, \text{class } D1, \text{class } T2, \text{class } D2\rangle \]

4. \textit{Requires:} Let \( CT \) denote

\[ \text{common\_type\_t<typename unique\_ptr}\langle T1, D1\rangle::\text{pointer}, \]

\[ \text{typename unique\_ptr}\langle T2, D2\rangle::\text{pointer} \]

Then the specialization less\langle CT\rangle shall be a function object type (20.14) that induces a strict weak ordering (25.7) on the pointer values.

5. \textit{Returns:} less\langle CT\rangle(\text{x.get()}, \text{y.get}()).
6. \textit{Remarks:} If unique\_ptr\langle T1, D1\rangle::\text{pointer} is not implicitly convertible to \( CT \) or unique\_ptr\langle T2, D2\rangle::\text{pointer} is not implicitly convertible to \( CT \), the program is ill-formed.

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T1, \text{class } D1, \text{class } T2, \text{class } D2\rangle \]

7. \textit{Returns:} \( y < x \).

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T1, \text{class } D1, \text{class } T2, \text{class } D2\rangle \]

8. \textit{Returns:} \( !(y < x) \).

\[ \text{template}\langle\text{class } T1, \text{class } D1, \text{class } T2, \text{class } D2\rangle \]

9. \textit{Returns:} \( !(x < y) \).
template<class T1, class D1, class T2, class D2>
requires three_way_comparable_with<typename unique_ptr<T1, D1>::pointer,
    typename unique_ptr<T2, D2>::pointer>

compare_three_way_result_t<typename unique_ptr<T1, D1>::pointer,
    typename unique_ptr<T2, D2>::pointer>
operator<>((const unique_ptr<T1, D1>& x, const unique_ptr<T2, D2>& y);

Returns: compare_three_way(x.get(), y.get()).

template<class T, class D>
bool operator==(const unique_ptr<T, D>& x, nullptr_t) noexcept;

Returns: !x.

template<class T, class D>
bool operator<(const unique_ptr<T, D>& x, nullptr_t);

Requires: The specialization less<unique_ptr<T, D>::pointer> shall be a function object type (20.14) that induces a strict weak ordering (25.7) on the pointer values.

Returns: The first function template returns
    less<unique_ptr<T, D>::pointer>()(x.get(), nullptr)
The second function template returns
    less<unique_ptr<T, D>::pointer>()(nullptr, x.get())

template<class T, class D>
bool operator<(nullptr_t, const unique_ptr<T, D>& x);

template<class T, class D>
bool operator>(const unique_ptr<T, D>& x, nullptr_t);

Returns: The first function template returns
    !x < nullptr
    The second function template returns
    x < nullptr.

template<class T, class D>
bool operator>(nullptr_t, const unique_ptr<T, D>& x);

Returns: The first function template returns
    !nullptr < x
    The second function template returns
    x < nullptr.

20.11.1.6 I/O [unique.ptr.io]

template<class E, class T, class Y, class D>
basic_ostream<E, T>& operator<<(basic_ostream<E, T>& os, const unique_ptr<Y, D>& p);

Effects: Equivalent to: os << p.get();

Returns: os.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless os << p.get() is a valid expression.
20.11.2 Class bad_weak_ptr

namespace std {
    class bad_weak_ptr : public exception {
        public:
            // see 17.9.2 for the specification of the special member functions
            const char* what() const noexcept override;
    }
}

An exception of type bad_weak_ptr is thrown by the shared_ptr constructor taking a weak_ptr.

const char* what() const noexcept override;

20.11.3 Class template shared_ptr

The shared_ptr class template stores a pointer, usually obtained via new. shared_ptr implements semantics of shared ownership; the last remaining owner of the pointer is responsible for destroying the object, or otherwise releasing the resources associated with the stored pointer. A shared_ptr is said to be empty if it does not own a pointer.

namespace std {
    template<class T> class shared_ptr {
        public:
            using element_type = remove_extent_t<T>;
            using weak_type = weak_ptr<T>;

            // 20.11.3.1, constructors
            constexpr shared_ptr() noexcept;
            constexpr shared_ptr(nullptr_t) noexcept : shared_ptr() { }
            template<class Y>
                explicit shared_ptr(Y* p);
            template<class Y, class D>
                shared_ptr(Y* p, D d);
            template<class Y, class D, class A>
                shared_ptr(Y* p, D d, A a);
            template<class D>
                shared_ptr(nullptr_t p, D d);
            template<class D, class A>
                shared_ptr(nullptr_t p, D d, A a);
            template<class Y>
                shared_ptr(const shared_ptr<Y>& r, element_type* p) noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                shared_ptr(const shared_ptr<Y>&& r, element_type* p) noexcept;
            shared_ptr(const shared_ptr& r) noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                shared_ptr(const shared_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;
            shared_ptr(shared_ptr&& r) noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                explicit shared_ptr(const shared_ptr<Y>&& r);
            template<class Y, class D>
                shared_ptr(unique_ptr<Y, D>&& r);

            // 20.11.3.2, destructor
            ~shared_ptr();

            // 20.11.3.3, assignment
            shared_ptr& operator=(const shared_ptr& r) noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                shared_ptr& operator=(const shared_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;
            shared_ptr& operator=(shared_ptr& r) noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                shared_ptr& operator=(shared_ptr<Y>&& r) noexcept;
        }
    }
}
template<class Y, class D>
    shared_ptr& operator=(unique_ptr<Y, D>&& r);

// 20.11.3.4, modifiers
void swap(shared_ptr& r) noexcept;
void reset() noexcept;
template<class Y>
    void reset(Y* p);
template<class Y, class D>
    void reset(Y* p, D d);
template<class Y, class D, class A>
    void reset(Y* p, D d, A a);

// 20.11.3.5, observers
    element_type* get() const noexcept;
    T& operator*() const noexcept;
    T* operator->() const noexcept;
    element_type& operator[](ptrdiff_t i) const;
    long use_count() const noexcept;
    explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
template<class U>
    bool owner_before(const shared_ptr<U>& b) const noexcept;
template<class U>
    bool owner_before(const weak_ptr<U>& b) const noexcept;
};

template<class T>
    shared_ptr(weak_ptr<T>) -> shared_ptr<T>;

template<class T, class D>
    shared_ptr(unique_ptr<T, D>) -> shared_ptr<T>;

Specializations of shared_ptr shall be Cpp17CopyConstructible, Cpp17CopyAssignable, and Cpp17LessThanComparable, allowing their use in standard containers. Specializations of shared_ptr shall be contextually convertible to bool, allowing their use in boolean expressions and declarations in conditions. The template parameter T of shared_ptr may be an incomplete type.

[Example:]
    if (shared_ptr<X> px = dynamic_pointer_cast<X>(py)) {
        // do something with px
    }

— end example]

For purposes of determining the presence of a data race, member functions shall access and modify only the shared_ptr and weak_ptr objects themselves and not objects they refer to. Changes in use_count() do not reflect modifications that can introduce data races.

For the purposes of subclause 20.11, a pointer type Y* is said to be compatible with a pointer type T* when either Y* is convertible to T* or Y is U[N] and T is cv U[].

20.11.3.1 Constructors

In the constructor definitions below, enables shared_from_this with p, for a pointer p of type Y*, means that if Y has an unambiguous and accessible base class that is a specialization of enable_shared_from_this (20.11.6), then remove_cv_t<Y>* shall be implicitly convertible to T* and the constructor evaluates the statement:

    if (p != nullptr && p->weak_this.expired())
        p->weak_this = shared_ptr<remove_cv_t<Y>>(*this, const_cast<remove_cv_t<Y>*(*)(p));

The assignment to the weak_this member is not atomic and conflicts with any potentially concurrent access to the same object (6.9.2).

constexpr shared_ptr() noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an empty shared_ptr object.
 Ensures: use_count() == 0 && get() == nullptr.

template<class Y> explicit shared_ptr(Y* p);

Requires: Y shall be a complete type. The expression delete[] p, when T is an array type, or delete p, when T is not an array type, shall have well-defined behavior, and shall not throw exceptions.

Effects: When T is not an array type, constructs a shared_ptr object that owns the pointer p. Otherwise, constructs a shared_ptr that owns p and a deleter of an unspecified type that calls delete[] p. When T is not an array type, enables shared_from_this with p. If an exception is thrown, delete p is called when T is not an array type, delete[] p otherwise.

Ensures: use_count() == 1 && get() == p.

Throws: bad_alloc, or an implementation-defined exception when a resource other than memory could not be obtained.

Remarks: When T is an array type, this constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless the expression delete[] p is well-formed and either T is U[N] and Y(*)[N] is convertible to T*, or T is U[] and Y(*)[] is convertible to T*. When T is not an array type, this constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless the expression delete p is well-formed and Y* is convertible to T*.

template<class Y, class D> shared_ptr(Y* p, D d);
template<class Y, class D, class A> shared_ptr(Y* p, D d, A a);
template<class D> shared_ptr(nullptr_t p, D d);
template<class D, class A> shared_ptr(nullptr_t p, D d, A a);

Requires: Construction of d and a deleter of type D initialized with std::move(d) shall not throw exceptions. The expression d(p) shall have well-defined behavior and shall not throw exceptions. A shall meet the Cpp17Allocator requirements (Table 34).

Effects: Constructs a shared_ptr object that owns the object p and the deleter d. When T is not an array type, the first and second constructors enable shared_from_this with p. The second and fourth constructors shall use a copy of a to allocate memory for internal use. If an exception is thrown, d(p) is called.

Ensures: use_count() == 1 && get() == p.

Throws: bad_alloc, or an implementation-defined exception when a resource other than memory could not be obtained.

Remarks: When T is an array type, this constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_move_constructible_v<D> is true, the expression d(p) is well-formed, and either T is U[N] and Y(*)[N] is convertible to T*, or T is U[] and Y(*)[] is convertible to T*. When T is not an array type, this constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_move_constructible_v<D> is true, the expression d(p) is well-formed, and Y* is convertible to T*.

template<class Y> shared_ptr(const shared_ptr<Y>& r, element_type* p) noexcept;
template<class Y> shared_ptr(shared_ptr<Y>&& r, element_type* p) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs a shared_ptr instance that stores p and shares ownership with the initial value of r.

Ensures: get() == p. For the second overload, r is empty and r.get() == nullptr.

[Note: To avoid the possibility of a dangling pointer, the user of this constructor should ensure that p remains valid at least until the ownership group of r is destroyed. —end note]

[Note: This constructor allows creation of an empty shared_ptr instance with a non-null stored pointer. —end note]

shared_ptr(const shared_ptr& r) noexcept;
template<class Y> shared_ptr<const shared_ptr<Y>& r, element_type* p) noexcept;

Remarks: The second constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless Y* is compatible with T*.

Effects: If r is empty, constructs an empty shared_ptr object; otherwise, constructs a shared_ptr object that shares ownership with r.

Ensures: get() == r.get() && use_count() == r.use_count().
shared_ptr(shared_ptr&& r) noexcept;

Remarks: The second constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless Y* is compatible with T*.

Effects: Move constructs a shared_ptr instance from r.

Ensures: *this shall contain the old value of r. r shall be empty. r.get() == nullptr.

template<class Y> explicit shared_ptr(const weak_ptr<Y>& r);

Effects: Constructs a shared_ptr object that shares ownership with r and stores a copy of the pointer stored in r. If an exception is thrown, the constructor has no effect.

Ensures: use_count() == r.use_count().

Throws: bad_weak_ptr when r.expired().

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless Y* is compatible with T*.

template<class Y, class D> shared_ptr(unique_ptr<Y, D>&& r);

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless Y* is compatible with T* and unique_ptr<Y, D>::pointer is convertible to element_type*.

Effects: If r.get() == nullptr, equivalent to shared_ptr(). Otherwise, if D is not a reference type, equivalent to shared_ptr(r.release(), r.get_deleter()). Otherwise, equivalent to shared_ptr(r.release(), ref(r.get_deleter())). If an exception is thrown, the constructor has no effect.

20.11.3.2 Destructor

~shared_ptr();

Effects:

(1.1) — If *this is empty or shares ownership with another shared_ptr instance (use_count() > 1), there are no side effects.

(1.2) — Otherwise, if *this owns an object p and a deleter d, d(p) is called.

(1.3) — Otherwise, *this owns a pointer p, and delete p is called.

[Note: Since the destruction of *this decreases the number of instances that share ownership with *this by one, after *this has been destroyed all shared_ptr instances that shared ownership with *this will report a use_count() that is one less than its previous value. — end note]

20.11.3.3 Assignment

shared_ptr operator=(const shared_ptr& r) noexcept;

template<class Y> shared_ptr& operator=(const shared_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to shared_ptr(r).swap(*this).

Returns: *this.

[Note: The use count updates caused by the temporary object construction and destruction are not observable side effects, so the implementation may meet the effects (and the implied guarantees) via different means, without creating a temporary. In particular, in the example:

shared_ptr<int> p(new int);
shared_ptr<void> q(p);

p = p;
q = p;

both assignments may be no-ops. — end note]
template<class Y, class D> shared_ptr& operator=(unique_ptr<Y, D>&& r);

   Effects: Equivalent to shared_ptr(std::move(r)).swap(*this).
   Returns: *this.

20.11.3.4 Modifiers

void swap(shared_ptr& r) noexcept;
   Effects: Exchanges the contents of *this and r.

void reset() noexcept;
   Effects: Equivalent to shared_ptr().swap(*this).

template<class Y> void reset(Y* p);
   Effects: Equivalent to shared_ptr(p).swap(*this).

template<class Y, class D> void reset(Y* p, D d);
   Effects: Equivalent to shared_ptr(p, d).swap(*this).

template<class Y, class D, class A> void reset(Y* p, D d, A a);
   Effects: Equivalent to shared_ptr(p, d, a).swap(*this).

20.11.3.5 Observers

element_type* get() const noexcept;
   Returns: The stored pointer.

T& operator*() const noexcept;
   Requires: get() != 0.
   Returns: *get().
   Remarks: When T is an array type or cv void, it is unspecified whether this member function is declared. If it is declared, it is unspecified what its return type is, except that the declaration (although not necessarily the definition) of the function shall be well-formed.

T* operator->() const noexcept;
   Requires: get() != 0.
   Returns: get().
   Remarks: When T is an array type, it is unspecified whether this member function is declared. If it is declared, it is unspecified what its return type is, except that the declaration (although not necessarily the definition) of the function shall be well-formed.

element_type& operator[](ptrdiff_t i) const;
   Requires: get() != 0 && i >= 0. If T is U[N], i < N.
   Returns: get()[i].
   Remarks: When T is not an array type, it is unspecified whether this member function is declared. If it is declared, it is unspecified what its return type is, except that the declaration (although not necessarily the definition) of the function shall be well-formed.

   Throws: Nothing.

long use_count() const noexcept;
   Returns: The number of shared_ptr objects, *this included, that share ownership with *this, or 0 when *this is empty.
   Synchronization: None.
   [Note: get() == nullptr does not imply a specific return value of use_count(). — end note]
   [Note: weak_ptr<T>::lock() can affect the return value of use_count(). — end note]
Note: When multiple threads can affect the return value of `use_count()`, the result should be treated as approximate. In particular, `use_count() == 1` does not imply that accesses through a previously destroyed `shared_ptr` have in any sense completed. — end note

```cpp
explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
Returns: `get() != 0`.
```

```cpp
template<class U> bool owner_before(const shared_ptr<U>& b) const noexcept;
template<class U> bool owner_before(const weak_ptr<U>& b) const noexcept;
Returns: An unspecified value such that
```

(18.1) `x.owner_before(y)` defines a strict weak ordering as defined in 25.7;
(18.2) under the equivalence relation defined by `owner_before`, `!a.owner_before(b) && !b.owner_before(a)`, two `shared_ptr` or `weak_ptr` instances are equivalent if and only if they share ownership or are both empty.

20.11.3.6 Creation

The common requirements that apply to all `make_shared`, `allocate_shared`, `make_shared_default_init`, and `allocate_shared_default_init` overloads, unless specified otherwise, are described below.

```cpp
template<class T, ...>
shared_ptr<T> make_shared(args);
template<class T, class A, ...>
shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared(const A& a, args);
template<class T, ...>
shared_ptr<T> make_shared_default_init(args);
template<class T, class A, ...>
shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared_default_init(const A& a, args);
```

Requires: `A` shall meet the `Cpp17Allocator` requirements (Table 34).

Effects: Allocates memory for an object of type `T` (or `U[N]` when `T` is `U[]`, where `N` is determined from `args` as specified by the concrete overload). The object is initialized from `args` as specified by the concrete overload. The `allocate_shared` and `allocate_shared_default_init` templates use a copy of `a` (rebound for an unspecified `value_type`) to allocate memory. If an exception is thrown, the functions have no effect.

Returns: A `shared_ptr` instance that stores and owns the address of the newly constructed object.

Ensures: `r.get() != 0 && r.use_count() == 1`, where `r` is the return value.

Throws: `bad_alloc`, or an exception thrown from `allocate` or from the initialization of the object.

Remarks:

(7.1) Implementations should perform no more than one memory allocation. [Note: This provides efficiency equivalent to an intrusive smart pointer. — end note]

(7.2) When an object of an array type `U` is specified to have an initial value of `u` (of the same type), this shall be interpreted to mean that each array element of the object has as its initial value the corresponding element from `u`.

(7.3) When an object of an array type is specified to have a default initial value, this shall be interpreted to mean that each array element of the object has as its initial value the corresponding element from `u`.

(7.4) When a (sub)object of a non-array type `U` is specified to have an initial value of `v`, or `U(1...)`, where `1...` is a list of constructor arguments, `make_shared` shall initialize this (sub)object via the expression `::new(pv) U(v)` or `::new(pv) U(1...)` respectively, where `pv` has type `void*` and points to storage suitable to hold an object of type `U`.

(7.5) When a (sub)object of a non-array type `U` is specified to have an initial value of `v`, or `U(1...)`, where `1...` is a list of constructor arguments, `allocate_shared` shall initialize this (sub)object via the expression

(7.5.1) `allocator_traits<A2>::construct(a2, pv, v)` or
(7.5.2) `allocator_traits<A2>::construct(a2, pv, 1...)`
respectively, where \( pv \) points to storage suitable to hold an object of type \( U \) and \( a2 \) of type \( A2 \) is a rebound copy of the allocator \( a \) passed to \code{allocate_shared} such that its \code{value_type} is \code{remove_cv_t<U>}.  

(7.6) — When a (sub)object of non-array type \( U \) is specified to have a default initial value, \code{make_shared} shall initialize this (sub)object via the expression ::\code{new}(\( pv \)) \code{U()}, where \( pv \) has type \code{void*} and points to storage suitable to hold an object of type \( U \).

(7.7) — When a (sub)object of non-array type \( U \) is specified to have a default initial value, \code{allocate_shared} shall initialize this (sub)object via the expression \code{allocator_traits<A2>::construct(a2, pv)}, where \( pv \) points to storage suitable to hold an object of type \( U \) and \( a2 \) of type \( A2 \) is a rebound copy of the allocator \( a \) passed to \code{allocate_shared} such that its \code{value_type} is \code{remove_cv_t<U>}.  

(7.8) — When a (sub)object of non-array type \( U \) is initialized by \code{make_shared_default_init} or \code{allocate_shared_default_init}, it is initialized via the expression ::\code{new}(\( pv \)) \code{U()}, where \( pv \) has type \code{void*} and points to storage suitable to hold an object of type \( U \).  

(7.9) — Array elements are initialized in ascending order of their addresses.  

(7.10) — When the lifetime of the object managed by the return value ends, or when the initialization of an array element throws an exception, the initialized elements are destroyed in the reverse order of their original construction.  

(7.11) — When a (sub)object of non-array type \( U \) that was initialized by \code{make_shared} is to be destroyed, it is destroyed via the expression \code{pv->~U()} where \( pv \) points to that object of type \( U \).  

(7.12) — When a (sub)object of non-array type \( U \) that was initialized by \code{allocate_shared} is to be destroyed, it is destroyed via the expression \code{allocator_traits<A2>::destroy(a2, pv)} where \( pv \) points to that object of type \code{remove_cv_t<U>} and \( a2 \) of type \( A2 \) is a rebound copy of the allocator \( a \) passed to \code{allocate_shared} such that its \code{value_type} is \code{remove_cv_t<U>}.  

[Note: These functions will typically allocate more memory than \code{sizeof(T)} to allow for internal bookkeeping structures such as reference counts. — end note]

\[\text{template}<\text{class } T, \ldots \text{ Args}>\]  
\[\text{shared_ptr}<T> \text{ make_shared}(\text{Args&&... } \text{ args}); \quad \text{// } T \text{ is not array}\]  
\[\text{template}<\text{class } T, \text{ class } \ldots \text{ Args}>\]  
\[\text{shared_ptr}<T> \text{ allocate_shared}(\text{const } \& a, \text{ Args&&... } \text{ args}); \quad \text{// } T \text{ is not array}\]  

Returns: A \code{shared_ptr} to an object of type \( T \) with an initial value \( T(\text{forward}<\text{Args}>(\text{args})...) \).  

Remarks: These overloads shall only participate in overload resolution when \( T \) is not an array type. The \code{shared_ptr} constructors called by these functions enable \code{shared_from_this} with the address of the newly constructed object of type \( T \).  

[Example:]  
\[
\text{shared_ptr<int> p = make_shared<int>();} \quad \text{// shared_ptr to int()}
\text{shared_ptr<vector<int>> q = make_shared<vector<int>>(16, 1);} \quad \text{// shared_ptr to vector of 16 elements with value 1}
\quad \text{— end example}\]

\[\text{template}<\text{class } T> \text{ shared_ptr}<T>\]  
\[\text{make_shared(size_t } N); \quad \text{// } T \text{ is } U[\text{]}\]  
\[\text{template}<\text{class } T, \text{ class } A>\]  
\[\text{shared_ptr}<T> \text{ allocate_shared(} \text{const } \& a, \text{ size_t } N); \quad \text{// } T \text{ is } U[\text{]}\]  

Returns: A \code{shared_ptr} to an object of type \( U[N] \) with a default initial value, where \( U \) is \code{remove_extent_t<T>}.  

Remarks: These overloads shall only participate in overload resolution when \( T \) is of the form \code{U[\text{]}}.  

[Example:]  
\[
\text{shared_ptr<double[]> p = make_shared<double[]>(1024);} \quad \text{// shared_ptr to a value-initialized double[1024]}
\text{shared_ptr<double[]> q = make_shared<double[]>(2)[2][2][6);} \quad \text{// shared_ptr to a value-initialized double[6][2][2][2]}
\quad \text{— end example}\]
template<class T>
shared_ptr<T> make_shared(); // T is U[N]

template<class T, class A>
shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared(const A& a); // T is U[N]

Returns: A shared_ptr to an object of type T with a default initial value.
Remarks: These overloads shall only participate in overload resolution when T is of the form U[N].

[Example:
shared_ptr<double[1024]> p = make_shared<double[1024]>(1.0);
    //shared_ptr to a double[1024], where each element is 1.0
shared_ptr<double[6][2][2]> q = make_shared<double[6][2][2]>({1.0, 0.0});
    //shared_ptr to a double[6][2][2], where each double[2] element is {1.0, 0.0}
    //shared_ptr to a vector<int>[4], where each vector has contents {1, 2}
—end example]

template<class T>
shared_ptr<T> make_shared(size_t N,
const remove_extent_t<T>& u); // T is U[]

template<class T, class A>
shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared(const A& a,
size_t N,
const remove_extent_t<T>& u); // T is U[]

Returns: A shared_ptr to an object of type U[N], where U is remove_extent_t<T> and each array element has an initial value of u.
Remarks: These overloads shall only participate in overload resolution when T is of the form U[].

[Example:
shared_ptr<double[]>() p = make_shared<double[]>(1024, 1.0);
    //shared_ptr to a double[1024], where each element is 1.0
shared_ptr<double[][2]> q = make_shared<double[][2]>({1.0, 0.0});
    //shared_ptr to a double[6][2], where each double[2] element is {1.0, 0.0}
shared_ptr<vector<int>[]> r = make_shared<vector<int>[]>(4, {1, 2});
    //shared_ptr to a vector<int>[4], where each vector has contents {1, 2}
—end example]

template<class T>
shared_ptr<T> make_shared(const remove_extent_t<T>& u); // T is U[N]

template<class T, class A>
shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared(const A& a,
const remove_extent_t<T>& u); // T is U[N]

Returns: A shared_ptr to an object of type T, where each array element of type remove_extent_t<T> has an initial value of u.
Remarks: These overloads shall only participate in overload resolution when T is of the form U[N].

[Example:
shared_ptr<double[1024]> p = make_shared<double[1024]>(1.0);
    //shared_ptr to a double[1024], where each element is 1.0
shared_ptr<double[6][2][]> q = make_shared<double[6][2][]>({1.0, 0.0});
    //shared_ptr to a double[6][2], where each double[2] element is {1.0, 0.0}
shared_ptr<vector<int>[]> r = make_shared<vector<int>[]>(4, {1, 2});
    //shared_ptr to a vector<int>[4], where each vector has contents {1, 2}
—end example]

template<class T>
shared_ptr<T> make_shared_default_init();

template<class T, class A>
shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared_default_init(const A& a);

Constraints: T is not an array of unknown bound.

Returns: A shared_ptr to an object of type T.

[Example:
struct X { double data[1024]; }
shared_ptr<X> p = make_shared_default_init<X>();
    // shared_ptr to a default-initialized X, where each element in X::data has an indeterminate value
shared_ptr<double[1024]> q = make_shared_default_init<double[1024]>();
    // shared_ptr to a default-initialized double[1024], where each element has an indeterminate value

—end example

template<class T>
    shared_ptr<T> make_shared_default_init(size_t N);
template<class T, class A>
    shared_ptr<T> allocate_shared_default_init(const A& a, size_t N);

26 Constraints: T is an array of unknown bound.
27 Returns: A shared_ptr to an object of type U[N], where U is remove_extent_t<T>.

28 [Example:
    shared_ptr<double[]> p = make_shared_default_init<double[]>(1024);
    // shared_ptr to a default-initialized double[1024], where each element has an indeterminate value
    —end example]

20.11.3.7 Comparison [util.smartptr.shared.cmp]
template<class T, class U>
    bool operator==(const shared_ptr<T>& a, const shared_ptr<U>& b) noexcept;
1 Returns: a.get() == b.get().
template<class T>
    bool operator==(const shared_ptr<T>& a, nullptr_t) noexcept;
2 Returns: !a.

template<class T, class U>
    strong_ordering operator<=>(const shared_ptr<T>& a, const shared_ptr<U>& b) noexcept;
3 Returns: compare_three_way()(a.get(), b.get()).
4 [Note: Defining a comparison function allows shared_ptr objects to be used as keys in associative containers. —end note]
template<class T>
    strong_ordering operator<=>(const shared_ptr<T>& a, nullptr_t) noexcept;
5 Returns: compare_three_way()(a.get(), nullptr).

20.11.3.8 Specialized algorithms [util.smartptr.shared.spec]
template<class T>
    void swap(shared_ptr<T>& a, shared_ptr<T>& b) noexcept;
1 Effects: Equivalent to a.swap(b).

20.11.3.9 Casts [util.smartptr.shared.cast]
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> static_pointer_cast(const shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> static_pointer_cast(shared_ptr<U>&& r) noexcept;
1 Requires: The expression static_cast<T*>((U*)nullptr) shall be well-formed.
2 Returns:
    shared_ptr<T>(R, static_cast<typename shared_ptr<T>::element_type*>(r.get()))
    where R is r for the first overload, and std::move(r) for the second.
3 [Note: The seemingly equivalent expression shared_ptr<T>(static_cast<T*>(r.get())) will eventually result in undefined behavior, attempting to delete the same object twice. —end note]
template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> dynamic_pointer_cast(const shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;

Requires: The expression dynamic_cast<T*>(U*)nullptr shall be well-formed. The expression dynamic_cast<typename shared_ptr<T>::element_type*>(r.get()) shall be well formed and shall have well-defined behavior.

5

Returns:

(5.1) — When dynamic_cast<typename shared_ptr<T>::element_type*>(r.get()) returns a non-null value p, shared_ptr<T>(R, p), where R is r for the first overload, and std::move(r) for the second.

(5.2) — Otherwise, shared_ptr<T>().

6

[Note: The seemingly equivalent expression shared_ptr<T>(dynamic_cast<T*>(r.get())) will eventually result in undefined behavior, attempting to delete the same object twice. — end note]

template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> const_pointer_cast(const shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;

template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> const_pointer_cast(shared_ptr<U>&& r) noexcept;

Requires: The expression const_cast<T*>(U*)nullptr shall be well-formed.

8

Returns:

shared_ptr<T>(R, const_cast<typename shared_ptr<T>::element_type*>(r.get()))

where R is r for the first overload, and std::move(r) for the second.

9

[Note: The seemingly equivalent expression shared_ptr<T>(const_cast<T*>(r.get())) will eventually result in undefined behavior, attempting to delete the same object twice. — end note]

template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> reinterpret_pointer_cast(const shared_ptr<U>& r) noexcept;

template<class T, class U>
    shared_ptr<T> reinterpret_pointer_cast(shared_ptr<U>&& r) noexcept;

Requires: The expression reinterpret_cast<T*>(U*)nullptr shall be well-formed.

10

Returns:

shared_ptr<T>(R, reinterpret_cast<typename shared_ptr<T>::element_type*>(r.get()))

where R is r for the first overload, and std::move(r) for the second.

11

[Note: The seemingly equivalent expression shared_ptr<T>(reinterpret_cast<T*>(r.get())) will eventually result in undefined behavior, attempting to delete the same object twice. — end note]

20.11.3.10 get_deleter

template<class D, class T>
    D* get_deleter(const shared_ptr<T>& p) noexcept;

Returns: If p owns a deleter d of type cv-unqualified D, returns addressof(d); otherwise returns nullptr. The returned pointer remains valid as long as there exists a shared_ptr instance that owns d. [Note: It is unspecified whether the pointer remains valid longer than that. This can happen if the implementation doesn’t destroy the deleter until all weak_ptr instances that share ownership with p have been destroyed. — end note]

20.11.3.11 I/O

template<class E, class T, class Y>
    basic_ostream<E, T>& operator<<(basic_ostream<E, T>& os, const shared_ptr<Y>& p);

Effects: As if by: os << p.get();

Returns: os.
20.11.4 Class template weak_ptr

The `weak_ptr` class template stores a weak reference to an object that is already managed by a `shared_ptr`. To access the object, a `weak_ptr` can be converted to a `shared_ptr` using the member function `lock`.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T> class weak_ptr {
        public:
            using element_type = remove_extent_t<T>;

            // 20.11.4.1, constructors
            constexpr weak_ptr() noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                weak_ptr(const shared_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;
            weak_ptr(const weak_ptr& r) noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                weak_ptr(const weak_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;
            weak_ptr(weak_ptr&& r) noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                weak_ptr(weak_ptr<Y>&& r) noexcept;

            // 20.11.4.2, destructor
            ~weak_ptr();

            // 20.11.4.3, assignment
            weak_ptr& operator=(const weak_ptr& r) noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                weak_ptr& operator=(const weak_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                weak_ptr& operator=(const shared_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;
            weak_ptr& operator=(weak_ptr&& r) noexcept;
            template<class Y>
                weak_ptr& operator=(weak_ptr<Y>&& r) noexcept;

            // 20.11.4.4, modifiers
            void swap(weak_ptr& r) noexcept;
            void reset() noexcept;

            // 20.11.4.5, observers
            long use_count() const noexcept;
            bool expired() const noexcept;
            shared_ptr<T> lock() const noexcept;
            template<class U>
                bool owner_before(const shared_ptr<U>& b) const noexcept;
            template<class U>
                bool owner_before(const weak_ptr<U>& b) const noexcept;
        }

        template<class T>
            weak_ptr(shared_ptr<T>) -> weak_ptr<T>;

        // 20.11.4.6, specialized algorithms
        template<class T>
            void swap(weak_ptr<T>& a, weak_ptr<T>& b) noexcept;
    }

    template<class T>
        weak_ptr(shared_ptr<T>) -> weak_ptr<T>;
}
```

Specializations of `weak_ptr` shall be `Cpp17CopyConstructible` and `Cpp17CopyAssignable`, allowing their use in standard containers. The template parameter `T` of `weak_ptr` may be an incomplete type.

20.11.4.1 Constructors

```cpp
constexpr weak_ptr() noexcept;
```

1. **Effects:** Constructs an empty `weak_ptr` object.
2. **Ensures:** `use_count() == 0`. 

§ 20.11.4.1
weak_ptr(const weak_ptr& r) noexcept;
template<class Y> weak_ptr(const weak_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;
template<class Y> weak_ptr(const shared_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;

Remarks: The second and third constructors shall not participate in overload resolution unless Y* is compatible with T*.
Effects: If r is empty, constructs an empty weak_ptr object; otherwise, constructs a weak_ptr object that shares ownership with r and stores a copy of the pointer stored in r.
Ensures: use_count() == r.use_count().

weak_ptr(weak_ptr&& r) noexcept;
template<class Y> weak_ptr(weak_ptr<Y>&& r) noexcept;

Remarks: The second constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless Y* is compatible with T*.
Effects: Move constructs a weak_ptr instance from r.
Ensures: *this shall contain the old value of r. r shall be empty. r.use_count() == 0.

20.11.4.2 Destructor
~weak_ptr();
Effects: Destroys this weak_ptr object but has no effect on the object its stored pointer points to.

20.11.4.3 Assignment
weak_ptr& operator=(const weak_ptr& r) noexcept;
template<class Y> weak_ptr& operator=(const weak_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;
template<class Y> weak_ptr& operator=(const shared_ptr<Y>& r) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to weak_ptr(r).swap(*this).
Remarks: The implementation may meet the effects (and the implied guarantees) via different means, without creating a temporary object.
Returns: *this.

weak_ptr& operator=(weak_ptr&& r) noexcept;
template<class Y> weak_ptr& operator=(weak_ptr<Y>&& r) noexcept;
Effects: Equivalent to weak_ptr(std::move(r)).swap(*this).
Returns: *this.

20.11.4.4 Modifiers
void swap(weak_ptr& r) noexcept;
Effects: Exchanges the contents of *this and r.

void reset() noexcept;
Effects: Equivalent to weak_ptr().swap(*this).

20.11.4.5 Observers
long use_count() const noexcept;
Returns: 0 if *this is empty; otherwise, the number of shared_ptr instances that share ownership with *this.

bool expired() const noexcept;
Returns: use_count() == 0.

shared_ptr<T> lock() const noexcept;
Returns: expired() ? shared_ptr<T>(*this) : shared_ptr<T>(*this), executed atomically.

§ 20.11.4.5
template<class U> bool owner_before(const shared_ptr<U>& b) const noexcept;
template<class U> bool owner_before(const weak_ptr<U>& b) const noexcept;

Returns: An unspecified value such that
(4.1) x.owner_before(y) defines a strict weak ordering as defined in 25.7;
(4.2) under the equivalence relation defined by owner_before, a.owner_before(b) && !b.owner_before(a), two shared_ptr or weak_ptr instances are equivalent if and only if they share ownership or are both empty.

20.11.4.6 Specialized algorithms

template<class T>
void swap(weak_ptr<T>& a, weak_ptr<T>& b) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to a.swap(b).

20.11.5 Class template owner_less

The class template owner_less allows ownership-based mixed comparisons of shared and weak pointers.
namespace std {
    template<class T = void> struct owner_less;
    template<class T> struct owner_less<shared_ptr<T>> {
        bool operator()(const shared_ptr<T>&, const shared_ptr<T>&) const noexcept;
        bool operator()(const shared_ptr<T>&, const weak_ptr<T>&) const noexcept;
        bool operator()(const weak_ptr<T>&, const shared_ptr<T>&) const noexcept;
    };
    template<class T> struct owner_less<weak_ptr<T>> {
        bool operator()(const weak_ptr<T>&, const weak_ptr<T>&) const noexcept;
        bool operator()(const shared_ptr<T>&, const weak_ptr<T>&) const noexcept;
        bool operator()(const weak_ptr<T>&, const shared_ptr<T>&) const noexcept;
    };
    template<> struct owner_less<void> {
        template<class T, class U>
        bool operator()(const shared_ptr<T>&, const shared_ptr<U>&) const noexcept;
        template<class T, class U>
        bool operator()(const shared_ptr<T>&, const weak_ptr<U>&) const noexcept;
        template<class T, class U>
        bool operator()(const weak_ptr<T>&, const shared_ptr<U>&) const noexcept;
        template<class T, class U>
        bool operator()(const weak_ptr<T>&, const weak_ptr<U>&) const noexcept;
    using is_transparent = unspecified;
    };
}

operator()(x, y) shall return x.owner_before(y). [Note: Note that
(2.1) operator() defines a strict weak ordering as defined in 25.7;
(2.2) under the equivalence relation defined by operator(), !operator()(a, b) && !operator()(b, a),
two shared_ptr or weak_ptr instances are equivalent if and only if they share ownership or are both empty.
— end note]

20.11.6 Class template enable_shared_from_this

A class T can inherit from enable_shared_from_this<T> to inherit the shared_from_this member functions that obtain a shared_ptr instance pointing to *this.

[Example:
struct X: public enable_shared_from_this<X> { };]
int main() {
    shared_ptr<X> p(new X);
    shared_ptr<X> q = p->shared_from_this();
    assert(p == q);
    assert(!p.owner_before(q) && !q.owner_before(p)); // p and q share ownership
}

namespace std {
    template<class T> class enable_shared_from_this {
        protected:
            constexpr enable_shared_from_this() noexcept;
            enable_shared_from_this(const enable_shared_from_this&) noexcept;
            enable_shared_from_this& operator=(const enable_shared_from_this&) noexcept;
        ~enable_shared_from_this();
        public:
            shared_ptr<T> shared_from_this();
            shared_ptr<T const> shared_from_this() const;
            weak_ptr<T> weak_from_this() noexcept;
            weak_ptr<T const> weak_from_this() const noexcept;
        private:
            mutable weak_ptr<T> weak_this; // exposition only
    };

    constexpr enable_shared_from_this() noexcept;
    enable_shared_from_this(const enable_shared_from_this<T>&) noexcept;
    Effects: Value-initializes weak_this.
    enable_shared_from_this<T>& operator=(const enable_shared_from_this<T>&) noexcept;
    Returns: *this.

    [Note: weak_this is not changed. — end note]

    shared_ptr<T> shared_from_this();
    shared_ptr<T const> shared_from_this() const;

    Returns: shared_ptr<T>(weak_this).

    weak_ptr<T> weak_from_this() noexcept;
    weak_ptr<T const> weak_from_this() const noexcept;

    Returns: weak_this.

20.11.7 Smart pointer hash support

    template<class T, class D> struct hash<unique_ptr<T, D>>;

    Letting UP be unique_ptr<T,D>, the specialization hash<UP> is enabled (20.14.18) if and only if
    hash<typename UP::pointer> is enabled. When enabled, for an object p of type UP, hash<UP>()(p) shall
    evaluate to the same value as hash<typename UP::pointer>()(p.get()). The member functions
    are not guaranteed to be noexcept.

    template<class T> struct hash<shared_ptr<T>>;

    For an object p of type shared_ptr<T>, hash<shared_ptr<T>>()(p) shall evaluate to the same value
    as hash<typename shared_ptr<T>::element_type*>()(p.get()).

20.11.8 Atomic specializations for smart pointers

    The library provides partial specializations of the atomic template for shared-ownership smart pointers. The
    behavior of all operations is as specified in 31.8, unless specified otherwise. The template parameter T of
    these partial specializations may be an incomplete type.
All changes to an atomic smart pointer in this subclause, and all associated use_count increments, are guaranteed to be performed atomically. Associated use_count decrements are sequenced after the atomic operation, but are not required to be part of it. Any associated deletion and deallocation are sequenced after the atomic update step and are not part of the atomic operation. [Note: If the atomic operation uses locks, locks acquired by the implementation will be held when any use_count adjustments are performed, and will not be held when any destruction or deallocation resulting from this is performed. —end note]

20.11.8.1 Atomic specialization for shared_ptr

namespace std {
    template<class T> struct atomic<shared_ptr<T>> {
        using value_type = shared_ptr<T>;
        static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free = implementation-defined;
        bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;
        void store(shared_ptr<T> desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
        shared_ptr<T> load(memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
        operator shared_ptr<T>() const noexcept;
        shared_ptr<T> exchange(shared_ptr<T> desired,
                                memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_weak(shared_ptr<T>& expected, shared_ptr<T> desired,
                                   memory_order success, memory_order failure) noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_strong(shared_ptr<T>& expected, shared_ptr<T> desired,
                                      memory_order success, memory_order failure) noexcept;
        void wait(shared_ptr<T> old, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
        void notify_one() noexcept;
        void notify_all() noexcept;
        constexpr atomic() noexcept = default;
        atomic(shared_ptr<T> desired) noexcept;
        atomic(const atomic&) = delete;
        void operator=(const atomic&) = delete;
        void operator=(shared_ptr<T> desired) noexcept;
    };

    constexpr atomic() noexcept = default;

    Effects: Initializes p{}.

    atomic(shared_ptr<T> desired) noexcept;

    Effects: Initializes the object with the value desired. Initialization is not an atomic operation (6.9.2). [Note: It is possible to have an access to an atomic object A race with its construction, for example, by communicating the address of the just-constructed object A to another thread via memory_order::relaxed operations on a suitable atomic pointer variable, and then immediately accessing A in the receiving thread. This results in undefined behavior. —end note]

    void store(shared_ptr<T> desired, memory_order_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;

    Requires: The order argument shall not be memory_order::consume, memory_order::acquire, nor memory_order::acq_rel.

    Effects: Atomically replaces the value pointed to by this with the value of desired as if by p.swap(desired). Memory is affected according to the value of order.

§ 20.11.8.1 648
void operator=(shared_ptr<T> desired) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to store(desired).

shared_ptr<T> load(memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;

Requires: order shall not be memory_order::release nor memory_order::acq_rel.
Effects: Memory is affected according to the value of order.
Returns: Atomically returns p.

operator shared_ptr<T>() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return load();

shared_ptr<T> exchange(shared_ptr<T> desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;

Effects: Atomically replaces p with desired as if by p.swap(desired). Memory is affected according to the value of order. This is an atomic read-modify-write operation (6.9.2.1).
Returns: Atomically returns the value of p immediately before the effects.

bool compare_exchange_weak(shared_ptr<T>& expected, shared_ptr<T> desired, memory_order success, memory_order failure) noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(shared_ptr<T>& expected, shared_ptr<T> desired, memory_order success, memory_order failure) noexcept;

Requires: failure shall not be memory_order::release nor memory_order::acq_rel.
Effects: If p is equivalent to expected, assigns desired to p and has synchronization semantics corresponding to the value of success, otherwise assigns p to expected and has synchronization semantics corresponding to the value of failure.
Returns: true if p was equivalent to expected, false otherwise.
Remarks: Two shared_ptr objects are equivalent if they store the same pointer value and either share ownership or are both empty. The weak form may fail spuriously. See 31.8.1.

If the operation returns true, expected is not accessed after the atomic update and the operation is an atomic read-modify-write operation (6.9.2) on the memory pointed to by this. Otherwise, the operation is an atomic load operation on that memory, and expected is updated with the existing value read from the atomic object in the attempted atomic update. The use_count update corresponding to the write to expected is part of the atomic operation. The write to expected itself is not required to be part of the atomic operation.

bool compare_exchange_weak(shared_ptr<T>& expected, shared_ptr<T> desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to:
return compare_exchange_weak(expected, desired, order, fail_order);
where fail_order is the same as order except that a value of memory_order::acq_rel shall be replaced by the value memory_order::acquire and a value of memory_order::release shall be replaced by the value memory_order::relaxed.

bool compare_exchange_strong(shared_ptr<T>& expected, shared_ptr<T> desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to:
return compare_exchange_strong(expected, desired, order, fail_order);
where fail_order is the same as order except that a value of memory_order::acq_rel shall be replaced by the value memory_order::acquire and a value of memory_order::release shall be replaced by the value memory_order::relaxed.

void wait(shared_ptr<T> old, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;

Effects: order is neither memory_order::release nor memory_order::acq_rel.
Returns: Repeatedly performs the following steps, in order:

— Evaluates load(order) and compares it to old.
If the two are not equivalent, returns.

Blocks until it is unblocked by an atomic notifying operation or is unblocked spuriously.

**Remarks:** Two `shared_ptr` objects are equivalent if they store the same pointer and either share ownership or are both empty. This function is an atomic waiting operation (31.6).

```cpp
void notify_one() noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Unblocks the execution of at least one atomic waiting operation that is eligible to be unblocked (31.6) by this call, if any such atomic waiting operations exist.

**Remarks:** This function is an atomic notifying operation (31.6).

```cpp
void notify_all() noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Unblocks the execution of all atomic waiting operations that are eligible to be unblocked (31.6) by this call.

**Remarks:** This function is an atomic notifying operation (31.6).

### 20.11.8.2 Atomic specialization for `weak_ptr`

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T> struct atomic<weak_ptr<T>> {
        using value_type = weak_ptr<T>;
        static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free = implementation-defined;

        bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;
        void store(weak_ptr<T> desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
        weak_ptr<T> load(memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
        operator weak_ptr<T>() const noexcept;
        weak_ptr<T> exchange(weak_ptr<T> desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_weak(weak_ptr<T>& expected, weak_ptr<T> desired, memory_order success, memory_order failure) noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_strong(weak_ptr<T>& expected, weak_ptr<T> desired, memory_order success, memory_order failure) noexcept;
        void wait(weak_ptr<T> old, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
        void notify_one() noexcept;
        void notify_all() noexcept;
    
    constexpr atomic() noexcept = default;
    atomic(weak_ptr<T> desired) noexcept;
    atomic(const atomic&) = delete;
    void operator=(const atomic&) = delete;
    void operator=(weak_ptr<T> desired) noexcept;

    private:
    weak_ptr<T> p;
    // exposition only
    }
}
```

**Effects:** Initializes `p{}`.

```cpp
atomic(weak_ptr<T> desired) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Initializes the object with the value `desired`. Initialization is not an atomic operation (6.9.2). [Note: It is possible to have an access to an atomic object `A` race with its construction, for
example, by communicating the address of the just-constructed object A to another thread via `memory_order::relaxed` operations on a suitable atomic pointer variable, and then immediately accessing A in the receiving thread. This results in undefined behavior. — end note]

```cpp
void store(weak_ptr<T> desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
```

Requires: The `order` argument shall not be `memory_order::consume`, `memory_order::acquire`, nor `memory_order::acq_rel`.

Effects: Atomically replaces the value pointed to by `this` with the value of `desired` as if by `p.swap(desired)`. Memory is affected according to the value of `order`.

```cpp
void operator=(weak_ptr<T> desired) noexcept;
```

Effects: Equivalent to `store(desired)`.

```cpp
weak_ptr<T> load(memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
```

Requires: `order` shall not be `memory_order::release` nor `memory_order::acq_rel`.

Effects: Memory is affected according to the value of `order`.

Returns: Atomically returns `p`.

```cpp
operator weak_ptr<T>() const noexcept;
```

Effects: Equivalent to: `return load();`

```cpp
weak_ptr<T> exchange(weak_ptr<T> desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
```

Effects: Atomically replaces `p` with `desired` as if by `p.swap(desired)`. Memory is affected according to the value of `order`. This is an atomic read-modify-write operation (6.9.2.1).

Returns: Atomically returns the value of `p` immediately before the effects.

```cpp
bool compare_exchange_weak(weak_ptr<T>& expected, weak_ptr<T> desired, memory_order success, memory_order failure) noexcept;
```

Requires: `failure` shall not be `memory_order::release` nor `memory_order::acq_rel`.

Effects: If `p` is equivalent to `expected`, assigns `desired` to `p` and has synchronization semantics corresponding to the value of `success`, otherwise assigns `p` to `expected` and has synchronization semantics corresponding to the value of `failure`.

Returns: `true` if `p` was equivalent to `expected`, `false` otherwise.

Remarks: Two `weak_ptr` objects are equivalent if they store the same pointer value and either share ownership or are both empty. The weak form may fail spuriously. See 31.8.1.

If the operation returns `true`, `expected` is not accessed after the atomic update and the operation is an atomic read-modify-write operation (6.9.2) on the memory pointed to by `this`. Otherwise, the operation is an atomic load operation on that memory, and `expected` is updated with the existing value read from the atomic object in the attempted atomic update. The `use_count` update corresponding to the write to `expected` is part of the atomic operation. The write to `expected` itself is not required to be part of the atomic operation.

```cpp
bool compare_exchange_weak(weak_ptr<T>& expected, weak_ptr<T> desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
```

Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return compare_exchange_weak(expected, desired, order, fail_order);
```

where `fail_order` is the same as `order` except that a value of `memory_order::acq_rel` shall be replaced by the value `memory_order::acquire` and a value of `memory_order::release` shall be replaced by the value `memory_order::relaxed`.

```cpp
bool compare_exchange_strong(weak_ptr<T>& expected, weak_ptr<T> desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
```

Effects: Equivalent to:
return compare_exchange_strong(expected, desired, order, fail_order);

where fail_order is the same as order except that a value of memory_order::acq_rel shall be replaced by the value memory_order::acquire and a value of memory_order::release shall be replaced by the value memory_order::relaxed.

void wait(weak_ptr<T> old, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;

19 Expects: order is neither memory_order::release nor memory_order::acq_rel.

20 Effects: Repeatedly performs the following steps, in order:

20.1 — Evaluates load(order) and compares it to old.
20.2 — If the two are not equivalent, returns.
20.3 — Blocks until it is unblocked by an atomic notifying operation or is unblocked spuriously.

21 Remarks: Two weak_ptr objects are equivalent if they store the same pointer and either share ownership or are both empty. This function is an atomic waiting operation (31.6).

void notify_one() noexcept;

22 Effects: Unblocks the execution of at least one atomic waiting operation that is eligible to be unblocked (31.6) by this call, if any such atomic waiting operations exist.

23 Remarks: This function is an atomic notifying operation (31.6).

void notify_all() noexcept;

24 Effects: Unblocks the execution of all atomic waiting operations that are eligible to be unblocked (31.6) by this call.

25 Remarks: This function is an atomic notifying operation (31.6).

### 20.12 Memory resources

#### 20.12.1 Header <memory_resource> synopsis

namespace std::pmr {

// 20.12.2, class memory_resource
class memory_resource;

bool operator==(const memory_resource& a, const memory_resource& b) noexcept;

// 20.12.3, class template polymorphic_allocator
template<class Tp> class polymorphic_allocator;

template<class T1, class T2>
bool operator==(const polymorphic_allocator<T1>& a,
               const polymorphic_allocator<T2>& b) noexcept;

// 20.12.4, global memory resources
memory_resource* new_delete_resource() noexcept;
memory_resource* null_memory_resource() noexcept;
memory_resource* set_default_resource(memory_resource* r) noexcept;
memory_resource* get_default_resource() noexcept;

// 20.12.5, pool resource classes
struct pool_options;
class synchronized_pool_resource;
class unsynchronized_pool_resource;
class monotonic_buffer_resource;
}

#### 20.12.2 Class memory_resource

The memory_resource class is an abstract interface to an unbounded set of classes encapsulating memory resources.
namespace std::pmr {
    class memory_resource {
        static constexpr size_t max_align = alignof(max_align_t);  // exposition only

    public:
        memory_resource() = default;
        memory_resource(const memory_resource&) = default;
        virtual ~memory_resource();
        memory_resource& operator=(const memory_resource&) = default;

        [[nodiscard]] void* allocate(size_t bytes, size_t alignment = max_align);
        void deallocate(void* p, size_t bytes, size_t alignment = max_align);
        bool is_equal(const memory_resource& other) const noexcept;

    private:
        virtual void* do_allocate(size_t bytes, size_t alignment) = 0;
        virtual void do_deallocate(void* p, size_t bytes, size_t alignment) = 0;
        virtual bool do_is_equal(const memory_resource& other) const noexcept = 0;
    };

20.12.2.1 Public member functions

~memory_resource();  [mem.res.public]

Effects: Destroys this memory_resource.

[[nodiscard]] void* allocate(size_t bytes, size_t alignment = max_align);  

Effects: Equivalent to: return do_allocate(bytes, alignment);

void deallocate(void* p, size_t bytes, size_t alignment = max_align);

Effects: Equivalent to do_deallocate(p, bytes, alignment).

bool is_equal(const memory_resource& other) const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return do_is_equal(other);

20.12.2.2 Private virtual member functions

virtual void* do_allocate(size_t bytes, size_t alignment) = 0;

Requires: alignment shall be a power of two.

Returns: A derived class shall implement this function to return a pointer to allocated storage (6.7.5.4.1) with a size of at least bytes, aligned to the specified alignment.

Throws: A derived class implementation shall throw an appropriate exception if it is unable to allocate memory with the requested size and alignment.

virtual void do_deallocate(void* p, size_t bytes, size_t alignment) = 0;

Requires: p shall have been returned from a prior call to allocate(bytes, alignment) on a memory resource equal to *this, and the storage at p shall not yet have been deallocated.

Effects: A derived class shall implement this function to dispose of allocated storage.

Throws: Nothing.

virtual bool do_is_equal(const memory_resource& other) const noexcept = 0;

Returns: A derived class shall implement this function to return true if memory allocated from this can be deallocated from other and vice-versa, otherwise false. [Note: The most-derived type of other might not match the type of this. For a derived class D, an implementation of this function could immediately return false if dynamic_cast<const D*>(other) == nullptr. — end note]
20.12.2.3 Equality

bool operator==(const memory_resource& a, const memory_resource& b) noexcept;

Returns: \&a == \&b || a.is_equal(b).

20.12.3 Class template polymorphic_allocator

A specialization of class template pmr::polymorphic_allocator meets the Cpp17Allocator requirements (Table 34). Constructed with different memory resources, different instances of the same specialization of pmr::polymorphic_allocator can exhibit entirely different allocation behavior. This runtime polymorphism allows objects that use polymorphic_allocator to behave as if they used different allocator types at run time even though they use the same static allocator type.

All specializations of class template pmr::polymorphic_allocator meet the allocator completeness requirements (16.5.3.5.1).

namespace std::pmr {
    template<class Tp = byte> class polymorphic_allocator {
        memory_resource* memory_rsrc; // exposition only
    public:
        using value_type = Tp;
        // 20.12.3.1, constructors
        polymorphic_allocator() noexcept;
        polymorphic_allocator(memory_resource* r);
        polymorphic_allocator(const polymorphic_allocator& other) = default;
        template<class U>
            polymorphic_allocator(const polymorphic_allocator<U>& other) noexcept;
        polymorphic_allocator& operator=(const polymorphic_allocator&) = delete;
        // 20.12.3.2, member functions
        [[nodiscard]] Tp* allocate(size_t n);
        void deallocate(Tp* p, size_t n);
        void* allocate_bytes(size_t nbytes, size_t alignment = alignof(max_align_t));
        void deallocate_bytes(void* p, size_t nbytes, size_t alignment = alignof(max_align_t));
        template<class T> T* allocate_object(size_t n = 1);
        template<class T> void deallocate_object(T* p, size_t n = 1);
        template<class T, class... CtorArgs> T* new_object(CtorArgs&&... ctor_args);
        template<class T> void delete_object(T* p);
        template<class T, class... Args>
            void construct(T* p, Args&&... args);
        template<class T>
            void destroy(T* p);
        polymorphic_allocator select_on_container_copy_construction() const;
        memory_resource* resource() const;
    };
}

20.12.3.1 Constructors

polymorphic_allocator() noexcept;

Effects: Sets memory_rsrc to get_default_resource().

polymorphic_allocator(memory_resource* r);

Requires: r is non-null.

§ 20.12.3.1 654
Effects: Sets `memory_rsrc` to `r`.

Throws: Nothing.

[Note: This constructor provides an implicit conversion from `memory_resource*`. — end note]

template<class U> polymorphic_allocator(const polymorphic_allocator<U>& other) noexcept;

Effects: Sets `memory_rsrc` to `other.resource()`.

### 20.12.3.2 Member functions

```cpp
[[nodiscard]] Tp* allocate(size_t n);
```

Effects: If `SIZE_MAX / sizeof(Tp) < n`, throws `length_error`. Otherwise equivalent to:

```cpp
return static_cast<Tp*>(memory_rsrc->allocate(n * sizeof(Tp), alignof(Tp)));
```

void deallocate(Tp* p, size_t n);

Requires: `p` was allocated from a memory resource `x`, equal to `*memory_rsrc`, using `x.allocate(n * sizeof(Tp), alignof(Tp))`.

Effects: Equivalent to `memory_rsrc->deallocate(p, n * sizeof(Tp), alignof(Tp))`.

Throws: Nothing.

```cpp
void* allocate_bytes(size_t nbytes, size_t alignment = alignof(max_align_t));
```

Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return memory_rsrc->allocate(nbytes, alignment);
```

[Note: The return type is `void*` (rather than, e.g., `byte*`) to support conversion to an arbitrary pointer type `U*` by `static_cast<U*>(...)`, thus facilitating construction of a `U` object in the allocated memory. — end note]

void deallocate_bytes(void* p, size_t nbytes, size_t alignment = alignof(max_align_t));

Effects: Equivalent to `memory_rsrc->deallocate(p, nbytes, alignment)`.

```cpp
template<class T>
T* allocate_object(size_t n = 1);
```

Effects: Allocates memory suitable for holding an array of `n` objects of type `T`, as follows:

1. If `SIZE_MAX / sizeof(T) < n`, throws `length_error`;
2. Otherwise equivalent to:

```cpp
return static_cast<T*>(allocate_bytes(n*sizeof(T), alignof(T)));
```

[Note: `T` is not deduced and must therefore be provided as a template argument. — end note]

```cpp
template<class T>
void deallocate_object(T* p, size_t n = 1);
```

Effects: Equivalent to `deallocate_bytes(p, n*sizeof(T), alignof(T))`.

```cpp
template<class T, class CtorArgs...>
T* new_object(CtorArgs&&... ctor_args);
```

Effects: Allocates and constructs an object of type `T`, as follows.

Equivalent to:

```cpp
T* p = allocate_object<T>();
try {
    construct(p, std::forward<CtorArgs>(ctor_args)...);
} catch (...) {
    deallocate_object(p);
    throw;
}
return p;
```

[Note: `T` is not deduced and must therefore be provided as a template argument. — end note]
template<class T>
  void delete_object(T* p);

  Effects: Equivalent to:
  
  destroy(p);
  deallocate_object(p);

template<class T, class... Args>
  void construct(T* p, Args&&... args);

  Mandates: Uses-allocator construction of T with allocator *this (see 20.10.8.2) and constructor arguments std::forward<Args>(args)... is well-formed.

  Effects: Construct a T object in the storage whose address is represented by p by uses-allocator construction with allocator *this and constructor arguments std::forward<Args>(args)....

  Throws: Nothing unless the constructor for T throws.

template<class T>
  void destroy(T* p);

  Effects: As if by p->~T().

polymorphic_allocator select_on_container_copy_construction() const;

  Returns: polymorphic_allocator().

  [Note: The memory resource is not propagated. —end note]

memory_resource* resource() const;

  Returns: memory_resource.

  20.12.3.3 Equality [mem.poly_allocator.eq]

template<class T1, class T2>
  bool operator==(const polymorphic_allocator<T1>& a, const polymorphic_allocator<T2>& b) noexcept;

  Returns: *a.resource() == *b.resource().

  20.12.4 Access to program-wide memory_resource objects [mem.res.global]

memory_resource* new_delete_resource() noexcept;

  Returns: A pointer to a static-duration object of a type derived from memory_resource that can serve as a resource for allocating memory using ::operator new and ::operator delete. The same value is returned every time this function is called. For a return value p and a memory resource r, p->is_equal(r) returns &r == p.

memory_resource* null_memory_resource() noexcept;

  Returns: A pointer to a static-duration object of a type derived from memory_resource for which allocate() always throws bad_alloc and for which deallocate() has no effect. The same value is returned every time this function is called. For a return value p and a memory resource r, p->is_equal(r) returns &r == p.

The default memory_resource pointer is a pointer to a memory resource that is used by certain facilities when an explicit memory resource is not supplied through the interface. Its initial value is the return value of new_delete_resource().

memory_resource* set_default_resource(memory_resource* r) noexcept;

  Effects: If r is non-null, sets the value of the default memory resource pointer to r, otherwise sets the default memory resource pointer to new_delete_resource().

  Returns: The previous value of the default memory resource pointer.

  Remarks: Calling the set_default_resource and get_default_resource functions shall not incur a data race. A call to the set_default_resource function shall synchronize with subsequent calls to the set_default_resource and get_default_resource functions.
memory_resource* get_default_resource() noexcept;

Returns: The current value of the default memory resource pointer.

20.12.5 Pool resource classes [mem.res.pool]

20.12.5.1 Classes synchronized_pool_resource and unsynchronized_pool_resource [mem.res.pool.overview]

The synchronized_pool_resource and unsynchronized_pool_resource classes (collectively called pool resource classes) are general-purpose memory resources having the following qualities:

1. Each resource frees its allocated memory on destruction, even if deallocate has not been called for some of the allocated blocks.
2. A pool resource consists of a collection of pools, serving requests for different block sizes. Each individual pool manages a collection of chunks that are in turn divided into blocks of uniform size, returned via calls to do_allocate. Each call to do_allocate(size, alignment) is dispatched to the pool serving the smallest blocks accommodating at least size bytes.
3. When a particular pool is exhausted, allocating a block from that pool results in the allocation of an additional chunk of memory from the upstream allocator (supplied at construction), thus replenishing the pool. With each successive replenishment, the chunk size obtained increases geometrically. [Note: By allocating memory in chunks, the pooling strategy increases the chance that consecutive allocations will be close together in memory. — end note]
4. Allocation requests that exceed the largest block size of any pool are fulfilled directly from the upstream allocator.
5. A pool_options struct may be passed to the pool resource constructors to tune the largest block size and the maximum chunk size.

A synchronized_pool_resource may be accessed from multiple threads without external synchronization and may have thread-specific pools to reduce synchronization costs. An unsynchronized_pool_resource class may not be accessed from multiple threads simultaneously and thus avoids the cost of synchronization entirely in single-threaded applications.

namespace std::pmr {
    struct pool_options {
        size_t max_blocks_per_chunk = 0;
        size_t largest_required_pool_block = 0;
    };

class synchronized_pool_resource : public memory_resource {
    public:
        synchronized_pool_resource(const pool_options& opts, memory_resource* upstream);
        synchronized_pool_resource() : synchronized_pool_resource(pool_options(), get_default_resource()) {}  
        explicit synchronized_pool_resource(memory_resource* upstream) {}  
        explicit synchronized_pool_resource(const pool_options& opts) : synchronized_pool_resource(opts, get_default_resource()) {}  
        synchronized_pool_resource(const synchronized_pool_resource&) = delete;  
        virtual ~synchronized_pool_resource();  
        synchronized_pool_resource& operator=(const synchronized_pool_resource&) = delete;
        void release();
        memory_resource* upstream_resource() const;
        pool_options options() const;

    protected:
        void do_allocate(size_t bytes, size_t alignment) override;
        void do_deallocate(void* p, size_t bytes, size_t alignment) override;
};
bool do_is_equal(const memory_resource& other) const noexcept override;
};

class unsynchronized_pool_resource : public memory_resource {
public:

unsynchronized_pool_resource(const pool_options& opts, memory_resource* upstream);

unsynchronized_pool_resource()
    : unsynchronized_pool_resource(pool_options(), get_default_resource()) {}
explicit unsynchronized_pool_resource(memory_resource* upstream) {}
explicit unsynchronized_pool_resource(const pool_options& opts)
    : unsynchronized_pool_resource(opts, get_default_resource()) {}

unsynchronized_pool_resource(const unsynchronized_pool_resource&) = delete;
virtual ~unsynchronized_pool_resource();

unsynchronized_pool_resource& operator=(const unsynchronized_pool_resource&) = delete;

void release();
memory_resource* upstream_resource() const;

pool_options options() const;
};

20.12.5.2 pool_options data members

The members of pool_options comprise a set of constructor options for pool resources. The effect of each option on the pool resource behavior is described below:

size_t max_blocks_per_chunk;

The maximum number of blocks that will be allocated at once from the upstream memory resource (20.12.6) to replenish a pool. If the value of max_blocks_per_chunk is zero or is greater than an implementation-defined limit, that limit is used instead. The implementation may choose to use a smaller value than is specified in this field and may use different values for different pools.

size_t largest_required_pool_block;

The largest allocation size that is required to be fulfilled using the pooling mechanism. Attempts to allocate a single block larger than this threshold will be allocated directly from the upstream memory resource. If largest_required_pool_block is zero or is greater than an implementation-defined limit, that limit is used instead. The implementation may choose a pass-through threshold larger than specified in this field.

20.12.5.3 Constructors and destructors

synchronized_pool_resource(const pool_options& opts, memory_resource* upstream);
unsynchronized_pool_resource(const pool_options& opts, memory_resource* upstream);

Requires: upstream is the address of a valid memory resource.

Effects: Constructs a pool resource object that will obtain memory from upstream whenever the pool resource is unable to satisfy a memory request from its own internal data structures. The resulting object will hold a copy of upstream, but will not own the resource to which upstream points. [Note: The intention is that calls to upstream->allocate() will be substantially fewer than calls to this->allocate() in most cases. —end note] The behavior of the pooling mechanism is tuned according to the value of the opts argument.

Throws: Nothing unless upstream->allocate() throws. It is unspecified if, or under what conditions, this constructor calls upstream->allocate().

§ 20.12.5.3
virtual ~synchronized_pool_resource();
virtual ~unsynchronized_pool_resource();

4 \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{release()}.

20.12.5.4 Members [mem.res.pool.mem]

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{void} \texttt{release();}
\end{itemize}

1 \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{upstream_resource()->deallocate()} as necessary to release all allocated memory.

[Note: The memory is released back to \texttt{upstream_resource()} even if \texttt{deallocate} has not been called for some of the allocated blocks. —end note]

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{memory_resource* upstream_resource() const;}
\end{itemize}

2 \textit{Returns:} The value of the \texttt{upstream} argument provided to the constructor of this object.

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{pool_options options() const;}
\end{itemize}

3 \textit{Returns:} The options that control the pooling behavior of this resource. The values in the returned struct may differ from those supplied to the pool resource constructor in that values of zero will be replaced with implementation-defined defaults, and sizes may be rounded to unspecified granularity.

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{void\* do_allocate(size_t bytes, size_t alignment) override;}
\end{itemize}

4 \textit{Returns:} A pointer to allocated storage (6.7.5.4.1) with a size of at least \texttt{bytes}. The size and alignment of the allocated memory shall meet the requirements for a class derived from \texttt{memory_resource} (20.12.2).

5 \textit{Effects:} If the pool selected for a block of size \texttt{bytes} is unable to satisfy the memory request from its own internal data structures, it will call \texttt{upstream_resource()->allocate()} to obtain more memory. If \texttt{bytes} is larger than that which the largest pool can handle, then memory will be allocated using \texttt{upstream_resource()->allocate()}.

6 \textit{Throws:} Nothing unless \texttt{upstream_resource()->allocate()} throws.

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{void do_deallocate(void\* p, size_t bytes, size_t alignment) override;}
\end{itemize}

7 \textit{Effects:} Returns the memory at \texttt{p} to the pool. It is unspecified if, or under what circumstances, this operation will result in a call to \texttt{upstream_resource()->deallocate()}.

8 \textit{Throws:} Nothing.

\begin{itemize}
\item \texttt{bool do_is_equal(const memory_resource& other) const noexcept override;}
\end{itemize}

9 \textit{Returns:} \texttt{this == &other}.

20.12.6 Class monotonic_buffer_resource [mem.res.monotonic.buffer]

A \texttt{monotonic_buffer_resource} is a special-purpose memory resource intended for very fast memory allocations in situations where memory is used to build up a few objects and then is released all at once when the memory resource object is destroyed. It has the following qualities:

(1.1) — A call to \texttt{deallocate} has no effect, thus the amount of memory consumed increases monotonically until the resource is destroyed.

(1.2) — The program can supply an initial buffer, which the allocator uses to satisfy memory requests.

(1.3) — When the initial buffer (if any) is exhausted, it obtains additional buffers from an \texttt{upstream} memory resource supplied at construction. Each additional buffer is larger than the previous one, following a geometric progression.

(1.4) — It is intended for access from one thread of control at a time. Specifically, calls to \texttt{allocate} and \texttt{deallocate} do not synchronize with one another.

(1.5) — It frees the allocated memory on destruction, even if \texttt{deallocate} has not been called for some of the allocated blocks.

namespace std::pmr {
    class monotonic_buffer_resource : public memory_resource {
        memory_resource* upstream_rsrc; // exposition only
        void* current_buffer; // exposition only
        size_t next_buffer_size; // exposition only
    }
}
public:
explicit monotonic_buffer_resource(memory_resource* upstream);
monotonic_buffer_resource(size_t initial_size, memory_resource* upstream);
monotonic_buffer_resource(void* buffer, size_t buffer_size, memory_resource* upstream);

monotonic_buffer_resource()
: monotonic_buffer_resource(get_default_resource()) {}
explicit monotonic_buffer_resource(size_t initial_size)
: monotonic_buffer_resource(initial_size, get_default_resource()) {}
monotonic_buffer_resource(void* buffer, size_t buffer_size)
: monotonic_buffer_resource(buffer, buffer_size, get_default_resource()) {}

monotonic_buffer_resource(const monotonic_buffer_resource&) = delete;
virtual ~monotonic_buffer_resource();
monotonic_buffer_resource& operator=(const monotonic_buffer_resource&) = delete;

void release();
memory_resource* upstream_resource() const;

protected:
void* do_allocate(size_t bytes, size_t alignment) override;
void do_deallocate(void* p, size_t bytes, size_t alignment) override;

bool do_is_equal(const memory_resource& other) const noexcept override;
};

20.12.6.1 Constructors and destructor

explicit monotonic_buffer_resource(memory_resource* upstream);
monotonic_buffer_resource(size_t initial_size, memory_resource* upstream);

Requires: upstream shall be the address of a valid memory resource. initial_size, if specified, shall be greater than zero.

Effects: Sets upstream_rsrc to upstream and current_buffer to nullptr. If initial_size is specified, sets next_buffer_size to at least initial_size; otherwise sets next_buffer_size to an implementation-defined size.

monotonic_buffer_resource(void* buffer, size_t buffer_size, memory_resource* upstream);

Requires: upstream shall be the address of a valid memory resource. buffer_size shall be no larger than the number of bytes in buffer.

Effects: Sets upstream_rsrc to upstream, current_buffer to buffer, and next_buffer_size to buffer_size (but not less than 1), then increases next_buffer_size by an implementation-defined growth factor (which need not be integral).

~monotonic_buffer_resource();

Effects: Calls release().

20.12.6.2 Members

void release();

Effects: Calls upstream_rsrc->deallocate() as necessary to release all allocated memory.

[Note: The memory is released back to upstream_rsrc even if some blocks that were allocated from this have not been deallocated from this. — end note]

memory_resource* upstream_resource() const;

Returns: The value of upstream_rsrc.
void* do_allocate(size_t bytes, size_t alignment) override;

4 Returns: A pointer to allocated storage (6.7.5.4.1) with a size of at least bytes. The size and alignment of the allocated memory shall meet the requirements for a class derived from memory_resource (20.12.2).

5 Effects: If the unused space in current_buffer can fit a block with the specified bytes and alignment, then allocate the return block from current_buffer; otherwise set current_buffer to upstream_rsrc->allocate(n, m), where n is not less than max(bytes, next_buffer_size) and m is not less than alignment, and increase next_buffer_size by an implementation-defined growth factor (which need not be integral), then allocate the return block from the newly-allocated current_buffer.

6 Throws: Nothing unless upstream_rsrc->allocate() throws.

void do_deallocate(void* p, size_t bytes, size_t alignment) override;

7 Effects: None.

8 Throws: Nothing.

9 Remarks: Memory used by this resource increases monotonically until its destruction.

bool do_is_equal(const memory_resource& other) const noexcept override;

10 Returns: this == &other.

20.13 Class template scoped_allocator_adaptor

20.13.1 Header <scoped_allocator> synopsis

namespace std {
// class template scoped allocator adaptor
template<class OuterAlloc, class... InnerAllocs>
class scoped_allocator_adaptor;

// 20.13.5, scoped allocator operators
template<class OuterA1, class OuterA2, class... InnerAllocs>
bool operator==(const scoped_allocator_adaptor<OuterA1, InnerAllocs...>& a,
               const scoped_allocator_adaptor<OuterA2, InnerAllocs...>& b) noexcept;
}

1 The class template scoped_allocator_adaptor is an allocator template that specifies an allocator resource (the outer allocator) to be used by a container (as any other allocator does) and also specifies an inner allocator resource to be passed to the constructor of every element within the container. This adaptor is instantiated with one outer and zero or more inner allocator types. If instantiated with only one allocator type, the inner allocator becomes the scoped_allocator_adaptor itself, thus using the same allocator resource for the container and every element within the container and, if the elements themselves are containers, each of their elements recursively. If instantiated with more than one allocator, the first allocator is the outer allocator for use by the container, the second allocator is passed to the constructors of the container’s elements, and, if the elements themselves are containers, the third allocator is passed to the elements’ elements, and so on. If containers are nested to a depth greater than the number of allocators, the last allocator is used repeatedly, as in the single-allocator case, for any remaining recursions. [Note: The scoped_allocator_adaptor is derived from the outer allocator type so it can be substituted for the outer allocator type in most expressions. — end note]

namespace std {
    template<class OuterAlloc, class... InnerAllocs>
    class scoped_allocator_adaptor : public OuterAlloc {
        private:
            using OuterTraits = allocator_traits<OuterAlloc>; // exposition only
            scoped_allocator_adaptor<InnerAllocs...> inner; // exposition only

        public:
            using outer_allocator_type = OuterAlloc;
            using inner_allocator_type = see below;

            using value_type = typename OuterTraits::value_type;
            using size_type = typename OuterTraits::size_type;
            using difference_type = typename OuterTraits::difference_type;
            using pointer = typename OuterTraits::pointer;

§ 20.13.1 661
using const_pointer = typename OuterTraits::const_pointer;
using void_pointer = typename OuterTraits::void_pointer;
using const_void_pointer = typename OuterTraits::const_void_pointer;
using propagate_on_container_copy_assignment = see below;
using propagate_on_container_move_assignment = see below;
using propagate_on_container_swap = see below;
using is_always_equal = see below;

template<class Tp> struct rebind {
    using other = scoped_allocator_adaptor<
        OuterTraits::template rebind_alloc<Tp>, InnerAllocs...>;
};

scoped_allocator_adaptor();
template<class OuterA2>
    scoped_allocator_adaptor(OuterA2&& outerAlloc,
        const InnerAllocs&... innerAllocs) noexcept;

scoped_allocator_adaptor(const scoped_allocator_adaptor& other) noexcept;
scoped_allocator_adaptor(scoped_allocator_adaptor&& other) noexcept;

template<class OuterA2>
    scoped_allocator_adaptor(
        const scoped_allocator_adaptor<OuterA2, InnerAllocs...>& other) noexcept;
    template<class OuterA2>
        scoped_allocator_adaptor(
            scoped_allocator_adaptor<OuterA2, InnerAllocs...>&& other) noexcept;

~scoped_allocator_adaptor();

inner_allocator_type& inner_allocator() noexcept;
const inner_allocator_type& inner_allocator() const noexcept;

outer_allocator_type& outer_allocator() noexcept;
const outer_allocator_type& outer_allocator() const noexcept;

[[nodiscard]] pointer allocate(size_type n);
[[nodiscard]] pointer allocate(size_type n, const_void_pointer hint);
void deallocate(pointer p, size_type n);
size_type max_size() const;

template<class T, class... Args>
    void construct(T* p, Args&&... args);

template<class T>
    void destroy(T* p);

scoped_allocator_adaptor select_on_container_copy_construction() const;

}

20.13.2 Member types

using inner_allocator_type = see below;

1 Type: scoped_allocator_adaptor<OuterAlloc> if sizeof...(InnerAllocs) is zero; otherwise,
    scoped_allocator_adaptor<InnerAllocs...>.
using propagate_on_container_copy_assignment = see below;

Type: true_type if allocator_traits<A>::propagate_on_container_copy_assignment::value is true for any A in the set of OuterAlloc and InnerAllocs...; otherwise, false_type.

using propagate_on_container_move_assignment = see below;

Type: true_type if allocator_traits<A>::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value is true for any A in the set of OuterAlloc and InnerAllocs...; otherwise, false_type.

using propagate_on_container_swap = see below;

Type: true_type if allocator_traits<A>::propagate_on_container_swap::value is true for any A in the set of OuterAlloc and InnerAllocs...; otherwise, false_type.

using is_always_equal = see below;

Type: true_type if allocator_traits<A>::is_always_equal::value is true for every A in the set of OuterAlloc and InnerAllocs...; otherwise, false_type.

20.13.3 Constructors

scoped_allocator_adaptor();

Effects: Value-initializes the OuterAlloc base class and the inner allocator object.

template<class OuterA2>
scoped_allocator_adaptor(OuterA2&amp; outerAlloc, const InnerAllocs&amp;... innerAllocs) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes the OuterAlloc base class with std::forward<OuterA2>(outerAlloc) and inner with innerAllocs... (hence recursively initializing each allocator within the adaptor with the corresponding allocator from the argument list).

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_constructible_v<OuterAlloc, OuterA2> is true.

scoped_allocator_adaptor(const scoped_allocator_adaptor&amp; other) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes each allocator within the adaptor with the corresponding allocator from other.

scoped_allocator_adaptor(scoped_allocator_adaptor&amp;&amp; other) noexcept;

Effects: Move constructs each allocator within the adaptor with the corresponding allocator from other.

template<class OuterA2>
scoped_allocator_adaptor(const scoped_allocator_adaptor&amp; other) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes each allocator within the adaptor with the corresponding allocator from other.

template<class OuterA2>
scoped_allocator_adaptor(scoped_allocator_adaptor&amp;&amp; other) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes each allocator within the adaptor with the corresponding allocator rvalue from other.

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless is_constructible_v<OuterAlloc, OuterA2> is true.

20.13.4 Members

In the construct member functions, OUTERMOST(x) is OUTERMOST(x.outer_allocator()) if the expression x.outer_allocator() is valid (13.10.2) and x otherwise; OUTERMOST_ALLOC_TRAITS(x) is allocator_traits<remove_reference_t<decltype(OUTERMOST(x))>>:: [Note: OUTERMOST(x) and OUTERMOST_ALLOC_TRAITS(x) are recursive operations. It is incumbent upon the definition of outer_allocator() to ensure that the recursion terminates. It will terminate for all instantiations of scoped_allocator_adaptor. — end note]
inner_allocator_type& inner_allocator() noexcept;
const inner_allocator_type& inner_allocator() const noexcept;

Returns: *this if sizeof...(InnerAllocs) is zero; otherwise, inner.

outer_allocator_type& outer_allocator() noexcept;

Returns: static_cast<OuterAlloc&>(*this).

const outer_allocator_type& outer_allocator() const noexcept;

Returns: static_cast<const OuterAlloc&>(*this).

[[nodiscard]] pointer allocate(size_type n);
Returns: allocator_traits<OuterAlloc>::allocate(outer_allocator(), n).

[[nodiscard]] pointer allocate(size_type n, const_void_pointer hint);
Returns: allocator_traits<OuterAlloc>::allocate(outer_allocator(), n, hint).

void deallocate(pointer p, size_type n) noexcept;
Effects: As if by: allocator_traits<OuterAlloc>::deallocate(outer_allocator(), p, n);

size_type max_size() const;
Returns: allocator_traits<OuterAlloc>::max_size(outer_allocator()).

template<class T, class... Args>
void construct(T* p, Args&&... args);
Effects: Equivalent to:
apply([p, this](auto&&... newargs) {
OUTERMOST_ALLOC_TRAITS(*this)::construct(
OUTERMOST(*this), p,
std::forward<decltype(newargs)>(newargs)...
),
uses_allocator_construction_args<T>(inner_allocator(),
std::forward<Args>(args)...));


template<class T>
void destroy(T* p);
Effects: Calls OUTERMOST_ALLOC_TRAITS(*this)::destroy(OUTERMOST(*this), p).

scoped_allocator_adaptor select_on_container_copy_construction() const;
Returns: A new scoped_allocator_adaptor object where each allocator A in the adaptor is initialized from the result of calling allocator_traits<A>::select_on_container_copy_construction() on the corresponding allocator in *this.

20.13.5 Operators

template<class OuterA1, class OuterA2, class... InnerAllocs>
bool operator==(const scoped_allocator_adaptor<OuterA1, InnerAllocs...>& a, const scoped_allocator_adaptor<OuterA2, InnerAllocs...>& b) noexcept;
Returns: If sizeof...(InnerAllocs) is zero,
a.outer_allocator() == b.outer_allocator()
otherwise
a.outer_allocator() == b.outer_allocator() && a.inner_allocator() == b.inner_allocator()

20.14 Function objects

A function object type is an object type (6.8) that can be the type of the postfix-expression in a function call (7.6.1.2, 12.4.1.1). A function object is an object of a function object type. In the places where one would expect to pass a pointer to a function to an algorithmic template (Clause 25), the interface is specified to

221) Such a type is a function pointer or a class type which has a member operator() or a class type which has a conversion to a pointer to function.
accept a function object. This not only makes algorithmic templates work with pointers to functions, but also enables them to work with arbitrary function objects.

20.14.1 Header `<functional>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    // 20.14.4, invoke
    template<class F, class... Args>
    constexpr invoke_result_t<F, Args...> invoke(F&& f, Args&&... args)
    noexcept(is_nothrow_invocable_v<F, Args...>);

    // 20.14.5, reference_wrapper
    template<class T> class reference_wrapper;
    template<class T> constexpr reference_wrapper<T> ref(T&) noexcept;
    template<class T> constexpr reference_wrapper<const T> cref(const T&) noexcept;
    template<class T> void ref(const T&&) = delete;
    template<class T> void cref(const T&&) = delete;
    template<class T> constexpr reference_wrapper<T> ref(reference_wrapper<T>) noexcept;
    template<class T> constexpr reference_wrapper<const T> cref(reference_wrapper<T>) noexcept;

    // 20.14.6, arithmetic operations
    template<class T = void> struct plus;
    template<class T = void> struct minus;
    template<class T = void> struct multiplies;
    template<class T = void> struct divides;
    template<class T = void> struct modulus;
    template<class T = void> struct negate;
    template<> struct plus<void>;
    template<> struct minus<void>;
    template<> struct multiplies<void>;
    template<> struct divides<void>;
    template<> struct modulus<void>;
    template<> struct negate<void>;

    // 20.14.7, comparisons
    template<class T = void> struct equal_to;
    template<class T = void> struct not_equal_to;
    template<class T = void> struct greater;
    template<class T = void> struct less;
    template<class T = void> struct greater_equal;
    template<class T = void> struct less_equal;
    template<> struct equal_to<void>;
    template<> struct not_equal_to<void>;
    template<> struct greater<void>;
    template<> struct less<void>;
    template<> struct greater_equal<void>;
    template<> struct less_equal<void>;

    // 20.14.9, logical operations
    template<class T = void> struct logical_and;
    template<class T = void> struct logical_or;
    template<class T = void> struct logical_not;
    template<> struct logical_and<void>;
    template<> struct logical_or<void>;
    template<> struct logical_not<void>;
}
```
// 20.14.10, bitwise operations
template<class T = void> struct bit_and;
template<class T = void> struct bit_or;
template<class T = void> struct bit_xor;
template<class T = void> struct bit_not;
template<> struct bit_and<void>;
template<> struct bit_or<void>;
template<> struct bit_xor<void>;
template<> struct bit_not<void>;

// 20.14.11, identity
struct identity;

// 20.14.12, function template not_fn
template<class F> constexpr unspecified not_fn(F&& f);

// 20.14.13, function template bind_front
template<class F, class... Args> constexpr unspecified bind_front(F&&, Args&&...);

// 20.14.14, bind
template<class T> struct is_bind_expression;
template<class T> struct is_placeholder;

template<class F, class... BoundArgs>
constexpr unspecified bind(F&&, BoundArgs&&...);
template<class R, class F, class... BoundArgs>
constexpr unspecified bind(R&&, BoundArgs&&...);

namespace placeholders {
    // M is the implementation-defined number of placeholders
    see below _1;
    see below _2;
    ...
    see below _M;
}

// 20.14.15, member function adaptors
template<class R, class T>
constexpr unspecified mem_fn(R T::*) noexcept;

// 20.14.16, polymorphic function wrappers
class bad_function_call;

template<class> class function;  // not defined

template<class R, class... ArgTypes> class function<R(ArgTypes...)>

template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
void swap(function<R(ArgTypes...)>&, function<R(ArgTypes...)>&) noexcept;
template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
bool operator==(const function<R(ArgTypes...)>&, nullptr_t) noexcept;

// 20.14.17, searchers
template<class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate = equal_to>>
class default_searcher;
template<class RandomAccessIterator,
        class Hash = hash<typename iterator_traits<RandomAccessIterator>::value_type>,
        class BinaryPredicate = equal_to>>
class boyer_moore_searcher;
template<class RandomAccessIterator,
     class Hash = hash<typename iterator_traits<RandomAccessIterator>::value_type>,
     class BinaryPredicate = equal_to<>>
class boyer_moore_horspool_searcher;

// 20.14.18, hash function primary template
template<class T>
struct hash;

// 20.14.14, function object binders
template<class T>
inline constexpr bool is_bind_expression_v = is_bind_expression<T>::value;

namespace ranges {
  // 20.14.8, concept-constrained comparisons
  struct equal_to;
  struct not_equal_to;
  struct greater;
  struct less;
  struct greater_equal;
  struct less_equal;
}

1 [Example: If a C++ program wants to have a by-element addition of two vectors a and b containing double and put the result into a, it can do:

        transform(a.begin(), a.end(), b.begin(), a.begin(), plus<double>())

        —end example]

2 [Example: To negate every element of a:

        transform(a.begin(), a.end(), a.begin(), negate<double>())

        —end example]

20.14.2 Definitions [func.def]

The following definitions apply to this Clause:

1 A call signature is the name of a return type followed by a parenthesized comma-separated list of zero or more argument types.

2 A callable type is a function object type (20.14) or a pointer to member.

3 A callable object is an object of a callable type.

4 A call wrapper type is a type that holds a callable object and supports a call operation that forwards to that object.

5 A call wrapper is an object of a call wrapper type.

6 A target object is the callable object held by a call wrapper.

7 A target object may additionally hold a sequence of objects and references that may be passed as arguments to the target object. These entities are collectively referred to as bound argument entities.

8 The target object and bound argument entities of the call wrapper are collectively referred to as state entities.

20.14.3 Requirements [func.require]

1 Define INVOKE(f, t₁, t₂, ..., tₙ) as follows:

\[(1.1) \quad (t₁.*f)(t₂, ..., tₙ) \text{ when } f \text{ is a pointer to a member function of a class } T \text{ and } \text{is_base_of_v}<T, \text{remove_reference_t}<\text{decltype}(t₁)\text{>> is true;}
\]

\[(1.2) \quad (t₁.get().*f)(t₂, ..., tₙ) \text{ when } f \text{ is a pointer to a member function of a class } T \text{ and } \text{remove_cvref_t}<\text{decltype}(t₁)\text{>> is a specialization of reference_wrapper;}
\]
— \((\ast t_1)\_\ast f)(t_2, \ldots, t_N)\) when \(f\) is a pointer to a member function of a class \(T\) and \(t_1\) does not satisfy the previous two items;

— \(t_1\_\ast f\) when \(N == 1\) and \(f\) is a pointer to data member of a class \(T\) and \(\text{is\_base\_of\_v}\langle T, \text{remove\_reference\_t}\langle\text{decltype}(t_1)\rangle\rangle\) is true;

— \(t_1\_\ast\_\_\_\_\_get\_\_\_\_\_()\_\ast f\) when \(N == 1\) and \(f\) is a pointer to data member of a class \(T\) and \(\text{remove\_cvref\_t}\langle\text{decltype}(t_1)\rangle\) is a specialization of \(\text{reference\_wrapper}\);

— \((\ast t_1)\_\ast f\) when \(N == 1\) and \(f\) is a pointer to data member of a class \(T\) and \(t_1\) does not satisfy the previous two items;

— \(f(t_1, t_2, \ldots, t_N)\) in all other cases.

Define \(\text{INVOKE}\langle R\rangle(f, t_1, t_2, \ldots, t_N)\) as \(\text{static\_cast}\langle\text{void}\rangle(\text{INVOKE}(f, t_1, t_2, \ldots, t_N))\) if \(R\) is \(\text{cv\ void}\), otherwise \(\text{INVOKE}(f, t_1, t_2, \ldots, t_N)\) implicitly converted to \(R\).

Every call wrapper (20.14.2) meets the \(\text{Cpp17MoveConstructible}\) and \(\text{Cpp17Destructible}\) requirements. An \textit{argument forwarding call wrapper} is a call wrapper that can be called with an arbitrary argument list and delivers the arguments to the wrapped callable object as references. This forwarding step delivers rvalue arguments as rvalue references and lvalue arguments as lvalue references. [Note: In a typical implementation, argument forwarding call wrappers have an overloaded function call operator of the form

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{template<class... UnBoundArgs>} & \\
\text{constexpr R operator()}(\text{UnBoundArgs&&... unbound_args}) \text{ cv-qual};
\end{align*}
\]

— end note]

A \textit{perfect forwarding call wrapper} is an argument forwarding call wrapper that forwards its state entities to the underlying call expression. This forwarding step delivers a state entity of type \(T\) as \(\text{cv T}\&) when the call is performed on an lvalue of the call wrapper type and as \(\text{cv T&&}\) otherwise, where \(\text{cv}\) represents the cv-qualifiers of the call wrapper and where \(\text{cv}\) shall be neither \(\text{volatile}\) nor \(\text{const\ volatile}\).

A \textit{call pattern} defines the semantics of invoking a perfect forwarding call wrapper. A postfix call performed on a perfect forwarding call wrapper is expression-equivalent (16.3.11) to an expression \(e\) determined from its call pattern \(\text{cp}\) by replacing all occurrences of the arguments of the call wrapper and its state entities with references as described in the corresponding forwarding steps.

A \textit{simple call wrapper} is a perfect forwarding call wrapper that meets the \(\text{Cpp17CopyConstructible}\) and \(\text{Cpp17CopyAssignible}\) requirements and whose copy constructor, move constructor, and assignment operators are \text{constexpr} functions that do not throw exceptions.

The copy/move constructor of an argument forwarding call wrapper has the same apparent semantics as if memberwise copy/move of its state entities were performed (11.4.4.2). [Note: This implies that each of the copy/move constructors has the same exception-specification as the corresponding implicit definition and is declared as \text{constexpr} if the corresponding implicit definition would be considered to be \text{constexpr}. — end note]

Argument forwarding call wrappers returned by a given standard library function template have the same type if the types of their corresponding state entities are the same.

### 20.14.4 Function template invoke

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{template<class F, class\ldots Args>} & \\
\text{constexpr} & \text{invoke\_result\_t}\langle F, \text{Args}\ldots \rangle \text{ invoke}(F&& f, \text{Args&&\ldots args}) & \\
\text{noexcept} & (\text{is\_nothrow\_invocable}\_v\langle F, \text{Args}\ldots\rangle); &
\end{align*}
\]

\textit{Returns:}\n
\(\text{INVOKE}(\text{std::forward}\langle F\rangle(f), \text{std::forward}\langle\text{Args}\rangle(args)\ldots)\) (20.14.3).

### 20.14.5 Class template reference\_wrapper

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{namespace std \{} & \\
\text{template<class T>} & \text{class reference\_wrapper \{} & \\
\text{public:} & \\
& \text{using type} = T; & \\
& \text{// construct/copy/destroy} & \\
& \text{template<class U>} & \\
& \text{constexpr reference\_wrapper}(U&&) \text{ noexcept(see below);} &
\end{align*}
\]

§ 20.14.5 668
constexpr reference_wrapper(const reference_wrapper& x) noexcept;

// assignment
constexpr reference_wrapper& operator=(const reference_wrapper& x) noexcept;

// access
constexpr operator T& () const noexcept;
constexpr T& get() const noexcept;

// invocation
template<class... ArgTypes>
constexpr invoke_result_t<T&, ArgTypes...> operator()(ArgTypes&&...) const;

};

template<class T>
reference_wrapper(T&) -> reference_wrapper<T>;

1 reference_wrapper<T> is a Cpp17CopyConstructible and Cpp17CopyAssignable wrapper around a reference to an object or function of type T.

2 reference_wrapper<T> is a trivially copyable type (6.8).

3 The template parameter T of reference_wrapper may be an incomplete type.

20.14.5.1 Constructors and destructor

template<class U>
constexpr reference_wrapper(U&& u) noexcept(see below);

1 Remarks: Let FUN denote the exposition-only functions
   void FUN(T&) noexcept;
   void FUN(T&&) = delete;

   This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless the expression FUN(std::declval<U>()) is well-formed and is_same_v<remove_cvref_t<U>, reference_wrapper> is false. The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to noexcept(FUN(std::declval<U>())).

2 Effects: Creates a variable r as if by T& r = std::forward<U>(u), then constructs a reference_wrapper object that stores a reference to r.

constexpr reference_wrapper(const reference_wrapper& x) noexcept;

3 Effects: Constructs a reference_wrapper object that stores a reference to x.get().

20.14.5.2 Assignment

constexpr reference_wrapper& operator=(const reference_wrapper& x) noexcept;

1 Ensures: *this stores a reference to x.get().

20.14.5.3 Access

constexpr operator T& () const noexcept;

1 Returns: The stored reference.

constexpr T& get() const noexcept;

2 Returns: The stored reference.

20.14.5.4 Invocation

template<class... ArgTypes>
constexpr invoke_result_t<T&, ArgTypes...> operator()(ArgTypes&&...) const;

1 Mandates: T is a complete type.

2 Returns: INVOKE(get(), std::forward<ArgTypes>(args)...). (20.14.3)
20.14.5.5 Helper functions

The template parameter `T` of the following `ref` and `cref` function templates may be an incomplete type.

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr reference_wrapper<T> ref(T& t) noexcept;
```

Returns: `reference_wrapper<T>(t)`.

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr reference_wrapper<T> ref(reference_wrapper<T> t) noexcept;
```

Returns: `ref(t.get())`.

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr reference_wrapper<const T> cref(const T& t) noexcept;
```

Returns: `reference_wrapper<const T>(t)`.

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr reference_wrapper<const T> cref(reference_wrapper<T> t) noexcept;
```

Returns: `cref(t.get())`.

20.14.5.6 Transformation type trait unwrap_reference

```cpp
template<class T>
struct unwrap_reference;
```

1 If `T` is a specialization `reference_wrapper<X>` for some type `X`, the member typedef `type` of `unwrap_reference<T>` is `X&`, otherwise it is `T`.

```cpp
template<class T>
struct unwrap_ref_decay;
```

2 The member typedef `type` of `unwrap_ref_decay<T>` denotes the type `unwrap_reference_t<decay_t<T>>`.

20.14.6 Arithmetic operations

The library provides basic function object classes for all of the arithmetic operators in the language (7.6.5, 7.6.6).

20.14.6.1 Class template plus

```cpp
template<class T = void> struct plus {
    constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

```cpp
constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
```

1 Returns: `x + y`.

```cpp
template<> struct plus<void> {
    template<class T, class U>
    constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
    -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) + std::forward<U>(u));
    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};
```

```cpp
template<class T, class U>
    constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
    -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) + std::forward<U>(u));
```

2 Returns: `std::forward<T>(t) + std::forward<U>(u)`.

20.14.6.2 Class template minus

```cpp
template<class T = void> struct minus {
    constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

```cpp
constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
```

1 Returns: `x - y`.

§ 20.14.6.2
template<> struct minus<void> {
    template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
    -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) - std::forward<U>(u));

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
-> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) - std::forward<U>(u));

2 Returns: std::forward<T>(t) - std::forward<U>(u).

20.14.6.3 Class template multiplies

[arithmetic.operations.multiplies]

template<class T = void> struct multiplies {
    constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};

constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;

1 Returns: x * y.

template<> struct multiplies<void> {
    template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
    -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) * std::forward<U>(u));

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
-> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) * std::forward<U>(u));

2 Returns: std::forward<T>(t) * std::forward<U>(u).

20.14.6.4 Class template divides

[arithmetic.operations.divides]

template<class T = void> struct divides {
    constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};

constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;

1 Returns: x / y.

template<> struct divides<void> {
    template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
    -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) / std::forward<U>(u));

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
-> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) / std::forward<U>(u));

2 Returns: std::forward<T>(t) / std::forward<U>(u).

20.14.6.5 Class template modulus

[arithmetic.operations.modulus]

template<class T = void> struct modulus {
    constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};

constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;

1 Returns: x % y.

template<> struct modulus<void> {
    template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
    -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) % std::forward<U>(u));

§ 20.14.6.5 671
using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
  -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) % std::forward<U>(u));

2 Returns: std::forward<T>(t) % std::forward<U>(u).

20.14.6.6 Class template negate

template<class T = void> struct negate {
  constexpr T operator()(const T& x) const;
};

constexpr T operator()(const T& x) const;
1 Returns: -x.

template<> struct negate<void> {
  template<class T> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t) const
    -> decltype(-std::forward<T>(t));

  using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

template<class T> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t) const
  -> decltype(-std::forward<T>(t));
2 Returns: -std::forward<T>(t).

20.14.7 Comparisons

The library provides basic function object classes for all of the comparison operators in the language (7.6.9, 7.6.10).

2 For templates less, greater, less_equal, and greater_equal, the specializations for any pointer type yield a strict total order that is consistent among those specializations and is also consistent with the partial order imposed by the built-in operators <, >, <=, >=. [Note: When a < b is well-defined for pointers a and b of type P, this implies (a < b) == less<P>()(a, b), (a > b) == greater<P>()(a, b), and so forth. — end note] For template specializations less<void>, greater<void>, less_equal<void>, and greater_equal<void>, if the call operator calls a built-in operator comparing pointers, the call operator yields a strict total order that is consistent among those specializations and is also consistent with the partial order imposed by those built-in operators.

20.14.7.1 Class template equal_to

template<class T = void> struct equal_to {
  constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};

custom operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
1 Returns: x == y.

template<> struct equal_to<void> {
  template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
    -> declype(std::forward<T>(t) == std::forward<U>(u));

  using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
  -> declype(std::forward<T>(t) == std::forward<U>(u));
2 Returns: std::forward<T>(t) == std::forward<U>(u).
20.14.7.2 Class template `not_equal_to` [comparisons.not.equal.to]

```cpp
template<class T = void> struct not_equal_to {
  constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

Returns: `x != y`.

```cpp
template<> struct not_equal_to<void> {
  template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
  -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) != std::forward<U>(u));
  using is_transparent = unspecified;
};
```

Returns: `std::forward<T>(t) != std::forward<U>(u)`.

20.14.7.3 Class template `greater` [comparisons.greater]

```cpp
template<class T = void> struct greater {
  constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

Returns: `x > y`.

```cpp
template<> struct greater<void> {
  template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
  -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) > std::forward<U>(u));
  using is_transparent = unspecified;
};
```

Returns: `std::forward<T>(t) > std::forward<U>(u)`.

20.14.7.4 Class template `less` [comparisons.less]

```cpp
template<class T = void> struct less {
  constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

Returns: `x < y`.

```cpp
template<> struct less<void> {
  template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
  -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) < std::forward<U>(u));
  using is_transparent = unspecified;
};
```

Returns: `std::forward<T>(t) < std::forward<U>(u)`.

20.14.7.5 Class template `greater_equal` [comparisons.greater.equal]

```cpp
template<class T = void> struct greater_equal {
  constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

§ 20.14.7.5
constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;

Returns: \(x \geq y\).

template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
-> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) >= std::forward<U>(u));

using is_transparent = unspecified;

Returns: std::forward<T>(t) >= std::forward<U>(u).

20.14.7.6 Class template less_equal

```
template<class T = void> struct less_equal {
    constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;

Returns: \(x \leq y\).

template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
-> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) <= std::forward<U>(u));

using is_transparent = unspecified;

Returns: std::forward<T>(t) <= std::forward<U>(u).

20.14.8 Concept-constrained comparisons

In this subclause, \(\text{BUILTIN-PTR-CMP}(T, \text{op}, U)\) for types \(T\) and \(U\) and where \(\text{op}\) is an equality (7.6.10) or relational operator (7.6.9) is a boolean constant expression. \(\text{BUILTIN-PTR-CMP}(T, \text{op}, U)\) is \text{true} if and only if \(\text{op}\) in the expression \(\text{declval}<T>() \text{op} \text{declval}<U>()\) resolves to a built-in operator comparing pointers.

There is an implementation-defined strict total ordering over all pointer values of a given type. This total ordering is consistent with the partial order imposed by the builtin operators <, >, <=, >=, and <=>.

```
struct ranges::equal_to {
    template<class T, class U>
    requires equality_comparable_with<T, U> || \text{BUILTIN-PTR-CMP}(T, ==, U)
    constexpr bool operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const;

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};
```

Expects: If the expression std::forward<T>(t) == std::forward<U>(u) results in a call to a built-in operator == comparing pointers of type \(P\), the conversion sequences from both \(T\) and \(U\) to \(P\) shall be equality-preserving (18.2).

Effects:

1. If the expression std::forward<T>(t) == std::forward<U>(u) results in a call to a built-in operator == comparing pointers of type \(P\): returns false if either (the converted value of) \(t\) precedes \(u\) or \(u\) precedes \(t\) in the implementation-defined strict total order over pointers of type \(P\) and otherwise \text{true}.

2. Otherwise, equivalent to: return std::forward<T>(t) == std::forward<U>(u);
struct ranges::not_equal_to {
    template<class T, class U>
        requires equality_comparable_with<T, U> || BUILTIN-PTR-CMP(T, ==, U)
    constexpr bool operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const;

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

operator() has effects equivalent to:
    return !ranges::equal_to{}(std::forward<T>(t), std::forward<U>(u));

struct ranges::greater {
    template<class T, class U>
        requires totally_ordered_with<T, U> || BUILTIN-PTR-CMP(U, <, T)
    constexpr bool operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const;

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

operator() has effects equivalent to:
    return ranges::less{}(std::forward<U>(u), std::forward<T>(t));

struct ranges::less {
    template<class T, class U>
        requires totally_ordered_with<T, U> || BUILTIN-PTR-CMP(T, <, U)
    constexpr bool operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const;

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

operator() has effects equivalent to:
    return !ranges::less{}(std::forward<T>(t), std::forward<U>(u));

struct ranges::greater_equal {
    template<class T, class U>
        requires totally_ordered_with<T, U> || BUILTIN-PTR-CMP(T, <=, U)
    constexpr bool operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const;

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

operator() has effects equivalent to:
    return !ranges::less{}(std::forward<U>(u), std::forward<T>(t));

struct ranges::less_equal {
    template<class T, class U>
        requires totally_ordered_with<T, U> || BUILTIN-PTR-CMP(U, <=, T)
    constexpr bool operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const;

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};

operator() has effects equivalent to:
    return !ranges::less{}(std::forward<U>(u), std::forward<T>(t));
20.14.9 Logical operations

The library provides basic function object classes for all of the logical operators in the language (7.6.14, 7.6.15, 7.6.2.1).

20.14.9.1 Class template logical_and

```cpp
template<class T = void> struct logical_and {
    constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

Returns: \( x \&\& y \).

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
-> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) && std::forward<U>(u));
```

Returns: \( std::forward<T>(t) \&\& std::forward<U>(u) \).

20.14.9.2 Class template logical_or

```cpp
template<class T = void> struct logical_or {
    constexpr bool operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

Returns: \( x \|\| y \).

```cpp
template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
-> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) || std::forward<U>(u));
```

Returns: \( std::forward<T>(t) \|\| std::forward<U>(u) \).

20.14.9.3 Class template logical_not

```cpp
template<class T = void> struct logical_not {
    constexpr bool operator()(const T& x) const;
};
```

Returns: \( !x \).

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t) const
-> decltype(!std::forward<T>(t));
```

Returns: \( !std::forward<T>(t) \).
20.14.10  Bitwise operations

The library provides basic function object classes for all of the bitwise operators in the language (7.6.11, 7.6.13, 7.6.12, 7.6.2.1).

20.14.10.1  Class template bit_and

```
template<class T = void> struct bit_and {
    constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

1 Returns: \( x \& y \).

```
template<> struct bit_and<void> {
    template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
    -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) & std::forward<U>(u));

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};
```

2 Returns: \( \text{std::forward}(t) \& \text{std::forward}(u) \).

20.14.10.2  Class template bit_or

```
template<class T = void> struct bit_or {
    constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

1 Returns: \( x | y \).

```
template<> struct bit_or<void> {
    template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
    -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) | std::forward<U>(u));

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};
```

2 Returns: \( \text{std::forward}(t) | \text{std::forward}(u) \).

20.14.10.3  Class template bit_xor

```
template<class T = void> struct bit_xor {
    constexpr T operator()(const T& x, const T& y) const;
};
```

1 Returns: \( x \^ y \).

```
template<> struct bit_xor<void> {
    template<class T, class U> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t, U&& u) const
    -> decltype(std::forward<T>(t) \^ std::forward<U>(u));

    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};
```

2 Returns: \( \text{std::forward}(t) \^ \text{std::forward}(u) \).
20.14.10.4 Class template bit_not

```cpp
template<class T = void> struct bit_not {
    constexpr T operator()(const T& x) const;
};
```

1

```cpp
constexpr T operator()(const T& x) const;
```

Returns: \(~x\).

```cpp
template<> struct bit_not<void> {
    template<class T> constexpr auto operator()(T&& t) const
    -> decltype(~std::forward<T>(t));
    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};
```

2

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr auto operator()(T&&) const
-> decltype(~std::forward<T>(t));
```

20.14.11 Class identity

```cpp
struct identity {
    template<class T>
    constexpr T&& operator()(T&& t) const noexcept;
    using is_transparent = unspecified;
};
```

20.14.12 Function template not_fn

```cpp
template<class F> constexpr unspecified not_fn(F&& f);
```

1

In the text that follows:

1.1 — \(g\) is a value of the result of a `not_fn` invocation,
1.2 — \(FD\) is the type `decay_t<F>`,
1.3 — \(fd\) is the target object of \(g\) (20.14.2) of type \(FD\), direct-non-list-initialized with `std::forward<F>(f)`,
1.4 — `call_args` is an argument pack used in a function call expression (7.6.1.2) of \(g\).

2

```cpp
Mandates: is_constructible_v<FD, F> && is_move_constructible_v<FD> is true.
```

3

```cpp
Expects: FD meets the Cpp17MoveConstructible requirements.
```

4

```cpp
Returns: A perfect forwarding call wrapper \(g\) with call pattern `!invoke(fd, call_args...)`.
```

5

```cpp
Throws: Any exception thrown by the initialization of \(fd\).
```

20.14.13 Function template bind_front

```cpp
template<class F, class... Args>
constexpr unspecified bind_front(F&& f, Args&&... args);
```

1

In the text that follows:

1.1 — \(g\) is a value of the result of a `bind_front` invocation,
1.2 — \(FD\) is the type `decay_t<F>`,
1.3 — \(fd\) is the target object of \(g\) (20.14.2) of type \(FD\), direct-non-list-initialized with `std::forward<F>(f)`,
1.4 — `BoundArgs` is a pack that denotes `decay_t<Args>...`,
20.14.14 Function object binders

1 This subclause describes a uniform mechanism for binding arguments of callable objects.

20.14.14.1 Class template is_bind_expression

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T> struct is_bind_expression; // see below
}
```

1 The class template `is_bind_expression` can be used to detect function objects generated by `bind`. The function template `bind` uses `is_bind_expression` to detect subexpressions.

2 Specializations of the `is_bind_expression` template shall meet the `Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait` requirements (20.15.1). The implementation provides a definition that has a base characteristic of `true_type` if `T` is a type returned from `bind`, otherwise it has a base characteristic of `false_type`. A program may specialize this template for a program-defined type `T` to have a base characteristic of `true_type` to indicate that `T` should be treated as a subexpression in a `bind` call.

20.14.14.2 Class template is_placeholder

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T> struct is_placeholder; // see below
}
```

1 The class template `is_placeholder` can be used to detect the standard placeholders `_1`, `_2`, and so on. The function template `bind` uses `is_placeholder` to detect placeholders.

2 Specializations of the `is_placeholder` template shall meet the `Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait` requirements (20.15.1). The implementation provides a definition that has the base characteristic of `integral_constant<int, J>` if `T` is the type of `std::placeholders::_J`, otherwise it has a base characteristic of `integral_constant<int, 0>`. A program may specialize this template for a program-defined type `T` to have a base characteristic of `integral_constant<int, N>` with `N > 0` to indicate that `T` should be treated as a placeholder type.

20.14.14.3 Function template bind

```cpp
```

1 In the text that follows:

- `g` is a value of the result of a `bind` invocation,
- `FD` is the type `decay_t<F>`,
- `fd` is an lvalue that is a target object of `g` (20.14.2) of type `FD` direct-non-list-initialized with `std::forward<F>(f)`,
- `T_i` is the `i`th type in the template parameter pack `BoundArgs`,
- `TD_i` is the type `decay_t<T_i>`,
- `t_i` is the `i`th argument in the function parameter pack `bound_args`,
- `td_i` is a bound argument entity of `g` (20.14.2) of type `TD_i` direct-non-list-initialized with `std::forward<T_i>(t_i)`,
if the value of
otherwise, the value is

u,

if

Mandates: is_constructible_\_v<FD, F> is true. For each Ti in BoundArgs, is_constructible_\_v<Ti, T_i> is true.

Expects: FD and each TD meet the Cpp17MoveConstructible and Cpp17Destructible requirements.

INVOKE(fd, w1, w2, ..., wN) (20.14.3) is a valid expression for some values w1, w2, ..., wN, where N has the value sizeof...(bound_args).

Returns: An argument forwarding call wrapper g (20.14.3). A program that attempts to invoke a volatile-qualified g is ill-formed. When g is not volatile-qualified, invocation of g(u1, u2, ..., uM) is expression-equivalent (16.3.11) to

INVOKE(static_cast<\_V<1>>(v_{1}), static_cast<\_V<2>>(v_{2}), ..., static_cast<\_V<N>>(v_{N}))

for the first overload, and

INVOKE_R(static_cast<\_V<1>>(v_{1}), static_cast<\_V<2>>(v_{2}), ..., static_cast<\_V<N>>(v_{N}))

for the second overload, where the values and types of the target argument v_{fd} and of the bound arguments v1, v2, ..., vN are determined as specified below.

Throws: Any exception thrown by the initialization of the state entities of g.

[Note: If all of FD and TD meet the requirements of Cpp17CopyConstructible, then the return type meets the requirements of Cpp17CopyConstructible. — end note]

The values of the bound arguments v1, v2, ..., vN and their corresponding types V1, V2, ..., VN depend on the types TD derived from the call to bind and the cv-qualifiers cv of the call wrapper g as follows:

if TDi is reference_wrapper<T>, the argument is td_i.get() and its type Vi is TD;

if the value of is_bind_expression_\_v<TDi> is true, the argument is

static_cast<cv TD_i&>(std::forward<U_i>(ui)...) and its type Vi is invoke_result_t<cv TD_i&, U_i...&&;

if the value j of is_placeholder_\_v<TDi> is not zero, the argument is std::forward<U_i>(uj) and its type Vi is U_i&;

otherwise, the value is td_i and its type Vi is cv TD_i&.

The value of the target argument v_{fd} is fd and its corresponding type V_{fd} is cv FD&.

20.14.14.4 Placeholders

namespace std::placeholders {

// M is the implementation-defined number of placeholders
see below _1;
see below _2;

see below _M;

}

All placeholder types meet the Cpp17DefaultConstructible and Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements, and their default constructors and copy/move constructors are constexpr functions that do not throw exceptions. It is implementation-defined whether placeholder types meet the Cpp17CopyAssignable requirements, but if so, their copy assignment operators are constexpr functions that do not throw exceptions.

1 Placeholders should be defined as:

inline constexpr unspecified _1{};
If they are not, they shall be declared as:

```cpp
extern unspecified _1;
```

### 20.14.15 Function template `mem_fn`

```cpp
template<class R, class T> constexpr unspecified mem_fn(R T::* pm) noexcept;
```

1. **Returns:** A simple call wrapper (20.14.2) `fn` with call pattern `invoke(pmd, call_args...)`, where `pmd` is the target object of `fn` of type `R T::*` direct-non-list-initialized with `pm`, and `call_args` is an argument pack used in a function call expression (7.6.1.2) of `pm`.

### 20.14.16 Polymorphic function wrappers

1. This subclause describes a polymorphic wrapper class that encapsulates arbitrary callable objects.

#### 20.14.16.1 Class `bad_function_call`

1. An exception of type `bad_function_call` is thrown by `function::operator()` (20.14.16.2.4) when the function wrapper object has no target.

```cpp
namespace std {
    class bad_function_call : public exception {
        public:
            // see 17.9.2 for the specification of the special member functions
            const char* what() const noexcept override;
    };
}
```

2. **Returns:** An implementation-defined `ntbs`.

#### 20.14.16.2 Class template `function`

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class> class function; // not defined

    template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
    class function<R(ArgTypes...)> {
        public:
            using result_type = R;
            // 20.14.16.2.1, construct/copy/destroy
            function() noexcept;
            function(nullptr_t) noexcept;
            function(const function&);
            function(function&&) noexcept;
            template<class F> function(F);
            function& operator=(const function&);
            function& operator=(function&&);
            function& operator=(nullptr_t) noexcept;
            template<class F> function& operator=(reference_wrapper<F>) noexcept;
            ~function();
            // 20.14.16.2.2, function modifiers
            void swap(function&) noexcept;
            // 20.14.16.2.3, function capacity
            explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
            // 20.14.16.2.4, function invocation
            R operator()(ArgTypes...) const;
            // 20.14.16.2.5, function target access
            const type_info& target_type() const noexcept;
            template<class T> T* target() const noexcept;
        }
    }
```
The \texttt{function} class template provides polymorphic wrappers that generalize the notion of a function pointer. Wrappers can store, copy, and call arbitrary callable objects (20.14.2), given a call signature (20.14.2), allowing functions to be first-class objects.

A callable type (20.14.2) \texttt{F} is \textit{Lvalue-Callable} for argument types \texttt{ArgTypes} and return type \texttt{R} if the expression 
\begin{equation*}
\text{INVOKE}\texttt{R}(\texttt{declval}\texttt{F&}(), \texttt{declval}\texttt{ArgTypes}()...),
\end{equation*}
considered as an unevaluated operand (7.2), is well-formed (20.14.3).

The \texttt{function} class template is a call wrapper (20.14.2) whose call signature (20.14.2) is \texttt{R(ArgTypes...)}.

[\textit{Note:} The types deduced by the deduction guides for \texttt{function} may change in future versions of this International Standard. — end note]

\subsection*{20.14.16.2.1 Constructors and destructor} [\texttt{func.wrap.func.con}]

\begin{verbatim}
function() noexcept;
\end{verbatim}
\textit{Ensures:} !*\texttt{this}.

\begin{verbatim}
function(nullptr_t) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}
\textit{Ensures:} !*\texttt{this}.

\begin{verbatim}
function(const function& \texttt{f});
\end{verbatim}
\textit{Ensures:} !*\texttt{this} if !\texttt{f}; otherwise, *\texttt{this} targets a copy of \texttt{f.target()}.  

\textit{Throws:} Shall not throw exceptions if \texttt{f}’s target is a specialization of \texttt{reference\_wrapper} or a function pointer. Otherwise, may throw \texttt{bad\_alloc} or any exception thrown by the copy constructor of the stored callable object. [\textit{Note:} Implementations should avoid the use of dynamically allocated memory for small callable objects, for example, where \texttt{f}’s target is an object holding only a pointer or reference to an object and a member function pointer. — end note]

\begin{verbatim}
function(function&& \texttt{f}) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}
\textit{Ensures:} If !\texttt{f}, *\texttt{this} has no target; otherwise, the target of *\texttt{this} is equivalent to the target of \texttt{f} before the construction, and \texttt{f} is in a valid state with an unspecified value.

[\textit{Note:} Implementations should avoid the use of dynamically allocated memory for small callable objects, for example, where \texttt{f}’s target is an object holding only a pointer or reference to an object and a member function pointer. — end note]

\begin{verbatim}
template<class \texttt{F}> function(\texttt{F} \texttt{f});
\end{verbatim}
\textit{Requires:} \texttt{F} shall be \textit{Cpp17CopyConstructible}.

\textit{Remarks:} This constructor template shall not participate in overload resolution unless \texttt{F} is \textit{Lvalue-Callable} (20.14.16.2) for argument types \texttt{ArgTypes...} and return type \texttt{R}.

\textit{Ensures:} !*\texttt{this} if any of the following hold:

\begin{enumerate}
  \item \texttt{f} is a null function pointer value.
  \item \texttt{f} is a null member pointer value.
\end{enumerate}
— F is an instance of the function class template, and !f.

Otherwise, *this targets a copy of f initialized with \texttt{std::move(f)}. [Note: Implementations should avoid the use of dynamically allocated memory for small callable objects, for example, where f is an object holding only a pointer or reference to an object and a member function pointer. — end note]

\texttt{Throws:} Shall not throw exceptions when f is a function pointer or a \texttt{reference\_wrapper<T>} for some T. Otherwise, may throw \texttt{bad\_alloc} or any exception thrown by F’s copy or move constructor.

\texttt{template<class F> function(F) -> function<see below>;}  
\texttt{Remarks:} This deduction guide participates in overload resolution only if &F::operator() is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand. In that case, if decltype(&F::operator()) is of the form R(G::*)(A...) cv &opt noexcept opt for a class type G, then the deduced type is function<R(A...)>.  

\texttt{[Example:}

\begin{verbatim}
void f() {
  int i{5};
  function g = [k](double) { return i; };  // deduces function<int(double)>
}
\end{verbatim}

\texttt{—end example]}

function\& operator=(const function\& f);  
\texttt{Effects:} As if by function(f).swap(*this);  
\texttt{Returns:} *this.

function\& operator=(function\&\& f);  
\texttt{Effects:} Replaces the target of *this with the target of f.  
\texttt{Returns:} *this.

function\& operator=(nullptr_t) noexcept;  
\texttt{Effects:} If *this != nullptr, destroys the target of this.  
\texttt{Ensures:} !(*this).  
\texttt{Returns:} *this.

\texttt{template<class F> function& operator=(F\&\& f);}  
\texttt{Effects:} As if by: function(std::forward<F>(f)).swap(*this);  
\texttt{Returns:} *this.

\texttt{template<class F> function\& operator=(reference\_wrapper<F> f) noexcept;}  
\texttt{Effects:} As if by: function(f).swap(*this);  
\texttt{Returns:} *this.

~function();  
\texttt{Effects:} If *this != nullptr, destroys the target of this.

20.14.16.2.2 Modifiers  
\texttt{void swap(function\& other) noexcept;}  
\texttt{Effects:} Interchanges the targets of *this and other.

20.14.16.2.3 Capacity  
\texttt{explicit operator bool() const noexcept;}  
\texttt{Returns:} true if *this has a target, otherwise false.
20.14.16.2.4 Invocation

R operator()(ArgTypes... args) const;

1. Returns: $\text{INVOC}(f, \text{std::forward<ArgTypes>(args)...})$ (20.14.3), where $f$ is the target object (20.14.2) of *this.

2. Throws: bad_function_call if !*this; otherwise, any exception thrown by the wrapped callable object.

20.14.16.2.5 Target access

const type_info& target_type() const noexcept;

1. Returns: If *this has a target of type T, typeid(T); otherwise, typeid(void).

template<class T> T* target() noexcept;
template<class T> const T* target() const noexcept;

2. Returns: If target_type() == typeid(T) a pointer to the stored function target; otherwise a null pointer.

20.14.16.2.6 Null pointer comparison functions

template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
bool operator==(const function<R(ArgTypes...)>& f, nullptr_t) noexcept;

1. Returns: !f.

20.14.16.2.7 Specialized algorithms

template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
void swap(function<R(ArgTypes...)>& f1, function<R(ArgTypes...)>& f2) noexcept;

1. Effects: As if by: f1.swap(f2);

20.14.17 Searchers

This subclause provides function object types (20.14) for operations that search for a sequence [pat_first, pat_last) in another sequence [first, last) that is provided to the object’s function call operator. The first sequence (the pattern to be searched for) is provided to the object’s constructor, and the second (the sequence to be searched) is provided to the function call operator.

Each specialization of a class template specified in this subclause 20.14.17 shall meet the Cpp17CopyConstructible and Cpp17CopyAssignable requirements. Template parameters named

(2.1) — ForwardIterator,
(2.2) — ForwardIterator1,
(2.3) — ForwardIterator2,
(2.4) — RandomAccessIterator,
(2.5) — RandomAccessIterator1,
(2.6) — RandomAccessIterator2, and
(2.7) — BinaryPredicate

of templates specified in this subclause 20.14.17 shall meet the same requirements and semantics as specified in 25.1. Template parameters named Hash shall meet the Cpp17Hash requirements (Table 32).

The Boyer-Moore searcher implements the Boyer-Moore search algorithm. The Boyer-Moore-Horspool searcher implements the Boyer-Moore-Horspool search algorithm. In general, the Boyer-Moore searcher will use more memory and give better runtime performance than Boyer-Moore-Horspool.

20.14.17.1 Class template default_searcher

template<class ForwardIterator1, class BinaryPredicate = equal_to<>>
class default_searcher {
public:
    constexpr default_searcher(ForwardIterator1 pat_first, ForwardIterator1 pat_last,
                                BinaryPredicate pred = BinaryPredicate());

§ 20.14.17.1
template<class ForwardIterator2>
constexpr pair<ForwardIterator2, ForwardIterator2>
operator()(ForwardIterator2 first, ForwardIterator2 last) const;

private:
ForwardIterator1 pat_first_;    // exposition only
ForwardIterator1 pat_last_;     // exposition only
BinaryPredicate pred_;          // exposition only

constexpr default_searcher(ForwardIterator pat_first, ForwardIterator pat_last,
BinaryPredicate pred = BinaryPredicate());

1 Effects: Constructs a default_searcher object, initializing pat_first_ with pat_first, pat_last_ with pat_last, and pred_ with pred.
2 Throws: Any exception thrown by the copy constructor of BinaryPredicate or ForwardIterator1.

template<class ForwardIterator2>
constexpr pair<ForwardIterator2, ForwardIterator2>
operator()(ForwardIterator2 first, ForwardIterator2 last) const;

3 Effects: Returns a pair of iterators i and j such that

(3.1) i == search(first, last, pat_first_, pat_last_, pred_), and
(3.2) if i == last, then j == last, otherwise j == next(i, distance(pat_first_, pat_last_)).

20.14.17.2 Class template boyer_moore_searcher

template<class RandomAccessIterator1, class Hash = hash<typename iterator_traits<RandomAccessIterator1>::value_type>,
class BinaryPredicate = equal_to<>>
class boyer_moore_searcher {
public:
boyer_moore_searcher(RandomAccessIterator1 pat_first,
RandomAccessIterator1 pat_last,
Hash hf = Hash(),
BinaryPredicate pred = BinaryPredicate());

private:
RandomAccessIterator1 pat_first_;    // exposition only
RandomAccessIterator1 pat_last_;     // exposition only
Hash hash_;                        // exposition only
BinaryPredicate pred_;             // exposition only

boyer_moore_searcher(RandomAccessIterator1 pat_first,
RandomAccessIterator1 pat_last,
Hash hf = Hash(),
BinaryPredicate pred = BinaryPredicate());

1 Requires: The value type of RandomAccessIterator1 shall meet the Cpp17DefaultConstructible requirements, the Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements, and the Cpp17CopyAssignable requirements.
2 Requires: For any two values A and B of the type iterator_traits<RandomAccessIterator1>::value_type, if pred(A, B) == true, then hf(A) == hf(B) shall be true.
3 Effects: Constructs a boyer_moore_searcher object, initializing pat_first_ with pat_first, pat_last_ with pat_last, hash_ with hf, and pred_ with pred.
4 Throws: Any exception thrown by the copy constructor of RandomAccessIterator1, or by the default constructor, copy constructor, or the copy assignment operator of the value type of RandomAccessIterator1, or the copy constructor or operator() of BinaryPredicate or Hash. May throw bad_alloc if additional memory needed for internal data structures cannot be allocated.
template<class RandomAccessIterator2>
  pair<RandomAccessIterator2, RandomAccessIterator2>
  operator()(RandomAccessIterator2 first, RandomAccessIterator2 last) const;

  Requires: RandomAccessIterator1 and RandomAccessIterator2 shall have the same value type.

  Effects: Finds a subsequence of equal values in a sequence.

  Returns: A pair of iterators i and j such that

  \[ \text{(7.1)} \]
  \[ i \text{ is the first iterator in the range } \text{[first, last} - (\text{pat_last} - \text{pat_first})) \text{ such that for every non-negative integer } n \text{ less than } \text{pat_last} - \text{pat_first} \text{ the following condition holds:} \]
  \[ \text{pred}(*(i + n), *(\text{pat_first} + n)) \neq \text{false}, \text{ and} \]

  \[ \text{(7.2)} \]
  \[ j == \text{next}(i, \text{distance}(\text{pat_first}, \text{pat_last})) \].

  Returns \text{make_pair(first, first)} if \text{[pat_first, pat_last)} is empty, otherwise returns \text{make_pair(last, last)} if no such iterator is found.

  Complexity: At most \((last - first) \times (\text{pat_last} - \text{pat_first})\) applications of the predicate.

20.14.17.3 Class template boyer_moore_horspool_searcher

```cpp
template<class RandomAccessIterator1, Hash = hash<typename iterator_traits<RandomAccessIterator1>::value_type>,
         class BinaryPredicate = equal_to<>>
class boyer_moore_horspool_searcher {
  public:
    boyer_moore_horspool_searcher(RandomAccessIterator1 pat_first,
                                   RandomAccessIterator1 pat_last,
                                   Hash hf = Hash(),
                                   BinaryPredicate pred = BinaryPredicate());

    template<class RandomAccessIterator2>
    pair<RandomAccessIterator2, RandomAccessIterator2>
    operator()(RandomAccessIterator2 first, RandomAccessIterator2 last) const;

  private:
    RandomAccessIterator1 pat_first_; // exposition only
    RandomAccessIterator1 pat_last_; // exposition only
    Hash hash_; // exposition only
    BinaryPredicate pred_; // exposition only
};
```

boyer_moore_horspool_searcher(RandomAccessIterator1 pat_first,
                               RandomAccessIterator1 pat_last,
                               Hash hf = Hash(),
                               BinaryPredicate pred = BinaryPredicate());

  Requires: The value type of RandomAccessIterator1 shall meet the Cpp17DefaultConstructible,
             Cpp17CopyConstructible, and Cpp17CopyAssignable requirements.

  Requires: For any two values A and B of the type iterator_traits<RandomAccessIterator1>::value_type, if pred(A, B) == true, then hf(A) == hf(B) shall be true.

  Effects: Constructs a boyer_moore_horspool_searcher object, initializing pat_first_ with pat_first, pat_last_ with pat_last, hash_ with hf, and pred_ with pred.

  Throws: Any exception thrown by the copy constructor of RandomAccessIterator1, or by the default constructor, copy constructor, or the copy assignment operator of the value type of RandomAccessIterator1 or the copy constructor or operator() of BinaryPredicate or Hash. May throw bad_alloc if additional memory needed for internal data structures cannot be allocated.

```cpp
template<class RandomAccessIterator2>
  pair<RandomAccessIterator2, RandomAccessIterator2>
  operator()(RandomAccessIterator2 first, RandomAccessIterator2 last) const;

  Requires: RandomAccessIterator1 and RandomAccessIterator2 shall have the same value type.

  Effects: Finds a subsequence of equal values in a sequence.
```
Returns: A pair of iterators \(i\) and \(j\) such that

(7.1) \[ i \] is the first iterator \(i\) in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last} - (\text{pat_last} - \text{pat_first}))\) such that for every non-negative integer \(n\) less than \(\text{pat_last} - \text{pat_first}\) the following condition holds:

\[
\text{pred}(\star(\text{first} + n), \star(\text{pat_first} + n)) \neq \text{false}, \text{ and}
\]

(7.2) \[ j \] == next(\(i\), distance(\text{pat_first}, \text{pat_last})).

Returns \text{make_pair}(\text{first}, \text{first}) if \([\text{pat_first}, \text{pat_last})\) is empty, otherwise returns \text{make_pair}(\text{last}, \text{last}) if no such iterator is found.

Complexity: At most \((\text{last} - \text{first}) \cdot (\text{pat_last} - \text{pat_first})\) applications of the predicate.

### 20.14.18 Class template \text{hash}

The unordered associative containers defined in 22.5 use specializations of the class template \text{hash} \((20.14.1)\) as the default hash function.

Each specialization of \text{hash} is either enabled or disabled, as described below. \[\text{Note: Enabled specializations meet the Cpp17Hash requirements, and disabled specializations do not.} \quad \text{— end note}\] Each header that declares the template \text{hash} provides enabled specializations of \text{hash} for \text{nullptr_t} and all cv-unqualified arithmetic, enumeration, and pointer types. For any type \text{Key} for which neither the library nor the user provides an explicit or partial specialization of the class template \text{hash}, \text{hash<Key>} is disabled.

If the library provides an explicit or partial specialization of \text{hash<Key>}, that specialization is enabled except as noted otherwise, and its member functions are \text{noexcept} except as noted otherwise.

If \(H\) is a disabled specialization of \text{hash}, these values are \text{false}: \text{is_default_constructible_v<H>}, \text{is_copy_constructible_v<H>}, \text{is_move_constructible_v<H>}, \text{is_copyAssignable_v<H>}, \text{and is_moveAssignable_v<H>}. Disabled specializations of \text{hash} are not function object types \((20.14)\). \[\text{Note: This means that the specialization of \text{hash} exists, but any attempts to use it as a Cpp17Hash will be ill-formed.} \quad \text{— end note}\]

An enabled specialization \text{hash<Key>} will:

(5.1) meet the Cpp17Hash requirements \((\text{Table 32})\), with \text{Key} as the function call argument type, the Cpp17DefaultConstructible requirements \((\text{Table 25})\), the Cpp17CopyAssignable requirements \((\text{Table 29})\),

(5.2) be swappable \((16.5.3.2)\) for lvalues,

(5.3) meet the requirement that if \(k1 == k2\) is \text{true}, \(h(k1) == h(k2)\) is also \text{true}, where \(h\) is an object of type \text{hash<Key>} and \(k1\) and \(k2\) are objects of type \text{Key};

(5.4) meet the requirement that the expression \(h(k)\), where \(h\) is an object of type \text{hash<Key>} and \(k\) is an object of type \text{Key}, shall not throw an exception unless \text{hash<Key>} is a program-defined specialization that depends on at least one program-defined type.

### 20.15 Metaprogramming and type traits

This subclause describes components used by C++ programs, particularly in templates, to support the widest possible range of types, optimise template code usage, detect type related user errors, and perform type inference and transformation at compile time. It includes type classification traits, type property inspection traits, and type transformations. The type classification traits describe a complete taxonomy of all possible C++ types, and state where in that taxonomy a given type belongs. The type property inspection traits allow important characteristics of types or of combinations of types to be inspected. The type transformations allow certain properties of types to be manipulated.

All functions specified in this subclause are signal-safe \((17.13.4)\).

### 20.15.1 Requirements

A Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait describes a property of a type. It shall be a class template that takes one template type argument and, optionally, additional arguments that help define the property being described. It shall be Cpp17DefaultConstructible, Cpp17CopyConstructible, and publicly and unambiguously derived, directly or indirectly, from its base characteristic, which is a specialization of the template integral_constant \((20.15.3)\), with the arguments to the template integral_constant determined by the requirements for the particular property being described. The member names of the base characteristic shall not be hidden and shall be unambiguously available in the Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait.
A `Cpp17BinaryTypeTrait` describes a relationship between two types. It shall be a class template that takes two template type arguments and, optionally, additional arguments that help define the relationship being described. It shall be `Cpp17DefaultConstructible`, `Cpp17CopyConstructible`, and publicly and unambiguously derived, directly or indirectly, from its base characteristic, which is a specialization of the template `integral_constant` (20.15.3), with the arguments to the template `integral_constant` determined by the requirements for the particular relationship being described. The member names of the base characteristic shall not be hidden and shall be unambiguously available in the `Cpp17BinaryTypeTrait`.

A `Cpp17TransformationTrait` modifies a property of a type. It shall be a class template that takes one template type argument and, optionally, additional arguments that help define the modification. It shall define a publicly accessible nested type named `type`, which shall be a synonym for the modified type.

Unless otherwise specified, the behavior of a program that adds specializations for any of the templates specified in this subclause 20.15 is undefined.

Unless otherwise specified, an incomplete type may be used to instantiate a template specified in this subclause. The behavior of a program is undefined if:

(5.1) — an instantiation of a template specified in this subclause directly or indirectly depends on an incompletely-defined object type `T`, and

(5.2) — that instantiation could yield a different result were `T` hypothetically completed.

### 20.15.2 Header `<type_traits>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
  // 20.15.3, helper class
  template<class T, T v> struct integral_constant;
  template<bool B>
  using bool_constant = integral_constant<bool, B>;
  using true_type = bool_constant<true>;
  using false_type = bool_constant<false>;

  // 20.15.4.1, primary type categories
  template<class T> struct is_void;
  template<class T> struct is_null_pointer;
  template<class T> struct is_integral;
  template<class T> struct is_floating_point;
  template<class T> struct is_array;
  template<class T> struct is_pointer;
  template<class T> struct is_lvalue_reference;
  template<class T> struct is_rvalue_reference;
  template<class T> struct is_member_object_pointer;
  template<class T> struct is_member_function_pointer;
  template<class T> struct is_enum;
  template<class T> struct is_union;
  template<class T> struct is_class;
  template<class T> struct is_function;

  // 20.15.4.2, composite type categories
  template<class T> struct is_reference;
  template<class T> struct is_arithmetic;
  template<class T> struct is_fundamental;
  template<class T> struct is_object;
  template<class T> struct is_scalar;
  template<class T> struct is_compound;
  template<class T> struct is_member_pointer;

  // 20.15.4.3, type properties
  template<class T> struct is_const;
  template<class T> struct is_volatile;
  template<class T> struct is_trivial;
  template<class T> struct is_trivially_copyable;
  template<class T> struct is_standard_layout;
  template<class T> struct is_empty;
}
template<class T> struct is_polymorphic;
template<class T> struct is_abstract;
template<class T> struct is_final;
template<class T> struct is_aggregate;

template<class T> struct is_signed;
template<class T> struct is_unsigned;
template<class T> struct is_bounded_array;
template<class T> struct is_unbounded_array;

template<class T, class... Args> struct is_constructible;
template<class T> struct is_default_constructible;
template<class T> struct is_copy_constructible;
template<class T> struct is_move_constructible;

template<class T, class U> struct is_assignable;
template<class T> struct is_copy_assignable;
template<class T> struct is_move_assignable;

template<class T, class U> struct is_swappable_with;
template<class T> struct is_swappable;

template<class T> struct is_destructible;

template<class T, class... Args> struct is_trivially_constructible;
template<class T> struct is_trivially_default_constructible;
template<class T> struct is_trivially_copy_constructible;
template<class T> struct is_trivially_move_constructible;

template<class T, class U> struct is_trivially_assignable;
template<class T> struct is_trivially_copy_assignable;
template<class T> struct is_trivially_move_assignable;

template<class T, class... Args> struct is_trivially_destructible;

template<class T> struct is_nothrow_constructible;
template<class T> struct is_nothrow_default_constructible;
template<class T> struct is_nothrow_copy_constructible;
template<class T> struct is_nothrow_move_constructible;

template<class T, class U> struct is_nothrow_assignable;
template<class T> struct is_nothrow_copy_assignable;
template<class T> struct is_nothrow_move_assignable;

template<class T, class U> struct is_nothrow_swappable_with;
template<class T> struct is_nothrow_swappable;

template<class T> struct is_nothrow_destructible;

template<class T> struct has_virtual_destructor;

template<class T> struct has_unique_object_representations;

template<class T> struct has_strong_structural_equality;

// 20.15.5, type property queries
template<class T> struct alignment_of;
template<class T> struct rank;
template<class T, unsigned I = 0> struct extent;

// 20.15.6, type relations
template<class T, class U> struct is_same;
template<class Base, class Derived> struct is_base_of;
template<class From, class To> struct is_convertible;
template<class From, class To> struct is_nothrow_convertible;
template<class T, class U> struct is_layout_compatible;
template<class Base, class Derived> struct is_pointer_interconvertible_base_of;

template<class Fn, class... ArgTypes> struct is_invocable;
template<class R, class Fn, class... ArgTypes> struct is_invocable_r;

template<class Fn, class... ArgTypes> struct is_nothrow_invocable;
template<class R, class Fn, class... ArgTypes> struct is_nothrow_invocable_r;

// 20.15.7.1, const-volatile modifications
template<class T> struct remove_const;
template<class T> struct remove_volatile;
template<class T> struct remove_cv;
template<class T> struct add_const;
template<class T> struct add_volatile;
template<class T> struct add_cv;

template<class T>
using remove_const_t = typename remove_const<T>::type;
template<class T>
using remove_volatile_t = typename remove_volatile<T>::type;
template<class T>
using remove_cv_t = typename remove_cv<T>::type;
template<class T>
using add_const_t = typename add_const<T>::type;
template<class T>
using add_volatile_t = typename add_volatile<T>::type;
template<class T>
using add_cv_t = typename add_cv<T>::type;

// 20.15.7.2, reference modifications
template<class T> struct remove_reference;
template<class T> struct add_lvalue_reference;
template<class T> struct add_rvalue_reference;

template<class T>
using remove_reference_t = typename remove_reference<T>::type;
template<class T>
using add_lvalue_reference_t = typename add_lvalue_reference<T>::type;
template<class T>
using add_rvalue_reference_t = typename add_rvalue_reference<T>::type;

// 20.15.7.3, sign modifications
template<class T> struct make_signed;
template<class T> struct make_unsigned;

template<class T>
using make_signed_t = typename make_signed<T>::type;
template<class T>
using make_unsigned_t = typename make_unsigned<T>::type;

// 20.15.7.4, array modifications
template<class T> struct remove_extent;
template<class T> struct remove_all_extents;

template<class T>
using remove_extent_t = typename remove_extent<T>::type;
template<class T>
using remove_all_extents_t = typename remove_all_extents<T>::type;

// 20.15.7.5, pointer modifications
template<class T> struct remove_pointer;
template<class T> struct add_pointer;
template<class T>
using remove_pointer_t = typename remove_pointer<T>::type;

using add_pointer_t = typename add_pointer<T>::type;

// 20.15.7.6, other transformations

// see 20.15.7.6

using aligned_storage_t = typename aligned_storage<Len, Align>::type;
using aligned_union_t = typename aligned_union<Len, Types...>::type;

using remove_cvref_t = typename remove_cvref<T>::type;
using decay_t = typename decay<T>::type;

using enable_if_t = typename enable_if<b, T>::type;
using conditional_t = typename conditional<b, T, F>::type;

using common_type_t = typename common_type<T...>::type;
using common_reference_t = typename common_reference<T...>::type;

using underlying_type_t = typename underlying_type<T>::type;
using invoke_result_t = typename invoke_result<Fn, ArgTypes...>::type;

using void_t = void;

// 20.15.8, logical operator traits

template<class... B> struct conjunction;

template<class... B> struct disjunction;

template<class B> struct negation;

// 20.15.4.1, primary type categories

inline constexpr bool is_void_v = is_void<T>::value;
inline constexpr bool is_null_pointer_v = is_null_pointer<T>::value;
inline constexpr bool is_integral_v = is_integral<T>::value;
inline constexpr bool is_floating_point_v = is_floating_point<T>::value;
inline constexpr bool is_array_v = is_array<T>::value;
inline constexpr bool is_pointer_v = is_pointer<T>::value;
template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_lvalue_reference_v = is_lvalue_reference<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_rvalue_reference_v = is_rvalue_reference<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_member_object_pointer_v = is_member_object_pointer<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_member_function_pointer_v = is_member_function_pointer<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_enum_v = is_enum<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_union_v = is_union<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_class_v = is_class<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_function_v = is_function<T>::value;

// 20.15.4.2, composite type categories

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_reference_v = is_reference<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_arithmetic_v = is_arithmetic<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_fundamental_v = is_fundamental<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_object_v = is_object<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_scalar_v = is_scalar<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_compound_v = is_compound<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_member_pointer_v = is_member_pointer<T>::value;

// 20.15.4.3, type properties

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_const_v = is_const<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_volatile_v = is_volatile<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_trivial_v = is_trivial<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_trivially_copyable_v = is_trivially_copyable<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_standard_layout_v = is_standard_layout<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_empty_v = is_empty<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_polymorphic_v = is_polymorphic<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_abstract_v = is_abstract<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_final_v = is_final<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_aggregate_v = is_aggregate<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_signed_v = is_signed<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_unsigned_v = is_unsigned<T>::value;

template<class T>
  inline constexpr bool is_bounded_array_v = is_bounded_array<T>::value;

template<class T, class... Args>
  inline constexpr bool is_constructible_v = is_constructible<T, Args...>::value;
template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_default_constructible_v = is_default_constructible<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_copy_constructible_v = is_copy_constructible<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_move_constructible_v = is_move_constructible<T>::value;

template<class T, class U>
    inline constexpr bool is_assignable_v = is_assignable<T, U>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_copy_assignable_v = is_copy_assignable<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_move_assignable_v = is_move_assignable<T>::value;

template<class T, class U>
    inline constexpr bool is_swappable_with_v = is_swappable_with<T, U>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_swappable_v = is_swappable<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_destructible_v = is_destructible<T>::value;

template<class T, class... Args>
    inline constexpr bool is_trivially_constructible_v
        = is_trivially_constructible<T, Args...>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_trivially_default_constructible_v
        = is_trivially_default_constructible<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_trivially_copy_constructible_v
        = is_trivially_copy_constructible<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_trivially_move_constructible_v
        = is_trivially_move_constructible<T>::value;

template<class T, class U>
    inline constexpr bool is_trivially_assignable_v = is_trivially_assignable<T, U>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_trivially_copy_assignable_v
        = is_trivially_copy_assignable<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_trivially_move_assignable_v
        = is_trivially_move_assignable<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_trivially_destructible_v = is_trivially_destructible<T>::value;

template<class T, class... Args>
    inline constexpr bool is_nothrow_constructible_v
        = is_nothrow_constructible<T, Args...>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_nothrow_default_constructible_v
        = is_nothrow_default_constructible<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_nothrow_copy_constructible_v
        = is_nothrow_copy_constructible<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_nothrow_move_constructible_v
        = is_nothrow_move_constructible<T>::value;

template<class T, class U>
    inline constexpr bool is_nothrow_assignable_v = is_nothrow_assignable<T, U>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_nothrow_copy_assignable_v
        = is_nothrow_copy_assignable<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_nothrow_move_assignable_v = is_nothrow_move_assignable<T>::value;

template<class T, class U>
    inline constexpr bool is_nothrow_swappable_with_v = is_nothrow_swappable_with<T, U>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_nothrow_swappable_v = is_nothrow_swappable<T>::value;

template<class T>
    inline constexpr bool is_nothrow_destructible_v = is_nothrow_destructible<T>::value;
template<class T>
inline constexpr bool has_virtual_destructor_v = has_virtual_destructor<T>::value;

template<class T>
inline constexpr bool has_unique_object_representations_v
  = has_unique_object_representations<T>::value;

template<class T>
inline constexpr bool has_strong_structural_equality_v
  = has_strong_structural_equality<T>::value;

// 20.15.5, type property queries

template<class T>
inline constexpr size_t alignment_of_v = alignment_of<T>::value;

template<class T>
inline constexpr size_t rank_v = rank<T>::value;

template<class T, unsigned I = 0>
inline constexpr size_t extent_v = extent<T, I>::value;

// 20.15.6, type relations

template<class T, class U>
inline constexpr bool is_same_v = is_same<T, U>::value;

template<class Base, class Derived>
inline constexpr bool is_base_of_v = is_base_of<Base, Derived>::value;

template<class From, class To>
inline constexpr bool is_convertible_v = is_convertible<From, To>::value;

template<class Base, class Derived>
inline constexpr bool is_layout_compatible_v = is_layout_compatible<Base, Derived>::value;

// 20.15.8, logical operator traits

template<class... B>
inline constexpr bool conjunction_v = conjunction<B...>::value;

template<class... B>
inline constexpr bool disjunction_v = disjunction<B...>::value;

// 20.15.9, member relationships

template<class S, class M>
constexpr bool is_pointer_interconvertible_with_class(M S::*m) noexcept;

template<class S1, class S2, class M1, class M2>
constexpr bool is_corresponding_member(M1 S1::*m1, M2 S2::*m2) noexcept;

// 20.15.10, constant evaluation context

constexpr bool is_constant_evaluated() noexcept;

20.15.3 Helper classes

namespace std {
    template<class T, T v> struct integral_constant {
        static constexpr T value = v;
    }

}
using value_type = T;
using type = integral_constant<T, v>;

constexpr operator value_type() const noexcept { return value; }
constexpr value_type operator()() const noexcept { return value; }
};

1 The class template integral_constant, alias template bool_constant, and its associated typedef-names true_type and false_type are used as base classes to define the interface for various type traits.

20.15.4 Unary type traits [meta.unary]

1 This subclause contains templates that may be used to query the properties of a type at compile time.

2 Each of these templates shall be a Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait (20.15.1) with a base characteristic of true_type if the corresponding condition is true, otherwise false_type.

20.15.4.1 Primary type categories [meta.unary.cat]

1 The primary type categories correspond to the descriptions given in subclause 6.8 of the C++ standard.

2 For any given type T, the result of applying one of these templates to T and to cv T shall yield the same result.

3 [Note: For any given type T, exactly one of the primary type categories has a value member that evaluates to true. — end note]

Table 45: Primary type category predicates [tab:meta.unary.cat]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_void;</td>
<td>T is void</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_null_pointer;</td>
<td>T is nullptr_t (6.8.1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_integral;</td>
<td>T is an integral type (6.8.1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_floating_point;</td>
<td>T is a floating-point type (6.8.1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_array;</td>
<td>T is an array type (6.8.2) of known or unknown extent</td>
<td>Class template array (22.3.7) is not an array type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_pointer;</td>
<td>T is a pointer type (6.8.2)</td>
<td>Includes pointers to functions but not pointers to non-static members.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_lvalue_reference;</td>
<td>T is an lvalue reference type (9.3.3.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_rvalue_reference;</td>
<td>T is an rvalue reference type (9.3.3.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_member_object_pointer;</td>
<td>T is a pointer to data member</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_member_function_pointer;</td>
<td>T is a pointer to member function</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_enum;</td>
<td>T is an enumeration type (6.8.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_union;</td>
<td>T is a union type (6.8.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_class;</td>
<td>T is a non-union class type (6.8.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_function;</td>
<td>T is a function type (6.8.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
20.15.4.2 Composite type traits

These templates provide convenient compositions of the primary type categories, corresponding to the descriptions given in subclause 6.8.

For any given type \( T \), the result of applying one of these templates to \( T \) and to \( cv \ T \) shall yield the same result.

Table 46: Composite type category predicates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_reference;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is an lvalue reference or an rvalue reference</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_arithmetic;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is an arithmetic type (6.8.1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_fundamental;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is a fundamental type (6.8.1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_object;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is an object type (6.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_scalar;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is a scalar type (6.8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_member_pointer;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is a pointer-to-member type (6.8.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20.15.4.3 Type properties

These templates provide access to some of the more important properties of types.

It is unspecified whether the library defines any full or partial specializations of any of these templates.

For all of the class templates \( X \) declared in this subclause, instantiating that template with a template-argument that is a class template specialization may result in the implicit instantiation of the template argument if and only if the semantics of \( X \) require that the argument is a complete type.

For the purpose of defining the templates in this subclause, a function call expression `declval<T>()` for any type \( T \) is considered to be a trivial (6.8, 11.4.3) function call that is not an odr-use (6.3) of `declval` in the context of the corresponding definition notwithstanding the restrictions of 20.2.6.

Table 47: Type property predicates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Preconditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_const;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is const-qualified (6.8.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_volatile;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is volatile-qualified (6.8.3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_trivial;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is a trivial type (6.8)</td>
<td><code>remove_all_extents_t&lt;T&gt; shall be a complete type or cv void.</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_trivially_copyable;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is a trivially copyable type (6.8)</td>
<td><code>remove_all_extents_t&lt;T&gt; shall be a complete type or cv void.</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_standard_layout;</code></td>
<td>( T ) is a standard-layout type (6.8)</td>
<td><code>remove_all_extents_t&lt;T&gt; shall be a complete type or cv void.</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 47: Type property predicates (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Preconditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_empty;</code></td>
<td><code>T</code> is a class type, but not a union type, with no non-static data members other than subobjects of zero size, no virtual member functions, no virtual base classes, and no base class <code>B</code> for which <code>is_empty_v&lt;B&gt;</code> is <code>false</code>.</td>
<td>If <code>T</code> is a non-union class type, <code>T</code> shall be a complete type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_polymorphic;</code></td>
<td><code>T</code> is a polymorphic class (11.7.2)</td>
<td>If <code>T</code> is a non-union class type, <code>T</code> shall be a complete type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_abstract;</code></td>
<td><code>T</code> is an abstract class (11.7.3)</td>
<td>If <code>T</code> is a non-union class type, <code>T</code> shall be a complete type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_final;</code></td>
<td><code>T</code> is a class type marked with the <code>class-virt-specifier final</code> (Clause 11). [Note: A union is a class type that can be marked with <code>final</code>. — end note]</td>
<td>If <code>T</code> is a class type, <code>T</code> shall be a complete type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_aggregate;</code></td>
<td><code>T</code> is an aggregate type (9.4.1)</td>
<td><code>remove_all_extents_t&lt;T&gt;</code> shall be a complete type or <code>cv void</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_signed;</code></td>
<td>If <code>is_arithmetic_v&lt;T&gt;</code> is <code>true</code>, the same result as <code>T(-1) &lt; T(0)</code>; otherwise, <code>false</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_unsigned;</code></td>
<td>If <code>is_arithmetic_v&lt;T&gt;</code> is <code>true</code>, the same result as <code>T(0) &lt; T(-1)</code>; otherwise, <code>false</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_bounded_array;</code></td>
<td><code>T</code> is an array type of known bound (9.3.3.4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_unbounded_array;</code></td>
<td><code>T</code> is an array type of unknown bound (9.3.3.4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T, class... Args&gt; struct is_constructible;</code></td>
<td>For a function type <code>T</code> or for a <code>cv void</code> type <code>T</code>, <code>is_constructible_v&lt;T, Args...&gt;</code> is <code>false</code>, otherwise see below</td>
<td><code>T</code> and all types in the template parameter pack <code>Args</code> shall be complete types, <code>cv void</code>, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_default_constructible;</code></td>
<td><code>is_constructible_v&lt;T&gt;</code> is <code>true</code>.</td>
<td><code>T</code> shall be a complete type, <code>cv void</code>, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_copy_constructible;</code></td>
<td>For a referenceable type <code>T</code> (16.3.22), the same result as <code>is_constructible_v&lt;T, const T&amp;&gt;</code>; otherwise <code>false</code>.</td>
<td><code>T</code> shall be a complete type, <code>cv void</code>, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_move_constructible;</code></td>
<td>For a referenceable type <code>T</code>, the same result as <code>is_constructible_v&lt;T, T&amp;&amp;&gt;</code>; otherwise <code>false</code>.</td>
<td><code>T</code> shall be a complete type, <code>cv void</code>, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 47: Type property predicates (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Preconditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T, class U&gt; struct is_assignable;</code></td>
<td>The expression <code>declval&lt;T&gt;() = declval&lt;U&gt;()</code> is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand (7.2). Access checking is performed as if in a context unrelated to T and U. Only the validity of the immediate context of the assignment expression is considered. [Note: The compilation of the expression can result in side effects such as the instantiation of class template specializations and function template specializations, the generation of implicitly-defined functions, and so on. Such side effects are not in the “immediate context” and can result in the program being ill-formed. — end note]</td>
<td>T and U shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_copy_assignable;</code></td>
<td>For a referenceable type T, the same result as <code>is_assignable_v&lt;T&amp;, const T&amp;&gt;</code>, otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_move_assignable;</code></td>
<td>For a referenceable type T, the same result as <code>is_assignable_v&lt;T&amp;, T&amp;&amp;&gt;</code>, otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 47: Type property predicates (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Preconditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T, class U&gt;</td>
<td>The expressions</td>
<td>T and U shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct is_swappable_with;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>swap(declval&lt;T&gt;(), declval&lt;U&gt;())</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>swap(declval&lt;U&gt;(), declval&lt;T&gt;())</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>are each well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand (7.2) in an overload-resolution context for swappable values (16.5.3.2). Access checking is performed as if in a context unrelated to T and U. Only the validity of the immediate context of the swap expressions is considered. [Note: The compilation of the expressions can result in side effects such as the instantiation of class template specializations and function template specializations, the generation of implicitly-defined functions, and so on. Such side effects are not in the “immediate context” and can result in the program being ill-formed. — end note]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct is_swappable;</td>
<td>For a referenceable type T, the same result as is_swappable_with_v&lt;T&amp;, T&amp;&gt;, otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct is_destructible;</td>
<td>Either T is a reference type, or T is a complete object type for which the expression declval&lt;U&amp;&gt;() .~U() is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand (7.2), where U is remove_all_extents_t&lt;T&gt;.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T, class... Args&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct is_trivially_constructible;</td>
<td>is_constructible_v&lt;T, Args...&gt; is true and the variable definition for is_constructible, as defined below, is known to call no operation that is not trivial (6.8, 11.4.3).</td>
<td>T and all types in the template parameter pack Args shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 47: Type property predicates (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Preconditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_trivially_default_constructible;</td>
<td>is_trivially_constructible_v&lt;T&gt; is true.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_trivially_copy_constructible;</td>
<td>For a reference type T, the same result as is_trivially_constructible_v&lt;T, const T&amp;&gt; otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_trivially_move_constructible;</td>
<td>For a reference type T, the same result as is_trivially_constructible_v&lt;T, T&amp;&amp;&gt; otherwise false.</td>
<td>T and U shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T, class U&gt; struct is_trivially_assignable;</td>
<td>is_assignable_v&lt;T, U&gt; is true and the assignment, as defined by is_assignable, is known to call no operation that is not trivial (6.8, 11.4.3).</td>
<td>T and U shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_trivially_copyAssignable;</td>
<td>For a reference type T, the same result as is_triviallyAssignable_v&lt;T, const T&amp;&gt; otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_trivially_moveAssignable;</td>
<td>For a reference type T, the same result as is_triviallyAssignable_v&lt;T, T&amp;&amp;&gt; otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_trivially_destructible;</td>
<td>is_destructible_v&lt;T&gt; is true and remove_all_extents_t&lt;T&gt; is either a non-class type or a class type with a trivial destructor.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T, class... Args&gt; struct is_nothrow_constructible;</td>
<td>is_constructible_v&lt;T, Args...&gt; is true and the variable definition for is_constructible, as defined below, is known not to throw any exceptions (7.6.2.6).</td>
<td>T and all types in the template parameter pack Args shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_nothrow_default_constructible;</td>
<td>is_nothrow_constructible_v&lt;T&gt; is true.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_nothrow_copy_constructible;</td>
<td>For a reference type T, the same result as is_nothrow_constructible_v&lt;T, const T&amp;&gt; otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 47: Type property predicates (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Preconditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_nothrow_move_constructible;</td>
<td>For a referenceable type T, the same result as is_nothrow_constructible_v&lt;T, T&amp;&amp;&gt;, otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T, class U&gt; struct is_nothrow_assignable;</td>
<td>isAssignable_v&lt;T, U&gt; is true and the assignment is known not to throw any exceptions (7.6.2.6).</td>
<td>T and U shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_nothrow_copy_assignable;</td>
<td>For a referenceable type T, the same result as is_nothrow_assignable_v&lt;T&amp;, const T&amp;&gt;, otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_nothrow_move_assignable;</td>
<td>For a referenceable type T, the same result as is_nothrow_assignable_v&lt;T&amp;, T&amp;&amp;&gt;, otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T, class U&gt; struct is_nothrow_swappable_with;</td>
<td>is_swappable_with_v&lt;T, U&gt; is true and each swap expression of the definition of is_swappable_with_v&lt;T, U&gt; is known not to throw any exceptions (7.6.2.6).</td>
<td>T and U shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_nothrow_swappable;</td>
<td>For a referenceable type T, the same result as is_nothrow_swappable_with_v&lt;T&amp;, T&amp;&gt;, otherwise false.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct is_nothrow_destructible;</td>
<td>is_destructible_v&lt;T&gt; is true and the indicated destructor is known not to throw any exceptions (7.6.2.6).</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct has_virtualDestructor;</td>
<td>T has a virtual destructor (11.4.6)</td>
<td>If T is a non-union class type, T shall be a complete type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct has_unique_objectRepresentations;</td>
<td>For an array type T, the same result as has_unique_object_representations_v&lt;remove_all_extents_v&lt;T&lt;T&gt;&gt;, otherwise see below.</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct has_strong_structural_equality;</td>
<td>The type T has strong structural equality (11.11.1).</td>
<td>T shall be a complete type, cv void, or an array of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5 [Example:

```cpp
is_const_v<e::volatile int>  // true
is_const_v<e::int*>          // false
is_const_v<e::const int&>    // true
is_const_v<e::int[]>         // false
is_const_v<e::e::int[]>      // true
```
6 [Example:
    remove_const_t<const volatile int> // volatile int
    remove_const_t<const int* const> // const int*
    remove_const_t<const int&> // const int&
— end example]

7 [Example:
    // Given:
    struct P final { };
    union U1 { };
    union U2 final { };

    // the following assertions hold:
    static_assert(!is_final_v<int>);
    static_assert(is_final_v<P>);
    static_assert(!is_final_v<U1>);
    static_assert(is_final_v<U2>);
— end example]

8 The predicate condition for a template specialization is_constructible<T, Args...> shall be satisfied if and only if the following variable definition would be well-formed for some invented variable t:

    T t(declval<Args>()...);

[Note: These tokens are never interpreted as a function declaration. — end note] Access checking is performed as if in a context unrelated to T and any of the Args. Only the validity of the immediate context of the variable initialization is considered. [Note: The evaluation of the initialization can result in side effects such as the instantiation of class template specializations and function template specializations, the generation of implicitly-defined functions, and so on. Such side effects are not in the “immediate context” and can result in the program being ill-formed. — end note]

9 The predicate condition for a template specialization has_unique_object_representations<T> shall be satisfied if and only if:

(9.1) — T is trivially copyable, and
(9.2) — any two objects of type T with the same value have the same object representation, where two objects of array or non-union class type are considered to have the same value if their respective sequences of direct subobjects have the same values, and two objects of union type are considered to have the same value if they have the same active member and the corresponding members have the same value.

The set of scalar types for which this condition holds is implementation-defined. [Note: If a type has padding bits, the condition does not hold; otherwise, the condition holds true for integral types. — end note]

20.15.5 Type property queries [meta.unary.prop.query]

1 This subclause contains templates that may be used to query properties of types at compile time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt;</td>
<td>alignof(T).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct alignment_of;</td>
<td>Requires: alignof(T) shall be a valid expression (7.6.2.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt;</td>
<td>If T names an array type, an integer value representing the number of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct rank;</td>
<td>dimensions of T; otherwise, 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T, unsigned I = 0&gt;</td>
<td>If T is not an array type, or if it has rank less than or equal to I,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct extent;</td>
<td>or if I is 0 and T has type “array of unknown bound of U”, then 0;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>otherwise, the bound (9.3.3.4) of the I\textsuperscript{th} dimension of T, where indexing of I is zero-based</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 Each of these templates shall be a \texttt{Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait} (20.15.1) with a base characteristic of `integral_constant<size_t, Value>`. § 20.15.5
3 [Example:

```
// the following assertions hold:
assert(rank_v<int> == 0);
assert(rank_v<int[2]> == 1);
assert(rank_v<int[][4]> == 2);
```

—end example]

4 [Example:

```
// the following assertions hold:
assert(extent_v<int> == 0);
assert(extent_v<int[2]> == 2);
assert(extent_v<int[2][4]> == 2);
assert((extent_v<int[2][4], 1>) == 0);
assert((extent_v<int[][4], 1>) == 4);
```

—end example]

20.15.6 Relationships between types [meta.rel]

This subclause contains templates that may be used to query relationships between types at compile time.

Each of these templates shall be a `Cpp17BinaryTypeTrait` (20.15.1) with a base characteristic of `true_type` if the corresponding condition is true, otherwise `false_type`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T, class U&gt; struct is_same;</td>
<td>T and U name the same type with the same cv-qualifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class Base, class Derived&gt; struct is_base_of;</td>
<td>Base is a base class of Derived (11.7) without regard to cv-qualifiers or Base and Derived are not unions and name the same class type without regard to cv-qualifiers. If Base and Derived are non-union class types and are not possibly cv-qualified versions of the same type, Derived shall be a complete type. [Note: Base classes that are private, protected, or ambiguous are, nonetheless, base classes. —end note]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class From, class To&gt; struct is_convertible;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td>From and To shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class From, class To&gt; struct is_nothrow_convertible;</td>
<td>is_convertible_v&lt;From, To&gt; is true and the conversion, as defined by is_convertible, is known not to throw any exceptions (7.6.2.6)</td>
<td>From and To shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T, class U&gt; struct is_layout_compatible;</td>
<td>T and U are layout-compatible (6.8)</td>
<td>T and U shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 49: Type relationship predicates (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class Base, class Derived&gt;</td>
<td>Derived is unambiguously derived from Base without regard to cv-qualifiers, and each object of type Derived is pointer-interconvertible (6.8.2) with its Base subobject, or Base and Derived are not unions and name the same class type without regard to cv-qualifiers.</td>
<td>If Base and Derived are non-union class types and are not (possibly cv-qualified versions of) the same type, Derived shall be a complete type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class Fn, class... ArgTypes&gt;</td>
<td>The expression \texttt{INVOKE}(declval&lt;Fn&gt;(), declval&lt;ArgTypes&gt;()...) is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand</td>
<td>Fn and all types in the template parameter pack ArgTypes shall be complete types, \texttt{cv void}, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class R, class Fn, class... ArgTypes&gt;</td>
<td>The expression \texttt{INVOKE}&lt;R&gt;(declval&lt;Fn&gt;(), declval&lt;ArgTypes&gt;()...) is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand</td>
<td>Fn, R, and all types in the template parameter pack ArgTypes shall be complete types, \texttt{cv void}, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class Fn, class... ArgTypes&gt;</td>
<td>\texttt{is_invocable_v}&lt;Fn, ArgTypes...&gt; is true and the expression \texttt{INVOKE}(declval&lt;Fn&gt;(), declval&lt;ArgTypes&gt;()...) is known not to throw any exceptions (7.6.2.6)</td>
<td>Fn and all types in the template parameter pack ArgTypes shall be complete types, \texttt{cv void}, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class R, class Fn, class... ArgTypes&gt;</td>
<td>\texttt{is_nothrow_invocable_v}&lt;R, Fn, ArgTypes...&gt; is true and the expression \texttt{INVOKE}&lt;R&gt;(declval&lt;Fn&gt;(), declval&lt;ArgTypes&gt;()...) is known not to throw any exceptions (7.6.2.6)</td>
<td>Fn, R, and all types in the template parameter pack ArgTypes shall be complete types, \texttt{cv void}, or arrays of unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3 For the purpose of defining the templates in this subclause, a function call expression \texttt{declval<T>()} for any type \texttt{T} is considered to be a trivial (6.8, 11.4.3) function call that is not an odr-use (6.3) of \texttt{declval} in the context of the corresponding definition notwithstanding the restrictions of 20.2.6.

4 

[Example:]  

```cpp
struct B {};  
struct B1 : B {};  
struct B2 : B {};  
struct D : private B1, private B2 {};  

is_base_of_v<&B, D> // true  
is_base_of_v<const B, D> // true  
is_base_of_v<&B, const D> // true  
is_base_of_v<B, const B> // true  
is_base_of_v<&D, B> // false  
is_base_of_v<&B, D&> // false  
is_base_of_v<&int, int> // false  
```

— end example]
The predicate condition for a template specialization \texttt{is\_convertible<From, To>} shall be satisfied if and only if the return expression in the following code would be well-formed, including any implicit conversions to the return type of the function:

```cpp
To test() {
    return declval<From>();
}
```

[Note: This requirement gives well-defined results for reference types, void types, array types, and function types. \hspace{1em} \textit{— end note}]

Access checking is performed in a context unrelated to \texttt{To} and \texttt{From}. Only the validity of the immediate context of the \texttt{return} statement (8.7.3) (including initialization of the returned object or reference) is considered. [Note: The initialization can result in side effects such as the instantiation of class template specializations and function template specializations, the generation of implicitly-defined functions, and so on. Such side effects are not in the “immediate context” and can result in the program being ill-formed. \hspace{1em} \textit{— end note}]

### 20.15.7 Transformations between types

This subclause contains templates that may be used to transform one type to another following some predefined rule.

Each of the templates in this subclause shall be a \texttt{Cpp17TransformationTrait} (20.15.1).

#### 20.15.7.1 Const-volatile modifications

The member typedef \texttt{type} names the same type as \texttt{T} except that any top-level const-qualifier has been removed. \textit{Example:} \texttt{remove\_const_t<const volatile int>} evaluates to \texttt{volatile int}, whereas \texttt{remove\_const_t<const int*>} evaluates to \texttt{const int*}. \hspace{1em} \textit{— end example}

If \texttt{T} is a reference, function, or top-level const-qualified type, then \texttt{type} names the same type as \texttt{T}, otherwise \texttt{T const}.

#### 20.15.7.2 Reference modifications

If \texttt{T} has type “reference to \texttt{T1}” then the member typedef \texttt{type} names \texttt{T1}; otherwise, \texttt{type} names \texttt{T}.

If \texttt{T} names a referenceable type (16.3.22) then the member typedef \texttt{type} names \texttt{Tk}; otherwise, \texttt{type} names \texttt{T}. [Note: This rule reflects the semantics of reference collapsing (9.3.3.2). \hspace{1em} \textit{— end note}]
Table 51: Reference modifications (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt;</code> struct <code>add_rvalue_reference;</code></td>
<td>If ( T ) names a referenceable type then the member typedef <code>type</code> names ( T &amp;{} ); otherwise, <code>type</code> names ( T ). [Note: This rule reflects the semantics of reference collapsing (9.3.3.2). For example, when a type ( T ) names a type ( T_1&amp; ), the type <code>add_rvalue_reference_t&lt;T&gt;</code> is not an rvalue reference. — end note]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20.15.7.3 Sign modifications

Table 52: Sign modifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt;</code> struct <code>make_signed;</code></td>
<td>If ( T ) names a (possibly cv-qualified) signed integer type (6.8.1) then the member typedef <code>type</code> names the type ( T ); otherwise, if ( T ) names a (possibly cv-qualified) unsigned integer type then <code>type</code> names the corresponding signed integer type, with the same cv-qualifiers as ( T ); otherwise, <code>type</code> names the signed integer type with smallest rank (6.8.4) for which <code>sizeof(T) == sizeof(type)</code>, with the same cv-qualifiers as ( T ). Requires: ( T ) shall be a (possibly cv-qualified) integral type or enumeration but not a <code>bool</code> type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt;</code> struct <code>make_unsigned;</code></td>
<td>If ( T ) names a (possibly cv-qualified) unsigned integer type (6.8.1) then the member typedef <code>type</code> names the type ( T ); otherwise, if ( T ) names a (possibly cv-qualified) signed integer type then <code>type</code> names the corresponding unsigned integer type, with the same cv-qualifiers as ( T ); otherwise, <code>type</code> names the unsigned integer type with smallest rank (6.8.4) for which <code>sizeof(T) == sizeof(type)</code>, with the same cv-qualifiers as ( T ). Requires: ( T ) shall be a (possibly cv-qualified) integral type or enumeration but not a <code>bool</code> type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20.15.7.4 Array modifications

Table 53: Array modifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt;</code> struct <code>remove_extent;</code></td>
<td>If ( T ) names a type “array of ( U )”, the member typedef <code>type</code> shall be ( U ), otherwise ( T ). [Note: For multidimensional arrays, only the first array dimension is removed. For a type “array of <code>const U</code>”, the resulting type is <code>const U</code>. — end note]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>template&lt;class T&gt;</code> struct <code>remove_all_extents;</code></td>
<td>If ( T ) is “multi-dimensional array of ( U )”, the resulting member typedef <code>type</code> is ( U ), otherwise ( T ).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 [Example:

// the following assertions hold:
assert((is_same_v<remove_extent_t<int>, int>));
assert((is_same_v<remove_extent_t<int[2]>, int>>));
assert((is_same_v<remove_extent_t<int[2][3]>, int[3]>));
assert((is_same_v<remove_extent_t<int[1][3]>, int[3]>));
— end example]

2 [Example:

// the following assertions hold:
assert((is_same_v<remove_all_extents_t<int>, int>));
assert((is_same_v<remove_all_extents_t<int[2]>, int>>));
assert((is_same_v<remove_all_extents_t<int[2][3]>, int>>));

§ 20.15.4
assert((is_same_v<remove_all_extents_t<int[3]>, int>));

—end example

### 20.15.7.5 Pointer modifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt;</td>
<td>If T has type &quot;(possibly cv-qualified) pointer to T1&quot; then the member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct remove_pointer;</td>
<td>typedef type names T1; otherwise, it names T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt;</td>
<td>If T names a referenceable type (16.3.22) or a cv void type then the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct add_pointer;</td>
<td>member typedef type names the same type as remove_reference_t&lt;T&gt;*/;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>otherwise, type names T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 20.15.7.6 Other transformations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt;</td>
<td>The member typedef type names the type T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct type_identity;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;size_t Len, size_t Align = default-alignment&gt; struct aligned_storage;</td>
<td>The value of default-alignment shall be the most stringent alignment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>requirement for any C++ object type whose size is no greater than Len (6.8).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The member typedef type shall be a trivial standard-layout type suitable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for use as uninitialized storage for any object whose size is at most Len</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and whose alignment is a divisor of Align.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Requires: Len shall not be zero. Align shall be equal to alignof(T) for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>some type T or to default-alignment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;size_t Len, class... Types&gt; struct aligned_union;</td>
<td>The member typedef type shall be a trivial standard-layout type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>suitable for use as uninitialized storage for any object whose type is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>listed in Types; its size shall be at least Len. The static member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>alignment_value shall be an integral constant of type size_t whose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>value is the strictest alignment of all types listed in Types.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Requires: At least one type is provided. Each type in the template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>parameter pack Types shall be a complete object type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt;</td>
<td>The member typedef type names the same type as remove_cv_t&lt;T&gt;();</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct remove_cvref;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt;</td>
<td>Let U be remove_reference_t&lt;T&gt;. If is_array_v&lt;U&gt; is true, the member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>struct decay;</td>
<td>typedef type shall equal remove_extent_t&lt;T&gt;*/. If is_function_v&lt;U&gt; is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>true, the member typedef type shall equal add_pointer_t&lt;U&gt;. Otherwise the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>member typedef type equals remove_cv_t&lt;U&gt;. [Note: This behavior is similar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to the lvalue-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>function-to-pointer (7.3.3) conversions applied when an lvalue is used as</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>an rvalue, but also strips cv-qualifiers from class types in order to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>more closely model by-value argument passing. —end note]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;bool B, class T = void&gt; struct enable_if;</td>
<td>If B is true, the member typedef type shall equal T; otherwise, there</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shall be no member type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;bool B, class T, class F&gt; struct conditional;</td>
<td>If B is true, the member typedef type shall equal T. If B is false, the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>member typedef type shall equal F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class... T&gt; struct common_type;</td>
<td>Unless this trait is specialized (as specified in Note B, below), the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>member type shall be defined or omitted as specified in Note A, below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If it is omitted, there shall be no member type. Each type in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>template parameter pack T shall be complete, cv void, or an array of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unknown bound.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 55: Other transformations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Template</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class, class, template&lt;class&gt; class, template&lt;class&gt; class&gt; struct basic_common_reference;</td>
<td>Unless this trait is specialized (as specified in Note D, below), there shall be no member type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class... T&gt; struct common_reference;</td>
<td>The member typedef-name type is defined or omitted as specified in Note C, below. Each type in the parameter pack T shall be complete or cv void.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class T&gt; struct underlying_type;</td>
<td>If T is an enumeration type, the member typedef type names the underlying type of T (9.7.1); otherwise, there is no member type. Mandates: T is not an incomplete enumeration type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>template&lt;class Fn, class... ArgTypes&gt; struct invoke_result;</td>
<td>If the expression INVOKE(declval&lt;Fn&gt;(), declval&lt;ArgTypes&gt;()...) is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand (7.2), the member typedef type names the type decltype(INVOKE(declval&lt;Fn&gt;(), declval&lt;ArgTypes&gt;()...)); otherwise, there shall be no member type. Access checking is performed as if in a context unrelated to Fn and ArgTypes. Only the validity of the immediate context of the expression is considered. [Note: The compilation of the expression can result in side effects such as the instantiation of class template specializations and function template specializations, the generation of implicitly-defined functions, and so on. Such side effects are not in the “immediate context” and can result in the program being ill-formed. —end note]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requires: Fn and all types in the template parameter pack ArgTypes shall be complete types, cv void, or arrays of unknown bound.

1 [Note: A typical implementation would define aligned_storage as:

```cpp
template<size_t Len, size_t Alignment>
struct aligned_storage {
  typedef struct {
    alignas(Alignment) unsigned char __data[Len];
  } type;
};
@end note]

2 Let:

(2.1) --- CREF(A) be add_lvalue_reference_t<const remove_reference_t<A>>,

(2.2) --- XREF(A) denote a unary alias template T such that T<U> denotes the same type as U with the addition of A’s cv and reference qualifiers, for a non-reference cv-unqualified type U,

(2.3) --- COPYCV(FROM, TO) be an alias for type TO with the addition of FROM’s top-level cv-qualifiers. [Example: COPYCV(const int, volatile short) is an alias for const volatile short. —end example]

(2.4) --- COND-RES(X, Y) be decltype(false ? declval<X(&)()>() : declval<Y(&)()>()). Given types A and B, let X be remove_reference_t<A>, let Y be remove_reference_t<B>, and let COMMON-REF(A, B) be:

(2.5) --- If A and B are both lvalue reference types, COMMON-REF(A, B) is COND-RES(COPYCV(X, Y) &< COPYCV(Y, X) &) if that type exists and is a reference type.

(2.6) --- Otherwise, let C be remove_reference_t<COMMON-REF(Xk, Yk)&&. If A and B are both rvalue reference types, C is well-formed, and is_convertible_v<A, C> &< is_convertible_v<B, C> is true, then COMMON-REF(A, B) is C.

(2.7) --- Otherwise, let D be COMMON-REF(const Xk, Yk). If A is an rvalue reference and B is an lvalue reference and D is well-formed and is_convertible_v<A, D> is true, then COMMON-REF(A, B) is D.

§ 20.15.7.6 708
— Otherwise, if A is an lvalue reference and B is an rvalue reference, then \textit{COMMON-REF}(A, B) is \textit{COMMON-REF}(B, A).

— Otherwise, \textit{COMMON-REF}(A, B) is ill-formed.

If any of the types computed above is ill-formed, then \textit{COMMON-REF}(A, B) is ill-formed.

3 Note A: For the \textit{common_type} trait applied to a template parameter pack \(T\) of types, the member \textit{type} shall be either defined or not present as follows:

(3.1) — If \textit{sizeof}…(\(T\)) is zero, there shall be no member \textit{type}.

(3.2) — If \textit{sizeof}…(\(T\)) is one, let \(T_0\) denote the sole type constituting the pack \(T\). The member \textit{typedef-name} \textit{type} shall denote the same type, if any, as \textit{common_type} t<\(T_0\), \(T_0\)>; otherwise there shall be no member \textit{type}.

(3.3) — If \textit{sizeof}…(\(T\)) is two, let the first and second types constituting \(T\) be denoted by \(T_1\) and \(T_2\), respectively, and let \(D_1\) and \(D_2\) denote the same types as \textit{decay} t<\(T_1\)> and \textit{decay} t<\(T_2\>>, respectively.

(3.3.1) — If \textit{is_same}\_v<\(T_1\), \(D_1\)> is \textit{false} or \textit{is_same}\_v<\(T_2\), \(D_2\)> is \textit{false}, let \(C\) denote the same type, if any, as \textit{common_type} t<\(D_1\), \(D_2\)>.

(3.3.2) — [Note: None of the following will apply if there is a specialization \textit{common_type}<\(D_1\), \(D_2\)>.

(3.3.3) — Otherwise, if both \(D_1\) and \(D_2\) denote comparison category types (17.11.2.1), let \(C\) denote the \textit{common} \textit{comparison} \textit{type} (11.11.3) of \(D_1\) and \(D_2\).

(3.3.4) — Otherwise, if \[
\textit{decay} t<\textit{decltype}(\textit{false} \ ? \ \textit{declval}\_v<\(D_1\)> : \textit{declval}\_v<\(D_2\)>())>
\]
denotes a valid type, let \(C\) denote that type.

(3.3.5) — Otherwise, if \textit{COND-RES}(\textit{CREF}(\(D_1\)), \textit{CREF}(\(D_2\))) denotes a type, let \(C\) denote the type \textit{decay}\_t<\textit{COND-RES}(\textit{CREF}(\(D_1\)), \textit{CREF}(\(D_2\)))>.

In either case, the member \textit{typedef-name} \textit{type} shall denote the same type, if any, as \(C\). Otherwise, there shall be no member \textit{type}.

(3.4) — If \textit{sizeof}…(\(T\)) is greater than two, let \(T_1\), \(T_2\), and \(R\), respectively, denote the first, second, and (pack of) remaining types constituting \(T\). Let \(C\) denote the same type, if any, as \textit{common_type} t<\(T_1\), \(T_2\)>.

If there is such a type \(C\), the member \textit{typedef-name} \textit{type} shall denote the same type, if any, as \textit{common_type} t<\(C\), \(R\)...>. Otherwise, there shall be no member \textit{type}.

4 Note B: Notwithstanding the provisions of 20.15.2, and pursuant to 16.5.4.2.1, a program may specialize \textit{common_type}<\(T_1\), \(T_2\)> for types \(T_1\) and \(T_2\) such that \textit{is_same}\_v<\(T_1\), \textit{decay} t<\(T_1\)>> and \textit{is_same}\_v<\(T_2\), \textit{decay} t<\(T_2\)> are each \textit{true}. [Note: Such specializations are needed when only explicit conversions are desired between the template arguments. —end note] Such a specialization need not have a member named \textit{type}, but if it does, that member shall be a \textit{typedef-name} for an accessible and unambiguous cv-unqualified non-reference type \(C\) to which each of the types \(T_1\) and \(T_2\) is explicitly convertible. Moreover, \textit{common_type-t}<\(T_1\), \(T_2\)> shall denote the same type, if any, as does \textit{common_type-t}<\(T_2\), \(T_1\)>.

No diagnostic is required for a violation of this Note’s rules.

5 Note C: For the \textit{common_reference} trait applied to a parameter pack \(T\) of types, the member \textit{type} shall be either defined or not present as follows:

(5.1) — If \textit{sizeof}…(\(T\)) is zero, there shall be no member \textit{type}.

(5.2) — Otherwise, if \textit{sizeof}…(\(T\)) is one, let \(T_0\) denote the sole type in the pack \(T\). The member \textit{typedef-name} \textit{type} shall denote the same type as \(T_0\).

(5.3) — Otherwise, if \textit{sizeof}…(\(T\)) is two, let \(T_1\) and \(T_2\) denote the two types in the pack \(T\). Then

(5.3.1) — If \(T_1\) and \(T_2\) are reference types and \textit{COMMON-REF}(\(T_1\), \(T_2\)) is well-formed, then the member \textit{typedef-name} \textit{type} denotes that type.

(5.3.2) — Otherwise, if \textit{basic_common_reference}<\textit{remove_cvref}\_t<\textit{T}1>, \textit{remove_cvref}\_t<\textit{T}2>, \textit{XREF}(\(T_1\), \textit{XREF}(\(T_2\)))::\textit{type} is well-formed, then the member \textit{typedef-name} \textit{type} denotes that type.

(5.3.3) — Otherwise, if \textit{COND-RES}(\(T_1\), \(T_2\)) is well-formed, then the member \textit{typedef-name} \textit{type} denotes that type.

(5.3.4) — Otherwise, if \textit{common_type-t}<\(T_1\), \(T_2\)> is well-formed, then the member \textit{typedef-name} \textit{type} denotes that type.
— Otherwise, there shall be no member type.

— Otherwise, if sizeof...(T) is greater than two, let T1, T2, and Rest, respectively, denote the first, second, and (pack of) remaining types comprising T. Let C be the type common_reference_t<T1, T2>. Then:

— If there is such a type C, the member typedef type shall denote the same type, if any, as common_reference_t<C, Rest...>.

— Otherwise, there shall be no member type.

6 Note D: Notwithstanding the provisions of 20.15.2, and pursuant to 16.5.4.2.1, a program may partially specialize basic_common_reference<T, U, TQual, UQual> for types T and U such that is_same_v<T, decay_t<T>> and is_same_v<U, decay_t<U>> are each true. [Note: Such specializations can be used to influence the result of common_reference, and are needed when only explicit conversions are desired between the template arguments. — end note] Such a specialization need not have a member named type, but if it does, that member shall be a typedef-name for an accessible and unambiguous type C to which each of the types TQual<T> and UQual<U> is convertible. Moreover, basic_common_reference<T, U, TQual, UQual>::type shall denote the same type, if any, as does basic_common_reference<U, T, UQual, TQual>::type. No diagnostic is required for a violation of these rules.

7 [Example: Given these definitions:

```c
using PF1 = bool (&)();
using PF2 = short (*)(long);
struct S {
    operator PF2() const;
    double operator() (char, int&);
    void fn(long) const;
    char data;
};
using PMF = void (S::*)(long) const;
using PMD = char S::*;
```

the following assertions will hold:

```c
static_assert(is_same_v:invoke_result_t<S, int>, short>);
static_assert(is_same_v:invoke_result_t<S&, unsigned char, int&, double>);
static_assert(is_same_v:invoke_result_t<PF1>, bool>);
static_assert(is_same_v:invoke_result_t<PMF, unique_ptr<S>, int>, void>);
static_assert(is_same_v:invoke_result_t<PMF, char&>);
static_assert(is_same_v:invoke_result_t<PMF, const S*, const char&>);
```

— end example]

20.15.8 Logical operator traits [meta.logical]

This subclause describes type traits for applying logical operators to other type traits.

```c
template<class... B> struct conjunction : see below { };  
```

The class template conjunction forms the logical conjunction of its template type arguments.

For a specialization conjunction<B1, ..., BN>, if there is a template type argument Bj for which bool(Bj::value) is false, then instantiating conjunction<B1, ..., BN>::value does not require the instantiation of Bj::value for j > i. [Note: This is analogous to the short-circuiting behavior of the built-in operator &&. — end note]

Every template type argument for which Bj::value is instantiated shall be usable as a base class and shall have a member value which is convertible to bool, is not hidden, and is unambiguously available in the type.

The specialization conjunction<B1, ..., BN> has a public and unambiguous base that is either

— the first type Bi in the list true_type, B1, ..., BN for which bool(Bi::value) is false, or

— if there is no such Bi, the last type in the list.
[Note: This means a specialization of \texttt{conjunction} does not necessarily inherit from either \texttt{true\_type} or \texttt{false\_type}. — end note]

The member names of the base class, other than \texttt{conjunction} and \texttt{operator=}, shall not be hidden and shall be unambiguously available in \texttt{conjunction}.

\begin{verbatim}
template<class... B> struct disjunction : see below {};
\end{verbatim}

The class template \texttt{disjunction} forms the logical disjunction of its template type arguments.

For a specialization \texttt{disjunction<B\_1, ..., B\_N>}, if there is a template type argument \texttt{B\_i} for which \texttt{bool(B\_i::value)} is \texttt{true}, then instantiating \texttt{disjunction<B\_1, ..., B\_N>::value} does not require the instantiation of \texttt{B\_j::value} for \texttt{j > i}. [Note: This is analogous to the short-circuiting behavior of the built-in operator \texttt{||}. — end note]

Every template type argument for which \texttt{B\_i::value} is instantiated shall be usable as a base class and shall have a member \texttt{value} which is convertible to \texttt{bool}, is not hidden, and is unambiguously available in the type.

The specialization \texttt{disjunction<B\_1, ..., B\_N>} has a public and unambiguous base that is either
\begin{enumerate}
\item[(10.1)] — the first type \texttt{B\_i} in the list \texttt{false\_type}, \texttt{B\_1}, ..., \texttt{B\_N} for which \texttt{bool(B\_i::value)} is \texttt{true}, or
\item[(10.2)] — if there is no such \texttt{B\_i}, the last type in the list.
\end{enumerate}

[Note: This means a specialization of \texttt{disjunction} does not necessarily inherit from either \texttt{true\_type} or \texttt{false\_type}. — end note]

The member names of the base class, other than \texttt{disjunction} and \texttt{operator=}, shall not be hidden and shall be unambiguously available in \texttt{disjunction}.

\begin{verbatim}
template<class B> struct negation : see below {};
\end{verbatim}

The class template \texttt{negation} forms the logical negation of its template type argument. The type \texttt{negation<B>} is a \texttt{Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait} with a base characteristic of \texttt{bool\_constant<!bool(B::value)>>}.

\section*{20.15.9 Member relationships \texttt{[meta.member]}}

\begin{verbatim}
template<class S, class M>
constexpr bool is_pointer_interconvertible_with_class(M S::*m) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}

1. \textbf{Mandates:} \texttt{S} is a complete type.

2. \textbf{Returns:} \texttt{true} if and only if \texttt{S} is a standard-layout type, \texttt{M} is an object type, \texttt{m} is not null, and each object \texttt{s} of type \texttt{S} is pointer-interconvertible (6.8.2) with its subobject \texttt{s.*m}.

\begin{verbatim}
template<class S1, class S2, class M1, class M2>
constexpr bool is_corresponding_member(M1 S1::*m1, M2 S2::*m2) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}

3. \textbf{Mandates:} \texttt{S1} and \texttt{S2} are complete types.

4. \textbf{Returns:} \texttt{true} if and only if \texttt{S1} and \texttt{S2} are standard-layout types, \texttt{M1} and \texttt{M2} are object types, \texttt{m1} and \texttt{m2} are not null, and \texttt{m1} and \texttt{m2} point to corresponding members of the common initial sequence (11.4) of \texttt{S1} and \texttt{S2}.

5. \textbf{[Note:} The type of a pointer-to-member expression \texttt{&C::b} is not always a pointer to member of \texttt{C}, leading to potentially surprising results when using these functions in conjunction with inheritance. \textbf{[Example:}

\begin{verbatim}
struct A { int a; };      // a standard-layout class
struct B { int b; };      // a standard-layout class
struct C: public A, public B { }; // not a standard-layout class

static_assert( is_pointer_interconvertible_with_class( &C::b ) );  // Succeeds because, despite its appearance, &C::b has type
                    // “pointer to member of B of type int.”
static_assert( is_corresponding_member( &C::a, &C::b ) );         // Forces the use of class C, and fails.
\end{verbatim}

\section*{§ 20.15.9}
20.15.10 Constant evaluation context

constexpr bool is_constant_evaluated() noexcept;

1 Returns: true if and only if evaluation of the call occurs within the evaluation of an expression or conversion that is manifestly constant-evaluated (7.7).

2 [Example:

constexpr void f(unsigned char *p, int n) {
    if (std::is_constant_evaluated()) {
        // should not be a constexpr if statement
        for (int k = 0; k<n; ++k) p[k] = 0;
    } else {
        memset(p, 0, n); // not a core constant expression
    }
}
—end example]

20.16 Compile-time rational arithmetic

20.16.1 In general

1 This subclause describes the ratio library. It provides a class template ratio which exactly represents any finite rational number with a numerator and denominator representable by compile-time constants of type intmax_t.

2 Throughout this subclause, the names of template parameters are used to express type requirements. If a template parameter is named R1 or R2, and the template argument is not a specialization of the ratio template, the program is ill-formed.

20.16.2 Header <ratio> synopsis

namespace std {

    // 20.16.3, class template ratio
    template<intmax_t N, intmax_t D = 1> class ratio;

    // 20.16.4, ratio arithmetic
    template<class R1, class R2> using ratio_add = see below;
    template<class R1, class R2> using ratio_subtract = see below;
    template<class R1, class R2> using ratio_multiply = see below;
    template<class R1, class R2> using ratio_divide = see below;

    // 20.16.5, ratio comparison
    template<class R1, class R2> struct ratio_equal;
    template<class R1, class R2> struct ratio_not_equal;
    template<class R1, class R2> struct ratio_less;
    template<class R1, class R2> struct ratio_less_equal;
    template<class R1, class R2> struct ratio_greater;
    template<class R1, class R2> struct ratio_greater_equal;

    template<class R1, class R2>
    inline constexpr bool ratio_equal_v = ratio_equal<R1, R2>::value;
    template<class R1, class R2>
    inline constexpr bool ratio_not_equal_v = ratio_not_equal<R1, R2>::value;
    template<class R1, class R2>
    inline constexpr bool ratio_less_v = ratio_less<R1, R2>::value;
    template<class R1, class R2>
    inline constexpr bool ratio_less_equal_v = ratio_less_equal<R1, R2>::value;
    template<class R1, class R2>
    inline constexpr bool ratio_greater_v = ratio_greater<R1, R2>::value;
    template<class R1, class R2>
    inline constexpr bool ratio_greater_equal_v = ratio_greater_equal<R1, R2>::value;

}
template<class R1, class R2>
inline constexpr bool ratio_greater_equal_v = ratio_greater_equal<R1, R2>::value;

// 20.16.6, convenience SI typedefs
using yocto = ratio<1, 1'000'000'000'000'000'000'000'000'; // see below
using zepto = ratio<1, 1'000'000'000'000'000'000'000'000'; // see below
using atto = ratio<1, 1'000'000'000'000'000'000'000'>;
using femto = ratio<1, 1'000'000'000'000'000'>;
using pico = ratio<1, 1'000'000'000'>;
using nano = ratio<1, 1'000'000'>;
using micro = ratio<1, 1'000'>;
using deci = ratio<1, 10'>;
using deca = ratio<10, 1';
using hecto = ratio<100, 1'>;
using kilo = ratio<1'000, 1'>;
using mega = ratio<1'000'000, 1'>;
using giga = ratio<1'000'000'000, 1'>;
using tera = ratio<1'000'000'000'000, 1'>;
using exa = ratio<1'000'000'000'000'000, 1'>;
using zetta = ratio<1'000'000'000'000'000'000, 1'>; // see below
using yotta = ratio<1'000'000'000'000'000'000'000'000, 1'>; // see below

20.16.3 Class template ratio

namespace std {
    template<intmax_t N, intmax_t D = 1> class ratio {
        public:
            static constexpr intmax_t num;
            static constexpr intmax_t den;
            using type = ratio<num, den>;
    };
}

1 If the template argument D is zero or the absolute values of either of the template arguments N and D is not representable by type intmax_t, the program is ill-formed. [Note: These rules ensure that infinite ratios are avoided and that for any negative input, there exists a representable value of its absolute value which is positive. This excludes the most negative value. —end note]

2 The static data members num and den shall have the following values, where gcd represents the greatest common divisor of the absolute values of N and D:

(2.1) num shall have the value sign(N) * sign(D) * abs(N) / gcd.
(2.2) den shall have the value abs(D) / gcd.

20.16.4 Arithmetic on ratios

1 Each of the alias templates ratio_add, ratio_subtract, ratio_multiply, and ratio_divide denotes the result of an arithmetic computation on two ratios R1 and R2. With X and Y computed (in the absence of arithmetic overflow) as specified by Table 56, each alias denotes a ratio<X, Y> such that U is the same as ratio<X, Y>::num and V is the same as ratio<X, Y>::den.

2 If it is not possible to represent U or V with intmax_t, the program is ill-formed. Otherwise, an implementation should yield correct values of U and V. If it is not possible to represent X or Y with intmax_t, the program is ill-formed unless the implementation yields correct values of U and V.

3 [Example:

    static_assert(ratio_add<ratio<1, 3>, ratio<1, 6>>::num == 1, "1/3+1/6 == 1/2");
    static_assert(ratio_add<ratio<1, 3>, ratio<1, 6>>::den == 2, "1/3+1/6 == 1/2");
    static_assert(ratio_multiply<ratio<1, 3>, ratio<3, 2>>::num == 1, "1/3*3/2 == 1/2");
    static_assert(ratio_multiply<ratio<1, 3>, ratio<3, 2>>::den == 2, "1/3*3/2 == 1/2");
Table 56: Expressions used to perform ratio arithmetic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Value of X</th>
<th>Value of Y</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ratio_add&lt;R1, R2&gt;</td>
<td>R1::num * R2::den + R1::den * R2::den</td>
<td>R2::num + R1::den</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ratio_subtract&lt;R1, R2&gt;</td>
<td>R1::num * R2::den - R1::den * R2::den</td>
<td>R2::num + R1::den</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ratio_multiply&lt;R1, R2&gt;</td>
<td>R1::num * R2::num</td>
<td>R1::den * R2::den</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ratio_divide&lt;R1, R2&gt;</td>
<td>R1::num * R2::den</td>
<td>R1::den * R2::num</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

// The following cases may cause the program to be ill-formed under some implementations
static_assert(ratio_add<ratio<1, INT_MAX>, ratio<1, INT_MAX>::num == 2, "1/MAX+1/MAX == 2/MAX");
static_assert(ratio_add<ratio<1, INT_MAX>, ratio<1, INT_MAX>::den == INT_MAX, "1/MAX+1/MAX == 2/MAX");
static_assert(ratio_multiply<ratio<1, INT_MAX>, ratio<INT_MAX, 2>::num == 1, "1/MAX * MAX/2 == 1/2");
static_assert(ratio_multiply<ratio<1, INT_MAX>, ratio<INT_MAX, 2>::den == 2, "1/MAX * MAX/2 == 1/2");

—end example—

20.16.5 Comparison of ratios

template<class R1, class R2>
struct ratio_equal : bool_constant<R1::num == R2::num && R1::den == R2::den> { };

template<class R1, class R2>
struct ratio_not_equal : bool_constant<!ratio_equal_v<R1, R2>> { };

template<class R1, class R2>
struct ratio_less : bool_constant<see below> { };

1 If R1::num × R2::den is less than R2::num × R1::den, ratio_less<R1, R2> shall be derived from bool_constant<true>; otherwise it shall be derived from bool_constant<false>. Implementations may use other algorithms to compute this relationship to avoid overflow. If overflow occurs, the program is ill-formed.

template<class R1, class R2>
struct ratio_less_equal : bool_constant<!ratio_less_v<R2, R1>> { };

template<class R1, class R2>
struct ratio_greater : bool_constant<ratio_less_v<R2, R1>> { };

template<class R1, class R2>
struct ratio_greater_equal : bool_constant<!ratio_less_v<R1, R2>> { };

20.16.6 SI types for ratio

1 For each of the typedef-names yocto, zepto, zetta, and yotta, if both of the constants used in its specification are representable by intmax_t, the typedef shall be defined; if either of the constants is not representable by intmax_t, the typedef shall not be defined.

20.17 Class type_index

20.17.1 Header <typeindex> synopsis

namespace std {
    class type_index;
    template<class T> struct hash;
    template<> struct hash<type_index>;
}
20.17.2 type_index overview

namespace std {
    class type_index {
        public:
            type_index(const type_info& rhs) noexcept;
            bool operator==(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;
            bool operator<(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;
            bool operator>(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;
            bool operator<=(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;
            bool operator>=(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;
            strong_ordering operator<=>(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;
            size_t hash_code() const noexcept;
            const char* name() const noexcept;
        }
    }

The class type_index provides a simple wrapper for type_info which can be used as an index type in associative containers (22.4) and in unordered associative containers (22.5).

20.17.3 type_index members

Effects: Constructs a type_index object, the equivalent of target = &rhs.

bool operator==(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;

Returns: *target == *rhs.target.

bool operator<(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;

Returns: target->before(*rhs.target).

bool operator>(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;

Returns: rhs.target->before(*target).

bool operator<=(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;

Returns: !rhs.target->before(*target).

bool operator>=(const type_index& rhs) const noexcept;

Returns: !target->before(*rhs.target).

Effects: Equivalent to:

if (*target == *rhs.target) return strong_ordering::equal;
if (target->before(*rhs.target)) return strong_ordering::less;
return strong_ordering::greater;

size_t hash_code() const noexcept;

Returns: target->hash_code().

const char* name() const noexcept;

Returns: target->name().
20.17.4 Hash support

template<> struct hash<type_index>;

For an object index of type type_index, hash<type_index>()(index) shall evaluate to the same result as index.hash_code().

20.18 Execution policies

20.18.1 In general

This subclause describes classes that are execution policy types. An object of an execution policy type indicates the kinds of parallelism allowed in the execution of an algorithm and expresses the consequent requirements on the element access functions. [Example:

```cpp
using namespace std;
vector<int> v = /* ... */;

// standard sequential sort
sort(v.begin(), v.end());

// explicitly sequential sort
sort(execution::seq, v.begin(), v.end());

// permitting parallel execution
sort(execution::par, v.begin(), v.end());

// permitting vectorization as well
sort(execution::par_unseq, v.begin(), v.end());
```

—end example] [Note: Because different parallel architectures may require idiosyncratic parameters for efficient execution, implementations may provide additional execution policies to those described in this standard as extensions. — end note]

20.18.2 Header <execution> synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    // 20.18.3, execution policy type trait
    template<class T> struct is_execution_policy;
    template<class T> inline constexpr bool is_execution_policy_v = is_execution_policy<T>::value;
}

namespace std::execution {
    // 20.18.4, sequenced execution policy
    class sequenced_policy;
    // 20.18.5, parallel execution policy
    class parallel_policy;
    // 20.18.6, parallel and unsequenced execution policy
    class parallel_unsequenced_policy;
    // 20.18.7, unsequenced execution policy
    class unsequenced_policy;
    // 20.18.8, execution policy objects
    inline constexpr sequenced_policy seq{ unspecified };
    inline constexpr parallel_policy par{ unspecified };
    inline constexpr parallel_unsequenced_policy par_unseq{ unspecified };
    inline constexpr unsequenced_policy unseq{ unspecified };
}
```

20.18.3 Execution policy type trait

```cpp
template<class T> struct is_execution_policy { see below };  
```

is_execution_policy can be used to detect execution policies for the purpose of excluding function signatures from otherwise ambiguous overload resolution participation.
is_execution_policy<T> shall be a Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait with a base characteristic of true_type if T is the type of a standard or implementation-defined execution policy, otherwise false_type.

[Note: This provision reserves the privilege of creating non-standard execution policies to the library implementation. — end note]

The behavior of a program that adds specializations for is_execution_policy is undefined.

20.18.4 Sequenced execution policy

```cpp
class execution::sequenced_policy { unspecified }; 
```

The class execution::sequenced_policy is an execution policy type used as a unique type to disambiguate parallel algorithm overloading and require that a parallel algorithm’s execution may not be parallelized.

During the execution of a parallel algorithm with the execution::sequenced_policy policy, if the invocation of an element access function exits via an uncaught exception, terminate() shall be called.

20.18.5 Parallel execution policy

```cpp
class execution::parallel_policy { unspecified }; 
```

The class execution::parallel_policy is an execution policy type used as a unique type to disambiguate parallel algorithm overloading and indicate that a parallel algorithm’s execution may be parallelized.

During the execution of a parallel algorithm with the execution::parallel_policy policy, if the invocation of an element access function exits via an uncaught exception, terminate() shall be called.

20.18.6 Parallel and unsequenced execution policy

```cpp
class execution::parallel_unsequenced_policy { unspecified }; 
```

The class execution::parallel_unsequenced_policy is an execution policy type used as a unique type to disambiguate parallel algorithm overloading and indicate that a parallel algorithm’s execution may be parallelized and vectorized.

During the execution of a parallel algorithm with the execution::parallel_unsequenced_policy policy, if the invocation of an element access function exits via an uncaught exception, terminate() shall be called.

20.18.7 Unsequenced execution policy

```cpp
class execution::unsequenced_policy { unspecified }; 
```

The class unsequenced_policy is an execution policy type used as a unique type to disambiguate parallel algorithm overloading and indicate that a parallel algorithm’s execution may be vectorized, e.g., executed on a single thread using instructions that operate on multiple data items.

During the execution of a parallel algorithm with the execution::unsequenced_policy policy, if the invocation of an element access function exits via an uncaught exception, terminate() shall be called.

20.18.8 Execution policy objects

```cpp
inline constexpr execution::sequenced_policy execution::seq{ unspecified }; 
inline constexpr execution::parallel_policy execution::par{ unspecified }; 
inline constexpr execution::parallel_unsequenced_policy execution::par_unseq{ unspecified }; 
inline constexpr execution::unsequenced_policy execution::unseq{ unspecified }; 
```

The header <execution> declares global objects associated with each type of execution policy.

20.19 Primitive numeric conversions

20.19.1 Header <charconv> synopsis

```cpp
namespace std { 
    // floating-point format for primitive numerical conversion
    enum class chars_format { 
        scientific = unspecified, 
        fixed = unspecified, 
    } 
} 
```
The type \texttt{chars\_format} is a bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4) with elements \texttt{scientific}, \texttt{fixed}, and \texttt{hex}.

\begin{enumerate}
\item All functions named \texttt{to\_chars} convert \texttt{value} into a character string by successively filling the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\), where \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) is required to be a valid range. If the member \texttt{ec} of the return value is such that the value is equal to the value of a value-initialized \texttt{errc}, the conversion was successful and the member \texttt{ptr} is the one-past-the-end pointer of the characters written. Otherwise, the member \texttt{ec} has the value \texttt{errc::value\_too\_large}, the member \texttt{ptr} has the value \texttt{last}, and the contents of the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) are unspecified.
\item The functions that take a floating-point \texttt{value} but not a \texttt{precision} parameter ensure that the string representation consists of the smallest number of characters such that there is at least one digit before the radix point (if present) and parsing the representation using the corresponding \texttt{from\_chars} function recovers \texttt{value} exactly. \[Note: This guarantee applies only if \texttt{to\_chars} and \texttt{from\_chars} are executed on the same implementation. \— end note\] If there are several such representations, the representation with the smallest difference from the floating-point argument value is chosen, resolving any remaining ties using rounding according to \texttt{round\_to\_nearest} (17.3.4.1).
\end{enumerate}
The functions taking a chars_format parameter determine the conversion specifier for printf as follows:

- The conversion specifier is f if fmt is chars_format::fixed, e if fmt is chars_format::scientific, a (without leading "0x" in the result) if fmt is chars_format::hex, and g if fmt is chars_format::general.

```cpp
3 to_chars_result to_chars(char* first, char* last, see below value, int base = 10);
```

**Requires:** base has a value between 2 and 36 (inclusive).

**Effects:** The value of value is converted to a string of digits in the given base (with no redundant leading zeroes). Digits in the range 10..35 (inclusive) are represented as lowercase characters a..z. If value is less than zero, the representation starts with '-'.

**Throws:** Nothing.

**Remarks:** The implementation shall provide overloads for all signed and unsigned integer types and char as the type of the parameter value.

```cpp
4 to_chars_result to_chars(char* first, char* last, float value);
5 to_chars_result to_chars(char* first, char* last, double value);
6 to_chars_result to_chars(char* first, char* last, long double value);
```

**Requires:** fmt has the value of one of the enumerators of chars_format.

**Effects:** value is converted to a string in the style of printf in the "C" locale. The conversion specifier is f or e, chosen according to the requirement for a shortest representation (see above); a tie is resolved in favor of f.

**Throws:** Nothing.

```cpp
7 to_chars_result to_chars(char* first, char* last, float value, chars_format fmt);
8 to_chars_result to_chars(char* first, char* last, double value, chars_format fmt);
9 to_chars_result to_chars(char* first, char* last, long double value, chars_format fmt);
```

**Requires:** fmt has the value of one of the enumerators of chars_format.

**Effects:** value is converted to a string in the style of printf in the "C" locale.

**Throws:** Nothing.

```cpp
10 to_chars_result to_chars(char* first, char* last, float value, chars_format fmt, int precision);
11 to_chars_result to_chars(char* first, char* last, double value, chars_format fmt, int precision);
12 to_chars_result to_chars(char* first, char* last, long double value, chars_format fmt, int precision);
```

**Requires:** fmt has the value of one of the enumerators of chars_format.

**Effects:** value is converted to a string in the style of printf in the "C" locale with the given precision.

**Throws:** Nothing.

See also: ISO C 7.21.6.1

### 20.19.3 Primitive numeric input conversion

All functions named from_chars analyze the string [first, last) for a pattern, where [first, last) is required to be a valid range. If no characters match the pattern, value is unmodified, the member ptr of the return value is first and the member ec is equal to errc::invalid_argument. [Note: If the pattern allows for an optional sign, but the string has no digit characters following the sign, no characters match the pattern. — end note] Otherwise, the characters matching the pattern are interpreted as a representation of a value of the type of value. The member ptr of the return value points to the first character not matching the pattern, or has the value last if all characters match. If the parsed value is not in the range representable by the type of value, value is unmodified and the member ec of the return value is equal to errc::result_out_of_range. Otherwise, value is set to the parsed value, after rounding according to round_to_nearest (17.3.4.1), and the member ec is value-initialized.

```cpp
1 from_chars_result from_chars(const char* first, const char* last, see below value, int base = 10);
```

**Requires:** base has a value between 2 and 36 (inclusive).
Effects: The pattern is the expected form of the subject sequence in the "C" locale for the given nonzero base, as described for \texttt{strtol}, except that no "0x" or "0X" prefix shall appear if the value of \texttt{base} is 16, and except that `-` is the only sign that may appear, and only if \texttt{value} has a signed type.

Throws: Nothing.

Remarks: The implementation shall provide overloads for all signed and unsigned integer types and \texttt{char} as the referenced type of the parameter \texttt{value}.

\begin{verbatim}
from_chars_result from_chars(const char* first, const char* last, float& value,
    chars_format fmt = chars_format::general);
from_chars_result from_chars(const char* first, const char* last, double& value,
    chars_format fmt = chars_format::general);
from_chars_result from_chars(const char* first, const char* last, long double& value,
    chars_format fmt = chars_format::general);
\end{verbatim}

Requires: \texttt{fmt} has the value of one of the enumerators of \texttt{chars_format}.

Effects: The pattern is the expected form of the subject sequence in the "C" locale, as described for \texttt{strtod}, except that

(7.1) the sign `+' may only appear in the exponent part;

(7.2) if \texttt{fmt} has \texttt{chars_format::scientific} set but not \texttt{chars_format::fixed}, the otherwise optional exponent part shall appear;

(7.3) if \texttt{fmt} has \texttt{chars_format::fixed} set but not \texttt{chars_format::scientific}, the optional exponent part shall not appear; and

(7.4) if \texttt{fmt} is \texttt{chars_format::hex}, the prefix "0x" or "0X" is assumed. [Example: The string 0x123 is parsed to have the value 0 with remaining characters x123. — end example]

In any case, the resulting \texttt{value} is one of at most two floating-point values closest to the value of the string matching the pattern.

Throws: Nothing.

See also: ISO C 7.22.1.3, 7.22.1.4

20.20 Formatting

20.20.1 Header \texttt{<format>} synopsis

\begin{verbatim}
namespace std {
    // 20.20.3, formatting functions
    template<class... Args>
        string format(string_view fmt, const Args&... args);
    template<class... Args>
        wstring format(wstring_view fmt, const Args&... args);
    template<class... Args>
        string format(const locale& loc, string_view fmt, const Args&... args);
    template<class... Args>
        wstring format(const locale& loc, wstring_view fmt, const Args&... args);
    string vformat(string_view fmt, format_args args);
    wstring vformat(wstring_view fmt, wformat_args args);
    string vformat(const locale& loc, string_view fmt, format_args args);
    wstring vformat(const locale& loc, wstring_view fmt, wformat_args args);

    template<class Out, class... Args>
        Out format_to(Out out, string_view fmt, const Args&... args);
    template<class Out, class... Args>
        Out format_to(Out out, wstring_view fmt, const Args&... args);
    template<class Out, class... Args>
        Out format_to(Out out, const locale& loc, string_view fmt, const Args&... args);
    template<class Out, class... Args>
        Out format_to(Out out, const locale& loc, wstring_view fmt, const Args&... args);

    template<class Out>
        Out vformat_to(Out out, string_view fmt, format_args_t<Out, char> args);

\end{verbatim}
template<class Out>
  Out vformat_to(Out out, wstring_view fmt, format_args_t<Out, wchar_t> args);

template<class Out>
  Out vformat_to(Out out, const locale& loc, string_view fmt,
                 format_args_t<Out, char> args);

template<class Out>
  Out vformat_to(Out out, const locale& loc, wstring_view fmt,
                 format_args_t<Out, wchar_t> args);

template<class Out> struct format_to_n_result {
  Out out;
  iter_difference_t<Out> size;
};

template<class Out, class... Args>
  format_to_n_result<Out> format_to_n(Out out, iter_difference_t<Out> n,
                                      string_view fmt, const Args&... args);

template<class Out, class... Args>
  format_to_n_result<Out> format_to_n(Out out, iter_difference_t<Out> n,
                                      wstring_view fmt, const Args&... args);

template<class Out, class... Args>
  format_to_n_result<Out> format_to_n(Out out, iter_difference_t<Out> n,
                                      const locale& loc, string_view fmt,
                                      const Args&... args);

template<class Out, class... Args>
  format_to_n_result<Out> format_to_n(Out out, iter_difference_t<Out> n,
                                      const locale& loc, wstring_view fmt,
                                      const Args&... args);

template<class... Args>
  size_t formatted_size(string_view fmt, const Args&... args);

template<class... Args>
  size_t formatted_size(wstring_view fmt, const Args&... args);

template<class... Args>
  size_t formatted_size(const locale& loc, string_view fmt, const Args&... args);

template<class... Args>
  size_t formatted_size(const locale& loc, wstring_view fmt, const Args&... args);

// 20.20.4, formatter

// 20.20.4.3, class template

// exposition only

// 20.20.5, arguments

// 20.20.5.1, class template

// exposition only

// 20.20.5.2, class template

// exposition only
template<class... Args>
  format_arg_store<wformat_context, Args...>
  make_uformat_args(const Args&... args);

  // 20.20.5.3, class template basic_format_args
  template<Context> class basic_format_args;
  using format_args = basic_format_args<format_context>;
  using wformat_args = basic_format_args<wformat_context>;

  template<Out, class charT>
  using format_args_t = basic_format_args<basic_format_context<Out, charT>>;

  // 20.20.6, class format_error
  class format_error;
}

20.20.2 Format string [format.string]

20.20.2.1 In general [format.string.general]

A format string is a (possibly empty) sequence of replacement fields, escape sequences, and characters other than { and }. Let charT be the character type of the format string. Each character that is not part of a replacement field or an escape sequence is copied unchanged to the output. An escape sequence is one of {{ or }}. It is replaced with { or }, respectively, in the output. The syntax of replacement fields is as follows:

replacement-field:
  { arg-id_opt format-specifier_opt }
arg-id:
  0
  positive-integer
positive-integer:
  nonzero-digit
  positive-integer digit
nonnegative-integer:
  digit
  nonnegative-integer digit
nonzero-digit:
  one of
  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
digit:
  one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
format-specifier:
  : format-spec
format-spec:
  as specified by the formatter specialization for the argument type

The arg-id field specifies the index of the argument in args whose value is to be formatted and inserted into the output instead of the replacement field. The optional format-specifier field explicitly specifies a format for the replacement value.

[Example:
  string s = format("{0}-{{", 8);  // value of s is "8-{
  — end example]

If all arg-ids in a format string are omitted (including those in the format-spec, as interpreted by the corresponding formatter specialization), argument indices 0, 1, 2, ... will automatically be used in that order. If some arg-ids are omitted and some are present, the string is not a format string. [Note: A format string cannot contain a mixture of automatic and manual indexing. — end note] [Example:
  string s0 = format("{} to {}", "a", "b");  // OK, automatic indexing
  string s1 = format("{1} to {0}", "a", "b");  // OK, manual indexing
  string s2 = format("{0} to {}", "a", "b");  // not a format string (mixing automatic and manual indexing),
  // throws format_error
  string s3 = format("{} to {1}", "a", "b");  // not a format string (mixing automatic and manual indexing),

§ 20.20.2.1
The `format-spec` field contains *format specifications* that define how the value should be presented. Each type can define its own interpretation of the `format-spec` field. [Example:
(5.1) For arithmetic, pointer, and string types the `format-spec` is interpreted as a *std-format-spec* as described in (20.20.2.2).
(5.2) For chrono types the `format-spec` is interpreted as a *chrono-format-spec* as described in (27.12).
(5.3) For user-defined *formatter* specializations, the behavior of the `parse` member function determines how the `format-spec` is interpreted.
—end example]

20.20.2.2 Standard format specifiers

Each *formatter* specializations described in 20.20.4.2 for fundamental and string types interprets `format-spec` as a *std-format-spec*. [Note: The format specification can be used to specify such details as field width, alignment, padding, and decimal precision. Some of the formatting options are only supported for arithmetic types. —end note] The syntax of format specifications is as follows:

```
std-format-spec:
  fill-and-align_opt sign_opt #opt 0opt widthopt precisionopt typeopt

fill-and-align:
  fill_opt align

fill:
  any character other than { or }

align: one of
  < > ^

sign: one of
  + - space

width:
  positive-integer
  { arg-id }

precision:
  . nonnegative-integer
  . { arg-id }

type: one of
  a A b B c d e E f F g G n o p s x X
```

[Note: The `fill` character can be any character other than { or }. The presence of a fill character is signaled by the character following it, which must be one of the alignment options. If the second character of `std-format-spec` is not a valid alignment option, then it is assumed that both the fill character and the alignment option are absent. —end note]

The meaning of the various alignment options is as specified in Table 57. [Example:
```
    char c = 120;
    string s0 = format("{:6}", 42);       // value of s0 is "  42"
    string s1 = format("{:6}" , 'x');   // value of s1 is "x"
    string s2 = format("{:<6}" , 'x');  // value of s2 is "x*****"
    string s3 = format("{:>6}" , 'x');  // value of s3 is "*****x"
    string s4 = format("{:*6}" , 'x');  // value of s4 is "***x***"
    string s5 = format("{:6d}" , c);    // value of s5 is " 120"
    string s6 = format("{:6}" , true);  // value of s6 is "true"
```
—end example] [Note: Unless a minimum field width is defined, the field width is determined by the size of the content and the alignment option has no effect. —end note]

4 The `sign` option is only valid for arithmetic types other than `charT` and `bool` or when an integer presentation type is specified. The meaning of the various options is as specified in Table 58.

5 The `sign` option applies to floating-point infinity and NaN. [Example:
```
    double inf = numeric_limits<double>::infinity();
```

§ 20.20.2.2 723
Table 57: Meaning of \textit{align} options \hspace{1em} \text{[tab:format.align]} \par
\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline
\textbf{Option} & \textbf{Meaning} \\
\hline
< & Forces the field to be left-aligned within the available space. This is the default for non-arithmetic types, \texttt{charT}, and \texttt{bool}, unless an integer presentation type is specified. \\
\hline
> & Forces the field to be right-aligned within the available space. This is the default for arithmetic types other than \texttt{charT} and \texttt{bool} or when an integer presentation type is specified. \\
\hline
^ & Forces the field to be centered within the available space by inserting $\left\lfloor \frac{n}{2} \right\rfloor$ characters before and $\left\lceil \frac{n}{2} \right\rceil$ characters after the value, where \(n\) is the total number of fill characters to insert. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Table 58: Meaning of \textit{sign} options \hspace{1em} \text{[tab:format.sign]} 

\begin{tabular}{|l|l|}
\hline
\textbf{Option} & \textbf{Meaning} \\
\hline
+ & Indicates that a sign should be used for both non-negative and negative numbers. \\
\hline
- & Indicates that a sign should be used only for negative numbers (this is the default behavior). \\
\hline
space & Indicates that a leading space should be used for non-negative numbers, and a minus sign for negative numbers. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

double \texttt{nan} = \texttt{numeric\_limits<double>::quiet\_NaN();}

\begin{verbatim}
string s0 = format("{0:},{0:+},{0:-},{0: }", 1); // value of s0 is "1,+1,1, 1"
string s1 = format("{0:},{0:+},{0:-},{0: }", -1); // value of s1 is "-1,-1,-1,-1"
string s2 = format("{0:},{0:+},{0:-},{0: }", inf); // value of s2 is "inf,+inf,inf, inf"
string s3 = format("{0:},{0:+},{0:-},{0: }", nan); // value of s3 is "nan,+nan,nan, nan"
\end{verbatim}

§ 20.20.2.2 724
The available integer presentation types for integral types other than `bool` and `charT` are specified in Table 60.

**Example:**

```cpp
string s0 = format("\{\}", 42);  // value of s0 is "42"
string s1 = format("\{0:b\} \{0:d\} \{0:o\} \{0:x\}", 42);  // value of s1 is "101010 42 52 2a"
string s2 = format("\{0:#x\} \{0:#X\}", 42);  // value of s2 is "0x2a 0X2A"
string s3 = format("\{:n\}", 1234);  // value of s3 might be "1,234"  // (depending on the locale)
```

---

The available `charT` presentation types are specified in Table 61.

**Example:**

```cpp
string s0 = format("\{\}", 42);  // value of s0 is "42"
string s1 = format("\{0:b\} \{0:d\} \{0:o\} \{0:x\}", 42);  // value of s1 is "101010 42 52 2a"
string s2 = format("\{0:#x\} \{0:#X\}", 42);  // value of s2 is "0x2a 0X2A"
string s3 = format("\{:n\}", 1234);  // value of s3 might be "1,234"
```

---

The available `bool` presentation types are specified in Table 62.

**Example:**

```cpp
string s0 = format("\{\}", 42);  // value of s0 is "42"
string s1 = format("\{0:b\} \{0:d\} \{0:o\} \{0:x\}", 42);  // value of s1 is "101010 42 52 2a"
string s2 = format("\{0:#x\} \{0:#X\}", 42);  // value of s2 is "0x2a 0X2A"
string s3 = format("\{:n\}", 1234);  // value of s3 might be "1,234"
```

---

The available floating-point presentation types and their meanings for values other than infinity and NaN are specified in Table 63. For lower-case presentation types, infinity and NaN are formatted as `inf` and `nan`, respectively. For upper-case presentation types, infinity and NaN are formatted as `INF` and `NAN`, respectively. **Note:** In either case, a sign is included if indicated by the `sign` option.

The available pointer presentation types and their mapping to `to_chars` are specified in Table 64. **Note:** Pointer presentation types also apply to `nullptr_t`.

---

Table 59: Meaning of `type` options for strings  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none, s</td>
<td>Copies the string to the output.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 60: Meaning of `type` options for integer types  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b</td>
<td><code>to_chars(first, last, value, 2)</code>; the base prefix is 0b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>The same as b, except that the base prefix is 0B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c</td>
<td>Copies the character <code>static_cast&lt;charT&gt;(value)</code> to the output. Throws <code>format_error</code> if <code>value</code> is not in the range of representable values for <code>charT</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td><code>to_chars(first, last, value)</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o</td>
<td><code>to_chars(first, last, value, 8)</code>; the base prefix is 0 if <code>value</code> is nonzero and is empty otherwise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The same as x, except that it uses uppercase letters for digits above 9 and the base prefix is 0X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>The same as d, except that it uses the context’s locale to insert the appropriate digit group separator characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>The same as d. <strong>[Note: If the formatting argument type is <code>charT</code> or <code>bool</code>, the default is instead c or s, respectively. — end note]</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 61: Meaning of `type` options for `charT`  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none, c</td>
<td>Copies the character to the output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b, B, d, o, x, X, n</td>
<td>As specified in Table 60.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 62: Meaning of `type` options for `bool`  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none, s</td>
<td>Copies textual representation, either <code>true</code> or <code>false</code>, to the output.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| b, B, c, d, o, x, X, n | As specified in Table 60 for the value `static_cast<unsigned char>(value)`.

---

§ 20.20.2.2 725
Table 63: Meaning of type options for floating-point types  [tab:format.type.float]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a</td>
<td>If <code>precision</code> is specified, equivalent to to_chars(first, last, value, chars_format::hex, precision) where <code>precision</code> is the specified formatting precision; equivalent to to_chars(first, last, value, chars_format::hex) otherwise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>The same as a, except that it uses uppercase letters for digits above 9 and P to indicate the exponent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e</td>
<td>Equivalent to to_chars(first, last, value, chars_format::scientific, precision) where <code>precision</code> is the specified formatting precision, or 6 if <code>precision</code> is not specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>The same as e, except that it uses E to indicate exponent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f, F</td>
<td>Equivalent to to_chars(first, last, value, chars_format::fixed, precision) where <code>precision</code> is the specified formatting precision, or 6 if <code>precision</code> is not specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g</td>
<td>Equivalent to to_chars(first, last, value, chars_format::general, precision) where <code>precision</code> is the specified formatting precision, or 6 if <code>precision</code> is not specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>The same as g, except that it uses E to indicate exponent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>The same as g, except that it uses the context’s locale to insert the appropriate digit group and decimal radix separator characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>If <code>precision</code> is specified, equivalent to to_chars(first, last, value, chars_format::general, precision) where <code>precision</code> is the specified formatting precision; equivalent to to_chars(first, last, value) otherwise.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 64: Meaning of type options for pointer types  [tab:format.type.ptr]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none, p</td>
<td>If <code>uintptr_t</code> is defined, to_chars(first, last, reinterpret_cast&lt;uintptr_t&gt;(value), 16) with the prefix 0x added to the output; otherwise, implementation-defined.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 20.20.3 Formatting functions  [format.functions]

1 In the description of the functions, operator + is used for some of the iterator categories for which it does not have to be defined. In these cases the semantics of a + n are the same as in 25.2.

```cpp
template<class... Args>
string format(string_view fmt, const Args&... args);

Effects: Equivalent to:
return vformat(fmt, make_format_args(args...));
```

```cpp
template<class... Args>
wstring format(wstring_view fmt, const Args&... args);

Effects: Equivalent to:
return vformat(fmt, make_wformat_args(args...));
```

```cpp
template<class... Args>
string format(const locale& loc, string_view fmt, const Args&... args);

Effects: Equivalent to:
return vformat(loc, fmt, make_format_args(args...));
```
template<class... Args>
wstring format(const locale& loc, wstring_view fmt, const Args&... args);

Effects: Equivalent to:
return vformat(loc, fmt, make_wformat_args(args...));

string vformat(string_view fmt, format_args args);
wstring vformat(wstring_view fmt, wformat_args args);
string vformat(const locale& loc, string_view fmt, format_args args);
wstring vformat(const locale& loc, wstring_view fmt, wformat_args args);

Returns: A string object holding the character representation of formatting arguments provided by args formatted according to specifications given in fmt. If present, loc is used for locale-specific formatting.

Throws: format_error if fmt is not a format string.

template<class Out, class... Args>
Out format_to(Out out, string_view fmt, const Args&... args);

Effects: Equivalent to:
using context = basic_format_context<Out, decltype(fmt)::value_type>;
return vformat_to(out, fmt, {make_format_args<context>(args...)});

template<class Out, class... Args>
Out format_to(Out out, const locale& loc, string_view fmt, const Args&... args);

Effects: Equivalent to:
using context = basic_format_context<Out, decltype(fmt)::value_type>;
return vformat_to(out, loc, fmt, {make_format_args<context>(args...)});

template<class Out>
Out vformat_to(Out out, string_view fmt, format_args_t<Out, char> args);

Constraints: Out satisfies output_iterator<const charT&>.

Expects: Out models output_iterator<const charT&>.

Effects: Places the character representation of formatting the arguments provided by args, formatted according to the specifications given in fmt, into the range [out, out + N), where N is formatted_size(fmt, args...) for the functions without a loc parameter and formatted_size(loc, fmt, args...) for the functions with a loc parameter. If present, loc is used for locale-specific formatting.

Returns: out + N.

Throws: format_error if fmt is not a format string.

template<class Out, class... Args>
format_to_n_result<Out> format_to_n(Out out, iter_difference_t<Out> n,
string_view fmt, const Args&... args);

template<class Out, class... Args>
format_to_n_result<Out> format_to_n(Out out, iter_difference_t<Out> n,
wstring_view fmt, const Args&... args);

template<class Out, class... Args>
format_to_n_result<Out> format_to_n(Out out, iter_difference_t<Out> n,
const locale& loc, string_view fmt,
Let

(16.1) $\text{charT} \text{ is decltype(fmt)::value_type}$,
(16.2) $\text{N is formatted_size(fmt, args...)}$ for the functions without a $\text{loc}$ parameter and $\text{formatted_size(loc, fmt, args...)}$ for the functions with a $\text{loc}$ parameter, and
(16.3) $\text{M is clamp(n, 0, N)}$.

Constraints: $\text{Out satisfies output_iterator<const charT&)}$.

Expects: $\text{Out models output_iterator<const charT&)}$, and $\text{formatter<T, charT> meets the Formatter requirements (20.20.4.1)}$ for each $\text{T in Args}$.

Effects: Places the first $\text{M}$ characters of the character representation of formatting the arguments provided by $\text{args}$, formatted according to the specifications given in $\text{fmt}$, into the range $[\text{out, out + M)}$. If present, $\text{loc}$ is used for locale-specific formatting.

Returns: $\{\text{out + M, N}\}$.

Throws: $\text{format_error}$ if $\text{fmt}$ is not a format string.

---

20.20.4 Formatter [format.formatter]

20.20.4.1 Formatter requirements [formatter.requirements]

A type $\text{F}$ meets the Formatter requirements if:

(1.1) it meets the
(1.1.1) $\text{Cpp17DefaultConstructible (Table 25)}$,
(1.1.2) $\text{Cpp17CopyConstructible (Table 27)}$,
(1.1.3) $\text{Cpp17CopyAssignable (Table 29)}$, and
(1.1.4) $\text{Cpp17Destructible (Table 30)}$

requirements,

(1.2) it is swappable (16.5.3.2) for lvalues, and

(1.3) the expressions shown in Table 65 are valid and have the indicated semantics.

Given character type $\text{charT}$, output iterator type $\text{Out}$, and formatting argument type $\text{T}$, in Table 65:

(2.1) $\text{f is a value of type F}$,
(2.2) $\text{u is an lvalue of type T}$,
(2.3) $\text{t is a value of a type convertible to (possibly const) T}$,
(2.4) $\text{PC is basic_format_parse_context<}\text{charT}\text{>}$,
(2.5) $\text{FC is basic_format_context<Out, charT>}$,
(2.6) pc is an lvalue of type PC, and

(2.7) fc is an lvalue of type FC.

`pc.begin()` points to the beginning of the `format-spec` (20.20.2) of the replacement field being formatted in the format string. If `format-spec` is empty then either `pc.begin() == pc.end()` or `*pc.begin() == '}'`.

Table 65: Formatter requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>f.parse(pc)</code></td>
<td>PC::iterator</td>
<td>Parses <code>format-spec</code> (20.20.2) for type <code>T</code> in the range <code>[pc.begin(), pc.end())</code> until the first unmatched character. Throws <code>format_error</code> unless the whole range is parsed or the unmatched character is <code>}</code>. [Note: This allows formatters to emit meaningful error messages. —end note] Stores the parsed format specifiers in <code>*this</code> and returns an iterator past the end of the parsed range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>f.format(t, fc)</code></td>
<td>FC::iterator</td>
<td>Formats <code>t</code> according to the specifiers stored in <code>*this</code>, writes the output to <code>fc.out()</code> and returns an iterator past the end of the output range. The output shall only depend on <code>t</code>, <code>fc.locale()</code>, and the range <code>[pc.begin(), pc.end())</code> from the last call to <code>f.parse(pc)</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>f.format(u, fc)</code></td>
<td>FC::iterator</td>
<td>As above, but does not modify <code>u</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20.20.4.2 Formatter specializations

1 The functions defined in 20.20.3 use specializations of the class template `formatter` to format individual arguments.

2 Let `charT` be either `char` or `wchar_t`. Each specialization of `formatter` is either enabled or disabled, as described below. [Note: Enabled specializations meet the Formatter requirements, and disabled specializations do not. —end note] Each header that declares the template `formatter` provides the following enabled specializations:

(2.1) The specializations

```cpp
template<> struct formatter<char, char>;
template<> struct formatter<char, wchar_t>;
template<> struct formatter<wchar_t, wchar_t>;
```

(2.2) For each `charT`, the string type specializations

```cpp
template<> struct formatter<charT*, charT>;
template<> struct formatter<const charT*, charT>;
template<size_t N> struct formatter<const charT[N], charT>;
template<class traits, class Allocator>
struct formatter<basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>, charT>;
template<class traits>
struct formatter<basic_string_view<charT, traits>, charT>;
```

(2.3) For each `charT`, for each cv-unqualified arithmetic type `ArithmeticT` other than `char`, `wchar_t`, `char8_t`, `char16_t`, or `char32_t`, a specialization

```cpp
template<> struct formatter<ArithmeticT, charT>;
```

(2.4) For each `charT`, the pointer type specializations

```cpp
template<> struct formatter<nullptr_t, charT>;
template<> struct formatter<void*, charT>;
template<> struct formatter<const void*, charT>;
```

The `parse` member functions of these formatters interpret the format specification as a `std-format-spec` as described in 20.20.2.2. [Note: Specializations such as `formatter<wchar_t, char>` and `formatter<const char...`
that would require implicit multibyte / wide string or character conversion are disabled.  
—end note]

3 For any types \( T \) and \( \text{charT} \) for which neither the library nor the user provides an explicit or partial specialization of the class template \( \text{formatter}, \text{formatter<T, charT>} \) is disabled.

4 If the library provides an explicit or partial specialization of \( \text{formatter<T, charT>} \), that specialization is enabled except as noted otherwise.

5 If \( F \) is a disabled specialization of \( \text{formatter} \), these values are \textit{false}:

\[
\begin{align*}
(5.1) & \quad \text{is_default_constructible_v}\left<F\right> , \\
(5.2) & \quad \text{is_copy_constructible_v}\left<F\right> , \\
(5.3) & \quad \text{is_move_constructible_v}\left<F\right> , \\
(5.4) & \quad \text{is_copy_assignable_v}\left<F\right> , \text{ and} \\
(5.5) & \quad \text{is_move_assignable_v}\left<F\right> .
\end{align*}
\]

6 An enabled specialization \( \text{formatter<T, charT>} \) meets the \textit{Formatter} requirements (20.20.4.1). \[Example:

```cpp
#include <format>
enum color { red, green, blue);
const char* color_names[] = { "red", "green", "blue" };

template<> struct std::formatter<color> : std::formatter<const char*> {
    auto format(color c, format_context& ctx) {
        return formatter<const char*>::format(color_names[c], ctx);
    }
};

struct err {};

std::string s0 = std::format("{}", 42); // OK, library-provided formatter
std::string s1 = std::format("{}", L"foo"); // ill-formed: disabled formatter
std::string s2 = std::format("{}", red); // OK, user-provided formatter
std::string s3 = std::format("{}", err()); // ill-formed: disabled formatter

—end example]

20.20.4.3 Class template \texttt{basic\_format\_parse\_context} \[format.parse.ctx\]

\begin{verbatim}
namespace std {
    template<class charT>
    class basic_format_parse_context {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;
            using const_iterator = typename basic_string_view<charT>::const_iterator;
            using iterator = const_iterator;

            private:
                iterator begin_; // exposition only
                iterator end_;  // exposition only
                enum indexing { unknown, manual, automatic }; // exposition only
                indexing indexing_; // exposition only
                size_t next_arg_id_; // exposition only
                size_t num_args_;   // exposition only

            public:
                constexpr explicit basic_format_parse_context(basic_string_view<charT> fmt,
                    size_t num_args = 0) noexcept;
                basic_format_parse_context(const basic_format_parse_context&) = delete;
                basic_format_parse_context& operator=(const basic_format_parse_context&) = delete;
                constexpr const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
                constexpr const_iterator end() const noexcept;
                constexpr void advance_to(const_iterator it);
\end{verbatim}

§ 20.20.4.3 730
An instance of `basic_format_parse_context` holds the format string parsing state consisting of the format string range being parsed and the argument counter for automatic indexing.

```cpp
constexpr explicit basic_format_parse_context(basic_string_view<charT> fmt,
                                           size_t num_args = 0) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes `begin_` with `fmt.begin()`, `end_` with `fmt.end()`, `indexing_` with `unknown`, `next_arg_id_` with 0, and `num_args_` with `num_args`.
```

```cpp
constexpr const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
Returns: `begin_`.
```

```cpp
castexpr const_iterator end() const noexcept;
Returns: `end_`.
```

```cpp
constexpr void advance_to(const_iterator it);
Effects: Equivalent to: `begin_ = it`;
```

```cpp
constexpr size_t next_arg_id();
Effects: If `indexing_ != manual`, equivalent to:
  if (indexing_ == unknown)
    indexing_ = automatic;
  return next_arg_id_++;
Throws: `format_error` if `indexing_ == manual` which indicates mixing of automatic and manual argument indexing.
```

```cpp
constexpr void check_arg_id(size_t id);
Effects: If `indexing_ != automatic`, equivalent to:
  if (indexing_ == unknown)
    indexing_ = manual;
Throws: `format_error` if `indexing_ == automatic` which indicates mixing of automatic and manual argument indexing.
```

```cpp
Remarks: Call expressions where `id >= num_args_` are not core constant expressions (7.7).
```

---

20.20.4.4 Class template `basic_format_context` [format.context]

```cpp
namespace std {
  template<class Out, class charT>
  class basic_format_context {
    basic_format_args<basic_format_context> args_;       // exposition only
    Out out_;                                      // exposition only

    public:
      using iterator = Out;
      using char_type = charT;
      template<class T> using formatter_type = formatter<T, charT>;

      basic_format_arg<basic_format_context> arg(size_t id) const;
      std::locale locale();

      iterator out();
      void advance_to(iterator it);
  };
}
```
An instance of basic_format_context holds formatting state consisting of the formatting arguments and the output iterator.

Out shall model output_iterator<const charT&>.

format_context is an alias for a specialization of basic_format_context with an output iterator that appends to string, such as back_insert_iterator<string>. Similarly, wformat_context is an alias for a specialization of basic_format_context with an output iterator that appends to wstring.

[Note: For a given type charT, implementations are encouraged to provide a single instantiation of basic_format_context for appending to basic_string<charT>, vector<charT>, or any other container with contiguous storage by wrapping those in temporary objects with a uniform interface (such as a span<charT>) and polymorphic reallocation. —end note]

basic_format_arg<basic_format_context> arg(size_t id) const;

Returns: args_.get(id).

std::locale locale();

Returns: The locale passed to the formatting function if the latter takes one, and std::locale() otherwise.

iterator out();

Returns: out_

void advance_to(iterator it);

Effects: Equivalent to: out_ = it;

[Example:

```cpp
struct S { int value; };

// Parses a width argument id in the format \{ digit \}.
constexpr auto parse(format_parse_context& ctx) {
    auto iter = ctx.begin();
    auto get_char = [&]() { return iter != ctx.end() ? *iter : 0; };
    if (get_char() != '{')
        return iter;
    return ++iter;
}

// Formats an S with width given by the argument width_arg_id.
auto format(S s, format_context& ctx) {
    return format_to(ctx.out(), "{0:x<{1}}", s.value, width);
}

std::string s = std::format("{0:{1}}", S{42}, 10); // value of s is "xxxxxxxxx42"
```
20.20.5 Arguments

20.20.5.1 Class template basic_format_arg

namespace std {
    template<class Context>
    class basic_format_arg {
    public:
        class handle;

    private:
        using char_type = typename Context::char_type;
        // exposition only
        variant<monostate, bool, char_type,
            int, unsigned int, long long int, unsigned long long int,
            float, double, long double,
            const char_type*, basic_string_view<char_type>,
            const void*, handle> value;
        // exposition only

        template<class T> explicit basic_format_arg(const T& v) noexcept; // exposition only
        explicit basic_format_arg(float n) noexcept; // exposition only
        explicit basic_format_arg(double n) noexcept; // exposition only
        explicit basic_format_arg(long double n) noexcept; // exposition only
        explicit basic_format_arg(const char_type* s); // exposition only

        template<class traits>
        explicit basic_format_arg(    
                basic_string_view<char_type, traits> s) noexcept; // exposition only

        template<class traits, class Allocator>
        explicit basic_format_arg(    
                const basic_string<char_type, traits, Allocator>& s) noexcept; // exposition only

        explicit basic_format_arg(nullptr_t) noexcept; // exposition only

        template<class T>
        explicit basic_format_arg(const T* p) noexcept; // exposition only

        template<class Visitor, class Ctx>
        friend auto visit_format_arg(Visitor&& vis,
                basic_format_arg<Ctx> arg); // exposition only

        template<class Ctx, class... Args>
        friend basic_format_arg-store<Ctx, Args...>
                make_format_args(const Args&... args); // exposition only

    public:
        basic_format_arg() noexcept;

        explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
    };
}

1 An instance of basic_format_arg provides access to a formatting argument for user-defined formatters.
2 The behavior of a program that adds specializations of basic_format_arg is undefined.
3 Ensures: !(*this).
4 Constraints: The template specialization
typename Context::template formatter_type<T>
is an enabled specialization of formatter (20.20.4). The extent to which an implementation determines that the specialization is enabled is unspecified, except that as a minimum the expression

```cpp
typename Context::template formatter_type<T>() .format(declval<const T&>(), declval<Context&>())
```

shall be well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand.

### Effects:

1. If $T$ is `bool` or `char_type`, initializes `value` with `v`; otherwise,
2. If $T$ is `char` and `char_type` is `wchar_t`, initializes `value` with `static_cast<wchar_t>(v)`; otherwise,
3. If $T$ is a signed integer type (6.8.1) and `sizeof(T) <= sizeof(int)`, initializes `value` with `static_cast<int>(v)`; otherwise,
4. If $T$ is an unsigned integer type and `sizeof(T) <= sizeof(unsigned int)`, initializes `value` with `static_cast<unsigned int>(v)`; otherwise,
5. If $T$ is a signed integer type and `sizeof(T) <= sizeof(long long int)`, initializes `value` with `static_cast<long long int>(v)`; otherwise,
6. If $T$ is an unsigned integer type and `sizeof(T) <= sizeof(unsigned long long int)`, initializes `value` with `static_cast<unsigned long long int>(v)`; otherwise,
7. Initializes `value` with `handle(v)`.

### Examples:

- `explicit basic_format_arg(float n) noexcept;`
- `explicit basic_format_arg(double n) noexcept;`
- `explicit basic_format_arg(long double n) noexcept;`
- `explicit basic_format_arg(const char_type* s);`

### Expects:

- `s` points to a NTCTS (16.3.17).

### Effects:

- Initializes `value` with `s`.

### template

```cpp
template<class traits> explicit basic_format_arg(basic_string_view<char_type, traits> s) noexcept;
```

### Effects:

- Initializes `value` with `s`.

```cpp
template<class traits, class Allocator> explicit basic_format_arg( 
    const basic_string<char_type, traits, Allocator>& s) noexcept;
```

### Effects:

- Initializes `value` with `basic_string_view<char_type>(s.data(), s.size())`.

```cpp
explicit basic_format_arg(nullptr_t) noexcept;
```

### Effects:

- Initializes `value` with `static_cast<const void*>(nullptr)`.

### Constraints:

- `is_void_v<T>` is true.

### Effects:

- Initializes `value` with `p`.

### Note:

- Constructing `basic_format_arg` from a pointer to a member is ill-formed unless the user provides an enabled specialization of `formatter` for that pointer to member type. — end note

### Returns:

- `!holds_alternative<monostate>(value)`.

The class `handle` allows formatting an object of a user-defined type.
```cpp
void (*format_)(basic_format_parse_context<char_type>&, Context&, const void*); // exposition only
template<class T> explicit handle(const T& val) noexcept; // exposition only
friend class basic_format_arg<Context>; // exposition only

public:
void format(basic_format_parse_context<char_type>&, Context& ctx) const;
};

template<class T> explicit handle(const T& val) noexcept;

17 Effects: Initializes ptr_ with addressof(val) and format_ with
[](basic_format_parse_context<char_type>& parse_ctx,
   Context& format_ctx, const void* ptr) {  
typename Context::template formatter_type<T> f;
   parse_ctx.advance_to(f.parse(parse_ctx));
   format_ctx.advance_to(f.format(*static_cast<const T*>(ptr), format_ctx));
}

void format(basic_format_parse_context<char_type>& parse_ctx, Context& format_ctx) const;

18 Effects: Equivalent to: format_(parse_ctx, format_ctx, ptr_);

template<class Visitor, class Context>
see below visit_format_arg(Visitor&& vis, basic_format_arg<Context> arg);

19 Effects: Equivalent to: return visit(forward<Visitor>(vis), arg.value);

20.20.5.2 Class template format-arg-store [format.arg.store]
namespace std {
    template<class Context, class... Args>
    struct format-arg-store {  // exposition only
        array<basic_format_arg<Context>, sizeof...(Args)> args;
    };
}

1 An instance of format-arg-store stores formatting arguments.

template<class Context = format_context, class... Args>
format-arg-store<Context, Args...> make_format_args(const Args&... args);

2 Effects: The type typename Context::template formatter_type<T> meets the Formatter requirements (20.20.4.1) for each T, in Args.

3 Returns: {basic_format_arg<Context>(args)...}.

template<class... Args>
format-arg-store<wformat_context, Args...> make_wformat_args(const Args&... args);

4 Effects: Equivalent to: return make_format_args<wformat_context>(args...);

20.20.5.3 Class template basic_format_args [format.args]
namespace std {
    template<class Context>
    class basic_format_args {
        size_t size_;  // exposition only
        const basic_format_arg<Context>* data_;  // exposition only

    public:
        basic_format_args() noexcept;

        template<class... Args>
        basic_format_args(const format-arg-store<Context, Args...>& store) noexcept;

    § 20.20.3 735
```
An instance of `basic_format_args` provides access to formatting arguments.

```cpp
basic_format_args() noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Initializes `size_` with 0.

```cpp
template<class... Args>
basic_format_args(const format-arg-store<Context, Args...>& store) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Initializes `size_` with `sizeof...(Args)` and `data_` with `store.args.data()`.

```cpp
basic_format_arg<Context> get(size_t i) const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** `i < size_ ? data_[i] : basic_format_arg<Context>()`.

[Note: Implementations are encouraged to optimize the representation of `basic_format_args` for small number of formatting arguments by storing indices of type alternatives separately from values and packing the former. — end note]

### 20.20.6 Class format_error

```cpp
namespace std {
    class format_error : public runtime_error {
        public:
            explicit format_error(const string& what_arg);
            explicit format_error(const char* what_arg);
    };
}
```

**1** The class `format_error` defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report errors from the formatting library.

```cpp
format_error(const string& what_arg);
```

**Ensures:** `strcmp(what(), what_arg.c_str()) == 0`.

```cpp
format_error(const char* what_arg);
```

**Ensures:** `strcmp(what(), what_arg) == 0`.

§ 20.20.6 736
21 Strings library

21.1 General

This Clause describes components for manipulating sequences of any non-array trivial standard-layout (6.8) type. Such types are called char-like types, and objects of char-like types are called char-like objects or simply characters.

The following subclauses describe a character traits class, string classes, and null-terminated sequence utilities, as summarized in Table 66.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21.2 Character traits</td>
<td>&lt;string&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.3 String classes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.4 String view classes</td>
<td>&lt;string_view&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.5 Null-terminated sequence utilities</td>
<td>&lt;cctype&gt;, &lt;cstdlib&gt;, &lt;cstring&gt;, &lt;cuchar&gt;, &lt;cwchar&gt;, &lt;cwctype&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

21.2 Character traits

This subclause defines requirements on classes representing character traits, and defines a class template char_traits<charT>, along with five specializations, char_traits<char>, char_traits<char8_t>, char_traits<char16_t>, char_traits<char32_t>, and char_traits<wchar_t>, that meet those requirements.

Most classes specified in 21.3, 21.4, and Clause 29 need a set of related types and functions to complete the definition of their semantics. These types and functions are provided as a set of member typedef-names and functions in the template parameter traits used by each such template. This subclause defines the semantics of these members.

To specialize those templates to generate a string, string view, or iostream class to handle a particular character container type (16.3.3) C, that and its related character traits class X are passed as a pair of parameters to the string, string view, or iostream template as parameters charT and traits. If X::char_type is not the same type as C, the program is ill-formed.

21.2.1 Character traits requirements

In Table 67, X denotes a traits class defining types and functions for the character container type C; c and d denote values of type C; p and q denote values of type const C*; s denotes a value of type C*; n, i and j denote values of type size_t; e and f denote values of type X::int_type; pos denotes a value of type X::pos_type; and r denotes an lvalue of type C. Operations on X shall not throw exceptions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X::char_type</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>compile-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::int_type</td>
<td>(described in 21.2.2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>compile-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::off_type</td>
<td>(described in 29.2.2 and 29.3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>compile-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::pos_type</td>
<td>(described in 29.2.2 and 29.3)</td>
<td></td>
<td>compile-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::state_type</td>
<td>(described in 21.2.2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>compile-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::eq(c,d)</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Returns: whether c is to be treated as equal to d.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::lt(c,d)</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Returns: whether c is to be treated as less than d.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 67: Character traits requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X::compare(p,q,n)</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>Returns: 0 if for each i in [0,n), X::eq(p[i],q[i]) is true; else, a negative value if, for some j in [0,n), X::lt(p[j],q[j]) is true and for each i in [0,j) X::eq(p[i],q[i]) is true; else a positive value.</td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::length(p)</td>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>Returns: the smallest i such that X::eq(p[i],charT()) is true.</td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::find(p,n,c)</td>
<td>const X::char_type*</td>
<td>Returns: the smallest q in [p,p+n) such that X::eq(*q,c) is true, zero otherwise.</td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::move(s,p,n)</td>
<td>X::char_type*</td>
<td>for each i in [0,n), performs X::assign(s[i],p[i]). Copies correctly even where the ranges [p,p+n) and [s,s+n) overlap. Returns: s.</td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::copy(s,p,n)</td>
<td>X::char_type*</td>
<td>Expects: p not in [s,s+n). Returns: s. for each i in [0,n), performs X::assign(s[i],p[i]).</td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::assign(r,d)</td>
<td>(not used)</td>
<td>assigns r=d.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::assign(s,n,c)</td>
<td>X::char_type*</td>
<td>for each i in [0,n), performs X::assign(s[i],c). Returns: s.</td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::not_eof(e)</td>
<td>int_type</td>
<td>Returns: e if X::eq_int_type(e,X::eof()) is false, otherwise a value f such that X::eq_int_type(f,X::eof()) is false.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::to_char_type(e)</td>
<td>X::char_type</td>
<td>Returns: if for some c, X::eq_int_type(e,X::to_int_type(c)) is true, c; else some unspecified value.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::to_int_type(c)</td>
<td>X::int_type</td>
<td>Returns: some value e, constrained by the definitions of to_char_type and eq_int_type.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::eq_int_type(e,f)</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Returns: for all c and d, X::eq(c,d) is equal to X::eq_int_type(X::to_int_type(c), X::to_int_type(d)); otherwise, yields true if e and f are both copies of X::eof(); otherwise, yields false if one of e and f is a copy of X::eof() and the other is not; otherwise the value is unspecified.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 67: Character traits requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>X::eof()</code></td>
<td><code>X::int_type</code></td>
<td>Returns: a value (e) such that (X::eq_int_type(e,X::to_int_type(c))) is false for all values (c).</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 The class template

```
template<class charT> struct char_traits;
```

is provided in the header `<string>` as a basis for explicit specializations.

### 21.2.2 Traits typedefs

```
using int_type = see below;
```

1 Expects: `int_type` shall be able to represent all of the valid characters converted from the corresponding `char_type` values, as well as an end-of-file value, `eof()`.

```
using state_type = see below;
```

2 Expects: `state_type` meets the `Cpp17Destructible` (Table 30), `Cpp17CopyAssignable` (Table 29), `Cpp17CopyConstructible` (Table 27), and `Cpp17DefaultConstructible` (Table 25) requirements.

### 21.2.3 char_traits specializations

```
namespace std {
    template<> struct char_traits<char> {
        using char_type = char;
        using int_type = int;
        using off_type = streamoff;
        using pos_type = streampos;
        using state_type = mbstate_t;
        using comparison_category = strong_ordering;

        static constexpr void assign(char_type& c1, const char_type& c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool eq(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool lt(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr int compare(const char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr size_t length(const char_type* s);
        static constexpr const char_type* find(const char_type* s, size_t n, const char_type& a);
        static constexpr char_type* move(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* copy(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* assign(char_type* s, size_t n, char_type a);
    }
}
```

1 The header `<string>` defines five specializations of the class template `char_traits`: `char_traits<char>`, `char_traits<char8_t>`, `char_traits<char16_t>`, `char_traits<char32_t>`, and `char_traits<wchar_t>`.

### 21.2.3.1 struct char_traits<char>

```
namespace std {
    template<> struct char_traits<char> {
        using char_type = char;
        using int_type = int;
        using off_type = streamoff;
        using pos_type = streampos;
        using state_type = mbstate_t;
        using comparison_category = strong_ordering;

        static constexpr void assign(char_type& c1, const char_type& c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool eq(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool lt(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr int compare(const char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr size_t length(const char_type* s);
        static constexpr const char_type* find(const char_type* s, size_t n, const char_type& a);
        static constexpr char_type* move(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* copy(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* assign(char_type* s, size_t n, char_type a);
    }
}
```

222) If `eof()` can be held in `char_type` then some iostreams operations can give surprising results.
static constexpr int_type not_eof(int_type c) noexcept;
static constexpr char_type to_char_type(int_type c) noexcept;
static constexpr int_type to_int_type(char_type c) noexcept;
static constexpr bool eq_int_type(int_type c1, int_type c2) noexcept;
static constexpr int_type eof() noexcept;
};

1 The type `mbstate_t` is defined in `<cwchar>` and can represent any of the conversion states that can occur in an implementation-defined set of supported multibyte character encoding rules.

2 The two-argument member `assign` is defined identically to the built-in operator `=`. The two-argument members `eq` and `lt` are defined identically to the built-in operators `==` and `<` for type `unsigned char`.

3 The member `eof()` returns `EOF`.

### 21.2.3.2 struct char_traits<char8_t> [char.traits.specializations.char8.t]

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<> struct char_traits<char8_t> {
        using char_type = char8_t;
        using int_type = unsigned int;
        using off_type = streamoff;
        using pos_type = u8streampos;
        using state_type = mbstate_t;
        using comparison_category = strong_ordering;

        static constexpr void assign(char_type& c1, const char_type& c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool eq(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool lt(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr int compare(const char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr size_t length(const char_type* s);
        static constexpr const char_type* find(const char_type* s, size_t n, const char_type& a);
        static constexpr char_type* move(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* copy(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* assign(char_type* s, size_t n, char_type a);
        static constexpr int_type not_eof(int_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr char_type to_char_type(int_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr int_type to_int_type(char_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool eq_int_type(int_type c1, int_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr int_type eof() noexcept;
    };
}
```

1 The two-argument members `assign`, `eq`, and `lt` are defined identically to the built-in operators `=`, `==`, and `<` respectively.

2 The member `eof()` returns an implementation-defined constant that cannot appear as a valid UTF-8 code unit.

### 21.2.3.3 struct char_traits<char16_t> [char.traits.specializations.char16.t]

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<> struct char_traits<char16_t> {
        using char_type = char16_t;
        using int_type = uint_least16_t;
        using off_type = streamoff;
        using pos_type = u16streampos;
        using state_type = mbstate_t;
        using comparison_category = strong_ordering;

        static constexpr void assign(char_type& c1, const char_type& c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool eq(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool lt(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr int compare(const char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr size_t length(const char_type* s);
        static constexpr const char_type* find(const char_type* s, size_t n, const char_type& a);
        static constexpr char_type* move(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* copy(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* assign(char_type* s, size_t n, char_type a);
        static constexpr int_type not_eof(int_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr char_type to_char_type(int_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr int_type to_int_type(char_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool eq_int_type(int_type c1, int_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr int_type eof() noexcept;
    };
}
```

§ 21.2.3.3 740
The two-argument members `assign`, `eq`, and `lt` are defined identically to the built-in operators `=`, `==`, and `<`, respectively.

The member `eof()` returns an implementation-defined constant that cannot appear as a valid UTF-16 code unit.

21.2.3.4 `struct char_traits<char32_t>`

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<> struct char_traits<char32_t> {
        using char_type = char32_t;
        using int_type = uint_least32_t;
        using off_type = streamoff;
        using pos_type = u32streampos;
        using state_type = mbstate_t;
        using comparison_category = strong_ordering;

        static constexpr void assign(char_type& c1, const char_type& c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool eq(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool lt(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr int compare(const char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr size_t length(const char_type* s);
        static constexpr const char_type* find(const char_type* s, size_t n,
                                               const char_type& a);
        static constexpr char_type* move(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* copy(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* assign(char_type* s, size_t n, char_type a);
        static constexpr int_type not_eof(int_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr char_type to_char_type(int_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr int_type to_int_type(char_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool eq_int_type(int_type c1, int_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr int_type eof() noexcept;
    };
}
```

The two-argument members `assign`, `eq`, and `lt` are defined identically to the built-in operators `=`, `==`, and `<`, respectively.

The member `eof()` returns an implementation-defined constant that cannot appear as a valid UTF-16 code unit.

21.2.3.5 `struct char_traits<wchar_t>`

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<> struct char_traits<wchar_t> {
        using char_type = wchar_t;
        using int_type = wint_t;
        using off_type = streamoff;
        using pos_type = wstreampos;
        using state_type = mbstate_t;

        static constexpr void assign(char_type& c1, const char_type& c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool eq(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool lt(char_type c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr int compare(const char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr size_t length(const char_type* s);
        static constexpr const char_type* find(const char_type* s, size_t n,
                                               const char_type& a);
        static constexpr char_type* move(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* copy(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
        static constexpr char_type* assign(char_type* s, size_t n, char_type a);
        static constexpr int_type not_eof(int_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr char_type to_char_type(int_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr int_type to_int_type(char_type c) noexcept;
        static constexpr bool eq_int_type(int_type c1, int_type c2) noexcept;
        static constexpr int_type eof() noexcept;
    };
}
```
using comparison_category = strong_ordering;

static constexpr void assign(char_type& c1, const char_type& c2) noexcept;
static constexpr void assign(char_type& c1, const char_type* c2) noexcept;
static constexpr void assign(char_type* c1, char_type c2) noexcept;
static constexpr void assign(char_type* c1, const char_type& c2) noexcept;
static constexpr void assign(char_type* c1, const char_type* c2) noexcept;
static constexpr int compare(const char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
static constexpr size_t length(const char_type* s);
static constexpr const char_type* find(const char_type* s, size_t n, const char_type& a);
static constexpr char_type* move(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
static constexpr char_type* copy(char_type* s1, const char_type* s2, size_t n);
static constexpr char_type* assign(char_type* s, size_t n, char_type a);
static constexpr int_type not_eof(int_type c) noexcept;
static constexpr char_type to_char_type(int_type c) noexcept;
static constexpr int_type to_int_type(char_type c) noexcept;
static constexpr bool eq_int_type(int_type c1, int_type c2) noexcept;
static constexpr int_type eof() noexcept;
};

1 The two-argument members assign, eq, and lt are defined identically to the built-in operators =, ==, and <, respectively.

2 The member eof() returns WEOF.

21.3 String classes

The header <string> defines the basic_string class template for manipulating varying-length sequences of char-like objects and five typedef-names, string, u8string, u16string, u32string, and wstring, that name the specializations basic_string<char>, basic_string<char8_t>, basic_string<char16_t>, basic_string<char32_t>, and basic_string<wchar_t>, respectively.

21.3.1 Header <string> synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
  // 21.2, character traits
  template<class charT> struct char_traits;
  template<> struct char_traits<char>;
  template<> struct char_traits<char8_t>;
  template<> struct char_traits<char16_t>;
  template<> struct char_traits<char32_t>;
  template<> struct char_traits<wchar_t>;

  // 21.3.2, basic_string
  template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>, class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
  class basic_string;

  template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
  constexpr basic_string(charT, traits, Allocator>
  operator+(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs, const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& rhs);
  template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
  constexpr basic_string(charT, traits, Allocator>
  operator+(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs, basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& rhs);
  template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
  constexpr basic_string(charT, traits, Allocator>
  operator+(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& lhs, const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& rhs);
  template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
  constexpr basic_string(charT, traits, Allocator>
  operator+(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& lhs, basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& rhs);
```
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& lhs,
        basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& rhs);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(const charT* lhs,
        basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& rhs);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(const charT* lhs,
        basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& rhs);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs,
        const charT* rhs);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& lhs,
        const charT* rhs);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs,
        charT rhs);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& lhs,
        charT rhs);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr bool
operator==(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs,
        const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& rhs) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr bool
operator==(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs,
        const charT* rhs);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr bool
operator==(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs,
        const charT* rhs);
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& str);
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
getline(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& str, charT delim);

// 21.3.3.5, erasure
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator, class U>
constexpr void erase(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& c, const U& value);
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator, class Predicate>
constexpr void erase_if(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

using string = basic_string<char>;
using u8string = basic_string<char8_t>;
using u16string = basic_string<char16_t>;
using u32string = basic_string<char32_t>;
using wstring = basic_string<wchar_t>;

// 21.3.4, numeric conversions
int stoi(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
long stol(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
unsigned long stoul(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
long long stoll(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
unsigned long long stoull(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
float stof(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr);
double stod(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr);
long double stold(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr);

string to_string(int val);
string to_string(unsigned val);
string to_string(long val);
string to_string(long long val);
string to_string(float val);
string to_string(double val);

wstring to_wstring(int val);

§ 21.3.1
wstring to_wstring(unsigned val);
wstring to_wstring(long val);
wstring to_wstring(unsigned long val);
wstring to_wstring(long long val);
wstring to_wstring(unsigned long long val);
wstring to_wstring(float val);
wstring to_wstring(double val);
wstring to_wstring(long double val);

namespace pmr {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    using basic_string = std::basic_string<charT, traits, polymorphic_allocator<charT>>;
    using string = basic_string<char>;
    using u8string = basic_string<char8_t>;
    using u16string = basic_string<char16_t>;
    using u32string = basic_string<char32_t>;
    using wstring = basic_string<wchar_t>;
}

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
             class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
    class basic_string {
        public:
            // types
            using traits_type = traits;
            using value_type = charT;
            using allocator_type = Allocator;

            // 21.3.2, Class template basic_string
            [basic.string]

            1 The class template basic_string describes objects that can store a sequence consisting of a varying number of arbitrary char-like objects with the first element of the sequence at position zero. Such a sequence is also called a “string” if the type of the char-like objects that it holds is clear from context. In the rest of this Clause, the type of the char-like objects held in a basic_string object is designated by charT.

            2 A specialization of basic_string is a contiguous container (22.2.1).

            3 In all cases, [data(), data() + size()] is a valid range, data() + size() points at an object with value charT() (a “null terminator”), and size() <= capacity() is true.

            namespace std {
                template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
                         class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
                class basic_string {
                    public:
                        // types
                        using traits_type = traits;
                        using value_type = charT;
                        using allocator_type = Allocator;

                    § 21.3.2
using size_type = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::size_type;
using difference_type = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::difference_type;
using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
using reference = value_type&;
using const_reference = const value_type&;
using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<iterator>;
using const_reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;
static const size_type npos = -1;

// 21.3.2.2, construct/copy/destroy
constexpr basic_string() noexcept(noexcept(Allocator())) : basic_string(Allocator()) {}
constexpr explicit basic_string(const Allocator& a) noexcept;
constexpr basic_string(const basic_string& str);
constexpr basic_string(basic_string&& str) noexcept;
constexpr basic_string(const basic_string& str, size_type pos, const Allocator& a = Allocator());
constexpr basic_string(const basic_string& str, size_type pos, size_type n, const Allocator& a = Allocator());
template<class T>
  constexpr basic_string(const T& t, size_type pos, size_type n, const Allocator& a = Allocator());
template<class T>
  constexpr explicit basic_string(const T& t, const Allocator& a = Allocator());
constexpr basic_string(const charT* s, size_type n, const Allocator& a = Allocator());
constexpr basic_string(const charT* s, const Allocator& a = Allocator());
constexpr basic_string(size_type n, charT c, const Allocator& a = Allocator());
template<class InputIterator>
  constexpr basic_string(InputIterator begin, InputIterator end, const Allocator& a = Allocator());
constexpr basic_string(initializer_list<charT>, const Allocator& = Allocator());
constexpr basic_string(const basic_string&, const Allocator&);
constexpr basic_string(basic_string&&, const Allocator&);
constexpr ~basic_string();
constexpr basic_string& operator=(const basic_string& str);
constexpr basic_string& operator=(basic_string&& str) noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value ||
  allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);
template<class T>
  constexpr basic_string& operator=(const T& t);
constexpr basic_string& operator=(const charT* s);
constexpr basic_string& operator=(charT c);
constexpr basic_string& operator=(initializer_list<charT>);

// 21.3.2.3, iterators
constexpr iterator begin() noexcept;
constexpr const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
constexpr iterator end() noexcept;
constexpr const_iterator end() const noexcept;
constexpr reverse_iterator rbegin() noexcept;
constexpr const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
constexpr reverse_iterator rend() noexcept;
constexpr const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;
constexpr const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
constexpr const_iterator cend() const noexcept;
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;
// 21.3.2.4, capacity
constexpr size_type size() const noexcept;
constexpr size_type length() const noexcept;
constexpr size_type max_size() const noexcept;
constexpr void resize(size_type n, charT c);
constexpr void resize(size_type n);
constexpr size_type capacity() const noexcept;
constexpr void reserve(size_type res_arg);
constexpr void shrink_to_fit();
constexpr void clear() noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] constexpr bool empty() const noexcept;

// 21.3.2.5, element access
constexpr const_reference operator[](size_type pos) const;
constexpr reference operator[](size_type pos);
constexpr const_reference at(size_type n) const;
constexpr reference at(size_type n);
constexpr const_charT& front() const;
constexpr charT& front();
constexpr const_charT& back() const;
constexpr charT& back();

// 21.3.2.6, modifiers
constexpr basic_string& operator+=(const basic_string& str);
template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& operator+=(const T& t);
constexpr basic_string& operator+=(const charT* s);
constexpr basic_string& operator+=(charT c);
constexpr basic_string& operator+=(initializer_list<charT>);
constexpr basic_string& append(const basic_string& str);
constexpr basic_string& append(const basic_string& str, size_type pos, size_type n = npos);
template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& append(const T& t);
template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& append(const T& t, size_type pos, size_type n = npos);
constexpr basic_string& append(const charT* s, size_type n);
constexpr basic_string& append(const charT* s);
constexpr basic_string& append(size_type n, charT c);
template<class InputIterator>
constexpr basic_string& append(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
constexpr basic_string& append(initializer_list<charT>);
constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos, const basic_string& str);
constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos1, const basic_string& str,
size_type pos2, size_type n = npos);
template<class T>
    constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos, const T& t);

template<class T>
    constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos1, const T& t,
    size_type pos2, size_type n = npos);

constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos, const charT* s, size_type n);
constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos, const charT* s);
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator p, charT c);
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator p, size_type n, charT c);

template<class InputIterator>
    constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator p, InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

constexpr basic_string& erase(size_type pos = 0, size_type n = npos);
constexpr iterator erase(const_iterator p);
constexpr iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);

constexpr void pop_back();

constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const basic_string& str);
constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const basic_string& str,
    size_type pos2, size_type n2 = npos);

template<class T>
    constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const T& t);

template<class T>
    constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const T& t,
    size_type pos2, size_type n2 = npos);

constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos, size_type n1, const charT* s, size_type n2);
constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos, size_type n1, const charT* s);
constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos, size_type n1, size_type n2, charT c);

template<class InputIterator>
    constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2,
    InputIterator j1, InputIterator j2);

constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2, const basic_string& str);

constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2, const charT* s,
    size_type n);
constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2, const charT* s);
constexpr size_type copy(charT* s, size_type n, size_type pos = 0) const;

constexpr allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

template<class T>
    constexpr size_type find(const T& t, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;

constexpr size_type find(const basic_string& str, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
constexpr size_type find(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
constexpr size_type find(const charT* s, size_type pos = 0) const;
constexpr size_type find(charT c, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
template<class T>
    constexpr size_type rfind(const T& t, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type rfind(const basic_string& str, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type rfind(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
    constexpr size_type rfind(const charT* s, size_type pos = npos) const;
    constexpr size_type rfind(charT c, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;

    template<class T>
    constexpr size_type find_first_of(const T& t, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type find_first_of(const basic_string& str, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type find_first_of(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
    constexpr size_type find_first_of(const charT* s, size_type pos = 0) const;
    constexpr size_type find_first_of(charT c, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;

    template<class T>
    constexpr size_type find_last_of(const T& t, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type find_last_of(const basic_string& str, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type find_last_of(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
    constexpr size_type find_last_of(const charT* s, size_type pos = npos) const;
    constexpr size_type find_last_of(charT c, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;

    template<class T>
    constexpr size_type find_first_not_of(const T& t, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type find_first_not_of(const basic_string& str, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type find_first_not_of(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
    constexpr size_type find_first_not_of(const charT* s, size_type pos = 0) const;
    constexpr size_type find_first_not_of(charT c, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;

    template<class T>
    constexpr size_type find_last_not_of(const T& t, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type find_last_not_of(const basic_string& str, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type find_last_not_of(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
    constexpr size_type find_last_not_of(const charT* s, size_type pos = npos) const;
    constexpr size_type find_last_not_of(charT c, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;

    constexpr basic_string substr(size_type pos = 0, size_type n = npos) const;

    template<class T>
    constexpr int compare(const T& t) const noexcept;
    template<class T>
    constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const T& t) const;
    template<class T>
    constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const T& t, size_type pos2, size_type n2 = npos) const;

    constexpr int compare(const basic_string& str) const noexcept;
    constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const basic_string& str) const;
    constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const basic_string& str, size_type pos2, size_type n2 = npos) const;

    constexpr bool starts_with(basic_string_view<charT, traits> x) const noexcept;
    constexpr bool starts_with(charT x) const noexcept;
    constexpr bool starts_with(const charT* x) const;
    constexpr bool ends_with(basic_string_view<charT, traits> x) const noexcept;
    constexpr bool ends_with(charT x) const noexcept;
    constexpr bool ends_with(const charT* x) const;
A size_type parameter type in a basic_string deduction guide refers to the size_type member type of the type deduced by the deduction guide.

21.3.2.1 General requirements

1 If any operation would cause size() to exceed max_size(), that operation throws an exception object of type length_error.

2 If any member function or operator of basic_string throws an exception, that function or operator has no other effect on the basic_string object.

3 In every specialization basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>, the type allocator_traits<Allocator>::value_type shall name the same type as charT. Every object of type basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> uses an object of type Allocator to allocate and free storage for the contained charT objects as needed. The Allocator object used is obtained as described in 22.2.1. In every specialization basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>, the type traits shall meet the character traits requirements (21.2). [Note: The program is ill-formed if traits::char_type is not the same type as charT. — end note]

4 References, pointers, and iterators referring to the elements of a basic_string sequence may be invalidated by the following uses of that basic_string object:

(4.1) Passing as an argument to any standard library function taking a reference to non-const basic_string as an argument.

(4.2) Calling non-const member functions, except operator[], at, data, front, back, begin, rbegin, end, and rend.

21.3.2.2 Constructors and assignment operators

constexpr explicit basic_string(const Allocator& a) noexcept;

Ensures: size() is equal to 0.

constexpr basic_string(const basic_string& str);
constexpr basic_string(basic_string&& str) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object whose value is that of str prior to this call.

Remarks: In the second form, str is left in a valid but unspecified state.

constexpr basic_string(const basic_string& str, size_type pos,
const Allocator& a = Allocator());

223) For example, as an argument to non-member functions swap() (21.3.3.3), operator>>() (21.3.3.4), and getline() (21.3.3.4), or as an argument to basic_string::swap().
constexpr basic_string(const basic_string& str, size_type pos, size_type n, const Allocator& a = Allocator());

Effects: Let \( n \) be \text{npos} for the first overload. Equivalent to:

\[
\text{basic_string(basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str).substr(pos, n), a)}
\]

template<class T>
constexpr basic_string(const T& t, size_type pos, size_type n, const Allocator& a = Allocator());

Constraints: \text{is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>>} is true.

Effects: Creates a variable, \( sv \), as if by \text{basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;} and then behaves the same as:

\[
\text{basic_string(sv.substr(pos, n), a)}
\]

template<class T>
constexpr explicit basic_string(const T& t, const Allocator& a = Allocator());

Constraints:

- \text{is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>>} is true and
- \text{is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*}} is false.

Effects: Creates a variable, \( sv \), as if by \text{basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;} and then behaves the same as \text{basic_string(sv.data(), sv.size(), a)}.

constexpr basic_string(const charT* s, size_type n, const Allocator& a = Allocator());

Expects: \([s, s + n)\) is a valid range.

Effects: Constructs an object whose initial value is the range \([s, s + n)\).

Ensures: \text{size()} is equal to \( n \), and \text{traits::compare(data(), s, n)} is equal to 0.

constexpr basic_string(const charT* s, const Allocator& a = Allocator());

Constraints: \text{Allocator} is a type that qualifies as an allocator (22.2.1). [Note: This affects class template argument deduction. —end note]

Effects: Equivalent to: \text{basic_string(s, traits::length(a), a)}.

constexpr basic_string(size_type n, charT c, const Allocator& a = Allocator());

Constraints: \text{Allocator} is a type that qualifies as an allocator (22.2.1). [Note: This affects class template argument deduction. —end note]

Effects: Constructs an object whose value consists of \( n \) copies of \( c \).

template<class InputIterator>
constexpr basic_string(InputIterator begin, InputIterator end, const Allocator& a = Allocator());

Constraints: \text{InputIterator} is a type that qualifies as an input iterator (22.2.1).

Effects: Constructs a string from the values in the range \([\text{begin}, \text{end})\), as indicated in Table 75.

constexpr basic_string(initializer_list<charT> il, const Allocator& a = Allocator());

Effects: Equivalent to \text{basic_string(il.begin(), il.end(), a)}.

constexpr basic_string(const basic_string& str, const Allocator& alloc);
constexpr basic_string(basic_string&& str, const Allocator& alloc);

Effects: Constructs an object whose value is that of \text{str} prior to this call. The stored allocator is constructed from \text{alloc}. In the second form, \text{str} is left in a valid but unspecified state.

Throws: The second form throws nothing if \text{alloc == str.get_allocator()}.
Allocator>

21 Constraints: InputIterator is a type that qualifies as an input iterator, and Allocator is a type that qualifies as an allocator (22.2.1).

```cpp
template<class charT,  
class traits,  
class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
explicit basic_string(basic_string_view<charT, traits>, const Allocator& = Allocator())  
-> basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>;
```

```cpp
template<class charT,  
class traits,  
class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
basic_string(basic_string_view<charT, traits>,  
typename see below::size_type, typename see below::size_type,  
const Allocator& = Allocator())  
-> basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>;
```

22 Constraints: Allocator is a type that qualifies as an allocator (22.2.1).

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& operator=(const basic_string& str);
```

```
Effects: If *this and str are the same object, has no effect. Otherwise, replaces the value of *this with a copy of str.
```

23 Returns: *this.

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& operator=(basic_string&& str)  
noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value ||  
allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);
```

```
Effects: Move assigns as a sequence container (22.2), except that iterators, pointers and references may be invalidated.
```

24 Returns: *this.

```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& operator=(const T& t);
```

```
Constraints:  
(27.1) is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and  
(27.2) is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.
```

```
Effects: Equivalent to:  
basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;  
return assign(sv);
```

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& operator=(const charT* s);
```

```
Effects: Equivalent to: return *this = basic_string_view<charT, traits>(s);
```

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& operator=(charT c);
```

```
Effects: Equivalent to:  
return *this = basic_string_view<charT, traits>(addressof(c), 1);
```

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& operator=(initializer_list<charT> il);
```

```
Effects: Equivalent to:  
return *this = basic_string_view<charT, traits>(il.begin(), il.size());
```

21.3.2.3 Iterator support [string.iterators]

```cpp
constexpr iterator begin() noexcept;  
constexpr const_iterator begin() const noexcept;  
constexpr const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
```

```
Returns: An iterator referring to the first character in the string.
```
Returns: An iterator which is the past-the-end value.

Returns: An iterator which is semantically equivalent to `reverse_iterator(end())`.

Returns: An iterator which is semantically equivalent to `reverse_iterator(begin())`.

21.3.2.4 Capacity

Returns: A count of the number of char-like objects currently in the string.

Returns: The largest possible number of char-like objects that can be stored in a `basic_string`.

Returns: The size of the allocated storage in the string.

Effects: A directive that informs a `basic_string` of a planned change in size, so that the storage allocation can be managed accordingly. After `reserve()`, `capacity()` is greater or equal to the argument of `reserve` if reallocation happens; and equal to the previous value of `capacity()` otherwise. Reallocation happens at this point if and only if the current capacity is less than the argument of `reserve()`.

Throws: `length_error` if `res_arg > max_size()` or any exceptions thrown by `allocator_traits<Allocator>::allocate`.

Effects: `shrink_to_fit` is a non-binding request to reduce `capacity()` to `size()`. [Note: The request is non-binding to allow latitude for implementation-specific optimizations. — end note] It does not increase `capacity()`, but may reduce `capacity()` by causing reallocation.

Complexity: If the size is not equal to the old capacity, linear in the size of the sequence; otherwise constant.

Remarks: Reallocation invalidates all the references, pointers, and iterators referring to the elements in the sequence, as well as the past-the-end iterator. [Note: If no reallocation happens, they remain valid. — end note]
constexpr void clear() noexcept;
  
  Effects: Equivalent to: erase(begin(), end());

[[nodiscard]] constexpr bool empty() const noexcept;
  
  Effects: Equivalent to: return size() == 0;

21.3.2.5 Element access

constexpr const_reference operator[](size_type pos) const;
constexpr reference operator[](size_type pos);

  Expects: pos <= size().
  Returns: *(begin() + pos) if pos < size(). Otherwise, returns a reference to an object of type charT with value charT(), where modifying the object to any value other than charT() leads to undefined behavior.
  
  Throws: Nothing.
  
  Complexity: Constant time.

constexpr const_reference at(size_type pos) const;
constexpr reference at(size_type pos);

  Throws: out_of_range if pos >= size().
  Returns: operator[](pos).

constexpr charT& front() const;
constexpr charT& front();

  Expects: !empty().
  Effects: Equivalent to: return operator[](0);

constexpr charT& back() const;
constexpr charT& back();

  Expects: !empty().
  Effects: Equivalent to: return operator[](size() - 1);

21.3.2.6 Modifiers

21.3.2.6.1 basic_string::operator+=

constexpr basic_string& operator+=(const basic_string& str);

  Effects: Equivalent to: return append(str);

  Constraints:

  (2.1) is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and

  (2.2) is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

  Effects: Equivalent to:

  basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;
  return append(sv);

constexpr basic_string& operator+=(const charT* s);

  Effects: Equivalent to: return append(s);

constexpr basic_string& operator+=(charT c);

  Effects: Equivalent to: return append(size_type{1}, c);

constexpr basic_string& operator+=(initializer_list<charT> il);

  Effects: Equivalent to: return append(il);
21.3.2.6.2 basic_string::append

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& append(const basic_string& str);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return append(str.data(), str.size());`

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& append(const basic_string& str, size_type pos, size_type n = npos);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to:
```
return append(basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str).substr(pos, n));
```

```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& append(const T& t);
```

**Constraints:**

1. `is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>>` is true
2. `is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*>` is false.

**Effects:** Equivalent to:
```
basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;
return append(sv.data(), sv.size());
```

```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& append(const T& t, size_type pos, size_type n = npos);
```

**Constraints:**

1. `is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>>` is true
2. `is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*>` is false.

**Effects:** Equivalent to:
```
basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;
return append(sv.substr(pos, n));
```

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& append(const charT* s, size_type n);
```

**Expects:** `[s, s + n)` is a valid range.

**Effects:** Appends a copy of the range `[s, s + n)` to the string.

**Returns:** `*this`.

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& append(const charT* s);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return append(s, traits::length(s));`

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& append(size_type n, charT c);
```

**Effects:** Appends `n` copies of `c` to the string.

**Returns:** `*this`.

```cpp
template<class InputIterator>
constexpr basic_string& append(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
```

**Constraints:** `InputIterator` is a type that qualifies as an input iterator (22.2.1).

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return append(basic_string(first, last, get_allocator()));`

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& append(initializer_list<charT> il);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return append(il.begin(), il.size());`

```cpp
constexpr void push_back(charT c);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to `append(size_type{1}, c)`.

21.3.2.6.3 basic_string::assign

```cpp
constexpr basic_string& assign(const basic_string& str);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return *this = str;`

§ 21.3.2.6.3 755
constexpr basic_string& assign(basic_string&& str)
   noexcept(algorithm_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value ||
            algorithm_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);

Effects: Equivalent to: return *this = std::move(str);

constexpr basic_string& assign(const basic_string& str, size_type pos, size_type n = npos);

Effects: Equivalent to:
   return assign(basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str).substr(pos, n));

template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& assign(const T& t);

Constraints:
(4.1) is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and
(4.2) is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

Effects: Equivalent to:
   basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;
   return assign(sv.data(), sv.size());

template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& assign(const T& t, size_type pos, size_type n = npos);

Constraints:
(6.1) is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and
(6.2) is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

Effects: Equivalent to:
   basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;
   return assign(sv.substr(pos, n));

cconstexpr basic_string& assign(const charT* s, size_type n);

Expects: [s, s + n) is a valid range.

Effects: Replaces the string controlled by *this with a copy of the range [s, s + n).

Returns: *this.

cconstexpr basic_string& assign(const charT* s);

Effects: Equivalent to: return assign(s, traits::length(s));

cconstexpr basic_string& assign(initializer_list<charT> il);

Effects: Equivalent to: return assign(il.begin(), il.size());

cconstexpr basic_string& assign(size_type n, charT c);

Effects: Equivalent to:
   clear();
   resize(n, c);
   return *this;

template<class InputIterator>
constexpr basic_string& assign(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

Constraints: InputIterator is a type that qualifies as an input iterator (22.2.1).

Effects: Equivalent to: return assign(basic_string(first, last, get_allocator()));

21.3.2.6.4 basic_string::insert

Effects: Equivalent to: return insert(pos, str.data(), str.size());
constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos1, const basic_string& str,
    size_type pos2, size_type n = npos);

Effects: Equivalent to:
    return insert(pos1, basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str), pos2, n);

template<class T>
    constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos, const T& t);

Constraints:
(3.1) is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and
(3.2) is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

Effects: Equivalent to:
    basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;
    return insert(pos, sv.data(), sv.size());

template<class T>
    constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos1, const T& t,
        size_type pos2, size_type n = npos);

Constraints:
(5.1) is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and
(5.2) is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

Effects: Equivalent to:
    basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;
    return insert(pos1, sv.substr(pos2, n));

constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos, const charT* s, size_type n);

Expects: [s, s + n) is a valid range.

Throws:
(8.1) out_of_range if pos > size(),
(8.2) length_error if n > max_size() - size(), or
(8.3) any exceptions thrown by allocator_traits<Allocator>::allocate.

Effects: Inserts a copy of the range [s, s + n) immediately before the character at position pos if
pos < size(), or otherwise at the end of the string.

Returns: *this.

constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos, const charT* s);

Effects: Equivalent to: return insert(pos, s, traits::length(s));

constexpr basic_string& insert(size_type pos, size_type n, charT c);

Effects: Inserts n copies of c before the character at position pos if pos < size(), or otherwise at the end of the string.

Returns: *this

Throws:
(14.1) out_of_range if pos > size(),
(14.2) length_error if n > max_size() - size(), or
(14.3) any exceptions thrown by allocator_traits<Allocator>::allocate.

constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator p, charT c);

Expects: p is a valid iterator on *this.

Effects: Inserts a copy of c at the position p.

Returns: An iterator which refers to the inserted character.
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator p, size_type n, charT c);

Expected: \( p \) is a valid iterator on *this.

Effects: Inserts \( n \) copies of \( c \) at the position \( p \).

Returns: An iterator which refers to the first inserted character, or \( p \) if \( n == 0 \).

template<class InputIterator>
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator p, InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

Constraints: InputIterator is a type that qualifies as an input iterator (22.2.1).

Expected: \( p \) is a valid iterator on *this.

Effects: Equivalent to insert(\( p - \begin{function} \), basic_string(first, last, get_allocator()))).

Returns: An iterator which refers to the first inserted character, or \( p \) if \( \text{first} == \text{last} \).

castexpr iterator insert(const_iterator p, initializer_list<charT> il);

Effects: Equivalent to: return insert(p, il.begin(), il.end());

21.3.2.6.5 basic_string::erase [string.erase]

castexpr basic_string& erase(size_type pos = 0, size_type n = npos);

Throws: out_of_range if \( \text{pos} > \text{size}() \).

Effects: Determines the effective length \( xlen \) of the string to be removed as the smaller of \( n \) and \( \text{size}() - \text{pos} \). Removes the characters in the range [\( \text{begin}() + \text{pos}, \text{begin}() + \text{pos} + \text{xlen} \)].

Returns: *this.

castexpr iterator erase(const_iterator p);

Expected: \( p \) is a valid dereferenceable iterator on *this.

Throws: Nothing.

Effects: Removes the character referred to by \( p \).

Returns: An iterator which points to the element immediately following \( p \) prior to the element being erased. If no such element exists, end() is returned.

castexpr iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);

Expected: \( \text{first} \) and \( \text{last} \) are valid iterators on *this. \( [\text{first}, \text{last}) \) is a valid range.

Throws: Nothing.

Effects: Removes the characters in the range \( [\text{first}, \text{last}) \).

Returns: An iterator which points to the element pointed to by \( \text{last} \) prior to the other elements being erased. If no such element exists, end() is returned.

castexpr void pop_back();

Expected: !empty().

Throws: Nothing.

Effects: Equivalent to erase(end() - 1).

21.3.2.6.6 basic_string::replace [string.replace]

castexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const basic_string& str);

Effects: Equivalent to: return replace(pos1, n1, str.data(), str.size());

castexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const basic_string& str, size_type pos2, size_type n2 = npos);

Effects: Equivalent to:

return replace(pos1, n1, basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str).substr(pos2, n2));
template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const T& t);

Constraints:
— is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and
— is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

Effects: Equivalent to:

basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;
return replace(pos1, n1, sv.data(), sv.size());

template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const T& t,
size_type pos2, size_type n2 = npos);

Constraints:
— is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and
— is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

Effects: Equivalent to:

basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;
return replace(pos1, n1, sv.substr(pos2, n2));

constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const charT* s, size_type n2);

Expects: [s, s + n2) is a valid range.

Effects: Determines the effective length xlen of the string to be removed as the smaller of n1
and size() - pos1. If size() - xlen >= max_size() - n2 throws length_error. Otherwise, the
function replaces the characters in the range [begin() + pos1, begin() + pos1 + xlen) with a
copy of the range [s, s + n2).

Returns: *this.

constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos, size_type n, const charT* s);

Effects: Equivalent to: return replace(pos, n, s, traits::length(s));

constexpr basic_string& replace(size_type pos1, size_type n1, size_type n2, charT c);

Effects: Determines the effective length xlen of the string to be removed as the smaller of n1
and size() - pos1. If size() - xlen >= max_size() - n2 throws length_error. Otherwise, the
function replaces the characters in the range [begin() + pos1, begin() + pos1 + xlen) with n2
copies of c.

Returns: *this.

constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2, const basic_string& str);

Effects: Equivalent to: return replace(i1, i2, basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str));

template<class T>
constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2, const T& t);

Constraints:
— is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and
— is_convertible_v<
 const T&,
 const charT*> is false.

17 Expects: [begin(), i1) and [i1, i2) are valid ranges.

18 Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
basic_string_view<charT, traits> sv = t;
return replace(i1 - begin(), i2 - i1, sv.data(), sv.size());
```

constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2, const charT* s, size_type n);

19 Effects: Equivalent to: return replace(i1, i2, basic_string_view<charT, traits>(s, n));

constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2, const charT* s);

20 Effects: Equivalent to: return replace(i1, i2, basic_string_view<charT, traits>(s));

constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2, size_type n, charT c);

21 Expects: [begin(), i1) and [i1, i2) are valid ranges.

22 Effects: Equivalent to: return replace(i1 - begin(), i2 - i1, n, c);

template<class InputIterator>
constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2,
 InputIterator j1, InputIterator j2);

Constraints: InputIterator is a type that qualifies as an input iterator (22.2.1).

23 Effects: Equivalent to: return replace(i1, i2, basic_string(j1, j2, get_allocator()));

constexpr basic_string& replace(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2, initializer_list<charT> il);

24 Effects: Equivalent to: return replace(i1, i2, il.begin(), il.size());

21.3.2.6.7 basic_string::copy

[string.copy]

customexpr size_type copy(charT* s, size_type n, size_type pos = 0) const;

1 Effects: Equivalent to: return basic_string_view<charT, traits>(*this).copy(s, n, pos);

[Note: This does not terminate s with a null object. — end note]

21.3.2.6.8 basic_string::swap

[string.swap]

customexpr void swap(basic_string& s)

noexcept(algorithm_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_swap::value ||
 algorithm_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);

1 Expects: algorithm_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_swap::value is true or get_-
 allocator() == s.get_allocator().

2 Ensures: *this contains the same sequence of characters that was in s, s contains the same sequence
 of characters that was in *this.

3 Throws: Nothing.

4 Complexity: Constant time.

21.3.2.7 String operations

[string.ops]

21.3.2.7.1 Accessors

[string.accessors]

customexpr const charT* c_str() const noexcept;

customexpr const charT* data() const noexcept;

1 Returns: A pointer p such that p + i == addressof(operator[](i)) for each i in [0, size()).

2 Complexity: Constant time.

3 Remarks: The program shall not modify any of the values stored in the character array; otherwise, the
 behavior is undefined.

constexpr charT* data() noexcept;

4 Returns: A pointer p such that p + i == addressof(operator[](i)) for each i in [0, size()).

5 Complexity: Constant time.
Remarks: The program shall not modify the value stored at p + size() to any value other than charT(); otherwise, the behavior is undefined.

constexpr operator basic_string_view<charT, traits>() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return basic_string_view<charT, traits>(data(), size());

constexpr allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

Returns: A copy of the Allocator object used to construct the string or, if that allocator has been replaced, a copy of the most recent replacement.

21.3.2.7.2 Searching

Let F be one of find, rfind, find_first_of, find_last_of, find_first_not_of, and find_last_not_of.

(1.1) — Each member function of the form

```cpp
constexpr size_type F(const basic_string& str, size_type pos) const noexcept;
```

has effects equivalent to: return F(basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str), pos);

(1.2) — Each member function of the form

```cpp
constexpr size_type F(const charT* s, size_type pos) const;
```

has effects equivalent to: return F(basic_string_view<charT, traits>(s), pos);

(1.3) — Each member function of the form

```cpp
constexpr size_type F(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
```

has effects equivalent to: return F(basic_string_view<charT, traits>(s, n), pos);

(1.4) — Each member function of the form

```cpp
constexpr size_type F(charT c, size_type pos) const noexcept;
```

has effects equivalent to:

```
return F(basic_string_view<charT, traits>(addressof(c), 1), pos);
```

2

Constraints:

(2.1) — is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and

(2.2) — is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

Effects: Let G be the name of the function. Equivalent to:

```
base_string_view<charT, traits> s = *this, sv = t;
return s.G(sv, pos);
```

Remarks: The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to is_nothrow_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>>.

21.3.2.7.3 basic_string::substr

```cpp
constexpr basic_string substr(size_type pos = 0, size_type n = npos) const;
```

Throws: out_of_range if pos > size().

Effects: Determines the effective length rlen of the string to copy as the smaller of n and size() - pos.
Returns: `basic_string(data()+pos, rlen)`.

21.3.2.7.4 `basic_string::compare`

```
template<class T>
constexpr int compare(const T& t) const noexcept;
```

**Constraints:**

- is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and
- is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return basic_string_view<charT, traits>(*this).compare(t);

**Remarks:** The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to is_nothrow_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>>.

```
template<class T>
constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const T& t) const;
```

**Constraints:**

- is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and
- is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return basic_string_view<charT, traits>(*this).substr(pos1, n1).compare(t);

```
template<class T>
constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, size_type pos2, size_type n2 = npos) const;
```

**Constraints:**

- is_convertible_v<const T&, basic_string_view<charT, traits>> is true and
- is_convertible_v<const T&, const charT*> is false.

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```
return basic_string_view<charT, traits>(*this).substr(pos1, n1).compare(sv.substr(pos2, n2));
```

```
constexpr int compare(const basic_string& str) const noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return compare(basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str));

```
constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const basic_string& str) const;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return compare(pos1, n1, basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str));

```
constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const basic_string& str, size_type pos2, size_type n2 = npos) const;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```
return compare(pos1, n1, basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str), pos2, n2);
```

```
constexpr int compare(const charT* s) const;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return compare(basic_string_view<charT, traits>(s));

```
constexpr int compare(size_type pos, size_type n1, const charT* s) const;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return compare(pos, n1, basic_string_view<charT, traits>(s));

```
constexpr int compare(size_type pos, size_type n1, const charT* s, size_type n2) const;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return compare(pos, n1, basic_string_view<charT, traits>(s, n2));

21.3.2.7.5 `basic_string::starts_with`

```
constexpr bool starts_with(basic_string_view<charT, traits> x) const noexcept;
```

```
constexpr bool starts_with(charT x) const noexcept;
```

§ 21.3.2.7.5 762
constexpr bool starts_with(const charT* x) const;

Effects: Equivalent to:
return basic_string_view<charT, traits>(data(), size()).starts_with(x);

21.3.2.7.6 basic_string::ends_with

constexpr bool ends_with(basic_string_view<charT, traits> x) const noexcept;
constexpr bool ends_with(charT x) const noexcept;
constexpr bool ends_with(const charT* x) const;

Effects: Equivalent to:
return basic_string_view<charT, traits>(data(), size()).ends_with(x);

21.3.3 Non-member functions

21.3.3.1 operator+

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs,
const basic_string_view<charT, traits, Allocator> x);

Effects: Equivalent to:
basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> r = lhs;
r.append(lhs);
return r;

2

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(const basic_string_view<charT, traits, Allocator> x,
const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& rhs);

Effects: Equivalent to:
lhs.append(rhs);
return std::move(rhs);

3

except that both lhs and rhs are left in valid but unspecified states. [Note: If lhs and rhs have equal allocators, the implementation may move from either. —end note]

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string_view<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(const basic_string_view<charT, traits, Allocator> x,
const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& rhs);

Effects: Equivalent to:
rhs.insert(0, lhs);
return std::move(rhs);
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(const charT* lhs, const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& rhs);
5
Effects: Equivalent to:
    basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> r = rhs;
    r.insert(0, lhs);
    return r;

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(charT lhs, const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& rhs);
6
Effects: Equivalent to:
    basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> r = rhs;
    r.insert(r.begin(), lhs);
    return r;

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(charT lhs, basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& rhs);
7
Effects: Equivalent to:
    rhs.insert(rhs.begin(), lhs);
    return std::move(rhs);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>
operator+(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs, charT rhs);
8
Effects: Equivalent to:
    basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> r = lhs;
    r.push_back(rhs);
    return r;

21.3.3.2 Non-member comparison functions

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr bool
operator==(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs, const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& rhs) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr bool operator==(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs, const charT* rhs);

Effects: Let op be the operator. Equivalent to:
   return basic_string_view<charT, traits>(lhs) op basic_string_view<charT, traits>(rhs);

| 21.3.3.2 | 764 |
21.3.3.3 swap

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
constexpr void
swap(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& lhs,
     basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& rhs)
noexcept(noexcept(lhs.swap(rhs)));
```

Effects: Equivalent to `lhs.swap(rhs)`.

21.3.3.4 Inserters and extractors

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>&& is, basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& str);
```

Effects: Behaves as a formatted input function (29.7.4.2.1). After constructing a `sentry` object, if the `sentry` converts to `true`, calls `str.erase()` and then extracts characters from `is` and appends them to `str` as if by calling `str.append(1, c)`. If `is.width()` is greater than zero, the maximum number `n` of characters appended is `is.width()`; otherwise `n` is `str.max_size()`. Characters are extracted and appended until any of the following occurs:

1. `n` characters are stored;
2. end-of-file occurs on the input sequence;
3. `isspace(c, is.getloc())` is `true` for the next available input character `c`.

After the last character (if any) is extracted, `is.width(0)` is called and the `sentry` object is destroyed.

If the function extracts no characters, it calls `is.setstate(ios::failbit)`, which may throw `ios_base::failure` (29.5.5.4).

Returns: `is`.

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os,
           const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& str);
```

Effects: Equivalent to: return `os << basic_string_view<charT, traits>(str)`;

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
getline(basic_istream<charT, traits>&& is,
        basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& str,
        charT delim);
```

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (29.7.4.3), except that it does not affect the value returned by subsequent calls to `basic_istream<>::gcount()`. After constructing a `sentry` object, if the `sentry` converts to `true`, calls `str.erase()` and then extracts characters from `is` and appends them to `str` as if by calling `str.append(1, c)` until any of the following occurs:

1. end-of-file occurs on the input sequence (in which case, the `getline` function calls `is.setstate(ios_base::eofbit)`).
2. `traits::eq(c, delim)` for the next available input character `c` (in which case, `c` is extracted but not appended) (29.5.5.4)
3. `str.max_size()` characters are stored (in which case, the function calls `is.setstate(ios_base::failbit)`) (29.5.5.4)

The conditions are tested in the order shown. In any case, after the last character is extracted, the `sentry` object is destroyed.

If the function extracts no characters, it calls `is.setstate(ios_base::failbit)` which may throw `ios_base::failure` (29.5.5.4).
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
getline(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is,
        basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& str);

Returns: getline(is, str, is.widen(‘\n’)).

21.3.3.5 Erasure

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator, class U>
constexpr void erase(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& c, const U& value);

Effects: Equivalent to: c.erase(remove(c.begin(), c.end(), value), c.end());

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator, class Predicate>
constexpr void erase_if(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

Effects: Equivalent to: c.erase(remove_if(c.begin(), c.end(), pred), c.end());

21.3.4 Numeric conversions

int stoi(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
long stol(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
unsigned long stoul(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
long long stoll(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
unsigned long long stoull(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);

Effects: The first two functions call strtol(str.c_str(), ptr, base), and the last three functions call
strtoull(str.c_str(), ptr, base), and strtoll(str.c_str(), ptr, base), respectively. Each function returns the converted result, if any. The argument
ptr designates a pointer to an object internal to the function that is used to determine what to store at *idx. If the function does not throw an exception and idx != 0, the function stores in *idx the
index of the first unconverted element of str.

Returns: The converted result.

float stof(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr);
double stod(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr);
long double stold(const string& str, size_t* idx = nullptr);

Effects: These functions call strtof(str.c_str(), ptr), strtod(str.c_str(), ptr), and strtold(
str.c_str(), ptr), respectively. Each function returns the converted result, if any. The argument
ptr designates a pointer to an object internal to the function that is used to determine what to store at *idx. If the function does not throw an exception and idx != 0, the function stores in *idx the
index of the first unconverted element of str.

Returns: The converted result.

string to_string(int val);
string to_string(unsigned val);
string to_string(long val);
string to_string(unsigned long val);
string to_string(long long val);
string to_string(unsigned long long val);
string to_string(float val);

§ 21.3.4
string to_string(double val);
string to_string(long double val);

Returns: Each function returns a string object holding the character representation of the value of its argument that would be generated by calling sprintf(buf, fmt, val) with a format specifier of "%d", "%u", "%ld", "%lu", "%lld", "%llu", "%f", "%f", or "%Lf", respectively, where buf designates an internal character buffer of sufficient size.

int stoi(const wstring& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
long stol(const wstring& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
unsigned long stoul(const wstring& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
long long stoll(const wstring& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);
unsigned long long stoull(const wstring& str, size_t* idx = nullptr, int base = 10);

Effects: The first two functions call wcstol(str.c_str(), ptr, base), and the last three functions call wcstoul(str.c_str(), ptr, base), wcstoll(str.c_str(), ptr, base), and wcstoull(str.c_str(), ptr, base), respectively. Each function returns the converted result, if any. The argument ptr designates a pointer to an object internal to the function that is used to determine what to store at *idx. If the function does not throw an exception and idx != 0, the function stores in *idx the index of the first unconverted element of str.

Returns: The converted result.

float stof(const wstring& str, size_t* idx = nullptr);
double std(const wstring& str, size_t* idx = nullptr);
long double stdld(const wstring& str, size_t* idx = nullptr);

Effects: These functions call wcstof(str.c_str(), ptr), wcstod(str.c_str(), ptr), and wcstold(str.c_str(), ptr), respectively. Each function returns the converted result, if any. The argument ptr designates a pointer to an object internal to the function that is used to determine what to store at *idx. If the function does not throw an exception and idx != 0, the function stores in *idx the index of the first unconverted element of str.

Returns: The converted result.

wstring to_wstring(int val);
wstring to_wstring(unsigned val);
wstring to_wstring(long val);
wstring to_wstring(unsigned long val);
wstring to_wstring(long long val);
wstring to_wstring(float val);
wstring to_wstring(double val);
wstring to_wstring(long double val);

Returns: Each function returns a wstring object holding the character representation of the value of its argument that would be generated by calling swprintf(buf, buffsz, fmt, val) with a format specifier of L"%d", L"%u", L"%ld", L"%lu", L"%lld", L"%llu", L"%f", L"%f", or L"%Lf", respectively, where buf designates an internal character buffer of sufficient size buffsz.

21.3.5 Hash support

[basic.string.hash]
If \( S \) is one of these string types, \( SV \) is the corresponding string view type, and \( s \) is an object of type \( S \), then \( \text{hash}<S>()(s) == \text{hash}<SV>()(SV(s)) \).

### 21.3.6 Suffix for \texttt{basic\_string} literals

[\texttt{basic.string.literals}]

```cpp
constexpr string operator"s(const char* str, size_t len);
Returns: string{str, len}.
```

```cpp
constexpr u8string operator"s(const char8_t* str, size_t len);
Returns: u8string{str, len}.
```

```cpp
constexpr u16string operator"s(const char16_t* str, size_t len);
Returns: u16string{str, len}.
```

```cpp
constexpr u32string operator"s(const char32_t* str, size_t len);
Returns: u32string{str, len}.
```

```cpp
constexpr wstring operator"s(const wchar_t* str, size_t len);
Returns: wstring{str, len}.
```

[Note: The same suffix \( s \) is used for \texttt{chrono\_duration} literals denoting seconds but there is no conflict, since duration suffixes apply to numbers and string literal suffixes apply to character array literals. — end note]

### 21.4 String view classes

[\texttt{string.view}]

The class template \texttt{basic\_string\_view} describes an object that can refer to a constant contiguous sequence of char-like (21.1) objects with the first element of the sequence at position zero. In the rest of this subclause, the type of the char-like objects held in a \texttt{basic\_string\_view} object is designated by \texttt{charT}.

[Note: The library provides implicit conversions from \texttt{const charT*} and \texttt{std::basic\_string<charT, ...>} to \texttt{std::basic\_string\_view<charT, ...>} as a non-templated parameter wherever a sequence of characters is expected. User-defined types should define their own implicit conversions to \texttt{std::basic\_string\_view} in order to interoperate with these functions. — end note]

#### 21.4.1 Header \texttt{<string\_view>} synopsis

[\texttt{string.view.synop}]

```cpp
namespace std {
    // 21.4.2, class template basic\_string\_view
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic\_string\_view;

    // 21.4.3, non-member comparison functions
    template<class charT, class traits>
    constexpr bool operator== (basic\_string\_view<charT, traits> x,
                                basic\_string\_view<charT, traits> y) noexcept;

    template<class charT, class traits>
    constexpr see below operator<=> (basic\_string\_view<charT, traits> x,
                                      basic\_string\_view<charT, traits> y) noexcept;

    // see 21.4.3, sufficient additional overloads of comparison functions

    // 21.4.4, inserters and extractors
    template<class charT, class traits>
    basic\_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<< (basic\_ostream<charT, traits>& os,
                basic\_string\_view<charT, traits> str);

§ 21.4.1 768
```
// basic_string_view typedef names
using string_view = basic_string_view<char>;
using u8string_view = basic_string_view<char8_t>;
using u16string_view = basic_string_view<char16_t>;
using u32string_view = basic_string_view<char32_t>;
using wstring_view = basic_string_view<wchar_t>;

// 21.4.5, hash support
template<class T> struct hash;
template<> struct hash<string_view>;
template<> struct hash<u8string_view>;
template<> struct hash<u16string_view>;
template<> struct hash<u32string_view>;
template<> struct hash<wstring_view>;

inline namespace literals {
    inline namespace string_view_literals {
        // 21.4.6, suffix for basic_string_view literals
        constexpr string_view operator"sv(const char* str, size_t len) noexcept;
        constexpr u8string_view operator"sv(const char8_t* str, size_t len) noexcept;
        constexpr u16string_view operator"sv(const char16_t* str, size_t len) noexcept;
        constexpr u32string_view operator"sv(const char32_t* str, size_t len) noexcept;
        constexpr wstring_view operator"sv(const wchar_t* str, size_t len) noexcept;
    }
}

The function templates defined in 20.2.2 and 23.7 are available when <string_view> is included.

### 21.4.2 Class template basic_string_view

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
class basic_string_view {
public:
    // types
    using traits_type = traits;
    using value_type = charT;
    using pointer = value_type*;
    using const_pointer = const value_type*;
    using reference = value_type&;
    using const_reference = const value_type&;
    using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 21.4.2.2
    using iterator = const_iterator;
    using const_reverse_iterator = reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;
    using reverse_iterator = const_reverse_iterator;
    using size_type = size_t;
    using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
    static constexpr size_type npos = size_type(-1);

    // 21.4.2.1, construction and assignment
    constexpr basic_string_view() noexcept;
    constexpr basic_string_view(const basic_string_view&) noexcept = default;
    constexpr basic_string_view& operator=(const basic_string_view&) noexcept = default;
    constexpr basic_string_view(const charT* str);
    constexpr basic_string_view(const charT* str, size_type len);

    // 21.4.2.2, iterator support
    constexpr const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
    constexpr const_iterator end() const noexcept;
    constexpr const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
    constexpr const_iterator cend() const noexcept;
    constexpr const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
    constexpr const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;
    constexpr reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
    constexpr reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;
}
```

224) Because basic_string_view refers to a constant sequence, iterator and const_iterator are the same type.
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;

friend constexpr const_iterator begin(basic_string_view sv) noexcept { return sv.begin(); }
friend constexpr const_iterator end(basic_string_view sv) noexcept { return sv.end(); }

// 21.4.2.3, capacity
constexpr size_type size() const noexcept;
constexpr size_type length() const noexcept;
constexpr size_type max_size() const noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] constexpr bool empty() const noexcept;

// 21.4.2.4, element access
constexpr const_reference operator[](size_type pos) const;
constexpr const_reference at(size_type pos) const;
constexpr const_reference front() const;
constexpr const_reference back() const;
constexpr const_pointer data() const noexcept;

// 21.4.2.5, modifiers
constexpr void remove_prefix(size_type n);
constexpr void remove_suffix(size_type n);
constexpr void swap(basic_string_view& s) noexcept;

// 21.4.2.6, string operations
constexpr size_type copy(charT* s, size_type n, size_type pos = 0) const;
constexpr basic_string_view substr(size_type pos = 0, size_type n = npos) const;

constexpr int compare(basic_string_view s) const noexcept;
constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, basic_string_view s) const;
constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, basic_string_view s,
                     size_type pos2, size_type n2) const;
constexpr int compare(const charT* s) const;
constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const charT* s) const;
constexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const charT* s, size_type n2) const;

constexpr bool starts_with(basic_string_view x) const noexcept;
constexpr bool starts_with(charT x) const noexcept;
constexpr bool starts_with(const charT* x) const;
constexpr bool ends_with(basic_string_view x) const noexcept;
constexpr bool ends_with(charT x) const noexcept;
constexpr bool ends_with(const charT* x) const;

// 21.4.2.7, searching
constexpr size_type find(basic_string_view s, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
constexpr size_type find(charT c, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
constexpr size_type find(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
constexpr size_type find(const charT* s, size_type pos = 0) const;
constexpr size_type rfind(basic_string_view s, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
constexpr size_type rfind(charT c, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
constexpr size_type rfind(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
constexpr size_type rfind(const charT* s, size_type pos = npos) const;

constexpr size_type find_first_of(basic_string_view s, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
constexpr size_type find_first_of(charT c, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
constexpr size_type find_first_of(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
constexpr size_type find_last_of(basic_string_view s, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
constexpr size_type find_last_of(charT c, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
constexpr size_type find_last_of(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
constexpr size_type find_last_of(const charT* s, size_type pos = npos) const;
constexpr size_type find_first_not_of(basic_string_view s, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
constexpr size_type find_first_not_of(charT c, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
In every specialization basic_string_view<
charT, traits>, the type traits shall meet the character
traits requirements (21.2). [Note: The program is ill-formed if traits::char_type
is not the same type as charT. — end note]

For a basic_string_view str, any operation that invalidates a pointer in the range [str.data(),
str.data() + str.size()) invalidates pointers, iterators, and references returned from str’s member
functions.

The complexity of basic_string_view member functions is \(O(1)\) unless otherwise specified.

### 21.4.2.1 Construction and assignment

**constexpr basic_string_view() noexcept;**

Ensures: size_ == 0 and data_ == nullptr.

**constexpr basic_string_view(const charT* str);**

Expects: [str, str + traits::length(str)) is a valid range.

Effects: Constructs a basic_string_view, initializing data_ with str and initializing size_ with
traits::length(str).

Complexity: \(O(1)\).

**constexpr basic_string_view(const charT* str, size_type len);**

Expects: [str, str + len) is a valid range.

Effects: Constructs a basic_string_view, initializing data_ with str and initializing size_ with len.

### 21.4.2.2 Iterator support

using const_iterator = implementation-defined;

A type that meets the requirements of a constant Cpp17RandomAccessIterator (23.3.5.6), models
contiguous_iterator (23.3.4.14), and meets the constexpr iterator requirements (23.3.1), whose
value_type is the template parameter charT.

All requirements on container iterators (22.2) apply to basic_string_view::const_iterator as well.

**constexpr const_iterator begin() const noexcept;**

**constexpr const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;**

Returns: An iterator such that

- if !empty(), addressof(*begin()) == data_,

- otherwise, an unspecified value such that [begin(), end()) is a valid range.

**constexpr const_iterator end() const noexcept;**

**constexpr const_iterator cend() const noexcept;**

Returns: begin() + size().

**constexpr const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;**

**constexpr const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;**

Returns: const_reverse_iterator(end()).
constexpr const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;

6 Returns: const_reverse_iterator(begin()).

### 21.4.2.3 Capacity

```cpp
constexpr size_type size() const noexcept;
constexpr size_type length() const noexcept;
```

1 Returns: size_.

```cpp
constexpr size_type max_size() const noexcept;
```

2 Returns: The largest possible number of char-like objects that can be referred to by a basic_string_view.

```cpp
[[nodiscard]] constexpr bool empty() const noexcept;
```

3 Returns: size_ == 0.

### 21.4.2.4 Element access

```cpp
constexpr const_reference operator[](size_type pos) const;
```

1 Expects: pos < size().
2 Returns: data_[pos].
3 Throws: Nothing.
4 [Note: Unlike basic_string::operator[], basic_string_view::operator[](size()) has undefined behavior instead of returning charT(). — end note]

```cpp
constexpr const_reference at(size_type pos) const;
```

5 Throws: out_of_range if pos >= size().
6 Returns: data_[pos].

```cpp
constexpr const_reference front() const;
```

7 Expects: !empty().
8 Returns: data_[0].
9 Throws: Nothing.

```cpp
constexpr const_reference back() const;
```

10 Expects: !empty().
11 Returns: data_[size() - 1].
12 Throws: Nothing.

```cpp
constexpr const_pointer data() const noexcept;
```

13 Returns: data_.
14 [Note: Unlike basic_string::data() and string literals, data() may return a pointer to a buffer that is not null-terminated. Therefore it is typically a mistake to pass data() to a function that takes just a const charT* and expects a null-terminated string. — end note]

### 21.4.2.5 Modifiers

```cpp
constexpr void remove_prefix(size_type n);
```

1 Expects: n <= size().
2 Effects: Equivalent to: data_ += n; size_ -= n;

```cpp
constexpr void remove_suffix(size_type n);
```

3 Expects: n <= size().
4 Effects: Equivalent to: size_ -= n;

§ 21.4.2.5
constexpr void swap(basic_string_view& s) noexcept;

Effects: Exchanges the values of *this and s.

### 21.4.2.6 String operations

```cpp
cconstexpr size_type copy(charT* s, size_type n, size_type pos = 0) const;
```

1. Let rlen be the smaller of n and size() - pos.
2. **Throws:** out_of_range if pos > size().
3. **Expects:** [s, s + rlen) is a valid range.
4. **Effects:** Equivalent to traits::copy(s, data() + pos, rlen).
5. **Returns:** rlen.
6. **Complexity:** $\Theta(rlen)$.

```cpp
cconstexpr basic_string_view substr(size_type pos = 0, size_type n = npos) const;
```

7. Let rlen be the smaller of n and size() - pos.
8. **Throws:** out_of_range if pos > size().
9. **Effects:** Determines rlen, the effective length of the string to reference.
10. **Returns:** basic_string_view(data() + pos, rlen).

```cpp
cconstexpr int compare(basic_string_view str) const noexcept;
```

11. Let rlen be the smaller of size() and str.size().
12. **Effects:** Determines rlen, the effective length of the strings to compare. The function then compares the two strings by calling traits::compare(data(), str.data(), rlen).
13. **Complexity:** $\Theta(rlen)$.
14. **Returns:** The nonzero result if the result of the comparison is nonzero. Otherwise, returns a value as indicated in Table 68.

#### Table 68: compare() results

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Return Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>size() &lt; str.size()</td>
<td>&lt; 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size() == str.size()</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size() &gt; str.size()</td>
<td>&gt; 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```cpp
cconstexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, basic_string_view str) const;
```

15. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return substr(pos1, n1).compare(str);

```cpp
cconstexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, basic_string_view str,
size_type pos2, size_type n2) const;
```

16. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return substr(pos1, n1).compare(str.substr(pos2, n2));

```cpp
cconstexpr int compare(const charT* s) const;
```

17. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return compare(basic_string_view(s));

```cpp
cconstexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const charT* s) const;
```

18. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return substr(pos1, n1).compare(basic_string_view(s));

```cpp
cconstexpr int compare(size_type pos1, size_type n1, const charT* s, size_type n2) const;
```

19. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return substr(pos1, n1).compare(basic_string_view(s, n2));

```cpp
cconstexpr bool starts_with(basic_string_view x) const noexcept;
```

20. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return substr(0, x.size()) == x;
constexpr bool starts_with(charT x) const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return !empty() && traits::eq(front(), x);

constexpr bool starts_with(const charT* x) const;

Effects: Equivalent to: return starts_with(basic_string_view(x));

constexpr bool ends_with(basic_string_view x) const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to:
return size() >= x.size() && compare(size() - x.size(), npos, x) == 0;

constexpr bool ends_with(charT x) const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return !empty() && traits::eq(back(), x);

constexpr bool ends_with(const charT* x) const;

Effects: Equivalent to: return ends_with(basic_string_view(x));

21.4.2.7 Searching [string.view.find]

Member functions in this subclause have complexity \( O(size() \times str.size()) \) at worst, although implementations should do better.

Let \( F \) be one of find, rfind, find_first_of, find_last_of, find_first_not_of, and find_last_not_of.

(2.1) Each member function of the form

```cpp
constexpr return-type F(const charT* s, size_type pos) const;
```

has effects equivalent to: return \( F(basic_string_view(s), pos) \);

(2.2) Each member function of the form

```cpp
constexpr return-type F(const charT* s, size_type pos, size_type n) const;
```

has effects equivalent to: return \( F(basic_string_view(s, n), pos) \);

(2.3) Each member function of the form

```cpp
constexpr return-type F(charT c, size_type pos) const noexcept;
```

has effects equivalent to: return \( F(basic_string_view(addressof(c), 1), pos) \);

constexpr size_type find(basic_string_view str, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;

Let \( xpos \) be the lowest position, if possible, such that the following conditions hold:

(3.1) \( pos \leq xpos \)
(3.2) \( xpos + str.size() \leq size() \)
(3.3) \( traits::eq(at(xpos + I), str.at(I)) \) for all elements \( I \) of the string referenced by \( str \).

Effects: Determines \( xpos \).

Returns: \( xpos \) if the function can determine such a value for \( xpos \). Otherwise, returns \( npos \).

constexpr size_type rfind(basic_string_view str, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;

Let \( xpos \) be the highest position, if possible, such that the following conditions hold:

(6.1) \( xpos \leq pos \)
(6.2) \( xpos + str.size() \leq size() \)
(6.3) \( traits::eq(at(xpos + I), str.at(I)) \) for all elements \( I \) of the string referenced by \( str \).

Effects: Determines \( xpos \).

Returns: \( xpos \) if the function can determine such a value for \( xpos \). Otherwise, returns \( npos \).

constexpr size_type find_first_of(basic_string_view str, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;

Let \( xpos \) be the lowest position, if possible, such that the following conditions hold:

(9.1) \( pos \leq xpos \)
(9.2) \( xpos < size() \)
— traits::eq(at(xpos), str.at(I)) for some element I of the string referenced by str.

**Effects:** Determines xpos.

**Returns:** xpos if the function can determine such a value for xpos. Otherwise, returns npos.

```cpp
constexpr size_type find_last_of(basic_string_view str, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
```

Let xpos be the highest position, if possible, such that the following conditions hold:

- xpos <= pos
- xpos < size()
- traits::eq(at(xpos), str.at(I)) for some element I of the string referenced by str.

**Effects:** Determines xpos.

**Returns:** xpos if the function can determine such a value for xpos. Otherwise, returns npos.

```cpp
constexpr size_type find_first_not_of(basic_string_view str, size_type pos = 0) const noexcept;
```

Let xpos be the lowest position, if possible, such that the following conditions hold:

- pos <= xpos
- xpos < size()
- traits::eq(at(xpos), str.at(I)) for no element I of the string referenced by str.

**Effects:** Determines xpos.

**Returns:** xpos if the function can determine such a value for xpos. Otherwise, returns npos.

```cpp
constexpr size_type find_last_not_of(basic_string_view str, size_type pos = npos) const noexcept;
```

Let xpos be the highest position, if possible, such that the following conditions hold:

- xpos <= pos
- xpos < size()
- traits::eq(at(xpos), str.at(I)) for no element I of the string referenced by str.

**Effects:** Determines xpos.

**Returns:** xpos if the function can determine such a value for xpos. Otherwise, returns npos.

### 21.4.3 Non-member comparison functions

Let S be `basic_string_view<charT, traits>`, and sv be an instance of S. Implementations shall provide sufficient additional overloads marked `constexpr` and `noexcept` so that an object t with an implicit conversion to S can be compared according to Table 69.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Equivalent to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>t == sv</td>
<td>S(t) == sv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sv == t</td>
<td>sv == S(t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t != sv</td>
<td>S(t) != sv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sv != t</td>
<td>sv != S(t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t &lt; sv</td>
<td>S(t) &lt; sv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sv &lt; t</td>
<td>sv &lt; S(t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t &gt; sv</td>
<td>S(t) &gt; sv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sv &gt; t</td>
<td>sv &gt; S(t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t &lt;= sv</td>
<td>S(t) &lt;= sv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sv &lt;= t</td>
<td>sv &lt;= S(t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t &gt;= sv</td>
<td>S(t) &gt;= sv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sv &gt;= t</td>
<td>sv &gt;= S(t)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>t &lt;=&gt; sv</td>
<td>S(t) &lt;=&gt; sv</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sv &lt;=&gt; t</td>
<td>sv &lt;=&gt; S(t)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Example: A sample conforming implementation for `operator==` would be:]

§ 21.4.3
template<class charT, class traits>
constexpr bool operator==(basic_string_view<charT, traits> lhs, basic_string_view<charT, traits> rhs) noexcept {
    return lhs.compare(rhs) == 0;
}

/* end example */

template<class charT, class traits>
constexpr bool operator==(basic_string_view<charT, traits> lhs, type_identity_t<basic_string_view<charT, traits>> rhs) noexcept {
    return lhs.compare(rhs) == 0;
}

Returns: lhs.compare(rhs) == 0.

template<class charT, class traits>
constexpr see below operator<=>(basic_string_view<charT, traits> lhs, basic_string_view<charT, traits> rhs) noexcept;

Let R denote the type traits::comparison_category if it exists, otherwise R is weak_ordering.

Returns: static_cast<R>(lhs.compare(rhs) <=> 0).

21.4.4 Inserters and extractors [string.view.io]

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, basic_string_view<charT, traits> str);

Effects: Behaves as a formatted output function (29.7.5.2.1) of os. Forms a character sequence seq, initially consisting of the elements defined by the range [str.begin(), str.end()). Determines padding for seq as described in 29.7.5.2.1. Then inserts seq as if by calling os.rdbuf()->sputn(seq, n), where n is the larger of os.width() and str.size(); then calls os.width(0).

Returns: os

21.4.5 Hash support [string.view.hash]

template<> struct hash<string_view>;
template<> struct hash<u8string_view>;
template<> struct hash<u16string_view>;
template<> struct hash<u32string_view>;
template<> struct hash<wstring_view>;

The specialization is enabled (20.14.18). [Note: The hash value of a string view object is equal to the hash value of the corresponding string object (21.3.5). — end note]

21.4.6 Suffix for basic_string_view literals [string.view.literals]

constexpr string_view operator"sv(const char* str, size_t len) noexcept;

Returns: string_view(str, len).

custom u8string_view operator"sv(const char8_t* str, size_t len) noexcept;

Returns: u8string_view(str, len).

custom u16string_view operator"sv(const char16_t* str, size_t len) noexcept;

Returns: u16string_view(str, len).

custom u32string_view operator"sv(const char32_t* str, size_t len) noexcept;

Returns: u32string_view(str, len).

custom wstring_view operator"sv(const wchar_t* str, size_t len) noexcept;

Returns: wstring_view(str, len).
21.5 Null-terminated sequence utilities

21.5.1 Header <cctype> synopsis

namespace std {
    int isalnum(int c);
    int isalpha(int c);
    int isblank(int c);
    int iscntrl(int c);
    int isdigit(int c);
    int isgraph(int c);
    int islower(int c);
    int isprint(int c);
    int ispunct(int c);
    int isspace(int c);
    int isupper(int c);
    int isxdigit(int c);
    int tolower(int c);
    int toupper(int c);
}

The contents and meaning of the header <cctype> are the same as the C standard library header <ctype.h>.

See also: ISO C 7.4

21.5.2 Header <cwctype> synopsis

namespace std {
    using wint_t = see below;
    using wctrans_t = see below;
    using wctype_t = see below;

    int iswalnum(wint_t wc);
    int iswalpha(wint_t wc);
    int iswblank(wint_t wc);
    int iswcntrl(wint_t wc);
    int iswdigit(wint_t wc);
    int iswgraph(wint_t wc);
    int iswlower(wint_t wc);
    int iswprint(wint_t wc);
    int iswpunct(wint_t wc);
    int iswspace(wint_t wc);
    int iswupper(wint_t wc);
    int iswxdigit(wint_t wc);
    int iswctype(wint_t wc, wctype_t desc);
    wctype_t wctype(const char* property);
    wint_t towlower(wint_t wc);
    wint_t towupper(wint_t wc);
    wint_t towctrans(wint_t wc, wctrans_t desc);
    wctrans_t wctrans(const char* property);
}

#define WEOF see below

The contents and meaning of the header <cwctype> are the same as the C standard library header <wctype.h>.

See also: ISO C 7.30

21.5.3 Header <cstring> synopsis

namespace std {
    using size_t = see 17.2.4;

    void* memcpy(void* s1, const void* s2, size_t n);
    void* memmove(void* s1, const void* s2, size_t n);
    char* strcpy(char* s1, const char* s2);
    char* strncpy(char* s1, const char* s2, size_t n);
    char* strcat(char* s1, const char* s2);
}
char* strncat(char* s1, const char* s2, size_t n);
int memcmp(const void* s1, const void* s2, size_t n);
int strcmp(const char* s1, const char* s2);
int strcoll(const char* s1, const char* s2);
int strncmp(const char* s1, const char* s2, size_t n);
size_t strxfrm(char* s1, const char* s2, size_t n);
const void* memchr(const void* s, int c, size_t n);
// see 16.2
void* memchr(void* s, int c, size_t n);
const char* strchr(const char* s, int c);
// see 16.2
char* strchr(char* s, int c);
// see 16.2
size_t strcspn(const char* s1, const char* s2);
const char* strpbrk(const char* s1, const char* s2);
// see 16.2
char* strpbrk(char* s1, const char* s2);
// see 16.2
const char* strrchr(const char* s, int c);
// see 16.2
char* strrchr(char* s, int c);
// see 16.2
size_t strspn(const char* s1, const char* s2);
const char* strstr(const char* s1, const char* s2);
// see 16.2
char* strstr(char* s1, const char* s2);
// see 16.2
const char* strncpc(const char* s1, const char* s2);
const char* strnstr(const char* s1, const char* s2);
char* strnstr(const char* s1, const char* s2);
void* memset(void* s, int c, size_t n);

See also:
ISO C 7.24

### 21.5.4 Header `<cwchar>` synopsis

```c
namespace std {
using size_t = see 17.2.4;
using mbstate_t = see below;
using wint_t = see below;

struct tm;

int fwprintf(FILE* stream, const wchar_t* format, ...);
int fwscanf(FILE* stream, const wchar_t* format, ...);
int swprintf(wchar_t* s, size_t n, const wchar_t* format, ...);
int swscanf(const wchar_t* s, const wchar_t* format, ...);
int vfwprintf(FILE* stream, const wchar_t* format, va_list arg);
int vfwscanf(FILE* stream, const wchar_t* format, va_list arg);
int vswprintf(wchar_t* s, size_t n, const wchar_t* format, va_list arg);
int vswscanf(const wchar_t* s, const wchar_t* format, va_list arg);
int vwprintf(const wchar_t* format, va_list arg);
int vwscanf(const wchar_t* format, va_list arg);
int wprintf(const wchar_t* format, ...);
int wscanf(const wchar_t* format, ...);
wint_t fgetwc(FILE* stream);
const wchar_t* fgetws(wchar_t* s, size_t n, FILE* stream);
wint_t fputwc(wchar_t c, FILE* stream);
int fputws(const wchar_t* s, FILE* stream);
int fwide(FILE* stream, int mode);
wint_t getwc(FILE* stream);
wint_t getwchar();
wint_t putwc(wchar_t c, FILE* stream);
wint_t putwchar();
}```

See also:
ISO C 7.24
wint_t ungetwc(wint_t c, FILE* stream);
double wcscatod(const wchar_t* nptr, wchar_t** endptr);
float wcscatof(const wchar_t* nptr, wchar_t** endptr);
long double wcscatold(const wchar_t* nptr, wchar_t** endptr, int base);
long long int wcscatol(const wchar_t* nptr, wchar_t** endptr, int base);
unsigned long int wcscatoul(const wchar_t* nptr, wchar_t** endptr, int base);
wchar_t* wcscpy(wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2);
wchar_t* wcsncpy(wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2, size_t n);
wchar_t* wmemcpy(wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2, size_t n);
wchar_t* wmemmove(wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2, size_t n);
wchar_t* wcscat(wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2);
wchar_t* wcsncat(wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2, size_t n);
int wcscmp(const wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2);
int wcscoll(const wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2);
int wcsncmp(const wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2, size_t n);
size_t wcsxfrm(wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2, size_t n);
int wmemcmp(const wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2, size_t n);
const wchar_t* wcschr(const wchar_t* s, wchar_t c);
const wchar_t* wcschr(wchar_t* s, wchar_t c);
size_t wcscspn(const wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2);
const wchar_t* wcspbrk(const wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2);
const wchar_t* wcsrchr(const wchar_t* s, wchar_t c);
const wchar_t* wcsrchr(wchar_t* s, wchar_t c);
size_t wcsspn(const wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2);
const wchar_t* wcsstr(const wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2);
const wchar_t* wcsstr(wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2);
wchar_t* wcstok(wchar_t* s1, const wchar_t* s2, wchar_t** ptr);
int wmemchr(const wchar_t* s, wchar_t c, size_t n);
int wmemchr(wchar_t* s, wchar_t c, size_t n);
size_t wcslen(const wchar_t* s);
size_t wcsftime(wchar_t* s, size_t maxsize, const wchar_t* format, const struct tm* timeptr);
wint_t btowc(int c);
int wctob(wint_t c);

#define NULL see 17.2.3
#define WCHAR_MAX see below
#define WCHAR_MIN see below
#define WEOF see below

1 The contents and meaning of the header `<wchar>` are the same as the C standard library header `<wchar.h>`, except that it does not declare a type `wchar_t`.

2 [Note: The functions `wcschr`, `wcsbrk`, `wcsrchr`, `wcsstr`, and `wmemchr` have different signatures in this document, but they have the same behavior as in the C standard library (16.2). — end note]

See also: ISO C 7.29

21.5.5 Header `<cuchar>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    using mbstate_t = see below;
    using size_t = see 17.2.4;
}
```
The contents and meaning of the header `<uchar>` are the same as the C standard library header `<uchar.h>`, except that it declares the additional `mbrtoc8` and `c8rtomb` functions and does not declare types `char16_t` nor `char32_t`.

See also: ISO C 7.28

### 21.5.6 Multibyte / wide string and character conversion functions [c.mb.wcs]

1. **[Note]** The headers `<cstdlib>` (17.2.2), `<uchar>` (21.5.5), and `<cwchar>` (21.5.4) declare the functions described in this subclause. — end note

```c
int mbsinit(const mbstate_t* ps);
int mblen(const char* s, size_t n);
size_t mbstowcs(wchar_t* pwcs, const char* s, size_t n);
size_t wcstombs(char* s, const wchar_t* pwcs, size_t n);
```

**Effects:** These functions have the semantics specified in the C standard library.

See also: ISO C 7.22.7.1, 7.22.8, 7.29.6.2.1

```c
int mbtowc(wchar_t* pwc, const char* s, size_t n);
int wctomb(char* s, wchar_t wchar);
```

2. **Effects:** These functions have the semantics specified in the C standard library.

3. **Remarks:** Calls to these functions may introduce a data race (16.5.5.9) with other calls to the same function.

See also: ISO C 7.22.7

```c
size_t mbrlen(const char* s, size_t n, mbstate_t* ps);
size_t mbtowc(wchar_t* pwcs, const char* s, size_t n, mbstate_t* ps);
size_t wcrtomb(char* s, wchar_t wc, mbstate_t* ps);
size_t mbsrtowcs(wchar_t* dst, const char** src, size_t len, mbstate_t* ps);
size_t wcsrtombs(char* dst, const wchar_t** src, size_t len, mbstate_t* ps);
```

4. **Effects:** These functions have the semantics specified in the C standard library.

5. **Remarks:** Calling these functions with an `mbstate_t*` argument that is a null pointer value may introduce a data race (16.5.5.9) with other calls to the same function with an `mbstate_t*` argument that is a null pointer value.

See also: ISO C 7.29.6.3

```c
size_t mbrtoc8(char8_t* pc8, const char* s, size_t n, mbstate_t* ps);
```

6. **Effects:** If `s` is a null pointer, equivalent to `mbrtoc8(nullptr, "", 1, ps)`. Otherwise, the function inspects at most `n` bytes beginning with the byte pointed to by `s` to determine the number of bytes needed to complete the next multibyte character (including any shift sequences). If the function determines that the next multibyte character is complete and valid, it determines the values of the corresponding UTF-8 code units and then, if `pc8` is not a null pointer, stores the value of the first (or only) such code unit in the object pointed to by `pc8`. Subsequent calls will store successive UTF-8 code units without consuming any additional input until all the code units have been stored. If the corresponding Unicode character is U+0000, the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

**Returns:** The first of the following that applies (given the current conversion state):

1. 0, if the next `n` or fewer bytes complete the multibyte character that corresponds to the U+0000 Unicode character (which is the value stored).
2. Between 1 and `n` (inclusive), if the next `n` or fewer bytes complete a valid multibyte character (which is the value stored); the value returned is the number of bytes that complete the multibyte character.
— *(size_t)*(-3), if the next character resulting from a previous call has been stored (no bytes from the input have been consumed by this call).

— *(size_t)*(-2), if the next n bytes contribute to an incomplete (but potentially valid) multibyte character, and all n bytes have been processed (no value is stored).

— *(size_t)*(-1), if an encoding error occurs, in which case the next n or fewer bytes do not contribute to a complete and valid multibyte character (no value is stored); the value of the macro EILSEQ is stored in errno, and the conversion state is unspecified.

```c
size_t c8rtomb(char* s, char8_t c8, mbstate_t* ps);
```

Effects: If s is a null pointer, equivalent to c8rtomb(buf, u8'\0', ps) where buf is an internal buffer. Otherwise, if c8 completes a sequence of valid UTF-8 code units, determines the number of bytes needed to represent the multibyte character (including any shift sequences), and stores the multibyte character representation in the array whose first element is pointed to by s. At most MB_CUR_MAX bytes are stored. If the multibyte character is a null character, a null byte is stored, preceded by any shift sequence needed to restore the initial shift state; the resulting state described is the initial conversion state.

Returns: The number of bytes stored in the array object (including any shift sequences). If c8 does not contribute to a sequence of char8_t corresponding to a valid multibyte character, the value of the macro EILSEQ is stored in errno, *(size_t)*(-1) is returned, and the conversion state is unspecified.

Remarks: Calls to c8rtomb with a null pointer argument for s may introduce a data race (16.5.5.9) with other calls to c8rtomb with a null pointer argument for s.
22 Containers library

22.1 General

This Clause describes components that C++ programs may use to organize collections of information.

The following subclauses describe container requirements, and components for sequence containers and associative containers, as summarized in Table 70.

Table 70: Containers library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause Header</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22.2 Requirements</td>
<td>&lt;array&gt;, &lt;deque&gt;, &lt;forward_list&gt;, &lt;list&gt;, &lt;vector&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.3 Sequence containers</td>
<td>&lt;map&gt;, &lt;set&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.4 Associative containers</td>
<td>&lt;unordered_map&gt;, &lt;unordered_set&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.5 Unordered associative containers</td>
<td>&lt;queue&gt;, &lt;stack&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.6 Container adaptors</td>
<td>&lt;span&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.7 Views</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

22.2 Container requirements

22.2.1 General container requirements

Containers are objects that store other objects. They control allocation and deallocation of these objects through constructors, destructors, insert and erase operations.

All of the complexity requirements in this Clause are stated solely in terms of the number of operations on the contained objects. [Example: The copy constructor of type \( \text{vector}<\text{vector<int>>} \) has linear complexity, even though the complexity of copying each contained \( \text{vector<int>} \) is itself linear. —end example]

For the components affected by this subclause that declare an allocator_type, objects stored in these components shall be constructed using the function allocator_traits<allocator_type>::rebind_traits<U>::construct and destroyed using the function allocator_traits<allocator_type>::rebind_traits<U>::destroy (20.10.9.2), where \( U \) is either allocator_type::value_type or an internal type used by the container. These functions are called only for the container’s element type, not for internal types used by the container. [Note: This means, for example, that a node-based container might need to construct nodes containing aligned buffers and call construct to place the element into the buffer. —end note]

In Tables 71, 72, and 73 \( X \) denotes a container class containing objects of type \( T \), \( a \) and \( b \) denote values of type \( X \), \( i \) and \( j \) denote values of type (possibly const) \( X::iterator \), \( u \) denotes an identifier, \( r \) denotes a non-const value of type \( X \), and \( rv \) denotes a non-const rvalue of type \( X \).

Table 71: Container requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( X::value_type )</td>
<td>( T )</td>
<td></td>
<td>Expects: ( T ) is ( \text{Cpp17Erasable} ) from ( X ) (see 22.2.1, below)</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X::reference )</td>
<td>( T&amp; )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X::const_reference )</td>
<td>( \text{const T&amp;} )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X::iterator )</td>
<td>iterator type whose value type is ( T )</td>
<td>any iterator category that meets the forward iterator requirements, convertible to ( X::const_iterator ).</td>
<td>compile time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 71: Container requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X::const_iterator</td>
<td>constant iterator type whose value type is T</td>
<td>any iterator category that meets the forward iterator requirements.</td>
<td>compile time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::difference_type</td>
<td>signed integer type</td>
<td>is identical to the difference type of X::iterator and X::const_iterator</td>
<td>compile time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::size_type</td>
<td>unsigned integer type</td>
<td>size_type can represent any non-negative value of difference_type</td>
<td>compile time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**X u;**  
*Ensures: u.empty()*  
constant

**X()**  
*Ensures: X().empty()*  
constant

**X(a)**  
*Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X (see below).  
Ensures: a == X(a).*  
linear

**X u(a);**  
**X u = a;**  
*Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X (see below).  
Ensures: u == a*  
linear

**X u(rv);**  
**X u = rv;**  
*Ensures: u is equal to the value that rv had before this construction*  
(Note B)

**a = rv**  
*X&*  
*Ensures: a is equal to the value that rv had before this assignment*  
linear

**a.-X()**  
*void  
Effects: destroys every element of a; any memory obtained is deallocated.*  
linear

**a.begin()**  
*iterator;  
const_iterator for constant a*  
constant

**a.end()**  
*iterator;  
const_iterator for constant a*  
constant

**a.cbegin()**  
*const_iterator*  
*const_cast<X>(a).begin();*  
constant

**a.cend()**  
*const_iterator*  
*const_cast<X>(a).end();*  
constant
Table 71: Container requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>i &lt;=&gt; j</td>
<td>strong_-ordering if X::iterator meets the random access iterator requirements, otherwise strong_-equality</td>
<td></td>
<td>constant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| a == b     | convertible to bool | == is an equivalence relation. Equal(a.begin(), a.end(), b.begin(), b.end()) Expects: T meets the Cpp17EqualityComparable requirements | Constant if a.size() != b.size(), linear otherwise                                                   |
| a != b     | convertible to bool | Equivalent to !(a == b)                                                                 | Linear                                                              |
| a.swap(b)  | void              | Equivalent to a.swap(b)                                                                  | (Note A)                                                             |
| swap(a, b) | void              | Equivalent to a.swap(b)                                                                  | (Note A)                                                             |
| r = a      | X&               | Ensures: r == a.                                                                        | Linear                                                               |
| a.size()   | size_type        | distance(a.begin(), a.end())                                                           | Constant                                                             |
| a.max_size() | size_type      | distance(a.begin(), end()) for the largest possible container                           | Constant                                                             |
| a.empty()  | convertible to bool | a.begin() == a.end()                                                                    | Constant                                                             |

Those entries marked “(Note A)” or “(Note B)” have linear complexity for array and have constant complexity for all other standard containers. [Note: The algorithm equal() is defined in Clause 25. — end note]

5 The member function size() returns the number of elements in the container. The number of elements is defined by the rules of constructors, inserts, and erases.

6 begin() returns an iterator referring to the first element in the container. end() returns an iterator which is the past-the-end value for the container. If the container is empty, then begin() == end().

7 In the expressions

i == j
i != j
i < j
i <= j
i > j
i >= j
i <= j
i - j

where i and j denote objects of a container’s iterator type, either or both may be replaced by an object of the container’s const_iterator type referring to the same element with no change in semantics.

8 Unless otherwise specified, all containers defined in this clause obtain memory using an allocator (see 16.5.3.5). [Note: In particular, containers and iterators do not store references to allocated elements other than
through the allocator’s pointer type, i.e., as objects of type P or pointer_traits<P>::template rebind<unspecified>, where P is allocator_traits<allocator_type>::pointer. —end note] Copy constructors for these container types obtain an allocator by calling allocator_traits<allocator_type>::select_on_container_copy_construction on the allocator belonging to the container being copied. Move constructors obtain an allocator by move construction from the allocator belonging to the container being moved. Such move construction of the allocator shall not exit via an exception. All other constructors for these container types take a const allocator_type& argument. [Note: If an invocation of a constructor uses the default value of an optional allocator argument, then the allocator type must support value-initialization. —end note] A copy of this allocator is used for any memory allocation and element construction performed, by these constructors and by all member functions, during the lifetime of each container object or until the allocator is replaced. The allocator may be replaced only via assignment or swap(). Allocator replacement is performed by copy assignment, move assignment, or swapping of the allocator only if allocator_traits<allocator_type>::propagate_on_container_copy_assignment::value, allocator_traits<allocator_type>::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value, or allocator_traits<allocator_type>::propagate_on_container_swap::value is true within the implementation of the corresponding container operation. In all container types defined in this Clause, the member get_allocator() returns a copy of the allocator used to construct the container or, if that allocator has been replaced, a copy of the most recent replacement.

9 The expression a.swap(b), for containers a and b of a standard container type other than array, shall exchange the values of a and b without invoking any move, copy, or swap operations on the individual container elements. Lvalues of any Compare, Pred, or Hash types belonging to a and b shall be swappable and shall be exchanged by calling swap as described in 16.5.3.2. If allocator_traits<allocator_type>::propagate_on_container_swap::value is true, then lvalues of type allocator_type shall be swappable and the allocators of a and b shall also be exchanged by calling swap as described in 16.5.3.2. Otherwise, the allocators shall not be swapped, and the behavior is undefined unless a.get_allocator() == b.get_allocator(). Every iterator referring to an element in one container before the swap shall refer to the same element in the other container after the swap. It is unspecified whether an iterator with value a.end() before the swap will have value b.end() after the swap.

10 If the iterator type of a container belongs to the bidirectional or random access iterator categories (23.3), the container is called reversible and meets the additional requirements in Table 72.

Table 72: Reversible container requirements [tab:container.rev.req]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion(note/pre-/post-condition)</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X::reverse_iterator</td>
<td>iterator type whose value type is T</td>
<td>reverse_iterator&lt;iterator&gt;</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::const_reverse_iterator</td>
<td>constant iterator type whose value type is T</td>
<td>reverse_iterator&lt;const_reverse_iterator&gt;</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.rbegin()</td>
<td>reverse_iterator; const_reverse_iterator for constant a</td>
<td>reverse_iterator(end())</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.rend()</td>
<td>reverse_iterator; const_reverse_iterator for constant a</td>
<td>reverse_iterator(begin())</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.crbegin()</td>
<td>const_reverse_iterator</td>
<td>const_cast&lt;X const&amp;&gt;(a).rbegin()</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.crend()</td>
<td>const_reverse_iterator</td>
<td>const_cast&lt;X const&amp;&gt;(a).rend()</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11 Unless otherwise specified (see 22.2.6.1, 22.2.7.1, 22.3.8.4, and 22.3.11.5) all container types defined in this Clause meet the following additional requirements:

(11.1) — if an exception is thrown by an insert() or emplace() function while inserting a single element, that function has no effects.

(11.2) — if an exception is thrown by a push_back(), push_front(), emplace_back(), or emplace_front() function, that function has no effects.

§ 22.2.1
— no \texttt{erase()}, \texttt{clear()}, \texttt{pop\_back()} or \texttt{pop\_front()} function throws an exception.

— no copy constructor or assignment operator of a returned iterator throws an exception.

— no \texttt{swap()} function throws an exception.

— no \texttt{swap()} function invalidates any references, pointers, or iterators referring to the elements of the containers being swapped. \textit{[Note: The end()} iterator does not refer to any element, so it may be invalidated. — end note]}

12 Unless otherwise specified (either explicitly or by defining a function in terms of other functions), invoking a container member function or passing a container as an argument to a library function shall not invalidate iterators to, or change the values of, objects within that container.

13 A \textit{contiguous container} is a container whose member types \texttt{iterator} and \texttt{const\_iterator} meet the Cpp17RandomAccessIterator requirements (23.3.5.6) and model \texttt{contiguous\_iterator} (23.3.4.14).

Table 73 lists operations that are provided for some types of containers but not others. Those containers for which the listed operations are provided shall implement the semantics described in Table 73 unless otherwise stated. If the iterators passed to \texttt{lexicographical\_compare\_three\_way} meet the constexpr iterator requirements (23.3.1) then the operations described in Table 73 are implemented by constexpr functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( a \equiv b )</td>
<td>\texttt{synth-three-way-result} &lt;\text{value_type}&gt;</td>
<td>\texttt{lexicographical_compare_three-way(a.begin(), a.end(), b.begin(), b.end(), synth-three-way)}</td>
<td>\textit{Expects: Either \equiv is defined for values of type (possibly \texttt{const}) \texttt{T}, or &lt; is defined for values of type (possibly \texttt{const}) \texttt{T} and \texttt{&lt;} is a total ordering relationship.}</td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\textit{[Note: The algorithm \texttt{lexicographical\_compare\_three\_way} is defined in Clause 25. — end note]}

15 All of the containers defined in this Clause and in 21.3.2 except \texttt{array} meet the additional requirements of an allocator-aware container, as described in Table 74.

Given an allocator type \( T \) and given a container type \( X \) having a \texttt{value\_type} identical to \( T \) and an \texttt{allocator\_type} identical to \texttt{allocator\_traits\<\texttt{T}\>::rebind\_alloc\<\texttt{T}\>} and given an lvalue \( m \) of type \( T \), a pointer \( p \) of type \( T* \), an expression \( v \) of type (possibly \texttt{const}) \( T \), and an rvalue \( rv \) of type \( T \), the following terms are defined. If \( X \) is not allocator-aware, the terms below are defined as if \( A \) were \texttt{allocator\<\texttt{T}\>} — no allocator object needs to be created and user specializations of \texttt{allocator\<\texttt{T}\>} are not instantiated:

\begin{enumerate}
  \item \( T \) is \textit{Cpp17DefaultInsertable into X} means that the following expression is well-formed:
    \[
    \text{allocator\_traits\<\texttt{T}\>::construct}(m, p)
    \]

  \item An element of \( X \) is \textit{default-inserted} if it is initialized by evaluation of the expression
    \[
    \text{allocator\_traits\<\texttt{T}\>::construct}(m, p)
    \]
    where \( p \) is the address of the uninitialized storage for the element allocated within \( X \).

  \item \( T \) is \textit{Cpp17MoveInsertable into X} means that the following expression is well-formed:
    \[
    \text{allocator\_traits\<\texttt{T}\>::construct}(m, p, rv)
    \]
    and its evaluation causes the following postcondition to hold: The value of \( *p \) is equivalent to the value of \( rv \) before the evaluation. \textit{[Note: \( rv \) remains a valid object. Its state is unspecified — end note]}

  \item \( T \) is \textit{Cpp17CopyInsertable into X} means that, in addition to \( T \) being \textit{Cpp17MoveInsertable into X}, the following expression is well-formed:
    \[
    \text{allocator\_traits\<\texttt{T}\>::construct}(m, p, v)
    \]
    and its evaluation causes the following postcondition to hold: The value of \( v \) is unchanged and is equivalent to \( *p \).
\end{enumerate}
T is `Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from args`, for zero or more arguments `args`, means that the following expression is well-formed:

\[ \text{allocator_traits<A>::construct}(m, p, \text{args}) \]

T is `Cpp17Erasable from X` means that the following expression is well-formed:

\[ \text{allocator_traits<A>::destroy}(m, p) \]

**Note:** A container calls `allocator_traits<A>::construct(m, p, \text{args})` to construct an element at `p` using `args`, with `m == get_allocator()`. The default `construct` in `allocator` will call `::new((\text{void}*)p) T(\text{args})`, but specialized allocators may choose a different definition. — end note

In Table 74, `X` denotes an allocator-aware container class with a `value_type` of `T` using allocator of type `A`, `u` denotes a variable, `a` and `b` denote non-const lvalues of type `X`, `t` denotes an lvalue or a const rvalue of type `X`, `rv` denotes a non-const rvalue of type `X`, and `m` is a value of type `A`.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( \text{allocator	ext{-}type} )</td>
<td><code>A</code></td>
<td><code>Mandates:</code> <code>\text{allocator	ext{-}type::value	ext{type}}</code> is the same as <code>X::value	ext{type}</code>.</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( \text{get	ext{-}allocator}() )</td>
<td><code>A</code></td>
<td>constant</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X() )</td>
<td><code>X u;</code></td>
<td><code>\text{Expects: } T \text{ is } \text{Cpp17CopyInsertable into } X. \text{ Ensures: } u == t, u.\text{get	ext{-}allocator}() == m</code></td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X(u(m)) )</td>
<td><code>X u(m);</code></td>
<td>constant</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X(t, m) )</td>
<td><code>X u(t, m);</code></td>
<td>constant</td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X(rv) )</td>
<td><code>X u(rv);</code></td>
<td>constant</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X(rv, m) )</td>
<td><code>X u(rv, m);</code></td>
<td>constant</td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( a = t )</td>
<td><code>X&amp;</code></td>
<td><code>\text{Expects: } T \text{ is } \text{Cpp17CopyInsertable into } X \text{ and } \text{Cpp17CopyAssignlable. } \text{Ensures: } a == t</code></td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 74: Allocator-aware container requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a = rv</td>
<td>X&amp;</td>
<td><strong>Pre-/post-condition</strong></td>
<td>linear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Expects:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If <code>allocator_traits&lt;allocator_type&gt;::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value</code> is false, T is Cpp17MoveInsertable into X and Cpp17MoveAssignable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Effects:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>All existing elements of a are either move assigned to or destroyed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Ensures:</strong> a is equal to the value that rv had before this assignment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.swap(b)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td><strong>Effects:</strong> exchanges the contents</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of a and b</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The behavior of certain container member functions and deduction guides depends on whether types qualify as input iterators or allocators. The extent to which an implementation determines that a type cannot be an input iterator is unspecified, except that as a minimum integral types shall not qualify as input iterators. Likewise, the extent to which an implementation determines that a type cannot be an allocator is unspecified, except that as a minimum a type A shall not qualify as an allocator unless it meets both of the following conditions:

1. **Note:** The qualified-id `A::value_type` is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2).
2. **Note:** The expression `declval<A&>().allocate(size_t{})` is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand.

### 22.2.2 Container data races

For purposes of avoiding data races (16.5.5.9), implementations shall consider the following functions to be **const:** `begin`, `end`, `rbegin`, `rend`, `front`, `back`, `data`, `find`, `lower_bound`, `upper_bound`, `equal_range`, `at` and, except in associative or unordered associative containers, `operator[]`. Notwithstanding 16.5.5.9, implementations are required to avoid data races when the contents of the contained object in different elements in the same container, excepting `vector<bool>`, are modified concurrently. **[container.requirements.dataraces]**

[Note: For a `vector<int>` x with a size greater than one, x[1] = 5 and `*x.begin()` = 10 can be executed concurrently without a data race, but x[0] = 5 and `*x.begin()` = 10 executed concurrently may result in a data race. As an exception to the general rule, for a `vector<bool>` y, y[0] = true may race with y[1] = true. — end note]

### 22.2.3 Sequence containers

A sequence container organizes a finite set of objects, all of the same type, into a strictly linear arrangement. The library provides four basic kinds of sequence containers: `vector`, `forward_list`, `list`, and `deque`. In addition, `array` is provided as a sequence container which provides limited sequence operations because it has a fixed number of elements. The library also provides container adaptors that make it easy to construct abstract data types, such as `stacks` or `queues`, out of the basic sequence container kinds (or out of other kinds of sequence containers that the user might define). **[sequence.reqmts]**

[Note: The sequence containers offer the programmer different complexity trade-offs and should be used accordingly. `vector` is the type of sequence container that should be used by default. `array` should be used when the container has a fixed size known during translation. `list` or `forward_list` should be used when there are frequent insertions and deletions from the middle of the sequence. `deque` is the data structure of choice when most insertions and deletions take place at the beginning or at the end of the sequence. When choosing a container, remember `vector` is best; leave a comment to explain if you choose from the rest! — end note]**
In Tables 75 and 76, X denotes a sequence container class, a denotes a value of type X containing elements of type T, u denotes the name of a variable being declared, A denotes X::allocator_type if the qualified-id X::allocator_type is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2) and allocator<T> if it doesn’t, i and j denote iterators that meet the Cpp17InputIterator requirements and refer to elements implicitly convertible to value_type, [i, j) denotes a valid range, il designates an object of type initializer_list<value_type>, n denotes a value of type X::size_type, p denotes a valid constant iterator to a, q denotes a valid dereferenceable constant iterator to a, [q1, q2) denotes a valid range of constant iterators in a, t denotes an lvalue or a const rvalue of X::value_type, and rv denotes a non-const rvalue of X::value_type. Args denotes a template parameter pack; args denotes a function parameter pack with the pattern Args&&.

The complexities of the expressions are sequence dependent.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X(n, t)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X u(n, t);</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensures: distance(begin(), end()) == n</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Effects: Constructs a sequence container with n copies of t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X(i, j)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Expects: T is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from *i. For vector, if the iterator does not meet the Cpp17ForwardIterator requirements (23.3.5.4), T is also Cpp17MoveInsertable into X.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X u(i, j);</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensures: distance(begin(), end()) == distance(i, j)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Effects: Constructs a sequence container equal to the range [i, j). Each iterator in the range [i, j) is dereferenced exactly once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X(il)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Equivalent to X(il.begin(), il.end())</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a = il</td>
<td>X&amp;</td>
<td>Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X and Cpp17CopyAssignable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Effects: Assigns the range [il.begin(), il.end()]) into a. All existing elements of a are either assigned to or destroyed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Returns: *this.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.emplace(p, args)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Expects: T is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from args. For vector and deque, T is also Cpp17MoveInsertable into X and Cpp17MoveAssignable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Effects: Inserts an object of type T constructed with std::forward&lt;Args&gt;(args)...) before p. [Note: args may directly or indirectly refer to a value in a. — end note]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.insert(p, t)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X. For vector and deque, T is also Cpp17CopyAssignable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Effects: Inserts a copy of t before p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.insert(p, rv)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Expects: T is Cpp17MoveInsertable into X. For vector and deque, T is also Cpp17MoveAssignable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Effects: Inserts a copy of rv before p.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.insert(p, n, t)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X and Cpp17CopyAssignable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Effects: Inserts n copies of t before p.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 75: Sequence container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.insert(p,i,j)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Expects: T is <code>Cpp17EmplaceConstructible</code> into X from *i. For vector and deque, T is also <code>Cpp17MoveInsertable</code> into X, <code>Cpp17MoveConstructible</code>, <code>Cpp17MoveAssignable</code>, and swappable (16.5.3.2). Neither i nor j are iterators into a. Effects: Inserts copies of elements in [i, j) before p. Each iterator in the range [i, j) shall be dereferenced exactly once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.insert(p, il)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>a.insert(p, il.begin(), il.end()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.erase(q)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Expects: For vector and deque, T is <code>Cpp17MoveAssignable</code>. Effects: Erases the element pointed to by q.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.erase(q1,q2)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Expects: For vector and deque, T is <code>Cpp17MoveAssignable</code>. Effects: Erases the elements in the range (q1, q2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.clear()</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Effects: Destroys all elements in a. Invalidates all references, pointers, and iterators referring to the elements of a and may invalidate the past-the-end iterator. Ensures: a.empty() is true. Complexity: Linear.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.assign(i,j)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Expects: T is <code>Cpp17EmplaceConstructible</code> into X from *i and assignable from *i. For vector, if the iterator does not meet the forward iterator requirements (23.3.5.4), T is also <code>Cpp17MoveInsertable</code> into X. Neither i nor j are iterators into a. Effects: Replaces elements in a with a copy of [i, j). Invalidates all references, pointers and iterators referring to the elements of a. For vector and deque, also invalidates the past-the-end iterator. Each iterator in the range [i, j) shall be dereferenced exactly once.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.assign(il)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>a.assign(il.begin(), il.end()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.assign(n,t)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Expects: T is <code>Cpp17CopyInsertable</code> into X and <code>Cpp17CopyAssignable</code>. t is not a reference into a. Effects: Replaces elements in a with n copies of t. Invalidates all references, pointers and iterators referring to the elements of a. For vector and deque, also invalidates the past-the-end iterator.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5 The iterator returned from a.insert(p, t) points to the copy of t inserted into a.
6 The iterator returned from a.insert(p, rv) points to the copy of rv inserted into a.
7 The iterator returned from a.insert(p, n, t) points to the copy of the first element inserted into a, or p if n == 0.
8 The iterator returned from a.insert(p, i, j) points to the copy of the first element inserted into a, or p if i == j.
The iterator returned from `a.insert(p, il)` points to the copy of the first element inserted into `a`, or `p` if `il` is empty.

The iterator returned from `aemplace(p, args)` points to the new element constructed from `args` into `a`.

The iterator returned from `a.erase(q)` points to the element immediately following `q` prior to the element being erased. If no such element exists, `a.end()` is returned.

The iterator returned by `a.erase(q1, q2)` points to the element pointed to by `q2` prior to any elements being erased. If no such element exists, `a.end()` is returned.

For every sequence container defined in this Clause and in Clause 21:

1. If the constructor
   
   ```cpp
   template<class InputIterator>
   X(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
   const allocator_type& alloc = allocator_type());
   ```
   
   is called with a type `InputIterator` that does not qualify as an input iterator, then the constructor shall not participate in overload resolution.

2. If the member functions of the forms:
   
   ```cpp
   template<class InputIterator>
   return-type F(const_iterator p,
   InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
   // such as insert
   ```
   
   ```cpp
   template<class InputIterator>
   return-type F(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
   // such as append, assign
   ```
   
   ```cpp
   template<class InputIterator>
   return-type F(const_iterator i1, const_iterator i2,
   InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
   // such as replace
   ```
   
   are called with a type `InputIterator` that does not qualify as an input iterator, then these functions shall not participate in overload resolution.

3. A deduction guide for a sequence container shall not participate in overload resolution if it has an `InputIterator` template parameter and a type that does not qualify as an input iterator is deduced for that parameter, or if it has an `Allocator` template parameter and a type that does not qualify as an allocator is deduced for that parameter.

Table 76 lists operations that are provided for some types of sequence containers but not others. An implementation shall provide these operations for all container types shown in the “container” column, and shall implement them so as to take amortized constant time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Container</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>a.front()</code></td>
<td>reference; const_reference</td>
<td>*a.begin()</td>
<td>basic_string, array, deque, forward_list, list, vector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.back()</code></td>
<td>reference; const_reference</td>
<td>for constant <code>a</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.emplace_front(args)</code></td>
<td>reference</td>
<td>Effects: Prepends an object of type <code>T</code> constructed with <code>std::forward&lt;Args&gt;(args)</code>...</td>
<td>deque, forward_list, list</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§ 22.2.3
Table 76: Optional sequence container operations (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Container</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>a.emplace_back(args)</code></td>
<td>reference</td>
<td><strong>Effects:</strong> Appends an object of type T constructed with <code>std::forward&lt;Args&gt;(args)...</code>. Expects: T is <code>Cpp17EmplaceConstructible</code> into ( X ) from <code>args</code>. For <code>vector</code>, T is also <code>Cpp17MoveInsertable</code> into ( X ). Returns: <code>a.back()</code></td>
<td><code>deque, list, vector</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.push_front(t)</code></td>
<td>void</td>
<td><strong>Effects:</strong> Prepends a copy of t. Expects: T is <code>Cpp17CopyInsertable</code> into ( X ).</td>
<td><code>deque, forward_list, list</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.push_front(rv)</code></td>
<td>void</td>
<td><strong>Effects:</strong> Prepends a copy of rv. Expects: T is <code>Cpp17MoveInsertable</code> into ( X ).</td>
<td><code>deque, forward_list, list</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.push_back(t)</code></td>
<td>void</td>
<td><strong>Effects:</strong> Appends a copy of t. Expects: T is <code>Cpp17CopyInsertable</code> into ( X ).</td>
<td><code>basic_string, deque, list, vector</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.push_back(rv)</code></td>
<td>void</td>
<td><strong>Effects:</strong> Appends a copy of rv. Expects: T is <code>Cpp17MoveInsertable</code> into ( X ).</td>
<td><code>basic_string, deque, list, vector</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.pop_front()</code></td>
<td>void</td>
<td><strong>Effects:</strong> Destroys the first element. Expects: a.empty() is false.</td>
<td><code>deque, forward_list, list</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.pop_back()</code></td>
<td>void</td>
<td><strong>Effects:</strong> Destroys the last element. Expects: a.empty() is false.</td>
<td><code>basic_string, deque, list, vector</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a[n]</code> for constant a</td>
<td>reference; const_reference</td>
<td><em>(a.begin() + n)</em></td>
<td><code>basic_string, array, deque, vector</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.at(n)</code> for constant a</td>
<td>reference; const_reference</td>
<td><em>(a.begin() + n)</em></td>
<td><code>basic_string, array, deque, vector</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15 The member function `at()` provides bounds-checked access to container elements. `at()` throws `out_of_range` if \( n \geq a.size() \).

### 22.2.4 Node handles [container.node]

#### 22.2.4.1 Overview [container.node.overview]

1 A node handle is an object that accepts ownership of a single element from an associative container (22.2.6) or an unordered associative container (22.2.7). It may be used to transfer that ownership to another container with compatible nodes. Containers with compatible nodes have the same node handle type. Elements may be transferred in either direction between container types in the same row of Table 77.

2 If a node handle is not empty, then it contains an allocator that is equal to the allocator of the container when the element was extracted. If a node handle is empty, it contains no allocator.

3 Class `node_handle` is for exposition only.

4 If a user-defined specialization of `pair` exists for `pair<const Key, T>` or `pair<Key, T>`, where `Key` is the container’s key_type and T is the container’s mapped_type, the behavior of operations involving node handles is undefined.
Table 77: Container types with compatible nodes  [tab:container.node.compat]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Container Type</th>
<th>Compatible Container Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>map&lt;K, T, C1, A&gt;</td>
<td>map&lt;K, T, C2, A&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>map&lt;K, T, C1, A&gt;</td>
<td>multimap&lt;K, T, C2, A&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set&lt;K, C1, A&gt;</td>
<td>set&lt;K, C2, A&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set&lt;K, C1, A&gt;</td>
<td>multiset&lt;K, C2, A&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unordered_map&lt;K, T, H1, E1, A&gt;</td>
<td>unordered_map&lt;K, T, H2, E2, A&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unordered_map&lt;K, T, H1, E1, A&gt;</td>
<td>unordered_multimap&lt;K, T, H2, E2, A&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unordered_set&lt;K, H1, E1, A&gt;</td>
<td>unordered_set&lt;K, H2, E2, A&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unordered_set&lt;K, H1, E1, A&gt;</td>
<td>unordered_multiset&lt;K, H2, E2, A&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

```cpp
template<unspecified>
class node-handle {
public:
    // These type declarations are described in Tables 78 and 79.
    using value_type = see below;  // not present for map containers
    using key_type = see below;    // not present for set containers
    using mapped_type = see below; // not present for set containers
    using allocator_type = see below;

private:
    using container_node_type = unspecified;
    using ator_traits = allocator_traits<allocator_type>;
    typename ator_traits::template rebind_traits<container_node_type>::pointer ptr_;
    optional<allocator_type> alloc_;  

public:
    // 22.2.4.2, constructors, copy, and assignment
    constexpr node-handle() noexcept : ptr_(), alloc_() {}
    node-handle(node-handle&&) noexcept;  // 22.2.4.2
    node-handle& operator=(node-handle&&);  // 22.2.4.2

    // 22.2.4.3, destructor
    ~node-handle();

    // 22.2.4.4, observers
    value_type& value() const;  // not present for map containers
    key_type& key() const;      // not present for set containers
    mapped_type& mapped() const;  // not present for set containers
    allocator_type get_allocator() const;
    explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
    [[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;

    // 22.2.4.5, modifiers
    void swap(node-handle&);
    void swap(node-handle& x, node-handle& y) noexcept(x.swap(y)) {
        swap(y);
    }
};
```

22.2.4.2 Constructors, copy, and assignment  [container.node.cons]

node-handle(node-handle&& nh) noexcept;

1  Effects: Constructs a node-handle object initializing ptr_ with nh.ptr_. Move constructs alloc_ with nh.alloc_. Assigns nullptr to nh.ptr_ and assigns nullopt to nh.alloc_.
node-handle operator=(node-handle& nh);
  
  Expects: Either !alloc_., or ator_traits::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value is true, or alloc_ == nh.alloc_.
  
  Effects:
  (3.1) — If ptr_ != nullptr, destroys the value_type subobject in the container_node_type object pointed to by ptr_ by calling ator_traits::destroy, then deallocates ptr_ by calling ator_traits::template rebind_traits<container_node_type>::deallocate.
  (3.2) — Assigns nh.ptr_ to ptr_.
  (3.3) — If !alloc_. or ator_traits::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value is true, move assigns nh.alloc_ to alloc_.
  (3.4) — Assigns nullptr to nh.ptr_ and assigns nullopt to nh.alloc_.
  
  Returns: *this.
  
  Throws: Nothing.

22.2.4.3 Destructor

~node-handle();
  
  Effects: If ptr_ != nullptr, destroys the value_type subobject in the container_node_type object pointed to by ptr_ by calling ator_traits::destroy, then deallocates ptr_ by calling ator_traits::template rebind_traits<container_node_type>::deallocate.

22.2.4.4 Observers

value_type& value() const;
  
  Expects: empty() == false.
  
  Returns: A reference to the value_type subobject in the container_node_type object pointed to by ptr_.
  
  Throws: Nothing.

key_type& key() const;
  
  Expects: empty() == false.
  
  Returns: A non-const reference to the key_type member of the value_type subobject in the container_node_type object pointed to by ptr_.
  
  Throws: Nothing.

Remarks: Modifying the key through the returned reference is permitted.

mapped_type& mapped() const;
  
  Expects: empty() == false.
  
  Returns: A reference to the mapped_type member of the value_type subobject in the container_node_type object pointed to by ptr_.
  
  Throws: Nothing.

allocator_type get_allocator() const;
  
  Expects: empty() == false.
  
  Returns: *alloc_.
  
  Throws: Nothing.

explicit operator bool() const noexcept;
  
  Returns: ptr_ != nullptr.

[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
  
  Returns: ptr_ == nullptr.
22.2.4.5 Modifiers

```cpp
void swap(node_handle nh)
    noexcept(ator_traits::propagate_on_container_swap::value ||
        ator_traits::is_always_equal::value);
```

1. **Expected:** !alloc_, or !nh.alloc_, or ator_traits::propagate_on_container_swap::value is true, or alloc_ == nh.alloc_.

2. **Effects:** Calls swap(ptr_, nh.ptr_). If !alloc_, or !nh.alloc_, or ator_traits::propagate_on_container_swap::value is true calls swap(alloc_, nh.alloc_).

22.2.5 Insert return type

The associative containers with unique keys and the unordered containers with unique keys have a member function `insert` that returns a nested type `insert_return_type`. That return type is a specialization of the template specified in this subclause.

```cpp
template<class Iterator, class NodeType>
struct insert_return_type
{
    Iterator position;
    bool inserted;
    NodeType node;
};
```

2. The name `insert_return_type` is exposition only. `insert_return_type` has the template parameters, data members, and special members specified above. It has no base classes or members other than those specified.

22.2.6 Associative containers

Associative containers provide fast retrieval of data based on keys. The library provides four basic kinds of associative containers: `set`, `multiset`, `map` and `multimap`.

1. Each associative container is parameterized on `Key` and an ordering relation `Compare` that induces a strict weak ordering (25.7) on elements of `Key`. In addition, `map` and `multimap` associate an arbitrary `mapped type` `T` with the `Key`. The object of type `Compare` is called the `comparison object` of a container.

2. The phrase “equivalence of keys” means the equivalence relation imposed by the comparison object. That is, two keys `k1` and `k2` are considered to be equivalent if for the comparison object `comp`, `comp(k1, k2) == false && comp(k2, k1) == false`. [Note: This is not necessarily the same as the result of `k1 == k2`. — end note] For any two keys `k1` and `k2` in the same container, calling `comp(k1, k2)` shall always return the same value.

3. An associative container supports `unique keys` if it may contain at most one element for each key. Otherwise, it supports `equivalent keys`. The `set` and `map` classes support unique keys; the `multiset` and `multimap` classes support equivalent keys. For `multiset` and `multimap`, `insert`, `emplace`, and `erase` preserve the relative ordering of equivalent elements.

4. For `set` and `multiset` the value type is the same as the key type. For `map` and `multimap` it is equal to `pair<const Key, T>`.

5. `iterator` of an associative container is of the bidirectional iterator category. For associative containers where the value type is the same as the key type, both `iterator` and `const_iterator` are constant iterators. It is unspecified whether or not `iterator` and `const_iterator` are the same type. [Note: `iterator` and `const_iterator` have identical semantics in this case, and `iterator` is convertible to `const_iterator`. Users can avoid violating the one-definition rule by always using `const_iterator` in their function parameter lists. — end note]

6. The associative containers meet all the requirements of Allocator-aware containers (22.2.1), except that for `map` and `multimap`, the requirements placed on `value_type` in Table 74 apply instead to `key_type` and `mapped_type`. [Note: For example, in some cases `key_type` and `mapped_type` are required to be `Cpp17CopyAssignable` even though the associated `value_type`, `pair<const key_type, mapped_type>`, is not `Cpp17CopyAssignable`. — end note]

7. In Table 78, `X` denotes an associative container class, `a` denotes a value of type `X`, `a2` denotes a value of a type with nodes compatible with type `X` (Table 77), `b` denotes a possibly `const` value of type `X`, `u` denotes the name of a variable being declared, `a_uniq` denotes a value of type `X` when `X` supports unique keys, `a_eq` denotes
a value of type X when X supports multiple keys, \( a_{\text{tran}} \) denotes a possibly const value of type X when the qualified-id X::key_compare::is_transparent is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2), \( i \) and \( j \) meet the Cpp17InputIterator requirements and refer to elements implicitly convertible to value_type, \([i, j)\) denotes a valid range, \( p \) denotes a valid constant iterator to \( a \), \( q \) denotes a valid dereferenceable constant iterator to \( a \), \( r \) denotes a valid dereferenceable iterator to \( a \). \( q_1, q_2 \) denotes a valid range of constant iterators in \( a \), \( il \) designates an object of type \( \text{initializer_list<value_type>} \), \( t \) denotes a value of type X::value_type, \( k \) denotes a value of type X::key_type and \( c \) denotes a possibly const value of type X::key_compare; \( kl \) is a value such that \( a \) is partitioned (25.7) with respect to \( c(r, kl) \), with \( r \) the key value of \( e \) and \( e \) in \( a \); \( ku \) is a value such that \( a \) is partitioned with respect to \( !c(ku, r) \); \( ke \) is a value such that \( a \) is partitioned with respect to \( c(r, ke) \) and \( !c(ke, r) \), with \( c(r, ke) \) implying \( !c(ke, r) \). \( A \) denotes the storage allocator used by \( X \), if any, or allocator<X::value_type> otherwise, \( m \) denotes an allocator of a type convertible to \( A \), and \( nh \) denotes a non-const rvalue of type X::node_type.

Table 78: Associative container requirements (in addition to container)  [tab:container.assoc.req]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X::key_type</td>
<td>Key</td>
<td></td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::mapped_type (map and multimap only)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::value_type (set and multiset only)</td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17Erasable from X</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::value_type (map and multimap only)</td>
<td>pair&lt; const Key, T&gt;</td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17Erasable from X</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::key_compare</td>
<td>Compare</td>
<td>Expects: key_compare is Cpp17CopyConstructible.</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::value_compare</td>
<td>a binary predicate type is the same as key_compare for set and multiset; is an ordering relation on pairs induced by the first component (i.e., Key) for map and multimap.</td>
<td>compile time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::node_type</td>
<td>a specialization of a node-handle class template, such that the public nested types are the same types as the corresponding types in X.</td>
<td>see 22.2.4</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X(c) X u(c);</td>
<td></td>
<td>Effects: Constructs an empty constant container. Uses a copy of c as a comparison object.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X() X u;</td>
<td>Effects: key_compare meets constant the Cpp17DefaultConstructible requirements. Effects: Constructs an empty container. Uses Compare() as a comparison object.</td>
<td>constant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Return type</td>
<td>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</td>
<td>Complexity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X(i,j,c) X u(i,j,c);</td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from *i. Effects: Constructs an empty container and inserts elements from the range [i, j) into it; uses c as a comparison object.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N log N in general, where N has the value distance(i, j); linear if [i, j) is sorted with value_comp()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X(i,j) X u(i,j);</td>
<td>Expects: key_compare meets the Cpp17DefaultConstructible requirements. value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from *i. Effects: Same as above, but uses Compare() as a comparison object.</td>
<td></td>
<td>same as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X(il)</td>
<td>same as X(il.begin(), il.end())</td>
<td>same as X(il.begin(), il.end())</td>
<td>same as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X(il,c)</td>
<td>same as X(il.begin(), il.end(), c)</td>
<td>same as X(il.begin(), il.end(), c)</td>
<td>same as above</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a = il X&amp;</td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X and Cpp17CopyAssignable. Effects: Assigns the range [il.begin(), il.end()) into a. All existing elements of a are either assigned to or destroyed.</td>
<td>N log N in general, where N has the value il.size() + a.size(); linear if [il.begin(), il.end()) is sorted with value_comp()</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.key_comp()</td>
<td>X::key_compare Returns: the comparison object out of which b was constructed.</td>
<td>constant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.value_comp()</td>
<td>X::value_compare Returns: an object of value_compare constructed out of the comparison object</td>
<td>constant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_uniq. emplace( args)</td>
<td>pair&lt;iterator, bool&gt; Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from args. Effects: Inserts a value_type object t constructed with std::forward&lt;Args&gt;(args)... if and only if there is no element in the container with key equivalent to the key of t. The bool component of the returned pair is true if and only if the insertion takes place, and the iterator component of the pair points to the element with key equivalent to the key of t.</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Return type</td>
<td>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</td>
<td>Complexity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a_eq. emplace( args)</code></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td><code>Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from args. Effects: Inserts a value_type object t constructed with std::forward&lt;Args&gt;(args)... and returns the iterator pointing to the newly inserted element. If a range containing elements equivalent to t exists in </code>a_eq<code>, t is inserted at the end of that range.</code></td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a_eq. insert(t)</code></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td><code>Expects: If t is a non-const rvalue, value_type is Cpp17MoveInsertable into X; otherwise, value_type is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X. Effects: Inserts t and returns the iterator pointing to the newly inserted element. If a range containing elements equivalent to t exists in </code>a_eq<code>, t is inserted at the end of that range.</code></td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a_uniq. insert(t)</code></td>
<td>pair&lt; iterator, bool&gt;</td>
<td><code>Expects: If t is a non-const rvalue, value_type is Cpp17MoveInsertable into X; otherwise, value_type is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X. Effects: Inserts t if and only if there is no element in the container with key equivalent to the key of t. The bool component of the returned pair is true if and only if the insertion takes place, and the iterator component of the pair points to the element with key equivalent to the key of t.</code></td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a_emplace_hint(p, args)</code></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>equivalent to <code>a_eq. emplace( std::forward&lt;Args&gt;(args)...). Return value is an iterator pointing to the element with the key equivalent to the newly inserted element. The element is inserted as close as possible to the position just prior to p.</code></td>
<td>logarithmic in general, but amortized constant if the element is inserted right before <code>p</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 78: Associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a.\text{insert}(p, \text{iterator } t))</td>
<td>(\text{iterator})</td>
<td>(\text{Expects: If } t\text{ is a non-const rvalue, value_type \ is Cpp17MoveInsertable into } X; ) otherwise, value_type \ is Cpp17CopyInsertable into } X.</td>
<td>logarithmic in general, but amortized constant if (t) is inserted right before (p).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a.\text{insert}(i, j))</td>
<td>(\text{void})</td>
<td>(\text{Expects: value_type \ is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into } X \text{ from } *i. \text{ Neither } i \text{ nor } j \text{ are iterators into } a.) Effects: Inserts each element from the range ([i, j)) if and only if there is no element with key equivalent to the key of (t) in containers with unique keys; always inserts (t) in containers with equivalent keys. Always returns the iterator pointing to the element with key equivalent to the key of (t). (t) is inserted as close as possible to the position just prior to (p).</td>
<td>(N \log(a.\text{size()} + N), \text{ where } N \text{ has the value distance}(i, j))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a.\text{insert}(\text{il}))</td>
<td>(\text{void})</td>
<td>equivalent to (a.\text{insert}(\text{il.\text{begin}()}, \text{il.\text{end}()}))</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(\text{auniq.\text{insert}}(\text{nh}))</td>
<td>(\text{return_type})</td>
<td>(\text{Expects: nh \ is empty or auniq.\text{get_allocator}() == nh.\text{get_allocator}(). Effects: If nh \ is empty, has no effect. Otherwise, inserts the element owned by nh if and only if there is no element in the container with a key equivalent to nh.key(). Ensures: If nh \ is empty, inserted \ is false, position \ is end(), and node \ is empty. Otherwise if the insertion took place, inserted \ is true, position points to the inserted element, and node \ is empty; if the insertion failed, inserted \ is false, node \ has the previous value of nh, and position points to an element with a key equivalent to nh.key().}</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 78: Associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>a_eq. insert(nh)</code></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td><code>Expects: nh</code> is empty or <code>a_eq.get_allocator() == nh.get_allocator()</code>. Effects: If <code>nh</code> is empty, has no effect and returns <code>a_eq.end()</code>. Otherwise, inserts the element owned by <code>nh</code> and returns an iterator pointing to the newly inserted element. If a range containing elements with keys equivalent to <code>nh.key()</code> exists in <code>a_eq</code>, the element is inserted at the end of that range. Ensures: <code>nh</code> is empty.</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.insert(p, nh)</code></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td><code>Expects: nh</code> is empty or <code>a.get_allocator() == nh.get_allocator()</code>. Effects: If <code>nh</code> is empty, has no effect and returns <code>a.end()</code>. Otherwise, inserts the element owned by <code>nh</code> if and only if there is no element with key equivalent to <code>nh.key()</code> in containers with unique keys; always inserts the element owned by <code>nh</code> in containers with equivalent keys. Always returns the iterator pointing to the element with key equivalent to <code>nh.key()</code>. The element is inserted as close as possible to the position just prior to <code>p</code>. Ensures: <code>nh</code> is empty if insertion succeeds, unchanged if insertion fails.</td>
<td>logarithmic in general, but amortized constant if the element is inserted right before <code>p</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.extract(k)</code></td>
<td>node_type</td>
<td>Effects: Removes the first element in the container with key equivalent to <code>k</code>. Returns: A <code>node_type</code> owning the element if found, otherwise an empty <code>node_type</code>.</td>
<td>log(a.size())</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.extract(q)</code></td>
<td>node_type</td>
<td>Effects: Removes the element pointed to by <code>q</code>. Returns: A <code>node_type</code> owning that element.</td>
<td>amortized constant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 78: Associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.merge(a2)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Expects: a.get_allocator() == a2.get_allocator(). Effects: Attempts to extract each element in a2 and insert it into a using the comparison object of a. In containers with unique keys, if there is an element in a with key equivalent to the key of an element from a2, then that element is not extracted from a2. Ensures: Pointers and references to the transferred elements of a2 refer to those same elements but as members of a. Iterators referring to the transferred elements will continue to refer to their elements, but they now behave as iterators into a, not into a2. Throws: Nothing unless the comparison object throws.</td>
<td>$N \log(a.size()+N)$, where $N$ has the value a2.size().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.erase(k)</td>
<td>size_type</td>
<td>Effects: Erases all elements in the container with key equivalent to k. Returns: The number of erased elements.</td>
<td>$\log(a.size()) + a.count(k)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.erase(q)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Effects: Erases the element pointed to by q. Returns: An iterator pointing to the element immediately following q prior to the element being erased. If no such element exists, returns a.end().</td>
<td>amortized constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.erase(r)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Effects: Erases the element pointed to by r. Returns: An iterator pointing to the element immediately following r prior to the element being erased. If no such element exists, returns a.end().</td>
<td>amortized constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.erase(q1, q2)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Effects: Erases all the elements in the range [q1, q2). Returns: An iterator pointing to the element pointed to by q2 prior to any elements being erased. If no such element exists, a.end() is returned.</td>
<td>$\log(a.size()) + N$, where $N$ has the value distance(q1, q2).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 78: Associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.clear()</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Effects: Equivalent to a.erase(a.begin(), a.end()). Ensures: a.empty() is true.</td>
<td>linear in a.size().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.find(k)</td>
<td>iterator; const_iterator for constant b.</td>
<td>Returns: An iterator pointing to an element with the key equivalent to k, or b.end() if such an element is not found.</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_tran.find(ke)</td>
<td>iterator; const_iterator for constant a_tran</td>
<td>Returns: An iterator pointing to an element with key r such that !c(r, ke) &amp;&amp; !c(ke, r), or a_tran.end() if such an element is not found.</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.count(k)</td>
<td>size_type</td>
<td>Returns: The number of elements with key equivalent to k.</td>
<td>( \log(b.size()) + b.count(k) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_tran.count(ke)</td>
<td>size_type</td>
<td>Returns: The number of elements with key r such that !c(r, ke) &amp;&amp; !c(ke, r)</td>
<td>( \log(a_tran.size()) + a_tran.count(ke) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.contains(k)</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Effects: Equivalent to: return b.find(k) != b.end();</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_tran.contains(ke)</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>Effects: Equivalent to: return a_tran.find(ke) != a_tran.end();</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.lower_bound(k)</td>
<td>iterator; const_iterator for constant b.</td>
<td>Returns: An iterator pointing to the first element with key not less than k, or b.end() if such an element is not found.</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_tran.lower_bound(kl)</td>
<td>iterator; const_iterator for constant a_tran</td>
<td>Returns: An iterator pointing to the first element with key r such that !c(r, kl), or a_tran.end() if such an element is not found.</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.upper_bound(k)</td>
<td>iterator; const_iterator for constant b.</td>
<td>Returns: An iterator pointing to the first element with key greater than k, or b.end() if such an element is not found.</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_tran.upper_bound(ku)</td>
<td>iterator; const_iterator for constant a_tran</td>
<td>Returns: An iterator pointing to the first element with key r such that c(ku, r), or a_tran.end() if such an element is not found.</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.equal_range(k)</td>
<td>pair&lt;iterator, iterator&gt;; pair&lt;const_iterator, const_iterator&gt; for constant b.</td>
<td>Effects: Equivalent to: return make_pair(b.lower_bound(k), b.upper_bound(k));</td>
<td>logarithmic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 78: Associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
<th>pre-/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a_tran.</td>
<td>pair&lt;</td>
<td>Effects: Equivalent to: return logarithmic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| equal_-
range(ke)    | iterator,   | make_pair(            |           |                     |
|                | iterator>:  | a_tran.lower_bound(ke), |           |                     |
|                | pair<const_-
iterator,     | a_tran.upper_bound(ke)); |           |                     |
|                | const_-     | for constant          |           |                     |
|                | iterator>   | a_tran.               |           |                     |

9 The insert and emplace members shall not affect the validity of iterators and references to the container, and the erase members shall invalidate only iterators and references to the erased elements.

10 The extract members invalidate only iterators to the removed element; pointers and references to the removed element remain valid. However, accessing the element through such pointers and references while the element is owned by a node_type is undefined behavior. References and pointers to an element obtained while it is owned by a node_type are invalidated if the element is successfully inserted.

11 The fundamental property of iterators of associative containers is that they iterate through the containers in the non-descending order of keys where non-descending is defined by the comparison that was used to construct them. For any two dereferenceable iterators i and j such that distance from i to j is positive, the following condition holds:

\[ \text{value_comp}(\ast j, \ast i) = \text{false} \]

12 For associative containers with unique keys the stronger condition holds:

\[ \text{value_comp}(\ast i, \ast j) \neq \text{false} \]

13 When an associative container is constructed by passing a comparison object the container shall not store a pointer or reference to the passed object, even if that object is passed by reference. When an associative container is copied, through either a copy constructor or an assignment operator, the target container shall then use the comparison object from the container being copied, as if that comparison object had been passed to the target container in its constructor.

14 The member function templates find, count, contains, lower_bound, upper_bound, and equal_range shall not participate in overload resolution unless the qualified-id Compare::is_transparent is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2).

15 A deduction guide for an associative container shall not participate in overload resolution if any of the following are true:

15.1 — It has an InputIterator template parameter and a type that does not qualify as an input iterator is deduced for that parameter.

15.2 — It has an Allocator template parameter and a type that does not qualify as an allocator is deduced for that parameter.

15.3 — It has a Compare template parameter and a type that qualifies as an allocator is deduced for that parameter.

### 22.2.6.1 Exception safety guarantees

1 For associative containers, no clear() function throws an exception. erase(k) does not throw an exception unless that exception is thrown by the container’s Compare object (if any).

2 For associative containers, if an exception is thrown by any operation from within an insert or emplace function inserting a single element, the insertion has no effect.

3 For associative containers, no swap function throws an exception unless that exception is thrown by the swap of the container’s Compare object (if any).
22.2.7 Unordered associative containers [unord.req]

Unordered associative containers provide an ability for fast retrieval of data based on keys. The worst-case complexity for most operations is linear, but the average case is much faster. The library provides four unordered associative containers: unordered_set, unordered_map, unordered_multiset, and unordered_multimap.

Unordered associative containers conform to the requirements for Containers (22.2), except that the expressions 

\[ a == b \] and \[ a != b \]

have different semantics than for the other container types.

Each unordered associative container is parameterized by Key, by a function object type Hash that meets the Cpp17Hash requirements (16.5.3.4) and acts as a hash function for argument values of type Key, and by a binary predicate Pred that induces an equivalence relation on values of type Key. Additionally, unordered_map and unordered_multimap associate an arbitrary mapped type T with the Key.

The container’s object of type Hash — denoted by hash — is called the hash function of the container. The container’s object of type Pred — denoted by pred — is called the key equality predicate of the container.

Two values k1 and k2 are considered equivalent if the container’s key equality predicate pred(k1, k2) is valid and returns true when passed those values. If k1 and k2 are equivalent, the container’s hash function shall return the same value for both. [Note: Thus, when an unordered associative container is instantiated with a non-default Pred parameter it usually needs a non-default Hash parameter as well. — end note] For any two keys k1 and k2 in the same container, calling pred(k1, k2) shall always return the same value. For any key k in a container, calling hash(k) shall always return the same value.

An unordered associative container supports unique keys if it may contain at most one element for each key. Otherwise, it supports equivalent keys. unordered_set and unordered_map support unique keys. unordered_multiset and unordered_multimap support equivalent keys. In containers that support equivalent keys, elements with equivalent keys are adjacent to each other in the iteration order of the container. Thus, although the absolute order of elements in an unordered container is not specified, its elements are grouped into equivalent-key groups such that all elements of each group have equivalent keys. Mutating operations on unordered containers shall preserve the relative order of elements within each equivalent-key group unless otherwise specified.

For unordered_set and unordered_multiset the value type is the same as the key type. For unordered_map and unordered_multimap it is pair<const Key, T>.

For unordered containers where the value type is the same as the key type, both iterator and const_iterator are constant iterators. It is unspecified whether or not iterator and const_iterator are the same type. [Note: iterator and const_iterator have identical semantics in this case, and iterator is convertible to const_iterator. Users can avoid violating the one-definition rule by always using const_iterator in their function parameter lists. — end note]

The elements of an unordered associative container are organized into buckets. Keys with the same hash code appear in the same bucket. The number of buckets is automatically increased as elements are added to an unordered associative container, so that the average number of elements per bucket is kept below a bound. Rehashing invalidates iterators, changes ordering between elements, and changes which buckets elements appear in, but does not invalidate pointers or references to elements. For unordered_multiset and unordered_multimap, rehashing preserves the relative ordering of equivalent elements.

The unordered associative containers meet all the requirements of Allocator-aware containers (22.2.1), except that for unordered_map and unordered_multimap, the requirements placed on value_type in Table 74 apply instead to key_type and mapped_type. [Note: For example, key_type and mapped_type are sometimes required to be Cpp17CopyAssignable even though the associated value_type, pair<const key_type, mapped_type>, is not Cpp17CopyAssignable. — end note]

In Table 79:

(1.1) \[ X \] denotes an unordered associative container class,
(1.2) \[ a \] denotes a value of type \( X \),
(1.3) \[ a2 \] denotes a value of a type with nodes compatible with type \( X \) (Table 77),
(1.4) \[ b \] denotes a possibly const value of type \( X \),
(1.5) \[ a\_uniq \] denotes a value of type \( X \) when \( X \) supports unique keys,
(1.6) \[ a\_eq \] denotes a value of type \( X \) when \( X \) supports equivalent keys,
— a_tran denotes a possibly const value of type X when the qualified-id X::hasher::transparent_key_equal is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2),
— i and j denote input iterators that refer to value_type,
— [i, j) denotes a valid range,
— p and q2 denote valid constant iterators to a,
— q and q1 denote valid dereferenceable constant iterators to a,
— r denotes a valid dereferenceable iterator to a,
— [q1, q2) denotes a valid range in a,
— il denotes a value of type initializer_list<value_type>,
— t denotes a value of type X::value_type,
— k denotes a value of type key_type,
— hf denotes a possibly const value of type hasher,
— eq denotes a possibly const value of type key_equal,
— ke is a value such that
  — eq(r1, ke) == eq(ke, r1)
  — hf(r1) == hf(ke) if eq(r1, ke) is true, and
  — (eq(r1, ke) && eq(r1, r2)) == eq(r2, ke)
where r1 and r2 are keys of elements in a_tran,
— n denotes a value of type size_type,
— z denotes a value of type float, and
— nh denotes a non-const rvalue of type X::node_type.

Table 79: Unordered associative container requirements (in addition to container)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X::key_type</td>
<td>Key</td>
<td></td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::mapped_type</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(unordered_map and unordered_multimap only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::value_type</td>
<td>Key</td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17Erasable from X</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(unordered_set and unordered_multiset only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::value_type</td>
<td>pair&lt;const Key, T&gt;</td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17Erasable from X</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(unordered_map and unordered_multimap only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::hasher</td>
<td>Hash</td>
<td>Expects: Hash is a unary function object type such that the expression hf(k) has type size_t.</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X::key_equal</td>
<td>Hash::transparent_key_equal if such a qualified-id is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2); otherwise, Pred.</td>
<td>Expects: Pred meets the Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements.</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pred is a binary predicate that takes two arguments of type Key.</td>
<td>Pred is an equivalence relation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 79: Unordered associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>X::local_iterator</code></td>
<td>An iterator type whose category, value type, difference type, and pointer and reference types are the same as <code>X::iterator</code>'s.</td>
<td>A <code>local_iterator</code> object may be used to iterate through a single bucket, but may not be used to iterate across buckets.</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X::const_local_iterator</code></td>
<td>An iterator type whose category, value type, difference type, and pointer and reference types are the same as <code>X::const_iterator</code>'s.</td>
<td>A <code>const_local_iterator</code> object may be used to iterate through a single bucket, but may not be used to iterate across buckets.</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X::node_type</code></td>
<td>a specialization of a <code>node-handle</code> class template, such that the public nested types are the same types as the corresponding types in <code>X</code>.</td>
<td>see §22.2.4</td>
<td>compile time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X(n, hf, eq)</code></td>
<td><code>X</code></td>
<td>Effects: Constructs an empty container with at least <code>n</code> buckets, using <code>hf</code> as the hash function and <code>eq</code> as the key equality predicate.</td>
<td>$O(n)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X a(n, hf, eq);</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X(n, hf)</code></td>
<td><code>X</code></td>
<td>Effects: <code>key_equal</code> meets the <code>Cpp17DefaultConstructible</code> requirements. Effects: Constructs an empty container with at least <code>n</code> buckets, using <code>hf</code> as the hash function and <code>key_equal()</code> as the key equality predicate.</td>
<td>$O(n)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X a(n, hf);</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X(n)</code></td>
<td><code>X</code></td>
<td>Effects: <code>hasher</code> and <code>key_equal</code> meet the <code>Cpp17DefaultConstructible</code> requirements. Effects: Constructs an empty container with at least <code>n</code> buckets, using <code>hasher()</code> as the hash function and <code>key_equal()</code> as the key equality predicate.</td>
<td>$O(n)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X a(n);</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X()</code></td>
<td><code>X</code></td>
<td>Effects: <code>hasher</code> and <code>key_equal</code> meet the <code>Cpp17DefaultConstructible</code> requirements. Effects: Constructs an empty container with an unspecified number of buckets, using <code>hasher()</code> as the hash function and <code>key_equal()</code> as the key equality predicate.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X a;</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

§22.2.7 806
Table 79: Unordered associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( X(i, j, n, hf, eq) ) ( X a(i, j, n, hf, eq); )</td>
<td></td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into ( X ) from ( *i ). Effects: Constructs an empty container with at least ( n ) buckets, using ( hf ) as the hash function and ( eq ) as the key equality predicate, and inserts elements from ([i, j)) into it.</td>
<td>( O(N) ) ( (N ) is distance( (i, j) ), worst case ( O(N^2) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X(i, j, n, hf) ) ( X a(i, j, n, hf); )</td>
<td></td>
<td>Expects: key_equal meets the Cpp17DefaultConstructible requirements. value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into ( X ) from ( *i ). Effects: Constructs an empty container with at least ( n ) buckets, using ( hf ) as the hash function and key_equal() as the key equality predicate, and inserts elements from ([i, j)) into it.</td>
<td>( O(N) ) ( (N ) is distance( (i, j) ), worst case ( O(N^2) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X(i, j, n) ) ( X a(i, j, n); )</td>
<td></td>
<td>Expects: hasher and key_equal meet the Cpp17DefaultConstructible requirements. value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into ( X ) from ( *i ). Effects: Constructs an empty container with at least ( n ) buckets, using hasher() as the hash function and key_equal() as the key equality predicate, and inserts elements from ([i, j)) into it.</td>
<td>( O(N) ) ( (N ) is distance( (i, j) ), worst case ( O(N^2) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X(i, j) ) ( X a(i, j); )</td>
<td></td>
<td>Expects: hasher and key_equal meet the Cpp17DefaultConstructible requirements. value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into ( X ) from ( *i ). Effects: Constructs an empty container with an unspecified number of buckets, using hasher() as the hash function and key_equal() as the key equality predicate, and inserts elements from ([i, j)) into it.</td>
<td>( O(N) ) ( (N ) is distance( (i, j) ), worst case ( O(N^2) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X(il) )</td>
<td></td>
<td>Same as ( X(il.begin(), il.end()) ).</td>
<td>Same as ( X(il.begin(), il.end()) ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( X(il, n) )</td>
<td></td>
<td>Same as ( X(il.begin(), il.end(), n) ).</td>
<td>Same as ( X(il.begin(), il.end(), n) ).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 79: Unordered associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X(il, n, hf)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Same as X(il.begin(), il.end(), n, hf).</td>
<td>Same as X(il.begin(), il.end(), n, hf).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X(il, n, hf, eq)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Same as X(il.begin(), il.end(), n, hf, eq).</td>
<td>Same as X(il.begin(), il.end(), n, hf, eq).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X(b)</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Copy constructor. In addition to the requirements of Table 71, copies the hash function, predicate, and maximum load factor.</td>
<td>Average case linear in b.size(), worst case quadratic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a = b</td>
<td>X&amp;</td>
<td>Copy assignment operator. In addition to the requirements of Table 71, copies the hash function, predicate, and maximum load factor.</td>
<td>Average case linear in b.size(), worst case quadratic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a = il</td>
<td>X&amp;</td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X and Cpp17CopyAssignable.</td>
<td>Same as a = X(il).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.hash_function()</td>
<td>hasher</td>
<td>Returns: b’s hash function.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.key_eq()</td>
<td>key_equal</td>
<td>Returns: b’s key equality predicate.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_uniq.emplace(args)</td>
<td>pair&lt;iterator, bool&gt;</td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from args.</td>
<td>Average case Θ(1), worst case Θ(a_uniq.size()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_eq.emplace(args)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from args.</td>
<td>Average case Θ(1), worst case Θ(a_eq.size()).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 79: Unordered associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>a.emplace_hint(p, args)</code></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td><code>Exprpects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from args. Effects: Equivalent to a.emplace( std::forwardARGSARGS... ). Return value is an iterator pointing to the element with the key equivalent to the newly inserted element. The const_iterator p is a hint pointing to where the search should start. Implementations are permitted to ignore the hint.</code></td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(1)$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(a.size())$.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a_uniq.insert(t)</code></td>
<td>pair&lt;iterator, bool&gt;</td>
<td><code>Exprcepts: If t is a non-const rvalue, value_type is Cpp17MoveInsertable into X; otherwise, value_type is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X. Effects: Inserts t if and only if there is no element in the container with key equivalent to the key of t. The bool component of the returned pair indicates whether the insertion takes place, and the iterator component points to the element with key equivalent to the key of t.</code></td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(1)$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(a_uniq.size())$.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a_eq.insert(t)</code></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td><code>Exprcepts: If t is a non-const rvalue, value_type is Cpp17MoveInsertable into X; otherwise, value_type is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X. Effects: Inserts t, and returns an iterator pointing to the newly inserted element.</code></td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(1)$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(a_eq.size())$.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.insert(p, t)</code></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td><code>Exprcepts: If t is a non-const rvalue, value_type is Cpp17MoveInsertable into X; otherwise, value_type is Cpp17CopyInsertable into X. Effects: Equivalent to a.insert(t). Return value is an iterator pointing to the element with the key equivalent to that of t. The iterator p is a hint pointing to where the search should start. Implementations are permitted to ignore the hint.</code></td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(1)$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(a.size())$.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 79: Unordered associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.insert(i, j)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from *i. Neither i nor j are iterators into a. Effects: Equivalent to a.insert(t) for each element in [i,j).</td>
<td>Average case ( \mathcal{O}(N) ), where ( N ) is distance(i, j), worst case ( \mathcal{O}(N(a.size()+1)) ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.insert(il)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Same as a.insert(il.begin(), il.end()).</td>
<td>Same as a.insert(il.begin(), il.end()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_uniq.insert(nh)</td>
<td>insert_return_type</td>
<td>Expects: nh is empty or a_uniq.get_allocator() == nh.get_allocator(). Effects: If nh is empty, has no effect. Otherwise, inserts the element owned by nh if and only if there is no element in the container with a key equivalent to nh.key(). Ensures: If nh is empty, inserted is false, position is end(), and node is empty. Otherwise if the insertion took place, inserted is true, position points to the inserted element, and node is empty; if the insertion failed, inserted is false, node has the previous value of nh, and position points to an element with a key equivalent to nh.key().</td>
<td>Average case ( \mathcal{O}(1) ), worst case ( \mathcal{O}(a_uniq.size()) ).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a_eq.insert(nh)</td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Expects: nh is empty or a_eq.get_allocator() == nh.get_allocator(). Effects: If nh is empty, has no effect and returns a_eq.end(). Otherwise, inserts the element owned by nh and returns an iterator pointing to the newly inserted element. Ensures: nh is empty.</td>
<td>Average case ( \mathcal{O}(1) ), worst case ( \mathcal{O}(a_eq.size()) ).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 79: Unordered associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>a.insert(q, nh)</code></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td>Pre-/post-condition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>Expects: nh</code> is empty or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>`a.get_allocator() ==</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>nh.get_allocator()</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>Effects: If nh</code> is empty, has</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>no effect and returns <code>a.end()</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Otherwise, inserts the element</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>owned by <code>nh</code> if and only if</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>there is no element with key</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>equivalent to <code>nh.key()</code> in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>containers with unique keys;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>always inserts the element</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>owned by <code>nh</code> in containers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with equivalent keys. Always</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>returns the iterator pointing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to the element with key</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>equivalent to <code>nh.key()</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The iterator <code>q</code> is a hint</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pointing to where the search</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>should start.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Implementations are permitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to ignore the hint.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensures: <code>nh</code> is empty if</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>insertion succeeds, unchanged</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>if insertion fails.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Average case</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(O(1)), worst case</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(O(a.size())).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.extract(k)</code></td>
<td>node_type</td>
<td>Effects: Removes an element in</td>
<td>Average case (O(1)),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the container with key</td>
<td>worst case (O(a.size()))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>equivalent to <code>k</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Returns: A <code>node_type</code> owning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the element if found, otherwise</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>an empty <code>node_type</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.extract(q)</code></td>
<td>node_type</td>
<td>Effects: Removes the element</td>
<td>Average case (O(1)),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pointed to by <code>q</code>.</td>
<td>worst case (O(a.size()))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Returns: A <code>node_type</code> owning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>that element.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>a.merge(a2)</code></td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Expects: <code>a.get_allocator()</code></td>
<td>Average case (O(N)),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>== a2.get_allocator()</code>.</td>
<td>worst case (O(N*a.size()+N)).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Attempts to extract each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>element in <code>a2</code> and insert it</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>into <code>a</code> using the hash function</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and key equality predicate of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>a</code>. In containers with unique</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>keys, if there is an element</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>in <code>a</code> with key equivalent to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the key of an element from</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>a2</code>, then that element is not</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>extracted from <code>a2</code>.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensures: Pointers and references</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to the transferred elements of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><code>a2</code> refer to those same elements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>but as members of <code>a</code>. Iterators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>referring to the transferred</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>elements and all iterators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>referring to <code>a</code> will be</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>invalidated, but iterators to</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>elements remaining in <code>a2</code> will</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>remain valid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 79: Unordered associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>a.erase(k)</strong></td>
<td>size_type</td>
<td><em>Effects:</em> Erases all elements with key equivalent to k. <em>Returns:</em> The number of elements erased.</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(a$.count(k)), worst case $\mathcal{O}(a$.size()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a.erase(q)</strong></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td><em>Effects:</em> Erases the element pointed to by q. <em>Returns:</em> The iterator immediately following q prior to the erasure.</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(1)$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(a$.size()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a.erase(r)</strong></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td><em>Effects:</em> Erases the element pointed to by r. <em>Returns:</em> The iterator immediately following r prior to the erasure.</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(1)$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(a$.size()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a.erase(q1, q2)</strong></td>
<td>iterator</td>
<td><em>Effects:</em> Erases all elements in the range [q1, q2). <em>Returns:</em> The iterator immediately following the erased elements prior to the erasure.</td>
<td>Average case linear in distance(q1, q2), worst case $\mathcal{O}(a$.size()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a.clear</strong>()</td>
<td>void</td>
<td><em>Effects:</em> Erases all elements in the container. Ensures: a.empty() is true</td>
<td>Linear in a.size().</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>b.find(k)</strong></td>
<td>iterator; const_iterator for <strong>const b</strong></td>
<td><em>Returns:</em> An iterator pointing to an element with key equivalent to k, or b.end() if no such element exists.</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(1)$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(b$.size()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a_tran.find(ke)</strong></td>
<td>iterator; const_iterator for <strong>const a_tran</strong></td>
<td><em>Returns:</em> An iterator pointing to an element with key equivalent to ke, or a_tran.end() if no such element exists.</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(1)$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(a$.a.size().size()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>b.count(k)</strong></td>
<td>size_type</td>
<td><em>Returns:</em> The number of elements with key equivalent to k.</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(b$.count(k)), worst case $\mathcal{O}(b$.size()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a_tran.count(ke)</strong></td>
<td>size_type</td>
<td><em>Returns:</em> The number of elements with key equivalent to ke.</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(a$.a.size().count(ke)), worst case $\mathcal{O}(a$.a.size()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>b.contains(k)</strong></td>
<td>bool</td>
<td><em>Effects:</em> Equivalent to b.find(k) != b.end()</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(1)$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(b$.size()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>a_tran.contains(ke)</strong></td>
<td>bool</td>
<td><em>Effects:</em> Equivalent to a_tran.find(ke) != a_tran.end()</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(1)$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(a$.a.size().end()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>b.equal_range(k)</strong></td>
<td>pair&lt;iterator, iterator&gt;: pair&lt;const_iterator, const_iterator&gt; for <strong>const b</strong></td>
<td><em>Returns:</em> A range containing all elements with keys equivalent to k. Returns make_pair(b.end(), b.end()) if no such elements exist.</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(b$.count(k)), worst case $\mathcal{O}(b$.size()).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 79: Unordered associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>a_tran.equal_range(ke)</code></td>
<td><code>pair&lt;iterator, iterator&gt;;</code></td>
<td>Returns: A range containing all elements with keys equivalent to <code>ke</code>. Returns <code>make_pair(a_tran.end(), a_tran.end())</code> if no such elements exist.</td>
<td>Average case $\mathcal{O}(a_tran.\ count(ke))$, worst case $\mathcal{O}(a_tran.\ size())$.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>b.bucket_count()</code></td>
<td><code>size_type</code></td>
<td>Returns: The number of buckets that <code>b</code> contains.</td>
<td>Constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>b.max_bucket_count()</code></td>
<td><code>size_type</code></td>
<td>Returns: An upper bound on the number of buckets that <code>b</code> might ever contain.</td>
<td>Constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>b.bucket(k)</code></td>
<td><code>size_type</code></td>
<td><code>Expects: b.bucket_count() &gt; 0.</code> Returns: The index of the bucket in which elements with keys equivalent to <code>k</code> would be found, if any such element existed. Ensures: The return value shall be in the range <code>[0, b.bucket_count())</code>.</td>
<td>Constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>b.bucket_size(n)</code></td>
<td><code>size_type</code></td>
<td><code>Expects: n shall be in the range </code>[0, b.bucket_count())<code>. Returns: The number of elements in the </code>n`th bucket.</td>
<td>$\mathcal{O}(b.bucket_size(n))$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>b.begin(n)</code></td>
<td><code>local_iterator; const_local_iterator</code> for const <code>b</code></td>
<td><code>Expects: n is in the range </code>[0, b.bucket_count())<code>. Returns: An iterator referring to the first element in the bucket. If the bucket is empty, then </code>b.begin(n) == b.end(n)`.</td>
<td>Constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>b.end(n)</code></td>
<td><code>local_iterator; const_local_iterator</code> for const <code>b</code></td>
<td><code>Expects: n is in the range </code>[0, b.bucket_count())`. Returns: An iterator which is the past-the-end value for the bucket.</td>
<td>Constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>b.cbegin(n)</code></td>
<td><code>const_local_iterator</code></td>
<td><code>Expects: n shall be in the range </code>[0, b.bucket_count())<code>. Returns: An iterator referring to the first element in the bucket. If the bucket is empty, then </code>b.cbegin(n) == b.cend(n)`.</td>
<td>Constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>b.cend(n)</code></td>
<td><code>const_local_iterator</code></td>
<td><code>Expects: n is in the range </code>[0, b.bucket_count())`. Returns: An iterator which is the past-the-end value for the bucket.</td>
<td>Constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>b.load_factor()</code></td>
<td><code>float</code></td>
<td>Returns: The average number of elements per bucket.</td>
<td>Constant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 79: Unordered associative container requirements (in addition to container) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
<th>Complexity pre-/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b.max_load_factor()</td>
<td>float</td>
<td><code>Returns: A positive number that the container attempts to keep the load factor less than or equal to. The container automatically increases the number of buckets as necessary to keep the load factor below this number.</code></td>
<td>Constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.max_load_factor(z)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td><code>Expects: z is positive. May change the container’s maximum load factor, using z as a hint.</code></td>
<td>Constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.reserve(n)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Same as a.rehash(ceil(n / a.max_load_factor()))</td>
<td>Average case linear in a.size(), worst case quadratic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12 Two unordered containers a and b compare equal if a.size() == b.size() and, for every equivalent-key group [Ea1, Ea2) obtained from a.equal_range(Ea1), there exists an equivalent-key group [Eb1, Eb2) obtained from b.equal_range(Ea1), such that is_permutation(Ea1, Ea2, Eb1, Eb2) returns true. For unordered_set and unordered_map, the complexity of operator== (i.e., the number of calls to the == operator of the value_type, to the predicate returned by key_eq(), and to the hasher returned by hash_function()) is proportional to N in the average case and to N^2 in the worst case, where N is a.size(). For unordered_multiset and unordered_multimap, the complexity of operator== is proportional to \( \sum E_i^2 \) in the average case and to \( N^2 \) in the worst case, where \( N \) is a.size(), and \( E_i \) is the size of the \( i \)th equivalent-key group in a. However, if the respective elements of each corresponding pair of equivalent-key groups Ea1 and Ea2 are arranged in the same order (as is commonly the case, e.g., if a and b are unmodified copies of the same container), then the average-case complexity for unordered_multiset and unordered_multimap becomes proportional to \( N \) (but worst-case complexity remains \( O(N^2) \), e.g., for a pathologically bad hash function). The behavior of a program that uses operator== or operator!= on unordered containers is undefined unless the Pred function object has the same behavior for both containers and the equality comparison function for Key is a refinement\(^\text{225}\) of the partition into equivalent-key groups produced by Pred.

13 The iterator types iterator and const_iterator of an unordered associative container are of at least the forward iterator category. For unordered associative containers where the key type and value type are the same, both iterator and const_iterator are constant iterators.

14 The insert and emplace members shall not affect the validity of references to container elements, but may invalidate all iterators to the container. The erase members shall invalidate only iterators and references to the erased elements, and preserve the relative order of the elements that are not erased.

15 The insert and emplace members shall not affect the validity of iterators if \((N+n) < z \times B\), where \( N \) is the number of elements in the container prior to the insert operation, \( n \) is the number of elements inserted, \( B \) is the container’s bucket count, and \( z \) is the container’s maximum load factor.

16 The extract members invalidate only iterators to the removed element, and preserve the relative order of the elements that are not erased; pointers and references to the removed element remain valid. However, accessing the element through such pointers and references while the element is owned by a node_type is undefined behavior. References and pointers to an element obtained while it is owned by a node_type are invalidated if the element is successfully inserted.

\(^{225}\) Equality comparison is a refinement of partitioning if no two objects that compare equal fall into different partitions.
If the qualified-id `Hash::transparent_key_equal` is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2), then the program is ill-formed if either:

- qualified-id `Hash::transparent_key_equal::is_transparent` is not valid or does not denote a type, or
- `Pred` is a different type than `equal_to<Key>` or `Hash::transparent_key_equal`.

The member function templates `find`, `count`, `equal_range`, and `contains` shall not participate in overload resolution unless the qualified-id `Hash::transparent_key_equal` is valid and denotes a type (13.10.2).

A deduction guide for an unordered associative container shall not participate in overload resolution if any of the following are true:

- It has an `InputIterator` template parameter and a type that does not qualify as an input iterator is deduced for that parameter.
- It has an `Allocator` template parameter and a type that does not qualify as an allocator is deduced for that parameter.
- It has a `Hash` template parameter and an integral type or a type that qualifies as an allocator is deduced for that parameter.
- It has a `Pred` template parameter and a type that qualifies as an allocator is deduced for that parameter.

### 22.2.7.1 Exception safety guarantees

1. For unordered associative containers, no `clear()` function throws an exception. `erase(k)` does not throw an exception unless that exception is thrown by the container’s `Hash` or `Pred` object (if any).
2. For unordered associative containers, if an exception is thrown by any operation other than the container’s hash function from within an `insert` or `emplace` function inserting a single element, the insertion has no effect.
3. For unordered associative containers, no `swap` function throws an exception unless that exception is thrown by the swap of the container’s `Hash` or `Pred` object (if any).
4. For unordered associative containers, if an exception is thrown from within a `rehash()` function other than by the container’s hash function or comparison function, the `rehash()` function has no effect.

### 22.3 Sequence containers

#### 22.3.1 In general

The headers `<array>` (22.3.2), `<deque>` (22.3.3), `<forward_list>` (22.3.4), `<list>` (22.3.5), and `<vector>` (22.3.6) define class templates that meet the requirements for sequence containers.

The following exposition-only alias template may appear in deduction guides for sequence containers:

```cpp
template<class InputIterator>
using iter_value_type = typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type; // exposition only
```

#### 22.3.2 Header `<array>` synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    // 22.3.7, class template array
    template<class T, size_t N> struct array;
    template<class T, size_t N> constexpr void swap(array<T, N>& x, array<T, N>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

    // 22.3.7.6, array creation functions
    template<class T, size_t N> constexpr array<remove_cv_t<T>, N> to_array(T (&a)[N]);
    template<class T, size_t N> constexpr array<remove_cv_t<T>, N> to_array(T (&&a)[N]);

    // 22.3.7.7, tuple interface
    template<class T> struct tuple_size;
    template<size_t I, class T> struct tuple_element;
```

§ 22.3.2
template<class T, size_t N>
    struct tuple_size<array<T, N>>;

template<size_t I, class T, size_t N>
    struct tuple_element<I, array<T, N>>;

template<size_t I, class T, size_t N>
    constexpr T& get(array<T, N>&) noexcept;

template<size_t I, class T, size_t N>
    constexpr T&& get(array<T, N>&&) noexcept;

template<size_t I, class T, size_t N>
    constexpr const T& get(const array<T, N>&) noexcept;

template<size_t I, class T, size_t N>
    constexpr const T&& get(const array<T, N>&&) noexcept;

22.3.3 Header <deque> synopsis

#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    // 22.3.8, class template deque
    template<class T, class Allocator = allocator<T>> class deque;

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    bool operator==(const deque<T, Allocator>& x, const deque<T, Allocator>& y);

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    struct three-way-result<T> operator<=>(const deque<T, Allocator>& x, const deque<T, Allocator>& y);

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    void swap(deque<T, Allocator>& x, deque<T, Allocator>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

    template<class T, class Allocator, class U>
    void erase(deque<T, Allocator>& c, const U& value);

    template<class T, class Allocator, class Predicate>
    void erase_if(deque<T, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

    namespace pmr {
        template<class T>
            using deque = std::deque<T, polymorphic_allocator<T>>;
    }
}

22.3.4 Header <forward_list> synopsis

#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    // 22.3.9, class template forward_list
    template<class T, class Allocator = allocator<T>> class forward_list;

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    bool operator==(const forward_list<T, Allocator>& x, const forward_list<T, Allocator>& y);

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    struct three-way-result<T> operator<=>(const forward_list<T, Allocator>& x, const forward_list<T, Allocator>& y);

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    void swap(forward_list<T, Allocator>& x, forward_list<T, Allocator>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

    template<class T, class Allocator, class U>
    void erase(forward_list<T, Allocator>& c, const U& value);

    template<class T, class Allocator, class Predicate>
    void erase_if(forward_list<T, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

    template<class T, class Allocator>
namespace pmr {
    template<class T>
    using forward_list = std::forward_list<T, polymorphic_allocator<T>>;
}

22.3.5 Header <list> synopsis

#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    // 22.3.10, class template list
    template<class T, class Allocator = allocator<T>> class list;

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    bool operator==(const list<T, Allocator>& x, const list<T, Allocator>& y);

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    synth-three-way-result<T> operator<=>(const list<T, Allocator>& x, const list<T, Allocator>& y);

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    void swap(list<T, Allocator>& x, list<T, Allocator>& y)
    noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

    template<class T, class Allocator, class U>
    void erase(list<T, Allocator>& c, const U& value);

    template<class T, class Allocator, class Predicate>
    void erase_if(list<T, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

    namespace pmr {
        template<class T>
        using list = std::list<T, polymorphic_allocator<T>>;
    }
}

22.3.6 Header <vector> synopsis

#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    // 22.3.11, class template vector
    template<class T, class Allocator = allocator<T>> class vector;

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    constexpr bool operator==(const vector<T, Allocator>& x, const vector<T, Allocator>& y);

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    constexpr synth-three-way-result<T> operator<=>(const vector<T, Allocator>& x, const vector<T, Allocator>& y);

    template<class T, class Allocator>
    constexpr void swap(vector<T, Allocator>& x, vector<T, Allocator>& y)
    noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

    template<class T, class Allocator, class U>
    constexpr void erase(vector<T, Allocator>& c, const U& value);

    template<class T, class Allocator, class Predicate>
    constexpr void erase_if(vector<T, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

    // 22.3.12, class vector<bool>
    template<class Allocator> class vector<bool, Allocator>;

    // hash support
    template<class T> struct hash;
    template<class Allocator> struct hash<vector<bool, Allocator>>;
namespace pmr {
    template<class T>
    using vector = std::vector<T, polymorphic_allocator<T>>;
}

22.3.7 Class template array

22.3.7.1 Overview

1 The header <array> defines a class template for storing fixed-size sequences of objects. An array is a contiguous container (22.2.1). An instance of array<T, N> stores N elements of type T, so that size() == N is an invariant.

2 An array is an aggregate (9.4.1) that can be list-initialized with up to N elements whose types are convertible to T.

3 An array meets all of the requirements of a container and of a reversible container (22.2), except that a default constructed array object is not empty and that swap does not have constant complexity. An array meets some of the requirements of a sequence container (22.2.3). Descriptions are provided here only for operations on array that are not described in one of these tables and for operations where there is additional semantic information.

4 The types iterator and const_iterator meet the constexpr iterator requirements (23.3.1).

namespace std {
    template<class T, size_t N>
    struct array {
        // types
        using value_type = T;
        using pointer = T*;
        using const_pointer = const T*;
        using reference = T&;
        using const_reference = const T&;
        using size_type = size_t;
        using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
        using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
        using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
        using reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<iterator>;
        using const_reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;

        constexpr void fill(const T& u);
        constexpr void swap(array&) noexcept(is_nothrow_swappable_v<T>);

        // iterators
        constexpr iterator begin() noexcept;
        constexpr const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
        constexpr iterator end() noexcept;
        constexpr const_iterator end() const noexcept;
        constexpr reverse_iterator rbegin() noexcept;
        constexpr const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
        constexpr reverse_iterator rend() noexcept;
        constexpr const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;
        constexpr const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
        constexpr const_iterator cend() const noexcept;
        constexpr const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;
        constexpr const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;

        // capacity
        [[nodiscard]] constexpr bool empty() const noexcept;
        constexpr size_type size() const noexcept;
        constexpr size_type max_size() const noexcept;
    }
}
// element access
constexpr reference operator[](size_type n);
constexpr const_reference operator[](size_type n) const;
constexpr reference at(size_type n);
constexpr const_reference at(size_type n) const;
constexpr reference front();
constexpr const_reference front() const;
constexpr reference back();
constexpr const_reference back() const;

constexpr T* data() noexcept;
constexpr const T* data() const noexcept;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const array&, const array&) = default;
friend constexpr synth-three-way-result<value_type>
    operator<=>(const array&, const array&);
};

template<class T, class... U>
array(T, U...) -> array<T, 1 + sizeof...(U)>;

22.3.7.2 Constructors, copy, and assignment
[array.cons]
The conditions for an aggregate (9.4.1) shall be met. Class array relies on the implicitly-declared special
member functions (11.4.4.1, 11.4.6, and 11.4.4.2) to conform to the container requirements table in 22.2. In
addition to the requirements specified in the container requirements table, the implicit move constructor and
move assignment operator for array require that T be Cpp17MoveConstructible or Cpp17MoveAssignable,
respectively.

Mandates: (is_same_v<T, U> && ...) is true.

22.3.7.3 Member functions
[array.members]
constexpr size_type size() const noexcept;

Returns: N.

constexpr T* data() noexcept;
constexpr const T* data() const noexcept;

Returns: A pointer such that [data(), data() + size()] is a valid range. For a non-empty array,
data() == addressof(front()).

constexpr void fill(const T& u);

Effects: As if by fill_n(begin(), N, u).

constexpr void swap(array& y) noexcept(is_nothrow_swappable_v<T>);

Effects: Equivalent to swap_ranges(begin(), end(), y.begin()).

[Note: Unlike the swap function for other containers, array::swap takes linear time, may exit via an
exception, and does not cause iterators to become associated with the other container. — end note]

22.3.7.4 Specialized algorithms
[array.special]

template<class T, size_t N>
constexpr void swap(array<T, N>k x, array<T, N>k y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

Constraints: N == 0 or is_swappable_v<T> is true.

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

Complexity: Linear in N.
22.3.7.5 Zero-sized arrays

array shall provide support for the special case \( N == 0 \).

In the case that \( N == 0 \), begin() == end() == unique value. The return value of data() is unspecified.

The effect of calling front() or back() for a zero-sized array is undefined.

Member function swap() shall have a non-throwing exception specification.

22.3.7.6 Array creation functions

```
template<class T, size_t N>
constexpr array<remove_cv_t<T>, N> to_array(T (&a)[N]);
```

Mandates:
is_array_v<T> is false and is_constructible_v<T, T&> is true.

Expects: \( T \) meets the Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements.

Returns: {{ a[0], ..., a[N - 1] }}.

```
template<class T, size_t N>
constexpr array<remove_cv_t<T>, N> to_array(T (&&a)[N]);
```

Mandates: is_array_v<T> is false and is_move_constructible_v<T> is true.

Expects: \( T \) meets the Cpp17MoveConstructible requirements.

Returns: {{ std::move(a[0]), ..., std::move(a[N - 1]) }}.

22.3.7.7 Tuple interface

```
template<class T, size_t N>
struct tuple_size<array<T, N>> : integral_constant<size_t, N> { };  
template<size_t I, class T, size_t N>
struct tuple_element<I, array<T, N>> { 
  using type = T;
};
```

Mandates: \( I < N \) is true.

Returns: A reference to the \( I \)th element of \( a \), where indexing is zero-based.

22.3.8 Class template deque

22.3.8.1 Overview

A deque is a sequence container that supports random access iterators (23.3.5.6). In addition, it supports
costant time insert and erase operations at the beginning or the end; insert and erase in the middle take linear time. That is, a deque is especially optimized for pushing and popping elements at the beginning and
end. Storage management is handled automatically.

A deque meets all of the requirements of a container, of a reversible container (given in tables in 22.2), of a
sequence container, including the optional sequence container requirements (22.2.3), and of an allocator-aware
container (Table 74). Descriptions are provided here only for operations on deque that are not described in
one of these tables or for operations where there is additional semantic information.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T, class Allocator = allocator<T>>
    class deque {
    public:
        // types
```
using value_type = T;
using allocator_type = Allocator;
using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
using reference = value_type&;
using const_reference = const value_type&;

using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<iterator>;
using const_reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;

// 22.3.8.2, construct/copy/destroy
deque() : deque(Allocator()) { }
explicit deque(const Allocator&);
deleque(size_type n, const Allocator& = Allocator());
template<class InputIterator>
deque(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Allocator& = Allocator());
deque(const deque& x);
deque(const deque&&);
deque(const deque& x, const Allocator&);
deque(const deque&&, const Allocator&);
deque(initializer_list<T>, const Allocator& = Allocator());

// iterators
iterator begin() noexcept;
const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
iterator end() noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;
reverse_iterator rbegin() noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
reverse_iterator rend() noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;

cbegin() const noexcept;
cend() const noexcept;
crbegin() const noexcept;
crend() const noexcept;

// 22.3.8.3, capacity
[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
size_type size() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;
void resize(size_type sz);
void resize(size_type sz, const T& c);
void shrink_to_fit();

// element access
reference operator[](size_type n);
const_reference operator[](size_type n) const;
reference at(size_type n);
const_reference at(size_type n) const;
reference front();
const_reference front() const;
reference back();
const_reference back() const;

// 22.3.8.4, modifiers
template<class... Args> reference emplace_front(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> reference emplace_back(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> iterator emplace(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);

void push_front(const T& x);
void push_front(T&& x);
void push_back(const T& x);
void push_back(T&& x);

iterator insert(const_iterator position, const T& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, T&& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, size_type n, const T& x);
template<class InputIterator>
    iterator insert(const_iterator position, InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, initializer_list<T>);

void pop_front();
void pop_back();

iterator erase(const_iterator position);
iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);

void swap(deque&)
    noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);

void clear() noexcept;

};

template<class InputIterator, class Allocator = allocator<iter-value-type<InputIterator>>>
deque(InputIterator, InputIterator, Allocator = Allocator())
    -> deque<iter-value-type<InputIterator>, Allocator>;

// swap
template<class T, class Allocator>
    void swap(deque<T, Allocator>& x, deque<T, Allocator>& y)
        noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

}  // namespace std

22.3.8.2  Constructors, copy, and assignment

explicit deque(const Allocator&);

Effects: Constructs an empty deque, using the specified allocator.

Complexity: Constant.

explicit deque(size_type n, const Allocator& = Allocator());

Effects: Constructs a deque with n default-inserted elements using the specified allocator.

Expects: T is Cpp17DefaultInsertable into *this.

Complexity: Linear in n.

deque(size_type n, const T& value, const Allocator& = Allocator());

Effects: Constructs a deque with n copies of value, using the specified allocator.

Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into *this.

Complexity: Linear in n.
template<class InputIterator>
deque(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Allocator& = Allocator());

Effects: Constructs a deque equal to the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\), using the specified allocator.

Complexity: Linear in \(\text{distance}(\text{first}, \text{last})\).

### 22.3.8.3 Capacity

```cpp
void resize(size_type sz);
```

Expects: \(T\) is \texttt{Cpp17MoveInsertable} and \texttt{Cpp17DefaultInsertable} into \(*\text{this}\).

Effects: If \(sz < \text{size()}\), erases the last \(\text{size()} - sz\) elements from the sequence. Otherwise, appends \(sz - \text{size()}\) default-inserted elements to the sequence.

```cpp
void resize(size_type sz, const T& c);
```

Expects: \(T\) is \texttt{Cpp17CopyInsertable} into \(*\text{this}\).

Effects: If \(sz < \text{size()}\), erases the last \(\text{size()} - sz\) elements from the sequence. Otherwise, appends \(sz - \text{size()}\) copies of \(c\) to the sequence.

```cpp
void shrink_to_fit();
```

Expects: \(T\) is \texttt{Cpp17MoveInsertable} into \(*\text{this}\).

Effects: \texttt{shrink_to_fit} is a non-binding request to reduce memory use but does not change the size of the sequence. \texttt{[Note: The request is non-binding to allow latitude for implementation-specific optimizations. —end note]} If the size is equal to the old capacity, or if an exception is thrown other than by the move constructor of a non-\texttt{Cpp17CopyInsertable} \(T\), then there are no effects.

Complexity: If the size is not equal to the old capacity, linear in the size of the sequence; otherwise constant.

Remarks: If the size is not equal to the old capacity, then invalidates all the references, pointers, and iterators referring to the elements in the sequence, as well as the past-the-end iterator.

### 22.3.8.4 Modifiers

```cpp
iterator insert(const_iterator position, const T& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, T&& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, size_type n, const T& x);
template<class InputIterator>
iterator insert(const_iterator position, InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, initializer_list<T>);
```

```cpp
template<class... Args> reference emplace_front(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> reference emplace_back(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> iterator emplace(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
```

```cpp
void push_front(const T& x);
void push_front(T&& x);
void push_back(const T& x);
void push_back(T&& x);
```

Effects: An insertion in the middle of the deque invalidates all the iterators and references to elements of the deque. An insertion at either end of the deque invalidates all the iterators to the deque, but has no effect on the validity of references to elements of the deque.

Remarks: If an exception is thrown other than by the copy constructor, move constructor, assignment operator, or move assignment operator of \(T\) there are no effects. If an exception is thrown while inserting a single element at either end, there are no effects. Otherwise, if an exception is thrown by the move constructor of a non-\texttt{Cpp17CopyInsertable} \(T\), the effects are unspecified.

Complexity: The complexity is linear in the number of elements inserted plus the lesser of the distances to the beginning and end of the deque. Inserting a single element at either the beginning or end of a deque always takes constant time and causes a single call to a constructor of \(T\).
iterator erase(const_iterator position);
iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
void pop_front();
void pop_back();

4 Effects: An erase operation that erases the last element of a deque invalidates only the past-the-end iterator and all iterators and references to the erased elements. An erase operation that erases the first element of a deque but not the last element invalidates only iterators and references to the erased elements. An erase operation that erases neither the first element nor the last element of a deque invalidates the past-the-end iterator and all iterators and references to all the elements of the deque.
[Note: pop_front and pop_back are erase operations. — end note]

5 Complexity: The number of calls to the destructor of T is the same as the number of elements erased, but the number of calls to the assignment operator of T is no more than the lesser of the number of elements before the erased elements and the number of elements after the erased elements.

6 Throws: Nothing unless an exception is thrown by the assignment operator of T.

22.3.8.5 Erasure

template<class T, class Allocator, class U>
void erase(deque<T, Allocator>& c, const U& value);

1 Effects: Equivalent to: c.erase(remove(c.begin(), c.end(), value), c.end());

template<class T, class Allocator, class Predicate>
void erase_if(deque<T, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

2 Effects: Equivalent to: c.erase(remove_if(c.begin(), c.end(), pred), c.end());

22.3.9 Class template forward_list

22.3.9.1 Overview

A forward_list is a container that supports forward iterators and allows constant time insert and erase operations anywhere within the sequence, with storage management handled automatically. Fast random access to list elements is not supported. [Note: It is intended that forward_list have zero space or time overhead relative to a hand-written C-style singly linked list. Features that would conflict with that goal have been omitted. — end note]

A forward_list meets all of the requirements of a container (Table 71), except that the size() member function is not provided and operator== has linear complexity. A forward_list also meets all of the requirements for an allocator-aware container (Table 74). In addition, a forward_list provides the assign member functions (Table 75) and several of the optional container requirements (Table 76). Descriptions are provided here only for operations on forward_list that are not described in that table or for operations where there is additional semantic information.

3 [Note: Modifying any list requires access to the element preceding the first element of interest, but in a forward_list there is no constant-time way to access a preceding element. For this reason, ranges that are modified, such as those supplied to erase and splice, must be open at the beginning. — end note]

namespace std {
    template<class T, class Allocator = allocator<T>>
    class forward_list {
public:
    // types
    using value_type = T;
    using allocator_type = Allocator;
    using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
    using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
    using reference = value_type&;
    using const_reference = const value_type&;
    using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
    using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
    using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
    using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2

§ 22.3.9.1 824
// 22.3.9.2, construct/copy/destroy
forward_list() : forward_list(Allocator()) { }
explicit forward_list(const Allocator&);
explicit forward_list(size_type n, const Allocator& = Allocator());
forward_list(size_type n, const T& value, const Allocator& = Allocator());
template<class InputIterator>
  forward_list(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Allocator& = Allocator());
forward_list(const forward_list& x);
forward_list(forward_list&& x, const Allocator&);
forward_list(initializer_list<T>, const Allocator& = Allocator());
~forward_list();
forward_list& operator=(const forward_list& x);
forward_list& operator=(forward_list&& x)
  noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);
forward_list& operator=(initializer_list<T>);
template<class InputIterator>
  void assign(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
void assign(size_type n, const T& t);
void assign(initializer_list<T>);
allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

// 22.3.9.3, iterators
iterator before_begin() noexcept;
const_iterator before_begin() const noexcept;
iterator begin() noexcept;
const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
iterator end() noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;
const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cbefore_begin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cend() const noexcept;

// capacity
[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;

// 22.3.9.4, element access
reference front();
const_reference front() const;

// 22.3.9.5, modifiers
template<class... Args> reference emplace_front(Args&&... args);
void push_front(const T& x);
void push_front(T&& x);
void pop_front();

template<class... Args> iterator emplace_after(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
iterator insert_after(const_iterator position, const T& x);
iterator insert_after(const_iterator position, T&& x);
iterator insert_after(const_iterator position, size_type n, const T& x);
template<class InputIterator>
  iterator insert_after(const_iterator position, InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
iterator insert_after(const_iterator position, initializer_list<T> il);

iterator erase_after(const_iterator position);
iterator erase_after(const_iterator position, const_iterator last);
void swap(forward_list&)
  noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);
void resize(size_type sz);
void resize(size_type sz, const value_type& c);
void clear() noexcept;

// 22.3.9.6, forward_list operations
void splice_after(const_iterator position, forward_list& x);
void splice_after(const_iterator position, forward_list&& x);
void splice_after(const_iterator position, forward_list& x, const_iterator i);
void splice_after(const_iterator position, forward_list&& x, const_iterator i);
void splice_after(const_iterator position, forward_list& x, 
    const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
void splice_after(const_iterator position, forward_list&& x, 
    const_iterator first, const_iterator last);

size_type remove(const T& value);
template<class Predicate> size_type remove_if(Predicate pred);

size_type unique();
template<class BinaryPredicate> size_type unique(BinaryPredicate binary_pred);

void merge(forward_list& x);
void merge(forward_list&& x);
template<class Compare> void merge(forward_list& x, Compare comp);
template<class Compare> void merge(forward_list&& x, Compare comp);

void sort();
template<class Compare> void sort(Compare comp);

void reverse() noexcept;
};

template<class InputIterator, class Allocator = allocator<
    iter-value-type<InputIterator>>> 
forward_list(InputIterator, InputIterator, Allocator = Allocator())
    -> forward_list<iter-value-type<InputIterator>>, Allocator>;

// swap
template<class T, class Allocator>
void swap(forward_list<T, Allocator>& x, forward_list<T, Allocator>& y)
            noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

An incomplete type T may be used when instantiating forward_list if the allocator meets the allocator completeness requirements (16.5.3.5.1). T shall be complete before any member of the resulting specialization of forward_list is referenced.

22.3.9.2 Constructors, copy, and assignment

[forwardlist.cons]

explicit forward_list(const Allocator&);

Effects: Constructs an empty forward_list object using the specified allocator.

Complexity: Constant.

explicit forward_list(size_type n, const Allocator& = Allocator());

Effects: T is Cpp17DefaultInsertable into *this.

Complexity: Linear in n.

forward_list(size_type n, const T& value, const Allocator& = Allocator());

Effects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into *this.

Complexity: Linear in n.
template<class InputIterator>
forward_list(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Allocator& = Allocator());

Effects: Constructs a forward_list object equal to the range [first, last).

Complexity: Linear in distance(first, last).

22.3.9.3 Iterators

iterator before_begin() noexcept;
const_iterator before_begin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cbefore_begin() const noexcept;

Returns: A non-dereferenceable iterator that, when incremented, is equal to the iterator returned by begin().

Effects: cbefore_begin() is equivalent to const_cast<forward_list const&>(*this).before_begin().

Remarks: before_begin() == end() shall equal false.

22.3.9.4 Element access

reference front();
const_reference front() const;

Returns: *begin()

22.3.9.5 Modifiers

None of the overloads of insert_after shall affect the validity of iterators and references, and erase_after shall invalidate only iterators and references to the erased elements. If an exception is thrown during insert_after there shall be no effect. Inserting n elements into a forward_list is linear in n, and the number of calls to the copy or move constructor of T is exactly equal to n. Erasing n elements from a forward_list is linear in n and the number of calls to the destructor of type T is exactly equal to n.

template<class... Args> reference emplace_front(Args&&... args);

Effects: Inserts an object of type value_type constructed with value_type(std::forward<Args>(args)... at the beginning of the list.

void push_front(const T& x);
void push_front(T&& x);

Effects: Inserts a copy of x at the beginning of the list.

void pop_front();

Effects: As if by erase_after(before_begin()).

iterator insert_after(const_iterator position, const T& x);
iterator insert_after(const_iterator position, T&& x);

Expects: position is before_begin() or is a dereferenceable iterator in the range [begin(), end()).

Effects: Inserts a copy of x after position.

Returns: An iterator pointing to the copy of x.

iterator insert_after(const_iterator position, size_type n, const T& x);

Expects: position is before_begin() or is a dereferenceable iterator in the range [begin(), end()).

Effects: Inserts n copies of x after position.

Returns: An iterator pointing to the last inserted copy of x or position if n == 0.

template<class InputIterator>
iterator insert_after(const_iterator position, InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

Expects: position is before_begin() or is a dereferenceable iterator in the range [begin(), end()).
Neither first nor last are iterators in *this.

Effects: Inserts copies of elements in [first, last) after position.
Returns: An iterator pointing to the last inserted element or position if first == last.

iterator insert_after(const_iterator position, initializer_list<T> il);

Effects: insert_after(p, il.begin(), il.end()).

Returns: An iterator pointing to the last inserted element or position if il is empty.

template<class... Args>
iterator emplace_after(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);

Expects: position is before_begin() or is a dereferenceable iterator in the range [begin(), end()).

Effects: Inserts an object of type value_type constructed with value_type(std::forward<Args>(args))... after position.

Returns: An iterator pointing to the new object.

iterator erase_after(const_iterator position);

Expects: The iterator following position is dereferenceable.

Effects: Erases the element pointed to by the iterator following position.

Returns: An iterator pointing to the element following the one that was erased, or end() if no such element exists.

Throws: Nothing.

iterator erase_after(const_iterator position, const_iterator last);

Expects: All iterators in the range (position, last) are dereferenceable.

Effects:Erases the elements in the range (position, last).

Returns: last.

Throws: Nothing.

void resize(size_type sz);

Expects: T is Cpp17DefaultInsertable into *this.

Effects: If sz < distance(begin(), end()), erases the last distance(begin(), end()) - sz elements from the list. Otherwise, inserts sz - distance(begin(), end()) default-inserted elements at the end of the list.

void resize(size_type sz, const value_type& c);

Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into *this.

Effects: If sz < distance(begin(), end()), erases the last distance(begin(), end()) - sz elements from the list. Otherwise, inserts sz - distance(begin(), end()) copies of c at the end of the list.

void clear() noexcept;

Effects: Erases all elements in the range [begin(), end()).

Remarks: Does not invalidate past-the-end iterators.

22.3.9.6 Operations [forwardlist.ops]

In this subclause, arguments for a template parameter named Predicate or BinaryPredicate shall meet the corresponding requirements in 25.2. For merge and sort, the definitions and requirements in 25.7 apply.

void splice_after(const_iterator position, forward_list& x);
void splice_after(const_iterator position, forward_list&& x);

Expects: position is before_begin() or is a dereferenceable iterator in the range [begin(), end()).

get_allocator() == x.get_allocator() is true. addressof(x) != this is true.

Effects: Inserts the contents of x after position, and x becomes empty. Pointers and references to the moved elements of x now refer to those same elements but as members of *this. Iterators referring to the moved elements will continue to refer to their elements, but they now behave as iterators into *this, not into x.

§ 22.3.9.6 828
void splice_after(const_iterator position, forward_list& x, const_iterator i);

Throws: Nothing.
Complexity: O(distance(x.begin(), x.end()))

Expects: position is before_begin() or is a dereferenceable iterator in the range [begin(), end()).
The iterator following i is a dereferenceable iterator in x. get_allocator() == x.get_allocator() is true.

Effects: Inserts the element following i into *this, following position, and removes it from x. The result is unchanged if position == i or position == ++i. Pointers and references to +++i continue to refer to the same element but as a member of *this. Iterators to +++i continue to refer to the same element, but now behave as iterators into *this, not into x.

Throws: Nothing.
Complexity: O(1)

size_type remove(const T& value);

Effects: Erases all the elements in the list referred to by a list iterator i for which the following conditions hold: *i == value (for remove()), pred(*i) is true (for remove_if()). Invalidates only the iterators and references to the erased elements.

Returns: The number of elements erased.

Throws: Nothing unless an exception is thrown by the equality comparison or the predicate.

Remarks: Stable (16.5.5.7).

Complexity: Exactly distance(begin(), end()) applications of the corresponding predicate.

size_type unique()

Effects: Erases all but the first element from every consecutive group of equal elements referred to by the iterator i in the range [first + 1, last) for which *i == *(i-1) (for the version with no arguments) or pred(*i, *(i - 1)) (for the version with a predicate argument) holds. Invalidates only the iterators and references to the erased elements.

Returns: The number of elements erased.

Throws: Nothing unless an exception is thrown by the equality comparison or the predicate.

Complexity: If the range [first, last) is not empty, exactly (last - first) - 1 applications of the corresponding predicate, otherwise no applications of the predicate.
template<class Compare> void merge(forward_list&& x, Compare comp);

*Expects:* *this and x are both sorted with respect to the comparator operator< (for the first two overloads) or comp (for the last two overloads), and get_allocator() == x.get_allocator() is true.

*Effects:* Merges the two sorted ranges [begin(), end()) and [x.begin(), x.end()). x is empty after the merge. If an exception is thrown other than by a comparison there are no effects. Pointers and references to the moved elements of x now refer to those same elements but as members of *this. Iterators referring to the moved elements will continue to refer to their elements, but they now behave as iterators into *this, not into x.

*Remarks:* Stable (16.5.5.7).

*Complexity:* At most distance(begin(), end()) + distance(x.begin(), x.end()) - 1 comparisons.

void sort();
template<class Compare> void sort(Compare comp);

*Effects:* Sorts the list according to the operator< or the comp function object. If an exception is thrown, the order of the elements in *this is unspecified. Does not affect the validity of iterators and references.

*Remarks:* Stable (16.5.5.7).

*Complexity:* Approximately N log N comparisons, where N is distance(begin(), end()).

void reverse() noexcept;

*Effects:* Reverses the order of the elements in the list. Does not affect the validity of iterators and references.

*Complexity:* Linear time.

### 22.3.9.7 Erasure

template<class T, class Allocator, class U> void erase(forward_list<T, Allocator>& c, const U& value);

*Effects:* Equivalent to: erase_if(c, [&](auto& elem) { return elem == value; });

template<class T, class Allocator, class Predicate>
void erase_if(forward_list<T, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

*Effects:* Equivalent to: c.remove_if(pred);

### 22.3.10 Class template list

#### 22.3.10.1 Overview

A list is a sequence container that supports bidirectional iterators and allows constant time insert and erase operations anywhere within the sequence, with storage management handled automatically. Unlike vectors (22.3.11) and deques (22.3.8), fast random access to list elements is not supported, but many algorithms only need sequential access anyway.

A list meets all of the requirements of a container, of a reversible container (given in two tables in 22.2), of a sequence container, including most of the optional sequence container requirements (22.2.3), and of an allocator-aware container (Table 74). The exceptions are the operator[] and at member functions, which are not provided. Descriptions are provided here only for operations on list that are not described in one of these tables or for operations where there is additional semantic information.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T, class Allocator = allocator<T>>
    class list {
        public:
            // types
            using value_type = T;
            using allocator_type = Allocator;
            using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
            using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
    }
}
```

226) These member functions are only provided by containers whose iterators are random access iterators.
using reference = value_type&;
using const_reference = const value_type&;
using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<iterator>;
using const_reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;

// 22.3.10.2, construct/copy/destroy
list() : list(Allocator()) { }
explicit list(const Allocator&);
explicit list(size_type n, const Allocator& = Allocator());
template<class InputIterator>
    list(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Allocator& = Allocator());
list(const list& x);
list(list&& x);
list(const list&, const Allocator&);
list(list&, const Allocator&);
list(initializer_list<T>, const Allocator& = Allocator());
~list();
list& operator=(const list& x);
list& operator=(list&& x);
noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);
list& operator=(initializer_list<T>);
template<class InputIterator>
    void assign(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
void assign(size_type n, const T& t);
void assign(initializer_list<T>);
allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

// iterators
iterator begin() noexcept;
const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
iterator end() noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;
reverse_iterator rbegin() noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
reverse_iterator rend() noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;
const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cend() const noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;

// 22.3.10.3, capacity
[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
size_type size() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;
void resize(size_type sz);
void resize(size_type sz, const T& c);

// element access
reference front();
const_reference front() const;
reference back();
const_reference back() const;

// 22.3.10.4, modifiers
template<class... Args> reference emplace_front(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> reference emplace_back(Args&&... args);
void push_front(const T& x);
void push_front(T&& x);
void pop_front();
void push_back(const T& x);
void push_back(T&& x);
void pop_back();

template<class... Args> iterator emplace(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, const T& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, T&& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, size_type n, const T& x);
template<class InputIterator>
  iterator insert(const_iterator position, InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, const_iterator position, initializer_list<T> il);

iterator erase(const_iterator position);
iterator erase(const_iterator position, const_iterator last);
void swap(list&) noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);
void clear() noexcept;

// 22.3.10.5, list operations
void splice(const_iterator position, list& x);
void splice(const_iterator position, list&& x);
void splice(const_iterator position, list& x, const_iterator i);
void splice(const_iterator position, list&& x, const_iterator i);
void splice(const_iterator position, list& x, const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
void splice(const_iterator position, list&& x, const_iterator first, const_iterator last);

size_type remove(const T& value);
template<class Predicate> size_type remove_if(Predicate pred);

size_type unique();
template<class BinaryPredicate>
  size_type unique(BinaryPredicate binary_pred);

void merge(list& x);
void merge(list&& x);
template<class Compare> void merge(list& x, Compare comp);
template<class Compare> void merge(list&& x, Compare comp);

void sort();
template<class Compare> void sort(Compare comp);
void reverse() noexcept;

};

template<class InputIterator, class Allocator = allocator<
  iter-value-type<InputIterator>>> list(InputIterator, InputIterator, Allocator = Allocator())
  -> list<
  iter-value-type<InputIterator>, Allocator>;

// swap
template<class T, class Allocator>
  void swap(list<T, Allocator>& x, list<T, Allocator>& y)
    noexcept(x.swap(y));

3 An incomplete type T may be used when instantiating list if the allocator meets the allocator completeness
requirements (16.5.3.5.1). T shall be complete before any member of the resulting specialization of list is
referenced.

22.3.10.2 Constructors, copy, and assignment

explicit list(const Allocator&);

Effects: Constructs an empty list, using the specified allocator.

Complexity: Constant.
explicit list(size_type n, const Allocator& = Allocator());

    Expects: T is Cpp17DefaultInsertable into *this.
    Effects: Constructs a list with n default-inserted elements using the specified allocator.
    Complexity: Linear in n.

dist(size_type n, const T& value, const Allocator& = Allocator());

    Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into *this.
    Effects: Constructs a list with n copies of value, using the specified allocator.
    Complexity: Linear in n.

template<class InputIterator>
list(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Allocator& = Allocator());

    Effects: Constructs a list equal to the range [first, last).
    Complexity: Linear in distance(first, last).

22.3.10.3 Capacity

    list.capacity

    list<T>::iterator it = begin();
    advance(it, sz);
    erase(it, end());

void resize(size_type sz, const T& c);

    Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into *this.
    Effects: As if by:
    if (sz > size())
        insert(end(), sz-size(), c);
    else if (sz < size()) {
        iterator i = begin();
        advance(i, sz);
        erase(i, end());
    }
    else
        // do nothing

22.3.10.4 Modifiers

    list.modifiers

    iterator insert(const_iterator position, const T& x);
    iterator insert(const_iterator position, T&& x);
    iterator insert(const_iterator position, size_type n, const T& x);
    template<class InputIterator>
        iterator insert(const_iterator position, InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
    template<class... Args>
        reference emplace_front(Args&&... args);
    template<class... Args>
        reference emplace_back(Args&&... args);
    template<class... Args>
        iterator emplace(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
    void push_front(const T& x);
    void push_front(T&& x);
    void push_back(const T& x);
    void push_back(T&& x);

    Remarks: Does not affect the validity of iterators and references. If an exception is thrown there are no effects.
Complexity: Insertion of a single element into a list takes constant time and exactly one call to a constructor of \( T \). Insertion of multiple elements into a list is linear in the number of elements inserted, and the number of calls to the copy constructor or move constructor of \( T \) is exactly equal to the number of elements inserted.

```cpp
iterator erase(const_iterator position);
iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
void pop_front();
void pop_back();
void clear() noexcept;
```

Effects: Invalidates only the iterators and references to the erased elements.

Throws: Nothing.

Complexity: Erasing a single element is a constant time operation with a single call to the destructor of \( T \). Erasing a range in a list is linear time in the size of the range and the number of calls to the destructor of type \( T \) is exactly equal to the size of the range.

22.3.10.5 Operations

Since lists allow fast insertion and erasing from the middle of a list, certain operations are provided specifically for them. In this subclause, arguments for a template parameter named \( \text{Predicate} \) or \( \text{BinaryPredicate} \) shall meet the corresponding requirements in 25.2. For \text{merge} and \text{sort}, the definitions and requirements in 25.7 apply.

\textbf{list} provides three splice operations that destructively move elements from one list to another. The behavior of splice operations is undefined if \text{get_allocator()} \( \neq \) \( x \).\text{get_allocator()}.

```cpp
void splice(const_iterator position, list& x);
void splice(const_iterator position, list&& x);
```

Effects: addressof(\( x \)) \( \neq \) this is true.

Effects: Inserts the contents of \( x \) before \( \text{position} \) and \( x \) becomes empty. Pointers and references to the moved elements of \( x \) now refer to those same elements but as members of *\( \text{this} \). Iterators referring to the moved elements will continue to refer to their elements, but they now behave as iterators into *\( \text{this} \), not into \( x \).

Throws: Nothing.

Complexity: Constant time.

```cpp
void splice(const_iterator position, list& x, const_iterator i);
void splice(const_iterator position, list&& x, const_iterator i);
```

Effects: \( i \) is a valid dereferenceable iterator of \( x \).

Effects: Inserts an element pointed to by \( i \) from list \( x \) before \( \text{position} \) and removes the element from \( x \). The result is unchanged if \( \text{position} == i \) or \( \text{position} == ++i \). Pointers and references to *\( i \) continue to refer to this same element but as a member of *\( \text{this} \). Iterators to *\( i \) (including \( i \) itself) continue to refer to the same element, but now behave as iterators into *\( \text{this} \), not into \( x \).

Throws: Nothing.

Complexity: Constant time.

```cpp
void splice(const_iterator position, list& x, const_iterator first,
const_iterator last);
void splice(const_iterator position, list&& x, const_iterator first,
const_iterator last);
```

Effects: \([\text{first, last})\) is a valid range in \( x \). \text{position} is not an iterator in the range \([\text{first, last})\).

Effects: Inserts elements in the range \([\text{first, last})\) before \( \text{position} \) and removes the elements from \( x \). Pointers and references to the moved elements of \( x \) now refer to those same elements but as members of *\( \text{this} \). Iterators referring to the moved elements will continue to refer to their elements, but they now behave as iterators into *\( \text{this} \), not into \( x \).

---

\(^{227}\) As specified in 16.5.3.5, the requirements in this Clause apply only to lists whose allocators compare equal.
size_type remove(const T& value);
template<class Predicate> size_type remove_if(Predicate pred);

Effects: Erases all the elements in the list referred to by a list iterator i for which the following conditions hold: *i == value, pred(*i) != false. Invalidates only the iterators and references to the erased elements.

Returns: The number of elements erased.

Throws: Nothing unless an exception is thrown by *i == value or pred(*i) != false.

Remarks: Stable (16.5.5.7).

Complexity: Exactly \( \text{size()} \) applications of the corresponding predicate.

size_type unique();
template<class BinaryPredicate> size_type unique(BinaryPredicate binary_pred);

Effects: Erases all but the first element from every consecutive group of equal elements referred to by the iterator i in the range \([\text{first} + 1, \text{last})\) for which *i == *(i-1) (for the version of unique with no arguments) or pred(*i, *(i - 1)) (for the version of unique with a predicate argument) holds. Invalidates only the iterators and references to the erased elements.

Returns: The number of elements erased.

Throws: Nothing unless an exception is thrown by *i == *(i-1) or pred(*i, *(i - 1))

Complexity: If the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) is not empty, exactly \((\text{last} - \text{first}) - 1\) applications of the corresponding predicate, otherwise no applications of the predicate.

void merge(list& x);
void merge(list&& x);
template<class Compare> void merge(list& x, Compare comp);
template<class Compare> void merge(list&& x, Compare comp);

Expects: Both the list and the argument list shall be sorted with respect to the comparator operator< (for the first two overloads) or comp (for the last two overloads), and get_allocator() == x.get_allocator() is true.

Effects: If addressof(x) == this, does nothing; otherwise, merges the two sorted ranges \([\text{begin()}, \text{end()})\) and \([x.\text{begin()}, x.\text{end()})\). The result is a range in which the elements will be sorted in non-decreasing order according to the ordering defined by comp; that is, for every iterator i, in the range other than the first, the condition comp(*i, *(i - 1)) will be false. Pointers and references to the moved elements of x now refer to those same elements but as members of *this. Iterators referring to the moved elements will continue to refer to their elements, but they now behave as iterators into *this, not into x.

Remarks: Stable (16.5.5.7). If addressof(x) != this, the range \([x.\text{begin()}, x.\text{end()})\) is empty after the merge. No elements are copied by this operation.

Complexity: At most \( \text{size()} + x.\text{size()} - 1 \) applications of comp if addressof(x) != this; otherwise, no applications of comp are performed. If an exception is thrown other than by a comparison there are no effects.

void reverse() noexcept;

Effects: Reverses the order of the elements in the list. Does not affect the validity of iterators and references.

Complexity: Linear time.

void sort();
template<class Compare> void sort(Compare comp);

Effects: Sorts the list according to the operator< or a Compare function object. If an exception is thrown, the order of the elements in *this is unspecified. Does not affect the validity of iterators and references.
Remarks: Stable (16.5.5.7).

Complexity: Approximately $N \log N$ comparisons, where $N == \text{size()}$.

22.3.10.6 Erasure

```cpp
template<class T, class Allocator, class U>
void erase(list<T, Allocator>& c, const U& value);
```

Effects: Equivalent to: `erase_if(c, [&](auto& elem) { return elem == value; });`

```cpp
template<class T, class Allocator, class Predicate>
void erase_if(list<T, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);
```

Effects: Equivalent to: `c.remove_if(pred);`

22.3.11 Class template `vector`

22.3.11.1 Overview

A `vector` is a sequence container that supports (amortized) constant time insert and erase operations at the end; insert and erase in the middle take linear time. Storage management is handled automatically, though hints can be given to improve efficiency.

A `vector` meets all of the requirements of a container and of a reversible container (given in two tables in 22.2), of a sequence container, including most of the optional sequence container requirements (22.2.3), of an allocator-aware container (Table 74), and, for an element type other than `bool`, of a contiguous container (22.2.1). The exceptions are the `push_front`, `pop_front`, and `emplace_front` member functions, which are not provided. Descriptions are provided here only for operations on `vector` that are not described in one of these tables or for operations where there is additional semantic information.

The types `iterator` and `const_iterator` meet the constexpr iterator requirements (23.3.1).

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T, class Allocator = allocator<T>>
    class vector {
        public:
            // types
            using value_type = T;
            using allocator_type = Allocator;
            using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
            using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
            using reference = value_type&;
            using const_reference = const value_type&;
            using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<iterator>;
            using const_reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;

            // 22.3.11.2, construct/copy/destroy
            constexpr vector() noexcept(noexcept(Allocator())) : vector(Allocator()) { }
            constexpr explicit vector(const Allocator&) noexcept;
            constexpr explicit vector(size_type n, const Allocator& = Allocator());
            constexpr vector(size_type n, const T& value, const Allocator& = Allocator());
            template<class InputIterator>
            constexpr vector(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Allocator& = Allocator());
            constexpr vector(const vector& x); // see 22.2
            constexpr vector(vector&&) noexcept;
            constexpr vector(const vector&, const Allocator&);
            constexpr vector(vector&, const Allocator&);
            constexpr vector(initializer_list<T>, const Allocator& = Allocator());
            constexpr ~vector();
            constexpr operator=(const vector& x);
            constexpr vector& operator=(vector&&) noexcept;
            constexpr vector& operator=(vector& x);
            noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value ||
                        allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);
    }
}
```

§ 22.3.11.1
constexpr vector& operator=(initializer_list<T>);  
template<class InputIterator>  
    constexpr void assign(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);  
constexpr void assign(size_type n, const T& u);  
constexpr void assign(initializer_list<T>);  
constexpr allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

// iterators  
constexpr iterator begin() noexcept;  
constexpr const_iterator begin() const noexcept;  
constexpr iterator end() noexcept;  
constexpr const_iterator end() const noexcept;  
constexpr reverse_iterator rbegin() noexcept;  
constexpr const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;  
constexpr reverse_iterator rend() noexcept;  
constexpr const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;  
constexpr const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;  
constexpr const_iterator cend() const noexcept;  
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;  
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;

// 22.3.11.3, capacity  
[[nodiscard]] constexpr bool empty() const noexcept;  
constexpr size_type size() const noexcept;  
constexpr size_type max_size() const noexcept;  
constexpr size_type capacity() const noexcept;  
constexpr void resize(size_type sz);  
constexpr void resize(size_type sz, const T& c);  
constexpr void reserve(size_type n);  
constexpr void shrink_to_fit();

// element access  
constexpr reference operator[](size_type n);  
constexpr const_reference operator[](size_type n) const;  
constexpr const_reference at(size_type n) const;  
constexpr reference at(size_type n);  
constexpr reference front();  
constexpr const_reference front() const;  
constexpr reference back();  
constexpr const_reference back() const;

// 22.3.11.4, data access  
constexpr T* data() noexcept;  
constexpr const T* data() const noexcept;

// 22.3.11.5, modifiers  
template<class... Args> constexpr reference emplace_back(Args&&... args);  
constexpr void push_back(const T& x);  
constexpr void push_back(T&& x);  
constexpr void pop_back();  

template<class... Args> constexpr iterator emplace(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);  
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, const T& x);  
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, T&& x);  
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, size_type n, const T& x);  
template<class InputIterator>  
    constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position,  
        InputIterator first, InputIterator last);  
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, initializer_list<T> il);  
constexpr iterator erase(const_iterator position);  
constexpr iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
constexpr void swap(vector&) noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_swap::value ||
allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);
constexpr void clear() noexcept;
};

template<class InputIterator, class Allocator = allocator<
iter_value_type<InputIterator>>>
vector(InputIterator, InputIterator, Allocator = Allocator())
-> vector<
iter_value_type<InputIterator>, Allocator>;

// swap
template<class T, class Allocator>
constexpr void swap(vector<T, Allocator>& x, vector<T, Allocator>& y)
noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

An incomplete type T may be used when instantiating vector if the allocator meets the allocator completeness requirements (16.5.3.5.1). T shall be complete before any member of the resulting specialization of vector is referenced.

22.3.11.2 Constructors, copy, and assignment

constexpr explicit vector(const Allocator&) noexcept;
Effects: Constructs an empty vector, using the specified allocator.
Complexity: Constant.

constexpr explicit vector(size_type n, const Allocator& = Allocator());
Expects: T is Cpp17DefaultInsertable into *this.
Effects: Constructs a vector with n default-inserted elements using the specified allocator.
Complexity: Linear in n.

constexpr vector(size_type n, const T& value,
const Allocator& = Allocator());
Expects: T is Cpp17CopyInsertable into *this.
Effects: Constructs a vector with n copies of value, using the specified allocator.
Complexity: Linear in n.

template<class InputIterator>
constexpr vector(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
const Allocator& = Allocator());
Effects: Constructs a vector equal to the range [first, last), using the specified allocator.
Complexity: Makes only N calls to the copy constructor of T (where N is the distance between first and last) and no reallocations if iterators first and last are of forward, bidirectional, or random access categories. It makes order N calls to the copy constructor of T and order log N reallocations if they are just input iterators.

22.3.11.3 Capacity

constexpr size_type capacity() const noexcept;
Returns: The total number of elements that the vector can hold without requiring reallocation.
Complexity: Constant time.

constexpr void reserve(size_type n);
Expects: T is Cpp17MoveInsertable into *this.
Effects: A directive that informs a vector of a planned change in size, so that it can manage the storage allocation accordingly. After reserve(), capacity() is greater or equal to the argument of reserve if reallocation happens; and equal to the previous value of capacity() otherwise. Reallocation happens at this point if and only if the current capacity is less than the argument of reserve(). If an exception is thrown other than by the move constructor of a non-Cpp17CopyInsertable type, there are no effects.
Complexity: It does not change the size of the sequence and takes at most linear time in the size of the sequence.

Throws: length_error if \( n > \text{max\_size}() \).

Remarks: Reallocations invalidate all the references, pointers, and iterators referring to the elements in the sequence, as well as the past-the-end iterator. [Note: If no reallocation happens, they remain valid. — end note] No reallocation shall take place during insertions that happen after a call to \( \text{reserve()} \) until an insertion would make the size of the vector greater than the value of \( \text{capacity()} \).

```cpp
constexpr void shrink_to_fit();
```

**Expects:** \( T \) is Cpp17MoveInsertable into *this.

**Effects:** \( \text{shrink\_to\_fit} \) is a non-binding request to reduce \( \text{capacity()} \) to \( \text{size()} \). [Note: The request is non-binding to allow latitude for implementation-specific optimizations. — end note] \( \text{shrink\_to\_fit} \) does not increase \( \text{capacity()} \), but may reduce \( \text{capacity()} \) by causing reallocation. If an exception is thrown other than by the move constructor of a non-Cpp17CopyInsertable \( T \) there are no effects.

**Complexity:** If reallocation happens, linear in the size of the sequence.

**Remarks:** Reallocations invalidate all the references, pointers, and iterators referring to the elements in the sequence as well as the past-the-end iterator. [Note: If no reallocation happens, they remain valid. — end note]

```cpp
constexpr void swap(vector& x) noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_swap::value || allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value);
```

**Effects:** Exchanges the contents and \( \text{capacity()} \) of *this with that of \( x \).

**Complexity:** Constant time.

```cpp
constexpr void resize(size_type sz);
```

**Expects:** \( T \) is Cpp17MoveInsertable and Cpp17DefaultInsertable into *this.

**Effects:** If \( \text{sz < size()} \), erases the last \( \text{size()} - \text{sz} \) elements from the sequence. Otherwise, appends \( \text{sz - size()} \) default-inserted elements to the sequence.

**Remarks:** If an exception is thrown other than by the move constructor of a non-Cpp17CopyInsertable \( T \) there are no effects.

```cpp
constexpr void resize(size_type sz, const T& c);
```

**Expects:** \( T \) is Cpp17CopyInsertable into *this.

**Effects:** If \( \text{sz < size()} \), erases the last \( \text{size()} - \text{sz} \) elements from the sequence. Otherwise, appends \( \text{sz - size()} \) copies of \( c \) to the sequence.

**Remarks:** If an exception is thrown there are no effects.

### 22.3.11.4 Data [vector.data]

```cpp
constexpr T* data() noexcept;
constexpr const T* data() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** A pointer such that \([\text{data()}, \text{data()} + \text{size()}]\) is a valid range. For a non-empty vector, \( \text{data()} == \text{addressof(front())} \).

**Complexity:** Constant time.

### 22.3.11.5 Modifiers [vector.modifiers]

```cpp
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, const T& x);
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, T&& x);
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, size_type n, const T& x);
template<class InputIterator>
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
```

---

\(^{228}\) \( \text{reserve()} \) uses \( \text{Allocator::allocate()} \) which may throw an appropriate exception.
template<class... Args> constexpr reference emplace_back(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> constexpr iterator emplace(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
constexpr void push_back(const T& x);
constexpr void push_back(T&& x);

Remarks: Causes reallocation if the new size is greater than the old capacity. Reallocation invalidates all the references, pointers, and iterators referring to the elements in the sequence, as well as the past-the-end iterator. If no reallocation happens, then references, pointers, and iterators before the insertion point remain valid but those at or after the insertion point, including the past-the-end iterator, are invalidated. If an exception is thrown other than by the copy constructor, move constructor, assignment operator, or move assignment operator of T or by any InputIterator operation there are no effects. If an exception is thrown while inserting a single element at the end and T is Cpp17CopyInsertable or is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T> is true, there are no effects. Otherwise, if an exception is thrown by the move constructor of a non-Cpp17CopyInsertable T, the effects are unspecified.

Complexity: If reallocation happens, linear in the number of elements of the resulting vector; otherwise, linear in the number of elements inserted plus the distance to the end of the vector.

constexpr iterator erase(const_iterator position);
constexpr iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
constexpr void pop_back();

Effects: Invalidates iterators and references at or after the point of the erase.

Complexity: The destructor of T is called the number of times equal to the number of the elements erased, but the assignment operator of T is called the number of times equal to the number of elements in the vector after the erased elements.

Throws: Nothing unless an exception is thrown by the assignment operator or move assignment operator of T.

22.3.11.6 Erasure

template<class T, class Allocator, class U>
constexpr void erase(vector<T, Allocator>& c, const U& value);

Effects: Equivalent to: c.erase(remove(c.begin(), c.end(), value), c.end());

template<class T, class Allocator, class Predicate>
constexpr void erase_if(vector<T, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

Effects: Equivalent to: c.erase(remove_if(c.begin(), c.end(), pred), c.end());

22.3.12 Class vector<bool>

To optimize space allocation, a specialization of vector for bool elements is provided:

namespace std {
    template<class Allocator>
    class vector<bool, Allocator> {
        public:
        // types
        using value_type = bool;
        using allocator_type = Allocator;
        using pointer = implementation-defined;
        using const_pointer = implementation-defined;
        using reference = bool;
        using const_reference = bool;
        using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
        using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
        using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
        using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
        using reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<iterator>;
        using const_reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;

        // bit reference
        class reference {
            friend class vector;
            constexpr reference() noexcept;
        };
    };
}
public:
    constexpr reference(const reference&) = default;
    constexpr ~reference();
    constexpr operator bool() const noexcept;
    constexpr reference& operator=(const bool x) noexcept;
    constexpr reference& operator=(const reference& x) noexcept;
    constexpr void flip() noexcept;  // flips the bit

    // construct/copy/destroy
    constexpr vector() : vector(Allocator()) { }
    constexpr explicit vector(const Allocator&);
    constexpr explicit vector(size_type n, const Allocator& = Allocator());
    constexpr vector(size_type n, const bool& value, const Allocator& = Allocator());
    template<class InputIterator>
    constexpr vector(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Allocator& = Allocator());
    constexpr vector(const vector& x);
    constexpr vector(vector&& x);
    constexpr vector(const vector&, const Allocator&);
    constexpr vector(vector&&, const Allocator&);
    constexpr vector(initializer_list<bool>, const Allocator& = Allocator());
    constexpr ~vector();
    constexpr vector& operator=(const vector& x);
    constexpr vector& operator=(vector&& x);
    constexpr vector& operator=(initializer_list<bool>);
    template<class InputIterator>
    constexpr void assign(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
    constexpr void assign(size_type n, const bool& t);
    constexpr void assign(initializer_list<bool>);
    constexpr allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

    // iterators
    constexpr iterator begin() noexcept;
    constexpr const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
    constexpr iterator end() noexcept;
    constexpr const_iterator end() const noexcept;
    constexpr reverse_iterator rbegin() noexcept;
    constexpr const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
    constexpr reverse_iterator rend() noexcept;
    constexpr const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;
    constexpr const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
    constexpr const_iterator cend() const noexcept;
    constexpr const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;
    constexpr const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;

    // capacity
    [[nodiscard]] constexpr bool empty() const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type size() const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type max_size() const noexcept;
    constexpr size_type capacity() const noexcept;
    constexpr void resize(size_type sz, bool c = false);
    constexpr void reserve(size_type n);
    constexpr void shrink_to_fit();

    // element access
    constexpr reference operator[](size_type n);  
    constexpr const_reference operator[](size_type n) const;
    constexpr reference at(size_type n) const;
    constexpr reference front();
    constexpr const_reference front() const;
    constexpr reference back();
    constexpr const_reference back() const;
// modifiers
template<class... Args> constexpr reference emplace_back(Args&&... args);
constexpr void push_back(const bool& x);
constexpr void pop_back();
template<class... Args> constexpr iterator emplace(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, const bool& x);
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, size_type n, const bool& x);
template<class InputIterator>
    constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
constexpr iterator insert(const_iterator position, initializer_list<bool> il);
constexpr iterator erase(const_iterator position);
constexpr iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
constexpr void swap(vector&);
constexpr static void swap(reference x, reference y) noexcept;
constexpr void flip() noexcept; // flips all bits
constexpr void clear() noexcept;
}

2 Unless described below, all operations have the same requirements and semantics as the primary vector template, except that operations dealing with the bool value type map to bit values in the container storage and allocator_traits::construct (20.10.9.2) is not used to construct these values.

3 There is no requirement that the data be stored as a contiguous allocation of bool values. A space-optimized representation of bits is recommended instead.

4 reference is a class that simulates the behavior of references of a single bit in vector<bool>. The conversion function returns true when the bit is set, and false otherwise. The assignment operator sets the bit when the argument is (convertible to) true and clears it otherwise. flip reverses the state of the bit.

    constexpr void flip() noexcept;
    
    Effects: Replaces each element in the container with its complement.

    constexpr static void swap(reference x, reference y) noexcept;
    
    Effects: Exchanges the contents of x and y as if by:
        bool b = x;
        x = y;
        y = b;

    template<class Allocator> struct hash<vector<bool, Allocator>>;

7 The specialization is enabled (20.14.18).

22.4 Associative containers [associative]

22.4.1 In general [associative.general]

1 The header <map> defines the class templates map and multimap; the header <set> defines the class templates set and multiset.

2 The following exposition-only alias templates may appear in deduction guides for associative containers:

    template<class InputIterator>
        using iter-value-type = typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type; // exposition only
    template<class InputIterator>
        using iter-key-type = remove_const_t<typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type::first_type>; // exposition only
    template<class InputIterator>
        using iter-mapped-type = typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type::second_type; // exposition only
    template<class InputIterator>
        using iter-to-alloc-type = pair<
            add_const_t<typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type::first_type>,
            typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type::second_type>; // exposition only

§ 22.4.1
22.4.2 Header <map> synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    // 22.4.4, class template map
    template<class Key, class T, class Compare = less<Key>,
             class Allocator = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>
    class map;

    template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator>
    bool operator==(const map<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& x,
                    const map<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& y);

    template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator>
    synth-three-way-result<pair<const Key, T>>
    operator<=>(const map<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& x,
                 const map<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& y);

    template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator>
    void swap(map<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& x,
              map<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& y)
                noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

    template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator, class Predicate>
    void erase_if(map<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

    // 22.4.5, class template multimap
    template<class Key, class T, class Compare = less<Key>,
             class Allocator = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>
    class multimap;

    template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator>
    bool operator==(const multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& x,
                    const multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& y);

    template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator>
    synth-three-way-result<pair<const Key, T>>
    operator<=>(const multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& x,
                 const multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& y);

    template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator>
    void swap(multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& x,
              multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& y)
                noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

    template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator, class Predicate>
    void erase_if(multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

    namespace pmr {
        template<class Key, class T, class Compare = less<Key>>
        using map = std::map<Key, T, Compare,
                             polymorphic_allocator<pair<const Key, T>>;

        template<class Key, class T, class Compare = less<Key>>
        using multimap = std::multimap<Key, T, Compare,
                                       polymorphic_allocator<pair<const Key, T>>;
    }
}
```

22.4.3 Header <set> synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    // 22.4.6, class template set
    template<class Key, class Compare = less<Key>, class Allocator = allocator<Key>>
```
class set;

template<class Key, class Compare, class Allocator>
bool operator==(const set<Key, Compare, Allocator>& x,
               const set<Key, Compare, Allocator>& y);

template<class Key, class Compare, class Allocator>
synth-three-way-result<Key> operator<=>(const set<Key, Compare, Allocator>& x,
                                        const set<Key, Compare, Allocator>& y);

template<class Key, class Compare, class Allocator>
void swap(set<Key, Compare, Allocator>& x,
          set<Key, Compare, Allocator>& y)
  noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

template<class Key, class Compare, class Allocator,
          class Predicate>
void erase_if(set<Key, Compare, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

namespace pmr {
  template<class Key, class Compare = less<Key>,
           class Allocator = allocator<Key>>
  using set = std::set<Key, Compare, Allocator<Key>>;

  template<class Key, class Compare = less<Key>,
           class Allocator = allocator<Key>>
  using multiset = std::multiset<Key, Compare, Allocator<Key>>;
}

22.4.4 Class template map [map]

22.4.4.1 Overview [map.overview]

1 A map is an associative container that supports unique keys (contains at least one of each key value) and provides for fast retrieval of values of another type T based on the keys. The map class supports bidirectional iterators.

2 A map meets all of the requirements of a container, of a reversible container (22.2), of an associative container (22.2.6), and of an allocator-aware container (Table 74). A map also provides most operations described in 22.2.6 for unique keys. This means that a map supports the a_uniq operations in 22.2.6 but not the a_eq operations. For a map<Key,T> the key_type is Key and the value_type is pair<const Key,T>. Descriptions are provided here only for operations on map that are not described in one of those tables or for operations where there is additional semantic information.

namespace std {
  template<class Key, class T, class Compare = less<Key>,
           class Allocator = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>
  class map {
    public:
}
// types
using key_type = Key;
using mapped_type = T;
using value_type = pair<const Key, T>;
using key_compare = Compare;
using allocator_type = Allocator;
using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
using reference = value_type&;
using const_reference = const value_type&;
using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<iterator>;
using const_reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;
using node_type = unspecified;
using insert_return_type = insert-return-type<iterator, node_type>;

class value_compare {
    friend class map;
protected:
    Compare comp;
    value_compare(Compare c) : comp(c) {}
public:
    bool operator()(const value_type& x, const value_type& y) const {
        return comp(x.first, y.first);
    }
};

// 22.4.4.2, construct/copy/destroy
map() : map(Compare()) {}
explicit map(const Compare& comp, const Allocator& = Allocator());
template<class InputIterator>
map(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    const Compare& comp = Compare(), const Allocator& = Allocator());
map(const map& x);
map(map& x);
explicit map(const Allocator&);
map(const map&, const Allocator&);
map(map&, const Allocator&);
map(initializer_list<value_type>,
    const Compare& = Compare(),
    const Allocator& = Allocator());
template<class InputIterator>
map(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    const Allocator& a) :
    map(first, last, Compare(), a) {}
map(initializer_list<value_type> il, const Allocator& a) :
    map(il, Compare(), a) {}
~map();
map& operator=(const map& x);
map& operator=(map& x)
    noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
        is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<Compare>);
map& operator=(initializer_list<value_type>);
allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

// iterators
iterator begin() noexcept;
const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
it iterator end() noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;
reverse_iterator rbegin() noexcept;
cost_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
reverse_iterator rend() noexcept;
cost_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;

const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cend() const noexcept;
cost_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;
cost_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;

// capacity
[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
size_type size() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;

// 22.4.4.3, element access
mapped_type& operator[](const key_type& x);
mapped_type& operator[](key_type&& x);
mapped_type& at(const key_type& x);
cost_mapped_type& at(const key_type& x) const;
const mapped_type& at(const key_type& x) const;

// 22.4.4.4, modifiers
template<class... Args> pair<iterator, bool> emplace(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> iterator emplace_hint(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
pair<iterator, bool> insert(const value_type& x);
pair<iterator, bool> insert(value_type&& x);
template<class P> pair<iterator, bool> insert(P&& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, const value_type& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, value_type&& x);
template<class P>
iterator insert(const_iterator position, P&&);
template<class InputIterator>
void insert(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
void insert(initializer_list<value_type>);

node_type extract(const_iterator position);
node_type extract(const key_type& x);
insert_return_type insert(node_type&& nh);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, node_type&& nh);

template<class... Args>
pair<iterator, bool> try_emplace(const key_type& k, Args&&... args);
template<class... Args>
pair<iterator, bool> try_emplace(const key_type& k, Args&&... args);
template<class... Args>
iterator try_emplace(const_iterator hint, const key_type& k, Args&&... args);
template<class... Args>
iterator try_emplace(const_iterator hint, key_type&& k, Args&&... args);
template<class M>
iterator insert_or_assign(const_iterator hint, const key_type& k, M& obj);
template<class M>
iterator insert_or_assign(const_iterator hint, key_type&& k, M& obj);
iterator insert_or_assign(const_iterator hint, const key_type& k, M& obj);
template<class M>
iterator insert_or_assign(const_iterator hint, key_type&& k, M& obj);

iterator erase(iterator position);
iterator erase(const_iterator position);
size_type erase(const key_type& x);
iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
void swap(map&)
noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
is_nothrow_swappable_v<Compare>);
void clear() noexcept;

template<class C2>
void merge(map<Key, T, C2, Allocator>& source);
template<class C2>
void merge(map<Key, T, C2, Allocator>&& source);
template<class C2>
void merge(multimap<Key, T, C2, Allocator>& source);
template<class C2>
void merge(multimap<Key, T, C2, Allocator>&& source);

// observers
key_compare key_comp() const;
value_compare value_comp() const;

// map operations
iterator find(const key_type& x);
const_iterator find(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> iterator find(const K& x);
template<class K> const_iterator find(const K& x) const;

size_type count(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> size_type count(const K& x) const;

bool contains(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> bool contains(const K& x) const;

iterator lower_bound(const key_type& x);
const_iterator lower_bound(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> iterator lower_bound(const K& x);
template<class K> const_iterator lower_bound(const K& x) const;

iterator upper_bound(const key_type& x);
const_iterator upper_bound(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> iterator upper_bound(const K& x);
template<class K> const_iterator upper_bound(const K& x) const;

pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& x);
pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const K& x);
template<class K> pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const K& x) const;

§ 22.4.4.1 847
// swap
template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator>
void swap(map<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& x,
         map<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& y)
    noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));
}

22.4.4.2 Constructors, copy, and assignment

explicit map(const Compare& comp, const Allocator& = Allocator());
1
    Effects: Constructs an empty map using the specified comparison object and allocator.
2
    Complexity: Constant.

template<class InputIterator>
map(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    const Compare& comp = Compare(), const Allocator& = Allocator());
3
    Effects: Constructs an empty map using the specified comparison object and allocator, and inserts
    elements from the range [first, last).
4
    Complexity: Linear in \(N\) if the range \([first, last)\) is already sorted using \(comp\) and otherwise
    \(N \log N\), where \(N\) is \(last - first\).

22.4.4.3 Element access

mapped_type& operator[](const key_type& x);
1
    Effects: Equivalent to: return try_emplace(x).first->second;
2
mapped_type& operator[](key_type&& x);
3
    Effects: Equivalent to: return try_emplace(move(x)).first->second;

mapped_type& at(const key_type& x);
const mapped_type& at(const key_type& x) const;
4
    Returns: A reference to the mapped_type corresponding to \(x\) in *this.
5
    Throws: An exception object of type out_of_range if no such element is present.
6
    Complexity: Logarithmic.

22.4.4.4 Modifiers

template<class P>
pair<iterator, bool> insert(P&& x);

template<class P>
iterator insert(const_iterator position, P&& x);
1
    Constraints: is_constructible_v<value_type, P&&> is true.
2
    Effects: The first form is equivalent to return emplace(std::forward<P>(x)). The second form is
    equivalent to return emplace_hint(position, std::forward<P>(x)).

template<class... Args>
pair<iterator, bool> try_emplace(const key_type& k, Args&&... args);

template<class... Args>
iterator try_emplace(const_iterator hint, const key_type& k, Args&&... args);
3
    Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into map from piecewise_construct, forward_as_tuple(k), forward_as_tuple(std::forward<Args>(args)...).
4
    Effects: If the map already contains an element whose key is equivalent to \(k\), there is no effect. Otherwise
    inserts an object of type value_type constructed with piecewise_construct, forward_as_tuple(k), forward_as_tuple(std::forward<Args>(args)...).
5
    Returns: In the first overload, the bool component of the returned pair is true if and only if the
    insertion took place. The returned iterator points to the map element whose key is equivalent to \(k\).
6
    Complexity: The same as emplace and emplace_hint, respectively.
template<class... Args>
pair<iterator, bool> try_emplace(key_type&& k, Args&&... args);

template<class... Args>
iterator try_emplace(const_iterator hint, key_type&& k, Args&&... args);

Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into map from piecewise_construct, forward_as_tuple(std::move(k)), forward_as_tuple(std::forward<Args>(args)...)..

Effects: If the map already contains an element whose key is equivalent to k, there is no effect. Otherwise inserts an object of type value_type constructed with piecewise_construct, forward_as_tuple(std::move(k)), forward_as_tuple(std::forward<Args>(args)...)..

Returns: In the first overload, the bool component of the returned pair is true if and only if the insertion took place. The returned iterator points to the map element whose key is equivalent to k.

Complexity: The same as emplace and emplace_hint, respectively.

template<class M>
pair<iterator, bool> insert_or_assign(const key_type& k, M&& obj);

template<class M>
iterator insert_or_assign(const_iterator hint, const key_type& k, M&& obj);

Mandates: isAssignable_v<mapped_type&, M&&> is true.

Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into map from k, forward<M>(obj).

Effects: If the map already contains an element e whose key is equivalent to k, assigns std::forward<M>(obj) to e.second. Otherwise inserts an object of type value_type constructed with k, std::forward<M>(obj).

Returns: In the first overload, the bool component of the returned pair is true if and only if the insertion took place. The returned iterator points to the map element whose key is equivalent to k.

Complexity: The same as emplace and emplace_hint, respectively.

template<class M>
pair<iterator, bool> insert_or_assign(key_type&& k, M&& obj);

template<class M>
iterator insert_or_assign(const_iterator hint, key_type&& k, M&& obj);

Mandates: isAssignable_v<mapped_type&, M&&> is true.

Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into map from move(k), forward<M>(obj).

Effects: If the map already contains an element e whose key is equivalent to k, assigns std::forward<M>(obj) to e.second. Otherwise inserts an object of type value_type constructed with std::move(k), std::forward<M>(obj).

Returns: In the first overload, the bool component of the returned pair is true if and only if the insertion took place. The returned iterator points to the map element whose key is equivalent to k.

Complexity: The same as emplace and emplace_hint, respectively.

22.4.4.5 Erasure

template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator, class Predicate>
void erase_if(map<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);

Effects: Equivalent to:
for (auto i = c.begin(), last = c.end(); i != last; ) {
    if (pred(*i)) {
        i = c.erase(i);
    } else {
        ++i;
    }
}
22.4.5 Class template multimap

22.4.5.1 Overview

A multimap is an associative container that supports equivalent keys (possibly containing multiple copies of the same key value) and provides for fast retrieval of values of another type \( T \) based on the keys. The multimap class supports bidirectional iterators.

A multimap meets all of the requirements of a container and of a reversible container (22.2), of an associative container (22.2.6), and of an allocator-aware container (Table 74). A multimap also provides most operations described in 22.2.6 for equal keys. This means that a multimap supports the \( \text{a_eq} \) operations in 22.2.6 but not the \( \text{a_uniq} \) operations. For a multimap\(<\text{Key}, T>\) the \text{key_type} is Key and the \text{value_type} is \text{pair<\text{const Key, T}>}. Descriptions are provided here only for operations on multimap that are not described in one of those tables or for operations where there is additional semantic information.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class Key, class T, class Compare = less<Key>,
             class Allocator = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>
    class multimap {
        public:
            // types
            using key_type = Key;
            using mapped_type = T;
            using value_type = pair<const Key, T>;
            using key_compare = Compare;
            using allocator_type = Allocator;
            using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
            using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
            using reference = value_type&;
            using const_reference = const value_type&;
            using size_type = implementation_defined; // see 22.2
            using difference_type = implementation_defined; // see 22.2
            using iterator = unspecified;
            using const_iterator = unspecified;
            using reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<iterator>;
            using const_reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;
            using node_type = unspecified;

            class value_compare {
                friend class multimap;
                protected:
                    Compare comp;
                public:
                    bool operator()(const value_type& x, const value_type& y) const { return comp(x.first, y.first); }
            };

            // 22.4.5.2, construct/copy/destroy
            multimap() : multimap(Compare()) { }
            explicit multimap(const Compare& comp, const Allocator& = Allocator());
            template<class InputIterator>
            multimap(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                     const Compare& comp = Compare(),
                     const Allocator& = Allocator());
            multimap(const multimap& x);
            multimap(multimap&& x);
            explicit multimap(const Allocator&);
            multimap(const multimap& x, const Allocator&);
            multimap(multimap&& x, const Allocator&);
            multimap(initializer_list<value_type>,
                     const Compare& = Compare(),
                     const Allocator& = Allocator());
```
template<class InputIterator>
    multimap(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Allocator& a) :
        multimap(first, last, Compare(), a) { }

multimap(initializer_list<value_type> il, const Allocator& a) :
    multimap(il, Compare(), a) { }
~multimap();
multimap& operator=(const multimap& x);
multimap& operator=(multimap&& x)
    noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
        is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<Compare>);
multimap& operator=(initializer_list<value_type>);
allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

// iterators
    iterator begin() noexcept;
    const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
    iterator end() noexcept;
    const_iterator end() const noexcept;
    reverse_iterator rbegin() noexcept;
    const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
    reverse_iterator rend() noexcept;
    const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;
    const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
    const_iterator cend() const noexcept;
    const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;
    const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;

// capacity
    [[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
    size_type size() const noexcept;
    size_type max_size() const noexcept;

// 22.4.5.3, modifiers
    template<class... Args> iterator emplace(Args&&... args);
    template<class... Args> iterator emplace_hint(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
    iterator insert(const value_type& x);
    iterator insert(value_type&& x);
    template<class P> iterator insert(P&& x);
    iterator insert(const_iterator position, const value_type& x);
    iterator insert(const_iterator position, value_type&& x);
    template<class P> iterator insert(const_iterator position, P&& x);
    template<class InputIterator>
        void insert(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
        void insert(initializer_list<value_type>);
    node_type extract(const_iterator position);
    node_type extract(const key_type& x);
    iterator insert(node_type&& nh);
    iterator insert(const_iterator hint, node_type&& nh);
    iterator erase(iterator position);
    iterator erase(const_iterator position);
    size_type erase(const key_type& x);
    iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
    void swap(multimap)
        noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
            is_nothrow_swappable_v<Compare>);
    void clear() noexcept;

    template<class C2>
        void merge(multimap<Key, T, C2, Allocator>& source);
template<class C2>
  void merge(multimap<Key, T, C2, Allocator>&& source);
template<class C2>
  void merge(map<Key, T, C2, Allocator>& source);
template<class C2>
  void merge(map<Key, T, C2, Allocator>&& source);

// observers
key_compare key_comp() const;
value_compare value_comp() const;

// map operations
iterator find(const key_type& x);
const_iterator find(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> iterator find(const K& x);
template<class K> const_iterator find(const K& x) const;
size_type count(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> size_type count(const K& x) const;
bool contains(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> bool contains(const K& x) const;
iterator lower_bound(const key_type& x);
const_iterator lower_bound(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> iterator lower_bound(const K& x);
template<class K> const_iterator lower_bound(const K& x) const;
iterator upper_bound(const key_type& x);
const_iterator upper_bound(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> iterator upper_bound(const K& x);
template<class K> const_iterator upper_bound(const K& x) const;
pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& x);
pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const K& x);
template<class K> pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const K& x) const;
};

template<class InputIterator, class Compare = less<iter->key_type<InputIterator>>>,
  class Allocator = allocator<iter-> alloc_type<InputIterator>>>_
multimap(InputIterator, InputIterator, Compare = Compare(), Allocator = Allocator())
  -> multimap<iter->key_type<InputIterator>, iter-> mapped_type<InputIterator>,
  Compare, Allocator>;

template<class Key, class T, class Compare = less<Key>,
  class Allocator = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>_
multimap(initializer_list<pair<Key, T>>, Compare = Compare(), Allocator = Allocator())
  -> multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>;

template<class InputIterator, class Allocator>
  multimap(InputIterator, InputIterator, Allocator)
  -> multimap<iter->key_type<InputIterator>, iter->mapped_type<InputIterator>,
  less<iter->key_type<InputIterator>>, Allocator>;

template<class Key, class T, class Allocator>
  multimap(initializer_list<pair<Key, T>>, Allocator)
  -> multimap<Key, T, less<Key>, Allocator>;
22.4.5.2 Constructors

```cpp
template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator>
void swap(multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& x,
          multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& y)
    noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));
```

**Effects:** Constructs an empty `multimap` using the specified comparison object and allocator.

**Complexity:** Constant.

```cpp
explicit multimap(const Compare& comp, const Allocator& = Allocator());
```

**Effects:** Constructs an empty `multimap` using the specified comparison object and allocator.

**Complexity:** Constant.

```cpp
template<class InputIterator>
multimap(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
         const Compare& comp = Compare(),
         const Allocator& = Allocator());
```

**Effects:** Constructs an empty `multimap` using the specified comparison object and allocator, and inserts elements from the range `[first, last)`.

**Complexity:** Linear in \( N \) if the range `[first, last)` is already sorted using `comp` and otherwise \( N \log N \), where \( N \) is `last - first`.

22.4.5.3 Modifiers

```cpp
template<class P> iterator insert(P&& x);
template<class P> iterator insert(const_iterator position, P&& x);
```

**Mandates:** `is_constructible_v<value_type, P&&>` is true.

**Effects:** The first form is equivalent to `return emplace(std::forward<P>(x))`. The second form is equivalent to `return emplace_hint(position, std::forward<P>(x))`.

22.4.5.4 Erasure

```cpp
template<class Key, class T, class Compare, class Allocator, class Predicate>
void erase_if(multimap<Key, T, Compare, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```cpp
for (auto i = c.begin(), last = c.end(); i != last; ) {
    if (pred(*i)) {
        i = c.erase(i);
    } else {
        ++i;
    }
}
```

22.4.6 Class template `set`

22.4.6.1 Overview

A `set` is an associative container that supports unique keys (contains at most one of each key value) and provides for fast retrieval of the keys themselves. The `set` class supports bidirectional iterators.

A `set` meets all of the requirements of a container, of a reversible container (22.2), of an associative container (22.2.6), and of an allocator-aware container (Table 74). A `set` also provides most operations described in 22.2.6 for unique keys. This means that a `set` supports the `a_uniq` operations in 22.2.6 but not the `a_eq` operations. For a `set<Key>` both the `key_type` and `value_type` are `Key`. Descriptions are provided here only for operations on `set` that are not described in one of these tables and for operations where there is additional semantic information.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class Key, class Compare = less<Key>,
             class Allocator = allocator<Key>>
    class set {
        public:
            // types
```
using key_type = Key;
using key_compare = Compare;
using value_type = Key;
using value_compare = Compare;
using allocator_type = Allocator;
using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
using reference = value_type&;
using const_reference = const value_type&;
using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<iterator>;
using const_reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;
using node_type = unspecified;
using insert_return_type = insert-return-type<iterator, node_type>;

// 22.4.6.2, construct/copy/destroy
set() : set(Compare()) { }
explicit set(const Compare& comp, const Allocator& = Allocator());
template<class InputIterator>
set(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    const Compare& comp = Compare(), const Allocator& = Allocator());
set(const set& x);
set(set& x);
explicit set(const Allocator&);
set(const set&, const Allocator&);
set(set&, const Allocator&);
set(initializer_list<value_type>, const Compare& = Compare(),
    const Allocator& = Allocator());
template<class InputIterator>
set(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Allocator& a)
    : set(first, last, Compare(), a) { }
set(initializer_list<value_type> il, const Allocator& a)
    : set(il, Compare(), a) { }
~set();
set& operator=(const set& x);
set& operator=(set& x)
    noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
        is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<Compare>);
allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

// iterators
iterator begin() noexcept;
const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
iterator end() noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;
reverse_iterator rbegin() noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
reverse_iterator rend() noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;

// capacity
[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
size_type size() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;
// modifiers

template<class... Args> pair<iterator, bool> emplace(Args&&... args);

template<class... Args> iterator emplace_hint(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);

pair<iterator, bool> insert(const value_type& x);

pair<iterator, bool> insert(value_type&& x);

iterator insert(const_iterator position, const value_type& x);

iterator insert(const_iterator position, value_type&& x);

template<class InputIterator>
void insert(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

void insert(initializer_list<value_type>);

node_type extract(const_iterator position);

node_type extract(const key_type& x);

insert_return_type insert(node_type&& nh);

iterator insert(const_iterator hint, node_type&& nh);

iterator erase(iterator position);

iterator erase(const_iterator position);

size_type erase(const key_type& x);

iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);

void swap(set&);

noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
          is_nothrow_swappable_v<Compare>);

void clear() noexcept;

template<class C2>
void merge(set<Key, C2, Allocator>& source);

template<class C2>
void merge(set<Key, C2, Allocator>&& source);

template<class C2>
void merge(multiset<Key, C2, Allocator>& source);

template<class C2>
void merge(multiset<Key, C2, Allocator>&& source);

// observers

key_compare key_comp() const;

value_compare value_comp() const;

// set operations

iterator find(const key_type& x);

const_iterator find(const key_type& x) const;

template<class K> iterator find(const K& x);

template<class K> const_iterator find(const K& x) const;

size_type count(const key_type& x) const;

template<class K> size_type count(const K& x) const;

bool contains(const key_type& x) const;

template<class K> bool contains(const K& x) const;

iterator lower_bound(const key_type& x);

const_iterator lower_bound(const key_type& x) const;

template<class K> iterator lower_bound(const K& x);

template<class K> const_iterator lower_bound(const K& x) const;

iterator upper_bound(const key_type& x);

const_iterator upper_bound(const key_type& x) const;

template<class K> iterator upper_bound(const K& x);

template<class K> const_iterator upper_bound(const K& x) const;

pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& x);

pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& x) const;

template<class K>
pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const K& x);
template<class K>
    pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const K& x) const;

    template<class InputIterator, 
        class Compare = less<iter_value_type<InputIterator>>, 
        class Allocator = allocator<iter_value_type<InputIterator>>>
    set(InputIterator, InputIterator, 
        Compare = Compare(), Allocator = Allocator()) 
        -> set<iter_value_type<InputIterator>, Compare, Allocator>;

    template<class Key, class Compare = less<Key>, class Allocator = allocator<Key>>
    set(initializer_list<Key>, Compare = Compare(), Allocator = Allocator()) 
        -> set<Key, Compare, Allocator>;

    template<class InputIterator, class Allocator>
    set<InputIterator, InputIterator, Allocator> 
        -> set<iter_value_type<InputIterator>, 
            less<iter_value_type<InputIterator>>, Allocator>;

    template<class Key, class Allocator>
    set(initializer_list<Key>, Allocator) -> set<Key, less<Key>, Allocator>;

    // swap
    template<class Key, class Compare, class Allocator>
    void swap(set<Key, Compare, Allocator>& x, 
              set<Key, Compare, Allocator>& y) 
        noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

22.4.6.2 Constructors, copy, and assignment

    explicit set(const Compare& comp, const Allocator& = Allocator());

    Effects: Constructs an empty set using the specified comparison objects and allocator.

    Complexity: Constant.

    template<class InputIterator>
    set(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, 
        const Compare& comp = Compare(), const Allocator& = Allocator());

    Effects: Constructs an empty set using the specified comparison object and allocator, and inserts elements from the range [first, last).

    Complexity: Linear in \(N\) if the range [first, last) is already sorted using \(comp\) and otherwise \(N \log N\), where \(N\) is last - first.

22.4.6.3 Erasure

    template<class Key, class Compare, class Allocator, class Predicate>
    void erase_if(set<Key, Compare, Allocator>& x, 
                  Predicate pred); 

    Effects: Equivalent to:

    ```cpp
    for (auto i = c.begin(); i != c.end(); i++) {
        if (pred(*i)) {
            i = c.erase(i);
        } else {
            ++i;
        }
    }
    ```
22.4.7 Class template multiset

22.4.7.1 Overview

A multiset is an associative container that supports equivalent keys (possibly contains multiple copies of the same key value) and provides for fast retrieval of the keys themselves. The multiset class supports bidirectional iterators.

A multiset meets all of the requirements of a container, of a reversible container (22.2), of an associative container (22.2.6), and of an allocator-aware container (Table 74). multiset also provides most operations described in 22.2.6 for duplicate keys. This means that a multiset supports the a_eq operations in 22.2.6 but not the a_unique operations. For a multiset<Key> both the key_type and value_type are Key. Descriptions are provided here only for operations on multiset that are not described in one of these tables and for operations where there is additional semantic information.

namespace std {
    template<class Key, class Compare = less<Key>,
             class Allocator = allocator<Key>>
    class multiset {
        public:
            // types
            using key_type = Key;
            using key_compare = Compare;
            using value_type = Key;
            using value_compare = Compare;
            using allocator_type = Allocator;
            using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
            using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
            using reference = value_type&;
            using const_reference = const value_type&;
            using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<iterator>;
            using const_reverse_iterator = std::reverse_iterator<const_iterator>;
            using node_type = unspecified;

        // constructors/copy/destroy
        multiset() : multiset(Compare()) { }
        explicit multiset(const Compare& comp, const Allocator& = Allocator());
        template<class InputIterator>
            multiset(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                      const Compare& comp = Compare(), const Allocator& = Allocator());
        multiset(const multiset& x);
        multiset(multiset&& x);
        explicit multiset(const Allocator&);
        multiset(const multiset& x, const Allocator&);
        multiset(multiset&& x, const Allocator&);
        multiset(initializer_list<value_type>, const Compare& = Compare(),
                 const Allocator& = Allocator());
        template<class InitializerList>
            multiset(InitializerList il, const Allocator& a) : multiset(il, Compare(), a) { }
        multiset(initializer_list<value_type> il, const Allocator& a) :
            multiset(il, Compare(), a) { }
        ~multiset();
        multiset& operator=(const multiset& x);
        multiset& operator=(multiset&& x)
            noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
                             is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<Compare>);
        multiset& operator=(initializer_list<value_type> il);
        allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

        // iterators
        iterator begin() noexcept;
    }
} // namespace std

§ 22.4.7.1
const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
iterator end() noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;
reverse_iterator rbegin() noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
reverse_iterator rend() noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;

const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cend() const noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;
const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;

// capacity
[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
size_type size() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;

// modifiers
template<class... Args> iterator emplace(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> iterator emplace_hint(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
iterator insert(const value_type& x);
iterator insert(value_type&& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, const value_type& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator position, value_type&& x);
template<class InputIterator>
void insert(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
void insert(initializer_list<value_type>);

node_type extract(const_iterator position);
node_type extract(const key_type& x);
iterator erase(iterator position);
iterator erase(const_iterator position);
size_type erase(const key_type& x);
size_type erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
void swap(multiset&) noexcept((allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
is_nothrow_swappable_v<Compare>));
void clear() noexcept;

template<class C2>
void merge(multiset<Key, C2, Allocator>& source);
template<class C2>
void merge(multiset<Key, C2, Allocator>&& source);
template<class C2>
void merge(set<Key, C2, Allocator>& source);
template<class C2>
void merge(set<Key, C2, Allocator>&& source);

// observers
key_compare key_comp() const;
value_compare value_comp() const;

// set operations
iterator find(const key_type& x);
const_iterator find(const key_type& x) const;
template<class K> iterator find(const K& x);
template<class K> const_iterator find(const K& x) const;
size_type count(const key_type& x) const;

bool contains(const key_type& x) const;

iterator lower_bound(const key_type& x);
const_iterator lower_bound(const key_type& x) const;

iterator upper_bound(const key_type& x);
const_iterator upper_bound(const key_type& x) const;

pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& x);
pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& x) const;

pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const K& x);
pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const K& x) const;
Complexity: Linear in $N$ if the range $[\text{first}, \text{last})$ is already sorted using $\text{comp}$ and otherwise $N \log N$, where $N$ is $\text{last} - \text{first}$.

22.4.7.3 Erasure

```
template<class Key, class Compare, class Allocator, class Predicate>
void erase_if(multiset<Key, Compare, Allocator>& c, Predicate pred);
```

Effects: Equivalent to:
```
for (auto i = c.begin(), last = c.end(); i != last; ) {
  if (pred(*i)) {
    i = c.erase(i);
  } else {
    ++i;
  }
}
```

22.5 Unordered associative containers

22.5.1 In general

The header `<unordered_map>` defines the class templates `unordered_map` and `unordered_multimap`; the header `<unordered_set>` defines the class templates `unordered_set` and `unordered_multiset`. The exposition-only alias templates `iter-value-type`, `iter-key-type`, `iter-mapped-type`, and `iter-to-alloc-type` defined in 22.4.1 may appear in deduction guides for unordered containers.

22.5.2 Header `<unordered_map> synopsis`

```c++
#include <initializer_list>
namespace std {
  // 22.5.4, class template unordered_map
  template<class Key,
    class T,
    class Hash = hash<Key>,
    class Pred = equal_to<Key>,
    class Alloc = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>
  class unordered_map;

  // 22.5.5, class template unordered_multimap
  template<class Key,
    class T,
    class Hash = hash<Key>,
    class Pred = equal_to<Key>,
    class Alloc = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>
  class unordered_multimap;

  template<class Key, class T, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
  bool operator==(const unordered_map<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& a,
                  const unordered_map<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& b);

  template<class Key, class T, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
  bool operator==(const unordered_multimap<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& a,
                  const unordered_multimap<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& b);

  template<class Key, class T, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
  void swap(unordered_map<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& x,
             unordered_map<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& y)
  noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

  template<class Key, class T, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
  void swap(unordered_multimap<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& x,
             unordered_multimap<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& y)
  noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));
```
template<class K, class T, class H, class P, class A, class Predicate>
void erase_if(unordered_map<K, T, H, P, A>& c, Predicate pred);

namespace pmr {
    template<class Key, class T, class Hash = hash<Key>, class Pred = equal_to<Key>>
    using unordered_map = std::unordered_map<Key, T, Hash, Pred, polymorphic_allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>;
    template<class Key, class T, class Hash = hash<Key>, class Pred = equal_to<Key>>
    using unordered_multimap = std::unordered_multimap<Key, T, Hash, Pred, polymorphic_allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>;
}

22.5.3 Header <unordered_set> synopsis

#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    // 22.5.6, class template unordered_set
    template<class Key, class Hash = hash<Key>, class Pred = equal_to<Key>, class Alloc = allocator<Key>>
    class unordered_set;
    // 22.5.7, class template unordered_multiset
    template<class Key, class Hash = hash<Key>, class Pred = equal_to<Key>, class Alloc = allocator<Key>>
    class unordered_multiset;

    template<class Key, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
    bool operator==(const unordered_set<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& a, const unordered_set<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& b);

    template<class Key, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
    bool operator==(const unordered_multiset<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& a, const unordered_multiset<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& b);

    template<class Key, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
    void swap(unordered_set<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& x, unordered_set<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

    template<class Key, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
    void swap(unordered_multiset<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& x, unordered_multiset<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

    template<class K, class H, class P, class A, class Predicate>
    void erase_if(unordered_set<K, H, P, A>& c, Predicate pred);
template<class K, class H, class P, class A, class Predicate>
void erase_if(unordered_multiset<K, H, P, A>& c, Predicate pred);

namespace pmr {
    template<class Key,
             class Hash = hash<Key>,
             class Pred = equal_to<Key>>
    using unordered_set = std::unordered_set<Key, Hash, Pred, polymorphic_allocator<Key>>;

template<class Key,
         class Hash = hash<Key>,
         class Pred = equal_to<Key>>
    using unordered_multiset = std::unordered_multiset<Key, Hash, Pred, polymorphic_allocator<Key>>;
}

22.5.4 Class template unordered_map

22.5.4.1 Overview

An unordered_map is an unordered associative container that supports unique keys (an unordered_map contains at most one of each key value) and that associates values of another type mapped_type with the keys. The unordered_map class supports forward iterators.

An unordered_map meets all of the requirements of a container, of an unordered associative container, and of an allocator-aware container (Table 74). It provides the operations described in the preceding requirements table for unique keys; that is, an unordered_map supports the a_uniq operations in that table, not the a_eq operations. For an unordered_map<Key, T> the key type is Key, the mapped type is T, and the value type is pair<const Key, T>.

This subclause only describes operations on unordered_map that are not described in one of the requirement tables, or for which there is additional semantic information.

namespace std {
    template<class Key,
             class T,
             class Hash = hash<Key>,
             class Pred = equal_to<Key>,
             class Allocator = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>> class unordered_map {
        public:
            // types
            using key_type = Key;
            using mapped_type = T;
            using value_type = pair<const Key, T>;
            using hasher = Hash;
            using key_equal = see 22.2.7;
            using allocator_type = Allocator;
            using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
            using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
            using reference = value_type&;
            using const_reference = const value_type&;
            using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2

            using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using local_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using const_local_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
            using node_type = unspecified;
            using insert_return_type = insert-return-type<iterator, node_type>;

    } // 22.5.4.2, construct/copy/destroy
unordered_map();

§ 22.5.4.1 862
explicit unordered_map(size_type n,
  const hasher& hf = hasher(),
  const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
  const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

template<class InputIterator>
unordered_map(InputIterator f, InputIterator l,
  size_type n = see below,
  const hasher& hf = hasher(),
  const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
  const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_map(const unordered_map&);
unordered_map(unordered_map&&);
explicit unordered_map(const Allocator&);
unordered_map(const unordered_map&, const Allocator&);
unordered_map(unordered_map&&, const Allocator&);
unordered_map(initializer_list<value_type> il,
  size_type n = see below,
  const hasher& hf = hasher(),
  const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
  const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_map(size_type n, const allocator_type& a)
 : unordered_map(n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }
unordered_map(size_type n, const hasher& hf, const allocator_type& a)
 : unordered_map(n, hf, key_equal(), a) { }

template<class InputIterator>
unordered_map(InputIterator f, InputIterator l, size_type n, const allocator_type& a)
 : unordered_map(f, l, n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }

unordered_map(initializer_list<value_type> il, size_type n, const allocator_type& a)
 : unordered_map(il, n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }

~unordered_map();
unordered_map& operator=(const unordered_map&);
unordered_map& operator=(unordered_map&&)
  noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
    is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<Hash> &&
    is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<Pred>);
unordered_map& operator=(initializer_list<value_type>);
allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

// iterators
iterator begin() noexcept;
const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
iterator end() noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;
const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cend() const noexcept;

// capacity
[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
size_type size() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;

// 22.5.4.4, modifiers
template<class... Args> pair<iterator, bool> emplace(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> iterator emplace_hint(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
pair<iterator, bool> insert(const value_type& obj);
pair<iterator, bool> insert(value_type&& obj);
pair<iterator, bool> insert(P&& obj);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, const value_type& obj);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, value_type&& obj);
template<class P> iterator insert(const_iterator hint, P&& obj);
template<class InputIterator> void insert(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
void insert(initializer_list<value_type>);

node_type extract(const_iterator position);
node_type extract(const key_type& x);
insert_return_type insert(node_type&& nh);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, node_type&& nh);
template<class... Args>
    pair<iterator, bool> try_emplace(const key_type& k, Args&&... args);
template<class... Args>
    pair<iterator, bool> try_emplace(key_type&& k, Args&&... args);
    iterator try_emplace(const_iterator hint, const key_type& k, Args&&... args);
    iterator try_emplace(const_iterator hint, key_type&& k, Args&&... args);
    template<class M>
        pair<iterator, bool> insert_or_assign(const key_type& k, M&& obj);
    template<class M>
        pair<iterator, bool> insert_or_assign(key_type&& k, M&& obj);
    template<class M>
        iterator insert_or_assign(const_iterator hint, const key_type& k, M&& obj);
    template<class M>
        iterator insert_or_assign(const_iterator hint, key_type&& k, M&& obj);

iterator erase(iterator position);
iterator erase(const_iterator position);
size_type erase(const key_type& k);
iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
void swap(unordered_map&) noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
    is_nothrow_swappable_v<Hash> &&
    is_nothrow_swappable_v<Pred>);
void clear() noexcept;

template<class H2, class P2>
    void merge(unordered_map<Key, T, H2, P2, Allocator>& source);
    void merge(unordered_map<Key, T, H2, P2, Allocator>&& source);
    template<class H2, class P2>
        void merge(unordered_multimap<Key, T, H2, P2, Allocator>& source);
    template<class H2, class P2>
        void merge(unordered_multimap<Key, T, H2, P2, Allocator>&& source);"
template<class K>
  bool contains(const K& k) const;
  pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const K& k);
  pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k) const;

template<class K>
  pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const K& k);
  pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k) const;

// 22.5.4.3, element access
mapped_type& operator[](const key_type& k);
mapped_type& operator[](key_type&& k);
mapped_type& at(const key_type& k);
const mapped_type& at(const key_type& k) const;

// bucket interface
size_type bucket_count() const noexcept;
size_type max_bucket_count() const noexcept;
size_type bucket_size(size_type n) const;
local_iterator begin(size_type n);
const_local_iterator begin(size_type n) const;
local_iterator end(size_type n);
const_local_iterator end(size_type n) const;
const_local_iterator cbegin(size_type n) const;
const_local_iterator cend(size_type n) const;

// hash policy
float load_factor() const noexcept;
float max_load_factor() const noexcept;
void max_load_factor(float z);
void rehash(size_type n);
void reserve(size_type n);

};

template<class InputIterator,
class Hash = hash<iter-key-type<InputIterator>>,
class Pred = equal_to<iter-key-type<InputIterator>>,
class Allocator = allocator<iter-to-alloc-type<InputIterator>>>
unordered_map<InputIterator, InputIterator, typename
  see below::size_type, Hash, Pred, Allocator>();

template<class Key, class T, class Hash = hash<Key>,
class Pred = equal_to<Key>, class Allocator = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>
unordered_map(initializer_list<pair<Key, T>>,
typename see below::size_type, Hash, Hash(), Pred, Pred(), Allocator());

template<class InputIterator, class Allocator>
unordered_map(InputIterator, InputIterator, typename
  see below::size_type, Allocator)
  -> unordered_map<iter-key-type<InputIterator>, iter-mapped-type<InputIterator>, Hash, Pred, Allocator>();

§ 22.5.4.1 865
template<class InputIterator, class Hash, class Allocator>
unordered_map(InputIterator, InputIterator, typename see below::size_type, Hash, Allocator)
  -> unordered_map<iter-key-type<InputIterator>, iter-mapped-type<InputIterator>, Hash, equal_to<iter-key-type<InputIterator>>, Allocator>;

template<class Key, class T, class Allocator>
unordered_map(initializer_list<pair<Key, T>>, typename see below::size_type, Hash, Allocator)
  -> unordered_map<Key, T, Hash, equal_to<Key>, Allocator>;

// swap
template<class Key, class T, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
void swap(unordered_map<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& x, unordered_map<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& y)
  noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

A size_type parameter type in an unordered_map deduction guide refers to the size_type member type of the type deduced by the deduction guide.

22.5.4.2 Constructors

unordered_map() : unordered_map(size_type(see below)) { } explicit unordered_map(size_type n,
  const hasher& hf = hasher(),
  const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
  const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

Effects: Constructs an empty unordered_map using the specified hash function, key equality predicate, and allocator, and using at least n buckets. For the default constructor, the number of buckets is implementation-defined. max_load_factor() returns 1.0.

Complexity: Constant.

template<class InputIterator>
unordered_map(InputIterator f, InputIterator l,
  size_type n = see below,
  const hasher& hf = hasher(),
  const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
  const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_map(initializer_list<value_type> il,
  size_type n = see below,
  const hasher& hf = hasher(),
  const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
  const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

Effects: Constructs an empty unordered_map using the specified hash function, key equality predicate, and allocator, and using at least n buckets. If n is not provided, the number of buckets is implementation-defined. Then inserts elements from the range [f, l) for the first form, or from the range [il.begin(), il.end()) for the second form. max_load_factor() returns 1.0.

Complexity: Average case linear, worst case quadratic.

22.5.4.3 Element access

mapped_type& operator[](const key_type& k);

Effects: Equivalent to: return try_emplace(k).first->second;
mapped_type& operator[](key_type&& k);

Effects: Equivalent to: return try_emplace(move(k)).first->second;

mapped_type& at(const key_type& k);
const mapped_type& at(const key_type& k) const;

Returns: A reference to x.second, where x is the (unique) element whose key is equivalent to k.

Throws: An exception object of type out_of_range if no such element is present.

22.5.4.4 Modifiers

[unord.map.modifiers]

template<class P>
pair<iterator, bool> insert(P&& obj);

Constraints: is_constructible_v<value_type, P&&> is true.

Effects: Equivalent to: return emplace(std::forward<P>(obj));

template<class P>
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, P&& obj);

Constraints: is_constructible_v<value_type, P&&> is true.

Effects: Equivalent to: return emplace_hint(hint, std::forward<P>(obj));

template<class... Args>
pair<iterator, bool> try_emplace(const key_type& k, Args&&... args);

template<class... Args>
iterator try_emplace(const_iterator hint, const key_type& k, Args&&... args);

Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into unordered_map from piecewise_construct,
forward_as_tuple(k), forward_as_tuple(std::forward<Args>(args)...).

Effects: If the map already contains an element whose key is equivalent to k, there is no effect. Otherwise
inserts an object of type value_type constructed with piecewise_construct, forward_as_tuple(k),
forward_as_tuple(std::forward<Args>(args)...).

Returns: In the first overload, the bool component of the returned pair is true if and only if the
insertion took place. The returned iterator points to the map element whose key is equivalent to k.

Complexity: The same as emplace and emplace_hint, respectively.

template<class... Args>
pair<iterator, bool> try_emplace(key_type&& k, Args&&... args);

template<class... Args>
iterator try_emplace(const_iterator hint, key_type&& k, Args&&... args);

Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into unordered_map from piecewise_construct,
forward_as_tuple(std::move(k)), forward_as_tuple(std::forward<Args>(args)...).

Effects: If the map already contains an element whose key is equivalent to k, there is no effect. Otherwise
inserts an object of type value_type constructed with piecewise_construct, forward_as_tuple(std::move(k)),
forward_as_tuple(std::forward<Args>(args)...).

Returns: In the first overload, the bool component of the returned pair is true if and only if the
insertion took place. The returned iterator points to the map element whose key is equivalent to k.

Complexity: The same as emplace and emplace_hint, respectively.

template<class M>
pair<iterator, bool> insert_or_assign(const key_type& k, M&& obj);

template<class M>
iterator insert_or_assign(const_iterator hint, const key_type& k, M&& obj);

Mandates: is_assignable_v<mapped_type&, M&&> is true.

Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into unordered_map from k, std::forward<M>(obj).

Effects: If the map already contains an element e whose key is equivalent to k, assigns std::forward<M>(obj) to e.second. Otherwise inserts an object of type value_type constructed with k, std::forward<M>(obj).
Returns: In the first overload, the bool component of the returned pair is true if and only if the insertion took place. The returned iterator points to the map element whose key is equivalent to k.

Complexity: The same as emplace and emplace_hint, respectively.

```cpp
template<class M>
pair<iterator, bool> insert_or_assign(key_type&& k, M&& obj);
template<class M>
iterator insert_or_assign(const_iterator hint, key_type&& k, M&& obj);
```

Mandates: is_assignable_v<mapped_type&, M&&> is true.

Expects: value_type is Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into unordered_map from std::move(k), std::forward<M>(obj).

Effects: If the map already contains an element e whose key is equivalent to k, assigns std::forward<M>(obj) to e.second. Otherwise inserts an object of type value_type constructed with std::move(k), std::forward<M>(obj).

Returns: In the first overload, the bool component of the returned pair is true if and only if the insertion took place. The returned iterator points to the map element whose key is equivalent to k.

Complexity: The same as emplace and emplace_hint, respectively.

22.5.4.5 Erasure [unord.map.erasure]

```cpp
template<class K, class T, class H, class P, class A, class Predicate>
void erase_if(unordered_map<K, T, H, P, A>& c, Predicate pred);
```

Effects: Equivalent to:
```cpp
for (auto i = c.begin(), last = c.end(); i != last; ) {
  if (pred(*i)) {
    i = c.erase(i);
  } else {
    ++i;
  }
}
```

22.5.5 Class template unordered_multimap [unord.multimap]

22.5.5.1 Overview [unord.multimap.overview]

An unordered_multimap is an unordered associative container that supports equivalent keys (an instance of unordered_multimap may contain multiple copies of each key value) and that associates values of another type mapped_type with the keys. The unordered_multimap class supports forward iterators.

An unordered_multimap meets all of the requirements of a container, of an unordered associative container, and of an allocator-aware container (Table 74). It provides the operations described in the preceding requirements table for equivalent keys; that is, an unordered_multimap supports the a_eq operations in that table, not the a_uniq operations. For an unordered_multimap<Key, T> the key type is Key, the mapped type is T, and the value type is pair<const Key, T>.

This subclause only describes operations on unordered_multimap that are not described in one of the requirement tables, or for which there is additional semantic information.

```cpp
namespace std {
  template<class Key,
    class T,
    class Hash = hash<Key>,
    class Pred = equal_to<Key>,
    class Allocator = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>
  class unordered_multimap {
    public:
      // types
      using key_type = Key;
      using mapped_type = T;
      using value_type = pair<const Key, T>;
      using hasher = Hash;
      using key_equal = see 22.2.7;
  }
```
using allocator_type = Allocator;
using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
using reference = value_type&;
using const_reference = const value_type&;
using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using local_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using const_local_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using node_type = unspecified;

// 22.5.5.2, construct/copy/destroy
unordered_multimap();
explicit unordered_multimap(size_type n,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_multimap(InputIterator f, InputIterator l,
    size_type n = see below,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_multimap(const unordered_multimap&);
unordered_multimap(unordered_multimap&);
explicit unordered_multimap(const Allocator&);
unordered_multimap(const unordered_multimap&, const Allocator&);
unordered_multimap(unordered_multimap&, const Allocator&);
unordered_multimap(initializer_list<value_type> il,
    size_type n = see below,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_multimap(size_type n, const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multimap(n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }
unordered_multimap(size_type n, const hasher& hf, const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multimap(n, hf, key_equal(), a) { }

unordered_multimap(InputIterator f, InputIterator l, size_type n, const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multimap(f, l, n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }

unordered_multimap(InputIterator f, InputIterator l, size_type n, const hasher& hf,
    const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multimap(f, l, n, hf, key_equal(), a) { }
unordered_multimap(initializer_list<value_type> il, size_type n, const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multimap(il, n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }
unordered_multimap(initializer_list<value_type> il, size_type n, const hasher& hf,
    const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multimap(il, n, hf, key_equal(), a) { }

allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;
// iterators
iterator begin() noexcept;
const_iterator begin() const noexcept;

§ 22.5.5.1
iterator end() noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;
const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cend() const noexcept;

// capacity
[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
size_type size() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;

// 22.5.5.3, modifiers
template<class... Args> iterator emplace(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> iterator emplace_hint(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
iterator insert(const value_type& obj);
iterator insert(value_type&& obj);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, const value_type& obj);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, value_type&& obj);
template<class P> iterator insert(const_iterator hint, P&& obj);
template<class InputIterator> void insert(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
void insert(initializer_list<value_type>);

node_type extract(const_iterator position);
node_type extract(const key_type& k);
iterator insert(node_type&& nh);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, node_type&& nh);

iterator erase(iterator position);
iterator erase(const_iterator position);
size_type erase(const key_type& k);
iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
void swap(unordered_multimap&)
   noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
   is_nothrow_swappable_v<Hash> &&
   is_nothrow_swappable_v<Pred>);
void clear() noexcept;

template<class H2, class P2>
void merge(unordered_multimap<Key, T, H2, P2, Allocator>& source);
template<class H2, class P2>
void merge(unordered_multimap<Key, T, H2, P2, Allocator>&& source);
template<class H2, class P2>
void merge(unordered_map<Key, T, H2, P2, Allocator>& source);
template<class H2, class P2>
void merge(unordered_map<Key, T, H2, P2, Allocator>&& source);

// observers
hasher hash_function() const;
key_equal key_eq() const;

// map operations
iterator find(const key_type& k);
const_iterator find(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
iterator find(const K& k);
template<class K>
const_iterator find(const K& k) const;
size_type count(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
size_type count(const K& k) const;
bool contains(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
bool contains(const K& k) const;
pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k);
pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k) const;

template<class K>
pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const K& k);

template<class K>
pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const K& k) const;

// bucket interface
size_type bucket_count() const noexcept;
size_type max_bucket_count() const noexcept;
size_type bucket_size(size_type n) const;
size_type bucket(const key_type& k) const;
local_iterator begin(size_type n);
local_iterator begin(const size_type n) const;
local_iterator end(size_type n);
local_iterator end(const size_type n) const;
local_iterator cbegin(size_type n) const;
local_iterator cend(size_type n) const;

// hash policy
float load_factor() const noexcept;
float max_load_factor() const noexcept;
void max_load_factor(float z);
void rehash(size_type n);
void reserve(size_type n);

};

template<class InputIterator,
class Hash = hash<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>>,
class Pred = equal_to<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>>,
class Allocator = allocator<
iter-to-alloc-type
<
InputIterator
>>>
unordered_multimap(InputIterator, InputIterator,
typedef see below::size_type = see below,
Hash = Hash(), Pred = Pred(), Allocator = Allocator())
-> unordered_multimap<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>,
iter-mapped-type
<
InputIterator
>,
Hash, Pred, Allocator>;

template<class Key, class T, class Hash = hash<Key>,
class Pred = equal_to<Key>, class Allocator = allocator<pair<const Key, T>>>
unordered_multimap(initializer_list<pair<Key, T>>,
typedef see below::size_type = see below,
Hash = Hash(), Pred = Pred(), Allocator = Allocator())
-> unordered_multimap<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Allocator>;

template<class InputIterator, class Allocator>
unordered_multimap(InputIterator, InputIterator, typename see below::size_type, Allocator)
-> unordered_multimap<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>,
iter-mapped-type
<
InputIterator
>,
hash<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>>,
equal_to<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>>, Allocator>;

template<class InputIterator, class Allocator>
unordered_multimap(InputIterator, InputIterator, Allocator)
-> unordered_multimap<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>,
iter-mapped-type
<
InputIterator
>,
hash<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>>,
equal_to<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>>, Allocator>;

template<class InputIterator, class Hash, class Allocator>
unordered_multimap(InputIterator, InputIterator, typename see below::size_type, Hash, Allocator)
-> unordered_multimap<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>,
iter-mapped-type
<
InputIterator
>, Hash,
equal_to<
iter-key-type
<
InputIterator
>>, Allocator>;

§ 22.5.5.1 871
template<class Key, class T, class Allocator>
unordered_multimap(initializer_list<pair<Key, T>>, typename
see below::size_type, Allocator)
-> unordered_multimap(Key, T, hash<Key>, equal_to<Key>, Allocator);

template<class Key, class T, class Allocator>
unordered_multimap(initializer_list<pair<Key, T>>, Allocator)
-> unordered_multimap<Key, T, hash<Key>, equal_to<Key>, Allocator>;

template<class Key, class T, class Hash, class Allocator>
unordered_multimap(initializer_list<pair<Key, T>>, typename
see below::size_type, Hash, Allocator)
-> unordered_multimap<Key, T, Hash, equal_to<Key>, Allocator>;

// swap
template<class Key, class T, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
void swap(unordered_multimap<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& x,
unordered_multimap<Key, T, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& y)
noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

A size_type parameter type in an unordered_multimap deduction guide refers to the size_type member type of the type deduced by the deduction guide.

22.5.5.2 Constructors

unordered_multimap() : unordered_multimap(size_type(see below)) { }
explicit unordered_multimap(size_type n,
const hasher& hf = hasher(),
const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

Effects: Constructs an empty unordered_multimap using the specified hash function, key equality predicate, and allocator, and using at least n buckets. For the default constructor, the number of buckets is implementation-defined. max_load_factor() returns 1.0.

Complexity: Constant.

template<class InputIterator>
unordered_multimap(InputIterator f, InputIterator l,
size_type n = see below,
const hasher& hf = hasher(),
const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
unordered_multimap(initializer_list<value_type> il,
size_type n = see below,
const hasher& hf = hasher(),
const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

Effects: Constructs an empty unordered_multimap using the specified hash function, key equality predicate, and allocator, and using at least n buckets. If n is not provided, the number of buckets is implementation-defined. Then inserts elements from the range [f, l) for the first form, or from the range [il.begin(), il.end()) for the second form. max_load_factor() returns 1.0.

Complexity: Average case linear, worst case quadratic.

22.5.5.3 Modifiers

template<class P>
iterator insert(P&& obj);

Constraints: is_constructible_v<value_type, P&&> is true.

Effects: Equivalent to: return emplace(std::forward<P>(obj));
template<class P>
    iterator insert(const_iterator hint, P&& obj);

3 Constraints: is_constructible_v<value_type, P&&> is true.

4 Effects: Equivalent to: return emplace_hint(hint, std::forward<P>(obj));

22.5.5.4 Erasure

22.5.5.4 Erasure

template<class K, class T, class H, class P, class A, class Predicate>
    void erase_if(unordered_multimap<K, T, H, P, A>& c, Predicate pred);

1 Effects: Equivalent to:
    for (auto i = c.begin(), last = c.end(); i != last; ) {
        if (pred(*i)) {
            i = c.erase(i);
        } else {
            ++i;
        }
    }

22.5.6 Class template unordered_set

22.5.6.1 Overview

1 An unordered_set is an unordered associative container that supports unique keys (an unordered_set contains at most one of each key value) and in which the elements’ keys are the elements themselves. The unordered_set class supports forward iterators.

2 An unordered_set meets all of the requirements of a container, of an unordered associative container, and of an allocator-aware container (Table 74). It provides the operations described in the preceding requirements table for unique keys; that is, an unordered_set supports the a_uniq operations in that table, not the a_eq operations. For an unordered_set<Key> the key type and the value type are both Key. The iterator and const_iterator types are both constant iterator types. It is unspecified whether they are the same type.

3 This subclause only describes operations on unordered_set that are not described in one of the requirement tables, or for which there is additional semantic information.

namespace std {
    template<class Key,
        class Hash = hash<Key>,
        class Pred = equal_to<Key>,
        class Allocator = allocator<Key>>
    class unordered_set {
public:
    // types
    using key_type = Key;
    using value_type = Key;
    using hasher = Hash;
    using key_equal = see 22.2.7;
    using allocator_type = Allocator;
    using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
    using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
    using reference = value_type&;
    using const_reference = const value_type&;
    using size_type = implementation-defined;  // see 22.2
    using difference_type = implementation-defined;  // see 22.2

    using iterator = implementation-defined;  // see 22.2
    using const_iterator = implementation-defined;  // see 22.2
    using local_iterator = implementation-defined;  // see 22.2
    using const_local_iterator = implementation-defined;  // see 22.2
    using node_type = unspecified;
    using insert_return_type = insert_return_type<iterator, node_type>;

    // 22.5.6.2, construct/copy/destroy
    unordered_set();

783
explicit unordered_set(size_type n,  
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),  
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),  
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

template<class InputIterator>
unordered_set(InputIterator f, InputIterator l,  
    size_type n = see below,  
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),  
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),  
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_set(const unordered_set&);  
unordered_set(unordered_set&&);  
explicit unordered_set(const Allocator&);  
unordered_set(const unordered_set&, const Allocator&);  
unordered_set(unordered_set&&, const Allocator&);

unordered_set(initializer_list<value_type> il,  
    size_type n = see below,  
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),  
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),  
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_set(size_type n, const allocator_type& a)  
    : unordered_set(n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }

unordered_set(size_type n, const hasher& hf, const allocator_type& a)  
    : unordered_set(n, hf, key_equal(), a) { }

template<class InputIterator>
unordered_set(InputIterator f, InputIterator l, size_type n, const allocator_type& a)  
    : unordered_set(f, l, n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }

unordered_set(InputIterator f, InputIterator l, size_type n, const hasher& hf,  
    const allocator_type& a)  
    : unordered_set(f, l, n, hf, key_equal(), a) { }

unordered_set(initializer_list<value_type> il, size_type n, const allocator_type& a)  
    : unordered_set(il, n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }

unordered_set(initializer_list<value_type> il, size_type n, const hasher& hf,  
    const allocator_type& a)  
    : unordered_set(il, n, hf, key_equal(), a) { }

~unordered_set();

unordered_set& operator=(const unordered_set&);  
unordered_set& operator=(unordered_set&&)  
    noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
        is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<Hash> &&
        is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<Pred>);

allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

// iterators

iterator begin() noexcept;
const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
iterator end() noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;
const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cend() const noexcept;

// capacity

[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
size_type size() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;

// modifiers

template<class... Args> pair<iterator, bool> emplace(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> iterator emplace_hint(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);

pair<iterator, bool> insert(const value_type& obj);
pair<iterator, bool> insert(value_type&& obj);

iterator insert(const_iterator hint, const value_type& obj);

§ 22.5.6.1
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, value_type&& obj);
template<class InputIterator> void insert(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
void insert(initializer_list<value_type>);

node_type extract(const_iterator position);
node_type extract(const key_type& x);
insert_return_type insert(node_type&& nh);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, node_type&& nh);

iterator erase(iterator position);
iterator erase(const_iterator position);
size_type erase(const key_type& k);
iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
void swap(unordered_set&);
    noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
           is_nothrow_swappable_v<Hash> &&
           is_nothrow_swappable_v<Pred>);
void clear() noexcept;

template<class H2, class P2>
    void merge(unordered_set<Key, H2, P2, Allocator>& source);
template<class H2, class P2>
    void merge(unordered_set<Key, H2, P2, Allocator>&& source);
template<class H2, class P2>
    void merge(unordered_multiset<Key, H2, P2, Allocator>& source);
template<class H2, class P2>
    void merge(unordered_multiset<Key, H2, P2, Allocator>&& source);

// observers
hasher hash_function() const;
key_equal key_eq() const;

// set operations
iterator find(const key_type& k);
const_iterator find(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
    iterator find(const K& k);
template<class K>
    const_iterator find(const K& k) const;
size_type count(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
    size_type count(const K& k) const;
bool contains(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
    bool contains(const K& k) const;
pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k);
pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
    pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const K& k);
template<class K>
    pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const K& k) const;

// bucket interface
size_type bucket_count() const noexcept;
size_type max_bucket_count() const noexcept;
size_type bucket_size(size_type n) const;
size_type bucket(const key_type& k) const;
local_iterator begin(size_type n);
const_local_iterator begin(size_type n) const;
local_iterator end(size_type n);
const_local_iterator end(size_type n) const;
const_local_iterator cbegin(size_type n) const;
const_local_iterator cend(size_type n) const;

§ 22.5.6.1 875
// hash policy
float load_factor() const noexcept;
float max_load_factor() const noexcept;
void max_load_factor(float z);
void rehash(size_type n);
void reserve(size_type n);
};

template<class InputIterator,
class Hash = hash<
    iter-value-type
    <InputIterator>>,
class Pred = equal_to<
    iter-value-type
    <InputIterator>>,
class Allocator = allocator<
    iter-value-type
    <InputIterator>>>
unordered_set<InputIterator, InputIterator, typename
    see below::size_type = see below,
    Hash = Hash(), Pred = Pred(), Allocator = Allocator())
-> unordered_set<
    iter-value-type
    <InputIterator>,
    Hash, Pred, Allocator>;

template<class T, class Hash = hash<T>,
class Pred = equal_to<T>, class Allocator = allocator<T>>
unordered_set(initializer_list<T>, typename
    see below::size_type = see below,
    Hash = Hash(), Pred = Pred(), Allocator = Allocator())
-> unordered_set<T, Hash, Pred, Allocator>;

template<class InputIterator, class Allocator>
unordered_set(InputIterator, InputIterator, typename
    see below::size_type, Allocator)
-> unordered_set<
    iter-value-type
    <InputIterator>,
    hash<
        iter-value-type
        <InputIterator>>,
    equal_to<
        iter-value-type
        <InputIterator>>,
    Allocator>;

template<class T, class Hash, class Allocator>
unordered_set(initializer_list<T>, typename
    see below::size_type, Hash, Allocator)
-> unordered_set<T, Hash, equal_to<T>, Allocator>;

template<class T, class Alloc>
unordered_set(initializer_list<T>, typename
    see below::size_type, Alloc)
-> unordered_set<T, equal_to<T>, Alloc>;

// swap
template<class Key, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
void swap(unordered_set<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& x,
        unordered_set<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& y)
    noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)))
};

A size_type parameter type in an unordered_set deduction guide refers to the size_type member type
of the type deduced by the deduction guide.

22.5.6.2 Constructors

unordered_set() : unordered_set(size_type(see below)) {}  [unord.set.cnstr]
explicit unordered_set(size_type n,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

Effects: Constructs an empty unordered_set using the specified hash function, key equality predicate,
and allocator, and using at least n buckets. For the default constructor, the number of buckets is
implementation-defined. `max_load_factor()` returns 1.0.

**Complexity:** Constant.

```cpp
template<class InputIterator>
unordered_set(InputIterator f, InputIterator l,
size_type n = see below,
const hasher& hf = hasher(),
const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
```

`unordered_set(initializer_list<value_type> il,
size_type n = see below,
const hasher& hf = hasher(),
const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());`

**Effects:** Constructs an empty `unordered_set` using the specified hash function, key equality predicate, and allocator, and using at least n buckets. If n is not provided, the number of buckets is implementation-defined. Then inserts elements from the range `[f, l)` for the first form, or from the range `[il.begin(), il.end())` for the second form. `max_load_factor()` returns 1.0.

**Complexity:** Average case linear, worst case quadratic.

### 22.5.6.3 Erasure

```cpp
template<class K, class H, class P, class A, class Predicate>
void erase_if(unordered_set<K, H, P, A>& c, Predicate pred);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```cpp
for (auto i = c.begin(), last = c.end(); i != last; ) {
    if (pred(*i)) {
        i = c.erase(i);
    } else {
        ++i;
    }
}
```

### 22.5.7 Class template unordered_multiset

**Overview**

An `unordered_multiset` is an unordered associative container that supports equivalent keys (an instance of `unordered_multiset` may contain multiple copies of the same key value) and in which each element’s key is the element itself. The `unordered_multiset` class supports forward iterators.

An `unordered_multiset` meets all of the requirements of a container, of an unordered associative container, and of an allocator-aware container (Table 74). It provides the operations described in the preceding requirements table for equivalent keys; that is, an `unordered_multiset` supports the `a_eq` operations in that table, not the `a_uniq` operations. For an `unordered_multiset<Key>` the key type and the value type are both `Key`. The `iterator` and `const_iterator` types are both constant iterator types. It is unspecified whether they are the same type.

This subclause only describes operations on `unordered_multiset` that are not described in one of the requirement tables, or for which there is additional semantic information.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class Key, class Hash = hash<Key>,
             class Pred = equal_to<Key>,
             class Allocator = allocator<Key>>
    class unordered_multiset {
    public:
        // types
        using key_type = Key;
        using value_type = Key;
        using hasher = Hash;
        using key_equal = see 22.2.7;
        using allocator_type = Allocator;
    }
}
```
using pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::pointer;
using const_pointer = typename allocator_traits<Allocator>::const_pointer;
using reference = value_type&;
using const_reference = const value_type&;
using size_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using difference_type = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using const_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using local_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using const_local_iterator = implementation-defined; // see 22.2
using node_type = unspecified; // 22.5.7.2, construct/copy/destroy
unordered_multiset();
explicit unordered_multiset(size_type n,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

template<class InputIterator>
unordered_multiset(InputIterator f, InputIterator l,
    size_type n = see below,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_multiset(const unordered_multiset&);
unordered_multiset(unordered_multiset&&);
template<class InputIterator>
unordered_multiset(InputIterator f, InputIterator l, size_type n,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_multiset(size_type n, const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multiset(n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }
unordered_multiset(size_type n, const hasher& hf, const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multiset(n, hf, key_equal(), a) { }

template<class InputIterator>
unordered_multiset(InputIterator f, InputIterator l, size_type n, const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multiset(f, l, n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }

unordered_multiset(initializer_list<value_type> il,
    size_type n = see below,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());

unordered_multiset(initializer_list<value_type> il, size_type n, const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multiset(il, n, hasher(), key_equal(), a) { }

unordered_multiset(initializer_list<value_type> il, size_type n, const hasher& hf,
    const allocator_type& a)
    : unordered_multiset(il, n, hf, key_equal(), a) { }

unordered_multiset();
unordered_multiset& operator=(const unordered_multiset&);
unordered_multiset& operator=(unordered_multiset&&)
    noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
            is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<Hash> &&
            is_nothrow_move_assignable_v<Pred>);
unordered_multiset& operator=(initializer_list<value_type>);
allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

// 22.5.7.1, iterators
iterator begin() noexcept;
const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
iterator end() noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;
const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cend() const noexcept;

// capacity
[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
size_type size() const noexcept;
size_type max_size() const noexcept;

// modifiers
template<class... Args> iterator emplace(Args&&... args);
template<class... Args> iterator emplace_hint(const_iterator position, Args&&... args);
iterator insert(const value_type& obj);
iterator insert(value_type&& obj);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, const value_type& obj);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, value_type&& obj);
template<class InputIterator> void insert(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
void insert(initializer_list<value_type>);

node_type extract(const_iterator position);
node_type extract(const key_type& x);
iterator insert(node_type&& nh);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, node_type&& nh);

iterator erase(iterator position);
iterator erase(const_iterator position);
size_type erase(const key_type& k);
iterator erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last);
void swap(unordered_multiset&)
  noexcept(allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value &&
  is_nothrow_swappable_v<Hash> &&
  is_nothrow_swappable_v<Pred>);
void clear() noexcept;

template<class H2, class P2>
void merge(unordered_multiset<Key, H2, P2, Allocator>& source);
template<class H2, class P2>
void merge(unordered_multiset<Key, H2, P2, Allocator>&& source);
template<class H2, class P2>
void merge(unordered_set<Key, H2, P2, Allocator>& source);
template<class H2, class P2>
void merge(unordered_set<Key, H2, P2, Allocator>&& source);

// observers
hasher hash_function() const;
key_equal key_eq() const;

// set operations
iterator find(const key_type& k);
const_iterator find(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
iterator find(const K& k);
template<class K>
const_iterator find(const K& k) const;
size_type count(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
size_type count(const K& k) const;
bool contains(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
bool contains(const K& k) const;
pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k);
pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k) const;
template<class K>
pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k);
template<class K>
  pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const K& k) const;

// bucket interface
size_type bucket_count() const noexcept;
size_type max_bucket_count() const noexcept;
size_type bucket_size(size_type n) const;
size_type bucket(const key_type& k) const;
local_iterator begin(size_type n);
local_iterator end(size_type n);
local_iterator cbegin(size_type n) const;
local_iterator cend(size_type n) const;

// hash policy
float load_factor() const noexcept;
float max_load_factor() const noexcept;
void max_load_factor(float z);
void rehash(size_type n);
void reserve(size_type n);

};

template<class InputIterator,
class Hash = hash<iter-value-type<InputIterator>>,
class Pred = equal_to<iter-value-type<InputIterator>>,
class Allocator = allocator<iter-value-type<InputIterator>>> unordered_multiset(InputIterator, InputIterator, see below::size_type = see below,
  Hash = Hash(), Pred = Pred(), Allocator = Allocator())
-> unordered_multiset<iter-value-type<InputIterator>,
  Hash, Pred, Allocator>;

template<class T, class Hash = hash<T>,
class Pred = equal_to<T>, class Allocator = allocator<T>> unordered_multiset(initializer_list<T>, typename see below::size_type = see below,
  Hash = Hash(), Pred = Pred(), Allocator = Allocator())
-> unordered_multiset<T, Hash, Pred, Allocator>;

template<class InputIterator, class Allocator>
unordered_multiset(InputIterator, InputIterator, typename see below::size_type, Allocator)
-> unordered_multiset<iter-value-type<InputIterator>,
  hash<iter-value-type<InputIterator>>,
  equal_to<iter-value-type<InputIterator>>,
  Allocator>;

template<class InputIterator, class Hash, class Allocator>
unordered_multiset(InputIterator, InputIterator, typename see below::size_type,
  Hash, Allocator)
-> unordered_multiset<iter-value-type<InputIterator>, Hash,
  equal_to<iter-value-type<InputIterator>>,
  Allocator>;

template<class T, class Allocator>
unordered_multiset(initializer_list<T>, typename see below::size_type, Allocator)
-> unordered_multiset<T, hash<T>, equal_to<T>, Allocator>;

template<class T, class Hash, class Allocator>
unordered_multiset(initializer_list<T>, typename see below::size_type, Hash, Allocator)
-> unordered_multiset<T, Hash, equal_to<T>, Allocator>;

// swap
template<class Key, class Hash, class Pred, class Alloc>
void swap(unordered_multiset<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& x,
  unordered_multiset<Key, Hash, Pred, Alloc>& y)
A `size_type` parameter type in an `unordered_multiset` deduction guide refers to the `size_type` member type of the type deduced by the deduction guide.

### 22.5.7.2 Constructors

```cpp
unordered_multiset() : unordered_multiset(size_type(see below)) {} 
explicit unordered_multiset(size_type n,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
```

**Effects:** Constructs an empty `unordered_multiset` using the specified hash function, key equality predicate, and allocator, and using at least n buckets. For the default constructor, the number of buckets is implementation-defined. `max_load_factor()` returns 1.0.

**Complexity:** Constant.

```cpp
template<class InputIterator>
unordered_multiset(InputIterator f, InputIterator l,
    size_type n = see below,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
unordered_multiset(initializer_list<value_type> il,
    size_type n = see below,
    const hasher& hf = hasher(),
    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
```

**Effects:** Constructs an empty `unordered_multiset` using the specified hash function, key equality predicate, and allocator, and using at least n buckets. If n is not provided, the number of buckets is implementation-defined. Then inserts elements from the range `[f, l)` for the first form, or from the range `[il.begin(), il.end())` for the second form. `max_load_factor()` returns 1.0.

**Complexity:** Average case linear, worst case quadratic.

### 22.5.7.3 Erasure

```cpp
template<class K, class H, class P, class A, class Predicate>
void erase_if(unordered_multiset<K, H, P, A>& c, Predicate pred);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```cpp
for (auto i = c.begin(), last = c.end(); i != last; ) {
    if (pred(*i)) {
        i = c.erase(i);
    } else {
        ++i;
    }
}
```

### 22.6 Container adaptors

#### 22.6.1 In general

The headers `<queue>` and `<stack>` define the container adaptors `queue`, `priority_queue`, and `stack`.

The container adaptors each take a `Container` template parameter, and each constructor takes a `Container` reference argument. This container is copied into the `Container` member of each adaptor. If the container takes an allocator, then a compatible allocator may be passed in to the adaptor's constructor. Otherwise, normal copy or move construction is used for the container argument. The first template parameter `T` of the container adaptors shall denote the same type as `Container::value_type`.

For container adaptors, no `swap` function throws an exception unless that exception is thrown by the swap of the adaptor's `Container` or `Compare` object (if any).
A deduction guide for a container adaptor shall not participate in overload resolution if any of the following are true:

(4.1) It has an `InputIterator` template parameter and a type that does not qualify as an input iterator is deduced for that parameter.

(4.2) It has a `Compare` template parameter and a type that qualifies as an allocator is deduced for that parameter.

(4.3) It has a `Container` template parameter and a type that qualifies as an allocator is deduced for that parameter.

(4.4) It has an `Allocator` template parameter and a type that does not qualify as an allocator is deduced for that parameter.

(4.5) It has both `Container` and `Allocator` template parameters, and `uses_allocator_v<Container, Allocator>` is false.

### 22.6.2 Header `<queue>` synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    template<class T, class Container = deque<T>> class queue;

template<class T, class Container>
    bool operator==(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
    bool operator!=(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
    bool operator<(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
    bool operator>(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
    bool operator<=(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
    bool operator>=(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, three_way_comparable Container>
    compare_three_way_result_t<Container>
        operator<=>(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
    void swap(queue<T, Container>& x, queue<T, Container>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

template<class T, class Container, class Alloc>
    struct uses_allocator<queue<T, Container>, Alloc>;

template<class T, class Container = deque<T>,
    class Compare = less<typename Container::value_type>>
    class priority_queue;

template<class T, class Container, class Compare, class Alloc>
    struct uses_allocator<priority_queue<T, Container, Compare>, Alloc>;
}
```

### 22.6.3 Header `<stack>` synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    template<class T, class Container = deque<T>> class stack;

template<class T, class Container>
    bool operator==(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container, class Alloc>
    struct uses_allocator<stack<T, Container>, Alloc>;
}
```
template<class T, class Container>
bool operator!= (const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator<  (const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator>  (const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator<=(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator>=(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, three_way_comparable Container>
compare_three_way_result_t<Container>
operator<=>(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

template<class T, class Container>
void swap(stack<T, Container>& x, stack<T, Container>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

namespace std {

template<class T, class Container = deque<T>>
class queue {
public:
  using value_type = typename Container::value_type;
  using reference = typename Container::reference;
  using const_reference = typename Container::const_reference;
  using size_type = typename Container::size_type;
  using container_type = Container;

protected:
  Container c;
public:
  queue() : queue(Container()) {}  
  explicit queue(const Container&);  
  explicit queue(Container&&);  
  template<class Alloc> explicit queue(const Alloc&);  
  template<class Alloc> queue(const Container&, const Alloc&);  
  template<class Alloc> queue(Container&&, const Alloc&);  
  template<class Alloc> queue(const queue&, const Alloc&);  
  template<class Alloc> queue(queue&&, const Alloc&);  

  [[nodiscard]] bool empty() const { return c.empty(); }  
  size_type size() const { return c.size(); }  
  reference front() { return c.front(); }  
  const_reference front() const { return c.front(); }  
  reference back() { return c.back(); }  
  const_reference back() const { return c.back(); }  
  void push(const value_type& x) { c.push_back(x); }  
  void push(value_type&& x) { c.push_back(std::move(x)); }  
  template<class... Args>
  decltype(auto) emplace(Args&&... args)  
  { return c.emplace_back(std::forward<Args>(args)...); }  
  void pop()  
  { c.pop_front(); }  
  void swap(queue& q) noexcept(is_nothrow_swappable_v<Container>)  
  { using std::swap; swap(c, q.c); }  
};
template<class Container>
queue(Container) -> queue<typename Container::value_type, Container>;

template<class Container, class Allocator>
queue(Container, Allocator) -> queue<typename Container::value_type, Container>;

template<class T, class Container>
void swap(queue<T, Container>& x, queue<T, Container>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

template<class T, class Container, class Alloc>
struct uses_allocator<queue<T, Container>, Alloc> : uses_allocator<Container, Alloc>::type { };

22.6.4.2 Constructors

explicit queue(const Container& cont);
Effects: Initializes c with cont.

explicit queue(Container&& cont);
Effects: Initializes c with std::move(cont).

22.6.4.3 Constructors with allocators

1 If uses_allocator_v<container_type, Alloc> is false the constructors in this subclause shall not participate in overload resolution.

template<class Alloc> explicit queue(const Alloc& a);
Effects: Initializes c with a.

template<class Alloc> queue(const container_type& cont, const Alloc& a);
Effects: Initializes c with cont as the first argument and a as the second argument.

template<class Alloc> queue(container_type&& cont, const Alloc& a);
Effects: Initializes c with std::move(cont) as the first argument and a as the second argument.

template<class Alloc> queue(const queue& q, const Alloc& a);
Effects: Initializes c with q.c as the first argument and a as the second argument.

template<class Alloc> queue(queue&& q, const Alloc& a);
Effects: Initializes c with std::move(q.c) as the first argument and a as the second argument.

22.6.4.4 Operators

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator==(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);
Returns: x.c == y.c.

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator!=(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);
Returns: x.c != y.c.

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator<(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);
Returns: x.c < y.c.

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator>(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);
Returns: x.c > y.c.
template<class T, class Container>
bool operator<=(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);

Returns: \( x.c \leq y.c \).

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator>=(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);

Returns: \( x.c \geq y.c \).

template<class T, three_way_comparable Container>
compare_three_way_result_t<Container>
operator<=>(const queue<T, Container>& x, const queue<T, Container>& y);

Returns: \( x.c \leq y.c \).

### 22.6.4.5 Specialized algorithms
[queue.special]

```cpp
template<class T, class Container>
void swap(queue<T, Container>& x, queue<T, Container>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));
```

Constraints: \( \text{is\_swappable\_v<Container>} \) is true.

Effects: As if by \( x.	ext{swap}(y) \).

### 22.6.5 Class template priority_queue
[priority.queue]

#### 22.6.5.1 Overview
[priqueue.overview]

Any sequence container with random access iterator and supporting operations `front()`, `push_back()` and `pop_back()` can be used to instantiate `priority_queue`. In particular, `vector` (22.3.11) and `deque` (22.3.8) can be used. Instantiating `priority_queue` also involves supplying a function or function object for making priority comparisons; the library assumes that the function or function object defines a strict weak ordering (25.7).

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T, class Container = vector<T>,
             class Compare = less<typename Container::value_type>>
    class priority_queue {
        public:
            using value_type = typename Container::value_type;
            using reference = typename Container::reference;
            using const_reference = typename Container::const_reference;
            using size_type = typename Container::size_type;
            using container_type = Container;
            using value_compare = Compare;

        protected:
            Container c;
            Compare comp;

        public:
            priority_queue() : priority_queue(Compare()) {}
            explicit priority_queue(const Compare& x) : priority_queue(x, Container()) {}
            priority_queue(const Compare& x, const Container&);
            priority_queue(const Compare& x, Container&&);
            template<class InputIterator>
            priority_queue(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Compare& x,
                            const Container&);
            template<class InputIterator>
            priority_queue(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                            const Compare& x = Compare(), Container&& = Container());
            template<class Alloc> explicit priority_queue(const Alloc&);
            template<class Alloc> priority_queue(const Compare&, const Alloc&);
            template<class Alloc> priority_queue(const Compare&, Container&&, const Alloc&);
            template<class Alloc> priority_queue(const priority_queue&, const Alloc&);
            template<class Alloc> priority_queue(priority_queue&&, const Alloc&);
```
[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const { return c.empty(); }
size_type size() const { return c.size(); }
const_reference top() const { return c.front(); }
void push(const value_type& x);
void push(value_type&& x);
template<class... Args> void emplace(Args&&... args);
void pop();
void swap(priority_queue& q) noexcept(is_nothrow_swappable_v<Container> &&
    is_nothrow_swappable_v<Compare>)
{ using std::swap; swap(c, q.c); swap(comp, q.comp); }
};

template<class Compare, class Container>
priority_queue(Compare, Container)
    -> priority_queue<typename Container::value_type, Container, Compare>;

template<class InputIterator, class Compare = less<typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type>, class Container = vector<typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type>>
priority_queue(InputIterator, InputIterator, Compare = Compare(), Container = Container())
    -> priority_queue<typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type, Container, Compare>;

template<class Compare, class Container, class Allocator>
priority_queue(Compare, Container, Allocator)
    -> priority_queue<typename Container::value_type, Container, Compare>;

// no equality is provided

template<class T, class Container, class Compare, class Alloc>
struct uses_allocator<priority_queue<T, Container, Compare>, Alloc>
: uses_allocator<Container, Alloc>::type { };
template<class Alloc> priority_queue(const Compare& compare, const Alloc& a);

Effects: Initializes c with a and initializes comp with compare.

template<class Alloc>
    priority_queue(const Compare& compare, const Container& cont, const Alloc& a);

Effects: Initializes c with cont as the first argument and a as the second argument, and initializes comp with compare; calls make_heap(c.begin(), c.end(), comp).

template<class Alloc>
    priority_queue(const Container& cont, const Alloc& a);

Effects: Initializes c with std::move(cont) as the first argument and a as the second argument, and initializes comp with compare; calls make_heap(c.begin(), c.end(), comp).

template<class Alloc>
    priority_queue(const priority_queue& q, const Alloc& a);

Effects: Initializes c with q.c as the first argument and a as the second argument, and initializes comp with q.comp.

template<class Alloc>
    priority_queue(priority_queue&& q, const Alloc& a);

Effects: Initializes c with std::move(q.c) as the first argument and a as the second argument, and initializes comp with std::move(q.comp).

22.6.5.4 Members
[priqueue.members]

void push(const value_type& x);

Effects: As if by:
    c.push_back(x);
    push_heap(c.begin(), c.end(), comp);

void push(value_type&& x);

Effects: As if by:
    c.push_back(std::move(x));
    push_heap(c.begin(), c.end(), comp);

template<class... Args> void emplace(Args&&... args)

Effects: As if by:
    c.emplace_back(std::forward<Args>(args)...);
    push_heap(c.begin(), c.end(), comp);

void pop();

Effects: As if by:
    pop_heap(c.begin(), c.end(), comp);
    c.pop_back();

22.6.5.5 Specialized algorithms
[priqueue.special]

template<class T, class Container, class Compare>
    void swap(priority_queue<T, Container, Compare>& x, priority_queue<T, Container, Compare>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

Constraints: is_swappable_v<Container> is true and is_swappable_v<Compare> is true.

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

22.6.6 Class template stack
[stack]

Any sequence container supporting operations back(), push_back() and pop_back() can be used to instantiate stack. In particular, vector (22.3.11), list (22.3.10) and deque (22.3.8) can be used.
22.6.6.1 Definition  [stack.defn]

namespace std {
    template<class T, class Container = deque<T>>
    class stack {
    public:
        using value_type = typename Container::value_type;
        using reference = typename Container::reference;
        using const_reference = typename Container::const_reference;
        using size_type = typename Container::size_type;
        using container_type = Container;

    protected:
        Container c;

    public:
        stack() : stack(Container()) {}
        explicit stack(const Container&);
        explicit stack(Container&&);
        template<class Alloc> explicit stack(const Alloc&);
        template<class Alloc> stack(const Container&, const Alloc&);
        template<class Alloc> stack(Container&&, const Alloc&);
        template<class Alloc> stack(const stack&, const Alloc&);
        template<class Alloc> stack(stack&&, const Alloc&);
        [[nodiscard]] bool empty() const { return c.empty(); }
        size_type size() const { return c.size(); }
        reference top() { return c.back(); }
        const_reference top() const { return c.back(); }
        void push(const value_type& x) { c.push_back(x); }
        void push(value_type&& x) { c.push_back(std::move(x)); }
        template<class... Args>
        decltype(auto) emplace(Args&&... args)
        {
            return c.emplace_back(std::forward<Args>(args)...);
        }
        void pop() { c.pop_back(); }
        void swap(stack& s) noexcept(is_nothrow_swappable_v<Container>)
        {
            using std::swap; swap(c, s.c);
        }
    };

    template<class Container>
    stack(Container) -> stack<typename Container::value_type, Container>;

    template<class Container, class Allocator>
    stack(Container, Allocator) -> stack<typename Container::value_type, Container>;

    template<class T, class Container, class Alloc>
    struct uses_allocator<stack<T, Container>, Alloc>
    : uses_allocator<Container, Alloc>::type {
    };
}

22.6.6.2 Constructors  [stack.cons]

explicit stack(const Container& cont);  
1  **Effects:** Initializes c with cont.

explicit stack(Container&& cont);  
2  **Effects:** Initializes c with std::move(cont).

22.6.6.3 Constructors with allocators  [stack.cons.alloc]

1 If uses_allocator_v<container_type, Alloc> is false the constructors in this subclause shall not participate in overload resolution.

    template<class Alloc> explicit stack(const Alloc& a);

2  **Effects:** Initializes c with a.
template<class Alloc> stack(const container_type& cont, const Alloc& a);

Effects: Initializes c with cont as the first argument and a as the second argument.

template<class Alloc> stack(container_type&& cont, const Alloc& a);

Effects: Initializes c with std::move(cont) as the first argument and a as the second argument.

template<class Alloc> stack(const stack& s, const Alloc& a);

Effects: Initializes c with s.c as the first argument and a as the second argument.

template<class Alloc> stack(stack&& s, const Alloc& a);

Effects: Initializes c with std::move(s.c) as the first argument and a as the second argument.

22.6.6.4 Operators

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator==(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

Returns: x.c == y.c.

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator!=(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

Returns: x.c != y.c.

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator<(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

Returns: x.c < y.c.

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator>(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

Returns: x.c > y.c.

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator<=(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

Returns: x.c <= y.c.

template<class T, class Container>
bool operator>=(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

Returns: x.c >= y.c.

template<class T, three_way_comparable Container>
compare_three_way_result_t<Container>
operator<=>(const stack<T, Container>& x, const stack<T, Container>& y);

Returns: x.c <=> y.c.

22.6.6.5 Specialized algorithms

template<class T, class Container>
void swap(stack<T, Container>& x, stack<T, Container>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

Constraints: is_swappable_v<Container> is true.

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

22.7 Views

22.7.1 General

The header <span> defines the view span.

22.7.2 Header <span> synopsis

namespace std {
    // constants
    inline constexpr size_t dynamic_extent = numeric_limits<size_t>::max();
}
// 22.7.3, class template span
template<class ElementType, size_t Extent = dynamic_extent>
class span;

// 22.7.3.7, views of object representation
template<class ElementType, size_t Extent>
span<const byte, Extent == dynamic_extent ? dynamic_extent : sizeof(ElementType) * Extent>
as_bytes(span<ElementType, Extent> s) noexcept;

template<class ElementType, size_t Extent>
span<byte, Extent == dynamic_extent ? dynamic_extent : sizeof(ElementType) * Extent>
as_writable_bytes(span<ElementType, Extent> s) noexcept;

// 22.7.3.8, tuple interface
template<class T> struct tuple_size;
template<size_t I, class T> struct tuple_element;
template<class ElementType, size_t Extent>
struct tuple_size<span<ElementType, Extent>>;
template<class ElementType>
struct tuple_size<span<ElementType, dynamic_extent>>;
// not defined

template<size_t I, class ElementType, size_t Extent>
static constexpr index_type extent = Extent;

// 22.7.3.2, constructors, copy, and assignment
constexpr span() noexcept;
constexpr span(pointer ptr, index_type count);
constexpr span(pointer first, pointer last);
template<size_t N>
constexpr span(element_type (&arr)[N]) noexcept;
template<size_t N>
constexpr span(array<value_type, N>& arr) noexcept;
template<size_t N>
constexpr span(const array<value_type, N>& arr) noexcept;
template<class Container>
constexpr span(Container& cont);

§ 22.7.3.1 890
template<class Container>
  constexpr span(const Container& cont);
constexpr span(const span& other) noexcept = default;
template<class OtherElementType, size_t OtherExtent>
  constexpr span(const span<OtherElementType, OtherExtent>& s) noexcept;
~span() noexcept = default;
constexpr span& operator=(const span& other) noexcept = default;

// 22.7.3.3, subviews
template<size_t Count>
  constexpr span<element_type, Count> first() const;
template<size_t Count>
  constexpr span<element_type, Count> last() const;
template<size_t Offset, size_t Count = dynamic_extent>
  constexpr span<element_type, see below> subspan() const;

constexpr span<element_type, dynamic_extent> first(index_type count) const;
constexpr span<element_type, dynamic_extent> last(index_type count) const;
constexpr span<element_type, dynamic_extent> subspan(        
  index_type offset, index_type count = dynamic_extent) const;

// 22.7.3.4, observers
constexpr index_type size() const noexcept;
constexpr index_type size_bytes() const noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] constexpr bool empty() const noexcept;

// 22.7.3.5, element access
constexpr reference operator[](index_type idx) const;
constexpr reference front() const;
constexpr reference back() const;
constexpr pointer data() const noexcept;

// 22.7.3.6, iterator support
constexpr iterator begin() const noexcept;
constexpr iterator end() const noexcept;
constexpr const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
constexpr const_iterator cend() const noexcept;
constexpr reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
constexpr reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;

friend constexpr iterator begin(span s) noexcept { return s.begin(); }
friend constexpr iterator end(span s) noexcept { return s.end(); }

private:
  pointer data_;             // exposition only
  index_type size_;          // exposition only
};

template<class T, size_t N>
  span(T (&)[N]) -> span<T, N>;
template<class T, size_t N>
  span(array<T, N>&) -> span<T, N>;
template<class T, size_t N>
  span(const array<T, N>&) -> span<const T, N>;
template<class Container>
  span(Container&) -> span<typename Container::value_type>;
template<class Container>
  span(const Container&) -> span<typename Container::value_type>;
**ElementType** is required to be a complete object type that is not an abstract class type.

### 22.7.3.2 Constructors, copy, and assignment

```cpp
constexpr span() noexcept;

Constraints: Extent == dynamic_extent || Extent == 0 is true.
Ensures: size() == 0 && data() == nullptr.
```

```cpp
constexpr span(pointer ptr, index_type count);

Expects: [ptr, ptr + count) is a valid range. If extent is not equal to dynamic_extent, then count is equal to extent.
Effects: Constructs a span that is a view over the range [ptr, ptr + count).
Ensures: size() == count && data() == ptr.
Throws: Nothing.
```

```cpp
constexpr span(pointer first, pointer last);

Expects: [first, last) is a valid range. If extent is not equal to dynamic_extent, then last - first is equal to extent.
Effects: Constructs a span that is a view over the range [first, last).
Ensures: size() == last - first && data() == first.
Throws: Nothing.
```

```cpp
template<size_t N> constexpr span(element_type (&arr)[N]) noexcept;
template<size_t N> constexpr span(array<value_type, N>& arr) noexcept;
template<size_t N> constexpr span(const array<value_type, N>& arr) noexcept;
```

```cpp
Constraints:
(11.1) extent == dynamic_extent || N == extent is true, and
(11.2) remove_pointer_t<decay_type(data(arr))>(*)[] is convertible to ElementType(*)[].
Effects: Constructs a span that is a view over the supplied array.
Ensures: size() == N && data() == data(arr).
```

```cpp
template<class Container> constexpr span(Container& cont);
template<class Container> constexpr span(const Container& cont);
```

```cpp
Constraints:
(14.1) extent == dynamic_extent is true,
(14.2) Container is not a specialization of span,
(14.3) Container is not a specialization of array,
(14.4) is_array_v<Container> is false,
(14.5) data(cont) and size(cont) are both well-formed, and
(14.6) remove_pointer_t<decay_type(data(cont))>(*)[] is convertible to ElementType(*)[].
Expects: [data(cont), data(cont) + size(cont)) is a valid range.
Effects: Constructs a span that is a view over the range [data(cont), data(cont) + size(cont)).
Ensures: size() == size(cont) && data() == data(cont).
Throws: What and when data(cont) and size(cont) throw.
```

```cpp
constexpr span(const span& other) noexcept = default;
Ensures: other.size() == size() && other.data() == data().
```

```cpp
template<class OtherElementType, size_t OtherExtent>
constexpr span(const span<OtherElementType, OtherExtent>& s) noexcept;
```

### Constraints:

---

§ 22.7.3.2
— Extent == dynamic_extent || Extent == OtherExtent is true, and
— OtherElementType(*)[] is convertible to ElementType(*)[].

**Effects:** Constructs a span that is a view over the range [s.data(), s.data() + s.size()).

**Ensures:** size() == s.size() && data() == s.data().

constexpr span& operator=(const span& other) noexcept = default;

**Ensures:** size() == other.size() && data() == other.data().

### 22.7.3.3 Subviews

[span.sub]

```cpp
template<size_t Count> constexpr span<element_type, Count> first() const;
```

**Expects:** Count <= size() is true.

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return {data(), Count};

```cpp
template<size_t Count> constexpr span<element_type, Count> last() const;
```

**Expects:** Count <= size() is true.

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return {data() + (size() - Count), Count};

```cpp
template<size_t Offset, size_t Count = dynamic_extent>
constexpr span<element_type, see below> subspan() const;
```

**Expects:**
Offset <= size() && (Count == dynamic_extent || Offset + Count <= size()) is true.

**Effects:** Equivalent to:
return span<element_type, see below>(
data() + Offset, Count != dynamic_extent ? Count : size() - Offset);

**Remarks:** The second template argument of the returned span type is:

```cpp
constexpr span<element_type, dynamic_extent> first(index_type count) const;
```

**Expects:** count <= size() is true.

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return {data(), count};

```cpp
constexpr span<element_type, dynamic_extent> last(index_type count) const;
```

**Expects:** count <= size() is true.

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return {data() + (size() - count), count};

```cpp
constexpr span<element_type, dynamic_extent> subspan(index_type offset, index_type count = dynamic_extent) const;
```

**Expects:**
offset <= size() && (count == dynamic_extent || offset + count <= size()) is true.

**Effects:** Equivalent to:
return {data() + offset, count == dynamic_extent ? size() - offset : count};

### 22.7.3.4 Observers

[span.obs]

```cpp
constexpr index_type size() const noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return size_;

```cpp
constexpr index_type size_bytes() const noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: return size() * sizeof(element_type);
© ISO/IEC

22.7.3.5 Element access

```cpp
constexpr bool empty() const noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return size() == 0;`

22.7.3.6 Iterator support

```cpp
using iterator = implementation-defined;
using const_iterator = implementation-defined;
```

The types model `contiguous_iterator` (23.3.4.14), meet the `Cpp17RandomAccessIterator` requirements (23.3.5.6), and meet the requirements for `constexpr` iterators (23.3.1). All requirements on container iterators (22.2) apply to `span::iterator` and `span::const_iterator` as well.

```cpp
constexpr iterator begin() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** An iterator referring to the first element in the span. If `empty()` is `true`, then it returns the same value as `end()`.

```cpp
constexpr iterator end() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** An iterator which is the past-the-end value.

```cpp
constexpr reverse_iterator rbegin() const noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return reverse_iterator(end());`

```cpp
constexpr reverse_iterator rend() const noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return reverse_iterator(begin());`

```cpp
constexpr const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** A constant iterator referring to the first element in the span. If `empty()` is `true`, then it returns the same value as `cend()`.

```cpp
constexpr const_iterator cend() const noexcept;
```

**Returns:** A constant iterator which is the past-the-end value.

```cpp
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return const_reverse_iterator(cend());`

```cpp
constexpr const_reverse_iterator crend() const noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return const_reverse_iterator(cbegins());`

22.7.3.7 Views of object representation

```cpp
template<class ElementType, size_t Extent>
span<const byte, Extent == dynamic_extent ? dynamic_extent : sizeof(ElementType) * Extent>
```
as_bytes(span<ElementType, Extent> s) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return {reinterpret_cast<const byte*>(s.data()), s.size_bytes()};

template<class ElementType, size_t Extent>
span<byte, Extent == dynamic_extent ? dynamic_extent : sizeof(ElementType) * Extent>
as_writable_bytes(span<ElementType, Extent> s) noexcept;

Constraints: is_const_v<ElementType> is false.

Effects: Equivalent to: return {reinterpret_cast<byte*>(s.data()), s.size_bytes()};

22.7.3.8 Tuple interface

template<class ElementType, size_t Extent>
struct tuple_size<
span<ElementType, Extent> >>
 : integral_constant<size_t, Extent> { };

template<size_t I, class ElementType, size_t Extent>
struct tuple_element<I, span<ElementType, Extent> >> {
    using type = ElementType;
};

Mandates: Extent != dynamic_extent && I < Extent is true.

template<size_t I, class ElementType, size_t Extent>
constexpr ElementType& get(span<ElementType, Extent> s) noexcept;

Mandates: Extent != dynamic_extent && I < Extent is true.

Returns: s[I].

§ 22.7.3.8
23  Iterators library [iterators]

23.1  General [iterators.general]

This Clause describes components that C++ programs may use to perform iterations over containers (Clause 22), streams (29.7), stream buffers (29.6), and other ranges (Clause 24).

The following subclauses describe iterator requirements, and components for iterator primitives, predefined iterators, and stream iterators, as summarized in Table 80.

Table 80: Iterators library summary  [tab:iterators.summary]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23.3</td>
<td>Iterator requirements &lt;iterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.4</td>
<td>Iterator primitives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.5</td>
<td>Iterator adaptors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.6</td>
<td>Stream iterators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>Range access</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23.2  Header <iterator> synopsis [iterator.synopsis]

#include <concepts>

namespace std {
    template<class T> using with_reference = T&; // exposition only
    template<class T> concept can-reference // exposition only
        = requires { typename with_reference<T>; };
    template<class T> concept dereferenceable // exposition only
        = requires(T& t) {
                { *t } -> can-reference; // not required to be equality-preserving
            };

    template<class> struct incrementable_traits;
    template<class T> using iter_difference_t = see below;

    template<class> struct readable_traits;
    template<class T> using iter_value_t = see below;

    template<class I> struct iterator_traits;
    template<class T> requires is_object_v<T> struct iterator_traits<T*>;

    template< dereferenceable T>
        using iter_reference_t = decltype(*declval<T&>());

namespace ranges {
    // 23.3.3, customization points
    inline namespace unspecified {
        // 23.3.3.1, ranges::iter_move
        inline constexpr unspecified iter_move = unspecified;

        // 23.3.3.2, ranges::iter_swap
        inline constexpr unspecified iter_swap = unspecified;
    }
}

§ 23.2 896
template<>
requires requires(T& t) {
    { ranges::iter_move(t) } -> can-reference;
}

using iter_rvalue_reference_t
= decltype(ranges::iter_move(declval<T&>()));

// 23.3.4, iterator concepts
// 23.3.4.2, concept readable
template<class In>
concept readable = see below;

template<>
using iter_common_reference_t
= common_reference_t<iter_reference_t<T>, iter_value_t<T>&>;

// 23.3.4.3, concept writable
template<class Out, class T>
concept writable = see below;

// 23.3.4.4, concept weakly_incrementable
template<class I>
concept weakly_incrementable = see below;

// 23.3.4.5, concept incrementable
template<class I>
concept incrementable = see below;

// 23.3.4.6, concept input_or_output_iterator
template<class I>
concept input_or_output_iterator = see below;

// 23.3.4.7, concept sentinel_for
template<class S, class I>
concept sentinel_for = see below;

// 23.3.4.8, concept sized_sentinel_for
template<class S, class I>
inline constexpr bool disable_sized_sentinel = false;

template<class S, class I>
concept sized_sentinel_for = see below;

// 23.3.4.9, concept input_iterator
template<class I>
concept input_iterator = see below;

// 23.3.4.10, concept output_iterator
template<class I, class T>
concept output_iterator = see below;

// 23.3.4.11, concept forward_iterator
template<class I>
concept forward_iterator = see below;

// 23.3.4.12, concept bidirectional_iterator
template<class I>
concept bidirectional_iterator = see below;

// 23.3.4.13, concept random_access_iterator
template<class I>
concept random_access_iterator = see below;
// 23.3.4.14, concept contiguous_iterator
template<class I>
    concept contiguous_iterator = see below;

// 23.3.6, indirect callable requirements
// 23.3.6.2, indirect callables
template<class F, class I>
    concept indirectly Unary_invocable = see below;

template<class F, class I>
    concept indirectly_regular Unary_invocable = see below;

template<class F, class I>
    concept indirect Unary_predicate = see below;

template<class F, class I1, class I2 = I1>
    concept indirect relation = see below;

template<class F, class I1, class I2 = I1>
    concept indirect_strict_weak_order = see below;

template<class F, class... Is>
    requires (readable<Is> && ...) && invocable<F, iter_reference_t<Is>...>
    using indirect_result_t = invoke_result_t<F, iter_reference_t<Is>...>;

// 23.3.6.3, projected
template<readable I, indirectly_regular Unary_invocable<I> Proj>
    struct projected;

template<weakly_incrementable I, class Proj>
    struct incrementable_traits<projected<I, Proj>>;

// 23.3.7, common algorithm requirements
// 23.3.7.2, concept indirectly movable
template<class In, class Out>
    concept indirectly movable = see below;

template<class In, class Out>
    concept indirectly movable_storable = see below;

// 23.3.7.3, concept indirectly copyable
template<class In, class Out>
    concept indirectly copyable = see below;

template<class In, class Out>
    concept indirectly copyable_storable = see below;

// 23.3.7.4, concept indirectly swappable
template<class I1, class I2 = I1>
    concept indirectly swappable = see below;

// 23.3.7.5, concept indirectly comparable
template<class I1, class I2, class R, class P1 = identity, class P2 = identity>
    concept indirectly comparable = see below;

// 23.3.7.6, concept permutable
template<class I>
    concept permutable = see below;

// 23.3.7.7, concept mergeable
template<class I1, class I2, class Out, class R = ranges::less, class P1 = identity, class P2 = identity>
    concept mergeable = see below;
// 23.3.7.8, concept sortable
template<class I, class R = ranges::less, class P = identity>
concept sortable = see below;

// 23.4, primitives
// 23.4.1, iterator tags
struct input_iterator_tag { };
struct output_iterator_tag { };
struct forward_iterator_tag: public input_iterator_tag { };
struct bidirectional_iterator_tag: public forward_iterator_tag { };
struct random_access_iterator_tag: public bidirectional_iterator_tag { };
struct contiguous_iterator_tag: public random_access_iterator_tag { };

// 23.4.2, iterator operations
template<class InputIterator, class Distance>
constexpr void
advance(InputIterator& i, Distance n);
template<class InputIterator>
constexpr typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
distance(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
template<class InputIterator>
constexpr InputIterator
next(InputIterator x,
typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type n = 1);

// 23.4.3, range iterator operations
namespace ranges {
    // 23.4.3.1, ranges::advance
    template<input_or_output_iterator I>
    constexpr void advance(I& i, iter_difference_t<I> n);
    template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
    constexpr void advance(I& i, S bound);
    template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
    constexpr iter_difference_t<I> advance(I& i, iter_difference_t<I> n, S bound);

    // 23.4.3.2, ranges::distance
    template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
    constexpr iter_difference_t<I> distance(I first, S last);
    template<range R>
    constexpr range_difference_t<R> distance(R&& r);

    // 23.4.3.3, ranges::next
    template<input_or_output_iterator I>
    constexpr I next(I x);
    template<input_or_output_iterator I>
    constexpr I next(I x, iter_difference_t<I> n);
    template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
    constexpr I next(I x, S bound);
    template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
    constexpr I next(I x, iter_difference_t<I> n, S bound);

    // 23.4.3.4, ranges::prev
    template<bidirectional_iterator I>
    constexpr I prev(I x);
    template<bidirectional_iterator I>
    constexpr I prev(I x, iter_difference_t<I> n);
    template<bidirectional_iterator I>
    constexpr I prev(I x, iter_difference_t<I> n, I bound);
}
// 23.5, predefined iterators and sentinels
// 23.5.1, reverse iterators

template<class Iterator>
class reverse_iterator;

// 23.5.2, insert iterators

template<class Container>
class back_insert_iterator;
template<class Container>
constexpr back_insert_iterator<Container> back_inserter(Container& x);

template<class Container>
class front_insert_iterator;
template<class Container>
constexpr front_insert_iterator<Container> front_inserter(Container& x);

template<class Container>
class insert_iterator;
template<class Container>
constexpr auto inserter(Container& x, ranges::iterator_t<Container> i);

§ 23.2 900
// 23.5.3, move iterators and sentinels
template<class Iterator> class move_iterator;

// 23.5.3.1.1, move iterators
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr bool operator==(const move_iterator<Iterator1> &x, const move_iterator<Iterator2> &y);

// 23.5.3.1.2, move iterators
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr bool operator<(const move_iterator<Iterator1> &x, const move_iterator<Iterator2> &y);

// 23.5.3.1.3, move iterators
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr bool operator>(const move_iterator<Iterator1> &x, const move_iterator<Iterator2> &y);

// 23.5.3.1.4, move iterators
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr bool operator<=(const move_iterator<Iterator1> &x, const move_iterator<Iterator2> &y);

// 23.5.3.1.5, move iterators
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr bool operator>=(const move_iterator<Iterator1> &x, const move_iterator<Iterator2> &y);

// 23.5.3.1.6, move iterators
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<Iterator1, Iterator2>
operator<=>(const move_iterator<Iterator1> &x, const move_iterator<Iterator2> &y);

// 23.5.3.1.7, move iterators
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr auto operator-(const move_iterator<Iterator1> &x, const move_iterator<Iterator2> &y) -> decltype(x.base() - y.base());

// 23.5.3.1.8, move iterators
template<class Iterator>
constexpr move_iterator<Iterator> operator+(typename move_iterator<Iterator>::difference_type n, const move_iterator<Iterator>& x);

// 23.5.3.2, move sentinels
template<semiregular S> class move_sentinel;

// 23.5.4, common iterators
template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
requires (!same_as<I, S>)
    class common_iterator;

// 23.5.4.1, common iterators
template<class I, class S>
struct incrementable_traits<common_iterator<I, S>>;

template<input_iterator I, class S>
struct iterator_traits<common_iterator<I, S>>;

// 23.5.5, default sentinels
struct default_sentinel_t;
inline constexpr default_sentinel_t default_sentinel{};

// 23.5.6, counted iterators
template<input_or_output_iterator I> class counted_iterator;

// 23.5.6.1, counted iterators
template<class I>
struct incrementable_traits<counted_iterator<I>>;

// 23.5.7, unreachable sentinels
struct unreachable_sentinel_t;
inline constexpr unreachable_sentinel_t unreachable_sentinel{};
// 23.6, stream iterators
template<
class T, class charT = char, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
class Distance = ptrdiff_t>
class istream_iterator;

template<
class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator==(const istream_iterator<T,charT,traits,Distance>& x,
const istream_iterator<T,charT,traits,Distance>& y);

template<
class T, class charT = char, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
class ostream_iterator;

template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
class istreambuf_iterator;

template<class charT, class traits>
bool operator==(const istreambuf_iterator<charT,traits>& a,
const istreambuf_iterator<charT,traits>& b);

template<
class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
class ostreambuf_iterator;

// 23.7, range access

template<
class C>
constexpr auto begin(C& c) -> decltype(c.begin());

template<
class C>
constexpr auto begin(const C& c) -> decltype(c.begin());

template<
class C>
constexpr auto end(C& c) -> decltype(c.end());

template<
class C>
constexpr auto end(const C& c) -> decltype(c.end());

template<
class C> constexpr auto cbegin(const C& c) noexcept(noexcept(std::begin(c)))
-> decltype(std::begin(c));

template<
class C> constexpr auto cend(const C& c) noexcept(noexcept(std::end(c)))
-> decltype(std::end(c));

} // namespace

23.5.1 In general

Iterators are a generalization of pointers that allow a C++ program to work with different data structures (for example, containers and ranges) in a uniform manner. To be able to construct template algorithms that work correctly and efficiently on different types of data structures, the library formalizes not just the interfaces but also the semantics and complexity assumptions of iterators. An input iterator i supports the expression *i, resulting in a value of some object type T, called the value type of the iterator. An output iterator o

§ 23.3.1 902
has a non-empty set of types that are writable to the iterator; for each such type \( T \), the expression \(*i = o\) is valid where \( o \) is a value of type \( T \). For every iterator type \( X \), there is a corresponding signed integer-like type (23.3.4.4) called the difference type of the iterator.

Since iterators are an abstraction of pointers, their semantics are a generalization of most of the semantics of pointers in C++. This ensures that every function template that takes iterators works as well with regular pointers. This document defines six categories of iterators, according to the operations defined on them: input iterators, output iterators, forward iterators, bidirectional iterators, random access iterators, and contiguous iterators, as shown in Table 81.

Table 81: Relations among iterator categories  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contiguous</th>
<th>Random Access</th>
<th>Bidirectional</th>
<th>Forward</th>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The six categories of iterators correspond to the iterator concepts

(3.1) — input_iterator (23.3.4.9),
(3.2) — output_iterator (23.3.4.10),
(3.3) — forward_iterator (23.3.4.11),
(3.4) — bidirectional_iterator (23.3.4.12)
(3.5) — random_access_iterator (23.3.4.13), and
(3.6) — contiguous_iterator (23.3.4.14),

respectively. The generic term iterator refers to any type that models the input_or_output_iterator concept (23.3.4.6).

Forward iterators meet all the requirements of input iterators and can be used whenever an input iterator is specified; Bidirectional iterators also meet all the requirements of forward iterators and can be used whenever a forward iterator is specified; Random access iterators also meet all the requirements of bidirectional iterators and can be used whenever a bidirectional iterator is specified; Contiguous iterators also meet all the requirements of random access iterators and can be used whenever a random access iterator is specified.

Iterators that further meet the requirements of output iterators are called mutable iterators. Nonmutable iterators are referred to as constant iterators.

In addition to the requirements in this subclause, the nested typedef-names specified in 23.3.2.3 shall be provided for the iterator type. [Note: Either the iterator type must provide the typedef-names directly (in which case iterator_traits pick them up automatically), or an iterator_traits specialization must provide them. —end note]

Just as a regular pointer to an array guarantees that there is a pointer value pointing past the last element of the array, so for any iterator type there is an iterator value that points past the last element of a corresponding sequence. These values are called past-the-end values. Values of an iterator \( i \) for which the expression \(*i\) is defined are called dereferenceable. The library never assumes that past-the-end values are dereferenceable. Iterators can also have singular values that are not associated with any sequence. [Example: After the declaration of an uninitialized pointer \( x \) (as with \( \text{int}^* x; \)), \( x \) must always be assumed to have a singular value of a pointer. —end example] Results of most expressions are undefined for singular values; the only exceptions are destroying an iterator that holds a singular value, the assignment of a non-singular value to an iterator that holds a singular value, and, for iterators that meet the Cpp17DefaultConstructible requirements, using a value-initialized iterator as the source of a copy or move operation. [Note: This guarantee is not offered for default-initialization, although the distinction only matters for types with trivial default constructors such as pointers or aggregates holding pointers. —end note] In these cases the singular value is overwritten the same way as any other value. Dereferenceable values are always non-singular.

Most of the library’s algorithmic templates that operate on data structures have interfaces that use ranges. A range is an iterator and a sentinel that designate the beginning and end of the computation, or an iterator and a count that designate the beginning and the number of elements to which the computation is to be applied.\(^{229}\)

\(^{229}\) The sentinel denoting the end of a range may have the same type as the iterator denoting the beginning of the range, or a different type.
An iterator and a sentinel denoting a range are comparable. A range \([i, s)\) is empty if \(i == s\); otherwise, \([i, s)\) refers to the elements in the data structure starting with the element pointed to by \(i\) and up to but not including the element, if any, pointed to by the first iterator \(j\) such that \(j == s\).

A sentinel \(s\) is called reachable from an iterator \(i\) if and only if there is a finite sequence of applications of the expression \(++i\) that makes \(i == s\). If \(s\) is reachable from \(i\), \([i, s)\) denotes a valid range.

A \textit{counted range} \([i, n)\) is empty if \(n == 0\); otherwise, \([i, n)\) refers to the \(n\) elements in the data structure starting with the element pointed to by \(i\) and up to but not including the element, if any, pointed to by the result of \(n\) applications of \(++i\). A counted range \([i, n)\) is valid if and only if \(n == 0\) or \(n\) is positive, \(i\) is dereferenceable, and \([++i, --n)\) is valid.

The result of the application of library functions to invalid ranges is undefined.

All the categories of iterators require only those functions that are realizable for a given category in constant time (amortized). Therefore, requirement tables and concept definitions for the iterators do not specify complexity.

Destruction of a non-forward iterator may invalidate pointers and references previously obtained from that iterator.

An invalid iterator is an iterator that may be singular.\(^{230}\)

Iterators are called constexpr iterators if all operations provided to meet iterator category requirements are constexpr functions, except for

\((16.1)\) — a pseudo-destructor call (7.5.4.3), and

\((16.2)\) — the construction of an iterator with a singular value.

[\textit{Note:} For example, the types “pointer to int” and \texttt{reverse_iterator<int*}> are constexpr iterators. — \textit{end note}]

\textbf{23.3.2 Associated types [iterator.assoc.types]}

\textbf{23.3.2.1 Incrementable traits [incrementable.traits]}

To implement algorithms only in terms of incrementable types, it is often necessary to determine the difference type that corresponds to a particular incrementable type. Accordingly, it is required that if \(WI\) is the name of a type that models the \texttt{weakly_incrementable} concept (23.3.4.4), the type

\texttt{iter_difference_t<WI>}

be defined as the incrementable type’s difference type.

\begin{verbatim}
namespace std {
    template<class> struct incrementable_traits { };

    template<class T>
    requires is_object_v<T>
    struct incrementable_traits<T> { 
        using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
    };

    template<class I>
    struct incrementable_traits<const I> :
        incrementable_traits<I> { };

    template<class T>
    requires requires { typename T::difference_type; }
    struct incrementable_traits<T> { 
        using difference_type = typename T::difference_type;
    };

    template<class T>
    requires (!requires { typename T::difference_type; } &&

\end{verbatim}

\(^{230}\) This definition applies to pointers, since pointers are iterators. The effect of dereferencing an iterator that has been invalidated is undefined.
requires(const T& a, const T& b) { { a - b } -> integral; })
struct incremenable_traits<T> {
    using difference_type = make_signed_t<decltype(declval<T>() - declval<T>())>;
};

template<class T>
using iter_difference_t = see below;
}

The type iter_difference_t<I> denotes

(2.1) — incremenable_traits<I>::difference_type if iterator_traits<I> names a specialization generated from the primary template, and

(2.2) — iterator_traits<I>::difference_type otherwise.

Users may specialize incremenable_traits on program-defined types.

23.3.2.2 Readable traits

To implement algorithms only in terms of readable types, it is often necessary to determine the value type that corresponds to a particular readable type. Accordingly, it is required that if R is the name of a type that models the readable concept (23.3.4.2), the type

iter_value_t<R>

be defined as the readable type's value type.

template<class> struct cond-value-type {};

// exposition only
template<class T>
requires is_object_v<T>
struct cond-value-type {
    using value_type = remove_cv_t<T>;
};

template<class> struct readable_traits {};

template<class T>
struct readable_traits<T*>
    : cond-value-type<T> {};

template<class I>
requires is_array_v<I>
struct readable_traits<I> {
    using value_type = remove_cv_t<remove_extent_t<I>>;
};

template<class I>
struct readable_traits<const I>
    : readable_traits<I> {};

template<class T>
requires requires { typename T::value_type; }
struct readable_traits<T>
    : cond-value-type<typename T::value_type> {};

template<class T>
requires requires { typename T::element_type; }
struct readable_traits<T>
    : cond-value-type<typename T::element_type> {};

template<class T> using iter_value_t = see below;

The type iter_value_t<I> denotes

(2.1) — readable_traits<I>::value_type if iterator_traits<I> names a specialization generated from the primary template, and

(2.2) — iterator_traits<I>::value_type otherwise.
3 Class template readable_traits may be specialized on program-defined types.

4 [Note: Some legacy output iterators define a nested type named value_type that is an alias for void. These types are not readable and have no associated value types. — end note]

5 [Note: Smart pointers like shared_ptr<int> are readable and have an associated value type, but a smart pointer like shared_ptr<void> is not readable and has no associated value type. — end note]

23.3.2.3 Iterator traits

To implement algorithms only in terms of iterators, it is sometimes necessary to determine the iterator category that corresponds to a particular iterator type. Accordingly, it is required that if I is the type of an iterator, the type

```
iterator_traits<I>::iterator_category
```

be defined as the iterator’s iterator category. In addition, the types

```
iterator_traits<I>::pointer
iterator_traits<I>::reference
```

shall be defined as the iterator’s pointer and reference types; that is, for an iterator object a of class type, the same type as dectype(a.operator->()) and dectype(*a), respectively. The type iterator_traits<I>::pointer shall be void for an iterator of class type I that does not support operator->.

Additionally, in the case of an output iterator, the types

```
iterator_traits<I>::value_type
iterator_traits<I>::difference_type
iterator_traits<I>::reference
```

may be defined as void.

2 The definitions in this subclause make use of the following exposition-only concepts:

```cpp
template<class I>
concept cpp17-iterator =
    copyable<I> && requires(I i) {
    { *i } -> can-reference;
    { ++i } -> same_as<I&>;
    { *++i } -> same_as<I&>;
    }

template<class I>
concept cpp17-input-iterator =
    cpp17-iterator<I> && equality_comparable<I> && requires(I i) {
    typename incrementable_traits<I>::difference_type;
    typename readable_traits<I>::value_type;
    typename common_reference_t<iter_reference_t<I>&&,
        typename readable_traits<I>::value_type&>;
    typename common_reference_t<dectype(*i++)&&,
        typename readable_traits<I>::value_type&>;
    requires signed_integral<typename incrementable_traits<I>::difference_type>;
    }

template<class I>
concept cpp17-forward-iterator =
    cpp17-input-iterator<I> && constructible_from<I> &&
    is_value_reference_v<iter_reference_t<I>> &&
    same_as<remove_cvref_t<iter_reference_t<I>>, typename readable_traits<I>::value_type> &&
    requires(I i) {
    { i++ } -> convertible_to<const I&>;
    { *i++ } -> same_as<iter_reference_t<I>>;
    }

template<class I>
concept cpp17-bidirectional-iterator =
    cpp17-forward-iterator<I> && requires(I i) {
    { --i } -> same_as<I&>;
    { i-- } -> convertible_to<const I&>;
    }
```
template<class I>
concept cpp17-random-access-iterator =
cpp17-bidirectional-iterator<I> && totally_ordered<I> &&
requires(I i, typename incrementable_traits<I>::difference_type n) {
    { i += n } -> same_as<I&>;
    { i -= n } -> same_as<I&>;
    { i + n } -> same_as<I>;
    { n + i } -> same_as<I>;
    { i - n } -> same_as<I>;
    { i - i } -> same_as<decltype(n)>;
    { i[n] } -> convertible_to<iter_reference_t<I>>;
};

§ 23.3.2.3 907
Explicit or partial specializations of `iterator_traits` may have a member type `iterator_concept` that is used to indicate conformance to the iterator concepts (23.3.4).

`iterator_traits` is specialized for pointers as

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T>
    requires is_object_v<T>
    struct iterator_traits<T*> {
        using iterator_concept = contiguous_iterator_tag;
        using iterator_category = random_access_iterator_tag;
        using value_type = remove_cv_t<T>;
        using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
        using pointer = T*;
        using reference = T&;
    };
}
```

[Example: To implement a generic `reverse` function, a C++ program can do the following:

```cpp
template<class BI>
void reverse(BI first, BI last) {
    typename iterator_traits<BI>::difference_type n = distance(first, last);
    --n;
    while(n > 0) {
        typename iterator_traits<BI>::value_type
        tmp = *first;
        *first++ = *--last;
        *last = tmp;
        n -= 2;
    }
}
```

23.3.3 Customization points

### 23.3.3.1 ranges::iter_move

The name `ranges::iter_move` denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression `ranges::iter_move(E)` for some subexpression `E` is expression-equivalent to:

1. If `ranges::iter_move(E)` is not equal to `*E`, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.

23.3.3.2 ranges::iter_swap

The name `ranges::iter_swap` denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6) that exchanges the values (18.4.9) denoted by its arguments.

Let `iter-exchange-move` be the exposition-only function:

```cpp
template<class X, class Y>
constexpr iter_value_t<remove_reference_t<X>> iter-exchange-move(X&& x, Y&& y)
    noexcept(noexcept(iter_value_t<remove_reference_t<X>>(iter_move(x))) &&
             noexcept(*x = iter_move(y)));
```

`Effects:` Equivalent to:

```cpp
iter_value_t<remove_reference_t<X>> old_value(iter_move(x));
```
The expression `ranges::iter_swap(E1, E2)` for some subexpressions E1 and E2 is expression-equivalent to:

(4.1)  

\[ (\text{void)iter_swap(E1, E2)}, \text{if that expression is valid, with overload resolution performed in a context} \]

that includes the declaration

\[
\text{template<class I1, class I2>}
\text{void iter_swap(I1, I2) = delete;}
\]

and does not include a declaration of `ranges::iter_swap`. If the function selected by overload resolution does not exchange the values denoted by E1 and E2, the program is ill-formed with no diagnostic required.

(4.2)  

Otherwise, if the types of E1 and E2 each model readable, and if the reference types of E1 and E2 model swappable_with (18.4.9), then `ranges::swap(*E1, *E2)`.

(4.3)  

Otherwise, if the types T1 and T2 of E1 and E2 model indirectly_movable_storable<T1, T2> and indirectly_movable_storable<T2, T1>, then (void)(*E1 = \text{iter-exchange-move}(E2, E1)), except that E1 is evaluated only once.

(4.4)  

Otherwise, `ranges::iter_swap(E1, E2)` is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when `ranges::iter_swap(E1, E2)` appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. —end note]

23.3.4 Iterator concepts

23.3.4.1 General

1 For a type I, let \( \text{ITER_TRAITS}(I) \) denote the type I if `iterator_traits<I>` names a specialization generated from the primary template. Otherwise, \( \text{ITER_TRAITS}(I) \) denotes `iterator_traits<I>`.

(1.1)  

If the qualified-id `ITER_TRAITS(I)::iterator_concept` is valid and names a type, then \( \text{ITER_CONCEPT}(I) \) denotes that type.

(1.2)  

Otherwise, if the qualified-id `ITER_TRAITS(I)::iterator_category` is valid and names a type, then \( \text{ITER_CONCEPT}(I) \) denotes that type.

(1.3)  

Otherwise, if `iterator_traits<I>` names a specialization generated from the primary template, then \( \text{ITER_CONCEPT}(I) \) denotes random_access_iterator_tag.

(1.4)  

Otherwise, \( \text{ITER_CONCEPT}(I) \) does not denote a type.

2 [Note: \( \text{ITER_TRAITS} \) enables independent syntactic determination of an iterator’s category and concept. —end note] [Example:

```cpp
struct I {
    using value_type = int;
    using difference_type = int;

    int operator*() const;
    I& operator++();
    I operator++(int);
    I& operator--();
    I operator--(int);

    bool operator==(I) const;
    bool operator!=(I) const;
};

iterator_traits<I>::iterator_category denotes input_iterator_tag, and \( \text{ITER_CONCEPT}(I) \) denotes random_access_iterator_tag. —end example]

23.3.4.2 Concept readable

1 Types that are readable by applying `operator*` model the readable concept, including pointers, smart pointers, and iterators.

```cpp
template<class In>
concept readable =
    requires {
        typename iter_value_t<In>;
    }
```
Given a value i of type I, I models *readable* only if the expression *i is equality-preserving. [Note: The expression *i is indirectly required to be valid via the exposition-only *dereferenceable* concept (23.2). — end note]

### 23.3.4.3 Concept writable

The *writable* concept specifies the requirements for writing a value into an iterator’s referenced object.

```cpp
template<class Out, class T>
concept writable =
    requires(Out&& o, T&& t) {
        // not required to be equality-preserving
        *o = std::forward<T>(t); // not required to be equality-preserving
        std::forward<Out>(o) = std::forward<T>(t); // not required to be equality-preserving
        const_cast<const iter_reference_t<Out>&&>(*o) =
            std::forward<T>(t); // not required to be equality-preserving
        const_cast<const iter_reference_t<Out>&&>(*std::forward<Out>(o)) =
            std::forward<T>(t); // not required to be equality-preserving
    };
```

Let E be an an expression such that decltype((E)) is T, and let o be a dereferenceable object of type Out. Out and T model writable<Out, T> only if

1. After evaluating any above assignment expression, o is not required to be dereferenceable.
2. If E is an xvalue (7.2.1), the resulting state of the object it denotes is valid but unspecified (16.5.5.15).
3. [Note: The only valid use of an operator* is on the left side of the assignment statement. Assignment through the same value of the writable type happens only once. — end note]

### 23.3.4.4 Concept weakly_incrementable

The *weakly_incrementable* concept specifies the requirements on types that can be incremented with the pre- and post-increment operators. The increment operations are not required to be equality-preserving, nor is the type required to be *equality_comparable*.

```cpp
template<class T>
inline constexpr bool is-integer-like = see below; // exposition only

template<class T>
inline constexpr bool is-signed-integer-like = see below; // exposition only

template<class I>
concept weakly_incrementable =
    default_constructible<I> && movable<I> &&
    requires(I i) {
        typename iter_difference_t<I>;
        requires is-signed-integer-like<iter_difference_t<I>>;
        { ++i } -> same_as<I&>; // not required to be equality-preserving
        i++; // not required to be equality-preserving
    };
```

A type I is an *integer-class type* if it is in a set of implementation-defined class types that behave as integer types do, as defined in below.
The range of representable values of an integer-class type is the continuous set of values over which it is
defined. The values 0 and 1 are part of the range of every integer-class type. If any negative numbers are
part of the range, the type is a signed-integer-class type; otherwise, it is an unsigned-integer-class type.

For every integer-class type \( I \), let \( B(I) \) be a hypothetical extended integral type of the same signedness with
the smallest width (6.8.1) capable of representing the same range of values. The width of \( I \) is equal to the
width of \( B(I) \).

Let \( a \) and \( b \) be objects of integer-class type \( I \), let \( x \) and \( y \) be objects of type \( B(I) \) as described above that
represent the same values as \( a \) and \( b \) respectively, and let \( c \) be an lvalue of any integral type.

For every unary operator \( @ \) for which the expression \( @x \) is well-formed, \( @a \) shall also be well-formed and
have the same value, effects, and value category as \( @x \) provided that value is representable by \( I \). If \( @x \)
has type bool, so too does \( @a \); if \( @x \) has type \( B(I) \), then \( @a \) has type \( I \).

For every assignment operator \( @= \) for which \( c @= x \) is well-formed, \( c @= a \) shall also be well-formed and shall have the same value and effects as \( c @= x \). The expression \( c @= a \) shall be an lvalue referring to \( c \).

For every binary operator \( @ \) for which \( x @ y \) is well-formed, \( a @ b \) shall also be well-formed and shall have the same value, effects, and value category as \( x @ y \) provided that value is representable by \( I \). If \( x @ y \) has type bool, so too does \( a @ b \); if \( x @ y \) has type \( B(I) \), then \( a @ b \) has type \( I \).

All integer-class types are explicitly convertible to all integral types and implicitly and explicitly convertible
from all integral types.

All integer-class types are contextually convertible to bool as if by bool(a != I(0)), where \( a \) is an instance
of the integral-class type \( I \).

All integer-class types model regular (18.6) and totally ordered (18.5.4).

A value-initialized object of integer-class type has value 0.

For every (possibly cv-qualified) integer-class type \( I \), numeric_limits<\( I \)> is specialized such that:

- numeric_limits<\( I \>>::is_specialized is true,
- numeric_limits<\( I \>>::is_signed is true if and only if \( I \) is a signed-integer-class type,
- numeric_limits<\( I \>>::is_integer is true,
- numeric_limits<\( I \>>::is_exact is true,
- numeric_limits<\( I \>>::digits is equal to the width of the integer-class type,
- numeric_limits<\( I \>>::digits10 is equal to static_cast<int>(digits * log10(2)), and
- numeric_limits<\( I \>>::min() and numeric_limits<\( I \>>::max() return the lowest and highest representable values of \( I \), respectively, and numeric_limits<\( I \>>::lowest() returns numeric_limits<\( I \>>::min().

A type \( I \) is integer-like if it models integral<\( I \)> or if it is an integer-class type. A type \( I \) is signed-integer-like
if it models signed_integral<\( I \)> or if it is a signed-integer-class type. A type \( I \) is unsigned-integer-like if it
models unsigned_integral<\( I \)> or if it is an unsigned-integer-class type.

is-integer-like<\( I \)> is true if and only if \( I \) is an integer-like type. is-signed-integer-like<\( I \)> is true
if and only if \( I \) is a signed-integer-like type.

Let \( i \) be an object of type \( I \). When \( i \) is in the domain of both pre- and post-increment, \( i \) is said to be
incrementable. \( I \) models weakly_incrementable<\( I \)> only if

- The expressions +++i and ++i have the same domain.
- If \( i \) is incrementable, then both +++i and ++i advance \( i \) to the next element.
- If \( i \) is incrementable, then addressof(++i) is equal to addressof(i).

[Note: For weakly_incrementable types, \( a \) equals \( b \) does not imply that +++a equals ++b. (Equality does
not guarantee the substitution property or referential transparency.) Algorithms on weakly incrementable
types should never attempt to pass through the same incrementable value twice. They should be single-pass
algorithms. These algorithms can be used with istreams as the source of the input data through the
istream_iterator class template. — end note]
23.3.4.5 Concept incrementable

The `incrementable` concept specifies requirements on types that can be incremented with the pre- and post-increment operators. The increment operations are required to be equality-preserving, and the type is required to be `equality_comparable`. [Note: This supersedes the annotations on the increment expressions in the definition of `weakly_incrementable`. — end note]

```cpp
template<class I>
concept incrementable =
  regular<I> &&
  weakly_incrementable<I> &&
  requires(I i) {
    { i++ } -> same_as<I>;
  };
```

Let `a` and `b` be incrementable objects of type `I`. `I` models `incrementable` only if

1. If `bool(a == b)` then `bool(a++ == b)`.
2. If `bool(a == b)` then `bool(((void)a++, a) == ++b)`.

[Note: The requirement that `a` equals `b` implies `++a` equals `++b` (which is not true for weakly incrementable types) allows the use of multi-pass one-directional algorithms with types that model `incrementable`. — end note]

23.3.4.6 Concept input_or_output_iterator

The `input_or_output_iterator` concept forms the basis of the iterator concept taxonomy; every iterator models `input_or_output_iterator`. This concept specifies operations for dereferencing and incrementing an iterator. Most algorithms will require additional operations to compare iterators with sentinels (23.3.4.7), to read (23.3.4.9) or write (23.3.4.10) values, or to provide a richer set of iterator movements (23.3.4.11, 23.3.4.12, 23.3.4.13).

```cpp
template<class I>
concept input_or_output_iterator =
  requires(I i) {
    { *i } -> can-reference;
  } &&
  weakly_incrementable<I>;
```

[Note: Unlike the `Cpp17Iterator` requirements, the `input_or_output_iterator` concept does not require copyability. — end note]

23.3.4.7 Concept sentinel_for

The `sentinel_for` concept specifies the relationship between an `input_or_output_iterator` type and a `semiregular` type whose values denote a range.

```cpp
template<class S, class I>
concept sentinel_for =
  semiregular<S> &&
  input_or_output_iterator<I> &&
  weakly-equality-comparable-with<S, I>; // See 18.5.3
```

Let `s` and `i` be values of type `S` and `I` such that `[i, s)` denotes a range. Types `S` and `I` model `sentinel_for<S, I>` only if

1. `i == s` is well-defined.
2. If `bool(i != s)` then `i` is dereferenceable and `[++i, s)` denotes a range.

The domain of `==` is not static. Given an iterator `i` and sentinel `s` such that `[i, s)` denotes a range and `i != s`, `i` and `s` are not required to continue to denote a range after incrementing any other iterator equal to `i`. Consequently, `i == s` is no longer required to be well-defined.

23.3.4.8 Concept sized_sentinel_for

The `sized_sentinel_for` concept specifies requirements on an `input_or_output_iterator` and a corresponding `sentinel_for` that allow the use of the `-` operator to compute the distance between them in constant time.
Let $i$ be an iterator of type $I$, and $s$ a sentinel of type $S$ such that $[i, s)$ denotes a range. Let $N$ be the smallest number of applications of $++i$ necessary to make $\text{bool}(i == s)$ be true. $S$ and $I$ model sized_sentinel_for only if

1. $N$ is representable by $\text{iter_difference_t}\langle I\rangle$, then $s - i$ is well-defined and equals $N$.
2. $-N$ is representable by $\text{iter_difference_t}\langle I\rangle$, then $i - s$ is well-defined and equals $-N$.

Remarks: Pursuant to 16.5.4.2.1, users may specialize disable_sized_sentinel for cv-unqualified non-array object types $S$ and $I$ if $S$ and/or $I$ is a program-defined type. Such specializations shall be usable in constant expressions (7.7) and have type const bool.

Example: The sized_sentinel_for concept is modeled by pairs of random_access_iterators (23.3.4.13) and by counted iterators and their sentinels (23.5.6.1). —end example

23.3.4.9 Concept input_iterator

The input_iterator concept defines requirements for a type whose referenced values can be read (from the requirement for readable (23.3.4.2)) and which can be both pre- and post-incremented. [Note: Unlike the Cpp17InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2), the input_iterator concept does not need equality comparison since iterators are typically compared to sentinels. —end note]

```
template<class I> concept input_iterator =
  input_or_output_iterator<I> && readable<I> &&
  requires { typename ITER_CONCEPT(I); } &&
  derived_from<ITER_CONCEPT(I), input_iterator_tag>;
```

23.3.4.10 Concept output_iterator

The output_iterator concept defines requirements for a type that can be used to write values (from the requirement for writable (23.3.4.3)) and which can be both pre- and post-incremented. [Note: Output iterators are not required to model equality_comparable. — end note]

```
template<class I, class T> concept output_iterator =
  input_or_output_iterator<I> && writable<I, T> &&
  requires(I i, T&& t) {
    *i++ = std::forward<T>(t);  // not required to be equality-preserving
  }
```

23.3.4.11 Concept forward_iterator

The forward_iterator concept adds copyability, equality comparison, and the multi-pass guarantee, specified below.
template<class I>
concept forward_iterator =
  input_iterator<I> &&
  derived_from<ITER_CONCEPT(I), forward_iterator_tag> &&
  incrementable<I> &&
  sentinel_for<I, I>;

2 The domain of == for forward iterators is that of iterators over the same underlying sequence. However, value-initialized iterators of the same type may be compared and shall compare equal to other value-initialized iterators of the same type. [Note: Value-initialized iterators behave as if they refer past the end of the same empty sequence. —end note]

3 Pointers and references obtained from a forward iterator into a range [i, s) shall remain valid while [i, s) continues to denote a range.

4 Two dereferenceable iterators a and b of type X offer the multi-pass guarantee if:

   (4.1) a == b implies ++a == ++b and

   (4.2) The expression ((void[]) (X x){++x;}(a), *a) is equivalent to the expression *a.

5 [Note: The requirement that a == b implies ++a == ++b and the removal of the restrictions on the number of assignments through a mutable iterator (which applies to output iterators) allow the use of multi-pass one-directional algorithms with forward iterators. —end note]

23.3.4.12 Concept bidirectional_iterator

1 The bidirectional_iterator concept adds the ability to move an iterator backward as well as forward.

template<class I>
concept bidirectional_iterator =
  forward_iterator<I> &&
  derived_from<ITER_CONCEPT(I), bidirectional_iterator_tag> &&
  requires(I i) {
    { --i } -> same_as<I&>;
    { i-- } -> same_as<I>;
  };

2 A bidirectional iterator r is decrementable if and only if there exists some q such that ++q == r. Decrementable iterators r shall be in the domain of the expressions --r and r--.

3 Let a and b be equal objects of type I. I models bidirectional_iterator only if:

   (3.1) If a and b are decrementable, then all of the following are true:

   (3.1.1) addressof(--a) == addressof(a)

   (3.1.2) bool(a-- == b)

   (3.1.3) after evaluating both a-- and --b, bool(a == b) is still true

   (3.1.4) bool(+(--a) == b)

   (3.2) If a and b are incremental, then bool(--(++a) == b).

23.3.4.13 Concept random_access_iterator

1 The random_access_iterator concept adds support for constant-time advancement with +=, +, -=, and -., as well as the computation of distance in constant time with -. Random access iterators also support array notation via subscripting.

template<class I>
concept random_access_iterator =
  bidirectional_iterator<I> &&
  derived_from<ITER_CONCEPT(I), random_access_iterator_tag> &&
  totally_ordered<I> &&
  sized_sentinel_for<I, I> &&
  requires(I i, const I j, const iter_difference_t<I> n) {
    { i += n } -> same_as<I&>;
    { i + n } -> same_as<I>;
    { n + j } -> same_as<I>;
    { i -= n } -> same_as<I&>;
    { j - n } -> same_as<I>;
  };

§ 23.3.4.13 914
Let \( a \) and \( b \) be valid iterators of type \( I \) such that \( b \) is reachable from \( a \) after \( n \) applications of \( ++a \), let \( D \) be \( \text{iter_difference_t}<I> \), and let \( n \) denote a value of type \( D \). \( I \) models \texttt{random_access_iterator} only if

1. \( (a += n) \) is equal to \( b \).
2. \( \text{addressof}(a += n) \) is equal to \( \text{addressof}(a) \).
3. \( (a + n) \) is equal to \( (a += n) \).
4. For any two positive values \( x \) and \( y \) of type \( D \), if \( (a + D(x + y)) \) is valid, then \( (a + D(x + y)) \) is equal to \( ((a + x) + y) \).
5. \( (a + D(0)) \) is equal to \( a \).
6. If \( (a + D(n - 1)) \) is valid, then \( (a + n) \) is equal to \( ++(a + D(n - 1)) \).
7. \( (b += n) \) is equal to \( a \).
8. \( (b -= n) \) is equal to \( a \).
9. \( \text{addressof}(b -= n) \) is equal to \( \text{addressof}(b) \).
10. \( (b - n) \) is equal to \( (b -= n) \).
11. If \( b \) is dereferenceable, then \( a[n] \) is valid and is equal to \( *b \).
12. \( \text{bool}(a <= b) \) is true.

### 23.3.4.14 Concept contiguous_iterator

The \texttt{contiguous_iterator} concept provides a guarantee that the denoted elements are stored contiguously in memory.

```cpp
template<class I>
concept contiguous_iterator =
random_access_iterator<I> &&
derived_from<ITER_CONCEPT(I), contiguous_iterator_tag> &&
is_lvalue_reference_v<iter_reference_t<I>> &&
same_as<iter_value_t<I>, remove_cvref_t<iter_reference_t<I>>> &&
requires(const I& i) {
    { to_address(i) } -> same_as<add_pointer_t<iter_reference_t<I>>>;
};
```

Let \( a \) and \( b \) be dereferenceable iterators and \( c \) be a non-dereferenceable iterator of type \( I \) such that \( b \) is reachable from \( a \) and \( c \) is reachable from \( b \), and let \( D \) be \( \text{iter_difference_t}<I> \). The \( I \) models \texttt{contiguous_iterator} only if

1. \( \text{to_address}(a) == \text{addressof}(\*a) \).
2. \( \text{to_address}(b) == \text{to_address}(a) + D(b - a) \), and
3. \( \text{to_address}(c) == \text{to_address}(a) + D(c - a) \).

### 23.3.5 C++17 iterator requirements

In the following sections, \( a \) and \( b \) denote values of type \( X \) or \( \text{const } X \), \texttt{difference_type} and \texttt{reference} refer to the types \texttt{iterator_traits}<\( X \)::\texttt{difference_type} and \texttt{iterator_traits}<\( X \)::\texttt{reference}, respectively, \( n \) denotes a value of \texttt{difference_type}, \( u \), \( t \), and \( m \) denote identifiers, \( r \) denotes a value of \( X& \), \( t \) denotes a value of value type \( T \), \( o \) denotes a value of some type that is writable to the output iterator. [Note: For an iterator type \( X \) there must be an instantiation of \texttt{iterator_traits}<\( X \)> (23.3.2.3). — end note]

#### 23.3.5.1 Cpp17Iterator

The \texttt{Cpp17Iterator} requirements form the basis of the iterator taxonomy; every iterator meets the \texttt{Cpp17Iterator} requirements. This set of requirements specifies operations for dereferencing and incrementing an iterator. Most algorithms will require additional operations to read (23.3.5.2) or write (23.3.5.3) values, or to provide a richer set of iterator movements (23.3.5.4, 23.3.5.5, 23.3.5.6).

Let a type \( X \) meets the \texttt{Cpp17Iterator} requirements if:

1. \( X \) meets the \texttt{Cpp17CopyConstructible}, \texttt{Cpp17CopyAssignable}, and \texttt{Cpp17Destructible} requirements (16.5.3.1) and lvalues of type \( X \) are swappable (16.5.3.2), and

§ 23.3.5.1 915
(2.2) — iterator_traits<X>::difference_type is a signed integer type or void, and
(2.3) — the expressions in Table 82 are valid and have the indicated semantics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*r</td>
<td>unspecified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++r</td>
<td>X&amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td>*r is dereferenceable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 23.3.5.2 Input iterators

A class or pointer type X meets the requirements of an input iterator for the value type T if X meets the Cpp17Iterator (23.3.5.1) and Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23) requirements and the expressions in Table 83 are valid and have the indicated semantics.

In Table 83, the term the domain of == is used in the ordinary mathematical sense to denote the set of values over which == is (required to be) defined. This set can change over time. Each algorithm places additional requirements on the domain of == for the iterator values it uses. These requirements can be inferred from the uses that algorithm makes of == and !=. [Example: The call find(a,b,x) is defined only if the value of a has the property p defined as follows: b has property p and a value i has property p if (*i==x) or if (*i!=x and ++i has property p). — end example]

### 23.3.5.3 Output iterators

A class or pointer type X meets the requirements of an output iterator if X meets the Cpp17Iterator requirements (23.3.5.1) and the expressions in Table 84 are valid and have the indicated semantics.

---

Table 82: Cpp17Iterator requirements [tab:iterator]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*r</td>
<td>unspecified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++r</td>
<td>X&amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td>*r is dereferenceable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 83: Cpp17InputIterator requirements (in addition to Cpp17Iterator) [tab:inputiterator]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a != b</td>
<td>contextually convertible to bool</td>
<td>!((a == b))</td>
<td>(a, b) is in the domain of ==.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*a</td>
<td>reference, convertible to T</td>
<td></td>
<td>a is dereferenceable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The expression (void)*a, *a is equivalent to *a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If a == b and (a, b) is in the domain of == then *a is equivalent to *b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a-&gt;m</td>
<td></td>
<td>(*a).m</td>
<td>a is dereferenceable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>++r</td>
<td>X&amp;</td>
<td></td>
<td>r is dereferenceable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ensures: r is dereferenceable or r is past-the-end;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>any copies of the previous value of r are no longer required to be dereferenceable nor to be in the domain of ==.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(void)r++</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>equivalent to (void)++r</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*r++</td>
<td>convertible to T</td>
<td>{ T tmp = *r; ++r; return tmp; }</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: For input iterators, a == b does not imply ++a == ++b. (Equality does not guarantee the substitution property or referential transparency.) Algorithms on input iterators should never attempt to pass through the same iterator twice. They should be single pass algorithms. Value type T is not required to be a Cpp17CopyAssignable type (Table 29). These algorithms can be used with istreams as the source of the input data through the istream_iterator class template. — end note]
Table 84: `Cpp17OutputIterator` requirements (in addition to `Cpp17Iterator`)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>*r = o</code></td>
<td>result is not used</td>
<td>Remarks: After this operation <code>r</code> is not required to be dereferenceable. Ensures: <code>r</code> is incrementable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>++r</code></td>
<td><code>X&amp;</code></td>
<td><code>addressof(r) == addressof(++)r</code></td>
<td>Remarks: After this operation <code>r</code> is not required to be dereferenceable. Ensures: <code>r</code> is incrementable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>r++</code></td>
<td>convertible to <code>const X&amp;</code></td>
<td>Remarks: After this operation <code>r</code> is not required to be dereferenceable. Ensures: <code>r</code> is incrementable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>*r++ = o</code></td>
<td>result is not used</td>
<td>Remarks: After this operation <code>r</code> is not required to be dereferenceable. Ensures: <code>r</code> is incrementable.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 [Note: The only valid use of an `operator*` is on the left side of the assignment statement. Assignment through the same value of the iterator happens only once. Algorithms on output iterators should never attempt to pass through the same iterator twice. They should be single-pass algorithms. Equality and inequality might not be defined. — end note]

23.3.5.4 Forward iterators

A class or pointer type `X` meets the requirements of a forward iterator if

(1.1) — `X` meets the `Cpp17InputIterator` requirements (23.3.5.2),

(1.2) — `X` meets the `Cpp17DefaultConstructible` requirements (16.5.3.1),

(1.3) — if `X` is a mutable iterator, `reference` is a reference to `T`; if `X` is a constant iterator, `reference` is a reference to `const T`,

(1.4) — the expressions in Table 85 are valid and have the indicated semantics, and

(1.5) — objects of type `X` offer the multi-pass guarantee, described below.

The domain of `==` for forward iterators is that of iterators over the same underlying sequence. However, value-initialized iterators may be compared and shall compare equal to other value-initialized iterators of the same type. [Note: Value-initialized iterators behave as if they refer past the end of the same empty sequence. — end note]

Two dereferenceable iterators `a` and `b` of type `X` offer the multi-pass guarantee if:

(3.1) — `a == b` implies `++a == ++b` and

(3.2) — `X` is a pointer type or the expression `(void)++X(a), *a` is equivalent to the expression `*a`.

4 [Note: The requirement that `a == b` implies `++a == ++b` (which is not true for input and output iterators) and the removal of the restrictions on the number of the assignments through a mutable iterator (which applies to output iterators) allows the use of multi-pass one-directional algorithms with forward iterators. — end note]

Table 85: `Cpp17ForwardIterator` requirements (in addition to `Cpp17InputIterator`)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>r++</code></td>
<td>convertible to <code>const X&amp;</code></td>
<td><code>{ X tmp = r; ++r; return tmp; }</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 85: Cpp17ForwardIterator requirements (in addition to Cpp17InputIterator) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*r++</td>
<td>reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. If \(a\) and \(b\) are equal, then either \(a\) and \(b\) are both dereferenceable or else neither is dereferenceable.

6. If \(a\) and \(b\) are both dereferenceable, then \(a == b\) if and only if \(*a\) and \(*b\) are bound to the same object.

23.3.5.5 Bidirectional iterators

A class or pointer type \(X\) meets the requirements of a bidirectional iterator if, in addition to meeting the Cpp17ForwardIterator requirements, the following expressions are valid as shown in Table 86.

Table 86: Cpp17BidirectionalIterator requirements (in addition to Cpp17ForwardIterator)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>--r</td>
<td>(X&amp;)</td>
<td>Expects: there exists (s) such that (r == ++s). Ensures: (r) is dereferenceable. --(++r) == r. --r == --s implies (r == s).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r--</td>
<td>convertible to (X&amp;) { (X) tmp = r; --r; return tmp; }</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*r--</td>
<td>reference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. [Note: Bidirectional iterators allow algorithms to move iterators backward as well as forward. — end note]

23.3.5.6 Random access iterators

A class or pointer type \(X\) meets the requirements of a random access iterator if, in addition to meeting the Cpp17BidirectionalIterator requirements, the following expressions are valid as shown in Table 87.

Table 87: Cpp17RandomAccessIterator requirements (in addition to Cpp17BidirectionalIterator)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(r += n)</td>
<td>(X&amp;)</td>
<td>{ (difference_type) (m = n); if ((m &gt;= 0)) while ((m--) ) ++r; else while ((m++) ) --r; return (r); }</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a + n)</td>
<td>(X)</td>
<td>{ (X) tmp = (a); return tmp += (n); }</td>
<td>(a + n == n + a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(n + a)</td>
<td>(X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(r -= n)</td>
<td>(X&amp;)</td>
<td>return (r += -n);</td>
<td>Expects: the absolute value of (n) is in the range of representable values of (difference_type).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a - n)</td>
<td>(X)</td>
<td>{ (X) tmp = (a); return tmp -= (n); }</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 87: Cpp17RandomAccessIterator requirements (in addition to Cpp17BidirectionalIterator) (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>b - a</td>
<td>difference_-type</td>
<td>return n</td>
<td>Expects: there exists a value n of type difference_type such that a + n == b. b == a + (b - a).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a[n]</td>
<td>convertible to reference</td>
<td>*(a + n)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a &lt; b</td>
<td>contextually convertible to bool</td>
<td>b - a &gt; 0</td>
<td>&lt; is a total ordering relation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a &gt; b</td>
<td>contextually convertible to bool</td>
<td>b &lt; a</td>
<td>&gt; is a total ordering relation opposite to &lt;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a &gt;= b</td>
<td>contextually convertible to bool</td>
<td>!(a &lt; b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a &lt;= b</td>
<td>contextually convertible to bool</td>
<td>!(a &gt; b)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

23.3.6 Indirect callable requirements [indirectcallable]

23.3.6.1 General [indirectcallable.general]

There are several concepts that group requirements of algorithms that take callable objects (20.14.2) as arguments.

23.3.6.2 Indirect callables [indirectcallable.indirectinvocable]

The indirect callable concepts are used to constrain those algorithms that accept callable objects (20.14.2) as arguments.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class F, class I>
    concept indirectly_unary_invocable =
        readable<I> &&
        copy_constructible<F> &&
        invocable<F, iter_value_t<I>&> &&
        invocable<F, iter_reference_t<I>> &&
        invocable<F, iter_common_reference_t<I>> &&
        common_reference_with<
            invoke_result_t<F, iter_value_t<I>&>,
            invoke_result_t<F, iter_reference_t<I>>>;

    template<class F, class I>
    concept indirectly_regular_unary_invocable =
        readable<I> &&
        copy_constructible<F> &&
        regular_invocable<F, iter_value_t<I>&> &&
        regular_invocable<F, iter_reference_t<I>> &&
        regular_invocable<F, iter_common_reference_t<I>> &&
        common_reference_with<
            invoke_result_t<F, iter_value_t<I>&>,
            invoke_result_t<F, iter_reference_t<I>>>;

    template<class F, class I>
    concept indirect_unary_predicate =
        readable<I> &&
        copy_constructible<F> &&
        predicate<F, iter_value_t<I>&> &&
        predicate<F, iter_reference_t<I>> &&
```

§ 23.3.6.2
predicate<F&, iter_common_reference_t<I>>;

template<class F, class I1, class I2 = I1>
concept indirect_relation =
readable<I1> && readable<I2> &&
copy_constructible<F> &&
relation<F&, iter_value_t<I1>&, iter_value_t<I2>&> &&
relation<F&, iter_reference_t<I1>, iter_value_t<I2>&> &&
relation<F&, iter_reference_t<I1>, iter_reference_t<I2>> &&
relation<F&, iter_common_reference_t<I1>, iter_common_reference_t<I2>>;

template<class F, class I1, class I2 = I1>
concept indirect_strict_weak_order =
readable<I1> && readable<I2> &&
copy_constructible<F> &&
strict_weak_order<F&, iter_value_t<I1>&, iter_value_t<I2>&> &&
strict_weak_order<F&, iter_value_t<I1>&, iter_reference_t<I2>> &&
strict_weak_order<F&, iter_reference_t<I1>, iter_value_t<I2>&> &&
strict_weak_order<F&, iter_reference_t<I1>, iter_reference_t<I2>> &&
strict_weak_order<F&, iter_common_reference_t<I1>, iter_common_reference_t<I2>>;

23.3.6.3 Class template projected

Class template projected is used to constrain algorithms that accept callable objects and projections (16.3.21). It combines a readable type I and a callable object type Proj into a new readable type whose reference type is the result of applying Proj to the iter_reference_t of I.

namespace std {
    template<readable I, indirectly_regular_unary_invocable<I> Proj>
    struct projected {
        using value_type = remove_cvref_t<indirect_result_t<Proj&, I>>;
        indirect_result_t<Proj&, I> operator*() const; // not defined
    };

    template<weakly_incrementable I, class Proj>
    struct incrementable_traits<projected<I, Proj>> {
        using difference_type = iter_difference_t<I>;
    };
}

23.3.7 Common algorithm requirements

23.3.7.1 General

There are several additional iterator concepts that are commonly applied to families of algorithms. These group together iterator requirements of algorithm families. There are three relational concepts that specify how element values are transferred between readable and writable types: indirectly_movable, indirectly_copyable, and indirectly_swappable. There are three relational concepts for rearrangements: permutable, mergeable, and sortable. There is one relational concept for comparing values from different sequences: indirectly_comparable.

[Note: The ranges::less function object type used in the concepts below imposes constraints on the concepts' arguments in addition to those that appear in the concepts' bodies (20.14.8). — end note]

23.3.7.2 Concept indirectly_movable

The indirectly_movable concept specifies the relationship between a readable type and a writable type between which values may be moved.

template<class In, class Out>
concept indirectly_movable =
readable<In> &&
writeable<Out, iter_rvalue_reference_t<In>>;

The indirectly_movable_storable concept augments indirectly_movable with additional requirements enabling the transfer to be performed through an intermediate object of the readable type's value type.
template<class In, class Out>
concept indirectly_movable_storable =
  indirectly_movable<In, Out> &&
  writable<Out, iter_value_t<In>> &&
  movable<iter_value_t<In>> &&
  constructible_from<iter_value_t<In>, iter_rvalue_reference_t<In>> &&
  assignable_from<iter_value_t<In>&, iter_rvalue_reference_t<In>>;

Let \( i \) be a dereferenceable value of type \( \text{In} \). \( \text{In} \) and \( \text{Out} \) model \( \text{indirectly_movable_storable<In, Out>} \) only if after the initialization of the object \( \text{obj} \) in

\[
\text{iter\_value\_t<In>} \ \text{obj} \ \text{(ranges::iter\_move}(i)));
\]

\( \text{obj} \) is equal to the value previously denoted by \( *i \). If \( \text{iter\_rvalue\_reference\_t<In>} \) is an rvalue reference type, the resulting state of the value denoted by \( *i \) is valid but unspecified (16.5.5.15).

23.3.7.3 Concept indirectly_copyable

The \( \text{indirectly_copyable} \) concept specifies the relationship between a \emph{readable} type and a \emph{writable} type between which values may be copied.

\[
\text{template<class In, class Out>}
\begin{align*}
\text{concept indirectly_copyable} &=
\text{readable<In>} && \text{writable<Out, iter Reference_t<In>>};
\end{align*}
\]

The \( \text{indirectly_copyable_storable} \) concept augments \( \text{indirectly_copyable} \) with additional requirements enabling the transfer to be performed through an intermediate object of the \emph{readable} type’s value type. It also requires the capability to make copies of values.

\[
\text{template<class In, class Out>}
\begin{align*}
\text{concept indirectly_copyable_storable} &=
\text{indirectly_copyable<In, Out>} && \text{writable<Out, const iter\_value\_t<In>>} &&
\text{copyable<iter\_value\_t<In>>} &&
\text{constructible_from<iter\_value\_t<In>, iter\_reference\_t<In>>} &&
\text{assignable_from<iter\_value\_t<In>&, iter\_reference\_t<In>>};
\end{align*}
\]

Let \( i \) be a dereferenceable value of type \( \text{In} \). \( \text{In} \) and \( \text{Out} \) model \( \text{indirectly_copyable_storable<In, Out>} \) only if after the initialization of the object \( \text{obj} \) in

\[
\text{iter\_value\_t<In>} \ \text{obj} \ (*i);
\]

\( \text{obj} \) is equal to the value previously denoted by \( *i \). If \( \text{iter\_reference\_t<In>} \) is an rvalue reference type, the resulting state of the value denoted by \( *i \) is valid but unspecified (16.5.5.15).

23.3.7.4 Concept indirectly_swappable

The \( \text{indirectly_swappable} \) concept specifies a swappable relationship between the values referenced by two \emph{readable} types.

\[
\text{template<class I1, class I2 = I1>}
\begin{align*}
\text{concept indirectly_swappable} &=
\text{readable<I1>} && \text{readable<I2>} &&
\text{requires(I1& i1, I2& i2) {}
ranges::iter\_swap(i1, i1);
ranges::iter\_swap(i2, i2);
ranges::iter\_swap(i1, i2);
ranges::iter\_swap(i2, i1);}};
\end{align*}
\]

23.3.7.5 Concept indirectly_comparable

The \( \text{indirectly_comparable} \) concept specifies the common requirements of algorithms that compare values from two different sequences.

\[
\text{template<class I1, class I2, class R, class P1 = identity,}
\text{class P2 = identity>}
\text{concept indirectly_comparable =
indirect\_relation<R, projected<I1, P1>>, projected<I2, P2>>;}
\]
23.3.7.6 Concept permutable

The permutable concept specifies the common requirements of algorithms that reorder elements in place by moving or swapping them.

```cpp
template<class I>
concept permutable =
    forward_iterator<I> &&
    indirectly_movable_storable<I, I> &&
    indirectly_swappable<I, I>;
```

23.3.7.7 Concept mergeable

The mergeable concept specifies the requirements of algorithms that merge sorted sequences into an output sequence by copying elements.

```cpp
template<class I1, class I2, class Out, class R = ranges::less,
    class P1 = identity, class P2 = identity>
concept mergeable =
    input_iterator<I1> &&
    input_iterator<I2> &&
    weakly_incrementable<Out> &&
    indirectly_copyable<I1, Out> &&
    indirectly_copyable<I2, Out> &&
    indirect_strict_weak_order<R, projected<I1, P1>, projected<I2, P2>>;
```

23.3.7.8 Concept sortable

The sortable concept specifies the common requirements of algorithms that permute sequences into ordered sequences (e.g., `sort`).

```cpp
template<class I, class R = ranges::less, class P = identity>
concept sortable =
    permutable<I> &&
    indirect_strict_weak_order<R, projected<I, P>>;
```

23.4 Iterator primitives

To simplify the use of iterators, the library provides several classes and functions.

23.4.1 Standard iterator tags

It is often desirable for a function template specialization to find out what is the most specific category of its iterator argument, so that the function can select the most efficient algorithm at compile time. To facilitate this, the library introduces category tag classes which are used as compile time tags for algorithm selection. They are: `output_iterator_tag`, `input_iterator_tag`, `forward_iterator_tag`, `bidirectional_iterator_tag`, `random_access_iterator_tag`, and `contiguous_iterator_tag`. For every iterator of type `I`, `iterator_traits<I>::iterator_category` shall be defined to be a category tag that describes the iterator’s behavior. Additionally, `iterator_traits<I>::iterator_concept` may be used to indicate conformance to the iterator concepts (23.3.4).

```cpp
namespace std {
    struct output_iterator_tag { };
    struct input_iterator_tag { };
    struct forward_iterator_tag: public input_iterator_tag { };
    struct bidirectional_iterator_tag: public forward_iterator_tag { };
    struct random_access_iterator_tag: public bidirectional_iterator_tag { };
    struct contiguous_iterator_tag: public random_access_iterator_tag { };
}
```

2 [Example: For a program-defined iterator `BinaryTreeIterator`, it could be included into the bidirectional iterator category by specializing the `iterator_traits` template:

```cpp
template<class T> struct iterator_traits<BinaryTreeIterator<T>> { 
    using iterator_category = bidirectional_iterator_tag;
    using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
    using value_type = T;
    using pointer = T*;
    using reference = T&;
};
```
Example: If `evolve()` is well-defined for bidirectional iterators, but can be implemented more efficiently for random access iterators, then the implementation is as follows:

```cpp
template<class BidirectionalIterator>
inline void
evolve(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last) {
    evolve(first, last,
        typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::iterator_category());
}

template<class BidirectionalIterator>
void evolve(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
    bidirectional_iterator_tag) {
    // more generic, but less efficient algorithm
}

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
void evolve(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
    random_access_iterator_tag) {
    // more efficient, but less generic algorithm
}
```

---

23.4.2 Iterator operations

Since only random access iterators provide `+` and `-` operators, the library provides two function templates `advance` and `distance`. These function templates use `+` and `-` for random access iterators (and are, therefore, constant time for them); for input, forward and bidirectional iterators they use `++` to provide linear time implementations.

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class Distance>
constexpr void advance(InputIterator& i, Distance n);
```

2. Expects: `n` is negative only for bidirectional iterators.
3. Effects: Increments `i` by `n` if `n` is non-negative, and decrements `i` by `-n` otherwise.

```cpp
template<class InputIterator>
constexpr typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
distance(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
```

4. Expects: `last` is reachable from `first`, or `InputIterator` meets the `Cpp17RandomAccessIterator` requirements and `first` is reachable from `last`.
5. Effects: If `InputIterator` meets the `Cpp17RandomAccessIterator` requirements, returns `(last - first)`; otherwise, returns the number of increments needed to get from `first` to `last`.

```cpp
template<class InputIterator>
constexpr InputIterator next(InputIterator x,
    typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type n = 1);
```

6. Effects: Equivalent to: `advance(x, n); return x;`

```cpp
template<class BidirectionalIterator>
constexpr BidirectionalIterator prev(BidirectionalIterator x,
    typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::difference_type n = 1);
```

7. Effects: Equivalent to: `advance(x, -n); return x;`

23.4.3 Range iterator operations

The library includes the function templates `ranges::advance`, `ranges::distance`, `ranges::next`, and `ranges::prev` to manipulate iterators. These operations adapt to the set of operators provided by each iterator category to provide the most efficient implementation possible for a concrete iterator type. [Example: `ranges::advance` uses the `+` operator to move a `random_access_iterator` forward `n` steps in constant time. For an iterator type that does not model `random_access_iterator`, `ranges::advance` instead performs `n` individual increments with the `++` operator. — end example]
The function templates defined in this subclause are not found by argument-dependent name lookup (6.5.2). When found by unqualified (6.5.1) name lookup for the postfix-expression in a function call (7.6.1.2), they inhibit argument-dependent name lookup.

Example:

```cpp
void foo() {
    using namespace std::ranges;
    std::vector<int> vec{1,2,3};
    distance(begin(vec), end(vec)); // #1
}
```

The function call expression at #1 invokes `std::ranges::distance`, not `std::distance`, despite that (a) the iterator type returned from `begin(vec)` and `end(vec)` may be associated with namespace `std` and (b) `std::distance` is more specialized (13.7.6.2) than `std::ranges::distance` since the former requires its first two parameters to have the same type. —end example

The number and order of deducible template parameters for the function templates defined in this subclause is unspecified, except where explicitly stated otherwise.

### 23.4.3.1 ranges::advance

```cpp
template<input_or_output_iterator I>
constexpr void ranges::advance(I& i, iter_difference_t<I> n);
```

**Expects:** If `I` does not model `bidirectional_iterator`, `n` is not negative.

**Effects:**

(2.1) If `I` models `random_access_iterator`, equivalent to `i += n`.

(2.2) Otherwise, if `n` is non-negative, increments `i` by `n`.

(2.3) Otherwise, decrements `i` by `-n`.

```cpp
template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
constexpr void ranges::advance(I& i, S bound);
```

**Expects:** `[i, bound)` denotes a range.

**Effects:**

(4.1) If `I` and `S` model `assignable_from<I, S>`, equivalent to `i = std::move(bound)`.

(4.2) Otherwise, if `S` and `I` model `sized_sentinel_for<S, I>`, equivalent to `ranges::advance(i, bound - i)`.

(4.3) Otherwise, while `bool(i != bound)` is `true`, increments `i`.

```cpp
template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
constexpr iter_difference_t<I> ranges::advance(I& i, iter_difference_t<I> n, S bound);
```

**Expects:** If `n > 0`, `[i, bound)` denotes a range. If `n == 0`, `[i, bound)` or `(bound, i)` denotes a range. If `n < 0`, `(bound, i)` denotes a range, `I` models `bidirectional_iterator`, and `I` and `S` model `same_as<I, S>`.

**Effects:**

(6.1) If `S` and `I` model `sized_sentinel_for<S, I>`:

(6.1.1) If `|n| ≥ |bound - i|`, equivalent to `ranges::advance(i, bound)`.

(6.1.2) Otherwise, equivalent to `ranges::advance(i, n)`.

(6.2) Otherwise,

(6.2.1) If `n` is non-negative, while `bool(i != bound)` is `true`, increments `i` but at most `n` times.

(6.2.2) Otherwise, while `bool(i != bound)` is `true`, decrements `i` but at most `-n` times.

**Returns:** `n - M`, where `M` is the difference between the ending and starting positions of `i`.

### 23.4.3.2 ranges::distance

```cpp
template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
```
constexpr iter_difference_t<I> ranges::distance(I first, S last);

**Expects:** [first, last) denotes a range, or [last, first) denotes a range and S and I model same_as<S, I> && sized_sentinel_for<S, I>.

**Effects:** If S and I model sized_sentinel_for<S, I>, returns (last - first); otherwise, returns the number of increments needed to get from first to last.

template<range R>
constexpr range_difference_t<R> ranges::distance(R&& r);

**Effects:** If R models sized_range, equivalent to:

\[
\text{return } \text{static_cast<range_difference_t<R>>}(\text{ranges::size(r)}); \quad // 24.3.9
\]

Otherwise, equivalent to:

\[
\text{return ranges::distance(ranges::begin(r), ranges::end(r));} \quad // 24.3
\]

23.4.3.3 ranges::next

```cpp
template<input_or_output_iterator I>
constexpr I ranges::next(I x);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: ++x; return x;

```cpp
template<input_or_output_iterator I>
constexpr I ranges::next(I x, iter_difference_t<I> n);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: ranges::advance(x, n); return x;

```cpp
template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
constexpr I ranges::next(I x, S bound);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: ranges::advance(x, S bound);

```cpp
template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
constexpr I ranges::next(I x, iter_difference_t<I> n, S bound);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: ranges::advance(x, n, bound); return x;

23.4.3.4 ranges::prev

```cpp
template<bidirectional_iterator I>
constexpr I ranges::prev(I x);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: --x; return x;

```cpp
template<bidirectional_iterator I>
constexpr I ranges::prev(I x, iter_difference_t<I> n);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: ranges::advance(x, -n); return x;

```cpp
template<bidirectional_iterator I>
constexpr I ranges::prev(I x, iter_difference_t<I> n, I bound);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: ranges::advance(x, -n, bound); return x;

23.5 Iterator adaptors

23.5.1 Reverse iterators

Class template reverse_iterator is an iterator adaptor that iterates from the end of the sequence defined by its underlying iterator to the beginning of that sequence.

23.5.1.1 Class template reverse_iterator

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class Iterator>
    class reverse_iterator {
    public:
        using iterator_type = Iterator;
        using iterator_concept = see below;
        using iterator_category = see below;
        using value_type = iter_value_t<Iterator>;
```
using difference_type = iter_difference_t<Iterator>;
using pointer = typename iterator_traits<Iterator>::pointer;
using reference = iter_reference_t<Iterator>;

constexpr reverse_iterator();
constexpr explicit reverse_iterator(Iterator x);
template<class U> constexpr reverse_iterator(const reverse_iterator<U>& u);
template<class U> constexpr reverse_iterator& operator=(const reverse_iterator<U>& u);

constexpr Iterator base() const;
constexpr reference operator*() const;
constexpr pointer operator->() const requires see below;
constexpr reverse_iterator& operator++();
constexpr reverse_iterator operator++(int);
constexpr reverse_iterator& operator--();
constexpr reverse_iterator operator--(int);
constexpr reverse_iterator operator+ (difference_type n) const;
constexpr reverse_iterator& operator+=(difference_type n);
constexpr reverse_iterator operator- (difference_type n) const;
constexpr reverse_iterator& operator-=(difference_type n);
constexpr unspecified operator[](difference_type n) const;

friend constexpr iter_rvalue_reference_t<Iterator>
    iter_move(const reverse_iterator& i) noexcept(see below);
template<indirectly_swappable<Iterator> Iterator2>
friend constexpr void
    iter_swap(const reverse_iterator& x, const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y) noexcept(see below);

protected:
    Iterator current;
};

The member typedef-name iterator_concept denotes
— random_access_iterator_tag if Iterator models random_access_iterator, and
— bidirectional_iterator_tag otherwise.

The member typedef-name iterator_category denotes
— random_access_iterator_tag if the type iterator_traits<Iterator>::iterator_category models derived_from random_access_iterator_tag, and
— iterator_traits<Iterator>::iterator_category otherwise.

23.5.1.2 Requirements

The template parameter Iterator shall either meet the requirements of a Cpp17BidirectionalIterator (23.3.5.5)
or model bidirectional_iterator (23.3.4.12).

Additionally, Iterator shall either meet the requirements of a Cpp17RandomAccessIterator (23.3.5.6) or model random_access_iterator (23.3.4.13) if the definitions of any of the members
— operator+, operator-, operator+=, operator-= (23.5.1.6), or
— operator[] (23.5.1.5),
or the non-member operators (23.5.1.7)
— operator<, operator>, operator<=, operator>=, operator-, or operator+ (23.5.1.8)
are instantiated (13.9.1).
23.5.1.3 Construction and assignment

constexpr reverse_iterator();
1
  Effects: Value-initializes current. Iterator operations applied to the resulting iterator have defined
  behavior if and only if the corresponding operations are defined on a value-initialized iterator of type
  Iterator.

constexpr explicit reverse_iterator(Iterator x);
2
  Effects: Initializes current with x.

template<class U> constexpr reverse_iterator(const reverse_iterator<U>& u);
3
  Effects: Initializes current with u.current.

template<class U>
  constexpr reverse_iterator&
   operator=(const reverse_iterator<U>& u);
4
  Effects: Assigns u.base() to current.
5
  Returns: *this.

23.5.1.4 Conversion

constexpr Iterator base() const;
1
  Returns: current.

23.5.1.5 Element access

constexpr reference operator*() const;
1
  Effects: As if by:
  
  Iterator tmp = current;
  return *--tmp;

constexpr pointer operator->() const
  requires (is_pointer_v<Iterator> ||
              requires (const Iterator i) { i.operator->(); });
2
  Effects:

(2.1) — If Iterator is a pointer type, equivalent to: return prev(current);

(2.2) — Otherwise, equivalent to: return prev(current).operator->();

constexpr unspecified operator[](difference_type n) const;
3
  Returns: current[-n-1].

23.5.1.6 Navigation

constexpr reverse_iterator operator+(difference_type n) const;
1
  Returns: reverse_iterator(current-n).

constexpr reverse_iterator operator-(difference_type n) const;
2
  Returns: reverse_iterator(current+n).

constexpr reverse_iterator& operator++();
3
  Effects: As if by: --current;
4
  Returns: *this.

constexpr reverse_iterator operator++(int);
5
  Effects: As if by:
  
  reverse_iterator tmp = *this;
  --current;
  return tmp;
constexpr reverse_iterator& operator--();

**Effects:** As if by ++current.

**Returns:** *this.

constexpr reverse_iterator reverse_iterator--(int);

**Effects:** As if by:
    reverse_iterator tmp = *this;
    ++current;
    return tmp;

constexpr reverse_iterator& operator+=(difference_type n);

**Effects:** As if by:
    current -= n;

**Returns:** *this.

constexpr reverse_iterator& operator-=(difference_type n);

**Effects:** As if by: current += n;

**Returns:** *this.

### 23.5.1.7 Comparisons

**template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>**

constexpr bool operator==(const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

**Constraints:** x.base() == y.base() is well-formed and convertible to bool.

**Returns:** x.base() == y.base().

**template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>**

constexpr bool operator!=(const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

**Constraints:** x.base() != y.base() is well-formed and convertible to bool.

**Returns:** x.base() != y.base().

**template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>**

constexpr bool operator<(const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

**Constraints:** x.base() < y.base() is well-formed and convertible to bool.

**Returns:** x.base() < y.base().

**template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>**

constexpr bool operator<=(const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

**Constraints:** x.base() >= y.base() is well-formed and convertible to bool.

**Returns:** x.base() >= y.base().
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr bool operator>=(
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x,
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

Constraints: x.base() <= y.base() is well-formed and convertible to bool.

Returns: x.base() <= y.base().

template<class Iterator1, three_way_comparable_with<Iterator1, weak_equality> Iterator2>
constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<Iterator1, Iterator2>
operator<=>(const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x,
            const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

Returns: y.base() <=> x.base().

[Note: The argument order in the Returns: element is reversed because this is a reverse iterator. — end note]

23.5.1.8 Non-member functions

template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr auto operator-(
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator1>& x,
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y) -> decltype(y.base() - x.base());

Returns: y.base() - x.base().

template<class Iterator>
constexpr reverse_iterator<Iterator> operator+(
    typename reverse_iterator<Iterator>::difference_type n,
    const reverse_iterator<Iterator>& x);

Returns: reverse_iterator<Iterator>(x.base() - n).

friend constexpr iter_rvalue_reference_t<Iterator>
iter_move(const reverse_iterator& i) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to:
    auto tmp = i.base();
    return ranges::iter_move(-tmp);

Remarks: The expression in noexcept is equivalent to:
    is_nothrow_copy_constructible_v<Iterator> &&
    noexcept(ranges::iter_move(-declval<Iterator&>()));

template<indirectly_swappable<Iterator> Iterator2>
friend constexpr void
iter_swap(const reverse_iterator& x,
          const reverse_iterator<Iterator2>& y) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to:
    auto xtmp = x.base();
    auto ytmp = y.base();
    ranges::iter_swap(--xtmp, --ytmp);

Remarks: The expression in noexcept is equivalent to:
    is_nothrow_copy_constructible_v<Iterator> &&
    is_nothrow_copy_constructible_v<Iterator2> &&
    noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(-declval<Iterator&>(), --declval<Iterator2&>()));

template<class Iterator>
constexpr reverse_iterator<Iterator> make_reverse_iterator(Iterator i);

Returns: reverse_iterator<Iterator>(i).

23.5.2 Insert iterators

To make it possible to deal with insertion in the same way as writing into an array, a special kind of iterator adaptors, called insert iterators, are provided in the library. With regular iterator classes,
while (first != last) *result++ = *first++;
causes a range [first, last) to be copied into a range starting with result. The same code with result
being an insert iterator will insert corresponding elements into the container. This device allows all of the
copying algorithms in the library to work in the insert mode instead of the regular overwrite mode.

An insert iterator is constructed from a container and possibly one of its iterators pointing to where
insertion takes place if it is neither at the beginning nor at the end of the container. Insert iterators
meet the requirements of output iterators. operator* returns the insert iterator itself. The assignment
operator=(const T& x) is defined on insert iterators to allow writing into them, it inserts x right before
where the insert iterator is pointing. In other words, an insert iterator is like a cursor pointing into the
container where the insertion takes place. back_insert_iterator inserts elements at the end of a container,
front_insert_iterator inserts elements at the beginning of a container, and insert_iterator inserts
elements where the iterator points to in a container. back_inserter, front_inserter, and inserter are
three functions making the insert iterators out of a container.

23.5.2.1 Class template back_insert_iterator

namespace std {
  template<class Container>
  class back_insert_iterator {
    protected:
      Container* container = nullptr;
    public:
      using iterator_category = output_iterator_tag;
      using value_type = void;
      using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
      using pointer = void;
      using reference = void;
      using container_type = Container;

      constexpr back_insert_iterator() noexcept = default;
      constexpr explicit back_insert_iterator(Container& x);
      constexpr back_insert_iterator& operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);
      constexpr back_insert_iterator& operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);
      constexpr back_insert_iterator& operator*();
      constexpr back_insert_iterator& operator++();
      constexpr back_insert_iterator operator++(int);
  };
}

23.5.2.1.1 Operations

constexpr explicit back_insert_iterator(Container& x);

1 Effects: Initializes container with addressof(x).

constexpr back_insert_iterator& operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);

2 Effects: As if by: container->push_back(value);

3 Returns: *this.

constexpr back_insert_iterator& operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);

4 Effects: As if by: container->push_back(std::move(value));

5 Returns: *this.

constexpr back_insert_iterator& operator*();

6 Returns: *this.

constexpr back_insert_iterator& operator++();

7 Returns: *this.

§ 23.5.2.1.1
23.5.2.1.2 back_inserter

```cpp
template<class Container>
constexpr back_insert_iterator<Container> back_inserter(Container& x);
```

1

Returns: back_inserter<Container>(x).

23.5.2.2 Class template front_insert_iterator

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class Container>
    class front_insert_iterator {
        protected:
            Container* container = nullptr;

        public:
            using iterator_category = output_iterator_tag;
            using value_type = void;
            using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
            using pointer = void;
            using reference = void;
            using container_type = Container;

            constexpr front_insert_iterator(Container& x) noexcept = default;
            constexpr explicit front_insert_iterator(Container& x);
            constexpr front_insert_iterator& operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);
            constexpr front_insert_iterator& operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);
            constexpr front_insert_iterator& operator*();
            constexpr front_insert_iterator& operator++();
            constexpr front_insert_iterator operator++(int);
    };
}
```

23.5.2.2.1 Operations

```cpp
constexpr explicit front_insert_iterator(Container& x);
```

1

Effects: Initializes container with addressof(x).

```cpp
constexpr front_insert_iterator& operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);
```

2

Effects: As if by: container->push_front(value);

```cpp
Returns: *this.
```

```cpp
constexpr front_insert_iterator& operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);
```

4

Effects: As if by: container->push_front(std::move(value));

```cpp
Returns: *this.
```

```cpp
constexpr front_insert_iterator& operator*();
```

6

Returns: *this.

```cpp
constexpr front_insert_iterator& operator++();
```

7

Returns: *this.

```cpp
constexpr front_insert_iterator& operator++(int);
```

23.5.2.2.2 front_inserter

```cpp
template<class Container>
constexpr front_insert_iterator<Container> front_inserter(Container& x);
```

1

Returns: front_insert_iterator<Container>(x).
namespace std {
    template<class Container>
    class insert_iterator {
    protected:
        Container* container = nullptr;
        ranges::iterator_t<Container> iter = ranges::iterator_t<Container>();

    public:
        using iterator_category = output_iterator_tag;
        using value_type = void;
        using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
        using pointer = void;
        using reference = void;
        using container_type = Container;

        insert_iterator() = default;
        constexpr insert_iterator(Container& x, ranges::iterator_t<Container> i);
        constexpr insert_iterator& operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);
        constexpr insert_iterator& operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);
        constexpr insert_iterator& operator*();
        constexpr insert_iterator& operator++();
        constexpr insert_iterator& operator++(int);
    }
}

23.5.2.3.1 Operations

constexpr insert_iterator(Container& x, ranges::iterator_t<Container> i);

  Effects: Initializes container with addressof(x) and iter with i.

constexpr insert_iterator& operator=(const typename Container::value_type& value);

  Effects: As if by:
          iter = container->insert(iter, value);
          ++iter;

  Returns: *this.

constexpr insert_iterator& operator=(typename Container::value_type&& value);

  Effects: As if by:
          iter = container->insert(iter, std::move(value));
          ++iter;

  Returns: *this.

constexpr insert_iterator& operator*();

  Returns: *this.

constexpr insert_iterator& operator++();
constexpr insert_iterator& operator++(int);

  Returns: *this.

23.5.2.3.2 inserter

template<class Container>
constexpr insert_iterator<Container> inserter(Container& x, ranges::iterator_t<Container> i);

  Returns: insert_iterator<Container>(x, i).
23.5.3 Move iterators and sentinels

Class template `move_iterator` is an iterator adaptor with the same behavior as the underlying iterator except that its indirection operator implicitly converts the value returned by the underlying iterator’s indirection operator to an rvalue. Some generic algorithms can be called with move iterators to replace copying with moving.

Example:

```cpp
template<class Iterator>
class move_iterator {
public:
    using iterator_type = Iterator;
    using iterator_concept = input_iterator_tag;
    using iterator_category = see below;
    using value_type = iter_value_t<Iterator>;
    using difference_type = iter_difference_t<Iterator>;
    using pointer = Iterator;
    using reference = iter_rvalue_reference_t<Iterator>;

    constexpr move_iterator();
    constexpr explicit move_iterator(Iterator i);
    template<class U> constexpr move_iterator(const move_iterator<U>& u);
    template<class U> constexpr move_iterator& operator=(const move_iterator<U>& u);

    constexpr iterator_type base() const &;
    constexpr iterator_type base() &&;
    constexpr reference operator*() const;
    constexpr move_iterator& operator++();
    constexpr auto operator++(int);
    constexpr move_iterator& operator--();
    constexpr move_iterator operator--(int);
    constexpr move_iterator operator+(difference_type n) const;
    constexpr move_iterator& operator+=(difference_type n);
    constexpr move_iterator operator-(difference_type n) const;
    constexpr move_iterator& operator-=(difference_type n);
    constexpr reference operator[](difference_type n) const;

    template<sentinel_for<Iterator> S> friend constexpr bool operator==(const move_iterator& x, const move_sentinel<S>& y);
    template<sized_sentinel_for<Iterator> S> friend constexpr iter_difference_t<Iterator> operator-(const move_sentinel<S>& x, const move_iterator& y);
    template<sized_sentinel_for<Iterator> S> friend constexpr iter_difference_t<Iterator> operator-(const move_iterator& x, const move_sentinel<S>& y);

    friend constexpr iter_rvalue_reference_t<Iterator> iter_move(const move_iterator& i);
    template<indirectly_swappable<Iterator> Iterator2>
    friend constexpr void iter_swap(const move_iterator& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);
}
```
private:
    Iterator current;  // exposition only
};

The member `typedef-name iterator_category` denotes

(1.1) — `random_access_iterator_tag` if the type `iterator_traits<Iterator>::iterator_category`
models derived from `random_access_iterator_tag`, and

(1.2) — `iterator_traits<Iterator>::iterator_category` otherwise.

### 23.5.3.2 Requirements

The template parameter `Iterator` shall either meet the `Cpp17InputIterator` requirements (23.3.5.2) or model `input_iterator` (23.3.4.9). Additionally, if any of the bidirectional traversal functions are instantiated, the template parameter shall either meet the `Cpp17BidirectionalIterator` requirements (23.3.5.5) or model `bidirectional_iterator` (23.3.4.12). If any of the random access traversal functions are instantiated, the template parameter shall either meet the `Cpp17RandomAccessIterator` requirements (23.3.5.6) or model `random_access_iterator` (23.3.4.13).

### 23.5.3.3 Construction and assignment

```cpp
constexpr move_iterator();
```

**Effects:** Constructs a `move_iterator`, value-initializing `current`. Iterator operations applied to the resulting iterator have defined behavior if and only if the corresponding operations are defined on a value-initialized iterator of type `Iterator`.

```cpp
constexpr explicit move_iterator(Iterator i);
```

**Effects:** Constructs a `move_iterator`, initializing `current` with `std::move(i)`.

```cpp
template<class U> constexpr move_iterator(const move_iterator<U>& u);
```

**Mandates:** `U` is convertible to `Iterator`.

**Effects:** Constructs a `move_iterator`, initializing `current` with `u.base()`.

```cpp
template<class U> constexpr move_iterator& operator=(const move_iterator<U>& u);
```

**Mandates:** `U` is convertible to `Iterator`.

**Effects:** Assigns `u.base()` to `current`.

### 23.5.3.4 Conversion

```cpp
constexpr Iterator base() const &;
```

**Constraints:** `Iterator` satisfies `copy_constructible`.

**Expects:** `Iterator` models `copy_constructible`.

**Returns:** `current`.

```cpp
constexpr Iterator base() &&;
```

**Returns:** `std::move(current)`.

### 23.5.3.5 Element access

```cpp
constexpr reference operator*() const;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return ranges::iter_move(current);`

```cpp
constexpr reference operator[](difference_type n) const;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `ranges::iter_move(current + n);`

### 23.5.3.6 Navigation

```cpp
constexpr move_iterator& operator++();
```

**Effects:** As if by `++current`.

**Returns:** `*this`.
constexpr auto operator++(int);

**Effects:** If `Iterator` models `forward_iterator`, equivalent to:

```cpp
move_iterator tmp = *this;
++current;
return tmp;
```

Otherwise, equivalent to `++current`.

```cpp
constexpr move_iterator& operator--();
```

**Effects:** As if by `--current`.

**Returns:** `*this`.

```cpp
constexpr move_iterator operator--(int);
```

**Effects:** As if by:

```cpp
move_iterator tmp = *this;
--current;
return tmp;
```

**Returns:** `*this`.

```cpp
constexpr move_iterator operator+(difference_type n) const;
```

**Returns:** `move_iterator(current + n)`.

```cpp
constexpr move_iterator& operator+=(difference_type n);
```

**Effects:** As if by:

```cpp
current += n;
```

**Returns:** `*this`.

```cpp
constexpr move_iterator operator-(difference_type n) const;
```

**Returns:** `move_iterator(current - n)`.

```cpp
constexpr move_iterator& operator-=(difference_type n);
```

**Effects:** As if by:

```cpp
current -= n;
```

**Returns:** `*this`.

23.5.3.7 Comparisons

```cpp
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr bool operator==(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);
```

**Constraints:** `x.base() == y.base()` is well-formed and convertible to `bool`.

**Returns:** `x.base() == y.base()`.

```cpp
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr bool operator<(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);
```

**Constraints:** `x.base() < y.base()` is well-formed and convertible to `bool`.

**Returns:** `x.base() < y.base()`.

```cpp
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr bool operator<=(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);
```

**Constraints:** `y.base() < x.base()` is well-formed and convertible to `bool`.

**Returns:** `!(y < x)`.
template<class Iterator1, class Iterator2>
constexpr bool operator>=(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

Constraints: x.base() < y.base() is well-formed and convertible to bool.

Returns: !(x < y).

template<class Iterator1, three_way_comparable_with<Iterator1, weak_equality> Iterator2>
constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<Iterator1, Iterator2>
operator<=>(const move_iterator<Iterator1>& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y);

Returns: x.base() <=> y.base().

23.5.3.8 Non-member functions

Constraints: x + n is well-formed and has type Iterator.

Returns: x + n.

friend constexpr move_iterator<Iterator>
operator+(iter_difference_t<Iterator> n, const move_iterator<Iterator>& x);

Constraints: x + n is well-formed and has type Iterator.

Returns: x + n.

friend constexpr move_iterator<Iterator>
operator-(const move_iterator<Iterator>& x, const move_sentinel<S>& y);

Constraints: x + n is well-formed and has type Iterator.

Returns: x + n.

friend constexpr iter_rvalue_reference_t<Iterator>
iter_move(const move_iterator& i)
noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_move(i.current)));

Effects: Equivalent to: return ranges::iter_move(i.current);

template<indirectly_swappable<Iterator> Iterator2>
friend constexpr void
iter_swap(const move_iterator& x, const move_iterator<Iterator2>& y)
noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.current, y.current)));

Effects: Equivalent to: ranges::iter_swap(x.current, y.current).

template<class Iterator>
constexpr move_iterator<Iterator> make_move_iterator(Iterator i);

Returns: move_iterator<Iterator>(i).

23.5.3.9 Class template move_sentinel

Class template move_sentinel is a sentinel adaptor useful for denoting ranges together with move_iterator. When an input iterator type I and sentinel type S model sentinel_for<S, I>, move_sentinel<S> and move_iterator<I> model sentinel_for<move_sentinel<S>, move_iterator<I>> as well.

Example: A move if algorithm is easily implemented with copy_if using move_iterator and move_sentinel:

template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O, indirect unary predicate<I> Pred>
requires indirectly_movable<I, O>
void move_if(I first, S last, O out, Pred pred) {
  std::ranges::copy_if(move_iterator<I>{first}, move_sentinel<S>{last}, out, pred);
}
namespace std {
    template<semiregular S>
    class move_sentinel {
        public:
            constexpr move_sentinel();
            constexpr explicit move_sentinel(S s);
            template<class S2>
                requires convertible_to<const S2&, S>
            constexpr move_sentinel(const move_sentinel<S2>& s);
            template<class S2>
                requires assignable_from<S&, const S2&>
            constexpr move_sentinel& operator=(const move_sentinel<S2>& s);
            constexpr S base() const;
        private:
            S last;  // exposition only
    };
}

23.5.3.10 Operations

constexpr move_sentinel();

1 Effects: Value-initializes last. If is_trivially_default_constructible_v<S> is true, then this constructor is a constexpr constructor.

constexpr explicit move_sentinel(S s);

2 Effects: Initializes last with std::move(s).

template<class S2>
    requires convertible_to<const S2&, S>
    constexpr move_sentinel(const move_sentinel<S2>& s);

3 Effects: Initializes last with s.last.

template<class S2>
    requires assignable_from<S&, const S2&>
    constexpr move_sentinel& operator=(const move_sentinel<S2>& s);

4 Effects: Equivalent to: last = s.last; return *this;

constexpr S base() const;

5 Returns: last.

23.5.4 Common iterators

23.5.4.1 Class template common_iterator

Class template common_iterator is an iterator/sentinel adaptor that is capable of representing a non-common range of elements (where the types of the iterator and sentinel differ) as a common range (where they are the same). It does this by holding either an iterator or a sentinel, and implementing the equality comparison operators appropriately.

[Note: The common_iterator type is useful for interfacing with legacy code that expects the begin and end of a range to have the same type. — end note]

[Example:

    template<class ForwardIterator>
    void fun(ForwardIterator begin, ForwardIterator end);

    list<int> s;
    // populate the list s
    using CI = common_iterator<counted_iterator<list<int>::iterator>, default_sentinel_t>;
    // call fun on a range of 10 ints
    fun(CI(counted_iterator(s.begin(), 10)), CI(default_sentinel));

    § 23.5.4.1 937
namespace std {

    template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
    requires (!same_as<I, S>)
    class common_iterator {
        public:
            constexpr common_iterator() = default;
            constexpr common_iterator(I i);
            constexpr common_iterator(S s);
            template<class I2, class S2>
            requires convertible_to<const I2&, I> && convertible_to<const S2&, S>
            constexpr common_iterator(const common_iterator<I2, S2>& x);

            template<class I2, class S2>
            requires convertible_to<const I2&, I> && convertible_to<const S2&, S> &&
            assignable_from<I&, const I2&> && assignable_from<S&, const S2&>
            common_iterator& operator=(const common_iterator<I2, S2>& x);

            decltype(auto) operator*();
            decltype(auto) operator*() const
                requires dereferenceable<const I>;
            decltype(auto) operator->() const
                requires see below;

            common_iterator& operator++();
            decltype(auto) operator++(int);

            template<class I2, sentinel_for<I> S2>
            friend bool operator==(const common_iterator& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);

            template<class I2, sentinel_for<I> S2>
            requires sentinel_for<S, I2> && equality_comparable_with<I, I2>
            friend bool operator==(const common_iterator& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);

            template<sized_sentinel_for<I> I2, sized_sentinel_for<I> S2>
            requires sized_sentinel_for<S, I2>
            friend iter_difference_t<I2> operator-(
                const common_iterator& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);

            friend iter_rvalue_reference_t<I> iter_move(const common_iterator& i)
                noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_move(declval<const I&>())))
                requires input_iterator<I>;
            template<indirectly_swappable<I> I2, class S2>
            friend void iter_swap(const common_iterator& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y)
                noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(declval<const I&>(), declval<const I2&>())))
        private:
            variant<I, S> v_; // exposition only
    };

    template<class I, class S>
    struct incrementable_traits<common_iterator<I, S>> {
        using difference_type = iter_difference_t<I>;
    };

    template<input_iterator I, class S>
    struct iterator_traits<common_iterator<I, S>> {
        using iterator_concept = see below;
        using iterator_category = see below;
        using value_type = iter_value_t<I>;
        using difference_type = iter_difference_t<I>;
    }

§ 23.5.4.1

23.5.4.2 Associated types

The nested typedef-names of the specialization of iterator_traits for common_iterator<I, S> are defined as follows.

1. iterator_concept denotes forward_iterator_tag if I models forward_iterator; otherwise it denotes input_iterator_tag.

2. iterator_category denotes forward_iterator_tag if iterator_traits<I>::iterator_category models derived_from<forward_iterator_tag>; otherwise it denotes input_iterator_tag.

3. If the expression a.operator->() is well-formed, where a is an lvalue of type const common_iterator<I, S>, then pointer denotes the type of that expression. Otherwise, pointer denotes void.

23.5.4.3 Constructors and conversions

constexpr common_iterator(I i);
1. Effects: Initializes v_ as if by v_{in_place_type<I>, std::move(i)}.

consexpr common_iterator(S s);
2. Effects: Initializes v_ as if by v_{in_place_type<S>, std::move(s)}.

template<class I2, class S2>
requires convertible_to<const I2&, I> && convertible_to<const S2&, S>
    constexpr common_iterator(const common_iterator<I2, S2>& x);
3. Expects: x.v_.valueless_by_exception() is false.
4. Effects: Initializes v_ as if by v_{in_place_index<i>, get<i>(x.v_)}, where i is x.v_.index().

template<class I2, class S2>
requires convertible_to<const I2&, I> && convertible_to<const S2&, S> && assignable_from<I&, const I2&> && assignable_from<S&, const S2&>
    common_iterator& operator=(const common_iterator<I2, S2>& x);
5. Expects: x.v_.valueless_by_exception() is false.
6. Effects: Equivalent to:
   (6.1) If v_.index() == x.v_.index(), then get<i>(v_) = get<i>(x.v_).
   (6.2) Otherwise, v_.emplace<i>(get<i>(x.v_)).

   where i is x.v_.index().

   Returns: *this

23.5.4.4 Accessors

decltype(auto) operator*();
decltype(auto) operator*() const
requires dereferenceable<const I>;
1. Effects: holds_alternative<I>(v_).
2. Effects: Equivalent to: return *(get<I>(v_));

decltype(auto) operator->() const
requires see below;
3. The expression in the requires clause is equivalent to:
   readable<const I> &&
   (requires(const I& i) { i.operator->(); } ||
   is_reference_v<iter_reference_t<I>> ||
   constructible_from<iter_value_t<I>, iter_reference_t<I>>)

§ 23.5.4.4 939
4) Expects: holds_alternative<
5) I>(v_).

Effects:
(5.1) — If I is a pointer type or if the expression get<
5) I>(v_).operator->() is well-formed, equivalent to:
return get<
5) I>(v_);
(5.2) — Otherwise, if iter_reference_t<
5) I> is a reference type, equivalent to:
auto&& tmp = *get<
5) I>(v_);
return addressof(tmp);
(5.3) — Otherwise, equivalent to: return proxy(*get<
5) I>(v_)); where proxy is the exposition-only class:

```cpp
class proxy {
    iter_value_t<
5) I> keep_; 
    proxy(iter_reference_t<
5) I>&& x) 
        : keep_(std::move(x)) {} 
    public:
        const iter_value_t<
5) I>* operator->() const {
            return addressof(keep_); 
        }
};
```

23.5.4.5 Navigation
[common.iter.nav]

```cpp
common_iterator& operator++();
```

1) Expects: holds_alternative<
2) I>(v_).

2) Effects: Equivalent to ++get<
3) I>(v_).

Returns: *this.

decltype(auto) operator++(int);

4) Expects: holds_alternative<
5) I>(v_).

5) Effects: If I models forward_iterator, equivalent to:

```cpp
common_iterator tmp = *this;
++*this;
return tmp;
```

Otherwise, equivalent to: return get<
5) I>(v_++);

23.5.4.6 Comparisons
[common.iter.cmp]

```cpp
template<class I2, sentinel_for<I> S2>
requires sentinel_for<S, I2>
friend bool operator==( 
    const common_iterator& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);
1) Expects: x.v_.valueless_by_exception() and y.v_.valueless_by_exception() are each false.

2) Returns: true if i == j, and otherwise get<i>(x.v_) == get<j>(y.v_), where i is x.v_.index()
3) and j is y.v_.index().
```

```cpp
template<class I2, sentinel_for<I> S2>
requires sentinel_for<S, I2> && equality_comparable_with<I, I2>
friend bool operator==( 
    const common_iterator& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);
3) Expects: x.v_.valueless_by_exception() and y.v_.valueless_by_exception() are each false.

4) Returns: true if i and j are each 1, and otherwise get<i>(x.v_) == get<j>(y.v_), where i is
5) x.v_.index() and j is y.v_.index().
```

```cpp
template<sized_sentinel_for<I> I2, sized_sentinel_for<I> S2>
requires sized_sentinel_for<S, I2>
friend iter_difference_t<I2> operator-( 
    const common_iterator& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y);
5) Expects: x.v_.valueless_by_exception() and y.v_.valueless_by_exception() are each false.
```
Returns: 0 if \( i \) and \( j \) are each 1, and otherwise \( \text{get}^{i}(x.v_) - \text{get}^{j}(y.v_) \), where \( i \) is \( x.v_. \text{index}() \) and \( j \) is \( y.v_. \text{index}() \).

### 23.5.4.7 Customization

```cpp
friend iter_rvalue_reference_t<I> iter_move(const common_iterator& i)
    noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_move(declval<const I&>())))
requires input_iterator<I>;
```

**Expects:** `holds_alternative<I>(v_)`.

**Effects:** Equivalent to: `return ranges::iter_move(get<I>(i.v_));`

```cpp
friend void iter_swap(const common_iterator& x, const common_iterator<I2, S2>& y)
    noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(declval<const I&>(), declval<const I2&>())))
requires assignable_from<I&, const I2&>;
```

**Expects:** `holds_alternative<I>(x.v_)` and `holds_alternative<I2>(y.v_)` are each true.

**Effects:** Equivalent to `ranges::iter_swap(get<I>(x.v_), get<I2>(y.v_));`

### 23.5.5 Default sentinels

```cpp
namespace std {
    struct default_sentinel_t { };
}
```

**Class** `default_sentinel_t` is an empty type used to denote the end of a range. It can be used together with iterator types that know the bound of their range (e.g., `counted_iterator` 23.5.6.1).

### 23.5.6 Counted iterators

#### 23.5.6.1 Class template counted_iterator

**Class template** `counted_iterator` is an iterator adaptor with the same behavior as the underlying iterator except that it keeps track of the distance to the end of its range. It can be used together with `default_sentinel` in calls to generic algorithms to operate on a range of \( N \) elements starting at a given position without needing to know the end position a priori.

**Example:**

```cpp
list<string> s;
// populate the list s with at least 10 strings
vector<string> v;
// copies 10 strings into v:
ranges::copy(counted_iterator(s.begin()), 10), default_sentinel, back_inserter(v);

---end example---
```

Two values \( i1 \) and \( i2 \) of types `counted_iterator<I1>` and `counted_iterator<I2>` refer to elements of the same sequence if and only if `next(i1.base(), i1.count())` and `next(i2.base(), i2.count())` refer to the same (possibly past-the-end) element.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<input_or_output_iterator I>
    class counted_iterator {
        public:
            using iterator_type = I;

            constexpr counted_iterator() = default;
            constexpr counted_iterator(I x, iter_difference_t<I> n);
            template<class I2>
                requires convertible_to<const I2&, I>
                    constexpr counted_iterator(const counted_iterator<I2>& x);
            template<class I2>
                requires assignable_from<I&, const I2&>
                    constexpr counted_iterator& operator=(const counted_iterator<I2>& x);
        }
```
constexpr I base() const & requires copy_constructible<I>;
constexpr I base() &&;
constexpr iter_difference_t<I> count() const noexcept;
constexpr decltype(auto) operator*();
constexpr decltype(auto) operator*() const requires dereferenceable<const I>;

constexpr counted_iterator& operator++();
decltype(auto) operator++(int);
constexpr counted_iterator operator++(int) requires forward_iterator<I>;
constexpr counted_iterator& operator--();
decltype(auto) operator--(int) requires bidirectional_iterator<I>;
constexpr counted_iterator operator--(int) requires bidirectional_iterator<I>;

constexpr counted_iterator operator++(iter_difference_t<I> n) const requires random_access_iterator<I>;
friend constexpr counted_iterator operator++(iter_difference_t<I> n, const counted_iterator& x) requires random_access_iterator<I>;
constexpr counted_iterator operator++=(iter_difference_t<I> n) requires random_access_iterator<I>;

constexpr counted_iterator operator--(iter_difference_t<I> n) const requires random_access_iterator<I>;

template<common_with<I> I2>
friend constexpr iter_difference_t<I2> operator-(
    const counted_iterator& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

friend constexpr iter_difference_t<I> operator-(
    const counted_iterator& x, default_sentinel_t);
friend constexpr iter_difference_t<I> operator-(
    default_sentinel_t, const counted_iterator& y);
constexpr counted_iterator operator-=(iter_difference_t<I> n) requires random_access_iterator<I>;

constexpr counted_iterator operator+(iter_difference_t<I> n) const requires random_access_iterator<I>;

_template<common_with<I> I2>
friend constexpr bool operator==(
    const counted_iterator& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

friend constexpr iter_rvalue_reference_t<I> iter_move(const counted_iterator& i)
    noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_move(i.current)))
    requires input_iterator<I>;

_template<indirectly_swappable<I> I2>
friend constexpr void iter_swap(const counted_iterator& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y)
    noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.current, y.current)));
23.5.6.2 Constructors and conversions

```cpp
constexpr counted_iterator(I i, iter_difference_t<I> n);
```

1. **Expects:** n >= 0.
2. **Effects:** Initializes current with i and length with n.

```cpp
template<class I2>
requires convertible_to<const I2&, I>
constexpr counted_iterator(const counted_iterator<I2>& x);
```

3. **Effects:** Initializes current with x.current and length with x.length.

```cpp
template<class I2>
requires assignable_from<I&, const I2&>
constexpr counted_iterator& operator=(const counted_iterator<I2>& x);
```

4. **Effects:** Assigns x.current to current and x.length to length.
5. **Returns:** *this.

23.5.6.3 Accessors

```cpp
constexpr I base() const & requires copy_constructible<I>;
```

1. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return current;

```cpp
constexpr I base() &&;
```

2. **Returns:** std::move(current).

```cpp
constexpr iter_difference_t<I> count() const noexcept;
```

3. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return length;

23.5.6.4 Element access

```cpp
constexpr decltype(auto) operator*();
```

1. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return *current;

```cpp
constexpr decltype(auto) operator*() const requires dereferenceable<const I>;
```

2. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return *current;

```cpp
constexpr decltype(auto) operator[] (iter_difference_t<I> n) const
requires random_access_iterator<I>;
```

2. **Expects:** n < length.
3. **Effects:** Equivalent to: return current[n];

23.5.6.5 Navigation

```cpp
constexpr counted_iterator& operator++();
```

1. **Expects:** length > 0.
2. **Effects:** Equivalent to:
   ```cpp
   ++current;
   --length;
   return *this;
   ```
decltype(auto) operator++(int);

*Expects:* length > 0.

*Effects:* Equivalent to:

```c
--length;
try { return current++; }
catch(...) { ++length; throw; }
```

constexpr counted_iterator operator++(int)
requires forward_iterator<I>;

*Effects:* Equivalent to:

```c
counted_iterator tmp = *this;
++*this;
return tmp;
```

constexpr counted_iterator& operator--();
requires bidirectional_iterator<I>

*Effects:* Equivalent to:

```c
--current;
++length;
return *this;
```

constexpr counted_iterator operator--(int)
requires bidirectional_iterator<I>;

*Effects:* Equivalent to:

```c
counted_iterator tmp = *this;
--*this;
return tmp;
```

constexpr counted_iterator operator+(iter_difference_t<I> n) const
requires random_access_iterator<I>;

*Effects:* Equivalent to:

```c
return counted_iterator(current + n, length - n);
```

friend constexpr counted_iterator operator+(iter_difference_t<I> n, const counted_iterator& x)
requires random_access_iterator<I>;

*Effects:* Equivalent to:

```c
return x + n;
```

constexpr counted_iterator& operator+=(iter_difference_t<I> n)
requires random_access_iterator<I>;

*Effects:* Equivalent to:

```c
current += n;
length -= n;
return *this;
```

constexpr counted_iterator operator-(iter_difference_t<I> n) const
requires random_access_iterator<I>;

*Effects:* Equivalent to:

```c
return counted_iterator(current - n, length + n);
```

template<common_with<I> I2>
friend constexpr iter_difference_t<I2> operator-(
    const counted_iterator& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

*Effects:* x and y refer to elements of the same sequence (23.5.6.1).

friend constexpr iter_difference_t<I> operator-(
    const counted_iterator& x, default_sentinel_t);

*Effects:* Equivalent to: return -x.length;

§ 23.5.6.5
friend constexpr iter_difference_t<I> operator-(
    default_sentinel_t, const counted_iterator& y);

    Effects: Equivalent to: return y.length;

castexpr counted_iterator& operator-(iter_difference_t<I> n)
    requires random_access_iterator<I>;

    Expects: -n <= length.

    Effects: Equivalent to:
        current -= n;
        length += n;
        return *this;

23.5.6.6 Comparisons [counted.iter.cmp]

template<common_with<I> I2>
friend constexpr bool operator==(const counted_iterator& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

    Expects: x and y refer to elements of the same sequence (23.5.6.1).

    Effects: Equivalent to: return x.length == y.length;

template<common_with<I> I2>
friend constexpr bool operator==(const counted_iterator& x, default_sentinel_t);

    Effects: Equivalent to: return x.length == 0;

template<common_with<I> I2>
friend constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const counted_iterator& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y);

    Expects: x and y refer to elements of the same sequence (23.5.6.1).

    Effects: Equivalent to: return y.length <=> x.length;

    [Note: The argument order in the Effects: element is reversed because length counts down, not up. —end note]

23.5.6.7 Customizations [counted.iter.cust]

friend constexpr iter_rvalue_reference_t<I>
    iter_move(const counted_iterator& i)
    noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_move(i.current)))
    requires input_iterator<I>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return ranges::iter_move(i.current);

template<indirectly_swappable<I> I2>
friend constexpr void
    iter_swap(const counted_iterator& x, const counted_iterator<I2>& y)
    noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.current, y.current)));

    Effects: Equivalent to ranges::iter_swap(x.current, y.current).

23.5.7 Unreachable sentinel [unreachable.sentinels]

23.5.7.1 Class unreachable_sentinel_t [unreachable.sentinel]

Class unreachable_sentinel_t can be used with any weakly_incrementable type to denote the “upper bound” of an unbounded interval.

[Example:
char* p; // set p to point to a character buffer containing newlines
char* ml = find(p, unreachable_sentinel, '\n');

Provided a newline character really exists in the buffer, the use of unreachable_sentinel above potentially makes the call to find more efficient since the loop test against the sentinel does not require a conditional branch. —end example]
23.6 Stream iterators

To make it possible for algorithmic templates to work directly with input/output streams, appropriate iterator-like class templates are provided.

[Example:

partial_sum(istream_iterator<double, char>(cin),
           istream_iterator<double, char>(),
           ostream_iterator<double, char>(cout, "\n"));

reads a file containing floating-point numbers from cin, and prints the partial sums onto cout. — end example]

23.6.1 Class template istream_iterator

The class template istream_iterator is an input iterator (23.3.5.2) that reads successive elements from the input stream for which it was constructed.

namespace std {
    template<class T, class charT = char, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
             class Distance = ptrdiff_t>
    class istream_iterator {
        public:
            using iterator_category = input_iterator_tag;
            using value_type = T;
            using difference_type = Distance;
            using pointer = const T*;
            using reference = const T&;
            using char_type = charT;
            using traits_type = traits;
            using istream_type = basic_istream<charT,traits>;

            constexpr istream_iterator();
            constexpr istream_iterator(default_sentinel_t);
            istream_iterator(istream_type& s);
            istream_iterator(const istream_iterator& x) = default;
            ~istream_iterator() = default;
            istream_iterator& operator=(const istream_iterator&);

            const T& operator*() const;
            const T* operator->() const;
            istream_iterator& operator++();
            istream_iterator operator++(int);

            friend bool operator==(const istream_iterator& i, default_sentinel_t);

        private:
            basic_istream<charT,traits>& in_stream; // exposition only
            T value; // exposition only
        }; // istream_iterator
    }
}

The type T shall meet the Cpp17DefaultConstructible, Cpp17CopyConstructible, and Cpp17CopyAssignable requirements.

23.6.1.1 Constructors and destructor

constexpr istream_iterator();
constexpr istream_iterator(default_sentinel_t);

Effects: Constructs the end-of-stream iterator, value-initializing value.

Ensures: in_stream == nullptr is true.

Remarks: If the initializer T() in the declaration auto x = T(); is a constant initializer (7.7), then these constructors are constexpr constructors.

istream_iterator(istream_type& s);

Effects: Initializes in_stream with addressof(s), value-initializes value, and then calls operator++().

istream_iterator(const istream_iterator& x) = default;

Effects: in_stream == x.in_stream is true.

Remarks: If is_trivially_copy_constructible_v<T> is true, then this constructor is trivial.

~istream_iterator() = default;

Remarks: If is_trivially_destructible_v<T> is true, then this destructor is trivial.

23.6.1.2 Operations

const T& operator*() const;

Effects: in_stream != nullptr is true.

Returns: value.

canon T& operator->() const;

Effects: in_stream != nullptr is true.

Returns: addressof(value).

istream_iterator& operator++();

Effects: Equivalent to:

if (!(*in_stream >> value))
in_stream = nullptr;

Returns: *this.

istream_iterator operator++(int);

Effects: Equivalent to:

istream_iterator tmp = *this;
++*this;
return tmp;

template<class T, class charT, class traits, class Distance>
bool operator==(const istream_iterator<T,charT,traits,Distance>& x,
               const istream_iterator<T,charT,traits,Distance>& y);

Returns: x.in_stream == y.in_stream.

friend bool operator==(const istream_iterator& i, default_sentinel_t);

Returns: !i.in_stream.

23.6.2 Class template ostream_iterator

ostream_iterator writes (using operator<<) successive elements onto the output stream from which it was constructed. If it was constructed with charT* as a constructor argument, this string, called a delimiter string, is written to the stream after every T is written.
namespace std {
    template<class T, class charT = char, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class ostream_iterator {
    public:
        using iterator_category = output_iterator_tag;
        using value_type = void;
        using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
        using pointer = void;
        using reference = void;
        using char_type = charT;
        using traits_type = traits;
        using ostream_type = basic_ostream<charT,traits>;
        constexpr ostream_iterator() noexcept = default;
        ostream_iterator(ostream_type& s);
        ostream_iterator(ostream_type& s, const charT* delimiter);
        ostream_iterator(const ostream_iterator& x);
        ~ostream_iterator();
        ostream_iterator& operator=(const ostream_iterator&);
        ostream_iterator& operator=(const T& value);
        ostream_iterator& operator*();
        ostream_iterator& operator++();
        ostream_iterator& operator++(int);
    private:
        basic_ostream<charT,traits>* out_stream = nullptr;
        // exposition only
        const charT* delim = nullptr;
        // exposition only
    };}

23.6.2.1 Constructors and destructor [ostream.iterator.cons.des]

ostream_iterator(ostream_type& s);
1 Effects: Initializes out_stream with addressof(s) and delim with nullptr.

ostream_iterator(ostream_type& s, const charT* delimiter);
2 Effects: Initializes out_stream with addressof(s) and delim with delimiter.

23.6.2.2 Operations [ostream.iterator.ops]

ostream_iterator& operator=(const T& value);
1 Effects: As if by:
    *out_stream << value;
    if (delim)
        *out_stream << delim;
    return *this;

ostream_iterator& operator*();
2 Returns: *this.

ostream_iterator& operator++();
ostream_iterator& operator++(int);
3 Returns: *this.

23.6.3 Class template istreambuf_iterator [istreambuf.iterator]

The class template istreambuf_iterator defines an input iterator (23.3.5.2) that reads successive characters from the streambuf for which it was constructed. operator* provides access to the current input character, if any. Each time operator++ is evaluated, the iterator advances to the next input character. If the end of stream is reached (streambuf_type::sgetc() returns traits::eof()), the iterator becomes equal to the end-of-stream iterator value. The default constructor istreambuf_iterator() and the constructor istreambuf_iterator(nullptr) both construct an end-of-stream iterator object suitable for use as an
end-of-range. All specializations of `istreambuf_iterator` shall have a trivial copy constructor, a `constexpr` default constructor, and a trivial destructor.

The result of `operator*()` on an end-of-stream iterator is undefined. For any other iterator value a `char_type` value is returned. It is impossible to assign a character via an input iterator.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class istreambuf_iterator {
    public:
        using iterator_category = input_iterator_tag;
        using value_type = charT;
        using difference_type = typename traits::off_type;
        using pointer = unspecified;
        using reference = charT;
        using char_type = charT;
        using traits_type = traits;
        using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
        using streambuf_type = basic_streambuf<charT, traits>;
        using istream_type = basic_istream<charT, traits>;
        using proxy; // exposition only

        constexpr istreambuf_iterator() noexcept;
        constexpr istreambuf_iterator(default_sentinel_t) noexcept;
        istreambuf_iterator(const istreambuf_iterator&) noexcept = default;
        ~istreambuf_iterator() = default;
        istreambuf_iterator(istream_type& s) noexcept;
        istreambuf_iterator(streambuf_type* s) noexcept;
        istreambuf_iterator(const proxy& p) noexcept;
        istreambuf_iterator& operator=(const istreambuf_iterator&) noexcept = default;
        charT operator*() const;
        istreambuf_iterator& operator++();
        proxy operator++(int);
        bool equal(const istreambuf_iterator& b) const;

        friend bool operator==(const istreambuf_iterator& i, default_sentinel_t s);
    private:
        streambuf_type* sbuf_; // exposition only
    }
}
```

23.6.3.1 Class `istreambuf_iterator::proxy` [istreambuf.iterator.proxy]

Class `istreambuf_iterator::proxy` is for exposition only. An implementation is permitted to provide equivalent functionality without providing a class with this name. Class `istreambuf_iterator::proxy` provides a temporary placeholder as the return value of the post-increment operator (`operator++`). It keeps the character pointed to by the previous value of the iterator for some possible future access to get the character.

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits>
    class istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>::proxy { // exposition only
    public:
        charT keep_;
        basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sbuf_;
        proxy(charT c, basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sbuf)
            : keep_(c), sbuf_(sbuf) {}
        charT operator*() { return keep_; }
    }
}
```
23.6.3.2 Constructors [istreambuf.iterator.cons]

For each istreambuf_iterator constructor in this subclause, an end-of-stream iterator is constructed if and only if the exposition-only member sbuf_ is initialized with a null pointer value.

1

constexpr istreambuf_iterator() noexcept;
constexpr istreambuf_iterator(default_sentinel_t) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes sbuf_ with nullptr.

istreambuf_iterator(istream_type& s) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes sbuf_ with s.rdbuf().

istreambuf_iterator(streambuf_type* s) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes sbuf_ with s.

istreambuf_iterator(const proxy& p) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes sbuf_ with p.sbuf_.

23.6.3.3 Operations [istreambuf.iterator.ops]

charT operator*() const

Returns: The character obtained via the streambuf member sbuf_->sgetc().

istreambuf_iterator& operator++();

Effects: As if by sbuf_->sbumpc().

Returns: *this.

proxy operator++(int);

Returns: proxy(sbuf_->sbumpc(), sbuf_).

bool equal(const istreambuf_iterator& b) const;

Returns: true if and only if both iterators are at end-of-stream, or neither is at end-of-stream, regardless of what streambuf object they use.

template<class charT, class traits>
bool operator==(const istreambuf_iterator<charT,traits>& a,
const istreambuf_iterator<charT,traits>& b);

Returns: a.equal(b).

friend bool operator==(const istreambuf_iterator& i, default_sentinel_t s);

Returns: i.equal(s).

23.6.4 Class template ostreambuf_iterator [ostreambuf.iterator]

The class template ostreambuf_iterator writes successive characters onto the output stream from which it was constructed.

namespace std {

template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
class ostreambuf_iterator {

public:

using iterator_category = output_iterator_tag;
using value_type = void;
using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
using pointer = void;
using reference = void;
using char_type = charT;
using traits_type = traits;
using streambuf_type = basic_streambuf<charT,traits>;
using ostream_type = basic_ostream<charT,traits>;

};
constexpr ostreambuf_iterator() noexcept = default;
ostreambuf_iterator(ostream_type& s) noexcept;
ostreambuf_iterator(streambuf_type* s) noexcept;
ostreambuf_iterator& operator=(charT c);
ostreambuf_iterator& operator*();
ostreambuf_iterator& operator++();
ostreambuf_iterator& operator++(int);
bool failed() const noexcept;
private:
  streambuf_type* sbuf_ = nullptr;  // exposition only
};

23.6.4.1 Constructors [ostreambuf.iter.cons]

ostreambuf_iterator(ostream_type& s) noexcept;
  Expects: s.rdbuf() is not a null pointer.
  Effects: Initializes sbuf_ with s.rdbuf().

ostreambuf_iterator(streambuf_type* s) noexcept;
  Expects: s is not a null pointer.
  Effects: Initializes sbuf_ with s.

23.6.4.2 Operations [ostreambuf.iter.ops]

ostreambuf_iterator& operator=(charT c);
  Effects: If failed() yields false, calls sbuf_->sputc(c); otherwise has no effect.
  Returns: *this.

ostreambuf_iterator& operator*();
  Returns: *this.

ostreambuf_iterator& operator++();
ostreambuf_iterator& operator++(int);
  Returns: *this.

bool failed() const noexcept;
  Returns: true if in any prior use of member operator=, the call to sbuf_->sputc() returned
  traits::eof(); or false otherwise.

23.7 Range access [iterator.range]

In addition to being available via inclusion of the <iterator> header, the function templates in 23.7 are
available when any of the following headers are included: <array> (22.3.2), <deque> (22.3.3), <forward_list>
(22.3.4), <list> (22.3.5), <map> (22.4.2), <regex> (30.4), <set> (22.4.3), <span> (22.7.2), <string> (21.3.1),
<string_view> (21.4.1), <unordered_map> (22.5.2), <unordered_set> (22.5.3), and <vector> (22.3.6). Each
of these templates is a designated customization point (16.5.4.2.1).

template<class C> constexpr auto begin(C& c) -> decltype(c.begin());
template<class C> constexpr auto begin(const C& c) -> decltype(c.begin());
  Returns: c.begin().

template<class C> constexpr auto end(C& c) -> decltype(c.end());
template<class C> constexpr auto end(const C& c) -> decltype(c.end());
  Returns: c.end().

template<class T, size_t N> constexpr T* begin(T (&array)[N]) noexcept;
  Returns: array.
template<class T, size_t N> constexpr T* end(T (&array)[N]) noexcept;
   Returns: array + N.

template<class C> constexpr auto cbegin(const C& c) noexcept(noexcept(std::begin(c)))
   -> decltype(std::begin(c));
   Returns: std::begin(c).

template<class C> constexpr auto cend(const C& c) noexcept(noexcept(std::end(c)))
   -> decltype(std::end(c));
   Returns: std::end(c).

template<class C> constexpr auto rbegin(C& c) -> decltype(c.rbegin());
template<class C> constexpr auto rbegin(const C& c) -> decltype(c.rbegin());
   Returns: c.rbegin().

template<class C> constexpr auto rend(C& c) -> decltype(c.rend());
template<class C> constexpr auto rend(const C& c) -> decltype(c.rend());
   Returns: c.rend().

§ 23.7
template<class E> [[nodiscard]] constexpr bool empty(initializer_list<E> il) noexcept;

Returns: il.size() == 0.

template<class C> constexpr auto data(C& c) -> decltype(c.data());
template<class C> constexpr auto data(const C& c) -> decltype(c.data());

Returns: c.data().

template<class T, size_t N> constexpr T* data(T (&array)[N]) noexcept;

Returns: array.

template<class E> constexpr const E* data(initializer_list<E> il) noexcept;

Returns: il.begin().

§ 23.7
24 Ranges library

24.1 General

1 This clause describes components for dealing with ranges of elements.

2 The following subclauses describe range and view requirements, and components for range primitives as summarized in Table 88.

Table 88: Ranges library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.3 Range access</td>
<td>&lt;ranges&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.4 Requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.5 Range utilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.6 Range factories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.7 Range adaptors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24.2 Header <ranges> synopsis

#include <initializer_list>
#include <iterator>

namespace std::ranges {
  inline namespace unspecified {
    // 24.3, range access
    inline constexpr unspecified begin = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified end = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified cbegin = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified cend = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified rbegin = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified rend = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified crbegin = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified crend = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified size = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified empty = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified data = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified cdata = unspecified;
  }

  // 24.4.2, ranges
  template<class T>
  concept range = see below;

  template<range R>
  using iterator_t = decltype(ranges::begin(declval<R&>()));
  template<range R>
  using sentinel_t = decltype(ranges::end(declval<R&>()));
  template<range R>
  using range_difference_t = iter_difference_t<iterator_t<R>>;
  template<range R>
  using range_value_t = iter_value_t<iterator_t<R>>;
  template<range R>
  using range_reference_t = iter_reference_t<iterator_t<R>>;
  template<range R>
  using range_rvalue_reference_t = iter_rvalue_reference_t<iterator_t<R>>;

§ 24.2 954
template<class>
inline constexpr bool disable_sized_range = false;

template<class T>
concept sized_range = see below;

template<class T>
concept sized_range = see below;

// 24.4.4, views
struct view_base { };

template<class T>
concept view = see below;

// 24.4.5, other range refinements
template<class R, class T>
concept output_range = see below;

template<class T>
concept input_range = see below;

template<class T>
concept forward_range = see below;

template<class T>
concept bidirectional_range = see below;

template<class T>
concept random_access_range = see below;

template<class T>
concept contiguous_range = see below;

template<class T>
concept common_range = see below;

template<class T>
concept viewable_range = see below;

// 24.5.2, class template view_interface
template<class D>
requires is_class_v<D> && same_as<D, remove_cv_t<D>>
class view_interface;

// 24.5.3, sub-ranges
enum class subrange_kind : bool { unsized, sized };

template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S = I, subrange_kind K = see below>
requires K == subrange_kind::sized || !sized_sentinel_for<S, I>)
class subrange;

// 24.5.4, dangling iterator handling
struct dangling;

template<range R>
using safe_iterator_t = conditional_t<forwarding-range<R>, iterator_t<R>, dangling>;

template<range R>
using safe_subrange_t =
  conditional_t<forwarding-range<R>, subrange<iterator_t<R>>, dangling>;
// 24.6.1, empty view
template<class T>
  requires is_object_v<T>
class empty_view;

namespace views {
  template<class T>
    inline constexpr empty_view<T> empty{};
}

// 24.6.2, single view
template<copy_constructible T>
  requires is_object_v<T>
class single_view;

namespace views {
  inline constexpr unspecified single = unspecified;
}

// 24.6.3, iota view
template<weakly_incrementable W, semiregular Bound = unreachable_sentinel_t>
  requires weakly-equality-comparable-with<W, Bound>
class iota_view;

namespace views {
  inline constexpr unspecified iota = unspecified;
}

// 24.6.4, all view
namespace views {
  inline constexpr unspecified all = unspecified;
}

template<viewable_range R>
  using all_view = decltype(views::all(declval<R>()));

template<range R>
  requires is_object_v<R>
class ref_view;

// 24.7.4, filter view
template<input_range V, indirect_unary_predicate<iterator_t<V>> Pred>
  requires view<V> && is_object_v<Pred>
class filter_view;

namespace views {
  inline constexpr unspecified filter = unspecified;
}

// 24.7.5, transform view
template<input_range V, copy_constructible F>
  requires view<V> && is_object_v<F> &&
    regular_invocable<F&, range_reference_t<V>>
class transform_view;

namespace views {
  inline constexpr unspecified transform = unspecified;
}

// 24.7.6, take view
template<view> class take_view;

namespace views {
  inline constexpr unspecified take = unspecified;
}

// 24.7.7, take while view
template<view R, class Pred>
  requires input_range<R> && is_object_v<Pred> &&
    indirect_unary_predicate<const Pred, iterator_t<R>>
class take_while_view;

namespace views {
  inline constexpr unspecified take_while = unspecified;
}
// 24.7.8, drop view
template<view R>
class drop_view;

namespace views { inline constexpr unspecified drop = unspecified; }

// 24.7.9, drop while view
template<view R, class Pred>
requires input_range<R> && is_object_v<Pred> &&
    indirect unary predicate(const Pred, iterator_t<R>)
class drop_while_view;

namespace views { inline constexpr unspecified drop_while = unspecified; }

// 24.7.10, join view
template<input_range V>
requires view<V> && input_range<range_reference_t<V>> &&
    (is_reference_v<range_reference_t<V>> ||
    view<range_value_t<V>>)
class join_view;

namespace views { inline constexpr unspecified join = unspecified; }

// 24.7.11, split view
template<class R>
concept tiny_range = see below; // exposition only

template<input_range V, forward_range Pattern>
requires view<V> && view<Pattern> &&
    indirectly comparable<iterator_t<V>, iterator_t<Pattern>, ranges::equal_to> &&
    (forward_range<V> || tiny-range<Pattern>)
class split_view;

namespace views { inline constexpr unspecified split = unspecified; }

// 24.7.12, counted view
namespace views { inline constexpr unspecified counted = unspecified; }

// 24.7.13, common view
template<view V>
requires (!common_range<V>)
class common_view;

namespace views { inline constexpr unspecified common = unspecified; }

// 24.7.14, reverse view
template<view V>
requires bidirectional_range<V>
class reverse_view;

namespace views { inline constexpr unspecified reverse = unspecified; }

// 24.7.15, istream view
template<movable Val, class CharT, class Traits = char_traits<CharT>>
requires see below
class basic_istream_view;

template<class Val, class CharT, class Traits>
    basic_istream_view<Val, CharT, Traits> istream_view(basic_istream<CharT, Traits>& s);

// 24.7.16, elements view
template<input_range R, size_t N>
requires see below;
class elements_view;

§ 24.2
template<class R>
using keys_view = elements_view<all_view<R>, 0>;

namespace views {
    template<class size_t N>
    inline constexpr unspecified elements = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified keys = unspecified;
    inline constexpr unspecified values = unspecified;
}

namespace std {
namespace views = ranges::views;

    template<class I, class S, ranges::subrange_kind K>
    struct tuple_size<ranges::subrange<I, S, K>>
    : integral_constant<size_t, 2> {};

    template<class I, class S, ranges::subrange_kind K>
    struct tuple_element<0, ranges::subrange<I, S, K>> {
        using type = I;
    };

    template<class I, class S, ranges::subrange_kind K>
    struct tuple_element<1, ranges::subrange<I, S, K>> {
        using type = S;
    };
}

Within this clause, for some integer-like type \(X\) (23.3.4.4), \texttt{make-unsigned-like-t(X)} denotes \texttt{make_unsigned_t(X)} if \(X\) is an integer type; otherwise, it denotes a corresponding unspecified unsigned-integer-like type of the same width as \(X\). For an object \(x\) of type \(X\), \texttt{make-unsigned-like(x)} is \(x\) explicitly converted to \texttt{make-unsigned-like-t(X)}.

### 24.3 Range access

In addition to being available via inclusion of the \texttt{<ranges>} header, the customization point objects in 24.3 are available when \texttt{<iterator> (23.2)} is included.

#### 24.3.1 ranges::begin

The name \texttt{ranges::begin} denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression \texttt{ranges::begin(E)} for some subexpression \(E\) is expression-equivalent to:

1. \(E + 0\) if \(E\) is an lvalue of array type (6.8.2).
2. Otherwise, if \(E\) is an lvalue, \(\texttt{decay-copy(E.begin())}\) if it is a valid expression and its type \(I\) models \texttt{input_or_output_iterator}.
3. Otherwise, \(\texttt{decay-copy(begin(E))}\) if it is a valid expression and its type \(I\) models \texttt{input_or_output_iterator} with overload resolution performed in a context that includes the declarations:

        template<class T> void begin(T&&) = delete;
        template<class T> void begin(initializer_list<T>&&) = delete;

    and does not include a declaration of \texttt{ranges::begin}.

4. Otherwise, \texttt{ranges::begin(E)} is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when \texttt{ranges::begin(E)} appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. — end note]

#### 24.3.2 ranges::end

The name \texttt{ranges::end} denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression \texttt{ranges::end(E)} for some subexpression \(E\) is expression-equivalent to:

1. \(E + \texttt{extent}<T>\) if \(E\) is an lvalue of array type (6.8.2) \(T\).
Otherwise, if \( E \) is an lvalue, \( \text{decay-copy}(E.\text{end}()) \) if it is a valid expression and its type \( S \) models
\[
\text{sentinel_for<\text{decltype(ranges::begin}(E))>}
\]

Otherwise, \( \text{decay-copy}(\text{end}(E)) \) if it is a valid expression and its type \( S \) models
\[
\text{sentinel_for<\text{decltype(ranges::begin}(E))>}
\]

with overload resolution performed in a context that includes the declarations:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{template<class T> void end(T&&) = delete;} \\
\text{template<class T> void end(initializer_list<T>&&) = delete;}
\end{align*}
\]

and does not include a declaration of \( \text{ranges::end} \).

Otherwise, \( \text{ranges::end}(E) \) is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when \( \text{ranges::end}(E) \) appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. —end note]

2. [Note: Whenever \( \text{ranges::end}(E) \) is a valid expression, the types \( S \) and \( I \) of \( \text{ranges::end}(E) \) and \( \text{ranges::begin}(E) \) model \( \text{sentinel_for<}S, I> \). —end note]

### 24.3.3 \( \text{ranges::cbegin} \) [range.access.cbegin]

The name \( \text{ranges::cbegin} \) denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression \( \text{ranges::cbegin}(E) \) for some subexpression \( E \) of type \( T \) is expression-equivalent to:

(1.1) — \( \text{ranges::begin(static\_cast<\text{const } T&>(E))} \) if \( E \) is an lvalue.

(1.2) — Otherwise, \( \text{ranges::begin(static\_cast<\text{const } T&&>(E))} \).

2. [Note: Whenever \( \text{ranges::cbegin}(E) \) is a valid expression, its type models \( \text{input_or_output\_iterator} \). —end note]

### 24.3.4 \( \text{ranges::cend} \) [range.access.cend]

The name \( \text{ranges::cend} \) denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression \( \text{ranges::cend}(E) \) for some subexpression \( E \) of type \( T \) is expression-equivalent to:

(1.1) — \( \text{ranges::end(static\_cast<\text{const } T&>(E))} \) if \( E \) is an lvalue.

(1.2) — Otherwise, \( \text{ranges::end(static\_cast<\text{const } T&&>(E))} \).

2. [Note: Whenever \( \text{ranges::cend}(E) \) is a valid expression, the types \( S \) and \( I \) of \( \text{ranges::cend}(E) \) and \( \text{ranges::cbegin}(E) \) model \( \text{sentinel_for<}S, I> \). —end note]

### 24.3.5 \( \text{ranges::rbegin} \) [range.access.rbegin]

The name \( \text{ranges::rbegin} \) denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression \( \text{ranges::rbegin}(E) \) for some subexpression \( E \) of type \( T \) is expression-equivalent to:

(1.1) — If \( E \) is an lvalue, \( \text{decay-copy}(E.\text{rbegin}()) \) if it is a valid expression and its type \( I \) models \( \text{input_or_output\_iterator} \).

(1.2) — Otherwise, \( \text{decay-copy}(\text{rbegin}(E)) \) if it is a valid expression and its type \( I \) models \( \text{input_or_output\_iterator} \) with overload resolution performed in a context that includes the declaration:

\[
\text{template<class T> void rbegin(T&&) = delete;}
\]

and does not include a declaration of \( \text{ranges::rbegin} \).

(1.3) — Otherwise, \( \text{make\_reverse\_iterator}(\text{ranges::end}(E)) \) if both \( \text{ranges::begin}(E) \) and \( \text{ranges::end}(E) \) are valid expressions of the same type \( I \) which models \( \text{bidirectional\_iterator} \) (23.3.4.12).

(1.4) — Otherwise, \( \text{ranges::rbegin}(E) \) is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when \( \text{ranges::rbegin}(E) \) appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. —end note]

2. [Note: Whenever \( \text{ranges::rbegin}(E) \) is a valid expression, its type models \( \text{input_or_output\_iterator} \). —end note]
24.3.6 ranges::rend

The name ranges::rend denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression ranges::rend(E) for some subexpression E is expression-equivalent to:

1. If E is an lvalue, decay-copy(E.rend()) if it is a valid expression and its type S models sentinel_for<decltype(ranges::rbegin(E))>

2. Otherwise, decay-copy(rend(E)) if it is a valid expression and its type S models sentinel_for<decltype(ranges::rbegin(E))>

with overload resolution performed in a context that includes the declaration:

```cpp
template<class T> void rend(T&&) = delete;
```

and does not include a declaration of ranges::rend.

2. Otherwise, ranges::rend(E) is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when ranges::rend(E) appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. — end note]

24.3.7 ranges::crbegin

The name ranges::crbegin denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression ranges::crbegin(E) for some subexpression E of type T is expression-equivalent to:

1. ranges::rbegin(static_cast<const T&>(E)) if E is an lvalue.

2. Otherwise, ranges::rbegin(static_cast<const T&&>(E)).

2. [Note: Whenever ranges::crbegin(E) is a valid expression, its type models input_or_output_iterator. — end note]

24.3.8 ranges::crend

The name ranges::crend denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression ranges::crend(E) for some subexpression E of type T is expression-equivalent to:

1. ranges::rend(static_cast<const T&>(E)) if E is an lvalue.

2. Otherwise, ranges::rend(static_cast<const T&&>(E)).

2. [Note: Whenever ranges::crend(E) is a valid expression, the types S and I of ranges::crend(E) and ranges::crbegin(E) model sentinel_for<S, I>. — end note]

24.3.9 ranges::size

The name size denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression ranges::size(E) for some subexpression E with type T is expression-equivalent to:

1. decay-copy(extent_v<T>) if T is an array type (6.8.2).

2. Otherwise, if disable_sized_range<remove_cv_t<T>>(24.4.3) is false:

   1.1. decay-copy(E.size()) if it is a valid expression and its type I is integer-like (23.3.4.4).

   1.2. Otherwise, decay-copy(size(E)) if it is a valid expression and its type I is integer-like with overload resolution performed in a context that includes the declaration:

   ```cpp
template<class T> void size(T&&) = delete;
```

   and does not include a declaration of ranges::size.

2. Otherwise, make-unsigned-like(ranges::end(E) - ranges::begin(E)) (24.5.3) if it is a valid expression and the types I and S of ranges::begin(E) and ranges::end(E) (respectively) model both sized_sentinel_for<S, I> (23.3.4.8) and forward_iterator<I>. However, E is evaluated only once.
24.3.10 ranges::empty

The name empty denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression ranges::empty(E) for some subexpression E is expression-equivalent to:

- bool((E).empty()) if it is a valid expression.
- Otherwise, (ranges::size(E) == 0) if it is a valid expression.
- Otherwise, EQ, where EQ is bool(ranges::begin(E) == ranges::end(E)) except that E is only evaluated once, if EQ is a valid expression and the type of ranges::begin(E) models forward_iterator.
- Otherwise, ranges::empty(E) is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when ranges::empty(E) appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. — end note]

2 [Note: Whenever ranges::empty(E) is a valid expression, its type is integer-like. — end note]

24.3.11 ranges::data

The name data denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression ranges::data(E) for some subexpression E of type T is expression-equivalent to:

- ranges::data(static_cast<const T&>(E)) if E is an lvalue.
- Otherwise, ranges::data(static_cast<const T&&>(E)).
- Otherwise, ranges::data(E) is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when ranges::data(E) appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. — end note]

2 [Note: Whenever ranges::data(E) is a valid expression, it has pointer to object type. — end note]

24.3.12 ranges::cdata

The name cdata denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). The expression ranges::cdata(E) for some subexpression E of type T is expression-equivalent to:

- ranges::data(static_cast<const T&>(E)) if E is an lvalue.
- Otherwise, ranges::data(static_cast<const T&&>(E)).
- Otherwise, ranges::cdata(E) is ill-formed. [Note: This case can result in substitution failure when ranges::cdata(E) appears in the immediate context of a template instantiation. — end note]

2 [Note: Whenever ranges::cdata(E) is a valid expression, it has pointer to object type. — end note]

24.4 Range requirements

24.4.1 General

Ranges are an abstraction that allow a C++ program to operate on elements of data structures uniformly. Calling ranges::begin on a range returns an object whose type models input_or_output_iterator (23.3.4.6). Calling ranges::end on a range returns an object whose type S, together with the type I of the object returned by ranges::begin, models sentinel_for<S, I>. The library formalizes the interfaces, semantics, and complexity of ranges to enable algorithms and range adaptors that work efficiently on different types of sequences.

The range concept requires that ranges::begin and ranges::end return an iterator and a sentinel, respectively. The sized_range concept refines range with the requirement that the number of elements in the range can be determined in constant time using the ranges::size function. The view concept specifies requirements on a range type with constant-time copy and assign operations.

Several refinements of range group requirements that arise frequently in concepts and algorithms. Common ranges are ranges for which ranges::begin and ranges::end return objects of the same type. Random access ranges are ranges for which ranges::begin returns a type that models random_access_iterator (23.3.4.13). (Contiguous, bidirectional, forward, input, and output ranges are defined similarly.) Viewable ranges can be converted to views.
24.4.2 Ranges

The `range` concept defines the requirements of a type that allows iteration over its elements by providing an iterator and sentinel that denote the elements of the range.

```cpp
template<class T>
concept range_impl = // exposition only
requires(T&& t) {
    ranges::begin(std::forward<T>(t)); // sometimes equality-preserving (see below)
    ranges::end(std::forward<T>(t));
};
```

```cpp
template<class T>
concept range = range_impl<T&>;
```

```cpp
template<class T>
concept forwarding_range = // exposition only
range<T> && range_impl<T>;
```

The required expressions `ranges::begin(std::forward<T>(t))` and `ranges::end(std::forward<T>(t))` of the `range_impl` concept do not require implicit expression variations (18.2).

Given an expression `E` such that `decltype((E))` is `T`, `T` models `range_impl` only if

1. `[ranges::begin(E), ranges::end(E))` denotes a range (23.3.1),
2. both `ranges::begin(E)` and `ranges::end(E)` are amortized constant time and non-modifying, and
3. if the type of `ranges::begin(E)` models `forward_iterator`, `ranges::begin(E)` is equality-preserving.

[Note: Equality preservation of both `ranges::begin` and `ranges::end` enables passing a `range` whose iterator type models `forward_iterator` to multiple algorithms and making multiple passes over the range by repeated calls to `ranges::begin` and `ranges::end`. Since `ranges::begin` is not required to be equality-preserving when the return type does not model `forward_iterator`, repeated calls might not return equal values or might not be well-defined; `ranges::begin` should be called at most once for such a range. — end note]

Given an expression `E` such that `decltype((E))` is `T` and an lvalue `t` that denotes the same object as `E`, `T` models `forwarding_range` only if

1. `ranges::begin(E)` and `ranges::begin(t)` are expression-equivalent,
2. `ranges::end(E)` and `ranges::end(t)` are expression-equivalent, and
3. the validity of iterators obtained from the object denoted by `E` is not tied to the lifetime of that object.

[Note: Since the validity of iterators is not tied to the lifetime of an object whose type models `forwarding_range`, a function can accept arguments of such a type by value and return iterators obtained from it without danger of dangling. — end note]

[Example: Specializations of class template `subrange` (24.5.3) model `forwarding_range`. `subrange` provides non-member rvalue overloads of `begin` and `end` with the same semantics as its member lvalue overloads, and `subrange`’s iterators – since they are “borrowed” from some other range – do not have validity tied to the lifetime of a `subrange` object. — end example]

24.4.3 Sized ranges

The `sized_range` concept specifies the requirements of a `range` type that knows its size in constant time with the `size` function.

```cpp
template<class T>
concept sized_range =
    range<T> &&
    !disable_sized_range<remove_cvref_t<T>> &&
    requires(T&amp; t) { ranges::size(t); };
```

Given an lvalue `t` of type `remove_reference_t<T>`, `T` models `sized_range` only if
ranges::size(t) is $O(1)$, does not modify t, and is equal to ranges::distance(t), and

if iterator_t<T> models forward_iterator, ranges::size(t) is well-defined regardless of the evaluation of ranges::begin(t). [Note: ranges::size(t) is otherwise not required to be well-defined after evaluating ranges::begin(t). For example, ranges::size(t) might be well-defined for a sized_range whose iterator type does not model forward_iterator only if evaluated before the first call to ranges::begin(t). —end note]

[Note: The complexity requirement for the evaluation of ranges::size is non-amortized, unlike the case for the complexity of the evaluations of ranges::begin and ranges::end in the range concept. —end note]

template<class>
inline constexpr bool disable_sized_range = false;

Remarks: Pursuant to 16.5.4.2.1, users may specialize disable_sized_range for cv-unqualified program-defined types. Such specializations shall be usable in constant expressions (7.7) and have type const bool.

[Note: disable_sized_range allows use of range types with the library that satisfy but do not in fact model sized_range. —end note]

24.4.4 Views

template<class T>
concept view =
  range<T> && semiregular<T> && enable_view<T>;

The view concept specifies the requirements of a range type that has constant time copy, move, and assignment operators; that is, the cost of these operations is not proportional to the number of elements in the view.

[Example: Examples of views are:

(2.1) — A range type that wraps a pair of iterators.
(2.2) — A range type that holds its elements by shared_ptr and shares ownership with all its copies.
(2.3) — A range type that generates its elements on demand.

Most containers (Clause 22) are not views since copying the container copies the elements, which cannot be done in constant time. —end example]

Since the difference between range and view is largely semantic, the two are differentiated with the help of enable_view.

template<class T>
inline constexpr bool enable_view = see below;

Remarks: For a type T, the default value of enable_view<T> is:

(4.1) — If derived_from<T, view_base> is true, true.
(4.2) — Otherwise, if T is a specialization of class template initializer_list (17.10), set (22.4.6), multiset (22.4.7), unordered_set (22.5.6), unordered_multiset (22.5.7), or match_results (30.10), false.
(4.3) — Otherwise, if both T and const T model range and range_reference_t<T> is not the same type as range_reference_t<const T>, false. [Note: Deep const-ness implies element ownership, whereas shallow const-ness implies reference semantics. —end note]
(4.4) — Otherwise, true.

Pursuant to 16.5.4.2.1, users may specialize enable_view to true for cv-unqualified program-defined types which model view, and false for types which do not. Such specializations shall be usable in constant expressions (7.7) and have type const bool.

24.4.5 Other range refinements

The output_range concept specifies requirements of a range type for which ranges::begin returns a model of output_iterator (23.3.4.10), input_range, forward_range, bidirectional_range, and random_access_range are defined similarly.
```cpp
template<class R, class T>
concept output_range =
    range<R> && output_iterator<iterator_t<R>, T>;

template<class T>
concept input_range =
    range<T> && input_iterator<iterator_t<T>>;

template<class T>
concept forward_range =
    input_range<T> && forward_iterator<iterator_t<T>>;

template<class T>
concept bidirectional_range =
    forward_range<T> && bidirectional_iterator<iterator_t<T>>;

template<class T>
concept random_access_range =
    bidirectional_range<T> && random_access_iterator<iterator_t<T>>;

contiguous_range additionally requires that the ranges::data customization point (24.3.11) is usable with the range.

2

2

template<class T>
concept contiguous_range =
    random_access_range<T> && contiguous_iterator<iterator_t<T>> &&
    requires(T& t) {
        { ranges::data(t) } -> same_as<add_pointer_t<range_reference_t<T>>>;
    };

3

The common_range concept specifies requirements of a range type for which ranges::begin and ranges::end return objects of the same type. [Example: The standard containers (Clause 22) model common_range. —end example]

3

3

template<class T>
concept common_range =
    range<T> && same_as<iterator_t<T>, sentinel_t<T>>;

4

4

The viewable_range concept specifies the requirements of a range type that can be converted to a view safely.

template<class T>
concept viewable_range =
    range<T> && (forwarding-range<T> || view<decay_t<T>>);

24.5 Range utilities [range.utility]

24.5.1 Helper concepts [range.utility.helpers]

1

1

Many of the types in this subclause are specified in terms of the following exposition-only concepts:

```
24.5.2 View interface

The class template `view_interface` is a helper for defining view-like types that offer a container-like interface. It is parameterized with the type that is derived from it.

```cpp
namespace std::ranges {
  template<class D>
  requires is_class_v<D> && same_as<D, remove_cv_t<D>>
  class view_interface : public view_base {
    private:
      constexpr D& derived() noexcept {
        // exposition only
        return static_cast<D&>(*this);
      }
      constexpr const D& derived() const noexcept {
        // exposition only
        return static_cast<const D&>(*this);
      }
    public:
      constexpr bool empty() requires forward_range<D> {
        return ranges::begin(derived()) == ranges::end(derived());
      }
      constexpr bool empty() const requires forward_range<const D> {
        return ranges::begin(derived()) == ranges::end(derived());
      }
      constexpr explicit operator bool() requires requires { ranges::empty(derived()); } {
        return !ranges::empty(derived());
      }
      constexpr explicit operator bool() const requires requires { ranges::empty(derived()); } {
        return !ranges::empty(derived());
      }
      constexpr auto data() requires contiguous_iterator<iterator_t<D>> {
        return to_address(ranges::begin(derived()));
      }
      constexpr auto data() const requires range<const D> && contiguous_iterator<iterator_t<const D>> {
        return to_address(ranges::begin(derived()));
      }
      constexpr auto size() requires forward_range<D> && sized_sentinel_for<sentinel_t<D>, iterator_t<D>> {
        return ranges::end(derived()) - ranges::begin(derived());
      }
      constexpr auto size() const requires forward_range<const D> && sized_sentinel_for<sentinel_t<const D>, iterator_t<const D>> {
        return ranges::end(derived()) - ranges::begin(derived());
      }
      constexpr decltype(auto) front() requires forward_range<D>;
      constexpr decltype(auto) front() const requires forward_range<const D>;
      constexpr decltype(auto) back() requires bidirectional_range<D> && common_range<D>;
      constexpr decltype(auto) back() const requires bidirectional_range<const D> && common_range<const D>;
    } // view_interface

    template<random_access_range R = D>
    constexpr decltype(auto) operator[](range_difference_t<R> n) {
      return ranges::begin(derived())[n];
    }

    template<random_access_range R = const D>
    constexpr decltype(auto) operator[](range_difference_t<R> n) const {
      return ranges::begin(derived())[n];
    }
  } // class view_interface
} // namespace std::ranges
```
The template parameter \( D \) for `view_interface` may be an incomplete type. Before any member of the resulting specialization of `view_interface` other than special member functions is referenced, \( D \) shall be complete, and model both `derived_from<view_interface<D>>` and `view`.

### Members

```cpp
constexpr decltype(auto) front() requires forward_range<D>;
constexpr decltype(auto) front() const requires forward_range<const D>;
```

1. **Expected:** `!empty()`.
2. **Effects:** Equivalent to: `return *ranges::begin(derived());`

```cpp
constexpr decltype(auto) back() requires bidirectional_range<D> && common_range<D>;
constexpr decltype(auto) back() const requires bidirectional_range<const D> && common_range<const D>;
```

1. **Expected:** `!empty()`.
2. **Effects:** Equivalent to: `return *ranges::prev(ranges::end(derived()));`

### Sub-ranges

The `subrange` class template combines together an iterator and a sentinel into a single object that models the `view` concept. Additionally, it models the `sized_range` concept when the final template parameter is `subrange_kind::sized`.

```cpp
namespace std::ranges {
    template<class T>  
    concept pair-like =  
        // exposition only
        !is_reference_v<T> && requires(T t) {
            typename tuple_size<T>::type;  // ensures tuple_size<T> is complete
            requires derived_from<tuple_size<T>, integral_constant<size_t, 2>>;
            typename tuple_element_t<0, remove_const_t<T>>;
            typename tuple_element_t<1, remove_const_t<T>>;
            { get<0>(t) } -> convertible_to<const tuple_element_t<0, T>&>;
            { get<1>(t) } -> convertible_to<const tuple_element_t<1, T>&>;
        };

template<class T, class U, class V>  
    concept pair-like-convertible-to =  
        // exposition only
        !range<T> && pair-like<remove_reference_t<T>> &&
        requires(T& t) {
            { get<0>(std::forward<T>(t)) } -> convertible_to<U>;
            { get<1>(std::forward<T>(t)) } -> convertible_to<V>;
        };

template<class T, class U, class V>  
    concept pair-like-convertible-from =  
        // exposition only
        !range<T> && pair-like<T> && constructible_from<T, U, V>;

template<class T>  
    concept iterator-sentinel-pair =  
        // exposition only
        !range<T> && pair-like<T> &&
        sentinel_for<tuple_element_t<1, T>, tuple_element_t<0, T>>;

template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S = I, subrange_kind K = sized_sentinel_for<I, I> ? subrange_kind::sized : subrange_kind::unsized>  
    requires (K == subrange_kind::sized || !sized_sentinel_for<S, I>)
    class subrange : public view_interface<subrange<I, S, K>> { private:
        static constexpr bool StoreSize =  
            // exposition only
            K == subrange_kind::sized && !sized_sentinel_for<S, I>;
        I begin_ = I();  
        // exposition only
        S end_ = S();  
        // exposition only
};
```
make-unsigned-like-t(iter_difference_t<I>) size_ = 0; // exposition only; present only
// when StoreSize is true

public:
  subrange() = default;

constexpr subrange(I i, S s) requires (!StoreSize);

constexpr subrange(I i, S s, make-unsigned-like-t(iter_difference_t<I>) n)
  requires (K == subrange_kind::sized);

template<not-same-as<subrange> R>
  requires forwarding-range<R> &&
  convertible_to<iterator_t<R>, I> && convertible_to<sentinel_t<R>, S>
constexpr subrange(R&& r) requires (!StoreSize || sized_range<R>);

template<forwarding-range R>
  requires convertible_to<iterator_t<R>, I> && convertible_to<sentinel_t<R>, S>
constexpr subrange(R&& r, make-unsigned-like-t(iter_difference_t<I>) n)
  requires (K == subrange_kind::sized)
  : subrange{ranges::begin(r), ranges::end(r), n}
{}

template<not-same-as<subrange> PairLike>
  requires pair-like-convertible-to<PairLike, I, S>
constexpr subrange(PairLike&& r) requires (!StoreSize)
  : subrange{std::get<0>(std::forward<PairLike>(r)),
  std::get<1>(std::forward<PairLike>(r))}
{}

template<pair-like-convertible-to<I, S> PairLike>
constexpr subrange(PairLike&& r, make-unsigned-like-t(iter_difference_t<I>) n)
  requires (K == subrange_kind::sized)
  : subrange{std::get<0>(std::forward<PairLike>(r)),
  std::get<1>(std::forward<PairLike>(r)), n}
{}

template<not-same-as<subrange> PairLike>
  requires pair-like-convertible-from<PairLike, const I&, const S&>
constexpr operator PairLike() const;

constexpr I begin() const;
constexpr S end() const;

constexpr bool empty() const;
constexpr make-unsigned-like-t(iter_difference_t<I>) size() const
  requires (K == subrange_kind::sized);

[[nodiscard]] constexpr subrange next(iter_difference_t<I> n = 1) const;
[[nodiscard]] constexpr subrange prev(iter_difference_t<I> n = 1) const
  requires bidirectional_iterator<I>;
constexpr subrange& advance(iter_difference_t<I> n);

friend constexpr I begin(subrange&& r) { return r.begin(); } 
friend constexpr S end(subrange&& r) { return r.end(); }
};

template<input_or_output_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
subrange(I, S, make-unsigned-like-t(iter_difference_t<I>>)
  -> subrange<I, S, subrange_kind::sized>;

template<iterator-sentinel-pair P>
subrange(P) -> subrange<tuple_element_t<0, P>, tuple_element_t<1, P>>;
template<iterator-sentinel-pair P>
    subrange(P, make-unsigned-like-t(iter_difference_t<tuple_element_t<0, P>>, P>>)) ->
    subrange<tuple_element_t<0, P>, P, tuple_element_t<1, P>, subrange_kind::sized>;

template<forwarding-range R>
    subrange(R&&) ->
    subrange<iterator_t<R>, sentinel_t<R>,
    (sized_range<R> || sized_sentinel_for<sentinel_t<R>, iterator_t<R>>) ? subrange_kind::sized : subrange_kind::unsized>;

template<forwarding-range R>
    subrange(R&&, make-unsigned-like-t(range_difference_t<R>>) ->
    subrange<iterator_t<R>, sentinel_t<R>, subrange_kind::sized>;

template<size_t N, class I, class S, subrange_kind K>
    requires (N < 2)
    constexpr auto get(const subrange<I, S, K>& r);

namespace std {
    using ranges::get;
}

24.5.3.1 Constructors and conversions

constexpr subrange(I i, S s) requires (!StoreSize);
1
    Expects: [i, s) is a valid range.
2
    Effects: Initializes begin_ with i and end_ with s.

constexpr subrange(I i, S s, make-unsigned-like-t(iter_difference_t<I>) n)
    requires (K == subrange_kind::sized);
3
    Expects: [i, s) is a valid range, and n == make-unsigned-like(ranges::distance(i, s)).
4
    Effects: Initializes begin_ with i and end_ with s. If StoreSize is true, initializes size_ with n.
5
    [Note: Accepting the length of the range and storing it to later return from size() enables subrange to model sized_range even when it stores an iterator and sentinel that do not model sized_sentinel_for.

    —end note]

template<not-same-as<subrange> R>
    requires forwarding-range<R> &&
    convertible_to<iterator_t<R>, I> && convertible_to<sentinel_t<R>, S>
    constexpr subrange(R&& r) requires (!StoreSize || sized_range<R>);
6
    Effects: Equivalent to:

(6.1) — If StoreSize is true, subrange{ranges::begin(r), ranges::end(r), ranges::size(r)}.
(6.2) — Otherwise, subrange{ranges::begin(r), ranges::end(r)}.

template<not-same-as<subrange> PairLike>
    requires pair-like-convertible-from<PairLike, const I&, const S&>
    constexpr operator PairLike() const;
7
    Effects: Equivalent to: return PairLike(begin_, end_);
constexpr make-unsigned-like-t(iter_difference_t<I>) size() const
requires (K == subrange_kind::sized);

Effects:
(4.1) — If StoreSize is true, equivalent to: return size_
(4.2) — Otherwise, equivalent to: return make-unsigned-like-t(end_ - begin_);

[[nodiscard]] constexpr subrange next(iter_difference_t<I> n = 1) const;
Effects: Equivalent to:
auto tmp = *this;
tmp.advance(n);
return tmp;

[Note: If I does not model forward_iterator, next can invalidate *this. — end note]

[[nodiscard]] constexpr subrange prev(iter_difference_t<I> n = 1) const
requires bidirectional_iterator<I>;
Effects: Equivalent to:
auto tmp = *this;
tmp.advance(-n);
return tmp;

constexpr subrange& advance(iter_difference_t<I> n);
Effects:
(8.1) — If StoreSize is true,
auto d = n - ranges::advance(begin_, n, end_);
if (d >= 0)
  size_ -= make-unsigned-like(d);
else
  size_ += make-unsigned-like(-d);
return *this;
(8.2) — Otherwise,
ranges::advance(begin_, n, end_);
return *this;

template<size_t N, class I, class S, subrange_kind K>
requires (N < 2)
constexpr auto get(const subrange<I, S, K>& r);
Effects: Equivalent to:
if constexpr (N == 0)
  return r.begin();
else
  return r.end();

24.5.4 Dangling iterator handling

The tag type dangling is used together with the template aliases safe_iterator_t and safe_subrange_t to indicate that an algorithm that typically returns an iterator into or subrange of a range argument does not return an iterator or subrange which could potentially reference a range whose lifetime has ended for a particular value range argument which does not model forwarding-range (24.4.2).

namespace std::ranges {
  struct dangling {
    constexpr dangling() noexcept = default;
    template<class... Args>
    constexpr dangling(Args&&...) noexcept {
    }
  };
}

[Example:
vector<int> f();

§ 24.5.4 969
auto result1 = ranges::find(f(), 42);  // #1
static_assert(same_as<decltype(result1), ranges::dangling>);
auto vec = f();
auto result2 = ranges::find(vec, 42);  // #2
static_assert(same_as<decltype(result2), vector<int>::iterator>);
auto result3 = ranges::find(subrange{vec}, 42);  // #3
static_assert(same_as<decltype(result3), vector<int>::iterator>);

The call to ranges::find at #1 returns ranges::dangling since f() is an rvalue vector; the vector could potentially be destroyed before a returned iterator is dereferenced. However, the calls at #2 and #3 both return iterators since the lvalue vec and specializations of subrange model forwarding-range.

—end example

24.6 Range factories

This subclause defines range factories, which are utilities to create a view.

24.6.1 Empty view

empty_view produces a view of no elements of a particular type.

[Example:

```cpp
empty_view<int> e;
static_assert(ranges::empty(e));
static_assert(0 == e.size());
```
—end example]

24.6.2 Single view

single_view produces a view that contains exactly one element of a specified value.

[Example:

```cpp
single_view s{4};
for (int i : s)
    cout << i;  // prints 4
```
—end example]

—end example

24.6.1 Empty view

24.6.1.1 Overview

empty_view produces a view of no elements of a particular type.

[Example:

```cpp
empty_view<int> e;
static_assert(ranges::empty(e));
static_assert(0 == e.size());
```
—end example]

24.6.2 Single view

24.6.2.1 Overview

single_view produces a view that contains exactly one element of a specified value.

[Example:

```cpp
single_view s{4};
for (int i : s)
    cout << i;  // prints 4
```
—end example]
public:
    single_view() = default;
    constexpr explicit single_view(const T& t);
    constexpr explicit single_view(T&& t);
    template<class... Args>
        requires constructible_from<T, Args...>
    constexpr single_view(in_place_t, Args&&... args);

    constexpr T* begin() noexcept;
    constexpr const T* begin() const noexcept;
    constexpr T* end() noexcept;
    constexpr const T* end() const noexcept;
    static constexpr size_t size() noexcept;
    constexpr T* data() noexcept;
    constexpr const T* data() const noexcept;
};

constexpr explicit single_view(const T& t);

Effects: Initializes value_ with t.
constexpr explicit single_view(T&& t);

Effects: Initializes value_ with std::move(t).

template<class... Args>
constexpr single_view(in_place_t, Args&&... args);

Effects: Initializes value_ as if by value_{in_place, std::forward<Args>(args)...}.

constexpr T* begin() noexcept;
constexpr const T* begin() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return data();
constexpr T* end() noexcept;
constexpr const T* end() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return data() + 1;
static constexpr size_t size() noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return 1;
constexpr T* data() noexcept;
constexpr const T* data() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return value_.operator->();

24.6.2.3 views::single [range.single.adaptor]
The name views::single denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). For some subexpression E, the expression views::single(E) is expression-equivalent to single_view{E}.

24.6.3 Iota view [range.iota]
24.6.3.1 Overview [range.iota.overview]
iota_view generates a sequence of elements by repeatedly incrementing an initial value.

[Example:
   for (int i : iota_view{1, 10})
      cout << i << " " ; // prints: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
   — end example]

24.6.3.2 Class template iota_view [range.iota.view]
namespace std::ranges {
    template<class I>
        concept decrementable = // exposition only

§ 24.6.3.2
template<class I>
concept advanceable = // exposition only
see below;

template<weakly_incrementable W, semiregular Bound = unreachable_sentinel_t>
requires weakly-equality-comparable-with<W, Bound>
class iota_view : public view_interface<iota_view<W, Bound>> {
private:
    // 24.6.3.3, class iota_view::iterator
    struct iterator; // exposition only
    // 24.6.3.4, class iota_view::sentinel
    struct sentinel; // exposition only
    W value_ = W(); // exposition only
    Bound bound_ = Bound(); // exposition only
public:
iota_view() = default;
constexpr explicit iota_view(W value);
constexpr iota_view(type_identity_t<W> value,
    type_identity_t<Bound> bound);
    
    constexpr iterator begin() const;
    constexpr auto end() const;
    constexpr iterator end() const requires same_as<W, Bound>;
    constexpr auto size() const requires see below;
};

template<class W, class Bound>
requires (!is-integer-like<W> || !is-integer-like<Bound> ||
    (is-signed-integer-like<W> == is-signed-integer-like<Bound>))
iota_view(W, Bound) -> iota_view<W, Bound>;

1 Let $IOTA\text{-DIFF-T}(W)$ be defined as follows:

\begin{enumerate}
\item If $W$ is not an integral type, or if it is an integral type and $\text{sizeof(iter\_difference\_t\:<W>)}$ is greater than $\text{sizeof(W)}$, then $IOTA\text{-DIFF-T}(W)$ denotes $\text{iter\_difference\_t\:<W>}$. \hfill (1.1)
\item Otherwise, $IOTA\text{-DIFF-T}(W)$ is a signed integer type of width greater than the width of $W$ if such a type exists. \hfill (1.2)
\item Otherwise, $IOTA\text{-DIFF-T}(W)$ is an unspecified signed-integer-like type (23.3.4.4) of width not less than the width of $W$. \hfill (1.3)
\end{enumerate}

2 The exposition-only decrementable concept is equivalent to:

\begin{verbatim}
template<class I>
concept decrementable =
    incrementable<I> && requires(I i) {
        { --i } -> same_as<I&>;
        { i-- } -> same_as<I>;
    };
\end{verbatim}

3 When an object is in the domain of both pre- and post-decrement, the object is said to be decrementable.

4 Let $a$ and $b$ be equal objects of type $I$. $I$ models decrementable only if

\begin{enumerate}
\item If $a$ and $b$ are decrementable, then the following are all true:
    \begin{enumerate}
    \item $\text{addressof(--a)} = \text{addressof(a)}$
    \item $\text{bool(a-- == b)}$
    \item $\text{bool(((void)a--, a) == --b)}$
    \item $\text{bool(++(--a) == b)}$.
    \end{enumerate}
    \end{enumerate}
\item If $a$ and $b$ are incrementable, then $\text{bool(+-a == b)}$. 

\section{24.6.3.2}

N4835
5 The exposition-only `advanceable` concept is equivalent to:

```cpp
template<class I>
concept advanceable =
  decrementable<I> && totally_ordered<I> &&
  requires(I i, const I j, const IOTA-DIFF-T(I) n) {
    { i += n } -> same_as<I&>;
    { i -= n } -> same_as<I&>;
    I(j + n);
    I(n + j);
    I(- n);
    { j - j } -> convertible_to<IOTA-DIFF-T(I)>;
  };
```

Let \( D \) be `IOTA-DIFF-T(I)`. Let \( a \) and \( b \) be objects of type \( I \) such that \( b \) is reachable from \( a \) after \( n \) applications of `++a`, for some value \( n \) of type \( D \). \( I \) models `advanceable` only if

1. \( (a += n) \) is equal to \( b \).
2. \( \text{addressof}(a += n) \) is equal to \( \text{addressof}(a) \).
3. \( I(a + n) \) is equal to \( (a += n) \).
4. For any two positive values \( x \) and \( y \) of type \( D \), if \( I(a + D(x + y)) \) is well-defined, then \( I(a + D(x + y)) \) is equal to \( I(I(a + x) + y) \).
5. \( I(a + D(0)) \) is equal to \( a \).
6. If \( I(a + D(n - 1)) \) is well-defined, then \( I(a + n) \) is equal to \( \{ I(I c) \{ \text{return ++c; } \}(I(a + D(n - 1))) \).
7. \( (b += -n) \) is equal to \( a \).
8. \( (b -= n) \) is equal to \( a \).
9. \( \text{addressof}(b -= n) \) is equal to \( \text{addressof}(b) \).
10. \( I(b - n) \) is equal to \( (b -= n) \).
11. \( D(b - a) \) is equal to \( n \).
12. \( D(a - b) \) is equal to \( D(-n) \).
13. \( \text{bool}(a <= b) \) is true.

```cpp
constexpr explicit iota_view(W value);
```

\textit{Expects:} Bound denotes `unreachable_sentinel_t` or `Bound()` is reachable from `value`.

\textit{Effects:} Initializes \texttt{value\_} with `value`.

```cpp
constexpr iota_view(type_identity_t<W> value, type_identity_t<Bound> bound);
```

\textit{Expects:} Bound denotes `unreachable_sentinel_t` or bound is reachable from value. When \( W \) and Bound model `totally_ordered_with`, then `bool(value <= bound)` is true.

\textit{Effects:} Initializes \texttt{value\_} with `value` and `bound\_` with `bound`.

```cpp
constexpr iterator begin() const;
```

\textit{Effects:} Equivalent to: \texttt{return iterator{value\_;}

```cpp
constexpr auto end() const;
```

\textit{Effects:} Equivalent to:

```cpp
if constexpr (same_as<Bound, unreachable_sentinel_t>)
  return unreachable_sentinel;
else
  return sentinel{bound_};
```

```cpp
constexpr iterator end() const requires same_as<W, Bound>;
```

\textit{Effects:} Equivalent to: \texttt{return iterator{bound\_;}

§ 24.6.3.2
constexpr auto size() const requires see below;

Effects: Equivalent to:

if constexpr (is_integer_like<W> && is_integer_like<Bound>)
    return (value_ < 0)
    ? (bound_ < 0)
        ? make_unsigned_like(-value_) - make_unsigned_like(-bound_)
        : make_unsigned_like(bound_) + make_unsigned_like(-value_)
    : make_unsigned_like(bound_) - make_unsigned_like(value_);
else
    return make_unsigned_like(bound_ - value_);

Remarks: The expression in the requires-clause is equivalent to

(same_as<W, Bound> && advanceable<W>) || (integral<W> && integral<Bound>) ||
sized_sentinel_for<Bound, W>

### 24.6.3.3 Class iota_view::iterator

```cpp
namespace std::ranges {
    template<class W, class Bound>
    struct iota_view<W, Bound>::iterator {
        private:
            W value_ = W();
        // exposition only

        public:
            using iterator_category = see below;
            using value_type = W;
            using difference_type = IOTA_DIFF_T(W);

            iterator() = default;
            constexpr explicit iterator(W value);

            constexpr W operator*() const noexcept(is_nothrow_copy_constructible_v<W>);
            constexpr iterator& operator++();
            constexpr void operator++(int);
            constexpr iterator operator++(int) requires incrementable<W>;
            constexpr iterator operator--() requires decrementable<W>;
            constexpr iterator operator--(int) requires decrementable<W>;

            constexpr iterator& operator+=(difference_type n) requires advanceable<W>;
            constexpr iterator& operator-=(difference_type n) requires advanceable<W>;
            constexpr W operator[](difference_type n) const requires advanceable<W>;

            friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires equality_comparable<W>;
            friend constexpr bool operator<(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires totally_ordered<W>;
            friend constexpr bool operator<=(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires totally_ordered<W>;
            friend constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<W> operator<=>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires totally_ordered<W> && three_way_comparable<W>;
            friend constexpr iterator operator+(iterator i, difference_type n) requires advanceable<W>;
```
friend constexpr iterator operator+(difference_type n, iterator i) 
    requires advanceable<W>;
friend constexpr iterator operator-(iterator i, difference_type n) 
    requires advanceable<W>;
friend constexpr difference_type operator-(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) 
    requires advanceable<W>;
};

iterator::iterator_category is defined as follows:

(1.1) — If W models `advanceable`, then `iterator_category` is `random_access_iterator_tag`.
(1.2) — Otherwise, if W models `decrementable`, then `iterator_category` is `bidirectional_iterator_tag`.
(1.3) — Otherwise, if W models `incrementable`, then `iterator_category` is `forward_iterator_tag`.
(1.4) — Otherwise, `iterator_category` is `input_iterator_tag`.

[Note: Overloads for `iter_move` and `iter_swap` are omitted intentionally. — end note]

castexpr explicit iterator(W value);

Effects: Initializes `value_` with `value`.

castexpr W operator*() const noexcept(is_nothrow_copy_constructible_v<W>);

Effects: Equivalent to: return `value_`;

[Note: The `noexcept` clause is needed by the default `iter_move` implementation. — end note]

castexpr iterator& operator++();

Effects: Equivalent to:
    `++value_`;
    return *this;

castexpr void operator++(int);

Effects: Equivalent to `***this`.

castexpr iterator operator++(int) requires `incrementable<W>`;

Effects: Equivalent to:
    auto tmp = *this;
    `***this`;
    return tmp;

castexpr iterator& operator--() requires `decrementable<W>`;

Effects: Equivalent to:
    `--value_`;
    return *this;

castexpr iterator operator--(int) requires `decrementable<W>`;

Effects: Equivalent to:
    auto tmp = *this;
    `--*this`;
    return tmp;

castexpr iterator& operator+=(difference_type n) 
    requires advanceable<W>;

Effects: Equivalent to:
    if castexpr (is-integer-like<W> && !is-signed-integer-like<W>) {
        if (n >= difference_type(0))
            `value_ += static_cast<W>(n);`
else
    value_ -= static_cast<W>(-n);
} else {
    value_ += n;
}
return *this;

constexpr iterator& operator-=(difference_type n)
    requires advanceable<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to:
    if constexpr (is-integer-like<W> && !is-signed-integer-like<W>) {
        if (n >= difference_type(0))
            value_ -= static_cast<W>(n);
        else
            value_ += static_cast<W>(-n);
    } else {
        value_ -= n;
    }
    return *this;

constexpr W operator[](difference_type n) const
    requires advanceable<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return W(value_ + n);

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires equality_comparable<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return x.value_ == y.value_;

friend constexpr bool operator<(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires totally_ordered<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return x.value_ < y.value_;

friend constexpr bool operator>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires totally_ordered<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return y < x;

friend constexpr bool operator<=(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires totally_ordered<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return !(y < x);

friend constexpr bool operator>=(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires totally_ordered<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return !(x < y);

friend constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<W>
    operator<=>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires totally_ordered<W> && three_way_comparable<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return x.value_ <=> y.value_;

friend constexpr iterator operator+(iterator i, difference_type n)
    requires advanceable<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return i += n;

friend constexpr iterator operator+(difference_type n, iterator i)
    requires advanceable<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return i + n;

friend constexpr iterator operator-(iterator i, difference_type n)
    requires advanceable<W>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return i -= n;
friend constexpr difference_type operator-(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) 
requires advanceable<W>;

Effects: Equivalent to:

using D = difference_type;
if constexpr (is-integer-like<W>) {
  if constexpr (is-signed-integer-like<W>)
    return D(D(x.value_) - D(y.value_));
  else
    return (y.value_ > x.value_) ? D(-D(y.value_ - x.value_))
                               : D(x.value_ - y.value_);
} else {
  return x.value_ - y.value_;}

24.6.3.4 Class iota_view::sentinel

namespace std::ranges {
  template<class W, class Bound>
  struct iota_view<W, Bound>::sentinel {
    private:
      Bound bound_ = Bound();              // exposition only
    public:
      sentinel() = default;
      constexpr explicit sentinel(Bound bound);

      friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const sentinel& y);
      friend constexpr iter_difference_t<W> operator-(const iterator& x, const sentinel& y)
      requires sized_sentinel_for<Bound, W>;
      friend constexpr iter_difference_t<W> operator-(const sentinel& x, const iterator& y)
      requires sized_sentinel_for<Bound, W>;
  };
}

constexpr explicit sentinel(Bound bound);

Effects: Initializes bound_ with bound.

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const sentinel& y);

Effects: Equivalent to: return x.value_ == y.bound_;

friend constexpr iter_difference_t<W> operator-(const iterator& x, const sentinel& y)
requires sized_sentinel_for<Bound, W>;

Effects: Equivalent to: return x.value_ - y.bound_;

friend constexpr iter_difference_t<W> operator-(const sentinel& x, const iterator& y)
requires sized_sentinel_for<Bound, W>;

Effects: Equivalent to: return -(y - x);

24.6.3.5 views::iota

The name views::iota denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). For some subexpressions E and F, the expressions views::iota(E) and views::iota(E, F) are expression-equivalent to iota_view{E} and iota_view{E, F}, respectively.

24.7 Range adaptors

This subclause defines range adaptors, which are utilities that transform a range into a view with custom behaviors. These adaptors can be chained to create pipelines of range transformations that evaluate lazily as the resulting view is iterated.

Range adaptors are declared in namespace std::ranges::views.

The bitwise OR operator is overloaded for the purpose of creating adaptor chain pipelines. The adaptors also support function call syntax with equivalent semantics.
4 [Example:

```cpp
vector<int> ints{0,1,2,3,4,5};
auto even = [] (int i) { return 0 == i % 2; };
auto square = [] (int i) { return i * i; };
for (int i : ints | views::filter(even) | views::transform(square)) {
    cout << i << ' ';  // prints: 0 4 16
}
assert(ranges::equal(ints | views::filter(even), views::filter(ints, even)));
— end example]

24.7.1 Range adaptor objects [range.adaptor.object]

A range adaptor closure object is a unary function object that accepts a viewable_range argument and returns a view. For a range adaptor closure object C and an expression R such that decltype((R)) models viewable_range, the following expressions are equivalent and yield a view:

- `C(R)`
- `R | C`

Given an additional range adaptor closure object D, the expression `R | C | D` is well-formed and produces another range adaptor closure object such that the following two expressions are equivalent:

- `R | C | D`
- `R | (C | D)`

2 A range adaptor object is a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6) that accepts a viewable_range as its first argument and returns a view.

3 If a range adaptor object accepts only one argument, then it is a range adaptor closure object.

4 If a range adaptor object accepts more than one argument, then the following expressions are equivalent:

```cpp
adaptor(range, args...)
adaptor(args...)(range)
range | adaptor(args...)
```

In this case, `adaptor(args...)` is a range adaptor closure object.

24.7.2 Semiregular wrapper [range.semi.wrap]

Many types in this subclause are specified in terms of an exposition-only class template semiregular-box. `semiregular-box<T>` behaves exactly like optional<T> with the following differences:

1. `semiregular-box<T>` constrains its type parameter T with copy_constructible<T> && is_object_v<T>.
2. If T models default_constructible, the default constructor of `semiregular-box<T>` is equivalent to:

```cpp
constexpr semiregular-box() noexcept(is_nothrow_default_constructible_v<T>)
    : semiregular-box{in_place}
{
}
```
3. If assignable_from<T, const T&> is not modeled, the copy assignment operator is equivalent to:

```cpp
semiregular-box& operator=(const semiregular-box& that)
    noexcept(is_nothrow_copy_constructible_v<T>)
{
    if (that) emplace(*that);
    else reset();
    return *this;
}
```
4. If assignable_from<T, T> is not modeled, the move assignment operator is equivalent to:

```cpp
semiregular-box& operator=(semiregular-box&& that)
    noexcept(is_nothrow_move_constructible_v<T>)
{
    if (that) emplace(std::move(*that));
    else reset();
    return *this;
}
24.7.3 All view

views::all returns a view that includes all elements of its range argument.

The name views::all denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpression E, the expression views::all(E) is expression-equivalent to:

1. decay-copy(E) if the decayed type of E models view.
2. Otherwise, ref_view(E) if that expression is well-formed.
3. Otherwise, subrange(E).

24.7.3.1 Class template ref_view

ref_view is a view of the elements of some other range.

namespace std::ranges {
  template<range R>
  requires is_object_v<R>
  class ref_view : public view_interface<ref_view<R>> {
    private:
      R* r_ = nullptr; // exposition only
    public:
      constexpr ref_view() noexcept = default;
      template<not_same_as<ref_view> T>
      requires see below
      constexpr ref_view(T&& t);
      constexpr R& base() const { return *r_; }
      constexpr iterator_t<R> begin() const { return ranges::begin(*r_); }
      constexpr sentinel_t<R> end() const { return ranges::end(*r_); }
      constexpr bool empty() const requires requires { ranges::empty(*r_); } { return ranges::empty(*r_); }
      constexpr auto size() const requires sized_range<R> { return ranges::size(*r_); }
      constexpr auto data() const requires contiguous_range<R> { return ranges::data(*r_); }
      friend constexpr iterator_t<R> begin(ref_view r) { return r.begin(); }
      friend constexpr sentinel_t<R> end(ref_view r) { return r.end(); }
    }
    template<class R>
    ref_view(R&) -> ref_view<R>;
    template<not_same_as<ref_view> T>
    requires see below
    constexpr ref_view(T&& t);
  }
  template<class R, not_same_as<ref_view> T>
  requires see below
  constexpr ref_view(T&& t);
}

Remarks: Let FUN denote the exposition-only functions

void FUN(R&);
void FUN(R&&) = delete;

The expression in the requires-clause is equivalent to

convertible_to<T, R&> && requires { FUN(declval<T>()); }

Effects: Initializes r_ with addressof(static_cast<R&>(std::forward<T>(t))).
24.7.4 Filter view

24.7.4.1 Overview

filter_view presents a view of an underlying sequence without the elements that fail to satisfy a predicate.

[Example:
```cpp
vector<int> is{ 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 };
filter_view evens(is, [](int i) { return 0 == i % 2; });
for (int i : evens)
    cout << i << ' '; // prints: 0 2 4 6
```
—end example]

24.7.4.2 Class template filter_view

namespace std::ranges {
    template<input_range V, indirect_unary_predicate<iterator_t<V>> Pred>
    requires view<V> && is_object_v<Pred>
    class filter_view : public view_interface<filter_view<V, Pred>> {
        private:
            V base_ = V(); // exposition only
            semiregular-box<Pred> pred_; // exposition only
        // 24.7.4.3, class filter_view::iterator
        class iterator; // exposition only
        // 24.7.4.4, class filter_view::sentinel
        class sentinel; // exposition only
    public:
        filter_view() = default;
        constexpr filter_view(V base, Pred pred);
        template<input_range R>
        requires viewable_range<R> && constructible_from<V, all_view<R>>
        constexpr filter_view(R&& r, Pred pred);
        constexpr V base() const;
        constexpr iterator begin();
        constexpr auto end() {
            if constexpr (common_range<V>)
                return iterator{*this, ranges::end(base_)};
            else
                return sentinel{*this};
        }
    };

    template<class R, class Pred>
    constexpr filter_view(R&&, Pred) -> filter_view<all_view<R>, Pred>;
}

constexpr filter_view(V base, Pred pred);
1 Effects: Initializes base_ with std::move(base) and initializes pred_ with std::move(pred).

template<input_range R>
    requires viewable_range<R> && constructible_from<V, all_view<R>>
    constexpr filter_view(R&& r, Pred pred);
2 Effects: Initializes base_ with views::all(std::forward<R>(r)) and initializes pred_ with std::move(pred).

constexpr V base() const;
3 Effects: Equivalent to: return base_

constexpr iterator begin();
4 Expects: pred_.has_value().
Returns: {*this, ranges::find_if(base_, ref(*pred_))}.

Remarks: In order to provide the amortized constant time complexity required by the range concept, this function caches the result within the filter_view for use on subsequent calls.

24.7.4.3 Class filter_view::iterator

namespace std::ranges {

    template<class V, class Pred>
    class filter_view<V, Pred>::iterator {

    private:
        iterator_t<V> current_ = iterator_t<V>();  // exposition only
        filter_view* parent_ = nullptr;            // exposition only

    public:
        using iterator_concept = see below;
        using iterator_category = see below;
        using value_type = range_value_t<V>;
        using difference_type = range_difference_t<V>;

        iterator() = default;
        constexpr iterator(filter_view& parent, iterator_t<V> current);

        constexpr iterator_t<V> base() const;
        constexpr range_reference_t<V> operator*() const;
        constexpr iterator_t<V> operator->() const
            requires has-arrow<iterator_t<V>>;
        constexpr iterator& operator++();
        constexpr void operator++(int);
        constexpr iterator operator++(int) requires forward_range<V>;
        constexpr iterator& operator--() requires bidirectional_range<V>;
        constexpr iterator operator--(int) requires bidirectional_range<V>;

        friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
            requires equality_comparable<iterator_t<V>>;

        friend constexpr range_rvalue_reference_t<V> iter_move(const iterator& i)
            noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_move(i.current_)));
        friend constexpr void iter_swap(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
            noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.current_, y.current_)));

    };

}

Modification of the element a filter_view::iterator denotes is permitted, but results in undefined behavior if the resulting value does not satisfy the filter predicate.

iterator::iterator_concept is defined as follows:

(2.1) — If V models bidirectional_range, then iterator_concept denotes bidirectional_iterator_tag.

(2.2) — Otherwise, if V models forward_range, then iterator_concept denotes forward_iterator_tag.

(2.3) — Otherwise, iterator_concept denotes input_iterator_tag.

iterator::iterator_category is defined as follows:

(3.1) — Let C denote the type iterator_traits<iterator_t<V>>::iterator_category.

(3.2) — If C models derived_from<bidirectional_iterator_tag>, then iterator_category denotes bidirectional_iterator_tag.

(3.3) — Otherwise, if C models derived_from<forward_iterator_tag>, then iterator_category denotes forward_iterator_tag.

(3.4) — Otherwise, iterator_category denotes input_iterator_tag.

constexpr iterator(filter_view& parent, iterator_t<V> current);

Effects: Initializes current_ with current and parent_ with addressof(parent).
constexpr iterator_t<V> base() const;
   Effects: Equivalent to: return current_;  

constexpr range_reference_t<V> operator*() const;
   Effects: Equivalent to: return *current_; 

constexpr iterator_t<V> operator->() const
   requires has-arrow<iterator_t<V>>;
   Effects: Equivalent to: return current_; 

constexpr range_reference_t<V> operator*() const;
   Effects: Equivalent to: return *current_; 

constexpr range_reference_t<V> operator++();
   Effects: Equivalent to:
   current_ = ranges::find_if(++current_, ranges::end(parent_->base_), ref(*parent_->pred_));
   return *this;

constexpr iterator_t<V> operator++(int);
   Effects: Equivalent to ++*this.

constexpr iterator_t<V> operator++(int) requires forward_range<V>;
   Effects: Equivalent to:
   auto tmp = *this;
   ++*this;
   return tmp;

constexpr iterator_t<V> operator--() requires bidirectional_range<V>;
   Effects: Equivalent to:
   do
     --current_; 
   while (!invoke(*parent_->pred_, *current_));
   return *this;

constexpr iterator_t<V> operator--(int) requires bidirectional_range<V>;
   Effects: Equivalent to:
   auto tmp = *this;
   --*this;
   return tmp;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
   requires equality_comparable<iterator_t<V>>;
   Effects: Equivalent to: return x.current_ == y.current_; 

friend constexpr range_rvalue_reference_t<V> iter_move(const iterator& i)
   noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_move(i.current_))); 
   Effects: Equivalent to: return ranges::iter_move(i.current_);

friend constexpr void iter_swap(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
   noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.current_, y.current_))
   requires indirectly_swappable<iterator_t<V>>;
   Effects: Equivalent to ranges::iter_swap(x.current_, y.current_).

24.7.4.4 Class filter_view::sentinel

namespace std::ranges {
   template<class V, class Pred>
   class filter_view<V, Pred>::sentinel {
      private:
         sentinel_t<V> end_ = sentinel_t<V>(); // exposition only
      public:
         sentinel() = default;
         constexpr explicit sentinel(filter_view& parent);

§ 24.7.4.4  982
constexpr sentinel_t<V> base() const;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const sentinel& y);
}

constexpr explicit sentinel(filter_view& parent);

Effects: Initializes end_ with ranges::end(parent.base_).

constexpr sentinel_t<V> base() const;

Effects: Equivalent to: return end_.

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const sentinel& y);

Effects: Equivalent to: return x.current_ == y.end_;

24.7.4.5 views::filter [range.filter.adaptor]
The name views::filter denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpressions \(E\) and \(P\), the expression views::filter\(E, P\) is expression-equivalent to filter_view\(E, P\).

24.7.5 Transform view [range.transform]
24.7.5.1 Overview [range.transform.overview]
transform_view presents a view of an underlying sequence after applying a transformation function to each element.

[Example:
vector<int> is{ 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 };
transform_view squares{is, [](int i) { return i * i; }};
for (int i : squares)
  cout << i << ' '; // prints: 0 1 4 9 16
—end example]

24.7.5.2 Class template transform_view [range.transform.view]
namespace std::ranges {
  template<input_range V, copy_constructible F>
  requires view<V> && is_object_v<F> &&
  regular_invocable<F&, range_reference_t<V>>
class transform_view : public view_interface<transform_view<V, F>> {
private:
  // 24.7.5.3, class template transform_view::iterator
template<bool> struct iterator; // exposition only
  // 24.7.5.4, class template transform_view::sentinel
template<bool> struct sentinel; // exposition only

  V base_ = V(); // exposition only
  semiregular-box<F> fun_; // exposition only

public:
  transform_view() = default;
  constexpr transform_view(V base, F fun);
  template<input_range R>
  requires viewable_range<R> && constructible_from<V, all_view<R>>
  constexpr transform_view(R&& r, F fun);
  constexpr V base() const;
  constexpr iterator<false> begin();
  constexpr iterator<true> begin() const
  requires range<const V> &&
  regular_invocable<const F&, range_reference_t<const V>>;

constexpr sentinel_t<V> base() const;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const sentinel& y);
}
constexpr sentinel<false> end();
constexpr iterator<false> end() requires common_range<V>;
constexpr sentinel<true> end() const
  requires range<const V> &
    regular_invocable<const F&, range_reference_t<const V>>;
constexpr iterator<true> end() const
  requires common_range<const V> &
    regular_invocable<const F&, range_reference_t<const V>>;

constexpr auto size() requires sized_range<V> { return ranges::size(base_); }
constexpr auto size() const requires sized_range<const V>
  { return ranges::size(base_); }
};

template<class R, class F>
transform_view(R&&, F) -> transform_view<all_view<R>, F>;

constexpr transform_view(V base, F fun);
Effects: Initializes base_ with std::move(base) and fun_ with std::move(fun).

template<input_range R>
  requires viewable_range<R> & constructible_from<V, all_view<R>>
constexpr transform_view(R&& r, F fun);
Effects: Initializes base_ with views::all(std::forward<R>(r)) and fun_ with std::move(fun).

constexpr V base() const;
Effects: Equivalent to: return base_;

constexpr iterator<false> begin();
Effects: Equivalent to:
  return iterator<false>{*this, ranges::begin(base_)};

constexpr iterator<true> begin() const
  requires range<const V> &
    regular_invocable<const F&, range_reference_t<const V>>;
Effects: Equivalent to:
  return iterator<true>{*this, ranges::begin(base_)};

constexpr sentinel<false> end();
Effects: Equivalent to:
  return sentinel<false>{ranges::end(base_)};

constexpr iterator<false> end() requires common_range<V>;
Effects: Equivalent to:
  return iterator<false>{*this, ranges::end(base_)};

constexpr sentinel<true> end() const
  requires range<const V> &
    regular_invocable<const F&, range_reference_t<const V>>;
Effects: Equivalent to:
  return sentinel<true>{ranges::end(base_)};

constexpr iterator<true> end() const
  requires common_range<const V> &
    regular_invocable<const F&, range_reference_t<const V>>;
Effects: Equivalent to:
  return iterator<true>{*this, ranges::end(base_)};

§ 24.7.5.2 984
24.7.5.3 Class template transform_view::iterator

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class V, class F>
    template<bool Const>
    class transform_view<V, F>::iterator {
        private:
            using Parent = // exposition only
                conditional_t<Const, const transform_view, transform_view>;
            using Base = // exposition only
                conditional_t<Const, const V, V>;
            iterator_t<Base> current_ = // exposition only
                iterator_t<Base>();
            Parent* parent_ = nullptr; // exposition only

        public:
            using iterator_concept = see below;
            using iterator_category = see below;
            using value_type = remove_cvref_t<invoke_result_t<F&, range_reference_t<Base>>>;
            using difference_type = range_difference_t<Base>;

            iterator() = default;
            constexpr iterator(Parent& parent, iterator_t<Base> current);
            constexpr iterator(iterator<!Const> i)
                requires Const && convertible_to<iterator_t<V>, iterator_t<Base>>;
            constexpr iterator_t<Base> base() const;
            constexpr decltype(auto) operator*() const
                { return invoke(*parent_->fun_, *current_); }

            constexpr iterator& operator++();
            constexpr void operator++(int);
            constexpr iterator operator++(int) requires forward_range<Base>;
            constexpr iterator operator--() requires bidirectional_range<Base>;
            constexpr iterator operator--(int) requires bidirectional_range<Base>;

            constexpr iterator& operator+=(difference_type n)
                requires random_access_range<Base>;
            constexpr iterator& operator-=(difference_type n)
                requires random_access_range<Base>;
            constexpr decltype(auto) operator[](difference_type n) const
                requires random_access_range<Base>
                { return invoke(*parent_->fun_, current_[n]); }

            friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
                requires equality_comparable<iterator_t<Base>>;

            friend constexpr bool operator<(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
                requires random_access_range<Base>;

            friend constexpr bool operator>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
                requires random_access_range<Base>;

            friend constexpr bool operator<= (const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
                requires random_access_range<Base>;

            friend constexpr bool operator>= (const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
                requires random_access_range<Base>;

            friend constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<iterator_t<Base>>
                operator<=>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
                requires random_access_range<Base> && three_way_comparable<iterator_t<Base>>;

            friend constexpr iterator operator+(iterator i, difference_type n)
                requires random_access_range<Base>;

            friend constexpr iterator operator+(difference_type n, iterator i)
                requires random_access_range<Base>;

            friend constexpr iterator operator-(iterator i, difference_type n)
                requires random_access_range<Base>;

            friend constexpr iterator operator-(difference_type n, iterator i)
                requires random_access_range<Base>;

        }
friend constexpr iterator operator-(iterator i, difference_type n) requires random_access_range<Base>;
friend constexpr difference_type operator-(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires random_access_range<Base>;

friend constexpr decltype(auto) iter_move(const iterator& i) noexcept(noexcept(invoke(*i.parent_->fun_, *i.current_)))
{
    if constexpr (is_lvalue_reference_v<decltype(*i)>)
        return std::move(*i);
    else
        return *i;
}

friend constexpr void iter_swap(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.current_, y.current_))) requires indirectly_swappable<iterator_t<Base>>;
};

1 iterator::iterator_concept is defined as follows:
(1.1) — If V models random_access_range, then iterator_concept denotes random_access_iterator_tag.
(1.2) — Otherwise, if V models bidirectional_range, then iterator_concept denotes bidirectional_iterator_tag.
(1.3) — Otherwise, if V models forward_range, then iterator_concept denotes forward_iterator_tag.
(1.4) — Otherwise, iterator_concept denotes input_iterator_tag.

2 Let C denote the type iterator_traits<iterator_t<Base>>::iterator_category. If C models derived_from<contiguous_iterator_tag>, then iterator_category denotes random_access_iterator_tag; otherwise, iterator_category denotes C.

constexpr iterator(Parent& parent, iterator_t<Base> current);

Effects: Initializes current_ with current and parent_ with addressof(parent).

constexpr iterator(iterator<!Const> i) requires Const && convertible_to<iterator_t<V>, iterator_t<Base>>;

Effects: Initializes current_ with std::move(i.current_) and parent_ with i.parent_.

constexpr iterator_t<Base> base() const;

Effects: Equivalent to: return current_;

constexpr iterator& operator++();

Effects: Equivalent to:
    ++current_;  
    return *this;

constexpr void operator++(int);

Effects: Equivalent to ++current_.

constexpr iterator operator++(int) requires forward_range<Base>;

Effects: Equivalent to:
    auto tmp = *this;
    +++this;
    return tmp;

constexpr iterator& operator--() requires bidirectional_range<Base>;

Effects: Equivalent to:
    --current_;  
    return *this;
constexpr iterator operator--(int) requires bidirectional_range<Base>;

Effects: Equivalent to:

auto tmp = *this;
--*this;
return tmp;

constexpr iterator& operator+=(difference_type n) requires random_access_range<Base>;

Effects: Equivalent to:

current_ += n;
return *this;

constexpr iterator& operator-=(difference_type n) requires random_access_range<Base>;

Effects: Equivalent to:

current_ -= n;
return *this;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires equality_comparable<iterator_t<Base>>;

Effects: Equivalent to:

return x.current_ == y.current_;

friend constexpr bool operator<(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires random_access_range<Base>;

Effects: Equivalent to:

return x.current_ < y.current_;

friend constexpr bool operator>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires random_access_range<Base>;

Effects: Equivalent to:

return y < x;

friend constexpr bool operator<=(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires random_access_range<Base>;

Effects: Equivalent to:

return !(y < x);

friend constexpr bool operator>=(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires random_access_range<Base>;

Effects: Equivalent to:

return !(x < y);

friend constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<iterator_t<Base>> operator<=>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires random_access_range<Base> && three_way_comparable<iterator_t<Base>>;

Effects: Equivalent to:

return x.current_ <=> y.current_;

friend constexpr iterator operator+(iterator i, difference_type n) requires random_access_range<Base>;

friend constexpr iterator operator+(difference_type n, iterator i) requires random_access_range<Base>;

friend constexpr iterator operator-(iterator i, difference_type n) requires random_access_range<Base>;

friend constexpr difference_type operator-(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) requires random_access_range<Base>;

friend constexpr void iter_swap(const iterator& x, const iterator& y) noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.current_, y.current_)))

§ 24.7.5.3
requires indirectly_swappable<iterator_t<Base>>;

Effects: Equivalent to ranges.iter_swap(x.current_, y.current_).

24.7.5.4 Class template transform_view::sentinel

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class V, class F>
    template<bool Const>
    class transform_view<V, F>::sentinel {
        private:
            using Parent = // exposition only
                conditional_t<Const, const transform_view, transform_view>;
            using Base = conditional_t<Const, const V, V>;  // exposition only
            sentinel_t<Base> end_ = sentinel_t<Base>();      // exposition only
        public:
            sentinel() = default;
            constexpr explicit sentinel(sentinel_t<Base> end);
            constexpr sentinel(sentinel<!Const> i)
                requires Const && convertible_to<sentinel_t<V>, sentinel_t<Base>>;
            constexpr sentinel_t<Base> base() const;
            friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator<Const>& x, const sentinel& y);
            friend constexpr range_difference_t<Base>
                operator-(const iterator<Const>& x, const sentinel& y)
                requires sized_sentinel_for<sentinel_t<Base>, iterator_t<Base>>;
            friend constexpr range_difference_t<Base>
                operator-(const sentinel& y, const iterator<Const>& x)
                requires sized_sentinel_for<sentinel_t<Base>, iterator_t<Base>>;
        }
    }

    constexpr explicit sentinel(sentinel_t<Base> end);
    friend constexpr sentinel(sentinel<!Const> i)
        requires Const && convertible_to<sentinel_t<V>, sentinel_t<Base>>;
    constexpr sentinel_t<Base> base() const;
    friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator<Const>& x, const sentinel& y);
    friend constexpr range_difference_t<Base>
        operator-(const iterator<Const>& x, const sentinel& y)
        requires sized_sentinel_for<sentinel_t<Base>, iterator_t<Base>>;
    friend constexpr range_difference_t<Base>
        operator-(const sentinel& y, const iterator<Const>& x)
        requires sized_sentinel_for<sentinel_t<Base>, iterator_t<Base>>;
}

24.7.5.5 views::transform

The name views::transform denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpressions E and F, the expression views::transform(E, F) is expression-equivalent to transform_view{E, F}.

§ 24.7.5.5 988
24.7.6 Take view

24.7.6.1 Overview

1 \texttt{take\_view} produces a \texttt{view} of the first \(N\) elements from another \texttt{view}, or all the elements if the adapted \texttt{view} contains fewer than \(N\).

2 \begin{example}
\begin{verbatim}
vector<int> \texttt{is}\{0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9\};
take_view \texttt{few}\{\texttt{is}, 5\};
for (int \texttt{i} : \texttt{few})
    \texttt{cout} \texttt{\ll} \texttt{i} \texttt{\ll} \texttt{'} '; // prints: 0 1 2 3 4
\end{verbatim}
\end{example}

24.7.6.2 Class template take\_view

namespace std::ranges {
    template<view V>
    class take_view : public view_interface<take_view<V>> {
    private:
        V base_ = V(); // exposition only
        range_difference_t<V> count_ = 0; // exposition only
        // 24.7.6.3, class template take_view::sentinel
        template<bool> struct sentinel;
        // exposition only
    public:
        take_view() = default;
        constexpr take_view(V base, range_difference_t<V> count);
        template<viewable_range R>
            requires constructible_from<V, all_view<R>>
            constexpr take_view(R&& r, range_difference_t<V> count);
        constexpr V base() const;
        constexpr auto begin() requires (!simple_view<V>) {
            if constexpr (sized_range<V>) {
                if constexpr (random_access_range<V>)
                    return ranges::begin(base_);
                else
                    return counted_iterator{ranges::begin(base_), size());
            } else
                return counted_iterator{ranges::begin(base_), count_};
        }
        constexpr auto begin() const requires range<const V> {
            if constexpr (sized_range<const V>) {
                if constexpr (random_access_range<const V>)
                    return ranges::begin(base_);
                else
                    return counted_iterator{ranges::begin(base_), size()};
            } else
                return counted_iterator{ranges::begin(base_), count_};
        }
        constexpr auto end() requires (!simple_view<V>) {
            if constexpr (sized_range<V>) {
                if constexpr (random_access_range<V>)
                    return ranges::begin(base_) + size();
                else
                    return default_sentinel;
            } else
                return sentinel<false>{ranges::end(base_)};
        }
    }
}
constexpr auto end() const requires range<const V> {  
    if constexpr (sized_range<const V>) {  
        if constexpr (random_access_range<const V>)  
            return ranges::begin(base_) + size();  
        else  
            return default_sentinel;  
    } else  
        return sentinel<true>(ranges::end(base_));  
}

constexpr auto size() requires sized_range<V> {  
    auto n = ranges::size(base_);  
    return ranges::min(n, static_cast<decltype(n)>(count_));  
}

constexpr auto size() const requires sized_range<const V> {  
    auto n = ranges::size(base_);  
    return ranges::min(n, static_cast<decltype(n)>(count_));  
}

template<range R>
    take_view(R&&, range_difference_t<R>)
-> take_view<all_view<R>>;

constexpr take_view(V base, range_difference_t<V> count);  
1 \textbf{Effects:} Initializes base\_ with \texttt{std::move} (base) and count\_ with count.

template<viewable_range R>
requires constructible_from<V, all_view<R>>
constexpr take_view(R&& r, range_difference_t<V> count);  
2 \textbf{Effects:} Initializes base\_ with views::all (std::forward\<R\>(r)) and count\_ with count.

cconstexpr V base() const;  
3 \textbf{Effects:} Equivalent to: return base\_;  

\section*{24.7.6.3 Class template take_view::sentinel}

\begin{verbatim}
namespace std::ranges {
    template<class V>
    template<bool Const>
    class take_view<V>::sentinel {
        private:
            using Base = conditional_t<Const, const V, V>; // exposition only
            using CI = counted_iterator<iterator_t<Base>>; // exposition only
            sentinel_t<Base> end_ = sentinel_t<Base>(); // exposition only
        public:
            sentinel() = default;
            constexpr explicit sentinel(sentinel_t<Base> end);  
            constexpr sentinel(!Const s)  
                requires Const && convertible_to<sentinel_t<V>, sentinel_t<Base>>;
            constexpr sentinel_t<Base> base() const;
            friend constexpr bool operator==(const CI& y, const sentinel& x);
        }

    constexpr explicit sentinel(sentinel_t<Base> end);  
1 \textbf{Effects:} Initializes end\_ with end.
\end{verbatim}
constexpr sentinel(sentinel<!Const> s) requires Const && convertible_to<sentinel_t<V>, sentinel_t<Base>>;  

Effects: Initializes end_ with std::move(s.end_).

constexpr sentinel_t<Base> base() const;  

Effects: Equivalent to: return end_.

friend constexpr bool operator==(const CI& y, const sentinel& x);  

Effects: Equivalent to: return y.count() == 0 || y.base() == x.end_.

24.7.6.4 views::take [range.take.adaptor]  

The name views::take denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpressions E and F, the expression views::take(E, F) is expression-equivalent to take_view{E, F}.

24.7.7 Take while view [range.take.while]  

24.7.7.1 Overview [range.take.while.overview]  

Given a unary predicate pred and a view r, take_while_view produces a view of the range [begin(r), ranges::find_if_not(r, pred)).

[Example:  

```c++
auto input = istringstream{“0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9”};
auto small = [](const auto x) noexcept { return x < 5; };
auto small_ints = istream_view<int>(input) | views::take_while(small);
for (const auto i : small_ints) {
    cout << i << ‘ ’;   // prints 0 1 2 3 4
}
auto i = 0;
input >> i;
cout << i;   // prints 6

—end example]

24.7.7.2 Class template take_while_view [range.take.while.view]  

namespace std::ranges {  
template<view R, class Pred> 
requires input_range<R> && is_object_v<Pred> && 
    indirect_unary_predicate<const Pred, iterator_t<R>>

class take_while_view : public view_interface<take_while_view<R, Pred>> {  
    template<bool> class sentinel;  // exposition only

    R base_;  // exposition only
    semiregular-box<Pred> pred_;  // exposition only

public:
    take_while_view() = default;
    constexpr take_while_view(R base, Pred pred);

    constexpr R base() const;
    constexpr Pred& pred() const;

    constexpr auto begin() requires (!simple_view<R>)
    { return ranges::begin(base_); }  

    constexpr auto begin() const requires range<const R>
    { return ranges::begin(base_); }  

    constexpr auto end() requires (!simple_view<R>)
    { return sentinel<false>(ranges::end(base_), addressof(*pred_)); }  

    constexpr auto end() const requires range<const R>
    { return sentinel<true>(ranges::end(base_), addressof(*pred_)); }  
};

§ 24.7.7.2
template<class R, class Pred>
  take_while_view(R&&, Pred) -> take_while_view<all_view<R>, Pred>;
}
constexpr take_while_view(R base, Pred pred);

1 Effects: Initializes base_ with std::move(base) and pred_ with std::move(pred).

constexpr R base() const;
2 Effects: Equivalent to: return base_;

constexpr const Pred& pred() const;
3 Effects: Equivalent to: return *pred_;

24.7.7.3 Class template take_while_view::sentinel

namespace std::ranges {
  template<class V>
  template<bool Const>
  class take_while_view<V>::sentinel {
    // exposition only
    using base_t = conditional_t<Const, const V, V>;
    // exposition only
    sentinel_t<base_t> end_ = sentinel_t<base_t>();
    // exposition only
    const Pred* pred_{};
    // exposition only
    public:
      sentinel() = default;
      constexpr explicit sentinel(sentinel_t<base_t> end, const Pred* pred);
      constexpr sentinel(sentinel<!Const> s)
        requires Const && convertible_to<sentinel_t<R>, sentinel_t<base_t>>;
      constexpr sentinel_t<base_t> base() const { return end_; }
      friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator_t<base_t>& x, const sentinel& y);
  };
}
constexpr explicit sentinel(sentinel_t<base_t> end, const Pred* pred);
1 Effects: Initializes end_ with end and pred_ with pred.

constexpr sentinel(sentinel<!Const> s)
  requires Const && convertible_to<sentinel_t<R>, sentinel_t<base_t>>;
2 Effects: Initializes end_ with s.end_ and pred_ with s.pred_;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator_t<base_t>& x, const sentinel& y);
3 Effects: Equivalent to: return y.end_ == x || !invoke(*y.pred_, *x);

24.7.7.4 views::take_while

1 The name views::take_while denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpressions E and F, the expression views::take_while(E, F) is expression-equivalent to take_while_view(E, F).

24.7.8 Drop view

24.7.8.1 Overview

1 drop_view produces a view excluding the first N elements from another view, or an empty range if the adapted view contains fewer than N elements.

[Example:
  auto ints = views::iota(0) | views::take(10);
  auto latter_half = drop_view<ints, 5>;
  for (auto i : latter_half) {
    cout << i << ' ';
  }
  // prints 5 6 7 8 9
  — end example]
24.7.8.2 Class template drop_view

namespace std::ranges {
    template<view R>
    class drop_view : public view_interface<drop_view<R>> {
    public:
        drop_view() = default;
        constexpr drop_view(R base, range_difference_t<R> count);

        constexpr R base() const;

        constexpr auto begin()
            requires (!((simple_view<R> && random_access_range<R>)));
        constexpr auto begin() const
            requires random_access_range<const R>;

        constexpr auto end()
            requires (!simple_view<R>)
        {
            return ranges::end(base_);
        }

        constexpr auto end() const
            requires range<const R>
        {
            return ranges::end(base_);
        }

        constexpr auto size()
            requires sized_range<R>
        {
            const auto s = ranges::size(base_);
            const auto c = static_cast<decltype(s)>(count_);
            return s < c ? 0 : s - c;
        }

        constexpr auto size() const
            requires sized_range<const R>
        {
            const auto s = ranges::size(base_);
            const auto c = static_cast<decltype(s)>(count_);
            return s < c ? 0 : s - c;
        }
    private:
        R base_;               // exposition only
        range_difference_t<R> count_;  // exposition only
    };

    template<class R>
    drop_view(R&&, range_difference_t<R>) -> drop_view<all_view<R>>;
}

constexpr drop_view(R base, range_difference_t<R> count);

1  Expects: count >= 0 is true.
2  Effects: Initializes base_ with std::move(base) and count_ with count.

constexpr R base() const;

3  Effects: Equivalent to: return base_;

constexpr auto begin()
    requires (!((simple_view<R> && random_access_range<R>)));
constexpr auto begin() const
    requires random_access_range<const R>;

4  Returns: ranges::next(ranges::begin(base_), count_, ranges::end(base_)).
5  Remarks: In order to provide the amortized constant-time complexity required by the range concept, the first overload caches the result within the drop_view for use on subsequent calls. [Note: Without
this, applying a reverse_view over a drop_view would have quadratic iteration complexity. — end note]

24.7.8.3 views::drop [range.drop.adaptor]

1 The name views::drop denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpressions E and F, the expression views::drop(E, F) is expression-equivalent to drop_view(E, F).

24.7.9 Drop while view [range.drop.while]

24.7.9.1 Overview [range.drop.while.overview]

1 Given a unary predicate pred and a view r, drop_while_view produces a view of the range [ranges::find_if_not(r, pred), ranges::end(r)].

2 [Example:

```cpp
cconstexpr auto source = " \t \t \t hello there";
auto is_invisible = [] (const auto x) { return x == ' ' || x == '\t'; };
auto skip_ws = drop_while_view{source, is_invisible};
for (auto c : skip_ws) {
    cout << c; // prints hello there with no leading space
}
— end example]

24.7.9.2 Class template drop_while_view [range.drop.while.view]

namespace std::ranges {
template<class R, class Pred>
    requires input_range<R> && is_object_v<Pred> &&
    indirect_unary_predicate<const Pred, iterator_t<R>>
class drop_while_view : public view_interface<drop_while_view<R, Pred>> {
public:
    drop_while_view() = default;
    constexpr drop_while_view(R base, Pred pred);
    R base() const;
    const Pred& pred() const;
    auto begin();
    auto end() { return ranges::end(base_); }

private:
    R base_; // exposition only
    semiregular-box<Pred> pred_; // exposition only
};

template<class R, class Pred>
drop_while_view(R&&, Pred) -> drop_while_view<all_view<R>, Pred>;
}

cconstexpr drop_while_view(R base, Pred pred);
1 Effects: Initializes base_ with std::move(base) and pred_ with std::move(pred).

cconstexpr R base() const;
2 Effects: Equivalent to: return base_;

cconstexpr Pred& pred() const;
3 Effects: Equivalent to: return *pred_;

cconstexpr auto begin();
4 Returns: ranges::find_if_not(base_, cref(*pred_)).
Remarks: In order to provide the amortized constant-time complexity required by the range concept, the first call caches the result within the drop_while_view for use on subsequent calls. [Note: Without this, applying a reverse_view over a drop_while_view would have quadratic iteration complexity. —end note]

24.7.9.3 views::drop_while

The name views::drop_while denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpressions E and F, the expression views::drop_while(E, F) is expression-equivalent to drop_while_view(E, F).

24.7.10 Join view

24.7.10.1 Overview

join_view flattens a view of ranges into a view.

[Example:

```cpp
vector<string> ss{"hello", " ", "world", "!"};
join_view greeting{ss};
for (char ch : greeting)
  cout << ch; // prints: hello world!
```
—end example]

24.7.10.2 Class template join_view

```cpp
namespace std::ranges {
  template<input_range V>
  requires view<V> && input_range<range_reference_t<V>> &&
  (is_reference_v<range_reference_t<V>> ||
   view<range_value_t<V>>)
  class join_view : public view_interface<join_view<V>> {
    private:
    using InnerRng = // exposition only
    range_reference_t<V>;
    // 24.7.10.3, class template join_view::iterator
    template<bool Const>
    struct iterator;
    // exposition only
    // 24.7.10.4, class template join_view::sentinel
    template<bool Const>
    struct sentinel;
    // exposition only
    V base_ = V(); // exposition only
    all_view<InnerRng> inner_ = // exposition only, present only when !is_reference_v<InnerRng>
    all_view<InnerRng>();
    public:
    join_view() = default;
    constexpr explicit join_view(V base);
    template<input_range R>
    requires viewable_range<R> && constructible_from<V, all_view<R>>
    constexpr explicit join_view(R&& r);
    constexpr auto begin() { // exposition only
      return iterator<simple_view<V>>(*this, ranges::begin(base_));
    }
    constexpr auto begin() const
    requires input_range<const V> &&
    is_reference_v<range_reference_t<const V>> {
      return iterator<true>(*this, ranges::begin(base_));
    }
  }
}
```
constexpr auto end() {
    if constexpr (forward_range<V> &&
        is_reference_v<InnerRng> && forward_range<InnerRng> &&
        common_range<V> && common_range<InnerRng>)
        return iterator<
            simple-view<V>>{*this, ranges::end(base_)};
    else
        return sentinel<
            simple-view<V>>{*this};
}

constexpr auto end() const
requires input_range<const V> &&
    is_reference_v<range_reference_t<const V>> {
    if constexpr (forward_range<const V> &&
        is_reference_v<range_reference_t<const V>> &&
        forward_range<range_reference_t<const V>> &&
        common_range<const V> && common_range<range_reference_t<const V>>)
        return iterator<true>{*this, ranges::end(base_)};
    else
        return sentinel<true>{*this};
};

template<class R>
explicit join_view(R&&) -> join_view<all_view<R>>;

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class V>
    template<bool Const>
    struct join_view<V>::iterator {
        private:
            using Parent = // exposition only
                conditional_t<Const, const join_view, join_view>;
            using Base = conditional_t<Const, const V, V>; // exposition only
            static constexpr bool ref_is_glvalue = // exposition only
                is_reference_v<range_reference_t<Base>>;
            iterator_t<Base> outer_ = iterator_t<Base>(); // exposition only
            iterator_t<range_reference_t<Base>> inner_ = iterator_t<range_reference_t<Base>>();
            Parent* parent_ = nullptr; // exposition only
        constexpr void satisfy(); // exposition only
    public:
        using iterator_concept = see below;
        using iterator_category = see below;
        using value_type = range_value_t<range_reference_t<Base>>;
        using difference_type = see below;

        iterator() = default;
        constexpr iterator(Parent& parent, iterator_t<V> outer);
    }
constexpr iterator(iterator<!Const> i)
  requires Const &&
  convertible_to<iterator_t<V>, iterator_t<Base>> &&
  convertible_to<iterator_t<InnerRng>,
    iterator_t<range_reference_t<Base>>>;

cconstexpr decltype(auto) operator*() const { return *inner_; }

constexpr iterator_t<Base> operator->() const
  requires has_arrow<iterator_t<Base>>;

cconstexpr iterator& operator++();

cconstexpr void operator++(int);

cconstexpr iterator operator++(int)
  requires ref_is_glvalue && forward_range<Base> &&
    forward_range<range_reference_t<Base>>>;

cconstexpr iterator& operator--()
  requires ref_is_glvalue && bidirectional_range<Base> &&
    bidirectional_range<range_reference_t<Base>>>;

cconstexpr iterator operator--(int)
  requires ref_is_glvalue && bidirectional_range<Base> &&
    bidirectional_range<range_reference_t<Base>>>;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
  requires ref_is_glvalue && equality_comparable<iterator_t<Base>>> &&
    equality_comparable<iterator_t<range_reference_t<Base>>>;

friend constexpr decltype(auto) iter_move(const iterator& i)
  noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_move(i.inner_)))
  { return ranges::iter_move(i.inner_); }

friend constexpr void iter_swap(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
  noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.inner_, y.inner_)));
join_view iterators use the satisfy function to skip over empty inner ranges.

```cpp
constexpr void satisfy(); // exposition only
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to:
```
auto update_inner = [this](range_reference_t<Base> x) -> decltype(auto) {
  if constexpr (ref_is_glvalue) // x is a reference
    return (x);
  else
    return (parent_->inner_ = views::all(x));
};
```

```
for (; outer_ != ranges::end(parent_->base_); ++outer_) {
  auto& inner = update_inner(*outer_);
  inner_ = ranges::begin(inner);
  if (inner_ != ranges::end(inner))
    return;
}
```  

```cpp
constexpr iterator_t<range_reference_t<Base>> operator->() const
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to
```
auto&& inner_rng = inner-range;
if (++inner_ == ranges::end(inner_rng)) {
  ++outer_;
  satisfy();
}
```  

**§ 24.7.10.3 998**
return tmp;

constexpr iterator& operator--()  
requires ref_is_glvalue && bidirectional_range<Base> &&  
    bidirectional_range<range_reference_t<Base>>;

**Effects**: Equivalent to:

```cpp
if (outer_ == ranges::end(parent_->base_))
    inner_ = ranges::end(*--outer_);
while (inner_ == ranges::begin(*outer_))
    inner_ = ranges::end(*--outer_);
--inner_
return *this;
```

constexpr iterator operator--(int)  
requires ref_is_glvalue && bidirectional_range<Base> &&  
    bidirectional_range<range_reference_t<Base>>;

**Effects**: Equivalent to:

```cpp
auto tmp = *this;
--*this;
return tmp;
```

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)  
requires ref_is_glvalue && equality_comparable<iterator_t<Base>> &&  
    equality_comparable<iterator_t<range_reference_t<Base>>>;

**Effects**: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return x.outer_ == y.outer_ && x.inner_ == y.inner_;
```

friend constexpr void iter_swap(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)  
noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.inner_, y.inner_));

**Effects**: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return ranges::iter_swap(x.inner_, y.inner_);
```

### 24.7.10.4 Class template `join_view::sentinel` [range.join.sentinel]

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class V>  
    template<bool Const>  
    struct join_view<V>::sentinel {
        private:
            using Parent =  
                conditional_t<Const, const join_view, join_view>;  
            using Base =  
                conditional_t<Const, const V, V>;  
            using sentinel_t<Base> end_ = sentinel_t<Base>();  
        public:
            sentinel() = default;

            constexpr explicit sentinel(Parent& parent);
            constexpr sentinel(sentinel<!Const> s)  
                requires Const && convertible_to<sentinel_t<V>, sentinel_t<Base>>;

            friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator<Const>& x, const sentinel& y);
        }
    }
}

**Effects**: Initializes `end_` with `ranges::end(parent.base_)`.

```cpp
constexpr explicit sentinel(Parent& parent);
```

**Effects**: Initializes `end_` with `ranges::end(parent.base_)`.

```cpp
constexpr sentinel(!Const> s)  
    requires Const && convertible_to<sentinel_t<V>, sentinel_t<Base>>;
```

**Effects**: Initializes `end_` with `std::move(s.end_)`.

```cpp
friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator<Const>& x, const sentinel& y);
```

**Effects**: Equivalent to: return `x.outer_ == y.end_`.

§ 24.7.10.4
24.7.10.5 views::join  

The name views::join denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpression \(E\), the expression views::join(\(E\)) is expression-equivalent to join_view(\(E\)).

24.7.11 Split view  

24.7.11.1 Overview  

split_view takes a view and a delimiter, and splits the view into subranges on the delimiter. The delimiter can be a single element or a view of elements.

[Example:

```cpp
string str{"the quick brown fox");
split_view sentence(str, ' ');
for (auto word : sentence) {
    for (char ch : word)
        cout << ch;
    cout << '*';
}
// The above prints: the* quick*brown*fox*
```
—end example]

24.7.11.2 Class template split_view  

namespace std::ranges {
    template<auto> struct require-constant;  // exposition only

    template<class R>
    concept tiny-range = 
        sized_range<R> &&
        requires { typename require-constant<remove_reference_t<R>::size()>; } &&
        (remove_reference_t<R>::size() <= 1);

    template<input_range V, forward_range Pattern>
    requires view<V> && view<Pattern> &&
      indirectly_comparable<iterator_t<V>, iterator_t<Pattern>, ranges::equal_to> &&
      (forward_range<V> || tiny-range<Pattern>)
    class split_view : public view_interface<split_view<V, Pattern>> {
        private:
            V base_ = V();  // exposition only
            Pattern pattern_ = Pattern();  // exposition only
            iterator_t<V> current_ = iterator_t<V>();  // exposition only, present only if !forward_range<V>
            // 24.7.11.3, class template split_view::outer_iterator
            template<bool> struct outer_iterator;  // exposition only
            // 24.7.11.5, class template split_view::inner_iterator
            template<bool> struct inner_iterator;  // exposition only

        public:
            split_view() = default;
            constexpr split_view(V base, Pattern pattern);
            template<input_range R, forward_range P>
            requires constructible_from<V, all_view<R>> &&
              constructible_from<Pattern, all_view<P>>
            constexpr split_view(R&& r, P&& p);
            template<input_range R>
            requires constructible_from<V, all_view<R>> &&
              constructible_from<Pattern, single_view<range_value_t<R>>>  
            constexpr split_view(R&& r, range_value_t<R> e);

            constexpr auto begin() {  
                if constexpr (forward_range<V>)
                    return outer_iterator<simple-view<V>>{*this, ranges::begin(base_)};
                else {
                    current_ = ranges::begin(base_);  
```
constexpr auto begin() const requires forward_range<V> && forward_range<const V> {
    return outer_iterator<true>{*this, ranges::begin(base_)};
}

constexpr auto end() requires forward_range<V> && common_range<V> {
    return outer_iterator<simple_view<V>>{*this, ranges::end(base_)};
}

constexpr auto end() const {
    if constexpr (forward_range<V> && forward_range<const V> && common_range<const V>)
        return outer_iterator<true>{*this, ranges::end(base_)};
    else
        return default_sentinel;
}

1 Effects: Initializes base_ with std::move(base), and pattern_ with std::move(pattern).

template<input_range R, forward_range P>
requires constructible_from<V, all_view<R>> &&
    constructible_from<Pattern, all_view<P>>
constexpr split_view(R&& r, P&& p);

2 Effects: Initializes base_ with views::all(std::forward<R>(r)), and pattern_ with views::all( std::forward<P>(p)).

template<input_range R>
requires constructible_from<V, all_view<R>> &&
    constructible_from<Pattern, single_view<range_value_t<R>>>
constexpr split_view(R&& r, range_value_t<R> e);

3 Effects: Initializes base_ with views::all(std::forward<R>(r)), and pattern_ with single_view{ std::move(e)}.

### 24.7.11.3 Class template split_view::outer_iterator

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class V, class Pattern>
    template<bool Const>
    struct split_view<V, Pattern>::outer_iterator {
        private:
            using Parent = // exposition only
                conditional_t<Const, const split_view, split_view>;
            using Base = // exposition only
                conditional_t<Const, const V, V>;
            Parent* parent_ = nullptr; // exposition only
            iterator_t<Base> current_ = // exposition only, present only if V models forward_range
                iterator_t<Base>();

        public:
            using iterator_concept = // exposition only
                conditional_t<forward_range<Base>, forward_iterator_tag, input_iterator_tag>;
            using iterator_category = input_iterator_tag;

        };

    } // namespace std::ranges

§ 24.7.11.3 1001
struct value_type;
using difference_type = range_difference_t<Base>;

outer_iterator() = default;
constexpr explicit outer_iterator(Parent& parent)
    requires (forward_range<Base>);
constexpr outer_iterator(Parent& parent, iterator_t<Base> current)
    requires forward_range<Base>;
constexpr outer_iterator(outer_iterator<!Const> i)
    requires Const && convertible_to<iterator_t<V>, iterator_t<const V>>;

constexpr value_type operator*() const;
constexpr outer_iterator& operator++();
constexpr decltype(auto) operator++(int) {
    if constexpr (forward_range<Base>) {
        auto tmp = *this;
        +++this;
        return tmp;
    } else
        +++this;
}

friend constexpr bool operator==(const outer_iterator& x, const outer_iterator& y)
    requires forward_range<Base>;
friend constexpr bool operator==(const outer_iterator& x, default_sentinel_t);

1 Many of the following specifications refer to the notional member current of outer_iterator. current is equivalent to current_ if V models forward_range, and parent_->current_ otherwise.

constexpr explicit outer_iterator(Parent& parent)
    requires (!forward_range<Base>);
2 Effects: Initializes parent_ with addressof(parent).

constexpr outer_iterator(Parent& parent, iterator_t<Base> current)
    requires forward_range<Base>;
3 Effects: Initializes parent_ with addressof(parent) and current_ with current.

constexpr outer_iterator(outer_iterator<!Const> i)
    requires Const && convertible_to<iterator_t<V>, iterator_t<const V>>;
4 Effects: Initializes parent_ with i.parent_ and current_ with std::move(i.current_).

constexpr value_type operator*() const;
5 Effects: Equivalent to: return value_type{*this};

constexpr outer_iterator& operator++();
6 Effects: Equivalent to:
    const auto end = ranges::end(parent_->base_);
    if (current == end) return *this;
    const auto [pbegin, pend] = subrange{parent_->pattern_};
    if (pbegin == pend) ++current;
    else {
        do {
            const auto [b, p] = ranges::mismatch(current, end, pbegin, pend);
            if (p == pend) {
                current = b; // The pattern matched; skip it
                break;
            }
        } while (true);
    }

§ 24.7.11.3
} while (++current != end);
}
return *this;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const outer_iterator& x, const outer_iterator& y)
requires forward_range<Base>;

Effects: Equivalent to: return x.current_ == y.current_;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const outer_iterator& x, default_sentinel_t);

Effects: Equivalent to: return x.current_ == ranges::end(x.parent_->base_);

24.7.11.4 Class split_view::outer_iterator::value_type

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class V, class Pattern>
    template<bool Const>
    struct split_view<V, Pattern>::outer_iterator<Const>::value_type {
        private:
            outer_iterator i_ = outer_iterator(); // exposition only
        public:
            value_type() = default;
            constexpr explicit value_type(outer_iterator i);
            constexpr inner_iterator<Const> begin() const;
            constexpr default_sentinel_t end() const;
        }
    }

constexpr explicit value_type(outer_iterator i);

Effects: Initializes i_ with i.

constexpr inner_iterator<Const> begin() const;

Effects: Equivalent to: return inner_iterator<Const>{i_};

constexpr default_sentinel_t end() const;

Effects: Equivalent to: return default_sentinel;

24.7.11.5 Class template split_view::inner_iterator

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class V, class Pattern>
    template<bool Const>
    struct split_view<V, Pattern>::inner_iterator {
        private:
            using Base =
                conditional_t<Const, const V, V>; // exposition only
            outer_iterator<Const> i_ = outer_iterator<Const>(); // exposition only
            bool incremented_ = false; // exposition only
        public:
            using iterator_concept = typename outer_iterator<Const>::iterator_concept;
            using iterator_category = see below;
            using value_type = range_value_t<Base>;
            using difference_type = range_difference_t<Base>;

            inner_iterator() = default;
            constexpr explicit inner_iterator(outer_iterator<Const> i);
            constexpr decltype(auto) operator*() const { return *i_.current_; }

            constexpr inner_iterator& operator++();
            constexpr decltype(auto) operator++(int) {
                if constexpr (forward_range<V>) {
                    auto tmp = *this;
                    ++*this;
                    return tmp;
                } else {
                    return *this;
                }
            }

        }
    }

§ 24.7.11.5
return tmp;
} else
  ++*this;
}

friend constexpr bool operator==(const inner_iterator& x, const inner_iterator& y)
  requires forward_range<Base>;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const inner_iterator& x, default_sentinel_t);

friend constexpr decltype(auto) iter_move(const inner_iterator& i)
  noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_move(i.i_.current))) {
    return ranges::iter_move(i.i_.current);
  }

friend constexpr void iter_swap(const inner_iterator& x, const inner_iterator& y)
  noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.i_.current, y.i_.current)))
  requires indirectly_swappable<iterator_t<Base>>;
}

1 The typedef-name iterator_category denotes forward_iterator_tag if iterator_traits<iterator_t<Base>>::iterator_category models derived_from<forward_iterator_tag>, and input_iterator_tag otherwise.

2 constexpr explicit inner_iterator(outer_iterator<Const> i);
   Effects: Initializes i_ with i.

constexpr inner_iterator& operator++() const;
3 Effects: Equivalent to:
    incremented_ = true;
    if constexpr (!forward_range<Base>) {
      if constexpr (Pattern::size() == 0) {
        return *this;
      }
    }
    ++i_.current;
    return *this;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const inner_iterator& x, const inner_iterator& y)
  requires forward_range<Base>;
4 Effects: Equivalent to: return x.i_.current_ == y.i_.current_;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const inner_iterator& x, default_sentinel_t);
5 Effects: Equivalent to:
    auto cur = x.i_.current;
    auto end = ranges::end(x.i_.parent_->base_);
    if (cur == end) return true;
    auto [pcur, pend] = subrange{x.i_.parent_->pattern_};
    if (pcur == pend) return x.incremented_;
    do {
      if (*cur != *pcur) return false;
      if (++pcur == pend) return true;
    } while (++cur != end);
    return false;

friend constexpr void iter_swap(const inner_iterator& x, const inner_iterator& y)
  noexcept(noexcept(ranges::iter_swap(x.i_.current, y.i_.current)))
  requires indirectly_swappable<iterator_t<Base>>;
6 Effects: Equivalent to ranges::iter_swap(x.i_.current, y.i_.current).
24.7.11.6 \texttt{views::split} \hfill \textit{[range.split.adaptor]}

1 The name \texttt{views::split} denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpressions \( E \) and \( F \), the expression \texttt{views::split(E, F)} is expression-equivalent to \texttt{split_view(E, F)}.

24.7.12 Counted view \hfill \textit{[range.counted]}

1 A counted view presents a view of the elements of the counted range (23.3.1) \([i, n)\) for some iterator \( i \) and non-negative integer \( n \).

2 The name \texttt{views::counted} denotes a customization point object (16.4.2.2.6). Let \( E \) and \( F \) be expressions, and let \( T \) be \texttt{decay_t<decltype((E))>} . Then the expression \texttt{views::counted(E, F)} is expression-equivalent to:

\begin{enumerate}
\item If \( T \) models \texttt{input_or_output_iterator} and \texttt{decltype((F))} models \texttt{convertible_to<iter_difference_t<T>>} ,
\item Otherwise, \texttt{subrange{counted_iterator(E, F), default_sentinel}} .
\end{enumerate}

24.7.13 Common view \hfill \textit{[range.common]}

24.7.13.1 Overview \hfill \textit{[range.common.overview]}

1 \texttt{common_view} takes a view which has different types for its iterator and sentinel and turns it into a view of the same elements with an iterator and sentinel of the same type.

2 [\textit{Note:} \texttt{common_view} is useful for calling legacy algorithms that expect a range’s iterator and sentinel types to be the same. —end note]

3 [\textit{Example:}

\begin{verbatim}
// Legacy algorithm:
size_t count(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<forward_range R>
void my_algo(R&& r) {
    auto&& common = common_view{r};
    auto cnt = count(common.begin(), common.end());
    // ...
}
\end{verbatim}

—end example]
constexpr auto size() requires sized_range<V> {
    return ranges::size(base_);
}
constexpr auto size() const requires sized_range<const V> {
    return ranges::size(base_);
}
constexpr auto begin() {
    if constexpr (random_access_range<V> && sized_range<V>)
        return ranges::begin(base_);
    else
        return common_iterator<iterator_t<V>, sentinel_t<V>>(ranges::begin(base_));
}
constexpr auto begin() const requires range<const V> {
    if constexpr (random_access_range<const V> && sized_range<const V>)
        return ranges::begin(base_);
    else
        return common_iterator<iterator_t<const V>, sentinel_t<const V>>(ranges::begin(base_));
}
constexpr auto end() {
    if constexpr (random_access_range<V> && sized_range<V>)
        return ranges::begin(base_) + ranges::size(base_);
    else
        return common_iterator<iterator_t<V>, sentinel_t<V>>(ranges::end(base_));
}
constexpr auto end() const requires range<const V> {
    if constexpr (random_access_range<const V> && sized_range<const V>)
        return ranges::begin(base_) + ranges::size(base_);
    else
        return common_iterator<iterator_t<const V>, sentinel_t<const V>>(ranges::end(base_));
};

template<class R>
common_view(R&&) -> common_view<all_view<R>>;

constexpr explicit common_view(V base);
Effects: Initializes base_ with std::move(base).

template<viewable_range R>
requires (!common_range<R> && constructible_from<V, all_view<R>>)
constexpr explicit common_view(R&& r);
Effects: Initializes base_ with views::all(std::forward<R>(r)).

constexpr V base() const;
Effects: Equivalent to: return base_;
24.7.14 Reverse view

24.7.14.1 Overview
reverse_view takes a bidirectional view and produces another view that iterates the same elements in reverse order.

[Example:
vector<int> is {0,1,2,3,4};
reverse_view rv (is);
for (int i : rv)
    cout << i << ' '; // prints: 4 3 2 1 0
—end example]

24.7.14.2 Class template reverse_view
namespace std::ranges {
    template<class V>
    requires bidirectional_range<V>
    class reverse_view : public view_interface<reverse_view<V>> {
        private:
            V base_ = V(); // exposition only
        public:
            reverse_view() = default;
            constexpr explicit reverse_view(V r);
            constexpr V base() const;
            constexpr reverse_iterator<iterator_t<V>> begin();
            constexpr reverse_iterator<iterator_t<const V>> begin() const
                requires common_range<const V>;
            constexpr reverse_iterator<iterator_t<V>> end();
            constexpr reverse_iterator<iterator_t<const V>> end() const
                requires common_range<const V>;
            constexpr auto size() requires sized_range<V> {
                return ranges::size(base_);
            }
            constexpr auto size() const requires sized_range<const V> {
                return ranges::size(base_);
            }
    };

    template<class R>
    reverse_view(R&&) -> reverse_view<all_view<R>>;
}

constexpr explicit reverse_view(V base);
1 Effects: Initializes base_ with std::move(base).

template<class R>
requires bidirectional_range<R> && constructible_from<?, all_view<R>>
constexpr explicit reverse_view(R&& r);
2 Effects: Initializes base_ with views::all(std::forward<R>(r)).

constexpr V base() const;
3 Effects: Equivalent to: return base_;
constexpr reverse_iterator<iterator_t<V>> begin();

Returns:

make_reverse_iterator(ranges::next(ranges::begin(base_), ranges::end(base_)))

Remarks: In order to provide the amortized constant time complexity required by the range concept, this function caches the result within the reverse_view for use on subsequent calls.

constexpr reverse_iterator<iterator_t<V>> begin() requires common_range<V>;
constexpr reverse_iterator<iterator_t<const V>> begin() const requires common_range<const V>;

Effects: Equivalent to: return make_reverse_iterator(ranges::end(base_));

constexpr reverse_iterator<iterator_t<V>> end();
constexpr reverse_iterator<iterator_t<const V>> end() const requires common_range<const V>;

Effects: Equivalent to: return make_reverse_iterator(ranges::begin(base_));

24.7.14.3 views::reverse

The name views::reverse denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpression E, the expression views::reverse(E) is expression-equivalent to:

(1.1) — If the type of E is a (possibly cv-qualified) specialization of reverse_view, equivalent to E.base().
(1.2) — Otherwise, if the type of E is cv-qualified

subrange<reverse_iterator<I>, reverse_iterator<I>, K>

for some iterator type I and value K of type subrange_kind,

(1.2.1) — if K is subrange_kind::sized, equivalent to:

subrange<I, I, K>(E.end().base(), E.begin().base(), E.size())

(1.2.2) — otherwise, equivalent to:

subrange<I, I, K>(E.end().base(), E.begin().base())

However, in either case E is evaluated only once.

(1.3) — Otherwise, equivalent to reverse_view(E).

24.7.15 Istream view

24.7.15.1 Overview

basic_istream_view models input_range and reads (using operator>>) successive elements from its corresponding input stream.

[Example:

auto ints = istringstream{"0 1 2 3 4"};
ranges::copy(istream_view<int>(ints), ostream_iterator<int>{cout, "-"});
// prints 0-1-2-3-4-
— end example]

24.7.15.2 Class template basic_istream_view

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class Val, class CharT, class Traits>
    concept stream-extractable = // exposition only
        requires(basic_istream<CharT, Traits>& is, Val& t) {
            is >> t;
        };

    template<movable Val, class CharT, class Traits>
    requires default_constructible<Val> && stream-extractable<Val, CharT, Traits>
    class basic_istream_view : public view_interface<basic_istream_view<Val, CharT, Traits>> {
        public:
            basic_istream_view() = default;
            constexpr explicit basic_istream_view(basic_istream_view<CharT, Traits>&& stream);
constexpr auto begin()
{
    if (stream_)
    {
        *stream_ >> object_
    }
    return iterator{*this};
}

constexpr default_sentinel_t end() const noexcept;

private:
    struct iterator;
    // exposition only
    basic_istream<CharT, Traits>* stream_{};
    // exposition only
    Val object_ = Val();
    // exposition only
};

constexpr explicit basic_istream_view(basic_istream<CharT, Traits>& stream);

Effects: Initializes stream_ with &stream.

constexpr default_sentinel_t end() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return default_sentinel;

template<class Val, class CharT, class Traits>
basic_istream_view<Val, CharT, Traits> istream_view(basic_istream<CharT, Traits>& s);

Effects: Equivalent to: return basic_istream_view<Val, CharT, Traits>{s};

§ 24.7.15.3  Class template basic_istream_view::iterator

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class Val, class CharT, class Traits>
    class basic_istream_view<Val, CharT, Traits>::iterator {
        // exposition only
        public:
            using iterator_category = input_iterator_tag;
            using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
            using value_type = Val;

            iterator() = default;
            constexpr explicit iterator(basic_istream_view& parent) noexcept;

            iterator(const iterator&) = delete;
            iterator(iterator&&) = default;

            iterator& operator=(const iterator&) = delete;
            iterator& operator=(iterator&&) = default;

            iterator& operator++();
            void operator++(int);

            Val& operator*() const;

            friend bool operator==(const iterator& x, default_sentinel_t);

        private:
            basic_istream_view* parent_{};
            // exposition only
    };
}

constexpr explicit iterator(basic_istream_view& parent) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes parent_ with &parent.

iterator& operator++();

Effects: parent_->stream_ != nullptr is true.
3  Effects: Equivalent to:
   *parent_->stream >> parent_->object_;
   return *this;

void operator++(int);
4  Expects: parent_->stream_ != nullptr is true.
5  Effects: Equivalent to +++this.

Val& operator*() const;
6  Expects: parent_->stream_ != nullptr is true.
7  Effects: Equivalent to: return parent_->value_

friend bool operator==(const iterator& x, default_sentinel_t);
8  Effects: Equivalent to: return x.parent_ == nullptr || !x.parent_->stream_;

24.7.16 Elements view  [range.elements]
24.7.16.1 Overview  [range.elements.overview]
1  elements_view takes a view of tuple-like values and a size_t, and produces a view with a value-type of
   the \(N\)th element of the adapted view's value-type.

2  The name views::elements<N> denotes a range adaptor object (24.7.1). For some subexpression \(E\) and con-
   stant expression \(N\), the expression views::elements<N>(E) is expression-equivalent to elements_view<all_view<R>, N>{E}.

   [Example:
   auto historical_figures = map{
   {"Lovelace"sv, 1815},
   {"Turing"sv, 1912},
   {"Babbage"sv, 1791},
   {"Hamilton"sv, 1936}
   };
   auto names = historical_figures | views::elements<0>;
   for (auto& name : names) {
      cout << name << ' '; // prints Babbage Hamilton Lovelace Turing
   }
   auto birth_years = historical_figures | views::elements<1>;
   for (auto& born : birth_years) {
      cout << born << ' '; // prints 1791 1936 1815 1912
   }
   —end example]

3  keys_view is an alias for elements_view<all_view<R>, 0>, and is useful for extracting keys from associative
   containers.

   [Example:
   auto names = keys_view<historical_figures>;
   for (auto& name : names) {
      cout << name << ' '; // prints Babbage Hamilton Lovelace Turing
   }
   —end example]

4  values_view is an alias for elements_view<all_view<R>, 1>, and is useful for extracting values from
   associative containers.

   [Example:
   auto is_even = [](const auto x) { return x % 2 == 0; };
   cout << ranges::count_if(values_view<historical_figures>, is_even); // prints 2
   —end example]
24.7.16.2 Class template elements_view

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class T, size_t N>
    concept has-tuple-element = // exposition only
        requires(T t) {
            typename tuple_size<T>::type;
            requires N < tuple_size_v<T>;
            typename tuple_element_t<N, T>;
            (get<N>(t)) -> const tuple_element_t<N, T>&;
        };

template<input_range R, size_t N>
    requires view<R> && has-tuple-element<range_value_t<R>, N> &&
        has-tuple-element<remove_reference_t<range_reference_t<R>>, N>
    class elements_view : public view_interface<elements_view<R, N>> {
        public:
            elements_view() = default;
            constexpr explicit elements_view(R base);
            constexpr R base() const;
            constexpr auto begin() requires (!
                simple-view<R>)
                { return iterator<false>(ranges::begin(base_)); };
            constexpr auto begin() const requires 
                simple-view<R>
                { return iterator<true>(ranges::begin(base_)); };
            constexpr auto end() requires (!
                simple-view<R>)
                { return ranges::end(base_); };
            constexpr auto end() const requires 
                simple-view<R>
                { return ranges::end(base_); };
            constexpr auto size() requires sized_range<R>
                { return ranges::size(base_); };
            constexpr auto size() const requires sized_range<const R>
                { return ranges::size(base_); };

        private:
            template<bool> struct iterator;               // exposition only
            R base_ = R();                               // exposition only
        };

    constexpr explicit elements_view(R base);
    Effects: Initializes base_ with std::move(base).

    constexpr R base() const;
    Effects: Equivalent to: return base_.

24.7.16.3 Class template elements_view::iterator

namespace std::ranges {
    template<class R, size_t N>
    class elements_view<R, N>::iterator {
        using base_t = conditional_t<Const, const R, R>;
        friend iterator<!Const>;

        iterator_t<base_t> current_;
        public:
            using iterator_category = typename iterator_traits<iterator_t<base_t>>::iterator_category;

§ 24.7.16.3 1011
using value_type = remove_cvref<
tuple_element_t<N, range_value_t<base_t>>>;
using difference_type = range_difference_t<base_t>;

iterator() = default;
constexpr explicit iterator(iterator_t<base_t> current);
constexpr iterator(iterator<!Const> i)
  requires Const && convertible_to<iterator_t<R>, iterator_t<base_t>>;
constexpr iterator_t<base_t> base() const;

constexpr decltype(auto) operator*() const
{ return get<N>(*current_); }

constexpr iterator& operator++();
constexpr void operator++(int) requires (!forward_range<base_t>);
constexpr iterator operator--();
constexpr iterator operator--(int) requires bidirectional_range<base_t>;

constexpr iterator& operator+=(difference_type x)
  requires random_access_range<base_t>;
constexpr iterator operator+=(difference_type x)
  requires random_access_range<base_t>;

constexpr decltype(auto) operator[](difference_type n) const
  requires random_access_range<base_t>
{ return get<N>(*current_ + n); }

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
  requires equality_comparable<iterator_t<base_t>>;
friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const sentinel_t<base_t>& y);
friend constexpr bool operator<(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
  requires random_access_range<base_t>;
friend constexpr bool operator>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
  requires random_access_range<base_t>;
friend constexpr bool operator<=(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
  requires random_access_range<base_t>;
friend constexpr bool operator>=(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
  requires random_access_range<base_t>;
friend constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<iterator_t<base_t>>
  operator<=>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
  requires random_access_range<base_t> && three_way_comparable<iterator_t<base_t>>;
friend constexpr iterator operator+(const iterator& x, difference_type y)
  requires random_access_range<base_t> & & three_way_comparable<iterator_t<base_t>>;
friend constexpr iterator operator+(difference_type x, const iterator& y)
  requires random_access_range<base_t> & & three_way_comparable<iterator_t<base_t>>;
friend constexpr iterator operator-(const iterator& x, difference_type y)
  requires random_access_range<base_t> & & three_way_comparable<iterator_t<base_t>>;
friend constexpr difference_type operator-(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
  requires random_access_range<base_t>;
friend constexpr difference_type operator-(const iterator<!Const>& x, const sentinel_t<base_t>& y)
  requires sized_sentinel_for<sentinel_t<base_t>, iterator_t<base_t>>;
friend constexpr difference_type operator-(const sentinel_t<base_t>& x, const iterator<!Const>& y)
  requires sized_sentinel_for<sentinel_t<base_t>, iterator_t<base_t>>;
}
constexpr explicit iterator(iterator_t<base_t> current);

   Effects: Initializes current_ with current.

constexpr iterator(iterator<!Const> i)
   requires Const && convertible_to<iterator_t<R>, iterator_t<base_t>>;

   Effects: Initializes current_ with i.current_.

constexpr iterator_t<base_t> base() const;

   Effects: Equivalent to: return current_;

constexpr iterator& operator++();

   Effects: Equivalent to:
            ++current_; return *this;

constexpr void operator++(int) requires (!forward_range<base_t>);

   Effects: Equivalent to: ++current_.

constexpr iterator operator++(int) requires forward_range<base_t>;

   Effects: Equivalent to:
            auto temp = *this;
            ++current_; return temp;

constexpr iterator& operator--() requires bidirectional_range<base_t>;

   Effects: Equivalent to:
            --current_; return *this;

constexpr iterator operator--(int) requires bidirectional_range<base_t>;

   Effects: Equivalent to:
            auto temp = *this;
            --current_; return temp;

constexpr iterator& operator+=(difference_type n);

   Effects: Equivalent to:
            current_ += n; return *this;

constexpr iterator& operator-=(difference_type n)
   requires random_access_range<base_t>;

   Effects: Equivalent to:
            current_ -= n; return *this;

friend constexpr bool operator==(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
   requires equality_comparable<base_t>;

   Effects: Equivalent to: return x.current_ == y.current_;
friend constexpr bool operator>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires random_access_range<base_t>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return y < x;

friend constexpr bool operator<(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires random_access_range<base_t>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return !(y < x);

friend constexpr bool operator>=(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires random_access_range<base_t>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return !(x < y);

friend constexpr compare_three_way_result_t<iterator_t<base_t>>
    operator<=>(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires random_access_range<base_t> && three_way_comparable<iterator_t<base_t>>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return x.current_ <=> y.current_;

friend constexpr iterator operator+(const iterator& x, difference_type y)
    requires random_access_range<base_t>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return iterator{x} += y;

friend constexpr iterator operator+(difference_type x, const iterator& y)
    requires random_access_range<base_t>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return y + x;

constexpr iterator operator-(const iterator& x, difference_type y)
    requires random_access_range<base_t>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return iterator{x} -= y;

constexpr difference_type operator-(const iterator& x, const iterator& y)
    requires random_access_range<base_t>;

    Effects: Equivalent to: return x.current_ - y.current_;
## 25 Algorithms library

### 25.1 General

1 This Clause describes components that C++ programs may use to perform algorithmic operations on containers (Clause 22) and other sequences.

2 The following subclauses describe components for non-modifying sequence operations, mutating sequence operations, sorting and related operations, and algorithms from the ISO C library, as summarized in Table 89.

#### Table 89: Algorithms library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25.2</td>
<td>Algorithms requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.3</td>
<td>Parallel algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.5</td>
<td>Non-modifying sequence operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>Mutating sequence operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.7</td>
<td>Sorting and related operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.9</td>
<td>Generalized numeric operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.10</td>
<td>C library algorithms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 25.2 Algorithms requirements

1 All of the algorithms are separated from the particular implementations of data structures and are parameterized by iterator types. Because of this, they can work with program-defined data structures, as long as these data structures have iterator types satisfying the assumptions on the algorithms.

2 The entities defined in the std::ranges namespace in this Clause are not found by argument-dependent name lookup (6.5.2). When found by unqualified (6.5.1) name lookup for the postfix-expression in a function call (7.6.1.2), they inhibit argument-dependent name lookup.

[Example:

```cpp
def find(vector<int> vec, int val) {
    using namespace std::ranges;
    auto result = find(begin(vec), end(vec), val);
    if (result != end(vec)) {
        // Do something with result
    }
}
```]

The function call expression at #1 invokes std::ranges::find, not std::find, despite that (a) the iterator type returned from begin(vec) and end(vec) may be associated with namespace std and (b) std::find is more specialized (13.7.6.2) than std::ranges::find since the former requires its first two parameters to have the same type. — end example]

3 For purposes of determining the existence of data races, algorithms shall not modify objects referenced through an iterator argument unless the specification requires such modification.

4 Throughout this Clause, where the template parameters are not constrained, the names of template parameters are used to express type requirements.

(1) If an algorithm’s template parameter is named InputIterator, InputIterator1, or InputIterator2, the template argument shall meet the Cpp17InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2).

(2) If an algorithm’s template parameter is named OutputIterator, OutputIterator1, or OutputIterator2, the template argument shall meet the Cpp17OutputIterator requirements (23.3.5.3).

(3) If an algorithm’s template parameter is named ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator1, or ForwardIterator2, the template argument shall meet the Cpp17ForwardIterator requirements (23.3.5.4).

(4) If an algorithm’s template parameter is named BidirectionalIterator, BidirectionalIterator1, or BidirectionalIterator2, the template argument shall meet the Cpp17BidirectionalIterator requirements (23.3.5.5).
If an algorithm’s template parameter is named `RandomAccessIterator`, `RandomAccessIterator1`, or `RandomAccessIterator2`, the template argument shall meet the `Cpp17RandomAccessIterator` requirements (23.3.5.6).

If an algorithm’s Effects: element specifies that a value pointed to by any iterator passed as an argument is modified, then that algorithm has an additional type requirement: The type of that argument shall meet the requirements of a mutable iterator (23.3). [Note: This requirement does not affect arguments that are named `OutputIterator`, `OutputIterator1`, or `OutputIterator2`, because output iterators must always be mutable, nor does it affect arguments that are constrained, for which mutability requirements are expressed explicitly. —end note]

Both in-place and copying versions are provided for certain algorithms.\(^\text{231}\) When such a version is provided for algorithm it is called algorithm\_copy. Algorithms that take predicates end with the suffix \_if (which follows the suffix _copy).

When not otherwise constrained, the `Predicate` parameter is used whenever an algorithm expects a function object (20.14) that, when applied to the result of dereferencing the corresponding iterator, returns a value testable as `true`. In other words, if an algorithm takes `Predicate pred` as its argument and `first` as its iterator argument with value type `T`, it should work correctly in the construct `pred(*first)` contextually converted to `bool` (7.3). The function object `pred` shall not apply any non-constant function through the dereferenced iterator. Given a glvalue `u` of type (possibly `const`) `T` that designates the same object as `*first`, `pred(u)` shall be a valid expression that is equal to `pred(*first)`.

When not otherwise constrained, the `BinaryPredicate` parameter is used whenever an algorithm expects a function object that when applied to the result of dereferencing two corresponding iterators or to dereferencing an iterator and type `T` when `T` is part of the signature returns a value testable as `true`. In other words, if an algorithm takes `BinaryPredicate binary_pred` as its argument and `first1` and `first2` as its iterator arguments with respective value types `T1` and `T2`, it should work correctly in the construct `binary_pred(*first1, *first2)` contextually converted to `bool` (7.3). Unless otherwise specified, `BinaryPredicate` always takes the first iterator’s `value_type` as its first argument, that is, in those cases when `T value` is part of the signature, it should work correctly in the construct `binary_pred(*first1, value)` contextually converted to `bool` (7.3). `binary_pred` shall not apply any non-constant function through the dereferenced iterators. Given a glvalue `u` of type (possibly `const`) `T1` that designates the same object as `*first1`, and a glvalue `v` of type (possibly `const`) `T2` that designates the same object as `*first2`, `binary_pred(u, *first2)`, `binary_pred(*first1, v)`, and `binary_pred(u, v)` shall each be a valid expression that is equal to `binary_pred(*first1, *first2)`, and `binary_pred(u, value)` shall be a valid expression that is equal to `binary_pred(*first1, value)`.

The parameters `UnaryOperation`, `BinaryOperation`, `BinaryOperation1`, and `BinaryOperation2` are used whenever an algorithm expects a function object (20.14).

[Note: Unless otherwise specified, algorithms that take function objects as arguments are permitted to copy those function objects freely. Programmers for whom object identity is important should consider using a wrapper class that points to a noncopied implementation object such as `reference_wrapper`<\> (20.14.5), or some equivalent solution. —end note]

When the description of an algorithm gives an expression such as `*first == value` for a condition, the expression shall evaluate to either `true` or `false` in boolean contexts.

In the description of the algorithms, operator `+` is used for some of the iterator categories for which it does not have to be defined. In these cases the semantics of `a + n` are the same as those of

```cpp
auto tmp = a;
for (; n < 0; ++n) --tmp;
for (; n > 0; --n) ++tmp;
return tmp;
```

Similarly, operator `-` is used for some combinations of iterators and sentinel types for which it does not have to be defined. If `[a, b)` denotes a range, the semantics of `b - a` in these cases are the same as those of

```cpp
iter_difference_t<remove_reference_t<decltype(a)>> n = 0;
for (auto tmp = a; tmp != b; ++tmp) ++n;
return n;
```

\(\text{231}\) The decision whether to include a copying version was usually based on complexity considerations. When the cost of doing the operation dominates the cost of copy, the copying version is not included. For example, `sort_copy` is not included because the cost of sorting is much more significant, and users might as well do `copy` followed by `sort`.  

\(\text{§ 25.2}\)
and if \([b, a)\) denotes a range, the same as those of

\[
\text{iter_difference_t<remove_reference_t<decltype(b)>> n = 0;}
\]

\[
\text{for (auto tmp = b; tmp != a; ++tmp) --n;}
\]

\[
\text{return n;}
\]

In the description of algorithm return values, a sentinel value \(s\) denoting the end of a range \([i, s)\) is sometimes returned where an iterator is expected. In these cases, the semantics are as if the sentinel is converted into an iterator using \(\text{ranges::next}(i, s)\).

Overloads of algorithms that take \(\text{range}\) arguments (24.4.2) behave as if they are implemented by calling \(\text{ranges::begin}\) and \(\text{ranges::end}\) on the range(s) and dispatching to the overload in namespace \(\text{ranges}\) that takes separate iterator and sentinel arguments.

The number and order of deducible template parameters for algorithm declarations are unspecified, except where explicitly stated otherwise. \[\text{Note: Consequently, the algorithms may not be called with explicitly-specified template argument lists. — end note}\]

The class templates \(\text{binary_transform_result}, \text{for_each_result}, \text{minmax_result}, \text{mismatch_result}, \text{next_permutation_result}, \text{copy_result}, \text{and partition_copy_result}\) have the template parameters, data members, and special members specified below. They have no base classes or members other than those specified.

25.3 Parallel algorithms

This subclause describes components that C++ programs may use to perform operations on containers and other sequences in parallel.

25.3.1 Terms and definitions

A parallel algorithm is a function template listed in this document with a template parameter named \(\text{ExecutionPolicy}\).

Parallel algorithms access objects indirectly accessible via their arguments by invoking the following functions:

\[(2.1)\] All operations of the categories of the iterators that the algorithm is instantiated with.

\[(2.2)\] Operations on those sequence elements that are required by its specification.

\[(2.3)\] User-provided function objects to be applied during the execution of the algorithm, if required by the specification.

\[(2.4)\] Operations on those function objects required by the specification. \[\text{Note: See 25.2. — end note}\]

These functions are herein called element access functions. \[\text{Example: The sort function may invoke the following element access functions:}\]

\[(2.5)\] Operations of the random-access iterator of the actual template argument (as per 23.3.5.6), as implied by the name of the template parameter \(\text{RandomAccessIterator}\).

\[(2.6)\] The swap function on the elements of the sequence (as per the preconditions specified in 25.7.1.1).

\[(2.7)\] The user-provided Compare function object.

\[\text{end example}\]

A standard library function is vectorization-unsafe if it is specified to synchronize with another function invocation, or another function invocation is specified to synchronize with it, and if it is not a memory allocation or deallocation function. \[\text{Note: Implementations must ensure that internal synchronization inside standard library functions does not prevent forward progress when those functions are executed by threads of execution with weakly parallel forward progress guarantees. — end note}\]

\[\text{Example:}\]

\[
\text{int x = 0;}
\]

\[
\text{std::mutex m;}
\]

\[
\text{void f() \{}\]

\[
\text{int a[] = \{1,2\};}
\]

\[
\text{std::for_each(std::execution::par_unseq, std::begin(a), std::end(a), \[&\](int) \{}\]

\[
\text{std::lock_guard<mutex> guard(m); \quad // incorrect: lock_guard constructor calls m.lock()}
\]

\[
\text{++x;}
\]

\[
\text{\}};\]

\]
The above program may result in two consecutive calls to `m.lock()` on the same thread of execution (which may deadlock), because the applications of the function object are not guaranteed to run on different threads of execution. — end example

### 25.3.2 Requirements on user-provided function objects [algorithms.parallel.user]

Unless otherwise specified, function objects passed into parallel algorithms as objects of type `Predicate`, `BinaryPredicate`, `Compare`, `UnaryOperation`, `BinaryOperation`, `BinaryOperation1`, `BinaryOperation2`, and the operators used by the analogous overloads to these parallel algorithms that could be formed by the invocation with the specified default predicate or operation (where applicable) shall not directly or indirectly modify objects via their arguments, nor shall they rely on the identity of the provided objects.

### 25.3.3 Effect of execution policies on algorithm execution [algorithms.parallel.exec]

Parallel algorithms have template parameters named `ExecutionPolicy` which describe the manner in which the execution of these algorithms may be parallelized and the manner in which they apply the element access functions.

If an object is modified by an element access function, the algorithm will perform no other unsynchronized accesses to that object. The modifying element access functions are those which are specified as modifying the object. [Note: For example, `swap`, `++`, `--`, `@=`, and assignments modify the object. For the assignment and `@=` operators, only the left argument is modified. — end note]

Unless otherwise stated, implementations may make arbitrary copies of elements (with type `T`) from sequences where `is_trivially_copy_constructible_v<T>` and `is_trivially_destructible_v<T>` are true. [Note: This implies that user-supplied function objects should not rely on object identity of arguments for such input sequences. Users for whom the object identity of the arguments to these function objects is important should consider using a wrapping iterator that returns a non-copied implementation object such as `reference_wrapper<T>` (20.14.5) or some equivalent solution. — end note]

The invocations of element access functions in parallel algorithms invoked with an execution policy object of type `execution::sequenced_policy` all occur in the calling thread of execution. [Note: The invocations are not interleaved; see 6.9.1. — end note]

The invocations of element access functions in parallel algorithms invoked with an execution policy object of type `execution::unsequenced_policy` are permitted to execute in an unordered fashion in the calling thread of execution, unsequenced with respect to one another in the calling thread of execution. [Note: This means that multiple function object invocations may be interleaved on a single thread of execution, which overrides the usual guarantee from 6.9.1 that function executions do not overlap with one another. — end note] The behavior of a program is undefined if it invokes a vectorization-unsafe standard library function from user code called from a `execution::unsequenced_policy` algorithm. [Note: Because `execution::unsequenced_policy` allows the execution of element access functions to be interleaved on a single thread of execution, blocking synchronization, including the use of mutexes, risks deadlock. — end note]

The invocations of element access functions in parallel algorithms invoked with an execution policy object of type `execution::parallel_policy` are permitted to execute either in the invoking thread of execution or in a thread of execution implicitly created by the library to support parallel algorithm execution. If the threads of execution created by `thread` (32.4.2) or `jthread` (32.4.3) provide concurrent forward progress guarantees (6.9.2.2), then a thread of execution implicitly created by the library will provide parallel forward progress guarantees; otherwise, the provided forward progress guarantee is implementation-defined. Any such invocations executing in the same thread of execution are indeterminately sequenced with respect to each other. [Note: It is the caller’s responsibility to ensure that the invocation does not introduce data races or deadlocks. — end note]

```
int a[] = {0,1};
std::vector<int> v;
std::for_each(std::execution::par, std::begin(a), std::end(a), [&](int i) {
  v.push_back(i*2+1);
  // incorrect: data race
});
```

The program above has a data race because of the unsynchronized access to the container `v`. — end example

```
std::atomic<int> x{0};
int a[] = {1,2};
```
The invocations of element access functions in parallel algorithms invoked with an execution policy object of type `execution::parallel_unsequenced_policy` are permitted to execute in an unordered fashion in unspecified threads of execution, and unsequenced with respect to one another within each thread of execution. These threads of execution are either the invoking thread of execution or threads of execution implicitly created by the library; the latter will provide weakly parallel forward progress guarantees. [Note: This means that multiple function object invocations may be interleaved on a single thread of execution, which overrides the usual guarantee from 6.9.1 that function executions do not overlap with one another. — end note] The behavior of a program is undefined if it invokes a vectorization-unsafe standard library function from user code called from a `execution::parallel_unsequenced_policy` algorithm. [Note: Because `execution::parallel_unsequenced_policy` allows the execution of element access functions to be interleaved on a single thread of execution, blocking synchronization, including the use of mutexes, risks deadlock. — end note]

If an invocation of a parallel algorithm uses threads of execution implicitly created by the library, then the invoking thread of execution will either

1. temporarily block with forward progress guarantee delegation (6.9.2.2) on the completion of these library-managed threads of execution, or
2. eventually execute an element access function;

the thread of execution will continue to do so until the algorithm is finished. [Note: In blocking with forward progress guarantee delegation in this context, a thread of execution created by the library is considered to have finished execution as soon as it has finished the execution of the particular element access function that the invoking thread of execution logically depends on. — end note]

The semantics of parallel algorithms invoked with an execution policy object of implementation-defined type are implementation-defined.

### 25.3.4 Parallel algorithm exceptions

During the execution of a parallel algorithm, if temporary memory resources are required for parallelization and none are available, the algorithm throws a `bad_alloc` exception.

During the execution of a parallel algorithm, if the invocation of an element access function exits via an uncaught exception, the behavior is determined by the `ExecutionPolicy`.

### 25.3.5 ExecutionPolicy algorithm overloads

Parallel algorithms are algorithm overloads. Each parallel algorithm overload has an additional template type parameter named `ExecutionPolicy`, which is the first template parameter. Additionally, each parallel algorithm overload has an additional function parameter of type `ExecutionPolicy&&`, which is the first function parameter. [Note: Not all algorithms have parallel algorithm overloads. — end note]

Unless otherwise specified, the semantics of `ExecutionPolicy` algorithm overloads are identical to their overloads without.
Unless otherwise specified, the complexity requirements of `ExecutionPolicy` algorithm overloads are relaxed from the complexity requirements of the overloads without as follows: when the guarantee says “at most `expr`” or “exactly `expr`” and does not specify the number of assignments or swaps, and `expr` is not already expressed with $O()$ notation, the complexity of the algorithm shall be $O(expr)$.

Parallel algorithms shall not participate in overload resolution unless `is_execution_policy_v<remove_cvref_t<ExecutionPolicy>>` is true.

### 25.4 Header `<algorithm>` synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
    // 25.5, non-modifying sequence operations
    // 25.5.1, all of
    template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
    constexpr bool all_of(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
    bool all_of(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                 ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

    namespace ranges {
        template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
                 indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
        constexpr bool all_of(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
        template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
                 indirect_unary_predicate<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
        constexpr bool all_of(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
    }

    // 25.5.2, any of
    template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
    constexpr bool any_of(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
    bool any_of(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

    namespace ranges {
        template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
                 indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
        constexpr bool any_of(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
        template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
                 indirect_unary_predicate<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
        constexpr bool any_of(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
    }

    // 25.5.3, none of
    template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
    constexpr bool none_of(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
    bool none_of(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                 ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

    namespace ranges {
        template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
                 indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
        constexpr bool none_of(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
        template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
                 indirect_unary_predicate<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
        constexpr bool none_of(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
    }

    // 25.5.4, for each
    template<class InputIterator, class Function>
    constexpr Function for_each(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Function f);
```
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Function>
void for_each(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
// see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Function f);

namespace ranges {

    template<class I, class F>
    struct for_each_result {
        [[no_unique_address]] I in;
        [[no_unique_address]] F fun;

        template<class I2, class F2>
        requires convertible_to<const I&, I2> && convertible_to<const F&, F2>
        operator for_each_result<I2, F2>() const & {
            return {in, fun};
        }

        template<class I2, class F2>
        requires convertible_to<I, I2> && convertible_to<F, F2>
        operator for_each_result<I2, F2>() && {
            return {std::move(in), std::move(fun)};
        }
    };

    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
            indirectly_unary_invocable<projected<I, Proj>> Fun>
    constexpr for_each_result<I, Fun>
        for_each(I first, S last, Fun f, Proj proj = {});

    template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
            indirectly_unary_invocable<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Fun>
    constexpr for_each_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, Fun>
        for_each(R&& r, Fun f, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class InputIterator, class Size, class Function>
constexpr InputIterator for_each_n(InputIterator first, Size n, Function f);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class Function>
ForwardIterator for_each_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
// see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Function f);

// 25.5.5, find

    template<class InputIterator, class T>
    constexpr InputIterator find(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
        const T& value);

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
    ForwardIterator find(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
// see 25.3.5
        ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
        const T& value);

    template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
    constexpr InputIterator find_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
        Predicate pred);

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
    ForwardIterator find_if(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
// see 25.3.5
        ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
        Predicate pred);

    template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
    constexpr InputIterator find_if_not(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
        Predicate pred);

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
    ForwardIterator find_if_not(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
// see 25.3.5
        ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
        Predicate pred);
namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity>
    requires indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<I, Proj>, const T*>
    constexpr I find(I first, S last, const T& value, Proj proj = {});
    template<input_range R, class T, class Proj = identity>
    requires indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>, const T*>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> find(R&& r, const T& value, Proj proj = {});
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
    constexpr I find_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
    template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> find_if(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
    constexpr I find_if_not(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
    template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> find_if_not(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
}

// 25.5.6, find end

namespace ranges {
    template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
    constexpr ForwardIterator1 find_end(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
    ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);
    template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
    constexpr ForwardIterator1 find_end(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
    ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, BinaryPredicate pred);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
    ForwardIterator1 find_end(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
    ForwardIterator1 find_end(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, BinaryPredicate pred);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<forward_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, forward_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires indirectly_comparable<I1, I2, Pred1, Proj1, Proj2>
    constexpr subrange<I1> find_end(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Pred pred = {},
    Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
    template<forward_range R1, forward_range R2,
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires indirectly_comparable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
    constexpr safe_subrange_t<R1> find_end(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Pred pred = {},
        Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

§ 25.4
// 25.5.7, find_first

template<class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator>
constexpr InputIterator
find_first_of(InputIterator first1, InputIterator last1,
                ForwardIterator first2, ForwardIterator last2);

template<class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr InputIterator
find_first_of(InputIterator first1, InputIterator last1,
                ForwardIterator first2, ForwardIterator last2,
                BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator1
find_first_of(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator1
find_first_of(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
                BinaryPredicate pred);

namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, forward_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
                class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
                indirect_relation<projected<I1, Proj1>,
                                 projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = ranges::equal_to
    constexpr I1 find_first_of(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
                                Pred pred = {},
                                Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

// 25.5.8, adjacent_find

template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr ForwardIterator
adjacent_find(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator
adjacent_find(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
adjacent_find(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator
adjacent_find(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                BinaryPredicate pred);

namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
                 indirect_relation<projected<I, Proj>> Pred = ranges::equal_to
    constexpr I adjacent_find(I first, S last, Pred pred = {},
                               Proj proj = {});
}

§ 25.4
template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
         indirect_relation<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>>, Pred = ranges::equal_to>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
    adjacent_find(R&& r, Pred pred = {}, Proj proj = {});

// 25.5.9, count
template<class InputIterator, class T>
constexpr typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
    count(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const T& value);
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
typeof iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type
    count(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
           ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value);

template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
constexpr typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
    count_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
typeof iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type
    count_if(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
              ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity>
    requires indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<I, Proj>, const T*>
    constexpr iter_difference_t<I>
        count(I first, S last, const T& value, Proj proj = {});
    template<input_range R, class T, class Proj = identity>
    requires indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>, const T*>
    constexpr range_difference_t<R>
        count(R&& r, const T& value, Proj proj = {});

    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
              indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>>, Pred>
    constexpr iter_difference_t<I>
        count_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
    template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
              indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>>, Pred>
    constexpr range_difference_t<R>
        count_if(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
}

// 25.5.10, mismatch
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
constexpr pair<InputIterator1, InputIterator2>
    mismatch(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
              InputIterator2 first2);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr pair<InputIterator1, InputIterator2>
    mismatch(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
              InputIterator2 first2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr pair<InputIterator1, InputIterator2>
    mismatch(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
              InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
pair<ForwardIterator1, ForwardIterator2>
    mismatch(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
              ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
              ForwardIterator2 first2);
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
pair<ForwardIterator1, ForwardIterator2> mismatch(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
  ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
  ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, BinaryPredicate pred);

namespace ranges {
  template<class I1, class I2>
  struct mismatch_result {
    [[no_unique_address]] I1 in1;
    [[no_unique_address]] I2 in2;
  
    template<class II1, class II2>
    requires convertible_to<const I1&, II1> && convertible_to<const I2&, II2>
    operator mismatch_result<II1, II2>() const & {
      return {in1, in2};
    }

    template<class II1, class II2>
    requires convertible_to<I1, II1> && convertible_to<I2, II2>
    operator mismatch_result<II1, II2>() && {
      return {std::move(in1), std::move(in2)};
    }
  };

  template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
  class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
  indirect_relation<projected<I1, Proj1>,
  projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = ranges::equal_to>
  constexpr mismatch_result<I1, I2>
mismatch(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Pred pred = {});

  template<input_range R1, input_range R2,
  class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
  indirect_relation<projected<iterator_t<R1>, Proj1>,
  projected<iterator_t<R2>>, Proj2>> Pred = ranges::equal_to>
  constexpr mismatch_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>>
mismatch(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Pred pred = {});
}

// 25.5.11, equal
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
constexpr bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
  InputIterator2 first2);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
  InputIterator2 first2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
constexpr bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
  InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2);
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                      InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
                      BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr bool equal(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                     ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                     ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
                     BinaryPredicate pred);

namespace ranges {
  template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
  requires indirectly_comparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
  constexpr bool equal(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
                       Pred pred = {},
                       Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
  template<input_range R1, input_range R2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
  requires indirectly_comparable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
  constexpr bool equal(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Pred pred = {},
                       Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

// 25.5.12, is permutation
namespace ranges {
  template<forward_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, forward_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
  requires indirectly_comparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
  constexpr bool is_permutation(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
                                 Pred pred = {},
                                 Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
  template<forward_range R1, forward_range R2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
  requires indirectly_comparable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
  constexpr bool is_permutation(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Pred pred = {},
                                 Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

§ 25.4
constexpr bool is_permutation(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Pred pred = {},
    Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

// 25.5.13, search

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
constexpr ForwardIterator1
    search(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
           ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator1
    search(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
           ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
           BinaryPredicate pred);

namespace ranges {
    template<forward_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, forward_iterator I2,
             sentinel_for<I2> S2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to,
             class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires indirectly_comparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
    constexpr subrange<I1>
        search(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Pred pred = {},
               Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

    template<former_range R1, former_range R2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to,
             class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires indirectly_comparable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
    constexpr safe_subrange_t<R1>
        search(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Pred pred = {},
               Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

template<class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
constexpr ForwardIterator
    search_n(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
              Size count, const T& value);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator
    search_n(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
              Size count, const T& value,
              BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
ForwardIterator
    search_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
              // see 25.3.5
              ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
              Size count, const T& value);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T,
         class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator
    search_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
              // see 25.3.5
              ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
              Size count, const T& value,
              BinaryPredicate pred);

§ 25.4
namespace ranges {
  template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, 
           class Pred = ranges::equal_to, class Proj = identity>
  requires indirectly_comparable<I, const T*, Pred, Proj>
  constexpr subrange<I>
  search_n(I first, S last, iter_difference_t<I> count,
           const T& value, Pred pred = {}, Proj proj = {});

  template<forward_range R, class T, class Pred = ranges::equal_to, 
           class Proj = identity>
  requires indirectly_comparable<iterator_t<R>, const T*, Pred, Proj>
  constexpr safe_subrange_t<R>
  search_n(R&& r, range_difference_t<R> count,
           const T& value, Pred pred = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class ForwardIterator, class Searcher>
constexpr ForwardIterator
search(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const Searcher& searcher);

// 25.6, mutating sequence operations
// 25.6.1, copy

namespace ranges {
  template<class I, class O>
  struct copy_result {
    [[no_unique_address]] I in;
    [[no_unique_address]] O out;

    template<class I2, class O2>
    requires convertible_to<const I&, I2> && convertible_to<const O&, O2>
    operator copy_result<I2, O2>() const & {
      return {in, out};
    }

    template<class I2, class O2>
    requires convertible_to<I, I2> && convertible_to<O, O2>
    operator copy_result<I2, O2>() && {
      return {std::move(in), std::move(out)};
    }
  };

  template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O>
  requires indirectly_copyable<I, O>
  constexpr copy_result<I, O>
  copy(I first, S last, O result);

  template<input_range R, weakly_incrementable O>
  requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O>
  constexpr copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O>
  copy(R&& r, O result);
}

namespace ranges {
  template<input_iterator I, class Size, class OutputIterator>
  constexpr OutputIterator
  copy_n(I first, Size n, OutputIterator result);

  template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class Size, 
           class ForwardIterator2>
  ForwardIterator2 copy_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                           ForwardIterator1 first, Size n,
                           ForwardIterator2 result); // see 25.3.5
}
namespace ranges {
    template<class I, class O>
    using copy_n_result = copy_result<I, O>;

    template<input_iterator I, weakly_incrementable O>
    requires indirectly_copyable<I, O>
    constexpr copy_n_result<I, O> copy_n(I first, iter_difference_t<I> n, O result);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class Predicate>
    constexpr OutputIterator copy_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                                      OutputIterator result, Predicate pred);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
             class Predicate>
    ForwardIterator2 copy_if(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                              ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
                              ForwardIterator2 result, Predicate pred);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class I, class O>
    using copy_if_result = copy_result<I, O>;

    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O, class Proj = identity,
              indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
    requires indirectly_copyable<I, O>
    constexpr copy_if_result<I, O> copy_if(I first, S last, O result, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
    template<input_range R, weakly_incrementable O, class Proj = identity,
              indirect_unary_predicate<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
    requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O>
    constexpr copy_if_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O> copy_if(R&& r, O result, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class BidirectionalIterator1, class BidirectionalIterator2>
    constexpr BidirectionalIterator2 copy_backward(BidirectionalIterator1 first, BidirectionalIterator1 last,
                                                   BidirectionalIterator2 result);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class I1, class I2>
    using copy_backward_result = copy_result<I1, I2>;

    template<bidirectional_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, bidirectional_iterator I2>
    requires indirectly_copyable<I1, I2>
    constexpr copy_backward_result<I1, I2> copy_backward(I1 first, S1 last, I2 result);
    template<bidirectional_range R, bidirectional_iterator I>
    requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, I>
    constexpr copy_backward_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, I> copy_backward(R&& r, I result);
}

// 25.6.2, move
namespace ranges {
    template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
    constexpr OutputIterator move(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                                    OutputIterator result);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
    ForwardIterator2 move(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                           ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
                           ForwardIterator2 result);
namespace ranges {
    template<class I, class O>
    using move_result = copy_result<I, O>;

    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O>
    requires indirectly_movable<I, O>
    constexpr move_result<I, O> move(I first, S last, O result);

    template<input_range R, weakly_incrementable O>
    requires indirectly_movable<iterator_t<R>, O>
    constexpr move_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O> move(R&& r, O result);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class BidirectionalIterator1, class BidirectionalIterator2>
    constexpr BidirectionalIterator2 move_backward(BidirectionalIterator1 first, BidirectionalIterator1 last, BidirectionalIterator2 result);

    template<class I1, class I2>
    using move_backward_result = copy_result<I1, I2>;

    template<bidirectional_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, bidirectional_iterator I2>
    requires indirectly_movable<I1, I2>
    constexpr move_backward_result<I1, I2> move_backward(I1 first, S1 last, I2 result);

    template<bidirectional_range R, bidirectional_iterator I>
    requires indirectly_movable<iterator_t<R>, I>
    constexpr move_backward_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, I> move_backward(R&& r, I result);
}

// 25.6.3, swap

namespace ranges {
    template<class I1, class I2>
    using swap_ranges_result = mismatch_result<I1, I2>;

    template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2>
    requires indirectly_swappable<I1, I2>
    constexpr swap_ranges_result<I1, I2> swap_ranges(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2);

    template<input_range R1, input_range R2>
    requires indirectly_swappable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>>
    constexpr swap_ranges_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>> swap_ranges(R1&& r1, R2&& r2);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
    constexpr void iter_swap(ForwardIterator1 a, ForwardIterator2 b);
}
// 25.6.4, transform

```cpp
#include <algorithm>

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class UnaryOperation>
constexpr OutputIterator
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator,
class BinaryOperation>
constexpr OutputIterator
transform(InputIterator first1, InputIterator last1,
         OutputIterator result, UnaryOperation op);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
class UnaryOperation>
ForwardIterator2
transform(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
         ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
         ForwardIterator2 result, UnaryOperation op);
```

```cpp
namespace ranges {
    template<class I, class O>
    using unary_transform_result = copy_result<I, O>;

    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O,
copy_constructible F, class Proj = identity>
    requires writable<O, indirect_result_t<F&>, projected<I, Proj>>
    constexpr unary_transform_result<I, O>
template<input_range R, weakly_incrementable O,
copy_constructible F, class Proj = identity>
    requires writable<O, indirect_result_t<F&>, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>>
    constexpr unary_transform_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O>
    transform(R&& r, O result, F op, Proj proj = {});
```

```cpp
template<class I1, class I2, class O>
struct binary_transform_result {
    template<class II1, class II2, class OO>
    requires convertible_to<const I1&, II1> &&
    convertible_to<const I2&, II2> && convertible_to<const O&, OO>
    operator binary_transform_result<II1, II2, OO>() const & {
        return {in1, in2, out};
    }
    template<class II1, class II2, class OO>
    requires convertible_to<I1, II1> &&
    convertible_to<I2, II2> && convertible_to<O, OO>
    operator binary_transform_result<II1, II2, OO>() && {
        return {std::move(in1), std::move(in2), std::move(out)};
    }
};
```
```cpp
template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
weakly_incrementable O, copy_constructible F, class Proj1 = identity,
class Proj2 = identity>
requires writable<O, indirect_result_t<F&>, projected<I1, Proj1>,
projected<I2, Proj2>>
constexpr binary_transform_result<I1, I2, O>
transform(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result,
F binary_op, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

template<input_range R1, input_range R2, weakly_incrementable O,
copy_constructible F, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires writable<O, indirect_result_t<F&>, projected<iterator_t<R1>, Proj1>,
projected<iterator_t<R2>, Proj2>>
constexpr binary_transform_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>, O>
transform(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, O result,
F binary_op, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

// 25.6.5, replace
template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
constexpr void replace(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
const T& old_value, const T& new_value);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
void replace(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
const T& old_value, const T& new_value);

namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T1, class T2, class Proj = identity>
requires writable<I, const T2&> &&
indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<I, Proj>, const T1*> 
constexpr I
replace(I first, S last, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value, Proj proj = {});

template<input_range R, class T1, class T2, class Proj = identity>
requires writable<iterator_t<R>, const T2&> &&
indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>, const T1*> 
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
replace(R&& r, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value, Proj proj = {});

template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity,
indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
requires writable<I, const T&>
constexpr I replace_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, const T& new_value, Proj proj = {});

template<input_range R, class T, class Proj = identity,
indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
requires writable<iterator_t<R>, const T&>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
replace_if(R&& r, Pred pred, const T& new_value, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T>
constexpr OutputIterator replace_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result,
const T& old_value, const T& new_value);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class T>
ForwardIterator2 replace_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
ForwardIterator2 result,
const T& old_value, const T& new_value);

§ 25.4
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class Predicate, class T>
constexpr OutputIterator replace_copy_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result,
Predicate pred, const T& new_value);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
class Predicate, class T>
ForwardIterator2 replace_copy_if(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
ForwardIterator2 result,
Predicate pred, const T& new_value);

namespace ranges {
  template<class I, class O>
  using replace_copy_result = copy_result<I, O>;

  template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T1, class T2,
           output_iterator<const T2&> O, class Proj = identity>
  requires indirectly_copyable<I, O> &&
  indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<I, Proj>, const T1*>  
  constexpr replace_copy_result<I, O>
  replace_copy(I first, S last, O result, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value,
               Proj proj = {});

  template<input_range R, class T1, class T2, output_iterator<const T2&> O,
           class Proj = identity>
  requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O> &&
  indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>, const T1*>  
  constexpr replace_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O>
  replace_copy(R&& r, O result, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value,
               Proj proj = {});

  template<class I, class O, class Pred>
  requires indirectly_copyable<I, O>
  constexpr replace_copy_result<I, O>
  replace_copy_if(I first, S last, O result, Pred pred, const T& new_value,
                   Proj proj = {});

  template<input_range R, class T, output_iterator<const T&> O,
           class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
  requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O>
  constexpr replace_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O>
  replace_copy_if(R&& r, O result, Pred pred, const T& new_value,
                  Proj proj = {});
}

// 25.6.6, fill
// see 25.3.5, also see 32.6.6

namespace ranges {
  template<class T, output_iterator<const T&> O, sentinel_for<O> S>
  constexpr O fill(O first, S last, const T& value);

  template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
  void fill(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
            ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value);

  template<class OutputIterator, class Size, class T>
  constexpr OutputIterator fill_n(OutputIterator first, Size n, const T& value);

  template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
  ForwardIterator fill_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                         ForwardIterator first, Size n, const T& value);

  template<class T, output_iterator<const T&> O, sentinel_for<O> S>
  constexpr 0 fill(0 first, S last, const T& value);

  template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
  ForwardIterator fill_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                          ForwardIterator first, Size n, const T& value);
}
template<class T, output_range<const T&> R>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> fill(R&& r, const T& value);

template<class T, output_iterator<const T&> O>
constexpr O fill_n(O first, iter_difference_t<O> n, const T& value);

namespace ranges {

namespace ranges {

template<input_or_output_iterator O, sentinel_for<O> S, copy_constructible F>
requires invocable<F&> && writable<O, invoke_result_t<F&>>
constexpr O generate(O first, S last, F gen);

template<Class R, copy_constructible F>
requires invocable<F&> && output_range<R, invoke_result_t<F&>>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> generate(R&& r, F gen);

template<input_or_output_iterator O, copy_constructible F>
requires invocable<F&> && writable<O, invoke_result_t<F&>>
constexpr O generate_n(O first, iter_difference_t<O> n, F gen);

} // namespace ranges

namespace ranges {

} // namespace ranges

namespace ranges {

} // namespace ranges

} // namespace ranges

namespace ranges {

} // namespace ranges

namespace ranges {

} // namespace ranges

} // namespace ranges

namespace ranges {

} // namespace ranges

} // namespace ranges

namespace ranges {

} // namespace ranges

namespace ranges {

} // namespace ranges

§ 25.4
remove_if(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

}  

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T>
constexpr OutputIterator
remove_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result, const T& value);  

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
class T>
ForwardIterator2
remove_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,      // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
ForwardIterator2 result, const T& value);  

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class Predicate>
constexpr OutputIterator
remove_copy_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result, Predicate pred);  

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
class Predicate>
ForwardIterator2
remove_copy_if(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,      // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
ForwardIterator2 result, Predicate pred);  

namespace ranges {

template<class I, class O>
using remove_copy_result = copy_result<I, O>;  

}  

// 25.6.9, unique

template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr ForwardIterator unique(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator unique(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
BinaryPredicate pred);  

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator unique(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,      // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator unique(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,                          // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
BinaryPredicate pred);

namespace ranges {

template<permutable I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
  indirect_relation<projected<I>, Proj>> C = ranges::equal_to>
constexpr subrange<I> unique(I first, S last, C comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
  indirect_relation<projected<iterator_t<R>>, Proj>> C = ranges::equal_to>
constexpr safe_subrange_t<R>
  unique(R&& r, C comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
constexpr OutputIterator
unique_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
  OutputIterator result);
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr OutputIterator
unique_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
  OutputIterator result, BinaryPredicate pred);

namespace ranges {

namespace ranges {


template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator2
unique_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,                          // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
ForwardIterator2 result);

namespace ranges {

template<class I, class O>
using unique_copy_result = copy_result<I, O>;
template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O,
  class Proj = identity, indirect_relation<projected<I>, Proj>> C = ranges::equal_to>
requires indirectly_copyable<I, O> &&
  (forward_iterator<I> ||
   (input_iterator<O> && same_as<iter_value_t<I>, iter_value_t<O>>) ||
    indirectly_copyable_storable<I, O>)
constexpr unique_copy_result<I, O>
unique_copy(I first, S last, O result, C comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
template<input_range R, weakly_incrementable O, class Proj = identity,
  indirect_relation<projected<iterator_t<R>>, Proj>> C = ranges::equal_to>
requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O> &&
  (forward_iterator<iterator_t<R>> ||
   (input_iterator<O> && same_as<range_value_t<R>, iter_value_t<O>>) ||
    indirectly_copyable_storable<iterator_t<R>, O>)
constexpr unique_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O>
unique_copy(R&& r, O result, C comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

// 25.6.10, reverse

template<class BidirectionalIterator>
constexpr void reverse(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last);
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class BidirectionalIterator>
void reverse(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,                          // see 25.3.5
BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last);
namespace ranges {
    template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>
    requires permutable<I>
    constexpr I reverse(I first, S last);
    template<bidirectional_range R>
    requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> reverse(R&& r);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class BidirectionalIterator, class OutputIterator>
    constexpr OutputIterator
    reverse_copy(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
                 OutputIterator result);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class BidirectionalIterator, class ForwardIterator>
    ForwardIterator
    reverse_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                 BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
                 ForwardIterator result);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class I, class O>
    using reverse_copy_result = copy_result<I, O>;
    template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O>
    requires indirectly_copyable<I, O>
    constexpr reverse_copy_result<I, O>
    reverse_copy(I first, I middle, S last, O result);
    template<bidirectional_range R, weakly_incrementable O>
    requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O>
    constexpr reverse_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O>
    reverse_copy(R&& r, O result);
}

// 25.6.11, rotate
namespace ranges {
    template<class ForwardIterator>
    constexpr ForwardIterator rotate(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle,
                                      ForwardIterator last);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
    ForwardIterator rotate(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                           ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle,
                           ForwardIterator last);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<permutable I, sentinel_for<I> S>
    constexpr subrange<I> rotate(I first, I middle, S last);
    template<forward_range R>
    requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>
    constexpr safe_subrange_t<R> rotate(R&& r, iterator_t<R> middle);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class ForwardIterator, class OutputIterator>
    constexpr OutputIterator
    rotate_copy(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle,
                ForwardIterator last, OutputIterator result);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
    ForwardIterator2
    rotate_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 middle,
                ForwardIterator1 last, ForwardIterator2 result);
}
namespace ranges {
    template<class I, class O>
    using rotate_copy_result = copy_result<I, O>;

    template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O>
    requires indirectly_copyable<I, O>
    constexpr rotate_copy_result<I, O>
        rotate_copy(I first, I middle, S last, O result);

    template<forward_range R, weakly_incrementable O>
    requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O>
    constexpr rotate_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O>
        rotate_copy(R&& r, iterator_t<R> middle, O result);
}

// 25.6.12, sample
template<class PopulationIterator, class SampleIterator,
class Distance, class UniformRandomBitGenerator>
SampleIterator sample(PopulationIterator first, PopulationIterator last,
        SampleIterator out, Distance n,
        UniformRandomBitGenerator&& g);

// 25.6.13, shuffle
template<class RandomAccessIterator, class UniformRandomBitGenerator>
void shuffle(RandomAccessIterator first,
            RandomAccessIterator last,
            UniformRandomBitGenerator&& g);

namespace ranges {
    template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Gen>
    requires permutable<I> &&
        uniform_random_bit_generator<remove_reference_t<Gen>>
    I shuffle(I first, S last, Gen&& g);

    template<random_access_range R, class Gen>
    requires permutable<iterator_t<R>> &&
        uniform_random_bit_generator<remove_reference_t<Gen>>
    safe_iterator_t<R> shuffle(R&& r, Gen&& g);
}

// 25.6.14, shift
template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr ForwardIterator
    shift_left(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type n);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
    shift_left(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type n);

template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr ForwardIterator
    shift_right(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type n);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
    shift_right(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type n);

// 25.7, sorting and related operations
// 25.7.1, sorting
template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);
template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
                Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>
void sort(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void sort(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
    Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
    template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
             class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr I sort(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> sort(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
void stable_sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void stable_sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
                Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>
void stable_sort(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void stable_sort(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
    Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
    template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
             class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
    I stable_sort(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

    template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
    safe_iterator_t<R> stable_sort(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void partial_sort(RandomAccessIterator first,
                             RandomAccessIterator middle,
                             RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void partial_sort(RandomAccessIterator first,
                             RandomAccessIterator middle,
                             RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>
void partial_sort(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                    RandomAccessIterator first,
                    RandomAccessIterator middle,
                    RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void partial_sort(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                    RandomAccessIterator first,
                    RandomAccessIterator middle,
namespace ranges {
  template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
           class Proj = identity>
  requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
  constexpr I partial_sort(I first, I middle, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

  template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
  requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
  constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> partial_sort(R&& r, iterator_t<R> middle, Comp comp = {},
                                            Proj proj = {});
}

template<class InputIterator, class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr RandomAccessIterator partial_sort_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                                                RandomAccessIterator result_first,
                                                RandomAccessIterator result_last);

template<class InputIterator, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr RandomAccessIterator partial_sort_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                                                RandomAccessIterator result_first,
                                                RandomAccessIterator result_last,
                                                Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr RandomAccessIterator partial_sort_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                                                ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                                                RandomAccessIterator result_first,
                                                RandomAccessIterator result_last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class RandomAccessIterator,
         class Compare>
constexpr RandomAccessIterator partial_sort_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                                                ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                                                RandomAccessIterator result_first,
                                                RandomAccessIterator result_last,
                                                Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
  template<class I1, class O> using partial_sort_copy_result = copy_result<I1, O>;

  template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1,
            random_access_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
            class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
  requires indirectly_copyable<I1, I2> && sortable<I2, Comp, Proj2> &&
  indirect_strict_weak_order<Comp, projected<I1, Proj1>, projected<I2, Proj2>>
  constexpr partial_sort_copy_result<I1, I2>
  partial_sort_copy(I1 first, S1 last, I2 result_first, S2 result_last,
                    Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

  template<input_range R1, random_access_range R2, class Comp = ranges::less,
            class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
  requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>> &&
  sortable<iterator_t<R2>, Comp, Proj2> &&
  indirect_strict_weak_order<Comp, projected<iterator_t<R1>, Proj1>,
                            projected<iterator_t<R2>, Proj2>>
  constexpr partial_sort_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>>
  partial_sort_copy(R1&& r, iterator_t<R2> middle, Comp comp = {},
                    Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}
template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr bool is_sorted(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
constexpr bool is_sorted(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
bool is_sorted(ExecutionPolicy& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
bool is_sorted(ExecutionPolicy& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
    template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr bool is_sorted(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

    template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr bool is_sorted(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr ForwardIterator
is_sorted_until(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
constexpr ForwardIterator
is_sorted_until(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
is_sorted_until(ExecutionPolicy& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
ForwardIterator
is_sorted_until(ExecutionPolicy& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
    template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr I is_sorted_until(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

    template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
    is_sorted_until(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

// 25.7.2, Nth element

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void nth_element(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator nth,
RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void nth_element(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator nth,
RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>
void nth_element(ExecutionPolicy& exec, // see 25.3.5
RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator nth,
RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void nth_element(ExecutionPolicy& exec, // see 25.3.5
RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator nth,
RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);
namespace ranges {
    template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
             class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr I nth_element(I first, I nth, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
    template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> nth_element(R&& r, iterator_t<R> nth, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

// 25.7.3, binary search

namespace ranges {
    template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
    constexpr ForwardIterator lower_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                                           const T& value);
    template<class ForwardIterator, class T, class Compare>
    constexpr ForwardIterator lower_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                                           const T& value, Compare comp);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr I lower_bound(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = {},
                            Proj proj = {});
    template<forward_range R, class T, class Proj = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> lower_bound(R&& r, const T& value, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
    constexpr ForwardIterator upper_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                                           const T& value);
    template<class ForwardIterator, class T, class Compare>
    constexpr ForwardIterator upper_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                                           const T& value, Compare comp);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr I upper_bound(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = {},
                             Proj proj = {});
    template<forward_range R, class T, class Proj = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> upper_bound(R&& r, const T& value, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
    constexpr pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator> equal_range(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                                                                const T& value);
    template<class ForwardIterator, class T, class Compare>
    constexpr pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator> equal_range(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                                                                const T& value, Compare comp);
}
namespace ranges {
    template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity,
        indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr subrange<I>
        equal_range(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
    template<forward_range R, class T, class Proj = identity,
        indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp =
        ranges::less>
    constexpr safe_subrange_t<R>
        equal_range(R&& r, const T& value, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
    constexpr bool
    binary_search(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                  const T& value);

template<class ForwardIterator, class T, class Compare>
    constexpr bool
    binary_search(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                  const T& value, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
    template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity,
        indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr bool binary_search(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = {},
                                  Proj proj = {});
    template<forward_range R, class T, class Proj = identity,
        indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp =
        ranges::less>
    constexpr bool binary_search(R&& r, const T& value, Comp comp = {},
                                  Proj proj = {});
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
    constexpr bool
    is_partitioned(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
    bool is_partitioned(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                        ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);
}

// 25.7.4, partitions
namespace ranges {
    template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
    constexpr bool
    is_partitioned(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
    ForwardIterator partition(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                             ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
              indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
    constexpr subrange<I>
        partition(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
    template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
              indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
    constexpr subrange<R>
        partition(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
}

§ 25.4 1043
template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>>, Proj>> Pred>
    requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>
    constexpr safe_subrange_t<R>
    partition(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {}); }

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Predicate>
    BidirectionalIterator stable_partition(BidirectionalIterator first,
        BidirectionalIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class BidirectionalIterator, class Predicate>
    BidirectionalIterator stable_partition(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
        BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last, Predicate pred);

namespace ranges {
    template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
        indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
        requires permutable<I>
        subrange<I> stable_partition(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

    template<bidirectional_range R, class Proj = identity,
        indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>>, Proj>> Pred>
        requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>
        safe_subrange_t<R> stable_partition(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

}

namespace ranges {
    template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator1,
        class OutputIterator2, class Predicate>
        constexpr pair<OutputIterator1, OutputIterator2>
        partition_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
            OutputIterator1 out_true, OutputIterator2 out_false,
            Predicate pred);

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class ForwardIterator1,
        class ForwardIterator2, class Predicate>
        pair<ForwardIterator1, ForwardIterator2>
        partition_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
            ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
            ForwardIterator1 out_true, ForwardIterator2 out_false,
            Predicate pred);

    namespace ranges {
        template<class I, class O1, class O2>
        struct partition_copy_result {
            [[no_unique_address]] I in;
            [[no_unique_address]] O1 out1;
            [[no_unique_address]] O2 out2;

            template<class II, class OO1, class OO2>
            requires convertible_to<const I&, II> &&
                convertible_to<const O1&, OO1> && convertible_to<const O2&, OO2>
                operator partition_copy_result<II, OO1, OO2>() const & {
                    return {in, out1, out2};
                }

            template<class II, class OO1, class OO2>
            requires convertible_to<II, I> &&
                convertible_to<OO1, O1> && convertible_to<OO2, O2>
                operator partition_copy_result<II, OO1, OO2>() && {
                    return {std::move(in), std::move(out1), std::move(out2)};
                }
        };

};

§ 25.4
template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O1, weakly_incrementable O2, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
requires indirectly_copyable<I, O1> && indirectly_copyable<I, O2>
constexpr partition_copy_result<I, O1, O2>
    partition_copy(I first, S last, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

template<input_range R, weakly_incrementable O1, weakly_incrementable O2, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O1> && indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O2>
constexpr partition_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O1, O2>
    partition_copy(R&& r, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator
    partition_point(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I>, Proj>> Pred>
    constexpr I partition_point(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

    template<input_range R, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
        partition_point(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
}

// 25.7.5, merge
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator>
constexpr OutputIterator
    merge(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2, OutputIterator result);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator, class Compare>
constexpr OutputIterator
    merge<InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2, OutputIterator result, Compare comp>;

namespace ranges {
    template<class I1, class I2, class O>
    using merge_result = binary_transform_result<I1, I2, O>;

§ 25.4
template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2, weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr merge_result<I1, I2, O> merge(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result, Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
template<input_range R1, input_range R2, weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr merge_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>, O> merge(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, O result, Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

template<class BidirectionalIterator>
void inplace_merge(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator middle, BidirectionalIterator last);

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>
void inplace_merge(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator middle, BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class BidirectionalIterator>
void inplace_merge(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator middle, BidirectionalIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>
void inplace_merge(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator middle, BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {

}
namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
             class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I1, Proj1>, projected<I2, Proj2>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr bool includes(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Comp comp = {},
                             Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

template<input_range R1, input_range R2, class Proj1 = identity,
             class Proj2 = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R1>, Proj1>,
             projected<iterator_t<R2>, Proj2>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr bool includes(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Comp comp = {},
                             Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator>
    constexpr OutputIterator
    set_union(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
              InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
              OutputIterator result);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator, class Compare>
    constexpr OutputIterator
    set_union(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
              InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
              OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
         class ForwardIterator>
    ForwardIterator
    set_union(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
              ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
              ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
              ForwardIterator result);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
         class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
    ForwardIterator
    set_union(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
              ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
              ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
              ForwardIterator result, Compare comp);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class I1, class I2, class O>
    using set_union_result = binary_transform_result<I1, I2, O>;

    template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
              weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less,
              class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    constexpr set_union_result<I1, I2, O>
    set_union(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result, Comp comp = {},
              Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

    template<input_range R1, input_range R2, weakly_incrementable O,
              class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires mergeable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    constexpr set_union_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>, O>
    set_union(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, O result, Comp comp = {},
              Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator>
    constexpr OutputIterator
    set_intersection(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                     InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
                     OutputIterator result);

§ 25.4 1047
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator, class Compare>
constexpr OutputIterator
set_intersection(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, 
class Compare>
ForwardIterator
set_intersection(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
ForwardIterator result);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, 
class Compare>
ForwardIterator
set_intersection(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
ForwardIterator result, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {

template<class I1, class I2, class O>
using set_intersection_result = binary_transform_result<I1, I2, O>;

template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2, 
weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr set_intersection_result<I1, I2, O>
set_intersection(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result,
Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

template<input_range R1, input_range R2, weakly_incrementable O, 
class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr set_intersection_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>, O>
set_intersection(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, O result,
Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator>
constexpr OutputIterator
set_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
OutputIterator result);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator, class Compare>
constexpr OutputIterator
set_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, 
class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
ForwardIterator
set_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
ForwardIterator result);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, 
class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
ForwardIterator
set_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
ForwardIterator result, Compare comp);
namespace ranges {
    template<class I, class O>
    using set_difference_result = copy_result<I, O>;

    template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
        weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less,
        class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    constexpr set_difference_result<I1, O>
    set_difference(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result,
        Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

template<input_range R1, input_range R2, weakly_incrementable O,
    class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires mergeable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    constexpr set_difference_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, O>
    set_difference(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, O result,
        Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator>
    constexpr OutputIterator
    set_symmetric_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
        InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
        OutputIterator result);

    template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator, class Compare>
    constexpr OutputIterator
    set_symmetric_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
        InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
        OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
        class ForwardIterator>
    ForwardIterator
    set_symmetric_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
        // see 25.3.5
        ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
        ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
        ForwardIterator result);

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
        class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
    ForwardIterator
    set_symmetric_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
        // see 25.3.5
        ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
        ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
        ForwardIterator result, Compare comp);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class I1, class I2, class O>
    using set_symmetric_difference_result = binary_transform_result<I1, I2, O>;

    template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
        weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less,
        class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    constexpr set_symmetric_difference_result<I1, I2, O>
    set_symmetric_difference(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result,
        Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

    template<input_range R1, input_range R2, weakly_incrementable O,
        class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
    requires mergeable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
    constexpr set_symmetric_difference_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>, O>
    set_symmetric_difference(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, O result, Comp comp = {},
        Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
}

§ 25.4
// 25.7.7, heap operations

```cpp
template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void push_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void push_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
    template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr I push_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> push_heap(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void pop_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void pop_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
    template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr I pop_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> pop_heap(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

namespace ranges {
    template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr I make_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> make_heap(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void sort_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void sort_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);
```
namespace ranges {
    template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
             class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr I sort_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
    template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> sort_heap(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class RandomAccessIterator>
    constexpr bool is_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);
    template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
    constexpr bool is_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
                            Compare comp);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>
    bool is_heap(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                 RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
    bool is_heap(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                 RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
                 Compare comp);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr bool is_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
    template<random_access_range R, class Proj = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr bool is_heap(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

namespace ranges {
    template<class RandomAccessIterator>
    constexpr RandomAccessIterator is_heap_until(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);
    template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
    constexpr RandomAccessIterator is_heap_until(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
                                                Compare comp);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>
    RandomAccessIterator is_heap_until(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                                        RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
    RandomAccessIterator is_heap_until(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
                                        RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
                                        Compare comp);
}

namespace ranges {
    template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr I is_heap_until(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
    template<random_access_range R, class Proj = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> is_heap_until(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

// 25.7.8, minimum and maximum
template<class T> constexpr const T& min(const T& a, const T& b);
```cpp
template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr const T& min(const T& a, const T& b, Compare comp);
template<class T>
constexpr T min(initializer_list<T> t);
template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr T min(initializer_list<T> t, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
  template<class T, class Proj = identity,
           indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  constexpr const T& min(const T& a, const T& b, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
template<copyable T, class Proj = identity,
          indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  constexpr T min(initializer_list<T> r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
           indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  requires indirectly_copyable_storable<iterator_t<R>, range_value_t<R>>
  constexpr range_value_t<R>
  min(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class T> constexpr const T& max(const T& a, const T& b);
template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr const T& max(const T& a, const T& b, Compare comp);
template<class T>
constexpr T max(initializer_list<T> t);
template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr T max(initializer_list<T> t, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
  template<class T>
  struct minmax_result {
    [[no_unique_address]] T min;
    [[no_unique_address]] T max;
    
    template<class T2>
    requires convertible_to<const T&, T2>
    operator minmax_result<T2>() const & {
      return {min, max};
    }
  }
```
template<class T2>
  requires convertible_to<T, T2>
  operator minmax_result<T2>() && {
    return {std::move(min), std::move(max)};
  }
};

template<class T, class Proj = identity,
  indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr minmax_result<const T&>
minmax(const T& a, const T& b, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<copyable T, class Proj = identity,
  indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr minmax_result<T>
minmax(initializer_list<T> r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
  indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
requires indirectly_copyable_storable<iterator_t<R>, range_value_t<R>>
constexpr minmax_result<range_value_t<R>>
minmax(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

namespace ranges {
  template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  constexpr I min_element(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
  template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
  min_element(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

namespace ranges {
  template<class ForwardIterator>
  constexpr ForwardIterator min_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
  template<class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
  constexpr ForwardIterator min_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    Compare comp);
  template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
  ForwardIterator min_element(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
  template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
  ForwardIterator min_element(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);
}

namespace ranges {
  template<class ForwardIterator>
  constexpr ForwardIterator max_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
  template<class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
  constexpr ForwardIterator max_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    Compare comp);
  template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
  ForwardIterator max_element(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
  template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
  ForwardIterator max_element(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);
}

namespace ranges {
  template<class ForwardIterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  constexpr I max_element(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

§ 25.4 1053
template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
    max_element(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator>
    maxmin_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
constexpr pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator>
    maxmin_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
    template<class I>
    using minmax_element_result = minmax_result<I>;

    template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
        indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr minmax_element_result<I>
        minmax_element(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
    pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator>
        minmax_element(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
            ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last); // see 25.3.5

    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
    pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator>
        minmax_element(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
            ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp); // see 25.3.5
}

// 25.7.9, bounded value
template<class T>
constexpr const T& clamp(const T& v, const T& lo, const T& hi);

template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr const T& clamp(const T& v, const T& lo, const T& hi, Compare comp);

// 25.7.10, lexicographical comparison
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
constexpr bool
    lexicographical_compare(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
        InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class Compare>
constexpr bool
    lexicographical_compare(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
        InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
bool
    lexicographical_compare(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
        ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
        ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2); // see 25.3.5

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
    class Compare>
bool
    lexicographical_compare(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
        ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
        ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, Compare comp); // see 25.3.5
namespace ranges {
    template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
             class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
             indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I1, Proj1>, projected<I2, Proj2>> Comp =
             ranges::less>
    constexpr bool
    lexicographical_compare(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
                             Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

template<input_range R1, input_range R2, class Proj1 = identity,
           class Proj2 = identity,
           indirect_strict_weak_order<iterator_t<R1>, Proj1>,
           indirect_strict_weak_order<iterator_t<R2>, Proj2>> Comp = ranges::less>
    constexpr bool
    lexicographical_compare(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Comp comp = {},
                             Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

} // namespace ranges

// 25.7.11, three-way comparison algorithms
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class Cmp>
constexpr auto
lexicographical_compare_three_way(InputIterator1 b1, InputIterator1 e1,
                                   InputIterator2 b2, InputIterator2 e2,
                                   Cmp comp) -> common_comparison_category_t decltype(comp(*b1, *b2)), strong_ordering>

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
constexpr auto
lexicographical_compare_three_way(InputIterator1 b1, InputIterator1 e1,
                                   InputIterator2 b2, InputIterator2 e2);

// 25.7.12, permutations
template<class BidirectionalIterator>
constexpr bool next_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
                                 BidirectionalIterator last);

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>
constexpr bool next_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
                                 BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);

namespace ranges {
    template<class I>
    struct next_permutation_result {
        bool found;
        I in;
    };

    template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
              class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr next_permutation_result<I>
    next_permutation(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

    template<bidirectional_range R, class Comp = ranges::less,
              class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr next_permutation_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, Comp>
    next_permutation(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
}

template<class BidirectionalIterator>
constexpr bool prev_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
                                 BidirectionalIterator last);

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>
constexpr bool prev_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
                                 BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);
namespace ranges {
    template<class I>
    using prev_permutation_result = next_permutation_result<I>;

    template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
             class Proj = identity>
    requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
    constexpr prev_permutation_result<I>
    prev_permutation(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

    template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
              indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
    constexpr bool ranges::all_of(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

    template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
              indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
    constexpr bool ranges::all_of(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

25.5 Non-modifying sequence operations [alg.nonmodifying]
25.5.1 All of [alg.all.of]

template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
constexpr bool all_of(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
bool all_of(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

1 Let E be pred(*i) and invoke(pred, invoke(proj, *i)) for the overloads in namespace std and
   std::ranges, respectively.
2 Returns: false if E is false for some iterator i in the range [first, last), and true otherwise.
3 Complexity: At most last - first applications of the predicate and any projection.

25.5.2 Any of [alg.any.of]

template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
constexpr bool any_of(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
bool any_of(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

1 Let E be pred(*i) and invoke(pred, invoke(proj, *i)) for the overloads in namespace std and
   std::ranges, respectively.
2 Returns: true if E is true for some iterator i in the range [first, last), and false otherwise.
3 Complexity: At most last - first applications of the predicate and any projection.

25.5.3 None of [alg.none.of]

template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
constexpr bool none_of(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
Let $E$ be $\text{pred}(*i)$ and invoke($\text{pred}$, invoke($\text{proj}$, *i)) for the overloads in namespace $\text{std}$ and $\text{std::ranges}$, respectively.

Returns: false if $E$ is true for some iterator $i$ in the range $[\text{first}, \text{last})$, and true otherwise.

Complexity: At most last - first applications of the predicate and any projection.

\[25.5.4\] For each

\text{template}<\text{class InputIterator}, \text{class Function}>
\text{constexpr Function for_each(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Function f);};

\begin{itemize}
\item \text{Requires:} Function shall meet the Cpp17MoveConstructible requirements (Table 26). [Note: Function need not meet the requirements of Cpp17CopyConstructible (Table 27). — end note]
\item \text{Effects:} Applies $f$ to the result of dereferencing every iterator in the range $[\text{first}, \text{last})$, starting from $\text{first}$ and proceeding to $\text{last} - 1$. [Note: If the type of $\text{first}$ meets the requirements of a mutable iterator, $f$ may apply non-constant functions through the dereferenced iterator. — end note]
\item \text{Returns:} $f$.
\item \text{Complexity:} Applies $f$ exactly $\text{last} - \text{first}$ times.
\item \text{Remarks:} If $f$ returns a result, the result is ignored.
\end{itemize}

\text{template}<\text{class ExecutionPolicy}, \text{class ForwardIterator}, \text{class Function}>
\text{void for_each(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Function f);};

\begin{itemize}
\item \text{Requires:} Function shall meet the Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements.
\item \text{Effects:} Applies $f$ to the result of dereferencing every iterator in the range $[\text{first}, \text{last})$. [Note: If the type of $\text{first}$ meets the requirements of a mutable iterator, $f$ may apply non-constant functions through the dereferenced iterator. — end note]
\item \text{Complexity:} Applies $f$ exactly $\text{last} - \text{first}$ times.
\item \text{Remarks:} If $f$ returns a result, the result is ignored. Implementations do not have the freedom granted under 25.3.3 to make arbitrary copies of elements from the input sequence. [Note: Does not return a copy of its Function parameter, since parallelization may not permit efficient state accumulation. — end note]
\end{itemize}
Remarks: If \( f \) returns a result, the result is ignored.

[Note: The overloads in namespace \texttt{ranges} require \( \text{Fun} \) to model \texttt{copy_constructible}. — end note]

\[
\text{template<class InputIterator, class Size, class Function>} \\
\text{InputIterator for_each_n(InputIterator first, Size n, Function f);} \\
\]

\textbf{Requires:} Function shall meet the \texttt{Cpp17MoveConstructible} requirements. [Note: Function need not meet the requirements of \texttt{Cpp17CopyConstructible}. — end note]

\textbf{Requires:} \( n \geq 0 \).

\textbf{Effects:} Applies \( f \) to the result of dereferencing every iterator in the range \([\text{first}, \text{first} + n)\) in order. [Note: If the type of \texttt{first} meets the requirements of a mutable iterator, \( f \) may apply non-constant functions through the dereferenced iterator. — end note]

\textbf{Returns:} \texttt{first} + \( n \).

Remarks: If \( f \) returns a result, the result is ignored.

\text{template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class Function>} \\
\text{ForwardIterator for_each_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, Size n,} \\
\text{Function f);} \\
\]

\textbf{Requires:} Function shall meet the \texttt{Cpp17CopyConstructible} requirements.

\textbf{Requires:} \( n \geq 0 \).

\textbf{Effects:} Applies \( f \) to the result of dereferencing every iterator in the range \([\text{first}, \text{first} + n)\). [Note: If the type of \texttt{first} meets the requirements of a mutable iterator, \( f \) may apply non-constant functions through the dereferenced iterator. — end note]

\textbf{Returns:} \texttt{first} + \( n \).

Remarks: If \( f \) returns a result, the result is ignored. Implementations do not have the freedom granted under 25.3.3 to make arbitrary copies of elements from the input sequence.

### 25.5.5 Find

[alg.find]

\text{template<class InputIterator, class T>} \\
\text{InputIterator find(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,} \\
\text{const T& value);} \\
\]

\text{template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>} \\
\text{ForwardIterator find(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,} \\
\text{const T& value);} \\
\]

\text{template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>} \\
\text{InputIterator find_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,} \\
\text{Predicate pred);} \\
\]

\text{template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>} \\
\text{ForwardIterator find_if(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,} \\
\text{Predicate pred);} \\
\]

\text{template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>} \\
\text{InputIterator find_if_not(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,} \\
\text{Predicate pred);} \\
\]

\text{template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>} \\
\text{ForwardIterator find_if_not(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,} \\
\text{ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,} \\
\text{Predicate pred);} \\
\]

\text{template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity> requires indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<I, Proj>, const T*>} \\
\text{constexpr I ranges::find(I first, S last, const T& value, Proj proj = {});} \\
\]

\text{template<input_range R, class T, class Proj = identity> requires indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>, const T*>} \\
\text{constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>} \\
\text{ranges::find(R&& r, const T& value, Proj proj = {});} \\
\]
template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
constexpr I ranges::find_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

template<input_range R, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> ranges::find_if(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
constexpr I ranges::find_if_not(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

template<input_range R, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> ranges::find_if_not(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

Let $E$ be:

1. $*i == \text{value}$ for find,
2. $\text{pred}(i) != \text{false}$ for find_if,
3. $\text{pred}(i) == \text{false}$ for find_if_not,
4. $\text{invoke} (\text{proj}, *i) == \text{value}$ for ranges::find,
5. $\text{invoke} (\text{pred}, \text{invoke} (\text{proj}, *i)) != \text{false}$ for ranges::find_if,
6. $\text{invoke} (\text{pred}, \text{invoke} (\text{proj}, *i)) == \text{false}$ for ranges::find_if_not.

Returns: The first iterator $i$ in the range [first, last) for which $E$ is true. Returns last if no such iterator is found.

Complexity: At most last - first applications of the corresponding predicate and any projection.

25.5.6 Find end

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
constexpr ForwardIterator1 find_end(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator1 find_end(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator1 find_end(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator1 find_end(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<forward_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, forward_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires indirectly_comparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr subrange<I1> ranges::find_end(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Pred pred = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
template<forward_range R1, forward_range R2,  
    class Pred = ranges::equal_to, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>  
requires indirectly_comparable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>  
constexpr safe_subrange_t<R1>  
ranges::find_end(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Pred pred = {},  
    Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});  

Let:  
(1.1) — pred be equal_to{} for the overloads with no parameter pred.  
(1.2) — E be:  
(1.2.1) — pred(*(i + n), *(first2 + n)) for the overloads in namespace std,  
(1.2.2) — invoke(pred, invoke(proj1, *(i + n)), invoke(proj2, *(first2 + n))) for the overloads in namespace ranges.  
(1.3) — i be last1 if [first2, last2) is empty, or if (last2 - first2) > (last1 - first1) is true,  
    or if there is no iterator in the range [first1, last1 - (last2 - first2)) such that for every  
    non-negative integer n < (last2 - first2), E is true. Otherwise i is the last such iterator in  
    [first1, last1 - (last2 - first2)).  

Returns:  
(2.1) — i for the overloads in namespace std, and  
(2.2) — {i, i + (i == last1 ? 0 : last2 - first2)) for the overloads in namespace ranges.  

Complexity: At most (last2 - first2) * (last1 - first1 - (last2 - first2) + 1) applications of the corresponding predicate and any projections.

25.5.7 Find first

template<class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator>  
constexpr InputIterator  
find_first_of(InputIterator first1, InputIterator last1,  
    ForwardIterator first2, ForwardIterator last2);  

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>  
ForwardIterator1  
find_first_of(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,  
    ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,  
    ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);  

template<class InputIterator, class ForwardIterator,  
    class BinaryPredicate>  
constexpr InputIterator  
find_first_of(InputIterator first1, InputIterator last1,  
    ForwardIterator first2, ForwardIterator last2,  
    BinaryPredicate pred);  

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,  
    class BinaryPredicate>  
ForwardIterator1  
find_first_of(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,  
    ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,  
    ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,  
    BinaryPredicate pred);  

template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, forward_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,  
    class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,  
    indirect_relation<projected<I1, Proj1>,  
    projected<I2, Proj2>> Pred = ranges::equal_to>  
constexpr I1 ranges::find_first_of(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,  
    Pred pred = {},  
    Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});  

template<input_range R1, forward_range R2, class Proj1 = identity,  
    class Proj2 = identity,  
    indirect_relation<projected<iterator_t<R1>, Proj1>,  
    projected<iterator_t<R2>, Proj2>> Pred = ranges::equal_to>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R1>
ranges::find_first_of(R1&& r1, R2&& r2,
    Pred pred = {},
    Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

Let \( E \) be:

1. \( *i == *j \) for the overloads with no parameter \( \text{pred} \),
2. \( \text{pred}(*i, *j) != \text{false} \) for the overloads with a parameter \( \text{pred} \) and no parameter \( \text{proj1} \),
3. \( \text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj1}, *i), \text{invoke}(\text{proj2}, *j)) != \text{false} \) for the overloads with parameters \( \text{pred} \) and \( \text{proj1} \).

**Effects:** Finds an element that matches one of a set of values.

**Returns:** The first iterator \( i \) in the range \([\text{first1}, \text{last1})\) such that for some iterator \( j \) in the range \([\text{first2}, \text{last2})\) \( E \) holds. Returns \( \text{last1} \) if \([\text{first2}, \text{last2})\) is empty or if no such iterator is found.

**Complexity:** At most \((\text{last1}-\text{first1}) \times (\text{last2}-\text{first2})\) applications of the corresponding predicate and any projections.

### 25.5.8  Adjacent find [alg.adjacent.find]

**Template:***

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr ForwardIterator
adjacent_find(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
adjacent_find(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
```

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator
adjacent_find(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    BinaryPredicate pred);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator
adjacent_find(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    BinaryPredicate pred);
```

```cpp
template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_relation<projected<I>, Proj>> Pred = ranges::equal_to>
constexpr I ranges::adjacent_find(I first, S last, Pred pred = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

```cpp
template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_relation<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred = ranges::equal_to>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> ranges::adjacent_find(R&& r, Pred pred = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

Let \( E \) be:

1. \( *i == *(i + 1) \) for the overloads with no parameter \( \text{pred} \),
2. \( \text{pred}(*i, *(i + 1)) != \text{false} \) for the overloads with a parameter \( \text{pred} \) and no parameter \( \text{proj} \),
3. \( \text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *i), \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *(i + 1))) != \text{false} \) for the overloads with both parameters \( \text{pred} \) and \( \text{proj} \).

**Returns:** The first iterator \( i \) such that both \( i \) and \( i + 1 \) are in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) for which \( E \) holds. Returns \( \text{last} \) if no such iterator is found.

**Complexity:** For the overloads with no \( \text{ExecutionPolicy} \), exactly

\[
\min((i - \text{first}) + 1, (\text{last} - \text{first}) - 1)
\]

applications of the corresponding predicate, where \( i \) is \( \text{adjacent\_find} \)'s return value. For the overloads with an \( \text{ExecutionPolicy} \), \( \mathcal{O}(\text{last} - \text{first}) \) applications of the corresponding predicate, and no more than twice as many applications of any projection.
25.5.9 Count

|template<class InputIterator, class T>
|   constexpr typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
|   count(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const T& value);
|template<class ExecutionPolicy, class InputIterator, class T>
|   typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
|   count(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
|       InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const T& value);
|template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
|   constexpr typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
|   count_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
|template<class ExecutionPolicy, class InputIterator, class Predicate>
|   typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::difference_type
|   count_if(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
|             InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);
|template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity>
|   requires indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<I, Proj>, const T*>  
|   constexpr iter_difference_t<I>
|   ranges::count(I first, S last, const T& value, Proj proj = {});
|template<input_range R, class T, class Proj = identity>
|   requires indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>, const T*>  
|   constexpr range_difference_t<R>
|   ranges::count(R&& r, const T& value, Proj proj = {});
|template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,  
|   indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
|   constexpr iter_difference_t<I>
|   ranges::count_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
|template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,  
|   indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
|   constexpr range_difference_t<R>
|   ranges::count_if(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

1. Let $E$ be:
   - $i == \text{value}$ for the overloads with no parameter $\text{pred}$ or $\text{proj}$,
   - $\text{pred}(i) != \text{false}$ for the overloads with a parameter $\text{pred}$ but no parameter $\text{proj}$,
   - $\text{invoke}(\text{proj}, i) == \text{value}$ for the overloads with a parameter $\text{proj}$ but no parameter $\text{pred}$,
   - $\text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, i)) != \text{false}$ for the overloads with both parameters $\text{proj}$ and $\text{pred}$.

2. **Effects:** Returns the number of iterators $i$ in the range $[\text{first}, \text{last})$ for which $E$ holds.

3. **Complexity:** Exactly last - first applications of the corresponding predicate and any projection.

25.5.10 Mismatch

|template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
|   constexpr pair<InputIterator1, InputIterator2>
|   mismatch(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
|             InputIterator2 first2);
|template<class ExecutionPolicy, class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
|   pair<InputIterator1, InputIterator2>
|   mismatch(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
|             InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
|             InputIterator2 first2);
|template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,  
|   class BinaryPredicate>
|   constexpr pair<InputIterator1, InputIterator2>
|   mismatch(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
|             InputIterator2 first2, BinaryPredicate pred);
Let \( \text{last2} \) be \( \text{first2} + (\text{last1} - \text{first1}) \) for the overloads with no parameter \text{last2} or \text{r2}.

Let \( E \) be:

\begin{enumerate}
\item \((- ((\text{first1} + n) == (\text{first2} + n)) \) for the overloads with no parameter \text{pred},
\item \( \text{pred}((\text{first1} + n), (\text{first2} + n)) == \text{false} \) for the overloads with a parameter \text{pred} and no parameter \text{proj1},
\item \( \text{!invoke(pred, invoke(proj1, *(first1 + n)), invoke(proj2, *(first2 + n)))} \) for the overloads with both parameters \text{pred} and \text{proj1}.
\end{enumerate}

Let \( N \) be \( \min(\text{last1} - \text{first1}, \text{last2} - \text{first2}) \).

Returns: \{ \text{first1} + n, \text{first2} + n \}, where \( n \) is the smallest integer in \( [0, N] \) such that \( E \) holds, or \( N \) if no such integer exists.

Complexity: At most \( N \) applications of the corresponding predicate and any projections.

25.5.11 Equal

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
constexpr bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
bool equal(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
            ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
            ForwardIterator2 first2);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
bool equal(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
            ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
            ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr bool equal(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
bool equal(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
            ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
            ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires indirectly_comparable<I1, I2, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr bool ranges::equal(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,
                              Pred pred = {},
                              Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

template<input_range R1, input_range R2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires indirectly_comparable_iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, Pred, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr bool ranges::equal(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Pred pred = {},
                             Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

1 Let:
   — last2 be first2 + (last1 - first1) for the overloads with no parameter last2 or r2,
   — pred be equal_to{} for the overloads with no parameter pred,
   — E be:
     (1.3.1) — pred(*i, *(first2 + (i - first1))) for the overloads with no parameter proj1,
     (1.3.2) — invoke(pred, invoke(proj1, *i), invoke(proj2, *(first2 + (i - first1)))) for the overloads with parameter proj1.

Returns: If last1 - first1 != last2 - first2, return false. Otherwise return true if E holds for every iterator i in the range [first1, last1) Otherwise, returns false.

Complexity: If the types of first1, last1, first2, and last2:
— meet the *Cpp17RandomAccessIterator* requirements ([23.3.5.6]) for the overloads in namespace *std*,

or

— pairwise model *sized_sentinel_for* ([23.3.4.8]) for the overloads in namespace *ranges*,

and last1 - first1 != last2 - first2, then no applications of the corresponding predicate and each projection; otherwise,

— For the overloads with no *ExecutionPolicy*, at most min(last1 - first1, last2 - first2) applications of the corresponding predicate and any projections.

— For the overloads with an *ExecutionPolicy*, \( O(\min(last1 - first1, last2 - first2)) \) applications of the corresponding predicate.

### 25.5.12 Is permutation

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
constexpr bool is_permutation(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2);

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr bool is_permutation(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr bool is_permutation(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);

template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr bool is_permutation(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, BinaryPredicate pred);

---

1 Requires: *ForwardIterator1* and *ForwardIterator2* shall have the same value type. The comparison function shall be an equivalence relation.

2 Remarks: If last2 was not given in the argument list, it denotes first2 + (last1 - first1) below.

3 Returns: If last1 - first1 != last2 - first2, return false. Otherwise return true if there exists a permutation of the elements in the range \([first2, first2 + (last1 - first1))\), beginning with *ForwardIterator2* begin, such that \(\text{equal}(first1, last1, \text{begin})\) returns true or \(\text{equal}(first1, last1, \text{begin}, \text{pred})\) returns true; otherwise, returns false.

4 Complexity: No applications of the corresponding predicate if *ForwardIterator1* and *ForwardIterator2* meet the requirements of random access iterators and last1 - first1 != last2 - first2. Otherwise, exactly last1 - first1 applications of the corresponding predicate if \(\text{equal}(first1, last1, first2, last2)\) would return true if \(\text{pred}\) was not given in the argument list or \(\text{equal}(first1, last1, first2, last2, \text{pred})\) would return true if \(\text{pred}\) was given in the argument list; otherwise, at worst \(O(N^2)\), where \(N\) has the value last1 - first1.

---

5 Returns: If last1 - first1 != last2 - first2, return false. Otherwise return true if there exists a permutation of the elements in the range \([first1, last1)\), bounded by \([pfirst, plast)\), such that \(\text{ranges::equal}(first1, last1, pfirst, plast, \text{pred}, \text{proj1}, \text{proj2})\) returns true; otherwise, returns false.

6 Complexity: No applications of the corresponding predicate and projections if:
— S1 and I1 model sized_sentinel_for<S1, I1>,
— S2 and I2 model sized_sentinel_for<S2, I2>, and
— \( \text{last1} - \text{first1} \neq \text{last2} - \text{first2} \).

Otherwise, exactly \( \text{last1} - \text{first1} \) applications of the corresponding predicate and projections if ranges::equal(first1, last1, first2, last2, pred, proj1, proj2) would return true; otherwise, at worst \( \Theta(N^2) \), where \( N \) has the value \( \text{last1} - \text{first1} \).

### 25.5.13 Search

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{template<} & \text{class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2}\text{> } \\
& \text{constexpr ForwardIterator1 } \\
& \text{search(ForwardIterator1} \text{first1, ForwardIterator1} \text{last1,} \\
& \text{ForwardIterator2} \text{first2, ForwardIterator2} \text{last2);} \\
\text{template<} & \text{class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2}\text{> } \\
& \text{ForwardIterator1 } \\
& \text{search(ExecutionPolicy&&} \text{exec,} \\
& \text{ForwardIterator1} \text{first1, ForwardIterator1} \text{last1,} \\
& \text{ForwardIterator2} \text{first2, ForwardIterator2} \text{last2);} \\
\text{template<} & \text{class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,} \\
& \text{class BinaryPredicate}\text{> } \\
& \text{constexpr ForwardIterator1 } \\
& \text{search(ForwardIterator1} \text{first1, ForwardIterator1} \text{last1,} \\
& \text{ForwardIterator2} \text{first2, ForwardIterator2} \text{last2,} \\
& \text{BinaryPredicate} \text{pred);} \\
\text{template<} & \text{class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,} \\
& \text{class BinaryPredicate}\text{> } \\
& \text{ForwardIterator1 } \\
& \text{search(ExecutionPolicy&&} \text{exec,} \\
& \text{ForwardIterator1} \text{first1, ForwardIterator1} \text{last1,} \\
& \text{ForwardIterator2} \text{first2, ForwardIterator2} \text{last2,} \\
& \text{BinaryPredicate} \text{pred);} \\
\end{align*}
\]

1. **Returns:** The first iterator \( i \) in the range \([\text{first1}, \text{last1} - (\text{last2} - \text{first2})) \) such that for every non-negative integer \( n \) less than \( \text{last2} - \text{first2} \) the following corresponding conditions hold: \( *(i + n) == *(\text{first2} + n), \text{pred}(*(i + n), *(\text{first2} + n)) != \text{false} \). Returns \( \text{first1} \) if \([\text{first2}, \text{last2}) \) is empty, otherwise returns \( \text{last1} \) if no such iterator is found.

2. **Complexity:** At most \((\text{last1} - \text{first1}) * (\text{last2} - \text{first2})\) applications of the corresponding predicate.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{template<} & \text{forward_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, forward_iterator I2,} \\
& \text{sentinel_for<I2> S2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to,} \\
& \text{class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity}\text{> } \\
& \text{constexpr subrange<I1> } \\
& \text{ranges::search(I1} \text{first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2,} \\
& \text{Pred pred = {},} \\
& \text{Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});} \\
\text{template<} & \text{forward_range R1, forward_range R2, class Pred = ranges::equal_to,} \\
& \text{class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity}\text{> } \\
& \text{constexpr safe_subrange_t<R1> } \\
& \text{ranges::search(R1&&} \text{r1, R2&&} \text{r2,} \\
& \text{Pred pred = {},} \\
& \text{Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});} \\
\end{align*}
\]

3. **Returns:**
   - \((i, i + (\text{last2} - \text{first2}))\), where \( i \) is the first iterator in the range \([\text{first1}, \text{last1} - (\text{last2} - \text{first2})) \) such that for every non-negative integer \( n \) less than \( \text{last2} - \text{first2} \) the condition
     \[
     \text{bool}(\text{invoke(pred, invoke(proj1, *(i + n)), invoke(proj2, *(\text{first2} + n))))}
     \]
     is true:
   - Returns \([\text{last1}, \text{last1})\) if no such iterator exists.

\(\S\ 25.5.13\) 1066
Complexity: At most \((\text{last1} - \text{first1}) \times (\text{last2} - \text{first2})\) applications of the corresponding predicate and projections.

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
constexpr ForwardIterator
    search_n(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    Size count, const T& value);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
ForwardIterator
    search_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    Size count, const T& value);
```

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T,
class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator
    search_n(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    Size count, const T& value,
    BinaryPredicate pred);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T,
class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator
    search_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    Size count, const T& value,
    BinaryPredicate pred);
```

Requires: The type `Size` shall be convertible to integral type (7.3.8, 11.4.7).

Returns: The first iterator `i` in the range `[first, last - count)` such that for every non-negative integer `n` less than `count` the following corresponding conditions hold: `*(i + n) == value, pred(*(i + n), value) != false`. Returns `last` if no such iterator is found.

Complexity: At most `last - first` applications of the corresponding predicate.

```cpp
template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T,
class Pred = ranges::equal_to, class Proj = identity>
    requires indirectly_comparable<I, const T*, Pred, Proj>
constexpr subrange<I>
    ranges::search_n(I first, S last, iter_difference_t<I> count,
    const T& value, Pred pred = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

```cpp
template<forward_range R, class T, class Pred = ranges::equal_to,
class Proj = identity>
requires indirectly_comparable<iterator_t<R>, const T*, Pred, Proj>
    constexpr safe_subrange_t<R>
    ranges::search_n(R&& r, range_difference_t<R> count,
    const T& value, Pred pred = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

Returns: `{i, i + count}` where `i` is the first iterator in the range `[first, last - count)` such that for every non-negative integer `n` less than `count`, the following condition holds: `invoke(pred, invoke(proj, *(i + n)), value)`. Returns `{last, last}` if no such iterator is found.

Complexity: At most `last - first` applications of the corresponding predicate and projection.

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class Searcher>
constexpr ForwardIterator
    search(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const Searcher& searcher);
```

Effects: Equivalent to: `return searcher(first, last).first;`

Remarks: `Searcher` need not meet the `Cpp17CopyConstructible` requirements.

25.6 Mutating sequence operations [alg.modifying.operations]

25.6.1 Copy [alg.copy]

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
    constexpr OutputIterator copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
```
template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O>
    requires indirectly_copyable<I, O>
    constexpr ranges::copy_result<I, O> ranges::copy(I first, S last, O result);

template<input_range R, weakly_incrementable O>
    requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O>
    constexpr ranges::copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O> ranges::copy(R&& r, O result);

Let \( N \) be \( \text{last} - \text{first} \).

Requires: \( \text{result} \) shall not be in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\).

Effects: Copies elements in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) into the range \([\text{result}, \text{result} + N)\) starting from \(\text{first}\) and proceeding to \(\text{last}\). For each non-negative integer \( n < N \), performs *\((\text{result} + n) = *(\text{first} + n)\).

Returns:

- \( \text{result} + N \) for the overload in namespace std, or
- \{last, \text{result} + N\} for the overloads in namespace ranges.

Complexity: Exactly \( N \) assignments.

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
    ForwardIterator2 copy(ExecutionPolicy&& policy,
                          ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
                          ForwardIterator2 result);

Requires: The ranges \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) and \([\text{result}, \text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first}))\) shall not overlap.

Effects: Copies elements in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) into the range \([\text{result}, \text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first}))\). For each non-negative integer \( n < (\text{last} - \text{first}) \), performs *\((\text{result} + n) = *(\text{first} + n)\).

Returns: \( \text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first}) \).

Complexity: Exactly \( \text{last} - \text{first} \) assignments.

template<class InputIterator, class Size, class OutputIterator>
    constexpr OutputIterator copy_n(InputIterator first, Size n,
                                      OutputIterator result);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class Size, class ForwardIterator2>
    ForwardIterator2 copy_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                             ForwardIterator1 first, Size n,
                             ForwardIterator2 result);

Let \( M \) be \( \max(n,0) \).

Effects: For each non-negative integer \( i < M \), performs *\((\text{result} + i) = *(\text{first} + i)\).

Returns:

- \( \text{result} + M \) for the overloads in namespace std, or
- \{first + M, \text{result} + M\} for the overload in namespace ranges.

Complexity: Exactly \( M \) assignments.

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class Predicate>
    constexpr OutputIterator copy_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                                       OutputIterator result, Predicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
         class Predicate>
    ForwardIterator2 copy_if(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                              ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
                              ForwardIterator2 result, Predicate pred);
Let $E$ be:

1. \( \text{bool}(\text{pred}(\ast i)) \) for the overloads in namespace `std`, or
2. \( \text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, \ast i))) \) for the overloads in namespace `ranges`.

and $N$ be the number of iterators $i$ in the range \([\text{first, last})\) for which the condition $E$ holds.

**Requires:** The ranges \([\text{first, last})\) and \([\text{result, result + (last - first})]\) shall not overlap.

**Note:** For the overload with an `ExecutionPolicy`, there may be a performance cost if `iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type` is not `Cpp17MoveConstructible` (Table 26). — end note

**Effects:** Copies all of the elements referred to by the iterator $i$ in the range \([\text{first, last})\) for which $E$ is true.

**Returns:**

1. \( \text{result} + N \) for the overloads in namespace `std`, or
2. \( \{\text{last, result} + N\} \) for the overloads in namespace `ranges`.

**Complexity:** Exactly \( \text{last} - \text{first} \) applications of the corresponding predicate and any projection.

**Remarks:** Stable (16.5.5.7).

Let $N$ be $\text{last} - \text{first}$.

**Requires:** $\text{result}$ shall not be in the range \([\text{first, last})\).

**Effects:** Copies elements in the range \([\text{first, last})\) into the range \([\text{result} - N, \text{result})\) starting from \(\text{last} - 1\) and proceeding to \(\text{first}\).

For each positive integer $n \leq N$, performs \(\ast(\text{result} - n) = \ast(\text{last} - n)\).

**Returns:**

1. \( \text{result} - N \) for the overload in namespace `std`, or
2. \( \{\text{last, result} - N\} \) for the overloads in namespace `ranges`.

**Complexity:** Exactly $N$ assignments.

25.6.2 **Move**

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
constexpr OutputIterator move(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, OutputIterator result);
```

[232] `copy_backward` should be used instead of `copy` when `last` is in the range \([\text{result} - N, \text{result})\).
template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O>
  requires indirectly_movable<I, O>
  constexpr ranges::move_result<I, O>
  ranges::move(I first, S last, O result);

template<input_range R, weakly_incrementable O>
  requires indirectly_movable<iterator_t<R>, O>
  constexpr ranges::move_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O>
  ranges::move(R&& r, O result);

1 Let $E$ be
   
   (1.1) std::move(*(first + $n$)) for the overload in namespace std, or
   
   (1.2) ranges::iter_move(first + $n$) for the overloads in namespace ranges.

2 Let $N$ be last - first.

3 Requires: result shall not be in the range [first, last).

4 Effects: Moves elements in the range [first, last) into the range [result, result + $N$) starting from first and proceeding to last. For each non-negative integer $n < N$, performs *(*(result + $n$)) = $E$.

5 Returns:
   
   (4.1) result + $N$ for the overload in namespace std, or
   
   (4.2) {last, result + $N$} for the overloads in namespace ranges.

6 Complexity: Exactly $N$ assignments.

7 template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
   ForwardIterator2 move(ExecutionPolicy&& policy,
       ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
       ForwardIterator2 result);

8 Let $N$ be last - first.

9 Requires: The ranges [first, last) and [result, result + $N$) shall not overlap.

10 Effects: Moves elements in the range [first, last) into the range [result, result + $N$). For each non-negative integer $n < N$, performs *(result + $n$) = std::move(*(first + $n$)).

11 Returns: result + $N$.

12 Complexity: Exactly $N$ assignments.

template<class BidirectionalIterator1, class BidirectionalIterator2>
  constexpr BidirectionalIterator2
  move_backward(BidirectionalIterator1 first, BidirectionalIterator1 last,
                BidirectionalIterator2 result);

13 template<bidirectional_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, bidirectional_iterator I2>
  requires indirectly_movable<I1, I2>
  constexpr ranges::move_backward_result<I1, I2>
  ranges::move_backward(I1 first, S1 last, I2 result);

14 template<bidirectional_range R, bidirectional_iterator I>
  requires indirectly_movable<iterator_t<R>, I>
  constexpr ranges::move_backward_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, I>
  ranges::move_backward(R&& r, I result);

15 Let $E$ be
   
   (11.1) std::move(*(last - $n$)) for the overload in namespace std, or
   
   (11.2) ranges::iter_move(last - $n$) for the overloads in namespace ranges.

16 Let $N$ be last - first.

17 Requires: result shall not be in the range (first, last].

18 Effects: Moves elements in the range [first, last) into the range [result - $N$, result) starting from last - 1 and proceeding to first.

233) move_backward should be used instead of move when last is in the range (result - $N$, result).
\( n \) = \( E \).

Returns:

- \( \text{result} - N \) for the overload in namespace \text{std}, or
- \{last, result - \( N \}\} for the overloads in namespace \text{ranges}.

Complexity: Exactly \( N \) assignments.

### 25.6.3 Swap

#### [alg.swap]

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
constexpr ForwardIterator2
swap_ranges(ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator2
swap_ranges(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2);
```

Template:

```cpp
template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2>
requires indirectly_swappable<I1, I2>
constexpr ranges::swap_ranges_result<I1, I2>
ranges::swap_ranges(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2);
```

```cpp
template<input_range R1, input_range R2>
requires indirectly_swappable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>>
constexpr ranges::swap_ranges_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>>
ranges::swap_ranges(R1&& r1, R2&& r2);
```

Let:

- \( \text{last2} \) be \( \text{first2} + (\text{last1} - \text{first1}) \) for the overloads with no parameter named \( \text{last2} \), and
- \( \text{M} \) be \( \min(\text{last1} - \text{first1}, \text{last2} - \text{first2}) \).

**Requires:** The two ranges \([\text{first1}, \text{last1})\] and \([\text{first2}, \text{last2})\] shall not overlap. For the overloads in namespace \text{std}, \(*(\text{first1} + n)\) shall be swappable with \((16.5.3.2) \(*(\text{first2} + n)\).

**Effects:** For each non-negative integer \( n < \text{M} \) performs:

- \( \text{swap}(\text{first1} + n, \text{first2} + n) \) for the overloads in namespace \text{std}, or
- \( \text{ranges}::\text{iter_swap}(\text{first1} + n, \text{first2} + n) \) for the overloads in namespace \text{ranges}.

**Returns:**

- \( \text{last2} \) for the overloads in namespace \text{std}, or
- \{\text{first1} + \text{M}, \text{first2} + \text{M}\} for the overloads in namespace \text{ranges}.

**Complexity:** Exactly \( \text{M} \) swaps.

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
constexpr void iter_swap(ForwardIterator1 a, ForwardIterator2 b);
```

**Requires:** \( \text{a} \) and \( \text{b} \) shall be dereferenceable. \( \text{a} \) shall be swappable with \((16.5.3.2) \text{b} \).

**Effects:** As if by \text{swap}(\text{a}, \text{b}).

### 25.6.4 Transform

#### [alg.transform]

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class UnaryOperation>
constexpr OutputIterator
transform(InputIterator first1, InputIterator last1, OutputIterator result, UnaryOperation op);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class UnaryOperation>
ForwardIterator2
transform(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
ForwardIterator2 result, UnaryOperation op);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, 
class OutputIterator, class BinaryOperation>
constexpr OutputIterator
transform(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, 
InputIterator2 first2, OutputIterator result, 
BinaryOperation binary_op);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, 
class ForwardIterator, class BinaryOperation>
ForwardIterator
transform(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, 
ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, 
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator result, 
BinaryOperation binary_op);

1 Let:
(1.1) $last2$ be $first2 + (last1 - first1)$ for the overloads with parameter $first2$ but no parameter $last2$,
(1.2) $N$ be $last1 - first1$ for unary transforms, or min($last1 - first1$, last2 - first2) for binary transforms, and
(1.3) $E$ be
(1.3.1) op(*(first1 + (i - result))) for unary transforms defined in namespace std,
(1.3.2) binary_op(*(first1 + (i - result)), *(first2 + (i - result))) for binary transforms defined in namespace std,
(1.3.3) invoke(op, invoke(proj, *(first1 + (i - result)))) for unary transforms defined in namespace ranges, or
(1.3.4) invoke(binary_op, invoke(proj1, *(first1 + (i - result))), invoke(proj2, *(first2 + (i - result)))) for binary transforms defined in namespace ranges.

2 Requires: op and binary_op shall not invalidate iterators or subranges, nor modify elements in the ranges
(2.1) [first1, first1 + N],
(2.2) [first2, first2 + N], and
25.6.5 Replace

Let \( E \) be

\[
\text{(1.1)} \quad \text{bool}(\ast i == \text{old\_value}) \text{ for replace,}
\]
\[
\text{(1.2)} \quad \text{bool}(\text{pred}(\ast i)) \text{ for replace\_if,}
\]
\[
\text{(1.3)} \quad \text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{proj}, \ast i) == \text{old\_value}) \text{ for ranges::replace, or}
\]
\[
\text{(1.4)} \quad \text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{pred}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, \ast i))) \text{ for ranges::replace\_if.}
\]

\( \text{234} \) The use of fully closed ranges is intentional.
Requires: The expression *first = new_value shall be valid.

Effects: Substitutes elements referred by the iterator i in the range [first, last) with new_value, when E is true.

Returns: last for the overloads in namespace ranges.

Complexity: Exactly last - first applications of the corresponding predicate and any projection.

\[
\text{template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T>}
\]
\[
\text{constexpr OutputIterator replace_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, OutputIterator result, const T& old_value, const T& new_value);}\]

\[
\text{template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class T>}
\]
\[
\text{ForwardIterator2 replace_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last, ForwardIterator2 result, const T& old_value, const T& new_value);}\]

\[
\text{template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class Predicate, class T>}
\]
\[
\text{constexpr OutputIterator replace_copy_if(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, OutputIterator result, Predicate pred, const T& new_value);}\]

\[
\text{template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class Predicate, class T>}
\]
\[
\text{ForwardIterator2 replace_copy_if(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last, ForwardIterator2 result, Predicate pred, const T& new_value);}\]

\[
\text{template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T1, class T2, output_iterator<const T2&> O, class Proj = identity>}
\]
\[
\text{requires indirectly_copyable<I, O> && indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<I, Proj>, const T1*>}
\]
\[
\text{constexpr ranges::replace_copy_result<I, O> ranges::replace_copy(I first, S last, O result, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value, Proj proj = {});}\]

\[
\text{template<input_range R, class T1, class T2, output_iterator<const T2&> O, class Proj = identity>}
\]
\[
\text{requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O> && indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>, const T1*>}
\]
\[
\text{constexpr ranges::replace_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O> ranges::replace_copy(R&& r, O result, const T1& old_value, const T2& new_value, Proj proj = {});}\]

\[
\text{template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, output_iterator<const T&> O, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>}
\]
\[
\text{requires indirectly_copyable<I, O>}
\]
\[
\text{constexpr ranges::replace_copy_if_result<I, O> ranges::replace_copy_if(I first, S last, O result, Pred pred, const T& new_value, Proj proj = {});}\]

\[
\text{template<input_range R, class T, output_iterator<const T&> O, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>}
\]
\[
\text{requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O>}
\]
\[
\text{constexpr ranges::replace_copy_if_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O> ranges::replace_copy_if(R&& r, O result, Pred pred, const T& new_value, Proj proj = {});}\]

Let \( E \) be

\[(6.1) \quad \text{bool(*((first + (i - result)) == old_value)) for replace_copy,}\]

\[(6.2) \quad \text{bool(pred(*((first + (i - result))))) for replace_copy_if,}\]
(6.3) \[ \text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *(\text{first} + (i - \text{result}))) == \text{old\_value}) \text{ for ranges::replace\_copy}, \]
(6.4) \[ \text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{pred, invoke}(\text{proj}, *(\text{first} + (i - \text{result})))) \text{ for ranges::replace\_copy\_if}. \]

**Requires:** The results of the expressions \(*\text{first}\) and \text{new\_value} shall be writable (23.3.1) to the result output iterator. The ranges \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) and \([\text{result, result + (last - first)})\) shall not overlap.

**Effects:** Assigns to every iterator \(i\) in the range \([\text{result, result + (last - first)})\) either \text{new\_value} or \(*(\text{first} + (i - \text{result}))\) depending on whether \(E\) holds.

**Returns:**

(9.1) \text{result + (last - first)} for the overloads in namespace std, or
(9.2) \{\text{last, result + (last - first)}\} for the overloads in namespace ranges.

**Complexity:** Exactly \(\text{last - first}\) applications of the corresponding predicate and any projection.

### 25.6.6 Fill

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
constexpr void fill(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value);  
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
void fill(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
           ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value);
```

```cpp
template<class OutputIterator, class Size, class T>
constexpr OutputIterator fill_n(OutputIterator first, Size n, const T& value);  
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class T>
ForwardIterator fill_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                         ForwardIterator first, Size n, const T& value);
```

```cpp
template<class T, output_iterator<const T&> O, sentinel_for<O> S>
constexpr O ranges::fill(O first, S last, const T& value);  
```

```cpp
template<class T, output_range<const T&> R>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> ranges::fill(R&& r, const T& value);  
```

```cpp
template<class T, output_iterator<const T&> O>
constexpr O ranges::fill_n(O first, iter_difference_t<O> n, const T& value);  
```

Let \(N\) be \(\max(0, n)\) for the fill\_n algorithms, and \(\text{last - first}\) for the fill algorithms.

**Requires:** The expression \(\text{value}\) shall be writable (23.3.1) to the output iterator. The type \(\text{Size}\) shall be convertible to an integral type (7.3.8, 11.4.7).

**Effects:** Assigns \(\text{value}\) through all the iterators in the range \([\text{first, first + N})\).

**Returns:** \(\text{first + N}\).

**Complexity:** Exactly \(N\) assignments.

### 25.6.7 Generate

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class Generator>
constexpr void generate(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Generator gen);  
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Generator>
void generate(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
              ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Generator gen);
```

```cpp
template<class OutputIterator, class Size, class Generator>
constexpr OutputIterator generate_n(OutputIterator first, Size n, Generator gen);  
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Size, class Generator>
ForwardIterator generate_n(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                           ForwardIterator first, Size n, Generator gen);
```

§ 25.6.7
template<input_or_output_iterator O, sentinel_for<O> S, copy_constructible F>
requires invocable<F&> && writable<O, invoke_result_t<F&>>
constexpr O ranges::generate(O first, S last, F gen);

template<class R, copy_constructible F>
requires invocable<F&> && output_range<R, invoke_result_t<F&>>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> ranges::generate(R&& r, F gen);

template<input_or_output_iterator O, copy_constructible F>
requires invocable<F&> && writable<O, invoke_result_t<F&>>
constexpr O ranges::generate_n(O first, iter_difference_t<O> n, F gen);

Let $N$ be $\max(0,n)$ for the `generate_n` algorithms, and $last - first$ for the `generate` algorithms.

**Requires:** Size shall be convertible to an integral type (7.3.8, 11.4.7).

**Effects:** Assigns the result of successive evaluations of $\text{gen}()$ through each iterator in the range $[first, first + N)$.

**Returns:** $first + N$.

**Complexity:** Exactly $N$ evaluations of $\text{gen}()$ and assignments.

### 25.6.8 Remove

[alg.remove]

template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
constexpr ForwardIterator remove(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
ForwardIterator remove(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator remove_if(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
ForwardIterator remove_if(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<permutable I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity>
requires indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<I, Proj>, const T*>
constexpr subrange<I> ranges::remove(I first, S last, const T& value, Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class T, class Proj = identity>
requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>& indirect_relation<ranges::equal_to, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>, const T*> 
constexpr safe_subrange_t<R> ranges::remove(R&& r, const T& value, Proj proj = {});

template<permutable I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
constexpr subrange<I> ranges::remove_if(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class T, class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>
constexpr safe_subrange_t<R> ranges::remove_if(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

Let $E$ be

1. $\text{bool}(\ast i == \text{value})$ for `remove`,
2. $\text{bool}((\ast \text{pred})((\ast i))$ for `remove_if`,
3. $\text{bool}(\text{invoke}((\ast \text{proj}, (\ast i)) == \text{value})$ for `ranges::remove`, or
4. $\text{bool}(\text{invoke}((\ast \text{pred}, \text{invoke}((\ast \text{proj}, (\ast i))))$ for `ranges::remove_if`.

**Requires:** For the algorithms in namespace `std`, the type of `$\ast \text{first}$ shall meet the `Cpp17MoveAssignable` requirements (Table 28).
Effects: Eliminates all the elements referred to by iterator \(i\) in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) for which \(E\) holds.

Returns: Let \(j\) be the end of the resulting range. Returns:

- \(j\) for the overloads in namespace \(\text{std}\), or
- \(\{j, \text{last}\}\) for the overloads in namespace \(\text{ranges}\).

Remarks: Stable (16.5.5.7).

Complexity: Exactly \(\text{last} - \text{first}\) applications of the corresponding predicate and any projection.

[Note: Each element in the range \([\text{ret}, \text{last})\), where \(\text{ret}\) is the returned value, has a valid but unspecified state, because the algorithms can eliminate elements by moving from elements that were originally in that range. — end note]

```cpp
3 template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T>
4 constexpr OutputIterator
5 remove_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
6 OutputIterator result, const T& value);
7
8 template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
9 class T>
10 ForwardIterator2
11 remove_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
12 ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
13 ForwardIterator2 result, const T& value);
```

Let \(E\) be

- \(\text{bool}\(*i == \text{value}\)\) for \(\text{remove_copy}\),
- \(\text{bool}\(\text{pred}(\*i)\)\) for \(\text{remove_copy_if}\),
- \(\text{bool}\(\text{invoke}(\text{proj}, \*i) == \text{value}\)\) for \(\text{ranges}::\text{remove_copy}\), or

\[\text{§ 25.6.8}\]
Let $N$ be the number of elements in $[\text{first}, \text{last})$ for which $E$ is false.

**Requires:** The ranges $[\text{first}, \text{last})$ and $[\text{result}, \text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first}))$ shall not overlap. The expression $\text{*result} = \text{*first}$ shall be valid. [Note: For the overloads with an ExecutionPolicy, there may be a performance cost if $\text{iterator_traits<ForwardIterator1>::value_type$ does not meet the Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26) requirements. — end note]

**Effects:** Copies all the elements referred to by the iterator $i$ in the range $[\text{first}, \text{last})$ for which $E$ is false.

**Returns:**
1. $\text{result} + N$, for the algorithms in namespace std, or
2. $\{\text{last}, \text{result} + N\}$, for the algorithms in namespace ranges.

**Complexity:** Exactly $\text{last} - \text{first}$ applications of the corresponding predicate and any projection.

**Remarks:** Stable (16.5.5.7).

### 25.6.9 Unique

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr ForwardIterator unique(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator unique(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
  ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator unique(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
  BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator unique(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
  ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
  BinaryPredicate pred);
```

```cpp
template<permutable I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
  indirect_relation<projected<I, Proj>> C = ranges::equal_to>
constexpr subrange<I> ranges::unique(I first, S last, C comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
  indirect_relation<iterator_t<R>, Proj>>
requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>
constexpr safe_subrange_t<R>
ranges::unique(R&& r, C comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

1. **Let $\text{pred}$ be $\text{equal_to}$** for the overloads with no parameter $\text{pred}$, and let $E$ be
2. **Requires:** For the overloads in namespace std, $\text{pred}$ shall be an equivalence relation and the type of $\text{*first}$ shall meet the Cpp17MoveAssignable requirements (Table 28).

### Remarks:

- Stable (16.5.5.7).
OutputIterator result);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator2
unique_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
ForwardIterator2 result);

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator,
class BinaryPredicate>
constexpr OutputIterator
unique_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
class BinaryPredicate>
ForwardIterator2
unique_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
ForwardIterator2 result, BinaryPredicate pred);

template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O,
class Proj = identity, indirect_relation<projected<I, Proj>> C = ranges::equal_to>
requires indirectly_copyable<I, O> &&
  (forward_iterator<I> ||
   input_iterator<O> && same_as<iter_value_t<I>, iter_value_t<O>>) ||
   indirectly_copyable_storable<I, O>)
constexpr ranges::unique_copy_result<I, O>
ranges::unique_copy(I first, S last, O result, C comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<input_range R, weakly_incrementable O, class Proj = identity,
indirect_relation<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> C = ranges::equal_to>
requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O> &&
  (forward_iterator<iterator_t<R>> ||
   input_iterator<O> && same_as<range_value_t<R>, iter_value_t>O>) ||
   indirectly_copyable_storable<iterator_t<R>, O>)
constexpr ranges::unique_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O>
ranges::unique_copy(R&& r, O result, C comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Let \( \text{pred} \) be \( \text{equal_to}{} \) for the overloads in namespace \( \text{std} \) with no parameter \( \text{pred} \), and let \( E \) be

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(6.1)} & \quad \text{bool(} \text{pred}(\ast i, \ast (i - 1)) \text{) for the overloads in namespace } \text{std}, \text{ or} \\
\text{(6.2)} & \quad \text{bool(} \text{invoke(} \text{comp, invoke(} \text{proj, } \ast i), \text{ invoke(} \text{proj, } \ast (i - 1)) \text{)) for the overloads in namespace } \text{ranges.}
\end{align*}
\]

**Requires:**

- The ranges \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) and \([\text{result, result+(last-first)})\) shall not overlap.
- For the overloads in namespace \( \text{std} \):
  - The comparison function shall be an equivalence relation.
  - The expression \( \ast \text{result} = \ast \text{first} \) shall be valid.
  - For the overloads with no \( \text{ExecutionPolicy} \), let \( T \) be the value type of \( \text{InputIterator} \). If \( \text{InputIterator} \) meets the \( \text{Cpp17ForwardIterator} \) requirements, then there are no additional requirements for \( T \). Otherwise, if \( \text{OutputIterator} \) meets the \( \text{Cpp17ForwardIterator} \) requirements and its value type is the same as \( T \), then \( T \) shall meet the \( \text{Cpp17CopyAssignble} \) (Table 29) requirements. Otherwise, \( T \) shall meet both the \( \text{Cpp17CopyConstructible} \) (Table 27) and \( \text{Cpp17CopyAssignble} \) requirements. [Note: For the overloads with an \( \text{ExecutionPolicy} \), there may be a performance cost if the value type of \( \text{ForwardIterator1} \) does not meet both the \( \text{Cpp17CopyConstructible} \) and \( \text{Cpp17CopyAssignble} \) requirements. — end note]

**Effects:** Copies only the first element from every consecutive group of equal elements referred to by the iterator \( i \) in the range \([\text{first, last})\) for which \( E \) holds.

**Returns:**

- \( \text{result + N} \) for the overloads in namespace \( \text{std} \), or
- \( \{\text{last, result + N}\} \) for the overloads in namespace \( \text{ranges} \).
Complexity: Exactly last - first - 1 applications of the corresponding predicate and no more than twice as many applications of any projection.

25.6.10 Reverse [alg.reverse]

```
template<class BidirectionalIterator>
constexpr void reverse(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last);  
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class BidirectionalIterator>
void reverse(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, 
             BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last);  
```

```
template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S>  
requires permutable<I>  
constexpr I ranges::reverse(I first, S last);  
template<bidirectional_range R>  
requires permutable<iterator_t<R> >  
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> ranges::reverse(R&& r);  
```

1 Requires: For the overloads in namespace std, BidirectionalIterator shall meet the Cpp17ValueSwappable requirements (16.5.3.2).

2 Effects: For each non-negative integer i < (last - first) / 2, applies std::iter_swap, or ranges::iter_swap for the overloads in namespace ranges, to all pairs of iterators first + i, (last - i) - 1.

3 Returns: last for the overloads in namespace ranges.

4 Complexity: Exactly (last - first)/2 swaps.

```
template<class BidirectionalIterator, class OutputIterator>
constexpr OutputIterator
reverse_copy(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last, 
            OutputIterator result);  
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class BidirectionalIterator, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
reverse_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, 
             BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last, 
             ForwardIterator result);  
```

```
template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O>  
requires indirectly_copyable<I, O>  
constexpr ranges::reverse_copy_result<I, O>  
ranges::reverse_copy(I first, S last, O result);  
template<bidirectional_range R, weakly_incrementable O>  
requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O>  
constexpr ranges::reverse_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O>  
ranges::reverse_copy(R&& r, O result);  
```

5 Let N be last - first.

6 Requires: The ranges [first, last) and [result, result + N) shall not overlap.

7 Effects: Copies the range [first, last) to the range [result, result + N) such that for every non-negative integer i < N the following assignment takes place: *(result + N - 1 - i) = *(first + i).

8 Returns:

8.1 — result + N for the overloads in namespace std, or

8.2 — {last, result + N) for the overloads in namespace ranges.

9 Complexity: Exactly N assignments.

25.6.11 Rotate [alg.rotate]

```
template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr ForwardIterator
rotate(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle, ForwardIterator last);  
```
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
rotate(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle, ForwardIterator last);

template<permutable I, sentinel_for<I> S>
constexpr subrange<I> ranges::rotate(I first, I middle, S last);

1 Requires: [first, middle) and [middle, last) shall be valid ranges. For the overloads in namespace std, ForwardIterator shall meet the Cpp17ValueSwappable requirements (16.5.3.2), and the type of *first shall meet the Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26) and Cpp17MoveAssignable (Table 28) requirements.

2 Effects: For each non-negative integer i < (last - first), places the element from the position first + i into position first + (i + (last - middle)) % (last - first). [Note: This is a left rotate. — end note]

3 Returns:
(3.1) — first + (last - middle) for the overloads in namespace std, or
(3.2) — {first + (last - middle), last} for the overload in namespace ranges.

4 Complexity: At most last - first swaps.

template<forward_range R>
requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>
constexpr safe_subrange_t<R> ranges::rotate(R&& r, iterator_t<R> middle);

5 Effects: Equivalent to: return ranges::rotate(ranges::begin(r), middle, ranges::end(r));

template<class ForwardIterator, class OutputIterator>
constexpr OutputIterator
rotate_copy(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle, ForwardIterator last,
    OutputIterator result);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator2
rotate_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 middle, ForwardIterator1 last,
    ForwardIterator2 result);

template<class ForwardIterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O>
requires indirectly_copyable<I, O>
constexpr ranges::rotate_copy_result<I, O> ranges::rotate_copy(I first, I middle, S last, O result);

6 Let N be last - first.

7 Requires: [first, middle) and [middle, last) shall be valid ranges. The ranges [first, last) and [result, result + N) shall not overlap.

8 Effects: Copies the range [first, last) to the range [result, result + N) such that for each non-negative integer i < N the following assignment takes place: *(result + i) = *(first + (i + (middle - first)) % N).

9 Returns:
(9.1) — result + N for the overloads in namespace std, or
(9.2) — {last, result + N} for the overload in namespace ranges.

10 Complexity: Exactly N assignments.

template<forward_range R, weakly_incrementable O>
requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O>
constexpr ranges::rotate_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O> ranges::rotate_copy(R&& r, iterator_t<R> middle, O result);

11 Effects: Equivalent to:
    return ranges::rotate_copy(ranges::begin(r), middle, ranges::end(r), result);
25.6.12 Sample

```
template<class PopulationIterator, class SampleIterator,
class Distance, class UniformRandomBitGenerator>
SampleIterator sample(PopulationIterator first, PopulationIterator last,
       SampleIterator out, Distance n,
       UniformRandomBitGenerator&& g);
```

**Requires:**

1. PopulationIterator shall meet the Cpp17InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2).
2. SampleIterator shall meet the Cpp17OutputIterator requirements (23.3.5.3).
3. SampleIterator shall meet the Cpp17RandomAccessIterator requirements (23.3.5.6) unless PopulationIterator meets the Cpp17ForwardIterator requirements (23.3.5.4).
4. PopulationIterator’s value type shall be writable (23.3.1) to out.
5. Distance shall be an integer type.
6. remove_reference_t<UniformRandomBitGenerator> shall meet the requirements of a uniform random bit generator type (26.6.2.3).
7. out shall not be in the range [first, last).

**Effects:** Copies min(last - first, n) elements (the sample) from [first, last) (the population) to out such that each possible sample has equal probability of appearance. [Note: Algorithms that obtain such effects include selection sampling and reservoir sampling. — end note]

**Returns:** The end of the resulting sample range.

**Complexity:** \( O(n) \).

**Remarks:**

1. Stable if and only if PopulationIterator meets the Cpp17ForwardIterator requirements.
2. To the extent that the implementation of this function makes use of random numbers, the object referenced by g shall serve as the implementation’s source of randomness.

25.6.13 Shuffle

```
template<class RandomAccessIterator, class UniformRandomBitGenerator>
void shuffle(RandomAccessIterator first,
         RandomAccessIterator last,
         UniformRandomBitGenerator&& g);
```

```
template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Gen>
requires permutable<I> &&
      uniform_random_bit_generator<remove_reference_t<Gen>>
I ranges::shuffle(I first, S last, Gen&& g);
```

```
template<random_access_range R, class Gen>
requires permutable<iterator_t<R>> &&
      uniform_random_bit_generator<remove_reference_t<Gen>>
safe_iterator_t<R> ranges::shuffle(R&& r, Gen&& g);
```

**Requires:** For the overload in namespace std:

1. RandomAccessIterator shall meet the Cpp17ValueSwappable requirements (16.5.3.2).
2. The type remove_reference_t<UniformRandomBitGenerator> shall meet the uniform random bit generator (26.6.2.3) requirements.

**Effects:** Permutes the elements in the range [first, last) such that each possible permutation of those elements has equal probability of appearance.

**Returns:** last for the overloads in namespace ranges.

**Complexity:** Exactly \( (last - first) - 1 \) swaps.

**Remarks:** To the extent that the implementation of this function makes use of random numbers, the object referenced by g shall serve as the implementation’s source of randomness.
25.6.14 Shift

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr ForwardIterator
shift_left(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
          typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type n);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
shift_left(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
          typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type n);
```

1. **Requires:** The type of `*first` shall meet the `Cpp17MoveAssignable` requirements.
2. **Effects:** If `n <= 0` or `n >= last - first`, does nothing. Otherwise, moves the element from position `first + n + i` into position `first + i` for each non-negative integer `i < (last - first) - n`. In the first overload case, does so in order starting from `i = 0` and proceeding to `i = (last - first) - n - 1`.
3. **Returns:** `first + (last - first - n)` if `n` is positive and `n < last - first`, otherwise `first` if `n` is positive, otherwise `last`.
4. **Complexity:** At most `(last - first) - n` assignments.

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator>
constexpr ForwardIterator
shift_right(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
            typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type n);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
shift_right(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
            typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::difference_type n);
```

5. **Requires:** The type of `*first` shall meet the `Cpp17MoveAssignable` requirements. `ForwardIterator` shall meet the `Cpp17BidirectionalIterator` requirements (23.3.5.5) or the `Cpp17ValueSwappable` requirements.
6. **Effects:** If `n <= 0` or `n >= last - first`, does nothing. Otherwise, moves the element from position `first + i` into position `first + n + i` for each non-negative integer `i < (last - first) - n`. In the first overload case, if `ForwardIterator` meets the `Cpp17BidirectionalIterator` requirements, does so in order starting from `i = (last - first) - n - 1` and proceeding to `i = 0`.
7. **Returns:** `first + n` if `n` is positive and `n < last - first`, otherwise `last` if `n` is positive, otherwise `first`.
8. **Complexity:** At most `(last - first) - n` assignments or swaps.

25.7 Sorting and related operations

1. The operations in 25.7 defined directly in namespace `std` have two versions: one that takes a function object of type `Compare` and one that uses an `operator<`.
2. **Compare** is a function object type (20.14) that meets the requirements for a template parameter named `BinaryPredicate` (25.2). The return value of the function call operation applied to an object of type `Compare`, when contextually converted to `bool` (7.3), yields `true` if the first argument of the call is less than the second, and `false` otherwise. `Compare comp` is used throughout for algorithms assuming an ordering relation.
3. For all algorithms that take `Compare`, there is a version that uses `operator<` instead. That is, `comp(*i, *j)` `!= false` defaults to `*i < *j` `!= false`. For algorithms other than those described in 25.7.3, `comp` shall induce a strict weak ordering on the values.
4. The term `strict` refers to the requirement of an irreflexive relation (`!comp(x, x)` for all `x`), and the term `weak` to requirements that are not as strong as those for a total ordering, but stronger than those for a partial ordering. If we define `equiv(a, b)` as `!comp(a, b) & & !comp(b, a)`, then the requirements are that `comp` and `equiv` both be transitive relations:
   - `comp(a, b) & & comp(b, c)` implies `comp(a, c)`
   - `equiv(a, b) & & equiv(b, c)` implies `equiv(a, c)`

[Note: Under these conditions, it can be shown that]
equiv is an equivalence relation,
comp induces a well-defined relation on the equivalence classes determined by equiv, and
the induced relation is a strict total ordering.

A sequence is sorted with respect to a comp and proj for a comparator and projection comp and proj if for every iterator i pointing to the sequence and every non-negative integer n such that i + n is a valid iterator pointing to an element of the sequence,

\[ \text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{comp}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *(i + n)), \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *i))) \]

is false.

A sequence [start, finish) is partitioned with respect to an expression \( f(e) \) if there exists an integer \( n \) such that for all \( 0 \leq i < (\text{finish} - \text{start}) \), \( f(*(\text{start} + i)) \) is true if and only if \( i < n \).

In the descriptions of the functions that deal with ordering relationships we frequently use a notion of equivalence to describe concepts such as stability. The equivalence to which we refer is not necessarily an operator==, but an equivalence relation induced by the strict weak ordering. That is, two elements \( a \) and \( b \) are considered equivalent if and only if \(! (a < b) \ \&\& \ ! (b < a)\).

### 25.7.1 Sorting

#### 25.7.1.1 sort

\[
\text{template<class RandomAccessIterator>}
\text{constexpr void sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);}\\
\text{template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>}
\text{void sort(ExecutionPolicy\&\& exec,}
\text{ RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);}\\
\text{template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>}
\text{constexpr void sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);}\\
\text{template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>}
\text{void sort(ExecutionPolicy\&\& exec,}
\text{ RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);}\\
\text{template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,}
\text{ class Proj = identity>}
\text{requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>}
\text{constexpr I}
\text{ranges::sort(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});}\\
\text{template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>}
\text{requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>}
\text{constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>}
\text{ranges::sort(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});}\\
\text{Let comp be less{} and proj be identity{} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.}
\text{Requires: For the overloads in namespace std, RandomAccessIterator shall meet the Cpp17Value-Swappable requirements (16.5.3.2) and the type of *first shall meet the Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26) and Cpp17MoveAssignable (Table 28) requirements.}
\text{Effects: Sorts the elements in the range [first, last) with respect to comp and proj.}
\text{Returns: last, for the overloads in namespace ranges.}
\text{Complexity: Let N be last - first. O(N \log N) comparisons and projections.}

#### 25.7.1.2 stable_sort

\[
\text{template<class RandomAccessIterator>}
\text{void stable_sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);}\\
\text{template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>}
\text{void stable_sort(ExecutionPolicy\&\& exec,}
\text{ RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);}\\
\text{§ 25.7.1.2 1084}
template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void stable_sort(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
    Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void stable_sort(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
    Compare comp);

template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
    class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
I ranges::stable_sort(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
safe_iterator_t<R>
ranges::stable_sort(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Let \( \text{comp} \) be \{less\} and \( \text{proj} \) be \{identity\} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

Requires: For the overloads in namespace std, RandomAccessIterator shall meet the Cpp17ValueSwappable requirements (16.5.3.2) and the type of \*first shall meet the Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26) and Cpp17MoveAssignable (Table 28) requirements.

Effects: Sorts the elements in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) with respect to \(\text{comp}\) and \(\text{proj}\).

Returns: last for the overloads in namespace ranges.

Complexity: Let \( N \) be \( \text{last} - \text{first} \). If enough extra memory is available, \( N \log(N) \) comparisons. Otherwise, at most \( N \log_2(N) \) comparisons. In either case, twice as many projections as the number of comparisons.

Remarks: Stable (16.5.5.7).

25.7.1.3 partial_sort

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void partial_sort(RandomAccessIterator first,
    RandomAccessIterator middle,
    RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>
void partial_sort(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    RandomAccessIterator first,
    RandomAccessIterator middle,
    RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void partial_sort(RandomAccessIterator first,
    RandomAccessIterator middle,
    RandomAccessIterator last,
    Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void partial_sort(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    RandomAccessIterator first,
    RandomAccessIterator middle,
    RandomAccessIterator last,
    Compare comp);

template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
    class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
ranges::partial_sort(I first, I middle, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Let \( \text{comp} \) be \{less\} and \( \text{proj} \) be \{identity\} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

Requires: [first, middle) and [middle, last) shall be valid ranges. For the overloads in namespace std, RandomAccessIterator shall meet the Cpp17ValueSwappable requirements (16.5.3.2) and the type

§ 25.7.1.3 1085
of *first shall meet the \textit{Cpp17MoveConstructible} (Table 26) and \textit{Cpp17MoveAssignable} (Table 28) requirements.

\textbf{Effects:} Places the first middle - first elements from the range \([\text{first, last})\) as sorted with respect to \texttt{comp} and \texttt{proj} into the range \([\text{first, middle})\). The rest of the elements in the range \([\text{middle, last})\) are placed in an unspecified order.

\textbf{Returns:} last for the overload in namespace \texttt{ranges}.

\textbf{Complexity:} Approximately \((\text{last} - \text{first}) \times \log(\text{middle} - \text{first})\) comparisons, and twice as many projections.

\begin{verbatim}
template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<iterator_t<R>>, Comp, Proj>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
ranges::partial_sort(R&& r, iterator_t<R> middle, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Effects:} Equivalent to:

\begin{verbatim}
return ranges::partial_sort(ranges::begin(r), middle, ranges::end(r), comp, proj);
\end{verbatim}

\section*{25.7.1.4 \texttt{partial_sort_copy}}

\begin{verbatim}
template<class InputIterator, class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr RandomAccessIterator
partial_sort_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
RandomAccessIterator result_first,
RandomAccessIterator result_last);
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class RandomAccessIterator>
RandomAccessIterator
partial_sort_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
RandomAccessIterator result_first,
RandomAccessIterator result_last);
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
template<class InputIterator, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr RandomAccessIterator
partial_sort_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
RandomAccessIterator result_first,
RandomAccessIterator result_last,
Compare comp);
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
RandomAccessIterator
partial_sort_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
RandomAccessIterator result_first,
RandomAccessIterator result_last,
Compare comp);
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, random_access_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires indirectly_copyable<I1, I2> && sortable<I2, Comp, Proj2> &&
indirect_strict_weak_order<Comp, projected<I1, Proj1>, projected<I2, Proj2>>
constexpr ranges::partial_sort_copy_result<I1, I2>
ranges::partial_sort_copy(I1 first, S1 last, I2 result_first, S2 result_last,
Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
template<input_range R1, random_access_range R2, class Comp = ranges::less,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R1>>, iterator_t<R2> &
sortable<iterator_t<R2>>, Comp, Proj2> &&
indirect_strict_weak_order<Comp, projected<iterator_t<R1>, Proj1>, projected<iterator_t<R2>, Proj2>>
constexpr ranges::partial_sort_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>>
ranges::partial_sort_copy(R1&& r, R2&& result_r, Comp comp = {}),
\end{verbatim}
Let \( N \) be \( \min(\text{last} - \text{first}, \text{result}_{\text{last}} - \text{result}_{\text{first}}) \). Let \( \text{comp} \) be \( \text{less[]} \), and \( \text{proj}_1 \) and \( \text{proj}_2 \) be \( \text{identity[]} \) for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

**Requires:** For the overloads in namespace `std`, `RandomAccessIterator` shall meet the `Cpp17Value-Swappable` requirements (16.5.3.2), the type of \( *\text{result}_{\text{first}} \) shall meet the `Cpp17MoveConstructible` (Table 26) and `Cpp17MoveAssignable` (Table 28) requirements, and the expression \( *\text{first} \) shall be writable (23.3.1) to \( \text{result}_{\text{first}} \).

**Expects:** For iterators \( a_1 \) and \( b_1 \) in \([\text{first}, \text{last})\), and iterators \( x_2 \) and \( y_2 \) in \([\text{result}_{\text{first}}, \text{result}_{\text{last}})\), after evaluating the assignment \( *y_2 = *b_1 \), let \( E \) be the value of

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{comp}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}_1, *a_1), \text{invoke}(\text{proj}_2, *y_2)))
\end{align*}
\]

Then, after evaluating the assignment \( *x_2 = *a_1 \), \( E \) is equal to

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{comp}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}_2, *x_2), \text{invoke}(\text{proj}_2, *y_2)))
\end{align*}
\]

[Note: Writing a value from the input range into the output range does not affect how it is ordered by `comp` and `proj_1` or `proj_2`. —end note]

**Effects:** Places the first \( N \) elements as sorted with respect to `comp` and `proj_2` into the range \([\text{result}_{\text{first}}, \text{result}_{\text{first}} + N)\).

**Returns:**

- \( \text{result}_{\text{first}} + N \) for the overloads in namespace `std`, or
- \( \{\text{last}, \text{result}_{\text{first}} + N\} \) for the overloads in namespace `ranges`.

**Complexity:** Approximately \((\text{last} - \text{first}) \times \log N\) comparisons, and twice as many projections.

### 25.7.1.5 is_sorted

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{return } \text{is_sorted\_until}(\text{first}, \text{last}) \equiv \text{last};
\end{align*}
\]

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{return } \text{is_sorted\_until}(\text{std::forward<ExecutionPolicy>(exec)}, \text{first}, \text{last}) \equiv \text{last};
\end{align*}
\]

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{return } \text{is_sorted\_until}(\text{first}, \text{last}, \text{comp}) \equiv \text{last};
\end{align*}
\]

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{return } \text{is_sorted\_until}(\text{std::forward<ExecutionPolicy>(exec)}, \text{first}, \text{last}, \text{comp}) \equiv \text{last};
\end{align*}
\]

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{return } \text{ranges::is_sorted\_until}(\text{first}, \text{last}, \text{comp}, \text{proj}) \equiv \text{last};
\end{align*}
\]

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{return } \text{ranges::is_sorted\_until}(\text{first}, \text{last}, \text{comp}, \text{proj}) \equiv \text{last};
\end{align*}
\]

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{return } \text{ranges::is_sorted\_until}(\text{first}, \text{last}, \text{comp}, \text{proj}) \equiv \text{last};
\end{align*}
\]
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
is_sorted_until(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
constexpr ForwardIterator
is_sorted_until(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
ForwardIterator
is_sorted_until(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
Compare comp);

template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr I
ranges::is_sorted_until(I first, I nth, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
indirect_strict_weak_order<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
ranges::is_sorted_until(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Let \( \text{comp} \) be \text{less\{} and \text{proj} be \text{identity\{}} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

Returns: The last iterator \( i \) in \([\text{first}, \text{last}]\) for which the range \([\text{first}, i)\) is sorted with respect to \text{comp} and \text{proj}.

Complexity: Linear.

25.7.2 Nth element

[alg.nth.element]

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void nth_element(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator nth,
RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>
void nth_element(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator nth,
RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void nth_element(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator nth,
RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
void nth_element(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator nth,
RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp);

template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
constexpr I
ranges::nth_element(I first, I nth, I last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Let \( \text{comp} \) be \text{less\{}} and \text{proj} be \text{identity\{}} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

Requires: \([\text{first}, \text{nth})\) and \([\text{nth}, \text{last})\) shall be valid ranges. For the overloads in namespace std, RandomAccessIterator shall meet the Cpp17ValueSwappable requirements (16.5.3.2), and the type of \*\text{first} shall meet the Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26) and Cpp17MoveAssignable (Table 28) requirements.

Effects: After \text{nth_element} the element in the position pointed to by \text{nth} is the element that would be in that position if the whole range were sorted with respect to \text{comp} and \text{proj}, unless \text{nth} == \text{last}. Also for every iterator \( i \) in the range \([\text{first}, \text{nth})\) and every iterator \( j \) in the range \([\text{nth}, \text{last})\) it holds that: bool\( (\text{invoke}(\text{comp}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *j), \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *i))) \) is false.

Returns: \text{last} for the overload in namespace ranges.
5 Complexity: For the overloads with no `ExecutionPolicy`, linear on average. For the overloads with an `ExecutionPolicy`, $O(N)$ applications of the predicate, and $O(N \log N)$ swaps, where $N = \text{last} - \text{first}$.

```cpp
template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
ranges::nth_element(R&& r, iterator_t<R> nth, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

6 Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return ranges::nth_element(ranges::begin(r), nth, ranges::end(r), comp, proj);
```

25.7.3 Binary search

All of the algorithms in this subclause are versions of binary search and assume that the sequence being searched is partitioned with respect to an expression formed by binding the search key to an argument of the comparison function. They work on non-random access iterators minimizing the number of comparisons, which will be logarithmic for all types of iterators. They are especially appropriate for random access iterators, because these algorithms do a logarithmic number of steps through the data structure. For non-random access iterators they execute a linear number of steps.

25.7.3.1 lower_bound

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
constexpr ForwardIterator
lower_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value);
```

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class T, class Compare>
constexpr ForwardIterator
lower_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value, Compare comp);
```

```cpp
template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity, indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr I
ranges::lower_bound(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

```cpp
template<forward_range R, class T, class Proj = identity, indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
ranges::lower_bound(R&& r, const T& value, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

1 Let `comp` be `less{}` and `proj` be `identity{}` for overloads with no parameters by those names.

2 Requires: The elements $e$ of $[\text{first}, \text{last})$ shall be partitioned with respect to the expression $\text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{comp}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, e), \text{value}))$.

3 Returns: The furthermost iterator $i$ in the range $[\text{first}, \text{last})$ such that for every iterator $j$ in the range $[\text{first}, i)$, $\text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{comp}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, *j), \text{value}))$ is true.

4 Complexity: At most $\log_2(\text{last} - \text{first}) + O(1)$ comparisons and projections.

25.7.3.2 upper_bound

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
constexpr ForwardIterator
upper_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value);
```

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class T, class Compare>
constexpr ForwardIterator
upper_bound(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, const T& value, Compare comp);
```
template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity, 
    indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr I ranges::upper_bound(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class T, class Proj = identity, 
    indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
ranges::upper_bound(R&& r, const T& value, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Let comp be less{} and proj be identity{} for overloads with no parameters by those names.

Requires: The elements e of [first, last) shall be partitioned with respect to the expression
!bool(invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj, e))).

Returns: The furthermost iterator i in the range [first, last] such that for every iterator j in the
range [first, i), !bool(invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj, *j))) is true.

Complexity: At most \( \log_2(last - first) + \Theta(1) \) comparisons and projections.

25.7.3.3 equal_range

template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
constexpr pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator>
equal_range(ForwardIterator first, 
    ForwardIterator last, const T& value);

template<class ForwardIterator, class T, class Compare>
constexpr pair<ForwardIterator, ForwardIterator>
equal_range(ForwardIterator first, 
    ForwardIterator last, const T& value, 
    Compare comp);

template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity, 
    indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr subrange<I>
ranges::equal_range(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class T, class Proj = identity, 
    indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr safe_subrange_t<R>
ranges::equal_range(R&& r, const T& value, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Let comp be less{} and proj be identity{} for overloads with no parameters by those names.

Requires: The elements e of [first, last) shall be partitioned with respect to the expressions
bool(invoke(comp, invoke(proj, e), value)) and !bool(invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj, e))). Also, for all elements e of [first, last), bool(comp(e, value)) shall imply !bool(comp( 
value, e)) for the overloads in namespace std.

Returns:

(3.1) — For the overloads in namespace std:
    {lower_bound(first, last, value, comp),
    upper_bound(first, last, value, comp)}

(3.2) — For the overloads in namespace ranges:
    {ranges::lower_bound(first, last, value, comp, proj),
    ranges::upper_bound(first, last, value, comp, proj)}

Complexity: At most \( 2 \times \log_2(last - first) + \Theta(1) \) comparisons and projections.

25.7.3.4 binary_search

template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
constexpr bool
binary_search(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, 
    const T& value);
template<class ForwardIterator, class T, class Compare>
constexpr bool
    binary_search(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                  const T& value, Compare comp);

template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class T, class Proj = identity,
         indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr bool ranges::binary_search(I first, S last, const T& value, Comp comp = {},
                                        Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class T, class Proj = identity,
         indirect_strict_weak_order<const T*, projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp =
         ranges::less>
constexpr bool ranges::binary_search(R&& r, const T& value, Comp comp = {},
                                      Proj proj = {});

1 Let comp be less{} and proj be identity{} for overloads with no parameters by those names.

2 Requires: The elements e of [first, last) shall be partitioned with respect to the expressions
    bool(invoke(comp, invoke(proj, e), value)) and !bool(invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj,
    e))). Also, for all elements e of [first, last), bool(comp(e, value)) shall imply !bool(comp( value,
    e)) for the overloads in namespace std.

3 Returns: true if and only if for some iterator i in the range [first, last), !bool(invoke(comp,
    invoke(proj, *i), value)) && !bool(invoke(comp, value, invoke(proj, *i))) is true.

4 Complexity: At most \(\log_2(last - first) + \Theta(1)\) comparisons and projections.

25.7.4 Partitions

template<class InputIterator, class Predicate>
constexpr bool is_partitioned(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
    bool is_partitioned(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                        ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
           indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
constexpr bool ranges::is_partitioned(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
           indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
constexpr bool ranges::is_partitioned(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

1 Let proj be identity{} for the overloads with no parameter named proj.

2 Returns: true if and only if the elements e of [first, last) are partitioned with respect to the
    expression bool(invoke(pred, invoke(proj, e))).

3 Complexity: Linear. At most last - first applications of pred and proj.

template<class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator
    partition(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
    ForwardIterator partition(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                              ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<permutable I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
          indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
constexpr subrange<I>
    ranges::partition(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
          indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>
constexpr safe_subrange_t<R>
    ranges::partition(R&& r, Proj proj = {});}
ranges::partition(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

Let \( \text{proj} \) be identity{} for the overloads with no parameter named \( \text{proj} \) and let \( E(x) \) be bool:invoke(pred, invoke(proj, x)).

**Requires:** For the overloads in namespace std, ForwardIterator shall meet the Cpp17ValueSwappable requirements (16.5.3.2).

**Effects:** Places all the elements \( e \) in \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) that satisfy \( E(e) \) before all the elements that do not.

**Returns:** Let \( i \) be an iterator such that \( E(*j) \) is true for every iterator \( j \) in \([\text{first}, i)\) and false for every iterator \( j \) in \([i, \text{last})\). Returns:

1. \( i \) for the overloads in namespace std, or
2. \( \{i, \text{last}\} \) for the overloads in namespace ranges.

**Complexity:** Let \( N = \text{last} - \text{first}: \)

1. For the overload with no ExecutionPolicy, exactly \( N \) applications of the predicate and projection. At most \( N/2 \) swaps if the type of \( \text{first} \) meets the Cpp17BidirectionalIterator requirements for the overloads in namespace std or models bidirectional_iterator for the overloads in namespace ranges, and at most \( N \) swaps otherwise.
2. For the overload with an ExecutionPolicy, \( \mathcal{O}(N \log N) \) swaps and \( \mathcal{O}(N) \) applications of the predicate.

```
template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Predicate>
Bi
directionalIterator
stable_partition(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last, Predicate pred);
```

```template<class ExecutionPolicy, class BidirectionalIterator, class Predicate>
BidirectionalIterator
stable_partition(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last, Predicate pred);
```

```template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<iterator<I>> S, class Proj = identity,
indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>
stable_partition(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
```

```template<bidirectional_range R, class Proj = identity,
indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
requires permutable<iterator_t<R>>
safe_subrange_t<R> ranges::stable_partition(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});
```

Let \( \text{proj} \) be identity{} for the overloads with no parameter named \( \text{proj} \) and let \( E(x) \) be bool:invoke(pred, invoke(proj, x)).

**Requires:** For the overloads in namespace std, BidirectionalIterator shall meet the Cpp17ValueSwappable requirements (16.5.3.2) and the type of \(*\text{first}\) shall meet the Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26) and Cpp17MoveAssignable (Table 28) requirements.

**Effects:** Places all the elements \( e \) in \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) that satisfy \( E(e) \) before all the elements that do not. The relative order of the elements in both groups is preserved.

**Returns:** Let \( i \) be an iterator such that for every iterator \( j \) in \([\text{first}, i)\), \( E(*j) \) is true, and for every iterator \( j \) in the range \([i, \text{last})\), \( E(*j) \) is false. Returns:

1. \( i \) for the overloads in namespace std, or
2. \( \{i, \text{last}\} \) for the overloads in namespace ranges.

**Complexity:** Let \( N = \text{last} - \text{first}: \)

1. For the overloads with no ExecutionPolicy, at most \( N \log N \) swaps, but only \( \mathcal{O}(N) \) swaps if there is enough extra memory. Exactly \( N \) applications of the predicate and projection.
2. For the overload with an ExecutionPolicy, \( \mathcal{O}(N \log N) \) swaps and \( \mathcal{O}(N) \) applications of the predicate.
```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator1, class OutputIterator2, class Predicate>
constexpr pair<OutputIterator1, OutputIterator2>
partition_copy(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                OutputIterator1 out_true, OutputIterator2 out_false, Predicate pred);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class Predicate>
pair<ForwardIterator1, ForwardIterator2>
partition_copy(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
               ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
               ForwardIterator1 out_true, ForwardIterator2 out_false, Predicate pred);

template<input_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, weakly_incrementable O1, weakly_incrementable O2,
class Proj = identity, indirect_unary_predicate<projected<I, Proj>> Pred>
requires indirectly_copyable<I, O1> && indirectly_copyable<I, O2>
constexpr ranges::partition_copy_result<I, O1, O2>
ranges::partition_copy(I first, S last, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred,
                       Proj proj = {});

template<input_range R, weakly_incrementable O1, weakly_incrementable O2,
class Proj = identity,
indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
requires indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O1> && indirectly_copyable<iterator_t<R>, O2>
constexpr ranges::partition_copy_result<safe_iterator_t<R>, O1, O2>
ranges::partition_copy(R&& r, O1 out_true, O2 out_false, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

13 Let proj be identity{} for the overloads with no parameter named proj and let E(x) be bool(invoke(
pred, invoke(proj, x))).

14 Requires: The input range and output ranges shall not overlap. For the overloads in namespace std,
the expression *first shall be writable (23.3.1) to out_true and out_false. [Note: For the overload
with an ExecutionPolicy, there may be a performance cost if first’s value type does not meet the
Cpp17CopyConstructible requirements. —end note]

15 Effects: For each iterator i in [first, last), copies *i to the output range beginning with out_true
if E(*i) is true, or to the output range beginning with out_false otherwise.

16 Returns: Let o1 be the end of the output range beginning at out_true, and o2 the end of the output
range beginning at out_false. Returns

(16.1) — {o1, o2} for the overloads in namespace std, or

(16.2) — {last, o1, o2} for the overloads in namespace ranges.

Complexity: Exactly last - first applications of pred and proj.

template<class ForwardIterator, class Predicate>
constexpr ForwardIterator
partition_point(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Predicate pred);

template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<I>, Proj>> Pred>
constexpr I ranges::partition_point(I first, S last, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity,
indirect_unary_predicate<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Pred>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
ranges::partition_point(R&& r, Pred pred, Proj proj = {});

18 Let proj be identity{} for the overloads with no parameter named proj and let E(x) be bool(invoke(
pred, invoke(proj, x))).

19 Requires: The elements e of [first, last) shall be partitioned with respect to E(e).

20 Returns: An iterator mid such that E(*i) is true for all iterators i in [first, mid), and false for
all iterators i in [mid, last).

Complexity: \( O(\log(last - first)) \) applications of pred and proj.

§ 25.7.4 1093
25.7.5 Merge

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,
class OutputIterator>
constexpr OutputIterator
merge(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
OutputIterator result);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator
merge(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
ForwardIterator result);

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,
class OutputIterator, class Compare>
constexpr OutputIterator
merge(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
ForwardIterator
merge(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
ForwardIterator result, Compare comp);

template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity,
class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr ranges::merge_result<I1, I2, O>
ranges::merge(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result,
Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

template<input_range R1, input_range R2, weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less,
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr ranges::merge_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>, O>
ranges::merge(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, O result,
Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

Let \(N\) be \((\text{last1} - \text{first1}) + (\text{last2} - \text{first2})\). Let \(\text{comp}\) be \{less\}, \(\text{proj1}\) be \{identity\}, and \(\text{proj2}\) be \{identity\}, for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

Requires: The ranges \([\text{first1}, \text{last1})\) and \([\text{first2}, \text{last2})\) shall be sorted with respect to \(\text{comp}\) and \(\text{proj1}\) or \(\text{proj2}\), respectively. The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges.

Effects: Copies all the elements of the two ranges \([\text{first1}, \text{last1})\) and \([\text{first2}, \text{last2})\) into the range \([\text{result}, \text{result}_\text{last})\), where \(\text{result}_\text{last}\) is \(\text{result} + N\). If an element \(a\) precedes \(b\) in an input range, \(a\) is copied into the output range before \(b\). If \(e1\) is an element of \([\text{first1}, \text{last1})\) and \(e2\) of \([\text{first2}, \text{last2})\), \(e2\) is copied into the output range before \(e1\) if and only if \(\text{bool}(\text{invoke}(\text{comp},\text{invoke}(\text{proj2}, e2),\text{invoke}(\text{proj1}, e1)))\) is true.

Returns:

(4.1) \text{result}_\text{last} for the overloads in namespace std, or

(4.2) \{last1, last2, result_last\} for the overloads in namespace ranges.

Complexity:

(5.1) For the overloads with no ExecutionPolicy, at most \(N - 1\) comparisons and applications of each projection.
For the overloads with an ExecutionPolicy, $O(N)$ comparisons.

Remarks: Stable (16.5.5.7).

```cpp
template<class BidirectionalIterator>
void inplace_merge(BidirectionalIterator first,
                   BidirectionalIterator middle,
                   BidirectionalIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class BidirectionalIterator>
void inplace_merge(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                   BidirectionalIterator first,
                   BidirectionalIterator middle,
                   BidirectionalIterator last);

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>
void inplace_merge(BidirectionalIterator first,
                   BidirectionalIterator middle,
                   BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>
void inplace_merge(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                   BidirectionalIterator first,
                   BidirectionalIterator middle,
                   BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);

template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S,
         class Comp = ranges::less,
         class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
I ranges::inplace_merge(I first, I middle, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

Let `comp` be `less{}` and `proj` be `identity{}` for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

Remarks: Stable (16.5.5.7).

```cpp
template<bidirectional_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
safe_iterator_t<R>
ranges::inplace_merge(R&& r, iterator_t<R> middle, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return ranges::inplace_merge(ranges::begin(r), middle, ranges::end(r), comp, proj);
```

25.7.6 Set operations on sorted structures

This subclause defines all the basic set operations on sorted structures. They also work with multisets (22.4.7) containing multiple copies of equivalent elements. The semantics of the set operations are generalized to multisets in a standard way by defining `set_union` to contain the maximum number of occurrences of every element, `set_intersection` to contain the minimum, and so on.
25.7.6.1 includes

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
constexpr bool includes(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                        InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
bool includes(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
              ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
              ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);
```

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class Compare>
constexpr bool includes(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                        InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
                        Compare comp);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class Compare>
bool includes(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
              ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
              ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
              Compare comp);
```

```cpp
template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,
            class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity,
            indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I1, Proj1>,
            projected<I2, Proj2>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr bool ranges::includes(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Comp comp = {},
                                Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
```

```cpp
template<input_range R1, input_range R2, class Proj1 = identity,
            class Proj2 = identity,
            indirect_strict_weak_order<iterator_t<R1>, Proj1>,
            iterator_t<R2>, Proj2>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr bool ranges::includes(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Comp comp = {},
                                Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
```

1 Let comp be less{}, proj1 be identity{}, and proj2 be identity{}, for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

2 Requires: The ranges [first1, last1) and [first2, last2) shall be sorted with respect to comp and proj1 or proj2, respectively.

3 Returns: true if and only if [first2, last2) is a subsequence of [first1, last1). [Note: A sequence S is a subsequence of another sequence T if S can be obtained from T by removing some, all, or none of T’s elements and keeping the remaining elements in the same order. — end note]

4 Complexity: At most 2 * ((last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2)) - 1 comparisons and applications of each projection.

25.7.6.2 set_union

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator>
constexpr OutputIterator set_union(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                                    InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
                                    OutputIterator result);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator set_union(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                          ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                          ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
                          ForwardIterator result);
```

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator, class Compare>
constexpr OutputIterator set_union(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                                    InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,
                                    OutputIterator result, Compare comp);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class Compare>
ForwardIterator set_union(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                          ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                          ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,
                          ForwardIterator result, Compare comp);
```
Let \( \text{comp} \) be \text{less}\{\} and \( \text{proj}_1 \) and \( \text{proj}_2 \) be \text{identity}\{\} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

**Requires:** The ranges \([\text{first}_1, \text{last}_1)\) and \([\text{first}_2, \text{last}_2)\) shall be sorted with respect to \( \text{comp} \) and \( \text{proj}_1 \) or \( \text{proj}_2 \), respectively. The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges.

**Effects:** Constructs a sorted union of the elements from the two ranges; that is, the set of elements that are present in one or both of the ranges.

**Returns:** Let \( \text{result} \text{last} \) be the end of the constructed range. Returns

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{(4.1) } & \text{result}_\text{last} \text{ for the overloads in namespace std, or} \\
\text{(4.2) } & \{\text{last}_1, \text{last}_2, \text{result}_\text{last}\} \text{ for the overloads in namespace ranges.}
\end{align*}
\]

**Complexity:** At most \( 2 \times ((\text{last}_1 - \text{first}_1) + (\text{last}_2 - \text{first}_2)) - 1 \) comparisons and applications of each projection.

**Remarks:** Stable (16.5.5.7). If \([\text{first}_1, \text{last}_1)\) contains \( m \) elements that are equivalent to each other and \([\text{first}_2, \text{last}_2)\) contains \( n \) elements that are equivalent to them, then all \( m \) elements from the first range are copied to the output range, in order, and then the final \( \max(n - m, 0) \) elements from the second range are copied to the output range, in order.
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,  
        class OutputIterator, class Compare>
constexpr OutputIterator  
set_intersection(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,  
        InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,  
        OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,  
        class Compare>
ForwardIterator  
set_intersection(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,  
        ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,  
        ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,  
        ForwardIterator result, Compare comp);

template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,  
        weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less,  
        class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr ranges::set_intersection_result<I1, I2, O>  
ranges::set_intersection(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result,  
        Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

template<input_range R1, input_range R2, weakly_incrementable O,  
        class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
constexpr ranges::set_intersection_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>, O>  
ranges::set_intersection(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, O result,  
        Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

1 Let comp be less{}, and proj1 and proj2 be identity{} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

2 Requires: The ranges [first1, last1) and [first2, last2) shall be sorted with respect to comp and proj1 or proj2, respectively. The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges.

3 Effects: Constructs a sorted intersection of the elements from the two ranges; that is, the set of elements that are present in both of the ranges.

4 Returns: Let result_last be the end of the constructed range. Returns

--- result_last for the overloads in namespace std, or
--- {last1, last2, result_last} for the overloads in namespace ranges.

5 Complexity: At most 2 * ((last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2)) - 1 comparisons and applications of each projection.

6 Remarks: Stable (16.5.5.7). If [first1, last1) contains m elements that are equivalent to each other and [first2, last2) contains n elements that are equivalent to them, the first min(m, n) elements are copied from the first range to the output range, in order.

25.7.6.4 set_difference

{set.difference}
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,  
class OutputIterator, class Compare>
constexpr OutputIterator  
set_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,  
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,  
OutputIterator result, Compare comp);  

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,  
class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
ForwardIterator  
set_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,  
ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,  
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,  
ForwardIterator result, Compare comp);  

template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2,  
weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less,  
class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>  
ranges::set_difference_result<I1, O>  
ranges::set_difference(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result,  
Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});  

template<input_range R1, input_range R2, weakly_incrementable O,  
class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>  
ranges::set_difference_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, O>  
ranges::set_difference(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, O result,  
Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});  

1 Let comp be less{}, and proj1 and proj2 be identity{} for the overloads with no parameters by  
those names.  
2 Requires: The ranges [first1, last1) and [first2, last2) shall be sorted with respect to comp  
and proj1 or proj2, respectively. The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original  
ranges.  
3 Effects: Copies the elements of the range [first1, last1) which are not present in the range  
[first2, last2] to the range beginning at result. The elements in the constructed range are sorted.  
4 Returns: Let result_last be the end of the constructed range. Returns  
(4.1) — result_last for the overloads in namespace std, or  
(4.2) — {last1, result_last} for the overloads in namespace ranges.  
5 Complexity: At most 2 * ((last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2)) - 1 comparisons and applica-
tions of each projection.  
6 Remarks: If [first1, last1) contains m elements that are equivalent to each other and [first2,  
last2) contains n elements that are equivalent to them, the last max(m - n, 0) elements from  
[first1, last1) is copied to the output range, in order.

25.7.6.5 set_symmetric_difference

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2,  
class OutputIterator>
constexpr OutputIterator  
set_symmetric_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,  
InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2,  
OutputIterator result);  

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,  
class ForwardIterator>
ForwardIterator  
set_symmetric_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,  
ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,  
ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2,  
ForwardIterator result);
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class OutputIterator, class Compare>
constexpr OutputIterator
set_symmetric_difference(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2, OutputIterator result, Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
ForwardIterator
set_symmetric_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, ForwardIterator result, Compare comp);

template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2, weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<I1, I2, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
ranges::set_symmetric_difference_result<I1, I2, O>
ranges::set_symmetric_difference(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, O result, Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

template<input_range R1, input_range R2, weakly_incrementable O, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity>
requires mergeable<iterator_t<R1>, iterator_t<R2>, O, Comp, Proj1, Proj2>
ranges::set_symmetric_difference_result<safe_iterator_t<R1>, safe_iterator_t<R2>, O>
ranges::set_symmetric_difference(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, O result, Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

Let comp be less{}, and proj1 and proj2 be identity{} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

Requires: The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges. The ranges [first1, last1) and [first2, last2) shall be sorted with respect to comp and proj1 or proj2, respectively. The resulting range shall not overlap with either of the original ranges.

Effects: Copies the elements of the range [first1, last1) that are not present in the range [first2, last2) and the elements of the range [first2, last2) that are not present in the range [first1, last1) to the range beginning at result. The elements in the constructed range are sorted.

Returns: Let result_last be the end of the constructed range. Returns

— result_last for the overloads in namespace std, or
— {last1, last2, result_last} for the overloads in namespace ranges.

Complexity: At most \(2 \times ((last1 - first1) + (last2 - first2)) - 1\) comparisons and applications of each projection.

Remarks: Stable (16.5.5.7). If \([first1, last1)\) contains \(m\) elements that are equivalent to each other and \([first2, last2)\) contains \(n\) elements that are equivalent to them, then \(|m - n|\) of those elements shall be copied to the output range: the last \(m - n\) of these elements from \([first1, last1)\) if \(m > n\), and the last \(n - m\) of these elements from \([first2, last2)\) if \(m < n\). In either case, the elements are copied in order.

25.7.7 Heap operations [alg.heap.operations]

A random access range \([a, b)\) is a heap with respect to comp and proj for a comparator and projection comp and proj if its elements are organized such that:

(1.1) With \(N = b - a\), for all \(i, 0 < i < N\), \(bool(\text{invoke}(\text{comp}, \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, a[\left\lfloor \frac{i - 1}{2} \right\rfloor ]), \text{invoke}(\text{proj}, a[i])))\) is false.

(1.2) \(*a\) may be removed by pop_heap, or a new element added by push_heap, in \(O(\log N)\) time.

These properties make heaps useful as priority queues.

make_heap converts a range into a heap and sort_heap turns a heap into a sorted sequence.
25.7.7.1 push_heap

```cpp
template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void push_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void push_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
                        Compare comp);
```

```cpp
template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
         class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
constexpr I
ranges::push_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

```cpp
template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
ranges::push_heap(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

1 Let `comp` be `less{}` and `proj` be `identity{}` for the overloads with no parameters by those names.
2 Requires: The range `[first, last - 1)` shall be a valid heap with respect to `comp` and `proj`. For the
  overloads in namespace `std`, the type of `*first` shall meet the `Cpp17MoveConstructible` requirements
  (Table 26) and the `Cpp17MoveAssignable` requirements (Table 28).
3 Effects: Places the value in the location `last - 1` into the resulting heap `[first, last)`.
4 Returns: `last` for the overloads in namespace `ranges`.
5 Complexity: At most `log(last - first)` comparisons and twice as many projections.

25.7.7.2 pop_heap

```cpp
template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void pop_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void pop_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
                        Compare comp);
```

```cpp
template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
         class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
constexpr I
ranges::pop_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

```cpp
template<random_access_range R, class Comp = ranges::less, class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R>
ranges::pop_heap(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
```

1 Let `comp` be `less{}` and `proj` be `identity{}` for the overloads with no parameters by those names.
2 Requires: The range `[first, last)` shall be a valid non-empty heap with respect to `comp` and `proj`. For the
  overloads in namespace `std`, the type of `*first` shall meet the `Cpp17ValueSwappable` requirements (16.5.3.2)
  and the type of `*first` shall meet the `Cpp17MoveConstructible` requirements (Table 26) and
  the `Cpp17MoveAssignable` requirements (Table 28).
3 Effects: Swaps the value in the location `first` with the value in the location `last - 1` and makes
  `[first, last - 1)` into a heap with respect to `comp` and `proj`.
4 Returns: `last` for the overloads in namespace `ranges`.
5 Complexity: At most `2log(last - first)` comparisons and twice as many projections.

25.7.7.3 make_heap

```cpp
template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void make_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);
```
template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
constexpr void make_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
    Compare comp);

template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
    class Proj = identity>
constexpr I
ranges::make_heap(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

1 Let \texttt{comp} be \texttt{less\{\}} and \texttt{proj} be \texttt{identity\{\}} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

2 \textbf{Requires:} For the overloads in namespace \texttt{std}, the type of \texttt{*first} shall meet the \texttt{Cpp17MoveConstructible} (Table 26) and \texttt{Cpp17MoveAssignable} (Table 28) requirements.

3 \textbf{Effects:} Constructs a heap with respect to \texttt{comp} and \texttt{proj} out of the range \([\texttt{first}, \texttt{last})\).

4 \textbf{Returns:} \texttt{last} for the overloads in namespace \texttt{ranges}.

5 \textbf{Complexity:} At most \(3(\texttt{last} - \texttt{first})\) comparisons and twice as many projections.

\[25.7.7.4\] \textbf{sort_heap}

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr void sort_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

1 \textbf{Let comp be \texttt{less\{\}}} and \texttt{proj be \texttt{identity\{\}}} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

2 \textbf{Requires:} The range \([\texttt{first}, \texttt{last})\) shall be a valid heap with respect to \texttt{comp} and \texttt{proj}. For the overloads in namespace \texttt{std}, \texttt{RandomAccessIterator} shall meet the \texttt{Cpp17ValueSwappable} requirements (16.5.3.2) and the type of \texttt{*first} shall meet the \texttt{Cpp17MoveConstructible} (Table 26) and \texttt{Cpp17MoveAssignable} (Table 28) requirements.

3 \textbf{Effects:} Sorts elements in the heap \([\texttt{first}, \texttt{last})\) with respect to \texttt{comp} and \texttt{proj}.

4 \textbf{Returns:} \texttt{last} for the overloads in namespace \texttt{ranges}.

5 \textbf{Complexity:} At most \(2N \log N\) comparisons, where \(N = \texttt{last} - \texttt{first}\), and twice as many projections.

\[25.7.7.5\] \textbf{is_heap}

template<class RandomAccessIterator>
constexpr bool is_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

1 \textbf{Effects:} Equivalent to: \texttt{return is_heap_until(first, last) == last;}

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator>
bool is_heap(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last);

2 \textbf{Effects:} Equivalent to:

\texttt{return is_heap_until(std::forward<ExecutionPolicy>(exec), first, last) == last;}
template<class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
  constexpr bool is_heap(RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
                          Compare comp);

Effects: Equivalent to: return is_heap_until(first, last, comp) == last;

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
  bool is_heap(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
               RandomAccessIterator first, RandomAccessIterator last,
               Compare comp);

Effects: Equivalent to:
  return is_heap_until(std::forward<ExecutionPolicy>(exec), first, last, comp) == last;

template<random_access_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity,
         indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  constexpr I ranges::is_heap_until(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<random_access_range R, class Proj = identity,
         indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> ranges::is_heap_until(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Let comp be less{} and proj be identity{} for the overloads with no parameters by those names.

Returns: The last iterator i in [first, last] for which the range [first, i) is a heap with respect to comp and proj.

Complexity: Linear.

### 25.7.8 Minimum and maximum

[alg.min.max]

template<class T>
  constexpr const T& min(const T& a, const T& b);

template<class T, class Compare>
  constexpr const T& min(const T& a, const T& b, Compare comp);

template<class T, class Proj = identity,
         indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  constexpr const T& ranges::min(const T& a, const T& b, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Requires: For the first form, type T shall be Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24).
Returns: The smaller value.

Remarks: Returns the first argument when the arguments are equivalent. An invocation may explicitly specify an argument for the template parameter T of the overloads in namespace std.

Complexity: Exactly one comparison and two applications of the projection, if any.

template<class T>
constexpr T min(initializer_list<T> r);
template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr T min(initializer_list<T> r, Compare comp);

template<copyable T, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr T ranges::min(initializer_list<T> r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
requires indirectly_copyable_storable<iterator_t<R>, range_value_t<R>>
constexpr range_value_t<R>
ranges::min(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Requires: ranges::distance(r) > 0. For the overloads in namespace std, T shall be Cpp17CopyConstructible. For the first form, type T shall be Cpp17LessThanComparable.

Returns: The smallest value in the input range.

Remarks: Returns a copy of the leftmost element when several elements are equivalent to the smallest. An invocation may explicitly specify an argument for the template parameter T of the overloads in namespace std.

Complexity: Exactly ranges::distance(r) - 1 comparisons and twice as many applications of the projection, if any.

template<class T>
constexpr const T& max(const T& a, const T& b);
template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr const T& max(const T& a, const T& b, Compare comp);

template<class T, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr const T& ranges::max(const T& a, const T& b, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Requires: For the first form, type T shall be Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24).

Returns: The larger value.

Remarks: Returns the first argument when the arguments are equivalent. An invocation may explicitly specify an argument for the template parameter T of the overloads in namespace std.

Complexity: Exactly one comparison and two applications of the projection, if any.

template<class T>
constexpr T max(initializer_list<T> r);
template<class T, class Compare>
constexpr T max(initializer_list<T> r, Compare comp);

template<copyable T, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr T ranges::max(initializer_list<T> r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
template<input_range R, class Proj = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
requires indirectly_copyable_storable<iterator_t<R>, range_value_t<R>>
constexpr range_value_t<R>
ranges::max(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Requires: ranges::distance(r) > 0. For the overloads in namespace std, T shall be Cpp17CopyConstructible. For the first form, type T shall be Cpp17LessThanComparable.

Returns: The largest value in the input range.
Remarks: Returns a copy of the leftmost element when several elements are equivalent to the largest. An invocation may explicitly specify an argument for the template parameter T of the overloads in namespace std.

Complexity: Exactly ranges::distance(r) - 1 comparisons and twice as many applications of the projection, if any.

template<class T>
  constexpr pair<const T&, const T&> minmax(const T& a, const T& b);
template<class T, class Compare>
  constexpr pair<const T&, const T&> minmax(const T& a, const T& b, Compare comp);

template<class T, class Proj = identity,
  indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<const T*, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  ranges::minmax_result<const T&> ranges::minmax(const T& a, const T& b, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Requires: For the first form, type T shall be Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24).

Returns: \{b, a\} if b is smaller than a, and \{a, b\} otherwise.

Remarks: An invocation may explicitly specify an argument for the template parameter T of the overloads in namespace std.

Complexity: Exactly one comparison and two applications of the projection, if any.

template<class T>
  constexpr pair<T, T> minmax(initializer_list<T> t);
template<class T, class Compare>
  constexpr pair<T, T> minmax(initializer_list<T> t, Compare comp);

template<copyable T, class Proj = identity,
  indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
  ranges::minmax_result<range_value_t<R>> ranges::minmax(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Requires: ranges::distance(r) > 0. For the overloads in namespace std, T shall be Cpp17CopyConstructible. For the first form, type T shall be Cpp17LessThanComparable.

Returns: Let X be the return type. Returns Xx, y, where x is a copy of the leftmost element with the smallest and y a copy of the rightmost element with the largest value in the input range.

Remarks: An invocation may explicitly specify an argument for the template parameter T of the overloads in namespace std.

Complexity: At most (3/2)ranges::distance(r) applications of the corresponding predicate and twice as many applications of the projection, if any.

template<class ForwardIterator>
  constexpr ForwardIterator min_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
  ForwardIterator min_element(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

template<class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
  constexpr ForwardIterator min_element(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    Compare comp);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class Compare>
  ForwardIterator min_element(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, Compare comp);
template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity, 
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<ID, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr I ranges::min_element(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity, 
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr safe_iterator_t<R> 
    ranges::min_element(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});
template<forward_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Proj = identity, indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr ranges::minmax_result<I> ranges::minmax_element(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<forward_range R, class Proj = identity, indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R>, Proj>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr ranges::minmax_result<safe_iterator_t<R>> ranges::minmax_element(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

Returns: \{first, first\} if \([first, last)\) is empty, otherwise \{m, M\}, where \(m\) is the first iterator in \([first, last)\) such that no iterator in the range refers to a smaller element, and where \(M\) is the last iterator in \([first, last)\) such that no iterator in the range refers to a larger element.

Complexity: Let \(N\) be \(last - first\). At most \(\max(\lfloor \frac{3}{2}(N - 1) \rfloor, 0)\) comparisons and twice as many applications of the projection, if any.

### 25.7.9 Bounded value

```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr const T& clamp(const T& v, const T& lo, const T& hi);
```

Requires: The value of \(lo\) shall be no greater than \(hi\). For the first form, type \(T\) shall be \(\text{Cpp17LessThan-Comparable}\) (Table 24).

Returns: \(lo\) if \(v\) is less than \(lo\), \(hi\) if \(hi\) is less than \(v\), otherwise \(v\).

[Note: If NaN is avoided, \(T\) can be a floating-point type. — end note]

Complexity: At most two comparisons.

### 25.7.10 Lexicographical comparison

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
constexpr bool lexicographical_compare(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
bool lexicographical_compare(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2);
```

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class Compare>
constexpr bool lexicographical_compare(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1, InputIterator2 first2, InputIterator2 last2, Compare comp);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class Compare>
bool lexicographical_compare(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1, ForwardIterator2 first2, ForwardIterator2 last2, Compare comp);
```

```cpp
template<input_iterator I1, sentinel_for<I1> S1, input_iterator I2, sentinel_for<I2> S2, class Proj1 = identity, class Proj2 = identity, indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<I1, Proj1>, projected<I2, Proj2>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr bool ranges::lexicographical_compare(I1 first1, S1 last1, I2 first2, S2 last2, Comp comp = {}, Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});
```

\(^{235}\) This behavior intentionally differs from \texttt{max_element}.
template<input_range R1, input_range R2, class Proj1 = identity,
    class Proj2 = identity,
    indirect_strict_weak_order<projected<iterator_t<R1>, Proj1>,
    projected<iterator_t<R2>, Proj2>> Comp = ranges::less>
constexpr bool
ranges::lexicographical_compare(R1&& r1, R2&& r2, Comp comp = {},
    Proj1 proj1 = {}, Proj2 proj2 = {});

Returns: true if and only if the sequence of elements defined by the range [first1, last1) is
lexicographically less than the sequence of elements defined by the range [first2, last2).

Complexity: At most 2 min(last1 - first1, last2 - first2) applications of the corresponding
comparison and each projection, if any.

Remarks: If two sequences have the same number of elements and their corresponding elements (if
any) are equivalent, then neither sequence is lexicographically less than the other. If one sequence is a
proper prefix of the other, then the shorter sequence is lexicographically less than the longer sequence.
Otherwise, the lexicographical comparison of the sequences yields the same result as the comparison of
the first corresponding pair of elements that are not equivalent.

[Example: ranges::lexicographical_compare(I1, S1, I2, S2, Comp, Proj1, Proj2) could be
implemented as:
    for ( ; first1 != last1 && first2 != last2 ; ++first1, (void) ++first2) {
        if (invoke(comp, invoke(proj1, *first1), invoke(proj2, *first2))) return true;
        if (invoke(comp, invoke(proj2, *first2), invoke(proj1, *first1))) return false;
    }
    return first1 == last1 && first2 != last2;
—end example]

[Note: An empty sequence is lexicographically less than any non-empty sequence, but not less than any
empty sequence. —end note]

25.7.11 Three-way comparison algorithms

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class Cmp>
constexpr auto
lexicographical_compare_three_way(InputIterator1 b1, InputIterator1 e1,
    InputIterator2 b2, InputIterator2 e2,
    Cmp comp)
-> common_comparison_category_t<decltype(comp(*b1, *b2)), strong_ordering>;

Requires: Cmp shall be a function object type whose return type is a comparison category type.

Effects: Lexicographically compares two ranges and produces a result of the strongest applicable
comparison category type. Equivalent to:
    for ( ; b1 != e1 && b2 != e2; void(++b1), void(++b2) )
        if (auto cmp = comp(*b1,*b2); cmp != 0)
            return cmp;
        return b1 != e1 ? strong_ordering::greater :
            b2 != e2 ? strong_ordering::less :
                strong_ordering::equal;

template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2>
constexpr auto
lexicographical_compare_three_way(InputIterator1 b1, InputIterator1 e1,
    InputIterator2 b2, InputIterator2 e2);

Effects: Equivalent to:
    return lexicographical_compare_three_way(b1, e1, b2, e2, compare_three_way());

25.7.12 Permutation generators

template<class BidirectionalIterator>
constexpr bool next_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
    BidirectionalIterator last);
template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>
constexpr bool next_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
    BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);

template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
    class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
constexpr ranges::next_permutation_result<I>
ranges::next_permutation(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<bidirectional_range R, class Comp = ranges::less,
    class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
constexpr ranges::next_permutation_result<safe_iterator_t<R>>
ranges::next_permutation(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

1 Let \(\text{comp}\) be \text{less}\{} and \(\text{proj}\) be \text{identity}\{} for overloads with no parameters by those names.

2 \text{Requires:} For the overloads in namespace \text{std}, \text{BidirectionalIterator} shall meet the \text{Cpp17Value-Swappable} requirements (16.5.3.2).

3 \text{Effects:} Takes a sequence defined by the range \([\text{first, last})\) and transforms it into the next permutation. The next permutation is found by assuming that the set of all permutations is lexicographically sorted with respect to \(\text{comp}\) and \(\text{proj}\). If no such permutation exists, transforms the sequence into the first permutation; that is, the ascendingly-sorted one.

4 \text{Returns:} Let \(\text{B}\) be \text{true} if a next permutation was found and otherwise \text{false}. Returns:

\begin{enumerate}
\item \(\text{B}\) for the overloads in namespace \text{std}, or
\item \{ \text{B, last} \} for the overloads in namespace \text{ranges}.
\end{enumerate}

5 \text{Complexity:} At most \((\text{last } - \text{ first}) / 2\) swaps.

template<class BidirectionalIterator>
constexpr bool prev_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
    BidirectionalIterator last);

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Compare>
constexpr bool prev_permutation(BidirectionalIterator first,
    BidirectionalIterator last, Compare comp);

template<bidirectional_iterator I, sentinel_for<I> S, class Comp = ranges::less,
    class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<I, Comp, Proj>
constexpr ranges::prev_permutation_result<I>
ranges::prev_permutation(I first, S last, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

template<bidirectional_range R, class Comp = ranges::less,
    class Proj = identity>
requires sortable<iterator_t<R>, Comp, Proj>
constexpr ranges::prev_permutation_result<safe_iterator_t<R>>
ranges::prev_permutation(R&& r, Comp comp = {}, Proj proj = {});

6 Let \(\text{comp}\) be \text{less}\{} and \(\text{proj}\) be \text{identity}\{} for overloads with no parameters by those names.

7 \text{Requires:} For the overloads in namespace \text{std}, \text{BidirectionalIterator} shall meet the \text{Cpp17Value-Swappable} requirements (16.5.3.2).

8 \text{Effects:} Takes a sequence defined by the range \([\text{first, last})\) and transforms it into the previous permutation. The previous permutation is found by assuming that the set of all permutations is lexicographically sorted with respect to \(\text{comp}\) and \(\text{proj}\). If no such permutation exists, transforms the sequence into the last permutation; that is, the descendingly-sorted one.

9 \text{Returns:} Let \(\text{B}\) be \text{true} if a previous permutation was found and otherwise \text{false}. Returns:

\begin{enumerate}
\item \(\text{B}\) for the overloads in namespace \text{std}, or
\item \{ \text{B, last} \} for the overloads in namespace \text{ranges}.
\end{enumerate}

10 \text{Complexity:} At most \((\text{last } - \text{ first}) / 2\) swaps.
25.8 Header <numeric> synopsis

namespace std {

    // 25.9.2, accumulate
    template<class InputIterator, class T>
        T accumulate(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, T init);
    template<class InputIterator, class T, class BinaryOperation>
        T accumulate(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, T init, BinaryOperation binary_op);

    // 25.9.3, reduce
    template<class InputIterator>
        typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type
            reduce(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
    template<class InputIterator, class T>
        T reduce(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, T init);
    template<class InputIterator, class T, class BinaryOperation>
        T reduce(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, T init, BinaryOperation binary_op);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
        typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type
            reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
        T reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, T init);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T, class BinaryOperation>
        T reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, T init, BinaryOperation binary_op);

    // 25.9.4, inner product
    template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class T>
        T inner_product(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
            InputIterator2 first2, T init);
    template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class T, class BinaryOperation1, class BinaryOperation2>
        T inner_product(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
            InputIterator2 first2, T init, BinaryOperation1 binary_op1, BinaryOperation2 binary_op2);

    // 25.9.5, transform reduce
    template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class T>
        T transform_reduce(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
            InputIterator2 first2, T init);
    template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class T, class BinaryOperation1, class BinaryOperation2>
        T transform_reduce(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
            InputIterator2 first2, T init, BinaryOperation1 binary_op1, BinaryOperation2 binary_op2);
    template<class InputIterator, class T, class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
        T transform_reduce(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, T init,
            BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class T>
        T transform_reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
            ForwardIterator2 first2, T init);
    template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class T, class BinaryOperation1, class BinaryOperation2>
        T transform_reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
            ForwardIterator2 first2, T init, BinaryOperation1 binary_op1, BinaryOperation2 binary_op2);

§ 25.8
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T,
class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
T transform_reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, T init,
BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);

// 25.9.6, partial sum
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator
partial_sum(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result);

// 25.9.7, exclusive scan
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T>
OutputIterator
exclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result, T init);

// 25.9.8, inclusive scan
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator
inclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result);

// 25.8
inclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
    ForwardIterator2 result, BinaryOperation binary_op, T init);

// 25.9.9, transform exclusive scan

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T,
    class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
OutputIterator
transform_exclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    OutputIterator result, T init,
    BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class T,
    class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
ForwardIterator2
transform_exclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
    ForwardIterator2 result, T init,
    BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);

// 25.9.10, transform inclusive scan

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator,
    class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
OutputIterator
transform_inclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    OutputIterator result,
    BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator,
    class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation, class T>
OutputIterator
transform_inclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    OutputIterator result,
    BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op, T init);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
    class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
ForwardIterator2
transform_inclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
    ForwardIterator2 result, BinaryOperation binary_op,
    UnaryOperation unary_op);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
    class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation, class T>
ForwardIterator2
transform_inclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
    ForwardIterator2 result, BinaryOperation binary_op,
    UnaryOperation unary_op, T init);

// 25.9.11, adjacent difference

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator
adjacent_difference(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    OutputIterator result);

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class BinaryOperation>
OutputIterator
adjacent_difference(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    OutputIterator result, BinaryOperation binary_op);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator2
adjacent_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
    ForwardIterator2 result);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
    class BinaryOperation>
ForwardIterator2
adjacent_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
    ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
    ForwardIterator2 result);
adjacent_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, // see 25.3.5
ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
ForwardIterator2 result, BinaryOperation binary_op);

// 25.9.12, iota
template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
void iota(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, T value);

// 25.9.13, greatest common divisor
template<class M, class N>
constexpr common_type_t<M,N> gcd(M m, N n);

// 25.9.14, least common multiple
template<class M, class N>
constexpr common_type_t<M,N> lcm(M m, N n);

// 25.9.15, midpoint
template<class T>
constexpr T midpoint(T a, T b) noexcept;
template<class T>
constexpr T* midpoint(T* a, T* b);

25.9 Generalized numeric operations [numeric.ops]

[Note: The use of closed ranges as well as semi-open ranges to specify requirements throughout this subclause
is intentional. — end note]

25.9.1 Definitions [numereics.defns]

1 Define GENERALIZED_NONCOMMUTATIVE_SUM(op, a1, ..., aN) as follows:

(1.1) a1 when N is 1, otherwise
(1.2) op(GENERALIZED_NONCOMMUTATIVE_SUM(op, a1, ..., aK),
     GENERALIZED_NONCOMMUTATIVE_SUM(op, aM, ..., aN)) for any K where 1 < K + 1 = M ≤ N.

2 Define GENERALIZED_SUM(op, a1, ..., aN) as GENERALIZED_NONCOMMUTATIVE_SUM(op, b1, ..., bN),
where b1, ..., bN may be any permutation of a1, ..., aN.

25.9.2 Accumulate [accumulate]

template<class InputIterator, class T>
T accumulate(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, T init);
template<class InputIterator, class T, class BinaryOperation>
T accumulate(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, T init,
             BinaryOperation binary_op);

1 Requires: T shall meet the Cpp17CopyConstructible (Table 27) and Cpp17CopyAssignable (Table 29)
requirements. In the range [first, last], binary_op shall neither modify elements nor invalidate
iterators or subranges.236

2 Effects: Computes its result by initializing the accumulator acc with the initial value init and then
modifies it with acc = std::move(acc) + *i or acc = binary_op(std::move(acc), *i) for every
iterator i in the range [first, last) in order.237

25.9.3 Reduce [reduce]

template<class InputIterator>
typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type
reduce(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

1 Effects: Equivalent to:

236) The use of fully closed ranges is intentional.

237) accumulate is similar to the APL reduction operator and Common Lisp reduce function, but it avoids the difficulty of
defining the result of reduction on an empty sequence by always requiring an initial value.
```cpp
return reduce(first, last,
    typename iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type());

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator>
    typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type
    reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
            ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last);

Effects: Equivalent to:
    return reduce(std::forward<ExecutionPolicy>(exec), first, last,
                   typename iterator_traits<ForwardIterator>::value_type());

template<class InputIterator, class T>
    T reduce(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, T init);

Effects: Equivalent to:
    return reduce(first, last, init, plus<>());

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T>
    T reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
             ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, T init);

Effects: Equivalent to:
    return reduce(std::forward<ExecutionPolicy>(exec), first, last, init, plus<>());

template<class InputIterator, class T, class BinaryOperation>
    T reduce(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, T init,
             BinaryOperation binary_op);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator, class T, class BinaryOperation>
    T reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
             ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, T init,
             BinaryOperation binary_op);

5

Requires:
(5.1) T shall be Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26).
(5.2) All of binary_op(init, *first), binary_op(*first, init), binary_op(init, init), and
      binary_op(*first, *first) shall be convertible to T.
(5.3) binary_op shall neither invalidate iterators or subranges, nor modify elements in the range
      [first, last].

6

Returns: GENERALIZED_SUM(binary_op, init, *i, ...) for every i in [first, last).

7

Complexity: \(O((last - first))\) applications of binary_op.

8 [Note: The difference between reduce and accumulate is that reduce applies binary_op in an
unspecified order, which yields a nondeterministic result for non-associative or non-commutative
binary_op such as floating-point addition. — end note]

25.9.4 Inner product

```
Effects: Computes its result by initializing the accumulator \( \text{acc} \) with the initial value \( \text{init} \) and then modifying it with \( \text{acc} = \text{std::move}(\text{acc}) + (*\text{i1}) \times (*\text{i2}) \) or \( \text{acc} = \text{binary_op1}(\text{std::move}(\text{acc}), \text{binary_op2}(\text{i1}, \text{i2})) \) for every iterator \( \text{i1} \) in the range \([\text{first1}, \text{last1})\) and iterator \( \text{i2} \) in the range \([\text{first2}, \text{first2} + (\text{last1} - \text{first1}))\) in order.

## 25.9.5 Transform reduce

[transform.reduce]

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class T>
T transform_reduce(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                   InputIterator2 first2,
                   T init);
```

Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return transform_reduce(first1, last1, first2, init, plus<>(), multiplies<>());
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy,
         class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class T>
T transform_reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                   ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                   ForwardIterator2 first2,
                   T init);
```

Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return transform_reduce(std::forward<ExecutionPolicy>(exec),
                        first1, last1, first2, init, plus<>(), multiplies<>());
```

```cpp
template<class InputIterator1, class InputIterator2, class T,
         class BinaryOperation1, class BinaryOperation2>
T transform_reduce(InputIterator1 first1, InputIterator1 last1,
                   InputIterator2 first2,
                   T init,
                   BinaryOperation1 binary_op1,
                   BinaryOperation2 binary_op2);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy,
         class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class T,
         class BinaryOperation1, class BinaryOperation2>
T transform_reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                   ForwardIterator1 first1, ForwardIterator1 last1,
                   ForwardIterator2 first2,
                   T init,
                   BinaryOperation1 binary_op1,
                   BinaryOperation2 binary_op2);
```

Requires:

1. \( T \) shall be \textit{Cpp17MoveConstructible} (Table 26).
2. All of
   1. \( \text{binary_op1}(\text{init}, \text{init}) \),
   2. \( \text{binary_op1}(\text{init}, \text{binary_op2}(\text{first1}, \text{first2})) \),
   3. \( \text{binary_op1}(\text{binary_op2}(\text{first1}, \text{first2}), \text{init}) \), and
   4. \( \text{binary_op1}(\text{binary_op2}(\text{first1}, \text{first2}), \text{binary_op2}(\text{first1}, \text{first2})) \)
   shall be convertible to \( T \).
3. Neither \( \text{binary_op1} \) nor \( \text{binary_op2} \) shall invalidate subranges, nor modify elements in the ranges \([\text{first1}, \text{last1})\) and \([\text{first2}, \text{first2} + (\text{last1} - \text{first1}))\).
template<class InputIterator, class T,
    class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
T transform_reduce(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, T init,
    BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);

template<class ExecutionPolicy,
    class ForwardIterator, class T,
    class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
T transform_reduce(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
    ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
    T init, BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);

Requires:

(6.1) — T shall be Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26).

(6.2) — All of

(6.2.1) — binary_op(init, init),

(6.2.2) — binary_op(init, unary_op(*first)),

(6.2.3) — binary_op(unary_op(*first), init), and

(6.2.4) — binary_op(unary_op(*first), unary_op(*first))
    shall be convertible to T.

(6.3) — Neither unary_op nor binary_op shall invalidate subranges, nor modify elements in the range [first, last].

Returns:

GENERALIZED_SUM(binary_op, init, unary_op(*i), ...)
for every iterator i in [first, last).

Complexity: \( \Theta(\text{last} - \text{first}) \) applications each of unary_op and binary_op.

[Note: transform_reduce does not apply unary_op to init. — end note]

25.9.6 Partial sum

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator partial_sum(
    InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    OutputIterator result);

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class BinaryOperation>
OutputIterator partial_sum(
    InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
    OutputIterator result, BinaryOperation binary_op);

Requires: InputIterator’s value type shall be constructible from the type of *first. The result of the expression std::move(acc) + *i or binary_op(std::move(acc), *i) shall be implicitly convertible to InputIterator’s value type. acc shall be writable (23.3.1) to the result output iterator. In the ranges [first, last] and [result, result + (last - first)] binary_op shall neither modify elements nor invalidate iterators or subranges.\(^{239}\)

Effects: For a non-empty range, the function creates an accumulator acc whose type is InputIterator’s value type, initializes it with *first, and assigns the result to *result. For every iterator i in [first + 1, last) in order, acc is then modified by acc = std::move(acc) + *i or acc = binary_op(std::move(acc), *i) and the result is assigned to *(result + (i - first)).

Returns: result + (last - first).

Complexity: Exactly \( (\text{last} - \text{first}) - 1 \) applications of the binary operation.

Remarks: result may be equal to first.

\(^{239}\) The use of fully closed ranges is intentional.
25.9.7 Exclusive scan

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T>
OutputIterator exclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                                 OutputIterator result, T init);
```

1. **Effects:** Equivalent to:
   ```cpp
   return exclusive_scan(first, last, result, init, plus<>());
   ```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class T>
ForwardIterator2 exclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                                 ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
                                 ForwardIterator2 result, T init);
```

2. **Effects:** Equivalent to:
   ```cpp
   return exclusive_scan(std::forward<ExecutionPolicy>(exec),
                         first, last, result, init, plus<>());
   ```

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T, class BinaryOperation>
OutputIterator exclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                                OutputIterator result, T init, BinaryOperation binary_op);
```

3. **Requires:**
   - T shall be Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26).
   - All of `binary_op(init, init)`, `binary_op(init, *first)`, and `binary_op(*first, *first)` shall be convertible to T.
   - `binary_op` shall neither invalidate iterators or subranges, nor modify elements in the ranges `[first, last)` or `[result, result + (last - first)]`.

4. **Effects:** For each integer K in [0, last - first) assigns through `result + K` the value of:
   ```cpp
   GENERALIZED_NONCOMMUTATIVE_SUM
       binary_op, init, *(first + 0), *(first + 1), ..., *(first + K - 1))
   ```

5. **Returns:** The end of the resulting range beginning at `result`.

6. **Complexity:** $\Theta(last - first)$ applications of `binary_op`.

7. **Remarks:** `result` may be equal to `first`.

8. **[Note:]** The difference between `exclusive_scan` and `inclusive_scan` is that `exclusive_scan` excludes the i-th input element from the i-th sum. If `binary_op` is not mathematically associative, the behavior of `exclusive_scan` may be nondeterministic. — end note

25.9.8 Inclusive scan

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator inclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, OutputIterator result);
```

1. **Effects:** Equivalent to:
   ```cpp
   return inclusive_scan(first, last, result, plus<>());
   ```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator2 inclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                                ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
                                ForwardIterator2 result);
```

2. **Effects:** Equivalent to:
   ```cpp
   return inclusive_scan(std::forward<ExecutionPolicy>(exec), first, last, result, plus<>());
   ```

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class BinaryOperation>
OutputIterator inclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                                OutputIterator result, BinaryOperation binary_op);
```

§ 25.9.8
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryOperation>
ForwardIterator2 inclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last, ForwardIterator2 result, BinaryOperation binary_op);

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class BinaryOperation, class T>
OutputIterator inclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, OutputIterator result, BinaryOperation binary_op, T init);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class BinaryOperation, class T>
ForwardIterator2 inclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last, ForwardIterator2 result, BinaryOperation binary_op, T init);

Requires:

(3.1) If init is provided, T shall be Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26); otherwise, ForwardIterator1’s value type shall be Cpp17MoveConstructible.

(3.2) If init is provided, all of binary_op(init, init), binary_op(init, *first), and binary_op(*first, *first) shall be convertible to T; otherwise, binary_op(*first, *first) shall be convertible to ForwardIterator1’s value type.

(3.3) binary_op shall neither invalidate iterators or subranges, nor modify elements in the ranges [first, last) or [result, result + (last - first)].

Effects: For each integer K in [0, last - first) assigns through result + K the value of

(4.1) generalized_noncommutative_sum(binary_op, init, *(first + 0), *(first + 1), ..., *(first + K))
  if init is provided, or

(4.2) generalized_noncommutative_sum(binary_op, *(first + 0), *(first + 1), ..., *(first + K))
  otherwise.

Returns: The end of the resulting range beginning at result.

Complexity: θ(last - first) applications of binary_op.

Remarks: result may be equal to first.

[Note: The difference between exclusive_scan and inclusive_scan is that inclusive_scan includes the i-th input element in the i-th sum. If binary_op is not mathematically associative, the behavior of inclusive_scan may be nondeterministic. — end note]

25.9.9 Transform exclusive scan [transform.exclusive.scan]

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class T, class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
OutputIterator transform_exclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, OutputIterator result, T init, BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);

template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2, class T, class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
ForwardIterator2 transform_exclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec, ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last, ForwardIterator2 result, T init, BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);

Requires:

(1.1) T shall be Cpp17MoveConstructible (Table 26).

(1.2) All of

(1.2.1) binary_op(init, init),

(1.2.2) binary_op(init, unary_op(*first)), and
25.9.10 Transform inclusive scan

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator,
class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
OutputIterator transform_inclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result,
BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);

template<class ExecutionPolicy,
class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation>
ForwardIterator2 transform_inclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
ForwardIterator2 result,
BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op);

template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator,
class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation, class T>
OutputIterator transform_inclusive_scan(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
OutputIterator result,
BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op,
T init);

template<class ExecutionPolicy,
class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
class BinaryOperation, class UnaryOperation, class T>
ForwardIterator2 transform_inclusive_scan(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
ForwardIterator2 result,
BinaryOperation binary_op, UnaryOperation unary_op,
T init);
Effects: For each integer $K$ in $[0, \text{last} - \text{first})$ assigns through $\text{result} + K$ the value of

\[
\text{GENERALIZED_NONCOMMUTATIVE_SUM}(
\text{binary\_op}, \text{init},
\text{unary\_op}(*\text{first} + 0), \text{unary\_op}(*\text{first} + 1), \ldots, \text{unary\_op}(*\text{first} + K))
\]

if $\text{init}$ is provided, or

\[
\text{GENERALIZED_NONCOMMUTATIVE_SUM}(
\text{binary\_op},
\text{unary\_op}(*\text{first} + 0), \text{unary\_op}(*\text{first} + 1), \ldots, \text{unary\_op}(*\text{first} + K))
\]

otherwise.

Returns: The end of the resulting range beginning at $\text{result}$.

Complexity: $O(\text{last} - \text{first})$ applications each of $\text{unary\_op}$ and $\text{binary\_op}$.

Remarks: $\text{result}$ may be equal to $\text{first}$.

[Note: The difference between $\text{transform\_exclusive\_scan}$ and $\text{transform\_inclusive\_scan}$ is that $\text{transform\_inclusive\_scan}$ includes the $i^{th}$ input element in the $i^{th}$ sum. If $\text{binary\_op}$ is not mathematically associative, the behavior of $\text{transform\_inclusive\_scan}$ may be nondeterministic. $\text{transform\_inclusive\_scan}$ does not apply $\text{unary\_op}$ to $\text{init}$. — end note]

### 25.9.11 Adjacent difference

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator>
OutputIterator
adjacent_difference(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, OutputIterator result);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2>
ForwardIterator2
adjacent_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                   ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last, ForwardIterator2 result);
```

```cpp
template<class InputIterator, class OutputIterator, class BinaryOperation>
OutputIterator
adjacent_difference(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                    OutputIterator result, BinaryOperation binary_op);
```

```cpp
template<class ExecutionPolicy, class ForwardIterator1, class ForwardIterator2,
         class BinaryOperation>
ForwardIterator2
adjacent_difference(ExecutionPolicy&& exec,
                    ForwardIterator1 first, ForwardIterator1 last,
                    ForwardIterator2 result, BinaryOperation binary_op);
```

Let $T$ be the value type of `decltype(first)`. For the overloads that do not take an argument $\text{binary\_op}$, let $\text{binary\_op}$ be an lvalue that denotes an object of type $\text{minus<}>$.

Requires:

(2.1) For the overloads with no $\text{ExecutionPolicy}$, $T$ shall be $\text{C++17MoveAssignable}$ (Table 28) and shall be constructible from the type of $\ast\text{first}$. $\text{acc}$ (defined below) shall be writable (23.3.1) to the $\text{result}$ output iterator. The result of the expression $\text{binary\_op}(\text{val}, \text{std::move}(\text{acc}))$ shall be writable to the $\text{result}$ output iterator.

(2.2) For the overloads with an $\text{ExecutionPolicy}$, the result of the expressions $\text{binary\_op}(\ast\text{first}, \ast\text{first})$ and $\ast\text{first}$ shall be writable to $\text{result}$.

(2.3) For all overloads, in the ranges $[\text{first}, \text{last}]$ and $[\text{result}, \text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first})]$, $\text{binary\_op}$ shall neither modify elements nor invalidate iterators or subranges.""
For the overloads with an ExecutionPolicy and a non-empty range, performs \( \textbf{*result} = \textbf{*first} \). Then, for every \( d \in [1, \text{last} - \text{first} - 1] \), performs \( \textbf{*result} + d = \textbf{binary\_op(*}(\textbf{first} + d), \textbf{*}(\textbf{first} + (d - 1))) \).

**Returns:** \( \textbf{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first}) \).

**Complexity:** Exactly \( (\text{last} - \text{first}) - 1 \) applications of the binary operation.

**Remarks:** For the overloads with no ExecutionPolicy, \( \textbf{result} \) may be equal to \( \textbf{first} \). For the overloads with an ExecutionPolicy, the ranges \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) and \([\text{result}, \text{result} + (\text{last} - \text{first}))\) shall not overlap.

### 25.9.12 Iota

**Template:**

```cpp
template<class ForwardIterator, class T>
void iota(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, T value);
```

**Requires:** \( T \) shall be convertible to \( \text{ForwardIterator}'s \) value type. The expression \( ++\text{val} \), where \( \text{val} \) has type \( T \), shall be well-formed.

**Effects:** For each element referred to by the iterator \( i \) in the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\), assigns \( *i = \text{value} \) and increments \( \text{value} \) as if by \( ++\text{value} \).

**Complexity:** Exactly \( \text{last} - \text{first} \) increments and assignments.

### 25.9.13 Greatest common divisor

**Template:**

```cpp
template<class M, class N>
constexpr common_type_t<M, N> gcd(M m, N n);
```

**Requires:** \( |m| \) and \( |n| \) shall be representable as a value of \( \text{common\_type\_t<M, N>} \). [\textbf{Note:} These requirements ensure, for example, that \( \text{gcd}(m, m) = |m| \) is representable as a value of type M. —end note]

**Remarks:** If either \( M \) or \( N \) is not an integer type, or if either is \( cv\text{ bool} \), the program is ill-formed.

**Returns:** Zero when \( m \) and \( n \) are both zero. Otherwise, returns the greatest common divisor of \( |m| \) and \( |n| \).

**Throws:** Nothing.

### 25.9.14 Least common multiple

**Template:**

```cpp
template<class M, class N>
constexpr common_type_t<M, N> lcm(M m, N n);
```

**Requires:** \( |m| \) and \( |n| \) shall be representable as a value of \( \text{common\_type\_t<M, N>} \). The least common multiple of \( |m| \) and \( |n| \) shall be representable as a value of type \( \text{common\_type\_t<M, N>} \).

**Remarks:** If either \( M \) or \( N \) is not an integer type, or if either is \( cv\text{ bool} \) the program is ill-formed.

**Returns:** Zero when either \( m \) or \( n \) is zero. Otherwise, returns the least common multiple of \( |m| \) and \( |n| \).

**Throws:** Nothing.

### 25.9.15 Midpoint

**Template:**

```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr T midpoint(T a, T b) noexcept;
```

**Constraints:** \( T \) is an arithmetic type other than \( bool \).

**Returns:** Half the sum of \( a \) and \( b \). If \( T \) is an integer type and the sum is odd, the result is rounded towards \( a \).

**Remarks:** No overflow occurs. If \( T \) is a floating-point type, at most one inexact operation occurs.

**Template:**

```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr T* midpoint(T* a, T* b);
```

**Constraints:** \( T \) is a complete object type.

**Expects:** \( a \) and \( b \) point to, respectively, elements \( x[i] \) and \( x[j] \) of the same array object \( x \). [\textbf{Note:} An object that is not an array element is considered to belong to a single-element array for this purpose;
see 7.6.2.1. A pointer past the last element of an array \( x \) of \( n \) elements is considered to be equivalent to a pointer to a hypothetical element \( x[n] \) for this purpose; see 6.8.2. — end note

Returns: A pointer to \( x[i + \lfloor \frac{n}{2} \rfloor] \), where the result of the division is truncated towards zero.

25.10 C library algorithms

[Note: The header `<stdlib>` (17.2.2) declares the functions described in this subclause. — end note]

```c
void* bsearch(const void* key, const void* base, size_t nmemb, size_t size,
              c-compare-pred* compar);
void* bsearch(const void* key, const void* base, size_t nmemb, size_t size,
              compare-pred* compar);
void qsort(void* base, size_t nmemb, size_t size,
           c-compare-pred* compar);
void qsort(void* base, size_t nmemb, size_t size, compare-pred* compar);
```

Effects: These functions have the semantics specified in the C standard library.

Remarks: The behavior is undefined unless the objects in the array pointed to by `base` are of trivial type.

Throws: Any exception thrown by `compar` (16.5.5.12).

See also: ISO C 7.22.5.
26 Numerics library

26.1 General

This Clause describes components that C++ programs may use to perform seminumerical operations.

The following subclauses describe components for complex number types, random number generation, numeric (n-at-a-time) arrays, generalized numeric algorithms, and mathematical constants and functions for floating-point types, as summarized in Table 90.

Table 90: Numerics library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26.2</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.3</td>
<td>Floating-point environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.4</td>
<td>Complex numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.5</td>
<td>Bit manipulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.6</td>
<td>Random number generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.7</td>
<td>Numeric arrays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.8</td>
<td>Mathematical functions for floating-point types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.9</td>
<td>Numbers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

26.2 Numeric type requirements

The complex and valarray components are parameterized by the type of information they contain and manipulate. A C++ program shall instantiate these components only with a numeric type. A numeric type is a cv-unqualified object type \( T \) that meets the Cpp17DefaultConstructible, Cpp17CopyConstructible, Cpp17CopyAssignable, and Cpp17Destructible requirements (16.5.3.1).

1 If any operation on \( T \) throws an exception the effects are undefined.

2 In addition, many member and related functions of valarray<\( T \)> can be successfully instantiated and will exhibit well-defined behavior if and only if \( T \) meets additional requirements specified for each such member or related function.

3 [Example: It is valid to instantiate \( \text{valarray}<\text{complex}> \), but \( \text{operator}() \) will not be successfully instantiated for \( \text{valarray}<\text{complex}> \) operands, since \text{complex} does not have any ordering operators. — end example]

26.3 The floating-point environment

26.3.1 Header <cfenv> synopsis

```cpp
#define FE_ALL_EXCEPT see below
#define FE_DIVBYZERO see below // optional
#define FE_INEXACT see below // optional
#define FE_INVALID see below // optional
#define FE_OVERFLOW see below // optional
#define FE_UNDERFLOW see below // optional
#define FE_DOWNWARD see below // optional
#define FE_TONEAREST see below // optional
#define FE_TOWARDZERO see below // optional
#define FE_UPWARD see below // optional
#define FE_DFL_ENV see below
```

241) In other words, value types. These include arithmetic types, pointers, the library class complex, and instantiations of valarray for value types.
namespace std {  
  // types
  using fenv_t = object type;
  using fexcept_t = integer type;

  // functions
  int feclearexcept(int except);
  int fegetexceptflag(fexcept_t* pflag, int except);
  int feraiseexcept(int except);
  int fetestexcept(int except);

  int fegetround();
  int fesetround(int mode);

  int fegetenv(fenv_t* penv);
  int feholdexcept(fenv_t* penv);
  int fesetenv(const fenv_t* penv);
  int feupdateenv(const fenv_t* penv);
}

1 The contents and meaning of the header <cfenv> are the same as the C standard library header <fenv.h>. [Note: This document does not require an implementation to support the FENV_ACCESS pragma; it is implementation-defined (15.9) whether the pragma is supported. As a consequence, it is implementation-defined whether these functions can be used to test floating-point status flags, set floating-point control modes, or run under non-default mode settings. If the pragma is used to enable control over the floating-point environment, this document does not specify the effect on floating-point evaluation in constant expressions. —end note]

2 The floating-point environment has thread storage duration (6.7.5.2). The initial state for a thread’s floating-point environment is the state of the floating-point environment of the thread that constructs the corresponding thread object (32.4.2) or jthread object (32.4.3) at the time it constructed the object. [Note: That is, the child thread gets the floating-point state of the parent thread at the time of the child’s creation. —end note]

3 A separate floating-point environment shall be maintained for each thread. Each function accesses the environment corresponding to its calling thread.

See also: ISO C 7.6

26.4 Complex numbers

[complex.numbers]

1 The header <complex> defines a class template, and numerous functions for representing and manipulating complex numbers.

2 The effect of instantiating the template complex for any type other than float, double, or long double is unspecified. The specializations complex<float>, complex<double>, and complex<long double> are literal types (6.8).

3 If the result of a function is not mathematically defined or not in the range of representable values for its type, the behavior is undefined.

4 If z is an lvalue of type cv complex<T> then:

(4.1) the expression reinterpret_cast<cv T(&)[2]>(z) shall be well-formed,

(4.2) reinterpret_cast<cv T(&)[2]>(z)[0] shall designate the real part of z, and

(4.3) reinterpret_cast<cv T(&)[2]>(z)[1] shall designate the imaginary part of z.

Moreover, if a is an expression of type cv complex<T> and the expression a[i] is well-defined for an integer expression i, then:

(4.4) reinterpret_cast<cv T*>(a)[2*i] shall designate the real part of a[i], and

(4.5) reinterpret_cast<cv T*>(a)[2*i + 1] shall designate the imaginary part of a[i].
26.4.1 Header <complex> synopsis [complex.syn]

namespace std {
    // 26.4.2, class template complex
    template<class T> class complex;

    // 26.4.3, specializations
    template<> class complex<float>;
    template<> class complex<double>;
    template<> class complex<long double>;

    // 26.4.6, operators
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator+(const complex<T>&, const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator+(const complex<T>&, const T&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator+(const T&, const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator-(const complex<T>&, const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator-(const complex<T>&, const T&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator-(const T&, const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator*(const complex<T>&, const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator*(const complex<T>&, const T&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator*(const T&, const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator/(const complex<T>&, const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator/(const complex<T>&, const T&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator/(const T&, const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator+(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator-(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr bool operator==(const complex<T>&, const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr bool operator==(const complex<T>&, const T&);

    template<class T, class charT, class traits>
        basic_istream<charT, traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>&, complex<T>&);
    template<class T, class charT, class traits>
        basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&, const complex<T>&);

    // 26.4.7, values
    template<class T> constexpr T real(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr T imag(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> T abs(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> T arg(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr T norm(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> constexpr complex<T> conj(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> complex<T> proj(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> complex<T> polar(const T&, const T& = T());

    // 26.4.8, transcendentalss
    template<class T> complex<T> acos(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> complex<T> asin(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> complex<T> atan(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> complex<T> acosh(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> complex<T> asinh(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> complex<T> atanh(const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> complex<T> cos (const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> complex<T> cosh (const complex<T>&);
    template<class T> complex<T> exp (const complex<T>&);
26.4.2 Class template complex

namespace std {
    template<class T> class complex {
        public:
            using value_type = T;
            constexpr complex(const T& re = T(), const T& im = T());
            constexpr complex(const complex&) = default;
            template<class X> constexpr complex(const complex<X>&);
            constexpr T real() const;
            constexpr void real(T);
            constexpr T imag() const;
            constexpr void imag(T);
            constexpr complex& operator=(const T&);
            constexpr complex& operator+=(const T&);
            constexpr complex& operator-=(const T&);
            constexpr complex& operator*=(const T&);
            constexpr complex& operator/=(const T&);
            template<class X> constexpr complex& operator=(const complex<X>&);
            template<class X> constexpr complex& operator+=(const complex<X>&);
            template<class X> constexpr complex& operator-=(const complex<X>&);
            template<class X> constexpr complex& operator*=(const complex<X>&);
            template<class X> constexpr complex& operator/=(const complex<X>&);
    };
}

1 The class complex describes an object that can store the Cartesian components, real() and imag(), of a complex number.

26.4.3 Specializations

namespace std {
    template<> class complex<float> {
        public:
            using value_type = float;
    };
}
constexpr complex(float re = 0.0f, float im = 0.0f);
constexpr complex(const complex<float>&) = default;
constexpr explicit complex(const complex<double>&);
constexpr explicit complex(const complex<long double>&);

constexpr float real() const;
constexpr void real(float);
constexpr float imag() const;
constexpr void imag(float);

constexpr complex& operator=(float);
constexpr complex& operator+=(float);
constexpr complex& operator-=(float);
constexpr complex& operator*=(float);
constexpr complex& operator/=(float);
constexpr complex& operator=(const complex&);
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator=(const complex<X>&);
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator+=(const complex<X>&);
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator-=(const complex<X>&);
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator*=(const complex<X>&);
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator/=(const complex<X>&);

};

template<> class complex<double> {  
public:
    using value_type = double;

    constexpr complex(double re = 0.0, double im = 0.0);
    constexpr complex(const complex<float>&);
    constexpr complex(const complex<double>&) = default;
    constexpr explicit complex(const complex<long double>&);
    constexpr double real() const;
    constexpr void real(double);
    constexpr double imag() const;
    constexpr void imag(double);

    constexpr complex& operator=(double);
    constexpr complex& operator+=(double);
    constexpr complex& operator-=(double);
    constexpr complex& operator*=(double);
    constexpr complex& operator/=(double);
    constexpr complex& operator=(const complex&);
    template<class X> constexpr complex& operator=(const complex<X>&);
    template<class X> constexpr complex& operator+=(const complex<X>&);
    template<class X> constexpr complex& operator-=(const complex<X>&);
    template<class X> constexpr complex& operator*=(const complex<X>&);
    template<class X> constexpr complex& operator/=(const complex<X>&);

};

template<> class complex<long double> {  
public:
    using value_type = long double;

    constexpr complex(long double re = 0.0L, long double im = 0.0L);
    constexpr complex(const complex<float>&);
    constexpr complex(const complex<double>&);
    constexpr complex(const complex<long double>&) = default;

    constexpr long double real() const;
    constexpr void real(long double);
    constexpr long double imag() const;
    constexpr void imag(long double);

};
constexpr void imag(long double);
constexpr complex& operator=(long double);
constexpr complex& operator+=(long double);
constexpr complex& operator-=(long double);
constexpr complex& operator*=(long double);
constexpr complex& operator/=(long double);
constexpr complex& operator=(const complex&);
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator=(const complex<X>&);
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator+=(const complex<X>&);
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator-=(const complex<X>&);
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator*=(const complex<X>&);
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator/=(const complex<X>&);
};
}

26.4.4 Member functions

template<class T> constexpr complex(const T& re = T(), const T& im = T());
1 Effects: Constructs an object of class complex.
2 Ensures: real() == re && imag() == im.

constexpr T real() const;
3 Returns: The value of the real component.

constexpr void real(T val);
4 Effects: Assigns val to the real component.

constexpr T imag() const;
5 Returns: The value of the imaginary component.

constexpr void imag(T val);
6 Effects: Assigns val to the imaginary component.

26.4.5 Member operators

constexpr complex& operator+=(const T& rhs);
1 Effects: Adds the scalar value rhs to the real part of the complex value *this and stores the result in the real part of *this, leaving the imaginary part unchanged.
2 Returns: *this.

constexpr complex& operator-=(const T& rhs);
3 Effects: Subtracts the scalar value rhs from the real part of the complex value *this and stores the result in the real part of *this, leaving the imaginary part unchanged.
4 Returns: *this.

constexpr complex& operator*=(const T& rhs);
5 Effects: Multiplies the scalar value rhs by the complex value *this and stores the result in *this.
6 Returns: *this.

constexpr complex& operator/=(const T& rhs);
7 Effects: Divides the scalar value rhs into the complex value *this and stores the result in *this.
8 Returns: *this.

template<class X> constexpr complex& operator+=(const complex<X>& rhs);
9 Effects: Adds the complex value rhs to the complex value *this and stores the sum in *this.
10 Returns: *this.

§ 26.4.5
template<class X> constexpr complex& operator-=(const complex<X>& rhs);

 Effects: Subtracts the complex value rhs from the complex value *this and stores the difference in *this.

 Returns: *this.

template<class X> constexpr complex& operator*=(const complex<X>& rhs);

 Effects: Multiplies the complex value rhs by the complex value *this and stores the product in *this.

 Returns: *this.

template<class X> constexpr complex& operator/=(const complex<X>& rhs);

 Effects: Divides the complex value rhs into the complex value *this and stores the quotient in *this.

 Returns: *this.

26.4.6 Non-member operations

 template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator+(const complex<T>& lhs);

 Returns: complex<T>(lhs).

 Remarks: unary operator.

template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator+(const complex<T>& lhs, const complex<T>& rhs);
template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator+(const complex<T>& lhs, const T& rhs);
template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator+(const T& lhs, const complex<T>& rhs);

 Returns: complex<T>(lhs) += rhs.

 template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator-(const complex<T>& lhs);
template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator-(const complex<T>& lhs, const complex<T>& rhs);
template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator-(const complex<T>& lhs, const T& rhs);
template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator-(const T& lhs, const complex<T>& rhs);

 Returns: complex<T>(lhs) -= rhs.

 template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator*(const complex<T>& lhs, const complex<T>& rhs);
template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator*(const complex<T>& lhs, const T& rhs);
template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator*(const T& lhs, const complex<T>& rhs);

 Returns: complex<T>(lhs) *= rhs.

 template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator/(const complex<T>& lhs, const complex<T>& rhs);
template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator/(const complex<T>& lhs, const T& rhs);
template<class T> constexpr complex<T> operator/(const T& lhs, const complex<T>& rhs);

 Returns: complex<T>(lhs) /= rhs.

 template<class T> constexpr bool operator==(const complex<T>& lhs, const complex<T>& rhs);
template<class T> constexpr bool operator==(const complex<T>& lhs, const T& rhs);

 Returns: lhs.real() == rhs.real() && lhs.imag() == rhs.imag().

 Remarks: The imaginary part is assumed to be T(), or 0.0, for the T arguments.

 template<class T, class charT, class traits>
 basic_istream<charT, traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, complex<T>& x);

 Requires: The input values shall be convertible to T.

 Effects: Extracts a complex number x of the form: u, (u), or (u,v), where u is the real part and v is the imaginary part (29.7.4.2).

 If bad input is encountered, calls is.setstate(ios_base::failbit) (which may throw ios::failure (29.5.5.4)).

 Returns: is.

§ 26.4.6
Remarks: This extraction is performed as a series of simpler extractions. Therefore, the skipping of whitespace is specified to be the same for each of the simpler extractions.

```cpp
template<class T, class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& o, const complex<T>& x);
```

Effects: Inserts the complex number \( x \) onto the stream \( o \) as if it were implemented as follows:

```cpp
basic_ostringstream<charT, traits> s;
s.flags(o.flags());
s.imbue(o.getloc());
s.precision(o.precision());
s << '(' << x.real() << ',' << x.imag() << ')';
return o << s.str();
```

[Note: In a locale in which comma is used as a decimal point character, the use of comma as a field separator can be ambiguous. Inserting `showpoint` into the output stream forces all outputs to show an explicit decimal point character; as a result, all inserted sequences of complex numbers can be extracted unambiguously. — end note]

26.4.7 Value operations

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr T real(const complex<T>& x);
Returns: \( x.\text{real}() \).
```

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr T imag(const complex<T>& x);
Returns: \( x.\text{imag}() \).
```

```cpp
template<class T> T abs(const complex<T>& x);
Returns: The magnitude of \( x \).
```

```cpp
template<class T> T arg(const complex<T>& x);
Returns: The phase angle of \( x \), or \( \text{atan2}(\text{imag}(x), \text{real}(x)) \).
```

```cpp
template<class T> constexpr T norm(const complex<T>& x);
Returns: The squared magnitude of \( x \).
```

```cpp
template<class T> complex<T> conj(const complex<T>& x);
Returns: The complex conjugate of \( x \).
```

```cpp
template<class T> complex<T> proj(const complex<T>& x);
Returns: The projection of \( x \) onto the Riemann sphere.
Remarks: Behaves the same as the C function `cproj`. See also: ISO C 7.3.9.5
```

```cpp
template<class T> complex<T> polar(const T& rho, const T& theta = T());
Requires: \( \rho \) shall be non-negative and non-NaN. \( \theta \) shall be finite.
Returns: The complex value corresponding to a complex number whose magnitude is \( \rho \) and whose phase angle is \( \theta \).
```

26.4.8 Transcendentals

```cpp
template<class T> complex<T> acos(const complex<T>& x);
Returns: The complex arc cosine of \( x \).
Remarks: Behaves the same as the C function `cacos`. See also: ISO C 7.3.5.1
```

```cpp
template<class T> complex<T> asin(const complex<T>& x);
Returns: The complex arc sine of \( x \).
Remarks: Behaves the same as the C function `casin`. See also: ISO C 7.3.5.2
```
template<class T> complex<T> atan(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex arc tangent of x.
Remarks: Behaves the same as the C function catan. See also: ISO C 7.3.5.3

template<class T> complex<T> acosh(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex arc hyperbolic cosine of x.
Remarks: Behaves the same as the C function cacosh. See also: ISO C 7.3.6.1

template<class T> complex<T> asinh(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex arc hyperbolic sine of x.
Remarks: Behaves the same as the C function casinh. See also: ISO C 7.3.6.2

template<class T> complex<T> atanh(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex arc hyperbolic tangent of x.
Remarks: Behaves the same as the C function catanh. See also: ISO C 7.3.6.3

template<class T> complex<T> cos(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex cosine of x.

template<class T> complex<T> cosh(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex hyperbolic cosine of x.

template<class T> complex<T> exp(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex base-e exponential of x.

template<class T> complex<T> log(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex natural (base-e) logarithm of x. For all x, \( \text{imag}(\log(x)) \) lies in the interval \([-\pi, \pi]\). [Note: The semantics of this function are intended to be the same in C++ as they are for clog in C. — end note]
Remarks: The branch cuts are along the negative real axis.

template<class T> complex<T> log10(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex common (base-10) logarithm of x, defined as \( \log(x) / \log(10) \).
Remarks: The branch cuts are along the negative real axis.

template<class T> complex<T> pow(const complex<T>& x, const complex<T>& y);

Returns: The complex power of base \( x \) raised to the \( y \)th power, defined as \( \exp(y \cdot \log(x)) \). The value returned for \( \text{pow}(0, 0) \) is implementation-defined.
Remarks: The branch cuts are along the negative real axis.

template<class T> complex<T> sin(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex sine of x.

template<class T> complex<T> sinh(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex hyperbolic sine of x.

template<class T> complex<T> sqrt(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex square root of x, in the range of the right half-plane. [Note: The semantics of this function are intended to be the same in C++ as they are for csqrt in C. — end note]
Remarks: The branch cuts are along the negative real axis.

template<class T> complex<T> tan(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex tangent of x.
template<class T> complex<T> tanh(const complex<T>& x);

Returns: The complex hyperbolic tangent of x.

### 26.4.9 Additional overloads

The following function templates shall have additional overloads:

```c
arg
conj
imag
```

where `norm`, `conj`, `imag`, and `real` are `constexpr` overloads.

The additional overloads shall be sufficient to ensure:

(2.1) — If the argument has type `long double`, then it is effectively cast to `complex<long double>`.

(2.2) — Otherwise, if the argument has type `double` or an integer type, then it is effectively cast to `complex<double>`.

(2.3) — Otherwise, if the argument has type `float`, then it is effectively cast to `complex<float>`.

### 26.4.10 Suffixes for complex number literals

This subclause describes literal suffixes for constructing complex number literals. The suffixes `i`, `il`, and `if` create complex numbers of the types `complex<double>`, `complex<long double>`, and `complex<float>` respectively, with their imaginary part denoted by the given literal number and the real part being zero.

```c
constexpr complex<long double> operator"il(long double d);
constexpr complex<long double> operator"il(unsigned long long d);
```

Returns: `complex<long double>{0.0L, static_cast<long double>(d)}`.

```c
constexpr complex<double> operator"i(long double d);
constexpr complex<double> operator"i(unsigned long long d);
```

Returns: `complex<double>{0.0, static_cast<double>(d)}`.

```c
constexpr complex<float> operator"if(long double d);
constexpr complex<float> operator"if(unsigned long long d);
```

Returns: `complex<float>{0.0f, static_cast<float>(d)}`.

### 26.5 Bit manipulation

#### 26.5.1 General

The header `<bit>` provides components to access, manipulate and process both individual bits and bit sequences.

#### 26.5.2 Header `<bit>` synopsis

```c
namespace std {
    template<class To, class From>
    constexpr To bit_cast(const From& from) noexcept;

    // 26.5.3, integral powers of 2
    template<class T>
    constexpr bool ispow2(T x) noexcept;
}
```

§ 26.5.2
template<class T>
    constexpr T ceil2(T x);
template<class T>
    constexpr T floor2(T x) noexcept;
template<class T>
    constexpr T log2p1(T x) noexcept;

// 26.5.5, rotating
template<class T>
    [[nodiscard]] constexpr T rotl(T x, int s) noexcept;
template<class T>
    [[nodiscard]] constexpr T rotr(T x, int s) noexcept;

// 26.5.6, counting
template<class T>
    constexpr int countl_zero(T x) noexcept;
template<class T>
    constexpr int countl_one(T x) noexcept;
template<class T>
    constexpr int countr_zero(T x) noexcept;
template<class T>
    constexpr int countr_one(T x) noexcept;
.template<class T>
    constexpr int popcount(T x) noexcept;

// 26.5.7, endian
enum class endian {
    little = see below,
    big = see below,
    native = see below
};

26.5.3 Function template bit_cast

template<class To, class From>
    constexpr To bit_cast(const From& from) noexcept;

Returns: An object of type To. Each bit of the value representation of the result is equal to the corresponding bit in the object representation of from. Padding bits of the To object are unspecified. If there is no value of type To corresponding to the value representation produced, the behavior is undefined. If there are multiple such values, which value is produced is unspecified.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless:
(2.1) sizeof(To) == sizeof(From) is true;
(2.2) is_trivially_copyable_v<To> is true; and
(2.3) is_trivially_copyable_v<From> is true.

This function shall be constexpr if and only if To, From, and the types of all subobjects of To and From are types T such that:
(2.4) is_union_v<T> is false;
(2.5) is_pointer_v<T> is false;
(2.6) is_member_pointer_v<T> is false;
(2.7) is_volatile_v<T> is false; and
(2.8) T has no non-static data members of reference type.

26.5.4 Integral powers of 2

template<class T>
    constexpr bool ispow2(T x) noexcept;

Returns: true if x is an integral power of two; false otherwise.
2  Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless \( T \) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).

\[
\text{template}<\text{class } T> \\
\text{constexpr } T \text{ ceil2}(T x);
\]

3  Let \( N \) be the smallest power of 2 greater than or equal to \( x \).

4  Constraints: \( T \) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).

5  Expects: \( N \) is representable as a value of type \( T \).

6  Returns: \( N \).

7  Throws: Nothing.

8  Remarks: A function call expression that violates the precondition in the Expects: element is not a core constant expression (7.7).

\[
\text{template}<\text{class } T> \\
\text{constexpr } T \text{ floor2}(T x) \text{ noexcept};
\]

9  Returns: If \( x == 0, 0 \); otherwise the maximal value \( y \) such that \( \text{ispow2}(y) \) is true and \( y <= x \).

10  Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless \( T \) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).

\[
\text{template}<\text{class } T> \\
\text{constexpr } T \text{ log2p1}(T x) \text{ noexcept};
\]

11  Returns: If \( x == 0, 0 \); otherwise one plus the base-2 logarithm of \( x \), with any fractional part discarded.

12  Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless \( T \) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).

26.5.5 Rotating

In the following descriptions, let \( N \) denote \texttt{numeric\_limits<T>::digits}.

\[
\text{template}<\text{class } T> \\
\text{[[nodiscard]] constexpr } T \text{ rotl}(T x, \text{int } s) \text{ noexcept};
\]

1  Constraints: \( T \) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).

2  Let \( r \) be \( s \mod N \).

3  Returns: If \( r \) is 0, \( x \); if \( r \) is positive, \((x \ll r) \mid (x \gg (N - r)))\); if \( r \) is negative, \text{rotr}(x, -r).

\[
\text{template}<\text{class } T> \\
\text{[[nodiscard]] constexpr } T \text{ rotr}(T x, \text{int } s) \text{ noexcept};
\]

4  Constraints: \( T \) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).

5  Let \( r \) be \( s \mod N \).

6  Returns: If \( r \) is 0, \( x \); if \( r \) is positive, \((x >>(N - r)) \mid (x \ll r)\); if \( r \) is negative, \text{rotl}(x, -r).

26.5.6 Counting

In the following descriptions, let \( N \) denote \texttt{numeric\_limits<T>::digits}.

\[
\text{template}<\text{class } T> \\
\text{constexpr int countl\_zero}(T x) \text{ noexcept};
\]

1  Constraints: \( T \) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).

2  Returns: The number of consecutive 0 bits in the value of \( x \), starting from the most significant bit. [Note: Returns \( N \) if \( x == 0 \). —end note]

\[
\text{template}<\text{class } T> \\
\text{constexpr int countl\_one}(T x) \text{ noexcept};
\]

3  Constraints: \( T \) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).

4  Returns: The number of consecutive 1 bits in the value of \( x \), starting from the most significant bit. [Note: Returns \( N \) if \( x == \text{numeric\_limits<T>::max()} \). —end note]
```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr int countr_zero(T x) noexcept;
```

Constraints: \(T\) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).
Returns: The number of consecutive 0 bits in the value of \(x\), starting from the least significant bit.
[Note: Returns \(N\) if \(x == 0\). — end note]

```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr int countr_one(T x) noexcept;
```

Constraints: \(T\) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).
Returns: The number of consecutive 1 bits in the value of \(x\), starting from the least significant bit.
[Note: Returns \(N\) if \(x == \text{numeric_limits}<T>::\text{max}()\). — end note]

```cpp
template<class T>
constexpr int popcount(T x) noexcept;
```

Constraints: \(T\) is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1).
Returns: The number of 1 bits in the value of \(x\).

### 26.5.7 Endian [bit.endian]

Two common methods of byte ordering in multibyte scalar types are big-endian and little-endian in the execution environment. Big-endian is a format for storage of binary data in which the most significant byte is placed first, with the rest in descending order. Little-endian is a format for storage of binary data in which the least significant byte is placed first, with the rest in ascending order. This subclause describes the endianness of the scalar types of the execution environment.

```cpp
enum class endian {
    little = see below,
    big = see below,
    native = see below
};
```

If all scalar types have size 1 byte, then all of `endian::little`, `endian::big`, and `endian::native` have the same value. Otherwise, `endian::little` is not equal to `endian::big`. If all scalar types are big-endian, `endian::native` is equal to `endian::big`. If all scalar types are little-endian, `endian::native` is equal to `endian::little`. Otherwise, `endian::native` is not equal to either `endian::big` or `endian::little`.

### 26.6 Random number generation [rand]

This subclause defines a facility for generating (pseudo-)random numbers.

In addition to a few utilities, four categories of entities are described: *uniform random bit generators*, *random number engines*, *random number engine adaptors*, and *random number distributions*. These categorizations are applicable to types that meet the corresponding requirements, to objects instantiated from such types, and to templates producing such types when instantiated. [Note: These entities are specified in such a way as to permit the binding of any uniform random bit generator object \(e\) as the argument to any random number distribution object \(d\), thus producing a zero-argument function object such as given by `bind(d,e)`. — end note]

Each of the entities specified via this subclause has an associated arithmetic type (6.8.1) identified as `result_type`. With \(T\) as the `result_type` thus associated with such an entity, that entity is characterized:

- as `boolean` or equivalently as `boolean-valued`, if \(T\) is `bool`;
- otherwise as `integral` or equivalently as `integer-valued`, if `numeric_limits<T>::is_integer` is `true`;
- otherwise as `floating-point` or equivalently as `real-valued`.

If integer-valued, an entity may optionally be further characterized as `signed` or `unsigned`, according to `numeric_limits<T>::is_signed`.

Unless otherwise specified, all descriptions of calculations in this subclause use mathematical real numbers.

Throughout this subclause, the operators `bitand`, `bitor`, and `xor` denote the respective conventional bitwise operations. Further:
(5.1) the operator `rshift` denotes a bitwise right shift with zero-valued bits appearing in the high bits of the result, and

(5.2) the operator `lshift` denotes a bitwise left shift with zero-valued bits appearing in the low bits of the result, and whose result is always taken modulo $2^w$.

### 26.6.1 Header `<random>` synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>
namespace std {

// 26.6.2.3, uniform random bit generator requirements
template<class G>
concept uniform_random_bit_generator = see below;

// 26.6.3.1, class template linear_congruential_engine
template<class UIntType, UIntType a, UIntType c, UIntType m>
class linear_congruential_engine;

// 26.6.3.2, class template mersenne_twister_engine
template<class UIntType, size_t w, size_t n, size_t m, size_t r,
         UIntType a, size_t u, UIntType d, size_t s,
         UIntType b, size_t t,
         UIntType c, size_t l, UIntType f>
class mersenne_twister_engine;

// 26.6.3.3, class template subtract_with_carry_engine
template<class UIntType, size_t w, size_t s, size_t r>
class subtract_with_carry_engine;

// 26.6.4.2, class template discard_block_engine
template<class Engine, size_t p, size_t r>
class discard_block_engine;

// 26.6.4.3, class template independent_bits_engine
template<class Engine, size_t w, class UIntType>
class independent_bits_engine;

// 26.6.4.4, class template shuffle_order_engine
template<class Engine, size_t k>
class shuffle_order_engine;

// 26.6.5, engines and engine adaptors with predefined parameters
using minstd_rand0 = see below;
using minstd_rand = see below;
using mt19937 = see below;
using mt19937_64 = see below;
using ranlux24_base = see below;
using ranlux48_base = see below;
using ranlux24 = see below;
using ranlux48 = see below;
using knuth_b = see below;
using default_random_engine = see below;

// 26.6.6, class random_device
class random_device;

// 26.6.7.1, class seed_seq
class seed_seq;

// 26.6.7.2, function template generate_canonical
template<class RealType, size_t bits, class URBG>
RealType generate_canonical(URBG& g);
```
// 26.6.8.2.1, class template uniform_int_distribution
template<class IntType = int>
class uniform_int_distribution;

// 26.6.8.2.2, class template uniform_real_distribution
template<class RealType = double>
class uniform_real_distribution;

// 26.6.8.3.1, class bernoulli_distribution
class bernoulli_distribution;

// 26.6.8.3.2, class template binomial_distribution
template<class IntType = int>
class binomial_distribution;

// 26.6.8.3.3, class template geometric_distribution
template<class IntType = int>
class geometric_distribution;

// 26.6.8.3.4, class template negative_binomial_distribution
template<class IntType = int>
class negative_binomial_distribution;

// 26.6.8.4.1, class template poisson_distribution
template<class IntType = int>
class poisson_distribution;

// 26.6.8.4.2, class template exponential_distribution
template<class RealType = double>
class exponential_distribution;

// 26.6.8.4.3, class template gamma_distribution
template<class RealType = double>
class gamma_distribution;

// 26.6.8.4.4, class template weibull_distribution
template<class RealType = double>
class weibull_distribution;

// 26.6.8.4.5, class template extreme_value_distribution
template<class RealType = double>
class extreme_value_distribution;

// 26.6.8.5.1, class template normal_distribution
template<class RealType = double>
class normal_distribution;

// 26.6.8.5.2, class template lognormal_distribution
template<class RealType = double>
class lognormal_distribution;

// 26.6.8.5.3, class template chi_squared_distribution
template<class RealType = double>
class chi_squared_distribution;

// 26.6.8.5.4, class template cauchy_distribution
template<class RealType = double>
class cauchy_distribution;

// 26.6.8.5.5, class template fisher_f_distribution
template<class RealType = double>
class fisher_f_distribution;
26.6.2 Requirements

26.6.2.1 General requirements

1 Throughout this subclause 26.6, the effect of instantiating a template:

(1.1) — that has a template type parameter named \texttt{Sseq} is undefined unless the corresponding template argument is cv-unqualified and meets the requirements of seed sequence (26.6.2.2).

(1.2) — that has a template type parameter named \texttt{URBG} is undefined unless the corresponding template argument is cv-unqualified and meets the requirements of uniform random bit generator (26.6.2.3).

(1.3) — that has a template type parameter named \texttt{Engine} is undefined unless the corresponding template argument is cv-unqualified and meets the requirements of random number engine (26.6.2.4).

(1.4) — that has a template type parameter named \texttt{RealType} is undefined unless the corresponding template argument is cv-unqualified and is one of \texttt{float}, \texttt{double}, or \texttt{long double}.

(1.5) — that has a template type parameter named \texttt{IntType} is undefined unless the corresponding template argument is cv-unqualified and is one of \texttt{short}, \texttt{int}, \texttt{long}, \texttt{long long}, \texttt{unsigned short}, \texttt{unsigned int}, \texttt{unsigned long}, or \texttt{unsigned long long}.

(1.6) — that has a template type parameter named \texttt{UIntType} is undefined unless the corresponding template argument is cv-unqualified and is one of \texttt{unsigned short}, \texttt{unsigned int}, \texttt{unsigned long}, or \texttt{unsigned long long}.

2 Throughout this subclause 26.6, phrases of the form “\texttt{x} is an iterator of a specific kind” shall be interpreted as equivalent to the more formal requirement that “\texttt{x} is a value of a type meeting the requirements of the specified iterator type”.

3 Throughout this subclause 26.6, any constructor that can be called with a single argument and that meets a requirement specified in this subclause shall be declared \texttt{explicit}.

26.6.2.2 Seed sequence requirements

1 A seed sequence is an object that consumes a sequence of integer-valued data and produces a requested number of unsigned integer values \(i, 0 \leq i < 2^{32}\), based on the consumed data. \[Note: Such an object provides a mechanism to avoid replication of streams of random variates. This can be useful, for example, in applications requiring large numbers of random number engines. \textendnote{end note}\]

2 A class \(S\) meets the requirements of a seed sequence if the expressions shown in Table 91 are valid and have the indicated semantics, and if \(S\) also meets all other requirements of this subclause 26.6.2.2. In that Table and throughout this subclause:

(2.1) — \texttt{T} is the type named by \(S\)’s associated \texttt{result_type};

(2.2) — \texttt{q} is a value of \(S\) and \texttt{r} is a possibly const value of \(S\);

(2.3) — \texttt{ib} and \texttt{ie} are input iterators with an unsigned integer \texttt{value_type} of at least 32 bits;

(2.4) — \texttt{rb} and \texttt{re} are mutable random access iterators with an unsigned integer \texttt{value_type} of at least 32 bits;

(2.5) — \texttt{ob} is an output iterator; and

(2.6) — \texttt{il} is a value of \texttt{initializer_list<T>}.
Table 91: Seed sequence requirements  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Pre/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S::result_type</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>T is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1) of at least 32 bits.</td>
<td>compile-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S()</td>
<td></td>
<td>Creates a seed sequence with the same initial state as all other default-constructed seed sequences of type S.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S(ib,ie)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Creates a seed sequence having internal state that depends on some or all of the bits of the supplied sequence [ib,ie).</td>
<td>$O(ie-ib)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S(il)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Same as S(il.begin(), il.end()).</td>
<td>same as S(il.begin(), il.end())</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>q.generate(rb,re)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Does nothing if rb == re. Otherwise, fills the supplied sequence [rb,re) with 32-bit quantities that depend on the sequence supplied to the constructor and possibly also depend on the history of generate's previous invocations.</td>
<td>$O(re-rb)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r.size()</td>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>The number of 32-bit units that would be copied by a call to r.param.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>r.param(ob)</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Copies to the given destination a sequence of 32-bit units that can be provided to the constructor of a second object of type S, and that would reproduce in that second object a state indistinguishable from the state of the first object.</td>
<td>$O(r.size())$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 26.6.2.3 Uniform random bit generator requirements

A **uniform random bit generator** $g$ of type $G$ is a function object returning unsigned integer values such that each value in the range of possible results has (ideally) equal probability of being returned. [Note: The degree to which $g$'s results approximate the ideal is often determined statistically. — end note]

```cpp
template<class G>
concepts uniform_random_bit_generator =
  invocable<G&> && unsigned_integral<invoke_result_t<G&>>&&
requires {
  { G::min() } -> same_as<invoke_result_t<G&>>&;
  { G::max() } -> same_as<invoke_result_t<G&>>&;
};
```

Let $g$ be an object of type $G$. $G$ models **uniform_random_bit_generator** only if

1. $g()$ is a constant expression (7.7),
2. $g() <= G::max()$, and
3. $g()$ has amortized constant complexity.
3 A class $G$ meets the uniform random bit generator requirements if $G$ models `uniform_random_bit_generator`, `invoke_result_t<G&>` is an unsigned integer type (6.8.1), and $G$ provides a nested `typedef-name` `result_type` that denotes the same type as `invoke_result_t<G&>`.

26.6.2.4 Random number engine requirements

A random number engine (commonly shortened to engine) $e$ of type $E$ is a uniform random bit generator that additionally meets the requirements (e.g., for seeding and for input/output) specified in this subclause.

At any given time, $e$ has a state $e_i$ for some integer $i \geq 0$. Upon construction, $e$ has an initial state $e_0$. An engine’s state may be established via a constructor, a `seed` function, assignment, or a suitable `operator>>`.

$E$’s specification shall define:

1. the size of $E$’s state in multiples of the size of `result_type`, given as an integral constant expression;
2. the transition algorithm $TA$ by which $e$’s state $e_i$ is advanced to its successor state $e_{i+1}$; and
3. the generation algorithm $GA$ by which an engine’s state is mapped to a value of type `result_type`.

A class $E$ that meets the requirements of a uniform random bit generator (26.6.2.3) also meets the requirements of a random number engine if the expressions shown in Table 92 are valid and have the indicated semantics, and if $E$ also meets all other requirements of this subclause 26.6.2.4. In that Table and throughout this subclause:

1. $T$ is the type named by $E$’s associated `result_type`;
2. $e$ is a value of $E$, $v$ is an lvalue of $E$, $x$ and $y$ are (possibly const) values of $E$;
3. $s$ is a value of $T$;
4. $q$ is an lvalue meeting the requirements of a seed sequence (26.6.2.2);
5. $z$ is a value of type `unsigned long long`;
6. $os$ is an lvalue of the type of some class template specialization `basic_ostream<charT, traits>`; and
7. $is$ is an lvalue of the type of some class template specialization `basic_istream<charT, traits>`;

where `charT` and `traits` are constrained according to Clause 21 and Clause 29.

Table 92: Random number engine requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Pre/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$E()$</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Creates an engine with the same initial state as all other default-constructed engines of type $E$.</td>
<td>$O$(size of state)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$E(x)$</td>
<td><code>T</code></td>
<td>Advances $e$’s state $e_i$ to $e_{i+1} = TA(e_i)$ and returns $GA(e_i)$.</td>
<td>per 26.6.2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$E(s)$</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Ensures: $e == E(s)$.</td>
<td>same as $E(s)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$E(q)$</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Ensures: $e == E(q)$.</td>
<td>same as $E(q)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$e.seed()$</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Ensures: $e == E()$.</td>
<td>same as $E()$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$e.seed(s)$</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Ensures: $e == E(s)$.</td>
<td>same as $E(s)$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$e.seed(q)$</td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Ensures: $e == E(q)$.</td>
<td>same as $E(q)$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

242) This constructor (as well as the subsequent corresponding `seed()` function) may be particularly useful to applications requiring a large number of independent random sequences.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Pre/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>e.discard(z)</code></td>
<td>void</td>
<td>Advances e's state to e_{i+z} by any means equivalent to z consecutive calls e().</td>
<td>no worse than the complexity of z consecutive calls e()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>x == y</code></td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>This operator is an equivalence relation. With ( S_x ) and ( S_y ) as the infinite sequences of values that would be generated by repeated future calls to x() and y(), respectively, returns <code>true</code> if ( S_x = S_y ); else returns <code>false</code>.</td>
<td>( \mathcal{O}(\text{size of state}) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>x != y</code></td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>(! (x == y)).</td>
<td>( \mathcal{O}(\text{size of state}) )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>os &lt;&lt; x</code></td>
<td>reference to the type of ( os )</td>
<td>With ( os.fmtflags ) set to ( ios_base::\text{dec}</td>
<td>ios_base::\text{left} ) and the fill character set to the space character, writes to ( os ) the textual representation of ( x )'s current state. In the output, adjacent numbers are separated by one or more space characters. ( Ensures: ) The ( os.fmtflags ) and fill character are unchanged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>is &gt;&gt; v</code></td>
<td>reference to the type of ( is )</td>
<td>With ( is.fmtflags ) set to ( ios_base::\text{dec}, ) sets ( v )'s state as determined by reading its textual representation from ( is ). If bad input is encountered, ensures that ( v )'s state is unchanged by the operation and calls ( is.setstate(is::\text{failbit}) ) (which may throw ( is::\text{failure} (29.5.5.4) )). If a textual representation written via ( os &lt;&lt; x ) was subsequently read via ( is &gt;&gt; v ), then ( x == v ) provided that there have been no intervening invocations of ( x ) or ( v ). ( Requires: ) ( is ) provides a textual representation that was previously written using an output stream whose imbued locale was the same as that of ( is ), and whose type's template specialization arguments ( charT ) and ( traits ) were respectively the same as those of ( is ). ( Ensures: ) The ( is.fmtflags ) are unchanged.</td>
<td>( \mathcal{O}(\text{size of state}) )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E shall meet the \textit{Cpp17CopyConstructible} (Table 27) and \textit{Cpp17CopyAssignable} (Table 29) requirements. These operations shall each be of complexity no worse than \( \mathcal{O}(\text{size of state}) \).

\( \text{243) This operation is common in user code, and can often be implemented in an engine-specific manner so as to provide significant performance improvements over an equivalent naive loop that makes z consecutive calls e().} \)
26.6.2.5 Random number engine adaptor requirements [rand.req.adapt]

1 A random number engine adaptor (commonly shortened to adaptor) \( a \) of type \( A \) is a random number engine that takes values produced by some other random number engine, and applies an algorithm to those values in order to deliver a sequence of values with different randomness properties. An engine \( b \) of type \( B \) adapted in this way is termed a base engine in this context. The expression \( a \. \text{base()} \) shall be valid and shall return a const reference to \( a \)'s base engine.

2 The requirements of a random number engine type shall be interpreted as follows with respect to a random number engine adaptor type.

\[ \text{A::A();} \]

Effects: The base engine is initialized as if by its default constructor.

\[ \text{bool operator==(const A& a1, const A& a2);} \]

Returns: true if \( a1 \)'s base engine is equal to \( a2 \)'s base engine. Otherwise returns false.

\[ \text{A::A(result_type s);} \]

Effects: The base engine is initialized with \( s \).

\[ \text{template<class Sseq> A::A(Sseq& q);} \]

Effects: The base engine is initialized with \( q \).

\[ \text{void seed();} \]

Effects: With \( b \) as the base engine, invokes \( b \. \text{seed()} \).

\[ \text{void seed(result_type s);} \]

Effects: With \( b \) as the base engine, invokes \( b \. \text{seed(s)} \).

\[ \text{template<class Sseq> void seed(Sseq& q);} \]

Effects: With \( b \) as the base engine, invokes \( b \. \text{seed(q)} \).

A shall also meet the following additional requirements:

10.1 The complexity of each function shall not exceed the complexity of the corresponding function applied to the base engine.

10.2 The state of \( A \) shall include the state of its base engine. The size of \( A \)'s state shall be no less than the size of the base engine.

10.3 Copying \( A \)'s state (e.g., during copy construction or copy assignment) shall include copying the state of the base engine of \( A \).

10.4 The textual representation of \( A \) shall include the textual representation of its base engine.

26.6.2.6 Random number distribution requirements [rand.req.dist]

1 A random number distribution (commonly shortened to distribution) \( d \) of type \( D \) is a function object returning values that are distributed according to an associated mathematical probability density function \( p(z) \) or according to an associated discrete probability function \( P(z_i) \). A distribution's specification identifies its associated probability function \( p(z) \) or \( P(z_i) \).

2 An associated probability function is typically expressed using certain externally-supplied quantities known as the parameters of the distribution. Such distribution parameters are identified in this context by writing, for example, \( p(z \mid a, b) \) or \( P(z_i \mid a, b) \), to name specific parameters, or by writing, for example, \( p(z \mid \{p\}) \) or \( P(z_i \mid \{p\}) \), to denote a distribution's parameters \( p \) taken as a whole.

3 A class \( D \) meets the requirements of a random number distribution if the expressions shown in Table 93 are valid and have the indicated semantics, and if \( D \) and its associated types also meet all other requirements of this subclause 26.6.2.6. In that Table and throughout this subclause,

3.1 \( T \) is the type named by \( D \)'s associated result_type;

3.2 \( P \) is the type named by \( D \)'s associated param_type;

3.3 \( d \) is a value of \( D \), and \( x \) and \( y \) are (possibly const) values of \( D \);
— **glb** and **lub** are values of **T** respectively corresponding to the greatest lower bound and the least upper bound on the values potentially returned by **d**’s **operator()**, as determined by the current values of **d**’s parameters;

— **p** is a (possibly **const**) value of **P**;

— **g, g1, and g2** are lvalues of a type meeting the requirements of a uniform random bit generator (26.6.2.3);

— **os** is an lvalue of the type of some class template specialization **basic_ostream<charT, traits>;** and

— **is** is an lvalue of the type of some class template specialization **basic_istream<charT, traits>;**;

where **charT** and **traits** are constrained according to Clause 21 and Clause 29.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Pre/post-condition</th>
<th>Complexity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>D::result_type</strong></td>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td><strong>T</strong> is an arithmetic type (6.8.1).</td>
<td>compile-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D::param_type</strong></td>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>compile-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D()</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creates a distribution whose behavior is indistinguishable from that of any other newly default-constructed distribution of type <strong>D</strong>.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>D(p)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creates a distribution whose behavior is indistinguishable from that of a distribution newly constructed directly from the values used to construct <strong>p</strong>.</td>
<td>same as <strong>p</strong>’s construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>d.reset()</strong></td>
<td><strong>void</strong></td>
<td>Subsequent uses of <strong>d</strong> do not depend on values produced by any engine prior to invoking <strong>reset</strong>.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>x.param()</strong></td>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
<td>Returns a value <strong>p</strong> such that <strong>D(p).param() == p</strong>.</td>
<td>no worse than the complexity of <strong>D(p)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>d.param(p)</strong></td>
<td><strong>void</strong></td>
<td><strong>Ensures: d.param() == p.</strong></td>
<td>no worse than the complexity of <strong>D(p)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>d(g)</strong></td>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td>With <strong>p = d.param()</strong>, the sequence of numbers returned by successive invocations with the same object <strong>g</strong> is randomly distributed according to the associated **p(z</td>
<td>{p})** or **P(z_i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>d(g,p)</strong></td>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td>The sequence of numbers returned by successive invocations with the same objects <strong>g</strong> and <strong>p</strong> is randomly distributed according to the associated **p(z</td>
<td>{p})** or **P(z_i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>x.min()</strong></td>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td>Returns <strong>glb</strong>.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>x.max()</strong></td>
<td><strong>T</strong></td>
<td>Returns <strong>lub</strong>.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
<td>Return type</td>
<td>Pre/post-condition</td>
<td>Complexity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x == y</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>This operator is an equivalence relation. Returns true if (x.param() == y.param()) and (S_1 = S_2), where (S_1) and (S_2) are the infinite sequences of values that would be generated, respectively, by repeated future calls to (x(g_1)) and (y(g_2)) whenever (g_1 == g_2). Otherwise returns false.</td>
<td>constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x != y</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>(! (x == y)).</td>
<td>same as (x == y).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>os &lt;&lt; x</td>
<td>reference to the type of os</td>
<td>Writes to os a textual representation for the parameters and the additional internal data of x. Ensures: The os.\texttt{fmtflags} and fill character are unchanged.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>is &gt;&gt; d</td>
<td>reference to the type of is</td>
<td>Restores from is the parameters and additional internal data of the lvalue d. If bad input is encountered, ensures that d is unchanged by the operation and calls is.setstate(ios::failbit) (which may throw ios::failure (29.5.5.4)). Requires: is provides a textual representation that was previously written using an os whose imbued locale and whose type's template specialization arguments \texttt{charT} and \texttt{traits} were the same as those of is. Ensures: The is.\texttt{fmtflags} are unchanged.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 D shall meet the \texttt{Cpp17CopyConstructible} (Table 27) and \texttt{Cpp17CopyAssignable} (Table 29) requirements.

5 The sequence of numbers produced by repeated invocations of \(d(g)\) shall be independent of any invocation of \(os << d\) or of any const member function of D between any of the invocations \(d(g)\).

6 If a textual representation is written using os << x and that representation is restored into the same or a different object y of the same type using is >> y, repeated invocations of y(g) shall produce the same sequence of numbers as would repeated invocations of x(g).

7 It is unspecified whether D::\texttt{param_type} is declared as a (nested) class or via a typedef. In this subclause 26.6, declarations of D::\texttt{param_type} are in the form of typedefs for convenience of exposition only.

8 P shall meet the \texttt{Cpp17CopyConstructible} (Table 27), \texttt{Cpp17CopyAssignable} (Table 29), and \texttt{Cpp17Equality-Comparable} (Table 23) requirements.

9 For each of the constructors of D taking arguments corresponding to parameters of the distribution, P shall have a corresponding constructor subject to the same requirements and taking arguments identical in number, type, and default values. Moreover, for each of the member functions of D that return values corresponding to parameters of the distribution, P shall have a corresponding member function with the identical name, type, and semantics.

10 P shall have a declaration of the form

\[
\text{using distribution_type = D;}
\]
26.6.3 Random number engine class templates

1 Each type instantiated from a class template specified in this subclause 26.6.3 meets the requirements of a random number engine (26.6.2.4) type.
2 Except where specified otherwise, the complexity of each function specified in this subclause 26.6.3 is constant.
3 Except where specified otherwise, no function described in this subclause 26.6.3 throws an exception.
4 Every function described in this subclause 26.6.3 that has a function parameter q of type Sseq& for a template type parameter named Sseq that is different from type seed_seq throws what and when the invocation of q.generate throws.
5 Descriptions are provided in this subclause 26.6.3 only for engine operations that are not described in 26.6.2.4 or for operations where there is additional semantic information. In particular, declarations for copy constructors, for copy assignment operators, for streaming operators, and for equality and inequality operators are not shown in the synopses.
6 Each template specified in this subclause 26.6.3 requires one or more relationships, involving the value(s) of its non-type template parameter(s), to hold. A program instantiating any of these templates is ill-formed if any such required relationship fails to hold.
7 For every random number engine and for every random number engine adaptor X defined in this subclause (26.6.3) and in subclause 26.6.4:

(7.1) — if the constructor
   template<class Sseq> explicit X(Sseq& q);
   is called with a type Sseq that does not qualify as a seed sequence, then this constructor shall not participate in overload resolution;

(7.2) — if the member function
   template<class Sseq> void seed(Sseq& q);
   is called with a type Sseq that does not qualify as a seed sequence, then this function shall not participate in overload resolution.

The extent to which an implementation determines that a type cannot be a seed sequence is unspecified, except that as a minimum a type shall not qualify as a seed sequence if it is implicitly convertible to X::result_type.

26.6.3.1 Class template linear_congruential_engine

1 A linear_congruential_engine random number engine produces unsigned integer random numbers. The state x_i of a linear_congruential_engine object x is of size 1 and consists of a single integer. The transition algorithm is a modular linear function of the form TA(x_i) = (a · x_i + c) mod m; the generation algorithm is GA(x_i) = x_i + 1.

```cpp
template<class UIntType, UIntType a, UIntType c, UIntType m>
class linear_congruential_engine {
  public:
    // types
    using result_type = UIntType;

    // engine characteristics
    static constexpr result_type multiplier = a;
    static constexpr result_type increment = c;
    static constexpr result_type modulus = m;
    static constexpr result_type min() { return c == 0u ? 1u : 0u; }
    static constexpr result_type max() { return m - 1u; }
    static constexpr result_type default_seed = 1u;

    // constructors and seeding functions
    linear_congruential_engine() : linear_congruential_engine(default_seed) {}
    explicit linear_congruential_engine(result_type s);
    template<class Sseq> explicit linear_congruential_engine(Sseq& q);
    void seed(result_type s = default_seed);
    template<class Sseq> void seed(Sseq& q);
};
```
Let (3.2)

Let (3.1)

With (2.2)

Concatenate the upper 3 values of the type delivered by \texttt{rand.eng.mers}.

The generation algorithm determines the unsigned integer values \(x_i\) of a \texttt{mersenne_twister_engine} object \(x\) of size \(n\) and consists of a sequence \(X\) of \(n\) values of the type delivered by \(x\); all subscripts applied to \(X\) are to be taken modulo \(n\).

The transition algorithm employs a twisted generalized feedback shift register defined by shift values \(n\) and \(m\), a twist value \(r\), and a conditional xor-mask \(a\). To improve the uniformity of the result, the bits of the raw shift register are additionally tempered (i.e., scrambled) according to a bit-scrambling matrix defined by values \(u, d, s, b, t, c,\) and \(l\).

The state transition is performed as follows:

1. Concatenate the upper \(w-r\) bits of \(X_{i-n}\) with the lower \(r\) bits of \(X_{i+1-n}\) to obtain an unsigned integer value \(Y\).

2. With \(a = a \cdot (Y \text{ bitand } 1)\), set \(X_i\) to \(X_{i+m-n} \text{ xor } (Y \text{ rshift } 1) \text{ xor } a\).

The sequence \(X\) is initialized with the help of an initialization multiplier \(f\).

The generation algorithm determines the unsigned integer values \(z_1, z_2, z_3, z_4\) as follows, then delivers \(z_4\) as its result:

1. Let \(z_1 = X_i \text{ xor } ((X_i \text{ rshift } u) \text{ bitand } d)\).

2. Let \(z_2 = z_1 \text{ xor } ((z_1 \text{ lshift } w) \text{ bitand } b)\).

3. Let \(z_3 = z_2 \text{ xor } ((z_2 \text{ lshift } l) \text{ bitand } c)\).

4. Let \(z_4 = z_3 \text{ xor } (z_3 \text{ rshift } l)\).

A \texttt{mersenne_twister_engine} random number engine\(^{244}\) produces unsigned integer random numbers in the closed interval \([0, 2^n - 1]\). The state \(x_i\) of a \texttt{mersenne_twister_engine} object \(x\) is of size \(n\) and consists of a sequence \(X\) of \(n\) values of the type delivered by \(x\); all subscripts applied to \(X\) are to be taken modulo \(n\).

Effects: Constructs a \texttt{linear_congruential_engine} object. If \(c \mod m = 0\) and \(s \mod m = 0\), sets the engine’s state to 1, otherwise sets the engine’s state to \(s \mod m\).

Effects: Constructs a \texttt{linear_congruential_engine} object. With \(k = \left[\log_2 \frac{m}{32}\right]\) and \(a\) an array (or equivalent) of length \(k + 3\), invokes \(q\).\texttt{generate}\((a + 0, a + k + 3)\) and then computes \(S = \left(\sum_{j=0}^{k-1} a_{j+3} \cdot 2^{32}\right) \mod m\). If \(c \mod m = 0\) and \(S = 0\), sets the engine’s state to 1, else sets the engine’s state to \(S\).

26.6.3.2 Class template \texttt{mersenne_twister_engine} \[\texttt{rand.eng.mers}\]

The name of this engine refers, in part, to a property of its period: For properly-selected values of the parameters, the period is closely related to a large Mersenne prime number.

\(^{244}\) The name of this engine refers, in part, to a property of its period: For properly-selected values of the parameters, the period is closely related to a large Mersenne prime number.

§ 26.6.3.2 1146
The generation algorithm is given by
\[
\begin{align*}
\text{Effect: } & \text{Constructs a mersenne_twister_engine object. Sets } X_{-n} \text{ to } \text{value} \mod 2^w. \text{ Then, iteratively for } i = 1 - n, \ldots, -1, \text{ sets } X_i \text{ to } \\
& \left[ f \cdot (X_{i-1} \oplus (X_{i-1} \ll (w - 2))) + i \mod n \right] \mod 2^w. \\
\end{align*}
\]

The following relations shall hold: \(0 < m, m \leq n, 2u < w, r \leq w, u \leq w, s \leq w, l \leq w, w \leq \text{numeric_limits<UIntType>::digits}, a \leq (1\ll u) - 1u, b \leq (1\ll u) - 1u, c \leq (1\ll u) - 1u, d \leq (1u\ll w) - 1u, \text{ and } f \leq (1u\ll w) - 1u.

The textual representation of \(x_i\) consists of the values of \(X_{-n}, \ldots, X_{i-1}\), in that order.

### 26.6.3.3 Class template subtract_with_carry_engine

A subtract_with_carry_engine random number engine produces unsigned integer random numbers.

The state \(x_i\) of a subtract_with_carry_engine object \(x\) is of size \(O(r)\), and consists of a sequence \(X\) of \(r\) integer values \(0 \leq X_i < m = 2^w\); all subscripts applied to \(X\) are to be taken modulo \(r\). The state \(x_i\) additionally consists of an integer \(c\) (known as the carry) whose value is either 0 or 1.

The state transition is performed as follows:

1. \(Y = X_{i-s} - X_{i-r} - c\).
2. \(X_i \to y = Y \mod m\). Set \(c\) to 1 if \(Y < 0\), otherwise set \(c\) to 0.

[Note: This algorithm corresponds to a modular linear function of the form \(TA(x_i) = (a \cdot x_i) \mod b\), where \(b\) is of the form \(m^e - m^s + 1\) and \(a = b - (b - 1)/m\). — end note]

The generation algorithm is given by \(\text{GA}(x_i) = y\), where \(y\) is the value produced as a result of advancing the engine's state as described above.
template<class UIntType, size_t w, size_t s, size_t r>
class subtract_with_carry_engine {
  public:
    // types
    using result_type = UIntType;

    // engine characteristics
    static constexpr size_t word_size = w;
    static constexpr size_t short_lag = s;
    static constexpr size_t long_lag = r;
    static constexpr result_type min() { return 0; }
    static constexpr result_type max() { return m - 1; }
    static constexpr result_type default_seed = 19780503u;

    // constructors and seeding functions
    subtract_with_carry_engine() : subtract_with_carry_engine(default_seed) {}
    explicit subtract_with_carry_engine(result_type value);
    template<class Sseq> explicit subtract_with_carry_engine(Sseq& q);
    void seed(result_type value = default_seed);
    template<class Sseq> void seed(Sseq& q);

    // generating functions
    result_type operator()();
    void discard(unsigned long long z);

};

The following relations shall hold: 0u < s, s < r, 0 < w, and w <= numeric_limits<UIntType>::digits.

The textual representation consists of the values of \( X_{i-r}, \ldots, X_{i-1} \), in that order, followed by \( c \).

explicit subtract_with_carry_engine(result_type value);

Effects: Constructs a subtract_with_carry_engine object. Sets the values of \( X_{i-r}, \ldots, X_{i-1} \), in that order, as specified below. If \( X_{i-1} \) is then 0, sets \( c \) to 1; otherwise sets \( c \) to 0.

To set the values \( X_k \), first construct \( e \), a linear_congruential_engine object, as if by the following definition:

\[
\text{linear_congruential_engine<result_type, 40014u, 0u, 2147483563u> } e(\text{value} == 0u ? \text{default_seed} : \text{value});
\]

Then, to set each \( X_k \), obtain new values \( z_0, \ldots, z_{n-1} \) from \( n = \lceil w/32 \rceil \) successive invocations of \( e \) taken modulo \( 2^{32} \). Set \( X_k \) to \( \sum_{j=0}^{n-1} z_j \cdot 2^{32j} \) mod \( m \).

Complexity: Exactly \( n \cdot r \) invocations of \( e \).

template<class Sseq> explicit subtract_with_carry_engine(Sseq& q);

Effects: Constructs a subtract_with_carry_engine object. With \( k = \lceil w/32 \rceil \) and \( a \) an array (or equivalent) of length \( r \cdot k \), invokes \( q \).generate\( (a+0, a+r \cdot k) \) and then, iteratively for \( i = -r, \ldots, -1 \), sets \( X_i \) to \( \sum_{j=0}^{k-1} a_{k(i+r)+j} \cdot 2^{32j} \) mod \( m \). If \( X_{i-1} \) is then 0, sets \( c \) to 1; otherwise sets \( c \) to 0.

### 26.6.4 Random number engine adaptor class templates

#### 26.6.4.1 In general

Each type instantiated from a class template specified in this subclause 26.6.4 meets the requirements of a random number engine adaptor (26.6.2.5) type.

Except where specified otherwise, the complexity of each function specified in this subclause 26.6.4 is constant.

Except where specified otherwise, no function described in this subclause 26.6.4 throws an exception.

Every function described in this subclause 26.6.4 that has a function parameter \( q \) of type \( \text{Sseq} \) for a template type parameter named \( \text{Sseq} \) that is different from type \( \text{seed_seq} \) throws what and when the invocation of \( q \).generate throws.

Descriptions are provided in this subclause 26.6.4 only for adaptor operations that are not described in subclause 26.6.2.5 or for operations where there is additional semantic information. In particular, declarations
for copy constructors, for copy assignment operators, for streaming operators, and for equality and inequality operators are not shown in the synopses.

6 Each template specified in this subclause 26.6.4 requires one or more relationships, involving the value(s) of its non-type template parameter(s), to hold. A program instantiating any of these templates is ill-formed if any such required relationship fails to hold.

26.6.4.2 Class template discard_block_engine

A discard_block_engine random number engine adaptor produces random numbers selected from those produced by some base engine e. The state $x_i$ of a discard_block_engine engine adaptor object $x$ consists of the state $e_i$ of its base engine $e$ and an additional integer $n$. The size of the state is the size of $e$’s state plus 1.

2 The transition algorithm discards all but $r > 0$ values from each block of $p \geq r$ values delivered by $e$. The state transition is performed as follows: If $n \geq r$, advance the state of $e$ from $e_i$ to $e_{i+p-r}$ and set $n$ to 0. In any case, then increment $n$ and advance $e$’s then-current state $e_j$ to $e_{j+1}$.

3 The generation algorithm yields the value returned by the last invocation of $e()$ while advancing $e$’s state as described above.

```cpp
template<class Engine, size_t p, size_t r>
class discard_block_engine {
public:
  // types
  using result_type = typename Engine::result_type;

  // engine characteristics
  static constexpr size_t block_size = p;
  static constexpr size_t used_block = r;
  static constexpr result_type min() { return Engine::min(); }
  static constexpr result_type max() { return Engine::max(); }

  // constructors and seeding functions
  discard_block_engine();
  explicit discard_block_engine(const Engine& e);
  explicit discard_block_engine(Engine&& e);
  explicit discard_block_engine(result_type s);
  template<class Sseq> explicit discard_block_engine(Sseq& q);
  void seed();
  void seed(result_type s);
  template<class Sseq> void seed(Sseq& q);

  // generating functions
  result_type operator()();
  void discard(unsigned long long z);

  // property functions
  const Engine& base() const noexcept { return e; }

private:
  Engine e;  // exposition only
  int n;    // exposition only
};
```

4 The following relations shall hold: $0 < r$ and $r \leq p$.

5 The textual representation consists of the textual representation of $e$ followed by the value of $n$.

6 In addition to its behavior pursuant to subclause 26.6.2.5, each constructor that is not a copy constructor sets $n$ to 0.

26.6.4.3 Class template independent_bits_engine

An independent_bits_engine random number engine adaptor combines random numbers that are produced by some base engine $e$, so as to produce random numbers with a specified number of bits $w$. The state $x_i$ of an independent_bits_engine engine adaptor object $x$ consists of the state $e_i$ of its base engine $e$: the size of the state is the size of $e$’s state.

§ 26.6.4.3
The transition and generation algorithms are described in terms of the following integral constants:

(2.1) Let \( R = \text{e.max()} - \text{e.min()} + 1 \) and \( m = \lceil \log_2 R \rceil \).

(2.2) With \( n \) as determined below, let \( w_0 = \lfloor w / n \rfloor \), \( n_0 = n - w \mod n \), \( y_0 = 2^{w_0} \lceil R / 2^{w_0} \rceil \), and \( y_1 = 2^{w_0+1} \lceil R / 2^{w_0+1} \rceil \).

(2.3) Let \( n = \lceil w / m \rceil \) if and only if the relation \( R - y_0 \leq \lfloor y_0 / n \rfloor \) holds as a result. Otherwise let \( n = 1 + \lceil w / m \rceil \).

[Note: The relation \( w = n_0 w_0 + (n - n_0)(w_0 + 1) \) always holds. — end note]

The transition algorithm is carried out by invoking \( \text{e()} \) as often as needed to obtain \( n_0 \) values less than \( y_0 + \text{e.min()} \) and \( n - n_0 \) values less than \( y_1 + \text{e.min()} \).

The generation algorithm uses the values produced while advancing the state as described above to yield a quantity \( S \) obtained as if by the following algorithm:

```cpp
S = 0;
for (k = 0; k < n_0; k++) {
  do u = \text{e()} - \text{e.min(); while (u} \geq y_0);
  S = 2^{w_0} \cdot S + u \mod 2^{w_0};
}
for (k = n_0; k < n; k++) {
  do u = \text{e()} - \text{e.min(); while (u} \geq y_1);
  S = 2^{w_0+1} \cdot S + u \mod 2^{w_0+1};
}
```

```cpp
template<class Engine, size_t w, class UIntType>
class independent_bits_engine {
public:
  // types
  using result_type = UIntType;

  // engine characteristics
  static constexpr result_type min() { return 0; }
  static constexpr result_type max() { return 2^w - 1; }

  // constructors and seeding functions
  independent_bits_engine();
  explicit independent_bits_engine(const Engine& e);
  explicit independent_bits_engine(Engine&& e);
  explicit independent_bits_engine(result_type s);
  template<class Sseq> explicit independent_bits_engine(Sseq& q);
  void seed();
  void seed(result_type s);
  template<class Sseq> void seed(Sseq& q);

  // generating functions
  result_type operator()();
  void discard(unsigned long long z);

  // property functions
  const Engine& base() const noexcept { return e; }
private:
  Engine e; // exposition only
};
```

The following relations shall hold: \( 0 < w \) and \( w \leq \text{numeric_limits<result_type>::digits} \).

The textual representation consists of the textual representation of \( e \).

26.6.4.4 Class template shuffle_order_engine

A `shuffle_order_engine` random number engine adaptor produces the same random numbers that are produced by some base engine \( e \), but delivers them in a different sequence. The state \( x_i \) of a `shuffle_order_engine` engine adaptor object \( x \) consists of the state \( e_i \) of its base engine \( e \), an additional value \( Y \) of the type delivered by \( e \), and an additional sequence \( V \) of \( k \) values also of the type delivered by \( e \). The size of the state is the size of \( e \)'s state plus \( k + 1 \).
2 The transition algorithm permutes the values produced by \( e \). The state transition is performed as follows:

\[
(2.1) \quad \text{Calculate an integer } j = \left\lfloor \frac{k(Y - e_{\text{min}})}{e_{\text{max}} - e_{\text{min}} + 1} \right\rfloor.
\]

\[
(2.2) \quad \text{Set } Y \text{ to } V_j \text{ and then set } V_j \text{ to } e().
\]

3 The generation algorithm yields the last value of \( Y \) produced while advancing \( e \)'s state as described above.

```cpp
template<class Engine, size_t k>
class shuffle_order_engine {
    public:
        // types
        using result_type = typename Engine::result_type;

        // engine characteristics
        static constexpr size_t table_size = k;
        static constexpr result_type min() { return Engine::min(); }
        static constexpr result_type max() { return Engine::max(); }

        // constructors and seeding functions
        shuffle_order_engine();
        explicit shuffle_order_engine(const Engine& e);
        explicit shuffle_order_engine(Engine&& e);
        explicit shuffle_order_engine(result_type s);
        template<class Sseq> explicit shuffle_order_engine(Sseq& q);
        void seed();
        void seed(result_type s);
        template<class Sseq> void seed(Sseq& q);

        // generating functions
        result_type operator()();
        void discard(unsigned long long z);

        // property functions
        const Engine& base() const noexcept { return e; }
    private:
        Engine e;              // exposition only
        result_type V[k];     // exposition only
        result_type Y;        // exposition only
};
```

4 The following relation shall hold: \( 0 < k \).

5 The textual representation consists of the textual representation of \( e \), followed by the \( k \) values of \( V \), followed by the value of \( Y \).

6 In addition to its behavior pursuant to subclause 26.6.2.5, each constructor that is not a copy constructor initializes \( V[0], \ldots, V[k-1] \) and \( Y \), in that order, with values returned by successive invocations of \( e() \).

### 26.6.5 Engines and engine adaptors with predefined parameters

**using minstd_rand0 =**

`linear_congruential_engine<uint_fast32_t, 16'807, 0, 2'147'483'647>;`

**Required behavior:** The 10000th consecutive invocation of a default-constructed object of type *minstd\_rand0* shall produce the value 1043618065.

**using minstd_rand =**

`linear_congruential_engine<uint_fast32_t, 48'271, 0, 2'147'483'647>;`

**Required behavior:** The 10000th consecutive invocation of a default-constructed object of type *minstd\_rand* shall produce the value 399268537.

**using mt19937 =**

`mersenne_twister_engine<uint_fast32_t, 32, 624, 397, 31,`
0x9908'b0df, 11, 0xffffffff, 7, 0x9d2c'5680, 15, 0xffff'ffff, 7, 0xefc6'0000, 18, 1'812'433'253;

3 Required behavior: The 10000th consecutive invocation of a default-constructed object of type mt19937 shall produce the value 4123659995.

using mt19937_64 = 
mersenne_twister_engine< uint_fast64_t, 64, 312, 156, 31,
  0xb502'6f5a'a966'19e9, 29, 0x5555'5555'5555'5555, 17,
  0x71d6'7fff'eda6'0000, 37, 0xfff7'eee0'0000'0000, 43, 
6'364'136'223'846'793'005>;

4 Required behavior: The 10000th consecutive invocation of a default-constructed object of type mt19937_64 shall produce the value 9981545732273789042.

using ranlux24_base = 
subtract_with_carry_engine< uint_fast32_t, 24, 10, 24>;

5 Required behavior: The 10000th consecutive invocation of a default-constructed object of type ranlux24_base shall produce the value 7937952.

using ranlux48_base = 
subtract_with_carry_engine< uint_fast64_t, 48, 5, 12>;

6 Required behavior: The 10000th consecutive invocation of a default-constructed object of type ranlux48_base shall produce the value 6183912858275.

using ranlux24 = discard_block_engine< ranlux24_base, 223, 23>;

7 Required behavior: The 10000th consecutive invocation of a default-constructed object of type ranlux24 shall produce the value 9901578.

using ranlux48 = discard_block_engine< ranlux48_base, 389, 11>;

8 Required behavior: The 10000th consecutive invocation of a default-constructed object of type ranlux48 shall produce the value 249142670248501.

using knuth_b = shuffle_order_engine< minstd_rand0, 256>;

9 Required behavior: The 10000th consecutive invocation of a default-constructed object of type knuth_b shall produce the value 1112339016.

using default_random_engine = implementation-defined;

10 Remarks: The choice of engine type named by this typedef is implementation-defined. [Note: The implementation may select this type on the basis of performance, size, quality, or any combination of such factors, so as to provide at least acceptable engine behavior for relatively casual, inexpert, and/or lightweight use. Because different implementations may select different underlying engine types, code that uses this typedef need not generate identical sequences across implementations. — end note]

26.6.6 Class random_device [rand.device]

1 A random_device uniform random bit generator produces nondeterministic random numbers.

2 If implementation limitations prevent generating nondeterministic random numbers, the implementation may employ a random number engine.

   class random_device {
   public:
       // types
       using result_type = unsigned int;

       // generator characteristics
       static constexpr result_type min() { return numeric_limits<result_type>::min(); } 
       static constexpr result_type max() { return numeric_limits<result_type>::max(); }

       // constructors
       random_device() : random_device(implementation-defined) {}
       explicit random_device(const string& token);

       // generating functions
       result_type operator()();

   }
// property functions
double entropy() const noexcept;

// no copy functions
random_device(const random_device&) = delete;
void operator=(const random_device&) = delete;
};

explicit random_device(const string& token);

// Effects: Constructs a random_device nondeterministic uniform random bit generator object. The
// semantics of the token parameter and the token value used by the default constructor are implementation-
// defined.

double entropy() const noexcept;

// Returns: If the implementation employs a random number engine, returns 0.0. Otherwise, returns
// an entropy estimate for the random numbers returned by operator(), in the range min() to
// \log_2(max() + 1).

result_type operator()();

// Returns: A nondeterministic random value, uniformly distributed between min() and max() (inclusive).
// It is implementation-defined how these values are generated.

// Throws: A value of an implementation-defined type derived from exception if a random number could
// not be obtained.

26.6.7 Utilities [rand.util]

26.6.7.1 Class seed_seq [rand.util.seedseq]

class seed_seq {
public:
    // types
    using result_type = uint_least32_t;

    // constructors
    seed_seq();
    template<class T>
    seed_seq(initializer_list<T> il);
    template<class InputIterator>
    seed_seq(InputIterator begin, InputIterator end);

    // generating functions
    template<class RandomAccessIterator>
    void generate(RandomAccessIterator begin, RandomAccessIterator end);

    // property functions
    size_t size() const noexcept;
    template<class OutputIterator>
    void param(OutputIterator dest) const;

    // no copy functions
    seed_seq(const seed_seq&) = delete;
    void operator=(const seed_seq&) = delete;

    private:
    vector<result_type> v;          // exposition only
};

245) The parameter is intended to allow an implementation to differentiate between different sources of randomness.
246) If a device has \(n\) states whose respective probabilities are \(P_0, \ldots, P_{n-1}\), the device entropy \(S\) is defined as
\[
S = -\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} P_i \cdot \log P_i.
\]
seed_seq();
1
   \textit{Effects:} Constructs a \texttt{seed\_seq} object as if by default-constructing its member \texttt{v}.

\textit{Throws:} Nothing.

template<class T>
seed_seq(initializer_list<T> il);
2
   \textit{Requires:} \texttt{T} shall be an integer type.

\textit{Effects:} Same as \texttt{seed\_seq(il.begin(), il.end())}.

template<class InputIterator>
seed_seq(InputIterator begin, InputIterator end);
3
   \textit{Requires:} \texttt{InputIterator} shall meet the Cpp17InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2). Moreover, \texttt{iterator\_traits<InputIterator>::value\_type} shall denote an integer type.

\textit{Effects:} Constructs a \texttt{seed\_seq} object by the following algorithm:

\begin{verbatim}
for (InputIterator s = begin; s != end; ++s)
   v.push_back((*s) mod 232);
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Throws:} What and when \texttt{InputIterator} operations of \texttt{begin} and \texttt{end} throw.

\textit{size\_t size() const noexcept;}

\textit{Returns:} The number of 32-bit units that would be returned by a call to \texttt{param()}.

\textit{Complexity:} Constant time.
template<class OutputIterator>
void param(OutputIterator dest) const;

Requires: OutputIterator shall meet the Cpp17OutputIterator requirements (23.3.5.3). Moreover, the expression *dest = rt shall be valid for a value rt of type result_type.

Effects: Copies the sequence of prepared 32-bit units to the given destination, as if by executing the following statement:
copy(v.begin(), v.end(), dest);

Throws: What and when OutputIterator operations of dest throw.

26.6.7.2 Function template generate_canonical

Each function instantiated from the template described in this subclause 26.6.7.2 maps the result of one or more invocations of a supplied uniform random bit generator g to one member of the specified RealType such that, if the values gi produced by g are uniformly distributed, the instantiation’s results tj, 0 ≤ tj < 1, are distributed as uniformly as possible as specified below.

[Note: Obtaining a value in this way can be a useful step in the process of transforming a value generated by a uniform random bit generator into a value that can be delivered by a random number distribution. — end note]

template<class RealType, size_t bits, class URBG>
RealType generate_canonical(URBG& g);

Complexity: Exactly \( k = \max(1, \lceil b / \log_2 R \rceil) \) invocations of g, where \( b^{47} \) is the lesser of numeric_limits<RealType>::digits and bits, and R is the value of g.max() - g.min() + 1.

Effects: Invokes g() \( k \) times to obtain values \( g_0, \ldots, g_{k-1} \), respectively. Calculates a quantity

\[
S = \sum_{i=0}^{k-1} (g_i - g.min()) \cdot R^i
\]

using arithmetic of type RealType.

Returns: \( S/R^k \).

Throws: What and when g throws.

26.6.8 Random number distribution class templates

26.6.8.1 In general

Each type instantiated from a class template specified in this subclause 26.6.8 meets the requirements of a random number distribution (26.6.2.6) type.

Descriptions are provided in this subclause 26.6.8 only for distribution operations that are not described in 26.6.2.6 or for operations where there is additional semantic information. In particular, declarations for copy constructors, for copy assignment operators, for streaming operators, and for equality and inequality operators are not shown in the synopses.

The algorithms for producing each of the specified distributions are implementation-defined.

The value of each probability density function \( p(z) \) and of each discrete probability function \( P(z_i) \) specified in this subclause is 0 everywhere outside its stated domain.

26.6.8.2 Uniform distributions

26.6.8.2.1 Class template uniform_int_distribution

A uniform_int_distribution random number distribution produces random integers \( i, a \leq i \leq b \), distributed according to the constant discrete probability function

\[
P(i|a,b) = 1/(b - a + 1)\ .
\]
template<class IntType = int>
class uniform_int_distribution {
public:
// types
    using result_type = IntType;
    using param_type = unspecified;

// constructors and reset functions
    uniform_int_distribution() : uniform_int_distribution(0) {}  
    explicit uniform_int_distribution(IntType a, IntType b = numeric_limits<IntType>::max());
    explicit uniform_int_distribution(const param_type& parm);
    void reset();

// generating functions
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g);
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

// property functions
    result_type a() const;
    result_type b() const;
    param_type param() const;
    void param(const param_type& parm);
    result_type min() const;
    result_type max() const;
};

explicit uniform_int_distribution(IntType a, IntType b = numeric_limits<IntType>::max());

2 Requires: a ≤ b.
3 Effects: Constructs a uniform_int_distribution object; a and b correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

result_type a() const;
4 Returns: The value of the a parameter with which the object was constructed.

result_type b() const;
5 Returns: The value of the b parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.2.2 Class template uniform_real_distribution A uniform_real_distribution random number distribution produces random numbers \( x \), \( a \leq x < b \), distributed according to the constant probability density function

\[
p(x \mid a, b) = \frac{1}{b - a}.
\]

[Note: This implies that \( p(x \mid a, b) \) is undefined when \( a == b \). — end note]

template<class RealType = double>
class uniform_real_distribution {
public:
// types
    using result_type = RealType;
    using param_type = unspecified;

// constructors and reset functions
    uniform_real_distribution() : uniform_real_distribution(0.0) {}  
    explicit uniform_real_distribution(RealType a, RealType b = 1.0);
    explicit uniform_real_distribution(const param_type& parm);
    void reset();

// generating functions
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g);
template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

    // property functions
    result_type a() const;
    result_type b() const;
    param_type param() const;
    void param(const param_type& parm);
    result_type min() const;
    result_type max() const;
};

explicit uniform_real_distribution(RealType a, RealType b = 1.0);

2 Requires: \( a \leq b \) and \( b - a \leq \text{numeric\_limits<RealType>::max()} \).

3 Effects: Constructs a uniform_real_distribution object; \( a \) and \( b \) correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

result_type a() const;

4 Returns: The value of the \( a \) parameter with which the object was constructed.

result_type b() const;

5 Returns: The value of the \( b \) parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.3 Bernoulli distributions

26.6.8.3.1 Class bernoulli_distribution

A bernoulli_distribution random number distribution produces bool values \( b \) distributed according to the discrete probability function

\[
P(b | p) = \begin{cases} 
    p & \text{if } b = \text{true}, \\
    1 - p & \text{if } b = \text{false}.
\end{cases}
\]

class bernoulli_distribution {
    public:
        // types
        using result_type = bool;
        using param_type = unspecified;

        // constructors and reset functions
        bernoulli_distribution() : bernoulli_distribution(0.5) {}
        explicit bernoulli_distribution(double p);
        explicit bernoulli_distribution(const param_type& parm);
        void reset();

        // generating functions
        template<class URBG>
            result_type operator()(URBG& g);
        template<class URBG>
            result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

        // property functions
        double p() const;
        param_type param() const;
        void param(const param_type& parm);
        result_type min() const;
        result_type max() const;
    };

explicit bernoulli_distribution(double p);

2 Requires: \( 0 \leq p \leq 1 \).

3 Effects: Constructs a bernoulli_distribution object; \( p \) corresponds to the parameter of the distribution.
double p() const;

Returns: The value of the $p$ parameter with which the object was constructed.

### 26.6.8.3.2 Class template binomial_distribution

A `binomial_distribution` random number distribution produces integer values $i \geq 0$ distributed according to the discrete probability function

$$P(i \mid t, p) = \binom{t}{i} \cdot p^i \cdot (1 - p)^{t-i}.$$ 

```cpp
template<class IntType = int>
class binomial_distribution {
    public:
        // types
        using result_type = IntType;
        using param_type = unspecified;

        // constructors and reset functions
        binomial_distribution() : binomial_distribution(1) {};
        explicit binomial_distribution(IntType t, double p = 0.5);
        explicit binomial_distribution(const param_type& parm);
        void reset();

        // generating functions
        template<class URBG>
        result_type operator()(URBG& g);
        template<class URBG>
        result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

        // property functions
        IntType t() const;
        double p() const;
        param_type param() const;
        void param(const param_type& parm);
        result_type min() const;
        result_type max() const;
    };
```

`explicit binomial_distribution(IntType t, double p = 0.5);`

Requires: $0 \leq p \leq 1$ and $0 \leq t$.

Effects: Constructs a `binomial_distribution` object; $t$ and $p$ correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

`IntType t() const;`

Returns: The value of the $t$ parameter with which the object was constructed.

double p() const;

Returns: The value of the $p$ parameter with which the object was constructed.

### 26.6.8.3.3 Class template geometric_distribution

A `geometric_distribution` random number distribution produces integer values $i \geq 0$ distributed according to the discrete probability function

$$P(i \mid p) = p \cdot (1 - p)^i.$$ 

```cpp
template<class IntType = int>
class geometric_distribution {
    public:
        // types
        using result_type = IntType;
        using param_type = unspecified;
```

§ 26.6.8.3.3
§ 26.6.8.3.4 Class template negative_binomial_distribution [rand.dist.bern.negbin]

A negative_binomial_distribution random number distribution produces random integers \(i \geq 0\) distributed according to the discrete probability function

\[
P(i \mid k, p) = \binom{k+i-1}{i} \cdot p^k \cdot (1-p)^i.
\]

[Note: This implies that \(P(i \mid k, p)\) is undefined when \(p == 1\). — end note]

```cpp
template<class IntType = int>
class negative_binomial_distribution {
  public:
    using result_type = IntType;
    using param_type = unspecified;

    // constructor and reset functions
    negative_binomial_distribution() : negative_binomial_distribution(1) {}
    explicit negative_binomial_distribution(IntType k, double p = 0.5);
    explicit negative_binomial_distribution(const param_type& parm);
    void reset();

    // generating functions
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g);
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

    // property functions
    IntType k() const;
    double p() const;
    param_type param() const;
    void param(const param_type& parm);
    result_type min() const;
    result_type max() const;
};
```
explicit negative_binomial_distribution(IntType k, double p = 0.5);

2

Requires: $0 < p \leq 1$ and $0 < k$.

3

Effects: Constructs a negative_binomial_distribution object; $k$ and $p$ correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

IntType k() const;

4

Returns: The value of the $k$ parameter with which the object was constructed.

double p() const;

5

Returns: The value of the $p$ parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.4 Poisson distributions

26.6.8.4.1 Class template poisson_distribution

A poisson_distribution random number distribution produces integer values $i \geq 0$ distributed according to the discrete probability function

$$P(i | \mu) = \frac{e^{-\mu} \mu^i}{i!}.$$ 

The distribution parameter $\mu$ is also known as this distribution’s mean.

```cpp
template<class IntType = int>
class poisson_distribution
{
    public:
        // types
        using result_type = IntType;
        using param_type = unspecified;

        // constructors and reset functions
        poisson_distribution() : poisson_distribution(1.0) {} 
        explicit poisson_distribution(double mean);
        explicit poisson_distribution(const param_type& parm);
        void reset();

        // generating functions
        template<class URBG>
        result_type operator()(URBG& g);
        template<class URBG>
        result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

        // property functions
        double mean() const;
        param_type param() const;
        void param(const param_type& parm);
        result_type min() const;
        result_type max() const;
    };

explicit poisson_distribution(double mean);

2

Requires: $0 < \text{mean}$.

3

Effects: Constructs a poisson_distribution object; mean corresponds to the parameter of the distribution.

double mean() const;

4

Returns: The value of the mean parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.4.2 Class template exponential_distribution

An exponential_distribution random number distribution produces random numbers $x > 0$ distributed according to the probability density function

$$p(x | \lambda) = \lambda e^{-\lambda x}.$$ 

§ 26.6.8.4.2
template<class RealType = double>
class exponential_distribution {
public:
    // types
    using result_type = RealType;
    using param_type = unspecified;

    // constructors and reset functions
    exponential_distribution() : exponential_distribution(1.0) {}
    explicit exponential_distribution(RealType lambda);
    explicit exponential_distribution(const param_type& parm);
    void reset();

    // generating functions
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g);
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

    // property functions
    RealType lambda() const;
    param_type param() const;
    void param(const param_type& parm);
    result_type min() const;
    result_type max() const;
};

explicit exponential_distribution(RealType lambda);

2
Requires: 0 < lambda.
3
Effects: Constructs an exponential_distribution object; lambda corresponds to the parameter of the distribution.

RealType lambda() const;
4
Returns: The value of the lambda parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.4.3 Class template gamma_distribution

A gamma_distribution random number distribution produces random numbers $x > 0$ distributed according to the probability density function

$$p(x \mid \alpha, \beta) = \frac{e^{-x/\beta} \cdot \beta^{\alpha} \cdot \Gamma(\alpha)}{\Gamma(\alpha)} \cdot x^{\alpha-1}.$$
### 26.6.8.4.4 Class template weibull_distribution

A `weibull_distribution` random number distribution produces random numbers \( x \geq 0 \) distributed according to the probability density function

\[
p(x \mid a, b) = \frac{a}{b} \cdot \left(\frac{x}{b}\right)^{a-1} \cdot \exp\left(-\left(\frac{x}{b}\right)^a\right).
\]

```cpp
template<class RealType = double>
class weibull_distribution {
    public:
        // types
        using result_type = RealType;
        using param_type = unspecified;

        // constructor and reset functions
        weibull_distribution() : weibull_distribution(1.0) {}  // default constructor
        explicit weibull_distribution(RealType a, RealType b = 1.0);
        explicit weibull_distribution(const param_type& parm);
        void reset();

        // generating functions
        template<class URBG>
        result_type operator()(URBG& g);
        template<class URBG>
        result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

        // property functions
        RealType a() const;
        RealType b() const;
        param_type param() const;
        void param(const param_type& parm);
        result_type min() const;
        result_type max() const;
    }
}
```

#### Examples

### Explicit weibull_distribution

```cpp
explicit weibull_distribution(RealType a, RealType b = 1.0);
```

- **Requires:** \( 0 < a \) and \( 0 < b \).
- **Effects:** Constructs a `weibull_distribution` object; \( a \) and \( b \) correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

**Returns:** The value of the \( a \) parameter with which the object was constructed.
RealType b() const;

Returns: The value of the \( b \) parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.4.5 Class template `extreme_value_distribution`

An `extreme_value_distribution` random number distribution produces random numbers \( x \) distributed according to the probability density function

\[
p(x | a, b) = \frac{1}{b} \cdot \exp \left( \frac{a - x}{b} - \exp \left( \frac{a - x}{b} \right) \right).
\]

```cpp
template<class RealType = double>
class extreme_value_distribution {
public:
    // types
    using result_type = RealType;
    using param_type = unspecified;

    // constructor and reset functions
    extreme_value_distribution() : extreme_value_distribution(0.0) {};
    explicit extreme_value_distribution(RealType a, RealType b = 1.0);
    explicit extreme_value_distribution(const param_type& parm);
    void reset();

    // generating functions
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g);
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

    // property functions
    RealType a() const;
    RealType b() const;
    param_type param() const;
    void param(const param_type& parm);
    result_type min() const;
    result_type max() const;
};
```

explicit extreme_value_distribution(RealType a, RealType b = 1.0);

Requires: \( 0 < b \).

Effects: Constructs an `extreme_value_distribution` object; \( a \) and \( b \) correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

RealType a() const;

Returns: The value of the \( a \) parameter with which the object was constructed.

RealType b() const;

Returns: The value of the \( b \) parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.5 Normal distributions

26.6.8.5.1 Class template `normal_distribution`

A `normal_distribution` random number distribution produces random numbers \( x \) distributed according to the probability density function

\[
p(x | \mu, \sigma) = \frac{1}{\sigma \sqrt{2\pi}} \cdot \exp \left( - \frac{(x - \mu)^2}{2\sigma^2} \right).
\]

The distribution parameters \( \mu \) and \( \sigma \) are also known as this distribution’s mean and standard deviation.

\textsuperscript{248} The distribution corresponding to this probability density function is also known (with a possible change of variable) as the Gumbel Type I, the log-Weibull, or the Fisher-Tippett Type I distribution.
template<class RealType = double>
class normal_distribution {
public:
  // types
  using result_type = RealType;
  using param_type = unspecified;

  // constructors and reset functions
  normal_distribution() : normal_distribution(0.0) {}  
  explicit normal_distribution(RealType mean, RealType stddev = 1.0);
  explicit normal_distribution(const param_type& parm);
  void reset();

  // generating functions
  template<class URBG>
  result_type operator()(URBG& g);
  template<class URBG>
  result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

  // property functions
  RealType mean() const;
  RealType stddev() const;
  param_type param() const;
  void param(const param_type& parm);
  result_type min() const;
  result_type max() const;
};

explicit normal_distribution(RealType mean, RealType stddev = 1.0);

2 Requires: 0 < stddev.
3 Effects: Constructs a normal_distribution object; mean and stddev correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

RealType mean() const;
4 Returns: The value of the mean parameter with which the object was constructed.

RealType stddev() const;
5 Returns: The value of the stddev parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.5.2 Class template lognormal_distribution [rand.dist.norm.lognormal]
1 A lognormal_distribution random number distribution produces random numbers \( x > 0 \) distributed according to the probability density function

\[
p(x \mid m, s) = \frac{1}{sx \sqrt{2\pi}} \cdot \exp \left( -\frac{(\ln x - m)^2}{2s^2} \right) .
\]

template<class RealType = double>
class lognormal_distribution {
public:
  // types
  using result_type = RealType;
  using param_type = unspecified;

  // constructor and reset functions
  lognormal_distribution() : lognormal_distribution(0.0) {}  
  explicit lognormal_distribution(RealType m, RealType s = 1.0);
  explicit lognormal_distribution(const param_type& parm);
  void reset();

  // generating functions
  template<class URBG>
  result_type operator()(URBG& g);

§ 26.6.8.5.2
template<class URBG>
  result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

  // property functions
  RealType m() const;
  RealType s() const;
  param_type param() const;
  void param(const param_type& parm);
  result_type min() const;
  result_type max() const;
};

explicit lognormal_distribution(RealType m, RealType s = 1.0);

Requires: 0 < s.
Effects: Constructs a lognormal_distribution object; m and s correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

RealType m() const;
Returns: The value of the m parameter with which the object was constructed.

RealType s() const;
Returns: The value of the s parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.5.3 Class template chi_squared_distribution

A chi_squared_distribution random number distribution produces random numbers \( x > 0 \) distributed according to the probability density function

\[
p(x | \nu) = \frac{x^{(\nu/2)-1} \cdot e^{-x/2}}{\Gamma(\nu/2) \cdot 2^{\nu/2}}.
\]

template<class RealType = double>
  class chi_squared_distribution {
public:
  // types
  using result_type = RealType;
  using param_type = unspecified;

  // constructor and reset functions
  chi_squared_distribution() : chi_squared_distribution(1.0) {}
  explicit chi_squared_distribution(RealType \nu);
  explicit chi_squared_distribution(const param_type& parm);
  void reset();

  // generating functions
  template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g);
  template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

  // property functions
  RealType \nu() const;
  param_type param() const;
  void param(const param_type& parm);
  result_type min() const;
  result_type max() const;
};

explicit chi_squared_distribution(RealType \nu);

Requires: 0 < \nu.
Effects: Constructs a chi_squared_distribution object; \nu corresponds to the parameter of the distribution.
RealType n() const;  

Returns: The value of the n parameter with which the object was constructed.

### 26.6.8.5.4 Class template cauchy_distribution  

[ rand.dist.norm.cauchy ]

A cauchy_distribution random number distribution produces random numbers $x$ distributed according to the probability density function

$$p(x | a, b) = \left( \pi b \left( 1 + \left( \frac{x - a}{b} \right)^2 \right) \right)^{-1}. $$

```cpp
template<class RealType = double>
class cauchy_distribution {
public:
    // types
    using result_type = RealType;
    using param_type = unspecified;

    // constructor and reset functions
    cauchy_distribution() : cauchy_distribution(0.0) {}  
effect: Constructs a cauchy_distribution object; a and b correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

    explicit cauchy_distribution(RealType a, RealType b = 1.0);

    explicit cauchy_distribution(const param_type& parm);
    void reset();

    // generating functions
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g);
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

    // property functions
    RealType a() const;  
    RealType b() const;
    param_type param() const;
    void param(const param_type& parm);
    result_type min() const;
    result_type max() const;
};
```

explicit cauchy_distribution(RealType a, RealType b = 1.0);  

Requires: $0 < b$.

Effects: Constructs a cauchy_distribution object; a and b correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

RealType a() const;  

Returns: The value of the a parameter with which the object was constructed.

RealType b() const;  

Returns: The value of the b parameter with which the object was constructed.

### 26.6.8.5.5 Class template fisher_f_distribution  

[ rand.dist.norm.f ]

A fisher_f_distribution random number distribution produces random numbers $x \geq 0$ distributed according to the probability density function

$$p(x | m, n) = \frac{\Gamma\left(\frac{(m + n)}{2}\right)}{\Gamma(m/2) \Gamma(n/2)} \cdot \left( \frac{m}{n} \right)^{m/2} \cdot x^{(m/2)-1} \cdot \left( 1 + \frac{mx}{n} \right)^{-(m+n)/2}. $$

```cpp
template<class RealType = double>
class fisher_f_distribution {
public:
    // types
    using result_type = RealType;

    // types
    using result_type = RealType;
    using param_type = unspecified;

    // constructor and reset functions
    cauchy_distribution() : cauchy_distribution(0.0) {}

    explicit cauchy_distribution(RealType a, RealType b = 1.0);

    explicit cauchy_distribution(const param_type& parm);
    void reset();

    // generating functions
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g);
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

    // property functions
    RealType a() const;
    RealType b() const;
    param_type param() const;
    void param(const param_type& parm);
    result_type min() const;
    result_type max() const;
};
```

explicit fisher_f_distribution(RealType a, RealType b = 1.0);  

Requires: $0 < b$.

Effects: Constructs a fisher_f_distribution object; a and b correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

RealType a() const;  

Returns: The value of the a parameter with which the object was constructed.

RealType b() const;  

Returns: The value of the b parameter with which the object was constructed.
using param_type = unspecified;

// constructor and reset functions
fisher_f_distribution() : fisher_f_distribution(1.0) {}
explicit fisher_f_distribution(RealType m, RealType n = 1.0);
explicit fisher_f_distribution(const param_type& parm);
void reset();

// generating functions
template<class URBG>
result_type operator()(URBG& g);
template<class URBG>
result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

// property functions
RealType m() const;
RealType n() const;
param_type param() const;
void param(const param_type& parm);
result_type min() const;
result_type max() const;
};

explicit fisher_f_distribution(RealType m, RealType n = 1);

Requires: 0 < m and 0 < n.
Effects: Constructs a fisher_f_distribution object; m and n correspond to the respective parameters of the distribution.

RealType m() const;
Returns: The value of the m parameter with which the object was constructed.

RealType n() const;
Returns: The value of the n parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.5.6 Class template student_t_distribution
[rand.dist.norm.t]
A student_t_distribution random number distribution produces random numbers x distributed according to the probability density function
\[ p(x|n) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n\pi}} \frac{\Gamma((n+1)/2)}{\Gamma(n/2)} \cdot \left(1 + \frac{x^2}{n}\right)^{-(n+1)/2}. \]

template<class RealType = double>
class student_t_distribution {
public:
    // types
    using result_type = RealType;
    using param_type = unspecified;

    // constructor and reset functions
    student_t_distribution() : student_t_distribution(1.0) {}
    explicit student_t_distribution(RealType n);
    explicit student_t_distribution(const param_type& parm);
    void reset();

    // generating functions
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g);
    template<class URBG>
    result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);
// property functions
RealType n() const;
param_type param() const;
void param(const param_type& parm);
result_type min() const;
result_type max() const;
);

explicit student_t_distribution(RealType n);

Requires: 0 < n.
Effects: Constructs a student_t_distribution object; n corresponds to the parameter of the distribution.

RealType n() const;

Returns: The value of the n parameter with which the object was constructed.

26.6.8.6 Sampling distributions [rand.dist.samp]
26.6.8.6.1 Class template discrete_distribution [rand.dist.samp.discrete]
1 A discrete_distribution random number distribution produces random integers \( i, 0 \leq i < n \), distributed according to the discrete probability function

\[
P(i|p_0, \ldots, p_{n-1}) = p_i.
\]

Unless specified otherwise, the distribution parameters are calculated as: \( p_k = w_k/S \) for \( k = 0, \ldots, n-1 \), in which the values \( w_k \), commonly known as the weights, shall be non-negative, non-NaN, and non-infinity. Moreover, the following relation shall hold: \( 0 < S = w_0 + \cdots + w_{n-1} \).

template<class IntType = int>

class discrete_distribution {
public:
   // types
   using result_type = IntType;
   using param_type = unspecified;

   // constructor and reset functions
   discrete_distribution();
   template<class InputIterator>
      discrete_distribution(InputIterator firstW, InputIterator lastW);
   discrete_distribution(initializer_list<double> wl);
   template<class UnaryOperation>
      discrete_distribution(size_t nw, double xmin, double xmax, UnaryOperation fw);
   explicit discrete_distribution(const param_type& parm);
   void reset();

   // generating functions
   template<class URBG>
      result_type operator()(URBG& g);
   template<class URBG>
      result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

   // property functions
   vector<double> probabilities() const;
   param_type param() const;
   void param(const param_type& parm);
   result_type min() const;
   result_type max() const;
};

discrete_distribution();

Effects: Constructs a discrete_distribution object with \( n = 1 \) and \( p_0 = 1 \). [Note: Such an object will always deliver the value 0. — end note]
template<class InputIterator>

discrete_distribution(InputIterator firstW, InputIterator lastW);

Requires: InputIterator shall meet the Cpp17InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2). Moreover, iterator_traits<InputIterator>::value_type shall denote a type that is convertible to double. If firstW == lastW, let n = 1 and w₀ = 1. Otherwise, [firstW, lastW) shall form a sequence w of length n > 0.

Effects: Constructs a discrete_distribution object with probabilities given by the formula above.

discrete_distribution(initializer_list<double> wl);

Effects: Same as discrete_distribution(wl.begin(), wl.end()).

template<class UnaryOperation>

discrete_distribution(size_t nw, double xmin, double xmax, UnaryOperation fw);

Requires: Each instance of type UnaryOperation shall be a function object (20.14) whose return type shall be convertible to double. Moreover, double shall be convertible to the type of UnaryOperation’s sole parameter. If nw = 0, let n = 1, otherwise let n = nw. The relation 0 < δ = (xmax − xmin)/n shall hold.

Effects: Constructs a discrete_distribution object with probabilities given by the formula above, using the following values: If nw = 0, let w₀ = 1. Otherwise, let wₖ = fw(xmin + k · δ + δ/2) for k = 0, ..., n − 1.

Complexity: The number of invocations of fw shall not exceed n.

vector<double> probabilities() const;

Returns: A vector<double> whose size member returns n and whose operator[] member returns pₖ when invoked with argument k for k = 0, ..., n − 1.

26.6.8.6.2 Class template piecewise_constant_distribution [rand.dist.samp.pconst]

A piecewise_constant_distribution random number distribution produces random numbers x, b₀ ≤ x < bₙ, uniformly distributed over each subinterval [bᵢ, bᵢ₊₁) according to the probability density function

\[ p(x \mid b₀, ..., bₙ, ρ₀, ..., ρₙ−₁) = ρᵢ, \text{ for } bᵢ ≤ x < bᵢ₊₁. \]

The n + 1 distribution parameters bᵢ, also known as this distribution’s interval boundaries, shall satisfy the relation bᵢ < bᵢ₊₁ for i = 0, ..., n − 1. Unless specified otherwise, the remaining n distribution parameters are calculated as:

\[ ρᵢ = \frac{wₖ}{S \cdot (bᵢ₊₁ − bᵢ)} \text{ for } k = 0, ..., n − 1, \]

in which the values wₖ, commonly known as the weights, shall be non-negative, non-NaN, and non-infinity. Moreover, the following relation shall hold: 0 < S = w₀ + ⋯ + wₙ₋₁.

template<class RealType = double>

class piecewise_constant_distribution {

public:

// types
using result_type = RealType;
using param_type = unspecified;

// constructor and reset functions
piecewise_constant_distribution();
template<class InputIteratorB, class InputIteratorW>

piecewise_constant_distribution(InputIteratorB firstB, InputIteratorB lastB,

InputIteratorW firstW);
template<class UnaryOperation>

piecewise_constant_distribution(initializer_list<RealType> bl, UnaryOperation fw);
template<class UnaryOperation>

piecewise_constant_distribution(size_t nw, RealType xmin, RealType xmax,

UnaryOperation fw);

explicit piecewise_constant_distribution(const param_type& parm);

void reset();

};
// generating functions
template<class URBG>
  result_type operator()(URBG& g);
template<class URBG>
  result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

// property functions
vector<result_type> intervals() const;
vector<result_type> densities() const;
param_type param() const;
void param(const param_type& parm);
result_type min() const;
result_type max() const;

};

piecewise_constant_distribution();

Effects: Constructs a piecewise_constant_distribution object with \( n = 1, \rho_0 = 1, b_0 = 0, \) and \( b_1 = 1 \).

template<class InputIteratorB, class InputIteratorW>
piecewise_constant_distribution(InputIteratorB firstB, InputIteratorB lastB,
                                 InputIteratorW firstW);

Requires: InputIteratorB and InputIteratorW shall each meet the C++InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2). Moreover, the id-expressions iterator_traits<InputIteratorB>::value_type and iterator_traits<InputIteratorW>::value_type shall each denote a type that is convertible to double. If \( \text{firstB} == \text{lastB} \) or \( ++\text{firstB} == \text{lastB} \), let \( n = 1, w_0 = 1, b_0 = 0, \) and \( b_1 = 1 \). Otherwise, \( [\text{firstB}, \text{lastB}) \) shall form a sequence \( b \) of length \( n + 1 \), the length of the sequence \( w \) starting from \( \text{firstW} \) shall be at least \( n \), and any \( w_k \) for \( k \geq n \) shall be ignored by the distribution.

Effects: Constructs a piecewise_constant_distribution object with parameters as specified above.

template<class UnaryOperation>
piecewise_constant_distribution(initializer_list<RealType> bl, UnaryOperation fw);

Requires: Each instance of type UnaryOperation shall be a function object (20.14) whose return type shall be convertible to double. Moreover, double shall be convertible to the type of UnaryOperation’s sole parameter.

Effects: Constructs a piecewise_constant_distribution object with parameters taken or calculated from the following values: If \( \text{bl.size()} < 2 \), let \( n = 1, w_0 = 1, b_0 = 0, \) and \( b_1 = 1 \). Otherwise, let \( [\text{bl.begin()}, \text{bl.end()}) \) form a sequence \( b_0, \ldots, b_n \), and let \( w_k = \text{fw}(b_k + \delta/2) \) for \( k = 0, \ldots, n - 1 \).

Complexity: The number of invocations of \( \text{fw} \) shall not exceed \( n \).

template<class UnaryOperation>
piecewise_constant_distribution(size_t nw, RealType xmin, RealType xmax, UnaryOperation fw);

Requires: Each instance of type UnaryOperation shall be a function object (20.14) whose return type shall be convertible to double. Moreover, double shall be convertible to the type of UnaryOperation’s sole parameter. If \( \text{nw} = 0 \), let \( n = 1 \), otherwise let \( n = \text{nw} \). The relation \( 0 < \delta = (\text{xmax} - \text{xmin})/n \) shall hold.

Effects: Constructs a piecewise_constant_distribution object with parameters taken or calculated from the following values: Let \( b_k = \text{xmin} + k \cdot \delta \) for \( k = 0, \ldots, n \), and let \( w_k = \text{fw}(b_k + \delta/2) \) for \( k = 0, \ldots, n - 1 \).

Complexity: The number of invocations of \( \text{fw} \) shall not exceed \( n \).

vector<result_type> intervals() const;

Returns: A vector<result_type> whose size member returns \( n + 1 \) and whose operator[] member returns \( b_k \) when invoked with argument \( k \) for \( k = 0, \ldots, n \).

vector<result_type> densities() const;

Returns: A vector<result_type> whose size member returns \( n \) and whose operator[] member returns \( \rho_k \) when invoked with argument \( k \) for \( k = 0, \ldots, n - 1 \).
26.6.8.6.3 Class template piecewise_linear_distribution

1 A piecewise_linear_distribution random number distribution produces random numbers \( x, b_0 \leq x < b_n \), distributed over each subinterval \([b_i, b_{i+1})\) according to the probability density function

\[
p(x | b_0, \ldots, b_n, \rho_0, \ldots, \rho_n) = \rho_i \cdot \frac{b_{i+1} - x}{b_{i+1} - b_i} + \rho_{i+1} \cdot \frac{x - b_i}{b_{i+1} - b_i}, \text{ for } b_i \leq x < b_{i+1}.
\]

2 The \( n + 1 \) distribution parameters \( b_i \), also known as this distribution's interval boundaries, shall satisfy the relation \( b_i < b_{i+1} \) for \( i = 0, \ldots, n - 1 \). Unless specified otherwise, the remaining \( n + 1 \) distribution parameters are calculated as \( \rho_k = w_k / S \) for \( k = 0, \ldots, n \), in which the values \( w_k \), commonly known as the weights at boundaries, shall be non-negative, non-NaN, and non-infinity. Moreover, the following relation shall hold:

\[
0 < S = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} (w_k + w_{k+1}) \cdot (b_{k+1} - b_k).
\]

```cpp
template<class RealType = double>
class piecewise_linear_distribution {
public:
    // types
    using result_type = RealType;
    using param_type = unspecified;

    // constructor and reset functions
    piecewise_linear_distribution();
    template<class InputIteratorB, class InputIteratorW>
        piecewise_linear_distribution(InputIteratorB firstB, InputIteratorB lastB,
                                        InputIteratorW firstW);
    template<class UnaryOperation>
        piecewise_linear_distribution(initializer_list<RealType> bl, UnaryOperation fw);
    template<class UnaryOperation>
        piecewise_linear_distribution(size_t nw, RealType xmin, RealType xmax, UnaryOperation fw);
    explicit piecewise_linear_distribution(const param_type& parm);
    void reset();

    // generating functions
    template<class URBG>
        result_type operator()(URBG& g);
    template<class URBG>
        result_type operator()(URBG& g, const param_type& parm);

    // property functions
    vector<result_type> intervals() const;
    vector<result_type> densities() const;
    param_type param() const;
    void param(const param_type& parm);
    result_type min() const;
    result_type max() const;
};
```

3 Effects: Constructs a piecewise_linear_distribution object with \( n = 1, \rho_0 = \rho_1 = 1, b_0 = 0, \) and \( b_1 = 1. \)

4 Requires: InputIteratorB and InputIteratorW shall each meet the Cpp17InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2). Moreover, the id-expressions `iterator_traits<InputIteratorB>::value_type` and `iterator_traits<InputIteratorW>::value_type` shall each denote a type that is convertible to double. If `firstB == lastB` or `++firstB == lastB`, let \( n = 1, \rho_0 = \rho_1 = 1, b_0 = 0, \) and \( b_1 = 1. \)
Otherwise, \([\text{firstB}, \text{lastB})\) shall form a sequence \(b\) of length \(n+1\), the length of the sequence \(w\) starting from \(\text{firstW}\) shall be at least \(n+1\), and any \(w_k\) for \(k \geq n+1\) shall be ignored by the distribution.

**Effects:** Constructs a \texttt{piecewise_linear_distribution} object with parameters as specified above.

```cpp
template<class UnaryOperation>
piecewise_linear_distribution(initializer_list<RealType> bl, UnaryOperation fw);
```

**Requires:** Each instance of type \texttt{UnaryOperation} shall be a function object (20.14) whose return type shall be convertible to double. Moreover, double shall be convertible to the type of \texttt{UnaryOperation}'s sole parameter.

**Effects:** Constructs a \texttt{piecewise_linear_distribution} object with parameters taken or calculated from the following values: If \(\text{bl.size()} < 2\), let \(n = 1, \rho_0 = \rho_1 = 1, b_0 = 0, \text{and } b_1 = 1\). Otherwise, let \([\text{bl.begin()}, \text{bl.end()}]\) form a sequence \(b_0, \ldots, b_n\), and let \(w_k = \text{fw}(b_k)\) for \(k = 0, \ldots, n\).

**Complexity:** The number of invocations of \texttt{fw} shall not exceed \(n+1\).

```cpp
template<class UnaryOperation>
piecewise_linear_distribution(size_t nw, RealType xmin, RealType xmax, UnaryOperation fw);
```

**Requires:** Each instance of type \texttt{UnaryOperation} shall be a function object (20.14) whose return type shall be convertible to double. Moreover, double shall be convertible to the type of \texttt{UnaryOperation}'s sole parameter. If \(nw = 0\), let \(n = 1\), otherwise let \(n = nw\). The relation \(0 < \delta = (xmax - xmin)/n\) shall hold.

**Effects:** Constructs a \texttt{piecewise_linear_distribution} object with parameters taken or calculated from the following values: Let \(b_k = xmin + k \cdot \delta\) for \(k = 0, \ldots, n\), and \(w_k = \text{fw}(b_k)\) for \(k = 0, \ldots, n\).

**Complexity:** The number of invocations of \texttt{fw} shall not exceed \(n+1\).

```cpp
vector<result_type> intervals() const;
```

**Returns:** A \texttt{vector<result_type>} whose \texttt{size} member returns \(n+1\) and whose \texttt{operator[]} member returns \(b_k\) when invoked with argument \(k\) for \(k = 0, \ldots, n\).

```cpp
vector<result_type> densities() const;
```

**Returns:** A \texttt{vector<result_type>} whose \texttt{size} member returns \(n\) and whose \texttt{operator[]} member returns \(\rho_k\) when invoked with argument \(k\) for \(k = 0, \ldots, n\).

### 26.6.9 Low-quality random number generation

**[c.math.rand]**

```cpp
int rand();
void srand(unsigned int seed);
```

**Effects:** The \texttt{rand} and \texttt{srand} functions have the semantics specified in the C standard library.

**Remarks:** The implementation may specify that particular library functions may call \texttt{rand}. It is implementation-defined whether the \texttt{rand} function may introduce data races (16.5.5.9). **[Note:** The other random number generation facilities in this document (26.6) are often preferable to \texttt{rand}, because \texttt{rand}'s underlying algorithm is unspecified. Use of \texttt{rand} therefore continues to be non-portable, with unpredictable and oft-questionable quality and performance. **—end note]**

**See also:** ISO C 7.22.2

### 26.7 Numeric arrays

**[numarray]**

#### 26.7.1 Header \texttt{<valarray>} synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>
```

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T> class valarray; // An array of type T
    class slice; // a BLAS-like slice out of an array
    template<class T> class slice_array; // a generalized slice out of an array
    class gsllice; // a masked array
    template<class T> class gslice_array;
    template<class T> class mask_array; // an indirected array
    template<class T> class indirect_array;
}
```

§ 26.7.1 1172
template<class T> void swap(valarray<T>&, valarray<T>&) noexcept;

template<class T> valarray<T> operator* (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator* (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator* (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator/ (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator/ (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator/ (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator% (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator% (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator% (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator+ (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator+ (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator+ (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator- (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator- (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator- (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator^ (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator^ (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator^ (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator& (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator& (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator& (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator| (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator| (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator| (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator<<(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator<< (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator<<(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator>>(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator>>(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> operator>>(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

§ 26.7.1
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator&&(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator&&(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator||(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator||(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator||(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator==(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator==(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator==(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator!=(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator!=(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator!=(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator<(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator<(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator<(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator<=(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator<=(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator<=(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator>=(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator>=(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<bool> operator>=(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> abs (const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> acos (const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> asin (const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> atan (const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> atan2(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> atan2(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> atan2(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> cos (const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> cosh (const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> exp (const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> log (const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> log10(const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> pow(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> valarray<T> pow(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);

template<class T> valarray<T> pow(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

§ 26.7.1 1174
template<class T> valarray<T> sin (const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> sinh (const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> sqrt (const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> tan (const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> tanh (const valarray<T>&);

template<class T> unspecified1 begin(valarray<T>& v);
template<class T> unspecified1 begin(const valarray<T>& v);
template<class T> unspecified1 end(valarray<T>& v);
template<class T> unspecified1 end(const valarray<T>& v);
}

1 The header `<valarray>` defines five class templates (valarray, slice_array, gslice_array, mask_array, and indirect_array), two classes (slice and gslice), and a series of related function templates for representing and manipulating arrays of values.

2 The valarray array classes are defined to be free of certain forms of aliasing, thus allowing operations on these classes to be optimized.

3 Any function returning a valarray<T> is permitted to return an object of another type, provided all the const member functions of valarray<T> are also applicable to this type. This return type shall not add more than two levels of template nesting over the most deeply nested argument type.

4 Implementations introducing such replacement types shall provide additional functions and operators as follows:

   (4.1) — for every function taking a const valarray<T>& other than begin and end (26.7.10), identical functions taking the replacement types shall be added;

   (4.2) — for every function taking two const valarray<T>& arguments, identical functions taking every combination of const valarray<T>& and replacement types shall be added.

5 In particular, an implementation shall allow a valarray<T> to be constructed from such replacement types and shall allow assignments and compound assignments of such types to valarray<T>, slice_array<T>, gslice_array<T>, mask_array<T> and indirect_array<T> objects.

6 These library functions are permitted to throw a bad_alloc (17.6.3.1) exception if there are not sufficient resources available to carry out the operation. Note that the exception is not mandated.

26.7.2 Class template valarray

26.7.2.1 Overview

namespace std {
  template<class T> class valarray {
  public:
    using value_type = T;

    // 26.7.2.2, construct/destroy
    valarray();
    explicit valarray(size_t);
    valarray(const T&, size_t);
    valarray(const T*, size_t);
    valarray(const valarray&);
    valarray(valarray&&) noexcept;
    valarray(const slice_array<T>&);
    valarray(const gslice_array<T>&);
    valarray(const mask_array<T>&);
    valarray(const indirect_array<T>&);
    valarray(initializer_list<T>);
    ~valarray();

    // 26.7.2.3, assignment
    valarray& operator=(const valarray&);
    valarray& operator=(valarray&&) noexcept;
    valarray& operator=(initializer_list<T>);
  }
}

Annex B recommends a minimum number of recursively nested template instantiations. This requirement thus indirectly suggests a minimum allowable complexity for valarray expressions.
valarray& operator=(const Tk);
valarray& operator=(const slice_array<T>&);
valarray& operator=(const gslice_array<T>&);
valarray& operator=(const mask_array<T>&);
valarray& operator=(const indirect_array<T>&);

// 26.7.2.4, element access
const T& operator[](size_t) const;
T& operator[](size_t);

// 26.7.2.5, subset operations
valarray operator[](slice) const;
slice_array<T> operator[](slice);
valarray operator[](const gslice&) const;
gslice_array<T> operator[](const gslice&);
valarray operator[](const valarray<bool>&) const;
mask_array<T> operator[](const valarray<bool>&);
valarray operator[](const valarray<size_t>&) const;
indirect_array<T> operator[](const valarray<size_t>&);

// 26.7.2.6, unary operators
valarray operator+(() const;
valarray operator-() const;
valarray<选用>> operator!(() const;

// 26.7.2.7, compound assignment
valarray& operator++ (const Tk);
valarray& operator-- (const Tk);
valarray& operator% (const Tk);
valarray& operator% (const Tk);
valarray& operator= (const Tk);
valarray& operator-= (const Tk);
valarray& operator%= (const Tk);
valarray& operator+= (const Tk);
valarray& operator- (const Tk);
valarray& operator^= (const Tk);
valarray& operator|= (const Tk);
valarray& operator&= (const Tk);
valarray& operator<<= (const Tk);
valarray& operator>>= (const Tk);
valarray& operator*= (const valarray&);
valarray& operator/= (const valarray&);
valarray& operator%= (const valarray&);
valarray& operator+= (const valarray&);
valarray& operator-= (const valarray&);
valarray& operator^= (const valarray&);
valarray& operator|= (const valarray&);
valarray& operator&= (const valarray&);
valarray& operator<<= (const valarray&);
valarray& operator>>= (const valarray&);

// 26.7.2.8, member functions
void swap(valarray&) noexcept;

size_t size() const;
T sum() const;
T min() const;
T max() const;
valarray shift (int) const;
valarray cshift(int) const;
valarray apply(T func(T)) const;
valarray apply(T func(const Tk)) const;
void resize(size_t sz, T c = T());

§ 26.7.2.1
The class template `valarray<T>` is a one-dimensional smart array, with elements numbered sequentially from zero. It is a representation of the mathematical concept of an ordered set of values. For convenience, an object of type `valarray<T>` is referred to as an “array” throughout the remainder of §26.7. The illusion of higher dimensionality may be produced by the familiar idiom of computed indices, together with the powerful subsetting capabilities provided by the generalized subscript operators.\textsuperscript{250}

### 26.7.2.2 Constructors

`valarray();`  
**Effects:** Constructs a `valarray` that has zero length.\textsuperscript{251}

`explicit valarray(size_t n);`  
**Effects:** Constructs a `valarray` that has length n. Each element of the array is value-initialized (9.4).

`valarray(const T& v, size_t n);`  
**Effects:** Constructs a `valarray` that has length n. Each element of the array is initialized with v.

`valarray(const T* p, size_t n);`  
**Requires:** p points to an array (9.3.3.4) of at least n elements.  
**Effects:** Constructs a `valarray` that has length n. The values of the elements of the array are initialized with the first n values pointed to by the first argument.\textsuperscript{252}

`valarray(const valarray& v);`  
**Effects:** Constructs a `valarray` that has the same length as v. The elements are initialized with the values of the corresponding elements of v.\textsuperscript{253}

`valarray(valarray&& v) noexcept;`  
**Effects:** Constructs a `valarray` that has the same length as v. The elements are initialized with the values of the corresponding elements of v.  
**Complexity:** Constant.

`valarray(initializer_list<T> il);`  
**Effects:** Equivalent to `valarray(il.begin(), il.size())`.

`valarray(const slice_array<T>&);`  
`valarray(const gslice_array<T>&);`  
`valarray(const mask_array<T>&);`  
`valarray(const indirect_array<T>&);`  
**These conversion constructors convert one of the four reference templates to a `valarray`.

`~valarray();`  
**Effects:** The destructor is applied to every element of `*this`; an implementation may return all allocated memory.

### 26.7.2.3 Assignment

`valarray& operator=(const valarray& v);`  
**Effects:** Each element of the `*this` array is assigned the value of the corresponding element of v. If the length of v is not equal to the length of `*this`, resizes `*this` to make the two arrays the same length, as if by calling `resize(v.size())`, before performing the assignment.

\textsuperscript{250} The intent is to specify an array template that has the minimum functionality necessary to address aliasing ambiguities and the proliferation of temporary objects. Thus, the `valarray` template is neither a matrix class nor a field class. However, it is a very useful building block for designing such classes.\textsuperscript{251} This default constructor is essential, since arrays of `valarray` may be useful. After initialization, the length of an empty array can be increased with the `resize` member function.\textsuperscript{252} This constructor is the preferred method for converting a C array to a `valarray` object.\textsuperscript{253} This copy constructor creates a distinct array rather than an alias. Implementations in which arrays share storage are permitted, but they would need to implement a copy-on-reference mechanism to ensure that arrays are conceptually distinct.

\§ 26.7.2.3
Ensures: \(\text{size()} == v.\text{size}()\).

Returns: \(*\text{this}\).

\[\text{valarray}\& \text{operator=}(\text{valarray}\& v) \text{ noexcept};\]

Effects: \(*\text{this}\) obtains the value of \(v\). The value of \(v\) after the assignment is not specified.

Returns: \(*\text{this}\).

Complexity: Linear.

\[\text{valarray}\& \text{operator=}(\text{initializer\_list}<T> il);\]

Effects: Equivalent to: \(\text{return }*\text{this} = \text{valarray}(il);\)

\[\text{valarray}\& \text{operator=}(\text{const T}\& v);\]

Effects: Assigns \(v\) to each element of \(*\text{this}\).

Returns: \(*\text{this}\).

\[\text{valarray}\& \text{operator=}(\text{const slice\_array}<T>\&);\]
\[\text{valarray}\& \text{operator=}(\text{const gslice\_array}<T>\&);\]
\[\text{valarray}\& \text{operator=}(\text{const mask\_array}<T>\&);\]
\[\text{valarray}\& \text{operator=}(\text{const indirect\_array}<T>\&);\]

Requires: The length of the array to which the argument refers equals \(\text{size()}\). The value of an element in the left-hand side of a \text{valarray} assignment operator does not depend on the value of another element in that left-hand side.

These operators allow the results of a generalized subscripting operation to be assigned directly to a \text{valarray}.

### 26.7.2.4 Element access

\[\text{valarray}\& \text{operator[]}(\text{size\_t n}) \text{ const};\]

\[\text{T}\& \text{operator[]}(\text{size\_t n});\]

Requires: \(n < \text{size()}\).

Returns: A reference to the corresponding element of the array. [Note: The expression \((a[i] = q, a[i]) == q\) evaluates to \(\text{true}\) for any non-constant \text{valarray}<\text{T}> a, any \text{T} q, and for any \text{size\_t} i such that the value of i is less than the length of a. — end note]

Remarks: The expression \(\text{addressof(a[i+j]) == addressof(a[i]) + j}\) evaluates to \(\text{true}\) for all \text{size\_t} i and \text{size\_t} j such that \(i+j < a.\text{size()}\).

The expression \(\text{addressof(a[i]) != addressof(b[j])}\) evaluates to \(\text{true}\) for any two arrays \(a\) and \(b\) and for any \text{size\_t} i and \text{size\_t} j such that \(i < a.\text{size()}\) and \(j < b.\text{size()}\). [Note: This property indicates an absence of aliasing and may be used to advantage by optimizing compilers. Compilers may take advantage of inlining, constant propagation, loop fusion, tracking of pointers obtained from \text{operator new}, and other techniques to generate efficient \text{valarrays}. — end note]

The reference returned by the subscript operator for an array shall be valid until the member function \text{resize(size\_t, T)} (26.7.2.8) is called for that array or until the lifetime of that array ends, whichever happens first.

### 26.7.2.5 Subset operations

The member \text{operator[]} is overloaded to provide several ways to select sequences of elements from among those controlled by \(*\text{this}\). Each of these operations returns a subset of the array. The const-qualified versions return this subset as a new \text{valarray} object. The non-const versions return a class template object which has reference semantics to the original array, working in conjunction with various overloads of \text{operator=} and other assigning operators to allow selective replacement (slicing) of the controlled sequence. In each case the selected element(s) shall exist.

\[\text{valarray}\& \text{operator[]}(\text{slice slicearr}) \text{ const};\]

Returns: A \text{valarray} containing those elements of the controlled sequence designated by \text{slicearr}.

[Example:] const valarray&lt;char&gt; v0("abcdefghijklmnop", 16);
slice_array<T> operator[](slice slicearr);

Returns: An object that holds references to elements of the controlled sequence selected by slicearr.

Example:

```cpp
valarray<char> v0("abcdefhijklmnop", 16);
valarray<char> v1("ABCDE", 5);
v0[slice(2, 5, 3)] = v1;
// v0 == valarray<char>("abAdeBghCjkDmnEp", 16);
```

valarray operator[](const gslice& gslicearr) const;

Returns: A valarray containing those elements of the controlled sequence designated by gslicearr.

Example:

```cpp
const valarray<char> v0("abcdefhijklmnop", 16);
const size_t lv[] = {2, 3};
const size_t dv[] = {7, 2};
const valarray<size_t> len(lv, 2), str(dv, 2);
// v0[gslice(3, len, str)] returns
// valarray<char>("dfhkmno", 6)
```

gslice_array<T> operator[](const gslice& gslicearr);

Returns: An object that holds references to elements of the controlled sequence selected by gslicearr.

Example:

```cpp
valarray<char> v0("abcdefhijklmnop", 16);
valarray<char> v1("ABCDEF", 6);
const size_t lv[] = {2, 3};
const size_t dv[] = {7, 2};
const valarray<size_t> len(lv, 2), str(dv, 2);
v0[gslice(3, len, str)] = v1;
// v0 == valarray<char>("abcAeBgCijDlEnFp", 16)
```

valarray operator[](const valarray<bool>& boolarr) const;

Returns: A valarray containing those elements of the controlled sequence designated by boolarr.

Example:

```cpp
const valarray<char> v0("abcdefhijklmnop", 16);
const bool vb[] = {false, false, true, true, false, true};
// v0[valarray<bool>(vb, 6)] returns
// valarray<char>("cdf", 3)
```

mask_array<T> operator[](const valarray<bool>& boolarr);

Returns: An object that holds references to elements of the controlled sequence selected by boolarr.

Example:

```cpp
valarray<char> v0("abcdefhijklmnop", 16);
valarray<char> v1("ABC", 3);
const bool vb[] = {false, false, true, true, false, true};
v0[valarray<bool>(vb, 6)] = v1;
// v0 == valarray<char>("abABeCijDlEnFp", 16)
```

valarray operator[](const valarray<size_t>& indarr) const;

Returns: A valarray containing those elements of the controlled sequence designated by indarr.

Example:
const valarray<char> v0("abcdefghijklmnop", 16);
const size_t vi[] = {7, 5, 2, 3, 8};
// v0[valarray<size_t>(vi, 5)] returns
// valarray<char>("hfcdi", 5)
—end example

indirect_array<T> operator[](const valarray<size_t>& indarr);

Returns: An object that holds references to elements of the controlled sequence selected by indarr.

[Example:
valarray<char> v0("abcdefghiklmnop", 16);
valarray<char> v1("ABCDE", 5);
const size_t vi[] = {7, 5, 2, 3, 8};
v0[valarray<size_t>(vi, 5)] = v1;
// v0 == valarray<char>("abCDeBgAEjklmnop", 16)
—end example]

26.7.2.6 Unary operators

valarray operator+() const;
valarray operator-() const;
valarray operator~() const;
valarray<bool> operator!() const;

Requires: Each of these operators may only be instantiated for a type T to which the indicated operator can be applied and for which the indicated operator returns a value which is of type T (bool for operator!) or which may be unambiguously implicitly converted to type T (bool for operator!).

Returns: A valarray whose length is size(). Each element of the returned array is initialized with the result of applying the indicated operator to the corresponding element of the array.

26.7.2.7 Compound assignment

valarray& operator*= (const valarray& v);
valarray& operator/= (const valarray& v);
valarray& operator%= (const valarray& v);
valarray& operator+= (const valarray& v);
valarray& operator-= (const valarray& v);
valarray& operator^= (const valarray& v);
valarray& operator&= (const valarray& v);
valarray& operator|= (const valarray& v);
valarray& operator<<=(const valarray& v);
valarray& operator>>=(const valarray& v);

Requires: size() == v.size(). Each of these operators may only be instantiated for a type T if the indicated operator can be applied to two operands of type T. The value of an element in the left-hand side of a valarray compound assignment operator does not depend on the value of another element in that left hand side.

Effects: Each of these operators performs the indicated operation on each of the elements of *this and the corresponding element of v.

Returns: *this.

Remarks: The appearance of an array on the left-hand side of a compound assignment does not invalidate references or pointers.
valarray& operator>>=(const T& v);

5 Requires: Each of these operators may only be instantiated for a type T if the indicated operator can
be applied to two operands of type T.

6 Effects: Each of these operators applies the indicated operation to each element of *this and v.

7 Returns: *this

8 Remarks: The appearance of an array on the left-hand side of a compound assignment does not
invalidate references or pointers to the elements of the array.

26.7.2.8 Member functions [valarray.members]

void swap(valarray& v) noexcept;

1 Effects: *this obtains the value of v. v obtains the value of *this.

2 Complexity: Constant.

size_t size() const;

3 Returns: The number of elements in the array.

4 Complexity: Constant time.

T sum() const;

5 Requires: size() > 0. This function may only be instantiated for a type T to which operator+= can
be applied.

6 Returns: The sum of all the elements of the array. If the array has length 1, returns the value
of element 0. Otherwise, the returned value is calculated by applying operator+= to a copy of an
element of the array and all other elements of the array in an unspecified order.

T min() const;

7 Requires: size() > 0

8 Returns: The minimum value contained in *this. For an array of length 1, the value of element 0 is
returned. For all other array lengths, the determination is made using operator<.

T max() const;

9 Requires: size() > 0.

10 Returns: The maximum value contained in *this. For an array of length 1, the value of element 0 is
returned. For all other array lengths, the determination is made using operator<.

valarray shift(int n) const;

11 Returns: A valarray of length size(), each of whose elements I is (*this)[I + n] if I + n is
non-negative and less than size(), otherwise T(). [Note: If element zero is taken as the leftmost
element, a positive value of n shifts the elements left n places, with zero fill. — end note]

12 [Example: If the argument has the value -2, the first two elements of the result will be value-initialized
(9.4); the third element of the result will be assigned the value of the first element of the argument; etc.
— end example]

valarray cshift(int n) const;

13 Returns: A valarray of length size() that is a circular shift of *this. If element zero is taken as the
leftmost element, a non-negative value of n shifts the elements circularly left n places and a negative
value of n shifts the elements circularly right −n places.

valarray apply(T func(T)) const;
valarray apply(T func(const T&)) const;

14 Returns: A valarray whose length is size(). Each element of the returned array is assigned the value
returned by applying the argument function to the corresponding element of *this.
void resize(size_t sz, T c = T());

Effects: Changes the length of the *this array to sz and then assigns to each element the value of the second argument. Resizing invalidates all pointers and references to elements in the array.

26.7.3 valarray non-member operations

26.7.3.1 Binary operators

template<class T> valarray<T> operator* (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator/ (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator% (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator+ (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator- (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator^ (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator& (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator| (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator<< (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator>> (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);

Requires: Each of these operators may only be instantiated for a type T to which the indicated operator can be applied and for which the indicated operator returns a value which is of type T or which can be unambiguously implicitly converted to type T. The argument arrays have the same length.

Returns: A valarray whose length is equal to the lengths of the argument arrays. Each element of the returned array is initialized with the result of applying the indicated operator to the corresponding elements of the argument arrays.

template<class T> valarray<T> operator* (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator* (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator/ (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator/ (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator% (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator% (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator+ (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator+ (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator- (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator- (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator^ (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator^ (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator& (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator& (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator| (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator| (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator<< (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator<< (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator>>(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator>>(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> operator>>(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);

*Requires:* Each of these operators may only be instantiated for a type T to which the indicated operator can be applied and for which the indicated operator returns a value which is of type T or which can be unambiguously implicitly converted to type T.

*Returns:* A `valarray` whose length is equal to the length of the array argument. Each element of the returned array is initialized with the result of applying the indicated operator to the corresponding element of the array argument and the non-array argument.

### 26.7.3.2 Logical operators

```cpp
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator==(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator!=(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator< (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator> (const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator<=(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator>=(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator&&(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator||(const valarray<T>&, const valarray<T>&);
```

*Requires:* Each of these operators may only be instantiated for a type T to which the indicated operator can be applied and for which the indicated operator returns a value which is of type `bool` or which can be unambiguously implicitly converted to type `bool`. The two array arguments have the same length.

*Returns:* A `valarray<bool>` whose length is equal to the length of the array arguments. Each element of the returned array is initialized with the result of applying the indicated operator to the corresponding elements of the array arguments.

```cpp
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator==(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator==(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator!=(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator!=(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator< (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator< (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator> (const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator> (const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator<=(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator<=(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator>=(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator>=(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator&&(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator&&(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator||(const valarray<T>&, const typename valarray<T>::value_type&);
template<class T> valarray<bool> operator||(const typename valarray<T>::value_type&, const valarray<T>&);
```

*Requires:* Each of these operators may only be instantiated for a type T to which the indicated operator can be applied and for which the indicated operator returns a value which is of type `bool` or which can be unambiguously implicitly converted to type `bool`.
Returns: A `valarray<bool>` whose length is equal to the length of the array argument. Each element of the returned array is initialized with the result of applying the indicated operator to the corresponding element of the array and the non-array argument.

26.7.3.3 Transcendentals

```cpp
template<class T> valarray<T> abs (const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> acos (const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> asin (const valarray<T>&);
template<class T> valarray<T> atan (const valarray<T>&);
```

26.7.3.4 Specialized algorithms

```cpp
template<class T> void swap(valarray<T>& x, valarray<T>& y) noexcept;
```

26.7.4 Class slice

26.7.4.1 Overview

```cpp
namespace std {
    class slice {
        public:
            slice();
            slice(size_t, size_t, size_t);
            size_t start() const;
            size_t size() const;
            size_t stride() const;

            friend bool operator==(const slice& x, const slice& y);
    };
}
```

The `slice` class represents a BLAS-like slice from an array. Such a slice is specified by a starting index, a length, and a stride.

26.7.4.2 Constructors

```cpp
slice();
slice(size_t start, size_t length, size_t stride);
```

1 Requires: Each of these functions may only be instantiated for a type `T` to which a unique function with the indicated name can be applied (unqualified). This function shall return a value which is of type `T` or which can be unambiguously implicitly converted to type `T`.

26.7.4.2

BLAS stands for Basic Linear Algebra Subprograms. C++ programs may instantiate this class. See, for example, Dongarra, Du Croz, Duff, and Hammerling: *A set of Level 3 Basic Linear Algebra Subprograms*; Technical Report MCS-P1-0888, Argonne National Laboratory (USA), Mathematics and Computer Science Division, August, 1988.
slice(const slice&);

The default constructor is equivalent to slice(0, 0, 0). A default constructor is provided only to permit the declaration of arrays of slices. The constructor with arguments for a slice takes a start, length, and stride parameter.

[Example: slice(3, 8, 2) constructs a slice which selects elements 3, 5, 7, ..., 17 from an array. — end example]

26.7.4.3 Access functions

size_t start() const;
size_t size() const;
size_t stride() const;

Returns: The start, length, or stride specified by a slice object.

Complexity: Constant time.

26.7.4.4 Operators

friend bool operator==(const slice& x, const slice& y);

Effects: Equivalent to:
    return x.start() == y.start() && x.size() == y.size() && x.stride() == y.stride();

26.7.5 Class template slice_array

26.7.5.1 Overview

namespace std {
    template<class T> class slice_array {
    public:
        using value_type = T;

        void operator= (const valarray<T>&) const;
        void operator*= (const valarray<T>&) const;
        void operator/= (const valarray<T>&) const;
        void operator%= (const valarray<T>&) const;
        void operator+= (const valarray<T>&) const;
        void operator-= (const valarray<T>&) const;
        void operator^= (const valarray<T>&) const;
        void operator&= (const valarray<T>&) const;
        void operator|= (const valarray<T>&) const;
        void operator<<=(const valarray<T>&) const;
        void operator>>=(const valarray<T>&) const;

        slice_array(const slice_array&);
        ~slice_array();
        const slice_array& operator=(const slice_array&);
        void operator=(const T&);
        slice_array() = delete;  // as implied by declaring copy constructor above
    };

} // namespace std

This template is a helper template used by the slice subscript operator

slice_array<T> valarray<T>::operator[](slice);

It has reference semantics to a subset of an array specified by a slice object. [Example: The expression a[slice(1, 5, 3)] = b has the effect of assigning the elements of b to a slice of the elements in a. For the slice shown, the elements selected from a are 1, 4, ..., 13. — end example]

26.7.5.2 Assignment

void operator=(const valarray<T>&) const;
const slice_array& operator=(const slice_array&)

These assignment operators have reference semantics, assigning the values of the argument array elements to selected elements of the valarray<T> object to which the slice_array object refers.

§ 26.7.5.2
26.7.5.3 Compound assignment

void operator** (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator/= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator%= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator*= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator/= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator%= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator+= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator-= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator^= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator&= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator|= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator>>=(const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator<<=(const valarray<T>&) const;

1 These compound assignments have reference semantics, applying the indicated operation to the elements
of the argument array and selected elements of the valarray<T> object to which the slice_array
object refers.

26.7.5.4 Fill function

void operator=(const T&) const;

1 This function has reference semantics, assigning the value of its argument to the elements of the
valarray<T> object to which the slice_array object refers.

26.7.6 The gslice class

26.7.6.1 Overview

namespace std {
    class gslice {
    public:
        gslice();
        gslice(size_t s, const valarray<size_t>& l, const valarray<size_t>& d);
        size_t start() const;
        valarray<size_t> size() const;
        valarray<size_t> stride() const;
    };
}

1 This class represents a generalized slice out of an array. A gslice is defined by a starting offset (s), a set
of lengths (l), and a set of strides (d). The number of lengths shall equal the number of strides.

2 A gslice represents a mapping from a set of indices (ij), equal in number to the number of strides, to
a single index k. It is useful for building multidimensional array classes using the valarray template, which
is one-dimensional. The set of one-dimensional index values specified by a gslice are

\[ k = s + \sum_{j} i_j d_j \]

where the multidimensional indices i_j range in value from 0 to l_ij - 1.

3 [Example: The gslice specification

start = 3
length = {2, 4, 3}
stride = {19, 4, 1}

yields the sequence of one-dimensional indices

\[ k = 3 + (0, 1) \times 19 + (0, 1, 2, 3) \times 4 + (0, 1, 2) \times 1 \]

which are ordered as shown in the following table:

\[
\begin{align*}
(i_0, & \quad i_1, \quad i_2, \quad k) = \\
(0, & \quad 0, \quad 0, \quad 3), \\
(0, & \quad 0, \quad 1, \quad 4), \\
(0, & \quad 0, \quad 2, \quad 5), \\
(0, & \quad 1, \quad 0, \quad 7),
\end{align*}
\]
That is, the highest-ordered index turns fastest. —end example\]

4 It is possible to have degenerate generalized slices in which an address is repeated.

[Example: If the stride parameters in the previous example are changed to \{1, 1, 1\}, the first few elements of the resulting sequence of indices will be

\[
\begin{align*}
(0, & 0, 0, 3), \\
(0, & 0, 1, 4), \\
(0, & 2, 5), \\
(0, & 1, 4), \\
(0, & 1, 5), \\
(0, & 1, 6), \\
\ldots
\end{align*}
\]

—end example\]

5 If a degenerate slice is used as the argument to the non-\texttt{const} version of \texttt{operator[\texttt{(const gslice&)}}\texttt{], the behavior is undefined.

26.7.6.2 Constructors

\texttt{gslice();}

\texttt{gslice(size_t start, const valarray\textless size_t\textgreater & lengths,}
\texttt{ const valarray\textless size_t\textgreater & strides);}

\texttt{gslice(const gslice&);}

The default constructor is equivalent to \texttt{gslice(0, valarray\textless size_t\textgreater (), valarray\textless size_t\textgreater ())}. The constructor with arguments builds a \texttt{gslice} based on a specification of start, lengths, and strides, as explained in the previous subclause.

26.7.6.3 Access functions

\texttt{size_t start() const;}

\texttt{valarray\textless size_t\textgreater size() const;}

\texttt{valarray\textless size_t\textgreater stride() const;}

1 Returns: The representation of the start, lengths, or strides specified for the \texttt{gslice}.

2 Complexity: \texttt{start()} is constant time. \texttt{size()} and \texttt{stride()} are linear in the number of strides.

26.7.7 Class template \texttt{gslice_array}

26.7.7.1 Overview

\texttt{namespace std {

template<class T> class gslice_array {
public:
    using value_type = T;

\}}

§ 26.7.1 1187
This template is a helper template used by the `gslice` subscript operator

\[ a[\text{gslice}(1, \text{length}, \text{stride})] = b \]

has the effect of assigning the elements of \( b \) to a generalized slice of the elements in \( a \).

### 26.7.7.2 Assignment

These assignment operators have reference semantics, assigning the values of the argument array elements to selected elements of the `valarray<T>` object to which the `gslice_array` object refers.

### 26.7.7.3 Compound assignment

These compound assignments have reference semantics, applying the indicated operation to the elements of the argument array and selected elements of the `valarray<T>` object to which the `gslice_array` object refers.

### 26.7.7.4 Fill function

This function has reference semantics, assigning the value of its argument to the elements of the `valarray<T>` object to which the `gslice_array` object refers.

### 26.7.8 Class template mask_array

#### 26.7.8.1 Overview

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T> class mask_array {
        public:
            using value_type = T;
    };
}
```
This template is a helper template used by the mask subscript operator:

\[
\text{valarray<T>::operator[]} (\text{const valarray<bool>&})
\]

It has reference semantics to a subset of an array specified by a boolean mask. Thus, the expression \(a\{\text{mask}\} = b\) has the effect of assigning the elements of \(b\) to the masked elements in \(a\) (those for which the corresponding element in \text{mask} is \text{true}).

### 26.7.8.2 Assignment

These assignment operators have reference semantics, assigning the values of the argument array elements to selected elements of the \text{valarray<T>} object to which it refers.

### 26.7.8.3 Compound assignment

These compound assignments have reference semantics, applying the indicated operation to the elements of the argument array and selected elements of the \text{valarray<T>} object to which the mask object refers.

### 26.7.8.4 Fill function

This function has reference semantics, assigning the value of its argument to the elements of the \text{valarray<T>} object to which the \text{mask_array} object refers.

### 26.7.9 Class template indirect_array

#### 26.7.9.1 Overview

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T> class indirect_array {
        public:
            using value_type = T;
```
void operator= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator*= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator/= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator%= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator+= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator-= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator^= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator&= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator|= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator<<=(const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator>>=(const valarray<T>&) const;
indirect_array(const indirect_array&);
~indirect_array();
const indirect_array& operator=(const indirect_array&) const;
void operator=(const T&) const;
indirect_array() = delete;  // as implied by declaring copy constructor above
};

1 This template is a helper template used by the indirect subscript operator
indirect_array<T> valarray<T>::operator[](const valarray<size_t>&).

2 It has reference semantics to a subset of an array specified by an indirect_array. Thus, the expression
a[indirect] = b; has the effect of assigning the elements of b to the elements in a whose indices appear in
indirect.

26.7.9.2 Assignment  [indirect.array.assign]

void operator=(const valarray<T>&) const;
const indirect_array& operator=(const indirect_array&) const;

1 These assignment operators have reference semantics, assigning the values of the argument array
elements to selected elements of the valarray<T> object to which it refers.

2 If the indirect_array specifies an element in the valarray<T> object to which it refers more than
once, the behavior is undefined.

[Example:
  int addr[] = {2, 3, 1, 4, 4};
  valarray<size_t> indirect(addr, 5);
  valarray<double> a(0., 10), b(1., 5);
  a[indirect] = b;

  results in undefined behavior since element 4 is specified twice in the indirection. — end example]

26.7.9.3 Compound assignment  [indirect.array.comp.assign]

void operator==(const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator!=(const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator< (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator> (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator<= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator>= (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator<< (const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator>>(const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator<<<(const valarray<T>&) const;
void operator>>>(const valarray<T>&) const;

1 These compound assignments have reference semantics, applying the indicated operation to the elements
of the argument array and selected elements of the valarray<T> object to which the indirect_array
object refers.

2 If the indirect_array specifies an element in the valarray<T> object to which it refers more than
once, the behavior is undefined.
26.7.9.4 Fill function

```cpp
void operator=(const T&) const;
```

This function has reference semantics, assigning the value of its argument to the elements of the `valarray<T>` object to which the `indirect_array` object refers.

26.7.10 Valarray range access

In the `begin` and `end` function templates that follow, `unspecified` is a type that meets the requirements of a mutable `Cpp17RandomAccessIterator` and models `contiguous_iterator`, whose `value_type` is the template parameter `T` and whose `reference` type is `T&`. `unspecified` is a type that meets the requirements of a constant `Cpp17RandomAccessIterator` and models `contiguous_iterator`, whose `value_type` is the template parameter `T` and whose `reference` type is `const T&`.

The iterators returned by `begin` and `end` for an array are guaranteed to be valid until the member function `resize(size_t, T)` is called for that array or until the lifetime of that array ends, whichever happens first.

```cpp
template<class T> unspecified1 begin(valarray<T>& v);
template<class T> unspecified2 begin(const valarray<T>& v);

template<class T> unspecified1 end(valarray<T>& v);
template<class T> unspecified2 end(const valarray<T>& v);
```

Returns: An iterator referencing the first value in the array.

Returns: An iterator referencing one past the last value in the array.

26.8 Mathematical functions for floating-point types

26.8.1 Header `<cmath>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    using float_t = see below;
    using double_t = see below;
}
```

```cpp
#define HUGE_VAL see below
#define HUGE_VALF see below
#define HUGE_VALL see below
#define INFINITY see below
#define NAN see below
#define FP_INFINITE see below
#define FP_NAN see below
#define FP_NORMAL see below
#define FP_SUBNORMAL see below
#define FP_ZERO see below
#define FP_FAST_FMA see below
#define FP_FAST_FMAF see below
#define FP_FAST_FMAL see below
#define FP_ILOGB0 see below
#define FP_ILOGBNAN see below
#define MATH_ERRNO see below
#define MATH_ERREXCEPT see below
#define math_errhandling see below
```

```cpp
namespace std {
    float acos(float x); // see 16.2
double acos(double x);
long double acos(long double x); // see 16.2
    float asin(float x); // see 16.2
double asin(double x);
long double asin(long double x); // see 16.2
```
float asinf(float x);  
long double asinl(long double x);

float atan(float x);          // see 16.2
double atan(double x);
long double atanl(long double x);   // see 16.2
float atanf(float x);
long double atanl(long double x);

float atan2(float y, float x);   // see 16.2
double atan2(double y, double x);
long double atan2l(long double y, long double x); // see 16.2
float atan2f(float y, float x);
long double atan2l(long double y, long double x);

float cos(float x);          // see 16.2
double cos(double x);
long double cosl(long double x);
float cosf(float x);
long double cosl(long double x);

float sin(float x);          // see 16.2
double sin(double x);
long double sinl(long double x);
float sinf(float x);
long double sinl(long double x);

float tan(float x);          // see 16.2
double tan(double x);
long double tanl(long double x);
float tanf(float x);
long double tanl(long double x);

float acosh(float x);         // see 16.2
double acosh(double x);
long double acoshl(long double x);
float acoshf(float x);
long double acoshl(long double x);

float sinh(float x);         // see 16.2
double sinh(double x);
long double sinh(long double x);
float sinhf(float x);
long double sinh(long double x);

float acosh(float x);         // see 16.2
double acosh(double x);
long double acoshl(long double x);
float acoshf(float x);
long double acoshl(long double x);

float atanh(float x);         // see 16.2
double atanh(double x);
long double atanhl(long double x);
float atanhf(float x);
long double atanhl(long double x);

float cosh(float x);          // see 16.2
double cosh(double x);
long double coshl(long double x);
float coshf(float x);
long double coshl(long double x);

float sinh(float x);          // see 16.2
double sinh(double x);
long double sinh(long double x);
float sinhf(float x);
long double sinh(long double x);
float tanh(float x); // see 16.2
double tanh(double x);
long double tanh(long double x); // see 16.2
float tanhf(float x);
long double tanhl(long double x);

double tanh\(2\) (double x); // see 16.2
long double tanh\(2\) (long double x);
float tanhf\(2\) (float x);
long double tanhl\(2\) (long double x);

float exp(float x); // see 16.2
double exp(double x);
long double exp(long double x); // see 16.2
float expf(float x);
long double expl(long double x);

float exp\(2\) (float x); // see 16.2
double exp\(2\) (double x);
long double exp\(2\) (long double x);
float expf\(2\) (float x);
long double expl\(2\) (long double x);

float expm1(float x); // see 16.2
double expm1(double x);
long double expm1 (long double x);
float expm1f(float x);
long double expm1l (long double x);

int ilogb(float x); // see 16.2
int ilogb(double x);
int ilogb(long double x); // see 16.2
int ilogbf(float x);
int ilogbl (long double x);

float ldexp(float x, int exp); // see 16.2
double ldexp (double x, int* exp);
long double ldexp (long double x, int* exp); // see 16.2
float ldexpf (float x, int exp);
long double ldexpl (long double x, int exp);

float log(float x); // see 16.2
double log (double x);
float logf(float x);
long double logl (long double x);

float log10 (float x); // see 16.2
double log10 (double x);
float log10f (float x);
long double log10l (long double x);

float log1p(float x); // see 16.2
double log1p (double x);
float log1pf (float x);
long double log1pl (long double x);

float log2(float x); // see 16.2
double log2 (double x);
float log2f (float x);
long double log2l (long double x);
long double log2l(long double x);

float logb(float x);                // see 16.2
double logb(double x);
long double logb(long double x);    // see 16.2
float logbf(float x);
long double logbl(long double x);

float modf(float value, float* iptr); // see 16.2
double modf(double value, double* iptr);
long double modf(long double value, long double* iptr); // see 16.2
float modff(float value, float* iptr);
long double modfl(long double value, long double* iptr);

float scalbn(float x, int n);       // see 16.2
double scalbn(double x, int n);
long double scalbn(long double x, int n); // see 16.2
float scalbnf(float x, int n);
long double scalbnl(long double x, int n);

float scalbin(float x, long int n);  // see 16.2
double scalbin(double x, long int n);
long double scalbin(long double x, long int n); // see 16.2
float scalbinf(float x, long int n);
long double scalbln1(long double x, long int n);

float cbrt(float x);                // see 16.2
double cbrt(double x);
long double cbrt(long double x);
float cbrtf(float x);
long double cbrtl(long double x);

// 26.8.2, absolute values
int abs(int j);
long int abs(long int j);
long long int abs(long long int j);
float abs(float j);
double abs(double j);
long double abs(long double j);

float fabs(float x);                // see 16.2
double fabs(double x);
long double fabs(long double x);    // see 16.2
float fabsf(float x);
long double fabsl(long double x);

float hypot(float x, float y);      // see 16.2
double hypot(double x, double y);
long double hypot(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2
float hypotf(float x, float y);
long double hypotl(long double x, long double y);

// 26.8.3, three-dimensional hypotenuse
float hypot(float x, float y, float z);
double hypot(double x, double y, double z);
long double hypot(long double x, long double y, long double z);

float pow(float x, float y);        // see 16.2
double pow(double x, double y);
long double pow(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2
float powf(float x, float y);
long double powl(long double x, long double y);
float sqrt(float x); // see 16.2
double sqrt(double x);
long double sqrt(long double x); // see 16.2
float sqrtf(float x);
long double sqrtl(long double x);

float erf(float x); // see 16.2
double erf(double x);
long double erf(long double x); // see 16.2
float erff(float x);
long double erfl(long double x);

float erfc(float x); // see 16.2
double erfc(double x);
long double erfc(long double x); // see 16.2
float erfcf(float x);
long double erfcl(long double x);

float lgamma(float x); // see 16.2
double lgamma(double x);
long double lgamma(long double x); // see 16.2
float lgammaf(float x);
long double lgammal(long double x);

float tgamma(float x); // see 16.2
double tgamma(double x);
long double tgamma(long double x); // see 16.2
float tgammaf(float x);
long double tgammal(long double x);

float ceil(float x); // see 16.2
double ceil(double x);
long double ceil(long double x); // see 16.2
float ceilf(float x);
long double ceill(long double x);

float floor(float x); // see 16.2
double floor(double x);
long double floor(long double x); // see 16.2
float floorf(float x);
long double floorl(long double x);

float nearbyint(float x); // see 16.2
double nearbyint(double x);
long double nearbyint(long double x); // see 16.2
float nearbyintf(float x);
long double nearbyintl(long double x);

float rint(float x); // see 16.2
double rint(double x);
long double rint(long double x); // see 16.2
float rintf(float x);
long double rintl(long double x);

long int lrint(float x); // see 16.2
long int lrint(double x);
long int lrint(long double x); // see 16.2
long int lrintf(float x);
long int lrintl(long double x); // see 16.2
long int lrintf(float x);
long long int llrintl(long double x);

float round(float x); // see 16.2
double round(double x);
long double round(long double x); // see 16.2
float roundf(float x);
long double roundl(long double x);

long int lround(float x); // see 16.2
long int lround(double x);
long int lround(long double x); // see 16.2
long int lroundf(float x);
long int lroundl(long double x);

long long int llround(float x); // see 16.2
long long int llround(double x);
long long int llroundl(long double x); // see 16.2
long long int llroundf(float x);
long long int llroundl(long double x);

float trunc(float x); // see 16.2
double trunc(double x);
long double trunc(long double x); // see 16.2
float truncf(float x);
long double truncl(long double x);

float fmod(float x, float y); // see 16.2
double fmod(double x, double y);
long double fmod(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2
float fmodf(float x, float y);
long double fmodl(long double x, long double y);

float remainder(float x, float y); // see 16.2
double remainder(double x, double y);
long double remainder(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2
float remainderf(float x, float y);
long double remainderl(long double x, long double y);

float remquo(float x, float y, int* quo); // see 16.2
double remquo(double x, double y, int* quo);
long double remquo(long double x, long double y, int* quo); // see 16.2
float remquof(float x, float y, int* quo);
long double remquol(long double x, long double y, int* quo);

copysign(float x, float y); // see 16.2
copysign(double x, double y);
copysign(long double x, long double y);
copysignf(float x, float y);
copysignl(long double x, long double y);

double nan(const char* tagp);
float nanf(const char* tagp);
long double nanl(const char* tagp);

nextafter(float x, float y); // see 16.2
nextafter(double x, double y);
nextafter(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2
nextafterf(float x, float y);
nextafterl(long double x, long double y);

nexttoward(float x, long double y); // see 16.2
nexttoward(double x, long double y);
nexttoward(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2
nexttowardf(float x, long double y);
nexttowardl(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2

nexttowardf(float x, long double y); // see 16.2
nexttowardl(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2

\[\text{§ 26.8.1}\]
long double nexttowardl(long double x, long double y);
float fdim(float x, float y); // see 16.2
double fdim(double x, double y);
long double fdim(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2
float fdimf(float x, float y);
long double fdiml(long double x, long double y);
float fmax(float x, float y); // see 16.2
double fmax(double x, double y);
long double fmax(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2
float fmaxf(float x, float y);
long double fmaxl(long double x, long double y);
float fmin(float x, float y); // see 16.2
double fmin(double x, double y);
long double fmin(long double x, long double y); // see 16.2
float fminf(float x, float y);
long double fminl(long double x, long double y);
float fma(float x, float y, float z); // see 16.2
double fma(double x, double y, double z);
long double fma(long double x, long double y, long double z); // see 16.2
float fmaf(float x, float y, float z);
long double fmal(long double x, long double y, long double z);

// 26.8.4, linear interpolation
constexpr float lerp(float a, float b, float t);
constexpr double lerp(double a, double b, double t);
constexpr long double lerp(long double a, long double b, long double t);

// 26.8.5, classification / comparison functions
int fpclassify(float x);
int fpclassify(double x);
int fpclassify(long double x);
bool isfinite(float x);
bool isfinite(double x);
bool isfinite(long double x);
bool isnf(float x);
bool isnf(double x);
bool isnf(long double x);
bool isnan(float x);
bool isnan(double x);
bool isnan(long double x);
bool isnormal(float x);
bool isnormal(double x);
bool isnormal(long double x);
bool signbit(float x);
bool signbit(double x);
bool signbit(long double x);
bool isgreater(float x, float y);
bool isgreater(double x, double y);
bool isgreater(long double x, long double y);
bool isgreaterequal(float x, float y);
bool isgreaterequal(double x, double y);
bool isgreaterequal(long double x, long double y);
bool isless(float x, float y);
bool isless(double x, double y);
bool isless(long double x, long double y);

bool islessequal(float x, float y);
bool islessequal(double x, double y);
bool islessequal(long double x, long double y);

bool islessgreater(float x, float y);
bool islessgreater(double x, double y);
bool islessgreater(long double x, long double y);

bool isunordered(float x, float y);
bool isunordered(double x, double y);
bool isunordered(long double x, long double y);

// 26.8.6, mathematical special functions

// 26.8.6.1, associated Laguerre polynomials
double assoc_laguerre(unsigned n, unsigned m, double x);
float assoc_laguerref(unsigned n, unsigned m, float x);
long double assoc_laggerrel(unsigned n, unsigned m, long double x);

// 26.8.6.2, associated Legendre functions
double assoc_legendre(unsigned l, unsigned m, double x);
float assoc_legendref(unsigned l, unsigned m, float x);
long double assoc_legendrel(unsigned l, unsigned m, long double x);

// 26.8.6.3, beta function
double beta(double x, double y);
float betaf(float x, float y);
long double betal(long double x, long double y);

// 26.8.6.4, complete elliptic integral of the first kind
double comp_ellint_1(double k);
float comp_ellint_1f(float k);
long double comp_ellint_1l(long double k);

// 26.8.6.5, complete elliptic integral of the second kind
double comp_ellint_2(double k);
float comp_ellint_2f(float k);
long double comp_ellint_2l(long double k);

// 26.8.6.6, complete elliptic integral of the third kind
double comp_ellint_3(double k, double nu);
float comp_ellint_3f(float k, float nu);
long double comp_ellint_3l(long double k, long double nu);

// 26.8.6.7, regular modified cylindrical Bessel functions
double cyl_bessel_i(double nu, double x);
float cyl_bessel_if(float nu, float x);
long double cyl_bessel_il(long double nu, long double x);

// 26.8.6.8, cylindrical Bessel functions of the first kind
double cyl_bessel_j(double nu, double x);
float cyl_bessel_jf(float nu, float x);
long double cyl_bessel_jl(long double nu, long double x);

// 26.8.6.9, irregular modified cylindrical Bessel functions
double cyl_bessel_k(double nu, double x);
float cyl_bessel_kf(float nu, float x);
long double cyl_bessel_kl(long double nu, long double x);
© ISO/IEC

// 26.8.6.10, cylindrical Neumann functions;
// cylindrical Bessel functions of the second kind
double cyl_neumann(double nu, double x);
float cyl_neumannf(float nu, float x);
long double cyl_neumannl(long double nu, long double x);

// 26.8.6.11, incomplete elliptic integral of the first kind
double ellint_1(double k, double phi);
float ellint_1f(float k, float phi);
long double ellint_1l(long double k, long double phi);

// 26.8.6.12, incomplete elliptic integral of the second kind
double ellint_2(double k, double phi);
float ellint_2f(float k, float phi);
long double ellint_2l(long double k, long double phi);

// 26.8.6.13, incomplete elliptic integral of the third kind
double ellint_3(double k, double nu, double phi);
float ellint_3f(float k, float nu, float phi);
long double ellint_3l(long double k, long double nu, long double phi);

// 26.8.6.14, exponential integral
double expint(double x);
float expintf(float x);
long double expintl(long double x);

// 26.8.6.15, Hermite polynomials
double hermite(unsigned n, double x);
float hermitef(unsigned n, float x);
long double hermitel(unsigned n, long double x);

// 26.8.6.16, Laguerre polynomials
double laguerre(unsigned n, double x);
float laguerref(unsigned n, float x);
long double laguerrel(unsigned n, long double x);

// 26.8.6.17, Legendre polynomials
double legendre(unsigned l, double x);
float legendref(unsigned l, float x);
long double legendrel(unsigned l, long double x);

// 26.8.6.18, Riemann zeta function
double riemann_zeta(double x);
float riemann_zetaf(float x);
long double riemann_zetal(long double x);

// 26.8.6.19, spherical Bessel functions of the first kind
double sph_bessel(unsigned n, double x);
float sph_besself(unsigned n, float x);
long double sph_bessell(unsigned n, long double x);

// 26.8.6.20, spherical associated Legendre functions
double sph_legendre(unsigned l, unsigned m, double theta);
float sph_legendref(unsigned l, unsigned m, float theta);
long double sph_legendrel(unsigned l, unsigned m, long double theta);

// 26.8.6.21, spherical Neumann functions;
// spherical Bessel functions of the second kind
double sph_neumann(unsigned n, double x);
float sph_neumannf(unsigned n, float x);
long double sph_neumannl(unsigned n, long double x);
}
The contents and meaning of the header `<cmath>` are the same as the C standard library header `<math.h>`, with the addition of a three-dimensional hypotenuse function (26.8.3) and the mathematical special functions described in 26.8.6. [Note: Several functions have additional overloads in this document, but they have the same behavior as in the C standard library (16.2). — end note]

For each set of overloaded functions within `<cmath>`, with the exception of `abs`, there shall be additional overloads sufficient to ensure:

1. If any argument of arithmetic type corresponding to a `double` parameter has type `long double`, then all arguments of arithmetic type (6.8.1) corresponding to `double` parameters are effectively cast to `long double`.
2. Otherwise, if any argument of arithmetic type corresponding to a `double` parameter has type `double` or an integer type, then all arguments of arithmetic type corresponding to `double` parameters are effectively cast to `double`.
3. Otherwise, all arguments of arithmetic type corresponding to `double` parameters have type `float`.

[Note: `abs` is exempted from these rules in order to stay compatible with C. — end note]

See also: ISO C 7.12

26.8.2 Absolute values

[Note: The headers `<cstdlib>` (17.2.2) and `<cmath>` (26.8.1) declare the functions described in this subclause. — end note]

```c
int abs(int j);
long int abs(long int j);
long long int abs(long long int j);
float abs(float j);
double abs(double j);
long double abs(long double j);
```

**Effects:** The `abs` functions have the semantics specified in the C standard library for the functions `abs`, `labs`, `llabs`, `fabsf`, `fabs`, and `fabsl`.

**Remarks:** If `abs()` is called with an argument of type `X` for which `is_unsigned_v<X>` is `true` and if `X` cannot be converted to `int` by integral promotion (7.3.6), the program is ill-formed. [Note: Arguments that can be promoted to `int` are permitted for compatibility with C. — end note]

See also: ISO C 7.12.7.2, 7.22.6.1

26.8.3 Three-dimensional hypotenuse

```c
float hypot(float x, float y, float z);
double hypot(double x, double y, double z);
long double hypot(long double x, long double y, long double z);
```

**Returns:** `\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}`.

26.8.4 Linear interpolation

```c
constexpr float lerp(float a, float b, float t);
constexpr double lerp(double a, double b, double t);
constexpr long double lerp(long double a, long double b, long double t);
```

**Returns:** `a + t(b - a)`.

**Remarks:** Let `r` be the value returned. If `isfinite(a) && isfinite(b)`, then:

1. If `t == 0`, then `r == a`.
2. If `t == 1`, then `r == b`.
3. If `t > 0 && t <= 1`, then `isfinite(r)`.
4. If `isfinite(t) && a == b`, then `r == a`.
5. If `isfinite(t) || !isnan(t) && b-a != 0`, then `!isnan(r)`.

Let `CMP(x,y)` be `1` if `x > y`, `-1` if `x < y`, and `0` otherwise. For any `t1` and `t2`, the product of `CMP(lerp(a, b, t2), lerp(a, b, t1)), CMP(t2, t1),` and `CMP(b, a)` is non-negative.
26.8.5 Classification / comparison functions [c.math.fpclass]

The classification / comparison functions behave the same as the C macros with the corresponding names defined in the C standard library. Each function is overloaded for the three floating-point types.

See also: ISO C 7.12.3, 7.12.4

26.8.6 Mathematical special functions [sf.cmath]

If any argument value to any of the functions specified in this subclause is a NaN (Not a Number), the function shall return a NaN but it shall not report a domain error. Otherwise, the function shall report a domain error for just those argument values for which:

1. the function description’s Returns: clause explicitly specifies a domain and those argument values fall outside the specified domain, or
2. the corresponding mathematical function value has a nonzero imaginary component, or
3. the corresponding mathematical function is not mathematically defined.

Unless otherwise specified, each function is defined for all finite values, for negative infinity, and for positive infinity.

26.8.6.1 Associated Laguerre polynomials [sf.cmath.assoc.laguerre]

double assoc_laguerre(unsigned n, unsigned m, double x);
floating assoc_laguerref(unsigned n, unsigned m, float x);
long double assoc_laguerrel(unsigned n, unsigned m, long double x);

Effects: These functions compute the associated Laguerre polynomials of their respective arguments n, m, and x.

Returns:

\[ L_n^m(x) = (-1)^m \frac{d^m}{dx^m} L_{n+m}(x), \text{ for } x \geq 0, \]

where \( n \) is n, \( m \) is m, and \( x \) is x.

Remarks: The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if \( n \geq 128 \) or if \( m \geq 128 \).

26.8.6.2 Associated Legendre functions [sf.cmath.assoc.legendre]

double assoc_legendre(unsigned l, unsigned m, double x);
floating assoc_legendref(unsigned l, unsigned m, float x);
long double assoc_legendrel(unsigned l, unsigned m, long double x);

Effects: These functions compute the associated Legendre functions of their respective arguments l, m, and x.

Returns:

\[ P_l^m(x) = (1 - x^2)^{m/2} \frac{d^m}{dx^m} P_l(x), \text{ for } |x| \leq 1, \]

where \( l \) is l, \( m \) is m, and \( x \) is x.

Remarks: The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if \( l \geq 128 \).

26.8.6.3 Beta function [sf.cmath.beta]

double beta(double x, double y);
floating betaf(float x, float y);
long double betafl(long double x, long double y);

Effects: These functions compute the beta function of their respective arguments x and y.

Returns:

\[ B(x, y) = \frac{\Gamma(x) \Gamma(y)}{\Gamma(x + y)}, \text{ for } x > 0, y > 0, \]

where \( x \) is x and \( y \) is y.

A mathematical function is mathematically defined for a given set of argument values (a) if it is explicitly defined for that set of argument values, or (b) if its limiting value exists and does not depend on the direction of approach.
26.8.6.4 Complete elliptic integral of the first kind \[sf.cmath.comp.ellint.1\]

double comp_ellint_1(double k);
float comp_ellint_1f(float k);
long double comp_ellint_1l(long double k);

1 Effects: These functions compute the complete elliptic integral of the first kind of their respective arguments k.

2 Returns:

\[ K(k) = F(k, \pi/2) \text{, for } |k| \leq 1, \]

where k is k.

See also 26.8.6.11.

26.8.6.5 Complete elliptic integral of the second kind \[sf.cmath.comp.ellint.2\]

double comp_ellint_2(double k);
float comp_ellint_2f(float k);
long double comp_ellint_2l(long double k);

1 Effects: These functions compute the complete elliptic integral of the second kind of their respective arguments k.

2 Returns:

\[ E(k) = E(k, \pi/2) \text{, for } |k| \leq 1, \]

where k is k.

See also 26.8.6.12.

26.8.6.6 Complete elliptic integral of the third kind \[sf.cmath.comp.ellint.3\]

double comp_ellint_3(double k, double nu);
float comp_ellint_3f(float k, float nu);
long double comp_ellint_3l(long double k, long double nu);

1 Effects: These functions compute the complete elliptic integral of the third kind of their respective arguments k and nu.

2 Returns:

\[ \Pi(\nu, k) = \Pi(\nu, k, \pi/2) \text{, for } |k| \leq 1, \]

where k is k and \( \nu \) is nu.

See also 26.8.6.13.

26.8.6.7 Regular modified cylindrical Bessel functions \[sf.cmath.cyl.bessel.i\]

double cyl_bessel_i(double nu, double x);
float cyl_bessel_if(float nu, float x);
long double cyl_bessel_il(long double nu, long double x);

1 Effects: These functions compute the regular modified cylindrical Bessel functions of their respective arguments \( \nu \) and x.

2 Returns:

\[ I_{\nu}(x) = i^{-\nu} J_{\nu}(ix) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(x/2)^{\nu+2k}}{k! \Gamma(\nu + k + 1)} \text{, for } x \geq 0, \]

where \( \nu \) is nu and x is x.

3 Remarks: The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if \( \nu \geq 128 \).

See also 26.8.6.8.
26.8.6.8 Cylindrical Bessel functions of the first kind 

double cyl_bessel_j(double nu, double x);
float cyl_bessel_jf(float nu, float x);
long double cyl_bessel_jl(long double nu, long double x);

Effects: These functions compute the cylindrical Bessel functions of the first kind of their respective arguments nu and x.

Returns:
\[ J_\nu(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k (x/2)^{\nu+2k}}{k! \Gamma(\nu + k + 1)}, \quad \text{for } x \geq 0, \]

where \( \nu \) is nu and x is x.

Remarks: The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if nu >= 128.

26.8.6.9 Irregular modified cylindrical Bessel functions 

double cyl_bessel_k(double nu, double x);
float cyl_bessel_kf(float nu, float x);
long double cyl_bessel_kl(long double nu, long double x);

Effects: These functions compute the irregular modified cylindrical Bessel functions of their respective arguments nu and x.

Returns:
\[ K_\nu(x) = \frac{\pi}{2} i^{\nu+1} (J_\nu(ix) + iN_\nu(ix)) = \begin{cases} \frac{\pi}{2} \frac{l_{-\nu}(x) - l_\nu(x)}{\sin \nu\pi}, & \text{for } x \geq 0 \text{ and non-integral } \nu \\ \lim_{\mu \to \nu} \frac{l_{-\nu}(x) - l_\nu(x)}{\sin \mu\pi}, & \text{for } x \geq 0 \text{ and integral } \nu \end{cases} \]

where \( \nu \) is nu and x is x.

Remarks: The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if nu >= 128.

See also 26.8.6.7, 26.8.6.8, 26.8.6.10.

26.8.6.10 Cylindrical Neumann functions 

double cyl_neumann(double nu, double x);
float cyl_neumannf(float nu, float x);
long double cyl_neumannl(long double nu, long double x);

Effects: These functions compute the cylindrical Neumann functions, also known as the cylindrical Bessel functions of the second kind, of their respective arguments nu and x.

Returns:
\[ N_\nu(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{J_\nu(x) \cos \nu\pi - J_{-\nu}(x)}{\sin \nu\pi}, & \text{for } x \geq 0 \text{ and non-integral } \nu \\ \lim_{\mu \to \nu} \frac{J_\mu(x) \cos \mu\pi - J_{-\mu}(x)}{\sin \mu\pi}, & \text{for } x \geq 0 \text{ and integral } \nu \end{cases} \]

where \( \nu \) is nu and x is x.

Remarks: The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if nu >= 128.

See also 26.8.6.8.

26.8.6.11 Incomplete elliptic integral of the first kind 

double ellint_1(double k, double phi);
float ellint_1f(float k, float phi);
long double ellint_1l(long double k, long double phi);

Effects: These functions compute the incomplete elliptic integral of the first kind of their respective arguments k and phi (phi measured in radians).
2 Returns:
\[ F(k, \phi) = \int_{0}^{\phi} \frac{d\theta}{\sqrt{1 - k^2 \sin^2 \theta}}, \text{ for } |k| \leq 1, \]

where \( k \) is \( k \) and \( \phi \) is \( \phi \).

26.8.6.12 Incomplete elliptic integral of the second kind

\[ F(k, \phi) = \int_{0}^{\phi} \frac{d\theta}{\sqrt{1 - k^2 \sin^2 \theta}}, \text{ for } |k| \leq 1, \]

where \( k \) is \( k \) and \( \phi \) is \( \phi \).

26.8.6.13 Incomplete elliptic integral of the third kind

\[ E(k, \phi) = \int_{0}^{\phi} \sqrt{1 - k^2 \sin^2 \theta} d\theta, \text{ for } |k| \leq 1, \]

where \( k \) is \( k \) and \( \phi \) is \( \phi \).

26.8.6.14 Exponential integral

\[ Ei(x) = -\int_{-x}^{\infty} \frac{e^{-t}}{t} dt \]

where \( x \) is \( x \).

26.8.6.15 Hermite polynomials

\[ H_n(x) = (-1)^n e^{x^2} \frac{d^n}{dx^n} e^{-x^2} \]

where \( n \) is \( n \) and \( x \) is \( x \).

Remarks: The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if \( n \geq 128 \).
26.8.6.16 Laguerre polynomials [sf.cmath.laguerre]

double laguerre(unsigned n, double x);
float laguerref(unsigned n, float x);
long double laguerrel(unsigned n, long double x);

**Effects:** These functions compute the Laguerre polynomials of their respective arguments \( n \) and \( x \).

**Returns:**
\[
L_n(x) = e^x \frac{d^n}{dx^n} \left[ x^n e^{-x} \right], \quad \text{for } x \geq 0,
\]

where \( n \) is \( n \) and \( x \) is \( x \).

**Remarks:** The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if \( n \geq 128 \).

26.8.6.17 Legendre polynomials [sf.cmath.legendre]

double legendre(unsigned l, double x);
float legendref(unsigned l, float x);
long double legendrel(unsigned l, long double x);

**Effects:** These functions compute the Legendre polynomials of their respective arguments \( l \) and \( x \).

**Returns:**
\[
P_l(x) = \frac{1}{2^l l!} \frac{d^l}{dx^l} \left( x^2 - 1 \right)^l, \quad \text{for } |x| \leq 1,
\]

where \( l \) is \( l \) and \( x \) is \( x \).

**Remarks:** The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if \( l \geq 128 \).

26.8.6.18 Riemann zeta function [sf.cmath.riemann.zeta]

double riemann_zeta(double x);
float riemann_zetaf(float x);
long double riemann_zetal(long double x);

**Effects:** These functions compute the Riemann zeta function of their respective arguments \( x \).

**Returns:**
\[
\begin{align*}
\zeta(x) = \begin{cases} 
\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} k^{-x}, & \text{for } x > 1 \\
\frac{1}{1 - 2^{1-x}} \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} (-1)^{k-1} k^{-x}, & \text{for } 0 \leq x \leq 1 \\
2^x \pi^{x-1} \sin\left(\frac{\pi x}{2}\right) \Gamma(1-x) \zeta(1-x), & \text{for } x < 0
\end{cases}
\end{align*}
\]

where \( x \) is \( x \).

26.8.6.19 Spherical Bessel functions of the first kind [sf.cmath.sph.bessel]

double sph_bessel(unsigned n, double x);
float sph_besself(unsigned n, float x);
long double sph_bessell(unsigned n, long double x);

**Effects:** These functions compute the spherical Bessel functions of the first kind of their respective arguments \( n \) and \( x \).

**Returns:**
\[
j_n(x) = (\pi/2x)^{\frac{1}{2}} J_{n+\frac{1}{2}}(x), \quad \text{for } x \geq 0,
\]

where \( n \) is \( n \) and \( x \) is \( x \).

**Remarks:** The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if \( n \geq 128 \).

See also 26.8.6.8.
26.8.6.20 Spherical associated Legendre functions

```
double sph_legendre(unsigned l, unsigned m, double theta);
float  sph_legendref(unsigned l, unsigned m, float  theta);
long double sph_legendrel(unsigned l, unsigned m, long double theta);
```

**Effects:** These functions compute the spherical associated Legendre functions of their respective arguments \( l, m \), and \( \theta \) (\( \theta \) measured in radians).

**Returns:**

\[
Y^m_l(\theta, 0) = (-1)^m \left[ \frac{(2\ell + 1)}{4\pi} \frac{(\ell - m)!}{(\ell + m)!} \right]^{1/2} P^m_\ell(\cos \theta) e^{im\phi}, \quad \text{for } |m| \leq \ell,
\]

and \( l \) is \( l \), \( m \) is \( m \), and \( \theta \) is \( \theta \).

**Remarks:** The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if \( l \geq 128 \).

See also 26.8.6.2.

26.8.6.21 Spherical Neumann functions

```
double sph_neumann(unsigned n, double x);
float  sph_neumannf(unsigned n, float  x);
long double sph_neumannl(unsigned n, long double x);
```

**Effects:** These functions compute the spherical Neumann functions, also known as the spherical Bessel functions of the second kind, of their respective arguments \( n \) and \( x \).

**Returns:**

\[
n_n(x) = \left( \frac{\pi}{2x} \right)^{1/2} N_{n+1/2}(x), \quad \text{for } x \geq 0,
\]

where \( n \) is \( n \) and \( x \) is \( x \).

**Remarks:** The effect of calling each of these functions is implementation-defined if \( n \geq 128 \).

See also 26.8.6.10.

26.9 Numbers

26.9.1 Header `<numbers>` synopsis

```
namespace std::numbers {
  template<class T> inline constexpr T e_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T log2e_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T log10e_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T pi_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T inv_pi_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T inv_sqrtpi_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T ln2_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T ln10_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T sqrt2_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T sqrt3_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T inv_sqrt3_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T egamma_v = unspecified;
  template<class T> inline constexpr T phi_v = unspecified;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T e_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T log2e_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T log10e_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T pi_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T inv_pi_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T inv_sqrtpi_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T ln2_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T ln10_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T sqrt2_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T sqrt3_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T inv_sqrt3_v<T> = see below;
  template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T egamma_v<T> = see below;
}
```
template<floating_point T> inline constexpr T phi_v<T> = see below;

inline constexpr double e = e_v<double>;
inline constexpr double log2e = log2e_v<double>;
inline constexpr double log10e = log10e_v<double>;
inline constexpr double pi = pi_v<double>;
inline constexpr double inv_pi = inv_pi_v<double>;
inline constexpr double inv_sqrtpi = inv_sqrtpi_v<double>;
inline constexpr double ln2 = ln2_v<double>;
inline constexpr double ln10 = ln10_v<double>;
inline constexpr double sqrt2 = sqrt2_v<double>;
inline constexpr double sqrt3 = sqrt3_v<double>;
inline constexpr double inv_sqrt3 = inv_sqrt3_v<double>;
inline constexpr double egamma = egamma_v<double>;
inline constexpr double phi = phi_v<double>;

26.9.2 Mathematical constants [math.constants]

1 The library-defined partial specializations of mathematical constant variable templates are initialized with the nearest representable values of $e$, $\log_2 e$, $\log_{10} e$, $\pi$, $\frac{1}{\pi}$, $\frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}}$, $\ln 2$, $\ln 10$, $\sqrt{2}$, $\sqrt{3}$, $\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$, the Euler-Mascheroni $\gamma$ constant, and the golden ratio $\phi$ constant $\frac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2}$, respectively.

2 Pursuant to 16.5.4.2.1, a program may partially or explicitly specialize a mathematical constant variable template provided that the specialization depends on a program-defined type.

3 A program that instantiates a primary template of a mathematical constant variable template is ill-formed.

§ 26.9.2 1207
27 Time library

27.1 General

This Clause describes the chrono library (27.2) and various C functions (27.14) that provide generally useful time utilities, as summarized in Table 94.

Table 94: Time library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27.3</td>
<td>Cpp17Clock requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.4</td>
<td>Time-related traits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>Class template duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.6</td>
<td>Class template time_point</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.7</td>
<td>Clocks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.8</td>
<td>Civil calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.9</td>
<td>Class template hh_mm_ss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.10</td>
<td>12/24 hour functions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.11</td>
<td>Time zones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.12</td>
<td>Formatting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.13</td>
<td>Parsing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.14</td>
<td>C library time utilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Let $\text{STATICALLY-WIDEN}<$charT$(..)$ be $..$ if charT is char and L$..$ if charT is wchar_t.

27.2 Header <chrono> synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    namespace chrono {
        // 27.5, class template duration
        template<class Rep, class Period = ratio<1>> class duration;

        // 27.6, class template time_point
        template<class Clock, class Duration = typename Clock::duration> class time_point;
    }

    // 27.4, customization traits
    template<class Rep> struct treat_as_floating_point;
    template<class Rep> struct duration_values;
    template<class Rep> inline constexpr bool treat_as_floating_point_v = treat_as_floating_point<Rep>::value;

    template<class T> struct is_clock;
    template<class T> inline constexpr bool is_clock_v = is_clock<T>::value;

    // 27.5.5, duration arithmetic
    template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
    constexpr common_type_t<duration<Rep1, Period1>, duration<Rep2, Period2>> operator+(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);
```
template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr common_type_t<duration<Rep1, Period1>, duration<Rep2, Period2>>
operator-(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

template<class Rep1, class Period, class Rep2>
constexpr duration<common_type_t<Rep1, Rep2>, Period>
operator*(const duration<Rep1, Period>& d, const Rep2& s);

template<class Rep1, class Period, class Rep2>
constexpr duration<common_type_t<Rep1, Rep2>, Period>
operator/(const duration<Rep1, Period>& d, const Rep2& s);

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr common_type_t<duration<Rep1, Period1>, duration<Rep2, Period2>>
operator%(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

// 27.5.6, duration comparisons
template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr bool operator==(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr bool operator<(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr bool operator>(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr bool operator<=(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr bool operator>=(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
requires see below
constexpr auto operator<=>(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

// 27.5.7, duration cast
template<class ToDuration, class Rep, class Period>
constexpr ToDuration duration_cast(const duration<Rep, Period>& d);

template<class ToDuration, class Rep, class Period, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt, duration<Rep, Period>& d, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& abbrev = nullptr, minutes* offset = nullptr);

§ 27.2

1200
// convenience typedefs
using nanoseconds = duration<signed integer type of at least 64 bits, nano>;
using microseconds = duration<signed integer type of at least 55 bits, micro>;
using milliseconds = duration<signed integer type of at least 45 bits, milli>;
using seconds = duration<signed integer type of at least 35 bits>;
using minutes = duration<signed integer type of at least 29 bits, ratio< 60>>;
using hours = duration<signed integer type of at least 23 bits, ratio<3600>>;
using days = duration<signed integer type of at least 25 bits, ratio_multiply<ratio<24>, hours::period>>;
using weeks = duration<signed integer type of at least 22 bits, ratio_multiply<ratio<7>, days::period>>;
using years = duration<signed integer type of at least 17 bits, ratio_multiply<ratio<146097, 400>, days::period>>;
using months = duration<signed integer type of at least 20 bits, ratio_divide<years::period, ratio<12>>>;

// 27.6.5, time_point arithmetic
template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr time_point<Clock, common_type_t<Duration1, duration<Rep2, Period2>>>
operator+(const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Clock, class Duration2>
constexpr time_point<Clock, common_type_t<duration<Rep1, Period1>, Duration2>>
operator+(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr time_point<Clock, common_type_t<Duration1, duration<Rep2, Period2>>
operator-(const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
constexpr common_type_t<Duration1, Duration2>
operator-(const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

// 27.6.6, time_point comparisons
template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
constexpr bool operator==(const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
constexpr bool operator<(const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
constexpr bool operator>(const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
constexpr bool operator<=(const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
constexpr bool operator>=(const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

template<class Clock, class Duration1, three_way_comparable_with<Duration1> Duration2>
constexpr auto operator<=>(const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

// 27.6.7, time_point_cast
template<class ToDuration, class Clock, class Duration>
constexpr time_point<Clock, ToDuration>
time_point_cast(const time_point<Clock, Duration>& t);

template<class ToDuration, class Clock, class Duration>
constexpr time_point<Clock, ToDuration> floor(const time_point<Clock, Duration>& tp);

template<class ToDuration, class Clock, class Duration>
constexpr time_point<Clock, ToDuration> ceil(const time_point<Clock, Duration>& tp);

template<class ToDuration, class Clock, class Duration>
constexpr time_point<Clock, ToDuration> round(const time_point<Clock, Duration>& tp);
// 27.5.9, specialized algorithms
template<class Rep, class Period>
constexpr duration<Rep, Period> abs(duration<Rep, Period> d);

// 27.7.1, class system_clock
class system_clock;

template<class Duration>
using sys_time = time_point<system_clock, Duration>;
using sys_seconds = sys_time<seconds>;
using sys_days = sys_time<days>;

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const sys_time<Duration>& tp);

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const sys_days& dp);

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                sys_time<Duration>& tp,
                basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
                minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.7.2, class utc_clock
class utc_clock;

template<class Duration>
using utc_time = time_point<utc_clock, Duration>;
using utc_seconds = utc_time<seconds>;

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const utc_time<Duration>& t);

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                utc_time<Duration>& tp,
                basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
                minutes* offset = nullptr);

struct leap_second_info;

template<class Duration>
leap_second_info get_leap_second_info(const utc_time<Duration>& ut);

// 27.7.3, class tai_clock
class tai_clock;

template<class Duration>
using tai_time = time_point<tai_clock, Duration>;
using tai_seconds = tai_time<seconds>;

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const tai_time<Duration>& t);

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                tai_time<Duration>& tp,
                basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.7.4, class gps_clock
class gps_clock;

template<class Duration>
    using gps_time = time_point<gps_clock, Duration>;
using gps_seconds = gps_time<seconds>;

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const gps_time<Duration>& t);

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
        from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
            gps_time<Duration>& tp,
            basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
            minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.7.5, type file_clock
using file_clock = see below;

template<class Duration>
    using file_time = time_point<file_clock, Duration>;

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const file_time<Duration>& tp);

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
        from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
            file_time<Duration>& tp,
            basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
            minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.7.6, class steady_clock
class steady_clock;

// 27.7.7, class high_resolution_clock
class high_resolution_clock;

// 27.7.8, local time
struct local_t {};

template<class Duration>
    using local_time = time_point<local_t, Duration>;
using local_seconds = local_time<seconds>;
using local_days = local_time<days>;

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const local_time<Duration>& tp);

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
        from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
            local_time<Duration>& tp,
            basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
            minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.7.9, time_point conversions

template<class DestClock, class SourceClock>
struct clock_time_conversion;

template<class DestClock, class SourceClock, class Duration>
    auto clock_cast(const time_point<SourceClock, Duration>& t);
// 27.8.2, class last_spec
struct last_spec;

// 27.8.3, class day
class day;

constexpr bool operator==(const day& x, const day& y) noexcept;
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const day& x, const day& y) noexcept;

constexpr day operator+(const day& x, const days& y) noexcept;
constexpr day operator+(const days& x, const day& y) noexcept;
constexpr day operator-(const day& x, const days& y) noexcept;
constexpr days operator-(const day& x, const day& y) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const day& d);

template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                day& d, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
                minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.8.4, class month
class month;

constexpr bool operator==(const month& x, const month& y) noexcept;
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const month& x, const month& y) noexcept;

constexpr month operator+(const month& x, const months& y) noexcept;
constexpr month operator+(const months& x, const month& y) noexcept;
constexpr month operator-(const month& x, const months& y) noexcept;
constexpr months operator-(const month& x, const month& y) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const month& m);

template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                month& m, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
                minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.8.5, class year
class year;

constexpr bool operator==(const year& x, const year& y) noexcept;
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const year& x, const year& y) noexcept;

constexpr year operator+(const year& x, const years& y) noexcept;
constexpr year operator+(const years& x, const year& y) noexcept;
constexpr year operator-(const year& x, const years& y) noexcept;
constexpr years operator-(const year& x, const year& y) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year& y);

template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                year& y, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
                minutes* offset = nullptr);
// 27.8.6, class weekday
class weekday;

constexpr bool operator==(const weekday& x, const weekday& y) noexcept;

constexpr weekday operator+(const weekday& x, const days& y) noexcept;
constexpr weekday operator+(const days& x, const weekday& y) noexcept;
constexpr days operator-(const weekday& x, const days& y) noexcept;
constexpr weekday operator-(const weekday& x, const weekday& y) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const weekday& wd);

template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                weekday& wd, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
                minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.8.7, class weekday_indexed
class weekday_indexed;

constexpr bool operator==(const weekday_indexed& x, const weekday_indexed& y) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const weekday_indexed& wdi);

// 27.8.8, class weekday_last
class weekday_last;

constexpr bool operator==(const weekday_last& x, const weekday_last& y) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const weekday_last& wdl);

// 27.8.9, class month_day
class month_day;

constexpr bool operator==(const month_day& x, const month_day& y) noexcept;
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const month_day& x, const month_day& y) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const month_day& md);

template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                month_day& md, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
                minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.8.10, class month_day_last
class month_day_last;

constexpr bool operator==(const month_day_last& x, const month_day_last& y) noexcept;
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const month_day_last& x, const month_day_last& y) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const month_day_last& mdl);
// 27.8.11, class month_weekday
class month_weekday;
constexpr bool operator==(const month_weekday& x, const month_weekday& y) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const month_weekday& mwd);

// 27.8.12, class month_weekday_last
class month_weekday_last;
constexpr bool operator==(const month_weekday_last& x, const month_weekday_last& y) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const month_weekday_last& mwdl);

// 27.8.13, class year_month
class year_month;
constexpr bool operator==(const year_month& x, const year_month& y) noexcept;
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const year_month& x, const year_month& y) noexcept;

constexpr year_month operator+(const year_month& ym, const months& dm) noexcept;
constexpr year_month operator+(const months& dm, const year_month& ym) noexcept;
constexpr year_month operator-(const year_month& ym, const months& dm) noexcept;
constexpr months operator-(const year_month& x, const year_month& y) noexcept;
constexpr year_month operator+(const year_month& ym, const years& dy) noexcept;
constexpr year_month operator+(const years& dy, const year_month& ym) noexcept;
constexpr year_month operator-(const year_month& ym, const years& dy) noexcept;

    template<class charT, class traits>
        basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year_month& ym);
    template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
        basic_istream<charT, traits>&
        from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                    year_month& ym, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
                    minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.8.14, class year_month_day
class year_month_day;
constexpr bool operator==(const year_month_day& x, const year_month_day& y) noexcept;
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const year_month_day& x, const year_month_day& y) noexcept;

constexpr year_month_day operator+(const year_month_day& ymd, const months& dm) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day operator+(const months& dm, const year_month_day& ymd) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day operator-(const year_month_day& ymd, const months& dm) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day operator-(const years& dy, const year_month_day& ymd) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day operator-(const year_month_day& ymd, const years& dy) noexcept;

    template<class charT, class traits>
        basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year_month_day& ymd);
    template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
        basic_istream<charT, traits>&
        from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                    year_month_day& ymd,
basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
minutes* offset = nullptr);

// 27.8.15, class year_month_day_last
class year_month_day_last;

constexpr bool operator==(const year_month_day_last& x,
const year_month_day_last& y) noexcept;
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const year_month_day_last& x,
const year_month_day_last& y) noexcept;

constexpr year_month_day_last
operator+(const year_month_day_last& ymdl, const months& dm) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day_last
operator+(const months& dm, const year_month_day_last& ymdl) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day_last
operator+(const year_month_day_last& ymdl, const years& dy) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day_last
operator+(const years& dy, const year_month_day_last& ymdl) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year_month_day_last& ymdl);

// 27.8.16, class year_month_weekday
class year_month_weekday;

constexpr bool operator==(const year_month_weekday& x,
const year_month_weekday& y) noexcept;

constexpr year_month_weekday
operator+(const year_month_weekday& ymwd, const months& dm) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday
operator+(const months& dm, const year_month_weekday& ymwd) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday
operator+(const year_month_weekday& ymwd, const years& dy) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday
operator+(const years& dy, const year_month_weekday& ymwd) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year_month_weekday& ymwd);

// 27.8.17, class year_month_weekday_last
class year_month_weekday_last;

constexpr bool operator==(const year_month_weekday_last& x,
const year_month_weekday_last& y) noexcept;

constexpr year_month_weekday_last
operator+(const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl, const months& dm) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
operator+(const months& dm, const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
operator+(const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl, const years& dy) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
  operator+(const years& dy, const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
  operator-(const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl, const months& dm) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
  operator-(const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl, const years& dy) noexcept;

template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl);

// 27.8.18, civil calendar conventional syntax operators
constexpr year_month
  operator/(const year& y, const month& m) noexcept;
constexpr year_month
  operator/(const year& y, int m) noexcept;
constexpr month_day
  operator/(const month& m, const day& d) noexcept;
constexpr month_day
  operator/(const month& m, int d) noexcept;
constexpr month_day
  operator/(int m, const day& d) noexcept;
constexpr month_day
  operator/(const day& d, const month& m) noexcept;
constexpr month_day
  operator/(const day& d, int m) noexcept;
constexpr month_day_last
  operator/(const month& m, last_spec) noexcept;
constexpr month_day_last
  operator/(int m, last_spec) noexcept;
constexpr month_day_last
  operator/(last_spec, const month& m) noexcept;
constexpr month_day_last
  operator/(last_spec, int m) noexcept;
constexpr month_weekday
  operator/(const month& m, const weekday_indexed& wdi) noexcept;
constexpr month_weekday
  operator/(int m, const weekday_indexed& wdi) noexcept;
constexpr month_weekday
  operator/(const weekday_indexed& wdi, const month& m) noexcept;
constexpr month_weekday
  operator/(const weekday_indexed& wdi, int m) noexcept;
constexpr month_weekday_last
  operator/(const month& m, const weekday_last& wdl) noexcept;
constexpr month_weekday_last
  operator/(int m, const weekday_last& wdl) noexcept;
constexpr month_weekday_last
  operator/(const weekday_last& wdl, const month& m) noexcept;
constexpr month_weekday_last
  operator/(const weekday_last& wdl, int m) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day
  operator/(const year_month& ym, const day& d) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day
  operator/(const year_month& ym, int d) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day
  operator/(const year_month& ym, const month_day& md) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day
  operator/(const year_month& ym, int y) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day
  operator/(int y, const month_day& md) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day
  operator/(const month_day& md, const year& y) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day
  operator/(const month_day& md, int y) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day_last
  operator/(const year_month& ym, last_spec) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day_last
  operator/(const year& y, const month_day_last& mdl) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day_last
  operator/(int y, const month_day_last& mdl) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day_last
  operator/(const month_day_last& mdl, const year& y) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day_last
  operator/(const month_day_last& mdl, int y) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday
  operator/(const year_month& ym, const weekday_indexed& wdi) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday
  operator/(const year& y, const month_weekday& mwd) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday
  operator/(int y, const month_weekday& mwd) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday
  operator/(const month_weekday& mwd, const year& y) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday
  operator/(const month_weekday& mwd, int y) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
  operator/(const year_month& ym, const weekday_last& wdl) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
  operator/(const year& y, const month_weekday_last& mwdl) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
  operator/(int y, const month_weekday_last& mwdl) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
  operator/(const month_weekday_last& mwdl, const year& y) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
  operator/(const month_weekday_last& mwdl, int y) noexcept;

// 27.9, class template hh_mm_ss
template<class Duration> class hh_mm_ss;

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const hh_mm_ss<Duration>& hms);

// 27.10, 12/24 hour functions
constexpr bool is_am(const hours& h) noexcept;
constexpr bool is_pm(const hours& h) noexcept;
constexpr hours make12(const hours& h, bool is_pm) noexcept;
constexpr hours make24(const hours& h, bool is_pm) noexcept;

// 27.11.2, time zone database
struct tzdb;
class tzdb_list;

// 27.11.2.3, time zone database access
const tzdb& get_tzdb();
tzdb_list& get_tzdb_list();
const time_zone* locate_zone(string_view tz_name);
const time_zone* current_zone();

// 27.11.2.4, remote time zone database support
const tzdb& reload_tzdb();
string remote_version();

// 27.11.3, exception classes
class nonexistent_local_time;
class ambiguous_local_time;

// 27.11.4, information classes
struct sys_info;
template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const sys_info& si);

struct local_info;
    template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const local_info& li);

    // 27.11.5, class time_zone
    enum class choose {earliest, latest};
    class time_zone;

    bool operator==(const time_zone& x, const time_zone& y) noexcept;
    strong_ordering operator<=>(const time_zone& x, const time_zone& y) noexcept;

    // 27.11.6, class template zoned_traits
    template<class T> struct zoned_traits;

    // 27.11.7, class template zoned_time
    template<class Duration, class TimeZonePtr = const time_zone*> class zoned_time;
    using zoned_seconds = zoned_time<seconds>;

    template<class Duration1, class Duration2, class TimeZonePtr>
    bool operator==(const zoned_time<Duration1, TimeZonePtr>& x,
                    const zoned_time<Duration2, TimeZonePtr>& y);

    template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class TimeZonePtr>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os,
               const zoned_time<Duration, TimeZonePtr>& t);

    // 27.11.8, leap second support
    class leap;

    bool operator==(const leap& x, const leap& y);
    strong_ordering operator<=>(const leap& x, const leap& y);

    template<class Duration>
    bool operator==(const leap& x, const sys_time<Duration>& y);
    template<class Duration>
    bool operator<( const leap& x, const sys_time<Duration>& y);
    template<class Duration>
    bool operator<( const sys_time<Duration>& x, const leap& y);
    template<class Duration>
    bool operator>( const leap& x, const sys_time<Duration>& y);
    template<class Duration>
    bool operator>( const sys_time<Duration>& x, const leap& y);
    template<three_way_comparable_with<sys_seconds> Duration>
    auto operator<=>(const leap& x, const sys_time<Duration>& y);

    // 27.11.9, class link
    class link;
bool operator==(const link& x, const link& y);
strong_ordering operator<=>(const link& x, const link& y);

// 27.12, formatting
template<class Duration> struct local-time-format-t;  // exposition only

template<class Duration>
local-time-format-t<Duration>
local_time_format(local_time<Duration> time, const string* abbrev = nullptr,
const seconds* offset_sec = nullptr);

}  // namespace chronon

namespace chrono {

// 27.13, parsing

// 27.15, parsing

parse(const basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& format, Parsable& tp);

parse(const basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& format, Parsable& tp,
basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& abbrev);

parse(const basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& format, Parsable& tp,
minutes& offset);
template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc, class Parsable>

    parse(const basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& format, Parsable& tp,
          basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& abbrev, minutes& offset);

// calendrical constants
inline constexpr last_spec last{};

inline constexpr weekday Sunday{0};
inline constexpr weekday Monday{1};
inline constexpr weekday Tuesday{2};
inline constexpr weekday Wednesday{3};
inline constexpr weekday Thursday{4};
inline constexpr weekday Friday{5};
inline constexpr weekday Saturday{6};

inline constexpr month January{1};
inline constexpr month February{2};
inline constexpr month March{3};
inline constexpr month April{4};
inline constexpr month May{5};
inline constexpr month June{6};
inline constexpr month July{7};
inline constexpr month August{8};
inline constexpr month September{9};
inline constexpr month October{10};
inline constexpr month November{11};
inline constexpr month December{12};

}
27.3 **Cpp17Clock requirements** [time.clock.req]

1. A clock is a bundle consisting of a `duration`, a `time_point`, and a function `now()` to get the current `time_point`. The origin of the clock’s `time_point` is referred to as the clock’s `epoch`. A clock shall meet the requirements in Table 95.

2. In Table 95 `C1` and `C2` denote clock types. `t1` and `t2` are values returned by `C1::now()` where the call returning `t1` happens before (6.9.2) the call returning `t2` and both of these calls occur before `C1::time_point::max()`. 
   
   [Note: This means `C1` did not wrap around between `t1` and `t2`. — end note]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>C1::rep</code></td>
<td>An arithmetic type or a class emulating an arithmetic type</td>
<td>The representation type of <code>C1::duration</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>C1::period</code></td>
<td>A specialization of <code>ratio</code></td>
<td>The tick period of the clock in seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>C1::duration</code></td>
<td><code>chrono::duration&lt;C1::rep, C1::period&gt;</code></td>
<td>The <code>duration</code> type of the clock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>C1::time_point</code></td>
<td><code>chrono::time_point&lt;C1&gt;</code> or <code>chrono::time_point&lt;C2, C1::duration&gt;</code></td>
<td>The <code>time_point</code> type of the clock. <code>C1</code> and <code>C2</code> shall refer to the same epoch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>C1::is_steady</code></td>
<td><code>const bool</code></td>
<td><code>true</code> if <code>t1 &lt;= t2</code> is always <code>true</code> and the time between clock ticks is constant, otherwise <code>false</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>C1::now()</code></td>
<td><code>C1::time_point</code></td>
<td>Returns a <code>time_point</code> object representing the current point in time.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. [Note: The relative difference in durations between those reported by a given clock and the SI definition is a measure of the quality of implementation. — end note]

4. A type `TC` meets the `Cpp17TrivialClock` requirements if:

   (4.1) `TC` meets the `Cpp17Clock` requirements (27.3),

   (4.2) the types `TC::rep`, `TC::duration`, and `TC::time_point` meet the `Cpp17EqualityComparable` (Table 23) and `Cpp17LessThanComparable` (Table 24) requirements and the requirements of numeric types (26.2). 
   
   [Note: This means, in particular, that operations on these types will not throw exceptions. — end note]

   (4.3) values of the types `TC::rep`, `TC::duration`, and `TC::time_point` are swappable (16.5.3.2),

   (4.4) the function `TC::now()` does not throw exceptions, and

   (4.5) the type `TC::time_point::clock` meets the `Cpp17TrivialClock` requirements, recursively.

27.4 **Time-related traits** [time.traits]

27.4.1 `treat_asFloatingPoint` [time.traits.is.fp]

```cpp
template<class Rep> struct treat_asFloatingPoint : isFloatingPoint<Rep> { };```

1. The `duration` template uses the `treat_asFloatingPoint` trait to help determine if a `duration` object can be converted to another `duration` with a different tick period. If `treat_asFloatingPoint_v<Rep>` is `true`, then implicit conversions are allowed among `durations`. Otherwise, the implicit convertibility depends on the tick periods of the durations. [Note: The intention of this trait is to indicate whether a given class behaves like a floating-point type, and thus allows division of one value by another with acceptable loss of precision. If `treat_asFloatingPoint_v<Rep>` is `false`, `Rep` will be treated as if it behaved like an integral type for the purpose of these conversions. — end note]
27.4.2 duration_values

```cpp
template<class Rep>
struct duration_values {
    public:
        static constexpr Rep zero() noexcept;
        static constexpr Rep min() noexcept;
        static constexpr Rep max() noexcept;
};
```

1. The `duration` template uses the `duration_values` trait to construct special values of the duration's representation (`Rep`). This is done because the representation might be a class type with behavior which requires some other implementation to return these special values. In that case, the author of that class type should specialize `duration_values` to return the indicated values.

```cpp
static constexpr Rep zero() noexcept;
```

2. **Returns:** `Rep(0)`. [*Note: `Rep(0)` is specified instead of `Rep()` because `Rep()` may have some other meaning, such as an uninitialized value. — end note*]

3. **Remarks:** The value returned shall be the additive identity.

```cpp
static constexpr Rep min() noexcept;
```

4. **Returns:** `numeric_limits<Rep>::lowest()`.

5. **Remarks:** The value returned shall compare less than or equal to `zero()`.

```cpp
static constexpr Rep max() noexcept;
```

6. **Returns:** `numeric_limits<Rep>::max()`.

7. **Remarks:** The value returned shall compare greater than `zero()`.

27.4.3 Specializations of common_type

```cpp
template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
struct common_type<chrono::duration<Rep1, Period1>, chrono::duration<Rep2, Period2>> {
    using type = chrono::duration<common_type_t<Rep1, Rep2>, see below>; 
};
```

1. The period of the `duration` indicated by this specialization of `common_type` shall be the greatest common divisor of `Period1` and `Period2`. [*Note: This can be computed by forming a ratio of the greatest common divisor of `Period1::num` and `Period2::num` and the least common multiple of `Period1::den` and `Period2::den`. — end note*]

2. [*Note: The typedef name `type` is a synonym for the `duration` with the largest tick period possible where both duration arguments will convert to it without requiring a division operation. The representation of this type is intended to be able to hold any value resulting from this conversion with no truncation error, although floating-point durations may have round-off errors. — end note*]

```cpp
template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
struct common_type<chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration1>, chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration2>> {
    using type = chrono::time_point<Clock, common_type_t<Duration1, Duration2>>;
};
```

3. The common type of two `time_point` types is a `time_point` with the same clock as the two types and the common type of their two durations.

27.4.4 Class template is_clock

```cpp
template<class T> struct is_clock;
```

1. `is_clock` is a `Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait` (20.15.1) with a base characteristic of `true_type` if `T` meets the `Cpp17Clock` requirements (27.3), otherwise `false_type`. For the purposes of the specification of this trait, the extent to which an implementation determines that a type cannot meet the `Cpp17Clock` requirements is unspecified, except that as a minimum a type `T` shall not qualify as a `Cpp17Clock` unless it meets all of the following conditions:
(1.1) — the qualified-ids T::rep, T::period, T::duration, and T::time_point are valid and each denotes a type (13.10.2),

(1.2) — the expression T::is_steady is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand,

(1.3) — the expression T::now() is well-formed when treated as an unevaluated operand.

2 The behavior of a program that adds specializations for is_clock is undefined.

27.5 Class template duration

A duration type measures time between two points in time (time_points). A duration has a representation which holds a count of ticks and a tick period. The tick period is the amount of time which occurs from one tick to the next, in units of seconds. It is expressed as a rational constant using the template ratio.

namespace std::chrono {
    template<class Rep, class Period = ratio<1>>
    class duration {
        public:
            using rep = Rep;
            using period = typename Period::type;

        private:
            rep rep_; // exposition only

        public:
            // 27.5.1, construct/copy/destroy
            constexpr duration() = default;
            template<class Rep2>
                constexpr explicit duration(const Rep2& r);
            template<class Rep2, class Period2>
                constexpr duration(const duration<Rep2, Period2>& d);
            ~duration() = default;
            duration(const duration&) = default;
            duration& operator=(const duration&) = default;

            // 27.5.2, observer
            constexpr rep count() const;

            // 27.5.3, arithmetic
            constexpr common_type_t<duration> operator+() const;
            constexpr common_type_t<duration> operator-() const;
            constexpr duration& operator++();
            constexpr duration duration++(int);
            constexpr duration& operator--();
            constexpr duration duration--(int);
            constexpr duration& operator+=(const duration& d);
            constexpr duration& operator-=(const duration& d);
            constexpr duration& operator*=(const rep& rhs);
            constexpr duration& operator/=(const rep& rhs);
            constexpr duration& operator%=(const rep& rhs);
            constexpr duration& operator%=(const duration& rhs);

            // 27.5.4, special values
            static constexpr duration zero() noexcept;
            static constexpr duration min() noexcept;
            static constexpr duration max() noexcept;
    }
}

2 Rep shall be an arithmetic type or a class emulating an arithmetic type. If duration is instantiated with a duration type as the argument for the template parameter Rep, the program is ill-formed.

3 If Period is not a specialization of ratio, the program is ill-formed. If Period::num is not positive, the program is ill-formed.
Members of \texttt{duration} shall not throw exceptions other than those thrown by the indicated operations on their representations.

The defaulted copy constructor of \texttt{duration} shall be a \texttt{constexpr} function if and only if the required initialization of the member \texttt{rep_} for copy and move, respectively, would satisfy the requirements for a \texttt{constexpr} function.

[Example:
\begin{verbatim}
  duration<long, ratio<60>> d0; // holds a count of minutes using a long
  duration<long long, milli> d1; // holds a count of milliseconds using a long long
  duration<double, ratio<1, 30>> d2; // holds a count with a tick period of \(\frac{1}{30}\) of a second
       // (30 Hz) using a double
\end{verbatim}
— end example]

\section*{27.5.1 Constructors}

[time.duration.cons]

\begin{verbatim}
template<class Rep2>
  constexpr explicit duration(const Rep2& r);
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Remarks:} This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless \texttt{Rep2} is implicitly convertible to \texttt{rep} and

\begin{enumerate}
\item \texttt{treat\_as\_floating\_point\_v<rep>} is true or
\item \texttt{treat\_as\_floating\_point\_v<Rep2>} is false.
\end{enumerate}

[Example:
\begin{verbatim}
  duration<int, milli> d(3);     // OK
  duration<int, milli> d(3.5);   // error
\end{verbatim}
— end example]

\textbf{Effects:} Constructs an object of type \texttt{duration}.

\textbf{Ensures:} \texttt{count()} == \texttt{static\_cast<rep>(r)}.

\begin{verbatim}
template<class Rep2, class Period2>
  constexpr duration(const duration<Rep2, Period2>& d);
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Remarks:} This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless no overflow is induced in the conversion and \texttt{treat\_as\_floating\_point\_v<rep>} is true or both \texttt{ratio\_divide<Period2, period>::den} is 1 and \texttt{treat\_as\_floating\_point\_v<Rep2>} is false. [Note: This requirement prevents implicit truncation error when converting between integral-based \texttt{duration} types. Such a construction could easily lead to confusion about the value of the \texttt{duration}. —end note] [Example:
\begin{verbatim}
  duration<int, milli> ms(3);   // OK
  duration<int, micro> us = ms; // error
  duration<int, milli> ms2 = us; // error
\end{verbatim}
— end example]

\textbf{Effects:} Constructs an object of type \texttt{duration}, constructing \texttt{rep_} from \texttt{duration\_cast<duration>(d).count()}.

\section*{27.5.2 Observer}

[time.duration.observer]

\begin{verbatim}
  constexpr rep count() const;
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Returns:} \texttt{rep_}.

\section*{27.5.3 Arithmetic}

[time.duration.arithmetic]

\begin{verbatim}
  constexpr common_type_t<duration> operator+() const;
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Returns:} \texttt{common\_type\_t<duration>(*this)}.

\begin{verbatim}
  constexpr common_type_t<duration> operator-() const;
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Returns:} \texttt{common\_type\_t<duration>(-rep_)}. 

\section*{§ 27.5.3}
constexpr duration& operator++();

Effects: As if by ++rep_.
Returns: *this.

constexpr duration operator++(int);

Returns: duration(rep_++).

cconstexpr duration& operator--();

Effects: As if by --rep_.
Returns: *this.

cconstexpr duration operator--(int);

Returns: duration(rep_--).

cconstexpr duration& operator+=(const duration& d);

Effects: As if by: rep_ += d.count();
Returns: *this.

cconstexpr duration& operator-=(const duration& d);

Effects: As if by: rep_ -= d.count();
Returns: *this.

cconstexpr duration& operator*=(const rep& rhs);

Effects: As if by: rep_ *= rhs;
Returns: *this.

cconstexpr duration& operator/=(const rep& rhs);

Effects: As if by: rep_ /= rhs;
Returns: *this.

cconstexpr duration& operator%=(const rep& rhs);

Effects: As if by: rep_ %= rhs;
Returns: *this.

cconstexpr duration& operator%=(const duration& rhs);

Effects: As if by: rep_ %= rhs.count();
Returns: *this.

27.5.4 Special values

static constexpr duration zero() noexcept;

Returns: duration(duration_values<rep>::zero()).

static constexpr duration min() noexcept;

Returns: duration(duration_values<rep>::min()).

static constexpr duration max() noexcept;

Returns: duration(duration_values<rep>::max()).

27.5.5 Non-member arithmetic

In the function descriptions that follow, unless stated otherwise, let CD represent the return type of the function.
27.5.6 Comparisons

In the function descriptions that follow, CT represents common_type_t\langle A, B\rangle, where A and B are the types of the two arguments to the function.

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr bool operator==(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

Returns: CT(lhs).count() == CT(rhs).count().
template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr bool operator<(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, 
const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

Returns: CT(lhs).count() < CT(rhs).count().

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr bool operator>(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, 
const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

Returns: rhs < lhs.

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr bool operator<=(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, 
const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

Returns: !(rhs < lhs).

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr bool operator>=(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, 
const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

Returns: !(lhs < rhs).

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Rep2, class Period2>
requires three_way_comparable<typename CT::rep>
constexpr auto operator<=>(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, 
const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

Returns: CT(lhs).count() <=> CT(rhs).count().

27.5.7 duration_cast

template<class ToDuration, class Rep, class Period>
constexpr ToDuration duration_cast(const duration<Rep, Period>& d);

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless ToDuration is a specialization of duration.

Returns: Let CF be ratio_divide<Period, typename ToDuration::period>, and CR be common_type<typename ToDuration::rep, Rep, intmax_t>::type.

(2.1) — If CF::num == 1 and CF::den == 1, returns
ToDuration(static_cast<typename ToDuration::rep>(d.count()))

(2.2) — otherwise, if CF::num != 1 and CF::den == 1, returns
ToDuration(static_cast<typename ToDuration::rep>(
    static_cast<CR>(d.count()) * static_cast<CR>(CF::num))))

(2.3) — otherwise, if CF::num == 1 and CF::den != 1, returns
ToDuration(static_cast<typename ToDuration::rep>(
    static_cast<CR>(d.count()) / static_cast<CR>(CF::den))))

(2.4) — otherwise, returns
ToDuration(static_cast<typename ToDuration::rep>(
    static_cast<CR>(d.count()) * static_cast<CR>(CF::num) / static_cast<CR>(CF::den))))

[Note: This function does not use any implicit conversions; all conversions are done with static_cast. It avoids multiplications and divisions when it is known at compile time that one or more arguments is 1. Intermediate computations are carried out in the widest representation and only converted to the destination representation at the final step. — end note]

template<class ToDuration, class Rep, class Period>
constexpr ToDuration floor(const duration<Rep, Period>& d);

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless ToDuration is a specialization of duration.

Returns: The greatest result t representable in ToDuration for which t <= d.

§ 27.5.7 1228
template<class ToDuration, class Rep, class Period>
constexpr ToDuration ceil(const duration<Rep, Period>& d);

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless ToDuration is a specialization of duration.

Returns: The least result t representable in ToDuration for which t >= d.

template<class ToDuration, class Rep, class Period>
constexpr ToDuration round(const duration<Rep, Period>& d);

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless ToDuration is a specialization of duration, and treat_as_floating_point_v<typename ToDuration::rep> is false.

Returns: The value of ToDuration that is closest to d. If there are two closest values, then return the value t for which t % 2 == 0.

27.5.8 Suffixes for duration literals

This subclause describes literal suffixes for constructing duration literals. The suffixes h, min, s, ms, us, ns denote duration values of the corresponding types hours, minutes, seconds, milliseconds, microseconds, and nanoseconds respectively if they are applied to integral literals.

If any of these suffixes are applied to a floating-point literal the result is a chrono::duration literal with an unspecified floating-point representation.

If any of these suffixes are applied to an integer literal and the resulting chrono::duration value cannot be represented in the result type because of overflow, the program is ill-formed.

[Example: The following code shows some duration literals.

```cpp
using namespace std::chrono_literals;
auto constexpr aday=24h;
auto constexpr lesson=45min;
auto constexpr halfanhour=0.5h;
```

—end example]

constexpr chrono::hours operator""h(unsigned long long hours);
constexpr chrono::duration<!unspe<!icted, ratio<3600, 1>> operator""h(long double hours);

Returns: A duration literal representing hours hours.

constexpr chrono::minutes operator""min(unsigned long long minutes);
constexpr chrono::duration<!unspe<!icted, ratio<60, 1>> operator""min(long double minutes);

Returns: A duration literal representing minutes minutes.

constexpr chrono::seconds operator""s(unsigned long long sec);
constexpr chrono::duration<!unspe<!icted> operator""s(long double sec);

Returns: A duration literal representing sec seconds.

[Note: The same suffix s is used for basic_string but there is no conflict, since duration suffixes apply to numbers and string literal suffixes apply to character array literals. — end note]

constexpr chrono::milliseconds operator""ms(unsigned long long msec);
constexpr chrono::duration<!unspe<!icted, milli> operator""ms(long double msec);

Returns: A duration literal representing msec milliseconds.

constexpr chrono::microseconds operator""us(unsigned long long usec);
constexpr chrono::duration<!unspe<!icted, micro> operator""us(long double usec);

Returns: A duration literal representing usec microseconds.

constexpr chrono::nanoseconds operator""ns(unsigned long long nsec);
constexpr chrono::duration<!unspe<!icted, nano> operator""ns(long double nsec);

Returns: A duration literal representing nsec nanoseconds.
27.5.9 Algorithms

```cpp
template<class Rep, class Period>
constexpr duration<Rep, Period> abs(duration<Rep, Period> d);
```

1. **Remarks:** This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `numeric_limits<Rep>::is_signed` is true.
2. **Returns:** If `d >= d.zero()`, return `d`, otherwise return `-d`.

27.5.10 I/O

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Rep, class Period>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const duration<Rep, Period>& d);
```

1. **Requires:** `Rep` is an integral type whose integer conversion rank (6.8.4) is greater than or equal to that of `short`, or a floating-point type. `charT` is `char` or `wchar_t`.
2. **Effects:** Forms a `basic_string<charT, traits>` from `d.count()` using `to_string` if `charT` is `char`, or `to_wstring` if `charT` is `wchar_t`. Appends the units suffix described below to the `basic_string`. [Note: This specification ensures that the result of this streaming operation will obey the width and alignment properties of the stream. —end note]
3. The units suffix depends on the type `Period::type` as follows:
   3.1. If `Period::type` is `atto`, the suffix is "as".
   3.2. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `femto`, the suffix is "fs".
   3.3. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `pico`, the suffix is "ps".
   3.4. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `nano`, the suffix is "ns".
   3.5. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `micro`, the suffix is "µs" ("\u00b5\u0073").
   3.6. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `milli`, the suffix is "ms".
   3.7. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `centi`, the suffix is "cs".
   3.8. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `deci`, the suffix is "ds".
   3.9. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `ratio<1>`, the suffix is "s".
   3.10. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `deca`, the suffix is "das".
   3.11. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `hecto`, the suffix is "hs".
   3.12. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `kilo`, the suffix is "ks".
   3.13. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `mega`, the suffix is "Ms".
   3.14. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `giga`, the suffix is "Gs".
   3.15. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `tera`, the suffix is "Ts".
   3.16. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `peta`, the suffix is "Ps".
   3.17. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `exa`, the suffix is "Es".
   3.18. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `ratio<60>`, the suffix is "min".
   3.19. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `ratio<3600>`, the suffix is "h".
   3.20. Otherwise, if `Period::type` is `ratio<86400>`, the suffix is "d".
   3.21. Otherwise, if `Period::type::den == 1`, the suffix is "[num]/[den]s".
   3.22. Otherwise, the suffix is "[num/den]s".

In the list above the use of `num` and `den` refer to the static data members of `Period::type`, which are converted to arrays of `charT` using a decimal conversion with no leading zeroes.

4. If `Period::type` is `micro`, but the character U+00B5 cannot be represented in the encoding used for `charT`, the unit suffix "us" is used instead of "µs".
5. **Returns:** `os`.
template<class charT, class traits, class Rep, class Period, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
duration<Rep, Period>& d,
basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
minutes* offset = nullptr);

**Effects:** Attempts to parse the input stream `is` into the duration `d` using the format flags given in the NTCTS `fmt` as specified in 27.13. If the parse parses everything specified by the parsing format flags without error, and yet none of the flags impacts a duration, `d` will be assigned a zero value. If `%Z` is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to `*abbrev` if `abbrev` is non-null. If `%z` (or a modified variant) is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to `*offset` if `offset` is non-null.

**Returns:** `is`.

### 27.6 Class template `time_point`

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
    template<class Clock, class Duration = typename Clock::duration>
    class time_point {
        using clock = Clock;
        using duration = Duration;
        using rep = typename duration::rep;
        using period = typename duration::period;

        private:
            duration d_;          // exposition only

        public:
            // 27.6.1, construct
            constexpr time_point(); // has value epoch
            constexpr explicit time_point(const duration& d); // same as time_point() + d
            template<class Duration2>
                constexpr time_point(const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& t);

            // 27.6.2, observer
            constexpr duration time_since_epoch() const;

            // 27.6.3, arithmetic
            constexpr time_point& operator++();
            constexpr time_point operator++(int);
            constexpr time_point& operator--();
            constexpr time_point operator--(int);
            constexpr time_point& operator+=(const duration& d);
            constexpr time_point& operator-=(const duration& d);

            // 27.6.4, special values
            static constexpr time_point min() noexcept;
            static constexpr time_point max() noexcept;
    }
}
```

1. Clock shall either meet the `Cpp17Clock` requirements (27.3) or be the type `local_t`.

2. If `Duration` is not an instance of `duration`, the program is ill-formed.

### 27.6.1 Constructors

```cpp
constexpr time_point();
```

**Effects:** Constructs an object of type `time_point`, initializing `d_` with `duration::zero()`. Such a `time_point` object represents the epoch.
constexpr explicit time_point(const duration& d);
Effects: Constructs an object of type time_point, initializing d_ with d. Such a time_point object represents the epoch + d.

template<class Duration2>
constexpr time_point(const time_point<clock, Duration2>& t);
Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution unless Duration2 is implicitly convertible to duration.
Effects: Constructs an object of type time_point, initializing d_ with t.time_since_epoch().

27.6.2 Observer

constexpr duration time_since_epoch() const;
Returns: d_.

27.6.3 Arithmetic

constexpr time_point& operator++();
Effects: ++d_.
Returns: *this.

constexpr time_point operator++(int);
Returns: time_point{d_++}.

constexpr time_point& operator--();
Effects: --d_.
Returns: *this.

constexpr time_point operator--(int);
Returns: time_point{d_--}.

constexpr time_point& operator+=(const duration& d);
Effects: As if by: d_ += d;
Returns: *this.

constexpr time_point& operator-=(const duration& d);
Effects: As if by: d_ -= d;
Returns: *this.

27.6.4 Special values

static constexpr time_point min() noexcept;
Returns: time_point(duration::min()).

static constexpr time_point max() noexcept;
Returns: time_point(duration::max()).

27.6.5 Non-member arithmetic

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Rep2, class Period2>
constexpr time_point<Clock, common_type_t<Duration1, duration<Rep2, Period2>>> operator+(const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);
Returns: CT(lhs.time_since_epoch() + rhs), where CT is the type of the return value.

template<class Rep1, class Period1, class Clock, class Duration2>
constexpr time_point<Clock, common_type_t<duration<Rep1, Period1>, Duration2>> operator+(const duration<Rep1, Period1>& lhs, const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);
Returns: rhs + lhs.
template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Rep2, class Period2>
  constexpr time_point<Clock, common_type_t<Duration1, duration<Rep2, Period2>>>
  operator- (const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const duration<Rep2, Period2>& rhs);

Returns: CT(lhs.time_since_epoch() - rhs), where CT is the type of the return value.

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
  constexpr common_type_t<Duration1, Duration2>
  operator- (const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs, const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

Returns: lhs.time_since_epoch() - rhs.time_since_epoch().

27.6.6 Comparisons

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
  constexpr bool operator== (const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs,
                             const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

Returns: lhs.time_since_epoch() == rhs.time_since_epoch().

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
  constexpr bool operator< (const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs,
                            const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

Returns: lhs.time_since_epoch() < rhs.time_since_epoch().

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
  constexpr bool operator< (const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs,
                            const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

Returns: rhs < lhs.

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
  constexpr bool operator< (const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs,
                            const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

Returns: !(rhs < lhs).

template<class Clock, class Duration1, class Duration2>
  constexpr auto operator<=> (const time_point<Clock, Duration1>& lhs,
                             const time_point<Clock, Duration2>& rhs);

Returns: lhs.time_since_epoch() <=> rhs.time_since_epoch().

27.6.7 time_point_cast

template<class ToDuration, class Clock, class Duration>
  constexpr time_point<Clock, ToDuration> time_point_cast(const time_point<Clock, Duration>& t);

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless ToDuration is a specialization of duration.

Returns: time_point<Clock, ToDuration>(duration_cast<ToDuration>(t.time_since_epoch()))

template<class ToDuration, class Clock, class Duration>
  constexpr time_point<Clock, ToDuration> floor(const time_point<Clock, Duration>& tp);

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless ToDuration is a specialization of duration.

Returns: time_point<Clock, ToDuration>(floor<ToDuration>(tp.time_since_epoch()))
template<class ToDuration, class Clock, class Duration>
constexpr time_point<Clock, ToDuration> ceil(const time_point<Clock, Duration>& tp);

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless ToDuration is a specialization of duration.

Returns: time_point<Clock, ToDuration>(ceil<ToDuration>(tp.time_since_epoch())).

template<class ToDuration, class Clock, class Duration>
constexpr time_point<Clock, ToDuration> round(const time_point<Clock, Duration>& tp);

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless ToDuration is a specialization of duration, and treat_as_floating_point_v<typename ToDuration::rep> is false.

Returns: time_point<Clock, ToDuration>(round<ToDuration>(tp.time_since_epoch())).

27.7 Clocks

The types defined in this subclause shall meet the Cpp17TrivialClock requirements (27.3) unless otherwise specified.

27.7.1 Class system_clock

27.7.1.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
    class system_clock {
    public:
        using rep = unspecified;
        using period = ratio<unspecified, unspecified>;
        using duration = chrono::duration<rep, period>;
        using time_point = chrono::time_point<system_clock>;
        static constexpr bool is_steady = unspecified;

        static time_point now() noexcept;
        // mapping to/from C type time_t
        static time_t to_time_t (const time_point& t) noexcept;
        static time_point from_time_t(time_t t) noexcept;
    }
}

Objects of type system_clock represent wall clock time from the system-wide realtime clock. Objects of type sys_time<Duration> measure time since (and before) 1970-01-01 00:00:00 UTC excluding leap seconds. This measure is commonly referred to as Unix time. This measure facilitates an efficient mapping between sys_time and calendar types (27.8). [Example:
    sys_seconds{sys_days{1970y/January/1}}.time_since_epoch() is 0s.
    sys_seconds{sys_days{2000y/January/1}}.time_since_epoch() is 946’684’800s, which is 10’957 * 86’400s.
    —end example]

27.7.1.2 Members

using system_clock::rep = unspecified;

Requires: system_clock::duration::min() < system_clock::duration::zero() shall be true.
[Note: This implies that rep is a signed type. —end note]

static time_t to_time_t(const time_point& t) noexcept;

Returns: A time_t object that represents the same point in time as t when both values are restricted to the coarser of the precisions of time_t and time_point. It is implementation-defined whether values are rounded or truncated to the required precision.

static time_point from_time_t(time_t t) noexcept;

Returns: A time_point object that represents the same point in time as t when both values are restricted to the coarser of the precisions of time_t and time_point. It is implementation-defined whether values are rounded or truncated to the required precision.
27.7.1.3 Non-member functions  

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const sys_time<Duration>& tp);
```

**Remarks:** This operator shall not participate in overload resolution if `treat_as_floating_point_v<
typename Duration::rep>` is true, or if `Duration{1} >= days{1}`.

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```cpp
auto const dp = floor<days>(tp);
return os << format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{} {}"),
                    year_month_day(dp), hh_mm_ss(tp-dp));
```

**Example:**

```cpp
cout << sys_seconds{0s} << 'n'; // 1970-01-01 00:00:00
cout << sys_seconds{946'684'800s} << 'n'; // 2000-01-01 00:00:00
cout << sys_seconds{946'688'523s} << 'n'; // 2000-01-01 01:02:03
```

---end example---

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const sys_days& dp);
```

**Effects:**

```cpp
os << year_month_day(dp).
```

**Returns:**

```cpp
```

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
            sys_time<Duration>& tp, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
            minutes* offset = nullptr);
```

**Effects:** Attempts to parse the input stream `is` into the `sys_time tp` using the format flags given in the NTCTS `fmt` as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid date, `is.setstate(ios_base::failbit)` shall be called and `tp` shall not be modified. If `%Z` is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to `*abbrev` if `abbrev` is non-null. If `%z` (or a modified variant) is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to `*offset` if `offset` is non-null. Additionally, the parsed offset will be subtracted from the successfully parsed timestamp prior to assigning that difference to `tp`.

**Returns:**

```cpp
is.
```

---end example---

27.7.2 Class utc_clock  

27.7.2.1 Overview  

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
    class utc_clock {
    public:
        using rep = a signed arithmetic type;
        using period = ratio<unspecified, unspecified>;
        using duration = chrono::duration<rep, period>;
        using time_point = chrono::time_point<utc_clock>;
        static constexpr bool is_steady = unspecified;

        static time_point now();

        template<class Duration>
            static sys_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
                to_sys(const utc_time<Duration>& t);
        template<class Duration>
            static utc_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
                from_sys(const sys_time<Duration>& t);
    };
}
```
In contrast to `sys_time`, which does not take leap seconds into account, `utc_clock` and its associated `time_point`, `utc_time`, count time, including leap seconds, since 1970-01-01 00:00:00 UTC. [Example: 
\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{clock_cast<utc_clock>(sys_seconds(sys_days{1970y/January/1})).time_since_epoch()} \text{ is } 0s. \\
&\text{clock_cast<utc_clock>(sys_seconds(sys_days{2000y/January/1})).time_since_epoch()} \\
&\quad \text{is } 946'684'822s, \text{ which is } 10'957 * 86'400s + 22s.
\end{align*}
\]
— end example]

`utc_clock` is not a `Cpp17TrivialClock` unless the implementation can guarantee that `utc_clock::now()` does not propagate an exception. [Note: `noexcept(from_sys(system_clock::now()))` is false. — end note]

### 27.7.2.2 Member functions

```cpp
static time_point now();
```

1. **Returns:** `from_sys(system_clock::now())`, or a more accurate value of `utc_time`.

```cpp
template<class Duration>
static sys_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
to_sys(const utc_time<Duration>& u);
```

2. **Returns:** A `sys_time t`, such that `from_sys(t) == u` if such a mapping exists. Otherwise `u` represents a `time_point` during a leap second insertion and the last representable value of `sys_time` prior to the insertion of the leap second is returned.

```cpp
template<class Duration>
static utc_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
from_sys(const sys_time<Duration>& t);
```

3. **Returns:** A `utc_time u`, such that `u.time_since_epoch() - t.time_since_epoch()` is equal to the number of leap seconds that were inserted between `t` and 1970-01-01. If `t` is exactly the date of leap second insertion, then the conversion counts that leap second as inserted.

[Example:
\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{auto } t = sys_days{July/1/2015} - 2ns; \\
&\text{auto } u = utc_clock::from_sys(t); \\
&\text{assert(u.time_since_epoch() - t.time_since_epoch() == 25s);} \\
&t += 1ns; \\
&u = utc_clock::from_sys(t); \\
&assert(u.time_since_epoch() - t.time_since_epoch() == 25s); \\
&t += 1ns; \\
&u = utc_clock::from_sys(t); \\
&assert(u.time_since_epoch() - t.time_since_epoch() == 26s); \\
&t += 1ns; \\
&u = utc_clock::from_sys(t); \\
&assert(u.time_since_epoch() - t.time_since_epoch() == 26s); \\
&\text{— end example}
\end{align*}
\]

### 27.7.2.3 Non-member functions

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const utc_time<Duration>& t);
```

1. **Effects:** Equivalent to:

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{return os } \ll \text{format(STATICALLY-WIDEN}\langle\text{charT}\rangle\{:"%F \%T"\}, t); \\
&\end{align*}
\]

[Example:
\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{auto } t = sys_days{July/1/2015} - 500ms; \\
&\text{auto } u = \text{clock_cast\text{<utc_clock>}}(t); \\
&\text{for } (\text{auto } i = 0; i < 8; ++i, u += 250ms) \\
&\quad \text{cout } \ll u \ll " \text{ UTC\n}"; \\
&\text{\text{Produces this output:}} \\
&\quad \text{2015-06-30 23:59:59.500 UTC} \\
&\quad \text{2015-06-30 23:59:59.750 UTC}
\end{align*}
\]

§ 27.7.2.3
template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
        utc_time<Duration>& tp, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
        minutes* offset = nullptr);

Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream is into the utc_time tp using the format flags given in
the NTCTS fmt as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid date, is.setstate(ios_base::failbit)
shall be called and tp shall not be modified. If %Z is used and successfully parsed,
that value will be assigned to *abbrev if abbrev is non-null. If %z (or a modified variant) is used
and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *offset if offset is non-null. Additionally,
the parsed offset will be subtracted from the successfully parsed timestamp prior to assigning that
difference to tp.

Returns: is.

struct leap_second_info {
    bool is_leap_second;
    seconds elapsed;
};

The type leap_second_info has data members and special members specified above. It has no base
classes or members other than those specified.

template<class Duration>
    leap_second_info get_leap_second_info(const utc_time<Duration>& ut);

Returns: A leap_second_info where is_leap_second is true if ut is during a leap second insertion,
and otherwise false. elapsed is the number of leap seconds between 1970-01-01 and ut. If is_leap_second
is true, the leap second referred to by ut is included in the count.

27.7.3 Class tai_clock

27.7.3.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
    class tai_clock {
        public:
            using rep = a signed arithmetic type;
            using period = ratio<unspecified, unspecified>;
            using duration = chrono::duration<rep, period>;
            using time_point = chrono::time_point<tai_clock>;
            static constexpr bool is_steady = unspecified;

            static time_point now();

        template<class Duration>
            static utc_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
                to_utc(const tai_time<Duration>&) noexcept;
        template<class Duration>
            static tai_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
                from_utc(const utc_time<Duration>&) noexcept;
    };
}
For example by 2000-01-01 there had been 22 leap seconds inserted so 2000-01-01 00:00:00 UTC is equivalent to 2000-01-01 00:00:32 TAI (22s plus the initial 10s offset).

\[ \textit{tai\_clock} \text{ is not a} \ Cpp17TrivialClock \text{ unless the implementation can guarantee that} \ \textit{tai\_clock::now()} \text{ does not propagate an exception.} \ [\text{Note: noexcept(from\_utc(utc\_clock::now())) is false. — end note}\]

### 27.7.3.2 Member functions

#### static time\_point now();

- Returns: from\_utc(utc\_clock::now()), or a more accurate value of \textit{tai\_time}.

#### template class Duration

- static utc\_time<common\_type\_t(Duration, seconds)> to\_utc(const tai\_time<Duration>& t) noexcept;
  - Returns:
    \begin{align*}
    \text{utc\_time<common\_type\_t(Duration, seconds)>} & \{t.\text{time\_since\_epoch}()} - 378691210s \\
    \text{[Note:} & \ 378691210s == \text{sys\_days\{1970y/January/1\}} - \text{sys\_days\{1958y/January/1\}} + 10s \\
    \text{— end note]}
    \end{align*}

- template class Duration

- static tai\_time<common\_type\_t(Duration, seconds)> from\_utc(const utc\_time<Duration>& t) noexcept;
  - Returns:
    \begin{align*}
    \text{tai\_time<common\_type\_t(Duration, seconds)>} & \{t.\text{time\_since\_epoch}()} + 378691210s \\
    \text{[Note:} & \ 378691210s == \text{sys\_days\{1970y/January/1\}} - \text{sys\_days\{1958y/January/1\}} + 10s \\
    \text{— end note]}
    \end{align*}

### 27.7.3.3 Non-member functions

#### template charT, class traits, class Duration

- basic\_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic\_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const tai\_time<Duration>& t);
  - Effects: Equivalent to:
    \begin{align*}
    \text{return os << format(STATICALLY-WIDEN\text{charT}\{\"\%F \%T\}\}, t);}
    \end{align*}
  - [Example:
    \begin{verbatim}
    auto st = sys\_days\{2000y/January/1\};
    auto tt = clock\_cast\_t\_t\text{tai\_clock}\{st\};
    cout << format("\{\%F \%T \%Z\} == \{\%F \%T \%Z\}\n", st, tt);
    \end{verbatim}
    Produces this output:
    \begin{verbatim}
    2000-01-01 00:00:00 UTC == 2000-01-01 00:00:32 TAI
    \end{verbatim}
    — end example]

#### template charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>

- basic\_istream<charT, traits>& from\_stream(basic\_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt, tai\_time<Duration>& tp, basic\_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr, minutes* offset = nullptr);
  - Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream \textit{is} into the \textit{tai\_time} \textit{tp} using the format flags given in the NTCTS \textit{fmt} as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid date, \textit{is.setstate(ios\_base::failbit)} shall be called and \textit{tp} shall not be modified. If %Z is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *abbrev if abbrev is non-null. If %z (or a modified variant) is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *offset if offset is non-null. Additionally, the parsed offset will be subtracted from the successfully parsed timestamp prior to assigning that difference to \textit{tp}.  

§ 27.7.3.3
Returns: is.

27.7.4 Class gps_clock

27.7.4.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
    class gps_clock {
    public:
        using rep = a signed arithmetic type;
        using period = ratio<unspecified, unspecified>;
        using duration = chrono::duration<rep, period>;
        using time_point = chrono::time_point<gps_clock>;
        static constexpr bool is_steady = unspecified;

        static time_point now();

        template<class Duration>
        static utc_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
        to_utc(const gps_time<Duration>&) noexcept;

        template<class Duration>
        static gps_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
        from_utc(const utc_time<Duration>&) noexcept;
    }
}

The clock gps_clock measures seconds since the first Sunday of January, 1980 00:00:00 UTC. Leap seconds are not inserted into GPS. Therefore every time a leap second is inserted into UTC, UTC falls another second behind GPS. Aside from the offset from 1958y/January/1 to 1980y/January/Sunday[1], GPS is behind TAI by 19s due to the 10s offset between 1958 and 1970 and the additional 9 leap seconds inserted between 1970 and 1980.

gps_clock is not a Cpp17TrivialClock unless the implementation can guarantee that gps_clock::now() does not propagate an exception.  [Note: noexcept(from_utc(utc_clock::now())) is false. — end note]

27.7.4.2 Member functions

static time_point now();

1 Returns: from_utc(utc_clock::now()), or a more accurate value of gps_time.

template<class Duration>
static utc_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
to_utc(const gps_time<Duration>& t) noexcept;

2 Returns:

    gps_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>(t.time_since_epoch()) + 315964809s

[Note: 315964809s == sys_days{1980y/January/Sunday[1]} - sys_days{1970y/January/1} + 9s
— end note]

template<class Duration>
static gps_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
from_utc(const utc_time<Duration>& t) noexcept;

3 Returns:

    gps_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>(t.time_since_epoch()) - 315964809s

[Note: 315964809s == sys_days{1980y/January/Sunday[1]} - sys_days{1970y/January/1} + 9s
— end note]
27.7.4.3 Non-member functions

```
template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
  operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const gps_time<Duration>& t);
```

1 Effects: Equivalent to:

```
  return os << format("{:%F %T}\n", t);
```

2 [Example:

```
  auto st = sys_days{2000y/January/1};
  auto gt = clock_cast<gps_clock>(st);
  cout << format("{0:%F %T %Z} == {1:%F %T %Z}\n", st, gt);
```

Produces this output:

```
2000-01-01 00:00:00 UTC == 2000-01-01 00:00:13 GPS
```

—end example]

```
template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
  basic_istream<charT, traits>&
  from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
              gps_time<Duration>& tp, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
              minutes* offset = nullptr);
```

3 Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream is into the gps_time tp using the format flags given in the NTCTS fmt as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid date, is.setstate(ios_base::failbit) shall be called and tp shall not be modified. If %Z is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *abbrev if abbrev is non-null. If %z (or a modified variant) is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *offset if offset is non-null. Additionally, the parsed offset will be subtracted from the successfully parsed timestamp prior to assigning that difference to tp.

4 Returns: is.

27.7.5 Type file_clock

27.7.5.1 Overview

```
namespace std::chrono {

  using file_clock = see below;
}
```

1 file_clock is an alias for a type meeting the Cpp17TrivialClock requirements (27.3), and using a signed arithmetic type for file_clock::rep. file_clock is used to create the time_point system used for file_time_type (29.11). Its epoch is unspecified, and noexcept(file_clock::now()) is true. [Note: The type that file_clock denotes may be in a different namespace than std::chrono, such as std::filesystem. —end note]

27.7.5.2 Member functions

1 The type denoted by file_clock provides precisely one of the following two sets of static member functions:

```
template<class Duration>
  static sys_time<see below>
  to_sys(const file_time<Duration>&);
```

```
template<class Duration>
  static file_time<see below>
  from_sys(const sys_time<Duration>&);
```

or:

```
template<class Duration>
  static utc_time<see below>
  to_utc(const file_time<Duration>&);
```

```
template<class Duration>
  static file_time<see below>
  from_utc(const utc_time<Duration>&);
```
These member functions shall provide \texttt{time_point} conversions consistent with those specified by \texttt{utc\_clock}, \texttt{tai\_clock}, and \texttt{gps\_clock}. The Duration of the resultant \texttt{time\_point} is computed from the Duration of the input \texttt{time\_point}.

**27.7.5.3 Non-member functions**

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const file_time<Duration>& t);
```

*Effects*: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return os << format(STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{:%F %T}"), t);
```

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
    file_time<Duration>& tp, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
    minutes* offset = nullptr);
```

*Effects*: Attempts to parse the input stream \texttt{is} into the \texttt{file\_time tp} using the format flags given in the NTCTS \texttt{fmt} as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid date, \texttt{is.setstate(ios\_base::failbit)} shall be called and \texttt{tp} shall not be modified. If \%Z is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to \*\texttt{abbrev} if \texttt{abbrev} is non-null. If \%z (or a modified variant) is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to \*\texttt{offset} if \texttt{offset} is non-null. Additionally, the parsed offset will be subtracted from the successfully parsed timestamp prior to assigning that difference to \texttt{tp}.

*Returns*: \texttt{is}.

**27.7.6 Class steady\_clock**

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
    class steady\_clock {
        public:
            using rep = unspecified;
            using period = ratio<unspecified, unspecified>;
            using duration = chrono::duration<rep, period>;
            using time\_point = chrono::time\_point<unspecified, duration>;
            static constexpr bool is\_steady = true;

            static time\_point now() noexcept;
    };
}
```

*Objects of class steady\_clock* represent clocks for which values of \texttt{time\_point} never decrease as physical time advances and for which values of \texttt{time\_point} advance at a steady rate relative to real time. That is, the clock may not be adjusted.

**27.7.7 Class high\_resolution\_clock**

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
    class high\_resolution\_clock {
        public:
            using rep = unspecified;
            using period = ratio<unspecified, unspecified>;
            using duration = chrono::duration<rep, period>;
            using time\_point = chrono::time\_point<unspecified, duration>;
            static constexpr bool is\_steady = unspecified;

            static time\_point now() noexcept;
    };
}
```

*Objects of class high\_resolution\_clock* represent clocks with the shortest tick period. \texttt{high\_resolution\_clock} may be a synonym for \texttt{system\_clock} or \texttt{steady\_clock}.

§ 27.7.7 1241
27.7.8 Local time

The family of time points denoted by local_time<Duration> are based on the pseudo clock local_t. local_t has no member now() and thus does not meet the clock requirements. Nevertheless local_time<Duration> serves the vital role of representing local time with respect to a not-yet-specified time zone. Aside from being able to get the current time, the complete time_point algebra is available for local_time<Duration> (just as for sys_time<Duration>).

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
  operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const local_time<Duration>& lt);

Effects:
  os << sys_time<Duration>{lt.time_since_epoch()};

Returns: os.

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
  basic_istream<charT, traits>&
  from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
              local_time<Duration>& tp, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
              minutes* offset = nullptr);

Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream is into the local_time tp using the format flags given in the NTCTS fmt as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid date, is.setstate(ios_base::failbit) shall be called and tp shall not be modified. If %Z is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *abbrev if abbrev is non-null. If %z (or a modified variant) is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *offset if offset is non-null.

Returns: is.

27.7.9 time_point conversions

27.7.9.1 Class template clock_time_conversion

namespace std::chrono {
  template<class DestClock, class SourceClock>
  struct clock_time_conversion {};
}

clock_time_conversion serves as a trait which can be used to specify how to convert a source time_point of type time_point<SourceClock, Duration> to a destination time_point of type time_point<DestClock, Duration> via a specialization: clock_time_conversion<DestClock, SourceClock>. A specialization of clock_time_conversion<DestClock, SourceClock> shall provide a const-qualified operator() that takes a parameter of type time_point<SourceClock, Duration> and returns a time_point<DestClock, OtherDuration> representing an equivalent point in time. OtherDuration is a chrono::duration whose specialization is computed from the input Duration in a manner which can vary for each clock_time_conversion specialization. A program may specialize clock_time_conversion if at least one of the template parameters is a user-defined clock type.

Several specializations are provided by the implementation, as described in 27.7.9.2, 27.7.9.3, 27.7.9.4, and 27.7.9.5.

27.7.9.2 Identity conversions

template<class Clock>
  struct clock_time_conversion<Clock, Clock> {
    template<class Duration>
      time_point<Clock, Duration>
        operator()(const time_point<Clock, Duration>& t) const;
  };

template<class Duration>
  time_point<Clock, Duration>
    operator()(const time_point<Clock, Duration>& t) const;

Returns: t.
template<>  
struct clock_time_conversion<system_clock, system_clock> {  
    template<class Duration>  
    sys_time<Duration>  
        operator()(const sys_time<Duration>& t) const;  
};

template<class Duration>  
sys_time<Duration>  
    operator()(const sys_time<Duration>& t) const;  

Returns: t.

template<>  
struct clock_time_conversion<utc_clock, utc_clock> {  
    template<class Duration>  
    utc_time<Duration>  
        operator()(const utc_time<Duration>& t) const;  
};

template<class Duration>  
utc_time<Duration>  
    operator()(const utc_time<Duration>& t) const;  

Returns: t.

27.7.9.3 Conversions between system_clock and utc_clock

27.7.9.4 Conversions between system_clock and other clocks

§ 27.7.9.4 1243
Returns: `SourceClock::to_sys(t)`.

```cpp
template<class DestClock>
struct clock_time_conversion<DestClock, system_clock> {
    template<class Duration>
    auto operator()(const sys_time<Duration>& t) const
        -> decltype(DestClock::from_sys(t));
};
```

```cpp
template<class Duration>
auto operator()(const sys_time<Duration>& t) const
    -> decltype(DestClock::from_sys(t));
```

Remarks: This function does not participate in overload resolution unless `DestClock::from_sys(t)` is well-formed. If `DestClock::from_sys(t)` does not return `time_point<DestClock, Duration>`, where `Duration` is a valid `chrono::duration` specialization, the program is ill-formed.

Returns: `DestClock::from_sys(t)`.

### 27.7.9.5 Conversions between utc_clock and other clocks

```cpp
template<class SourceClock>
struct clock_time_conversion<utc_clock, SourceClock> {
    template<class Duration>
    auto operator()(const time_point<SourceClock, Duration>& t) const
        -> decltype(SourceClock::to_utc(t));
};
```

```cpp
template<class Duration>
auto operator()(const time_point<SourceClock, Duration>& t) const
    -> decltype(SourceClock::to_utc(t));
```

Remarks: This function does not participate in overload resolution unless `SourceClock::to_utc(t)` is well-formed. If `SourceClock::to_utc(t)` does not return `utc_time<Duration>`, where `Duration` is a valid `chrono::duration` specialization, the program is ill-formed.

Returns: `SourceClock::to_utc(t)`.

```cpp
template<class DestClock>
struct clock_time_conversion<DestClock, utc_clock> {
    template<class Duration>
    auto operator()(const utc_time<Duration>& t) const
        -> decltype(DestClock::from_utc(t));
};
```

```cpp
template<class Duration>
auto operator()(const utc_time<Duration>& t) const
    -> decltype(DestClock::from_utc(t));
```

Remarks: This function does not participate in overload resolution unless `DestClock::from_utc(t)` is well-formed. If `DestClock::from_utc(t)` does not return `time_point<DestClock, Duration>`, where `Duration` is a valid `chrono::duration` specialization, the program is ill-formed.

Returns: `DestClock::from_utc(t)`.

### 27.7.9.6 Function template clock_cast

```cpp
template<class DestClock, class SourceClock, class Duration>
clock_cast(const time_point<SourceClock, Duration>& t);
```

Remarks: This function does not participate in overload resolution unless at least one of the following clock time conversion expressions is well-formed:

1. `clock_time_conversion<DestClock, SourceClock>{}(t)`
2. `clock_time_conversion<DestClock, system_clock>{}(clock_time_conversion<system_clock, SourceClock>{}(t))`
3. `clock_time_conversion<DestClock, utc_clock>{}(clock_time_conversion<utc_clock, SourceClock>{}(t))`
A clock time conversion expression is considered better than another clock time conversion expression if it involves fewer `operator()` calls on `clock_time_conversion` specializations. If, among the well-formed clock time conversion expressions from the above list, there is not a unique best expression, the `clock_cast` is ambiguous and the program is ill-formed.

2

Returns: The best well-formed clock time conversion expression in the above list.

27.8 The civil calendar

27.8.1 In general

The types in 27.8 describe the civil (Gregorian) calendar and its relationship to `sys_days` and `local_days`.

27.8.2 Class `last_spec`

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
    struct last_spec {
        explicit last_spec() = default;
    };
}
```

The type `last_spec` is used in conjunction with other calendar types to specify the last in a sequence. For example, depending on context, it can represent the last day of a month, or the last day of the week of a month.

27.8.3 Class `day`

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
    class day {
        unsigned char d_; // exposition only
        public:
            day() = default;
            constexpr explicit day(unsigned d) noexcept;
            constexpr day& operator++() noexcept;
            constexpr day operator++(int) noexcept;
            constexpr day& operator--() noexcept;
            constexpr day operator--(int) noexcept;
            constexpr day& operator+=(const days& d) noexcept;
            constexpr day& operator-=(const days& d) noexcept;
            constexpr explicit operator unsigned() const noexcept;
            constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
    };
}
```

day represents a day of a month. It normally holds values in the range 1 to 31, but may hold non-negative values outside this range. It can be constructed with any `unsigned` value, which will be subsequently truncated to fit into day’s unspecified internal storage. day is `Cpp17EqualityComparable` (Table 23) and `Cpp17LessThanComparable` (Table 24), and participates in basic arithmetic with `days` objects, which represent a difference between two `day` objects.

2 day is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.
27.8.3.2 Member functions

```cpp
constexpr explicit day(unsigned d) noexcept;
  Effects: Constructs an object of type day by initializing d_ with d. The value held is unspecified if d is not in the range [0, 255].
```

```cpp
constexpr day& operator++() noexcept;
  Effects: ++d_.
  Returns: *this.
```

```cpp
constexpr day operator++(int) noexcept;
  Effects: ++(*this).
  Returns: A copy of *this as it existed on entry to this member function.
```

```cpp
constexpr day& operator--() noexcept;
  Effects: --d_.
  Returns: *this.
```

```cpp
constexpr day operator--(int) noexcept;
  Effects: --(*this).
  Returns: A copy of *this as it existed on entry to this member function.
```

```cpp
constexpr day& operator+=(const days& d) noexcept;
  Effects: *this = *this + d.
  Returns: *this.
```

```cpp
constexpr day& operator-=(const days& d) noexcept;
  Effects: *this = *this - d.
  Returns: *this.
```

```cpp
constexpr explicit operator unsigned() const noexcept;
  Returns: d_.
```

```cpp
constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
  Returns: 1 <= d_ && d_ <= 31.
```

27.8.3.3 Non-member functions

```cpp
constexpr bool operator==(const day& x, const day& y) noexcept;
  Returns: unsigned{x} == unsigned{y}.
```

```cpp
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const day& x, const day& y) noexcept;
  Returns: unsigned{x} <=> unsigned{y}.
```

```cpp
constexpr day operator+(const day& x, const days& y) noexcept;
  Returns: day(unsigned{x} + y.count()).
```

```cpp
constexpr day operator+(const days& x, const day& y) noexcept;
  Returns: y + x.
```

```cpp
constexpr day operator-(const day& x, const days& y) noexcept;
  Returns: x + -y.
```

```cpp
constexpr days operator-(const day& x, const day& y) noexcept;
  Returns: days{int(unsigned{x}) - int(unsigned{y})}.
```
template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const day& d);

Effects: Equivalent to:

    return os << (d.ok() ?
                        format(STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{:%d}"), d) :
                        format(STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{:%d} is not a valid day"), d));

template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                day& d, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
                minutes* offset = nullptr);

Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream is into the day d using the format flags given in the NTCTS fmt as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid day, is.setstate(ios_base::failbit) shall be called and d shall not be modified. If %Z is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *abbrev if abbrev is non-null. If %z (or a modified variant) is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *offset if offset is non-null.

Returns: is.

constexpr day operator"d(unsigned long long d) noexcept;

Returns: day{static_cast<unsigned>(d)}.

27.8.4 Class month

27.8.4.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
    class month {
        unsigned char m_;  // exposition only
    public:
        month() = default;
        constexpr explicit month(unsigned m) noexcept;
        constexpr month& operator++() noexcept;
        constexpr month operator++(int) noexcept;
        constexpr month& operator--() noexcept;
        constexpr month operator--(int) noexcept;
        constexpr month& operator+=(const months& m) noexcept;
        constexpr month& operator-=(const months& m) noexcept;
        constexpr explicit operator unsigned() const noexcept;
        constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
    };
}

month represents a month of a year. It normally holds values in the range 1 to 12, but may hold non-negative values outside this range. It can be constructed with any unsigned value, which will be subsequently truncated to fit into month’s unspecified internal storage. month is Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23) and Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24), and participates in basic arithmetic with months objects, which represent a difference between two month objects.

month is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

27.8.4.2 Member functions

constexpr explicit month(unsigned m) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type month by initializing m_ with m. The value held is unspecified if m is not in the range [0, 255].

constexpr month& month::operator++() noexcept;

Effects: *this += months{1}.  

§ 27.8.4.2
Returns:*this.

constexpr month operator++(int) noexcept;
Effects: ++(*this).
Returns: A copy of *this as it existed on entry to this member function.

constexpr month& operator--() noexcept;
Effects: --(*this).
Returns: *this.

constexpr month operator--(int) noexcept;
Effects: *this -= months(1).
Returns: *this.

constexpr explicit month::operator unsigned() const noexcept;
Returns: m_.

constexpr bool month::ok() const noexcept;
Returns: 1 <= m_ && m_ <= 12.

27.8.4.3 Non-member functions [time.cal.month.nonmembers]

constexpr bool operator==(const month& x, const month& y) noexcept;
Returns: unsigned{x} == unsigned{y}.

constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const month& x, const month& y) noexcept;
Returns: unsigned{x} <=> unsigned{y}.

constexpr month operator+(const month& x, const months& y) noexcept;
Returns: month{modulo(static_cast<long long>(unsigned{x}) + (y.count() - 1), 12) + 1}
where modulo(n, 12) computes the remainder of n divided by 12 using Euclidean division. [Note:
Given a divisor of 12, Euclidean division truncates towards negative infinity and always produces a
remainder in the range of [0, 11]. Assuming no overflow in the signed summation, this operation
results in a month holding a value in the range [1, 12] even if !x.ok(). —end note] [Example:
February + months{11} == January. —end example]

constexpr month operator+(const months& x, const month& y) noexcept;
Returns: y + x.

constexpr month operator-(const month& x, const months& y) noexcept;
Returns: x + -y.

constexpr months operator-(const month& x, const month& y) noexcept;
Returns: If x.ok() == true and y.ok() == true, returns a value m in the range [months{0},
months{11}] satisfying y + m == x. Otherwise the value returned is unspecified. [Example: January
February == months{11}. —end example]
7 template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const month& m);

Effects: Equivalent to:

return os << (m.ok() ?
format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{:%b}"), m) :
format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{} is not a valid month"),
static_cast<unsigned>(m)));

8 template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
month& m, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
minutes* offset = nullptr);

Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream is into the month m using the format flags given in the
NTCTS fmt as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid month, is.setstate(ios_base::failbit)
shall be called and m shall not be modified. If %Z is used and successfully parsed,
that value will be assigned to *abbrev if abbrev is non-null. If %z (or a modified variant) is used and
successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *offset if offset is non-null.

Returns: is.

27.8.5 Class year
27.8.5.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
class year {
short y_; // exposition only
public:
year() = default;
constexpr explicit year(int y) noexcept;

constexpr year& operator++() noexcept;
constexpr year operator++(int) noexcept;
constexpr year& operator--() noexcept;
constexpr year operator--(int) noexcept;

constexpr year& operator+=(const years& y) noexcept;
constexpr year& operator-=(const years& y) noexcept;

constexpr year operator+() const noexcept;
constexpr year operator-() const noexcept;

constexpr bool is_leap() const noexcept;

constexpr explicit operator int() const noexcept;
constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;

static constexpr year min() noexcept;
static constexpr year max() noexcept;
};
}

1 year represents a year in the civil calendar. It can represent values in the range [min(), max()]. It can be
constructed with any int value, which will be subsequently truncated to fit into year’s unspecified internal
storage. year is Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23) and Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24), and
participates in basic arithmetic with years objects, which represent a difference between two year objects.

2 year is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.
27.8.5.2 Member functions

constexpr explicit year(int y) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type year by initializing y_ with y. The value held is unspecified if y is not in the range \([-32767, 32767]\).

constexpr year& operator++() noexcept;

Effects: ++y_.
Returns: *this.

constexpr year operator++(int) noexcept;

Effects: +=(*this).
Returns: A copy of *this as it existed on entry to this member function.

constexpr year& operator--() noexcept;

Effects: --y_.
Returns: *this.

constexpr year operator--(int) noexcept;

Effects: -=(*this).
Returns: A copy of *this as it existed on entry to this member function.

constexpr year& operator+=(const years& y) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this + y.
Returns: *this.

constexpr year& operator-=(const years& y) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this - y.
Returns: *this.

constexpr year operator+() const noexcept;

Returns: *this.

constexpr year year::operator-() const noexcept;

Returns: year{-y_}.

constexpr bool is_leap() const noexcept;

Returns: y_ % 4 == 0 && (y_ % 100 != 0 || y_ % 400 == 0).

constexpr explicit operator int() const noexcept;

Returns: y_.

constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;

Returns: min().y_ <= y_ && y_ <= max().y_.

static constexpr year min() noexcept;

Returns: year{-32767}.

static constexpr year max() noexcept;

Returns: year{32767}.

27.8.5.3 Non-member functions

constexpr bool operator==(const year& x, const year& y) noexcept;

Returns: int(x) == int(y).
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const year& x, const year& y) noexcept;

Returns: int{x} <=> int{y}.

constexpr year operator+(const year& x, const years& y) noexcept;

Returns: year{int{x} + y.count()}.

castexpr year operator+(const years& x, const year& y) noexcept;

Returns: y + x.

castexpr year operator-(const year& x, const years& y) noexcept;

Returns: x + -y.

castexpr years operator-(const year& x, const year& y) noexcept;

Returns: years{int{x} - int{y}}.

template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year& y);

Effects: Equivalent to:

    return os << (y.ok() ?
        format<STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>>("{:%Y}", y) :
        format<STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>>("{:%Y} is not a valid year"), y);)

template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>&
    from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt, 
const year& y, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr, 
minutes* offset = nullptr);

Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream is into the year y using the format flags given in the NTCTS fmt as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid year, is.setstate(ios_base::failbit) shall be called and y shall not be modified. If %Z is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *abbrev if abbrev is non-null. If %z (or a modified variant) is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *offset if offset is non-null.

Returns: is.

castexpr year operator"y(unsigned long long y) noexcept;

Returns: year{static_cast<int>(y)}.

27.8.6 Class weekday

27.8.6.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
    class weekday {
        unsigned char wd_; // exposition only
    public:
        weekday() = default;
        constexpr explicit weekday(unsigned wd) noexcept;
        constexpr weekday(const sys_days& dp) noexcept;
        constexpr explicit weekday(const local_days& dp) noexcept;

        constexpr weekday& operator++() noexcept;
        constexpr weekday operator++(int) noexcept;
        constexpr weekday& operator--() noexcept;
        constexpr weekday operator--(int) noexcept;

        constexpr weekday& operator+=(const days& d) noexcept;
        constexpr weekday& operator-=(const days& d) noexcept;

        constexpr unsigned c_encoding() const noexcept;
        constexpr unsigned iso_encoding() const noexcept;
        constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
    }
constexpr weekday_indexed operator[](unsigned index) const noexcept;
constexpr weekday_last operator[](last_spec) const noexcept;

1 weekday represents a day of the week in the civil calendar. It normally holds values in the range 0 to 6, corresponding to Sunday through Saturday, but it may hold non-negative values outside this range. It can be constructed with any unsigned value, which will be subsequently truncated to fit into weekday’s unspecified internal storage. weekday is Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23). [Note: weekday is not Cpp17LessThanComparable because there is no universal consensus on which day is the first day of the week. weekday’s arithmetic operations treat the days of the week as a circular range, with no beginning and no end. — end note]

2 weekday is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

### 27.8.6.2 Member functions

```cpp
constexpr explicit weekday(unsigned wd) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type weekday by initializing wd_ with wd == 7 ? 0 : wd. The value held is unspecified if wd is not in the range [0, 255].
```

```cpp
constexpr weekday(const sys_days& dp) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type weekday by computing what day of the week corresponds to the sys_days dp, and representing that day of the week in wd_.

Example: If dp represents 1970-01-01, the constructed weekday represents Thursday by storing 4 in wd_. — end example]
```

```cpp
constexpr explicit weekday(const local_days& dp) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type weekday by computing what day of the week corresponds to the local_days dp, and representing that day of the week in wd_.

Remarks: The value after construction is identical to that constructed from sys_days{dp.time_--since_epoch()}. 
```

```cpp
constexpr weekday& operator++() noexcept;

Effects: *this += days{1}.

Returns: *this.
```

```cpp
constexpr weekday operator++(int) noexcept;

Effects: ++(*this).

Returns: A copy of *this as it existed on entry to this member function.
```

```cpp
constexpr weekday& operator--() noexcept;

Effects: *this -= days{1}.

Returns: *this.
```

```cpp
constexpr weekday operator--(int) noexcept;

Effects: --(*this).

Returns: A copy of *this as it existed on entry to this member function.
```

```cpp
constexpr weekday& operator+=(const days& d) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this + d.

Returns: *this.
```

```cpp
constexpr weekday& operator-=(const days& d) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this - d.

Returns: *this.
```
constexpr unsigned c_encoding() const noexcept;
Returns: wd_.

constexpr unsigned iso_encoding() const noexcept;
Returns: wd_ == 0u ? 7u : wd_.

constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
Returns: wd_ <= 6.

constexpr weekday_indexed operator[](unsigned index) const noexcept;
Returns: {*this, index}.

constexpr weekday_last operator[](last_spec) const noexcept;
Returns: weekday_last{*this}.

27.8.6.3 Non-member functions

constexpr bool operator==(const weekday& x, const weekday& y) noexcept;
Returns: x.wd_ == y.wd_.

constexpr weekday operator+(const weekday& x, const days& y) noexcept;
Returns:
weekday{modulo(static_cast<long long>(x.wd_) + y.count(), 7)}
where modulo(n, 7) computes the remainder of n divided by 7 using Euclidean division. [Note: Given a
divisor of 7, Euclidean division truncates towards negative infinity and always produces a remainder
in the range of [0, 6]. Assuming no overflow in the signed summation, this operation results in a
weekday holding a value in the range [0, 6] even if !x.ok(). —end note] [Example: Monday +
days{6} == Sunday. —end example]

constexpr weekday operator+(const days& x, const weekday& y) noexcept;
Returns: y + x.

constexpr weekday operator-(const weekday& x, const days& y) noexcept;
Returns: x + -y.

constexpr days operator-(const weekday& x, const weekday& y) noexcept;
Returns: If x.ok() == true and y.ok() == true, returns a value d in the range [days{0}, days{6}]
satisfying y + d == x. Otherwise the value returned is unspecified. [Example: Sunday - Monday ==
days{6}. —end example]

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const weekday& wd);
Effects: Equivalent to:
return os << (wd.ok() ?
    format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{:%a}", wd) :
    format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{} is not a valid weekday"),
    static_cast<unsigned>(wd.wd_)));

template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>&& is, const charT* fmt,
    weekday& wd, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
    minutes* offset = nullptr);
Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream is into the weekday wd using the format flags given in
the NTCTS fmt as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid weekday, is.setstate(ios_-_base::failbit) shall be called and wd shall not be modified. If %Z is used and successfully parsed,
that value will be assigned to `*abbrev` if `abbrev` is non-null. If `%z` (or a modified variant) is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to `*offset` if `offset` is non-null.

8

Returns: `is`.

27.8.7 Class `weekday_indexed` [time.cal.wdidx]

27.8.7.1 Overview [time.cal.wdidx.overview]

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
  class weekday_indexed {
  chronon::weekday wd_; // exposition only
  unsigned char index_; // exposition only

  public:
    weekday_indexed() = default;
    constexpr weekday_indexed(const chronon::weekday& wd, unsigned index) noexcept;

    constexpr chronon::weekday weekday() const noexcept;
    constexpr unsigned index() const noexcept;
    constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
  }
}
```

1 `weekday_indexed` represents a `weekday` and a small index in the range 1 to 5. This class is used to represent the first, second, third, fourth, or fifth weekday of a month.

2 [Note: A `weekday_indexed` object can be constructed by indexing a `weekday` with an `unsigned`. —end note] [Example:
```cpp
constexpr auto wdi = Sunday[2]; // wdi is the second Sunday of an as yet unspecified month
static_assert(wdi.weekday() == Sunday);
static_assert(wdi.index() == 2);
—end example]

3 `weekday_indexed` is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

27.8.7.2 Member functions [time.cal.wdidx.members]

```cpp
constexpr weekday_indexed(const chronon::weekday& wd, unsigned index) noexcept;
1 Effects: Constructs an object of type `weekday_indexed` by initializing `wd_` with `wd` and `index_` with `index`. The values held are unspecified if `!wd.ok()` or `index` is not in the range `[1, 5]`.

```cpp
constexpr chronon::weekday weekday() const noexcept;
2 Returns: `wd_`.

```cpp
constexpr unsigned index() const noexcept;
3 Returns: `index_`.

```cpp
constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
4 Returns: `wd_.ok() && 1 <= index_ && index_ <= 5`.

27.8.7.3 Non-member functions [time.cal.wdidx.nonmembers]

```cpp
constexpr bool operator==(const weekday_indexed& x, const weekday_indexed& y) noexcept;
1 Returns: `x.weekday() == y.weekday() && x.index() == y.index()`.

```cpp
```
27.8.8 Class weekday_last

27.8.8.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
  class weekday_last {
    chrono::weekday wd_;  // exposition only

    public:
    constexpr explicit weekday_last(const chrono::weekday& wd) noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::weekday weekday() const noexcept;
    constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
  };
}

1 weekday_last represents the last weekday of a month.

2 [Note: A weekday_last object can be constructed by indexing a weekday with last. — end note] [Example:
    constexpr auto wdl = Sunday[last];  // wdl is the last Sunday of an as yet unspecified month
    static_assert(wdl.weekday() == Sunday);
    —end example]

3 weekday_last is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

27.8.8.2 Member functions

constexpr explicit weekday_last(const chrono::weekday& wd) noexcept;

1 Effects: Constructs an object of type weekday_last by initializing wd_ with wd.

constexpr chrono::weekday weekday() const noexcept;

2 Returns: wd_.

constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;

3 Returns: wd_.ok().

27.8.8.3 Non-member functions

constexpr bool operator==(const weekday_last& x, const weekday_last& y) noexcept;

1 Returns: x.weekday() == y.weekday().

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const weekday_last& wdl);

2 Effects: Equivalent to:
    return os << format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{}[last]"), wdl.weekday());

27.8.9 Class month_day

27.8.9.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
  class month_day {
    chrono::month m_;  // exposition only
    chrono::day d_;  // exposition only

    public:
    month_day() = default;
    constexpr month_day(const chrono::month& m, const chrono::day& d) noexcept;

    constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::day day() const noexcept;
    constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
  };
}
1 month_day represents a specific day of a specific month, but with an unspecified year. month_day is 
2 Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23) and Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24).

27.8.9.2 Member functions

```cpp
constexpr month_day(const chrono::month& m, const chrono::day& d) noexcept;
```

1 Effects: Constructs an object of type month_day by initializing \( m_ \) with \( m \), and \( d_ \) with \( d \).

```cpp
constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;
```

2 Returns: \( m_ \).

```cpp
constexpr chrono::day day() const noexcept;
```

3 Returns: \( d_ \).

```cpp
constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
```

4 Returns: true if \( m_.ok() \) is true, \( 1d \leq d_ \), and \( d_ \) is less than or equal to the number of days in
5 month \( m_ \); otherwise returns false. When \( m_ == \) February, the number of days is considered to be 29.

27.8.9.3 Non-member functions

```cpp
constexpr bool operator==(const month_day& x, const month_day& y) noexcept;
```

1 Returns: \( x.month() == y.month() \) && \( x.day() == y.day() \).

```cpp
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const month_day& x, const month_day& y) noexcept;
```

2 Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
if (auto c = x.month() <=> y.month(); c != 0) return c;
return x.day() <=> y.day();
```

3 Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return os << format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{}\{}/{}"),
               md.month(), md.day());
```

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const month_day& md);
```

3 Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return os << format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{}\{}/{}"),
               md.month(), md.day());
```

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>
basic_istream<charT, traits>&
from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt,
                   month_day& md, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr,
                   minutes* offset = nullptr);
```

4 Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream \( \text{is} \) into the month_day \( \text{md} \) using the format flags given in the 
5 NTCTS \( \text{fmt} \) as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid month_day, \( \text{is.setstate(ios_base::failbit)} \) shall be called and \( \text{md} \) shall not be modified. If %Z is used and successfully parsed,
6 that value will be assigned to \&*abbrev if abbrev is non-null. If %z (or a modified variant) is used and
7 successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to \&*offset if offset is non-null.

5 Returns: \( \text{is} \).

27.8.10 Class month_day_last

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
    class month_day_last {
        chrono::month m_; // exposition only
    public:
        constexpr explicit month_day_last(const chrono::month& m) noexcept;
        constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;
        constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
    };
}```

§ 27.8.10 1256
month_day_last represents the last day of a month.

[Note: A month_day_last object can be constructed using the expression m/last or last/m, where m is an expression of type month. — end note]  [Example:

```cpp
constexpr auto mdl = February/last;  // mdl is the last day of February of an as yet unspecified year
static_assert.mdl.month() == February);
```
— end example]

month_day_last is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

constexpr explicit month_day_last(const chrono::month& m) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type month_day_last by initializing m_ with m.

constexpr month month() const noexcept;

Returns: m_.

constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;

Returns: m_.ok().

constexpr bool operator==(const month_day_last& x, const month_day_last& y) noexcept;

Returns: x.month() == y.month().

constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const month_day_last& x, const month_day_last& y) noexcept;

Returns: x.month() <=> y.month().

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const month_day_last& mdl);

Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return os << format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{}/last"), mdl.month());
```

27.8.11 Class month_weekday

27.8.11.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {

class month_weekday {

    chrono::month m_;  // exposition only
    chrono::weekday_indexed wdi_;  // exposition only

public:

    constexpr month_weekday(const chrono::month& m, const chrono::weekday_indexed& wdi) noexcept;

    constexpr month month() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::weekday_indexed weekday_indexed() const noexcept;
    constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;

};
}

month_weekday represents the \textit{n}th weekday of a month, of an as yet unspecified year. To do this the month_weekday stores a month and a weekday_indexed.

[Example:

```cpp
constexpr auto mwd
    = February/Tuesday[3];  // mwd is the third Tuesday of February of an as yet unspecified year
static_assert<mwd.month() == February);
static_assert<mwd.weekday_indexed() == Tuesday[3]);
```
— end example]

month_weekday is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

27.8.11.2 Member functions

constexpr month_weekday(const chrono::month& m, const chrono::weekday_indexed& wdi) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type month_weekday by initializing m_ with m, and wdi_ with wdi.
`constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;`  
Returns: `m_`.

`constexpr chrono::weekday_indexed weekday_indexed() const noexcept;`  
Returns: `wdi_`.

`constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;`  
Returns: `m_.ok() && wdi_.ok()`.

### 27.8.11.3 Non-member functions

`constexpr bool operator==(const month_weekday& x, const month_weekday& y) noexcept;`  
Returns: `x.month() == y.month() && x.weekday_indexed() == y.weekday_indexed()`.

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const month_weekday& mwd);
```
Effects: Equivalent to:
```
return os << format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{}/{}"),  
mwd.month(), mwd.weekday_indexed());
```

### 27.8.12 Class month_weekday_last

#### 27.8.12.1 Overview

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
    class month_weekday_last {
        chrono::month m_;  // exposition only
        chrono::weekday_last wdl_;  // exposition only
    public:
        constexpr month_weekday_last(const chrono::month& m,  
                               const chrono::weekday_last& wdl) noexcept;
        constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;  
        constexpr chrono::weekday_last weekday_last() const noexcept;  
        constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
    }
}
```

`month_weekday_last` represents the last weekday of a month, of an as yet unspecified year. To do this the `month_weekday_last` stores a `month` and a `weekday_last`.

**Example:**
```
constexpr auto mwd  
  = February/Tuesday[last];  // mwd is the last Tuesday of February of an as yet unspecified year  
static_assert(mwd.month() == February);
static_assert(mwd.weekday_last() == Tuesday[last]);  
```

`month_weekday_last` is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

#### 27.8.12.2 Member functions

`constexpr month_weekday_last(const chrono::month& m,  
                          const chrono::weekday_last& wdl) noexcept;`  
Effects: Constructs an object of type `month_weekday_last` by initializing `m_` with `m`, and `wdl_` with `wdl`.

`constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;`  
Returns: `m_`.

`constexpr chrono::weekday_last weekday_last() const noexcept;`  
Returns: `wdl_`.  

§ 27.8.2 1258
constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;

Returns: m_.ok() && wdl_.ok().

27.8.12.3 Non-member functions

constexpr bool operator==(const month_weekday_last& x, const month_weekday_last& y) noexcept;

Returns: x.month() == y.month() && x.weekday_last() == y.weekday_last().

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const month_weekday_last& mwdl);

Effects: Equivalent to:

return os << format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{}/{}"), mwdl.month(), mwdl.weekday_last());

27.8.13 Class year_month

27.8.13.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {

class year_month {
    chrono::year y_; // exposition only
    chrono::month m_; // exposition only

public:
    year_month() = default;
    constexpr year_month(const chrono::year& y, const chrono::month& m) noexcept;

    constexpr chrono::year year() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;

    constexpr year_month& operator+=(const months& dm) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month& operator-=(const months& dm) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month& operator+=(const years& dy) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month& operator-=(const years& dy) noexcept;

    constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
};
}

year_month represents a specific month of a specific year, but with an unspecified day. year_month is a field-based time point with a resolution of months. year_month is Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23) and Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24).

year_month is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

27.8.13.2 Member functions

constexpr year_month(const chrono::year& y, const chrono::month& m) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type year_month by initializing y_ with y, and m_ with m.

Returns: y_.

constexpr chrono::year year() const noexcept;

Returns: y_.

constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;

Returns: m_.

constexpr year_month& operator+=(const months& dm) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this + dm.

Returns: *this.
constexpr year_month& operator-=(const months& dm) noexcept;
Effects: *this = *this - dm.
Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month& operator+=(const years& dy) noexcept;
Effects: *this = *this + dy.
Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month& operator-=(const years& dy) noexcept;
Effects: *this = *this - dy.
Returns: *this.

constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
Returns: y_.ok() && m_.ok().

27.8.13.3 Non-member functions
[time.cal.ym.nonmembers]

constexpr bool operator==(const year_month& x, const year_month& y) noexcept;
Returns: x.year() == y.year() && x.month() == y.month().

constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const year_month& x, const year_month& y) noexcept;
Effects: Equivalent to:
if (auto c = x.year() <=> y.year(); c != 0) return c;
return x.month() <=> y.month();

constexpr year_month operator+(const year_month& ym, const months& dm) noexcept;
Returns: A year_month value z such that z - ym == dm.
Complexity: O(1) with respect to the value of dm.

constexpr year_month operator+(const months& dm, const year_month& ym) noexcept;
Returns: ym + dm.

constexpr year_month operator-(const year_month& ym, const months& dm) noexcept;
Returns: ym + -dm.

constexpr months operator-(const year_month& x, const year_month& y) noexcept;
Returns:
x.year() - y.year() + months{static_cast<int>(static_cast<int>(unsigned{x.month()})) - 
static_cast<int>(static_cast<int>(unsigned{y.month()}))}

constexpr year_month operator+(const year_month& ym, const years& dy) noexcept;
Returns: (ym.year() + dy) / ym.month().

constexpr year_month operator+(const years& dy, const year_month& ym) noexcept;
Returns: ym + dy.

constexpr year_month operator-(const year_month& ym, const years& dy) noexcept;
Returns: ym + -dy.

template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
  operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year_month& ym);
Effects: Equivalent to:
  return os << format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{}/{}"),
                         ym.year(), ym.month());
template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>

basic_istream<charT, traits>&

from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt, 

year_month& ym, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr, 

minutes* offset = nullptr);

Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream is into the year_month ym using the format flags given in the 

NTCTS fmt as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid year_month, is.setstate(ios_base::failbit) shall be called and ym shall not be modified. If %Z is used and successfully parsed, 

that value will be assigned to *abbrev if abbrev is non-null. If %z (or a modified variant) is used and 

successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to *offset if offset is non-null.

Returns: is.

27.8.14 Class year_month_day

27.8.14.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono { 

class year_month_day {

chrono::year y_;        // exposition only
chrono::month m_;        // exposition only
chrono::day d_;          // exposition only

public:

year_month_day() = default;
constexpr year_month_day(const chrono::year& y, const chrono::month& m, 

const chrono::day& d) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day(const year_month_day_last& ymdl) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day(const sys_days& dp) noexcept;
constexpr explicit year_month_day(const local_days& dp) noexcept;

constexpr year_month_day& operator+=(const months& m) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day& operator-=(const months& m) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day& operator+=(const years& y) noexcept;
constexpr year_month_day& operator-=(const years& y) noexcept;

constexpr chrono::year year() const noexcept;
constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;
constexpr chrono::day day() const noexcept;

constexpr operator sys_days() const noexcept;
constexpr explicit operator local_days() const noexcept;
constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;

};
}

1 year_month_day represents a specific year, month, and day. year_month_day is a field-based time point 

with a resolution of days. [Note: year_month_day supports years- and months-oriented arithmetic, but 

not days-oriented arithmetic. For the latter, there is a conversion to sys_days, which efficiently supports 

days-oriented arithmetic. — end note] year_month_day is Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23) and 

Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24),

2 year_month_day is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

27.8.14.2 Member functions

cconstexpr year_month_day(const chrono::year& y, const chrono::month& m, 

const chrono::day& d) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type year_month_day by initializing y_ with y, m_ with m, and d_ with 

d.

cconstexpr year_month_day(const year_month_day_last& ymdl) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type year_month_day by initializing y_ with ymdl.year(), m_ with 

ymdl.month(), and d_ with ymdl.day(). [Note: This conversion from year_month_day_last to
year_month_day may be more efficient than converting a year_month_day_last to a sys_days, and then converting that sys_days to a year_month_day. —end note]

constexpr year_month_day(const sys_days& dp) noexcept;
3  Effects: Constructs an object of type year_month_day that corresponds to the date represented by dp.
4  Remarks: For any value ymd of type year_month_day for which ymd.ok() is true, ymd == year_month_day(sys_days{ymd}) is true.

constexpr explicit year_month_day(const local_days& dp) noexcept;
5  Effects: Constructs an object of type year_month_day that corresponds to the date represented by dp.
6  Remarks: Equivalent to constructing with sys_days{dp.time_since_epoch()}.

constexpr year_month_day& operator+=(const months& m) noexcept;
7  Effects: *this = *this + m.
8  Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month_day& operator-=(const months& m) noexcept;
9  Effects: *this = *this - m.
10 Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month_day& year_month_day::operator+=(const years& y) noexcept;
11 Effects: *this = *this + y.
12 Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month_day& year_month_day::operator-=(const years& y) noexcept;
13 Effects: *this = *this - y.
14 Returns: *this.

constexpr chrono::year year() const noexcept;
15 Returns: y_.

constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;
16 Returns: m_.

constexpr chrono::day day() const noexcept;
17 Returns: d_.

constexpr operator sys_days() const noexcept;
18 Returns: If ok(), returns a sys_days holding a count of days from the sys_days epoch to *this (a negative value if *this represents a date prior to the sys_days epoch). Otherwise, if y_.ok() && m_.ok() is true, returns sys_days(y_/m_/1d) + (d_ - 1d). Otherwise the value returned is unspecified.
19 Remarks: A sys_days in the range [days{-12687428}, days{11248737}] which is converted to a year_month_day shall have the same value when converted back to a sys_days.
20 [Example:
static_assert(year_month_day{sys_days{2017y/January/0}} == 2016y/December/31);
static_assert(year_month_day{sys_days{2017y/January/31}} == 2017y/January/31);
static_assert(year_month_day{sys_days{2017y/January/32}} == 2017y/February/1);
—end example]

constexpr explicit operator local_days() const noexcept;
21 Returns: local_days{sys_days{*this}.time_since_epoch()}.  

§ 27.8.14.2 1262
constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;

Returns: If \texttt{y\_ok()} is true, and \texttt{m\_ok()} is true, and \texttt{d\_} is in the range \([1d, (y_/m_/last).day()]\), then returns \texttt{true}; otherwise returns \texttt{false}.

27.8.14.3 Non-member functions

constexpr bool operator==(const year_month_day& x, const year_month_day& y) noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{x.year()} == \texttt{y.year()} && \texttt{x.month()} == \texttt{y.month()} && \texttt{x.day()} == \texttt{y.day()}.

constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const year_month_day& x, const year_month_day& y) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to:

- \texttt{if (auto c = x.year() <=> y.year(); c != 0) return c;}
- \texttt{if (auto c = x.month() <=> y.month(); c != 0) return c;}
- \texttt{return x.day() <=> y.day();}

constexpr year_month_day operator+(const year_month_day& ymd, const months& dm) noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{(ymd.year() / ymd.month() + dm) / ymd.day()}.

[Note: If \texttt{ymd.day()} is in the range \([1d, 28d]\), \texttt{ok()} will return \texttt{true} for the resultant \texttt{year_month_day}. —end note]

constexpr year_month_day operator+(const months& dm, const year_month_day& ymd) noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{ymd + dm}.

constexpr year_month_day operator-(const year_month_day& ymd, const months& dm) noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{ymd + (-dm)}.

constexpr year_month_day operator+(const years& dy, const year_month_day& ymd) noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{(ymd.year() + dy) / ymd.month() / ymd.day()}.

[Note: If \texttt{ymd.month()} is February and \texttt{ymd.day()} is not in the range \([1d, 28d]\), \texttt{ok()} may return \texttt{false} for the resultant \texttt{year_month_day}. —end note]

constexpr year_month_day operator+(const years& dy, const year_month_day& ymd) noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{ymd + dy}.

constexpr year_month_day operator-(const year_month_day& ymd, const years& dy) noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{ymd + (-dy)}.

template<class charT, class traits>

basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year_month_day& ymd);

Effects: Equivalent to:

- \texttt{return os << (ymd.ok()) ? format(\texttt{STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>\{":{%F}\"}, ymd) : format(\texttt{STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>\{":{%F} is not a valid date\"}, ymd));

 template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc = allocator<charT>>

basic_istream<charT, traits>&
from_stream(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, const charT* fmt, year_month_day& ymd, basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>* abbrev = nullptr, minutes* offset = nullptr);

Effects: Attempts to parse the input stream \texttt{is} into the \texttt{year_month_day ymd} using the format flags given in the NTCTS \texttt{fmt} as specified in 27.13. If the parse fails to decode a valid \texttt{year_month_day}, \texttt{is.setstate(ios_base::failbit)} shall be called and \texttt{ymd} shall not be modified. If \texttt{%Z} is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to \texttt{*abbrev} if \texttt{abbrev} is non-null. If \texttt{%z} (or a modified variant) is used and successfully parsed, that value will be assigned to \texttt{*offset} if \texttt{offset} is non-null.

Returns: \texttt{is}.
27.8.15 Class year_month_day_last

27.8.15.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
    class year_month_day_last {
        chrono::year y_;    // exposition only
        chrono::month_day_last mdl_;  // exposition only

public:
    constexpr year_month_day_last(const chrono::year& y, const chrono::month_day_last& mdl) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_day_last& operator+=(const months& m) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_day_last& operator-=(const months& m) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_day_last& operator+=(const years& y) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_day_last& operator-=(const years& y) noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::year year() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::month_day_last month_day_last() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::day day() const noexcept;
    constexpr operator sys_days() const noexcept;
    constexpr explicit operator local_days() const noexcept;
    constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
    }
}

year_month_day_last represents the last day of a specific year and month. year_month_day_last is a field-based time point with a resolution of days, except that it is restricted to pointing to the last day of a year and month. [Note: year_month_day_last supports years- and months-oriented arithmetic, but not days-oriented arithmetic. For the latter, there is a conversion to sys_days, which efficiently supports days-oriented arithmetic. —end note] year_month_day_last is Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23) and Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24).

year_month_day_last is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

27.8.15.2 Member functions

constexpr year_month_day_last(const chrono::year& y, const chrono::month_day_last& mdl) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type year_month_day_last by initializing y_ with y and mdl_ with mdl.

constexpr year_month_day_last& operator+=(const months& m) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this + m.

Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month_day_last& operator-=(const months& m) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this - m.

Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month_day_last& operator+=(const years& y) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this + y.

Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month_day_last& operator-=(const years& y) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this - y.

Returns: *this.
constexpr chrono::year year() const noexcept;
Returns: y_.

constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;
Returns: mdl_.month().

constexpr chrono::month_day_last month_day_last() const noexcept;
Returns: mdl_.

constexpr chrono::day day() const noexcept;
Returns: A day representing the last day of the (year, month) pair represented by *this.

[Note: This value may be computed on demand. —end note]

constexpr operator sys_days() const noexcept;
Returns: sys_days{year()/month()/day()}.  // 27.8.15.3 Non-member functions 

constexpr explicit operator local_days() const noexcept;
Returns: local_days{sys_days{*this}.time_since_epoch()}.  

constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
Returns: y_.ok() && mdl_.ok().

27.8.15.3 Non-member functions

constexpr bool operator==(const year_month_day_last& x, const year_month_day_last& y) noexcept;
Returns: x.year() == y.year() && x.month_day_last() == y.month_day_last().

constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const year_month_day_last& x, const year_month_day_last& y) noexcept;
Effects: Equivalent to:
   if (auto c = x.year() <=> y.year(); c != 0) return c;
   return x.month_day_last() <=> y.month_day_last();

constexpr year_month_day_last operator+(const year_month_day_last& ymdl, const months& dm) noexcept;
Returns: (ymdl.year() / ymdl.month() + dm) / last.

constexpr year_month_day_last operator+(const months& dm, const year_month_day_last& ymdl) noexcept;
Returns: ymdl + dm.

constexpr year_month_day_last operator-(const year_month_day_last& ymdl, const months& dm) noexcept;
Returns: ymdl + (-dm).

constexpr year_month_day_last operator+(const years& dy, const year_month_day_last& ymdl) noexcept;
Returns: {ymdl.year()+dy, ymdl.month_day_last()}.  

constexpr year_month_day_last operator+(const years& dy, const year_month_day_last& ymdl) noexcept;
Returns: ymdl + dy.

constexpr year_month_day_last operator+(const years& dy, const year_month_day_last& ymdl) noexcept;
Returns: ymdl + (-dy).
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year_month_day_last& ymdl);

Effects: Equivalent to:
return os << format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{}\/{}/"),
ymdl.year(), ymdl.month_day_last());

27.8.16 Class year_month_weekday

27.8.16.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
  class year_month_weekday {
    // exposition only
    typedef std::chrono::year y_; // exposition only
    typedef std::chrono::month m_; // exposition only
    typedef std::chrono::weekday_indexed wdi_; // exposition only

    public:
    year_month_weekday() = default;
    constexpr year_month_weekday(const std::chrono::year& y, const std::chrono::month& m,
                                const std::chrono::weekday_indexed& wdi) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_weekday(const std::sys_days& dp) noexcept;
    constexpr explicit year_month_weekday(const std::local_days& dp) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_weekday& operator+=(const std::months& m) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_weekday& operator-=(const std::months& m) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_weekday& operator+=(const std::years& y) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_weekday& operator-=(const std::years& y) noexcept;
    constexpr std::chrono::year year() const noexcept;
    constexpr std::chrono::month month() const noexcept;
    constexpr std::chrono::weekday weekday() const noexcept;
    constexpr unsigned index() const noexcept;
    constexpr std::chrono::weekday_indexed weekday_indexed() const noexcept;
    constexpr std::sys_days() const noexcept;
    constexpr explicit std::local_days() const noexcept;
    constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
  };
}

1 year_month_weekday represents a specific year, month, and \(n^{th}\) weekday of the month. year_month-weekday is a field-based time point with a resolution of days. [Note: year_month_weekday supports years- and months-oriented arithmetic, but not days-oriented arithmetic. For the latter, there is a conversion to sys_days, which efficiently supports days-oriented arithmetic. — end note] year_month_weekday is Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23).

2 year_month_weekday is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.

27.8.16.2 Member functions

constexpr year_month_weekday(const std::chrono::year& y, const std::chrono::month& m,
                             const std::chrono::weekday_indexed& wdi) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type year_month_weekday by initializing \(y_\) with \(y\), \(m_\) with \(m\), and \(wdi_\) with \(wdi\).

constexpr year_month_weekday(const std::sys_days& dp) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type year_month_weekday which corresponds to the date represented by \(dp\).

Remarks: For any value \(ymdl\) of type year_month_weekday for which \(ymdl.ok()\) is true, \(ymdl ==\)
year_month_weekday{std::sys_days{ymdl}} is true.
constexpr explicit year_month_weekday(const local_days& dp) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type year_month_weekday that corresponds to the date represented by dp.

Remarks: Equivalent to constructing with sys_days{dp.time_since_epoch()}.

constexpr year_month_weekday& operator+=(const months& m) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this + m.

Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month_weekday& operator-=(const months& m) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this - m.

Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month_weekday& operator+=(const years& y) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this + y.

Returns: *this.

constexpr year_month_weekday& operator-=(const years& y) noexcept;

Effects: *this = *this - y.

Returns: *this.

constexpr chrono::year year() const noexcept;

Returns: y_.

constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;

Returns: m_.

constexpr chrono::weekday weekday() const noexcept;

Returns: wdi_.weekday().

constexpr unsigned index() const noexcept;

Returns: wdi_.index().

constexpr chrono::weekday_indexed weekday_indexed() const noexcept;

Returns: wdi_.

constexpr operator sys_days() const noexcept;

Returns: If y_.ok() && m_.ok() && wdi_.weekday().ok(), returns a sys_days that represents the date (index() - 1) * 7 days after the first weekday() of year()/month(). If index() is 0 the returned sys_days represents the date 7 days prior to the first weekday() of year()/month(). Otherwise the returned value is unspecified.

constexpr explicit operator local_days() const noexcept;

Returns: local_days{sys_days{*this}.time_since_epoch()}. 

constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;

Returns: If any of y_.ok(), m_.ok(), or wdi_.ok() is false, returns false. Otherwise, if *this represents a valid date, returns true. Otherwise, returns false.

27.8.16.3 Non-member functions

constexpr bool operator==(const year_month_weekday& x, const year_month_weekday& y) noexcept;

Returns: x.year() == y.year() && x.month() == y.month() && x.weekday_indexed() == y.weekday_indexed().

constexpr year_month_weekday operator+(const year_month_weekday& ymwd, const months& dm) noexcept;

Returns: (ymwd.year() / ymwd.month() + dm) / ymwd.weekday_indexed().
constexpr year_month_weekday operator+(const months& dm, const year_month_weekday& ymwd) noexcept;

Returns: ymwd + dm.

csstexpr year_month_weekday operator-(const year_month_weekday& ymwd, const months& dm) noexcept;

Returns: ymwd + (-dm).

csstexpr year_month_weekday operator+(const year_month_weekday& ymwd, const years& dy) noexcept;

Returns: {ymwd.year()+dy, ymwd.month(), ymwd.weekday_indexed()}.

csstexpr year_month_weekday operator+(const years& dy, const year_month_weekday& ymwd) noexcept;

Returns: ymwd + dy.

csstexpr year_month_weekday operator-(const year_month_weekday& ymwd, const years& dy) noexcept;

Returns: ymwd + (-dy).

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year_month_weekday& ymwd);

Effects: Equivalent to:
return os << format(os.getloc(), STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{}/{}/{}"),
ymwd.year(), ymwd.month(), ymwd.weekday_indexed());

27.8.17 Class year_month_weekday_last

27.8.17.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {

class year_month_weekday_last {
    chrono::year y_; // exposition only
    chrono::month m_; // exposition only
    chrono::weekday_last wdl_; // exposition only

public:
    constexpr year_month_weekday_last(const chrono::year& y, const chrono::month& m,
                                        const chrono::weekday_last& wdl) noexcept;

    constexpr year_month_weekday_last& operator+=(const months& m) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_weekday_last& operator-=(const months& m) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_weekday_last& operator+=(const years& y) noexcept;
    constexpr year_month_weekday_last& operator-=(const years& y) noexcept;

    constexpr chrono::year year() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::weekday weekday() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::weekday_last weekday_last() const noexcept;
    constexpr operator sys_days() const noexcept;
    constexpr explicit operator local_days() const noexcept;
    constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
};
}

1 year_month_weekday_last represents a specific year, month, and last weekday of the month. year_month_weekday_last is a field-based time point with a resolution of days, except that it is restricted to pointing to the last weekday of a year and month. [Note: year_month_weekday_last supports years- and months-oriented arithmetic, but not days-oriented arithmetic. For the latter, there is a conversion to sys_days, which efficiently supports days-oriented arithmetic. — end note] year_month_weekday_last is Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23).

2 year_month_weekday_last is a trivially copyable and standard-layout class type.
27.8.17.2 Member functions

```cpp
constexpr year_month_weekday_last(const chrono::year& y, const chrono::month& m,
        const chrono::weekday_last& wdl) noexcept;
```

*Effects:* Constructs an object of type `year_month_weekday_last` by initializing `y_` with `y`, `m_` with `m`, and `wdl_` with `wdl`.

```cpp
constexpr year_month_weekday_last& operator+=(const months& m) noexcept;
```

*Effects:* `*this = *this + m`.

*Returns:* `*this`.

```cpp
constexpr year_month_weekday_last& operator-=(const months& m) noexcept;
```

*Effects:* `*this = *this - m`.

*Returns:* `*this`.

```cpp
constexpr year_month_weekday_last& operator+=(const years& y) noexcept;
```

*Effects:* `*this = *this + y`.

*Returns:* `*this`.

```cpp
constexpr year_month_weekday_last& operator-=(const years& y) noexcept;
```

*Effects:* `*this = *this - y`.

*Returns:* `*this`.

```cpp
constexpr chrono::year year() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `y_`.

```cpp
constexpr chrono::month month() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `m_`.

```cpp
constexpr chrono::weekday weekday() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `wdl_.weekday()`.

```cpp
constexpr chrono::weekday_last weekday_last() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `wdl_`.

```cpp
constexpr operator sys_days() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* If `ok() == true`, returns a `sys_days` that represents the last `weekday()` of `year()/month()`.

*Otherwise the returned value is unspecified.*

```cpp
constexpr explicit operator local_days() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `local_days{sys_days{*this}.time_since_epoch()}`.

```cpp
constexpr bool ok() const noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `y_.ok() && m_.ok() && wdl_.ok()`.

27.8.17.3 Non-member functions

```cpp
constexpr bool operator==(const year_month_weekday_last& x,
        const year_month_weekday_last& y) noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `x.year() == y.year() && x.month() == y.month() && x.weekday_last() == y.weekday_last()`.

```cpp
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
operator+(const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl, const months& dm) noexcept;
```

*Returns:* `(ymwdl.year() / ymwdl.month() + dm) / ymwdl.weekday_last()`.

§ 27.8.17.3

1269
constexpr year_month_weekday_last
operator+(const months& dm, const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl) noexcept;
3  Returns: ymwdl + dm.

constexpr year_month_weekday_last
operator+(const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl, const months& dm) noexcept;
4  Returns: ymwdl + (-dm).

constexpr year_month_weekday_last
operator+(const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl, const years& dy) noexcept;
5  Returns: {ymwdl.year()+dy, ymwdl.month(), ymwdl.weekday_last()}.

constexpr year_month_weekday_last
operator+(const years& dy, const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl) noexcept;
6  Returns: ymwdl + dy.

constexpr year_month_weekday_last
operator-(const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl, const years& dy) noexcept;
7  Returns: ymwdl + (-dy).

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const year_month_weekday_last& ymwdl);
8  Effects: Equivalent to:
                   return os << format(os.getloc(),
STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>("{}/{}/{}"),
    ymwdl.year(), ymwdl.month(), ymwdl.weekday_last());

27.8.18 Conventional syntax operators
[time.caloperators]
1 A set of overloaded operator/ functions provides a conventional syntax for the creation of civil calendar
dates.
2     [Note: The year, month, and day are accepted in any of the following 3 orders:

            year/month/day
            month/day/year
            day/month/year

        Anywhere a day is required, any of the following can also be specified:

              last
              weekday[i]
              weekday[last]
        —end note]
3     [Note: Partial-date types such as year_month and month_day can be created by not applying the second
division operator for any of the three orders. For example:

            year_month ym = 2015y/April;
            month_day md1 = April/4;
            month_day md2 = 4d/April;
        —end note]
4     [Example:

            auto a = 2015/4/4; // a == int(125)
            auto b = 2015y/4/4; // b == year_month_day(year(2015), month(4), day(4))
            auto c = 2015y/4d/April; // error: no viable operator/ for first /
            auto d = 2015/April/4; // error: no viable operator/ for first /
        —end example]

constexpr year_month
operator/(const year&m, const month&m) noexcept;
5  Returns: {y, m}.
constexpr year_month
    operator/(const year& y, int m) noexcept;

Returns: \( y / \text{month}(m) \).

constexpr month_day
    operator/(const month& m, const day& d) noexcept;

Returns: \( \{m, d\} \).

constexpr month_day
    operator/(const month& m, int d) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}(m) / d \).

constexpr month_day
    operator/(int m, const day& d) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}(m) / d \).

constexpr month_day
    operator/(const day& d, const month& m) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}(m) / d \).

constexpr month_day
    operator/(const day& d, int m) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}(m) / d \).

constexpr month_day_last
    operator/(const month& m, last_spec) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}_\text{day}_\text{last}(m) \).

constexpr month_day_last
    operator/(int m, last_spec) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}(m) / \text{last} \).

constexpr month_day_last
    operator/(last_spec, const month& m) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}(m) / \text{last} \).

constexpr month_day_last
    operator/(last_spec, int m) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}(m) / \text{last} \).

constexpr month_weekday
    operator/(const month& m, const weekday_indexed& wdi) noexcept;

Returns: \( \{m, wdi\} \).

constexpr month_weekday
    operator/(int m, const weekday_indexed& wdi) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}(m) / \text{wdi} \).

constexpr month_weekday
    operator/(const weekday_indexed& wdi, const month& m) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}(m) / \text{wdi} \).

constexpr month_weekday
    operator/(const weekday_indexed& wdi, int m) noexcept;

Returns: \( \text{month}(m) / \text{wdi} \).

constexpr month_weekday_last
    operator/(const month& m, const weekday_last& wdl) noexcept;

Returns: \( \{m, wdl\} \).
constexpr month_weekday_last
operator/(int m, const weekday_last& wdl) noexcept;

    Returns: month(m) / wdl.

cconstexpr month_weekday_last
operator/(const weekday_last& wdl, const month& m) noexcept;

    Returns: m / wdl.

cconstexpr month_weekday_last
operator/(const weekday_last& wdl, int m) noexcept;

    Returns: month(m) / wdl.

cconstexpr year_month_day
operator/(const year_month& ym, const day& d) noexcept;

    Returns: {ym.year(), ym.month(), d}.

cconstexpr year_month_day
operator/(const year_month& ym, int d) noexcept;

    Returns: ym / day(d).

cconstexpr year_month_day
operator/(const year& y, const month_day& md) noexcept;

    Returns: y / md.month() / md.day().

cconstexpr year_month_day
operator/(int y, const month_day& md) noexcept;

    Returns: year(y) / md.

cconstexpr year_month_day
operator/(const month_day& md, const year& y) noexcept;

    Returns: y / md.

cconstexpr year_month_day
operator/(const month_day& md, int y) noexcept;

    Returns: year(y) / md.

cconstexpr year_month_weekday
operator/(const year_month& ym, const weekday_indexed& wdi) noexcept;

    Returns: {ym.year(), ym.month(), wdi}. 

§ 27.8.18 1272
constexpr year_month_weekday
    operator/(const year& y, const month_weekday& mwd) noexcept;
   36
Returns: \{y, mwd.month(), mwd.weekday_indexed()\}.

constexpr year_month_weekday
    operator/(int y, const month_weekday& mwd) noexcept;
   37
Returns: year(y) / mwd.

constexpr year_month_weekday
    operator/(const month_weekday& mwd, const year& y) noexcept;
   38
Returns: y / mwd.

constexpr year_month_weekday
    operator/(const month_weekday& mwd, int y) noexcept;
   39
Returns: year(y) / mwd.

constexpr year_month_weekday_last
    operator/(const year_month& ym, const weekday_last& wdl) noexcept;
   40
Returns: \{ym.year(), ym.month(), wdl\}.

constexpr year_month_weekday_last
    operator/(const year& y, const month_weekday_last& mwdl) noexcept;
   41
Returns: \{y, mwdl.month(), mwdl.weekday_last()\}.

constexpr year_month_weekday_last
    operator/(int y, const month_weekday_last& mwdl) noexcept;
   42
Returns: year(y) / mwdl.

constexpr year_month_weekday_last
    operator/(const month_weekday_last& mwdl, const year& y) noexcept;
   43
Returns: y / mwdl.

constexpr year_month_weekday_last
    operator/(const month_weekday_last& mwdl, int y) noexcept;
   44
Returns: year(y) / mwdl.

27.9 Class template hh_mm_ss
   27.9.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
    template<class Duration> class hh_mm_ss {
public:
    static constexpr unsigned fractional_width = see below;
    using precision = see below;

    constexpr hh_mm_ss() noexcept : hh_mm_ss{Duration::zero()} {}  
    constexpr explicit hh_mm_ss(Duration d);

    constexpr bool is_negative() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::hours hours() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::minutes minutes() const noexcept;
    constexpr chrono::seconds seconds() const noexcept;
    constexpr precision subseconds() const noexcept;
    constexpr explicit operator precision() const noexcept;
    constexpr precision to_duration() const noexcept;

private:
    bool is_neg; // exposition only
    chrono::hours h; // exposition only
    chrono::minutes m; // exposition only
}
The `hh_mm_ss` class template splits a duration into a multi-field time structure `hours:minutes:seconds` and possibly subseconds, where subseconds will be a duration unit based on a non-positive power of 10. The `Duration` template parameter dictates the precision to which the time is split. A `hh_mm_ss` models negative durations with a distinct `is_negative` getter that returns `true` when the input duration is negative. The individual duration fields always return non-negative durations even when `is_negative()` indicates the structure is representing a negative duration.

If `Duration` is not an instance of `duration`, the program is ill-formed.

### 27.9.2 Members

```cpp
static constexpr unsigned fractional_width = see below;
```

`fractional_width` is the number of fractional decimal digits represented by precision. `fractional_width` has the value of the smallest possible integer in the range [0, 18] such that precision will exactly represent all values of `Duration`. If no such value of `fractional_width` exists, then `fractional_width` is 6. [Example: See Table 96 for some durations, the resulting fractional width, and the formatted fractional second output of `Duration{1}`.]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>fractional_width</th>
<th>Formatted fractional second output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hours, minutes, and seconds</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>milliseconds</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>microseconds</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.000001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nanoseconds</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0.000000001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>duration&lt;int, ratio&lt;1, 2&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>duration&lt;int, ratio&lt;1, 3&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.333333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>duration&lt;int, ratio&lt;1, 4&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>duration&lt;int, ratio&lt;1, 5&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>duration&lt;int, ratio&lt;1, 6&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.166666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>duration&lt;int, ratio&lt;1, 7&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.142857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>duration&lt;int, ratio&lt;1, 8&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0.125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>duration&lt;int, ratio&lt;1, 9&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0.111111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>duration&lt;int, ratio&lt;1, 10&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>duration&lt;int, ratio&lt;756, 625&gt;&gt;</code></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0.2096</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

— end example]

```cpp
using precision = see below;
```

`precision` is

```cpp
duration<common_type_t<Duration::rep, seconds::rep>, ratio<1, 10\text{fractional_width}>>
```

constexpr explicit `hh_mm_ss(Duration d)`;

**Effects**: Constructs an object of type `hh_mm_ss` which represents the `Duration d` with precision `precision`.

(3.1) Initializes `is_neg` with `d < Duration::zero()`.
(3.2) Initializes `h` with `duration_cast<chrono::hours>(abs(d))`.
(3.3) Initializes `m` with `duration_cast<chrono::minutes>(abs(d) - hours())`.
(3.4) Initializes `s` with `duration_cast<chrono::seconds>(abs(d) - hours() - minutes())`.
(3.5) If `treat_as_floating_point_v<precision::rep>` is `true`, initializes `ss` with `abs(d) - hours() - minutes() - seconds()`. Otherwise, initializes `ss` with `duration_cast<precision>(abs(d) - hours() - minutes() - seconds())`.

§ 27.9.2

1

2

3
When \texttt{precision::rep} is integral and \texttt{precision::period} is \texttt{ratio<1>}, \texttt{subseconds()} always returns a value equal to 0s. — end note

**Ensures:** If \texttt{treat_as Floating Point v<precision::rep> is true}, \texttt{to_duration()} returns \texttt{d}, otherwise \texttt{to_duration()} returns \texttt{duration_cast<precision>(d)}.

```cpp
constexpr bool is_negative() const noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{is_neg}.

constexpr \texttt{chrono::hours} hours() const noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{h}.

constexpr \texttt{chrono::minutes} minutes() const noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{m}.

constexpr \texttt{chrono::seconds} seconds() const noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{s}.

constexpr \texttt{precision} subseconds() const noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{ss}.

constexpr \texttt{precision} to_duration() const noexcept;

Returns: If \texttt{is_neg}, returns -\texttt{(h + m + s + ss)}, otherwise returns \texttt{h + m + s + ss}.

constexpr explicit operator \texttt{precision}() const noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{to_duration()}.
```

### 27.9.3 Non-members

```
template<class charT, class traits, class Duration>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const hh_mm_ss<Duration>& hms);

Effects: Equivalent to:
```
```

```cpp
for (auto ms : {-4083007ms, 4083007ms, 65745123ms}) {
    hh_mm_ss hms{ms};
    cout << hms << '\n';
}
```

Produces the output (assuming the "C" locale):

-01:08:03.007
01:08:03.007
18:15:45.123
18:15:45

— end example]

### 27.10 12/24 hours functions

These functions aid in translating between a 12h format time of day and a 24h format time of day.

```cpp
constexpr bool is_am(const hours& h) noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{0h <= h && h <= 11h}.

constexpr bool is_pm(const hours& h) noexcept;

Returns: \texttt{12h <= h && h <= 23h}.
```
constexpr hours make12(const hours& h) noexcept;

Returns: The 12-hour equivalent of h in the range [1h, 12h]. If h is not in the range [0h, 23h], the value returned is unspecified.

constexpr hours make24(const hours& h, bool is_pm) noexcept;

Returns: If is_pm is false, returns the 24-hour equivalent of h in the range [0h, 11h], assuming h represents an ante meridiem hour. Otherwise, returns the 24-hour equivalent of h in the range [12h, 23h], assuming h represents a post meridiem hour. If h is not in the range [1h, 12h], the value returned is unspecified.

27.11 Time zones

27.11.1 In general

27.11 describes an interface for accessing the IANA Time Zone database described in RFC 6557, that interoperates with sys_time and local_time. This interface provides time zone support to both the civil calendar types (27.8) and to user-defined calendars.

27.11.2 Time zone database

27.11.2.1 Class tzdb

namespace std::chrono {
    struct tzdb {
        string version;
        vector<time_zone> zones;
        vector<link> links;
        vector<leap> leaps;

        const time_zone* locate_zone(string_view tz_name) const;
        const time_zone* current_zone() const;
    };
}

Each vector in a tzdb object is sorted to enable fast lookup.

const time_zone* locate_zone(string_view tz_name) const;

Returns: If a time_zone is found for which name() == tz_name, returns a pointer to that time_zone. Otherwise if a link is found for which tz_name == link.name(), then a pointer is returned to the time_zone for which zone.name() == link.target(). [Note: A link specifies an alternative name for a time_zone. —end note]

Throws: If a const time_zone* cannot be found as described in the Returns: clause, throws a runtime_error. [Note: On non-exceptional return, the return value is always a pointer to a valid time_zone. —end note]

const time_zone* current_zone() const;

Returns: A pointer to the time zone which the computer has set as its local time zone.

27.11.2.2 Class tzdb_list

namespace std::chrono {
    class tzdb_list {
        public:
            tzdb_list(const tzdb_list&) = delete;
            tzdb_list& operator=(const tzdb_list&) = delete;

            // unspecified additional constructors

            class const_iterator;

            const tzdb& front() const noexcept;

            const_iterator erase_after(const_iterator p);
    };
}
The `tzdb_list` database is a singleton; the unique object of type `tzdb_list` can be accessed via the `get_tzdb_list()` function. [Note: This access is only needed for those applications that need to have long uptimes and have a need to update the time zone database while running. Other applications can implicitly access the `front()` of this list via the read-only namespace scope functions `get_tzdb()`, `locate_zone()`, and `current_zone()`. — end note] The `tzdb_list` object contains a list of `tzdb` objects.

const iterator begin() const noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;

const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cend() const noexcept;

1

2 `tzdb_list::const_iterator` is a constant iterator which meets the `Cpp17ForwardIterator` requirements and has a value type of `tzdb`.

const tzdb& front() const noexcept;

Returns: A reference to the first `tzdb` in the container.

Remarks: This operation is thread-safe with respect to `reload_tzdb()`. [Note: `reload_tzdb()` pushes a new `tzdb` onto the front of this container. — end note]

const_iterator erase_after(const_iterator p);

Requires: The iterator following `p` is dereferenceable.

Effects: Erases the `tzdb` referred to by the iterator following `p`.

Returns: An iterator pointing to the element following the one that was erased, or `end()` if no such element exists.

Remarks: No pointers, references, or iterators are invalidated except those referring to the erased `tzdb`. [Note: It is not possible to erase the `tzdb` referred to by `begin()`. — end note]

Throws: Nothing.

const_iterator begin() const noexcept;
const_iterator end() const noexcept;

Returns: An iterator referring to the first `tzdb` in the container.

const_iterator cbegin() const noexcept;
const_iterator cend() const noexcept;

Returns: `begin()`.

27.11.2.3 Time zone database access [time.zone.db.access]

`tzdb_list& get_tzdb_list();`

Effects: If this is the first access to the time zone database, initializes the database. If this call initializes the database, the resulting database will be a `tzdb_list` holding a single initialized `tzdb`.

Returns: A reference to the database.

Remarks: It is safe to call this function from multiple threads at one time.

Throws: `runtime_error` if for any reason a reference cannot be returned to a valid `tzdb_list` containing one or more valid `tzdb`

const tzdb& get_tzdb();

Returns: `get_tzdb_list().front()`.

const time_zone* locate_zone(string_view tz_name);

Returns: `get_tzdb().locate_zone(tz_name)`.
const time_zone* current_zone();

Returns: get_tzdb().current_zone().

27.11.2.4 Remote time zone database support

The local time zone database is that supplied by the implementation when the program first accesses the
database, for example via current_zone(). While the program is running, the implementation may choose
to update the time zone database. This update shall not impact the program in any way unless the program
calls the functions in this subclause. This potentially updated time zone database is referred to as the remote
time zone database.

const tzdb& reload_tzdb();

Effects: This function first checks the version of the remote time zone database. If the versions of the
local and remote databases are the same, there are no effects. Otherwise the remote database is pushed
to the front of the tzdb_list accessed by get_tzdb_list().

Returns: get_tzdb_list().front().

Remarks: No pointers, references, or iterators are invalidated.

Remarks: This function is thread-safe with respect to get_tzdb_list().front() and get_tzdb-
list().erase_after().

Throws: runtime_error if for any reason a reference cannot be returned to a valid tzdb.

string remote_version();

Returns: The latest remote database version.

[Note: This can be compared with get_tzdb().version to discover if the local and remote databases
are equivalent. — end note]

27.11.3 Exception classes

27.11.3.1 Class nonexistent_local_time

namespace std::chrono {
    class nonexistent_local_time : public runtime_error {
        public:
            template<class Duration>
                nonexistent_local_time(const local_time<Duration>& tp, const local_info& i);
        }
    }

nonexistent_local_time is thrown when an attempt is made to convert a non-existent local_time to a
sys_time without specifying choose::earliest or choose::latest.

template<class Duration>
nonexistent_local_time(const local_time<Duration>& tp, const local_info& i);

Requires: i.result == local_info::nonexistent.

Effects: Constructs a nonexistent_local_time by initializing the base class with a sequence of char
equivalent to that produced by os.str() initialized as shown below:

    ofstream os;
    os << tp << " is in a gap between\n"
        << local_seconds{i.first.end.time_since_epoch()} + i.first.offset << ',
        << i.first.abbrev << " and\n"
        << local_seconds{i.second.begin.time_since_epoch()} + i.second.offset << ',
        << i.second.abbrev
        << " which are both equivalent to\n"
        << i.first.end << " UTC";

[Example:
    #include <chrono>
    #include <iostream>

§ 27.11.3.1
int main() {
    using namespace std::chrono;
    try {
        auto zt = zoned_time("America/New_York",
            local_days{Sunday[2]/March/2016} + 2h + 30min);
    } catch (const nonexistent_local_time& e) {
        std::cout << e.what() << '\n';
    }
}

Produces the output:
2016-03-13 02:30:00 is in a gap between
2016-03-13 02:00:00 EST and
2016-03-13 03:00:00 EDT which are both equivalent to
2016-03-13 07:00:00 UTC
— end example

27.11.3.2 Class ambiguous_local_time  

namespace std::chrono {
    class ambiguous_local_time : public runtime_error {
        public:
            template<class Duration>
            ambiguous_local_time(const local_time<Duration>& tp, const local_info& i);
    };
}

ambiguous_local_time is thrown when an attempt is made to convert an ambiguous local_time to a
sys_time without specifying choose::earliest or choose::latest.

template<class Duration>
ambiguous_local_time(const local_time<Duration>& tp, const local_info& i);

Requires: i.result == local_info::ambiguous.

Effects: Constructs an ambiguous_local_time by initializing the base class with a sequence of char
equivalent to that produced by os.str() initialized as shown below:

ostringstream os;
    os << tp << " is ambiguous. It could be\n" << tp << ' ' << i.first.abbrev << " == "
        << tp - i.first.offset << " UTC or"\n        << tp << ' ' << i.second.abbrev << " == "
        << tp - i.second.offset << " UTC";

[Example]:
#include <chrono>
#include <iostream>

int main() {
    using namespace std::chrono;
    try {
        auto zt = zoned_time("America/New_York",
            local_days{Sunday[1]/November/2016} + 1h + 30min);
    } catch (const ambiguous_local_time& e) {
        std::cout << e.what() << '\n';
    }
}

Produces the output:
2016-11-06 01:30:00 is ambiguous. It could be
2016-11-06 01:30:00 EDT == 2016-11-06 05:30:00 UTC or
2016-11-06 01:30:00 EST == 2016-11-06 06:30:00 UTC
— end example]
### 27.11.4 Information classes

#### 27.11.4.1 Class `sys_info`

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
    struct sys_info {
        sys_seconds begin;
        sys_seconds end;
        seconds offset;
        minutes save;
        string abbrev;
    };
}
```

1. A `sys_info` object can be obtained from the combination of a `time_zone` and either a `sys_time` or `local_time`. It can also be obtained from a `zoned_time`, which is effectively a pair of a `time_zone` and `sys_time`.

2. [Note: This type provides a low-level interface to time zone information. Typical conversions from `sys_time` to `local_time` will use this class implicitly, not explicitly. — end note]

3. The `begin` and `end` data members indicate that, for the associated `time_zone` and `time_point`, the `offset` and `abbrev` are in effect in the range `[begin, end)`. This information can be used to efficiently iterate the transitions of a `time_zone`.

4. The `offset` data member indicates the UTC offset in effect for the associated `time_zone` and `time_point`. The relationship between `local_time` and `sys_time` is:

   ```cpp
   offset = local_time - sys_time
   ```

5. The `save` data member is extra information not normally needed for conversion between `local_time` and `sys_time`. If `save != 0min`, this `sys_info` is said to be on “daylight saving” time, and `offset - save` suggests what offset this `time_zone` might use if it were off daylight saving time. However, this information should not be taken as authoritative. The only sure way to get such information is to query the `time_zone` with a `time_point` that returns a `sys_info` where `save == 0min`. There is no guarantee what `time_point` might return such a `sys_info` except that it is guaranteed not to be in the range `[begin, end)` (if `save != 0min` for this `sys_info`).

6. The `abbrev` data member indicates the current abbreviation used for the associated `time_zone` and `time_point`. Abbreviations are not unique among the `time_zones`, and so one cannot reliably map abbreviations back to a `time_zone` and UTC offset.

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const sys_info& r);
```

7. **Effects:** Streams out the `sys_info` object `r` in an unspecified format.

8. **Returns:** `os`.

#### 27.11.4.2 Class `local_info`

```cpp
namespace std::chrono {
    struct local_info {
        static constexpr int unique = 0;
        static constexpr int nonexistent = 1;
        static constexpr int ambiguous = 2;
        int result;
        sys_info first;
        sys_info second;
    };
}
```

1. [Note: This type provides a low-level interface to time zone information. Typical conversions from `local_time` to `sys_time` will use this class implicitly, not explicitly. — end note]

2. Describes the result of converting a `local_time` to a `sys_time` as follows:

   1. When a `local_time` to `sys_time` conversion is unique, `result == unique`, `first` will be filled out with the correct `sys_info`, and `second` will be zero-initialized.
If the conversion stems from a nonexistent `local_time` then `result == nonexistent, first` will be filled out with the `sys_info` that ends just prior to the `local_time`, and `second` will be filled out with the `sys_info` that begins just after the `local_time`.

If the conversion stems from an ambiguous `local_time`, then `result == ambiguous, first` will be filled out with the `sys_info` that ends just after the `local_time`, and `second` will be filled out with the `sys_info` that starts just before the `local_time`.

```
template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const local_info& r);
```

**Effects:** Streams out the `local_info` object `r` in an unspecified format.

**Returns:** `os`.

### 27.11.5 Class `time_zone`

#### 27.11.5.1 Overview

```
namespace std::chrono {
  class time_zone {
    public:
      time_zone(time_zone&&) = default;
      time_zone& operator=(time_zone&&) = default;

    // unspecified additional constructors

    string_view name() const noexcept;
    template<class Duration>
      sys_info get_info(const sys_time<Duration>& st) const;
    template<class Duration>
      local_info get_info(const local_time<Duration>& tp) const;

    template<class Duration>
      sys_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
        to_sys(const local_time<Duration>& tp) const;
    template<class Duration>
      sys_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
        to_sys(const local_time<Duration>& tp, choose z) const;

    template<class Duration>
      local_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
        to_local(const sys_time<Duration>& tp) const;
  }
}
```

1 A `time_zone` represents all time zone transitions for a specific geographic area. `time_zone` construction is unspecified, and performed as part of database initialization. [Note: `const time_zone` objects can be accessed via functions such as `locate_zone`. — end note]

#### 27.11.5.2 Member functions

**string_view name() const noexcept;**

1 **Returns:** The name of the `time_zone`.

2 [Example: "America/New_York". — end example]

```
template<class Duration>
  sys_info get_info(const sys_time<Duration>& st) const;
```

3 **Returns:** A `sys_info` `i` for which `st` is in the range `[i.begin, i.end)`.

```
template<class Duration>
  local_info get_info(const local_time<Duration>& tp) const;
```

4 **Returns:** A `local_info` for `tp`.
template<class Duration>
  sys_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
  to_sys(const local_time<Duration>& tp) const;

Returns: A sys_time that is at least as fine as seconds, and will be finer if the argument tp has finer precision. This sys_time is the UTC equivalent of tp according to the rules of this time_zone.

Throws: If the conversion from tp to a sys_time is ambiguous, throws ambiguous_local_time. If the tp represents a non-existent time between two UTC time_points, throws nonexistent_local_time.

template<class Duration>
  sys_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
  to_sys(const local_time<Duration>& tp, choose z) const;

Returns: A sys_time that is at least as fine as seconds, and will be finer if the argument tp has finer precision. This sys_time is the UTC equivalent of tp according to the rules of this time_zone. If the conversion from tp to a sys_time is ambiguous, returns the earlier sys_time if z == choose::earliest, and returns the later sys_time if z == choose::latest. If the tp represents a non-existent time between two UTC time_points, then the two UTC time_points will be the same, and that UTC time_point will be returned.

template<class Duration>
  local_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>
  to_local(const sys_time<Duration>& tp) const;

Returns: The local_time associated with tp and this time_zone.

27.11.5.3 Non-member functions

bool operator==(const time_zone& x, const time_zone& y) noexcept;

Returns: x.name() == y.name().

strong_ordering operator<=>(const time_zone& x, const time_zone& y) noexcept;

Returns: x.name() <=> y.name().

27.11.6 Class template zoned_traits

namespace std::chrono {
  template<class T> struct zoned_traits {}; 
}

zoned_traits provides a means for customizing the behavior of zoned_time<Duration, TimeZonePtr> for the zoned_time default constructor, and constructors taking string_view. A specialization for const time_zone* is provided by the implementation:

namespace std::chrono {
  template<> struct zoned_traits<const time_zone*> {
    static const time_zone* default_zone();
    static const time_zone* locate_zone(string_view name);
  };
}

static const time_zone* default_zone();

Returns: std::chrono::locate_zone("UTC").

static const time_zone* locate_zone(string_view name);

Returns: std::chrono::locate_zone(name).

27.11.7 Class template zoned_time

27.11.7.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
  template<class Duration, class TimeZonePtr = const time_zone*> 
  class zoned_time {
    public:
      using duration = common_type_t<Duration, seconds>;
      
      // Constructor, member functions, etc. 
  };
}
private:
TimeZonePtr zone_;  // exposition only
sys_time<duration> tp_;  // exposition only

using traits = zoned_traits<TimeZonePtr>;  // exposition only

public:
zoned_time();
zoned_time(const zoned_time&) = default;
zoned_time& operator=(const zoned_time&) = default;

zoned_time(const sys_time<Duration>& st);
explicit zoned_time(TimeZonePtr z);
explicit zoned_time(string_view name);

template<class Duration2>
zoned_time(const zoned_time<Duration2, TimeZonePtr>& zt) noexcept;
zoned_time(TimeZonePtr z, const sys_time<Duration>& st);
zoned_time(string_view name, const sys_time<Duration>& st);
zoned_time(TimeZonePtr z, const local_time<Duration>& tp);
zoned_time(string_view name, const local_time<Duration>& tp);
zoned_time(TimeZonePtr z, const local_time<Duration>& tp, choose c);
zoned_time(string_view name, const local_time<Duration>& tp, choose c);

template<class Duration2, class TimeZonePtr2>
zoned_time(TimeZonePtr z, const zoned_time<Duration2, TimeZonePtr2>& zt);

zoned_time(TimeZonePtr z, const zoned_time<Duration2, TimeZonePtr2>& zt, choose);

zoned_time(string_view name, const zoned_time<Duration>& zt);
zoned_time(TimeZonePtr z, const zoned_time<Duration>& zt);

zoned_time& operator=(const sys_time<Duration>& st);
zoned_time& operator=(const local_time<Duration>& ut);

operator sys_time<duration>() const;
explicit operator local_time<duration>() const;

TimeZonePtr get_time_zone() const;
local_time<duration> get_local_time() const;
sys_time<duration> get_sys_time() const;
sys_info get_info() const;
};

zoned_time() -> zoned_time<seconds>;

template<class Duration>
zoned_time(sys_time<Duration>)
  -> zoned_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>;

template<class TimeZonePtr, class Duration>
zoned_time(TimeZonePtr, sys_time<Duration>)
  -> zoned_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>, TimeZonePtr>;

zoned_time(TimeZonePtr, local_time<Duration>, choose = choose::earliest)
  -> zoned_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>, TimeZonePtr>;

zoned_time(TimeZonePtr, zoned_time<Duration>, choose = choose::earliest)
  -> zoned_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>, TimeZonePtr>;

§ 27.11.7.1
zoned_time(string_view) -> zoned_time<seconds>;

template<class Duration>
zoned_time(string_view, sys_time<Duration>)
    -> zoned_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>;

template<class Duration>
zoned_time(string_view, local_time<Duration>, choose = choose::earliest)
    -> zoned_time<common_type_t<Duration, seconds>>;

template<class Duration, class TimeZonePtr, class TimeZonePtr2>
zoned_time(TimeZonePtr, zoned_time<Duration, TimeZonePtr2>, choose = choose::earliest)
    -> zoned_time<Duration, TimeZonePtr>;

zoned_time represents a logical pairing of a time_zone and a time_point with precision Duration. zoned_time<Duration> maintains the invariant that it always refers to a valid time zone and represents a point in time that exists and is not ambiguous in that time zone.

If Duration is not a specialization of chrono::duration, the program is ill-formed.

27.11.7.2 Constructors

zoned_time();

Remarks: This constructor does not participate in overload resolution unless traits::default_zone() is a well-formed expression.

Effects: Constructs a zoned_time by initializing zone_ with traits::default_zone() and default constructing tp_.

zoned_time(const sys_time<Duration>& st);

Remarks: This constructor does not participate in overload resolution unless traits::default_zone() is a well-formed expression.

Effects: Constructs a zoned_time by initializing zone_ with traits::default_zone() and tp_ with st.

explicit zoned_time(TimeZonePtr z);

Requires: z refers to a time zone.

Effects: Constructs a zoned_time by initializing zone_ with std::move(z).

explicit zoned_time(string_view name);

Remarks: This constructor does not participate in overload resolution unless traits::locate_zone(string_view{}) is a well-formed expression and zoned_time is constructible from the return type of traits::locate_zone(string_view{}).

Effects: Constructs a zoned_time by initializing zone_ with traits::locate_zone(name) and default constructing tp_.

template<class Duration2>
zoned_time(const zoned_time<Duration2, TimeZonePtr>& y) noexcept;

Remarks: Does not participate in overload resolution unless sys_time<Duration2> is implicitly convertible to sys_time<Duration>.

Effects: Constructs a zoned_time by initializing zone_ with y.zone_ and tp_ with y.tp_.

zoned_time(TimeZonePtr z, const sys_time<Duration>& st);

Requires: z refers to a time zone.

Effects: Constructs a zoned_time by initializing zone_ with std::move(z) and tp_ with st.

zoned_time(string_view name, const sys_time<Duration>& st);

Remarks: This constructor does not participate in overload resolution unless zoned_time is constructible from the return type of traits::locate_zone(name) and st.
Effects: Equivalent to construction with \{\texttt{traits::locate\_zone(name)}, \texttt{st}\}.

\texttt{zoned\_time(TimeZonePtr z, const local\_time<Duration>& tp);}  
Requires: \(z\) refers to a time zone.
Remarks: This constructor does not participate in overload resolution unless  
\texttt{decltype(declval<TimeZonePtr&>()->to\_sys(local\_time<Duration>{})}}  
is convertible to \texttt{sys\_time<duration>}.
Effects: Constructs a \texttt{zoned\_time} by initializing \texttt{zone} with std::move(\(z\)) and \texttt{tp} with \texttt{zone->to\_sys(tp)}.

\texttt{zoned\_time(string\_view name, const local\_time<Duration>& tp);}  
Remarks: This constructor does not participate in overload resolution unless \texttt{zoned\_time} is constructible from the return type of \texttt{traits::locate\_zone(name)} and \texttt{tp}.
Effects: Equivalent to construction with \{\texttt{traits::locate\_zone(name)}, \texttt{tp}\}.

\texttt{zoned\_time(TimeZonePtr z, const local\_time<Duration>& tp, choose c);}  
Requires: \(z\) refers to a time zone.
Remarks: This constructor does not participate in overload resolution unless \texttt{decltype(declval<TimeZonePtr&>()->to\_sys(local\_time<Duration>{}, choose::earliest))}}  
is convertible to \texttt{sys\_time<duration>}.  
Effects: Constructs a \texttt{zoned\_time} by initializing \texttt{zone} with std::move(\(z\)) and \texttt{tp} with \texttt{zone->to\_sys(tp, c)}.

\texttt{zoned\_time(string\_view name, const local\_time<Duration>& tp, choose c);}  
Remarks: This constructor does not participate in overload resolution unless \texttt{zoned\_time} is constructible from the return type of \texttt{traits::locate\_zone(name)}, \texttt{local\_time<Duration>}, and \texttt{choose}.
Effects: Equivalent to construction with \{\texttt{traits::locate\_zone(name)}, \texttt{tp}, \texttt{c}\}.

\texttt{template<class Duration2, class TimeZonePtr2> }  
\texttt{zoned\_time(TimeZonePtr z, const zoned\_time<Duration2, TimeZonePtr2>& y);}  
Remarks: Does not participate in overload resolution unless \texttt{sys\_time<Duration2>} is implicitly convertible to \texttt{sys\_time<Duration>}.  
Requires: \(z\) refers to a valid time zone.
Effects: Constructs a \texttt{zoned\_time} by initializing \texttt{zone} with std::move(\(z\)) and \texttt{tp} with \texttt{y.tp}.  

\texttt{template<class Duration2, class TimeZonePtr2> }  
\texttt{zoned\_time(TimeZonePtr z, const zoned\_time<Duration2, TimeZonePtr2>& y, choose c);}  
Remarks: Does not participate in overload resolution unless \texttt{sys\_time<Duration2>} is implicitly convertible to \texttt{sys\_time<Duration>}.  
Requires: \(z\) refers to a valid time zone.
Effects: Equivalent to construction with \{\(	exttt{z, y}\}\}.

[Note: The \texttt{choose} parameter has no effect. — end note]

\texttt{zoned\_time(string\_view name, const zoned\_time<Duration>& y);}  
Remarks: This constructor does not participate in overload resolution unless \texttt{zoned\_time} is constructible from the return type of \texttt{traits::locate\_zone(name)} and \texttt{zoned\_time}.
Effects: Equivalent to construction with \{\texttt{traits::locate\_zone(name)}, \texttt{y}\}.

\texttt{zoned\_time(string\_view name, const zoned\_time<Duration>& y, choose c);}  
Remarks: This constructor does not participate in overload resolution unless \texttt{zoned\_time} is constructible from the return type of \texttt{traits::locate\_zone(name)}, \texttt{zoned\_time}, and \texttt{choose}.
Effects: Equivalent to construction with \{\texttt{traits::locate\_zone(name)}, \texttt{y}, \texttt{c}\}.

§ 27.11.7.2
[Note: The choose parameter has no effect. — end note]

27.11.7.3 Member functions

zoned_time& operator=(const sys_time<Duration>& st);

1 Effects: After assignment, get_sys_time() == st. This assignment has no effect on the return value of get_time_zone().

2 Returns: *this.

zoned_time& operator=(const local_time<Duration>& lt);

3 Effects: After assignment, get_local_time() == lt. This assignment has no effect on the return value of get_time_zone().

4 Returns: *this.

operator sys_time<duration>() const;

5 Returns: get_sys_time().

explicit operator local_time<duration>() const;

6 Returns: get_local_time().

TimeZonePtr get_time_zone() const;

7 Returns: zone_.

local_time<duration> get_local_time() const;

8 Returns: zone_->to_local(tp_).

sys_time<duration> get_sys_time() const;

9 Returns: tp_.

sys_info get_info() const;

10 Returns: zone_->get_info(tp_).

27.11.7.4 Non-member functions

template<class Duration1, class Duration2, class TimeZonePtr>
bool operator==(const zoned_time<Duration1, TimeZonePtr>& x,
               const zoned_time<Duration2, TimeZonePtr>& y);

1 Returns: x.zone_ == y.zone_ && x.tp_ == y.tp_.

template<class charT, class traits, class Duration, class TimeZonePtr>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os,
           const zoned_time<Duration, TimeZonePtr>& t);

2 Effects: Streams the value returned from t.get_local_time() to os using the format "%F %T %Z".

3 Returns: os.

27.11.8 Class leap

27.11.8.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {
  class leap {
    public:
      leap(const leap&) = default;
      leap& operator=(const leap&) = default;

      // unspecified additional constructors

      constexpr sys_seconds date() const noexcept;
    };
  }

§ 27.11.8.1
Objects of type \texttt{leap} representing the date of the leap second insertions are constructed and stored in the time zone database when initialized.

\begin{example}
\begin{verbatim}
for (auto& l : get_tzdb().leaps)
  if (l <= 2018y/March/17d)
    cout << l.date() << '\n';
\end{verbatim}
\end{example}

Produces the output:

\begin{verbatim}
1972-07-01 00:00:00
1973-01-01 00:00:00
1974-01-01 00:00:00
1975-01-01 00:00:00
1976-01-01 00:00:00
1977-01-01 00:00:00
1978-01-01 00:00:00
1979-01-01 00:00:00
1980-01-01 00:00:00
1981-07-01 00:00:00
1982-07-01 00:00:00
1983-07-01 00:00:00
1984-07-01 00:00:00
1985-01-01 00:00:00
1986-01-01 00:00:00
1987-07-01 00:00:00
1988-01-01 00:00:00
1989-01-01 00:00:00
1990-01-01 00:00:00
1991-07-01 00:00:00
1992-07-01 00:00:00
1993-07-01 00:00:00
1994-07-01 00:00:00
1995-01-01 00:00:00
1996-01-01 00:00:00
1997-07-01 00:00:00
1998-01-01 00:00:00
1999-01-01 00:00:00
2000-01-01 00:00:00
2001-01-01 00:00:00
2002-07-01 00:00:00
2003-07-01 00:00:00
2004-07-01 00:00:00
2005-01-01 00:00:00
2006-01-01 00:00:00
2007-07-01 00:00:00
2008-01-01 00:00:00
2009-01-01 00:00:00
2010-07-01 00:00:00
2011-01-01 00:00:00
2012-07-01 00:00:00
2013-01-01 00:00:00
2014-07-01 00:00:00
2015-01-01 00:00:00
2016-07-01 00:00:00
2017-01-01 00:00:00
\end{verbatim}

—end example—

\subsection{27.11.8.2 Member functions}

\begin{verbatim}
constexpr sys_seconds date() const noexcept;
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Returns:} The date and time at which the leap second was inserted.

\subsection{27.11.8.3 Non-member functions}

\begin{verbatim}
constexpr bool operator==(const leap& x, const leap& y) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Returns:} \texttt{x.date() == y.date()}.

\begin{verbatim}
constexpr strong_ordering operator<=>(const leap& x, const leap& y) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Returns:} \texttt{x.date() <=> y.date()}.

\begin{verbatim}
template<class Duration>
  constexpr bool operator==(const leap& x, const sys_time<Duration>& y) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Returns:} \texttt{x.date() == y}.

\begin{verbatim}
template<class Duration>
  constexpr bool operator<(const leap& x, const sys_time<Duration>& y) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Returns:} \texttt{x.date() < y}.

\begin{verbatim}
template<class Duration>
  constexpr bool operator<(const sys_time<Duration>& x, const leap& y) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Returns:} \texttt{x < y.date()}. 

§ 27.11.8.3
template<class Duration>
constexpr bool operator>(const leap& x, const sys_time<Duration>& y) noexcept;

Returns: y < x.

template<class Duration>
constexpr bool operator>(const sys_time<Duration>& x, const leap& y) noexcept;

Returns: y < x.

template<class Duration>
constexpr bool operator<=(const leap& x, const sys_time<Duration>& y) noexcept;

Returns: !(y < x).

template<class Duration>
constexpr bool operator<=(const sys_time<Duration>& x, const leap& y) noexcept;

Returns: !(y < x).

template<class Duration>
constexpr bool operator>=(const leap& x, const sys_time<Duration>& y) noexcept;

Returns: !(x < y).

template<class Duration>
constexpr bool operator>=(const sys_time<Duration>& x, const leap& y) noexcept;

Returns: !(x < y).

template<three_way_comparable_with<sys_seconds> Duration>
constexpr auto operator<=>(const leap& x, const sys_time<Duration>& y) noexcept;

Returns: x.date() <=> y.

27.11.9 Class link

27.11.9.1 Overview

namespace std::chrono {

class link {
    public:
        link(link&&) = default;
        link& operator=(link&&) = default;
        // unspecified additional constructors
        string_view name() const noexcept;
        string_view target() const noexcept;
    };
}

A link specifies an alternative name for a time_zone. links are constructed when the time zone database is initialized.

27.11.9.2 Member functions

string_view name() const noexcept;

Returns: The alternative name for the time zone.

string_view target() const noexcept;

Returns: The name of the time_zone for which this link provides an alternative name.

27.11.9.3 Non-member functions

bool operator==(const link& x, const link& y) noexcept;

Returns: x.name() == y.name().

strong_ordering operator<=>(const link& x, const link& y) noexcept;

Returns: x.name() <=> y.name().
27.12 Formatting

1 Each formatter (20.20.4) specialization in the chrono library (27.2) meets the `Formatter` requirements (20.20.4.1). The `parse` member functions of these formatters interpret the format specification as a `chrono-format-spec` according to the following syntax:

```
chrono-format-spec:
  fill-and-align_opt width_opt precision_opt chrono-specs_opt

chrono-specs:
  conversion-spec
  chrono-specs conversion-spec
  chrono-specs literal-char

literal-char:
  any character other than \{ or \}

collection-spec:
  % modifier_opt type

modifier: one of
  E O

type: one of
  a A b B c C d D e E f F g G h H i I j m M n
  p r R s S t T u U v V w W x X y Y z Z %
```

The productions `fill-and-align`, `width`, and `precision` are described in 20.20.2. Giving a `precision` specification in the `chrono-format-spec` is valid only for `std::chrono::duration` types where the representation type Rep is a floating-point type. For all other Rep types, an exception of type `format_error` is thrown if the `chrono-format-spec` contains a `precision` specification. All ordinary multibyte characters represented by `literal-char` are copied unchanged to the output.

2 Each conversion specifier `conversion-spec` is replaced by appropriate characters as described in Table 97. Some of the conversion specifiers depend on the locale that is passed to the formatting function if the latter takes one, or the global locale otherwise. If the formatted object does not contain the information the conversion specifier refers to, an exception of type `format_error` is thrown.

3 Unless explicitly requested, the result of formatting a chrono type does not contain time zone abbreviation and time zone offset information. If the information is available, the conversion specifiers `%Z` and `%z` will format this information (respectively). [Note: If the information is not available and a `%Z` or `%z` conversion specifier appears in the `chrono-format-spec`, an exception of type `format_error` is thrown, as described above. — end note]

Table 97: Meaning of conversion specifiers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifier</th>
<th>Replacement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>%a</code></td>
<td>The locale’s abbreviated weekday name. If the value does not contain a valid weekday, an exception of type <code>format_error</code> is thrown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>%A</code></td>
<td>The locale’s full weekday name. If the value does not contain a valid weekday, an exception of type <code>format_error</code> is thrown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>%b</code></td>
<td>The locale’s abbreviated month name. If the value does not contain a valid month, an exception of type <code>format_error</code> is thrown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>%B</code></td>
<td>The locale’s full month name. If the value does not contain a valid month, an exception of type <code>format_error</code> is thrown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>%c</code></td>
<td>The locale’s date and time representation. The modified command <code>%Ec</code> produces the locale’s alternate date and time representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>%C</code></td>
<td>The year divided by 100 using floored division. If the result is a single decimal digit, it is prefixed with 0. The modified command <code>%Ec</code> produces the locale’s alternative representation of the century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>%d</code></td>
<td>The day of month as a decimal number. If the result is a single decimal digit, it is prefixed with 0. The modified command <code>%Od</code> produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>%D</code></td>
<td>Equivalent to <code>%m/%d/%y</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 97: Meaning of conversion specifiers (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifier</th>
<th>Replacement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%e</td>
<td>The day of month as a decimal number. If the result is a single decimal digit, it is prefixed with a space. The modified command %Oe produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%F</td>
<td>Equivalent to %Y-%m-%d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%g</td>
<td>The last two decimal digits of the ISO week-based year. If the result is a single digit it is prefixed by 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%G</td>
<td>The ISO week-based year as a decimal number. If the result is less than four digits it is left-padded with 0 to four digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%b</td>
<td>Equivalent to %h.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%B</td>
<td>The hour (24-hour clock) as a decimal number. If the result is a single digit, it is prefixed with 0. The modified command %OB produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%I</td>
<td>The hour (12-hour clock) as a decimal number. If the result is a single digit, it is prefixed with 0. The modified command %OI produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%j</td>
<td>The day of the year as a decimal number. Jan 1 is 001. If the result is less than three digits, it is left-padded with 0 to three digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%m</td>
<td>The month as a decimal number. Jan is 01. If the result is a single digit, it is prefixed with 0. The modified command %Om produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%M</td>
<td>The minute as a decimal number. If the result is a single digit, it is prefixed with 0. The modified command %OM produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%n</td>
<td>A new-line character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%p</td>
<td>The locale’s equivalent of the AM/PM designations associated with a 12-hour clock.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%q</td>
<td>The duration’s unit suffix as specified in 27.5.10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Q</td>
<td>The duration’s numeric value (as if extracted via .count()).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%r</td>
<td>The locale’s 12-hour clock time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%R</td>
<td>Equivalent to %H:%M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%s</td>
<td>Seconds as a decimal number. If the number of seconds is less than 10, the result is prefixed with 0. If the precision of the input cannot be exactly represented with seconds, then the format is a decimal floating-point number with a fixed format and a precision matching that of the precision of the input (or to a microseconds precision if the conversion to floating-point decimal seconds cannot be made within 18 fractional digits). The character for the decimal point is localized according to the locale. The modified command %OS produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%t</td>
<td>A horizontal-tab character.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%T</td>
<td>Equivalent to %H:%M:%S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%u</td>
<td>The ISO weekday as a decimal number (1-7), where Monday is 1. The modified command %Ou produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%U</td>
<td>The week number of the year as a decimal number. The first Sunday of the year is the first day of week 01. Days of the same year prior to that are in week 00. If the result is a single digit, it is prefixed with 0. The modified command %OU produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%V</td>
<td>The ISO week-based week number as a decimal number. If the result is a single digit, it is prefixed with 0. The modified command %OV produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%w</td>
<td>The weekday as a decimal number (0-6), where Sunday is 0. The modified command %Ow produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%W</td>
<td>The ISO week-based week number as a decimal number. If the result is a single digit, it is prefixed with 0. The modified command %OW produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%y</td>
<td>The weekday as a decimal number (0-6), where Sunday is 0. The modified command %Ow produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Y</td>
<td>The week number of the year as a decimal number. The first Monday of the year is the first day of week 01. Days of the same year prior to that are in week 00. If the result is a single digit, it is prefixed with 0. The modified command %OW produces the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%z</td>
<td>The locale’s date representation. The modified command %Ex produces the locale’s alternate date representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%x</td>
<td>The locale’s time representation. The modified command %Ex produces the locale’s alternate time representation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 97: Meaning of conversion specifiers (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifier</th>
<th>Replacement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%y</td>
<td>The last two decimal digits of the year. If the result is a single digit it is prefixed by 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Y</td>
<td>The year as a decimal number. If the result is less than four digits it is left-padded with 0 to four digits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%z</td>
<td>The offset from UTC in the ISO 8601 format. For example -0430 refers to 4 hours 30 minutes behind UTC. If the offset is zero, +0000 is used. The modified commands %Ez and %Oz insert a : between the hours and minutes: -04:30. If the offset information is not available, an exception of type <code>format_error</code> is thrown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Z</td>
<td>The time zone abbreviation. If the time zone abbreviation is not available, an exception of type <code>format_error</code> is thrown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%%</td>
<td>A % character.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4 If the `chrono-specs` is omitted, the chrono object is formatted as if by streaming it to `std::ostringstream os` and copying `os.str()` through the output iterator of the context with additional padding and adjustments as specified by the format specifiers. [Example:]

```cpp
going s = format("{:=>8}", 42ms); // value of s is "====42ms"
```

— end example]

5 `template<class Duration, class charT>
struct formatter<chrono::sys_time<Duration>, charT>;
Remarks: If %Z is used, it is replaced with `STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>"(UTC")`. If %z (or a modified variant of %z) is used, an offset of 0min is formatted. `template<class Duration, class charT>
struct formatter<chrono::utc_time<Duration>, charT>;
Remarks: If %Z is used, it is replaced with `STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>"(UTC")`. If %z (or a modified variant of %z) is used, an offset of 0min is formatted. If the argument represents a time during a leap second insertion, and if a seconds field is formatted, the integral portion of that format is `STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>"(60")`.`

6 `template<class Duration, class charT>
struct formatter<chrono::tai_time<Duration>, charT>;
Remarks: If %Z is used, it is replaced with `STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>"TAI". If %z (or a modified variant of %z) is used, an offset of 0min is formatted. The date and time formatted are equivalent to those formatted by a `sys_time` initialized with

```cpp
sys_time<Duration>{tp.time_since_epoch()} -
(sys_days{1970y/January/1} - sys_days{1958y/January/1})
```

7 `template<class Duration, class charT>
struct formatter<chrono::gps_time<Duration>, charT>;
Remarks: If %Z is used, it is replaced with `STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>"GPS"`. If %z (or a modified variant of %z) is used, an offset of 0min is formatted. The date and time formatted are equivalent to those formatted by a `sys_time` initialized with

```cpp
sys_time<Duration>{tp.time_since_epoch()} +
(sys_days{1980y/January/Sunday[1]} - sys_days{1970y/January/1})
```

8 `template<class Duration, class charT>
struct formatter<chrono::file_time<Duration>, charT>;
Remarks: If %Z is used, it is replaced with `STATICALLY-WIDEN<charT>"UTC". If %z (or a modified variant of %z) is used, an offset of 0min is formatted. The date and time formatted are equivalent to those formatted by a `sys_time` initialized with `clock_cast<system_clock>(t)`, or by a `utc_time` initialized with `clock_cast<utc_clock>(t)`, where t is the first argument to `format`.

9 `template<class Duration, class charT>
struct formatter<chrono::local_time<Duration>, charT>;
Remarks: If %Z, %z, or a modified version of %z is used, an exception of type `format_error` is thrown.
template<class Duration> struct local-time-format-t {
    // exposition only
    local_time<Duration> time;   // exposition only
    const string* abbrev;       // exposition only
    const seconds* offset_sec;  // exposition only
};

template<class Duration>  
local-time-format-t<Duration>  
local_time_format(local_time<Duration> time, const string* abbrev = nullptr,  
const seconds* offset_sec = nullptr);

Returns: {time, abbrev, offset_sec}.

template<class Duration, class charT>  
struct formatter<chrono::local-time-format-t<Duration>, charT>;

Let f be a local-time-format-t<Duration> object passed to formatter::format.

Remarks: If %Z is used, it is replaced with *f.abbrev if f.abbrev is not a null pointer value. If %Z is used and f.abbrev is a null pointer value, an exception of type format_error is thrown. If %Z (or a modified variant of %Z) is used, it is formatted with the value of *f.offset_sec if f.offset_sec is not a null pointer value. If %Z (or a modified variant of %Z) is used and f.offset_sec is a null pointer value, then an exception of type format_error is thrown.

§ 27.13 Parsing

Each parse overload specified in this subclause calls from_stream unqualified, so as to enable argument dependent lookup (6.5.2).

parse(const basic_string<charT, class Alloc, class Parsable>& fmt, Parsable& tp);  
Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless from_stream(declval<basic_istream<charT, traits>&>() , fmt.c_str(), tp)
is a valid expression.

Returns: A manipulator that, when extracted from a basic_istream<charT, traits> is, calls from_stream(is, fmt.c_str(), tp).

parse(const basic_string<charT, class Alloc, class Parsable>& fmt, Parsable& tp,  
basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& abbrev);  
Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless from_stream(declval<basic_istream<charT, traits>&>() , fmt.c_str(), tp, addressof(abbrev))is a valid expression.
Returns: A manipulator that, when extracted from a `basic_istream<charT, traits>` is, calls `from_stream(is, fmt.c_str(), tp, addressof(abbrev)).`

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc, class Parsable>
unspecified
parse(const basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& fmt, Parsable& tp,
      minutes& offset);
```

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `from_stream(declval<basic_istream<charT, traits>&>(), fmt.c_str(), tp, nullptr, &offset)` is a valid expression.

Returns: A manipulator that, when extracted from a `basic_istream<charT, traits>` is, calls `from_stream(is, fmt.c_str(), tp, addressof(abbrev), &offset)`.

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Alloc, class Parsable>
unspecified
parse(const basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& fmt, Parsable& tp,
      basic_string<charT, traits, Alloc>& abbrev, minutes& offset);
```

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless `from_stream(declval<basic_istream<charT, traits>&>(), fmt.c_str(), tp, addressof(abbrev), &offset)` is a valid expression.

Returns: A manipulator that, when extracted from a `basic_istream<charT, traits>` is, calls `from_stream(is, fmt.c_str(), tp, addressof(abbrev), &offset)`.

All `from_stream` overloads behave as unformatted input functions, except that they have an unspecified effect on the value returned by subsequent calls to `basic_istream<>::gcount()`.

Each overload takes a format string containing ordinary characters and flags which have special meaning. Each flag begins with a `%`. Some flags can be modified by `E` or `O`. During parsing each flag interprets characters as parts of date and time types according to Table 98.

Some flags can be modified by a width parameter given as a positive decimal integer called out as `N` below which governs how many characters are parsed from the stream in interpreting the flag. All characters in the format string that are not represented in Table 98, except for white space, are parsed unchanged from the stream. A white space character matches zero or more white space characters in the input stream.

If the `from_stream` overload fails to parse everything specified by the format string, or if insufficient information is parsed to specify a complete duration, time point, or calendrical data structure, `setstate(ios_base::failbit)` is called on the `basic_istream`.

### Table 98: Meaning of parse flags

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag</th>
<th>Parsed value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%a</td>
<td>The locale’s full or abbreviated case-insensitive weekday name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%A</td>
<td>Equivalent to %a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%b</td>
<td>The locale’s full or abbreviated case-insensitive month name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%B</td>
<td>Equivalent to %b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%c</td>
<td>The locale’s date and time representation. The modified command %Ec interprets the locale’s alternate date and time representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%C</td>
<td>The century as a decimal number. The modified command %NC specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If <code>N</code> is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required. The modified commands %EC and %OC interpret the locale’s alternative representation of the century.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%d</td>
<td>The day of the month as a decimal number. The modified command %Nd specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If <code>N</code> is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required. The modified command %Ed interprets the locale’s alternative representation of the day of the month.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%D</td>
<td>Equivalent to %m/%d/%y.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%e</td>
<td>Equivalent to %d and can be modified like %d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%F</td>
<td>Equivalent to %Y-%m-%d. If modified with a width <code>N</code>, the width is applied to only %Y.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 98: Meaning of parse flags (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag</th>
<th>Parsed value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%g</td>
<td>The last two decimal digits of the ISO week-based year. The modified command %Ng specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%G</td>
<td>The ISO week-based year as a decimal number. The modified command %Ng specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 4. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%h</td>
<td>Equivalent to %b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%H</td>
<td>The hour (24-hour clock) as a decimal number. The modified command %Nh specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required. The modified command %Oh interprets the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%I</td>
<td>The hour (12-hour clock) as a decimal number. The modified command %NI specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%j</td>
<td>The day of the year as a decimal number. Jan 1 is 1. The modified command %Nj specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 3. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%m</td>
<td>The month as a decimal number. Jan is 1. The modified command %Nm specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required. The modified command %Om interprets the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%M</td>
<td>The minutes as a decimal number. The modified command %Nm specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required. The modified command %OM interprets the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%n</td>
<td>Matches one white space character. [Note: %n, %t, and a space can be combined to match a wide range of white-space patterns. For example, &quot;%n &quot; matches one or more white space characters, and &quot;%n%t%t&quot; matches one to three white space characters. — end note]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%p</td>
<td>The locale’s equivalent of the AM/PM designations associated with a 12-hour clock. The command %I must precede %p in the format string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%r</td>
<td>The locale’s 12-hour clock time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%R</td>
<td>Equivalent to %H:%M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%s</td>
<td>The seconds as a decimal number. The modified command %Ns specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 2 if the input time has a precision convertible to seconds. Otherwise the default width is determined by the decimal precision of the input and the field is interpreted as a long double in a fixed format. If encountered, the locale determines the decimal point character. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required. The modified command %Os interprets the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%t</td>
<td>Matches zero or one white space characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%T</td>
<td>Equivalent to %H:%M:%S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%u</td>
<td>The ISO weekday as a decimal number (1-7), where Monday is 1. The modified command %Nu specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 1. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required. The modified command %Ou interprets the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%w</td>
<td>The week number of the year as a decimal number. The first Sunday of the year is the first day of week 01. Days of the same year prior to that are in week 00. The modified command %Wu specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%w</td>
<td>The ISO week-based week number as a decimal number. The modified command %Ww specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 98: Meaning of parse flags (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag</th>
<th>Parsed value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%w</td>
<td>The weekday as a decimal number (0-6), where Sunday is 0. The modified command %Nw specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 1. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required. The modified command %0w interprets the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%W</td>
<td>The week number of the year as a decimal number. The first Monday of the year is the first day of week 01. Days of the same year prior to that are in week 00. The modified command %NW specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%x</td>
<td>The locale’s date representation. The modified command %Ex interprets the locale’s alternate date representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%X</td>
<td>The locale’s time representation. The modified command %EX interprets the locale’s alternate time representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%y</td>
<td>The last two decimal digits of the year. If the century is not otherwise specified (e.g. with %C), values in the range [69, 99] are presumed to refer to the years 1969 to 1999, and values in the range [00, 68] are presumed to refer to the years 2000 to 2068. The modified command %Ny specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 2. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required. The modified commands %Ey and %Oy interpret the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Y</td>
<td>The year as a decimal number. The modified command %NY specifies the maximum number of characters to read. If N is not specified, the default is 4. Leading zeroes are permitted but not required. The modified command %EY interprets the locale’s alternative representation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%z</td>
<td>The offset from UTC in the format [+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%Z</td>
<td>The time zone abbreviation or name. A single word is parsed. This word can only contain characters from the basic source character set (5.3) that are alphanumeric, or one of ‘_‘, ‘/‘, ‘-‘, or ‘+‘.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%%</td>
<td>A % character is extracted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1 The contents of the header `<ctime>` are the same as the C standard library header `<time.h>`.

2 The functions `asctime`, `ctime`, `gmtime`, and `localtime` are not required to avoid data races (16.5.5.9). 

See also: ISO C 7.27

256) `strftime` supports the C conversion specifiers C, D, e, F, g, h, x, X, t, T, u, v, and z, and the modifiers E and D.
28 Localization library [localization]

28.1 General [localization.general]

This Clause describes components that C++ programs may use to encapsulate (and therefore be more portable when confronting) cultural differences. The locale facility includes internationalization support for character classification and string collation, numeric, monetary, and date/time formatting and parsing, and message retrieval.

The following subclauses describe components for locales themselves, the standard facets, and facilities from the ISO C library, as summarized in Table 99.

Table 99: Localization library summary [tab:localization.summary]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause Header</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28.3 Locales</td>
<td>&lt;locale&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.4 Standard locale categories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.5 C library locales</td>
<td>&lt;locale&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28.2 Header <locale> synopsis [locale.syn]

```cpp
namespace std {
    // 28.3.1, locale
    class locale;
    template<class Facet> const Facet& use_facet(const locale&);
    template<class Facet> bool has_facet(const locale&) noexcept;
    // 28.3.3, convenience interfaces
    template<class charT> bool isspace (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool isprint (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool iscntrl (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool isupper (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool islower (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool isalpha (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool isdigit (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool ispunct (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool isxdigit(charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool isalnum (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool isgraph (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> bool isblank (charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> charT toupper(charT c, const locale& loc);
    template<class charT> charT tolower(charT c, const locale& loc);
    // 28.4.1, ctype
    class ctype_base;
    template<class charT> class ctype;
    template<> class ctype<char>; // specialization
    template<class charT> class ctype_byname;
    class codecvt_base;
    template<class internT, class externT, class stateT> class codecvt;
    template<class internT, class externT, class stateT> class codecvt_byname;
    // 28.4.2, numeric
    template<class charT, class InputIterator = istreambuf_iterator<charT>>
    class num_get;
    template<class charT, class OutputIterator = ostreambuf_iterator<charT>>
    class num_put;
    template<class charT> class numpunct;
}```
template<class charT>
    class numpunct_byname;

    // 28.4.4, collation
    template<class charT> class collate;
    template<class charT> class collate_byname;

    // 28.4.5, date and time
    class time_base;
    template<class charT, class InputIterator = istreambuf_iterator<charT>>
        class time_get;
    template<class charT, class InputIterator = istreambuf_iterator<charT>>
        class time_get_byname;
    template<class charT, class OutputIterator = ostreambuf_iterator<charT>>
        class time_put;
    template<class charT, class OutputIterator = ostreambuf_iterator<charT>>
        class time_put_byname;

    // 28.4.6, money
    class money_base;
    template<class charT, class InputIterator = istreambuf_iterator<charT>>
        class money_get;
    template<class charT, class OutputIterator = ostreambuf_iterator<charT>>
        class money_put;
    template<class charT, bool Intl = false>
        class moneypunct;
    template<class charT, bool Intl = false>
        class moneypunct_byname;

    // 28.4.7, message retrieval
    class messages_base;
    template<class charT> class messages;
    template<class charT> class messages_byname;
}

1 The header <locale> defines classes and declares functions that encapsulate and manipulate the information peculiar to a locale.\cite{257}

28.3 Locales

28.3.1 Class locale

namespace std {
    class locale {
        public:
            // types
            class facet;
            class id;
            using category = int;
            static const category // values assigned here are for exposition only
                none = 0,
                collate = 0x010, ctype = 0x020,
                monetary = 0x040, numeric = 0x080,
                time = 0x100, messages = 0x200,
                all = collate | ctype | monetary | numeric | time | messages;

            // construct/copy/destroy
            locale() noexcept;
            locale(const locale& other) noexcept;
            explicit locale(const char* std_name);
            explicit locale(const string& std_name);
            locale(const locale& other, const char* std_name, category);
            locale(const locale& other, const string& std_name, category);
            template<Class facet> locale(const locale& other, Facet* f);

\footnote{\cite{257} In this subclause, the type name \texttt{struct tm} is an incomplete type that is defined in <ctime> (27.14).}
locale(const locale& other, const locale& one, category);
~locale();    // not virtual
const locale& operator=(const locale& other) noexcept;
template<class Facet> locale combine(const locale& other) const;

// locale operations
basic_string<char> name() const;
bool operator==(const locale& other) const;
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
  bool operator()(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s1,
                 const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s2) const;

// global locale objects
static locale global(const locale&);
static const locale& classic();
};

1 Class locale implements a type-safe polymorphic set of facets, indexed by facet type. In other words, a facet has a dual role: in one sense, it's just a class interface; at the same time, it's an index into a locale's set of facets.

2 Access to the facets of a locale is via two function templates, use_facet<> and has_facet<>.

[Example: An iostream operator<< might be implemented as:258

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
  operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&& s, Date d) {
    typename basic_ostream<charT, traits>::sentry cerberos(s);
    if (cerberos) {
      tm tmbuf; d.extract(tmbuf);
      bool failed = use_facet<time_put<charT, ostreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>>>(s.getloc()).put(s, s, s.fill(), &tmbuf, 'x').failed();
      if (failed)
        s.setstate(s.badbit);    // might throw
    }
  return s;
```
— end example]

4 In the call to use_facet<Facet>(loc), the type argument chooses a facet, making available all members of the named type. If Facet is not present in a locale, it throws the standard exception bad_cast. A C++ program can check if a locale implements a particular facet with the function template has_facet<Facet>(). User-defined facets may be installed in a locale, and used identically as may standard facets.

5 [Note: All locale semantics are accessed via use_facet<> and has_facet<>], except that:

(5.1) — A member operator template operator()(const basic_string<C, T, A>&, const basic_string<C, T, A>&) is provided so that a locale may be used as a predicate argument to the standard collections, to collate strings.

(5.2) — Convenient global interfaces are provided for traditional ctype functions such as isdigit() and isspace(), so that given a locale object loc a C++ program can call isspace(c, loc). (This eases upgrading existing extractors (29.7.4.2).)

— end note]

6 Once a facet reference is obtained from a locale object by calling use_facet<>[], that reference remains usable, and the results from member functions of it may be cached and re-used, as long as some locale object refers to that facet.

258) Note that in the call to put, the stream is implicitly converted to an ostreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>.

§ 28.3.1
In successive calls to a locale facet member function on a facet object installed in the same locale, the returned result shall be identical.

A `locale` constructed from a name string (such as "POSIX"), or from parts of two named locales, has a name; all others do not. Named locales may be compared for equality; an unnamed locale is equal only to (copies of) itself. For an unnamed locale, `locale::name()` returns the string "*".

Whether there is one global locale object for the entire program or one global locale object per thread is implementation-defined. Implementations should provide one global locale object per thread. If there is a single global locale object for the entire program, implementations are not required to avoid data races on it (16.5.5.9).

### 28.3.1.1 Types

#### 28.3.1.1.1 Type `locale::category`

```cpp
using category = int;
```

1. Valid category values include the `locale` member bitmask elements `collate`, `ctype`, `monetary`, `numeric`, `time`, and `messages`, each of which represents a single locale category. In addition, `locale` member bitmask constant `none` is defined as zero and represents no category. And `locale` member bitmask constant `all` is defined such that the expression

   \[(\text{collate} \mid \text{ctype} \mid \text{monetary} \mid \text{numeric} \mid \text{time} \mid \text{messages} \mid \text{all}) == \text{all}\]

   is `true`, and represents the union of all categories. Further, the expression \((X \mid Y)\), where \(X\) and \(Y\) each represent a single category, represents the union of the two categories.

2. `locale` member functions expecting a `category` argument require one of the `category` values defined above, or the union of two or more such values. Such a `category` value identifies a set of locale categories. Each locale category, in turn, identifies a set of locale facets, including at least those shown in Table 100.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Includes facets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>collate</td>
<td><code>collate&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>collate&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctype</td>
<td><code>ctype&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>ctype&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>codecvt&lt;char, char, mbstate_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>codecvt&lt;char16_t, char8_t, mbstate_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>codecvt&lt;char32_t, char8_t, mbstate_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>codecvt&lt;wchar_t, char, mbstate_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monetary</td>
<td><code>moneypunct&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>moneypunct&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>moneypunct&lt;char, true&gt;</code>, <code>moneypunct&lt;wchar_t, true&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>money_get&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>money_get&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>money_put&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>money_put&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeric</td>
<td><code>numpunct&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>numpunct&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>num_get&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>num_get&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>num_put&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>num_put&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td><code>time_get&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>time_get&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><code>time_put&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>time_put&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>messages</td>
<td><code>messages&lt;char&gt;</code>, <code>messages&lt;wchar_t&gt;</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. For any locale `loc` either constructed, or returned by `locale::classic()`, and any facet `Facet` shown in Table 100, `has_facet<Facet>(loc)` is `true`. Each `locale` member function which takes a `locale::category` argument operates on the corresponding set of facets.

4. An implementation is required to provide those specializations for facet templates identified as members of a category, and for those shown in Table 101.

5. The provided implementation of members of facets `num_get<charT>` and `num_put<charT>` calls `use_facet<P>(1)` only for facet `P` of types `numpunct<charT>` and `ctype<charT>`, and for locale `l` the value obtained by calling member `getloc()` on the `ios_base&` argument to these functions.

6. In declarations of facets, a template parameter with name `InputIterator` or `OutputIterator` indicates the set of all possible specializations on parameters that meet the `Cpp17InputIterator` requirements or
Table 101: Required specializations  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Includes facets</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>collate</td>
<td>collatebyname&lt;char&gt;, collatebyname&lt;wchar_t&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctype</td>
<td>ctypename&lt;char&gt;, ctypename&lt;wchar_t&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ctypename&lt;char, char, mbstate_t&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ctypename&lt;char16_t, char8_t, mbstate_t&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ctypename&lt;char32_t, char8_t, mbstate_t&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ctypename&lt;wchar_t, char, mbstate_t&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monetary</td>
<td>moneypunctbyname&lt;char, International&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>moneypunctbyname&lt;wchar_t, International&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>money_get&lt;C, InputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>money_put&lt;C, OutputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeric</td>
<td>numpunctbyname&lt;char&gt;, numpunctbyname&lt;wchar_t&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>num_get&lt;C, InputIterator&gt;, num_put&lt;C, OutputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time</td>
<td>time_get&lt;char, InputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time_getbyname&lt;char, InputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time_get&lt;wchar_t, InputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time_getbyname&lt;wchar_t, InputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time_put&lt;char, OutputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time_putbyname&lt;char, OutputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time_put&lt;wchar_t, OutputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>time_putbyname&lt;wchar_t, OutputIterator&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>messages</td>
<td>messagesbyname&lt;char&gt;, messagesbyname&lt;wchar_t&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cpp17OutputIterator requirements, respectively (23.3). A template parameter with name C represents the set of types containing char, wchar_t, and any other implementation-defined character types that meet the requirements for a character on which any of the iostream components can be instantiated. A template parameter with name International represents the set of all possible specializations on a bool parameter.

28.3.1.1.2 Class locale::facet  

namespace std {
  class locale::facet {
    protected:
      explicit facet(size_t refs = 0);
      virtual ~facet();
      facet(const facet&) = delete;
      void operator=(const facet&) = delete;
  };
}

1 Class facet is the base class for locale feature sets. A class is a facet if it is publicly derived from another facet, or if it is a class derived from locale::facet and contains a publicly accessible declaration as follows:259

    static ::std::locale::id id;

2 Template parameters in this Clause which are required to be facets are those named Facet in declarations. A program that passes a type that is not a facet, or a type that refers to a volatile-qualified facet, as an (explicit or deduced) template parameter to a locale function expecting a facet, is ill-formed. A const-qualified facet is a valid template argument to any locale function that expects a Facet template parameter.

3 The refs argument to the constructor is used for lifetime management. For refs == 0, the implementation performs delete static_cast<locale::facet*>(f) (where f is a pointer to the facet) when the last locale object containing the facet is destroyed; for refs == 1, the implementation never destroys the facet.

4 Constructors of all facets defined in this Clause take such an argument and pass it along to their facet base class constructor. All one-argument constructors defined in this Clause are explicit, preventing their participation in automatic conversions.

259) This is a complete list of requirements; there are no other requirements. Thus, a facet class need not have a public copy constructor, assignment, default constructor, destructor, etc.
For some standard facets a standard "..._byname" class, derived from it, implements the virtual function semantics equivalent to that facet of the locale constructed by `locale(const char*)` with the same name. Each such facet provides a constructor that takes a `const char*` argument, which names the locale, and a `refs` argument, which is passed to the base class constructor. Each such facet also provides a constructor that takes a `string` argument `str` and a `refs` argument, which has the same effect as calling the first constructor with the two arguments `str.c_str()` and `refs`. If there is no "..._byname" version of a facet, the base class implements named locale semantics itself by reference to other facets.

### 28.3.1.1.3 Class `locale::id`

```cpp
namespace std {
    class locale::id {
        public:
            id();
            void operator=(const id&) = delete;
            id(const id&) = delete;
    };
}
```

The class `locale::id` provides identification of a locale facet interface, used as an index for lookup and to encapsulate initialization.

**Note:** Because facets are used by iostreams, potentially while static constructors are running, their initialization cannot depend on programmed static initialization. One initialization strategy is for `locale` to initialize each facet’s `id` member the first time an instance of the facet is installed into a locale. This depends only on static storage being zero before constructors run (6.9.3.2). —end note]

### 28.3.1.2 Constructors and destructor

#### `locale()` noexcept;

Default constructor: a snapshot of the current global locale.

**Effects:** Constructs a copy of the argument last passed to `locale::global(locale&)`, if it has been called; else, the resulting facets have virtual function semantics identical to those of `locale::classic()`.

**Note:** This constructor is commonly used as the default value for arguments of functions that take a `const locale&` argument. —end note]

#### `locale(const locale& other)` noexcept;

**Effects:** Constructs a locale which is a copy of `other`.

#### `explicit locale(const char* std_name)`;

**Effects:** Constructs a locale using standard C locale names, e.g., "POSIX". The resulting locale implements semantics defined to be associated with that name.

**Throws:** `runtime_error` if the argument is not valid, or is null.

**Remarks:** The set of valid string argument values is "C", "," , and any implementation-defined values.

#### `explicit locale(const string& std_name)`;

**Effects:** The same as `locale(std_name.c_str())`.

#### `locale(const locale& other, const char* std_name, category)`;

**Effects:** Constructs a locale as a copy of `other` except for the facets identified by the `category` argument, which instead implement the same semantics as `locale(std_name)`.

**Throws:** `runtime_error` if the argument is not valid, or is null.

**Remarks:** The locale has a name if and only if `other` has a name.

#### `locale(const locale& other, const string& std_name, category cat)`;

**Effects:** The same as `locale(other, std_name.c_str(), cat)`.
template<class Facet> locale(const locale& other, Facet* f);

Effects: Constructs a locale incorporating all facets from the first argument except that of type Facet, and installs the second argument as the remaining facet. If f is null, the resulting object is a copy of other.

Remarks: The resulting locale has no name.

locale(const locale& other, const locale& one, category cats);

Effects: Constructs a locale incorporating all facets from the first argument except those that implement cats, which are instead incorporated from the second argument.

Remarks: The resulting locale has a name if and only if the first two arguments have names.

const locale& operator=(const locale& other) noexcept;

Effects: Creates a copy of other, replacing the current value.

Returns: *this.

~locale();

A non-virtual destructor that throws no exceptions.

28.3.1.3 Members

template<class Facet> locale combine(const locale& other) const;

Effects: Constructs a locale incorporating all facets from *this except for that one facet of other that is identified by Facet.

Returns: The newly created locale.

Throws: runtime_error if has_facet<Facet>(other) is false.

Remarks: The resulting locale has no name.

basic_string<char> name() const;

Returns: The name of *this, if it has one; otherwise, the string "*".

28.3.1.4 Operators

bool operator==(const locale& other) const;

Returns: true if both arguments are the same locale, or one is a copy of the other, or each has a name and the names are identical; false otherwise.

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
bool operator()(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s1, const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s2) const;

Effects: Compares two strings according to the collate<charT> facet.

Remarks: This member operator template (and therefore locale itself) meets the requirements for a comparator predicate template argument (Clause 25) applied to strings.

Returns:
    use_facet<collate<charT>>(*this).compare(s1.data(), s1.data() + s1.size(), s2.data(), s2.data() + s2.size()) < 0

[Example: A vector of strings v can be collated according to collation rules in locale loc simply by (25.7.1, 22.3.11):
    std::sort(v.begin(), v.end(), loc);
    — end example]

28.3.1.5 Static members

static locale global(const locale& loc);

Sets the global locale to its argument.
Effects: Causes future calls to the constructor `locale()` to return a copy of the argument. If the argument has a name, does

```cpp
setlocale(LC_ALL, loc.name().c_str());
```
otherwise, the effect on the C locale, if any, is implementation-defined. No library function other than `locale::global()` shall affect the value returned by `locale()`. [Note: See 28.5 for data race considerations when `setlocale` is invoked. — end note]

Returns: The previous value of `locale()`.

```cpp
static const locale& classic();
```
The "C" locale.

Returns: A locale that implements the classic "C" locale semantics, equivalent to the value `locale("C")`.

Remarks: This locale, its facets, and their member functions, do not change with time.

### 28.3.2 locale globals

```cpp
template<class Facet> const Facet& use_facet(const locale& loc);
```
Requires: `Facet` is a facet class whose definition contains the public static member `id` as defined in 28.3.1.1.2.

Returns: A reference to the corresponding facet of `loc`, if present.

Throws: `bad_cast` if `has_facet<Facet>(loc)` is false.

Remarks: The reference returned remains valid at least as long as any copy of `loc` exists.

```cpp
template<class Facet> bool has_facet(const locale& loc) noexcept;
```
Returns: `true` if the facet requested is present in `loc`; otherwise `false`.

### 28.3.3 Convenience interfaces

#### 28.3.3.1 Character classification

```cpp
template<class charT> bool isspace (charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool isprint (charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool iscntrl (charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool isupper (charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool islower (charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool isalpha (charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool isdigit (charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool ispunct (charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool isxdigit(charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool isalnum (charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool isgraph (charT c, const locale& loc);
```
```cpp
template<class charT> bool isblank (charT c, const locale& loc);
```

1 Each of these functions `isF` returns the result of the expression:

```cpp
use_facet<ctype<charT>>(loc).is(ctype_base::F, c)
```

where `F` is the `ctype_base::mask` value corresponding to that function (28.4.1).

#### 28.3.3.2 Conversions

#### 28.3.3.2.1 Character conversions

```cpp
template<class charT> charT toupper(charT c, const locale& loc);
```
Returns: `use_facet<ctype<charT>>(loc).toupper(c)`.

```cpp
template<class charT> charT tolower(charT c, const locale& loc);
```
2 Returns: `use_facet<ctype<charT>>(loc).tolower(c)`.

---

260) When used in a loop, it is faster to cache the `ctype<>` facet and use it directly, or use the vector form of `ctype<>::is`.
28.4 Standard locale categories

1 Each of the standard categories includes a family of facets. Some of these implement formatting or parsing of a datum, for use by standard or users' iostream operators << and >>, as members put() and get(), respectively. Each such member function takes an {\tt ios\_base} argument whose members flags(), precision(), and width(), specify the format of the corresponding datum (29.5.3). Those functions which need to use other facets call its member getloc() to retrieve the locale imbued there. Formatting facets use the character argument fill to fill out the specified width where necessary.

2 The put() members make no provision for error reporting. (Any failures of the OutputIterator argument can be extracted from the returned iterator.) The get() members take an {\tt ios\_base::iostate} argument whose value they ignore, but set to {\tt ios\_base::failbit} in case of a parse error.

3 Within this clause it is unspecified whether one virtual function calls another virtual function.

28.4.1 The {\tt ctype} category

```
namespace std {
    class ctype_base {
        public:
            using mask = see below;

            // numeric values are for exposition only.
            static const mask space = 1 << 0;
            static const mask print = 1 << 1;
            static const mask cntrl = 1 << 2;
            static const mask upper = 1 << 3;
            static const mask lower = 1 << 4;
            static const mask alpha = 1 << 5;
            static const mask digit = 1 << 6;
            static const mask punct = 1 << 7;
            static const mask xdigit = 1 << 8;
            static const mask blank = 1 << 9;
            static const mask alnum = alpha | digit;
            static const mask graph = alnum | punct;
    }
}
```

1 The type {\tt mask} is a bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4).

28.4.1.1 Class template {\tt ctype}

```
namespace std {
    template<class charT>
    class ctype : public locale::facet, public ctype_base {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;

            explicit ctype(size_t refs = 0);

            bool is(mask m, charT c) const;
            const charT* is(const charT* low, const charT* high, mask* vec) const;
            const charT* scan_is(mask m, const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
            const charT* scan_not(mask m, const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
            charT toupper(charT c) const;
            const charT* toupper(charT* low, const charT* high) const;
            charT tolower(charT c) const;
            const charT* tolower(charT* low, const charT* high) const;

            charT widen(char c) const;
            const char* widen(const char* low, const char* high, charT* to) const;
            char narrow(charT c, char dfault) const;
            const charT* narrow(const charT* low, const charT* high, char dfault, char* to) const;

            static locale::id id;
}
```

§ 28.4.1.1
protected:
    ~ctype();
    virtual bool do_is(mask m, charT c) const;
    virtual const charT* do_is(const charT* low, const charT* high, mask* vec) const;
    virtual const charT* do_scan_is(mask m, const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
    virtual const charT* do_scan_not(mask m, const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
    virtual charT do_toupper(charT) const;
    virtual const charT* do_toupper(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
    virtual const charT* do_toupper(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
    virtual const charT* do_narrow(const charT* low, const charT* high, char dfault, char* dest) const;
    virtual const charT* do_narrow(const charT* low, const charT* high, char dfault, char* dest) const;
};

1. Class `ctype` encapsulates the C library `<cctype>` features. `istream` members are required to use `ctype<>` for character classing during input parsing.

2. The specializations required in Table 100 (28.3.1.1.1), namely `ctype<char>` and `ctype<wchar_t>`, implement character classing appropriate to the implementation’s native character set.

28.4.1.1.1 `ctype` members

```cpp
bool is(mask m, charT c) const;
    const charT* scan_is(mask m, const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
        Returns: do_is(m, c) or do_is(low, high, vec).
    const charT* scan_not(mask m, const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
        Returns: do_scan_is(m, low, high).
    const charT* scan_not(mask m, const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
        Returns: do_scan_not(m, low, high).
    charT toupper(charT c) const;
    const charT* toupper(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
        Returns: do_toupper(c) or do_toupper(low, high).
    charT tolower(charT c) const;
    const charT* tolower(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
        Returns: do_tolower(c) or do_tolower(low, high).
    charT widen(char c) const;
    const char* widen(const char* low, const char* high, charT* to) const;
        Returns: do_widen(c) or do_widen(low, high, to).
    char narrow(charT c, char dfault) const;
    const charT* narrow(const charT* low, const charT* high, char dfault, char* to) const;
        Returns: do_narrow(c, dfault) or do_narrow(low, high, dfault, to).
```

28.4.1.1.2 `ctype` virtual functions

```cpp
bool do_is(mask m, charT c) const;
    const charT* do_is(const charT* low, const charT* high, mask* vec) const;
        Effects: Classifies a character or sequence of characters. For each argument character, identifies a value M of type `ctype_base::mask`. The second form identifies a value M of type `ctype_base::mask` for each *p where (low <= p && p < high), and places it into vec[p - low].
        Returns: The first form returns the result of the expression (M & m) != 0; i.e., true if the character has the characteristics specified. The second form returns high.
```
const charT* do_scan_is(mask m, const charT* low, const charT* high) const;

**Effects:** Locates a character in a buffer that conforms to a classification \( m \).

**Returns:** The smallest pointer \( p \) in the range \([low, high)\) such that \( \text{is}(m, \,*p) \) would return \( \text{true} \); otherwise, returns \( high \).

const charT* do_scan_not(mask m, const charT* low, const charT* high) const;

**Effects:** Locates a character in a buffer that fails to conform to a classification \( m \).

**Returns:** The smallest pointer \( p \), if any, in the range \([low, high)\) such that \( \text{is}(m, \,*p) \) would return \( \text{false} \); otherwise, returns \( high \).

charT do_toupper(charT c) const;

const charT* do_toupper(charT* low, const charT* high) const;

**Effects:** Converts a character or characters to upper case. The second form replaces each character \( \,*p \) in the range \([low, high)\) for which a corresponding upper-case character exists, with that character.

**Returns:** The first form returns the corresponding upper-case character if it is known to exist, or its argument if not. The second form returns \( high \).

charT do_tolower(charT c) const;

const charT* do_tolower(charT* low, const charT* high) const;

**Effects:** Converts a character or characters to lower case. The second form replaces each character \( \,*p \) in the range \([low, high)\) and for which a corresponding lower-case character exists, with that character.

**Returns:** The first form returns the corresponding lower-case character if it is known to exist, or its argument if not. The second form returns \( high \).

charT do_widen(char c) const;

const charT* do_widen(const char* low, const char* high, charT* dest) const;

**Effects:** Applies the simplest reasonable transformation from a \( \text{char} \) value or sequence of \( \text{char} \) values to the corresponding \( \text{charT} \) value or values.\(^{261}\) The only characters for which unique transformations are required are those in the basic source character set (5.3). For any named \( \text{ctype} \) category with a \( \text{ctype \ <charT>} \) facet \( \text{ctc} \) and valid \( \text{ctype\_base::mask} \) value \( M \),

\[
(\text{ctc.is}(M, c) \mid \mid \text{!is}(M, \text{do_widen}(c)) ) \quad \text{is} \quad \text{true}.^{262}\]

The second form transforms each character \( \,*p \) in the range \([low, high)\), placing the result in \( \text{dest}[p - low] \).

**Returns:** The first form returns the transformed value. The second form returns \( high \).

char do_narrow(charT c, char dfault) const;

const charT* do_narrow(const charT* low, const charT* high, char dfault, char* dest) const;

**Effects:** Applies the simplest reasonable transformation from a \( \text{charT} \) value or sequence of \( \text{charT} \) values to the corresponding \( \text{char} \) value or values.

For any character \( c \) in the basic source character set (5.3) the transformation is such that

\[
\text{do_widen}(\text{do_narrow}(c, 0)) == c
\]

For any named \( \text{ctype} \) category with a \( \text{ctype\_<\text{char}>} \) facet \( \text{ctc} \) however, and \( \text{ctype\_base::mask} \) value \( M \),

\[
(\text{is}(M, c) \mid \mid \text{!ctc.is}(M, \text{do_narrow}(c, \text{dfault})))
\]

is true (unless \( \text{do_narrow} \) returns \( \text{dfault} \)). In addition, for any digit character \( c \), the expression \( \text{do\_narrow}(c, \text{dfault}) - '0' \) evaluates to the digit value of the character. The second form transforms each character \( \,*p \) in the range \([low, high)\), placing the result (or \( \text{dfault} \) if no simple transformation is readily available) in \( \text{dest}[p - low] \).

**Returns:** The first form returns the transformed value; or \( \text{dfault} \) if no mapping is readily available. The second form returns \( high \).

---

\(^{261}\) The \( \text{char} \) argument of \( \text{do_widen} \) is intended to accept values derived from character literals for conversion to the locale's encoding.

\(^{262}\) In other words, the transformed character is not a member of any character classification that \( c \) is not also a member of.
28.4.1.2 Class template `ctype_byname`

```cpp
namespace std {
  template<class charT>
  class ctype_byname : public ctype<charT> {
    public:
      using mask = typename ctype<charT>::mask;
      explicit ctype_byname(const char*, size_t refs = 0);
      explicit ctype_byname(const string&, size_t refs = 0);
    protected:
      ~ctype_byname();
  }
}
```

28.4.1.3 `ctype<char>` specialization

```cpp
namespace std {
  template<>
  class ctype<char> : public locale::facet, public ctype_base {
    public:
      using char_type = char;
      explicit ctype(const mask* tab = nullptr, bool del = false, size_t refs = 0);
      bool is(mask m, char c) const;
      const char* is(const char* low, const char* high, mask* vec) const;
      const char* scan_is(mask m, const char* low, const char* high) const;
      const char* scan_not(mask m, const char* low, const char* high) const;
      char toupper(char c) const;
      const char* toupper(char* low, const char* high) const;
      char tolower(char c) const;
      const char* tolower(char* low, const char* high) const;
      char widen(char c) const;
      const char* widen(const char* low, const char* high, char* to) const;
      char narrow(char c, char dfault) const;
      const char* narrow(const char* low, const char* high, char dfault, char* to) const;
      static locale::id id;
      static const size_t table_size = implementation-defined;
      const mask* table() const noexcept;
      static const mask* classic_table() noexcept;
    protected:
      ~ctype();
      virtual char do_toupper(char c) const;
      virtual const char* do_toupper(char* low, const char* high) const;
      virtual char do_tolower(char c) const;
      virtual const char* do_tolower(char* low, const char* high) const;
      virtual char do_widen(char c) const;
      virtual const char* do_widen(const char* low, const char* high, char* to) const;
      virtual char do_narrow(char c, char dfault) const;
      virtual const char* do_narrow(const char* low, const char* high, char dfault, char* to) const;
  }
}
```

1 A specialization `ctype<char>` is provided so that the member functions on type `char` can be implemented inline.263 The implementation-defined value of member `table_size` is at least 256.

---

263) Only the `char` (not `unsigned char` and `signed char`) form is provided. The specialization is specified in the standard, and not left as an implementation detail, because it affects the derivation interface for `ctype<char>`.
28.4.1.3.1 Destructor

~ctype();

Effects: If the constructor’s first argument was nonzero, and its second argument was true, does delete [] table().

28.4.1.3.2 Members

In the following member descriptions, for unsigned char values v where v >= table_size, table()[v] is assumed to have an implementation-specific value (possibly different for each such value v) without performing the array lookup.

explicit ctype(const mask* tbl = nullptr, bool del = false, size_t refs = 0);

Requires: tbl either 0 or an array of at least table_size elements.

Effects: Passes its refs argument to its base class constructor.

bool is(mask m, char c) const;

Effects: The second form, for all *p in the range [low, high), assigns into vec[p - low] the value table()[unsigned char]*p].

Returns: The first form returns table()[unsigned char] c & m; the second form returns high.

const char* scan_is(mask m, const char* low, const char* high) const;

Returns: The smallest p in the range [low, high) such that table()[unsigned char]*p & m is true.

const char* scan_not(mask m, const char* low, const char* high) const;

Returns: The smallest p in the range [low, high) such that table()[unsigned char]*p & m is false.

char toupper(char c) const;

Returns: do_toupper(c) or do_toupper(low, high), respectively.

char tolower(char c) const;

Returns: do_tolower(c) or do_tolower(low, high), respectively.

char widen(char c) const;

Returns: do_widen(c) or do_widen(low, high, to), respectively.

char narrow(char c, char dfault) const;

Returns: do_narrow(c, dfault) or do_narrow(low, high, dfault, to), respectively.

const mask* table() const noexcept;

Returns: The first constructor argument, if it was nonzero, otherwise classic_table().

28.4.1.3.3 Static members

static const mask* classic_table() noexcept;

Returns: A pointer to the initial element of an array of size table_size which represents the classifications of characters in the "C" locale.
28.4.1.3.4 Virtual functions

These functions are described identically as those members of the same name in the `ctype` class template (28.4.1.1.1).

28.4.1.4 Class template `codecvt`

```cpp
namespace std {
    class codecvt_base {
    public:
        enum result { ok, partial, error, noconv }; 
        
    template<class internT, class externT, class stateT>
    class codecvt : public locale::facet, public codecvt_base {
    public:
        using intern_type = internT;
        using extern_type = externT;
        using state_type = stateT;
        
        explicit codecvt(size_t refs = 0);
        
        result out(
            stateT& state,
            const internT* from, const internT* from_end, const internT*& from_next,
            externT* to, externT* to_end, externT*& to_next) const;
        
        result unshift(
            stateT& state,
            externT* to, externT* to_end, externT*& to_next) const;
        
        result in(
            stateT& state,
            const externT* from, const externT* from_end, const externT*& from_next,
            internT* to, internT* to_end, internT*& to_next) const;
        
        int encoding() const noexcept;
        bool always_noconv() const noexcept;
        int length(stateT&, const externT* from, const externT* end, size_t max) const;
        int max_length() const noexcept;
        
        static locale::id id;
    
    protected:
        ~codecvt();
        virtual result do_out(
            stateT& state,
            const internT* from, const internT* from_end, const internT*& from_next,
            externT* to, externT* to_end, externT*& to_next) const;
        virtual result do_in(
            stateT& state,
            const externT* from, const externT* from_end, const externT*& from_next,
            internT* to, internT* to_end, internT*& to_next) const;
    }
}
```
virtual result do_unshift(
    stateT& state,
    externT* to, externT* to_end, externT*& to_next) const;

virtual int do_encoding() const noexcept;
virtual bool do_always_noconv() const noexcept;
virtual int do_length(stateT&, const externT* from, const externT* end, size_t max) const;
virtual int do_max_length() const noexcept;
};

1 The class `codecvt<internT, externT, stateT>` is for use when converting from one character encoding to another, such as from wide characters to multibyte characters or between wide character encodings such as Unicode and EUC.

2 The `stateT` argument selects the pair of character encodings being mapped between.

3 The specializations required in Table 100 (28.3.1.1.1) convert the implementation-defined native character set. `codecvt<char, char, mbstate_t>` implements a degenerate conversion; it does not convert at all. The specialization `codecvt<char16_t, char8_t, mbstate_t>` converts between the UTF-16 and UTF-8 encoding forms, and the specialization `codecvt<char32_t, char8_t, mbstate_t>` converts between the UTF-32 and UTF-8 encoding forms. `codecvt<wchar_t, char, mbstate_t>` converts between the native character sets for ordinary and wide characters. Specializations on `mbstate_t` perform conversion between encodings known to the library implementer. Other encodings can be converted by specializing on a program-defined `stateT` type. Objects of type `stateT` can contain any state that is useful to communicate to or from the specialized `do_in` or `do_out` members.

28.4.1.4.1 Members [locale.codecvt.members]

result out(
    stateT& state,
    const internT* from, const internT* from_end, const internT*& from_next,
    externT* to, externT* to_end, externT*& to_next) const;

1 Returns: `do_out(state, from, from_end, from_next, to, to_end, to_next)`.

result unshift(stateT& state, externT* to, externT* to_end, externT*& to_next) const;

2 Returns: `do_unshift(state, to, to_end, to_next)`.

result in(
    stateT& state,
    const externT* from, const externT* from_end, const externT*& from_next,
    internT* to, internT* to_end, internT*& to_next) const;

3 Returns: `do_in(state, from, from_end, from_next, to, to_end, to_next)`.

int encoding() const noexcept;

4 Returns: `do_encoding()`.

bool always_noconv() const noexcept;

5 Returns: `do_always_noconv()`.

int length(stateT& state, const externT* from, const externT* end, size_t max) const;

6 Returns: `do_length(state, from, from_end, max)`.

int max_length() const noexcept;

7 Returns: `do_max_length()`.

28.4.1.4.2 Virtual functions [locale.codecvt.virtuals]

result do_out(
    stateT& state,
    const internT* from, const internT* from_end, const internT*& from_next,
    externT* to, externT* to_end, externT*& to_next) const;
result do_in(
    stateT& state,
    const externT* from, const externT* from_end, const externT*& from_next,
    internT* to, internT* to_end, internT*& to_next) const;

1  Requires: (from <= from_end && to <= to_end) well-defined and true; state initialized, if at the
2  beginning of a sequence, or else equal to the result of converting the preceding characters in the
3  sequence.

4  Effects: Translates characters in the source range [from, from_end), placing the results in sequential
5  positions starting at destination to. Converts no more than (from_end - from) source elements, and
6  stores no more than (to_end - to) destination elements.
7  Stops if it encounters a character it cannot convert. It always leaves the from_next and to_next pointers
8  pointing one beyond the last element successfully converted. If returns noconv, internT and externT
9  are the same type and the converted sequence is identical to the input sequence [from, from_next).
10 to_next is set equal to to, the value of state is unchanged, and there are no changes to the values in
11 [to, to_end).

12 A codecvt facet that is used by basic_filebuf (29.9) shall have the property that if
13 do_out(state, from, from_end, from_next, to, to_end, to_next)
14 would return ok, where from != from_end, then
15 do_out(state, from, from + 1, from_next, to, to_end, to_next)
16 shall also return ok, and that if
17 do_in(state, from, from_end, from_next, to, to_end, to_next)
18 would return ok, where to != to_end, then
19 do_in(state, from, from_end, from_next, to, to + 1, to_next)
20 shall also return ok.\[264\] [Note: As a result of operations on state, it can return ok or partial and set
21 from_next == from and to_next != to. — end note]

22 Remarks: Its operations on state are unspecified. [Note: This argument can be used, for example, to
23 maintain shift state, to specify conversion options (such as count only), or to identify a cache of seek
24 offsets. — end note]

25 Returns: An enumeration value, as summarized in Table 102.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ok</td>
<td>completed the conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partial</td>
<td>not all source characters converted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td>encountered a character in [from, from_end)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>that it could not convert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noconv</td>
<td>internT and externT are the same type, and input sequence is identical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>to converted sequence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A return value of partial, if (from_next == from_end), indicates that either the destination sequence
has not absorbed all the available destination elements, or that additional source elements are needed
before another destination element can be produced.

result do_unshift(stateT& state, externT* to, externT* to_end, externT*& to_next) const;

6  Requires: (to <= to_end) well-defined and true; state initialized, if at the beginning of a sequence,
or else equal to the result of converting the preceding characters in the sequence.

7  Effects: Places characters starting at to that should be appended to terminate a sequence when the
current stateT is given by state.\[265\] Stores no more than (to_end - to) destination elements, and
leaves the to_next pointer pointing one beyond the last element successfully stored.

---

264 Informally, this means that basic_filebuf assumes that the mappings from internal to external characters is 1 to N: a codecvt facet that is used by basic_filebuf must be able to translate characters one internal character at a time.

265 Typically these will be characters to return the state to stateT().

§ 28.4.1.4.2
Returns: An enumeration value, as summarized in Table 103.

Table 103: do_unshift result values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ok</td>
<td>completed the sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partial</td>
<td>space for more than to_end - to destination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>elements was needed to terminate a sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>given the value of state</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error</td>
<td>an unspecified error has occurred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noconv</td>
<td>no termination is needed for this state_type</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

int do_encoding() const noexcept;

Returns: -1 if the encoding of the externT sequence is state-dependent; else the constant number of externT characters needed to produce an internal character; or 0 if this number is not a constant.266

bool do_always_noconv() const noexcept;

Returns: true if do_in() and do_out() return noconv for all valid argument values. codecvt<char, char, mbstate_t> returns true.

int do_length(stateT& state, const externT* from, const externT* from_end, size_t max) const;

Requires: (from <= from_end) well-defined and true; state initialized, if at the beginning of a sequence, or else equal to the result of converting the preceding characters in the sequence.

Effects: The effect on the state argument is “as if” it called do_in(state, from, from_end, from, to, to+max, to) for to pointing to a buffer of at least max elements.

Returns: (from_next-from) where from_next is the largest value in the range [from, from_end) such that the sequence of values in the range [from, from_next) represents max or fewer valid complete characters of type internT. The specialization codecvt<char, char, mbstate_t>::do_max_length() returns the lesser of max and (from_end-from).

int do_max_length() const noexcept;

Returns: The maximum value that do_length(state, from, from_end, 1) can return for any valid range [from, from_end) and stateT value state. The specialization codecvt<char, char, mbstate_t>::do_max_length() returns 1.

28.4.1.5 Class template codecvt_byname

namespace std {
    template<class internT, class externT, class stateT>
    class codecvt_byname : public codecvt<internT, externT, stateT> {
        public:
            explicit codecvt_byname(const char*, size_t refs = 0);
            explicit codecvt_byname(const string&, size_t refs = 0);

        protected:
            ~codecvt_byname();
        };
    }

28.4.2 The numeric category

The classes num_get<> and num_put<> handle numeric formatting and parsing. Virtual functions are provided for several numeric types. Implementations may (but are not required to) delegate extraction of smaller types to extractors for larger types.267

266) If encoding() yields -1, then more than max_length() externT elements may be consumed when producing a single internT character, and additional externT elements may appear at the end of a sequence after those that yield the final internT character.

267) Parsing “-1” correctly into, e.g., an unsigned short requires that the corresponding member get() at least extract the sign before delegating.

§ 28.4.2
All specifications of member functions for `num_put` and `num_get` in the subclauses of 28.4.2 only apply to the specializations required in Tables 100 and 101 (28.3.1.1.1), namely `num_get<char>`, `num_get<wchar_t>`, `num_get<C, InputIterator>`, `num_put<char>`, `num_put<wchar_t>`, and `num_put<C, OutputIterator>`. These specializations refer to the `ios_base&` argument for formatting specifications (28.4), and to its imbued locale for the `numpunct<>` facet to identify all numeric punctuation preferences, and also for the `ctype<>` facet to perform character classification.

Extractor and inserter members of the standard iostreams use `num_get<>` and `num_put<>` member functions for formatting and parsing numeric values (29.7.4.2.1, 29.7.5.2.1).

### 28.4.2.1 Class template num_get

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class InputIterator = istreambuf_iterator<charT>>
    class num_get : public locale::facet {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;
            using iter_type = InputIterator;

            explicit num_get(size_t refs = 0);

            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, bool& v) const;
            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, long& v) const;
            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, long long& v) const;
            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned short& v) const;
            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned int& v) const;
            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned long& v) const;
            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned long long& v) const;
            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, float& v) const;
            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, double& v) const;
            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, long double& v) const;
            iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                          ios_base::iostate& err, void*& v) const;

            static locale::id id;

            protected:
                ~num_get();

                virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                                          ios_base::iostate& err, bool& v) const;
                virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                                          ios_base::iostate& err, long& v) const;
                virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                                          ios_base::iostate& err, long long& v) const;
                virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                                          ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned short& v) const;
                virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                                          ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned int& v) const;
                virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                                          ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned long& v) const;
                virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                                          ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned long long& v) const;
                virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                                          ios_base::iostate& err, float& v) const;
                virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& base,
                                          ios_base::iostate& err, double& v) const;
        }
```
The facet `num_get` is used to parse numeric values from an input sequence such as an istream.

### 28.4.2.1.1 Members

The member functions are as follows:

1. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, bool& val) const;`
2. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, long& val) const;`
3. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, long long& val) const;`
4. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned short& val) const;`
5. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned int& val) const;`
6. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned long& val) const;`
7. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned long long& val) const;`
8. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, float& val) const;`
9. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, double& val) const;`
10. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, long double& val) const;`
11. `iter_type get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, void*& val) const;`

#### Returns

`get(in, end, str, err, val)`.

### 28.4.2.1.2 Virtual functions

The virtual functions are as follows:

1. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, bool& val) const;`
2. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, long& val) const;`
3. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, long long& val) const;`
4. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned short& val) const;`
5. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned int& val) const;`
6. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned long& val) const;`
7. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, unsigned long long& val) const;`
8. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, float& val) const;`
9. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, double& val) const;`
10. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, long double& val) const;`
11. `iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, ios_base::iostate& err, void*& val) const;`

#### Effects

Reads characters from `in`, interpreting them according to `str.flags()`, `use_facet<ctype<charT>>(loc)`, and `use_facet<numpunct<charT>>(loc)`, where `loc` is `str.getloc()`.

The details of this operation occur in three stages:

1. **Stage 1:** Determine a conversion specifier
Stage 1: The function initializes local variables via

```cpp
fmtflags flags = str.flags();
fmtflags basefield = (flags & ios_base::basefield);
fmtflags uppercase = (flags & ios_base::uppercase);
fmtflags boolalpha = (flags & ios_base::boolalpha);
```

For conversion to an integral type, the function determines the integral conversion specifier as indicated in Table 104. The table is ordered. That is, the first line whose condition is true applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>stdio equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>basefield == oct</td>
<td>%o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basefield == hex</td>
<td>%X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basefield == 0</td>
<td>%i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed integral type</td>
<td>%d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned integral type</td>
<td>%u</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For conversions to a floating-point type the specifier is %g.
For conversions to `void*` the specifier is %p.
A length modifier is added to the conversion specification, if needed, as indicated in Table 105.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length modifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>short</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned short</td>
<td>h</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned long</td>
<td>ll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long long</td>
<td>ll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>double</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long double</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stage 2: If `in == end` then stage 2 terminates. Otherwise a charT is taken from `in` and local variables are initialized as if by

```cpp
char_type ct = *in;
char c = src[find(atomic, atomic + sizeof(src) - 1, ct) - atomic];
if (ct == use_facet<numpunct<charT>>(loc).decimal_point())
  c = ";
  bool discard =
  ct == use_facet<numpunct<charT>>(loc).thousands_sep()
  && use_facet<numpunct<charT>>(loc).grouping().length() != 0;
```

where the values `src` and `atomic` are defined as if by:

```cpp
static const char src[] = "0123456789abcdefxABCDEFX+-";
char_type atomic[sizeof(src)];
use_facet<ctype<charT>>(loc).widen(src, src + sizeof(src), atomic);
```

for this value of `loc`. If `discard` is `true`, then if `;` has not yet been accumulated, then the position of the character is remembered, but the character is otherwise ignored. Otherwise, if `;` has already been accumulated, the character is discarded and Stage 2 terminates. If it is not discarded, then a check is made to determine if `c` is allowed as the next character of an input field of the conversion specifier returned by Stage 1. If so, it is accumulated.

---

(2.2) Stage 2: Extract characters from `in` and determine a corresponding `char` value for the format expected by the conversion specification determined in stage 1.

(2.3) Stage 3: Store results

The details of the stages are presented below.
If the character is either discarded or accumulated then in is advanced by ++in and processing returns to the beginning of stage 2.

Stage 3: The sequence of chars accumulated in stage 2 (the field) is converted to a numeric value by the rules of one of the functions declared in the header `<cstdlib>`:

- For a signed integer value, the function `strtoll`.
- For an unsigned integer value, the function `strtoul`.
- For a `float` value, the function `strtof`.
- For a `double` value, the function `strtod`.
- For a `long double` value, the function `strtold`.

The numeric value to be stored can be one of:

- zero, if the conversion function does not convert the entire field.
- the most positive (or negative) representable value, if the field to be converted to a signed integer type represents a value too large positive (or negative) to be represented in `val`.
- the most positive representable value, if the field to be converted to an unsigned integer type represents a value that cannot be represented in `val`.
- the converted value, otherwise.

The resultant numeric value is stored in `val`. If the conversion function does not convert the entire field, or if the field represents a value outside the range of representable values, `ios_base::failbit` is assigned to `err`.

4 Digit grouping is checked. That is, the positions of discarded separators is examined for consistency with `use_facet<numpunct<charT>>(loc).grouping()`. If they are not consistent then `ios_base::failbit` is assigned to `err`.

5 In any case, if stage 2 processing was terminated by the test for `in == end` then `err |!= ios_base::eofbit` is performed.

iter_type do_get(iter_type in, iter_type end, ios_base& str, 
    ios_base::iostate& err, bool& val) const;

6 Effects: If `(str.flags()&ios_base::boolalpha) == 0` then input proceeds as it would for a `long` except that if a value is being stored into `val`, the value is determined according to the following: If the value to be stored is 0 then `false` is stored. If the value is 1 then `true` is stored. Otherwise `true` is stored and `ios_base::failbit` is assigned to `err`.

Otherwise target sequences are determined “as if” by calling the members `false_name()` and `true_name()` of the facet obtained by `use_facet<numpunct<charT>>(str.getloc())`. Successive characters in the range `[in, end)` (see 22.2.3) are obtained and matched against corresponding positions in the target sequences only as necessary to identify a unique match. The input iterator `in` is compared to `end` only when necessary to obtain a character. If a target sequence is uniquely matched, `val` is set to the corresponding value. Otherwise `false` is stored and `ios_base::failbit` is assigned to `err`.

7 The `in` iterator is always left pointing one position beyond the last character successfully matched. If `val` is set, then `err` is set to `str.goodbit`; or to `str.eofbit` if, when seeking another character to match, it is found that `(in == end)`. If `val` is not set, then `err` is set to `str.failbit`; or to `(str.failbit|str.eofbit)` if the reason for the failure was that `(in == end)`. [Example: For targets `true: "a"` and `false: "abb"`, the input sequence "a" yields `val == true` and `err == str.eofbit`; the input sequence "abc" yields `err = str.failbit`, with in ending at the ‘c’ element. For targets `true: "1"` and `false: "0"`, the input sequence "1" yields `val == true` and `err == str.goodbit`. For empty targets (""), any input sequence yields `err == str.failbit`. — end example]

8 Returns: `in`.

28.4.2.2 Class template num_put

```c++
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class OutputIterator = ostreambuf_iterator<charT>>
    class num_put : public locale::facet {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;
            using iter_type = OutputIterator;
    }
}```
explicit num_put(size_t refs = 0);

iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, bool v) const;
iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, long v) const;
iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, long long v) const;
iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, unsigned long v) const;
iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, unsigned long long v) const;
iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, double v) const;
iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, long double v) const;
iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, const void* v) const;

static locale::id id;

protected:
~num_put();

virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, bool v) const;
virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, long v) const;
virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, long long v) const;
virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, unsigned long v) const;
virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, unsigned long long v) const;
virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, double v) const;
virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, long double v) const;
virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, const void* v) const;
}

The facet \texttt{num\_put} is used to format numeric values to a character sequence such as an \texttt{ostream}.

\textbf{28.4.2.2.1 Members} \hfill [facet.num.put.members]

\begin{verbatim}
iter_type put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, bool val) const;
iter_type put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, long val) const;
iter_type put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, long long val) const;
iter_type put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, unsigned long val) const;
iter_type put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, unsigned long long val) const;
iter_type put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, double val) const;
iter_type put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, long double val) const;
iter_type put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, const void* val) const;
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Returns:} do\_put(out, str, fill, val).

\textbf{28.4.2.2.2 Virtual functions} \hfill [facet.num.put.virtuals]

\begin{verbatim}
iter_type do_put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, long val) const;
iter_type do_put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, long long val) const;
iter_type do_put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, unsigned long val) const;
iter_type do_put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, unsigned long long val) const;
iter_type do_put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, double val) const;
iter_type do_put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, long double val) const;
iter_type do_put(iter_type out, ios_base& str, char_type fill, const void* val) const;
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Effects:} Writes characters to the sequence out, formatting \texttt{val} as desired. In the following description, \texttt{loc} names a local variable initialized as

\begin{verbatim}
locale loc = str.getloc();
\end{verbatim}

The details of this operation occur in several stages:

\begin{enumerate}
\item \textit{Stage 1:} Determine a printf conversion specifier \texttt{spec} and determine the characters that would be printed by \texttt{printf} (29.12) given this conversion specifier for \texttt{printf(spec, val)}
\item \textit{Stage 2:} Adjust the representation by converting each \texttt{char} determined by stage 1 to a \texttt{charT} using a conversion and values returned by members of \texttt{use facet<numpunct<charT>>(loc)}.
\item \textit{Stage 3:} Determine where padding is required.
\end{enumerate}
Stage 4: Insert the sequence into the `out`.

Detailed descriptions of each stage follow.

**Returns:** `out`.

**Stage 1:** The first action of stage 1 is to determine a conversion specifier. The tables that describe this determination use the following local variables:

```c
fmtflags flags = str.flags();
fmtflags basefield = (flags & (ios_base::basefield));
fmtflags uppercase = (flags & (ios_base::uppercase));
fmtflags floatfield = (flags & (ios_base::floatfield));
fmtflags showpos = (flags & (ios_base::showpos));
fmtflags showbase = (flags & (ios_base::showbase));
fmtflags showpoint = (flags & (ios_base::showpoint));
```

All tables used in describing stage 1 are ordered. That is, the first line whose condition is true applies. A line without a condition is the default behavior when none of the earlier lines apply. For conversion from an integral type other than a character type, the function determines the integral conversion specifier as indicated in Table 106.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>stdio equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>basefield == ios_base::oct</td>
<td>%o</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(basefield == ios_base::hex) &amp;&amp; !uppercase</td>
<td>%x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(basefield == ios_base::hex)</td>
<td>%X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for a signed integral type</td>
<td>%d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for an unsigned integral type</td>
<td>%u</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For conversion from a floating-point type, the function determines the floating-point conversion specifier as indicated in Table 107.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>stdio equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>floatfield == ios_base::fixed</td>
<td>%f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>floatfield == ios_base::scientific &amp;&amp; !uppercase</td>
<td>%e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>floatfield == ios_base::scientific</td>
<td>%E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>floatfield == (ios_base::fixed</td>
<td>ios_base::scientific) &amp;&amp; !uppercase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>floatfield == (ios_base::fixed</td>
<td>ios_base::scientific)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!uppercase</td>
<td>%g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>otherwise</td>
<td>%G</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For conversions from an integral or floating-point type a length modifier is added to the conversion specifier as indicated in Table 108.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length modifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>long</td>
<td>l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long long</td>
<td>ll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned long</td>
<td>l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned long long</td>
<td>ll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>long double</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>otherwise</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The conversion specifier has the following optional additional qualifiers prepended as indicated in Table 109.
Table 109: Numeric conversions  [tab:facet.num.put.conv]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type(s)</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>stdio equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>an integral type</td>
<td>showpos</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>showbase</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a floating-point type</td>
<td>showpos</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>showpoint</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For conversion from a floating-point type, if floatfield != (ios_base::fixed | ios_base::scientific), str.precision() is specified as precision in the conversion specification. Otherwise, no precision is specified.
For conversion from void* the specifier is %p.
The representations at the end of stage 1 consists of the char’s that would be printed by a call of printf(s, val) where s is the conversion specifier determined above.

Stage 2: Any character c other than a decimal point(.) is converted to a charT via

```cpp
    use_facet<ctype<charT>>(loc).widen(c)
```

A local variable punct is initialized via

```cpp
    const numpunct<charT>& punct = use_facet<numpunct<charT>>(loc);
```

For arithmetic types, punct.thousands_sep() characters are inserted into the sequence as determined by the value returned by punct.do_grouping() using the method described in 28.4.3.1.2

Decimal point characters(.) are replaced by punct.decimal_point()

Stage 3: A local variable is initialized as

```cpp
    fmtflags adjustfield = (flags & (ios_base::adjustfield));
```

The location of any padding\(^{268}\) is determined according to Table 110.

Table 110: Fill padding  [tab:facet.num.put.fill]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>adjustfield == ios_base::left</td>
<td>pad after</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adjustfield == ios_base::right</td>
<td>pad before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>adjustfield == internal and a sign occurs in the representation</td>
<td>pad after the sign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pad after x or X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>otherwise</td>
<td>pad before</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If str.width() is nonzero and the number of charT’s in the sequence after stage 2 is less than str.width(), then enough fill characters are added to the sequence at the position indicated for padding to bring the length of the sequence to str.width().

str.width(0) is called.

Stage 4: The sequence of charT’s at the end of stage 3 are output via

```cpp
    *out++ = c
```

Returns: If (str.flags() & ios_base::boolalpha) == 0 returns do_put(out, str, fill, (int)val), otherwise obtains a string s as if by

```cpp
    string_type s =
    val ? use_facet<numpunct<charT>>(loc).truename() : use_facet<numpunct<charT>>(loc).falsename();
```

and then inserts each character c of s into out via *out++ = c and returns out.

\(^{268}\) The conversion specification #o generates a leading 0 which is not a padding character.
28.4.3 The numeric punctuation facet

28.4.3.1 Class template numpunct

namespace std {
    template<class charT>
    class numpunct : public locale::facet {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;
            using string_type = basic_string<charT>;

            explicit numpunct(size_t refs = 0);

            char_type decimal_point() const;
            char_type thousands_sep() const;
            string grouping() const;
            string_type truename() const;
            string_type falsename() const;

            static locale::id id;
        protected:
            ~numpunct(); // virtual
            virtual char_type do_decimal_point() const;
            virtual char_type do_thousands_sep() const;
            virtual string do_grouping() const;
            virtual string_type do_truename() const; // for bool
            virtual string_type do_falsename() const; // for bool
        }
    }
}

numpunct<> specifies numeric punctuation. The specializations required in Table 100 (28.3.1.1.1), namely numpunct<wchar_t> and numpunct<char>, provide classic "C" numeric formats, i.e., they contain information equivalent to that contained in the "C" locale or their wide character counterparts as if obtained by a call to widen.

The syntax for number formats is as follows, where digit represents the radix set specified by the fmtflags argument value, and thousands-sep and decimal-point are the results of corresponding numpunct<charT> members. Integer values have the format:

intval:
  sign_opt units
  sign:
  +
  -
  units:
  digits
  digits thousands-sep units
  digits:
  digit digits_opt

and floating-point values have:

floatval:
  sign_opt units fractional_opt exponent_opt
  sign_opt decimal-point digits exponent_opt

fractional:
  decimal-point digits_opt

exponent:
  e sign_opt digits
  e
  E

where the number of digits between thousands-sep is as specified by do_grouping(). For parsing, if the digits portion contains no thousands-separators, no grouping constraint is applied.
28.4.3.1.1 Members

```cpp
char_type decimal_point() const;
Returns: do_decimal_point().
```

```cpp
char_type thousands_sep() const;
Returns: do_thousands_sep().
```

```cpp
string grouping() const;
Returns: do_grouping().
```

```cpp
string_type truename() const;
string_type falsename() const;
Returns: do_truename() or do_falsename(), respectively.
```

28.4.3.1.2 Virtual functions

```cpp
char_type do_decimal_point() const;
Returns: A character for use as the decimal radix separator. The required specializations return '. ' or L'. '.
```

```cpp
char_type do_thousands_sep() const;
Returns: A character for use as the digit group separator. The required specializations return ', ' or L', '.
```

```cpp
string do_grouping() const;
Returns: A basic_string<char> vec used as a vector of integer values, in which each element vec[i] represents the number of digits in the group at position i, starting with position 0 as the rightmost group. If vec.size() <= i, the number is the same as group (i - 1); if (i < 0 || vec[i] <= 0 || vec[i] == CHAR_MAX), the size of the digit group is unlimited.
The required specializations return the empty string, indicating no grouping.
```

```cpp
string_type do_truename() const;
string_type do_falsename() const;
Returns: A string representing the name of the boolean value true or false, respectively.
In the base class implementation these names are "true" and "false", or L"true" and L"false".
```

28.4.3.2 Class template numpunctbyname

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT>
    class numpunctbyname : public numpunct<charT> {
        // this class is specialized for char and wchar_t.
        public:
            using char_type = charT;
            using string_type = basic_string<charT>;

            explicit numpunctbyname(const char*, size_t refs = 0);
            explicit numpunctbyname(const string&, size_t refs = 0);

            protected:
                ~numpunctbyname();
            }
    } // namespace std
}
```

269) Thus, the string "\003" specifies groups of 3 digits each, and "3" probably indicates groups of 51 (!) digits each, because 51 is the ASCII value of "3".
28.4.4 The collate category

28.4.4.1 Class template collate

namespace std {
    template<class charT>
    class collate : public locale::facet {
    public:
        using char_type = charT;
        using string_type = basic_string<charT>;
        explicit collate(size_t refs = 0);
        int compare(const charT* low1, const charT* high1,
                     const charT* low2, const charT* high2) const;
        string_type transform(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
        long hash(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
        static locale::id id;
    protected:
        ~collate();
        virtual int do_compare(const charT* low1, const charT* high1,
                                const charT* low2, const charT* high2) const;
        virtual string_type do_transform(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
        virtual long do_hash (const charT* low, const charT* high) const;
    }
}

1 The class collate<charT> provides features for use in the collation (comparison) and hashing of strings. A locale member function template, operator(), uses the collate facet to allow a locale to act directly as the predicate argument for standard algorithms (Clause 25) and containers operating on strings. The specializations required in Table 100 (28.3.1.1.1), namely collate<char> and collate<wchar_t>, apply lexicographic ordering (25.7.10).

2 Each function compares a string of characters *p in the range [low, high).

28.4.4.1.1 Members

int compare(const charT* low1, const charT* high1,
            const charT* low2, const charT* high2) const;

1 Returns: do_compare(low1, high1, low2, high2).

string_type transform(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;

2 Returns: do_transform(low, high).

long hash(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;

3 Returns: do_hash(low, high).

28.4.4.1.2 Virtual functions

int do_compare(const charT* low1, const charT* high1,
               const charT* low2, const charT* high2) const;

1 Returns: 1 if the first string is greater than the second, -1 if less, zero otherwise. The specializations required in Table 100 (28.3.1.1.1), namely collate<char> and collate<wchar_t>, implement a lexicographical comparison (25.7.10).

string_type do_transform(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;

2 Returns: A basic_string<charT> value that, compared lexicographically with the result of calling transform() on another string, yields the same result as calling do_compare() on the same two strings. 270

270) This function is useful when one string is being compared to many other strings.
long do_hash(const charT* low, const charT* high) const;

Returns: An integer value equal to the result of calling hash() on any other string for which do_compare() returns 0 (equal) when passed the two strings. [Note: The probability that the result equals that for another string which does not compare equal should be very small, approaching \(1.0/\text{numeric\_limits<unsigned long>::max()}\). —end note]

### 28.4.4.2 Class template collatebyname

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT>
    class collatebyname : public collate<charT> {
        public:
            using string_type = basic_string<charT>;

            explicit collatebyname(const char*, size_t refs = 0);
            explicit collatebyname(const string&, size_t refs = 0);

            protected:
                ~collatebyname();
                
    }
}
```

### 28.4.5 The time category

Templates `time_get<charT, InputIterator>` and `time_put<charT, OutputIterator>` provide date and time formatting and parsing. All specifications of member functions for `time_put` and `time_get` in the subclauses of 28.4.5 only apply to the specializations required in Tables 100 and 101 (28.3.1.1.1). Their members use their `ios_base&`, `ios_base::iostate&`, and `fill` arguments as described in 28.4, and the `ctype<>` facet, to determine formatting details.

#### 28.4.5.1 Class template time_get

```cpp
namespace std {
    class time_base {
        public:
            enum dateorder { no_order, dmy, mdy, ymd, ydm };

        template<class charT, class InputIterator = istreambuf_iterator<charT>>
        class time_get : public locale::facet, public time_base {
            public:
                using char_type = charT;
                using iter_type = InputIterator;

                explicit time_get(size_t refs = 0);

                dateorder date_order() const { return do_date_order(); }
                iter_type get_time(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f,
                        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
                iter_type get_date(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f,
                        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
                iter_type get_weekday(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f,
                        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
                iter_type get_monthname(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f,
                        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
                iter_type get_year(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f,
                        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
                iter_type get(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f,
                        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t, char modifier = 0) const;
                iter_type get(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f,
                        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t, const char_type* fmt,
                        const char_type* fmtend) const;

                static locale::id id;
        }
    }
}
```
protected:
    ~time_get();
    virtual dateorder do_date_order() const;
    virtual iter_type do_get_time(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base&,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
    virtual iter_type do_get_date(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base&,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
    virtual iter_type do_get_weekday(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base&,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
    virtual iter_type do_get_monthname(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base&,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
    virtual iter_type do_get_year(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base&,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
    virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t, char format, char modifier) const;
};

1 time_get is used to parse a character sequence, extracting components of a time or date into a struct tm object. Each get member parses a format as produced by a corresponding format specifier to time_put<>::put. If the sequence being parsed matches the correct format, the corresponding members of the struct tm argument are set to the values used to produce the sequence; otherwise either an error is reported or unspecified values are assigned.\(^{271}\)

2 If the end iterator is reached during parsing by any of the get() member functions, the member sets ios_base::eofbit in err.

28.4.5.1.1 Members [locale.time.get.members]

dateorder date_order() const;

1 Returns: do_date_order().

    iter_type get_time(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& str,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;

1 Returns: do_get_time(s, end, str, err, t).

    iter_type get_date(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& str,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;

1 Returns: do_get_date(s, end, str, err, t).

    iter_type get_weekday(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& str,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;

1 iter_type get_monthname(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& str,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;

1 Returns: do_get_weekday(s, end, str, err, t) or do_get_monthname(s, end, str, err, t).

    iter_type get_year(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& str,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;

1 Returns: do_get_year(s, end, str, err, t).

    iter_type get(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t, char format, char modifier = 0) const;

1 Returns: do_get(s, end, f, err, t, format, modifier).

    iter_type get(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f,
        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t, const char* fmt, const char* fmtend) const;

1 Requires: [fmt, fmtend] shall be a valid range.

1 Effects: The function starts by evaluating err = ios_base::goodbit. It then enters a loop, reading zero or more characters from s at each iteration. Unless otherwise specified below, the loop terminates when the first of the following conditions holds:

\(^{271}\) In other words, user confirmation is required for reliable parsing of user-entered dates and times, but machine-generated formats can be parsed reliably. This allows parsers to be aggressive about interpreting user variations on standard formats.
The expression `fmt == fmtend` evaluates to `true`.

The expression `err == ios_base::goodbit` evaluates to `false`.

The expression `s == end` evaluates to `true`, in which case the function evaluates `err = ios_base::eofbit | ios_base::failbit`.

The next element of `fmt` is equal to `'%',` optionally followed by a modifier character, followed by a conversion specifier character, `format`, together forming a conversion specification valid for the ISO/IEC 9945 function `strptime`. If the number of elements in the range `[fmt, fmtend)` is not sufficient to unambiguously determine whether the conversion specification is complete and valid, the function evaluates `err = ios_base::failbit`. Otherwise, the function evaluates `s = do_get(s, end, f, err, t, format, modifier)`, where the value of `modifier` is `'\0'` when the optional modifier is absent from the conversion specification. If `err == ios_base::goodbit` holds after the evaluation of the expression, the function increments `fmt` to point just past the end of the conversion specification and continues looping.

The expression `isspace(*fmt, f.getloc())` evaluates to `true`, in which case the function first increments `fmt` until `fmt == fmtend || !isspace(*fmt, f.getloc())` evaluates to `true`, then advances `s` until `s == end || !isspace(*s, f.getloc())` is true, and finally resumes looping.

The next character read from `s` matches the element pointed to by `fmt` in a case-insensitive comparison, in which case the function evaluates `++fmt, ++s` and continues looping. Otherwise, the function evaluates `err = ios_base::failbit`.

Returns: `s`.

### 28.4.5.1.2 Virtual functions

```cpp
dateorder do_date_order() const;
```

**Returns:** An enumeration value indicating the preferred order of components for those date formats that are composed of day, month, and year. Returns `no_order` if the date format specified by `'x'` contains other variable components (e.g., Julian day, week number, week day).

```cpp
iter_type do_get_time(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& str,
                      ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
```

**Effects:** Reads characters starting at `s` until it has extracted those `struct tm` members, and remaining format characters, used by `time_put<>::put` to produce the format specified by "%H:%M:%S", or until it encounters an error or end of sequence.

**Returns:** An iterator pointing immediately beyond the last character recognized as possibly part of a valid time.

```cpp
iter_type do_get_date(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& str,
                      ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
```

**Effects:** Reads characters starting at `s` until it has extracted those `struct tm` members and remaining format characters used by `time_put<>::put` to produce one of the following formats, or until it encounters an error. The format depends on the value returned by `date_order()` as shown in Table 111.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date_order()</th>
<th>Format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>no_order</td>
<td>&quot;%m%d%y&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dmy</td>
<td>&quot;%d%m%y&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mdy</td>
<td>&quot;%m%d%y&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ymd</td>
<td>&quot;%y%m%d&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ydm</td>
<td>&quot;%y%d%m&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 111: do_get_date effects

---

272) This function is intended as a convenience only, for common formats, and may return `no_order` in valid locales.
An implementation may also accept additional implementation-defined formats.

Returns: An iterator pointing immediately beyond the last character recognized as possibly part of a valid date.

```
iter_type do_get_weekday(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& str, 
                        ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
```

Effects: Reads characters starting at s until it has extracted the (perhaps abbreviated) name of a weekday or month. If it finds an abbreviation that is followed by characters that could match a full name, it continues reading until it matches the full name or fails. It sets the appropriate struct tm member accordingly.

Returns: An iterator pointing immediately beyond the last character recognized as part of a valid name.

```
iter_type do_get_monthname(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& str, 
                          ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
```

```
iter_type do_get_year(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& str, 
                     ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t) const;
```

Effects: Reads characters starting at s until it has extracted an unambiguous year identifier. It is implementation-defined whether two-digit year numbers are accepted, and (if so) what century they are assumed to lie in. Sets the t->tm_year member accordingly.

Returns: An iterator pointing immediately beyond the last character recognized as part of a valid year identifier.

```
iter_type do_get(iter_type s, iter_type end, ios_base& f, 
                ios_base::iostate& err, tm* t, char format, char modifier) const;
```

Requires: t shall point to an object.

Effects: The function starts by evaluating err = ios_base::goodbit. It then reads characters starting at s until it encounters an error, or until it has extracted and assigned those struct tm members, and any remaining format characters, corresponding to a conversion directive appropriate for the ISO/IEC 9945 function strptime, formed by concatenating '%', the modifier character, when non-NUL, and the format character. When the concatenation fails to yield a complete valid directive the function leaves the object pointed to by t unchanged and evaluates err |= ios_base::failbit. When s == end evaluates to true after reading a character the function evaluates err |= ios_base::eofbit.

For complex conversion directives such as %c, %x, or %X, or directives that involve the optional modifiers E or O, when the function is unable to unambiguously determine some or all struct tm members from the input sequence [s, end], it evaluates err |= ios_base::eofbit. In such cases the values of those struct tm members are unspecified and may be outside their valid range.

Remarks: It is unspecified whether multiple calls to do_get() with the address of the same struct tm object will update the current contents of the object or simply overwrite its members. Portable programs should zero out the object before invoking the function.

Returns: An iterator pointing immediately beyond the last character recognized as possibly part of a valid input sequence for the given format and modifier.

### 28.4.5.2 Class template time_get_byname

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class InputIterator = istreambuf_iterator<charT>>
    class time_get_byname : public time_get<charT, InputIterator> {
        public:
            using dateorder = time_base::dateorder;
            using iter_type = InputIterator;

            explicit time_get_byname(const char*, size_t refs = 0);
            explicit time_get_byname(const string&, size_t refs = 0);

            protected:
                ~time_get_byname();
    };
}
```
28.4.5.3 Class template \texttt{time\_put} [locale.time.put]

namespace std {
  template<class charT, class OutputIterator = ostreambuf_iterator<charT>>
  class time_put : public locale::facet {
    public:
      using char_type = charT;
      using iter_type = OutputIterator;

      explicit time_put(size_t refs = 0);

    // the following is implemented in terms of other member functions.
      iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill, const tm* tmb,
                     const charT* pattern, const charT* pat_end) const;
      iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& f, char_type fill,
                     const tm* tmb, char format, char modifier = 0) const;

    static locale::id id;

    protected:
      ~time_put();
      virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type s, ios_base&, char_type, const tm* t,
                               char format, char modifier) const;
  }
}

28.4.5.3.1 Members [locale.time.put.members]

iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& str, char_type fill, const tm* t,
              const charT* pattern, const charT* pat_end) const;
iter_type put(iter_type s, ios_base& str, char_type fill, const tm* t,
              char format, char modifier = 0) const;

1 Effects: The first form steps through the sequence from \texttt{pattern} to \texttt{pat\_end}, identifying characters that are part of a format sequence. Each character that is not part of a format sequence is written to \texttt{s} immediately, and each format sequence, as it is identified, results in a call to \texttt{do\_put}; thus, format elements and other characters are interleaved in the output in the order in which they appear in the pattern. Format sequences are identified by converting each character \(c\) to a \texttt{char} value as if by \texttt{ct.narrow(c, 0)}, where \texttt{ct} is a reference to \texttt{ctype<charT> obtained from str.getloc()}. The first character of each sequence is equal to '%', followed by an optional modifier character \texttt{mod}\textsuperscript{273} and a format specifier character \texttt{spec} as defined for the function \texttt{strftime}. If no modifier character is present, \texttt{mod} is zero. For each valid format sequence identified, calls \texttt{do\_put(s, str, fill, t, spec, mod)}.

The second form calls \texttt{do\_put(s, str, fill, t, format, modifier)}.

2 [Note: The \texttt{fill} argument may be used in the implementation-defined formats or by derivations. A space character is a reasonable default for this argument. — end note]

Returns: An iterator pointing immediately after the last character produced.

28.4.5.3.2 Virtual functions [locale.time.put.virtualls]

iter_type do_put(iter_type s, ios_base& str, char_type fill, const tm* t,
                 char format, char modifier) const;

1 Effects: Formats the contents of the parameter \texttt{t} into characters placed on the output sequence \texttt{s}. Formatting is controlled by the parameters \texttt{format} and \texttt{modifier}, interpreted identically as the format specifiers in the string argument to the standard library function \texttt{strftime()}\textsuperscript{274}, except that the sequence of characters produced for those specifiers that are described as depending on the C locale are instead implementation-defined.\textsuperscript{275}

2 Returns: An iterator pointing immediately after the last character produced. [Note: The \texttt{fill} argument may be used in the implementation-defined formats or by derivations. A space character is a reasonable default for this argument. — end note]

\textsuperscript{273}) Although the C programming language defines no modifiers, most vendors do.
\textsuperscript{274}) Interpretation of the \texttt{modifier} argument is implementation-defined, but should follow POSIX conventions.
\textsuperscript{275}) Implementations should refer to other standards such as POSIX for these definitions.
28.4.5.4 Class template time_put_byname

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class OutputIterator = ostreambuf_iterator<charT>>
    class time_put_byname : public time_put<charT, OutputIterator> {
    public:
        using char_type = charT;
        using iter_type = OutputIterator;

        explicit time_put_byname(const char*, size_t refs = 0);
        explicit time_put_byname(const string&, size_t refs = 0);

    protected:
        ~time_put_byname();
    };
}

28.4.6 The monetary category

These templates handle monetary formats. A template parameter indicates whether local or international monetary formats are to be used.

All specifications of member functions for money_put and money_get in the subclauses of 28.4.6 only apply to the specializations required in Tables 100 and 101 (28.3.1.1.1). Their members use their ios_base&, ios_base::iostate&, and fill arguments as described in 28.4, and the moneypunct<> and ctype<> facets, to determine formatting details.

28.4.6.1 Class template money_get

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class InputIterator = istreambuf_iterator<charT>>
    class money_get : public locale::facet {
    public:
        using char_type = charT;
        using iter_type = InputIterator;
        using string_type = basic_string<charT>;

        explicit money_get(size_t refs = 0);

        iter_type get(iter_type s, iter_type end, bool intl, ios_base& f, ios_base::iostate& err, long double& units) const;
        iter_type get(iter_type s, iter_type end, bool intl, ios_base& f, ios_base::iostate& err, string_type& digits) const;

    static locale::id id;

    protected:
        ~money_get();
        virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type, iter_type, bool, ios_base&, ios_base::iostate& err, long double& units) const;
        virtual iter_type do_get(iter_type, iter_type, bool, ios_base&, ios_base::iostate& err, string_type& digits) const;
    };
}

28.4.6.1.1 Members

iter_type get(iter_type s, iter_type end, bool intl, ios_base& f, ios_base::iostate& err, long double& quant) const;
iter_type get(iter_type s, iter_type end, bool intl, ios_base& f, ios_base::iostate& err, string_type& quant) const;

Returns: do_get(s, end, intl, f, err, quant).
28.4.6.1.2 Virtual functions

iter_type do_get(iter_type s, iter_type end, bool intl, ios_base& str,
    ios_base::iostate& err, long double& units) const;
iter_type do_get(iter_type s, iter_type end, bool intl, ios_base& str,
    ios_base::iostate& err, string_type& digits) const;

Effects: Reads characters from s to parse and construct a monetary value according to the format
specified by a moneypunct<charT, Intl> facet reference mp and the character mapping specified by a
cctype<charT> facet reference ct obtained from the locale returned by str.getloc(), and str.flags().
If a valid sequence is recognized, does not change err; otherwise, sets err to (err|str.failbit), or
(err|str.failbit|str.eofbit) if no more characters are available, and does not change units or
digits. Uses the pattern returned by mp.neg_format() to parse all values. The result is returned
as an integral value stored in units or as a sequence of digits possibly preceded by a minus sign (as
produced by ct.widen(c) where c is ‘-’ or in the range from ‘0’ through ‘9’ (inclusive)) stored in
digits. [Example: The sequence $1,056.23$ in a common United States locale would yield, for
units, 105623, or, for digits, "105623". —end example] If mp.grouping() indicates that no thousands
separators are permitted, any such characters are not read, and parsing is terminated at the point
where they first appear. Otherwise, thousands separators are optional; if present, they are checked for
correct placement only after all format components have been read.

Where money_base::space or money_base::none appears as the last element in the format pattern, no
white space is consumed. Otherwise, where money_base::space appears in any of the initial elements
of the format pattern, at least one white space character is required. Where money_base::none
appears in any of the initial elements of the format pattern, white space is allowed but not required.
If (str.flags() & str.showbase) is false, the currency symbol is optional and is consumed only if other characters are needed to complete the format; otherwise, the currency symbol is required.

If the first character (if any) in the string pos returned by mp.positive_sign() or the string neg
returned by mp.negative_sign() is recognized in the position indicated by sign in the format pattern,
it is consumed and any remaining characters in the string are required after all the other format
components. [Example: If showbase is off, then for a neg value of "()" and a currency symbol of
"L", in "(100 L)" the "L" is consumed; but if neg is "-", the "L" in "-100 L" is not consumed.
—end example] If pos or neg is empty, the sign component is optional, and if no sign is detected, the
result is given the sign that corresponds to the source of the empty string. Otherwise, the character
in the indicated position must match the first character of pos or neg, and the result is given the
corresponding sign. If the first character of pos is equal to the first character of neg, or if both strings
are empty, the result is given a positive sign.

Digits in the numeric monetary component are extracted and placed in digits, or into a character
buffer buf1 for conversion to produce a value for units, in the order in which they appear, preceded
by a minus sign if and only if the result is negative. The value units is produced as if by

for (int i = 0; i < n; ++i)
    buf2[i] = src[find(atoms, atoms+sizeof(src), buf1[i]) - atoms];
buf2[n] = 0;
sscanf(buf2, "%Lf", &units);

where n is the number of characters placed in buf1, buf2 is a character buffer, and the values src and
atoms are defined as if by

static const char src[] = "0123456789-";  
charT atoms[sizeof(src)];  
ct.widen(src, src + sizeof(src) - 1, atoms);

Returns: An iterator pointing immediately beyond the last character recognized as part of a valid
monetary quantity.

28.4.6.2 Class template money_put

namespace std {

    template<class charT, class OutputIterator = ostreambuf_iterator<charT>>
    class money_put : public locale::facet {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;

276) The semantics here are different from ct.narrow.
using iter_type = OutputIterator;
using string_type = basic_string<charT>;

explicit money_put(size_t refs = 0);

iter_type put(iter_type s, bool intl, ios_base& f, char_type fill, long double units) const;
iter_type put(iter_type s, bool intl, ios_base& f, char_type fill, const string_type& digits) const;

static locale::id id;

protected:
~money_put();
virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type, bool, ios_base&, char_type fill, long double units) const;
virtual iter_type do_put(iter_type, bool, ios_base&, char_type fill, const string_type& digits) const;

};

28.4.6.2.1 Members

iter_type put(iter_type s, bool intl, ios_base& f, char_type fill, long double quant) const;
iter_type put(iter_type s, bool intl, ios_base& f, char_type fill, const string_type& quant) const;

Returns: do_put(s, intl, f, loc, quant).

28.4.6.2.2 Virtual functions

iter_type do_put(iter_type s, bool intl, ios_base& str, char_type fill, long double units) const;
iter_type do_put(iter_type s, bool intl, ios_base& str, char_type fill, const string_type& digits) const;

Effects: Writes characters to s according to the format specified by a moneypunct<charT, Intl> facet reference mp and the character mapping specified by a ctype<charT> facet reference ct obtained from the locale returned by str.getloc(), and str.flags(). The argument units is transformed into a sequence of wide characters as if by

ct.widen(buf1, buf1 + sprintf(buf1, "%0Lf", units), buf2)

for character buffers buf1 and buf2. If the first character in digits or buf2 is equal to ct.widen('-'), then the pattern used for formatting is the result of mp.neg_format(); otherwise the pattern is the result of mp.pos_format(). Digit characters are written, interspersed with any thousands separators and decimal point specified by the format, in the order they appear (after the optional leading minus sign) in digits or buf2. In digits, only the optional leading minus sign and the immediately subsequent digit characters (as classified according to ct) are used; any trailing characters (including digits appearing after a non-digit character) are ignored. Calls str.width(0).

Remarks: The currency symbol is generated if and only if (str.flags() & str.showbase) is nonzero.

If the number of characters generated for the specified format is less than the value returned by str.width() on entry to the function, then copies of fill are inserted as necessary to pad to the specified width. For the value af equal to (str.flags() & str.adjustfield), if (af == str.internal) is true, the fill characters are placed where none or space appears in the formatting pattern; otherwise if (af == str.left) is true, they are placed after the other characters; otherwise, they are placed before the other characters. [Note: It is possible, with some combinations of format patterns and flag values, to produce output that cannot be parsed using num_get<>::get. — end note]

Returns: An iterator pointing immediately after the last character produced.

28.4.6.3 Class template moneypunct

namespace std {
    class money_base {
    public:
        enum part { none, space, symbol, sign, value };
    };
}
```cpp
struct pattern { char field[4]; }
;

template<class charT, bool International = false>
class moneypunct : public locale::facet, public money_base {
public:
    using char_type = charT;
    using string_type = basic_string<charT>;
    explicit moneypunct(size_t refs = 0);
    charT decimal_point() const;
    charT thousands_sep() const;
    string grouping() const;
    string_type curr_symbol() const;
    int frac_digits() const;
    pattern pos_format() const;
    pattern neg_format() const;
    static locale::id id;
    static const bool intl = International;
protected:
    ~moneypunct();
    virtual charT do_decimal_point() const;
    virtual charT do_thousands_sep() const;
    virtual string do_grouping() const;
    virtual string_type do_curr_symbol() const;
    virtual string_type do_positive_sign() const;
    virtual string_type do_negative_sign() const;
    virtual int do_frac_digits() const;
    virtual pattern do_pos_format() const;
    virtual pattern do_neg_format() const;
};
```

1. The `moneypunct<>` facet defines monetary formatting parameters used by `money_get<>` and `money_put<>`. A monetary format is a sequence of four components, specified by a `pattern` value `p`, such that the `part` value `static_cast<part>(p.field[i])` determines the `i`th component of the format. In the `field` member of a `pattern` object, each value `symbol`, `sign`, `value`, and either `space` or `none` appears exactly once. The value `none`, if present, is not first; the value `space`, if present, is neither first nor last.

2. Where `none` or `space` appears, white space is permitted in the format, except where `none` appears at the end, in which case no white space is permitted. The value `space` indicates that at least one space is required at that position. Where `symbol` appears, the sequence of characters returned by `curr_symbol()` is permitted, and can be required. Where `sign` appears, the first (if any) of the sequence of characters returned by `positive_sign()` or `negative_sign()` (respectively as the monetary value is non-negative or negative) is required. Any remaining characters of the sign sequence are required after all other format components. Where `value` appears, the absolute numeric monetary value is required.

3. The format of the numeric monetary value is a decimal number:

   ```
   value:
   units fractional_opt
   decimal-point digits
   fractional:
   decimal-point digits_opt
   ```

   If `frac_digits()` returns a positive value, or

   ```
   value:
   units
   ```

---

277) An array of `char`, rather than an array of `part`, is specified for `pattern::field` purely for efficiency.
otherwise. The symbol \textit{decimal-point} indicates the character returned by \texttt{decimal_point()}. The other symbols are defined as follows:

\begin{verbatim}
units:
digits
digits thousands-sep units
digits:
adigit digits opt
\end{verbatim}

In the syntax specification, the symbol \textit{adigit} is any of the values \texttt{ct.widen(c)} for \texttt{c} in the range ’0’ through ’9’ (inclusive) and \texttt{ct} is a reference of type \texttt{const ctype<charT>\&} obtained as described in the definitions of \texttt{money_get<>} and \texttt{money_put<>}. The symbol \textit{thousands-sep} is the character returned by \texttt{thousands_sep()}. The space character used is the value \texttt{ct.widen(’ ’)}. White space characters are those characters \texttt{c} for which \texttt{ci.is(space, c)} returns \texttt{true}. The number of digits required after the decimal point (if any) is exactly the value returned by \texttt{frac_digits()}.

The placement of thousands-separator characters (if any) is determined by the value returned by \texttt{grouping()}, defined identically as the member \texttt{numpunct<>::do_grouping()}.

28.4.6.3.1 Members

\begin{verbatim}
charT decimal_point() const;
charT thousands_sep() const;
string grouping() const;
string_type curr_symbol() const;
string_type positive_sign() const;
string_type negative_sign() const;
int frac_digits() const;
pattern pos_format() const;
pattern neg_format() const;
\end{verbatim}

1 Each of these functions \textit{F} returns the result of calling the corresponding virtual member function \texttt{do_F()}.  

28.4.6.3.2 Virtual functions

\begin{verbatim}
charT do_decimal_point() const;
charT do_thousands_sep() const;
string do_grouping() const;
string_type do_curr_symbol() const;
string_type do_positive_sign() const;
string_type do_negative_sign() const;
int do_frac_digits() const;
\end{verbatim}

1 \textit{Returns}: The radix separator to use in case \texttt{do_frac_digits()} is greater than zero.\textsuperscript{278}

2 \textit{Returns}: The digit group separator to use in case \texttt{do_grouping()} specifies a digit grouping pattern.\textsuperscript{279}

3 \textit{Returns}: A pattern defined identically as, but not necessarily equal to, the result of \texttt{numpunct<charT>::do_grouping()}.\textsuperscript{280}

4 \textit{Returns}: A string to use as the currency identifier symbol. \textit{[Note}: For specializations where the second template parameter is \texttt{true}, this is typically four characters long: a three-letter code as specified by ISO 4217 followed by a space. \textit{— end note]}

5 \textit{Returns} \texttt{do_positive_sign()} returns the string to use to indicate a positive monetary value;\textsuperscript{281} \texttt{do_negative_sign()} returns the string to use to indicate a negative value.

6 \textit{Returns}: The number of digits after the decimal radix separator, if any.\textsuperscript{282}

\textsuperscript{278} In common U.S. locales this is ’.’.
\textsuperscript{279} In common U.S. locales this is ’,’.
\textsuperscript{280} To specify grouping by 3s, the value is ”\003” not ”3”.
\textsuperscript{281} This is usually the empty string.
\textsuperscript{282} In common U.S. locales, this is 2.
pattern do_pos_format() const;
pattern do_neg_format() const;

7 Returns: The specializations required in Table 101 (28.3.1.1.1), namely

(7.1) — moneypunct<char>,
(7.2) — moneypunct<wchar_t>,
(7.3) — moneypunct<char, true>, and
(7.4) — moneypunct<wchar_t, true>,
return an object of type pattern initialized to { symbol, sign, none, value }.

28.4.6.4 Class template moneypunct_byname

namespace std {
    template<class charT, bool Intl = false>
    class moneypunct_byname : public moneypunct<charT, Intl> {
        public:
            using pattern = money_base::pattern;
            using string_type = basic_string<charT>;

            explicit moneypunct_byname(const char*, size_t refs = 0);
            explicit moneypunct_byname(const string&, size_t refs = 0);

        protected:
            ~moneypunct_byname();
    };
}

28.4.7 The message retrieval category

1 Class messages<charT> implements retrieval of strings from message catalogs.

28.4.7.1 Class template messages

namespace std {
    class messages_base {
        public:
            using catalog = unspecified signed integer type;
    };

    template<class charT>
    class messages : public locale::facet, public messages_base {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;
            using string_type = basic_string<charT>;

            explicit messages(size_t refs = 0);

            catalog open(const basic_string<char>& fn, const locale&) const;
            string_type get(catalog c, int set, int msgid,
                            const string_type& dfault) const;
            void close(catalog c) const;

            static locale::id id;

        protected:
            ~messages();
            virtual catalog do_open(const basic_string<char>&, const locale&) const;
            virtual string_type do_get(catalog, int set, int msgid,
                                        const string_type& dfault) const;
            virtual void do_close(catalog) const;
    };
}

283) Note that the international symbol returned by do_cur_symbol() usually contains a space, itself, for example, "USD ".

§ 28.4.7.1
Values of type `messages_base::catalog` usable as arguments to members `get` and `close` can be obtained only by calling member `open`.

### 28.4.7.1.1 Members

```plaintext
catalog open(const basic_string<char>& name, const locale& loc) const;
```

1 Returns: `do_open(name, loc)`.

```plaintext
string_type get(catalog cat, int set, intmsgid, const string_type& dfault) const;
```

2 Returns: `do_get(cat, set,msgid, dfault)`.

```plaintext
void close(catalog cat) const;
```

3 Effects: Calls `do_close(cat)`.

### 28.4.7.1.2 Virtual functions

```plaintext
catalog do_open(const basic_string<char>& name, const locale& loc) const;
```

1 Returns: A value that may be passed to `get()` to retrieve a message from the message catalog identified by the string `name` according to an implementation-defined mapping. The result can be used until it is passed to `close()`.

2 Returns a value less than 0 if no such catalog can be opened.

3 Remarks: The locale argument `loc` is used for character set code conversion when retrieving messages, if needed.

```plaintext
string_type do_get(catalog cat, int set, intmsgid, const string_type& dfault) const;
```

4 Requires: `cat` shall be a catalog obtained from `open()` and not yet closed.

5 Returns: A message identified by arguments `set`, `msgid`, and `dfault`, according to an implementation-defined mapping. If no such message can be found, returns `dfault`.

```plaintext
void do_close(catalog cat) const;
```

6 Requires: `cat` shall be a catalog obtained from `open()` and not yet closed.

7 Effects: Releases unspecified resources associated with `cat`.

8 Remarks: The limit on such resources, if any, is implementation-defined.

### 28.4.7.2 Class template `messages_byname`

```plaintext
namespace std {

template<class charT>

class messages_byname : public messages<charT> {
public:
    using catalog = messages_base::catalog;
    using string_type = basic_string<charT>;

    explicit messages_byname(const char*, size_t refs = 0);
    explicit messages_byname(const string&, size_t refs = 0);

    protected:
    -messages_byname();
};
}
```

### 28.5 C library locales

#### 28.5.1 Header `<clocale>` synopsis

```plaintext
namespace std {
    struct lconv;

    char* setlocale(int category, const char* locale);
    lconv* localeconv();
}
```
#define NULL see 17.2.3
#define LC_ALL see below
#define LC_COLLATE see below
#define LC_CTYPE see below
#define LC_MONETARY see below
#define LC_NUMERIC see below
#define LC_TIME see below

1 The contents and meaning of the header <locale> are the same as the C standard library header <locale.h>.

2 Calls to the function setlocale may introduce a data race (16.5.5.9) with other calls to setlocale or with calls to the functions listed in Table 112.

See also: ISO C 7.11

Table 112: Potential setlocale data races

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>fprintf</th>
<th>isprint</th>
<th>iswdigit</th>
<th>localeconv</th>
<th>tolower</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fscanf</td>
<td>ispunct</td>
<td>iswgraph</td>
<td>mblen</td>
<td>toupper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isalnum</td>
<td>isspace</td>
<td>iswlower</td>
<td>mbstowcs</td>
<td>tolower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isalpha</td>
<td>isupper</td>
<td>iswprint</td>
<td>mbtowc</td>
<td>toupper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isblank</td>
<td>iswalnum</td>
<td>iswpunct</td>
<td>setlocale</td>
<td>wcscoll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iscntrl</td>
<td>iswalpha</td>
<td>iswspace</td>
<td>strcoll</td>
<td>wcstod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isdigit</td>
<td>iswblank</td>
<td>iswupper</td>
<td>strerror</td>
<td>wcstombs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>isgraph</td>
<td>iswcntrl</td>
<td>iswxdigit</td>
<td>strtod</td>
<td>wcscxfrm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>islower</td>
<td>iswctype</td>
<td>isxdigit</td>
<td>strxfrm</td>
<td>wctomb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
29 Input/output library

29.1 General

This Clause describes components that C++ programs may use to perform input/output operations.

The following subclauses describe requirements for stream parameters, and components for forward declarations of iostreams, predefined iostreams objects, base iostreams classes, stream buffering, stream formatting and manipulators, string streams, and file streams, as summarized in Table 113.

Table 113: Input/output library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29.2 Requirements</td>
<td>&lt;iosfwd&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.3 Forward declarations</td>
<td>&lt;iostream&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.4 Standard iostream objects</td>
<td>&lt;ios&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.5 Iostreams base classes</td>
<td>&lt;streambuf&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.6 Stream buffers</td>
<td>&lt;iostream&gt;,&lt;ostream&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.7 Formatting and manipulators</td>
<td>&lt;iostream&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.8 String streams</td>
<td>&lt;iostream&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.9 File streams</td>
<td>&lt;fstream&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.10 Synchronized output streams</td>
<td>&lt;iostream&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.11 File systems</td>
<td>&lt;iostream&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.12 C library files</td>
<td>&lt;iostream&gt;,&lt;inttypes&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Note: Figure 7 illustrates relationships among various types described in this clause. A line from A to B indicates that A is an alias (e.g., a typedef) for B or that A is defined in terms of B.]

---

29.2 Iostreams requirements

29.2.1 Imbue limitations

No function described in Clause 29 except for ios_base::imbue and basic_filebuf::pubimbue causes any instance of basic_ios::imbue or basic_streambuf::imbue to be called. If any user function called from a function declared in Clause 29 or as an overriding virtual function of any class declared in Clause 29 calls imbue, the behavior is undefined.
29.2.2 Positioning type limitations

1 The classes of Clause 29 with template arguments charT and traits behave as described if traits::pos_type and traits::off_type are streampos and streamoff respectively. Except as noted explicitly below, their behavior when traits::pos_type and traits::off_type are other types is implementation-defined.

2 In the classes of Clause 29, a template parameter with name charT represents a member of the set of types containing char, wchar_t, and any other implementation-defined character types that meet the requirements for a character on which any of the iostream components can be instantiated.

29.2.3 Thread safety

1 Concurrent access to a stream object (29.8, 29.9), stream buffer object (29.6), or C Library stream (29.12) by multiple threads may result in a data race (6.9.2) unless otherwise specified (29.4). [Note: Data races result in undefined behavior (6.9.2). — end note]

2 If one thread makes a library call a that writes a value to a stream and, as a result, another thread reads this value from the stream through a library call b such that this does not result in a data race, then a’s write synchronizes with b’s read.

29.3 Forward declarations

29.3.1 Header <iosfwd> synopsis

namespace std {
    template<class charT> struct char_traits;
    template<> struct char_traits<char>;
    template<> struct char_traits<char8_t>;
    template<> struct char_traits<char16_t>;
    template<> struct char_traits<char32_t>;
    template<> struct char_traits<wchar_t>;
    template<class T> class allocator;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
        class basic_ion;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
        class basic_streambuf;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
        class basic_istream;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
        class basic_ostream;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
        class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
        class basic_stringbuf;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
        class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
        class basic_istringstream;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
        class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
        class basic_ostringstream;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
        class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
        class basic_stringstream;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
        class basic_filebuf;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
        class basic_ifstream;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
        class basic_ofstream;
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
        class basic_fstream;

§ 29.3.1 1338
template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
  class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
class basic_syncbuf;
template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
  class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
class basic_osyncstream;
template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
class istreambuf_iterator;
template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
class ostreambuf_iterator;

using ios = basic_ios<char>;
using wios = basic_ios<wchar_t>;

using streambuf = basic_streambuf<char>;
using istream = basic_istream<char>;
using ostream = basic_ostream<char>;
using iostream = basic_iostream<char>;
using stringbuf = basic_stringbuf<char>;
using istringstream = basic_istringstream<char>;
using ostringstream = basic_ostringstream<char>;
using stringstream = basic_stringstream<char>;
using filebuf = basic_filebuf<char>;
using ifstream = basic_ifstream<char>;
using ofstream = basic_ofstream<char>;
using fstream = basic_fstream<char>;
using syncbuf = basic_syncbuf<char>;
using osyncstream = basic_osyncstream<char>;

using wstreambuf = basic_streambuf<wchar_t>;
using wistream = basic_istream<wchar_t>;
using wostream = basic_ostream<wchar_t>;
using wiostream = basic_iostream<wchar_t>;
using wstringbuf = basic_stringbuf<wchar_t>;
using wistringstream = basic_istringstream<wchar_t>;
using wostringstream = basic_ostringstream<wchar_t>;
using wstringstream = basic_stringstream<wchar_t>;
using wfilebuf = basic_filebuf<wchar_t>;
using wifstream = basic_ifstream<wchar_t>;
using wofstream = basic_ofstream<wchar_t>;
using wfstream = basic_fstream<wchar_t>;
using wsyncbuf = basic_syncbuf<wchar_t>;
using wosyncstream = basic_osyncstream<wchar_t>;

template<class state> class fpos;
using streampos = fpos<char_traits<char>::state_type>;
using wstreampos = fpos<char_traits<wchar_t>::state_type>;
using u8streampos = fpos<char_traits<char8_t>::state_type>;
using u16streampos = fpos<char_traits<char16_t>::state_type>;
using u32streampos = fpos<char_traits<char32_t>::state_type>;

1 Default template arguments are described as appearing both in <iosfwd> and in the synopsis of other headers but it is well-formed to include both <iosfwd> and one or more of the other headers.

284 It is the implementation’s responsibility to implement headers so that including <iosfwd> and other headers does not violate the rules about multiple occurrences of default arguments.
29.3.2 Overview

The class template specialization `basic_ios<charT, traits>` serves as a virtual base class for the class templates `basic_istream`, `basic_ostream`, and class templates derived from them. `basic_ios` is a class template derived from both `basic_istream<charT, traits>` and `basic_ostream<charT, traits>`.

The class template specialization `basic_streambuf<charT, traits>` serves as a base class for class templates `basic_stringbuf`, `basic_filebuf`, and `basic_syncbuf`.

The class template specialization `basic_istream<charT, traits>` serves as a base class for class templates `basic_istringstream` and `basic_ifstream`.

The class template specialization `basic_ostream<charT, traits>` serves as a base class for class templates `basic_ostringstream`, `basic_ofstream`, and `basic_osyncstream`.

The class template specialization `basic_iostream<charT, traits>` serves as a base class for class templates `basic_stringstream` and `basic_fstream`.

[Note: For each of the class templates above, the program is ill-formed if `traits::char_type` is not the same type as `charT` (21.2). — end note]

Other typedef-names define instances of class templates specialized for `char` or `wchar_t` types.

Specializations of the class template `fpos` are used for specifying file position information. [Example: The types `streampos` and `wstreampos` are used for positioning streams specialized on `char` and `wchar_t` respectively. — end example]

[Note: This synopsis suggests a circularity between `streampos` and `char_traits<char>`. An implementation can avoid this circularity by substituting equivalent types. — end note]

29.4 Standard iostream objects

29.4.1 Header `<iostream>` synopsis

```cpp
#include <ios> // see 29.5.1
#include <streambuf> // see 29.6.1
#include <istream> // see 29.7.1
#include <ostream> // see 29.7.2

namespace std {
    extern istream cin;
    extern ostream cout;
    extern ostream cerr;
    extern ostream clog;
    extern wistream wcin;
    extern wostream wcout;
    extern wostream wclog;
}
```

29.4.2 Overview

In this Clause, the type name `FILE` refers to the type `FILE` declared in `<cstdio>` (29.12.1).

The header `<iostream>` declares objects that associate objects with the standard C streams provided for by the functions declared in `<cstdio>`, and includes all the headers necessary to use these objects.

The objects are constructed and the associations are established at some time prior to or during the first time an object of class `ios_base::Init` is constructed, and in any case before the body of `main` (6.9.3.1) begins execution. The objects are not destroyed during program execution. The results of including `<iostream>` in a translation unit shall be as if `<iostream>` defined an instance of `ios_base::Init` with static storage duration.

Mixing operations on corresponding wide- and narrow-character streams follows the same semantics as mixing such operations on `FILE`s, as specified in the C standard library.

---

285) If it is possible for them to do so, implementations should initialize the objects earlier than required.

286) Constructors and destructors for static objects can access these objects to read input from `stdin` or write output to `stdout` or `stderr`.

§ 29.4.2
Concurrent access to a synchronized (29.5.3.4) standard iostream object's formatted and unformatted input (29.7.4.1) and output (29.7.5.1) functions or a standard C stream by multiple threads shall not result in a data race (6.9.2). [Note: Users must still synchronize concurrent use of these objects and streams by multiple threads if they wish to avoid interleaved characters. — end note]

See also: ISO C 7.21.2

29.4.3 Narrow stream objects [narrow.stream.objects]

    istream cin;
1
    The object cin controls input from a stream buffer associated with the object stdin, declared in <cstdio> (29.12.1).
2
    After the object cin is initialized, cin.tie() returns &cout. Its state is otherwise the same as required for basic_ios<char>::init (29.5.5.2).

    ostream cout;
3
    The object cout controls output to a stream buffer associated with the object stdout, declared in <cstdio> (29.12.1).

    ostream cerr;
4
    The object cerr controls output to a stream buffer associated with the object stderr, declared in <cstdio> (29.12.1).
5
    After the object cerr is initialized, cerr.flags() & unitbuf is nonzero and cerr.tie() returns &cout. Its state is otherwise the same as required for basic_ios<char>::init (29.5.5.2).

    ostream clog;
6
    The object clog controls output to a stream buffer associated with the object stderr, declared in <cstdio> (29.12.1).

29.4.4 Wide stream objects [wide.stream.objects]

    wistream wcin;
1
    The object wcin controls input from a stream buffer associated with the object stdin, declared in <cstdio> (29.12.1).
2
    After the object wcin is initialized, wcin.tie() returns &wcout. Its state is otherwise the same as required for basic_ios<wchar_t>::init (29.5.5.2).

    wostream wcout;
3
    The object wcout controls output to a stream buffer associated with the object stdout, declared in <cstdio> (29.12.1).

    wostream wcerr;
4
    The object wcerr controls output to a stream buffer associated with the object stderr, declared in <cstdio> (29.12.1).
5
    After the object wcerr is initialized, wcerr.flags() & unitbuf is nonzero and wcerr.tie() returns &wcout. Its state is otherwise the same as required for basic_ios<wchar_t>::init (29.5.5.2).

    wostream wclog;
6
    The object wclog controls output to a stream buffer associated with the object stderr, declared in <cstdio> (29.12.1).

29.5 Iostreams base classes [iostreams.base]

29.5.1 Header <ios> synopsis [ios.syn]

    #include <iosfwd>   // see 29.3.1

    namespace std {
            using streamoff = implementation-defined;
            using streamsize = implementation-defined;
    }
template<class stateT> class fpos;

class ios_base;

template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
class basic_ios;

// 29.5.6, manipulators
ios_base& boolalpha (ios_base& str);
ios_base& noboolalpha(ios_base& str);

ios_base& showbase (ios_base& str);
ios_base& noshowbase (ios_base& str);

ios_base& showpoint (ios_base& str);
ios_base& noshownpoint(ios_base& str);

ios_base& showpos (ios_base& str);
ios_base& noshowpos (ios_base& str);

ios_base& skipws (ios_base& str);
ios_base& noskipws (ios_base& str);

ios_base& uppercase (ios_base& str);
ios_base& nouppercase(ios_base& str);

ios_base& unitbuf (ios_base& str);
ios_base& nounitbuf (ios_base& str);

// 29.5.6.2, adjustfield
ios_base& internal (ios_base& str);
ios_base& left (ios_base& str);
ios_base& right (ios_base& str);

// 29.5.6.3, basefield
ios_base& dec (ios_base& str);
ios_base& hex (ios_base& str);
ios_base& oct (ios_base& str);

// 29.5.6.4, floatfield
ios_base& fixed (ios_base& str);
ios_base& scientific (ios_base& str);
ios_base& hexfloat (ios_base& str);
ios_base& defaultfloat(ios_base& str);

// 29.5.7, error reporting
enum class io_errc {
  stream = 1
};

template<> struct is_error_code_enum<io_errc> : public true_type { }

error_code make_error_code(io_errc e) noexcept;
error_condition make_error_condition(io_errc e) noexcept;
const error_category& iostream_category() noexcept;

}  

29.5.2 Types

using streamoff = implementation-defined;

The type streamoff is a synonym for one of the signed basic integral types of sufficient size to represent the maximum possible file size for the operating system.\textsuperscript{287}

\textsuperscript{287} Typically long long.
using streamsize = implementation-defined;

2 The type streamsize is a synonym for one of the signed basic integral types. It is used to represent the number of characters transferred in an I/O operation, or the size of I/O buffers.\footnote{streamsize is used in most places where ISO C would use size_t.}

29.5.3 Class ios_base

namespace std {
    class ios_base {
        public:
            class failure; // see below

        // 29.5.3.1.2, fmtflags
        using fmtflags = T1;
        static constexpr fmtflags boolalpha = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags dec = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags fixed = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags hex = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags internal = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags left = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags oct = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags right = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags scientific = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags showbase = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags showpoint = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags showpos = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags skipws = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags unitbuf = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags uppercase = unspecified;
        static constexpr fmtflags adjustfield = see below;
        static constexpr fmtflags basefield = see below;
        static constexpr fmtflags floatfield = see below;

        // 29.5.3.1.3, iostate
        using iostate = T2;
        static constexpr iostate badbit = unspecified;
        static constexpr iostate eofbit = unspecified;
        static constexpr iostate failbit = unspecified;
        static constexpr iostate goodbit = see below;

        // 29.5.3.1.4, openmode
        using openmode = T3;
        static constexpr openmode app = unspecified;
        static constexpr openmode ate = unspecified;
        static constexpr openmode binary = unspecified;
        static constexpr openmode in = unspecified;
        static constexpr openmode out = unspecified;
        static constexpr openmode trunc = unspecified;

        // 29.5.3.1.5, seekdir
        using seekdir = T4;
        static constexpr seekdir beg = unspecified;
        static constexpr seekdir cur = unspecified;
        static constexpr seekdir end = unspecified;

        class Init;

        // 29.5.3.2, fmtflags state
        fmtflags flags() const;
        fmtflags flags(fmtflags fmtfl);
        fmtflags setf(fmtflags fmtfl);
        fmtflags setf(fmtflags fmtfl, fmtflags mask);
        void unsetf(fmtflags mask);

        } // class ios_base
    } // namespace std
} // namespace std
ios_base defines several member types:

(1.1) — a type failure, defined as either a class derived from system_error or a synonym for a class derived from system_error;

(1.2) — a class Init;

(1.3) — three bitmask types, fmtflags, iostate, and openmode;

(1.4) — an enumerated type, seekdir.

It maintains several kinds of data:

(2.1) — state information that reflects the integrity of the stream buffer;

(2.2) — control information that influences how to interpret (format) input sequences and how to generate (format) output sequences;

(2.3) — additional information that is stored by the program for its private use.

[Note: For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as:

(3.1) — static int index, specifies the next available unique index for the integer or pointer arrays maintained for the private use of the program, initialized to an unspecified value;

(3.2) — long* iarray, points to the first element of an arbitrary-length long array maintained for the private use of the program;

(3.3) — void** parray, points to the first element of an arbitrary-length pointer array maintained for the private use of the program.

— end note]
29.5.3.1 Types

29.5.3.1.1 Class ios_base::failure

namespace std {

    class ios_base::failure : public system_error {
        public:
            explicit failure(const string& msg, const error_code& ec = io_errc::stream);
            explicit failure(const char* msg, const error_code& ec = io_errc::stream);
    };
}

1 An implementation is permitted to define ios_base::failure as a synonym for a class with equivalent functionality to class ios_base::failure shown in this subclause. [Note: When ios_base::failure is a synonym for another type it shall provide a nested type failure, to emulate the injected class name. — end note] The class failure defines the base class for the types of all objects thrown as exceptions, by functions in the iostreams library, to report errors detected during stream buffer operations.

2 When throwing ios_base::failure exceptions, implementations should provide values of ec that identify the specific reason for the failure. [Note: Errors arising from the operating system would typically be reported as system_category() errors with an error value of the error number reported by the operating system. Errors arising from within the stream library would typically be reported as error_code(io_errc::stream, iostream_category()). — end note]

    explicit failure(const string& msg, const error_code& ec = io_errc::stream);

3 Effects: Constructs an object of class failure by constructing the base class with msg and ec.

    explicit failure(const char* msg, const error_code& ec = io_errc::stream);

4 Effects: Constructs an object of class failure by constructing the base class with msg and ec.

29.5.3.1.2 Type ios_base::fmtflags

using fmtflags = T1;

1 The type fmtflags is a bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4). Setting its elements has the effects indicated in Table 114.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Effect(s) if set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>boolalpha</td>
<td>insert and extract bool type in alphabetic format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dec</td>
<td>converts integer input or generates integer output in decimal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed</td>
<td>generate floating-point output in fixed-point notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hex</td>
<td>converts integer input or generates integer output in hexadecimal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>internal</td>
<td>adds fill characters at a designated internal point in certain generated output, or identical to right if no such point is designated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>left</td>
<td>adds fill characters on the right (final positions) of certain generated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oct</td>
<td>converts integer input or generates integer output in octal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>right</td>
<td>adds fill characters on the left (initial positions) of certain generated output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scientific</td>
<td>generates floating-point output in scientific notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showbase</td>
<td>generates a prefix indicating the numeric base of generated integer output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showpoint</td>
<td>generates a decimal-point character unconditionally in generated floating-point output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showpos</td>
<td>generates a + sign in non-negative generated numeric output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skipws</td>
<td>skips leading whitespace before certain input operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unitbuf</td>
<td>flushes output after each output operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uppercase</td>
<td>replaces certain lowercase letters with their uppercase equivalents in generated output</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2 Type fmtflags also defines the constants indicated in Table 115.
Table 115: fmtflags constants [tab:ios.fmtflags.const]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Allowable values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>adjustfield</td>
<td>left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basefield</td>
<td>dec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>floatfield</td>
<td>scientific</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29.5.3.1.3 Type ios_base::iostate [ios.iostate]

using iostate = T2;

The type `iostate` is a bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4) that contains the elements indicated in Table 116.

Table 116: iostate effects [tab:ios.iostate]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Effect(s) if set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>badbit</td>
<td>indicates a loss of integrity in an input or output sequence (such as an irrecoverable read error from a file);</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eofbit</td>
<td>indicates that an input operation reached the end of an input sequence;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>failbit</td>
<td>indicates that an input operation failed to read the expected characters, or that an output operation failed to generate the desired characters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Type `iostate` also defines the constant:

(2.1) — goodbit, the value zero.

29.5.3.1.4 Type ios_base::openmode [ios.openmode]

using openmode = T3;

The type `openmode` is a bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4). It contains the elements indicated in Table 117.

Table 117: openmode effects [tab:ios.openmode]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Effect(s) if set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>app</td>
<td>seek to end before each write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atei</td>
<td>open and seek to end immediately after opening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binary</td>
<td>perform input and output in binary mode (as opposed to text mode)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in</td>
<td>open for input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>out</td>
<td>open for output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trunc</td>
<td>truncate an existing stream when opening</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29.5.3.1.5 Type ios_base::seekdir [ios.seekdir]

using seekdir = T4;

The type `seekdir` is an enumerated type (16.4.2.2.3) that contains the elements indicated in Table 118.

Table 118: seekdir effects [tab:ios.seekdir]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>beg</td>
<td>request a seek (for subsequent input or output) relative to the beginning of the stream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cur</td>
<td>request a seek relative to the current position within the sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end</td>
<td>request a seek relative to the current end of the sequence</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
29.5.3.1.6 Class ios_base::Init

namespace std {

    class ios_base::Init {
        public:
            Init();
            Init(const Init&) = default;
            ~Init();
            Init& operator=(const Init&) = default;
        private:
            static int init_cnt; // exposition only
    };

} // namespace std

The class Init describes an object whose construction ensures the construction of the eight objects declared in <iostream> (29.4) that associate file stream buffers with the standard C streams provided for by the functions declared in <cstdio> (29.12.1).

For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as:

1. static int init_cnt, counts the number of constructor and destructor calls for class Init, initialized to zero.

    Init();

    Effects: Constructs an object of class Init. Constructs and initializes the objects cin, cout, cerr, clog, wcin, wcout, wcerr, and wclog if they have not already been constructed and initialized.

    ~Init();

    Effects: Destroys an object of class Init. If there are no other instances of the class still in existence, calls cout.flush(), cerr.flush(), clog.flush(), wcout.flush(), wcerr.flush(), wclog.flush().

29.5.3.2 State functions

fmtflags flags() const;

Returns: The format control information for both input and output.

fmtflags flags(fmtflags fmtfl);

Ensures: fmtfl == flags().

Returns: The previous value of flags().

fmtflags setf(fmtflags fmtfl);

Effects: Sets fmtfl in flags().

Returns: The previous value of flags().

fmtflags setf(fmtflags fmtfl, fmtflags mask);

Effects: Clears mask in flags(), sets fmtfl & mask in flags().

Returns: The previous value of flags().

void unsetf(fmtflags mask);

Effects: Clears mask in flags().

streamsize precision() const;

Returns: The precision to generate on certain output conversions.

streamsize precision(streamsize prec);

Ensures: prec == precision().

Returns: The previous value of precision().

streamsize width() const;

Returns: The minimum field width (number of characters) to generate on certain output conversions.
streamsize width(streamsize wide);

Ensures: wide == width().

Returns: The previous value of width().

### 29.5.3.3 Functions

**locale imbue(const locale& loc);**

1. **Effects:** Calls each registered callback pair (fn, idx) (29.5.3.6) as (*fn)(imbue_event, *this, idx) at such a time that a call to ios_base::getloc() from within fn returns the new locale value loc.
2. **Returns:** The previous value of getloc().
3. **Ensures:** loc == getloc().

locale getloc() const;

4. **Returns:** If no locale has been imbued, a copy of the global C++ locale, locale(), in effect at the time of construction. Otherwise, returns the imbued locale, to be used to perform locale-dependent input and output operations.

### 29.5.3.4 Static members

**bool sync_with_stdio(bool sync = true);**

1. **Returns:** true if the previous state of the standard iostream objects (29.4) was synchronized and otherwise returns false. The first time it is called, the function returns true.
2. **Effects:** If any input or output operation has occurred using the standard streams prior to the call, the effect is implementation-defined. Otherwise, called with a false argument, it allows the standard streams to operate independently of the standard C streams.
3. When a standard iostream object str is synchronized with a standard stdio stream f, the effect of inserting a character c by
   fputc(f, c);
   is the same as the effect of
   str.rdbuf()->sputc(c);
   for any sequences of characters; the effect of extracting a character c by
   c = fgetc(f);
   is the same as the effect of
   c = str.rdbuf()->sbumpc();
   for any sequences of characters; and the effect of pushing back a character c by
   ungetc(c, f);
   is the same as the effect of
   str.rdbuf()->sputbackc(c);
   for any sequence of characters.

### 29.5.3.5 Storage functions

**static int xalloc();**

1. **Returns:** index ++.
2. **Remarks:** Concurrent access to this function by multiple threads shall not result in a data race (6.9.2).

**long& iword(int idx);**

3. **Requires:** idx is a value obtained by a call to xalloc.
4. **Effects:** If iarray is a null pointer, allocates an array of long of unspecified size and stores a pointer to its first element in iarray. The function then extends the array pointed at by iarray as necessary

---

289) This implies that operations on a standard iostream object can be mixed arbitrarily with operations on the corresponding stdio stream. In practical terms, synchronization usually means that a standard iostream object and a standard stdio object share a buffer.
to include the element \texttt{iarray[idx]}. Each newly allocated element of the array is initialized to zero. The reference returned is invalid after any other operations on the object. However, the value of the storage referred to is retained, so that until the next call to \texttt{copyfmt}, calling \texttt{ivord} with the same index yields another reference to the same value. If the function fails and \texttt{*this} is a base class subobject of a \texttt{basic_ios<>} object or subobject, the effect is equivalent to calling \texttt{basic_ios<>::setstate(badbit)} on the derived object (which may throw failure).

\textit{Returns:} On success \texttt{iarray[idx]}. On failure, a valid \texttt{long\&} initialized to 0.

\begin{verbatim}
void* & pword(int idx);  
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Requires:} \texttt{idx} is a value obtained by a call to \texttt{xalloc}.

\textit{Effects:} If \texttt{parray} is a null pointer, allocates an array of pointers to \texttt{void} of unspecified size and stores a pointer to its first element in \texttt{parray}. The function then extends the array pointed at by \texttt{parray} as necessary to include the element \texttt{parray[idx]}. Each newly allocated element of the array is initialized to a null pointer. The reference returned is invalid after any other operations on the object. However, the value of the storage referred to is retained, so that until the next call to \texttt{copyfmt}, calling \texttt{pword} with the same index yields another reference to the same value. If the function fails and \texttt{*this} is a base class subobject of a \texttt{basic_ios<>} object or subobject, the effect is equivalent to calling \texttt{basic_ios<>::setstate(badbit)} on the derived object (which may throw failure).

\textit{Returns:} On success \texttt{parray[idx]}. On failure a valid \texttt{void*\&} initialized to 0.

\textit{Remarks:} After a subsequent call to \texttt{pword(int)} for the same object, the earlier return value may no longer be valid.

29.5.3.6 Callbacks

\begin{verbatim}
void register_callback(event_callback fn, int idx);  
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Effects:} Registers the pair (\texttt{fn, idx}) such that during calls to \texttt{imbue()} (29.5.3.3), \texttt{copyfmt()}, or \texttt{~ios_base()} (29.5.3.7), the function \texttt{fn} is called with argument \texttt{idx}. Functions registered are called when an event occurs, in opposite order of registration. Functions registered while a callback function is active are not called until the next event.

\textit{Requires:} The function \texttt{fn} shall not throw exceptions.

\textit{Remarks:} Identical pairs are not merged. A function registered twice will be called twice.

29.5.3.7 Constructors and destructor

\begin{verbatim}
ios_base();  
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Effects:} Each \texttt{ios_base} member has an indeterminate value after construction. The object’s members shall be initialized by calling \texttt{basic_ios::init} before the object’s first use or before it is destroyed, whichever comes first; otherwise the behavior is undefined.

\begin{verbatim}
~ios_base();  
\end{verbatim}

\textit{Effects:} Destroys an object of class \texttt{ios_base}. Calls each registered callback pair (\texttt{fn, idx}) (29.5.3.6) as (\texttt{(*fn)}(\texttt{erase_event, *this, idx}) at such time that any \texttt{ios_base} member function called from within \texttt{fn} has well-defined results.

29.5.4 Class template fpos

\begin{verbatim}
namespace std {
   template<class stateT> class fpos {
   public:
      // 29.5.4.1, members
      stateT state() const;
      void state(stateT);
   private:
      stateT st;  // exposition only
   }
\end{verbatim}

\textit{290) An implementation is free to implement both the integer array pointed at by \texttt{iarray} and the pointer array pointed at by \texttt{parray} as sparse data structures, possibly with a one-element cache for each.}

\textit{291) For example, because it cannot allocate space.}

\textit{292) For example, because it cannot allocate space.}
29.5.4.1 Members  

```c++
void state(stateT s);
```

1. **Effects:** Assigns `s` to `st`.

```c++
stateT state() const;
```

2. **Returns:** Current value of `st`.

29.5.4.2 Requirements  

1. An `fpos` type specifies file position information. It holds a state object whose type is equal to the template parameter `stateT`. Type `stateT` shall meet the `Cpp17DefaultConstructible` (Table 25), `Cpp17CopyConstructible` (Table 27), `Cpp17CopyAssignable` (Table 29), and `Cpp17Destructible` (Table 30) requirements. If `is_trivially_copy_constructible_v<stateT>` is true, then `fpos<stateT>` has a trivial copy constructor. If `is_trivially_copy_assignable<stateT>` is true, then `fpos<stateT>` has a trivial copy assignment operator. If `is_trivially_destructible_v<stateT>` is true, then `fpos<stateT>` has a trivial destructor. All specializations of `fpos` meet the `Cpp17DefaultConstructible`, `Cpp17CopyConstructible`, `Cpp17CopyAssignable`, `Cpp17Destructible`, and `Cpp17EqualityComparable` (Table 23) requirements. In addition, the expressions shown in Table 119 are valid and have the indicated semantics. In that table,

1. (1.1) — `P` refers to an instance of `fpos`,
2. (1.2) — `p` and `q` refer to values of type `P` or `const P`,
3. (1.3) — `pl` and `ql` refer to modifiable lvalues of type `P`,
4. (1.4) — `O` refers to type `streamoff`, and
5. (1.5) — `o` refers to a value of type `streamoff` or `const streamoff`.

### Table 119: Position type requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Operational semantics</th>
<th>Assertion/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>P(o)</code></td>
<td><code>P</code></td>
<td>converts from offset</td>
<td>Effects: Value-initializes the state object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>P p(o);</code></td>
<td><code>P p = o;</code></td>
<td></td>
<td>Effects: Value-initializes the state object. Ensures: <code>p == P(o)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>P()</code></td>
<td><code>P</code></td>
<td><code>P(0)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>P p;</code></td>
<td><code>P p(0);</code></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>O(p)</code></td>
<td><code>streamoff</code></td>
<td>converts to offset</td>
<td><code>P(O(p)) == p</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>p != q</code></td>
<td><code>convertible to bool</code></td>
<td><code>!(p == q)</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>p + o</code></td>
<td><code>P</code></td>
<td><code>+ offset</code></td>
<td>Remarks: With <code>ql = p + o;</code>, then: <code>q1 - o == p</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>pl += o</code></td>
<td><code>P&amp;</code></td>
<td><code>+= offset</code></td>
<td>Remarks: With <code>ql = pl;</code> before the <code>+</code>, then: <code>pl - o == ql</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>p - o</code></td>
<td><code>P</code></td>
<td><code>- offset</code></td>
<td>Remarks: With <code>ql = p - o;</code>, then: <code>ql + o == p</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>pl -= o</code></td>
<td><code>P&amp;</code></td>
<td><code>-= offset</code></td>
<td>Remarks: With <code>ql = pl;</code> before the <code>-</code>, then: <code>pl + o == ql</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>o + p</code></td>
<td><code>convertible to P</code></td>
<td><code>p + o</code></td>
<td><code>P(O(ql)) == p + o</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>p - q</code></td>
<td><code>streamoff</code></td>
<td><code>distance</code></td>
<td><code>p == q + (p - q)</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Stream operations that return a value of type `traits::pos_type` return `P(O(-1))` as an invalid value to signal an error. If this value is used as an argument to any `istream`, `ostream`, or `streambuf` member that accepts a value of type `traits::pos_type` then the behavior of that function is undefined.
29.5.5 Class template basic_ios

29.5.5.1 Overview

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_ios : public ios_base {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;
            using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
            using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
            using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
            using traits_type = traits;

            // 29.5.5.4, flags functions
            explicit operator bool() const;
            bool operator!() const;
            iostate rdstate() const;
            void clear(iostate state = goodbit);
            void setstate(iostate state);
            bool good() const;
            bool eof() const;
            bool fail() const;
            bool bad() const;

            iostate exceptions() const;
            void exceptions(iostate except);

            // 29.5.5.2, constructor/destructor
            explicit basic_ios(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);
            virtual ~basic_ios();

            // 29.5.5.3, members
            basic_ostream<charT, traits>* tie() const;
            basic_ostream<charT, traits>* tie(basic_ostream<charT, traits>* tiestr);

            basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* rdbuf() const;
            basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* rdbuf(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);

            basic_ios& copyfmt(const basic_ios& rhs);

            char_type fill() const;
            char_type fill(char_type ch);

            locale imbue(const locale& loc);

            char narrow(char_type c, char dfault) const;
            char_type widen(char c) const;

            basic_ios(const basic_ios&) = delete;
            basic_ios& operator=(const basic_ios&) = delete;

            protected:
                basic_ios();
                void init(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);
                void move(basic_ios& rhs);
                void move(basic_ios&& rhs);
                void swap(basic_ios& rhs) noexcept;
                void set_rdbuf(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);
        }
    }
}
29.5.5.2 Constructors

```c++
explicit basic_ios(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>** sb);
```

*Effects:* Constructs an object of class `basic_ios`, assigning initial values to its member objects by calling `init(sb)`.

```c++
basic_ios();
```

*Effects:* Constructs an object of class `basic_ios` (29.5.3.7) leaving its member objects uninitialized. The object shall be initialized by calling `basic_ios::init` before its first use or before it is destroyed, whichever comes first; otherwise the behavior is undefined.

```c++
~basic_ios();
```

*Remarks:* The destructor does not destroy `rdbuf()`.

```c++
void init(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>** sb);
```

*Ensures:* The postconditions of this function are indicated in Table 120.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rdbuf()</td>
<td>sb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tie()</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rdstate()</td>
<td>goodbit if sb is not a null pointer, otherwise badbit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exceptions()</td>
<td>goodbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags()</td>
<td>skipws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>width()</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precision()</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fill()</td>
<td>widen(' ')</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getloc()</td>
<td>a copy of the value returned by <code>locale()</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tarray</td>
<td>a null pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>parray</td>
<td>a null pointer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29.5.5.3 Member functions

```c++
basic_ostream<charT, traits>** tie() const;
```

*Returns:* An output sequence that is tied to (synchronized with) the sequence controlled by the stream buffer.

```c++
basic_ostream<charT, traits>** tie(basic_ostream<charT, traits>** tiestr);
```

*Requires:* If `tiestr` is not null, `tiestr` shall not be reachable by traversing the linked list of tied stream objects starting from `tiestr->tie()`.

*Ensures:* `tiestr == tie()`.

*Returns:* The previous value of `tie()`.

```c++
basic_streambuf<charT, traits>** rdbuf() const;
```

*Returns:* A pointer to the `streambuf` associated with the stream.

```c++
basic_streambuf<charT, traits>** rdbuf(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>** sb);
```

*Ensures:* `sb == rdbuf()`.

*Effects:* Calls `clear()`.

*Returns:* The previous value of `rdbuf()`.

```c++
locale imbue(const locale& loc);
```

*Effects:* Calls `ios_base::imbue(loc)` (29.5.3.3) and if `rdbuf() != 0` then `rdbuf()->pubimbue(loc)` (29.6.3.2.1).
Returns: The prior value of `ios_base::imbue()`.

```cpp
cchar narrow(char_type c, char dfault) const;
Returns: use_facet<ctype<char_type>>().narrow(c, dfault)
```

```cpp
cchar_type widen(char c) const;
Returns: use_facet<ctype<char_type>>().widen(c)
```

```cpp
cchar_type fill() const;
Returns: The character used to pad (fill) an output conversion to the specified field width.
```

```cpp
cchar_type fill(char_type fillch);
Ensures: traits::eq(fillch, fill()).
Returns: The previous value of fill().
```

```cpp
cbasic_ios& copyfmt(const basic_ios& rhs);
Effects: If (this == addressof(rhs)) does nothing. Otherwise assigns to the member objects of *this the corresponding member objects of rhs as follows:
(16.1) — calls each registered callback pair (fn, idx) as (**fn)(erase_event, *this, idx);
(16.2) — then, assigns to the member objects of *this the corresponding member objects of rhs, except that
(16.2.1) — rdstate(), rdbuf(), and exceptions() are left unchanged;
(16.2.2) — the contents of arrays pointed at by pword and iword are copied, not the pointers themselves;\(^2\)
(16.2.3) — if any newly stored pointer values in *this point at objects stored outside the object rhs and those objects are destroyed when rhs is destroyed, the newly stored pointer values are altered to point at newly constructed copies of the objects;
(16.3) — then, calls each callback pair that was copied from rhs as (**fn)(copyfmt_event, *this, idx);
(16.4) — then, calls exceptions(rhs.exceptions()).
[Note: The second pass through the callback pairs permits a copied pword value to be zeroed, or to have its referent deep copied or reference counted, or to have other special action taken. — end note]
Ensures: The postconditions of this function are indicated in Table 121.

Table 121: `basic_ios::copyfmt()` effects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>rdbuf()</td>
<td>unchanged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tie()</td>
<td>rhs.tie()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rdstate()</td>
<td>unchanged</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exceptions()</td>
<td>rhs.exceptions()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flags()</td>
<td>rhs.flags()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>width()</td>
<td>rhs.width()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precision()</td>
<td>rhs.precision()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fill()</td>
<td>rhs.fill()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>getloc()</td>
<td>rhs.getloc()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns: *this.

```cpp
cvoid move(basic_ios& rhs);
```

\(^2\) This suggests an infinite amount of copying, but the implementation can keep track of the maximum element of the arrays that is nonzero.
void move(basic_ios&& rhs);

Ensures: *this shall have the state that rhs had before the function call, except that rdbuf() shall return 0. rhs shall be in a valid but unspecified state, except that rhs.rdbuf() shall return the same value as it returned before the function call, and rhs.tie() shall return 0.

void swap(basic_ios& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: The states of *this and rhs shall be exchanged, except that rdbuf() shall return the same value as it returned before the function call, and rhs.rdbuf() shall return the same value as it returned before the function call.

void set_rdbuf(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);

Requires: sb != nullptr.

Effects: Associates the basic_streambuf object pointed to by sb with this stream without calling clear().

Ensures: rdbuf() == sb.

Throws: Nothing.

29.5.5.4 Flags functions  [iostate.flags]

explicit operator bool() const;

Returns: !fail().

bool operator!() const;

Returns: fail().

iostate rdstate() const;

Returns: The error state of the stream buffer.

void clear(iostate state = goodbit);

Ensures: If rdbuf() != 0 then state == rdstate(); otherwise rdstate() == (state | ios_base::badbit).

Effects: If ((state | (rdbuf() ? goodbit : badbit)) & exceptions()) == 0, returns. Otherwise, the function throws an object of class basic_ios::failure (29.5.3.1.1), constructed with implementation-defined argument values.

void setstate(iostate state);

Effects: Calls clear(rdstate() | state) (which may throw basic_ios::failure (29.5.3.1.1)).

bool good() const;

Returns: rdstate() == 0

bool eof() const;

Returns: true if eofbit is set in rdstate().

bool fail() const;

Returns: true if failbit or badbit is set in rdstate().294

bool bad() const;

Returns: true if badbit is set in rdstate().

iostate exceptions() const;

Returns: A mask that determines what elements set in rdstate() cause exceptions to be thrown.

void exceptions(iostate except);

Ensures: except == exceptions().

294) Checking badbit also for fail() is historical practice.
Effects: Calls clear(rdstate()).

29.5.6 ios_base manipulators

29.5.6.1 fmtflags manipulators

Each function specified in this subclause is a designated addressable function (16.5.4.2.1).

ios_base& boolalpha(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.setf(ios_base::boolalpha).
Returns: str.

ios_base& noboolalpha(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.unsetf(ios_base::boolalpha).
Returns: str.

ios_base& showbase(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.setf(ios_base::showbase).
Returns: str.

ios_base& noshowbase(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.unsetf(ios_base::showbase).
Returns: str.

ios_base& showpoint(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.setf(ios_base::showpoint).
Returns: str.

ios_base& noshowpoint(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.unsetf(ios_base::showpoint).
Returns: str.

ios_base& showpos(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.setf(ios_base::showpos).
Returns: str.

ios_base& noshowpos(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.unsetf(ios_base::showpos).
Returns: str.

ios_base& skipws(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.setf(ios_base::skipws).
Returns: str.

ios_base& noskipws(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.unsetf(ios_base::skipws).
Returns: str.

ios_base& uppercase(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.setf(ios_base::uppercase).
Returns: str.

ios_base& nouppercase(ios_base& str);
Effects: Calls str.unsetf(ios_base::uppercase).
Returns: str.
ios_base& unitbuf(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.setf(ios\_base::unitbuf)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}.

ios_base& nounitbuf(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.unsetf(ios\_base::unitbuf)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}.

29.5.6.2 \textbf{adjustfield manipulators} \hfill \texttt{[adjustfield.manip]}
1 Each function specified in this subclause is a designated addressable function (16.5.4.2.1).

ios_base& internal(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.setf(ios\_base::internal, ios\_base::adjustfield)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}.

ios_base& left(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.setf(ios\_base::left, ios\_base::adjustfield)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}.

ios_base& right(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.setf(ios\_base::right, ios\_base::adjustfield)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}.

29.5.6.3 \textbf{basefield manipulators} \hfill \texttt{[basefield.manip]}
1 Each function specified in this subclause is a designated addressable function (16.5.4.2.1).

ios_base& dec(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.setf(ios\_base::dec, ios\_base::basefield)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}\textsuperscript{295}.

ios_base& hex(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.setf(ios\_base::hex, ios\_base::basefield)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}.

ios_base& oct(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.setf(ios\_base::oct, ios\_base::basefield)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}.

29.5.6.4 \textbf{floatfield manipulators} \hfill \texttt{[floatfield.manip]}
1 Each function specified in this subclause is a designated addressable function (16.5.4.2.1).

ios_base& fixed(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.setf(ios\_base::fixed, ios\_base::floatfield)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}.

ios_base& scientific(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.setf(ios\_base::scientific, ios\_base::floatfield)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}.

ios_base& hexfloat(ios_base& str);
   \textit{Effects:} Calls \texttt{str.setf(ios\_base::fixed | ios\_base::scientific, ios\_base::floatfield)}.
   \textit{Returns:} \texttt{str}.

\textsuperscript{295} The function signature \texttt{dec(ios\_base&)} can be called by the function signature \texttt{basic\_ostream\& stream::operator\ll ((ios\_base\& \*)(ios\_base\&))} to permit expressions of the form \texttt{cout \ll dec} to change the format flags stored in \texttt{cout}.

\S 29.5.6.4 1356
[Note: The more obvious use of \texttt{ios\_base::hex} to specify hexadecimal floating-point format would change the meaning of existing well-defined programs. C++ 2003 gives no meaning to the combination of \texttt{fixed} and \texttt{scientific}. —end note]

\begin{verbatim}
  ios\_base& defaultfloat(ios\_base& str);
  Effects: Calls \texttt{str.unsetf(ios\_base::floatfield)}.
  Returns: \texttt{str}.
\end{verbatim}

29.5.7 Error reporting

\begin{verbatim}
  error\_code make_error\_code(io\_errc e) noexcept;
  Returns: error\_code(static\_cast<int>(e), iostream\_category()).
  error\_condition make_error\_condition(io\_errc e) noexcept;
  Returns: error\_condition(static\_cast<int>(e), iostream\_category()).
  const error\_category& iostream\_category() noexcept;
  Returns: A reference to an object of a type derived from class error\_category.
  The object’s default_error\_condition and equivalent virtual functions shall behave as specified for the class error\_category. The object’s name virtual function shall return a pointer to the string "iostream".
\end{verbatim}

29.6 Stream buffers

29.6.1 Header \texttt{<streambuf> synopsis}

\begin{verbatim}
namespace std {
  template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
  class basic_streambuf;
  using streambuf = basic_streambuf<char>;
  using wstreambuf = basic_streambuf<wchar_t>;
}
\end{verbatim}

1 The header \texttt{<streambuf>} defines types that control input from and output to character sequences.

29.6.2 Stream buffer requirements

1 Stream buffers can impose various constraints on the sequences they control. Some constraints are:

\begin{enumerate}
\item[(1.1)] The controlled input sequence can be not readable.
\item[(1.2)] The controlled output sequence can be not writable.
\item[(1.3)] The controlled sequences can be associated with the contents of other representations for character sequences, such as external files.
\item[(1.4)] The controlled sequences can support operations directly to or from associated sequences.
\item[(1.5)] The controlled sequences can impose limitations on how the program can read characters from a sequence, write characters to a sequence, put characters back into an input sequence, or alter the stream position.
\end{enumerate}

2 Each sequence is characterized by three pointers which, if non-null, all point into the same charT array object. The array object represents, at any moment, a (sub)sequence of characters from the sequence. Operations performed on a sequence alter the values stored in these pointers, perform reads and writes directly to or from associated sequences, and alter “the stream position” and conversion state as needed to maintain this subsequence relationship. The three pointers are:

\begin{enumerate}
\item[(2.1)] the beginning pointer, or lowest element address in the array (called \texttt{xbeg} here);
\item[(2.2)] the next pointer, or next element address that is a current candidate for reading or writing (called \texttt{xnext} here);
\item[(2.3)] the end pointer, or first element address beyond the end of the array (called \texttt{xend} here).
\end{enumerate}

3 The following semantic constraints shall always apply for any set of three pointers for a sequence, using the pointer names given immediately above:
(3.1) If \texttt{xnext} is not a null pointer, then \texttt{xbeg} and \texttt{xend} shall also be non-null pointers into the same \texttt{charT} array, as described above; otherwise, \texttt{xbeg} and \texttt{xend} shall also be null.

(3.2) If \texttt{xnext} is not a null pointer and \texttt{xnext < xend} for an output sequence, then a \textit{write position} is available. In this case, \texttt{*xnext} shall be assignable as the next element to write (to put, or to store a character value, into the sequence).

(3.3) If \texttt{xnext} is not a null pointer and \texttt{xbeg < xnext} for an input sequence, then a \textit{putback position} is available. In this case, \texttt{xnext[-1]} shall have a defined value and is the next (preceding) element to store a character that is put back into the input sequence.

(3.4) If \texttt{xnext} is not a null pointer and \texttt{xnext < xend} for an input sequence, then a \textit{read position} is available. In this case, \texttt{*xnext} shall have a defined value and is the next element to read (to get, or to obtain a character value, from the sequence).

29.6.3 Class template \texttt{basic_streambuf} \[streambuf\]

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_streambuf {
public:
    using char_type = charT;
    using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
    using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
    using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
    using traits_type = traits;
    virtual ~basic_streambuf();

    // 29.6.3.2.1, locales
    locale pubimbue(const locale& loc);
    locale getloc() const;

    // 29.6.3.2.2, buffer and positioning
    basic_streambuf* pubsetbuf(char_type* s, streamsize n);
    pos_type pubseekoff(off_type off, ios_base::seekdir way,
                        ios_base::openmode which
                        = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
    pos_type pubseekpos(pos_type sp,
                        ios_base::openmode which
                        = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
    int pubsync();

    // get and put areas
    // 29.6.3.2.3, get area
    streamsize in_avail();
    int_type snextc();
    int_type sbumpc();
    int_type sgetc();
    streamsize sgetn(char_type* s, streamsize n);

    // 29.6.3.2.4, putback
    int_type sputbackc(char_type c);
    int_type sungetc();

    // 29.6.3.2.5, put area
    int_type sputc(char_type c);
    streamsize sputn(const char_type* s, streamsize n);

protected:
    basic_streambuf();
    basic_streambuf(const basic_streambuf& rhs);
    basic_streambuf& operator=(const basic_streambuf& rhs);
    void swap(basic_streambuf& rhs);
}
```

§ 29.6.3
The class template \texttt{basic\_streambuf} serves as an abstract base class for deriving various \textit{stream buffers} whose objects each control two \textit{character sequences}:

(1.1) — a character input sequence;

(1.2) — a character output sequence.

\subsection*{29.6.3.1 Constructors} \hspace{1cm}[\texttt{streambuf.cons}]

\begin{verbatim}
basic_streambuf();
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Effects:} Constructs an object of class \texttt{basic\_streambuf<\texttt{charT}, traits>} and initializes:\footnote{The default constructor is protected for class \texttt{basic\_streambuf} to assure that only objects for classes derived from this class may be constructed.}

(1.1) — all its pointer member objects to null pointers,

(1.2) — the getloc() member to a copy the global locale, \texttt{locale()}, at the time of construction.

\textbf{Remarks:} Once the getloc() member is initialized, results of calling locale member functions, and of members of facets so obtained, can safely be cached until the next time the member \texttt{imbue} is called.
basic_streambuf(const basic_streambuf& rhs);

Effects: Constructs a copy of rhs.

Ensures:

(4.1) — eback() == rhs.eback()
(4.2) — gptr() == rhs.gptr()
(4.3) — egptr() == rhs.egptr()
(4.4) — pbase() == rhs.pbase()
(4.5) — pptr() == rhs.pptr()
(4.6) — eptr() == rhs.eptr()
(4.7) — getloc() == rhs.getloc()

~basic_streambuf();

Effects: None.

29.6.3.2 Public member functions

29.6.3.2.1 Locales

locale pubimbue(const locale& loc);

Ensures: loc == getloc().

Effects: Calls imbue(loc).

Returns: Previous value of getloc().

locale getloc() const;

Returns: If pubimbue() has ever been called, then the last value of loc supplied, otherwise the current global locale, locale(), in effect at the time of construction. If called after pubimbue() has been called but before pubimbue has returned (i.e., within the call of imbue()) then it returns the previous value.

29.6.3.2.2 Buffer management and positioning

basic_streambuf* pubsetbuf(char_type* s, streamsize n);

Returns: setbuf(s, n).

pos_type pubseekoff(off_type off, ios_base::seekdir way, ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

Returns: seekoff(off, way, which).

pos_type pubseekpos(pos_type sp, ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

Returns: seekpos(sp, which).

int pubsync();

Returns: sync().

29.6.3.2.3 Get area

streamsize in_avail();

Returns: If a read position is available, returns egptr() - gptr(). Otherwise returns showmanyc() (29.6.3.4.3).

int_type snextc();

Effects: Calls sbumpc().

Returns: If that function returns traits::eof(), returns traits::eof(). Otherwise, returns sgetc().
int_type sbumpc();

Returns: If the input sequence read position is not available, returns uflow(). Otherwise, returns traits::to_int_type(*gptr()) and increments the next pointer for the input sequence.

int_type sgetc();

Returns: If the input sequence read position is not available, returns underflow(). Otherwise, returns traits::to_int_type(*gptr()).

streamsize sgetn(char_type* s, streamsize n);

Returns: xsgetn(s, n).

29.6.3.2.4 Putback [streambuf.pub.pback]

int_type sputbackc(char_type c);

Returns: If the input sequence putback position is not available, or if traits::eq(c, gptr()[-1]) is false, returns pbackfail(traits::to_int_type(c)). Otherwise, decrements the next pointer for the input sequence and returns traits::to_int_type(*gptr()).

int_type sungetc();

Returns: If the input sequence putback position is not available, returns pbackfail(). Otherwise, decrements the next pointer for the input sequence and returns traits::to_int_type(*gptr()).

29.6.3.2.5 Put area [streambuf.pub.put]

int_type sputc(char_type c);

Returns: If the output sequence write position is not available, returns overflow(traits::to_int_type(c)). Otherwise, stores c at the next pointer for the output sequence, increments the pointer, and returns traits::to_int_type(c).

streamsize sputn(const char_type* s, streamsize n);

Returns: xsputn(s, n).

29.6.3.3 Protected member functions [streambuf.protected]

29.6.3.3.1 Assignment [streambuf.assign]

basic_streambuf& operator=(const basic_streambuf& rhs);

Effects: Assigns the data members of rhs to *this.

Ensures:

(2.1) — eback() == rhs.eback()
(2.2) — gptr() == rhs.gptr()
(2.3) — egptr() == rhs.egptr()
(2.4) — pbase() == rhs.pbase()
(2.5) — pptr() == rhs.pptr()
(2.6) — epptr() == rhs.epptr()
(2.7) — getloc() == rhs.getloc()

Returns: *this.

void swap(basic_streambuf& rhs);

Effects: Swaps the data members of rhs and *this.

29.6.3.3.2 Get area access [streambuf.get.area]

char_type* eback() const;

Returns: The beginning pointer for the input sequence.
char_type* gptr() const;

Returns: The next pointer for the input sequence.

cchar_type* egptr() const;

Returns: The end pointer for the input sequence.

void gbump(int n);

Effects: Adds n to the next pointer for the input sequence.

void setg(char_type* gbeg, char_type* gnext, char_type* gend);

Ensures: gbeg == eback(), gnext == gptr(), and gend == egptr().

29.6.3.3 Put area access

char_type* pbase() const;

Returns: The beginning pointer for the output sequence.

char_type* pptr() const;

Returns: The next pointer for the output sequence.

char_type* epptr() const;

Returns: The end pointer for the output sequence.

void pbump(int n);

Effects: Adds n to the next pointer for the output sequence.

void setp(char_type* pbeg, char_type* pend);

Ensures: pbeg == pbase(), pbeg == pptr(), and pend == epptr().

29.6.3.4 Virtual functions

29.6.3.4.1 Locales

void imbue(const locale&);

Effects: Change any translations based on locale.

Remarks: Allows the derived class to be informed of changes in locale at the time they occur. Between
calls to locale functions and to members of facets so obtained.

Default behavior: Does nothing.

29.6.3.4.2 Buffer management and positioning

basic_streambuf* setbuf(char_type* s, streamsize n);

Effects: Influences stream buffering in a way that is defined separately for each class derived from
basic_streambuf in this Clause (29.8.2.4, 29.9.2.4).

Default behavior: Does nothing. Returns this.

pos_type seekoff(off_type off, ios_base::seekdir way,
    ios_base::openmode which
    = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

Effects: Alters the stream positions within one or more of the controlled sequences in a way that is
defined separately for each class derived from basic_streambuf in this Clause (29.8.2.4, 29.9.2.4).

Default behavior: Returns pos_type(off_type(-1)).

pos_type seekpos(pos_type sp,
    ios_base::openmode which
    = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

Effects: Alters the stream positions within one or more of the controlled sequences in a way that is
defined separately for each class derived from basic_streambuf in this Clause (29.8.2, 29.9.2).
Default behavior: Returns `pos_type(off_type(-1))`.

```cpp
int sync();
```

**Effects:** Synchronizes the controlled sequences with the arrays. That is, if `pbase()` is non-null the characters between `pbase()` and `pptr()` are written to the controlled sequence. The pointers may then be reset as appropriate.

**Returns:** `-1` on failure. What constitutes failure is determined by each derived class (29.9.2.4).

Default behavior: Returns zero.

### 29.6.3.4.3 Get area

```cpp
streamsize showmanyc();
```

**Returns:** An estimate of the number of characters available in the sequence, or `-1`. If it returns a positive value, then successive calls to `underflow` will not return `traits::eof()` until at least that number of characters have been extracted from the stream. If `showmanyc()` returns `-1`, then calls to `underflow()` or `uflow()` will fail.

Default behavior: Returns zero.

Remarks: Uses `traits::eof()`.

```cpp
streamsize xsgetn(char_type* s, streamsize n);
```

**Effects:** Assigns up to `n` characters to successive elements of the array whose first element is designated by `s`. The characters assigned are read from the input sequence as if by repeated calls to `sbumpc()`. Assigning stops when either `n` characters have been assigned or a call to `sbumpc()` would return `traits::eof()`.

**Returns:** The number of characters assigned.

Remarks: Uses `traits::eof()`.

```cpp
int_type underflow();
```

**Remarks:** The public members of `basic_streambuf` call this virtual function only if `gptr()` is null or `gptr() >= egptr()`.

**Returns:** `traits::to_int_type(c)`, where `c` is the first character of the pending sequence, without moving the input sequence position past it. If the pending sequence is null then the function returns `traits::eof()` to indicate failure.

The **pending sequence** of characters is defined as the concatenation of

1. the empty sequence if `gptr()` is null, otherwise the characters in `[gptr(), egptr())`, followed by
2. some (possibly empty) sequence of characters read from the input sequence.

The **result character** is the first character of the pending sequence if it is non-empty, otherwise the next character that would be read from the input sequence.

The **backup sequence** is the empty sequence if `eback()` is null, otherwise the characters in `[eback(), gptr())`.

**Effects:** The function sets up the `gptr()` and `egptr()` such that if the pending sequence is non-empty, then `egptr()` is non-null and the characters in `[gptr(), egptr())` are the characters in the pending sequence, otherwise either `gptr()` is null or `gptr() == egptr()`.

If `eback()` and `gptr()` are non-null then the function is not constrained as to their contents, but the “usual backup condition” is that either

1. the backup sequence contains at least `gptr() - eback()` characters, in which case the characters in `[eback(), gptr())` agree with the last `gptr() - eback()` characters of the backup sequence, or

---

297) The morphemes of `showmanyc` are “es-how-many-see”, not “show-manic”.
298) `underflow` or `uflow` might fail by throwing an exception prematurely. The intention is not only that the calls will not return `eof()` but that they will return “immediately”.
299) Classes derived from `basic_streambuf` can provide more efficient ways to implement `xsgetn()` and `xsputn()` by overriding these definitions from the base class.
the characters in \([gptr() - n, gptr())\) agree with the backup sequence (where \(n\) is the length of the backup sequence).

**Default behavior:** Returns \(traits::eof()\).

```cpp
int_type uflow();
```

**Requires:** The constraints are the same as for \(\text{underflow()}\), except that the result character shall be transferred from the pending sequence to the backup sequence, and the pending sequence shall not be empty before the transfer.

**Default behavior:** Calls \(\text{underflow()}\). If \(\text{underflow()}\) returns \(traits::eof()\), returns \(traits::eof()\). Otherwise, returns the value of \(traits::to_int_type(*gptr())\) and increment the value of the next pointer for the input sequence.

**Returns:** \(traits::eof()\) to indicate failure.

### 29.6.3.4.4 Putback

```cpp
int_type pbackfail(int_type c = traits::eof());
```

**Remarks:** The public functions of \(\text{basic\_streambuf}\) call this virtual function only when \(\text{gptr()}\) is null, \(\text{gptr()} == \text{eback()}\), or \(\text{traits::eq(traits::to\_char\_type(c), gptr()[-1])}\) returns \(false\). Other calls shall also satisfy that constraint.

The **pending sequence** is defined as for \(\text{underflow()}\), with the modifications that

1. If \(\text{traits::eq\_int\_type(c, traits::eof())}\) returns \(true\), then the input sequence is backed up one character before the pending sequence is determined.
2. If \(\text{traits::eq\_int\_type(c, traits::eof())}\) returns \(false\), then \(c\) is prepended. Whether the input sequence is backed up or modified in any other way is unspecified.

**Ensures:** On return, the constraints of \(\text{gptr()}, \text{eback()}, \text{and pp\text{ptr()}}\) are the same as for \(\text{underflow()}\).

**Returns:** \(traits::eof()\) to indicate failure. Failure may occur because the input sequence could not be backed up, or if for some other reason the pointers could not be set consistent with the constraints. \(\text{pbackfail()}\) is called only when put back has really failed.

**Returns some value other than \(traits::eof()\) to indicate success.

**Default behavior:** Returns \(traits::eof()\).

### 29.6.3.4.5 Put area

```cpp
streamsize xsputn(const char_type* s, streamsize n);
```

**Effects:** Writes up to \(n\) characters to the output sequence as if by repeated calls to \(\text{sputc(c)}\). The characters written are obtained from successive elements of the array whose first element is designated by \(s\). Writing stops when either \(n\) characters have been written or a call to \(\text{sputc(c)}\) would return \(traits::eof()\). It is unspecified whether the function calls \(\text{overflow()}\) when \(\text{pp\text{ptr()}} == \text{epp\text{ptr()}}\) becomes \(true\) or whether it achieves the same effects by other means.

**Returns:** The number of characters written.

```cpp
int_type overflow(int_type c = traits::eof());
```

**Effects:** Consumes some initial subsequence of the characters of the **pending sequence**. The pending sequence is defined as the concatenation of

1. The empty sequence if \(\text{p\text{base()}}\) is null, otherwise the \(\text{pp\text{tr()} - p\text{base()}}\) characters beginning at \(\text{p\text{base()}}\), followed by
2. The empty sequence if \(\text{traits::eq\_int\_type(c, traits::eof())}\) returns \(true\), otherwise the sequence consisting of \(c\).

**Remarks:** The member functions \(\text{sputc()}\) and \(\text{sputn()}\) call this function in case that no room can be found in the put buffer enough to accommodate the argument character sequence.

**Requires:** Every overriding definition of this virtual function shall obey the following constraints:
The effect of consuming a character on the associated output sequence is specified.\(^{300}\)

Let \( r \) be the number of characters in the pending sequence not consumed. If \( r \) is nonzero then \( \text{pbase()} \) and \( \text{pptr()} \) shall be set so that: \( \text{pptr()} - \text{pbase()} = r \) and the \( r \) characters starting at \( \text{pbase()} \) are the associated output stream. In case \( r \) is zero (all characters of the pending sequence have been consumed) then either \( \text{pbase()} \) is set to \( \text{nullptr} \), or \( \text{pbase()} \) and \( \text{pptr()} \) are both set to the same non-null value.\(^{301}\)

The function may fail if either appending some character to the associated output stream fails or if it is unable to establish \( \text{pbase()} \) and \( \text{pptr()} \) according to the above rules.

Returns: \( \text{traits::eof()} \) or throws an exception if the function fails. Otherwise, returns some value other than \( \text{traits::eof()} \) to indicate success.\(^{301}\)

Default behavior: Returns \( \text{traits::eof()} \).

### 29.7 Formatting and manipulators

#### 29.7.1 Header `<istream>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_istream;

    using istream = basic_istream<char>;
    using wistream = basic_istream<wchar_t>;

    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_iostream;

    using iostream = basic_iostream<char>;
    using wiostream = basic_iostream<wchar_t>;

    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>& ws(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is);
    template<class charT, class traits, class T>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>&& is, T&& x);
}
```

#### 29.7.2 Header `<ostream>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_ostream;

    using ostream = basic_ostream<char>;
    using wostream = basic_ostream<wchar_t>;

    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>& endl(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>& ends(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>& flush(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>& emit_on_flush(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>& noemit_on_flush(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>& flush_emit(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
}
```

300) That is, for each class derived from an instance of `basic_streambuf` in this Clause (29.8.2, 29.9.2), a specification of how consuming a character effects the associated output sequence is given. There is no requirement on a program-defined class.

301) Typically, `overflow` returns \( c \) to indicate success, except when `traits::eq_int_type(c, traits::eof())` returns `true`, in which case it returns `traits::not_eof(c)`. 

§ 29.7.2 1365
template<class charT, class traits, class T>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&& os, const T& x);
}

29.7.3 Header <iomanip> synopsis

namespace std {

  // types T1, T2, ... are unspecified implementation types
  T1 resetiosflags(ios_base::fmtflags mask);
  T2 setiosflags (ios_base::fmtflags mask);
  T3 setbase(int base);
  template<class charT> T4 setfill(charT c);
  T5 setprecision(int n);
  T6 setw(int n);
  template<class moneyT>
    T7 get_money(moneyT& mon, bool intl = false);
  template<class moneyT>
    T8 put_money(const moneyT& mon, bool intl = false);
  template<class charT>
    T9 get_time(struct tm* tmb, const charT* fmt);
  template<class charT>
    T10 put_time(const struct tm* tmb, const charT* fmt);

  template<class charT>
    T11 quoted(const charT* s, charT delim = charT('"'), charT escape = charT('\'));
  template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
    T12 quoted(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s,
               charT delim = charT('"'), charT escape = charT('\'));
  template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
    T13 quoted(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s,
               charT delim = charT('"'), charT escape = charT('\'));
  template<class charT, class traits>
    T14 quoted(basic_string_view<charT, traits> s,
               charT delim = charT('"'), charT escape = charT('\'));
}

29.7.4 Input streams

The header <istream> defines two types and a function signature that control input from a stream buffer along with a function template that extracts from stream rvalues.

29.7.4.1 Class template basic_istream

namespace std {

  template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_istream : virtual public basic_ios<charT, traits> 
      {
    public:
      // types (inherited from basic_ios (29.5.5))
      using char_type = charT;
      using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
      using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
      using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
      using traits_type = traits;

      // 29.7.4.1.1, constructor/destructor
      explicit basic_istream(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);
      virtual ~basic_istream();

      // 29.7.4.1.3, prefix/suffix
      class sentry;

      // 29.7.4.2, formatted input
      basic_istream<charT, traits>&
        operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>&& pf, basic_istream<charT, traits>&&)
        (*pf)(basic_istream<charT, traits>&&)
        (*pf)(basic_ios<charT, traits>&&)
      }

§ 29.7.4.1
basic_istream<charT,traits>&
  operator>>(ios_base& (*pf)(ios_base&));

basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(bool& n);
basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(short& n);
basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(unsigned short& n);
basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(int& n);
basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(long& n);
basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(long long& n);

basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(void*& p);

// 29.7.4.3, unformatted input
streamsize gcount() const;
int_type get();

basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(char_type& c);

basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(char_type* s, streamsize n);

basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(basic_streambuf<char_type, traits>* sb);

protected:
  // 29.7.4.1.1, copy/move constructor
  basic_istream(const basic_istream&) = delete;
  basic_istream(basic_istream&& rhs);

  // 29.7.4.1.2, assign and swap
  basic_istream& operator=(const basic_istream&) = delete;
  basic_istream& operator=(basic_istream&& rhs);

  void swap(basic_istream& rhs);
};

// 29.7.4.2.3, character extraction templates
template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_istream<charT,traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>&, charT&);
template<class traits>
  basic_istream<char,traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<char, traits>&, unsigned char&);
template<class traits>
  basic_istream<char,traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<char, traits>&, signed char&);

§ 29.7.4.1
The class template `basic_istream` defines a number of member function signatures that assist in reading and interpreting input from sequences controlled by a stream buffer.

Two groups of member function signatures share common properties: the formatted input functions (or extractors) and the unformatted input functions. Both groups of input functions are described as if they obtain (or extract) input characters by calling `rdbuf()->sbumpc()` or `rdbuf()->sgetc()`. They may use other public members of `istream`.

If `rdbuf()->sbumpc()` or `rdbuf()->sgetc()` returns `traits::eof()`, then the input function, except as explicitly noted otherwise, completes its actions and does `setstate(eofbit)`, which may throw `ios_base::failure` (29.5.5.4), before returning.

If one of these called functions throws an exception, then unless explicitly noted otherwise, the input function sets `badbit` in error state. If `badbit` is on in `exceptions()`, the input function rethrows the exception without completing its actions, otherwise it does not throw anything and proceeds as if the called function had returned a failure indication.

### 29.7.4.1.1 Constructors

[istream.cons]

```cpp
class basic_istream::sentry {
    // exposition only

    public:
    explicit sentry(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, bool noskipws = false);
    ~sentry();
    explicit operator bool() const { return ok_; }
    sentry(const sentry&) = delete;
    sentry& operator=(const sentry&) = delete;

    template<class charT, class traits, size_t N> basic_istream<charT, traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>&, charT(&)[N]);
    template<class traits, size_t N> basic_istream<char, traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<char, traits>&, unsigned char(&)[N]);
    template<class traits, size_t N> basic_istream<char, traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<char, traits>&, signed char(&)[N]);
}
The class `sentry` defines a class that is responsible for doing exception safe prefix and suffix operations.

```cpp
explicit sentry(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, bool noskipws = false);
```

**Effects:** If `is.good()` is false, calls `is.setstate(failbit)`. Otherwise, prepares for formatted or unformatted input. First, if `is.tie()` is not a null pointer, the function calls `is.tie()->flush()` to synchronize the output sequence with any associated external C stream. Except that this call can be suppressed if the put area of `is.tie()` is empty. Further an implementation is allowed to defer the call to `flush` until a call of `is.rdbuf()->underflow()` occurs. If no such call occurs before the `sentry` object is destroyed, the call to `flush` may be eliminated entirely. If `noskipws` is zero and `is.flags() & ios_base::skipws` is nonzero, the function extracts and discards each character as long as the next available input character `c` is a whitespace character. If `is.rdbuf()->sbumpc()` or `is.rdbuf()->sgetc()` returns `traits::eof()`, the function calls `setstate(failbit | eofbit)` (which may throw `ios_base::failure`).

**Remarks:** The constructor

```cpp
explicit sentry(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, bool noskipws = false)
```

uses the currently imbued locale in `is`, to determine whether the next input character is whitespace or not.

To decide if the character `c` is a whitespace character, the constructor performs as if it executes the following code fragment:

```cpp
const ctype<charT>& ctype = use_facet<ctype<charT>>(is.getloc());
if (ctype.is(ctype.space, c) != 0)
    // c is a whitespace character.
```

If, after any preparation is completed, `is.good()` is true, `ok_` != false otherwise, `ok_` == false.

During preparation, the constructor may call `setstate(failbit)` (which may throw `ios_base::failure`).

```cpp
~sentry();
```

**Effects:** None.

```cpp
explicit operator bool() const;
```

**Effects:** Returns `ok_`.

### 29.7.4.2 Formatted input functions

#### 29.7.4.2.1 Common requirements

Each formatted input function begins execution by constructing an object of class `sentry` with the `noskipws` (second) argument false. If the `sentry` object returns true, when converted to a value of type bool, the function endeavors to obtain the requested input. If an exception is thrown during input then `ios::badbit` is turned on in *this’s error state. If `(exceptions()&badbit) != 0` then the exception is rethrown. In any case, the formatted input function destroys the `sentry` object. If no exception has been thrown, it returns *this.

#### 29.7.4.2.2 Arithmetic extractors

```cpp
operator>>(unsigned short& val);
operator>>(unsigned int& val);
operator>>(long& val);
operator>>(unsigned long& val);
operator>>(long long& val);
operator>>(unsigned long long& val);
operator>>(float& val);
operator>>(double& val);
operator>>(long double& val);
```

302) This will be possible only in functions that are part of the library. The semantics of the constructor used in user code is as specified.

303) The `sentry` constructor and destructor can also perform additional implementation-dependent operations.

304) This is done without causing an `ios::failure` to be thrown.
As in the case of the inserters, these extractors depend on the locale’s \texttt{num\_get<>} (28.4.2.1) object to perform parsing the input stream data. These extractors behave as formatted input functions (as described in 29.7.4.2.1). After a sentry object is constructed, the conversion occurs as if performed by the following code fragment:

```cpp
using numget = num_get<charT, istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>>;
iostate err = iostream::goodbit;
use_facet<numget>(loc).get(*this, 0, *this, err, val);
setstate(err);
```

In the above fragment, \texttt{loc} stands for the private member of the \texttt{basic\_ios} class. [\textit{Note:} The first argument provides an object of the \texttt{istreambuf\_iterator} class which is an iterator pointed to an input stream. It bypasses istreams and uses streambufs directly. — end note] Class \texttt{locale} relies on this type as its interface to \texttt{istream}, so that it does not need to depend directly on \texttt{istream}.

The conversion occurs as if performed by the following code fragment (using the same notation as for the preceding code fragment):

```cpp
using numget = num_get<charT, istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>>;
iostate err = ios_base::goodbit;
long lval;
use_facet<numget>(loc).get(*this, 0, *this, err, lval);
if (lval < numeric_limits<short>::min()) {
  err |= ios_base::failbit;
  val = numeric_limits<short>::min();
} else if (numeric_limits<short>::max() < lval) {
  err |= ios_base::failbit;
  val = numeric_limits<short>::max();
} else
  val = static_cast<short>(lval);
setstate(err);
```

The conversion occurs as if performed by the following code fragment (using the same notation as for the preceding code fragment):

```cpp
using numget = num_get<charT, istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>>;
iostate err = ios_base::goodbit;
long lval;
use_facet<numget>(loc).get(*this, 0, *this, err, lval);
if (lval < numeric_limits<int>::min()) {
  err |= ios_base::failbit;
  val = numeric_limits<int>::min();
} else if (numeric_limits<int>::max() < lval) {
  err |= ios_base::failbit;
  val = numeric_limits<int>::max();
} else
  val = static_cast<int>(lval);
setstate(err);
```

29.7.4.2.3 \texttt{basic\_istream::operator\textgreater\textgreater} \[\textit{istream.extractors}\]

\texttt{basic\_istream<}\texttt{charT, traits>& operator\textgreater\textgreater(basic\_istream<}\texttt{charT, traits>& (*pf)(basic\_istream<}\texttt{charT, traits>&))};

\textit{Effects:} None. This extractor does not behave as a formatted input function (as described in 29.7.4.2.1).

\textit{Returns:} \texttt{pf(*this)}.\textsuperscript{305}

\textsuperscript{305) See, for example, the function signature \texttt{ws(basic\_istream&)} (29.7.4.4).
basic_istream<char, traits>&
 operator>>(basic_istream<char, traits>& (*pf)(basic_istream<char, traits>&&));

Effects: Calls pf(*this). This extractor does not behave as a formatted input function (as described in §29.7.4.2.1).

Returns: *this.

basic_istream<char, traits>& operator>>(ios_base& (*pf)(ios_base&));

Effects: Calls pf(*this). This extractor does not behave as a formatted input function (as described in §29.7.4.2.1).

Returns: *this.

template<class charT, class traits, size_t N>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>& in, charT (&s)[N]);

Effects: Behaves like a formatted input member (as described in §29.7.4.2.1) of in. After a sentry object is constructed, operator>> extracts characters and stores them into s. If width() is greater than zero, n is min(size_t(width()), N). Otherwise n is N. n is the maximum number of characters stored.

Characters are extracted and stored until any of the following occurs:

(8.1) — n-1 characters are stored;
(8.2) — end of file occurs on the input sequence;
(8.3) — letting ct be use_facet<ctype<charT>>(in.getloc()), ct.is(ct.space, c) is true.

operator>> then stores a null byte (charT()) in the next position, which may be the first position if no characters were extracted. operator>> then calls width(0).

If the function extracted no characters, it calls setstate(failbit), which may throw ios_base::failure (§29.5.5.4).

Returns: in.

template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_istream<charT, traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>& in, charT& c);

Effects: Behaves like a formatted input member (as described in §29.7.4.2.1) of in. After a sentry object is constructed a character is extracted from in, if one is available, and stored in c. Otherwise, the function calls in.setstate(failbit).

Returns: in.

basic_istream<char, traits>& operator>>(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (§29.7.4.3). If sb is null, calls setstate(failbit), which may throw ios_base::failure (§29.5.5.4). After a sentry object is constructed, extracts characters from *this and inserts them in the output sequence controlled by sb. Characters are extracted and inserted until any of the following occurs:

(14.1) — end-of-file occurs on the input sequence;
(14.2) — inserting in the output sequence fails (in which case the character to be inserted is not extracted);
(14.3) — an exception occurs (in which case the exception is caught).

If the function inserts no characters, it calls setstate(failbit), which may throw ios_base::failure (§29.5.5.4). If it inserted no characters because it caught an exception thrown while extracting

306) See, for example, the function signature dec(ios_base&) (§29.5.6.3).
characters from *this and failbit is on in exceptions() (29.5.5.4), then the caught exception is rethrown.

Returns: *this.

### 29.7.4.3 Unformatted input functions

Each unformatted input function begins execution by constructing an object of class sentry with the default argument noskipws (second) argument true. If the sentry object returns true, when converted to a value of type bool, the function endeavors to obtain the requested input. Otherwise, if the sentry constructor exits by throwing an exception or if the sentry object returns false, when converted to a value of type bool, the function returns without attempting to obtain any input. In either case the number of extracted characters is set to 0; unformatted input functions taking a character array of nonzero size as an argument shall also store a null character (using charT()) in the first location of the array. If an exception is thrown during input then ios::badbit is turned on in *this’s error state. (Exceptions thrown from basic_ios<>::clear() are not caught or rethrown.) If (exceptions()&badbit) != 0 then the exception is rethrown. It also counts the number of characters extracted. If no exception has been thrown it ends by storing the count in a member object and returning the value specified. In any event the sentry object is destroyed before leaving the unformatted input function.

**streamsize gcount() const;**

**Effects:** None. This member function does not behave as an unformatted input function (as described above).

**Returns:** The number of characters extracted by the last unformatted input member function called for the object.

**int_type get();**

**Effects:** Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above). After constructing a sentry object, extracts a character c, if one is available. Otherwise, the function calls setstate(failbit), which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4).

**Returns:** c if available, otherwise traits::eof().

basic_istream<charT, traits>& get(char_type& c);

**Effects:** Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above). After constructing a sentry object, extracts a character, if one is available, and assigns it to c. Otherwise, the function calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4)).

**Returns:** *this.

basic_istream<charT, traits>& get(char_type* s, streamsize n, char_type delim);

**Effects:** Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above). After constructing a sentry object, extracts characters and stores them into successive locations of an array whose first element is designated by s. Characters are extracted and stored until any of the following occurs:

1. n is less than one or n - 1 characters are stored;
2. end-of-file occurs on the input sequence (in which case the function calls setstate(eofbit));
3. traits::eq(c, delim) for the next available input character c (in which case c is not extracted).

If the function stores no characters, it calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4)). In any case, if n is greater than zero then stores a null character into the next successive location of the array.

**Returns:** *this.

basic_istream<charT, traits>& get(char_type* s, streamsize n);

**Effects:** Calls get(s, n, widen(‘\n’)).

**Returns:** Value returned by the call.

---

307) This is done without causing an ios::failure to be thrown.

308) Note that this function is not overloaded on types signed char and unsigned char.

309) Note that this function is not overloaded on types signed char and unsigned char.
basic_istream<char, traits>& get(basic_streambuf<char_type, traits>& sb, char_type delim);

**Effects:** Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above). After constructing a sentry object, extracts characters and inserts them in the output sequence controlled by sb. Characters are extracted and inserted until any of the following occurs:

1. end-of-file occurs on the input sequence;
2. inserting in the output sequence fails (in which case the character to be inserted is not extracted);
3. traits::eq(c, delim) for the next available input character c (in which case c is not extracted);
4. an exception occurs (in which case, the exception is caught but not rethrown).

If the function inserts no characters, it calls setstate(failbit), which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4).

**Returns:** *this.

basic_istream<char, traits>& get(basic_streambuf<char_type, traits>& sb);

**Effects:** Calls get(sb, widen('n')).

**Returns:** Value returned by the call.

basic_istream<char, traits>& getline(char_type* s, streamsize n, char_type delim);

**Effects:** Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above). After constructing a sentry object, extracts characters and stores them into successive locations of an array whose first element is designated by s. Characters are extracted and stored until one of the following occurs:

1. end-of-file occurs on the input sequence (in which case the function calls setstate(eofbit));
2. traits::eq(c, delim) for the next available input character c (in which case the input character is extracted but not stored); 3. n is less than one or n - 1 characters are stored (in which case the function calls setstate(failbit)).

These conditions are tested in the order shown. If the function extracts no characters, it calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4)).

In any case, if n is greater than zero, it then stores a null character (using charT()) into the next successive location of the array.

**Returns:** *this.

**Example:**

```cpp
#include <iostream>

int main() {
  using namespace std;
  const int line_buffer_size = 100;

  char buffer[line_buffer_size];
  int line_number = 0;
  while (cin.getline(buffer, line_buffer_size, '\n') || cin.gcount()) {
    int count = cin.gcount();
    if (cin.eof())
      cout << "Partial final line"; // cin.fail() is false
    else if (cin.fail()) {
      cout << "Partial long line";
      cin.clear(cin.rdstate() & ~ios_base::failbit);
    } else {
      count--;
      // Don’t include newline in count
    }
  }
}
```

310) Note that this function is not overloaded on types signed char and unsigned char.
311) Since the final input character is “extracted”, it is counted in the gcount(), even though it is not stored.
312) This allows an input line which exactly fills the buffer, without setting failbit. This is different behavior than the historical AT&T implementation.
313) This implies an empty input line will not cause failbit to be set.
basic_istream<
charT,
traits>& getline(char_type* s, streamsize n);

Returns: getline(s, n, widen('n'))

basic_istream<
charT,
traits>& ignore(streamsize n = 1, int_type delim = traits::eof());

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above). After constructing a sentry
object, extracts characters and discards them. Characters are extracted until any of the following
occurs:

- n != numeric_limits<streamsize>::max() (17.3.5) and n characters have been extracted so
far
- end-of-file occurs on the input sequence (in which case the function calls setstate(eofbit),
which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4));
- traits::eq_int_type(traits::to_int_type(c), delim) for the next available input character
  c (in which case c is extracted).

Remarks: The last condition will never occur if traits::eq_int_type(delim, traits::eof()).

Returns: *this.

int_type peek();

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above). After constructing a sentry
object, reads but does not extract the current input character.

Returns: traits::eof() if good() is false. Otherwise, returns rdbuf()->sgetc().

basic_istream<charT, traits>& read(char_type* s, streamsize n);

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above). After constructing a sentry
object, if !good() calls setstate(failbit) which may throw an exception, and return. Otherwise
extracts characters and stores them into successive locations of an array whose first element is designated
by s. Characters are extracted and stored until either of the following occurs:

- n characters are stored;
- end-of-file occurs on the input sequence (in which case the function calls setstate(failbit
  |
eofbit), which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4)).

Returns: *this.

streamsize readsome(char_type* s, streamsize n);

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above). After constructing a sentry
object, if !good() calls setstate(failbit) which may throw an exception, and return. Otherwise
extracts characters and stores them into successive locations of an array whose first element is designated
by s. If rdbuf() ->in_avail() == -1, calls setstate(eofbit) (which may throw
ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4)), and extracts no characters;

- If rdbuf() ->in_avail() == 0, extracts no characters
- If rdbuf() ->in_avail() > 0, extracts min(rdbuf() ->in_avail(), n)).

Returns: The number of characters extracted.

basic_istream<charT, traits>& putback(char_type c);

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above), except that the function first
clears eofbit. After constructing a sentry object, if !good() calls setstate(failbit) which may
throw an exception, and return. If rdbuf() is not null, calls rdbuf() ->sputbackc(c). If rdbuf()

314) Note that this function is not overloaded on types signed char and unsigned char.
is null, or if sputbackc returns traits::eof(), calls setstate(badbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4)). [Note: This function extracts no characters, so the value returned by the next call to gcount() is 0. — end note]

Returns: *this.

basic_istream<charT, traits>& unget();

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above), except that the function first clears eofbit. After constructing a sentry object, if !good() calls setstate(failbit) which may throw an exception, and return. If rdbuf() is not null, calls rdbuf()->sputbackc(). If rdbuf() is null, or if sputbackc returns traits::eof(), calls setstate(badbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4)). [Note: This function extracts no characters, so the value returned by the next call to gcount() is 0. — end note]

Returns: *this.

int sync();

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above), except that it does not count the number of characters extracted and does not affect the value returned by subsequent calls to gcount(). After constructing a sentry object, if rdbuf() is a null pointer, returns -1. Otherwise, calls rdbuf()->pubsync() and, if that function returns -1 calls setstate(badbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4)), and returns -1. Otherwise, returns zero.

pos_type tellg();

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above), except that it does not count the number of characters extracted and does not affect the value returned by subsequent calls to gcount().

Returns: After constructing a sentry object, if fail() != false, returns pos_type(-1) to indicate failure. Otherwise, returns rdbuf()->pubseekoff(0, cur, in).

basic_istream<charT, traits>& seekg(pos_type pos);

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above), except that the function first clears eofbit, it does not count the number of characters extracted, and it does not affect the value returned by subsequent calls to gcount(). After constructing a sentry object, if fail() != true, executes rdbuf()->pubseekpos(pos, ios_base::in). In case of failure, the function calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure).

Returns: *this.

basic_istream<charT, traits>& seekg(off_type off, ios_base::seekdir dir);

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (as described above), except that the function first clears eofbit, does not count the number of characters extracted, and does not affect the value returned by subsequent calls to gcount(). After constructing a sentry object, if fail() != true, executes rdbuf()->pubseekoff(off, dir, ios_base::in). In case of failure, the function calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure).

Returns: *this.

29.7.4.4 Standard basic_istream manipulators

Each instantiation of the function template specified in this subclause is a designated addressable function (16.5.4.2.1).

template<class charT, class traits>

basic_istream<charT, traits>&& ws(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is);

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted input function (29.7.4.3), except that it does not count the number of characters extracted and does not affect the value returned by subsequent calls to is.gcount(). After constructing a sentry object extracts characters as long as the next available character c is whitespace or until there are no more characters in the sequence. Whitespace characters are distinguished with the same criterion as used by sentry::sentry (29.7.4.1.3). If ws stops extracting characters because there are no more available it sets eofbit, but not failbit.

Returns: is.
29.7.4.5 Rvalue stream extraction

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class T>
basic_istream<charT, traits>& operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>&& is, T&& x);
```

1. **Effects:** Equivalent to:
   ```cpp
   is >> std::forward<T>(x);
   return is;
   ```
2. **Remarks:** This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless the expression `is >> std::forward<T>(x)` is well-formed.

29.7.4.6 Class template `basic_iostream`

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_iostream
        : public basic_istream<charT, traits>,
          public basic_ostream<charT, traits> {
    public:
        using char_type = charT;
        using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
        using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
        using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
        using traits_type = traits;

        // 29.7.4.6.1, constructor
        explicit basic_iostream(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);
    
        // 29.7.4.6.2, destructor
        virtual ~basic_iostream();

    protected:
        // 29.7.4.6.1, constructor
        basic_iostream(const basic_iostream&) = delete;
        basic_iostream(basic_iostream&& rhs);

        // 29.7.4.6.3, assign and swap
        basic_iostream& operator=(const basic_iostream&);
        basic_iostream& operator=(basic_iostream&& rhs);
        void swap(basic_iostream& rhs);
    }
}
```

1. The class template `basic_iostream` inherits a number of functions that allow reading input and writing output to sequences controlled by a stream buffer.

29.7.4.6.1 Constructors

```cpp
explicit basic_iostream(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);
```

1. **Effects:** Constructs an object of class `basic_iostream`, initializing the base class subobjects with `basic_istream<charT, traits>(sb)` (29.7.4.1) and `basic_ostream<charT, traits>(sb)` (29.7.5.1).
2. **Ensures:** `rdbuf() == sb` and `gcount() == 0`.

```cpp
basic_iostream(basic_iostream&& rhs);
```

1. **Effects:** Move constructs from the rvalue `rhs` by constructing the `basic_istream` base class with `move(rhs)`.

29.7.4.6.2 Destructor

```cpp
virtual ~basic_iostream();
```

1. **Effects:** Destroys an object of class `basic_iostream`.
2. **Remarks:** Does not perform any operations on `rdbuf()`. 
29.7.4.6.3 Assignment and swap

```c
basic_iostream& operator=(basic_iostream&& rhs);
```

1 Effects: As if by swap(rhs).

```c
void swap(basic_iostream& rhs);
```

2 Effects: Calls basic_istream<charT, traits>::swap(rhs).

29.7.5 Output streams

1 The header `<ostream>` defines a type and several function signatures that control output to a stream buffer along with a function template that inserts into stream rvalues.

29.7.5.1 Class template basic_ostream

```c
namespace std {
  template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
  class basic_ostream : virtual public basic_ios<charT, traits> {
    public:
      // types (inherited from basic_ios (29.5.5))
      using char_type = charT;
      using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
      using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
      using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
      using traits_type = traits;

      // 29.7.5.1.1, constructor/destructor
      explicit basic_ostream(basic_streambuf<char_type, traits>* sb);
      virtual ~basic_ostream();

      // 29.7.5.1.3, prefix/suffix
      class sentry;

      // 29.7.5.2, formatted output
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& (*pf)(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&&));
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<<(basic_ios<charT, traits>& (*pf)(basic_ios<charT, traits>&&));
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<<(ios_base& (*pf)(ios_base&));
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(bool n);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(short n);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(unsigned short n);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(int n);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(unsigned int n);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(long n);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(unsigned long n);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(long long n);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(unsigned long long n);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(float f);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(double f);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(const void* p);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(nullptr_t);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_streambuf<char_type, traits>* sb);

      // 29.7.5.3, unformatted output
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& put(char_type c);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& write(const char_type* s, streamsize n);
      basic_ostream<charT, traits>& flush();
  }
}
```

§ 29.7.5.1
protected:

// 29.7.5.1.1, copy/move constructor
basic_ostream(const basic_ostream&) = delete;
basic_ostream(basic_ostream&& rhs);

// 29.7.5.1.2, assign and swap
basic_ostream& operator=(const basic_ostream&) = delete;
basic_ostream& operator=(basic_ostream&& rhs);
void swap(basic_ostream& rhs);
};

// 29.7.5.2.4, character inserters

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&, charT);
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&, char);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, char);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, signed char);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, unsigned char);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, wchar_t) = delete;
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, char8_t) = delete;
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, char16_t) = delete;
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, char32_t) = delete;
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<wchar_t, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<wchar_t, traits>&, char8_t) = delete;
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<wchar_t, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<wchar_t, traits>&, char16_t) = delete;
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<wchar_t, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<wchar_t, traits>&, char32_t) = delete;
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&, const charT*);
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&, const char*);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, const char*);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, const signed char*);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, const unsigned char*);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>&, const wchar_t*) = delete;
The class template `basic_ostream` defines a number of member function signatures that assist in formatting and writing output to output sequences controlled by a stream buffer.

Two groups of member function signatures share common properties: the formatted output functions (or inserters) and the unformatted output functions. Both groups of output functions generate (or insert) output characters by actions equivalent to calling `rdbuf()->sputc(int_type)`. They may use other public members of `basic_ostream` except that they shall not invoke any virtual members of `rdbuf()` except `overflow()`, `xsputc()`, and `sync()`.

If one of these called functions throws an exception, then unless explicitly noted otherwise the output function sets `badbit` in error state. If `badbit` is on in `exceptions()`, the output function rethrows the exception without completing its actions, otherwise it does not throw anything and treat as an error.

[Note: The deleted overloads of `operator<<` prevent formatting characters as integers and strings as pointers. — end note]

### 29.7.5.1.1 Constructors

**explicit basic_ostream(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);**

1. **Effects:** Constructs an object of class `basic_ostream`, initializing the base class subobject with `basic_ios<charT, traits>::init(sb)` (29.5.5.2).
2. **Ensures:** `rdbuf() == sb`.

**basic_ostream(basic_ostream&& rhs);**

1. **Effects:** Move constructs from the rvalue `rhs`. This is accomplished by default constructing the base class and calling `basic_ios<charT, traits>::move(rhs)` to initialize the base class.
2. **virtual ~basic_ostream();**
3. **Effects:** Destroys an object of class `basic_ostream`.
4. **Remarks:** Does not perform any operations on `rdbuf()`.

### 29.7.5.1.2 Assignment and swap

**basic_ostream& operator=(basic_ostream&& rhs);**

1. **Effects:** As if by `swap(rhs)`.
2. **Returns:** `*this`.

**void swap(basic_ostream& rhs);**

1. **Effects:** Calls `basic_ios<charT, traits>::swap(rhs)`.
29.7.5.1.3 Class basic_ostream::sentry

namespace std {
  template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
  class basic_ostream<charT, traits>::sentry {
    bool ok_;  // exposition only
  public:
    explicit sentry(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
    ~sentry();
    explicit operator bool() const { return ok_; }
  
    sentry(const sentry&) = delete;
    sentry& operator=(const sentry&) = delete;
  }
}

The class sentry defines a class that is responsible for doing exception safe prefix and suffix operations.

explicit sentry(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);

If os.good() is nonzero, prepares for formatted or unformatted output. If os.tie() is not a null pointer, calls os.tie()->flush().

If, after any preparation is completed, os.good() is true, ok_ == true otherwise, ok_ == false. During preparation, the constructor may call setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4)).

~sentry();

If (os.flags() & ios_base::unitbuf) && !uncaught_exceptions() && os.good() is true, calls os.rdbuf()->pubsync(). If that function returns -1, sets badbit in os.rdstate() without propagating an exception.

explicit operator bool() const;

Effects: Returns ok_.

29.7.5.1.4 Seek members

Each seek member function begins execution by constructing an object of class sentry. It returns by destroying the sentry object.

pos_type tellp();

Returns: If fail() != false, returns pos_type(-1) to indicate failure. Otherwise, returns rdbuf()->pubseekoff(0, cur, out).

basic_ostream<charT, traits>& seekp(pos_type pos);

Effects: If fail() != true, executes rdbuf()->pubseekpos(pos, ios_base::out). In case of failure, the function calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure).

Returns: *this.

basic_ostream<charT, traits>& seekp(off_type off, ios_base::seekdir dir);

Effects: If fail() != true, executes rdbuf()->pubseekoff(off, dir, ios_base::out). In case of failure, the function calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure).

Returns: *this.

29.7.5.2 Formatted output functions

29.7.5.2.1 Common requirements

Each formatted output function begins execution by constructing an object of class sentry. If this object returns true when converted to a value of type bool, the function endeavors to generate the requested output. If the generation fails, then the formatted output function does setstate(ios_base::failbit), which might throw an exception. If an exception is thrown during output, then ios::badbit is turned on.

\[\text{§ 29.7.5.2.1} \quad 1380\]

---

315) The call os.tie()->flush() does not necessarily occur if the function can determine that no synchronization is necessary.
316) The sentry constructor and destructor can also perform additional implementation-dependent operations.
317) Without causing an ios::failure to be thrown.
in *this’s error state. If (exceptions() & badbit) != 0 then the exception is rethrown. Whether or not an exception is thrown, the sentry object is destroyed before leaving the formatted output function. If no exception is thrown, the result of the formatted output function is *this.

2 The descriptions of the individual formatted output functions describe how they perform output and do not mention the sentry object.

3 If a formatted output function of a stream os determines padding, it does so as follows. Given a charT character sequence seq where charT is the character type of the stream, if the length of seq is less than os.width(), then enough copies of os.fill() are added to this sequence as necessary to pad to a width of os.width() characters. If (os.flags() & ios_base::adjustfield) == ios_base::left is true, the fill characters are placed after the character sequence; otherwise, they are placed before the character sequence.

### 29.7.5.2.2 Arithmetic inserter

operator<<(bool val);
operator<<(short val);
operator<<(unsigned short val);
operator<<(int val);
operator<<(unsigned int val);
operator<<(long val);
operator<<(unsigned long val);
operator<<(long long val);
operator<<(unsigned long long val);
operator<<(float val);
operator<<(double val);
operator<<(long double val);
operator<<(const void* val);

1 **Effects:** The classes num_get<> and num_put<> handle locale-dependent numeric formatting and parsing. These inserter functions use the imbued locale value to perform numeric formatting. When val is of type bool, long, unsigned long, long long, unsigned long long, double, long double, or const void*, the formatting conversion occurs as if it performed the following code fragment:

```c
bool failed = use_facet<
    num_put<charT, ostreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>>
    >::put(*this, *this, fill(), val).failed();
```

When val is of type short the formatting conversion occurs as if it performed the following code fragment:

```c
ios_base::fmtflags baseflags = ios_base::flags() & ios_base::basefield;
bool failed = use_facet<
    num_put<charT, ostreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>>
    >::put(*this, *this, fill(),
    baseflags == ios_base::oct || baseflags == ios_base::hex
    ? static_cast<long>(static_cast<unsigned short>(val))
    : static_cast<long>(val)).failed();
```

When val is of type int the formatting conversion occurs as if it performed the following code fragment:

```c
ios_base::fmtflags baseflags = ios_base::flags() & ios_base::basefield;
bool failed = use_facet<
    num_put<charT, ostreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>>
    >::put(*this, *this, fill(),
    baseflags == ios_base::oct || baseflags == ios_base::hex
    ? static_cast<long>(static_cast<unsigned int>(val))
    : static_cast<long>(val)).failed();
```

When val is of type unsigned short or unsigned int the formatting conversion occurs as if it performed the following code fragment:

```c
bool failed = use_facet<
    num_put<charT, ostreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>>
    >::put(*this, *this, fill(),
    static_cast<unsigned long>(val)).failed();
```

When val is of type float the formatting conversion occurs as if it performed the following code fragment:
bool failed = use_facet<
  num_put<charT, ostreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>>
  >(*getloc()).put(*this, *this, fill(),
  static_cast<double>(val)).failed();

The first argument provides an object of the ostreambuf_iterator<> class which is an iterator for
class basic_ostream<>. It bypasses ostream and uses streambufs directly. Class locale relies on
these types as its interface to iostreams, since for flexibility it has been abstracted away from direct
dependence on ostream. The second parameter is a reference to the base class subobject of type
ios_base. It provides formatting specifications such as field width, and a locale from which to obtain
other facets. If failed is true then does setstate(badbit), which may throw an exception, and
returns.

Returns: *this.

§ 29.7.5.2.3  basic_ostream::operator<<

basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& (*pf)(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&));

Effects: None. Does not behave as a formatted output function (as described in 29.7.5.2.1).

Returns: pf(*this).

basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ios<charT, traits>& (*pf)(basic_ios<charT, traits>&));

Effects: Calls pf(*this). This inserter does not behave as a formatted output function (as described
in 29.7.5.2.1).

Returns: *this.

basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(ios_base& (*pf)(ios_base&));

Effects: Calls pf(*this). This inserter does not behave as a formatted output function (as described
in 29.7.5.2.1).

Returns: *this.

basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* sb);

Effects: Behaves as an unformatted output function (29.7.5.3). After the sentry object is constructed,
if sb is null calls setstate(badbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure).

Gets characters from sb and inserts them in *this. Characters are read from sb and inserted until any
of the following occurs:
— end-of-file occurs on the input sequence;
— inserting in the output sequence fails (in which case the character to be inserted is not extracted);
— an exception occurs while getting a character from sb.

If the function inserts no characters, it calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::
failure (29.5.5.4)). If an exception was thrown while extracting a character, the function sets failbit
in error state, and if failbit is on in exceptions() the caught exception is rethrown.

Returns: *this.

basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(nullptr_t);

Effects: Equivalent to:

return *this << s;

where s is an implementation-defined NTCTS (16.3.17).

§ 29.7.5.2.4  Character inserter function templates

template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& out, charT c);

318) See, for example, the function signature endl(basic_ostream&) (29.7.5.4).
319) See, for example, the function signature dec(ios_base&) (29.5.6.3).
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& out, char c);

// specialization

template<class char, traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>& out, char c);

// signed and unsigned

template<class char, traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>& out, signed char c);
template<class char, traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>& out, unsigned char c);

1 Effects: Behaves as a formatted output function (29.7.5.2.1) of out. Constructs a character sequence seq. If c has type char and the character type of the stream is not char, then seq consists of out.widen(c); otherwise seq consists of c. Determines padding for seq as described in 29.7.5.2.1. Inserts seq into out. Calls os.width(0).

Returns: out.

2 template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& out, const charT* s);
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& out, const char* s);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>& out, const char* s);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>& out, const signed char* s);
template<class traits>
basic_ostream<char, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<char, traits>& out, const unsigned char* s);

3 Requires: s shall not be a null pointer.

4 Effects: Behaves like a formatted inserter (as described in 29.7.5.2.1) of out. Creates a character sequence seq of n characters starting at s, each widened using out.widen() (29.5.5.3), where n is the number that would be computed as if by:

\[(4.2) \quad \text{traits::length}(\text{reinterpret_cast<\text{const char}*}(s))\]

Determines padding for seq as described in 29.7.5.2.1. Inserts seq into out. Calls width(0).

5 Returns: out.

29.7.5.3 Unformatted output functions

Each unformatted output function begins execution by constructing an object of class sentry. If this object returns true, while converting to a value of type bool, the function endeavors to generate the requested output. If an exception is thrown during output, then ios::badbit is turned on \(^{320}\) in \(*\text{this}'s error state. If (exceptions() & badbit) != 0 then the exception is rethrown. In any case, the unformatted output function ends by destroying the sentry object, then, if no exception was thrown, returning the value specified for the unformatted output function.

basic_ostream<charT, traits>& put(char_type c);

2 Effects: Behaves as an unformatted output function (as described above). After constructing a sentry object, inserts the character c, if possible.\(^{321}\)

3 Otherwise, calls setstate(badbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure (29.5.5.4)).

4 Returns: *this.

\(^{320}\) without causing an ios::failure to be thrown.

\(^{321}\) Note that this function is not overloaded on types signed char and unsigned char.
basic_ostream& write(const char_type* s, streamsize n);
5  Effects: Behaves as an unformatted output function (as described above). After constructing a sentry object, obtains characters to insert from successive locations of an array whose first element is designated by s.\(^{322}\) Characters are inserted until either of the following occurs:
(5.1) \(n\) characters are inserted;
(5.2) inserting in the output sequence fails (in which case the function calls `setstate(badbit)`), which may throw `ios_base::failure` (29.5.5.4)).
6  Returns: `*this`.

basic_ostream& flush();
7  Effects: Behaves as an unformatted output function (as described above). If `rdbuf()` is not a null pointer, constructs a sentry object. If this object returns `true` when converted to a value of type `bool` the function calls `rdbuf()->pubsync()`. If that function returns -1 calls `setstate(badbit)` (which may throw `ios_base::failure` (29.5.5.4)). Otherwise, if the sentry object returns `false`, does nothing.
8  Returns: `*this`.

29.7.5.4  Standard manipulators
1  Each instantiation of any of the function templates specified in this subclause is a designated addressable function (16.5.4.2.1).

template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>& endl(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
2  Effects: Calls `os.put(os.widen('\n'))`, then `os.flush()`.
3  Returns: `os`.

template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>& ends(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
4  Effects: Inserts a null character into the output sequence: calls `os.put(charT())`.
5  Returns: `os`.

template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>& flush(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
6  Effects: Calls `os.flush()`.
7  Returns: `os`.

template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>& emit_on_flush(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
8  Effects: If `os.rdbuf()` is a `basic_syncbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>`, called `buf` for the purpose of exposition, calls `buf->set_emit_on_sync(true)`. Otherwise this manipulator has no effect. [Note: To work around the issue that the `Allocator` template argument cannot be deduced, implementations can introduce an intermediate base class to `basic_syncbuf` that manages its `emit_on_sync` flag. — end note]
9  Returns: `os`.

template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>& noemit_on_flush(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
10  Effects: If `os.rdbuf()` is a `basic_syncbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>`, called `buf` for the purpose of exposition, calls `buf->set_emit_on_sync(false)`. Otherwise this manipulator has no effect.
11  Returns: `os`.

template<class charT, class traits>
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>& flush_emit(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os);
12  Effects: Calls `os.flush()`. Then, if `os.rdbuf()` is a `basic_syncbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>`, called `buf` for the purpose of exposition, calls `buf->emit()`.

\(^{322}\) Note that this function is not overloaded on types `signed char` and `unsigned char`. 
29.7.5.5 Rvalue stream insertion

Returns: os.

`template<class charT, class traits, class T>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>& operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&& os, const T& x);
` Effects: As if by: os << x;

Returns: os.

Remarks: This function shall not participate in overload resolution unless the expression os << x is well-formed.

29.7.6 Standard manipulators

The header `<iomanip>` defines several functions that support extractors and inserters that alter information maintained by class `ios_base` and its derived classes.

```cpp
unspecified resetiosflags(ios_base::fmtflags mask);
```

Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if `out` is an object of type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>` then the expression `out << resetiosflags(mask)` behaves as if it called `f(out, mask)`, or if `in` is an object of type `basic_istream<charT, traits>` then the expression `in >> resetiosflags(mask)` behaves as if it called `f(in, mask)`, where the function `f` is defined as:

```cpp
void f(ios_base& str, ios_base::fmtflags mask) {
    // reset specified flags
    str.setf(ios_base::fmtflags(0), mask);
}
```

The expression `out << resetiosflags(mask)` shall have type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>&` and value `out`. The expression `in >> resetiosflags(mask)` shall have type `basic_istream<charT, traits>&` and value `in`.

```cpp
unspecified setiosflags(ios_base::fmtflags mask);
```

Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if `out` is an object of type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>` then the expression `out << setiosflags(mask)` behaves as if it called `f(out, mask)`, or if `in` is an object of type `basic_istream<charT, traits>` then the expression `in >> setiosflags(mask)` behaves as if it called `f(in, mask)`, where the function `f` is defined as:

```cpp
void f(ios_base& str, ios_base::fmtflags mask) {
    // set specified flags
    str.setf(mask);
}
```

The expression `out << setiosflags(mask)` shall have type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>&` and value `out`. The expression `in >> setiosflags(mask)` shall have type `basic_istream<charT, traits>&` and value `in`.

```cpp
unspecified setbase(int base);
```

Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if `out` is an object of type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>` then the expression `out << setbase(base)` behaves as if it called `f(out, base)`, or if `in` is an object of type `basic_istream<charT, traits>` then the expression `in >> setbase(base)` behaves as if it called `f(in, base)`, where the function `f` is defined as:

```cpp
void f(ios_base& str, int base) {
    // set basefield
    str.setf(base == 8 ? ios_base::oct :
             base == 10 ? ios_base::dec :
             base == 16 ? ios_base::hex :
             ios_base::fmtflags(0), ios_base::basefield);
}
```

The expression `cin >> resetiosflags(ios_base::skipws)` clears `ios_base::skipws` in the format flags stored in the `basic_istream<charT, traits>` object `cin` (the same as `cin >> noskipws`), and the expression `cout << resetiosflags(ios_base::showbase)` clears `ios_base::showbase` in the format flags stored in the `basic_ostream<charT, traits>` object `cout` (the same as `cout << noshowbase`).
The expression `out << setbase(base)` shall have type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>&` and value `out`. The expression `in >> setbase(base)` shall have type `basic_istream<charT, traits>&` and value `in`.

```
unsatisfied setfill(char_type c);
```

5. Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if `out` is an object of type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>` and `c` has type `charT` then the expression `out << setfill(c)` behaves as if it called `f(out, c)`, where the function `f` is defined as:

```
template<class charT, class traits>
void f(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& str, charT c) {
    // set fill character
    str.fill(c);
}
```

The expression `out << setfill(c)` shall have type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>&` and value `out`.

```
unsatisfied setprecision(int n);
```

6. Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if `out` is an object of type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>` then the expression `out << setprecision(n)` behaves as if it called `f(out, n)`, or if `in` is an object of type `basic_istream<charT, traits>` then the expression `in >> setprecision(n)` behaves as if it called `f(in, n)`, where the function `f` is defined as:

```
void f(ios_base& str, int n) {
    // set precision
    str.precision(n);
}
```

The expression `out << setprecision(n)` shall have type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>&` and value `out`. The expression `in >> setprecision(n)` shall have type `basic_istream<charT, traits>&` and value `in`.

```
unsatisfied setw(int n);
```

7. Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if `out` is an instance of `basic_ostream<charT, traits>` then the expression `out << setw(n)` behaves as if it called `f(out, n)`, or if `in` is an object of type `basic_istream<charT, traits>` then the expression `in >> setw(n)` behaves as if it called `f(in, n)`, where the function `f` is defined as:

```
void f(ios_base& str, int n) {
    // set width
    str.width(n);
}
```

The expression `out << setw(n)` shall have type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>&` and value `out`. The expression `in >> setw(n)` shall have type `basic_istream<charT, traits>&` and value `in`.

### 29.7.7 Extended manipulators

The header `<iomanip>` defines several functions that support extractors and inserters that allow for the parsing and formatting of sequences and values for money and time.

```
template<class moneyT> unsatisfied get_money(moneyT& mon, bool int$ = false);
```

2. Requires: The type `moneyT` shall be either `long double` or a specialization of the `basic_string` template (Clause 21).

3. Effects: The expression `in >> get_money(mon, int$)` described below behaves as a formatted input function (29.7.4.2.1).

4. Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if `in` is an object of type `basic_istream<charT, traits>` then the expression `in >> get_money(mon, int$)` behaves as if it called `f(in, mon, int$)`, where the function `f` is defined as:

```
template<class charT, class traits, class moneyT>
void f(basic_istream<charT, traits>& str, moneyT& mon, bool int$) {
    using Iter = istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>;
    using MoneyGet = money_get<charT, Iter>;
}
```
ios_base::iostate err = ios_base::goodbit;
const MoneyGet& mg = use_facet<MoneyGet>(str.getloc());

mg.get(iter(str.rdbuf()), iter(), int1, str, err, mon);

if (ios_base::goodbit != err)
    str.setstate(err);
}

The expression in >> get_money(mon, int1) shall have type basic_istream<charT, traits>& and value in.

template<class moneyT> unspecified put_money(const moneyT& mon, bool int1 = false);

Requires: The type moneyT shall be either long double or a specialization of the basic_string template (Clause 21).

Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if out is an object of type basic_ostream<charT, traits> then the expression out << put_money(mon, int1) behaves as a formatted output function (29.7.5.2.1) that calls f(out, mon, int1), where the function f is defined as:

template<class charT, class traits, class moneyT>
void f(basic_ios<charT, traits>& str, const moneyT& mon, bool int1) {
    using Iter = ostreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>;
    using MoneyPut = money_put<charT, Iter>;

    const MoneyPut& mp = use_facet<MoneyPut>(str.getloc());
    const Iter end = mp.put(Iter(str.rdbuf()), int1, str, str.fill(), mon);

    if (end.failed())
        str.setstate(ios::badbit);
}

The expression out << put_money(mon, int1) shall have type basic_ostream<charT, traits>& and value out.

template<class charT> unspecified get_time(struct tm* tmb, const charT* fmt);

Requires: The argument tmb shall be a valid pointer to an object of type struct tm. The argument fmt shall be a valid pointer to an array of objects of type char_traits<charT>::length(fmt) elements.

Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if in is an object of type basic_istream<charT, traits> then the expression in >> get_time(tmb, fmt) behaves as if it called f(in, tmb, fmt), where the function f is defined as:

template<class charT, class traits>
void f(basic_ios<charT, traits>& str, struct tm* tmb, const charT* fmt) {
    using Iter = istreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>;
    using TimeGet = time_get<charT, Iter>;

    ios_base::iostate err = ios_base::goodbit;
    const TimeGet& tg = use_facet<TimeGet>(str.getloc());

    tg.get(iter(str.rdbuf()), iter(), str, err, tmb,
        fmt, fmt + traits::length(fmt));

    if (err != ios_base::goodbit)
        str.setstate(err);
}

The expression in >> get_time(tmb, fmt) shall have type basic_istream<charT, traits>& and value in.

template<class charT> unspecified put_time(const struct tm* tmb, const charT* fmt);

Requires: The argument tmb shall be a valid pointer to an object of type struct tm, and the argument fmt shall be a valid pointer to an array of objects of type charT with char_traits<charT>::length(fmt) elements.
Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if `out` is an object of type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>` then the expression `<< put_time(tmb, fmt)` behaves as if it called `f(out, tmb, fmt)`, where the function `f` is defined as:

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits>
void f(basic_ios<charT, traits>& str, const struct tm* tmb, const charT* fmt) {
    using Iter = ostreambuf_iterator<charT, traits>;
    using TimePut = time_put<charT, Iter>;
    const TimePut& tp = use_facet<TimePut>(str.getloc());
    const Iter end = tp.put(Iter(str.rdbuf()), str, str.fill(), tmb, fmt, fmt + traits::length(fmt));
    if (end.failed())
        str.setstate(ios_base::badbit);
}
```

The expression `out << put_time(tmb, fmt)` shall have type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>&` and value `out`.

29.7.8 Quoted manipulators

[quoted.manip]

1 [Note: Quoted manipulators provide string insertion and extraction of quoted strings (for example, XML and CSV formats). Quoted manipulators are useful in ensuring that the content of a string with embedded spaces remains unchanged if inserted and then extracted via stream I/O. — end note]

```cpp
template<class charT>
unspecified quoted(const charT* s, charT delim = charT(""), charT escape = charT(\"));
```

2 Returns: An object of unspecified type such that if `out` is an instance of `basic_ostream` with member type `char_type` the same as `charT` and with member type `traits_type`, which in the second and third forms is the same as `traits`, then the expression `out << quoted(s, delim, escape)` behaves as a formatted output function (29.7.5.2.1) of `out`. This forms a character sequence `seq`, initially consisting of the following elements:

(2.1) — `delim`.

(2.2) — Each character in `s`. If the character to be output is equal to `escape` or `delim`, as determined by `traits_type::eq`, first output `escape`.

(2.3) — `delim`.

Let `x` be the number of elements initially in `seq`. Then padding is determined for `seq` as described in 29.7.5.2.1, `seq` is inserted as if by calling `out.rdbuf()->sputn(seq, n)`, where `n` is the larger of `out.width()` and `x`, and `out.width(0)` is called. The expression `out << quoted(s, delim, escape)` shall have type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>&` and value `out`.

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
unspecified quoted(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s, charT delim = charT(""), charT escape = charT(\"));
```

3 Returns: An object of unspecified type such that:

(3.1) — If `in` is an instance of `basic_istream` with member types `char_type` and `traits_type` the same as `charT` and `traits`, respectively, then the expression `in >> quoted(s, delim, escape)` behaves as if it extracts the following characters from `in` using `operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>&, charT)` (29.7.4.2.3) which may throw `ios_base::failure` (29.5.3.1.1):

(3.1.1) — If the first character extracted is equal to `delim`, as determined by `traits_type::eq`, then:

(3.1.1.1) — Turn off the `skipws` flag.

(3.1.1.2) — `s.clear()`
— Until an unescaped `delim` character is reached or `!in`, extract characters from `in` and append them to `s`, except that if an `escape` is reached, ignore it and append the next character to `s`.

— Discard the final `delim` character.

— Restore the `skipws` flag to its original value.

— Otherwise, `in >> s`.

— If `out` is an instance of `basic_ostream` with member types `char_type` and `traits_type` the same as `charT` and `traits`, respectively, then the expression `out << quoted(s, delim, escape)` behaves as specified for the `const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&` overload of the `quoted` function.

The expression `in >> quoted(s, delim, escape)` shall have type `basic_istream<charT, traits>&` and value `in`. The expression `out << quoted(s, delim, escape)` shall have type `basic_ostream<charT, traits>&` and value `out`.

### 29.8 String-based streams

#### 29.8.1 Header `<sstream>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<
        class charT,
        class traits = char_traits<charT>,
        class Allocator = allocator<charT>
        
        class basic_stringbuf;
    
    using stringbuf = basic_stringbuf<char>;
    using wstringbuf = basic_stringbuf<wchar_t>;

    template<
        class charT,
        class traits = char_traits<charT>,
        class Allocator = allocator<charT>
        
        class basic_istringstream;
    
    using istringstream = basic_istringstream<char>;
    using wistringstream = basic_istringstream<wchar_t>;

    template<
        class charT,
        class traits = char_traits<charT>,
        class Allocator = allocator<charT>
        
        class basic_ostringstream;
    
    using ostringstream = basic_ostringstream<char>;
    using wostringstream = basic_ostringstream<wchar_t>;

    template<
        class charT,
        class traits = char_traits<charT>,
        class Allocator = allocator<charT>
        
        class basic_stringstream;
    
    using stringstream = basic_stringstream<char>;
    using wstringstream = basic_stringstream<wchar_t>;
}
```

1 The header `<sstream>` defines four class templates and eight types that associate stream buffers with objects of class `basic_string`, as described in 21.3.

### 29.8.2 Class template `basic_stringbuf`

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<
        class charT,
        class traits = char_traits<charT>,
        class Allocator = allocator<charT>
    
    class basic_stringbuf : public basic_streambuf<charT, traits> {
        using char_type = charT;
        using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
        using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
        using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
        using traits_type = traits;
        using allocator_type = Allocator;
    }
```
// 29.8.2.1, constructors
basic_stringbuf() : basic_stringbuf(ios_base::in | ios_base::out) {}
explicit basic_stringbuf(ios_base::openmode which);
explicit basic_stringbuf(
    const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s,
    ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
explicit basic_stringbuf(const Allocator& a)
    : basic_stringbuf(ios_base::in | ios_base::out, a) {}
basic_stringbuf(basic_stringbuf& which, const Allocator& a);
explicit basic_stringbuf(
    basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& s,
    ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
template<class SAlloc>
    basic_stringbuf(
        const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
        ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out, a);

// 29.8.2.2, assign and swap
basic_stringbuf& operator=(const basic_stringbuf&) = delete;
basic_stringbuf& operator=(basic_stringbuf&& rhs);
void swap(basic_stringbuf& rhs) noexcept;

// 29.8.2.3, getters and setters
allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;
basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> str() const &;
template<class SAlloc>
    basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc> str(const SAlloc& sa) const;
basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> str() &&;
basic_string_view<charT, traits> view() const noexcept;
void str(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s);
template<class SAlloc>
    void str(const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s);
void str(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& s);

protected:
// 29.8.2.4, overridden virtual functions
int_type underflow() override;
int_type pbackfail(int_type c = traits::eof()) override;
int_type overflow (int_type c = traits::eof()) override;
basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* setbuf(charT*, streamsize) override;

pos_type seekoff(off_type off, ios_base::seekdir way,
    ios_base::openmode which
 = ios_base::in | ios_base::out) override;

pos_type seekpos(pos_type sp, 
    ios_base::openmode which
 = ios_base::in | ios_base::out) override;

private:
    ios_base::openmode mode; // exposition only
    basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> buf; // exposition only
The class `basic_stringbuf` is derived from `basic_streambuf` to associate possibly the input sequence and possibly the output sequence with a sequence of arbitrary characters. The sequence can be initialized from, or made available as, an object of class `basic_string`.

For the sake of exposition, the maintained data and internal pointer initialization is presented here as:

1. `ios_base::openmode mode`, has `in` set if the input sequence can be read, and `out` set if the output sequence can be written.
2. `basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> buf` contains the underlying character sequence.
3. `init_buf_ptrs()` sets the base class’ get area (29.6.3.3.2) and put area (29.6.3.3.3) pointers after initializing, moving from, or assigning to `buf` accordingly.

29.8.2.1 Constructors [stringbuf.cons]

```cpp
explicit basic_stringbuf(ios_base::openmode which);

Effects: Initializes the base class with `basic_streambuf()` (29.6.3.1), and `mode` with `which`. It is implementation-defined whether the sequence pointers (eback(), gptr(), egptr(), pbase(), pptr(), epptr()) are initialized to null pointers.

Ensures: `str().empty()` is true.
```

```cpp
explicit basic_stringbuf(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s, 
   ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

Effects: Initializes the base class with `basic_streambuf()` (29.6.3.1), `mode` with `which`, and `buf` with `s`, then calls `init_buf_ptrs()`.

Ensures: `str().empty()` is true.
```

```cpp
basic_stringbuf(ios_base::openmode which, const Allocator &a);

Effects: Initializes the base class with `basic_streambuf()` (29.6.3.1), `mode` with `which`, and `buf` with `a`, then calls `init_buf_ptrs()`.

Ensures: `str().empty()` is true.
```

```cpp
explicit basic_stringbuf(
   basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& s, 
   ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

Effects: Initializes the base class with `basic_streambuf()` (29.6.3.1), `mode` with `which`, and `buf` with std::move(`s`), then calls `init_buf_ptrs()`.
```

```cpp
template<class SAlloc>

basic_stringbuf(
   const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s, 
   ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

Effects: Initializes the base class with `basic_streambuf()` (29.6.3.1), `mode` with `which`, and `buf` with `{s,a}`, then calls `init_buf_ptrs()`.
```

```cpp
template<class SAlloc>

explicit basic_stringbuf(
   const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>&& s, 
   ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

Constraints: is_same_v<SAlloc, Allocator> is false.

Effects: Initializes the base class with `basic_streambuf()` (29.6.3.1), `mode` with `which`, and `buf` with `{s,a}`, then calls `init_buf_ptrs()`.
```
basic_stringbuf(basic_stringbuf&& rhs);
basic_stringbuf(basic_stringbuf&& rhs, const Allocator& a);

10 Effects: Copy constructs the base class from rhs and initializes mode with rhs.mode. In the first form buf is initialized from std::move(rhs).str(). In the second form buf is initialized from {std::move(rhs).str(), a}. It is implementation-defined whether the sequence pointers in *this (eback(), gptr(), egptr(), pbase(), pptr(), epptr()) obtain the values which rhs had.

11 Ensures: Let rhs_p refer to the state of rhs just prior to this construction and let rhs_a refer to the state of rhs just after this construction.

(11.1) \( \text{- str()} == \text{rhs_p.str()} \)
(11.2) \( \text{- gptr()} - \text{eback()} == \text{rhs_p.gptr()} - \text{rhs_p.eback()} \)
(11.3) \( \text{- egptr()} - \text{eback()} == \text{rhs_p.egptr()} - \text{rhs_p.eback()} \)
(11.4) \( \text{- pptr()} - \text{pbase()} == \text{rhs_p.pptr()} - \text{rhs_p.pbase()} \)
(11.5) \( \text{- epptr()} - \text{pbase()} == \text{rhs_p.epptr()} - \text{rhs_p.pbase()} \)
(11.6) \( \text{- if (eback()) eback()} != \text{rhs_a.eback()} \)
(11.7) \( \text{- if (gptr()) gptr()} != \text{rhs_a.gptr()} \)
(11.8) \( \text{- if (egptr()) egptr()} != \text{rhs_a.egptr()} \)
(11.9) \( \text{- if (pbase()) pbase()} != \text{rhs_a.pbase()} \)
(11.10) \( \text{- if (pptr()) pptr()} != \text{rhs_a.pptr()} \)
(11.11) \( \text{- if (epptr()) epptr()} != \text{rhs_a.epptr()} \)
(11.12) \( \text{- getloc()} == \text{rhs_p.getloc()} \)
(11.13) \( \text{- rhs is empty but usable, as if std::move(rhs).str() was called.} \)

29.8.2.2 Assignment and swap [stringbuf.assign]

basic_stringbuf& operator=(basic_stringbuf&& rhs);

1 Effects: After the move assignment *this has the observable state it would have had if it had been move constructed from rhs (see 29.8.2.1).

2 Returns: *this.

void swap(basic_stringbuf& rhs) noexcept(see below);

3 Expects: allocator_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_swap::value is true or get_-_allocation() == s.get_allocator() is true.

4 Effects: Exchanges the state of *this and rhs.

5 Remarks: The expression inside noexcept is equivalent to:
allocator_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_swap::value ||
allocator_traits<Allocator>::is_always_equal::value.

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
void swap(basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>& x,
basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>& y) noexcept(noexcept(x.swap(y)));

6 Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

29.8.2.3 Member functions [stringbuf.members]

1 The member functions getting the underlying character sequence all refer to a high_mark value, where high_mark represents the position past the highest initialized character in the buffer. Characters can be initialized by writing to the stream, by constructing the basic_stringbuf passing a basic_string argument, or by calling one of the str member functions passing a basic_string as an argument. In the latter case, all characters initialized prior to the call are now considered uninitialized (except for those characters re-initialized by the new basic_string).

void init_buf_ptrs(); // exposition only

2 Effects: Initializes the input and output sequences from buf according to mode.
Ensures:

- If `ios_base::out` is set in `mode`, `pbase()` points to `buf.front()` and `eptr()` \(\geq\) `pbase()` + `buf.size()` is true;
- in addition, if `ios_base::ate` is set in `mode`, `pptr()` \(\equiv\) `pbase()` + `buf.size()` is true,
- otherwise `pptr()` \(\equiv\) `pbase()` is true.

If `ios_base::in` is set in `mode`, `eback()` points to `buf.front()`, and `(gptr() == eback() && egptr() == eback() + buf.size())` is true.

[Note: For efficiency reasons, stream buffer operations might violate invariants of `buf` while it is held encapsulated in the `basic_stringbuf`, e.g., by writing to characters in the range `[buf.data() + buf.size(), buf.data() + buf.capacity())`. All operations retrieving a `basic_string` from `buf` ensure that the `basic_string` invariants hold on the returned value. — end note]

 allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

Returns: `buf.get_allocator()`.

basic_string<CharT, traits, Allocator> str() const &;
Effects: Equivalent to:

```
return basic_string<CharT, traits, Allocator>(view(), get_allocator());
```

template<class SAlloc>
basic_string<CharT, traits, SAlloc> str(const SAlloc& sa) const;
Constraints: `SAlloc` is a type that qualifies as an allocator (22.2.1).
Effects: Equivalent to:

```
return basic_string<CharT, traits, SAlloc>(view(), sa);
```

basic_string<CharT, traits, Allocator> str() &&;
Returns: A `basic_string<CharT, traits, Allocator>` object move constructed from the `basic_stringbuf`'s underlying character sequence in `buf`. This can be achieved by first adjusting `buf` to have the same content as `view()`.

Ensures: The underlying character sequence `buf` is empty and `pbase()`, `pptr()`, `eptr()`, `eback()`, `gptr()`, and `egptr()` are initialized as if by calling `init_buf_ptrs()` with an empty `buf`.

basic_string_view<CharT, traits> view() const noexcept;

Let `sv` be `basic_string_view<CharT, traits>`.

Returns: A `sv` object referring to the `basic_stringbuf`'s underlying character sequence in `buf`:

- If `ios_base::out` is set in `mode`, then `sv(pbase(), high_mark-pbase())` is returned.
- Otherwise, if `ios_base::in` is set in `mode`, then `sv(eback(), egptr()-eback())` is returned.
- Otherwise, `sv()` is returned.

[Note: Using the returned `sv` object after destruction or invalidation of the character sequence underlying `*this` is undefined behavior, unless `sv.empty()` is true. — end note]

void str(const basic_string<CharT, traits, Allocator>& s);
Effects: Equivalent to:

```
buf = s;
init_buf_ptrs();
```

template<class SAlloc>
void str(const basic_string<CharT, traits, SAlloc>& s);
Constraints: `is_same_v<SAlloc, Allocator>` is false.
Effects: Equivalent to:

```
buf = s;
init_buf_ptrs();
```

§ 29.8.2.3
void str(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& s);

Effects: Equivalent to:
buf = std::move(s);
init_buf_ptrs();

29.8.2.4 Overridden virtual functions

int_type underflow() override;

Returns: If the input sequence has a read position available, returns traits::to_int_type(*gptr()).
Otherwise, returns traits::eof(). Any character in the underlying buffer which has been initialized
is considered to be part of the input sequence.

int_type pbackfail(int_type c = traits::eof()) override;

Effects: Puts back the character designated by c to the input sequence, if possible, in one of three ways:

(2.1) — If traits::eq_int_type(c, traits::eof()) returns false and if the input sequence has a
putback position available, and if traits::eq(to_char_type(c), gptr()[-1]) returns true,
assigns gptr() - 1 to gptr().
Returns: c.

(2.2) — If traits::eq_int_type(c, traits::eof()) returns false and if the input sequence has a
putback position available, and if mode & ios_base::out is nonzero, assigns c to *--gptr().
Returns: c.

(2.3) — If traits::eq_int_type(c, traits::eof()) returns true and if the input sequence has a
putback position available, assigns gptr() - 1 to gptr().
Returns: traits::not_eof(c).

Returns: As specified above, or traits::eof() to indicate failure.
Remarks: If the function can succeed in more than one of these ways, it is unspecified which way is
chosen.

int_type overflow(int_type c = traits::eof()) override;

Effects: Appends the character designated by c to the output sequence, if possible, in one of two ways:

(5.1) — If traits::eq_int_type(c, traits::eof()) returns false and if either the output sequence
has a write position available or the function makes a write position available (as described below),
the function calls sputc(c).
Signals success by returning c.

(5.2) — If traits::eq_int_type(c, traits::eof()) returns true, there is no character to append.
Signals success by returning a value other than traits::eof().

Remarks: The function can alter the number of write positions available as a result of any call.
Returns: As specified above, or traits::eof() to indicate failure.

The function can make a write position available only if (mode & ios_base::out) != 0. To make a
write position available, the function reallocates (or initially allocates) an array object with a sufficient
number of elements to hold the current array object (if any), plus at least one additional write position.
If (mode & ios_base::in) != 0, the function alters the read end pointer egptr() to point just past
the new write position.

pos_type seekoff(off_type off, ios_base::seekdir way,
ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out) override;

Effects: Alters the stream position within one of the controlled sequences, if possible, as indicated in
Table 122.

For a sequence to be positioned, the function determines newoff as indicated in Table 123. If the
sequence's next pointer (either gptr() or pptr()) is a null pointer and newoff is nonzero, the positioning
operation fails.
Table 122: `seekoff` positioning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conditions</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>`(which &amp; ios_base::in) == ios_base::in</td>
<td>positions the input sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>`(which &amp; ios_base::out) == ios_base::out</td>
<td>positions the output sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>`(which &amp; (ios_base::in</td>
<td>ios_base::out)) == (ios_base::in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otherwise</td>
<td>the positioning operation fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 123: `newoff` values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>newoff Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>way == ios_base::beg</code></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>way == ios_base::cur</code></td>
<td>the next pointer minus the beginning pointer (<code>xnext - xbeg</code>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>way == ios_base::end</code></td>
<td>the high mark pointer minus the beginning pointer (<code>high_mark - xbeg</code>).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11 If `(newoff + off) < 0`, or if `newoff + off` refers to an uninitialized character (29.8.2.3), the positioning operation fails. Otherwise, the function assigns `xbeg + newoff + off` to the next pointer `xnext`.

12 Returns: `pos_type(newoff)`, constructed from the resultant offset `newoff` (of type `off_type`), that stores the resultant stream position, if possible. If the positioning operation fails, or if the constructed object cannot represent the resultant stream position, the return value is `pos_type(off_type(-1))`.

pos_type seekpos(pos_type sp, ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out) override;

13 Effects: Equivalent to `seekoff(off_type(sp), ios_base::beg, which)`.

14 Returns: `sp` to indicate success, or `pos_type(off_type(-1))` to indicate failure.

basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* setbuf(charT* s, streamsize n);

15 Effects: implementation-defined, except that `setbuf(0, 0)` has no effect.

16 Returns: `this`.

§ 29.8.3  Class template basic_istringstream

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
             class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
    class basic_istringstream : public basic_istream<charT, traits> { public:
        using char_type = charT;
        using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
        using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
        using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
        using traits_type = traits;
        using allocator_type = Allocator;
```
The class `basic_istringstream<charT, traits, Allocator>` supports reading objects of class `basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>`. It uses a `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>` object to control the associated storage. For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as:

1. `sb`, the `stringbuf` object.

### 29.8.3.1 Constructors [iostreamstream.cons]

```cpp
explicit basic_istringstream(ios_base::openmode which);
```

**Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_istream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.4.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(which | ios_base::in)` (29.8.2.1).
explicit basic_istringstream(
    const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s,
    ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in);

Effects: Initializes the base class with basic_istream<charT, traits>(\(\text{addressof(sb)}\)) (29.7.4.1) and \(\text{sb}\) with basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(\(s, \text{which | ios_base::in}\)) (29.8.2.1).

basic_istringstream(ios_base::openmode which, const Allocator& a);

Effects: Initializes the base class with basic_istream<charT, traits>(\(\text{addressof(sb)}\)) (29.7.4.1) and \(\text{sb}\) with basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(\(\text{which | ios_base::in, a}\)) (29.8.2.1).

effects: Initializes the base class with basic_istream<charT, traits>(\(\text{addressof(sb)}\)) (29.7.4.1) and \(\text{sb}\) with basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(\(\text{std::move(s), which | ios_base::in}\)) (29.8.2.1).

explicit basic_istringstream(
    basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& s,
    ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in);

Effects: Initializes the base class with basic_istream<charT, traits>(\(\text{addressof(sb)}\)) (29.7.4.1) and \(\text{sb}\) with basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(\(\text{std::move(s), which | ios_base::in}\)) (29.8.2.1).

template<class SAlloc>

basic_istringstream(
    const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
    ios_base::openmode which, const Allocator& a);

Effects: Initializes the base class with basic_istream<charT, traits>(\(\text{addressof(sb)}\)) (29.7.4.1) and \(\text{sb}\) with basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(\(\text{s, which | ios_base::in, a}\)) (29.8.2.1).

template<class SAlloc>

    explicit basic_istringstream(
        const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
        ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in);

Effects: Move constructs from the rvalue \(\text{rhs}\). This is accomplished by move constructing the base class, and the contained basic_stringbuf. Next basic_istream<charT, traits>::set_rdbuf(\(\text{addressof(sb)}\)) is called to install the contained basic_stringbuf.

29.8.3.2 Assignment and swap

basic_istringstream& operator=(basic_istringstream&& rhs);

Effects: Move assigns the base and members of *this from the base and corresponding members of rhs.

Returns: *this.

void swap(basic_istringstream& rhs);

Effects: Equivalent to:

basic_istream<charT, traits>::swap(rhs);
sb.swap(rhs.sb);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>

void swap(basic_istringstream<charT, traits, Allocator>& x, basic_istringstream<charT, traits, Allocator>& y);

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

29.8.3.3 Member functions

basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>* rdbuf() const;

Returns: const_cast<basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>*>(\(\text{addressof(sb)}\)).
basic_string<
charT, traits, Allocator> str() const &;

Effects: Equivalent to: return rdbuf()->str();

template<class SAlloc>
basic_string<
charT,traits,SAlloc> str(const SAlloc& sa) const;

Effects: Equivalent to: return rdbuf()->str(sa);

basic_string<
charT,traits,Allocator> str() &&;

Effects: Equivalent to: return std::move(*rdbuf()).str();

basic_string_view<
charT, traits> view() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return rdbuf()->view();

void str(const basic_string<
charT, traits, Allocator>& s);

Effects: Equivalent to: rdbuf()->str(s);

template<class SAlloc>
void str(const basic_string<
charT, traits, SAlloc>& s);

Effects: Equivalent to: rdbuf()->str(s);

void str(basic_string<
charT, traits, Allocator>&& s);

Effects: Equivalent to: rdbuf()->str(std::move(s));

29.8.4 Class template basic_ostringstream

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
             class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
    class basic_ostringstream : public basic_ostream<charT, traits> { public:
        using char_type = charT;
        using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
        using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
        using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
        using traits_type = traits;
        using allocator_type = Allocator;

        // 29.8.4.1, constructors
        basic_ostringstream() : basic_ostringstream(ios_base::out) {}}
        explicit basic_ostringstream(ios_base::openmode which);
        explicit basic_ostringstream(
            const basic_string<
            charT, traits, Allocator>& s,
            ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out);
        basic_ostringstream(ios_base::openmode which, const Allocator& a);
        explicit basic_ostringstream(
            basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& s,
            ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out);
        template<class SAlloc>
        basic_ostringstream(
            const basic_string<
            charT, traits, SAlloc>& s, const Allocator& a)
            : basic_ostringstream(s, ios_base::out, a) {}}
        template<class SAlloc>
        basic_ostringstream(
            const basic_string<
            charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
            ios_base::openmode which, const Allocator& a);
        template<class SAlloc>
        explicit basic_ostringstream(
            const basic_string<
            charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
            ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out);
        basic_ostringstream(const basic_ostringstream&) = delete;
        basic_ostringstream(basic_ostringstream&& rhs);

§ 29.8.4
The class `basic_ostringstream<charT, traits, Allocator>` supports writing objects of class `basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>`. It uses a `basic_stringbuf` object to control the associated storage. For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as:

1. `sb`, the `stringbuf` object.

### 29.8.4.1 Constructors

#### 29.8.4.1.1

```cpp
explicit basic_ostringstream(ios_base::openmode which);
```

**Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_ostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.5.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(which | ios_base::out)` (29.8.2.1).

#### 29.8.4.1.2

```cpp
explicit basic_ostringstream(
    const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s,
    ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out);
```

**Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_ostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.5.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(s, which | ios_base::out)` (29.8.2.1).

#### 29.8.4.1.3

```cpp
basic_ostringstream(ios_base::openmode which, const Allocator& a);
```

**Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_ostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.5.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(which | ios_base::out, a)` (29.8.2.1).

#### 29.8.4.1.4

```cpp
explicit basic_ostringstream(
    basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& s,
    ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out);
```

**Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_ostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.5.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(std::move(s), which | ios_base::out)` (29.8.2.1).
ios_base::openmode which, const Allocator& a);

Effects: Initializes the base class with basic_ostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb)) (29.7.5.1) and sb with basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(s, which | ios_base::out, a) (29.8.2.1).

template<class SAlloc>
explicit basic_ostringstream(
    const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
    ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out);

Effects: Initializes the base class with basic_ostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb)) (29.7.5.1) and sb with basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(s, which | ios_base::out) (29.8.2.1).

basic_ostringstream(basic_ostringstream&& rhs);

Effects: Move constructs from the rvalue rhs. This is accomplished by move constructing the base class, and the contained basic_stringbuf. Next basic_ostream<charT, traits>::set_rdbuf(addressof(sb)) is called to install the contained basic_stringbuf.

29.8.4.2 Assignment and swap [ostringstream.assign]

basic_ostringstream& operator=(basic_ostringstream&& rhs);

Effects: Move assigns the base and members of *this from the base and corresponding members of rhs.

Returns: *this.

void swap(basic_ostringstream& rhs);

Effects: Equivalent to:
  basic_ostream<charT, traits>::swap(rhs);
  sb.swap(rhs.sb);

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

29.8.4.3 Member functions [ostringstream.members]

basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>* rdbuf() const;

Returns: const_cast<basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>*>(addressof(sb)).

basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> str() const &;

Effects: Equivalent to: return rdbuf()->str();

template<class SAlloc>
  basic_string<charT,traits,SAlloc> str(const SAlloc& sa) const;

Effects: Equivalent to: return rdbuf()->str(sa);

basic_string<charT,traits,Allocator> str() &&;

Effects: Equivalent to: return std::move(*rdbuf()).str();

basic_string_view<charT, traits> view() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return rdbuf()->view();

void str(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s);

Effects: Equivalent to: rdbuf()->str(s);
template<class SAlloc>
    void str(const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s);

    Effects: Equivalent to: rdbuf() \rightarrow str(s);

effects: Equivalent to: rdbuf() \rightarrow str(std::move(s));

29.8.5  Class template basic_stringstream

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
        class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
    class basic_stringstream : public basic_iosstream<charT, traits> {
    public:
        using char_type = charT;
        using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
        using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
        using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
        using traits_type = traits;
        using allocator_type = Allocator;

        // 29.8.5.1, constructors
        basic_stringstream() : basic_stringstream(ios_base::out | ios_base::in) {}
        explicit basic_stringstream(ios_base::openmode which);
        explicit basic_stringstream(
            const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s,
            ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out | ios_base::in);
        basic_stringstream(ios_base::openmode which, const Allocator& a);
        explicit basic_stringstream(
            basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& s,
            ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out | ios_base::in);
        template<class SAlloc>
        basic_stringstream(
            const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
            const Allocator& a) :
            basic_stringstream(s, ios_base::out | ios_base::in, a) {}
        template<class SAlloc>
        basic_stringstream(
            const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
            ios_base::openmode which, const Allocator& a);
        template<class SAlloc>
        explicit basic_stringstream(
            const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
            ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out | ios_base::in);
        basic_stringstream(const basic_stringstream&) = delete;
        basic_stringstream(basic_stringstream&&) = delete;

        // 29.8.5.2, assign and swap
        basic_stringstream& operator=(const basic_stringstream&); = delete;
        basic_stringstream& operator=(basic_stringstream&& rhs);
        void swap(basic_stringstream& rhs);

        // 29.8.5.3, members
        basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>* rdbuf() const;

        basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> str() const &;
        template<class SAlloc>
        basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc> str(const SAlloc& sa) const;
        basic_string_view<charT, traits> str() &;
        basic_string_view<charT, traits> view() const noexcept;

        void str(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s);
        template<class SAlloc>
        void str(const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s);
        void str(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& s);

§ 29.8.5
The class template `basic_stringstream<charT, traits>` supports reading and writing from objects of class `basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>`. It uses a `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>` object to control the associated sequence. For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as

- sb, the `stringbuf` object.

### 29.8.5.1 Constructors

```cpp
private:
    basic_stringbuf<charT, traits> sb;  // exposition only
};
```

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
void swap(basic_stringstream<charT, traits, Allocator>& x,
          basic_stringstream<charT, traits, Allocator>& y);
```

1. The class template `basic_stringstream<charT, traits>` supports reading and writing from objects of class `basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>`. It uses a `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>` object to control the associated sequence. For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as

   (1.1) — sb, the `stringbuf` object.

#### 29.8.5.1.1 Constructors

```cpp
explicit basic_stringstream(ios_base::openmode which);
```

1. **Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_istream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.4.6.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(which)`. 

```cpp
explicit basic_stringstream(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s,
                           ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out | ios_base::in);
```

2. **Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_istream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.4.6.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(s, which)`. 

```cpp
basic_stringstream(ios_base::openmode which, const Allocator& a);
```

3. **Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_istream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.4.6.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(which, a)` (29.8.2.1). 

```cpp
explicit basic_stringstream(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s,
                           ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out | ios_base::in);
```

4. **Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_istream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.4.6.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(std::move(s), which)` (29.8.2.1). 

```cpp
template<class SAlloc>
explicit basic_stringstream(const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
                           ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out | ios_base::in);
```

5. **Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_istream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.4.6.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(std::move(s), which)` (29.8.2.1). 

```cpp
template<class SAlloc>
explicit basic_stringstream(const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s,
                           ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::out | ios_base::in);
```

6. **Constraints:** \(\text{is\_same\_v<SAlloc, Allocator>}\) is false. 

7. **Effects:** Initializes the base class with `basic_istream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))` (29.7.4.6.1) and `sb` with `basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>(s, which)` (29.8.2.1). 

```cpp
basic_stringstream(basic_stringstream&& rhs);
```

8. **Effects:** Move constructs from the rvalue `rhs`. This is accomplished by move constructing the base class, and the contained `basic_stringbuf`. Next `basic_istream<charT, traits>::set_rdbuf(addressof(sb))` is called to install the contained `basic_stringbuf`. 

§ 29.8.5.1 1402
29.8.5.2 Assignment and swap

basic_stringstream& operator=(basic_stringstream&& rhs);

Effects: Move assigns the base and members of *this from the base and corresponding members of rhs.

Returns: *this.

void swap(basic_stringstream& rhs);

Effects: Equivalent to:

basic_iostream<charT,traits>::swap(rhs);
sb.swap(rhs.sb);

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
void swap(basic_stringstream<charT, traits, Allocator>& x,
basic_stringstream<charT, traits, Allocator>& y);

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

29.8.5.3 Member functions

basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>* rdbuf() const;

Returns: const_cast<basic_stringbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>*>(addressof(sb)).

basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator> str() const &;

Effects: Equivalent to: return rdbuf()->str();

template<class SAlloc>
basic_string<charT,traits,SAlloc> str(const SAlloc& sa) const;

Effects: Equivalent to: return std::move(*rdbuf()).str();

basic_string_view<charT, traits> view() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return rdbuf()->view();

void str(const basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>& s);

Effects: Equivalent to: rdbuf()->str(s);

template<class SAlloc>
void str(const basic_string<charT, traits, SAlloc>& s);

Effects: Equivalent to: rdbuf()->str(s);

void str(basic_string<charT, traits, Allocator>&& s);

Effects: Equivalent to: rdbuf()->str(std::move(s));

29.9 File-based streams

29.9.1 Header <fstream> synopsis

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_filebuf;
    using filebuf = basic_filebuf<char>;
    using wfilebuf = basic_filebuf<wchar_t>;

    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_ifstream;
    using ifstream = basic_ifstream<char>;
    using wifstream = basic_ifstream<wchar_t>;
}
The header `<fstream>` defines four class templates and eight types that associate stream buffers with files and assist reading and writing files.

[Note: The class template `basic_filebuf` treats a file as a source or sink of bytes. In an environment that uses a large character set, the file typically holds multibyte character sequences and the `basic_filebuf` object converts those multibyte sequences into wide character sequences. — end note]

In this subclause, member functions taking arguments of `const filesystem::path::value_type*` are only provided on systems where `filesystem::path::value_type` (29.11.7) is not `char`. [Note: These functions enable class `path` support for systems with a wide native path character type, such as `wchar_t`. — end note]

### 29.9.2 Class template `basic_filebuf`

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_filebuf : public basic_streambuf<charT, traits> {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;
            using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
            using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
            using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
            using traits_type = traits;

            // 29.9.2.1, constructors/destructor
            basic_filebuf();
            basic_filebuf(const basic_filebuf&) = delete;
            basic_filebuf(basic_filebuf&& rhs);
            virtual ~basic_filebuf();

            // 29.9.2.2, assign and swap
            basic_filebuf& operator=(const basic_filebuf&) = delete;
            basic_filebuf& operator=(basic_filebuf&& rhs);
            void swap(basic_filebuf& rhs);

            // 29.9.2.3, members
            bool is_open() const;
            basic_filebuf* open(const char* s, ios_base::openmode mode);
            basic_filebuf* open(const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
                ios_base::openmode mode); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1
            basic_filebuf* open(const string& s,
                ios_base::openmode mode);
            basic_filebuf* open(const filesystem::path& s,
                ios_base::openmode mode);
            basic_filebuf* close();

        protected:
            // 29.9.2.4, overridden virtual functions
            streamsize showmanyc() override;
            int_type underflow() override;
            int_type uflow() override;
            int_type pbackfail(int_type c = traits::eof()) override;
            int_type overflow (int_type c = traits::eof()) override;
            basic_streambuf<charT, traits>* setbuf(char_type* s,
                streamsize n) override;
    }
} // namespace std
```

§ 29.9.2
The class `basic_filebuf<charT, traits>` associates both the input sequence and the output sequence with a file.

The restrictions on reading and writing a sequence controlled by an object of class `basic_filebuf<charT, traits>` are the same as for reading and writing with the C standard library `FILE`s.

In particular:

(3.1) — If the file is not open for reading the input sequence cannot be read.

(3.2) — If the file is not open for writing the output sequence cannot be written.

(3.3) — A joint file position is maintained for both the input sequence and the output sequence.

An instance of `basic_filebuf` behaves as described in 29.9.2 provided `traits::pos_type` is `fpos<traits::state_type>`. Otherwise the behavior is undefined.

In order to support file I/O and multibyte/wide character conversion, conversions are performed using members of a facet, referred to as a `codecvt` in following subclauses, obtained as if by

```cpp
const codecvt<charT, char, typename traits::state_type>& a_codecvt =
    use_facet<codecvt<charT, char, typename traits::state_type>>(getloc());
```

### 29.9.2.1 Constructors

#### basic_filebuf();

**Effects:** Constructs an object of class `basic_filebuf<charT, traits>`, initializing the base class with `basic_streambuf<charT, traits>()` (29.6.3.1).

**Ensures:** `is_open() == false`.

#### basic_filebuf(basic_filebuf& rhs);

**Effects:** Move constructs from the rvalue `rhs`. It is implementation-defined whether the sequence pointers in `*this (eback(), gptr(), egptr(), pbase(), pptr(), epptr())` obtain the values which `rhs` had. Whether they do or not, `*this` and `rhs` reference separate buffers (if any at all) after the construction. Additionally `*this` references the file which `rhs` did before the construction, and `rhs` references no file after the construction. The openmode, locale and any other state of `rhs` is also copied.

**Ensures:** Let `rhs_p` refer to the state of `rhs` just prior to this construction and let `rhs_a` refer to the state of `rhs` just after this construction.

(4.1) — `is_open() == rhs_p.is_open()`  
(4.2) — `rhs_a.is_open() == false`  
(4.3) — `gptr() - eback() == rhs_p.gptr() - rhs_p.eback()`  
(4.4) — `egptr() - eback() == rhs_p.egptr() - rhs_p.eback()`  
(4.5) — `pptr() - pbase() == rhs_p.pptr() - rhs_p.pbase()`  
(4.6) — `epptr() - pbase() == rhs_p.epptr() - rhs_p.pbase()`  
(4.7) — if (eback()) eback() != rhs_a.eback()  
(4.8) — if (gptr()) gptr() != rhs_a.gptr()  
(4.9) — if (egptr()) egptr() != rhs_a.egptr()
virtual ~basic_filebuf();

Effects: Destroys an object of class basic_filebuf<charT, traits>. Calls close(). If an exception occurs during the destruction of the object, including the call to close(), the exception is caught but not rethrown (see 16.5.5.12).

29.9.2.2 Assignment and swap

basic_filebuf& operator=(basic_filebuf&& rhs);

Effects: Calls close() then move assigns from rhs. After the move assignment *this has the observable state it would have had if it had been move constructed from rhs (see 29.9.2.1).

Returns: *this.

void swap(basic_filebuf& rhs);

Effects: Exchanges the state of *this and rhs.

template<class charT, class traits>
void swap(basic_filebuf<charT, traits>& x, basic_filebuf<charT, traits>& y);

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

29.9.2.3 Member functions

bool is_open() const;

Returns: true if a previous call to open succeeded (returned a non-null value) and there has been no intervening call to close.

basic_filebuf* open(const char* s, ios_base::openmode mode);
basic_filebuf* open(const filesystem::path::value_type* s, ios_base::openmode mode); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1

Expects: s shall point to a NTCTS (16.3.17).

Effects: If is_open() != false, returns a null pointer. Otherwise, initializes the filebuf as required. It then opens the file to which s resolves, if possible, as if by a call to fopen with the second argument determined from mode & ~ios_base::ate as indicated in Table 124. If mode is not some combination of flags shown in the table then the open fails.

If the open operation succeeds and (mode & ios_base::ate) != 0, positions the file to the end (as if by calling fseek(file, 0, SEEK_END), where file is the pointer returned by calling fopen).324

If the repositioning operation fails, calls close() and returns a null pointer to indicate failure.

Returns: this if successful, a null pointer otherwise.

basic_filebuf* open(const string& s, ios_base::openmode mode);
basic_filebuf* open(const filesystem::path& s, ios_base::openmode mode);

Returns: open(s.c_str(), mode);

basic_filebuf* close();

Effects: If is_open() == false, returns a null pointer. If a put area exists, calls overflow(traits::eof()) to flush characters. If the last virtual member function called on *this (between underflow, overflow, seekoff, and seekpos) was overflow then calls a_codecvt.unshift (possibly several times) to determine a termination sequence, inserts those characters and calls overflow(traits::eof()) again. Finally, regardless of whether any of the preceding calls fails or throws an exception, the function closes the file (as if by calling fclose(file)). If any of the calls made by the function,

324) The macro SEEK_END is defined, and the function signatures fopen(const char*, const char*) and fseek(FILE*, long, int) are declared, in <cstdio> (29.12.1).
### Table 124: File open modes [tab:filebuf.open.modes]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ios_base flag combination</th>
<th>stdio equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>binary</td>
<td>in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

including **fclose**, fails, **close** fails by returning a null pointer. If one of these calls throws an exception, the exception is caught and rethrown after closing the file.

**Returns:** this on success, a null pointer otherwise.

**Ensures:** is_open() == false.

#### 29.9.2.4 Overridden virtual functions [filebuf.virtuals]

**streamsize showmanyc() override;**

*Effects:* Behaves the same as basic_streambuf::showmanyc() (29.6.3.4).

*Remarks:* An implementation might well provide an overriding definition for this function signature if it can determine that more characters can be read from the input sequence.

**int_type underflow() override;**

*Effects:* Behaves according to the description of basic_streambuf<

charT, traits>::underflow(), with the specialization that a sequence of characters is read from the input sequence as if by reading from the associated file into an internal buffer (extern_buf) and then as if by doing:

```cpp
char extern_buf[XSIZE];
char* extern_end;
charT intern_buf[ISIZE];
charT* intern_end;
codecvt_base::result r =
a_codecvt.in(state, extern_buf, extern_buf+XSIZE, extern_end,
        intern_buf, intern_buf+ISIZE, intern_end);
```

This shall be done in such a way that the class can recover the position (fpos_t) corresponding to each character between intern_buf and intern_end. If the value of r indicates that a_codecvt.in() ran out of space in intern_buf, retry with a larger intern_buf.

**int_type uflow() override;**

*Effects:* Behaves according to the description of basic_streambuf<

charT, traits>::uflow(), with the specialization that a sequence of characters is read from the input with the same method as used by underflow.
int_type pbackfail(int_type c = traits::eof()) override;

Effects: Puts back the character designated by \( c \) to the input sequence, if possible, in one of three ways:

5

(5.1) — If traits::eq_int_type(c, traits::eof()) returns false and if the function makes a putback position available and if traits::eq(to_char_type(c), gptr()[-1]) returns true, decrements the next pointer for the input sequence, gptr().

Returns: \( c \).

(5.2) — If traits::eq_int_type(c, traits::eof()) returns false and if the function makes a putback position available and if the function is permitted to assign to the putback position, decrements the next pointer for the input sequence, and stores \( c \) there.

Returns: \( c \).

(5.3) — If traits::eq_int_type(c, traits::eof()) returns true, and if either the input sequence has a putback position available or the function makes a putback position available, decrements the next pointer for the input sequence, gptr().

Returns: traits::not_eof(c).

6

Returns: As specified above, or traits::eof() to indicate failure.

7

Remarks: If is_open() == false, the function always fails.

8

The function does not put back a character directly to the input sequence.

9

If the function can succeed in more than one of these ways, it is unspecified which way is chosen. The function can alter the number of putback positions available as a result of any call.

int_type overflow(int_type c = traits::eof()) override;

Effects: Behaves according to the description of basic_streambuf<charT, traits>::overflow(c), except that the behavior of “consuming characters” is performed by first converting as if by:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{charT}^* \ b &= \text{pbase}(); \\
\text{charT}^* \ p &= \text{pptr}(); \\
\text{charT}^* \ \text{end} &= \text{gptr}(); \\
\text{char} \ \text{xbuf}[\text{FSIZE}] &= ; \\
\text{char}^* \ \text{xbuf_end} &= ; \\
\text{codecvt_base}::\text{result} \ r &= \text{a_codecvt.out}(\text{state}, \ b, \ p, \ \text{end}, \ \text{xbuf}, \ \text{xbuf}+\text{FSIZE}, \ \text{xbuf_end});
\end{align*}
\]

and then

10

(10.1) — If \( r == \text{codecvt_base}::\text{error} \) then fail.

(10.2) — If \( r == \text{codecvt_base}::\text{noconv} \) then output characters from \( b \) up to (and not including) \( p \).

(10.3) — If \( r == \text{codecvt_base}::\text{partial} \) then output to the file characters from \( \text{xbuf} \) up to \( \text{xbuf_end} \), and repeat using characters from \( \text{end} \) to \( p \). If output fails, fail (without repeating).

(10.4) — Otherwise output from \( \text{xbuf} \) to \( \text{xbuf_end} \), and fail if output fails. At this point if \( b != \text{p} \) and \( b == \text{end} \) (\( \text{xbuf} \) isn’t large enough) then increase FSIZE and repeat from the beginning.

11

Returns: traits::not_eof(c) to indicate success, and traits::eof() to indicate failure. If is Guantanamo == false, the function always fails.

basic_streambuf* setbuf(char_type* s, streamsize n) override;

Effects: If setbuf(0, 0) is called on a stream before any I/O has occurred on that stream, the stream becomes unbuffered. Otherwise the results are implementation-defined. “Unbuffered” means that pbase() and pptr() always return null and output to the file should appear as soon as possible.

pos_type seekoff(off_type off, ios_base::seekdir way, ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out) override;

Effects: Let width denote a_codecvt.encoding(). If is_open() == false, or off != 0 && width <= 0, then the positioning operation fails. Otherwise, if way != basic_ios::cur or off != 0, and if the last operation was output, then update the output sequence and write any unshift sequence. Next, seek to the new position: if width > 0, call fseek(file, width * off, whence), otherwise call fseek(file, 0, whence).
Remarks: “The last operation was output” means either the last virtual operation was overflow or the put buffer is non-empty. “Write any unshift sequence” means, if \texttt{width} is less than zero then call \texttt{a_codecvt.unshift(state, xbuf, xbuf+XSIZE, xbuf_end)} and output the resulting unshift sequence. The function determines one of three values for the argument \texttt{whence}, of type \texttt{int}, as indicated in Table \texttt{125}.

Table \texttt{125}: seekoff effects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>way</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>stdio Equivalent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{basic_ios::beg}</td>
<td>SEEK_SET</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{basic_ios::cur}</td>
<td>SEEK_CUR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>\texttt{basic_ios::end}</td>
<td>SEEK_END</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Returns: A newly constructed \texttt{pos_type} object that stores the resultant stream position, if possible. If the positioning operation fails, or if the object cannot represent the resultant stream position, returns \texttt{pos_type(off_type(-1))}.

\begin{verbatim}
pos_type seekpos(pos_type sp,
    ios_base::openmode which = ios_base::in | ios_base::out) override;
\end{verbatim}

Alters the file position, if possible, to correspond to the position stored in \texttt{sp} (as described below). Altering the file position performs as follows:
1. if \((\text{om} \& \text{ios_base::out}) \neq 0\), then update the output sequence and write any unshift sequence;
2. set the file position to \texttt{sp} as if by a call to \texttt{fsetpos};
3. if \((\text{om} \& \text{ios_base::in}) \neq 0\), then update the input sequence;

where \texttt{om} is the open mode passed to the last call to \texttt{open()}. The operation fails if \texttt{is_open()} returns \texttt{false}.

If \texttt{sp} is an invalid stream position, or if the function positions neither sequence, the positioning operation fails. If \texttt{sp} has not been obtained by a previous successful call to one of the positioning functions (seekoff or seekpos) on the same file the effects are undefined.

Returns: \texttt{sp} on success. Otherwise returns \texttt{pos_type(off_type(-1))}.

\begin{verbatim}
int sync() override;
\end{verbatim}

Effects: If a put area exists, calls \texttt{filebuf::overflow} to write the characters to the file, then flushes the file as if by calling \texttt{fflush(file)}. If a get area exists, the effect is implementation-defined.

\begin{verbatim}
void imbue(const locale& loc) override;
\end{verbatim}

Requires: If the file is not positioned at its beginning and the encoding of the current locale as determined by \texttt{a_codecvt.encoding()} is state-dependent (\texttt{28.4.1.4.2}) then that facet is the same as the corresponding facet of \texttt{loc}.

Effects: Causes characters inserted or extracted after this call to be converted according to \texttt{loc} until another call of \texttt{imbue}.

Remarks: This may require reconversion of previously converted characters. This in turn may require the implementation to be able to reconstruct the original contents of the file.

\section*{29.9.3 Class template basic_ifstream}

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_ifstream : public basic_istream<charT, traits> {
    public:
        using char_type = charT;
        using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
        using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
        using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
        using traits_type = traits;

\}  

§ 29.9.3
The class `basic_ifstream<charT, traits>` supports reading from named files. It uses a `basic_filebuf<charT, traits>` object to control the associated sequence. For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as:

\[(1.1) \quad \text{sb, the filebuf object.}\]

### 29.9.3.1 Constructors

#### Effects: Constructs an object of class `basic_ifstream<charT, traits>`, initializing the base class with `basic_istream<charT, traits>::basic_istream(sb)` (29.7.4.1.1) and initializing `sb` with `basic_filebuf<charT, traits>()` (29.9.2.1).

```cpp
basic_ifstream();

explicit basic_ifstream(const char* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in);
explicit basic_ifstream(const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1
explicit basic_ifstream(const string& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in);
explicit basic_ifstream(const filesystem::path& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in);
```

### 29.9.3.2 Assign and swap

```cpp
basic_ifstream& operator=(const basic_ifstream&) = delete;
```

### 29.9.3.3 Members

```cpp
basic_filebuf<charT, traits>* rdbuf() const;
```

```cpp
bool is_open() const;
```

```cpp
void open(const char* s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in);
void open(const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1
void open(const string& s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in);
void open(const filesystem::path& s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in);
```

```cpp
void close();
```

```cpp
private:
    basic_filebuf<charT, traits> sb; // exposition only
};
```

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits>
void swap(basic_ifstream<charT, traits>& x,
    basic_ifstream<charT, traits>& y);
```
basic_ifstream(basic_ifstream&& rhs);

4 Effects: Move constructs from the rvalue rhs. This is accomplished by move constructing the base class, and the contained basic_filebuf. Next basic_istream<charT, traits>::set_rdbuf(addressof(sb)) is called to install the contained basic_filebuf.

29.9.3.2 Assignment and swap [ifstream.assign]

basic_ifstream& operator=(basic_ifstream&& rhs);

1 Effects: Move assigns the base and members of *this from the base and corresponding members of rhs.

2 Returns: *this.

void swap(basic_ifstream& rhs);

3 Effects: Exchanges the state of *this and rhs by calling basic_istream<charT, traits>::swap(rhs) and sb.swap(rhs.sb).

template<class charT, class traits>
void swap(basic_ifstream<charT, traits>& x,
        basic_ifstream<charT, traits>& y);

4 Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

29.9.3.3 Member functions [ifstream.members]

basic_filebuf<charT, traits>* rdbuf() const;

1 Returns: const_cast<basic_filebuf<charT, traits>*>(addressof(sb)).

bool is_open() const;

2 Returns: rdbuf())->is_open() .

void open(const char* s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in);
void open(const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
         ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1

3 Effects: Calls rdbuf()->open(s, mode | ios_base::in). If that function does not return a null pointer calls clear(), otherwise calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure) (29.5.5.4).

void open(const string& s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in);
void open(const filesystem::path& s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in);

4 Effects: Calls open(s.c_str(), mode).

void close();

5 Effects: Calls rdbuf()->close() and, if that function returns a null pointer, calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure) (29.5.5.4).

29.9.4 Class template basic_ofstream [ofstream]

namespace std {

    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_ofstream : public basic_ostream<charT, traits> {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;
            using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
            using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
            using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
            using traits_type = traits;

            // 29.9.4.1, constructors
            basic_ofstream();
            explicit basic_ofstream(const char* s,
                                     ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);

§ 29.9.4 1411
explicit basic_ofstream(const filesystem::path::value_type* s, // wide systems only; see 29.9.1
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
explicit basic_ofstream(const string& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
explicit basic_ofstream(const filesystem::path& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
basic_ofstream(const basic_ofstream&) = delete;
basic_ofstream(basic_ofstream&& rhs);

// 29.9.4.2, assign and swap
basic_ofstream& operator=(const basic_ofstream&) = delete;
basic_ofstream& operator=(basic_ofstream&& rhs);
void swap(basic_ofstream& rhs);

// 29.9.4.3, members
basic_filebuf<charT, traits>* rdbuf() const;
bool is_open() const;
void open(const char* s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
void open(const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1
void open(const string& s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
void open(const filesystem::path& s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
void close();

private:
    basic_filebuf<charT, traits> sb; // exposition only
};

template<class charT, class traits>
void swap(basic_ofstream<charT, traits>& x,
    basic_ofstream<charT, traits>& y);

The class basic_ofstream<charT, traits> supports writing to named files. It uses a basic_filebuf<
charT, traits> object to control the associated sequence. For the sake of exposition, the maintained data
is presented here as:

(1.1) — sb, the filebuf object.

29.9.4.1 Constructors [ofstream.cons]

basic_ofstream();

Effects: Constructs an object of class basic_ofstream<charT, traits>, initializing the base class
with basic_ostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb)) (29.7.5.1.1) and initializing sb with basic_<
filebuf<charT, traits>() (29.9.2.1).

explicit basic_ofstream(const char* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
explicit basic_ofstream(const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1

Effects: Constructs an object of class basic_ofstream<charT, traits>, initializing the base class
with basic_ostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb)) (29.7.5.1.1) and initializing sb with basic_<
filebuf<charT, traits>() (29.9.2.1), then calls rdbuf()->open(s, mode | ios_base::out). If
that function returns a null pointer, calls setstate(failbit).

explicit basic_ofstream(const string& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
explicit basic_ofstream(const filesystem::path& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);

Effects: The same as basic_ofstream(s.c_str(), mode).
basic_ofstream(basic_ofstream&& rhs);

Effects: Move constructs from the rvalue rhs. This is accomplished by move constructing the base class, and the contained basic_filebuf. Next basic_ostream<charT, traits>::set_rdbuf(addressof(sb)) is called to install the contained basic_filebuf.

29.9.4.2 Assignment and swap

basic_ofstream& operator=(basic_ofstream&& rhs);

Effects: Move assigns the base and members of *this from the base and corresponding members of rhs.

Returns: *this.

void swap(basic_ofstream& rhs);

Effects: Exchanges the state of *this and rhs by calling basic_ostream<charT, traits>::swap(rhs) and sb.swap(rhs.sb).

template<class charT, class traits>
void swap(basic_ofstream<charT, traits>& x,
           basic_ofstream<charT, traits>& y);

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

29.9.4.3 Member functions

basic_filebuf<charT, traits>* rdbuf() const;

Returns: const_cast<basic_filebuf<charT, traits>*>(addressof(sb)).

bool is_open() const;

Returns: rdbuf()->is_open().

void open(const char* s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
void open(const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
           ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);  // wide systems only; see 29.9.1

Effects: Calls rdbuf()->open(s, mode | ios_base::out). If that function does not return a null pointer calls clear(), otherwise calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure) (29.5.5.4).

void close();

Effects: Calls rdbuf()->close() and, if that function fails (returns a null pointer), calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure) (29.5.5.4).

void open(const string& s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
void open(const filesystem::path& s, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);

Effects: Calls open(s.c_str(), mode).

29.9.5 Class template basic_fstream

namespace std {

    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>>
    class basic_fstream : public basic_iostream<charT, traits> {
    public:
        using char_type = charT;
        using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
        using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
        using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
        using traits_type = traits;

        // 29.9.5.1, constructors
        basic_fstream();
        explicit basic_fstream(
            const char* s,
            ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

    } // basic_fstream

} // std

§ 29.9.5
explicit basic_fstream(
    const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1
explicit basic_fstream(
    const string& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
explicit basic_fstream(
    const filesystem::path& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
basic_fstream(const basic_fstream&) = delete;
basic_fstream(basic_fstream&& rhs);
#endif

// 29.9.5.2, assign and swap
basic_fstream& operator=(const basic_fstream&) = delete;
basic_fstream& operator=(basic_fstream&& rhs);
void swap(basic_fstream& rhs);

// 29.9.5.3, members
basic_filebuf<charT, traits>* rdbuf() const;
bool is_open() const;
void open(
    const char* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
void open(
    const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1
void open(
    const string& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
void open(
    const filesystem::path& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
void close();

private:
    basic_filebuf<charT, traits> sb; // exposition only
};

template<class charT, class traits>
void swap(basic_fstream<charT, traits>& x,
    basic_fstream<charT, traits>& y);

1 The class template basic_fstream<charT, traits> supports reading and writing from named files. It uses a basic_filebuf<charT, traits> object to control the associated sequences. For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as:

\[ (1.1) \; \text{sb}, \; \text{the basic_filebuf object.} \]

29.9.5.1 Constructors [fstream.cons]

basic_fstream();

1 Effects: Constructs an object of class basic_fstream<charT, traits>, initializing the base class with basic_iostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb)) (29.7.4.6.1) and initializing sb with basic_filebuf<charT, traits>().

explicit basic_fstream(
    const char* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
explicit basic_fstream(
    const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1

2 Effects: Constructs an object of class basic_fstream<charT, traits>, initializing the base class with basic_iostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb)) (29.7.4.6.1) and initializing sb with basic_filebuf<charT, traits>().
filebuf<charT, traits>(). Then calls rdbuf()->open(s, mode). If that function returns a null pointer, calls setstate(failbit).

explicit basic_fstream(
    const string& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
explicit basic_fstream(
    const filesystem::path& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

Effects: The same as basic_fstream(s.c_str(), mode).

basic_fstream(basic_fstream&& rhs);

Effects: Move constructs from the rvalue rhs. This is accomplished by move constructing the base class, and the contained basic_filebuf. Next basic_istream<charT, traits>::set_rdbuf(addressof(sb)) is called to install the contained basic_filebuf.

29.9.5.2 Assignment and swap

basic_fstream& operator=(basic_fstream&& rhs);

Effects: Move assigns the base and members of *this from the base and corresponding members of rhs.

Returns: *this.

void swap(basic_fstream& rhs);

Effects: Exchanges the state of *this and rhs by calling basic_iostream<charT, traits>::swap(rhs) and sb.swap(rhs.sb).

template<class charT, class traits>
void swap(basic_fstream<charT, traits>& x,
    basic_fstream<charT, traits>& y);

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

29.9.5.3 Member functions

basic_filebuf<charT, traits>* rdbuf() const;

Returns: const_cast<basic_filebuf<charT, traits>*>(addressof(sb)).

bool is_open() const;

Returns: rdbuf()->is_open().

void open(
    const char* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
void open(
    const filesystem::path::value_type* s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out); // wide systems only; see 29.9.1

Effects: Calls rdbuf()->open(s, mode). If that function does not return a null pointer calls clear(), otherwise calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure) (29.5.5.4).

void open(
    const string& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);
void open(
    const filesystem::path& s,
    ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in | ios_base::out);

Effects: Calls open(s.c_str(), mode).

void close();

Effects: Calls rdbuf()->close() and, if that function returns a null pointer, calls setstate(failbit) (which may throw ios_base::failure) (29.5.5.4).
29.10 Synchronized output streams

29.10.1 Header <syncstream> synopsis

```cpp
#include <ostream>  // see 29.7.2

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
    class basic_syncbuf;

    using syncbuf = basic_syncbuf<char>;
    using wsyncbuf = basic_syncbuf<wchar_t>;

    template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
    class basic_osyncstream;

    using osyncstream = basic_osyncstream<char>;
    using wosyncstream = basic_osyncstream<wchar_t>;
}
```

The header <syncstream> provides a mechanism to synchronize execution agents writing to the same stream.

29.10.2 Class template basic_syncbuf

29.10.2.1 Overview

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
    class basic_syncbuf : public basic_streambuf<charT, traits> {
        public:
            using char_type = charT;
            using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
            using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
            using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
            using traits_type = traits;
            using allocator_type = Allocator;

            using streambuf_type = basic_streambuf<charT, traits>;

            // 29.10.2.2, construction and destruction
            explicit basic_syncbuf(streambuf_type* obuf = nullptr)
                : basic_syncbuf(obuf, Allocator()) {} 
            basic_syncbuf(streambuf_type*, const Allocator&);
            basic_syncbuf(basic_syncbuf&&);
            ~basic_syncbuf();

            // 29.10.2.3, assignment and swap
            basic_syncbuf& operator=(basic_syncbuf&&);
            void swap(basic_syncbuf&);

            // 29.10.2.4, member functions
            bool emit();
            streambuf_type* get_wrapped() const noexcept;
            allocator_type getAllocator() const noexcept;
            void set_emit_on_sync(bool) noexcept;

            protected:
                // 29.10.2.5, overridden virtual functions
                int sync() override;

            private:
                streambuf_type* wrapped;  // exposition only
                bool emit_on_sync{};      // exposition only
    };
```
template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
void swap(basic_syncbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>&, basic_syncbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>&);

1 Class template `basic_syncbuf` stores character data written to it, known as the associated output, into internal buffers allocated using the object’s allocator. The associated output is transferred to the wrapped stream buffer object `*wrapped` when `emit()` is called or when the `basic_syncbuf` object is destroyed. Such transfers are atomic with respect to transfers by other `basic_syncbuf` objects with the same wrapped stream buffer object.

29.10.2.2 Construction and destruction

`basic_syncbuf(streambuf_type* obuf, const Allocator& allocator);`

1 Effects: Constructs the `basic_syncbuf` object and sets `wrapped` to `obuf`.

2 Remarks: A copy of `allocator` is used to allocate memory for internal buffers holding the associated output.

3 Throws: Nothing unless an exception is thrown by the construction of a mutex or by memory allocation.

4 Ensures: `get_wrapped() == obuf and get_allocator() == allocator` are true.

`basic_syncbuf(basic_syncbuf&& other);`

5 Effects: Move constructs from `other` (Table 26).

6 Ensures: The value returned by `this->get_wrapped()` is the value returned by `other.get_wrapped()` prior to calling this constructor. Output stored in `other` prior to calling this constructor will be stored in `*this` afterwards. `other.rdbuf()->pbase() == other.rdbuf()->pptr()` and `other.get_wrapped() == nullptr` are true.

7 Remarks: This constructor disassociates `other` from its wrapped stream buffer, ensuring destruction of `other` produces no output.

`~basic_syncbuf();`

1 Effects: Calls `emit()`.

2 Throws: Nothing. If an exception is thrown from `emit()`, the destructor catches and ignores that exception.

29.10.2.3 Assignment and swap

`basic_syncbuf& operator=(basic_syncbuf&& rhs) noexcept;`

1 Effects: Calls `emit()` then move assigns from `rhs`. After the move assignment `*this` has the observable state it would have had if it had been move constructed from `rhs` (29.10.2.2).

2 Returns: `*this`.

3 Ensures:

(3.1) `rhs.get_wrapped() == nullptr` is true.

(3.2) `this->get Allocator() == rhs.get Allocator()` is true when `allocator_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_move_assignment::value` is true; otherwise, the allocator is unchanged.

4 Remarks: This assignment operator disassociates `rhs` from its wrapped stream buffer, ensuring destruction of `rhs` produces no output.

`void swap(basic_syncbuf& other) noexcept;`

5 Requires: Either `allocator_traits<Allocator>::propagate_on_container_swap::value` is true or `this->get Allocator() == other.get Allocator()` is true.

6 Effects: Exchanges the state of `*this` and `other`. 
29.10.2.4 Member functions

bool emit();

Effects: Atomically transfers the associated output of *this to the stream buffer *wrapped, so that it appears in the output stream as a contiguous sequence of characters. wrapped−>pubsync() is called if and only if a call was made to sync() since the most recent call to emit(), if any.

Returns: true if all of the following conditions hold; otherwise false:

(2.1) wrapped == nullptr is false.
(2.2) All of the characters in the associated output were successfully transferred.
(2.3) The call to wrapped−>pubsync() (if any) succeeded.

Ensures: On success, the associated output is empty.

Synchronization: All emit() calls transferring characters to the same stream buffer object appear to execute in a total order consistent with the “happens before” relation (6.9.2.1), where each emit() call synchronizes with subsequent emit() calls in that total order.

Remarks: May call member functions of wrapped while holding a lock uniquely associated with wrapped.

streambuf_type* get_wrapped() const noexcept;

Returns: wrapped.

allocator_type get_allocator() const noexcept;

Returns: A copy of the allocator that was set in the constructor or assignment operator.

void set_emit_on_sync(bool b) noexcept;

Effects: emit_on_sync = b.

29.10.2.5 Overridden virtual functions

int sync() override;

Effects: Records that the wrapped stream buffer is to be flushed. Then, if emit_on_sync is true, calls emit(). [Note: If emit_on_sync is false, the actual flush is delayed until a call to emit(). — end note]

Returns: If emit() was called and returned false, returns −1; otherwise 0.

29.10.2.6 Specialized algorithms

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
void swap(basic_syncbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>& a,
          basic_syncbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>& b) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to a.swap(b).

29.10.3 Class template basic_osyncstream

29.10.3.1 Overview

namespace std {

template<class charT, class traits, class Allocator>
class basic_osyncstream : public basic_ostream<charT, traits> {

public:
    using char_type = charT;
    using int_type = typename traits::int_type;
    using pos_type = typename traits::pos_type;
    using off_type = typename traits::off_type;
    using traits_type = traits;

    using allocator_type = Allocator;
    using streambuf_type = basic_streambuf<charT, traits>;
    using syncbuf_type = basic_syncbuf<charT, traits, Allocator>;
}
### 29.10.3.2 Construction and destruction

```cpp
basic_osyncstream(streambuf_type* buf, const Allocator& allocator);
```

1. **Effects:** Initializes `sb` from `buf` and `allocator`. Initializes the base class with `basic_ostream<charT, traits>(addressof(sb))`. 

2. **Note:** The member functions of the provided stream buffer might be called from `emit()` while a lock is held. Care should be taken to ensure that this does not result in deadlock. — *end note*

3. **Ensures:** `get_wrapped() == buf` is true.

```cpp
basic_osyncstream(basic_osyncstream&& other) noexcept;
```

4. **Effects:** Move constructs the base class and `sb` from the corresponding subobjects of `other`, and calls `basic_ostream<charT, traits>::set_rdbuf(addressof(sb))`. 

5. **Ensures:** The value returned by `get_wrapped()` is the value returned by `os.get_wrapped()` prior to calling this constructor. `nullptr == other.get_wrapped()` is true.

6. **Effects:** Calls `emit()`. If an exception is thrown from `emit()`, that exception is caught and ignored.

---

1. `Allocator` shall meet the `Cpp17Allocator` requirements (Table 34).

2. **Example:** A named variable can be used within a block statement for streaming.

```cpp
{ osyncstream bout(cout);
  bout << "Hello, ";
  bout << "World!";
  bout << endl; // flush is noted
  bout << "and more!\n";
} // characters are transferred and cout is flushed
```

— *end example*

3. **Example:** A temporary object can be used for streaming within a single statement.

```cpp
osyncstream(cout) << "Hello, \" " << "World!" << '\n';
```

In this example, `cout` is not flushed. — *end example*
29.10.3.3 Assignment

basic_osyncstream& operator=(basic_osyncstream&& rhs) noexcept;

1 Effects: First, calls emit(). If an exception is thrown from emit(), that exception is caught and ignored. Move assigns sb from rhs.sb. [Note: This disassociates rhs from its wrapped stream buffer ensuring destruction of rhs produces no output. —end note]

2 Ensures: nullptr == rhs.get_wrapped() is true. get_wrapped() returns the value previously returned by rhs.get_wrapped().

29.10.3.4 Member functions

void emit();

1 Effects: Calls sb.emit(). If that call returns false, calls setstate(ios::badbit).

2 [Example: A flush on a basic_osyncstream does not flush immediately:

```c++
{ 
    osyncstream bout(cout);
    bout << "Hello," << 'n'; // no flush
    bout.emit(); // characters transferred; cout not flushed
    bout << "World!" << endl; // flush noted; cout not flushed
    bout.emit(); // characters transferred; cout flushed
    bout << "Greetings." << 'n'; // no flush
} // characters transferred; cout not flushed
```

—end example]

3 [Example: The function emit() can be used to handle exceptions from operations on the underlying stream.

```c++
{ 
    osyncstream bout(cout);
    bout << "Hello, " << "World!" << 'n';
    try {
        bout.emit();
    } catch (...) {
        // handle exception
    }
} // characters transferred; cout not flushed
```

—end example]

streambuf_type* get_wrapped() const noexcept;

4 Returns: sb.get_wrapped().

5 [Example: Obtaining the wrapped stream buffer with get_wrapped() allows wrapping it again with an osyncstream. For example,

```c++
{ 
    osyncstream bout1(cout);
    bout1 << "Hello, ";
    { 
        osyncstream(bout1.get_wrapped()) << "Goodbye, " << "Planet!" << 'n';
    }
    bout1 << "World!" << 'n';
} 
```

produces the uninterleaved output

Goodbye, Planet!
Hello, World!

—end example]
29.11 File systems [filesystems]

29.11.1 General [fs.general]

1 This subclause describes operations on file systems and their components, such as paths, regular files, and directories.

2 A file system is a collection of files and their attributes.

A file is an object within a file system that holds user or system data. Files can be written to, or read from, or both. A file has certain attributes, including type. File types include regular files and directories. Other types of files, such as symbolic links, may be supported by the implementation.

4 A directory is a file within a file system that acts as a container of directory entries that contain information about other files, possibly including other directory files. The parent directory of a directory is the directory that both contains a directory entry for the given directory and is represented by the dot-dot filename (29.11.7.1) in the given directory. The parent directory of other types of files is a directory containing a directory entry for the file under discussion.

5 A link is an object that associates a filename with a file. Several links can associate names with the same file. A hard link is a link to an existing file. Some file systems support multiple hard links to a file. If the last hard link to a file is removed, the file itself is removed. [Note: A hard link can be thought of as a shared-ownership smart pointer to a file. — end note] A symbolic link is a type of file with the property that when the file is encountered during pathname resolution (29.11.7), a string stored by the file is used to modify the pathname resolution. [Note: Symbolic links are often called symlinks. A symbolic link can be thought of as a raw pointer to a file. If the file pointed to does not exist, the symbolic link is said to be a “dangling” symbolic link. — end note]

29.11.2 Conformance [fs.conformance]

1 Conformance is specified in terms of behavior. Ideal behavior is not always implementable, so the conformance subclauses take that into account.

29.11.2.1 POSIX conformance [fs.conform.9945]

1 Some behavior is specified by reference to POSIX (29.11.3). How such behavior is actually implemented is unspecified. [Note: This constitutes an “as if” rule allowing implementations to call native operating system or other APIs. — end note]

2 Implementations should provide such behavior as it is defined by POSIX. Implementations shall document any behavior that differs from the behavior defined by POSIX. Implementations that do not support exact POSIX behavior should provide behavior as close to POSIX behavior as is reasonable given the limitations of actual operating systems and file systems. If an implementation cannot provide any reasonable behavior, the implementation shall report an error as specified in 29.11.6. [Note: This allows users to rely on an exception being thrown or an error code being set when an implementation cannot provide any reasonable behavior. — end note]

3 Implementations are not required to provide behavior that is not supported by a particular file system. [Example: The FAT file system used by some memory cards, camera memory, and floppy disks does not support hard links, symlinks, and many other features of more capable file systems, so implementations are not required to support those features on the FAT file system but instead are required to report an error as described above. — end example]

29.11.2.2 Operating system dependent behavior conformance [fs.conform.os]

1 Behavior that is specified as being operating system dependent is dependent upon the behavior and characteristics of an operating system. The operating system an implementation is dependent upon is implementation-defined.

2 It is permissible for an implementation to be dependent upon an operating system emulator rather than the actual underlying operating system.

29.11.2.3 File system race behavior [fs.race.behavior]

1 A file system race is the condition that occurs when multiple threads, processes, or computers interleave access and modification of the same object within a file system. Behavior is undefined if calls to functions provided by this subclause introduce a file system race.
If the possibility of a file system race would make it unreliable for a program to test for a precondition before calling a function described herein, Requires: is not specified for the function. [Note: As a design practice, preconditions are not specified when it is unreasonable for a program to detect them prior to calling the function. — end note]

29.11.3 Normative references [fs.norm.ref]

This subclause mentions commercially available operating systems for purposes of exposition.325

29.11.4 Requirements [fs.req]

Throughout this subclause, char, wchar_t, char8_t, char16_t, and char32_t are collectively called encoded character types.

Functions with template parameters named EcharT shall not participate in overload resolution unless EcharT is one of the encoded character types.

Template parameters named InputIterator shall meet the Cpp17InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2) and shall have a value type that is one of the encoded character types.

[Note: Use of an encoded character type implies an associated character set and encoding. Since signed char and unsigned char have no implied character set and encoding, they are not included as permitted types. — end note]

Template parameters named Allocator shall meet the Cpp17Allocator requirements (Table 34).

29.11.4.1 Namespaces and headers [fs.req.namespace]

Unless otherwise specified, references to entities described in this subclause are assumed to be qualified with ::std::filesystem::.

29.11.5 Header <filesystem> synopsis [fs.filesystem.syn]

namespace std::filesystem {
 // 29.11.7, paths
  class path;

  // 29.11.7.7, path non-member functions
  void swap(path& lhs, path& rhs) noexcept;
  size_t hash_value(const path& p) noexcept;

  // 29.11.8, filesystem errors
  class filesystem_error;

  // 29.11.11, directory entries
  class directory_entry;

  // 29.11.12, directory iterators
  class directory_iterator;

  // 29.11.12.2, range access for directory iterators
  directory_iterator begin(directory_iterator iter) noexcept;
  directory_iterator end(const directory_iterator&) noexcept;

  // 29.11.13, recursive directory iterators
  class recursive_directory_iterator;

  // 29.11.13.2, range access for recursive directory iterators
  recursive_directory_iterator begin(recursive_directory_iterator iter) noexcept;
  recursive_directory_iterator end(const recursive_directory_iterator&) noexcept;

  // 29.11.10, file status
  class file_status;
}

325) POSIX® is a registered trademark of The IEEE. Windows® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. This information is given for the convenience of users of this document and does not constitute an endorsement by ISO or IEC of these products.
struct space_info {
  uintmax_t capacity;
  uintmax_t free;
  uintmax_t available;

  friend bool operator==(const space_info&, const space_info&) = default;
};

// 29.11.9, enumerations
enum class file_type;
enum class perms;
enum class perm_options;
enum class copy_options;
enum class directory_options;

using file_time_type = chrono::time_point<chrono::file_clock>;

// 29.11.14, filesystem operations
path absolute(const path& p);
path absolute(const path& p, error_code& ec);

path canonical(const path& p);
path canonical(const path& p, error_code& ec);

void copy(const path& from, const path& to);
void copy(const path& from, const path& to, error_code& ec);
void copy(const path& from, const path& to, copy_options options);
void copy(const path& from, const path& to, copy_options options,
          error_code& ec);

bool copy_file(const path& from, const path& to);
bool copy_file(const path& from, const path& to, error_code& ec);
bool copy_file(const path& from, const path& to, copy_options option);
bool copy_file(const path& from, const path& to, copy_options option,
               error_code& ec);

void copy_symlink(const path& existing_symlink, const path& new_symlink);
void copy_symlink(const path& existing_symlink, const path& new_symlink,
                  error_code& ec) noexcept;
void create_directories(const path& p);
void create_directories(const path& p, error_code& ec);

void create_directory(const path& p);
void create_directory(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;
void create_directory(const path& p, const path& attributes);
void create_directory(const path& p, const path& attributes,
                      error_code& ec) noexcept;

void create_directory_symlink(const path& to, const path& new_symlink);
void create_directory_symlink(const path& to, const path& new_symlink,
                              error_code& ec) noexcept;

void create_hard_link(const path& to, const path& new_hard_link);
void create_hard_link(const path& to, const path& new_hard_link,
                      error_code& ec) noexcept;

void create_symlink(const path& to, const path& new_symlink);
void create_symlink(const path& to, const path& new_symlink,
                    error_code& ec) noexcept;

path current_path();
path current_path(error_code& ec);
void current_path(const path& p);
void current_path(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool equivalent(const path& p1, const path& p2);
bool equivalent(const path& p1, const path& p2, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool exists(file_status s) noexcept;
bool exists(const path& p);
bool exists(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool exists(file_status s) noexcept;
bool exists(const path& p);
bool exists(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool equivalent(const path& p1, const path& p2);
bool equivalent(const path& p1, const path& p2, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool exists(file_status s) noexcept;
bool exists(const path& p);
bool exists(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool equivalent(const path& p1, const path& p2);
bool equivalent(const path& p1, const path& p2, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool exists(file_status s) noexcept;
bool exists(const path& p);
bool exists(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool exists(file_status s) noexcept;
bool exists(const path& p);
bool exists(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_block_file(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_block_file(const path& p);
bool is_block_file(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_block_file(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_block_file(const path& p);
bool is_block_file(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_character_file(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_character_file(const path& p);
bool is_character_file(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_character_file(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_character_file(const path& p);
bool is_character_file(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_directory(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_directory(const path& p);
bool is_directory(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_directory(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_directory(const path& p);
bool is_directory(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_empty(const path& p);
bool is_empty(const path& p, error_code& ec);

bool is_empty(const path& p);
bool is_empty(const path& p, error_code& ec);

bool is_fifo(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_fifo(const path& p);
bool is_fifo(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_fifo(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_fifo(const path& p);
bool is_fifo(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_other(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_other(const path& p);
bool is_other(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_other(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_other(const path& p);
bool is_other(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_regular_file(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_regular_file(const path& p);
bool is_regular_file(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_regular_file(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_regular_file(const path& p);
bool is_regular_file(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_regular_file(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_regular_file(const path& p);
bool is_regular_file(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_regular_file(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_regular_file(const path& p);
bool is_regular_file(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_socket(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_socket(const path& p);
bool is_socket(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_socket(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_socket(const path& p);
bool is_socket(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_socket(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_socket(const path& p);
bool is_socket(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

bool is_socket(file_status s) noexcept;
bool is_socket(const path& p);
bool is_socket(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

file_time_type last_write_time(const path& p);
file_time_type last_write_time(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;
void last_write_time(const path& p, file_time_type new_time);
void last_write_time(const path& p, file_time_type new_time, error_code& ec) noexcept;

void permissions(const path& p, perms prms, perm_options opts=perm_options::replace);
void permissions(const path& p, perms prms, error_code& ec) noexcept;
void permissions(const path& p, perms prms, perm_options opts, error_code& ec);

path proximate(const path& p, error_code& ec);
path proximate(const path& p, const path& base = current_path());
path proximate(const path& p, const path& base, error_code& ec);
implementations should ensure that the resolution and range of file\_time\_type reflect the operating system dependent resolution and range of file time values.

### 29.11.6 Error reporting

Filesystem library functions often provide two overloads, one that throws an exception to report file system errors, and another that sets an error\_code. [Note: This supports two common use cases:](

1. Uses where file system errors are truly exceptional and indicate a serious failure. Throwing an exception is an appropriate response.
2. Uses where file system errors are routine and do not necessarily represent failure. Returning an error code is the most appropriate response. This allows application specific error handling, including simply ignoring the error.

---

2. Functions not having an argument of type error\_code\& handle errors as follows, unless otherwise specified:

1. A call by the implementation to an operating system or other underlying API results in an error that prevents the function from meeting its specifications, an exception of type filesystem\_error shall be thrown. For functions with a single path argument, that argument shall be passed to the filesystem\_error constructor with a single path argument. For functions with two path arguments, the first of these arguments shall be passed to the filesystem\_error constructor as the path1 argument, and the second shall be passed as the path2 argument. The filesystem\_error constructor's error\_code argument is set as appropriate for the specific operating system dependent error.
2. Failure to allocate storage is reported by throwing an exception as described in 16.5.5.12.
Destructors throw nothing.

Functions having an argument of type error_code& handle errors as follows, unless otherwise specified:

- If a call by the implementation to an operating system or other underlying API results in an error that prevents the function from meeting its specifications, the error_code& argument is set as appropriate for the specific operating system dependent error. Otherwise, clear() is called on the error_code& argument.

29.11.7 Class path

An object of class path represents a path and contains a pathname. Such an object is concerned only with the lexical and syntactic aspects of a path. The path does not necessarily exist in external storage, and the pathname is not necessarily valid for the current operating system or for a particular file system.

[Note: Class path is used to support the differences between the string types used by different operating systems to represent pathnames, and to perform conversions between encodings when necessary. — end note]

A path is a sequence of elements that identify the location of a file within a filesystem. The elements are the root-name opt, root-directory opt, and an optional sequence of filenames (29.11.7.1). The maximum number of elements in the sequence is operating system dependent (29.11.2.2).

An absolute path is a path that unambiguously identifies the location of a file without reference to an additional starting location. The elements of a path that determine if it is absolute are operating system dependent. A relative path is a path that is not absolute, and as such, only unambiguously identifies the location of a file when resolved relative to an implied starting location. The elements of a path that determine if it is relative are operating system dependent. [Note: Pathnames "." and "." are relative paths. — end note]

A pathname is a character string that represents the name of a path. Pathnames are formatted according to the generic pathname format grammar (29.11.7.1) or according to an operating system dependent native pathname format accepted by the host operating system.

Pathname resolution is the operating system dependent mechanism for resolving a pathname to a particular file in a file hierarchy. There may be multiple pathnames that resolve to the same file. [Example: POSIX specifies the mechanism in section 4.11, Pathname resolution. — end example]
path& assign(string_type&& source);
template<class Source>
  path& operator=(const Source& source);
template<class InputIterator>
  path& assign(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

// 29.11.7.4.3, appends
path& operator/=(const path& p);
template<class Source>
  path& operator/=(const Source& source);
template<class InputIterator>
  path& append(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

// 29.11.7.4.4, concatenation
path& operator+=(const path& x);
path& operator+=(const string_type& x);
path& operator+=(basic_string_view<value_type> x);
path& operator+=(const value_type* x);
path& operator+=(value_type x);
template<class Source>
  path& operator+=(const Source& x);
template<class EcharT>
  path& operator+=(EcharT x);
template<class InputIterator>
  path& concat(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

// 29.11.7.4.5, modifiers
void clear() noexcept;
path& make_preferred();
path& remove_filename();
path& replace_filename(const path& replacement);
path& replace_extension(const path& replacement = path());
void swap(path& rhs) noexcept;

// 29.11.7.7, non-member operators
friend bool operator==(const path& lhs, const path& rhs) noexcept;
friend strong_ordering operator<=>(const path& lhs, const path& rhs) noexcept;

friend path operator/ (const path& lhs, const path& rhs);

// 29.11.7.4.6, native format observers
const string_type& native() const noexcept;
const value_type* c_str() const noexcept;
operator string_type() const;

template<class EcharT, class traits = char_traits<EcharT>,
class Allocator = allocator<EcharT>>
  basic_string<EcharT, traits, Allocator>
  string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;
std::string string() const;
std::wstring wstring() const;
std::u8string u8string() const;
std::u16string u16string() const;
std::u32string u32string() const;
template<
class EcharT,
class traits = char_traits<EcharT>,
class Allocator = allocator<EcharT>>

basic_string<EcharT, traits, Allocator>
generic_string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

std::string generic_string() const;
std::wstring generic_wstring() const;
std::u8string generic_u8string() const;
std::u16string generic_u16string() const;
std::u32string generic_u32string() const;

int compare(const path& p) const noexcept;
int compare(const string_type& s) const;
int compare(basic_string_view<value_type> s) const;
int compare(const value_type* s) const;

path root_name() const;
path root_directory() const;
path root_path() const;
path relative_path() const;
path parent_path() const;
path filename() const;
path stem() const;
path extension() const;

[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;
bool has_root_name() const;
bool has_root_directory() const;
bool has_root_path() const;
bool has_relative_path() const;
bool has_parent_path() const;
bool has_filename() const;
bool has_stem() const;
bool has_extension() const;
bool is_absolute() const;
bool is_relative() const;

path lexically_normal() const;
path lexically_relative(const path& base) const;
path lexically_proximate(const path& base) const;

class iterator;
using const_iterator = iterator;

iterator begin() const;
iterator end() const;

friend basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& os, const path& p);
friend basic_istream<charT, traits>&
operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>& is, path& p);

value_type is a typedef for the operating system dependent encoded character type used to represent pathnames.
The value of the preferred_separator member is the operating system dependent preferred-separator character (29.11.7.1).

[Example: For POSIX-based operating systems, value_type is char and preferred_separator is the slash character (‘/’). For Windows-based operating systems, value_type is wchar_t and preferred_separator is the backslash character (L’\’). — end example]

**29.11.7.1 Generic pathname format**

```plaintext
pathname:
  root-name_opt root-directory_opt relative-path

root-name:
  operating system dependent sequences of characters
  implementation-defined sequences of characters

root-directory:
  directory-separator

relative-path:
  filename
  filename directory-separator relative-path
  an empty path

filename:
  non-empty sequence of characters other than directory-separator characters

directory-separator:
  preferred-separator directory-separator_opt
  fallback-separator directory-separator_opt

preferred-separator:
  operating system dependent directory separator character

fallback-separator:
  /, if preferred-separator is not /
```

A `filename` is the name of a file. The `dot` and `dot-dot` filenames, consisting solely of one and two period characters respectively, have special meaning. The following characteristics of filenames are operating system dependent:

1. **The permitted characters.** [Example: Some operating systems prohibit the ASCII control characters (0x00 – 0x1F) in filenames. — end example] [Note: For wide portability, users may wish to limit `filename` characters to the POSIX Portable Filename Character Set: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z a b c d e f g h i j k l m n o p q r s t u v w x y z 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 . _ - — end note]

2. **The maximum permitted length.**

3. **Filenames that are not permitted.**

4. **Filenames that have special meaning.**

5. **Case awareness and sensitivity during path resolution.**

6. **Special rules that may apply to file types other than regular files, such as directories.**

2 Except in a `root-name`, multiple successive `directory-separator` characters are considered to be the same as one `directory-separator` character.

3 The dot filename is treated as a reference to the current directory. The dot-dot filename is treated as a reference to the parent directory. What the dot-dot filename refers to relative to `root-directory` is implementation-defined. Specific filenames may have special meanings for a particular operating system.

4 A `root-name` identifies the starting location for pathname resolution (29.11.7). If there are no operating system dependent `root-names`, at least one implementation-defined `root-name` is required. [Note: Many operating systems define a name beginning with two `directory-separator` characters as a `root-name` that identifies network or other resource locations. Some operating systems define a single letter followed by a colon as a drive specifier – a `root-name` identifying a specific device such as a disk drive. — end note]
If a root-name is otherwise ambiguous, the possibility with the longest sequence of characters is chosen. [Note: On a POSIX-like operating system, it is impossible to have a root-name and a relative-path without an intervening root-directory element. — end note]

Normalization of a generic format pathname means:

1. If the path is empty, stop.
2. Replace each slash character in the root-name with a preferred-separator.
3. Replace each directory-separator with a preferred-separator. [Note: The generic pathname grammar (29.11.7.1) defines directory-separator as one or more slashes and preferred-separators. — end note]
4. Remove each dot filename and any immediately following directory-separator.
5. As long as any appear, remove a non-dot-dot filename immediately followed by a directory-separator and a dot-dot filename, along with any immediately following directory-separator.
6. If there is a root-directory, remove all dot-dot filenames and any directory-separators immediately following them. [Note: These dot-dot filenames attempt to refer to nonexistent parent directories. — end note]
7. If the last filename is dot-dot, remove any trailing directory-separator.
8. If the path is empty, add a dot.

The result of normalization is a path in normal form, which is said to be normalized.

29.11.7.2 Conversions [fs.path.cvt]

29.11.7.2.1 Argument format conversions [fs.path.fmt.cvt]

1 [Note: The format conversions described in this subclause are not applied on POSIX-based operating systems because on these systems:

   (1.1) — The generic format is acceptable as a native path.
   (1.2) — There is no need to distinguish between native format and generic format in function arguments.
   (1.3) — Paths for regular files and paths for directories share the same syntax.
   — end note]

2 Several functions are defined to accept detected-format arguments, which are character sequences. A detected-format argument represents a path using either a pathname in the generic format (29.11.7.1) or a pathname in the native format (29.11.7). Such an argument is taken to be in the generic format if and only if it matches the generic format and is not acceptable to the operating system as a native path.

3 [Note: Some operating systems may have no unambiguous way to distinguish between native format and generic format arguments. This is by design as it simplifies use for operating systems that do not require disambiguation. An implementation for an operating system where disambiguation is required is permitted to distinguish between the formats. — end note]

4 Pathnames are converted as needed between the generic and native formats in an operating-system-dependent manner. Let G(n) and N(g) in a mathematical sense be the implementation’s functions that convert native-to-generic and generic-to-native formats respectively. If g=G(n) for some n, then G(N(g))=g; if n=N(g) for some g, then N(G(n))=n. [Note: Neither G nor N need be invertible. — end note]

5 If the native format requires paths for regular files to be formatted differently from paths for directories, the path shall be treated as a directory path if its last element is a directory-separator, otherwise it shall be treated as a path to a regular file.

6 [Note: A path stores a native format pathname (29.11.7.4.6) and acts as if it also stores a generic format pathname, related as given below. The implementation may generate the generic format pathname based on the native format pathname (and possibly other information) when requested. — end note]

7 When a path is constructed from or is assigned a single representation separate from any path, the other representation is selected by the appropriate conversion function (G or N).

8 When the (new) value p of one representation of a path is derived from the representation of that or another path, a value q is chosen for the other representation. The value q converts to p (by G or N as appropriate) if any such value does so; q is otherwise unspecified. [Note: If q is the result of converting any path at all, it is the result of converting p. — end note]
29.11.7.2.2 Type and encoding conversions

The native encoding of an ordinary character string is the operating system dependent current encoding for pathnames (29.11.7). The native encoding for wide character strings is the implementation-defined execution wide-character set encoding (5.3).

For member function arguments that take character sequences representing paths and for member functions returning strings, value type and encoding conversion is performed if the value type of the argument or return value differs from path::value_type. For the argument or return value, the method of conversion and the encoding to be converted to is determined by its value type:

1. **Char**: The encoding is the native ordinary encoding. The method of conversion, if any, is operating system dependent. [Note: For POSIX-based operating systems path::value_type is char so no conversion from char value type arguments or to char value type return values is performed. For Windows-based operating systems, the native ordinary encoding is determined by calling a Windows API function. — end note] [Note: This results in behavior identical to other C and C++ standard library functions that perform file operations using ordinary character strings to identify paths. Changing this behavior would be surprising and error prone. — end note]

2. **wchar_t**: The encoding is the native wide encoding. The method of conversion is unspecified. [Note: For Windows-based operating systems path::value_type is wchar_t so no conversion from wchar_t value type arguments or to wchar_t value type return values is performed. — end note]

3. **char8_t**: The encoding is UTF-8. The method of conversion is unspecified.

4. **char16_t**: The encoding is UTF-16. The method of conversion is unspecified.

5. **char32_t**: The encoding is UTF-32. The method of conversion is unspecified.

If the encoding being converted to has no representation for source characters, the resulting converted characters, if any, are unspecified. Implementations should not modify member function arguments if already of type path::value_type.

29.11.7.3 Requirements

In addition to the requirements (29.11.4), function template parameters named Source shall be one of:

1. **basic_string<EcharT, traits, Allocator>**: A function argument const Source& source shall have an effective range [source.begin(), source.end()).

2. **basic_string_view<EcharT, traits>**: A function argument const Source& source shall have an effective range [source.begin(), source.end()).

3. A type meeting the Cpp17InputIterator requirements that iterates over a NTCTS. The value type shall be an encoded character type. A function argument const Source& source shall have an effective range [source, end) where end is the first iterator value with an element value equal to iterator_traits<Source>::value_type().

4. A character array that after array-to-pointer decay results in a pointer to the start of a NTCTS. The value type shall be an encoded character type. A function argument const Source& source shall have an effective range [source, end) where end is the first iterator value with an element value equal to iterator_traits<decay_t<Source>>::value_type().

Functions taking template parameters named Source shall not participate in overload resolution unless either

1. **Source** is a specialization of basic_string or basic_string_view, or

2. the qualified-id iterator_traits<decay_t<Source>>::value_type is valid and denotes a possibly const encoded character type (13.10.2).

[Note: See path conversions (29.11.7.2) for how the value types above and their encodings convert to path::value_type and its encoding. — end note]

Arguments of type Source shall not be null pointers.

29.11.7.4 Members

29.11.7.4.1 Constructors

path() noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of class path.
Ensures: empty() == true.

path(const path& p);
path(path&& p) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of class path having the same pathname in the native and generic formats, respectively, as the original value of p. In the second form, p is left in a valid but unspecified state.

path(string_type&& source, format fmt = auto_format);

Effects: Constructs an object of class path for which the pathname in the detected-format of source has the original value of source (29.11.7.2.1), converting format if required (29.11.7.2.1). source is left in a valid but unspecified state.

template<class Source>
path(const Source& source, format fmt = auto_format);
template<class InputIterator>
path(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, format fmt = auto_format);

Effects: Let s be the effective range of source (29.11.7.3) or the range [first, last), with the encoding converted if required (29.11.7.2). Finds the detected-format of s (29.11.7.2.1) and constructs an object of class path for which the pathname in that format is s.

template<class Source>
path(const Source& source, const locale& loc, format fmt = auto_format);
template<class InputIterator>
path(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const locale& loc, format fmt = auto_format);

Requires: The value type of Source and InputIterator is char.

Effects: Let s be the effective range of source or the range [first, last), after converting the encoding as follows:

(7.1) If value_type is wchar_t, converts to the native wide encoding (29.11.7.2.2) using the codecvt<
wchar_t, char, mbstate_t> facet of loc.
(7.2) Otherwise a conversion is performed using the codecvt<wchar_t, char, mbstate_t> facet of
loc, and then a second conversion to the current ordinary encoding.

Finds the detected-format of s (29.11.7.2.1) and constructs an object of class path for which the pathname in that format is s.

[Example: A string is to be read from a database that is encoded in ISO/IEC 8859-1, and used to
create a directory:

```cpp
namespace fs = std::filesystem;
std::string latin1_string = read_latin1_data();
codecvt_8859_1<wchar_t> latin1_facet;
std::locale latin1_locale(std::locale(), latin1_facet);
fs::create_directory(fs::path(latin1_string, latin1_locale));
```

For POSIX-based operating systems, the path is constructed by first using latin1_facet to convert
ISO/IEC 8859-1 encoded latin1_string to a wide character string in the native wide encoding
(29.11.7.2.2). The resulting wide string is then converted to an ordinary character pathname string
in the current native ordinary encoding. If the native wide encoding is UTF-16 or UTF-32, and the
current native ordinary encoding is UTF-8, all of the characters in the ISO/IEC 8859-1 character
set will be converted to their Unicode representation, but for other native ordinary encodings some
characters may have no representation.

For Windows-based operating systems, the path is constructed by using latin1_facet to convert
ISO/IEC 8859-1 encoded latin1_string to a UTF-16 encoded wide character pathname string. All of
the characters in the ISO/IEC 8859-1 character set will be converted to their Unicode representation.
—end example]

29.11.7.4.2 Assignments

path& operator=(const path& p);

Effects: If *this and p are the same object, has no effect. Otherwise, sets both respective pathnames
of *this to the respective pathnames of p.
Returns: *this.

path& operator=(path&& p) noexcept;

Effects: If *this and p are the same object, has no effect. Otherwise, sets both respective pathnames of *this to the respective pathnames of p. p is left in a valid but unspecified state. [Note: A valid implementation is swap(p). —end note]

Returns: *this.

path& operator=(string_type&& source);
path& assign(string_type&& source);

Effects: Sets the pathname in the detected-format of source to the original value of source. source is left in a valid but unspecified state.

Returns: *this.

template<class Source>
path& operator=(const Source& source);
template<class Source>
path& assign(const Source& source);
template<class InputIterator>
path& assign(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

Effects: Let s be the effective range of source (29.11.7.3) or the range [first, last), with the encoding converted if required (29.11.7.2). Finds the detected-format of s (29.11.7.2.1) and sets the pathname in that format to s.

Returns: *this.

§ 29.11.7.4.3 Appends

The append operations use operator /= to denote their semantic effect of appending preferred-separator when needed.

path& operator/=(const path& p);

Effects: If p.is_absolute() || (p.has_root_name() && p.root_name() != root_name()), then operator=(p).

Otherwise, modifies *this as if by these steps:

(3.1) — If p.has_root_directory(), then removes any root directory and relative path from the generic format pathname. Otherwise, if has_root_directory() && is_absolute() is true or if has_filename() is true, then appends path::preferred_separator to the generic format pathname.

(3.2) — Then appends the native format pathname of p, omitting any root-name from its generic format pathname, to the native format pathname.

[Example: Even if //host is interpreted as a root-name, both of the paths path("//host")/"foo" and path("//host")/"foo" equal "/host/foo" (although the former might use backslash as the preferred separator).

Expression examples:

// On POSIX,
path("foo") /= path(""); // yields path("foo/")
path("foo") /= path("/bar"); // yields path("/bar")

// On Windows,
path("foo") /= path(""); // yields path("foo")
path("foo") /= path("/bar"); // yields path("/bar")
path("foo") /= path("c:/bar"); // yields path("c:/bar")
path("foo") /= path("c:"); // yields path("c:")
path("c:" /= path("")); // yields path("c:")
path("c:foo") /= path("/bar"); // yields path("c:/bar")
path("c:foo") /= path("c:bar"); // yields path("c:foo\bar")

— end example]

Returns: *this.
template<class Source>
    path& operator/=(const Source& source);

Effects: Equivalent to: return operator/=(path(source));

template<class InputIterator>
    path& append(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

Effects: Equivalent to: return operator/=(path(first, last));

29.11.7.4.4 Concatenation

path& operator+=(const path& x);
path& operator+=(const string_type& x);
path& operator+=(basic_string_view<value_type> x);
path& operator+=(const value_type* x);
template<class Source>
    path& operator+=(const Source& x);
template<class Source>
    path& concat(const Source& x);

Effects: Appends path(x).native() to the pathname in the native format. [Note: This directly
manipulates the value of native() and may not be portable between operating systems. — end note]

Returns: *this.

path& operator+=(value_type x);
template<class EcharT>
    path& operator+=(EcharT x);

Effects: Equivalent to: return *this += basic_string_view(&x, 1);

template<class InputIterator>
    path& concat(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);

Effects: Equivalent to: return *this += path(first, last);

29.11.7.4.5 Modifiers

void clear() noexcept;

Ensures: empty() == true.

path& make_preferred();

Effects: Each directory-separator of the pathname in the generic format is converted to preferred-
separator.

Returns: *this.

[Example:
    path p("foo/bar");
    std::cout << p << 'n';
    p.make_preferred();
    std::cout << p << 'n';

On an operating system where preferred-separator is a slash, the output is:
    "foo/bar"
    "foo/bar"

On an operating system where preferred-separator is a backslash, the output is:
    "foo/bar"
    "foo\bar"
— end example]

path& remove_filename();

Ensures: !has_filename().

§ 29.11.7.4.5

1434
Effects: Remove the generic format pathname of `filename()` from the generic format pathname.

Returns: *this.

[Example:

```cpp
path("foo/bar").remove_filename();  // yields "foo/"
path("foo/").remove_filename();     // yields "foo/"
path("/foo").remove_filename();    // yields "/foo"
path("/").remove_filename();       // yields "/
```
—end example]

```cpp
path& replace_filename(const path& replacement);
```

Effects: Equivalent to:

```
remove_filename();
operator/=(replacement);
```

Returns: *this.

[Example:

```cpp
path("/foo").replace_filename("bar");  // yields "/bar" on POSIX
path("/").replace_filename("bar");    // yields "/bar" on POSIX
```
—end example]

```cpp
path& replace_extension(const path& replacement = path());
```

Effects:

1. Any existing `extension()` (29.11.7.4.9) is removed from the pathname in the generic format, then
2. If `replacement` is not empty and does not begin with a dot character, a dot character is appended to the pathname in the generic format, then
3. `operator+=(replacement);`.

Returns: *this.

```cpp
void swap(path& rhs) noexcept;
```

Effects: Swaps the contents (in all formats) of the two paths.

Complexity: Constant time.

### 29.11.7.4.6 Native format observers

The string returned by all native format observers is in the native pathname format (29.11.7).

```cpp
const string_type& native() const noexcept;
```

Returns: The pathname in the native format.

```cpp
const value_type* c_str() const noexcept;
```

Effects: Equivalent to: `return native().c_str();`

```cpp
operator string_type() const;
```

Returns: `native()`.

[Note: Conversion to `string_type` is provided so that an object of class `path` can be given as an argument to existing standard library file stream constructors and open functions. —end note]

```cpp
template<class EcharT, class traits = char_traits<EcharT>,
class Allocator = allocator<EcharT>>
basic_string<EcharT, traits, Allocator>
string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;
```

Returns: `native()`.

Remarks: All memory allocation, including for the return value, shall be performed by `a`. Conversion, if any, is specified by 29.11.7.2.
std::string string() const;
std::wstring wstring() const;
std::u8string u8string() const;
std::u16string u16string() const;
std::u32string u32string() const;

Returns: native().
Remarks: Conversion, if any, is performed as specified by 29.11.7.2.

29.11.7.4.7 Generic format observers

Generic format observer functions return strings formatted according to the generic pathname format (29.11.7.1). A single slash ('/') character is used as the directory-separator.

[Example: On an operating system that uses backslash as its preferred-separator, path("foo\bar").generic_string() returns "foo/bar". — end example]

template<class EcharT, class traits = char_traits<EcharT>,
class Allocator = allocator<EcharT>>
basic_string<EcharT, traits, Allocator>
generic_string(const Allocator& a = Allocator()) const;

Returns: The pathname in the generic format.
Remarks: All memory allocation, including for the return value, shall be performed by a. Conversion, if any, is specified by 29.11.7.2.

std::string generic_string() const;
std::wstring generic_wstring() const;
std::u8string generic_u8string() const;
std::u16string generic_u16string() const;
std::u32string generic_u32string() const;

Returns: The pathname in the generic format.
Remarks: Conversion, if any, is specified by 29.11.7.2.

29.11.7.4.8 Compare

int compare(const path& p) const noexcept;

Returns:
(1.1) Let rootNameComparison be the result of this->root_name().native().compare(p.root_name().native()). If rootNameComparison is not 0, rootNameComparison.
(1.2) Otherwise, if !this->has_root_directory() and p.has_root_directory(), a value less than 0.
(1.3) Otherwise, if this->has_root_directory() and !p.has_root_directory(), a value greater than 0.
(1.4) Otherwise, if native() for the elements of this->relative_path() are lexicographically less than native() for the elements of p.relative_path(), a value less than 0.
(1.5) Otherwise, if native() for the elements of this->relative_path() are lexicographically greater than native() for the elements of p.relative_path(), a value greater than 0.
(1.6) Otherwise, 0.

int compare(const string_type& s) const
int compare(basic_string_view<value_type> s) const;
int compare(const value_type* s) const

Effects: Equivalent to: return compare(path(s));

29.11.7.4.9 Decomposition

path root_name() const;

Returns: root-name, if the pathname in the generic format includes root-name, otherwise path().
path root_directory() const;

Returns: root-directory, if the pathname in the generic format includes root-directory, otherwise path().

path root_path() const;

Returns: root_name() / root_directory().

path relative_path() const;

Returns: A path composed from the pathname in the generic format, if empty() is false, beginning with the first filename after root_path(). Otherwise, path().

path parent_path() const;

Returns: *this if has_relative_path() is false, otherwise a path whose generic format pathname is the longest prefix of the generic format pathname of *this that produces one fewer element in its iteration.

path filename() const;

Returns: relative_path().empty() ? path() : *--end().

[Example:
  path("/foo/bar.txt").filename(); // yields "bar.txt"
  path("/foo/bar").filename();   // yields "bar"
  path("/foo/bar/ ").filename(); // yields ""
  path(" ").filename();         // yields ""
  path("//host").filename();    // yields ""
  path(".").filename();         // yields "."
  path("...").filename();       // yields ".."
— end example]

path stem() const;

Returns: Let f be the generic format pathname of filename(). Returns a path whose pathname in the generic format is

(8.1) — f, if it contains no periods other than a leading period or consists solely of one or two periods;

(8.2) — otherwise, the prefix of f ending before its last period.

[Example:
  std::cout << path("/foo/bar.txt").stem(); // outputs "bar"
  path p = "foo.bar.baz.tar";
  for (; !p.extension().empty(); p = p.stem())
    std::cout << p.extension() << 'n';
    // outputs: .tar
    // .baz
    // .bar
— end example]

path extension() const;

Returns: A path whose pathname in the generic format is the suffix of filename() not included in stem().

[Example:
  path("/foo/bar.txt").extension(); // yields ".txt" and stem() is "bar"
  path("/foo/bar").extension();    // yields "" and stem() is "bar"
  path("/foo/.profile").extension(); // yields "" and stem() is ".profile"
  path(".bar").extension();        // yields "" and stem() is ".bar"
  path("..bar").extension();       // yields ".bar" and stem() is ".."
— end example]

[Note: The period is included in the return value so that it is possible to distinguish between no extension and an empty extension. — end note]
[Note: On non-POSIX operating systems, for a path `p`, it may not be the case that `p.stem() + p.extension() == p.filename()`, even though the generic format pathnames are the same. — end note]

29.11.7.4.10 Query

[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const noexcept;

Returns: true if the pathname in the generic format is empty, otherwise false.

bool has_root_path() const;

Returns: !root_path().empty().

bool has_root_name() const;

Returns: !root_name().empty().

bool has_root_directory() const;

Returns: !root_directory().empty().

bool has_relative_path() const;

Returns: !relative_path().empty().

bool has_parent_path() const;

Returns: !parent_path().empty().

bool has_filename() const;

Returns: !filename().empty().

bool has_stem() const;

Returns: !stem().empty().

bool has_extension() const;

Returns: !extension().empty().

bool is_absolute() const;

Returns: true if the pathname in the native format contains an absolute path (29.11.7), otherwise false.

[Example: path("/").is_absolute() is true for POSIX-based operating systems, and false for Windows-based operating systems. — end example]

bool is_relative() const;

Returns: !is_absolute().

29.11.7.4.11 Generation

path lexically_normal() const;

Returns: A path whose pathname in the generic format is the normal form (29.11.7.1) of the pathname in the generic format of *this.

[Example:

```cpp
assert(path("foo/../bar/..").lexically_normal() == "foo/");
assert(path("foo/..///bar/..").lexically_normal() == "foo/");
```

The above assertions will succeed. On Windows, the returned path’s directory-separator characters will be backslashes rather than slashes, but that does not affect path equality. — end example]

path lexically_relative(const path& base) const;

Returns: *this made relative to base. Does not resolve (29.11.7) symlinks. Does not first normalize (29.11.7.1) *this or base.
Effects: If `root_name() != base.root_name()` is true or `is_absolute() != base.is_absolute()` is true or `!has_root_directory() && base.has_root_directory()` is true, returns `path()`. Determines the first mismatched element of `*this` and `base` as if by:

```cpp
auto [a, b] = mismatch(begin(), end(), base.begin(), base.end());
```

Then,

(4.1) — if `a == end()` and `b == base.end()`, returns `path(".")`; otherwise

(4.2) — let `n` be the number of `filename` elements in `[b, base.end())` that are not dot or dot-dot or empty, minus the number that are dot-dot. If `n<0`, returns `path()`; otherwise

(4.3) — if `n == 0` and `(a == end() || a->empty())`, returns `path(".")`; otherwise

(4.4) — returns an object of class `path` that is default-constructed, followed by

(4.4.1) — application of `operator/=(path(".."))` `n` times, and then

(4.4.2) — application of `operator/=` for each element in `[a, end())`.

[Example:

```cpp
assert(path("/a/d").lexically_relative("/a/b/c") == "/d");
assert(path("/a/b/c").lexically_relative("/a/d") == "/b/c");
assert(path("/a/b/c").lexically_relative("a") == "/b/c");
assert(path("a/b/c").lexically_relative("a/b/c/x/y") == "/b/c");
assert(path("a/b/c").lexically_relative("a/b/c") == "/b/c");
```

The above assertions will succeed. On Windows, the returned path’s `directory-separator` characters will be backslashes rather than slashes, but that does not affect `path` equality. — end example]

[Note: If symlink following semantics are desired, use the operational function `relative()`]. — end note]

path `lexically_proximate(const path& base) const;`

Returns: If the value of `lexically_relative(base)` is not an empty path, return it. Otherwise return `*this`.

[Note: If symlink following semantics are desired, use the operational function `proximate()`]. — end note]

29.11.7.5 Iterators [fs.path.itr]

Path iterators iterate over the elements of the pathname in the generic format (29.11.7.1).

A `path::iterator` is a constant iterator meeting all the requirements of a bidirectional iterator (23.3.5.5) except that, for dereferenceable iterators `a` and `b` of type `path::iterator` with `a == b`, there is no requirement that `*a` and `*b` are bound to the same object. Its `value_type` is `path`.

Calling any non-const member function of a `path` object invalidates all iterators referring to elements of that object.

For the elements of the pathname in the generic format, the forward traversal order is as follows:

(4.1) — The `root-name` element, if present.

(4.2) — The `root-directory` element, if present. [Note: The generic format is required to ensure lexicographical comparison works correctly]. — end note]

(4.3) — Each successive `filename` element, if present.

(4.4) — An empty element, if a trailing non-root `directory-separator` is present.

The backward traversal order is the reverse of forward traversal.
iterator begin() const;

Returns: An iterator for the first present element in the traversal list above. If no elements are present, the end iterator.

iterator end() const;

Returns: The end iterator.

29.11.7.6 Inserter and extractor

[fs.path.io]

template<class charT, class traits>
friend basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>&& os, const path& p);

Effects: Equivalent to os << quoted(p.string<charT, traits>()) . [Note: The quoted function is described in 29.7.8. — end note]

Returns: os.

template<class charT, class traits>
friend basic_istream<charT, traits>&
operator>>(basic_istream<charT, traits>&& is, path& p);

Effects: Equivalent to:

basic_string<charT, traits> tmp;
is >> quoted(tmp);
p = tmp;

Returns: is.

29.11.7.7 Non-member functions

[fs.path.nonmember]

void swap(path& lhs, path& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to lhs.swap(rhs).

size_t hash_value (const path& p) noexcept;

Returns: A hash value for the path p. If for two paths, p1 == p2 then hash_value(p1) == hash_value(p2).

friend bool operator==(const path& lhs, const path& rhs) noexcept;

Returns: lhs.compare(rhs) == 0.

[Note: Path equality and path equivalence have different semantics.

(4.1) Equality is determined by the path non-member operator==, which considers the two paths’ lexical representations only. [Example: path("foo") == "bar" is never true. — end example]

(4.2) Equivalence is determined by the equivalent() non-member function, which determines if two paths resolve (29.11.7) to the same file system entity. [Example: equivalent("foo", "bar") will be true when both paths resolve to the same file. — end example]

Programmers wishing to determine if two paths are “the same” must decide if “the same” means “the same representation” or “resolve to the same actual file”, and choose the appropriate function accordingly. — end note]

friend strong_ordering operator<=>(const path& lhs, const path& rhs) noexcept;

Returns: lhs.compare(rhs) <=> 0.

friend path operator/(const path& lhs, const path& rhs);

Effects: Equivalent to: return path(lhs) /= rhs;

29.11.8 Class filesystem_error

[fs.class.filesystem.error]

namespace std::filesystem {

class filesystem_error : public system_error {
public:
filesystem_error(const string& what_arg, error_code ec);
The class `filesystem_error` defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report file system errors from functions described in this subclause.

### 29.11.8.1 Members

Constructors are provided that store zero, one, or two paths associated with an error.

1. The class `filesystem_error` defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report file system errors from functions described in this subclause.

29.11.8.1 Members

1. Constructors are provided that store zero, one, or two paths associated with an error.

```cpp
filesystem_error(const string& what_arg, error_code ec);
filesystem_error(const string& what_arg, const path& p1, error_code ec);
filesystem_error(const string& what_arg, const path& p1, const path& p2, error_code ec);

const path& path1() const noexcept;
const path& path2() const noexcept;
const char* what() const noexcept override;
```

1. The class `filesystem_error` defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report file system errors from functions described in this subclause.

#### 29.11.9 Enumerations

29.11.9.1 Enum `path::format`

1. This enum specifies constants used to identify the format of the character sequence, with the meanings listed in Table 126.
Table 126: Enum path::format  [tab:fs.enum.path.format]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>native_format</td>
<td>The native pathname format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generic_format</td>
<td>The generic pathname format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>auto_format</td>
<td>The interpretation of the format of the character sequence is implementation-defined. The implementation may inspect the content of the character sequence to determine the format. [Note: For POSIX-based systems, native and generic formats are equivalent and the character sequence should always be interpreted in the same way. — end note]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29.11.9.2 Enum class file_type  

This enum class specifies constants used to identify file types, with the meanings listed in Table 127. The values of the constants are distinct.

Table 127: Enum class file_type  [tab:fs.enum.file.type]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>The type of the file has not been determined or an error occurred while trying to determine the type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>not_found</td>
<td>Pseudo-type indicating the file was not found. [Note: The file not being found is not considered an error while determining the type of a file. — end note]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regular</td>
<td>Regular file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>directory</td>
<td>Directory file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>symlink</td>
<td>Symbolic link file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>block</td>
<td>Block special file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character</td>
<td>Character special file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fifo</td>
<td>FIFO or pipe file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>socket</td>
<td>Socket file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>implementation-defined</td>
<td>Implementations that support file systems having file types in addition to the above file_type types shall supply implementation-defined file_type constants to separately identify each of those additional file types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>The file exists but the type could not be determined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29.11.9.3 Enum class copy_options  

The enum class type copy_options is a bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4) that specifies bitmask constants used to control the semantics of copy operations. The constants are specified in option groups with the meanings listed in Table 128. The constant none represents the empty bitmask, and is shown in each option group for purposes of exposition; implementations shall provide only a single definition. Every other constant in the table represents a distinct bitmask element.

29.11.9.4 Enum class perms  

The enum class type perms is a bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4) that specifies bitmask constants used to identify file permissions, with the meanings listed in Table 129.

29.11.9.5 Enum class perm_options  

The enum class type perm_options is a bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4) that specifies bitmask constants used to control the semantics of permissions operations, with the meanings listed in Table 130. The bitmask constants are bitmask elements. In Table 130 perm denotes a value of type perms passed to permissions.

29.11.9.6 Enum class directory_options  

The enum class type directory_options is a bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4) that specifies bitmask constants used to identify directory traversal options, with the meanings listed in Table 131. The constant none represents the empty bitmask; every other constant in the table represents a distinct bitmask element.
Table 128: Enum class `copy_options`  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option group controlling <code>copy_file</code> function effects for existing target files</th>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>(Default) Error; file already exists.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skip_existing</td>
<td>Do not overwrite existing file, do not report an error.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overwrite_existing</td>
<td>Overwrite the existing file.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>update_existing</td>
<td>Overwrite the existing file if it is older than the replacement file.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option group controlling <code>copy</code> function effects for sub-directories</th>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>(Default) Do not copy sub-directories.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recursive</td>
<td>Recursively copy sub-directories and their contents.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option group controlling <code>copy</code> function effects for symbolic links</th>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>(Default) Follow symbolic links.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy_symlinks</td>
<td>Copy symbolic links as symbolic links rather than copying the files that they point to.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skip_symlinks</td>
<td>Ignore symbolic links.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option group controlling <code>copy</code> function effects for choosing the form of copying</th>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>(Default) Copy content.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>directories_only</td>
<td>Copy directory structure only, do not copy non-directory files.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create_symlinks</td>
<td>Make symbolic links instead of copies of files. The source path shall be an absolute path unless the destination path is in the current directory.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>create_hard_links</td>
<td>Make hard links instead of copies of files.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 129: Enum class `perms`  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Value (octal)</th>
<th>POSIX macro</th>
<th>Definition or notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>There are no permissions set for the file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner_read</td>
<td>0400</td>
<td>S_IRUSR</td>
<td>Read permission, owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner_write</td>
<td>0200</td>
<td>S_IWUSR</td>
<td>Write permission, owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner_exec</td>
<td>0100</td>
<td>S_IXUSR</td>
<td>Execute/search permission, owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner_all</td>
<td>0700</td>
<td>S_IRWXU</td>
<td>Read, write, execute/search by owner; owner_read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_read</td>
<td>040</td>
<td>S_IRGRP</td>
<td>Read permission, group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_write</td>
<td>020</td>
<td>S_IWGRP</td>
<td>Write permission, group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_exec</td>
<td>010</td>
<td>S_IXGRP</td>
<td>Execute/search permission, group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>group_all</td>
<td>070</td>
<td>S_IRWXG</td>
<td>Read, write, execute/search by group; group_read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>others_read</td>
<td>040</td>
<td>S_IROTH</td>
<td>Read permission, others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>others_write</td>
<td>020</td>
<td>S_IWOTH</td>
<td>Write permission, others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>others_exec</td>
<td>010</td>
<td>S_IXOTH</td>
<td>Execute/search permission, others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>others_all</td>
<td>070</td>
<td>S_IRWXO</td>
<td>Read, write, execute/search by others; others_read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>all</td>
<td>0777</td>
<td></td>
<td>owner_all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_uid</td>
<td>04000</td>
<td>S_ISUID</td>
<td>Set-user-ID on execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_gid</td>
<td>02000</td>
<td>S_ISGID</td>
<td>Set-group-ID on execution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sticky_bit</td>
<td>01000</td>
<td>S_ISVTX</td>
<td>Operating system dependent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask</td>
<td>07777</td>
<td></td>
<td>all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unknown</td>
<td>0xFFFF</td>
<td></td>
<td>The permissions are not known, such as when a file-<code>status</code> object is created without specifying the permissions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 130: Enum class perm_options [tab:fs.enum.perm.opts]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>replace</td>
<td>permissions shall replace the file’s permission bits with perm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>add</td>
<td>permissions shall replace the file’s permission bits with the bitwise OR of perm and the file’s current permission bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remove</td>
<td>permissions shall replace the file’s permission bits with the bitwise AND of the complement of perm and the file’s current permission bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nofollow</td>
<td>permissions shall change the permissions of a symbolic link itself rather than the permissions of the file the link resolves to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 131: Enum class directory_options [tab:fs.enum.dir.opts]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>none</td>
<td>(Default) Skip directory symlinks, permission denied is an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>follow_directory_symlink</td>
<td>Follow rather than skip directory symlinks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>skip_permission_denied</td>
<td>Skip directories that would otherwise result in permission denied.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

29.11.10 Class file_status [fs.class.file.status]

namespace std::filesystem {
    class file_status {
        public:
            // 29.11.10.1, constructors and destructor
            explicit file_status(file_type ft, perms prms = perms::unknown) noexcept;
            file_status() noexcept : file_status(file_type::none) {}
            file_status(file_status&&) noexcept = default;
            file_status(file_status&) noexcept = default;
            ~file_status();

            // assignments
            file_status& operator=(const file_status&) noexcept = default;
            file_status& operator=(file_status&&) noexcept = default;

            // 29.11.10.3, modifiers
            void type(file_type ft) noexcept;
            void permissions(perms prms) noexcept;

            // 29.11.10.2, observers
            file_type type() const noexcept;
            errs permissions() const noexcept;

            friend bool operator==(const file_status& lhs, const file_status& rhs) noexcept
            { return lhs.type() == rhs.type() && lhs.permissions() == rhs.permissions(); }
    };
}

1 An object of type file_status stores information about the type and permissions of a file.

29.11.10.1 Constructors [fs.file.status.cons]

explicit file_status(file_type ft, perms prms = perms::unknown) noexcept;

1 Ensures: type() == ft and permissions() == prms.
29.11.10.2 Observers

file_type type() const noexcept;

1 Returns: The value of type() specified by the postconditions of the most recent call to a constructor, operator=, or type(file_type) function.

perms permissions() const noexcept;

2 Returns: The value of permissions() specified by the postconditions of the most recent call to a constructor, operator=, or permissions(perms) function.

29.11.10.3 Modifiers

void type(file_type ft) noexcept;

1 Ensures: type() == ft.

void permissions(perms prms) noexcept;

2 Ensures: permissions() == prms.

29.11.11 Class directory_entry

namespace std::filesystem {

class directory_entry {

public:

// 29.11.11.1, constructors and destructor
directory_entry() noexcept = default;
directory_entry(const directory_entry&) = default;
directory_entry(directory_entry&&) noexcept = default;
exPLICIT directory_entry(const filesystem::path& p);
directory_entry(const filesystem::path& p, error_code& ec);
~directory_entry();

// assignments
directory_entry& operator=(const directory_entry&) = default;
directory_entry& operator=(directory_entry&&) noexcept = default;

// 29.11.11.2, modifiers
void assign(const filesystem::path& p);
void assign(const filesystem::path& p, error_code& ec);
void replace_filename(const filesystem::path& p);
void replace_filename(const filesystem::path& p, error_code& ec);
void refresh();
void refresh(error_code& ec) noexcept;

// 29.11.11.3, observers
const filesystem::path& path() const noexcept;
operator const filesystem::path&() const noexcept;
bool exists() const;
bool exists(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
bool is_block_file() const;
bool is_block_file(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
bool is_character_file() const;
bool is_character_file(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
bool is_directory() const;
bool is_directory(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
bool is_fifo() const;
bool is_fifo(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
bool is_other() const;
bool is_other(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
bool is_regular_file() const;
bool is_regular_file(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
bool is_socket() const;
bool is_socket(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
bool is_symlink() const;
bool is_symlink(error_code& ec) const noexcept;

§ 29.11.11


A directory_entry object stores a path object and may store additional objects for file attributes such as hard link count, status, symlink status, file size, and last write time.

Implementations should store such additional file attributes during directory iteration if their values are available and storing the values would allow the implementation to eliminate file system accesses by directory_entry observer functions (29.11.14). Such stored file attribute values are said to be cached.

[Note: For purposes of exposition, class directory_iterator (29.11.12) is shown above as a friend of class directory_entry. Friendship allows the directory_iterator implementation to cache already available attribute values directly into a directory_entry object without the cost of an unneeded call to refresh(). — end note]

Example:

```
using namespace std::filesystem;

// use possibly cached last write time to minimize disk accesses
for (auto&& x : directory_iterator("."))
{
    std::cout << x.path() << " " << x.last_write_time() << std::endl;
}

// call refresh() to refresh a stale cache
for (auto&& x : directory_iterator("."))
{
    lengthy_function(x.path()); // cache becomes stale
    x.refresh();
    std::cout << x.path() << " " << x.last_write_time() << std::endl;
}
```

On implementations that do not cache the last write time, both loops will result in a potentially expensive call to the std::filesystem::last_write_time function. On implementations that do cache the last write time, the first loop will use the cached value and so will not result in a potentially expensive call to the std::filesystem::last_write_time function. The code is portable to any implementation, regardless of whether or not it employs caching. — end example]

29.11.11.1 Constructors

```
explicit directory_entry(const filesystem::path& p);
directory_entry(const filesystem::path& p, error_code& ec);
```

**Effects:** Constructs an object of type directory_entry, then refresh() or refresh(ec), respectively.

**Ensures:** path() == p if no error occurs, otherwise path() == filesystem::path().

**Throws:** As specified in 29.11.6.
29.11.11.2 Modifiers

```cpp
void assign(const filesystem::path& p);
void assign(const filesystem::path& p, error_code& ec);
```

1 Effects: Equivalent to `pathobject = p`, then `refresh()` or `refresh(ec)`, respectively. If an error occurs, the values of any cached attributes are unspecified.

```cpp
void replace_filename(const filesystem::path& p);
void replace_filename(const filesystem::path& p, error_code& ec);
```

2 Effects: Equivalent to `pathobject.replace_filename(p)`, then `refresh()` or `refresh(ec)`, respectively. If an error occurs, the values of any cached attributes are unspecified.

```cpp
void refresh();
void refresh(error_code& ec) noexcept;
```

3 Effects: Stores the current values of any cached attributes of the file `p` resolves to. If an error occurs, an error is reported (29.11.6) and the values of any cached attributes are unspecified.

```
[Note: Implementations of directory_iterator (29.11.12) are prohibited from directly or indirectly calling the refresh function since it must access the external file system, and the objective of caching is to avoid unnecessary file system accesses. — end note]
```

29.11.11.3 Observers

```cpp
const filesystem::path& path() const noexcept;
operator const filesystem::path&() const noexcept;
```

4 Returns: `pathobject`.

```cpp
bool exists() const;
bool exists(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
```

5 Returns: `exists(this->status())` or `exists(this->status(ec))`, respectively.

```cpp
bool is_block_file() const;
bool is_block_file(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
```

6 Returns: `is_block_file(this->status())` or `is_block_file(this->status(ec))`, respectively.

```cpp
bool is_character_file() const;
bool is_character_file(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
```

7 Returns: `is_character_file(this->status())` or `is_character_file(this->status(ec))`, respectively.

```cpp
bool is_directory() const;
bool is_directory(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
```

8 Returns: `is_directory(this->status())` or `is_directory(this->status(ec))`, respectively.

```cpp
bool is_fifo() const;
bool is_fifo(error_code& ec) const noexcept;
```

9 Returns: `is_fifo(this->status())` or `is_fifo(this->status(ec))`, respectively.
bool is_other() const;
bool is_other(error_code& ec) const noexcept;

Returns: is_other(this->status()) or is_other(this->status(ec)), respectively.
Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

bool is_regular_file() const;
bool is_regular_file(error_code& ec) const noexcept;

Returns: is_regular_file(this->status()) or is_regular_file(this->status(ec)), respectively.
Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

bool is_socket() const;
bool is_socket(error_code& ec) const noexcept;

Returns: is_socket(this->status()) or is_socket(this->status(ec)), respectively.
Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

bool is_symlink() const;
bool is_symlink(error_code& ec) const noexcept;

Returns: is_symlink(this->symlink_status()) or is_symlink(this->symlink_status(ec)), respectively.
Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

uintmax_t file_size() const;
uintmax_t file_size(error_code& ec) const noexcept;

Returns: If cached, the file size attribute value. Otherwise, file_size(path()) or file_size(path(), ec), respectively.
Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

uintmax_t hard_link_count() const;
uintmax_t hard_link_count(error_code& ec) const noexcept;

Returns: If cached, the hard link count attribute value. Otherwise, hard_link_count(path()) or hard_link_count(path(), ec), respectively.
Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

file_time_type last_write_time() const;
file_time_type last_write_time(error_code& ec) const noexcept;

Returns: If cached, the last write time attribute value. Otherwise, last_write_time(path()) or last_write_time(path(), ec), respectively.
Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

file_status status() const;
file_status status(error_code& ec) const noexcept;

Returns: If cached, the status attribute value. Otherwise, status(path()) or status(path(), ec), respectively.
Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

file_status symlink_status() const;
file_status symlink_status(error_code& ec) const noexcept;

Returns: If cached, the symlink status attribute value. Otherwise, symlink_status(path()) or symlink_status(path(), ec), respectively.
Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

bool operator==(const directory_entry& rhs) const noexcept;

Returns: pathobject == rhs.pathobject.
strong_ordering operator<=>(const directory_entry& rhs) const noexcept;

Returns: pathobject <=> rhs.pathobject.

29.11.12 Class directory_iterator

An object of type directory_iterator provides an iterator for a sequence of directory_entry elements representing the path and any cached attribute values (29.11.11) for each file in a directory or in an implementation-defined directory-like file type. [Note: For iteration into sub-directories, see class recursive_directory_iterator (29.11.13). —end note]

namespace std::filesystem {

    class directory_iterator {
    public:
        using iterator_category = input_iterator_tag;
        using value_type = directory_entry;
        using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
        using pointer = const directory_entry*;
        using reference = const directory_entry&;

        // 29.11.12.1, member functions
        directory_iterator() noexcept;
        explicit directory_iterator(const path& p);
        directory_iterator(const path& p, directory_options options);
        directory_iterator(const path& p, error_code& ec);
        directory_iterator(const path& p, directory_options options,
                           error_code& ec);
        directory_iterator(const directory_iterator& rhs);
        directory_iterator(directory_iterator&& rhs) noexcept;
        ~directory_iterator();

        directory_iterator& operator=(const directory_iterator& rhs);
        directory_iterator& operator=(directory_iterator&& rhs) noexcept;

        const directory_entry& operator*() const;
        const directory_entry* operator->() const;
        directory_iterator& operator++();
        directory_iterator& increment(error_code& ec);

        // other members as required by 23.3.5.2, input iterators
    };  
}

directory_iterator meets the Cpp17InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2).

If an iterator of type directory_iterator reports an error or is advanced past the last directory element, that iterator shall become equal to the end iterator value. The directory_iterator default constructor shall create an iterator equal to the end iterator value, and this shall be the only valid iterator for the end condition.

The end iterator is not dereferenceable.

Two end iterators are always equal. An end iterator shall not be equal to a non-end iterator.

The result of calling the path() member of the directory_entry object obtained by dereferencing a directory_iterator is a reference to a path object composed of the directory argument from which the iterator was constructed with filename of the directory entry appended as if by operator/=. 

Directory iteration shall not yield directory entries for the current (dot) and parent (dot-dot) directories.

The order of directory entries obtained by dereferencing successive increments of a directory_iterator is unspecified.

Constructors and non-const directory_iterator member functions store the values of any cached attributes (29.11.11) in the directory_entry element returned by operator*(). directory_iterator member functions shall not directly or indirectly call any directory_entry refresh function. [Note: The exact mechanism for storing cached attribute values is not exposed to users. For exposition, class directory_iterator is shown in 29.11.11 as a friend of class directory_entry. —end note]
[Note: Programs performing directory iteration may wish to test if the path obtained by dereferencing a directory iterator actually exists. It could be a symbolic link to a non-existent file. Programs recursively walking directory trees for purposes of removing and renaming entries may wish to avoid following symbolic links. — end note]

[Note: If a file is removed from or added to a directory after the construction of a directory_iterator for the directory, it is unspecified whether or not subsequently incrementing the iterator will ever result in an iterator referencing the removed or added directory entry. See POSIX readdir_r. — end note]

29.11.12.1 Members

```cpp
directory_iterator() noexcept;

Effects: Constructs the end iterator.
```

```cpp
explicit directory_iterator(const path& p);
directory_iterator(const path& p, directory_options options);
directory_iterator(const path& p, error_code& ec);
directory_iterator(const path& p, directory_options options, error_code& ec);
```

Effects: For the directory that p resolves to, constructs an iterator for the first element in a sequence of directory_entry elements representing the files in the directory, if any; otherwise the end iterator. However, if

```
(options & directory_options::skip_permission_denied) != directory_options::none
```

and construction encounters an error indicating that permission to access p is denied, constructs the end iterator and does not report an error.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

[Note: To iterate over the current directory, use directory_iterator(".") rather than directory_iterator(""). — end note]

```cpp
directory_iterator(const directory_iterator& rhs);
directory_iterator(directory_iterator&& rhs) noexcept;
```

Effects: Constructs an object of class directory_iterator.

Ensures: *this has the original value of rhs.

```cpp
directory_iterator& operator=(const directory_iterator& rhs);
directory_iterator& operator=(directory_iterator&& rhs) noexcept;
```

Effects: If *this and rhs are the same object, the member has no effect.

Ensures: *this has the original value of rhs.

Returns: *this.

```cpp
directory_iterator& operator++();
directory_iterator& increment(error_code& ec);
```

Effects: As specified for the prefix increment operation of Input iterators (23.3.5.2).

Returns: *this.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.12.2 Non-member functions

These functions enable range access for directory_iterator.

```cpp
directory_iterator begin(directory_iterator iter) noexcept;
```

Returns: iter.

```cpp
directory_iterator end(const directory_iterator&) noexcept;
```

Returns: directory_iterator().
29.11.13 Class recursive_directory_iterator

An object of type recursive_directory_iterator provides an iterator for a sequence of directory_entry elements representing the files in a directory or in an implementation-defined directory-like file type, and its sub-directories.

namespace std::filesystem {
    class recursive_directory_iterator {
        public:
            using iterator_category = input_iterator_tag;
            using value_type = directory_entry;
            using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
            using pointer = const directory_entry*;
            using reference = const directory_entry&;

            // 29.11.13.1, constructors and destructor
            recursive_directory_iterator() noexcept;
            explicit recursive_directory_iterator(const path& p);
            recursive_directory_iterator(const path& p, directory_options options);
            recursive_directory_iterator(const path& p, directory_options options, error_code& ec);
            recursive_directory_iterator(const path& p, error_code& ec);
            recursive_directory_iterator(const recursive_directory_iterator& rhs);
            recursive_directory_iterator(recursive_directory_iterator&& rhs) noexcept;
            ~recursive_directory_iterator();

            // 29.11.13.1, observers
            directory_options options() const;
            int depth() const;
            bool recursion_pending() const;

            const directory_entry& operator*() const;
            const directory_entry* operator->() const;

            // 29.11.13.1, modifiers
            recursive_directory_iterator& operator=(const recursive_directory_iterator& rhs);
            recursive_directory_iterator& operator=(recursive_directory_iterator&& rhs) noexcept;

            recursive_directory_iterator& operator++();
            recursive_directory_iterator& increment(error_code& ec);

            void pop();
            void pop(error_code& ec);
            void disable_recursion_pending();

            // other members as required by 23.3.5.2, input iterators
    };
}

Calling options, depth, recursion_pending, pop or disable_recursion_pending on an iterator that is not dereferenceable results in undefined behavior.

The behavior of a recursive_directory_iterator is the same as a directory_iterator unless otherwise specified.

[Note: If the directory structure being iterated over contains cycles then the end iterator may be unreachable. — end note]

29.11.13.1 Members

recursive_directory_iterator() noexcept;

Effects: Constructs the end iterator.
explicit recursive_directory_iterator(const path& p);
recursive_directory_iterator(const path& p, directory_options options);
recursive_directory_iterator(const path& p, directory_options options, error_code& ec);
recursive_directory_iterator(const path& p, error_code& ec);

Effects: Constructs an iterator representing the first entry in the directory to which p resolves, if any; otherwise, the end iterator. However, if (options & directory_options::skip_permission_denied) != directory_options::none and construction encounters an error indicating that permission to access p is denied, constructs the end iterator and does not report an error.

Ensures: options() == options for the signatures with a directory_options argument, otherwise options() == directory_options::none.

Throws: As specified in [29.11.6].

[Note: To iterate over the current directory, use recursive_directory_iterator(".") rather than recursive_directory_iterator(""). — end note]

[Note: By default, recursive_directory_iterator does not follow directory symlinks. To follow directory symlinks, specify options as directory_options::follow_directory_symlink. — end note]

recursive_directory_iterator(const recursive_directory_iterator& rhs);

Effects: Constructs an object of class recursive_directory_iterator.

Ensures:
(8.1) options() == rhs.options()
(8.2) depth() == rhs.depth()
(8.3) recursion_pending() == rhs.recursion_pending()

recursive_directory_iterator(recursive_directory_iterator&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of class recursive_directory_iterator.

Ensures: options(), depth(), and recursion_pending() have the values that rhs.options(), rhs.depth(), and rhs.recursion_pending(), respectively, had before the function call.

recursive_directory_iterator& operator=(const recursive_directory_iterator& rhs);

Effects: If *this and rhs are the same object, the member has no effect.

Ensures:
(12.1) options() == rhs.options()
(12.2) depth() == rhs.depth()
(12.3) recursion_pending() == rhs.recursion_pending()

Returns: *this.

recursive_directory_iterator& operator=(recursive_directory_iterator&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: If *this and rhs are the same object, the member has no effect.

Ensures: options(), depth(), and recursion_pending() have the values that rhs.options(), rhs.depth(), and rhs.recursion_pending(), respectively, had before the function call.

Returns: *this.

directory_options options() const;

Returns: The value of the argument passed to the constructor for the options parameter, if present, otherwise directory_options::none.

Throws: Nothing.

int depth() const;

Returns: The current depth of the directory tree being traversed. [Note: The initial directory is depth 0, its immediate subdirectories are depth 1, and so forth. — end note]
Throws: Nothing.

    bool recursion_pending() const;

Returns: true if disable_recursion_pending() has not been called subsequent to the prior construction or increment operation, otherwise false.

Throws: Nothing.

recursive_directory_iterator& operator++();
recursive_directory_iterator& increment(error_code& ec);

Effects: As specified for the prefix increment operation of Input iterators (23.3.5.2), except that:

(23.1) — If there are no more entries at the current depth, then if depth() != 0 iteration over the parent directory resumes; otherwise *this = recursive_directory_iterator().

(23.2) — Otherwise if recursion_pending() && is_directory((*this)->status()) && (!is_symlink((*this)->symlink_status()) || (options() & directory_options::follow_directory_symlink) != directory_options::none)
then either directory (*this)->path() is recursively iterated into or, if (options() & directory_options::skip_permission_denied) != directory_options::none
and an error occurs indicating that permission to access directory (*this)->path() is denied, then directory (*this)->path() is treated as an empty directory and no error is reported.

Returns: *this.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

void pop();
void pop(error_code& ec);

Effects: If depth() == 0, set *this to recursive_directory_iterator(). Otherwise, cease iteration of the directory currently being iterated over, and continue iteration over the parent directory.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

Remarks: Any copies of the previous value of *this are no longer required to be dereferenceable nor to be in the domain of ==.

void disable_recursion_pending();

Ensures: recursion_pending() == false.

[Note: disable_recursion_pending() is used to prevent unwanted recursion into a directory. — end note]

29.11.13.2 Non-member functions [fs.rec.dir.itr.nonmembers]

These functions enable use of recursive_directory_iterator with range-based for statements.

recursive_directory_iterator begin(recursive_directory_iterator iter) noexcept;

Returns: iter.

recursive_directory_iterator end(const recursive_directory_iterator& iter) noexcept;

Returns: recursive_directory_iterator().

29.11.14 Filesystem operation functions [fs.op.funcs]

Filesystem operation functions query or modify files, including directories, in external storage.

[Note: Because hardware failures, network failures, file system races (29.11.2.3), and many other kinds of errors occur frequently in file system operations, users should be aware that any filesystem operation function, no matter how apparently innocuous, may encounter an error; see 29.11.6. — end note]

29.11.14.1 Absolute [fs.op.absolute]

path absolute(const path& p);
path absolute(const path& p, error_code& ec);

Effects: Composes an absolute path referencing the same file system location as p according to the operating system (29.11.2.2).

Returns: The composed path. The signature with argument ec returns path() if an error occurs.

[Note: For the returned path, rp, rp.is_absolute() is true unless an error occurs. —end note]

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

[Note: To resolve symlinks, or perform other sanitization which might require queries to secondary storage, such as hard disks, consider canonical (29.11.14.2). —end note]

[Note: Implementations are strongly encouraged to not query secondary storage, and not consider !exists(p) an error. —end note]

[Example: For POSIX-based operating systems, absolute(p) is simply current_path()/p. For Windows-based operating systems, absolute might have the same semantics as GetFullPathNameW. —end example]

29.11.14.2 Canonical

path canonical(const path& p);

path canonical(const path& p, error_code& ec);

Effects: Converts p to an absolute path that has no symbolic link, dot, or dot-dot elements in its pathname in the generic format.

Returns: A path that refers to the same file system object as absolute(p). The signature with argument ec returns path() if an error occurs.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

Remarks: !exists(p) is an error.

29.11.14.3 Copy

void copy(const path& from, const path& to);

Effects: Equivalent to copy(from, to, copy_options::none).

void copy(const path& from, const path& to, error_code& ec);

Effects: Equivalent to copy(from, to, copy_options::none, ec).

void copy(const path& from, const path& to, copy_options options);
void copy(const path& from, const path& to, copy_options options, error_code& ec);

Requires: At most one element from each option group (29.11.9.3) is set in options.

Effects: Before the first use of f and t:

(4.1) If

(options & copy_options::create_symlinks) != copy_options::none ||
(options & copy_options::skip_symlinks) != copy_options::none

then auto f = symlink_status(from) and if needed auto t = symlink_status(to).

(4.2) Otherwise, if

(options & copy_options::copy_symlinks) != copy_options::none

then auto f = symlink_status(from) and if needed auto t = status(to).

(4.3) Otherwise, auto f = status(from) and if needed auto t = status(to).

Effects are then as follows:

(4.4) If f.type() or t.type() is an implementation-defined file type (29.11.9.2), then the effects are implementation-defined.

(4.5) Otherwise, an error is reported as specified in 29.11.6 if:

(4.5.1) exists(f) is false, or

(4.5.2) equivalent(from, to) is true, or
is_other(f) || is_other(t) is true, or

is_directory(f) && is_regular_file(t) is true.

Otherwise, if is_symlink(f), then:

- If (options & copy_options::skip_symlinks) != copy_options::none then return.
- Otherwise if !exists(t) && (options & copy_options::copy_symlinks) != copy_options::none then copy_symlink(from, to).
- Otherwise report an error as specified in 29.11.6.

Otherwise, if is_regular_file(f), then:

- If (options & copy_options::directories_only) != copy_options::none, then return.
- Otherwise, if (options & copy_options::create_symlinks) != copy_options::none, then create a symbolic link to the source file.
- Otherwise, if (options & copy_options::create_hard_links) != copy_options::none, then create a hard link to the source file.
- Otherwise, if is_directory(t), then copy_file(from, to/from.filename(), options).
- Otherwise, copy_file(from, to, options).

Otherwise, if

is_directory(f) &&
(options & copy_options::create_symlinks) != copy_options::none

then report an error with an error_code argument equal to make_error_code(errc::is_a_directory).

Otherwise, if

is_directory(f) &&
((options & copy_options::recursive) != copy_options::none || options == copy_options::none)

then:

- If exists(t) is false, then create_directory(to, from).
- Then, iterate over the files in from, as if by

  for (const directory_entry& x : directory_iterator(from))
  copy(x.path(), to/x.path().filename(),
       options | copy_options::in-recursive-copy);

  where in-recursive-copy is a bitmask element of copy_options that is not one of the elements in 29.11.9.3.

Otherwise, for the signature with argument ec, ec.clear().

Otherwise, no effects.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

Remarks: For the signature with argument ec, any library functions called by the implementation shall have an error_code argument if applicable.

Example: Given this directory structure:

```
/dir1
  file1
  file2
  dir2
  file3
```

Calling copy("/dir1", "/dir3") would result in:

```
/dir1
  file1
  file2
  dir2
```
Alternatively, calling `copy("/dir1", "/dir3", copy_options::recursive)` would result in:

```
/dir1
file1
file2
dir2
/file3
/dir3
file1
file2
dir2
/file3
```

— end example]

### 29.11.14.4 Copy file

```
bool copy_file(const path& from, const path& to);
bool copy_file(const path& from, const path& to, error_code& ec);

1  Returns: `copy_file(from, to, copy_options::none)` or `copy_file(from, to, copy_options::none, ec)`, respectively.

2  Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

bool copy_file(const path& from, const path& to, copy_options options);
bool copy_file(const path& from, const path& to, copy_options options,
               error_code& ec);

3  Requires: At most one element from each option group (29.11.9.3) is set in `options`.

4  Effects: As follows:

   (4.1) Report an error as specified in 29.11.6 if:

   (4.1.1) `is_regular_file(from)` is false, or
   (4.1.2) `exists(to)` is true and `is_regular_file(to)` is false, or
   (4.1.3) `exists(to)` is true and `equivalent(from, to)` is true, or
   (4.1.4) `exists(to)` is true and
           
           (options & (copy_options::skip_existing |
                       copy_options::overwrite_existing |
                       copy_options::update_existing)) == copy_options::none

   (4.2) Otherwise, copy the contents and attributes of the file `from` resolves to, to the file `to` resolves to, if:

   (4.2.1) `exists(to)` is false, or
   (4.2.2) `(options & copy_options::overwrite_existing) != copy_options::none, or
   (4.2.3) `(options & copy_options::update_existing) != copy_options::none and from is
           more recent than to, determined as if by use of the `last_write_time` function (29.11.14.25).

   (4.3) Otherwise, no effects.

5  Returns: true if the `from` file was copied, otherwise false. The signature with argument `ec` returns false if an error occurs.

6  Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

7  Complexity: At most one direct or indirect invocation of `status(to)`. 
```

### 29.11.14.5 Copy symlink

```void copy_symlink(const path& existing_symlink, const path& new_symlink);```
void copy_symlink(const path& existing_symlink, const path& new_symlink,  
error_code& ec) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to \textit{function}(\textit{read_symlink}(existing_symlink), new_symlink) or \textit{function}(\textit{read_symlink}(existing_symlink, ec), new_symlink, ec), respectively, where in each case \textit{function} is \textit{create_symlink} or \textit{create_directory_symlink} as appropriate.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.6 Create directories [fs.op.create.directories]

bool create_directories(const path& p);
bool create_directories(const path& p, error_code& ec);

Effects: Calls \textit{create_directory()} for each element of \textit{p} that does not exist.

Returns: \textit{true} if a new directory was created for the directory \textit{p} resolves to, otherwise \textit{false}.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

Complexity: $\Theta(n)$ where \(n\) is the number of elements of \textit{p}.

29.11.14.7 Create directory [fs.op.create.directory]

bool create_directory(const path& p);
bool create_directory(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Effects: Creates the directory \textit{p} resolves to, as if by POSIX \textit{mkdir} with a second argument of \textit{static_cast<int>(perms::all)}. If \textit{mkdir} fails because \textit{p} resolves to an existing directory, no error is reported. Otherwise on failure an error is reported.

Returns: \textit{true} if a new directory was created, otherwise \textit{false}.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

bool create_directory(const path& p, const path& existing_p);
bool create_directory(const path& p, const path& existing_p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Effects: Creates the directory \textit{p} resolves to, with attributes copied from directory \textit{existing_p}. The set of attributes copied is operating system dependent. If \textit{mkdir} fails because \textit{p} resolves to an existing directory, no error is reported. Otherwise on failure an error is reported. \[Note: \text{For POSIX-based operating systems, the attributes are those copied by native API stat(existing_p.c_str(), &attributes_stat) followed by mkdir(p.c_str(), attributes_stat.st_mode). For Windows-based operating systems, the attributes are those copied by native API CreateDirectoryExW(existing_p.c_str(), p.c_str(), 0).} \ — end note\]

Returns: \textit{true} if a new directory was created with attributes copied from directory \textit{existing_p}, otherwise \textit{false}.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.8 Create directory symlink [fs.op.create.dir.symlk]

void create_directory_symlink(const path& to, const path& new_symlink);
void create_directory_symlink(const path& to, const path& new_symlink,  
error_code& ec) noexcept;

Effects: Establishes the postcondition, as if by POSIX \textit{symlink}().

Ensures: \textit{new_symlink} resolves to a symbolic link file that contains an unspecified representation of \textit{to}.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

\[Note: \text{Some operating systems require symlink creation to identify that the link is to a directory. Portable code should use create_directory_symlink() to create directory symlinks rather than create_symlink() — end note}\]

\[Note: \text{Some operating systems do not support symbolic links at all or support them only for regular files. Some file systems (such as the FAT file system) do not support symbolic links regardless of the operating system.} \ — end note\]
29.11.14.9 Create hard link

```cpp
void create_hard_link(const path& to, const path& new_hard_link);
void create_hard_link(const path& to, const path& new_hard_link,
                     error_code& ec) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Establishes the postcondition, as if by POSIX `link()`.

**Ensures:**

1. `exists(to) && exists(new_hard_link) && equivalent(to, new_hard_link)`
2. The contents of the file or directory `to` resolves to are unchanged.

**Throws:** As specified in 29.11.6.

**[Note:]** Some operating systems do not support hard links at all or support them only for regular files. Some file systems (such as the FAT file system) do not support hard links regardless of the operating system. Some file systems limit the number of links per file. — end note]

29.11.14.10 Create symlink

```cpp
void create_symlink(const path& to, const path& new_symlink);
void create_symlink(const path& to, const path& new_symlink,
                    error_code& ec) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Establishes the postcondition, as if by POSIX `symlink()`.

**Ensures:** `new_symlink` resolves to a symbolic link file that contains an unspecified representation of `to`.

**Throws:** As specified in 29.11.6.

**[Note:]** Some operating systems do not support symbolic links at all or support them only for regular files. Some file systems (such as the FAT file system) do not support symbolic links regardless of the operating system. — end note]

29.11.14.11 Current path

```cpp
path current_path();
path current_path(error_code& ec);
```

**Returns:** The absolute path of the current working directory, whose pathname in the native format is obtained as if by POSIX `getcwd()`. The signature with argument `ec` returns `path()` if an error occurs.

**Throws:** As specified in 29.11.6.

**Remarks:** The current working directory is the directory, associated with the process, that is used as the starting location in pathname resolution for relative paths.

**[Note:]** The `current_path()` name was chosen to emphasize that the returned value is a path, not just a single directory name. — end note]

**[Note:]** The current path as returned by many operating systems is a dangerous global variable. It may be changed unexpectedly by third-party or system library functions, or by another thread. — end note]

```cpp
void current_path(const path& p);
void current_path(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Establishes the postcondition, as if by POSIX `chdir()`.

**Ensures:** `equivalent(p, current_path())`.

**Throws:** As specified in 29.11.6.

**[Note:]** The current path for many operating systems is a dangerous global state. It may be changed unexpectedly by a third-party or system library functions, or by another thread. — end note]

29.11.14.12 Equivalent

```cpp
bool equivalent(const path& p1, const path& p2);
bool equivalent(const path& p1, const path& p2, error_code& ec) noexcept;
```

**Returns:** `true`, if `p1` and `p2` resolve to the same file system entity, otherwise `false`. The signature with argument `ec` returns `false` if an error occurs.
Two paths are considered to resolve to the same file system entity if two candidate entities reside on the same device at the same location. [Note: On POSIX platforms, this is determined as if by the values of the POSIX stat class, obtained as if by stat() for the two paths, having equal st_dev values and equal st_ino values. — end note]

Remarks: !exists(p1) || !exists(p2) is an error.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.13 Exists

bool exists(file_status s) noexcept;

Returns: status_known(s) && s.type() != file_type::not_found.

bool exists(const path& p);
bool exists(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Let s be a file_status, determined as if by status(p) or status(p, ec), respectively.

Effects: The signature with argument ec calls ec.clear() if status_known(s).

Returns: exists(s).

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.14 File size

uintmax_t file_size(const path& p);
uintmax_t file_size(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Effects: If exists(p) is false, an error is reported (29.11.6).

Returns:

— (2.1) If is_regular_file(p), the size in bytes of the file p resolves to, determined as if by the value of the POSIX stat class member st_size obtained as if by POSIX stat().

— (2.2) Otherwise, the result is implementation-defined.

The signature with argument ec returns static_cast<uintmax_t>(-1) if an error occurs.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.15 Hard link count

uintmax_t hard_link_count(const path& p);
uintmax_t hard_link_count(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Returns: The number of hard links for p. The signature with argument ec returns static_cast<uintmax_t>(-1) if an error occurs.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.16 Is block file

bool is_block_file(file_status s) noexcept;

Returns: s.type() == file_type::block.

bool is_block_file(const path& p);
bool is_block_file(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Returns: is_block_file(status(p)) or is_block_file(status(p, ec)), respectively. The signature with argument ec returns false if an error occurs.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.17 Is character file

bool is_character_file(file_status s) noexcept;

Returns: s.type() == file_type::character.
bool is_character_file(const path& p);
bool is_character_file(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Returns: is_character_file(status(p)) or is_character_file(status(p, ec)), respectively.
The signature with argument ec returns false if an error occurs.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.18 Is directory

bool is_directory(file_status s) noexcept;

Returns: s.type() == file_type::directory.

bool is_directory(const path& p);
bool is_directory(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Returns: is_directory(status(p)) or is_directory(status(p, ec)), respectively. The signature
with argument ec returns false if an error occurs.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.19 Is empty

bool is_empty(const path& p);
bool is_empty(const path& p, error_code& ec);

Effects:

(1.1) — Determine file_status s, as if by status(p) or status(p, ec), respectively.
(1.2) — For the signature with argument ec, return false if an error occurred.
(1.3) — Otherwise, if is_directory(s):
    (1.3.1) — Create a variable itr, as if by directory_iterator itr(p) or directory_iterator itr(p,
    ec), respectively.
    (1.3.2) — For the signature with argument ec, return false if an error occurred.
    (1.3.3) — Otherwise, return itr == directory_iterator().
(1.4) — Otherwise:
    (1.4.1) — Determine uintmax_t sz, as if by file_size(p) or file_size(p, ec), respectively.
    (1.4.2) — For the signature with argument ec, return false if an error occurred.
    (1.4.3) — Otherwise, return sz == 0.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.20 Is fifo

bool is_fifo(file_status s) noexcept;

Returns: s.type() == file_type::fifo.

bool is_fifo(const path& p);
bool is_fifo(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Returns: is_fifo(status(p)) or is_fifo(status(p, ec)), respectively. The signature with argument
ec returns false if an error occurs.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.21 Is other

bool is_other(file_status s) noexcept;

Returns: exists(s) && !is_regular_file(s) && !is_directory(s) && !is_symlink(s).

bool is_other(const path& p);
bool is_other(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Returns: is_other(status(p)) or is_other(status(p, ec)), respectively. The signature with
argument ec returns false if an error occurs.
3. **Throws**: As specified in 29.11.6.

### 29.11.14.22 Is regular file

[fs.op.is.regular.file]

```cpp
bool is_regular_file(file_status s) noexcept;
```

1. **Returns**: `s.type() == file_type::regular`.

```cpp
bool is_regular_file(const path& p);
```

2. **Returns**: `is_regular_file(status(p))`.

3. **Throws**: `filesystem_error` if `status(p)` would throw `filesystem_error`.

```cpp
bool is_regular_file(file_status s, error_code& ec) noexcept;
```

4. **Effects**: Sets `ec` as if by `status(p, ec)` (Note: file_type::none, file_type::not_found and file_type::unknown cases set `ec` to error values. To distinguish between cases, call the `status` function directly. —end note)

5. **Returns**: `is_regular_file(status(p, ec))`. Returns `false` if an error occurs.

### 29.11.14.23 Is socket

[fs.op.is.socket]

```cpp
bool is_socket(file_status s) noexcept;
```

1. **Returns**: `s.type() == file_type::socket`.

```cpp
bool is_socket(const path& p);
```

2. **Returns**: `is_socket(status(p))` or `is_socket(status(p, ec))`, respectively. The signature with argument `ec` returns `false` if an error occurs.

3. **Throws**: As specified in 29.11.6.

### 29.11.14.24 Is symlink

[fs.op.is.symlink]

```cpp
bool is_symlink(file_status s) noexcept;
```

1. **Returns**: `s.type() == file_type::symlink`.

```cpp
bool is_symlink(const path& p);
```

2. **Returns**: `is_symlink(symlink_status(p))` or `is_symlink(symlink_status(p, ec))`, respectively. The signature with argument `ec` returns `false` if an error occurs.

3. **Throws**: As specified in 29.11.6.

### 29.11.14.25 Last write time

[fs.op.last.write.time]

```cpp
file_time_type last_write_time(const path& p);
```

1. **Returns**: The time of last data modification of `p`, determined as if by the value of the POSIX stat class member `st_mtime` obtained as if by POSIX `stat()`. The signature with argument `ec` returns `file_time_type::min()` if an error occurs.

2. **Throws**: As specified in 29.11.6.

```cpp
void last_write_time(const path& p, file_time_type new_time);
```

3. **Effects**: Sets the time of last data modification of the file resolved to by `p` to `new_time`, as if by POSIX `futimens()`.

4. **Throws**: As specified in 29.11.6.

5. **Note**: A postcondition of `last_write_time(p) == new_time` is not specified since it might not hold for file systems with coarse time granularity. —end note}
29.11.14.26 Permissions

void permissions(const path& p, perms prms, perm_options opts=perm_options::replace);
void permissions(const path& p, perms prms, error_code& ec) noexcept;
void permissions(const path& p, perms prms, perm_options opts, error_code& ec);

1 Requires: Exactly one of the perm_options constants replace, add, or remove is present in opts.
2 Remarks: The second signature behaves as if it had an additional parameter perm_options opts with an argument of perm_options::replace.
3 Effects: Applies the action specified by opts to the file p resolves to, or to file p itself if p is a symbolic link and perm_options::nofollow is set in opts. The action is applied as if by POSIX fchmodat().
4 [Note: Conceptually permissions are viewed as bits, but the actual implementation may use some other mechanism. — end note]
5 Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.27 Proximate

path proximate(const path& p, error_code& ec);

1 Returns: proximate(p, current_path(), ec).
2 Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

path proximate(const path& p, const path& base = current_path());
path proximate(const path& p, const path& base, error_code& ec);

3 Returns: For the first form:
weakly_canonical(p).lexically_proximate(weakly_canonical(base));
For the second form:
weakly_canonical(p, ec).lexically_proximate(weakly_canonical(base, ec));
or path() at the first error occurrence, if any.
4 Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.28 Read symlink

path read_symlink(const path& p);
path read_symlink(const path& p, error_code& ec);

1 Returns: If p resolves to a symbolic link, a path object containing the contents of that symbolic link. The signature with argument ec returns path() if an error occurs.
2 Throws: As specified in 29.11.6. [Note: It is an error if p does not resolve to a symbolic link. — end note]

29.11.14.29 Relative

path relative(const path& p, error_code& ec);

1 Returns: relative(p, current_path(), ec).
2 Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

path relative(const path& p, const path& base = current_path());
path relative(const path& p, const path& base, error_code& ec);

3 Returns: For the first form:
weakly_canonical(p).lexically_relative(weakly_canonical(base));
For the second form:
weakly_canonical(p, ec).lexically_relative(weakly_canonical(base, ec));
or path() at the first error occurrence, if any.
4 Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.
29.11.14.30  Remove

```cpp
bool remove(const path& p);
bool remove(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** If `exists(symlink_status(p, ec))`, the file `p` is removed as if by POSIX `remove()`.  

**Note:** A symbolic link is itself removed, rather than the file it resolves to. — end note

**Ensures:** `exists(symlink_status(p))` is false.

**Returns:** `false` if `p` did not exist, otherwise `true`. The signature with argument `ec` returns `false` if an error occurs.

**Throws:** As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.31  Remove all

```cpp
uintmax_t remove_all(const path& p);
uintmax_t remove_all(const path& p, error_code& ec);
```

**Effects:** Recursively deletes the contents of `p` if it exists, then deletes file `p` itself, as if by POSIX `remove()`.  

**Note:** A symbolic link is itself removed, rather than the file it resolves to. — end note

**Ensures:** `exists(symlink_status(p))` is false.

**Returns:** The number of files removed. The signature with argument `ec` returns `static_cast<uintmax_t>(-1)` if an error occurs.

**Throws:** As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.32  Rename

```cpp
void rename(const path& old_p, const path& new_p);
void rename(const path& old_p, const path& new_p, error_code& ec) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Renames `old_p` to `new_p`, as if by POSIX `rename()`.

**Note:**

1. If `old_p` and `new_p` resolve to the same existing file, no action is taken.
2. Otherwise, the rename may include the following effects:
   1. If `new_p` resolves to an existing non-directory file, `new_p` is removed; otherwise,
   2. If `new_p` resolves to an existing directory, `new_p` is removed if empty on POSIX compliant operating systems but may be an error on other operating systems.

A symbolic link is itself renamed, rather than the file it resolves to. — end note

**Throws:** As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.33  Resize file

```cpp
void resize_file(const path& p, uintmax_t new_size);
void resize_file(const path& p, uintmax_t new_size, error_code& ec) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Causes the size that would be returned by `file_size(p)` to be equal to `new_size`, as if by POSIX `truncate()`.

**Throws:** As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.34  Space

```cpp
space_info space(const path& p);
space_info space(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;
```

**Returns:** An object of type `space_info`. The value of the `space_info` object is determined as if by using POSIX `statvfs` to obtain a POSIX `struct statvfs`, and then multiplying its `f_blocks`, `f_bfree`, and `f_bavail` members by its `f_frsize` member, and assigning the results to the `capacity`, `free`, and `available` members respectively. Any members for which the value cannot be determined shall be set to `static_cast<uintmax_t>(-1)`. For the signature with argument `ec`, all members are set to `static_cast<uintmax_t>(-1)` if an error occurs.

**Throws:** As specified in 29.11.6.
Remarks: The value of member space_info::available is operating system dependent. [Note: available may be less than free. —end note]

29.11.14.35 Status

file_status status(const path& p);

Effects: As if:

error_code ec;
file_status result = status(p, ec);
if (result.type() == file_type::none)
    throw filesystem_error(implementation-supplied-message, p, ec);
return result;

Returns: See above.

Throws: filesystem_error. [Note: result values of file_status(file_type::not_found) and file_status(file_type::unknown) are not considered failures and do not cause an exception to be thrown. —end note]

file_status status(const path& p, error_code& ec) noexcept;

Effects: If possible, determines the attributes of the file p resolves to, as if by using POSIX stat() to obtain a POSIX struct stat. If, during attribute determination, the underlying file system API reports an error, sets ec to indicate the specific error reported. Otherwise, ec.clear(). [Note: This allows users to inspect the specifics of underlying API errors even when the value returned by status() is not file_status(file_type::none). —end note]

Let prms denote the result of (m & perms::mask), where m is determined as if by converting the st_mode member of the obtained struct stat to the type perms.

Returns:

(6.1)
— If ec != error_code():

(6.1.1)
    — If the specific error indicates that p cannot be resolved because some element of the path does not exist, returns file_status(file_type::not_found).

(6.1.2)
    — Otherwise, if the specific error indicates that p can be resolved but the attributes cannot be determined, returns file_status(file_type::unknown).

(6.1.3)
    — Otherwise, returns file_status(file_type::none).

[Note: These semantics distinguish between p being known not to exist, p existing but not being able to determine its attributes, and there being an error that prevents even knowing if p exists. These distinctions are important to some use cases. —end note]

(6.2)
— Otherwise,

(6.2.1)
    — If the attributes indicate a regular file, as if by POSIX S_ISREG, returns file_status(file_type::regular, prms). [Note: file_type::regular implies appropriate <fstream> operations would succeed, assuming no hardware, permission, access, or file system race errors. Lack of file_type::regular does not necessarily imply <fstream> operations would fail on a directory. —end note]

(6.2.2)
    — Otherwise, if the attributes indicate a directory, as if by POSIX S_ISDIR, returns file_status(file_type::directory, prms). [Note: file_type::directory implies that calling directory_iterator(p) would succeed. —end note]

(6.2.3)
    — Otherwise, if the attributes indicate a block special file, as if by POSIX S_ISBLK, returns file_status(file_type::block, prms).

(6.2.4)
    — Otherwise, if the attributes indicate a character special file, as if by POSIX S_ISCHR, returns file_status(file_type::character, prms).

(6.2.5)
    — Otherwise, if the attributes indicate a fifo or pipe file, as if by POSIX S_ISFIFO, returns file_status(file_type::fifo, prms).

(6.2.6)
    — Otherwise, if the attributes indicate a socket, as if by POSIX S_ISSOCK, returns file_status(file_type::socket, prms).

§ 29.11.14.35
Otherwise, if the attributes indicate an implementation-defined file type \((29.11.9.2)\), returns \(\text{file\_status(file\_type::A, prms)}\), where \(A\) is the constant for the implementation-defined file type.

Otherwise, returns \(\text{file\_status(file\_type::unknown, prms)}\).

Remarks: If a symbolic link is encountered during pathname resolution, pathname resolution continues using the contents of the symbolic link.

29.11.14.36 Status known

\[
\text{bool status\_known(file\_status s) noexcept;}
\]

Returns: \(s\text{.type()} != \text{file\_type::none}\).

29.11.14.37 Symlink status

\[
\text{file\_status symlink\_status(const path& p);} \\
\text{file\_status symlink\_status(const path& p, error\_code& ec) noexcept;}
\]

Effects: Same as \text{status()}, above, except that the attributes of \(p\) are determined as if by using POSIX \text{lstat()} to obtain a POSIX \text{struct stat}.

Let \(prms\) denote the result of \((m \& \text{perms::mask})\), where \(m\) is determined as if by converting the \text{st\_mode} member of the obtained \text{struct stat} to the type \text{perms}.

Returns: Same as \text{status()}, above, except that if the attributes indicate a symbolic link, as if by POSIX \text{S_ISLNK}, returns \(\text{file\_status(file\_type::symlink, prms)}\). The signature with argument \(ec\) returns \(\text{file\_status(file\_type::none)}\) if an error occurs.

Remarks: Pathname resolution terminates if \(p\) names a symbolic link.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

29.11.14.38 Temporary directory path

\[
\text{path temp\_directory\_path();} \\
\text{path temp\_directory\_path(error\_code& ec);} \\
\]

Let \(p\) be an unspecified directory path suitable for temporary files.

Effects: If \text{exists}(p) is \text{false} or \text{is\_directory}(p) is \text{false}, an error is reported (29.11.6).

Returns: The path \(p\). The signature with argument \(ec\) returns \text{path()} if an error occurs.

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.

[Example: For POSIX-based operating systems, an implementation might return the path supplied by the first environment variable found in the list \text{TMPDIR}, \text{TMP}, \text{TEMP}, \text{TEMPDIR}, or if none of these are found, "/tmp".

For Windows-based operating systems, an implementation might return the path reported by the Windows \text{GetTempPath} API function. — end example]

29.11.14.39 Weakly canonical

\[
\text{path weakly\_canonical(const path& p);} \\
\text{path weakly\_canonical(const path& p, error\_code& ec);} \\
\]

Returns: \(p\) with symlinks resolved and the result normalized (29.11.7.1).

Effects: Using \text{status}(p) or \text{status}(p, ec), respectively, to determine existence, return a path composed by \text{operator/=} from the result of calling \text{canonical()} with a path argument composed of the leading elements of \(p\) that exist, if any, followed by the elements of \(p\) that do not exist, if any. For the first form, \text{canonical()} is called without an \text{error\_code} argument. For the second form, \text{canonical()} is called with \(ec\) as an \text{error\_code} argument, and \text{path()} is returned at the first error occurrence, if any.

Ensures: The returned path is in normal form (29.11.7.1).

Remarks: Implementations should avoid unnecessary normalization such as when \text{canonical} has already been called on the entirety of \(p\).

Throws: As specified in 29.11.6.
29.12 C library files

29.12.1 Header <cstdio> synopsis

namespace std {
    using size_t = see 17.2.4;
    using FILE = see below;
    using fpos_t = see below;
}

#define NULL see 17.2.3
#define _IOFBF see below
#define _IOLBF see below
#define _IONBF see below
#define BUFSIZ see below
#define EOF see below
#define L_tmpnam see below
#define SEEK_CUR see below
#define SEEK_END see below
#define SEEK_SET see below
#define TMP_MAX see below
#define stderr see below
#define stdin see below
#define stdout see below
namespace std {
    int remove(const char* filename);
    int rename(const char* old_p, const char* new_p);
    FILE* tmpfile();
    char* tmpnam(char* s);
    int fclose(FILE* stream);
    int fflush(FILE* stream);
    FILE* fopen(const char* filename, const char* mode);
    FILE* freopen(const char* filename, const char* mode, FILE* stream);
    void setbuf(FILE* stream, char* buf);
    int setvbuf(FILE* stream, char* buf, int mode, size_t size);
    int fprintf(FILE* stream, const char* format, ...);
    int fscanf(FILE* stream, const char* format, ...);
    int printf(const char* format, ...);
    int scanf(const char* format, ...);
    int snprintf(char* s, size_t n, const char* format, ...);
    int sprintf(char* s, const char* format, ...);
    int sscanf(const char* s, const char* format, ...);
    int vfprintf(FILE* stream, const char* format, va_list arg);
    int vfscanf(FILE* stream, const char* format, va_list arg);
    int vprintf(const char* format, va_list arg);
    int vscanf(const char* format, va_list arg);
    int vsnprintf(char* s, size_t n, const char* format, va_list arg);
    int vsprintf(char* s, const char* format, va_list arg);
    int vsscanf(const char* s, const char* format, va_list arg);
    int fgetc(FILE* stream);
    char* fgets(char* s, int n, FILE* stream);
    int fputc(int c, FILE* stream);
    int fputs(const char* s, FILE* stream);
    int getc(FILE* stream);
    int getchar();
    int putc(int c, FILE* stream);
    int putchar(int c);
    int puts(const char* s);
    int ungetc(int c, FILE* stream);
    size_t fread(void* ptr, size_t size, size_t nmemb, FILE* stream);
    size_t fwrite(const void* ptr, size_t size, size_t nmemb, FILE* stream);
    int fgetpos(FILE* stream, fpos_t* pos);
The contents and meaning of the header `<cstdio>` are the same as the C standard library header `<stdio.h>`.

Calls to the function `tmpnam` with an argument that is a null pointer value may introduce a data race (16.5.5.9) with other calls to `tmpnam` with an argument that is a null pointer value.

See also: ISO C 7.21
The contents and meaning of the header `<cinttypes>` are the same as the C standard library header `<inttypes.h>`, with the following changes:

1. The header `<cinttypes>` includes the header `<cstdint>` instead of `<stdint.h>`, and
2. if and only if the type `intmax_t` designates an extended integer type (6.8.1), the following function signatures are added:

   ```c
   intmax_t abs(intmax_t);
   imaxdiv_t div(intmax_t, intmax_t);
   ```

   which shall have the same semantics as the function signatures `intmax_t imaxabs(intmax_t)` and `imaxdiv_t imaxdiv(intmax_t, intmax_t)`, respectively.

**See also:** ISO C 7.8
30  Regular expressions library  [re]

30.1  General  [re.general]

This Clause describes components that C++ programs may use to perform operations involving regular expression matching and searching.

The following subclauses describe a basic regular expression class template and its traits that can handle char-like (21.1) template arguments, two specializations of this class template that handle sequences of char and wchar_t, a class template that holds the result of a regular expression match, a series of algorithms that allow a character sequence to be operated upon by a regular expression, and two iterator types for enumerating regular expression matches, as summarized in Table 132.

Table 132: Regular expressions library summary  [tab:re.summary]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30.2</td>
<td>Definitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.3</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.5</td>
<td>Constants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.6</td>
<td>Exception type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>Traits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.8</td>
<td>Regular expression template</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.9</td>
<td>Submatches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.10</td>
<td>Match results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.11</td>
<td>Algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.12</td>
<td>Iterators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.13</td>
<td>Grammar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30.2  Definitions  [re.def]

The following definitions shall apply to this Clause:

30.2.1  [defns.regex.collating.element]
collating element
a sequence of one or more characters within the current locale that collate as if they were a single character.

30.2.2  [defns.regex.finite.state.machine]
finite state machine
an unspecified data structure that is used to represent a regular expression, and which permits efficient matches against the regular expression to be obtained.

30.2.3  [defns.regex.format.specifier]
format specifier
a sequence of one or more characters that is to be replaced with some part of a regular expression match.

30.2.4  [defns.regex.matched]
matched
a sequence of zero or more characters is matched by a regular expression when the characters in the sequence correspond to a sequence of characters defined by the pattern.

30.2.5  [defns.regex.primary.equivalence.class]
primary equivalence class
a set of one or more characters which share the same primary sort key: that is the sort key weighting that depends only upon character shape, and not accents, case, or locale specific tailorings.
30.2.6 regular expression
[defns.regex.regular.expression]
A pattern that selects specific strings from a set of character strings.

30.2.7 sub-expression
[defns.regex.subexpression]
a subset of a regular expression that has been marked by parenthesis.

30.3 Requirements [re.req]
1 This subclause defines requirements on classes representing regular expression traits. [Note: The class template `regex_traits`, defined in 30.7, meets these requirements. —end note]

2 The class template `basic_regex`, defined in 30.8, needs a set of related types and functions to complete the definition of its semantics. These types and functions are provided as a set of member typedef-names and functions in the template parameter `traits` used by the `basic_regex` class template. This subclause defines the semantics of these members.

3 To specialize class template `basic_regex` for a character container `CharT` and its related regular expression traits class `Traits`, use `basic_regex<CharT, Traits>`.

4 In Table 133 `X` denotes a traits class defining types and functions for the character container type `charT`; `v` is an object of type `X`; `p` is a value of type `const charT*`; `I1` and `I2` are input iterators (23.3.5.2); `F1` and `F2` are forward iterators (23.3.5.4); `c` is a value of type `const charT`; `s` is an object of type `X::string_type`; `b` is a value of type `bool`; `I` is a value of type `int`; `cl` is an object of type `X::char_class_type`, and `loc` is an object of type `X::locale_type`.

### Table 133: Regular expression traits class requirements [tab:re.req]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>X::char_type</code></td>
<td><code>charT</code></td>
<td>The character container type used in the implementation of class template <code>basic_regex</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X::string_type</code></td>
<td><code>basic_string&lt;CharT&gt;</code></td>
<td>A constructible type that represents the container type <code>charT</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X::locale_type</code></td>
<td><code>A copy constructible type</code></td>
<td>A type that represents the locale used by the traits class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X::char_class_type</code></td>
<td>A bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4).</td>
<td>A bitmask type representing a particular character classification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>X::length(p)</code></td>
<td><code>size_t</code></td>
<td>Yields the smallest <code>i</code> such that <code>p[i] == 0</code>. Complexity is linear in <code>i</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>v.translate(c)</code></td>
<td><code>X::char_type</code></td>
<td>Returns a character such that for any character <code>d</code> that is to be considered equivalent to <code>c</code> then <code>v.translate(c) == v.translate(d)</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>v.translate_nocase(c)</code></td>
<td><code>X::char_type</code></td>
<td>For all characters <code>C</code> that are to be considered equivalent to <code>c</code> when comparisons are to be performed without regard to case, then <code>v.translate_nocase(c) == v.translate_nocase(C)</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>v.transform(F1, F2)</code></td>
<td><code>X::string_type</code></td>
<td>Returns a sort key for the character sequence designated by the iterator range <code>[F1, F2)</code> such that if the character sequence <code>[G1, G2)</code> sorts before the character sequence <code>[H1, H2)</code> then <code>v.transform(G1, G2) &lt; v.transform(H1, H2)</code>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 133: Regular expression traits class requirements (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expression</th>
<th>Return type</th>
<th>Assertion/note pre-/post-condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>v.transform_primary(F1, F2)</code></td>
<td><code>X::string_type</code></td>
<td>Returns a sort key for the character sequence designated by the iterator range <code>[F1, F2)</code> such that if the character sequence <code>[G1, G2)</code> sorts before the character sequence <code>[H1, H2)</code> when character case is not considered then <code>v.transform_primary(G1, G2) &lt; v.transform_primary(H1, H2)</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>v.lookup_collatename(F1, F2)</code></td>
<td><code>X::string_type</code></td>
<td>Returns a sequence of characters that represents the collating element consisting of the character sequence designated by the iterator range <code>[F1, F2)</code>. Returns an empty string if the character sequence is not a valid collating element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>v.lookup_classname(F1, F2, b)</code></td>
<td><code>X::char_class_type</code></td>
<td>Converts the character sequence designated by the iterator range <code>[F1, F2)</code> into a value of a bitmask type that can subsequently be passed to <code>isctype</code>. Values returned from <code>lookup_classname</code> can be bitwise OR’ed together; the resulting value represents membership in either of the corresponding character classes. If <code>b</code> is <code>true</code>, the returned bitmask is suitable for matching characters without regard to their case. Returns 0 if the character sequence is not the name of a character class recognized by <code>X</code>. The value returned shall be independent of the case of the characters in the sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>v.isctype(c, cl)</code></td>
<td><code>bool</code></td>
<td>Returns <code>true</code> if character <code>c</code> is a member of one of the character classes designated by <code>cl</code>, <code>false</code> otherwise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>v.value(c, I)</code></td>
<td><code>int</code></td>
<td>Returns the value represented by the digit <code>c</code> in base <code>I</code> if the character <code>c</code> is a valid digit in base <code>I</code>; otherwise returns <code>-1</code>. [Note: The value of <code>I</code> will only be 8, 10, or 16. —end note]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>u.imbue(loc)</code></td>
<td><code>X::locale_type</code></td>
<td>Imbues <code>u</code> with the locale <code>loc</code> and returns the previous locale used by <code>u</code> if any.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>v.getloc()</code></td>
<td><code>X::locale_type</code></td>
<td>Returns the current locale used by <code>v</code>, if any.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5 [Note: Class template `regex_traits` meets the requirements for a regular expression traits class when it is specialized for `char` or `wchar_t`. This class template is described in the header `<regex>`, and is described in 30.7. —end note]

#### 30.4 Header `<regex>` synopsis

```cpp
#include <initializer_list>

namespace std {
  // 30.5, regex constants
  namespace regex_constants {
    using syntax_option_type = T1;
    using match_flag_type = T2;
    using error_type = T3;
  }

  // 30.6, class regex_error
  class regex_error;
```
// 30.7, class template regex_traits
template<class charT> struct regex_traits;

// 30.8, class template basic_regex
template<class charT, class traits = regex_traits<charT>> class basic_regex;
using regex = basic_regex<char>;
using wregex = basic_regex<wchar_t>;

// 30.8.5, basic_regex swap
template<class charT, class traits>
void swap(basic_regex<charT, traits>& e1, basic_regex<charT, traits>& e2);

// 30.9, class template sub_match
template<class BidirectionalIterator>
class sub_match;
using csub_match = sub_match<const char*>;
using wcsub_match = sub_match<const wchar_t*>;
using assub_match = sub_match<string::const_iterator>;
using wssub_match = sub_match<wstring::const_iterator>;

// 30.9.2, sub_match non-member operators
template<class BiIter>
bool operator==(const sub_match<BiIter>& lhs, const sub_match<BiIter>& rhs);

// 30.10, class template match_results
template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Allocator = allocator<sub_match<BidirectionalIterator>>> class match_results;
using cmatch = match_results<const char*>;
using wcmatch = match_results<const wchar_t*>;
using smatch = match_results<string::const_iterator>;
using wsmatch = match_results<wstring::const_iterator>;

§ 30.4
template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Allocator>
bool operator==(const match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m1,
              const match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m2);

// 30.10.7, match_results swap
template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Allocator>
void swap(match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m1,
          match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m2);

// 30.11.2, function template regex_match
template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Allocator, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_match(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
                 match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m,
                 const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
                 regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

// 30.11.3, function template regex_search
template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Allocator, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_search(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
                  match_results<typename basic_string<charT, Allocator>::const_iterator,
                                  Allocator>& m,
                  const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
                  regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);
template<class ST, class SA, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_search(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s,
const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

// 30.11.4, function template regex_replace
template<class OutputIterator, class BidirectionalIterator, 
class traits, class charT, class ST, class SA>
OutputIterator
regex_replace(OutputIterator out,
BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& fmt,
regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

// 30.12.1, class template regex_iterator
template<class BidirectionalIterator, 
class charT = typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::value_type, 
class traits = regex_traits<charT>>
class regex_iterator;
using cregex_iterator = regex_iterator<const char*>;
using wcregex_iterator = regex_iterator<const wchar_t*>;
using sregex_iterator = regex_iterator<string::const_iterator>;
using wsregex_iterator = regex_iterator<wstring::const_iterator>;

// 30.12.2, class template regex_token_iterator
template<class BidirectionalIterator,
   class charT = typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::value_type,
   class traits = regex_traits<charT>>
class regex_token_iterator;

using cregex_token_iterator = regex_token_iterator<const char*>;
using wcregex_token_iterator = regex_token_iterator<const wchar_t*>;
using sregex_token_iterator = regex_iterator<string::const_iterator>;
using wsregex_token_iterator = regex_iterator<wstring::const_iterator>;

namespace pmr {
   template<class BidirectionalIterator>
   using match_results =
      std::match_results<BidirectionalIterator,
         polymorphic_allocator<sub_match<BidirectionalIterator>>>;

   using cmatch = match_results<const char*>;
   using wcmatch = match_results<const wchar_t*>;
   using smatch = match_results<string::const_iterator>;
   using wsmatch = match_results<wstring::const_iterator>;
}

30.5 Namespace std::regex_constants

The namespace std::regex_constants holds symbolic constants used by the regular expression library. This namespace provides three types, syntax_option_type, match_flag_type, and error_type, along with several constants of these types.

30.5.1 Bitmask type syntax_option_type

namespace std::regex_constants {
   using syntax_option_type = T1;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type icase = unspecified;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type nosubs = unspecified;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type optimize = unspecified;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type collate = unspecified;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type ECMAScript = unspecified;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type basic = unspecified;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type extended = unspecified;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type awk = unspecified;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type grep = unspecified;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type egrep = unspecified;
   inline constexpr syntax_option_type multiline = unspecified;
}

The type syntax_option_type is an implementation-defined bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4). Setting its elements has the effects listed in Table 134. A valid value of type syntax_option_type shall have at most one of the grammar elements ECMAScript, basic, extended, awk, grep, egrep, set. If no grammar element is set, the default grammar is ECMAScript.

30.5.2 Bitmask type match_flag_type

namespace std::regex_constants {
   using match_flag_type = T2;
   inline constexpr match_flag_type match_default = {};
   inline constexpr match_flag_type match_not_bol = unspecified;
   inline constexpr match_flag_type match_not_eol = unspecified;
   inline constexpr match_flag_type match_not_bow = unspecified;
   inline constexpr match_flag_type match_not_eow = unspecified;
}
Table 134: syntax_option_type effects  [tab:re.synopt]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Effect(s) if set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>icase</td>
<td>Specifies that matching of regular expressions against a character container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sequence shall be performed without regard to case.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nosubs</td>
<td>Specifies that no sub-expressions shall be considered to be marked, so that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>when a regular expression is matched against a character container sequence,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>no sub-expression matches shall be stored in the supplied match_results</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optimize</td>
<td>Specifies that the regular expression engine should pay more attention to the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>speed with which regular expressions are matched, and less to the speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with which regular expression objects are constructed. Otherwise it has no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>detectable effect on the program output.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collate</td>
<td>Specifies that character ranges of the form &quot;[a-b]&quot; shall be locale sensitive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECMAScript</td>
<td>Specifies that the grammar recognized by the regular expression engine shall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be that used by ECMAScript in ECMA-262, as modified in 30.13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also: ECMA-262 15.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic</td>
<td>Specifies that the grammar recognized by the regular expression engine shall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be that used by basic regular expressions in POSIX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also: POSIX, Base Definitions and Headers, Section 9.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extended</td>
<td>Specifies that the grammar recognized by the regular expression engine shall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be that used by extended regular expressions in POSIX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See also: POSIX, Base Definitions and Headers, Section 9.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>awk</td>
<td>Specifies that the grammar recognized by the regular expression engine shall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be that used by the utility awk in POSIX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grep</td>
<td>Specifies that the grammar recognized by the regular expression engine shall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be that used by the utility grep in POSIX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>egrep</td>
<td>Specifies that the grammar recognized by the regular expression engine shall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be that used by the utility grep when given the -E option in POSIX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiline</td>
<td>Specifies that ^ shall match the beginning of a line and $ shall match the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>end of a line, if the ECMAScript engine is selected.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

inline constexpr match_flag_type match_any = unspecified;
inline constexpr match_flag_type match_not_null = unspecified;
inline constexpr match_flag_type match_continuous = unspecified;
inline constexpr match_flag_type match_prev_avail = unspecified;
inline constexpr match_flag_type match_format_default = {};
inline constexpr match_flag_type match_format_sed = unspecified;
inline constexpr match_flag_type match_format_no_copy = unspecified;
inline constexpr match_flag_type match_format_first_only = unspecified;
}

1 The type match_flag_type is an implementation-defined bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4). The constants of that type, except for match_default and format_default, are bitmask elements. The match_default and format_default constants are empty bitmasks. Matching a regular expression against a sequence of characters [first, last) proceeds according to the rules of the grammar specified for the regular expression object, modified according to the effects listed in Table 135 for any bitmask elements set.

Table 135: regex_constants::match_flag_type effects when obtaining a match against a character container sequence [first, last).  [tab:re.matchflag]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Effect(s) if set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>match_not_bol</td>
<td>The first character in the sequence [first, last) shall be treated as though it is not at the beginning of a line, so the character ^ in the regular expression shall not match [first, first).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 135: `regex_constants::match_flag_type` effects when obtaining a match against a character container sequence `[first, last)`. (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Effect(s) if set</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>match_not_eol</td>
<td>The last character in the sequence <code>[first, last)</code> shall be treated as though</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>it is not at the end of a line, so the character &quot;$&quot; in the regular expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shall not match <code>[last, last)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_not_bow</td>
<td>The expression '\b' shall not match the sub-sequence <code>[first, first)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_not_eow</td>
<td>The expression '\b' shall not match the sub-sequence <code>[last, last)</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_any</td>
<td>If more than one match is possible then any match is an acceptable result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_not_null</td>
<td>The expression shall not match an empty sequence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_continuous</td>
<td>--first is a valid iterator position. When this flag is set the flags match_--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>not_bol and match_not_bow shall be ignored by the regular expression algorithms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(30.11) and iterators (30.12).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>format_default</td>
<td>When a regular expression match is to be replaced by a new string, the new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>string shall be constructed using the rules used by the ECMAScript replace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>function in ECMA-262, part 15.5.4.11 String.prototype.replace. In addition,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>during search and replace operations all non-overlapping occurrences of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>regular expression shall be located and replaced, and sections of the input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>that did not match the expression shall be copied unchanged to the output string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>format_sed</td>
<td>When a regular expression match is to be replaced by a new string, the new</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>string shall be constructed using the rules used by the sed utility in POSIX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>format_no_copy</td>
<td>During a search and replace operation, sections of the character container</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sequence being searched that do not match the regular expression shall not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>be copied to the output string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>format_first_only</td>
<td>When specified during a search and replace operation, only the first occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of the regular expression shall be replaced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30.5.3 Implementation-defined `error_type` [re.err]

```cpp
namespace std::regex_constants {
  using error_type = T3;
  inline constexpr error_type error_collate = unspecified;
  inline constexpr error_type error_ctype = unspecified;
  inline constexpr error_type error_escape = unspecified;
  inline constexpr error_type error_backref = unspecified;
  inline constexpr error_type error_brack = unspecified;
  inline constexpr error_type error_paren = unspecified;
  inline constexpr error_type error_brace = unspecified;
  inline constexpr error_type error_badbrace = unspecified;
  inline constexpr error_type error_range = unspecified;
  inline constexpr error_type error_complexity = unspecified;
  inline constexpr error_type error_stack = unspecified;
}
```

1 The type `error_type` is an implementation-defined enumerated type (16.4.2.2.3). Values of type `error_type` represent the error conditions described in Table 136:

Table 136: `error_type` values in the C locale [tab:re.err]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Error condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>error_collate</td>
<td>The expression contained an invalid collating element name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_ctype</td>
<td>The expression contained an invalid character class name.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_escape</td>
<td>The expression contained an invalid escaped character, or a trailing escape.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_backref</td>
<td>The expression contained an invalid back reference.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_brack</td>
<td>The expression contained mismatched [ and ].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_paren</td>
<td>The expression contained mismatched ( and ).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 136: error_type values in the C locale (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Error condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>error_brace</td>
<td>The expression contained mismatched { and }</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_badbrace</td>
<td>The expression contained an invalid range in a {} expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_range</td>
<td>The expression contained an invalid character range, such as [b-a] in most encodings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_space</td>
<td>There was insufficient memory to convert the expression into a finite state machine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_badrepeat</td>
<td>One of *+{ was not preceded by a valid regular expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_complexity</td>
<td>The complexity of an attempted match against a regular expression exceeded a pre-set level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_stack</td>
<td>There was insufficient memory to determine whether the regular expression could match the specified character sequence.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 30.6 Class regex_error

```cpp
class regex_error : public runtime_error {
  public:
    explicit regex_error(regex_constants::error_type ecode);
    regex_constants::error_type code() const;
};
```

1. The class `regex_error` defines the type of objects thrown as exceptions to report errors from the regular expression library.

```cpp
regex_error(regex_constants::error_type ecode);
```

2. **Effects:** Constructs an object of class `regex_error`.

3. **Ensures:** `ecode == code()`.

4. **Returns:** The error code that was passed to the constructor.

### 30.7 Class template regex_traits

```cpp
namespace std {
  template<class charT>
  struct regex_traits {
    using char_type = charT;
    using string_type = basic_string<char_type>;
    using locale_type = locale;
    using char_class_type = bitmask_type;
    regex_traits();
    static size_t length(const char_type* p);
    charT translate(charT c) const;
    charT translate_nocase(charT c) const;
    template<class ForwardIterator>
    string_type transform(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last) const;
    template<class ForwardIterator>
    string_type transform_primary(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last) const;
    template<class ForwardIterator>
    string_type lookup_collatename(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last) const;
    template<class ForwardIterator>
    char_class_type lookup_classname(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, bool icase = false) const;
    bool isctype(charT c, char_class_type f) const;
    int value(charT ch, int radix) const;
    locale_type imbue(locale_type l);
    locale_type getloc() const;
  }
}```
The specializations regex_traits<char> and regex_traits<wchar_t> shall be valid and shall meet the requirements for a regular expression traits class (30.3).

using char_class_type = bitmask_type;

The type char_class_type is used to represent a character classification and is capable of holding an implementation specific set returned by lookup_classname.

static size_t length(const char_type* p);
Returns: char_traits<charT>::length(p).

charT translate(charT c) const;
Returns: c.

charT translate_nocase(charT c) const;
Returns: use_facet<ctype<charT>>(getloc()).tolower(c).

template<class ForwardIterator>
string_type transform(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last) const;
Effects: As if by:
string_type str(first, last);
return use_facet<collate<charT>>(getloc()).transform(str.data(), str.data() + str.length());

template<class ForwardIterator>
string_type transform_primary(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last) const;
Effects: If
typeid(use_facet<collate<charT>>()) == typeid(collate_byname<charT>)
and the form of the sort key returned by collate_byname<charT>::transform(first, last) is known and can be converted into a primary sort key then returns that key, otherwise returns an empty string.

template<class ForwardIterator>
string_type lookup_collatename(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last) const;
Returns: A sequence of one or more characters that represents the collating element consisting of the character sequence designated by the iterator range [first, last). Returns an empty string if the character sequence is not a valid collating element.

template<class ForwardIterator>
char_class_type lookup_classname(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, bool icase = false) const;
Returns: An unspecified value that represents the character classification named by the character sequence designated by the iterator range [first, last). If the parameter icase is true then the returned mask identifies the character classification without regard to the case of the characters being matched, otherwise it does honor the case of the characters being matched.\[326\] The value returned shall be independent of the case of the characters in the character sequence. If the name is not recognized then returns char_class_type().
Remarks: For regex_traits<char>, at least the narrow character names in Table 137 shall be recognized. For regex_traits<wchar_t>, at least the wide character names in Table 137 shall be recognized.

bool isctype(charT c, char_class_type f) const;
Effects: Determines if the character c is a member of the character classification represented by f.
Returns: Given the following function declaration:

---

326 For example, if the parameter icase is true then [[:lower:]] is the same as [[:alpha:]].
that returns a value in which each `ctype_base::mask` value corresponding to a value in `f` named in Table 137 is set, then the result is determined as if by:

```cpp
ctype_base::mask m = convert<charT>(f);
const ctype<
```
Table 137: Character class names and corresponding ctype masks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Narrow character name</th>
<th>Wide character name</th>
<th>Corresponding ctype_base::mask value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;alnum&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;alnum&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::alnum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;alpha&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;alpha&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::alpha</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;blank&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;blank&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::blank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;cntrl&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;cntrl&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::cntrl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;digit&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;digit&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;d&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;d&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;graph&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;graph&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::graph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;lower&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;lower&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::lower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;print&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;print&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::print</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;punct&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;punct&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::punct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;space&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;space&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;s&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;s&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;upper&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;upper&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::upper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;w&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;w&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::alnum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;xdigit&quot;</td>
<td>L&quot;xdigit&quot;</td>
<td>ctype_base::xdigit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

algorithms that operate on regular expressions. [Note: Implementations will typically declare some function templates as friends of basic_regex to achieve this. — end note]

3 The functions described in this Clause report errors by throwing exceptions of type regex_error.

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = regex_traits<charT>>
    class basic_regex {
        public:
            // types
            using value_type = charT;
            using traits_type = traits;
            using string_type = typename traits::string_type;
            using flag_type = regex_constants::syntax_option_type;
            using locale_type = typename traits::locale_type;

            // 30.5.1, constants
            static constexpr flag_type icase = regex_constants::icase;
            static constexpr flag_type nosubs = regex_constants::nosubs;
            static constexpr flag_type optimize = regex_constants::optimize;
            static constexpr flag_type collate = regex_constants::collate;
            static constexpr flag_type ECMAScript = regex_constants::ECMAScript;
            static constexpr flag_type basic = regex_constants::basic;
            static constexpr flag_type extended = regex_constants::extended;
            static constexpr flag_type awk = regex_constants::awk;
            static constexpr flag_type grep = regex_constants::grep;
            static constexpr flag_type egrep = regex_constants::egrep;
            static constexpr flag_type multiline = regex_constants::multiline;

            // 30.8.1, construct/copy/destroy
            basic_regex();
            explicit basic_regex(const charT* p, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);
            basic_regex(const charT* p, size_t len, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);
            basic_regex(const basic_regex&);
            basic_regex(basic_regex&&) noexcept;
            template<class ST, class SA>
                explicit basic_regex(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s,
                    flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);
            template<class ForwardIterator>
            basic_regex(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last,
                flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);
            basic_regex(initializer_list<charT> il, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);
    }

§ 30.8
basic_regex();

// 30.8.2, assign
basic_regex& operator=(const basic_regex& e);
basic_regex& operator=(basic_regex&& e) noexcept;
basic_regex& operator=(const charT* p);
template<class ST, class SA>
basic_regex& operator=(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s);

basic_regex& assign(const basic_regex& e);
basic_regex& assign(basic_regex&& e) noexcept;
basic_regex& assign(const charT* p, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);
template<class ST, class SA>
basic_regex& assign(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);

// 30.8.3, const operations
unsigned mark_count() const;
flag_type flags() const;

// 30.8.4, locale
locale_type imbue(locale_type loc);
locale_type getloc() const;

// 30.8.5, swap
void swap(basic_regex&);

30.8.1 Constructors

basic_regex();

Effects: Constructs an object of class basic_regex that does not match any character sequence.

explicit basic_regex(const charT* p, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);

Requires: p shall not be a null pointer.

Throws: regex_error if p is not a valid regular expression.

Effects: Constructs an object of class basic_regex; the object’s internal finite state machine is constructed from the regular expression contained in the array of charT of length char_traits<charT>::length(p) whose first element is designated by p, and interpreted according to the flags f.

Ensures: flags() returns f. mark_count() returns the number of marked sub-expressions within the expression.

basic_regex(const charT* p, size_t len, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);

Requires: p shall not be a null pointer.

Throws: regex_error if p is not a valid regular expression.
Effects: Constructs an object of class \texttt{basic\_regex}; the object's internal finite state machine is constructed from the regular expression contained in the sequence of characters \([p, p+len)\), and interpreted according the flags specified in \(f\).

Ensures: \texttt{flags()} returns \(f\). \texttt{mark\_count()} returns the number of marked sub-expressions within the expression.

\begin{verbatim}
basic_regex(const basic_regex& e);
\end{verbatim}

Effects: Constructs an object of class \texttt{basic\_regex} as a copy of the object \(e\).

Ensures: \texttt{flags()} and \texttt{mark\_count()} return \(e\).\texttt{flags()} and \(e\).\texttt{mark\_count()}\(), respectively.

\begin{verbatim}
basic_regex(basic_regex&& e) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}

Effects: Move constructs an object of class \texttt{basic\_regex} from \(e\).

Ensures: \texttt{flags()} and \texttt{mark\_count()} return the values that \(e\).\texttt{flags()} and \(e\).\texttt{mark\_count()}\), respectively, had before construction. \(e\) is in a valid state with unspecified value.

\begin{verbatim}
template<class ST, class SA>
explicit basic_regex(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);
\end{verbatim}

Throws: \texttt{regex\_error} if \(s\) is not a valid regular expression.

Effects: Constructs an object of class \texttt{basic\_regex}; the object's internal finite state machine is constructed from the regular expression contained in the string \(s\), and interpreted according to the flags specified in \(f\).

Ensures: \texttt{flags()} returns \(f\). \texttt{mark\_count()} returns the number of marked sub-expressions within the expression.

\begin{verbatim}
template<class ForwardIterator>
basic_regex(ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator last, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);
\end{verbatim}

Throws: \texttt{regex\_error} if the sequence \([\texttt{first, last})\) is not a valid regular expression.

Effects: Constructs an object of class \texttt{basic\_regex}; the object's internal finite state machine is constructed from the regular expression contained in the sequence of characters \([\texttt{first, last})\), and interpreted according to the flags specified in \(f\).

Ensures: \texttt{flags()} returns \(f\). \texttt{mark\_count()} returns the number of marked sub-expressions within the expression.

\begin{verbatim}
basic_regex(initializer_list<charT> il, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);
\end{verbatim}

Effects: Same as \texttt{basic\_regex}(\texttt{il.begin()}, \texttt{il.end()}, \(f\)).

### 30.8.2 Assignment

\begin{verbatim}
basic_regex& operator=(const basic_regex& e);
\end{verbatim}

Effects: Copies \(e\) into \(*\texttt{this}\) and returns \(*\texttt{this}\).

Ensures: \texttt{flags()} and \texttt{mark\_count()} return \(e\).\texttt{flags()} and \(e\).\texttt{mark\_count()}\(), respectively.

\begin{verbatim}
basic_regex& operator=(basic_regex&& e) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}

Effects: Move assigns from \(e\) into \(*\texttt{this}\) and returns \(*\texttt{this}\).

Ensures: \texttt{flags()} and \texttt{mark\_count()} return the values that \(e\).\texttt{flags()} and \(e\).\texttt{mark\_count()}\), respectively, had before assignment. \(e\) is in a valid state with unspecified value.

\begin{verbatim}
basic_regex& operator=(const charT* p);
\end{verbatim}

Requires: \(p\) shall not be a null pointer.

Effects: Returns \texttt{assign}(\(p\)).

\begin{verbatim}
basic_regex& operator=(initializer_list<charT> il);
\end{verbatim}

Effects: Returns \texttt{assign}(\texttt{il.begin()}, \texttt{il.end()}).
template<class ST, class SA>
  basic_regex& operator=(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s);

  Effects: Returns assign(s).

basic_regex& assign(const basic_regex& e);

  Effects: Equivalent to: return *this = e;

basic_regex& assign(basic_regex&& e) noexcept;

  Effects: Equivalent to: return *this = std::move(e);

basic_regex& assign(const charT* p, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);

  Returns: assign(string_type(p), f).

basic_regex& assign(const charT* p, size_t len, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);

  Returns: assign(string_type(p, len), f).

template<class ST, class SA>
  basic_regex& assign(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);

  Throws: regex_error if s is not a valid regular expression.

  Returns: *this.

basic_regex& assign(const charT* p, size_t len, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);

  Returns: assign(string_type(p, len), f).

template<class InputIterator>
  basic_regex& assign(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);

  Requires: InputIterator shall meet the Cpp17InputIterator requirements (23.3.5.2).

  Returns: assign(string_type(first, last), f).

basic_regex& assign(initializer_list<charT> il, flag_type f = regex_constants::ECMAScript);

  Effects: Same as assign(il.begin(), il.end(), f).

  Returns: *this.

30.8.3 Constant operations

  unsigned mark_count() const;

  Effects: Returns the number of marked sub-expressions within the regular expression.

  flag_type flags() const;

  Effects: Returns a copy of the regular expression syntax flags that were passed to the object’s constructor or to the last call to assign.

30.8.4 Locale

locale_type imbue(locale_type loc);

  Effects: Returns the result of traits_inst.imbue(loc) where traits_inst is a (default-initialized) instance of the template type argument traits stored within the object. After a call to imbue the basic_regex object does not match any character sequence.

locale_type getloc() const;

  Effects: Returns the result of traits_inst.getloc() where traits_inst is a (default-initialized) instance of the template parameter traits stored within the object.
30.8.5 Swap

void swap(basic_regex& e);

Effects: Swaps the contents of the two regular expressions.

Ensures: this contains the regular expression that was in e, e contains the regular expression that was in this.

Complexity: Constant time.

30.8.6 Non-member functions

template<class charT, class traits>
void swap(basic_regex<charT, traits>& lhs, basic_regex<charT, traits>& rhs);

Effects: Calls lhs.swap(rhs).

30.9 Class template sub_match

Class template sub_match denotes the sequence of characters matched by a particular marked sub-expression.

namespace std {
  template<class BidirectionalIterator>
  class sub_match : public pair<BidirectionalIterator, BidirectionalIterator> {
  public:
    using value_type = typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::value_type;
    using difference_type = typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::difference_type;
    using iterator = BidirectionalIterator;
    using string_type = basic_string<value_type>;

    bool matched;
    constexpr sub_match();

    difference_type length() const;
    operator string_type() const;
    string_type str() const;

    int compare(const sub_match& s) const;
    int compare(const string_type& s) const;
    int compare(const value_type* s) const;
  }
};

30.9.1 Members

constexpr sub_match();

Effects: Value-initializes the pair base class subobject and the member matched.

difference_type length() const;

Returns: matched ? distance(first, second) : 0.

operator string_type() const;

Returns: matched ? string_type(first, second) : string_type().

string_type str() const;

Returns: matched ? string_type(first, second) : string_type().

int compare(const sub_match& s) const;

Returns: str().compare(s.str()).

int compare(const string_type& s) const;

Returns: str().compare(s).
int compare(const value_type* s) const;

    Returns: str().compare(s).

30.9.2 Non-member operators

Let `SM-CAT(I)` be

\[\text{compare\_three\_way\_result\_t<basic\_string<typename iterator\_traits<I>::value\_type>}\]

\[\text{template<class BiIter>}
    \text{bool operator==}(\text{const sub\_match<BiIter>& lhs, const sub\_match<BiIter>& rhs});\]

    Returns: \(lhs\.\text{compare}(rhs) == 0\).

\[\text{template<class BiIter>}
    \text{auto operator<=>}(\text{const sub\_match<BiIter>& lhs, const sub\_match<BiIter>& rhs});\]

    Returns: static_cast<SM-CAT(BiIter)>(lhs.compare(rhs) <=> 0).

\[\text{template<class BiIter, class ST, class SA>}
    \text{bool operator==}(\text{const sub\_match<BiIter>& lhs,}
    \text{const basic\_string<typename iterator\_traits<BiIter>::value\_type, ST, SA>& rhs});\]

    Returns: \(lhs\.\text{compare}(\text{typename sub\_match<BiIter>::string\_type(rhs.data(), rhs.size())) == 0\)

\[\text{template<class BiIter, class ST, class SA>}
    \text{auto operator<=>}(\text{const sub\_match<BiIter>& lhs,}
    \text{const basic\_string<typename iterator\_traits<BiIter>::value\_type, ST, SA>& rhs});\]

    Returns: static_cast<SM-CAT(BiIter)>(lhs.compare(rhs) <=> 0)

\[\text{template<class BiIter>}
    \text{bool operator==}(\text{const sub\_match<BiIter>& lhs,}
    \text{const typename iterator\_traits<BiIter>::value\_type* rhs});\]

    Returns: \(lhs\.\text{compare}(rhs) == 0\).

\[\text{template<class BiIter>}
    \text{auto operator<=>}(\text{const sub\_match<BiIter>& lhs,}
    \text{const typename iterator\_traits<BiIter>::value\_type* rhs});\]

    Returns: static_cast<SM-CAT(BiIter)>(lhs.compare(rhs) <=> 0).

\[\text{template<class BiIter>}
    \text{bool operator==}(\text{const sub\_match<BiIter>& lhs,}
    \text{const typename iterator\_traits<BiIter>::value\_type& rhs});\]

    Returns: \(lhs\.\text{compare}(\text{typename sub\_match<BiIter>::string\_type(1, rhs)) == 0\).

\[\text{template<class BiIter>}
    \text{auto operator<=>}(\text{const sub\_match<BiIter>& lhs,}
    \text{const typename iterator\_traits<BiIter>::value\_type& rhs});\]

    Returns: static_cast<SM-CAT(BiIter)>(lhs.compare(rhs) <=> 0)
template<class charT, class ST, class BiIter>
    basic_ostream<charT, ST>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, ST>& os, const sub_match<BiIter>& m);

Returns: os << m.str().

30.10 Class template match_results

Class template match_results denotes a collection of character sequences representing the result of a regular expression match. Storage for the collection is allocated and freed as necessary by the member functions of class template match_results.

The class template match_results meets the requirements of an allocator-aware container and of a sequence container (22.2.1, 22.2.3) except that only copy assignment, move assignment, and operations defined for const-qualified sequence containers are supported and that the semantics of comparison functions are different from those required for a container.

A default-constructed match_results object has no fully established result state. A match result is ready when, as a consequence of a completed regular expression match modifying such an object, its result state becomes fully established. The effects of calling most member functions from a match_results object that is not ready are undefined.

The sub_match object stored at index 0 represents sub-expression 0, i.e., the whole match. In this case the sub_match member matched is always true. The sub_match object stored at index n denotes what matched the marked sub-expression n within the matched expression. If the sub-expression n participated in a regular expression match then the sub_match member matched evaluates to true, and members first and second denote the range of characters [first, second) which formed that match. Otherwise matched is false, and members first and second point to the end of the sequence that was searched. [Note: The sub_match objects representing different sub-expressions that did not participate in a regular expression match need not be distinct. —end note]
30.10.1 Constructors

explicit match_results(const Allocator& a);

Effects: Constructs an object of class match_results.

Ensures: ready() returns false. size() returns 0.

match_results(const match_results& m);

Effects: Constructs an object of class match_results, as a copy of m.

match_results(match_results&& m) noexcept;

Effects: Move constructs an object of class match_results from m satisfying the same postconditions as Table 138. Additionally, the stored Allocator value is move constructed from m.get_allocator().

Throws: Nothing.

match_results& operator=(const match_results& m);

Effects: Assigns m to *this. The postconditions of this function are indicated in Table 138.

match_results& operator=(match_results&& m);

Effects: Move-assigns m to *this. The postconditions of this function are indicated in Table 138.
Table 138: match_results assignment operator effects  [tab:re.results.const]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ready()</td>
<td>m.ready()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size()</td>
<td>m.size()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>str(n)</td>
<td>m.str(n) for all integers n &lt; m.size()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefix()</td>
<td>m.prefix()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suffix()</td>
<td>m.suffix()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*this)[n]</td>
<td>m[n] for all integers n &lt; m.size()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>length(n)</td>
<td>m.length(n) for all integers n &lt; m.size()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>position(n)</td>
<td>m.position(n) for all integers n &lt; m.size()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

30.10.2 State

bool ready() const;

Returns: true if *this has a fully established result state, otherwise false.

30.10.3 Size

size_type size() const;

Returns: One plus the number of marked sub-expressions in the regular expression that was matched if *this represents the result of a successful match. Otherwise returns 0. [Note: The state of a match_results object can be modified only by passing that object to regex_match or regex_search. Subclauses 30.11.2 and 30.11.3 specify the effects of those algorithms on their match_results arguments. —end note]

size_type max_size() const;

Returns: The maximum number of sub_match elements that can be stored in *this.

[[nodiscard]] bool empty() const;

Returns: size() == 0.

30.10.4 Element access

difference_type length(size_type sub = 0) const;

Requires: ready() == true.

Returns: (*this)[sub].length().

difference_type position(size_type sub = 0) const;

Requires: ready() == true.

Returns: The distance from the start of the target sequence to (*this)[sub].first.

string_type str(size_type sub = 0) const;

Requires: ready() == true.

Returns: string_type((*this)[sub]).

const_reference operator[](size_type n) const;

Requires: ready() == true.

Returns: A reference to the sub_match object representing the character sequence that matched marked sub-expression n. If n == 0 then returns a reference to a sub_match object representing the character sequence that matched the whole regular expression. If n >= size() then returns a sub_match object representing an unmatched sub-expression.

const_reference prefix() const;

Requires: ready() == true.
Returns: A reference to the sub_match object representing the character sequence from the start of the string being matched/searched to the start of the match found.

const_reference suffix() const;

Requires: ready() == true.

Returns: A reference to the sub_match object representing the character sequence from the end of the match found to the end of the string being matched/searched.

const_iterator begin() const;
const_iterator cbegin() const;

Returns: A starting iterator that enumerates over all the sub-expressions stored in *this.

const_iterator end() const;
const_iterator cend() const;

Returns: A terminating iterator that enumerates over all the sub-expressions stored in *this.

30.10.5 Formatting

template<class OutputIter>
OutputIter format(
    OutputIter out,
    const char_type* fmt_first, const char_type* fmt_last,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::format_default) const;

Requires: ready() == true and OutputIter shall meet the requirements for a Cpp17OutputIterator (23.3.5.3).

Effects: Copies the character sequence [fmt_first, fmt_last) to OutputIter out. Replaces each format specifier or escape sequence in the copied range with either the character(s) it represents or the sequence of characters within *this to which it refers. The bitmasks specified in flags determine which format specifiers and escape sequences are recognized.

Returns: out.

template<class OutputIter, class ST, class SA>
OutputIter format(
    OutputIter out,
    const basic_string<char_type, ST, SA>& fmt,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::format_default) const;

Effects: Equivalent to:
    return format(out, fmt.data(), fmt.data() + fmt.size(), flags);

template<class ST, class SA>
basic_string<char_type, ST, SA> format(
    const basic_string<char_type, ST, SA>& fmt,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::format_default) const;

Requires: ready() == true.

Effects: Constructs an empty string result of type basic_string<char_type, ST, SA> and calls:
    format(back_inserter(result), fmt, flags);

Returns: result.

string_type format(
    const char_type* fmt,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::format_default) const;

Requires: ready() == true.

Effects: Constructs an empty string result of type string_type and calls:
    format(back_inserter(result), fmt, fmt + char_traits<char_type>::length(fmt), flags);

Returns: result.
30.10.6 Allocator

allocator_type get_allocator() const;

1 Returns: A copy of the Allocator that was passed to the object’s constructor or, if that allocator has been replaced, a copy of the most recent replacement.

30.10.7 Swap

void swap(match_results& that);

1 Effects: Swaps the contents of the two sequences.

2 Ensures: *this contains the sequence of matched sub-expressions that were in that, that contains the sequence of matched sub-expressions that were in *this.

3 Complexity: Constant time.

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Allocator>
void swap(match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m1,
match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m2);

4 Effects: As if by m1.swap(m2).

30.10.8 Non-member functions

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Allocator>
bool operator==(const match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m1,
const match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m2);

1 Returns: true if neither match result is ready, false if one match result is ready and the other is not. If both match results are ready, returns true only if:

(1.1) m1.empty() && m2.empty(), or
(1.2) !m1.empty() && !m2.empty(), and the following conditions are satisfied:
(1.2.1) m1.prefix() == m2.prefix(),
(1.2.2) m1.size() == m2.size() && equal(m1.begin(), m1.end(), m2.begin()), and
(1.2.3) m1.suffix() == m2.suffix().

[Note: The algorithm equal is defined in Clause 25. — end note]

30.11 Regular expression algorithms

30.11.1 Exceptions

1 The algorithms described in this subclause may throw an exception of type regex_error. If such an exception e is thrown, e.code() shall return either regex_constants::error_complexity or regex_constants::error_stack.

30.11.2 regex_match

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Allocator, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_match(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m,
const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

1 Requires: The type BidirectionalIterator shall meet the Cpp17BidirectionalIterator requirements (23.3.5.5).

2 Effects: Determines whether there is a match between the regular expression e, and all of the character sequence [first, last). The parameter flags is used to control how the expression is matched against the character sequence. When determining if there is a match, only potential matches that match the entire character sequence are considered. Returns true if such a match exists, false otherwise. [Example:

```c++
std::regex re("Get\|GetValue");
std::cmatch m;
regex_search("GetValue", m, re); // returns true, and m[0] contains "Get"
```
regex_match ("GetValue", m, re);  // returns true, and m[0] contains "GetValue"
regex_search("GetValues", m, re);  // returns true, and m[0] contains "Get"
regex_match ("GetValues", m, re);  // returns false

— end example

Ensures: m.ready() == true in all cases. If the function returns false, then the effect on parameter m is unspecified except that m.size() returns 0 and m.empty() returns true. Otherwise the effects on parameter m are given in Table 139.

Table 139: Effects of regex_match algorithm  [tab:re.alg.match]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>m.size()</td>
<td>1 + e.mark_count()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.empty()</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.prefix().first</td>
<td>first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.prefix().second</td>
<td>first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.prefix().matched</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.suffix().first</td>
<td>last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.suffix().second</td>
<td>last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m.suffix().matched</td>
<td>false</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m[0].first</td>
<td>first</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m[0].second</td>
<td>last</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m[0].matched</td>
<td>true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m[n].first</td>
<td>For all integers 0 &lt; n &lt; m.size(), the start of the sequence that matched sub-expression n. Alternatively, if sub-expression n did not participate in the match, then last.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m[n].second</td>
<td>For all integers 0 &lt; n &lt; m.size(), the end of the sequence that matched sub-expression n. Alternatively, if sub-expression n did not participate in the match, then last.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m[n].matched</td>
<td>For all integers 0 &lt; n &lt; m.size(), true if sub-expression n participated in the match, false otherwise.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_match(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

Effects: Behaves “as if” by constructing an instance of match_results<BidirectionalIterator> what, and then returning the result of regex_match(first, last, what, e, flags).

template<class charT, class Allocator, class traits>
bool regex_match(const charT* str,
match_results<const charT*, Allocator>& m,
const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

Returns: regex_match(str, str + char_traits<charT>::length(str), m, e, flags).

template<class ST, class SA, class Allocator, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_match(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s,
match_results<typename basic_string<charT, ST, SA>::const_iterator,
Allocator>& m,
const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

Returns: regex_match(s.begin(), s.end(), m, e, flags).

§ 30.11.2
Returns: \texttt{regex_match(str, str + char_traits<charT>::length(str), e, flags)}

\begin{verbatim}
template<class ST, class SA, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_match(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s,
     const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
     regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);
\end{verbatim}

Returns: \texttt{regex_match(s.begin(), s.end(), e, flags)}.

\section*{30.11.3 \texttt{regex_search}[re.alg.search]}

\begin{verbatim}
template<class BidirectionalIterator, class Allocator, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_search(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
     match_results<BidirectionalIterator, Allocator>& m,
     const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
     regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);
\end{verbatim}

Requires: Type \texttt{BidirectionalIterator} shall meet the \texttt{Cpp17BidirectionalIterator} requirements (23.3.5.5).

Effects: Determines whether there is some sub-sequence within [\texttt{first, last}) that matches the regular expression \texttt{e}. The parameter \texttt{flags} is used to control how the expression is matched against the character sequence. Returns \texttt{true} if such a sequence exists, \texttt{false} otherwise.

Ensures: \texttt{m.ready()} == \texttt{true} in all cases. If the function returns \texttt{false}, then the effect on parameter \texttt{m} is unspecified except that \texttt{m.size()} returns 0 and \texttt{m.empty()} returns \texttt{true}. Otherwise the effects on parameter \texttt{m} are given in Table 140.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\caption{Effects of \texttt{regex_search} algorithm [tab:re.alg.search]}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|}
\hline
Element & Value \\
\hline
\texttt{m.size()} & 1 + \texttt{e.mark_count()} \\
\texttt{m.empty()} & \texttt{false} \\
\texttt{m.prefix().first} & \texttt{first} \\
\texttt{m.prefix().second} & \texttt{m[0].first} \\
\texttt{m.prefix().matched} & \texttt{m.prefix().first != m.prefix().second} \\
\texttt{m.suffix().first} & \texttt{m[0].second} \\
\texttt{m.suffix().second} & \texttt{last} \\
\texttt{m.suffix().matched} & \texttt{m.suffix().first != m.suffix().second} \\
\texttt{m[0].first} & The start of the sequence of characters that matched the regular expression \\
\texttt{m[0].second} & The end of the sequence of characters that matched the regular expression \\
\texttt{m[0].matched} & \texttt{true} \\
\texttt{m[n].first} & For all integers 0 < \texttt{n} < \texttt{m.size()}, the start of the sequence that matched sub-expression \texttt{n}. Alternatively, if sub-expression \texttt{n} did not participate in the match, then \texttt{last}. \\
\texttt{m[n].second} & For all integers 0 < \texttt{n} < \texttt{m.size()}, the end of the sequence that matched sub-expression \texttt{n}. Alternatively, if sub-expression \texttt{n} did not participate in the match, then \texttt{last}. \\
\texttt{m[n].matched} & For all integers 0 < \texttt{n} < \texttt{m.size()}, \texttt{true} if sub-expression \texttt{n} participated in the match, \texttt{false} otherwise. \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\end{table}
template<class ST, class SA, class Allocator, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_search(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s,
    match_results<typename basic_string<charT, ST, SA>::const_iterator,
    Allocator>& m,
    const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

      Returns: regex_search(s.begin(), s.end(), m, e, flags).

template<class BidirectionalIterator, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_search(BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
    const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

      Effects: Behaves “as if” by constructing an object what of type match_results<BidirectionalIterator> and returning regex_search(first, last, what, e, flags).

template<class charT, class traits>
bool regex_search(const charT* str,
    const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

      Returns: regex_search(str, str + char_traits<charT>::length(str), e, flags).

template<class ST, class SA, class charT, class traits>
bool regex_search(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s,
    const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

      Returns: regex_search(s.begin(), s.end(), e, flags).

30.11.4 regex_replace
[re.alg.replace]
template<class OutputIterator, class BidirectionalIterator,
    class traits, class charT, class ST, class SA>
OutputIterator
regex_replace(OutputIterator out,
    BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
    const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
    const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& fmt,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

template<class OutputIterator, class BidirectionalIterator, class traits, class charT>
OutputIterator
regex_replace(OutputIterator out,
    BidirectionalIterator first, BidirectionalIterator last,
    const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
    const charT* fmt,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);

      Effects: Constructs a regex_iterator object i as if by
regex_iterator<BidirectionalIterator, charT, traits> i(first, last, e, flags)
and uses i to enumerate through all of the matches m of type match_results<BidirectionalIterator> that occur within the sequence [first, last). If no such matches are found and !(flags & regex_constants::format_no_copy), then calls
out = copy(first, last, out)
If any matches are found then, for each such match:
  (1.1) If !(flags & regex_constants::format_no_copy), calls
out = copy(m.prefix().first, m.prefix().second, out)
  (1.2) Then calls
out = m.format(out, fmt, flags)
for the first form of the function and
out = m.format(out, fmt, fmt + char_traits<charT>::length(fmt), flags)
for the second.

Finally, if such a match is found and !(flags & regex_constants::format_no_copy), calls

\[
\text{out} = \text{copy(last_m.suffix().first, last_m.suffix().second, out)}
\]

where last_m is a copy of the last match found. If flags & regex_constants::format_first_only

is nonzero, then only the first match found is replaced.

Returns: out.

```cpp
template<class traits, class charT, class ST, class SA, class FST, class FSA>
basic_string<charT, ST, SA>
regex_replace(const basic_string<charT, ST, SA>& s,
const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
const basic_string<charT, FST, FSA>& fmt,
regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);
```

Effects: Constructs an empty string result of type basic_string<charT, ST, SA> and calls:

```cpp
regex_replace(back_inserter(result), s.begin(), s.end(), e, fmt, flags);
```

Returns: result.

```cpp
template<class traits, class charT, class ST, class SA>
basic_string<charT>
regex_replace(const charT* s,
const basic_regex<charT, traits>& e,
const charT* fmt,
regex_constants::match_flag_type flags = regex_constants::match_default);
```

Effects: Constructs an empty string result of type basic_string<charT> and calls:

```cpp
regex_replace(back_inserter(result), s, s + char_traits<charT>::length(s), e, fmt, flags);
```

Returns: result.

30.12 Regular expression iterators [re.iter]

30.12.1 Class template regex_iterator [re.register]

The class template regex_iterator is an iterator adaptor. It represents a new view of an existing iterator
sequence, by enumerating all the occurrences of a regular expression within that sequence. A regex_iterator uses regex_search to find successive regular expression matches within the sequence from which it was constructed. After the iterator is constructed, and every time operator++ is used, the iterator finds and stores a value of match_results<BidirectionalIterator>. If the end of the sequence is reached (regex_search returns false), the iterator becomes equal to the end-of-sequence iterator value. The default constructor constructs an end-of-sequence iterator object, which is the only legitimate iterator to be used for the end condition. The result of operator* on an end-of-sequence iterator is not defined. For any other iterator value a const match_results<BidirectionalIterator>& is returned. The result of operator-> on an end-of-sequence iterator is not defined. For any other iterator value a const match_results<BidirectionalIterator>** is returned. It is impossible to store things into regex_iterators. Two end-of-sequence iterators are always equal. An end-of-sequence iterator is not equal to a non-end-of-sequence iterator. Two non-end-of-sequence iterators are equal when they are constructed from the same arguments.

namespace std {
    template<class BidirectionalIterator,
        class charT = typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::value_type,
class traits = regex_traits<charT>>
class regex_iterator {
public:
  using regex_type = basic_regex<charT, traits>;
  using iterator_category = forward_iterator_tag;
  using value_type = match_results<BidirectionalIterator>;
  using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
  using pointer = const value_type*;
  using reference = const value_type&;
  regex_iterator();
  regex_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b,
                 const regex_type& re,
                 regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);
  regex_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b,
                 const regex_type&&,
                 regex_constants::match_flag_type = regex_constants::match_default) = delete;
  regex_iterator(const regex_iterator&);
  regex_iterator& operator=(const regex_iterator&);
  bool operator==(const regex_iterator&) const;
  const value_type& operator*() const;
  const value_type* operator->() const;
  regex_iterator& operator++();
  regex_iterator operator++(int);
private:
  BidirectionalIterator begin; // exposition only
  BidirectionalIterator end; // exposition only
  const regex_type* pregex; // exposition only
  regex_constants::match_flag_type flags; // exposition only
  match_results<BidirectionalIterator> match; // exposition only
};

An object of type regex_iterator that is not an end-of-sequence iterator holds a zero-length match if
match[0].matched == true and match[0].first == match[0].second. [Note: For example, this can
occur when the part of the regular expression that matched consists only of an assertion (such as '^', '$',
'\b', '\B'). — end note]

30.12.1.1 Constructors [re.regexiter.cnstr]
regex_iterator();

Effects: Constructs an end-of-sequence iterator.

regex_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b,
               const regex_type& re,
               regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);

Effects: Initializes begin and end to a and b, respectively, sets pregex to addressof(re), sets flags
to m, then calls regex_search(begin, end, match, *pregex, flags). If this call returns false the
constructor sets *this to the end-of-sequence iterator.

30.12.1.2 Comparisons [re.regexiter.comp]
bool operator==(const regex_iterator& right) const;

Returns: true if *this and right are both end-of-sequence iterators or if the following conditions all
hold:

(1.1) begin == right.begin,
(1.2) end == right.end,
(1.3) pregex == right.pregex,
(1.4) flags == right.flags, and
(1.5) match[0] == right.match[0];
30.12.1.3 Indirection

\[
\text{const value_type& operator*() const;}
\]

1 Returns: match.

\[
\text{const value_type* operator->() const;}
\]

2 Returns: addressof(match).

30.12.1.4 Increment

\[
\text{regex_iterator& operator++();}
\]

1 Effects: Constructs a local variable \textit{start} of type BidirectionalIterator and initializes it with the value of \textit{match[0].second}.

2 If the iterator holds a zero-length match and \textit{start == end} the operator sets \textit{*this} to the end-of-sequence iterator and returns \textit{*this}.

3 Otherwise, if the iterator holds a zero-length match, the operator calls:

\[
\text{regex_search(start, end, match, *pregex, flags | regex_constants::match_not_null | regex_constants::match_continuous)}
\]

If the call returns \textit{true} the operator returns \textit{*this}. Otherwise the operator increments \textit{start} and continues as if the most recent match was not a zero-length match.

4 If the most recent match was not a zero-length match, the operator sets \textit{flags} to \textit{flags | regex_constants::match_prev_avail} and calls \textit{regex_search(start, end, match, *pregex, flags)}. If the call returns \textit{false} the iterator sets \textit{*this} to the end-of-sequence iterator. The iterator then returns \textit{*this}.

5 In all cases in which the call to \textit{regex_search} returns \textit{true}, \textit{match.prefix().first} shall be equal to the previous value of \textit{match[0].second}, and for each index \textit{i} in the half-open range \[0, \textit{match.size()})\) for which \textit{match[i].matched} is \textit{true}, \textit{match.position(i)} shall return \textit{distance(begin, match[i].first)}.

[Note: This means that \textit{match.position(i)} gives the offset from the beginning of the target sequence, which is often not the same as the offset from the sequence passed in the call to \textit{regex_search}. — end note]

6 It is unspecified how the implementation makes these adjustments.

[Note: This means that a compiler may call an implementation-specific search function, in which case a program-defined specialization of \textit{regex_search} will not be called. — end note]

\[
\text{regex_iterator operator++(int);}
\]

9 Effects: As if by:

\[
\text{regex_iterator tmp = *this;}
++(*this);
\text{return tmp;}
\]

30.12.2 Class template regex_token_iterator

The class template \textit{regex_token_iterator} is an iterator adaptor; that is to say it represents a new view of an existing iterator sequence, by enumerating all the occurrences of a regular expression within that sequence, and presenting one or more sub-expressions for each match found. Each position enumerated by the iterator is a sub_match class template instance that represents what matched a particular sub-expression within the regular expression.

When class \textit{regex_token_iterator} is used to enumerate a single sub-expression with index -1 the iterator performs field splitting: that is to say it enumerates one sub-expression for each section of the character container sequence that does not match the regular expression specified.

After it is constructed, the iterator finds and stores a value \textit{regex_iterator<BidirectionalIterator> position} and sets the internal count \textit{N} to zero. It also maintains a sequence \textit{subs} which contains a list of
the sub-expressions which will be enumerated. Every time `operator++` is used the count \( N \) is incremented; if \( N \) exceeds or equals `subs.size()`, then the iterator increments member `position` and sets count \( N \) to zero.

4 If the end of sequence is reached (`position` is equal to the end of sequence iterator), the iterator becomes equal to the end-of-sequence iterator value, unless the sub-expression being enumerated has index -1, in which case the iterator enumerates one last sub-expression that contains all the characters from the end of the last regular expression match to the end of the input sequence being enumerated, provided that this would not be an empty sub-expression.

5 The default constructor constructs an end-of-sequence iterator object, which is the only legitimate iterator to be used for the end condition. The result of `operator*` on an end-of-sequence iterator is not defined. For any other iterator value a `const sub_match<BidirectionalIterator>` is returned. The result of `operator->` on an end-of-sequence iterator is not defined. For any other iterator value a `const sub_match<BidirectionalIterator>` is returned.

6 It is impossible to store things into `regex_token_iterator`. Two end-of-sequence iterators are always equal. An end-of-sequence iterator is not equal to a non-end-of-sequence iterator. Two non-end-of-sequence iterators are equal when they are constructed from the same arguments.

namespace std {
    template<class BidirectionalIterator,
        class charT = typename iterator_traits<BidirectionalIterator>::value_type,
        class traits = regex_traits<charT>>
    class regex_token_iterator {
        public:
            using regex_type = basic_regex<charT, traits>;
            using iterator_category = forward_iterator_tag;
            using value_type = sub_match<BidirectionalIterator>;
            using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
            using pointer = const value_type*;
            using reference = const value_type&;
            regex_token_iterator();
            regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b, const regex_type& re, int submatch = 0, regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);
            regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b, const regex_type& re, const vector<int>& submatches, regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);
            regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b, const regex_type& re, initializer_list<int> submatches, regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);
            template<size_t N>
                regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b, const regex_type& re, const int (&submatches)[N], regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);
            regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b, const regex_type& re, int submatch = 0, regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default) = delete;
            regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b, const regex_type& re, const vector<int>& submatches, regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default) = delete;

§ 30.12.2 1498
regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b,
    const regex_type& re,
    initializer_list<int> submatches,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type m =
    regex_constants::match_default) = delete;

template<typename N>
regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b,
    const regex_type& re,
    const int (&submatches)[N],
    regex_constants::match_flag_type m =
    regex_constants::match_default) = delete;

regex_token_iterator(const regex_token_iterator&);
regex_token_iterator& operator=(const regex_token_iterator&);
bool operator==(const regex_token_iterator&);
const value_type& operator*() const;
const value_type* operator->() const;
regex_token_iterator& operator++();
regex_token_iterator operator++(int);

private:
    using position_iterator =
        regex_iterator<BidirectionalIterator, charT, traits>; // exposition only
    position_iterator position; // exposition only
    const value_type* result; // exposition only
    value_type suffix; // exposition only
    size_t N; // exposition only
    vector<int> subs; // exposition only
};

A suffix iterator is a regex_token_iterator object that points to a final sequence of characters at the end of the target sequence. In a suffix iterator the member result holds a pointer to the data member suffix, the value of the member suffix.match is true, suffix.first points to the beginning of the final sequence, and suffix.second points to the end of the final sequence.

[Note: For a suffix iterator, data member suffix.first is the same as the end of the last match found, and suffix.second is the same as the end of the target sequence. — end note]

The current match is (*position).prefix() if subs[N] == -1, or (*position)[subs[N]] for any other value of subs[N].

30.12.2.1 Constructors [re.tokiter.cnstr]

regex_token_iterator();

Effects: Constructs the end-of-sequence iterator.

regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b,
    const regex_type& re,
    int submatch = 0,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);

regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b,
    const regex_type& re,
    const vector<int>& submatches,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);

regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b,
    const regex_type& re,
    initializer_list<int> submatches,
    regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);

template<typename N>
regex_token_iterator(BidirectionalIterator a, BidirectionalIterator b,
    const regex_type& re,
    const int (&submatches)[N],
    regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);
regex_constants::match_flag_type m = regex_constants::match_default);

Requires: Each of the initialization values of submatches shall be $\geq -1$.

Effects: The first constructor initializes the member subs to hold the single value submatch. The second, third, and fourth constructors initialize the member subs to hold a copy of the sequence of integer values pointed to by the iterator range $[\text{begin(submatches)}, \text{end(submatches)})$.

Each constructor then sets $N$ to 0, and position to $\text{position_iterator}(a, b, \text{re}, m)$. If position is not an end-of-sequence iterator the constructor sets result to the address of the current match. Otherwise if any of the values stored in subs is equal to -1 the constructor sets *this to a suffix iterator that points to the range $[a, b)$, otherwise the constructor sets *this to an end-of-sequence iterator.

30.12.2 Comparisons

bool operator==(const regex_token_iterator& right) const;  
Returns: true if *this and right are both end-of-sequence iterators, or if *this and right are both suffix iterators and suffix == right.suffix; otherwise returns false if *this or right are an end-of-sequence iterator or a suffix iterator. Otherwise returns true if position == right.position, $N == right.N$, and subs == right.subs. Otherwise returns false.

30.12.3 Indirection

const value_type& operator*() const;  
Returns: *result.

const value_type* operator->() const;  
Returns: result.

30.12.4 Increment

regex_token_iterator& operator++();  
Effects: Constructs a local variable prev of type position_iterator, initialized with the value of position.

If *this is a suffix iterator, sets *this to an end-of-sequence iterator.

Otherwise, if $N + 1 <$ subs.size(), increments $N$ and sets result to the address of the current match.

Otherwise, sets $N$ to 0 and increments position. If position is not an end-of-sequence iterator the operator sets result to the address of the current match.

Otherwise, if any of the values stored in subs is equal to -1 and prev->suffix().length() is not 0 the operator sets *this to a suffix iterator that points to the range $[\text{prev->suffix().first}, \text{prev->suffix().second})$.

Otherwise, sets *this to an end-of-sequence iterator.

Returns: *this

regex_token_iterator& operator++(int);  
Effects: Constructs a copy tmp of *this, then calls ++(*this).

Returns: tmp.

30.13 Modified ECMAScript regular expression grammar

The regular expression grammar recognized by basic_regex objects constructed with the ECMAScript flag is that specified by ECMA-262, except as specified below.

Objects of type specialization of basic_regex store within themselves a default-constructed instance of their traits template parameter, henceforth referred to as traits_inst. This traits_inst object is used to support localization of the regular expression; basic_regex member functions shall not call any locale dependent C or C++ API, including the formatted string input functions. Instead they shall call the appropriate traits member function to achieve the required effect.

The following productions within the ECMAScript grammar are modified as follows:
ClassAtom ::
  - ClassAtomNoDash
  ClassAtomExClass
  ClassAtomCollatingElement
  ClassAtomEquivalence

IdentityEscape ::
  SourceCharacter but not c

4 The following new productions are then added:
  ClassAtomExClass ::
    [: ClassName :]
  ClassAtomCollatingElement ::
    [. ClassName .]
  ClassAtomEquivalence ::
    [= ClassName =]
  ClassName ::
    ClassNameCharacter
    ClassNameCharacter ClassName
  ClassNameCharacter ::
    SourceCharacter but not one of . or = or :

5 The productions ClassAtomExClass, ClassAtomCollatingElement and ClassAtomEquivalence provide functionality equivalent to that of the same features in regular expressions in POSIX.

6 The regular expression grammar may be modified by any regex_constants::syntax_option_type flags specified when constructing an object of type specialization of basic_regex according to the rules in Table 134.

7 A ClassName production, when used in ClassAtomExClass, is not valid if traits_inst.lookup_classname returns zero for that name. The names recognized as valid ClassNames are determined by the type of the traits class, but at least the following names shall be recognized: alnum, alpha, blank, cntrl, digit, graph, lower, print, punct, space, upper, xdigit, d, s, w. In addition the following expressions shall be equivalent:
  \d and [:digit:] 
  \D and [^[:digit:]]
  \s and [:space:]
  \S and [^[:space:]]
  \w and [_[:alnum:]]
  \W and [^_[[:alnum:]]]

8 A ClassName production when used in a ClassAtomCollatingElement production is not valid if the value returned by traits_inst.lookup_collatename for that name is an empty string.

9 The results from multiple calls to traits_inst.lookup_classname can be bitwise OR’ed together and subsequently passed to traits_inst.isctype.

10 A ClassName production when used in a ClassAtomEquivalence production is not valid if the value returned by traits_inst.lookup_collatename for that name is an empty string or if the value returned by traits_inst.transform_primary for the result of the call to traits_inst.lookup_collatename is an empty string.

11 When the sequence of characters being transformed to a finite state machine contains an invalid class name the translator shall throw an exception object of type regex_error.

12 If the CV of a UnicodeEscapeSequence is greater than the largest value that can be held in an object of type charT the translator shall throw an exception object of type regex_error. [Note: This means that values of the form "uxxxxx" that do not fit in a character are invalid. — end note]
Where the regular expression grammar requires the conversion of a sequence of characters to an integral value, this is accomplished by calling \texttt{traits\_inst.value}.

The behavior of the internal finite state machine representation when used to match a sequence of characters is as described in ECMA-262. The behavior is modified according to any \texttt{match\_flag\_type} flags (30.5.2) specified when using the regular expression object in one of the regular expression algorithms (30.11). The behavior is also localized by interaction with the \texttt{traits\_class\_template parameter} as follows:

(14.1) — During matching of a regular expression finite state machine against a sequence of characters, two characters \(c\) and \(d\) are compared using the following rules:

(14.1.1) if (\texttt{flags() \& regex\_constants::icase}) the two characters are equal if \texttt{traits\_inst.translate\_nocase(c)} == \texttt{traits\_inst.translate\_nocase(d)};

(14.1.2) otherwise, if \texttt{flags()} \& \texttt{regex\_constants::collate} the two characters are equal if \texttt{traits\_inst.translate(c)} == \texttt{traits\_inst.translate(d)};

(14.1.3) otherwise, the two characters are equal if \(c == d\).

(14.2) — During matching of a regular expression finite state machine against a sequence of characters, comparison of a collating element range \(c1-c2\) against a character \(c\) is conducted as follows: if \texttt{flags()} \& \texttt{regex\_constants::collate} is false then the character \(c\) is matched if \(c1 <= c \&\& c <= c2\), otherwise \(c\) is matched in accordance with the following algorithm:

\[
\text{string\_type str1 = string\_type(1, flags() \& icase ? traits\_inst.translate\_nocase(c1) : traits\_inst.translate(c1));}
\text{string\_type str2 = string\_type(1, flags() \& icase ? traits\_inst.translate\_nocase(c2) : traits\_inst.translate(c2));}
\text{string\_type str = string\_type(1, flags() \& icase ? traits\_inst.translate\_nocase(c) : traits\_inst.translate(c));}
\text{return traits\_inst.transform(str1.begin(), str1.end()) <= traits\_inst.transform(str.begin(), str.end()) \&\& traits\_inst.transform(str.begin(), str.end()) <= traits\_inst.transform(str2.begin(), str2.end());}
\]

(14.3) — During matching of a regular expression finite state machine against a sequence of characters, testing whether a collating element is a member of a primary equivalence class is conducted by first converting the collating element and the equivalence class to sort keys using \texttt{traits::transform\_primary}, and then comparing the sort keys for equality.

(14.4) — During matching of a regular expression finite state machine against a sequence of characters, a character \(c\) is a member of a character class designated by an iterator range \([\texttt{first}, \texttt{last})\) if \texttt{traits\_inst.isctype(c, traits\_inst.lookup\_classname(first, last, flags() \& icase))} is true.

\textbf{See also:} ECMA-262 15.10
31 Atomic operations library

31.1 General

This Clause describes components for fine-grained atomic access. This access is provided via operations on atomic objects.

The following subclauses describe atomics requirements and components for types and operations, as summarized in Table 141.

Table 141: Atomics library summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause Header</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31.3 Type aliases</td>
<td>&lt;atomic&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.4 Order and consistency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.5 Lock-free property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.6 Waiting and notifying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.7 Class template atomic_ref</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.8 Class template atomic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.9 Non-member functions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.10 Flag type and operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.11 Fences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

31.2 Header <atomic> synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    // 31.4, order and consistency
    enum class memory_order : unspecified;
    template<class T>
        T kill_dependency(T y) noexcept;

    // 31.5, lock-free property
    #define ATOMIC_BOOL_LOCK_FREE unspecified
    #define ATOMIC_CHAR_LOCK_FREE unspecified
    #define ATOMIC_CHAR8_T_LOCK_FREE unspecified
    #define ATOMIC_CHAR16_T_LOCK_FREE unspecified
    #define ATOMIC_CHAR32_T_LOCK_FREE unspecified
    #define ATOMIC_WCHAR_T_LOCK_FREE unspecified
    #define ATOMIC_SHORT_LOCK_FREE unspecified
    #define ATOMIC_INT_LOCK_FREE unspecified
    #define ATOMIC_LONG_LOCK_FREE unspecified
    #define ATOMIC_LLONG_LOCK_FREE unspecified
    #define ATOMIC_POINTER_LOCK_FREE unspecified

    // 31.7, class template atomic_ref
    template<class T> struct atomic_ref;
    // 31.7.4, partial specialization for pointers
    template<class T> struct atomic_ref<T*>;

    // 31.8, class template atomic
    template<class T> struct atomic;
    // 31.8.4, partial specialization for pointers
    template<class T> struct atomic<T*>;

    // 31.8.1, initialization
    #define ATOMIC_VAR_INIT(value) see below
```

§ 31.2
// 31.9 non-member functions

```cpp
template<class T>
bool atomic_is_lock_free(const volatile atomic<T>*) noexcept;

template<class T>
bool atomic_is_lock_free(const atomic<T>*) noexcept;

template<class T>
void atomic_init(volatile atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
void atomic_init(atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
void atomic_store(volatile atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
void atomic_store(atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
void atomic_store_explicit(volatile atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type, memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
void atomic_store_explicit(atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type, memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_load(const volatile atomic<T>*) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_load(const atomic<T>*) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_load_explicit(const volatile atomic<T>*, memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_load_explicit(const atomic<T>*, memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_exchange(volatile atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_exchange(atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_exchange_explicit(volatile atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type, memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_exchange_explicit(atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type, memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak(volatile atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type*, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak(atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type*, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong(volatile atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type*, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong(atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type*, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak_explicit(volatile atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type*, typename atomic<T>::value_type, memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak_explicit(atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type*, typename atomic<T>::value_type, memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;
```

§ 31.2
template<
class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong_explicit(volatile atomic<T>**,
typename atomic<T>::value_type*,
typeid atomic<T>::value_type,
memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong_explicit(atomic<T>**,
typename atomic<T>::value_type*,
typeid atomic<T>::value_type,
memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_add(volatile atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::difference_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_add(atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::difference_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_add_explicit(volatile atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::difference_type,
memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_add_explicit(atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::difference_type,
memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_sub(volatile atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::difference_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_sub(atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::difference_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_sub_explicit(volatile atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::difference_type,
memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_sub_explicit(atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::difference_type,
memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_and(volatile atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_and(atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_and_explicit(volatile atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::value_type,
memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_and_explicit(atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::value_type,
memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_xor(volatile atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_xor(atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::value_type) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_xor_explicit(volatile atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::value_type,
memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
T atomic_fetch_xor_explicit(atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::value_type,
memory_order) noexcept;

template<class T>
void atomic_wait(const volatile atomic<T>**, typename atomic<T>::value_type);
template<class T>
void atomic_wait(const atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type);

template<class T>
void atomic_wait_explicit(const volatile atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type,
memory_order);

template<class T>
void atomic_wait_explicit(const atomic<T>*, typename atomic<T>::value_type,
memory_order);

template<class T>
void atomic_notify_one(volatile atomic<T>*);

template<class T>
void atomic_notify_one(atomic<T>*);

template<class T>
void atomic_notify_all(volatile atomic<T>*);

template<class T>
void atomic_notify_all(atomic<T>*);

// 31.3, type aliases
using atomic_bool = atomic<bool>;
using atomic_char = atomic<char>;
using atomic_schar = atomic<signed char>;
using atomic_uchar = atomic<unsigned char>;
using atomic_short = atomic<short>;
using atomic_ushort = atomic<unsigned short>;
using atomic_int = atomic<int>;
using atomic_uint = atomic<unsigned int>;
using atomic_long = atomic<long>;
using atomic_ulong = atomic<unsigned long>;
using atomic_llong = atomic<long long>;
using atomic_ullong = atomic<unsigned long long>;
using atomic_char8_t = atomic<char8_t>;
using atomic_char16_t = atomic<char16_t>;
using atomic_char32_t = atomic<char32_t>;
using atomic_wchar_t = atomic<wchar_t>;
using atomic_int8_t = atomic<int8_t>;
using atomic_uint8_t = atomic<uint8_t>;
using atomic_int16_t = atomic<int16_t>;
using atomic_uint16_t = atomic<uint16_t>;
using atomic_int32_t = atomic<int32_t>;
using atomic_uint32_t = atomic<uint32_t>;
using atomic_int64_t = atomic<int64_t>;
using atomic_uint64_t = atomic<uint64_t>;
using atomic_int_least8_t = atomic<int_least8_t>;
using atomic_uint_least8_t = atomic<uint_least8_t>;
using atomic_int_least16_t = atomic<int_least16_t>;
using atomic_uint_least16_t = atomic<uint_least16_t>;
using atomic_int_least32_t = atomic<int_least32_t>;
using atomic_uint_least32_t = atomic<uint_least32_t>;
using atomic_int_least64_t = atomic<int_least64_t>;
using atomic_uint_least64_t = atomic<uint_least64_t>;
using atomic_int_fast8_t = atomic<int_fast8_t>;
using atomic_uint_fast8_t = atomic<uint_fast8_t>;
using atomic_int_fast16_t = atomic<int_fast16_t>;
using atomic_uint_fast16_t = atomic<uint_fast16_t>;
using atomic_int_fast32_t = atomic<int_fast32_t>;
using atomic_uint_fast32_t = atomic<uint_fast32_t>;
using atomic_int_fast64_t = atomic<int_fast64_t>;
using atomic_uint_fast64_t = atomic<uint_fast64_t>;
using atomic intptr_t = atomic<intptr_t>;
using atomic uintptr_t = atomic<uintptr_t>;

§ 31.2
using atomic_size_t = atomic<size_t>;
using atomic_ptrdiff_t = atomic<ptrdiff_t>;
using atomic_intmax_t = atomic<intmax_t>;
using atomic_uintmax_t = atomic<uintmax_t>;
using atomic_signed_lock_free = see below;
using atomic_unsigned_lock_free = see below;

// 31.10, flag type and operations
struct atomic_flag;

#define ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT see below

bool atomic_flag_test(const volatile atomic_flag*) noexcept;
bool atomic_flag_test(const atomic_flag*) noexcept;
bool atomic_flag_test_explicit(const volatile atomic_flag*, memory_order) noexcept;
bool atomic_flag_test_explicit(const atomic_flag*, memory_order) noexcept;
bool atomic_flag_test_and_set(volatile atomic_flag*) noexcept;
bool atomic_flag_test_and_set(atomic_flag*) noexcept;
bool atomic_flag_test_and_set_explicit(volatile atomic_flag*, memory_order) noexcept;
bool atomic_flag_test_and_set_explicit(atomic_flag*, memory_order) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_clear(volatile atomic_flag*) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_clear(atomic_flag*) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_clear_explicit(volatile atomic_flag*, memory_order) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_clear_explicit(atomic_flag*, memory_order) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_wait(const volatile atomic_flag*, bool) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_wait(const atomic_flag*, bool) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_wait_explicit(const volatile atomic_flag*,
                                bool, memory_order) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_wait_explicit(const atomic_flag*,
                                bool, memory_order) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_notify_one(volatile atomic_flag*) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_notify_one(atomic_flag*) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_notify_all(volatile atomic_flag*) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_notify_all(atomic_flag*) noexcept;

// 31.11, fences
extern "C" void atomic_thread_fence(memory_order) noexcept;
extern "C" void atomic_signal_fence(memory_order) noexcept;

31.3 Type aliases [atomics.alias]

1 The type aliases atomic_intN_t, atomic_uintN_t, atomic_intptr_t, and atomic_uintptr_t are defined if and only if intN_t, uintN_t, intptr_t, and uintptr_t are defined, respectively.

2 The type aliases atomic_signed_lock_free and atomic_unsigned_lock_free name specializations of atomic whose template arguments are integral types, respectively signed and unsigned, and whose is_always_lock_free property is true. [Note: These aliases are optional in freestanding implementations (16.5.1.3). —end note] Implementations should choose for these aliases the integral specializations of atomic for which the atomic waiting and notifying operations (31.6) are most efficient.

31.4 Order and consistency [atomics.order]

namespace std {
enum class memory_order : unspecified {
    relaxed, consume, acquire, release, acq_rel, seq_cst
};
inline constexpr memory_order memory_order_relaxed = memory_order::relaxed;
inline constexpr memory_order memory_order_consume = memory_order::consume;
inline constexpr memory_order memory_order_acquire = memory_order::acquire;
inline constexpr memory_order memory_order_release = memory_order::release;
inline constexpr memory_order memory_order_acq_rel = memory_order::acq_rel;
}
inline constexpr memory_order memory_order_seq_cst = memory_order::seq_cst;
}

1 The enumeration memory_order specifies the detailed regular (non-atomic) memory synchronization order as defined in 6.9.2 and may provide for operation ordering. Its enumerated values and their meanings are as follows:

(1.1) memory_order::relaxed: no operation orders memory.
(1.2) memory_order::release, memory_order::acq_rel, and memory_order::seq_cst: a store operation performs a release operation on the affected memory location.
(1.3) memory_order::consume: a load operation performs a consume operation on the affected memory location. [Note: Prefer memory_order::acquire, which provides stronger guarantees than memory_order::consume. Implementations have found it infeasible to provide performance better than that of memory_order::acquire. Specification revisions are under consideration. —end note]
(1.4) memory_order::acquire, memory_order::acq_rel, and memory_order::seq_cst: a load operation performs an acquire operation on the affected memory location.

[Note: Atomic operations specifying memory_order::relaxed are relaxed with respect to memory ordering. Implementations must still guarantee that any given atomic access to a particular atomic object be indivisible with respect to all other atomic accesses to that object. —end note]

2 An atomic operation \( A \) that performs a release operation on an atomic object \( M \) synchronizes with an atomic operation \( B \) that performs an acquire operation on \( M \) and takes its value from any side effect in the release sequence headed by \( A \).

3 An atomic operation \( A \) on some atomic object \( M \) is coherence-ordered before another atomic operation \( B \) on \( M \) if

(3.1) \( A \) is a modification, and \( B \) reads the value stored by \( A \), or
(3.2) \( A \) precedes \( B \) in the modification order of \( M \), or
(3.3) \( A \) and \( B \) are not the same atomic read-modify-write operation, and there exists an atomic modification \( X \) of \( M \) such that \( A \) reads the value stored by \( X \) and \( X \) precedes \( B \) in the modification order of \( M \), or
(3.4) there exists an atomic modification \( X \) of \( M \) such that \( A \) is coherence-ordered before \( X \) and \( X \) is coherence-ordered before \( B \).

4 There is a single total order \( S \) on all memory_order::seq_cst operations, including fences, that satisfies the following constraints. First, if \( A \) and \( B \) are memory_order::seq_cst operations and \( A \) strongly happens before \( B \), then \( A \) precedes \( B \) in \( S \). Second, for every pair of atomic operations \( A \) and \( B \) on an object \( M \), where \( A \) is coherence-ordered before \( B \), the following four conditions are required to be satisfied by \( S \):

(4.1) if \( A \) and \( B \) are both memory_order::seq_cst operations, then \( A \) precedes \( B \) in \( S \); and
(4.2) if \( A \) is a memory_order::seq_cst operation and \( B \) happens before a memory_order::seq_cst fence \( Y \), then \( A \) precedes \( Y \) in \( S \); and
(4.3) if a memory_order::seq_cst fence \( X \) happens before \( A \) and \( B \) is a memory_order::seq_cst operation, then \( X \) precedes \( B \) in \( S \); and
(4.4) if a memory_order::seq_cst fence \( X \) happens before \( A \) and \( B \) happens before a memory_order::seq_cst fence \( Y \), then \( X \) precedes \( Y \) in \( S \).

[Note: This definition ensures that \( S \) is consistent with the modification order of any atomic object \( M \). It also ensures that a memory_order::seq_cst load \( A \) of \( M \) gets its value either from the last modification of \( M \) that precedes \( A \) in \( S \) or from some non-memory_order::seq_cst modification of \( M \) that does not happen before any modification of \( M \) that precedes \( A \) in \( S \). —end note]

5 [Note: We do not require that \( S \) be consistent with “happens before” (6.9.2.1). This allows more efficient implementation of memory_order::acquire and memory_order::release on some machine architectures. It can produce surprising results when these are mixed with memory_order::seq_cst accesses. —end note]

6 [Note: memory_order::seq_cst ensures sequential consistency only for a program that is free of data races and uses exclusively memory_order::seq_cst atomic operations. Any use of weaker ordering will invalidate this guarantee unless extreme care is used. In many cases, memory_order::seq_cst atomic operations are reorderable with respect to other atomic operations performed by the same thread. —end note]
Implementations should ensure that no “out-of-thin-air” values are computed that circularly depend on their own computation.

[Note: For example, with x and y initially zero,

```c
// Thread 1:
r1 = y.load(memory_order::relaxed);
x.store(r1, memory_order::relaxed);
// Thread 2:
r2 = x.load(memory_order::relaxed);
y.store(r2, memory_order::relaxed);
```

should not produce \( r1 == r2 == 42 \), since the store of 42 to y is only possible if the store to x stores 42, which circularly depends on the store to y storing 42. Note that without this restriction, such an execution is possible. —end note]

[Note: The recommendation similarly disallows \( r1 == r2 == 42 \) in the following example, with x and y again initially zero:

```c
// Thread 1:
r1 = x.load(memory_order::relaxed);
if (r1 == 42) y.store(42, memory_order::relaxed);
// Thread 2:
r2 = y.load(memory_order::relaxed);
if (r2 == 42) x.store(42, memory_order::relaxed);
```

—end note]

Atomic read-modify-write operations shall always read the last value (in the modification order) written before the write associated with the read-modify-write operation.

Implementations should make atomic stores visible to atomic loads within a reasonable amount of time.

```c
template<class T>
T kill_dependency(T y) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** The argument does not carry a dependency to the return value (6.9.2).

**Returns:** y.

### 31.5 Lock-free property

```c
#define ATOMIC_BOOL_LOCK_FREE unspecified
#define ATOMIC_CHAR_LOCK_FREE unspecified
#define ATOMIC_CHAR8_T_LOCK_FREE unspecified
#define ATOMIC_CHAR16_T_LOCK_FREE unspecified
#define ATOMIC_CHAR32_T_LOCK_FREE unspecified
#define ATOMIC_WCHAR_T_LOCK_FREE unspecified
#define ATOMIC_SHORT_LOCK_FREE unspecified
#define ATOMIC_INT_LOCK_FREE unspecified
#define ATOMIC_LONG_LOCK_FREE unspecified
#define ATOMIC_LLONG_LOCK_FREE unspecified
#define ATOMIC_POINTER_LOCK_FREE unspecified
```

1. The `ATOMIC_..._LOCK_FREE` macros indicate the lock-free property of the corresponding atomic types, with the signed and unsigned variants grouped together. The properties also apply to the corresponding (partial) specializations of the `atomic` template. A value of 0 indicates that the types are never lock-free. A value of 1 indicates that the types are sometimes lock-free. A value of 2 indicates that the types are always lock-free.

2. At least one signed integral specialization of the `atomic` template, along with the specialization for the corresponding unsigned type (6.8.1), is always lock-free. [Note: This requirement is optional in freestanding implementations (16.5.1.3). —end note]

3. The function `atomic_is_lock_free` (31.8.1) indicates whether the object is lock-free. In any given program execution, the result of the lock-free query shall be consistent for all pointers of the same type.

4. Atomic operations that are not lock-free are considered to potentially block (6.9.2.2).

5. [Note: Operations that are lock-free should also be address-free. That is, atomic operations on the same memory location via two different addresses will communicate atomically. The implementation should not

§ 31.5
depend on any per-process state. This restriction enables communication by memory that is mapped into a process more than once and by memory that is shared between two processes. — end note]

31.6 Waiting and notifying

Atomic waiting operations and atomic notifying operations provide a mechanism to wait for the value of an atomic object to change more efficiently than can be achieved with polling. An atomic waiting operation may block until it is unblocked by an atomic notifying operation, according to each function’s effects. [Note: Programs are not guaranteed to observe transient atomic values, an issue known as the A-B-A problem, resulting in continued blocking if a condition is only temporarily met. — end note]

1 [Note: The following functions are atomic waiting operations:

(2.1) — atomic<T>::wait,
(2.2) — atomic_flag::wait,
(2.3) — atomic_wait and atomic_wait_explicit,
(2.4) — atomic_flag_wait and atomic_flag_wait_explicit, and
(2.5) — atomic_ref<T>::wait.
— end note]

2 [Note: The following functions are atomic notifying operations:

(3.1) — atomic<T>::notify_one and atomic<T>::notify_all,
(3.2) — atomic_flag::notify_one and atomic_flag::notify_all,
(3.3) — atomic_notify_one and atomic_notify_all,
(3.4) — atomic_flag_notify_one and atomic_flag_notify_all, and
(3.5) — atomic_ref<T>::notify_one and atomic_ref<T>::notify_all.
— end note]

4 A call to an atomic waiting operation on an atomic object M is eligible to be unblocked by a call to an atomic notifying operation on M if there exist side effects X and Y on M such that:

(4.1) — the atomic waiting operation has blocked after observing the result of X,
(4.2) — X precedes Y in the modification order of M, and
(4.3) — Y happens before the call to the atomic notifying operation.

31.7 Class template atomic_ref

namespace std {
    template<class T> struct atomic_ref {
        private:
            T* ptr; // exposition only
        public:
            using value_type = T;
            static constexpr size_t required_alignment = implementation-defined;
            static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free = implementation-defined;
            bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;
            explicit atomic_ref(T&);
            atomic_ref(const atomic_ref&) noexcept;
            atomic_ref& operator=(const atomic_ref&) = delete;
            void store(T, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
            T operator=(T) const noexcept;
            T operator()(memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
            T load(memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
            T exchange(T, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
            bool compare_exchange_weak(T&, T,
                memory_order, memory_order) const noexcept;
    };
}

§ 31.7  1510
bool compare_exchange_strong(T& obj, T& desired, memory_order order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(T& obj, T& desired, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T& obj, T& desired, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;

void wait(T obj, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
void notify_one() noexcept;
void notify_all() noexcept;

An atomic_ref object applies atomic operations (31.1) to the object referenced by *ptr such that, for the lifetime (6.7.3) of the atomic_ref object, the object referenced by *ptr is an atomic object (6.9.2.1).

The template argument for T shall be trivially copyable (6.8).

The lifetime (6.7.3) of an object referenced by *ptr shall exceed the lifetime of all atomic_ref objects that reference the object. While any atomic_ref instances exist that reference the *ptr object, all accesses to that object shall exclusively occur through those atomic_ref instances. No subobject of the object referenced by atomic_ref shall be concurrently referenced by any other atomic_ref object.

Atomic operations applied to an object through a referencing atomic_ref are atomic with respect to atomic operations applied through any other atomic_ref referencing the same object. [Note: Atomic operations or the atomic_ref constructor could acquire a shared resource, such as a lock associated with the referenced object, to enable atomic operations to be applied to the referenced object. — end note]

31.7.1 Operations [atomics.ref.ops]

static constexpr size_t required_alignment;
1 The alignment required for an object to be referenced by an atomic reference, which is at least alignof(T).
2 [Note: Hardware could require an object referenced by an atomic_ref to have stricter alignment (6.7.6) than other objects of type T. Further, whether operations on an atomic_ref are lock-free could depend on the alignment of the referenced object. For example, lock-free operations on std::complex<double> could be supported only if aligned to 2*alignof(double). — end note]

static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free;
3 The static data member is_always_lock_free is true if the atomic_ref type’s operations are always lock-free, and false otherwise.

bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;
4 Returns: true if the object’s operations are lock-free, false otherwise.

atomic_ref(T& obj);
5 Requires: The referenced object shall be aligned to required_alignment.
6 Effects: Constructs an atomic reference that references the object.
7 Throws: Nothing.

atomic_ref(const atomic_ref& ref) noexcept;
8 Effects: Constructs an atomic reference that references the object referenced by ref.

void store(T desired, memory_order order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
9 Requires: The order argument shall not be memory_order_consume, memory_order_acquire, nor memory_order_acq_rel.
10 Effects: Atomically replaces the value referenced by *ptr with the value of desired. Memory is affected according to the value of order.

T operator=(T desired) const noexcept;
11 Effects: Equivalent to:
store(desired);
return desired;

T load(memory_order order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;

Requires: The order argument shall not be memory_order_release nor memory_order_acq_rel.
Effects: Memory is affected according to the value of order.
Returns: Atomically returns the value referenced by *ptr.

operator T() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return load();

T exchange(T desired, memory_order order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;

Effects: Atomically replaces the value referenced by *ptr with desired. Memory is affected according to
the value of order. This operation is an atomic read-modify-write operation (6.9.2).
Returns: Atomically returns the value referenced by *ptr immediately before the effects.

bool compare_exchange_weak(T& expected, T desired,
    memory_order success, memory_order failure) const noexcept;

bool compare_exchange_strong(T& expected, T desired,
    memory_order success, memory_order failure) const noexcept;

bool compare_exchange_weak(T& expected, T desired,
    memory_order order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;

bool compare_exchange_strong(T& expected, T desired,
    memory_order order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;

Requires: The failure argument shall not be memory_order_release nor memory_order_acq_rel.
Effects: Retrieves the value in expected. It then atomically compares the value representation
of the value referenced by *ptr for equality with that previously retrieved from expected, and if true, replaces
the value referenced by *ptr with that in desired. If and only if the comparison is true, memory
is affected according to the value of success, and if the comparison is false, memory is affected
according to the value of failure. When only one memory_order argument is supplied, the value of
success is order, and the value of failure is order except that a value of memory_order_acq_rel
shall be replaced by the value memory_order_acquire and a value of memory_order_release shall
be replaced by the value memory_order_relaxed. If and only if the comparison is false then, after
the atomic operation, the value in expected is replaced by the value read from the value referenced
by *ptr during the atomic comparison. If the operation returns true, these operations are atomic
read-modify-write operations (6.9.2.1) on the value referenced by *ptr. Otherwise, these operations
are atomic load operations on that memory.
Returns: The result of the comparison.
Remarks: A weak compare-and-exchange operation may fail spuriously. That is, even when the
contents of memory referred to by expected and ptr are equal, it may return false and store back
to expected the same memory contents that were originally there. [Note: This spurious failure
enables implementation of compare-and-exchange on a broader class of machines, e.g., load-locked
store-conditional machines. A consequence of spurious failure is that nearly all uses of weak compare-
and-exchange will be in a loop. When a compare-and-exchange is in a loop, the weak version will yield
better performance on some platforms. When a weak compare-and-exchange would require a loop and
a strong one would not, the strong one is preferable. — end note]

void wait(T old, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;

Expects: order is neither memory_order::release nor memory_order::acq_rel.
Effects: Repeatedly performs the following steps, in order:

(23.1) — Evaluates load(order) and compares its value representation for equality against that of old.
(23.2) — If they compare unequal, returns.
(23.3) — Blocks until it is unblocked by an atomic notifying operation or is unblocked spuriously.
Remarks: This function is an atomic waiting operation (31.6) on atomic object *ptr.

void notify_one() noexcept;

Effects: Unblocks the execution of at least one atomic waiting operation on *ptr that is eligible to be unblocked (31.6) by this call, if any such atomic waiting operations exist.

Remarks: This function is an atomic notifying operation (31.6) on atomic object *ptr.

void notify_all() noexcept;

Effects: Unblocks the execution of all atomic waiting operations on *ptr that are eligible to be unblocked (31.6) by this call.

Remarks: This function is an atomic notifying operation (31.6) on atomic object *ptr.

31.7.2 Specializations for integral types

There are specializations of the atomic_ref class template for the integral types char, signed char, unsigned char, short, unsigned short, int, unsigned int, long, unsigned long, long long, char8_t, char16_t, char32_t, wchar_t, and any other types needed by the typedefs in the header <cstdint> (17.4.1). For each such type integral, the specialization atomic_ref<integral> provides additional atomic operations appropriate to integral types. [Note: For the specialization atomic_ref<bool>, see 31.7. — end note]

namespace std {
  template<> struct atomic_ref<integral> {
    private:
      integral* ptr; // exposition only
    public:
      using value_type = integral;
      using difference_type = value_type;
      static constexpr size_t required_alignment = implementation-defined;
      static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free = implementation-defined;

      bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;
      explicit atomic_ref(integral&);
      atomic_ref(const atomic_ref&) noexcept;
      atomic_ref& operator=(const atomic_ref&) = delete;

      void store(integral, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
      integral operator=(integral) const noexcept;
      integral load(memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
      operator integral() const noexcept;
      integral exchange(integral,
        memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
      bool compare_exchange_weak(integral&, integral,
        memory_order, memory_order) const noexcept;
      bool compare_exchange_strong(integral&, integral,
        memory_order, memory_order) const noexcept;
      bool compare_exchange_weak(integral&, integral,
        memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
      bool compare_exchange_strong(integral&, integral,
        memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
      integral fetch_add(integral,
        memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
      integral fetch_sub(integral,
        memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
      integral fetch_and(integral,
        memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
      integral fetch_or(integral,
        memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
      integral fetch_xor(integral,
        memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
  }
}
integral operator++(int) const noexcept;
integral operator--(int) const noexcept;
integral operator++() const noexcept;
integral operator--() const noexcept;
integral operator+=(integral) const noexcept;
integral operator-=(integral) const noexcept;
integral operator&=(integral) const noexcept;
integral operator|=(integral) const noexcept;
integral operator^=(integral) const noexcept;

void wait(integral, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
void notify_one() noexcept;
void notify_all() noexcept;
}

2 Descriptions are provided below only for members that differ from the primary template.

3 The following operations perform arithmetic computations. The key, operator, and computation correspondence is identified in Table 142.

integral fetch_key(integral operand, memory_order order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;

4 Effects: Atomically replaces the value referenced by *ptr with the result of the computation applied to the value referenced by *ptr and the given operand. Memory is affected according to the value of order. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (6.9.2.1).

5 Returns: Atomically, the value referenced by *ptr immediately before the effects.

6 Remarks: For signed integer types, the result is as if the object value and parameters were converted to their corresponding unsigned types, the computation performed on those types, and the result converted back to the signed type. [Note: There are no undefined results arising from the computation. — end note]

integral operator op=(integral operand) const noexcept;

7 Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_key(operand) op operand;

### § 31.7.3 Specializations for floating-point types [atomics.ref.float]

There are specializations of the atomic_ref class template for the floating-point types float, double, and long double. For each such type floating-point, the specialization atomic_ref-floating-point provides additional atomic operations appropriate to floating-point types.

namespace std {
    template<> struct atomic_ref<

§ 31.7.3 1514
bool compare_exchange_weak(floating-point*, floating-point, memory_order, memory_order) const noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(floating-point*, floating-point, memory_order, memory_order) const noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(floating-point*, floating-point, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(floating-point*, floating-point, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;

floating-point fetch_add(floating-point, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
floating-point fetch_sub(floating-point, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;

floating-point operator+=(floating-point) const noexcept;
floating-point operator-=(floating-point) const noexcept;
void wait(floating-point, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
void notify_one() noexcept;
void notify_all() noexcept;
};

2 Descriptions are provided below only for members that differ from the primary template.
3 The following operations perform arithmetic computations. The key, operator, and computation correspondence are identified in Table 142.

floating-point fetch_key(floating-point operand, memory_order order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;

4 Effects: Atomically replaces the value referenced by *ptr with the result of the computation applied to the value referenced by *ptr and the given operand. Memory is affected according to the value of order. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (6.9.2.1).
5 Returns: Atomically, the value referenced by *ptr immediately before the effects.
6 Remarks: If the result is not a representable value for its type (7.1), the result is unspecified, but the operations otherwise have no undefined behavior. Atomic arithmetic operations on floating-point should conform to the std::numeric_limits-floating-point traits associated with the floating-point type (17.3.3). The floating-point environment (26.3) for atomic arithmetic operations on floating-point may be different than the calling thread’s floating-point environment.

floating-point operator op=(floating-point operand) const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_key(operand) op operand;

§ 31.7.4 Partial specialization for pointers [atomics.ref.pointer]

namespace std {
    template<class T> struct atomic_ref<T*> {
        private:
            T** ptr; // exposition only
        public:
            using value_type = T*;
            using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
            static constexpr size_t required_alignment = implementation-defined;
            static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free = implementation-defined;
            bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;
            explicit atomic_ref(T*&&);
            atomic_ref(const atomic_ref&) noexcept;
            atomic_ref& operator=(const atomic_ref&) = delete;
            void store(T*, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
            T* operator=(T*) const noexcept;
    };
}
T* load(memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
operator T*() const noexcept;
T* exchange(T*, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(T*&, T*,
    memory_order, memory_order) const noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T*&, T*,
    memory_order, memory_order) const noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(T*&, T*,
    memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T*&, T*,
    memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
T* fetch_add(difference_type, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
T* fetch_sub(difference_type, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;
T* operator++(int) const noexcept;
T* operator--(int) const noexcept;
T* operator++() const noexcept;
T* operator--() const noexcept;
T* operator+=(difference_type) const noexcept;
T* operator-=(difference_type) const noexcept;
void wait(T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
void notify_one() noexcept;
void notify_all() noexcept;
};

Descriptions are provided below only for members that differ from the primary template.

The following operations perform arithmetic computations. The key, operator, and computation correspondence is identified in Table 143.

T* fetch_key(difference_type operand, memory_order order = memory_order_seq_cst) const noexcept;

Requires: T shall be an object type, otherwise the program is ill-formed.

Effects: Atomically replaces the value referenced by *ptr with the result of the computation applied to the value referenced by *ptr and the given operand. Memory is affected according to the value of order. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (6.9.2.1).

Returns: Atomically, the value referenced by *ptr immediately before the effects.

Remarks: The result may be an undefined address, but the operations otherwise have no undefined behavior.

T* operator op=(difference_type operand) const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_key(operand) op operand;

31.7.5 Member operators common to integers and pointers to objects
[atomics.ref.memop]

T* operator++(int) const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_add(1);

T* operator--(int) const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_sub(1);

T* operator++() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_add(1) + 1;

T* operator--() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_sub(1) - 1;
31.8 Class template atomic

namespace std {
  template<class T> struct atomic {
    using value_type = T;
    static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free = implementation-defined;
    bool is_lock_free() const volatile noexcept;
    bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;
    atomic() noexcept = default;
    constexpr atomic(T) noexcept;
    atomic(const atomic&) = delete;
    atomic& operator=(const atomic&) = delete;
    atomic& operator=(const atomic&) volatile = delete;
    T load(memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const volatile noexcept;
    T load(memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
    operator T() const volatile noexcept;
    operator T() const noexcept;
    void store(T, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
    void store(T, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
    T operator=(T) volatile noexcept;
    T operator=(T) noexcept;
    T exchange(T, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
    T exchange(T, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
    bool compare_exchange_weak(T&, T, memory_order, memory_order) volatile noexcept;
    bool compare_exchange_weak(T&, T, memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;
    bool compare_exchange_strong(T&, T, memory_order, memory_order) volatile noexcept;
    bool compare_exchange_strong(T&, T, memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;
    void wait(T, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const volatile noexcept;
    void wait(T, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
    void notify_one() volatile noexcept;
    void notify_one() noexcept;
    void notify_all() volatile noexcept;
    void notify_all() noexcept;
  };
}

1 The template argument for T shall meet the Cpp17CopyConstructible and Cpp17CopyAssignable requirements. The program is ill-formed if any of
   (1.1) — is_trivially_copyable_v<T>,
   (1.2) — is_copy_constructible_v<T>,
   (1.3) — is_move_constructible_v<T>,
   (1.4) — is_copy_assignable_v<T>, or
   (1.5) — is_move_assignable_v<T>
is false. [Note: Type arguments that are not also statically initializable may be difficult to use. — end note]

2 The specialization atomic<bool> is a standard-layout struct.

3 [Note: The representation of an atomic specialization need not have the same size and alignment requirement as its corresponding argument type. — end note]
31.8.1 Operations on atomic types

[Note: Many operations are volatile-qualified. The “volatile as device register” semantics have not changed in the standard. This qualification means that volatility is preserved when applying these operations to volatile objects. It does not mean that operations on non-volatile objects become volatile. —end note]

#define ATOMIC_VAR_INIT(value) see below

The macro expands to a token sequence suitable for constant initialization of an atomic variable of static storage duration of a type that is initialization-compatible with value. [Note: This operation may need to initialize locks. —end note] Concurrent access to the variable being initialized, even via an atomic operation, constitutes a data race. [Example:

    atomic<int> v = ATOMIC_VAR_INIT(5);
    —end example]

atomic() noexcept = default;

Effects: Leaves the atomic object in an uninitialized state. [Note: These semantics ensure compatibility with C. —end note]

constexpr atomic(T desired) noexcept;

Effects: Initializes the object with the value desired. Initialization is not an atomic operation (6.9.2). [Note: It is possible to have an access to an atomic object A race with its construction, for example by communicating the address of the just-constructed object A to another thread via memory_order::relaxed operations on a suitable atomic pointer variable, and then immediately accessing A in the receiving thread. This results in undefined behavior. —end note]

static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free = implementation-defined;

The static data member is_always_lock_free is true if the atomic type’s operations are always lock-free, and false otherwise. [Note: The value of is_always_lock_free is consistent with the value of the corresponding ATOMIC_..._LOCK_FREE macro, if defined. —end note]

bool is_lock_free() const volatile noexcept;
bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;

Returns: true if the object’s operations are lock-free, false otherwise. [Note: The return value of the is_lock_free member function is consistent with the value of is_always_lock_free for the same type. —end note]

void store(T desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
void store(T desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;

Requires: The order argument shall not be memory_order::consume, memory_order::acquire, nor memory_order::acq_rel.

Effects: Atomically replaces the value pointed to by this with the value of desired. Memory is affected according to the value of order.

T operator=(T desired) volatile noexcept;
T operator=(T desired) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to store(desired).

Returns: desired.

T load(memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const volatile noexcept;
T load(memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;

Requires: The order argument shall not be memory_order::release nor memory_order::acq_rel.

Effects: Memory is affected according to the value of order.

Returns: Atomically returns the value pointed to by this.

operator T() const volatile noexcept;
operator T() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return load();
T exchange(T desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
T exchange(T desired, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;

**Effects:** Atomically replaces the value pointed to by *this* with *desired*. Memory is affected according to the value of *order*. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (6.9.2).

**Returns:** Atomically returns the value pointed to by *this* immediately before the effects.

bool compare_exchange_weak(T& expected, T desired,
  memory_order success, memory_order failure) volatile noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(T& expected, T desired,
  memory_order success, memory_order failure) noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T& expected, T desired,
  memory_order success, memory_order failure) volatile noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T& expected, T desired,
  memory_order success, memory_order failure) noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(T& expected, T desired,
  memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(T& expected, T desired,
  memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T& expected, T desired,
  memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T& expected, T desired,
  memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;

**Requires:** The *failure* argument shall not be *memory_order::release* nor *memory_order::acq_rel*.

**Effects:** Retrieves the value in *expected*. It then atomically compares the value representation of the value pointed to by *this* for equality with that previously retrieved from *expected*, and if true, replaces the value pointed to by *this* with that in *desired*. If and only if the comparison is true, memory is affected according to the value of *success*, and if the comparison is false, memory is affected according to the value of *failure*. When only one *memory_order* argument is supplied, the value of *success* is *order*, and the value of *failure* is *order* except that a value of *memory_order::acq_rel* shall be replaced by the value *memory_order::acquire* and a value of *memory_order::release* shall be replaced by the value *memory_order::relaxed*. If and only if the comparison is false then, after the atomic operation, the value in *expected* is replaced by the value pointed to by *this* during the atomic comparison. If the operation returns true, these operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (6.9.2) on the memory pointed to by *this*. Otherwise, these operations are atomic load operations on that memory.

**Returns:** The result of the comparison.

[Note: For example, the effect of *compare_exchange_strong* on objects without padding bits (6.8) is if (memcmp(this, &expected, sizeof(*this)) == 0)
  memcpy(this, &desired, sizeof(*this));
else
  memcpy(expected, this, sizeof(*this));
— end note] [Example: The expected use of the compare-and-exchange operations is as follows. The compare-and-exchange operations will update *expected* when another iteration of the loop is needed.]

expected = current.load();
do {
  desired = function(expected);
} while (!current.compare_exchange_weak(expected, desired));
— end example] [Example: Because the expected value is updated only on failure, code releasing the memory containing the *expected* value on success will work. For example, list head insertion will act atomically and would not introduce a data race in the following code:]

do {
  p->next = head;       // make new list node point to the current head
} while (!head.compare_exchange_weak(p->next, p)); // try to insert
— end example]
Implementations should ensure that weak compare-and-exchange operations do not consistently return `false` unless either the atomic object has value different from `expected` or there are concurrent modifications to the atomic object.

**Remarks:** A weak compare-and-exchange operation may fail spuriously. That is, even when the contents of memory referred to by `expected` and `this` are equal, it may return `false` and store back to `expected` the same memory contents that were originally there. [Note: This spurious failure enables implementation of compare-and-exchange on a broader class of machines, e.g., load-locked store-conditional machines. A consequence of spurious failure is that nearly all uses of weak compare-and-exchange will be in a loop. When a compare-and-exchange is in a loop, the weak version will yield better performance on some platforms. When a weak compare-and-exchange would require a loop and a strong one would not, the strong one is preferable. — end note]

[Note: Under cases where the `memcpy` and `memcmp` semantics of the compare-and-exchange operations apply, the outcome might be failed comparisons for values that compare equal with `operator==` if the value representation has trap bits or alternate representations of the same value. Notably, on implementations conforming to ISO/IEC/IEEE 60559, floating-point `-0.0` and `+0.0` will not compare equal with `memcmp` but will compare equal with `operator==`, and NaNs with the same payload will compare equal with `memcmp` but will not compare equal with `operator==`. — end note] [Note: Because compare-and-exchange acts on an object’s value representation, padding bits that never participate in the object’s value representation are ignored. As a consequence, the following code is guaranteed to avoid spurious failure:

```c
struct padded {
  char clank = 0x42;
  // Padding here.
  unsigned biff = 0xCODEFEE;
};
atomic<padded> pad = ATOMIC_VAR_INIT({});

bool zap() {
  padded expected, desired{0, 0};
  return pad.compare_exchange_strong(expected, desired);
}
— end note]

[Note: For a union with bits that participate in the value representation of some members but not others, compare-and-exchange might always fail. This is because such padding bits have an indeterminate value when they do not participate in the value representation of the active member. As a consequence, the following code is not guaranteed to ever succeed:

```c
union pony {
  double celestia = 0.;
  short luna;    // padded
};
atomic<pony> princesses = ATOMIC_VAR_INIT({});

bool party(pony desired) {
  pony expected;
  return princesses.compare_exchange_strong(expected, desired);
}
— end note]

void wait(T old, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const volatile noexcept;
void wait(T old, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;

**Expects:** `order` is neither `memory_order::release` nor `memory_order::acq_rel`.

**Effects:** Repeatedly performs the following steps, in order:

(25.1) — Evaluates `load(order)` and compares its value representation for equality against that of `old`.

(25.2) — If they compare unequal, returns.

(25.3) — Blocks until it is unblocked by an atomic notifying operation or is unblocked spuriously.

**Remarks:** This function is an atomic waiting operation (31.6).
void notify_one() volatile noexcept;
void notify_one() noexcept;

**Effects:** Unblocks the execution of at least one atomic waiting operation that is eligible to be unblocked (31.6) by this call, if any such atomic waiting operations exist.

**Remarks:** This function is an atomic notifying operation (31.6).

void notify_all() volatile noexcept;
void notify_all() noexcept;

**Effects:** Unblocks the execution of all atomic waiting operations that are eligible to be unblocked (31.6) by this call.

**Remarks:** This function is an atomic notifying operation (31.6).

### 31.8.2 Specializations for integers

There are specializations of the `atomic` class template for the integral types `char`, `signed char`, `unsigned char`, `short`, `unsigned short`, `int`, `unsigned int`, `long`, `unsigned long`, `long long`, `unsigned long long`, `char8_t`, `char16_t`, `char32_t`, `wchar_t`, and any other types needed by the typedefs in the header `<cstdint>` (17.4.1). For each such type `integral`, the specialization `atomic<integral>` provides additional atomic operations appropriate to integral types. [*Note: For the specialization `atomic<bool>`, see 31.8. — end note*]

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<> struct atomic<integral> {
        using value_type = integral;
        using difference_type = value_type;

        static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free = implementation-defined;
        bool is_lock_free() const volatile noexcept;
        bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;

        atomic() noexcept = default;
        constexpr atomic(integral) noexcept;
        atomic(const atomic&) = delete;
        atomic& operator=(const atomic&) = delete;
        atomic& operator=(const atomic&) volatile = delete;

        void store(integral, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
        void store(integral, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
        integral operator=(integral) volatile noexcept;
        integral operator=(integral) noexcept;
        integral load(memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const volatile noexcept;
        integral load(memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
        operator integral() const volatile noexcept;
        operator integral() const noexcept;

        integral exchange(integral, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
        integral exchange(integral, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_weak(integral&, integral,
                                    memory_order, memory_order) volatile noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_weak(integral&, integral,
                                    memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_strong(integral&, integral,
                                      memory_order, memory_order) volatile noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_strong(integral&, integral,
                                      memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_weak(integral&, integral,
                                    memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_weak(integral&, integral,
                                    memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_strong(integral&, integral,
                                      memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_strong(integral&, integral,
                                      memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
    }
}
```
The atomic integral specializations are standard-layout structs. They each have a trivial default constructor and a trivial destructor.

The following operations perform arithmetic computations. The key, operator, and computation correspondence is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>key</th>
<th>Op</th>
<th>Computation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>add</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td>bitwise inclusive or</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| and | &      | bitwise and

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>key</th>
<th>Op</th>
<th>Computation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sub</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>subtraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>xor</td>
<td>^</td>
<td>bitwise exclusive or</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effects: Atomically replaces the value pointed to by this with the result of the computation applied to the value pointed to by this and the given operand. Memory is affected according to the value of order. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (6.9.2).

Returns: Atomically, the value pointed to by this immediately before the effects.

Remarks: For signed integer types, the result is as if the object value and parameters were converted to their corresponding unsigned types, the computation performed on those types, and the result converted

§ 31.8.2
back to the signed type. [Note: There are no undefined results arising from the computation. — end
note]

T operator op=(T operand) volatile noexcept;
T operator op=(T operand) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_key(operand) op operand;

31.8.3 Specializations for floating-point types

There are specializations of the atomic class template for the floating-point types float, double, and
long double. For each such type floating-point, the specialization atomic<floating-point> provides
additional atomic operations appropriate to floating-point types.

namespace std {
    template<> struct atomic<floating-point> {  
        using value_type = floating-point;
        using difference_type = value_type;

        static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free = implementation-defined;
        bool is_lock_free() const volatile noexcept;
        bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;

        atomic() noexcept = default;
        constexpr atomic(const atomic&) noexcept;
        atomic& operator=(const atomic&) = delete;
        atomic& operator=(const atomic&) volatile = delete;

        void store(floating-point, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
        void store(floating-point, memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) noexcept;
        floating-point operator=(floating-point) volatile noexcept;
        floating-point operator=(floating-point) noexcept;
        floating-point load(memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
        floating-point load(memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) noexcept;
        operator floating-point() volatile noexcept;
        operator floating-point() noexcept;

        floating-point exchange(floating-point,
                               memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
        floating-point exchange(floating-point,
                               memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_weak(floating-point&,
                                   floating-point,
                                   memory_order, memory_order) volatile noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_weak(floating-point&,
                                   floating-point,
                                   memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_strong(floating-point&,
                                      floating-point,
                                      memory_order, memory_order) volatile noexcept;
        bool compare_exchange_strong(floating-point&,
                                      floating-point,
                                      memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;

        floating-point fetch_add(floating-point,
                                 memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
        floating-point fetch_add(floating-point,
                                 memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) noexcept;
        floating-point fetch_sub(floating-point,
                                 memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
        floating-point fetch_sub(floating-point,
                                 memory_order = memory_order_seq_cst) noexcept;
    };

§ 31.8.3
The atomic floating-point specializations are standard-layout structs. They each have a trivial default constructor and a trivial destructor.

Descriptions are provided below only for members that differ from the primary template.

The following operations perform arithmetic addition and subtraction computations. The key, operator, and computation correspondence are identified in Table 142.

\[
T A::\text{fetch\_key}(T \text{ operand}, \text{memory\_order order} = \text{memory\_order\_seq\_cst}) \text{ volatile noexcept};
\]

Effects: Atomically replaces the value pointed to by this with the result of the computation applied to the value pointed to by this and the given operand. Memory is affected according to the value of order. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (6.9.2).

Returns: Atomically, the value pointed to by this immediately before the effects.

Remarks: If the result is not a representable value for its type (7.1) the result is unspecified, but the operations otherwise have no undefined behavior. Atomic arithmetic operations on floating-point should conform to the std::numeric_limits<floating-point> traits associated with the floating-point type (17.3.3). The floating-point environment (26.3) for atomic arithmetic operations on floating-point may be different than the calling thread’s floating-point environment.

\[
T \text{ operator op}=(T \text{ operand}) \text{ volatile noexcept};
\]

Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_key(operand) op operand;

Remarks: If the result is not a representable value for its type (7.1) the result is unspecified, but the operations otherwise have no undefined behavior. Atomic arithmetic operations on floating-point should conform to the std::numeric_limits<floating-point> traits associated with the floating-point type (17.3.3). The floating-point environment (26.3) for atomic arithmetic operations on floating-point may be different than the calling thread’s floating-point environment.

31.8.4 Partial specialization for pointers [atomics.types.pointer]

namespace std {
    template<class T> struct atomic<T*> {
        using value_type = T*;
        using difference_type = ptrdiff_t;
        
        static constexpr bool is_always_lock_free = implementation-defined;
        bool is_lock_free() const volatile noexcept;
        bool is_lock_free() const noexcept;
        
        atomic() noexcept = default;
        constexpr atomic(T*) noexcept;
        atomic(const atomic<T*>) = delete;
        atomic(T*) operator=(const atomic<T*>) = delete;
        atomic(T*) operator=(const atomic<T*>) volatile = delete;
    };
}
void store(T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
void store(T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
T* operator=(T*) volatile noexcept;
T* operator=(T*) noexcept;
T* load(memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const volatile noexcept;
T* load(memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
operator T*() const volatile noexcept;
operator T*() const noexcept;
T* exchange(T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
T* exchange(T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(T*& & T*, memory_order, memory_order) volatile noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(T*& & T*, memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T*& & T*, memory_order, memory_order) volatile noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T*& & T*, memory_order, memory_order) noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(T*& & T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_weak(T*& & T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T*& & T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
bool compare_exchange_strong(T*& & T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
T* fetch_add(ptrdiff_t, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
T* fetch_add(ptrdiff_t, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
T* fetch_sub(ptrdiff_t, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
T* fetch_sub(ptrdiff_t, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;
T* operator++(int) volatile noexcept;
T* operator++(int) noexcept;
T* operator--(int) volatile noexcept;
T* operator--(int) noexcept;
T* operator++() volatile noexcept;
T* operator++() noexcept;
T* operator--() volatile noexcept;
T* operator--() noexcept;
T* operator+=(ptrdiff_t) volatile noexcept;
T* operator+=(ptrdiff_t) noexcept;
T* operator-=(ptrdiff_t) volatile noexcept;
T* operator-=(ptrdiff_t) noexcept;
void wait(T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const volatile noexcept;
void wait(T*, memory_order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;
void notify_one() volatile noexcept;
void notify_one() noexcept;
void notify_all() volatile noexcept;
void notify_all() noexcept;

1 There is a partial specialization of the atomic class template for pointers. Specializations of this partial specialization are standard-layout structs. They each have a trivial default constructor and a trivial destructor.

2 Descriptions are provided below only for members that differ from the primary template.

3 The following operations perform pointer arithmetic. The key, operator, and computation correspondence is:

Table 143: Atomic pointer computations [tab:atomic.types.pointer.comp]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Op</th>
<th>Computation</th>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Op</th>
<th>Computation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>add</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>addition</td>
<td>sub</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>subtraction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

T* fetch_key(ptrdiff_t operand, memory_order_order = memory_order::seq_cst) volatile noexcept;
T* fetch_key(ptrdiff_t operand, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;

4 Requires: T shall be an object type, otherwise the program is ill-formed. [Note: Pointer arithmetic on
void* or function pointers is ill-formed. —end note]

5 Effects: Atomically replaces the value pointed to by this with the result of the computation applied
to the value pointed to by this and the given operand. Memory is affected according to the value of
order. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (6.9.2).

6 Returns: Atomically, the value pointed to by this immediately before the effects.

7 Remarks: The result may be an undefined address, but the operations otherwise have no undefined
behavior.

T* operator op=(ptrdiff_t operand) volatile noexcept;
T* operator op=(ptrdiff_t operand) noexcept;

8 Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_key(operand) op operand;

31.8.5 Member operators common to integers and pointers to objects
[atomics.types.memop]

T operator++(int) volatile noexcept;
T operator++(int) noexcept;

1 Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_add(1);

T operator--(int) volatile noexcept;
T operator--(int) noexcept;

2 Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_sub(1);

T operator++() volatile noexcept;
T operator++() noexcept;

3 Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_add(1) + 1;

T operator--() volatile noexcept;
T operator--() noexcept;

4 Effects: Equivalent to: return fetch_sub(1) - 1;

31.9 Non-member functions[atomics.nonmembers]

A non-member function template whose name matches the pattern atomic_f or the pattern atomic_f_-explicit invokes the member function f, with the value of the first parameter as the object expression and
the values of the remaining parameters (if any) as the arguments of the member function call, in order. An
argument for a parameter of type atomic<T>::value_type* is dereferenced when passed to the member
function call. If no such member function exists, the program is ill-formed.

template<class T>
void atomic_init(volatile atomic<T>* object, typename atomic<T>::value_type desired) noexcept;
template<class T>
void atomic_init(atomic<T>* object, typename atomic<T>::value_type desired) noexcept;

2 Effects: Non-atomically initializes *object with value desired. This function shall only be applied
to objects that have been default constructed, and then only once. [Note: These semantics ensure
compatibility with C. —end note] [Note: Concurrent access from another thread, even via an atomic
operation, constitutes a data race. —end note]

3 [Note: The non-member functions enable programmers to write code that can be compiled as either C or
C++, for example in a shared header file. —end note]

31.10 Flag type and operations[atomics.flag]

namespace std {
  struct atomic_flag {
    atomic_flag() noexcept = default;
    atomic_flag(const atomic_flag&) = delete;
    atomic_flag& operator=(const atomic_flag&) = delete;
    atomic_flag& operator=(const atomic_flag&) volatile = delete;
  }
The atomic_flag type provides the classic test-and-set functionality. It has two states, set and clear.

Operations on an object of type atomic_flag shall be lock-free. [Note: Hence the operations should also be address-free. — end note]

The atomic_flag type is a standard-layout struct. It has a trivial default constructor and a trivial destructor.

#define ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT see below

Remarks:
The macro ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT shall be defined in such a way that it can be used to initialize an object of type atomic_flag to the clear state. The macro can be used in the form:

atomic_flag guard = ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT;

It is unspecified whether the macro can be used in other initialization contexts. For a complete static-duration object, that initialization shall be static. Unless initialized with ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT, it is unspecified whether an atomic_flag object has an initial state of set or clear.

Returns: Atomically returns the value pointed to by object or this.

Effects: Atomically sets the value pointed to by object or by this to true. Memory is affected according to the value of order. These operations are atomic read-modify-write operations (6.9.2).

Returns: Atomically, the value of the object immediately before the effects.
void atomic_flag::clear(memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) noexcept;

11 Requires: The order argument shall not be memory_order::consume, memory_order::acquire, nor memory_order::acq_rel.

12 Effects: Atomically sets the value pointed to by object or by this to false. Memory is affected according to the value of order.

void atomic_flag_wait(const volatile atomic_flag* object, bool old) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_wait(const atomic_flag* object, bool old) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_wait_explicit(const volatile atomic_flag* object,
    bool old, memory_order order) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_wait_explicit(const atomic_flag* object,
    bool old, memory_order order) noexcept;
void atomic_flag::wait(bool old, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const volatile noexcept;
void atomic_flag::wait(bool old, memory_order order = memory_order::seq_cst) const noexcept;

13 For atomic_flag_wait, let order be memory_order::seq_cst. Let flag be object for the non-member functions and this for the member functions.

14 Expects: order is neither memory_order::release nor memory_order::acq_rel.

15 Effects: Repeatedly performs the following steps, in order:

15.1 — Evaluates flag->test(order) != old.

15.2 — If the result of that evaluation is true, returns.

15.3 — Blocks until it is unblocked by an atomic notifying operation or is unblocked spuriously.

Remarks: This function is an atomic waiting operation (31.6).

void atomic_flag_notify_one(volatile atomic_flag* object) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_notify_one(atomic_flag* object) noexcept;
void atomic_flag::notify_one() volatile noexcept;
void atomic_flag::notify_one() noexcept;

17 Effects: Unblocks the execution of at least one atomic waiting operation that is eligible to be unblocked (31.6) by this call, if any such atomic waiting operations exist.

Remarks: This function is an atomic notifying operation (31.6).

void atomic_flag_notify_all(volatile atomic_flag* object) noexcept;
void atomic_flag_notify_all(atomic_flag* object) noexcept;
void atomic_flag::notify_all() volatile noexcept;
void atomic_flag::notify_all() noexcept;

19 Effects: Unblocks the execution of all atomic waiting operations that are eligible to be unblocked (31.6) by this call.

Remarks: This function is an atomic notifying operation (31.6).

31.11 Fences

This subclause introduces synchronization primitives called fences. Fences can have acquire semantics, release semantics, or both. A fence with acquire semantics is called an acquire fence. A fence with release semantics is called a release fence.

A release fence A synchronizes with an acquire fence B if there exist atomic operations X and Y, both operating on some atomic object M, such that A is sequenced before X, X modifies M, Y is sequenced before B, and Y reads the value written by X or a value written by any side effect in the hypothetical release sequence X would head if it were a release operation.

A release fence A synchronizes with an atomic operation B that performs an acquire operation on an atomic object M if there exists an atomic operation X such that A is sequenced before X, X modifies M, and B reads the value written by X or a value written by any side effect in the hypothetical release sequence X would head if it were a release operation.
An atomic operation $A$ that is a release operation on an atomic object $M$ synchronizes with an acquire fence $B$ if there exists some atomic operation $X$ on $M$ such that $X$ is sequenced before $B$ and reads the value written by $A$ or a value written by any side effect in the release sequence headed by $A$.

```c
extern "C" void atomic_thread_fence(memory_order order) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Depending on the value of `order`, this operation:

1. has no effects, if `order == memory_order::relaxed`;
2. is an acquire fence, if `order == memory_order::acquire` or `order == memory_order::consume`;
3. is a release fence, if `order == memory_order::release`;
4. is both an acquire fence and a release fence, if `order == memory_order::acq_rel`;
5. is a sequentially consistent acquire and release fence, if `order == memory_order::seq_cst`.

```c
extern "C" void atomic_signal_fence(memory_order order) noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to `atomic_thread_fence(order)`, except that the resulting ordering constraints are established only between a thread and a signal handler executed in the same thread.

[Note: `atomic_signal_fence` can be used to specify the order in which actions performed by the thread become visible to the signal handler. Compiler optimizations and reorderings of loads and stores are inhibited in the same way as with `atomic_thread_fence`, but the hardware fence instructions that `atomic_thread_fence` would have inserted are not emitted. — end note]
32 Thread support library [thread]

32.1 General [thread.general]

The following subclauses describe components to create and manage threads (6.9.2), perform mutual exclusion, and communicate conditions and values between threads, as summarized in Table 144.

Table 144: Thread support library summary [tab:thread.summary]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subclause</th>
<th>Header</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32.2</td>
<td>Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.3</td>
<td>Stop tokens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.4</td>
<td>Threads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.5</td>
<td>Mutual exclusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.6</td>
<td>Condition variables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.7</td>
<td>Semaphores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.8</td>
<td>Coordination types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32.9</td>
<td>Futures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

32.2 Requirements [thread.req]

32.2.1 Template parameter names [thread.req.paramname]

Throughout this Clause, the names of template parameters are used to express type requirements. If a template parameter is named `Predicate`, `operator()` applied to the template argument shall return a value that is convertible to `bool`. If a template parameter is named `Clock`, the corresponding template argument shall be a type `C` for which `is_clock_v<C>` is `true`; otherwise the program is ill-formed.

32.2.2 Exceptions [thread.req.exception]

Some functions described in this Clause are specified to throw exceptions of type `system_error` (19.5.7). Such exceptions shall be thrown if any of the function’s error conditions is detected or a call to an operating system or other underlying API results in an error that prevents the library function from meeting its specifications. Failure to allocate storage shall be reported as described in 16.5.5.12.

[Example: Consider a function in this clause that is specified to throw exceptions of type `system_error` and specifies error conditions that include `operation_not_permitted` for a thread that does not have the privilege to perform the operation. Assume that, during the execution of this function, an `errno` of `EPERM` is reported by a POSIX API call used by the implementation. Since POSIX specifies an `errno` of `EPERM` when “the caller does not have the privilege to perform the operation”, the implementation maps `EPERM` to an `error_condition` of `operation_not_permitted` (19.5) and an exception of type `system_error` is thrown. — end example]

The `error_code` reported by such an exception’s `code()` member function shall compare equal to one of the conditions specified in the function’s error condition element.

32.2.3 Native handles [thread.req.native]

Several classes described in this Clause have members `native_handle_type` and `native_handle`. The presence of these members and their semantics is implementation-defined. [Note: These members allow implementations to provide access to implementation details. Their names are specified to facilitate portable compile-time detection. Actual use of these members is inherently non-portable. — end note]

32.2.4 Timing specifications [thread.req.timing]

Several functions described in this Clause take an argument to specify a timeout. These timeouts are specified as either a `duration` or a `time_point` type as specified in Clause 27.

Implementations necessarily have some delay in returning from a timeout. Any overhead in interrupt response, function return, and scheduling induces a “quality of implementation” delay, expressed as duration $D_i$. Ideally,
this delay would be zero. Further, any contention for processor and memory resources induces a “quality of management” delay, expressed as duration $D_m$. The delay durations may vary from timeout to timeout, but in all cases shorter is better.

3 The functions whose names end in _for take an argument that specifies a duration. These functions produce relative timeouts. Implementations should use a steady clock to measure time for these functions.\footnote{\textit{All implementations for which standard time units are meaningful must necessarily have a steady clock within their hardware implementation.}} Given a duration argument $D_t$, the real-time duration of the timeout is $D_t + D_i + D_m$.

4 The functions whose names end in _until take an argument that specifies a time point. These functions produce absolute timeouts. Implementations should use the clock specified in the time point to measure time for these functions. Given a clock time point argument $C_t$, the clock time point of the return from timeout should be $C_t + D_i + D_m$ when the clock is not adjusted during the timeout. If the clock is adjusted to the time $C_a$ during the timeout, the behavior should be as follows:

\begin{enumerate}
\item If $C_a > C_t$, the waiting function should wake as soon as possible, i.e., $C_a + D_i + D_m$, since the timeout is already satisfied. \textit{[Note: This specification may result in the total duration of the wait decreasing when measured against a steady clock. — end note]}
\item If $C_a \leq C_t$, the waiting function should not time out until \texttt{Clock::now()} returns a time $C_n \geq C_t$, i.e., waking at $C_i + D_i + D_m$. \textit{[Note: When the clock is adjusted backwards, this specification may result in the total duration of the wait increasing when measured against a steady clock. When the clock is adjusted forwards, this specification may result in the total duration of the wait decreasing when measured against a steady clock. — end note]}
\end{enumerate}

An implementation shall return from such a timeout at any point from the time specified above to the time it would return from a steady-clock relative timeout on the difference between $C_t$ and the time point of the call to the _until function. \textit{[Note: Implementations should decrease the duration of the wait when the clock is adjusted forwards. — end note]}

5 \textit{[Note: If the clock is not synchronized with a steady clock, e.g., a CPU time clock, these timeouts might not provide useful functionality. — end note]}

6 The resolution of timing provided by an implementation depends on both operating system and hardware. The finest resolution provided by an implementation is called the native resolution.

7 Implementation-provided clocks that are used for these functions shall meet the \texttt{Cpp17TrivialClock} requirements (27.3).

8 A function that takes an argument which specifies a timeout will throw if, during its execution, a clock, time point, or time duration throws an exception. Such exceptions are referred to as timeout-related exceptions. \textit{[Note: Instantiations of clock, time point and duration types supplied by the implementation as specified in 27.7 do not throw exceptions. — end note]}

### 32.2.5 Requirements for \texttt{Cpp17Lockable} types \textit{[thread.req.lockable]}

#### 32.2.5.1 In general \textit{[thread.req.lockable.general]}

1 An execution agent is an entity such as a thread that may perform work in parallel with other execution agents. \textit{[Note: Implementations or users may introduce other kinds of agents such as processes or thread-pool tasks. — end note]} The calling agent is determined by context, e.g., the calling thread that contains the call, and so on.

2 \textit{[Note: Some lockable objects are “agent oblivious” in that they work for any execution agent model because they do not determine or store the agent’s ID (e.g., an ordinary spin lock). — end note]}

3 The standard library templates \texttt{unique_lock} (32.5.4.3), \texttt{shared_lock} (32.5.4.4), \texttt{scoped_lock} (32.5.4.2), \texttt{lock_guard} (32.5.4.1), \texttt{lock, try_lock} (32.5.5), and \texttt{condition_variable_any} (32.6.4) all operate on user-supplied lockable objects. The \texttt{Cpp17BasicLockable} requirements, the \texttt{Cpp17Lockable} requirements, and the \texttt{Cpp17TimedLockable} requirements list the requirements imposed by these library types in order to acquire or release ownership of a \texttt{lock} by a given execution agent. \textit{[Note: The nature of any lock ownership and any synchronization it may entail are not part of these requirements. — end note]}

#### 32.2.5.2 \texttt{Cpp17BasicLockable} requirements \textit{[thread.req.lockable.basic]}

1 A type $\texttt{L}$ meets the \texttt{Cpp17BasicLockable} requirements if the following expressions are well-formed and have the specified semantics ($m$ denotes a value of type $\texttt{L}$).
m.lock()

Effects: Blocks until a lock can be acquired for the current execution agent. If an exception is thrown then a lock shall not have been acquired for the current execution agent.

m.unlock()

Requires: The current execution agent shall hold a lock on m.

Effects: Releases a lock on m held by the current execution agent.

Throws: Nothing.

32.2.5.3 Cpp17Lockable requirements  
A type L meets the Cpp17Lockable requirements if it meets the Cpp17BasicLockable requirements and the following expressions are well-formed and have the specified semantics (m denotes a value of type L).

m.try_lock()

Effects: Attempts to acquire a lock for the current execution agent without blocking. If an exception is thrown then a lock shall not have been acquired for the current execution agent.

Return type: bool.

Returns: true if the lock was acquired, false otherwise.

32.2.5.4 Cpp17TimedLockable requirements  
A type L meets the Cpp17TimedLockable requirements if it meets the Cpp17Lockable requirements and the following expressions are well-formed and have the specified semantics (m denotes a value of type L, rel_time denotes a value of an instantiation of duration (27.5), and abs_time denotes a value of an instantiation of time_point (27.6)).

m.try_lock_for(rel_time)

Effects: Attempts to acquire a lock for the current execution agent within the relative timeout (32.2.4) specified by rel_time. The function shall not return within the timeout specified by rel_time unless it has obtained a lock on m for the current execution agent. If an exception is thrown then a lock shall not have been acquired for the current execution agent.

Return type: bool.

Returns: true if the lock was acquired, false otherwise.

m.try_lock_until(abs_time)

Effects: Attempts to acquire a lock for the current execution agent before the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by abs_time. The function shall not return before the timeout specified by abs_time unless it has obtained a lock on m for the current execution agent. If an exception is thrown then a lock shall not have been acquired for the current execution agent.

Return type: bool.

Returns: true if the lock was acquired, false otherwise.

32.3 Stop tokens  
32.3.1 Introduction  
This clause describes components that can be used to asynchronously request that an operation stops execution in a timely manner, typically because the result is no longer required. Such a request is called a stop request.

stop_source, stop_token, and stop_callback implement semantics of shared ownership of a stop state. Any stop_source, stop_token, or stop_callback that shares ownership of the same stop state is an associated stop_source, stop_token, or stop_callback, respectively. The last remaining owner of the stop state automatically releases the resources associated with the stop state.

A stop_token can be passed to an operation which can either

- actively poll the token to check if there has been a stop request, or
- register a callback using the stop_callback class template which will be called in the event that a stop request is made.
A stop request made via a `stop_source` will be visible to all associated `stop_token` and `stop_source` objects. Once a stop request has been made it cannot be withdrawn (a subsequent stop request has no effect).

Callbacks registered via a `stop_callback` object are called when a stop request is first made by any associated `stop_source` object.

Calls to the functions `request_stop`, `stop_requested`, and `stop_possible` do not introduce data races. A call to `request_stop` that returns `true` synchronizes with a call to `stop_requested` on an associated `stop_token` or `stop_source` object that returns `true`. Registration of a callback synchronizes with the invocation of that callback.

### 32.3.2 Header `<stop_token>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    // 32.3.3, class stop_token
    class stop_token;

    // 32.3.4, class stop_source
    class stop_source;

    // no-shared-stop-state indicator
    struct nostopstate_t {
        explicit nostopstate_t() = default;
    };
    inline constexpr nostopstate_t nostopstate{};

    // 32.3.5, class stop_callback
    template<class Callback>
    class stop_callback;
}
```

### 32.3.3 Class stop_token

The class `stop_token` provides an interface for querying whether a stop request has been made (`stop_requested`) or can ever be made (`stop_possible`) using an associated `stop_source` object (32.3.4). A `stop_token` can also be passed to a `stop_callback` (32.3.5) constructor to register a callback to be called when a stop request has been made from an associated `stop_source` object.

```cpp
namespace std {
    class stop_token {
        public:
            // 32.3.3.1, constructors, copy, and assignment
            stop_token() noexcept;
            stop_token(const stop_token&) noexcept;
            stop_token(stop_token&&) noexcept;
            stop_token& operator=(const stop_token&) noexcept;
            stop_token& operator=(stop_token&&) noexcept;
            ~stop_token();
            void swap(stop_token&) noexcept;

            // 32.3.3.2, stop handling
            [[nodiscard]] bool stop_requested() const noexcept;
            [[nodiscard]] bool stop_possible() const noexcept;

            [[nodiscard]] friend bool operator==(const stop_token& lhs, const stop_token& rhs) noexcept;
            [[nodiscard]] friend bool operator!=(const stop_token& lhs, const stop_token& rhs) noexcept;
            friend void swap(stop_token& lhs, stop_token& rhs) noexcept;
    };
}
```

### 32.3.3.1 Constructors, copy, and assignment

```cpp
stop_token() noexcept;
```

1. **Ensures**: `stop_possible()` is `false` and `stop_requested()` is `false`. [Note: Because the created `stop_token` object can never receive a stop request, no resources are allocated for a stop state. — end](#)
stop_token(const stop_token& rhs) noexcept;

Ensures: *this == rhs is true. [Note: *this and rhs share the ownership of the same stop state, if any. — end note]

stop_token(stop_token&& rhs) noexcept;

Ensures: *this contains the value of rhs prior to the start of construction and rhs.stop_possible() is false.

~stop_token();

Effects: Releases ownership of the stop state, if any.

stop_token& operator=(const stop_token& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: stop_token(rhs).swap(*this).

Returns: *this.

stop_token& operator=(stop_token&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: stop_token(std::move(rhs)).swap(*this).

Returns: *this.

void swap(stop_token& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Exchanges the values of *this and rhs.

32.3.3.2 Members

[[nodiscard]] bool stop_requested() const noexcept;

Returns: true if *this has ownership of a stop state that has received a stop request; otherwise, false.

[[nodiscard]] bool stop_possible() const noexcept;

Returns: false if:
   (2.1) — *this does not have ownership of a stop state, or
   (2.2) — a stop request was not made and there are no associated stop_source objects;
   otherwise, true.

32.3.3.3 Comparisons

[[nodiscard]] bool operator==(const stop_token& lhs, const stop_token& rhs) noexcept;

Returns: true if lhs and rhs have ownership of the same stop state or if both lhs and rhs do not have ownership of a stop state; otherwise false.

[[nodiscard]] bool operator!=(const stop_token& lhs, const stop_token& rhs) noexcept;

Returns: !(lhs==rhs).

32.3.3.4 Specialized algorithms

friend void swap(stop_token& x, stop_token& y) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: x.swap(y).

32.3.4 Class stop_source

The class stop_source implements the semantics of making a stop request. A stop request made on a stop_source object is visible to all associated stop_source and stop_token (32.3.3) objects. Once a stop request has been made it cannot be withdrawn (a subsequent stop request has no effect).

namespace std {
   // no-shared-stop-state indicator
   struct nostopstate_t {
      explicit nostopstate_t() = default;
   };
}

§ 32.4
class stop_source {
public:

// 32.3.4.1, constructors, copy, and assignment
stop_source();
explicit stop_source(nostopstate_t) noexcept;

stop_source(const stop_source&) noexcept;
stop_source(stop_source&&) noexcept;

~stop_source();

void swap(stop_source&) noexcept;

// 32.3.4.2, stop handling
[[nodiscard]] stop_token get_token() const noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] bool stop_possible() const noexcept;
[[nodiscard]] bool stop_requested() const noexcept;

bool request_stop() noexcept;

[[nodiscard]] friend bool operator==(const stop_source& lhs, const stop_source& rhs) noexcept;

[[nodiscard]] friend bool operator!=(const stop_source& lhs, const stop_source& rhs) noexcept;

friend void swap(stop_source& lhs, stop_source& rhs) noexcept;

};
void swap(stop_source& rhs) noexcept;
12
   Effects: Exchanges the values of *this and rhs.

32.3.4.2 Members
[stopsource.mem]
[[nodiscard]] stop_token get_token() const noexcept;
1
   Returns: stop_token() if stop_possible() is false; otherwise a new associated stop_token object.
[[nodiscard]] bool stop_possible() const noexcept;
2
   Returns: true if *this has ownership of a stop state; otherwise, false.
[[nodiscard]] bool stop_requested() const noexcept;
3
   Returns: true if *this has ownership of a stop state that has received a stop request; otherwise, false.
bool request_stop() noexcept;
4
   Effects: If *this does not have ownership of a stop state, returns false. Otherwise, atomically determines whether the owned stop state has received a stop request, and if not, makes a stop request. The determination and making of the stop request are an atomic read-modify-write operation (6.9.2.1). If the request was made, the callbacks registered by associated stop_callback objects are synchronously called. If an invocation of a callback exits via an exception then terminate is called (14.6.1). [Note: A stop request includes notifying all condition variables of type condition_variable_any temporarily registered during an interruptible wait (32.6.4.2). — end note]
5
   Ensures: stop_possible() is false or stop_requested() is true.
6
   Returns: true if this call made a stop request; otherwise false.

32.3.4.3 Comparisons
[stopsource.cmp]
[[nodiscard]] bool operator==(const stop_source& lhs, const stop_source& rhs) noexcept;
1
   Returns: true if lhs and rhs have ownership of the same stop state or if both lhs and rhs do not have ownership of a stop state; otherwise false.
[[nodiscard]] bool operator!=(const stop_source& lhs, const stop_source& rhs) noexcept;
2
   Returns: !(lhs==rhs).

32.3.4.4 Specialized algorithms
[stopsource.special]
friend void swap(stop_source& x, stop_source& y) noexcept;
1
   Effects: Equivalent to: x.swap(y).

32.3.5 Class template stop_callback
[stopcallback]
1
namespace std {
   template<class Callback>
   class stop_callback {
      public:
         using callback_type = Callback;

         // 32.3.5.1, constructors and destructor
         template<class C>
         explicit stop_callback(const stop_token& st, C&& cb)
            noexcept(is_nothrow_constructible_v<Callback, C>);  
         template<class C>
         explicit stop_callback(stop_token&& st, C&& cb)
            noexcept(is_nothrow_constructible_v<Callback, C>);
         ~stop_callback();

         stop_callback(const stop_callback&) = delete;
         stop_callback(stop_callback&&) = delete;
         stop_callback& operator=(const stop_callback&) = delete;
         stop_callback& operator=(stop_callback&&) = delete;

§ 32.3.5
private:
  Callback callback;  // exposition only
};

template<class Callback>
stop_callback(stop_token, Callback) -> stop_callback<Callback>;

Mandates: stop_callback is instantiated with an argument for the template parameter Callback that satisfies both invocable and destructible.

Expects: stop_callback is instantiated with an argument for the template parameter Callback that models both invocable and destructible.

32.3.5.1 Constructors and destructor

template<class C>
explicit stop_callback(const stop_token& st, C&& cb)
  noexcept(is_nothrow_constructible_v<Callback, C>);

template<class C>
explicit stop_callback(stop_token&& st, C&& cb)
  noexcept(is_nothrow_constructible_v<Callback, C>);

Constraints: Callback and C satisfy constructible_from<Callback, C>.

Expects: Callback and C model constructible_from<Callback, C>.

Effects: Initializes callback with std::forward<C>(cb). If st.stop_requested() is true, then std::forward<Callback>(callback)() is evaluated in the current thread before the constructor returns. Otherwise, if st has ownership of a stop state, acquires shared ownership of that stop state and registers the callback with that stop state such that std::forward<Callback>(callback)() is evaluated by the first call to request_stop() on an associated stop_source.

Remarks: If evaluating std::forward<Callback>(callback)() exits via an exception, then terminate is called (14.6.1).

Throws: Any exception thrown by the initialization of callback.

- stop_callback();

Effects: Unregisters the callback from the owned stop state, if any. The destructor does not block waiting for the execution of another callback registered by an associated stop_callback. If callback is concurrently executing on another thread, then the return from the invocation of callback strongly happens before (6.9.2.1) callback is destroyed. If callback is executing on the current thread, then the destructor does not block (3.6) waiting for the return from the invocation of callback. Releases ownership of the stop state, if any.

32.4 Threads

32.4 describes components that can be used to create and manage threads. [Note: These threads are intended to map one-to-one with operating system threads. — end note]

32.4.1 Header <thread> synopsis

namespace std {
  class thread;

  void swap(thread& x, thread& y) noexcept;

  // 32.4.3 class jthread
  class jthread;

  namespace this_thread {
    thread::id get_id() noexcept;

    void yield() noexcept;
  }

  template<class Clock, class Duration>
  void sleep_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

}
template<class Rep, class Period>
    void sleep_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
}

32.4.2 Class thread

The class thread provides a mechanism to create a new thread of execution, to join with a thread (i.e., wait for a thread to complete), and to perform other operations that manage and query the state of a thread. A thread object uniquely represents a particular thread of execution. That representation may be transferred to other thread objects in such a way that no two thread objects simultaneously represent the same thread of execution. A thread of execution is detached when no thread object represents that thread. Objects of class thread can be in a state that does not represent a thread of execution. [Note: A thread object does not represent a thread of execution after default construction, after being moved from, or after a successful call to detach or join. — end note]

namespace std {
    class thread {
    public:
        // types
        class id;
        using native_handle_type = implementation-defined; // see 32.2.3

        // construct/copy/destroy
        thread() noexcept;
        template<class F, class... Args> explicit thread(F&& f, Args&&... args);
        ~thread();
        thread(const thread&) = delete;
        thread(thread&&) noexcept;
        thread& operator=(const thread&) = delete;
        thread& operator=(thread&&) noexcept;

        // members
        void swap(thread&) noexcept;
        bool joinable() const noexcept;
        void join();
        void detach();
        id get_id() const noexcept;
        native_handle_type native_handle(); // see 32.2.3

        // static members
        static unsigned int hardware_concurrency() noexcept;
    }
}

32.4.2.1 Class thread::id

namespace std {
    class thread::id {
    public:
        id() noexcept;
    }

    bool operator==(thread::id x, thread::id y) noexcept;
    strong_ordering operator<=>(thread::id x, thread::id y) noexcept;

    template<class charT, class traits>
    basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
    operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& out, thread::id id);

    // hash support
    template<class T> struct hash;
    template<> struct hash<thread::id>;
}
An object of type `thread::id` provides a unique identifier for each thread of execution and a single distinct value for all `thread` objects that do not represent a thread of execution (32.4.2). Each thread of execution has an associated `thread::id` object that is not equal to the `thread::id` object of any other thread of execution and that is not equal to the `thread::id` object of any `thread` object that does not represent threads of execution.

`thread::id` is a trivially copyable class (11.2). The library may reuse the value of a `thread::id` of a terminated thread that can no longer be joined.

[Note: Relational operators allow `thread::id` objects to be used as keys in associative containers. —end note]

```cpp
id() noexcept;
```

**Effects:** Constructs an object of type `id`.

**Ensures:** The constructed object does not represent a thread of execution.

```cpp
bool operator==(thread::id x, thread::id y) noexcept;
```

**Returns:** `true` only if `x` and `y` represent the same thread of execution or neither `x` nor `y` represents a thread of execution.

```cpp
strong_ordering operator<=>(thread::id x, thread::id y) noexcept;
```

Let `P(x,y)` be an unspecified total ordering over `thread::id` as described in 25.7.

**Returns:** `strong_ordering::less` if `P(x,y)` is `true`. Otherwise, `strong_ordering::greater` if `P(y,x)` is `true`. Otherwise, `strong_ordering::equal`.

```cpp
template<class charT, class traits>
basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
operator<<(basic_ostream<charT, traits>& out, thread::id id);
```

**Effects:** Inserts an unspecified text representation of `id` into `out`. For two objects of type `thread::id` `x` and `y`, if `x` `==` `y` the `thread::id` objects have the same text representation and if `x` `!=` `y` the `thread::id` objects have distinct text representations.

```cpp
template<> struct hash<thread::id>;
```

The specialization is enabled (20.14.18).

### 32.4.2.2 Constructors

**thread() noexcept;**

**Effects:** Constructs a `thread` object that does not represent a thread of execution.

**Ensures:** `get_id()` `==` `id()`.

```cpp
thread(F&& f, Args&&... args);
```

**Requires:** `F` and each `T` in `Args` shall meet the `Cpp17MoveConstructible` requirements. `INVOKE(decay-copy(std::forward<F>(f)), decay-copy(std::forward<Args>(args))...)` (20.14.3) shall be a valid expression.

**Remarks:** This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution if `remove_cvref_t<F>` is the same type as `std::thread`.

**Effects:** Constructs an object of type `thread`. The new thread of execution executes `INVOKE(decay-copy(std::forward<F>(f)), decay-copy(std::forward<Args>(args))...)` with the calls to `decay-copy` being evaluated in the constructing thread. Any return value from this invocation is ignored. [Note: This implies that any exceptions not thrown from the invocation of the copy of `f` will be thrown in the constructing thread, not the new thread. —end note] If the invocation of `INVOKE(decay-copy(std::forward<F>(f)), decay-copy(std::forward<Args>(args))...)` terminates with an uncaught exception, `terminate` shall be called.

**Synchronization:** The completion of the invocation of the constructor synchronizes with the beginning of the invocation of the copy of `f`.

**Ensures:** `get_id()` `!=` `id()`. `*this` represents the newly started thread.
8 \hspace{1em} \textit{Throws:} \texttt{system\_error} if unable to start the new thread.

9 \hspace{1em} \textit{Error conditions:}

(9.1) — \texttt{resource\_unavailable\_try\_again} — the system lacked the necessary resources to create another thread, or the system-imposed limit on the number of threads in a process would be exceeded.

\begin{verbatim}
thread(thread&& x) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}
10 \hspace{1em} \textit{Effects:} Constructs an object of type \texttt{thread} from \texttt{x}, and sets \texttt{x} to a default constructed state.

11 \hspace{1em} \textit{Ensures:} \texttt{x.get\_id() == id()} and \texttt{get\_id()} returns the value of \texttt{x.get\_id()} prior to the start of construction.

32.4.2.3 Destructor

\begin{verbatim}
-\texttt{thread();}
\end{verbatim}
1 \hspace{1em} If \texttt{joinable()}, calls \texttt{terminate()}. Otherwise, has no effects. \textit{[Note:} Either implicitly detaching or joining a \texttt{joinable()} thread in its destructor could result in difficult to debug correctness (for detach) or performance (for join) bugs encountered only when an exception is thrown. Thus the programmer must ensure that the destructor is never executed while the thread is still joinable. \textit{— end note]}

32.4.2.4 Assignment

\begin{verbatim}
\texttt{thread\& operator=(thread\&\& x) noexcept;}
\end{verbatim}
1 \hspace{1em} \textit{Effects:} If \texttt{joinable()}, calls \texttt{terminate()}. Otherwise, assigns the state of \texttt{x} to \texttt{*this} and sets \texttt{x} to a default constructed state.

2 \hspace{1em} \textit{Ensures:} \texttt{x.get\_id() == id()} and \texttt{get\_id()} returns the value of \texttt{x.get\_id()} prior to the assignment.

3 \hspace{1em} \textit{Returns:} \texttt{*this}.

32.4.2.5 Members

\begin{verbatim}
void swap(thread\& x) noexcept;
\end{verbatim}
1 \hspace{1em} \textit{Effects:} Swaps the state of \texttt{*this} and \texttt{x}.

\begin{verbatim}
bool joinable() const noexcept;
\end{verbatim}
2 \hspace{1em} \textit{Returns:} \texttt{get\_id() \!= id()}.

\begin{verbatim}
void join();
\end{verbatim}
3 \hspace{1em} \textit{Effects:} Blocks until the thread represented by \texttt{*this} has completed.

4 \hspace{1em} \textit{Synchronization:} The completion of the thread represented by \texttt{*this} synchronizes with (6.9.2) the corresponding successful \texttt{join()} return. \textit{[Note:} Operations on \texttt{*this} are not synchronized. \textit{— end note]}

5 \hspace{1em} \textit{Ensures:} The thread represented by \texttt{*this} has completed. \texttt{get\_id() == id()}.

6 \hspace{1em} \textit{Throws:} \texttt{system\_error} when an exception is required (32.2.2).

7 \hspace{1em} \textit{Error conditions:}

(7.1) — \texttt{resource\_deadlock\_would\_occur} — if deadlock is detected or \texttt{get\_id() == this\_thread::get\_id()}.

(7.2) — \texttt{no\_such\_process} — if the thread is not valid.

(7.3) — \texttt{invalid\_argument} — if the thread is not \texttt{joinable}.

\begin{verbatim}
void detach();
\end{verbatim}
8 \hspace{1em} \textit{Effects:} The thread represented by \texttt{*this} continues execution without the calling thread blocking. When \texttt{detach()} returns, \texttt{*this} no longer represents the possibly continuing thread of execution. When the thread previously represented by \texttt{*this} ends execution, the implementation shall release any owned resources.

9 \hspace{1em} \textit{Ensures:} \texttt{get\_id() == id()}.

10 \hspace{1em} \textit{Throws:} \texttt{system\_error} when an exception is required (32.2.2).
Error conditions:
— no_such_process — if the thread is not valid.
— invalid_argument — if the thread is not joinable.

id get_id() const noexcept;

Returns: A default constructed id object if *this does not represent a thread, otherwise this_->
thread::get_id() for the thread of execution represented by *this.

32.4.2.6 Static members
 unsigned hardware_concurrency() noexcept;

Returns: The number of hardware thread contexts. [Note: This value should only be considered to be a
hint. — end note] If this value is not computable or well-defined, an implementation should return 0.

32.4.2.7 Specialized algorithms
 void swap(thread& x, thread& y) noexcept;

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

32.4.3 Class jthread

The class jthread provides a mechanism to create a new thread of execution. The functionality is the same
as for class thread (32.4.2) with the additional abilities to provide a stop_token (32.3) to the new thread of
execution, make stop requests, and automatically join.

namespace std {
 class jthread {
 public:
 // types
 using id = thread::id;
 using native_handle_type = thread::native_handle_type;

 // 32.4.3.1, constructors, move, and assignment
 jthread() noexcept;
 template<class F, class... Args> explicit jthread(F&& f, Args&&... args);
 ~jthread();
 jthread(const jthread&) = delete;
 jthread(jthread&&) noexcept;
 jthread& operator=(const jthread&) = delete;
 jthread& operator=(jthread&&) noexcept;

 // 32.4.3.2, members
 void swap(jthread&) noexcept;
 [[nodiscard]] bool joinable() const noexcept;
 void join();
 void detach();
 [[nodiscard]] id get_id() const noexcept;
 [[nodiscard]] native_handle_type native_handle(); // see 32.2.3

 // 32.4.3.3, stop token handling
 [[nodiscard]] stop_source get_stop_source() noexcept;
 [[nodiscard]] stop_token get_stop_token() const noexcept;
 bool request_stop() noexcept;

 // 32.4.3.4, specialized algorithms
 friend void swap(jthread& lhs, jthread& rhs) noexcept;

 // 32.4.3.5, static members
 [[nodiscard]] static unsigned int hardware_concurrency() noexcept;

 private:
 stop_source ssourse; // exposition only
};
Constructors, move, and assignment

jthread() noexcept;

Effects: Constructs a jthread object that does not represent a thread of execution.

Ensures: get_id() == id() is true and ssoure.stop_possible() is false.

template<class F, class... Args> explicit jthread(F&& f, Args&&... args);

Requires: F and each Ti in Args meet the Cpp17MoveConstructible requirements. Either

\[ \text{INVOLVE(\text{decay-copy(std::forward<F>(f)), get_stop_token(),} \]
\[ \text{\quad \text{decay-copy(std::forward<Args>(args))...})} \]

is a valid expression or

\[ \text{INVOLVE(\text{decay-copy(std::forward<F>(f)), decay-copy(std::forward<Args>(args))...})} \]

is a valid expression.

Constraints: remove_cvref_t<F> is not the same type as jthread.

Effects: Initializes ssoure and constructs an object of type jthread. The new thread of execution executes

\[ \text{INVOLVE(\text{decay-copy(std::forward<F>(f)), get_stop_token(),} \]
\[ \text{\quad \text{decay-copy(std::forward<Args>(args))...})} \]

if that expression is well-formed, otherwise

\[ \text{INVOLVE(\text{decay-copy(std::forward<F>(f)), decay-copy(std::forward<Args>(args))...})} \]

with the calls to decay-copy being evaluated in the constructing thread. Any return value from this invocation is ignored. [Note: This implies that any exceptions not thrown from the invocation of the copy of f will be thrown in the constructing thread, not the new thread. — end note] If the INVOKE expression exits via an exception, terminate is called.

Synchronization: The completion of the invocation of the constructor synchronizes with the beginning of the invocation of the copy of f.

Ensures: get_id() != id() is true and ssoure.stop_possible() is true and *this represents the newly started thread. [Note: The calling thread can make a stop request only once, because it cannot replace this stop token. — end note]

Throws: system_error if unable to start the new thread.

Error conditions:

— resource_unavailable_try_again — the system lacked the necessary resources to create another thread, or the system-imposed limit on the number of threads in a process would be exceeded.

jthread(jthread&& x) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type jthread from x, and sets x to a default constructed state.

Ensures: x.get_id() == id() and get_id() returns the value of x.get_id() prior to the start of construction. ssoure has the value of x.ssoure prior to the start of construction and x.ssoure.stop_possible() is false.

~jthread();

Effects: If joinable() is true, calls request_stop() and then join(). [Note: Operations on *this are not synchronized. — end note]

jthread& operator=(jthread&& x) noexcept;

Effects: If joinable() is true, calls request_stop() and then join(). Assigns the state of x to *this and sets x to a default constructed state.

Ensures: x.get_id() == id() and get_id() returns the value of x.get_id() prior to the assignment. ssoure has the value of x.ssoure prior to the assignment and x.ssoure.stop_possible() is false.

Returns: *this.
32.4.3.2 Members

void swap(jthread& x) noexcept;

Effects: Exchanges the values of *this and x.

[[nodiscard]] bool joinable() const noexcept;

Returns: get_id() != id().

void join();

Effects: Blocks until the thread represented by *this has completed.

Synchronization: The completion of the thread represented by *this synchronizes with (6.9.2) the corresponding successful join() return. [Note: Operations on *this are not synchronized. — end note]

Ensures: The thread represented by *this has completed. get_id() == id().

Throws: system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:

— resource_deadlock_would_occur — if deadlock is detected or get_id() == this_thread::get_id().

— no_such_process — if the thread is not valid.

— invalid_argument — if the thread is not joinable.

void detach();

Effects: The thread represented by *this continues execution without the calling thread blocking. When detach() returns, *this no longer represents the possibly continuing thread of execution. When the thread previously represented by *this ends execution, the implementation shall release any owned resources.

Ensures: get_id() == id().

Throws: system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:

— no_such_process — if the thread is not valid.

— invalid_argument — if the thread is not joinable.

id get_id() const noexcept;

Returns: A default constructed id object if *this does not represent a thread, otherwise this_thread::get_id() for the thread of execution represented by *this.

32.4.3.3 Stop token handling

[[nodiscard]] stop_source get_stop_source() noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return ssource;

[[nodiscard]] stop_token get_stop_token() const noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return ssource.get_token();

bool request_stop() noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: return ssource.request_stop();

32.4.3.4 Specialized algorithms

friend void swap(jthread& x, jthread& y) noexcept;

Effects: Equivalent to: x.swap(y).

32.4.3.5 Static members

unsigned hardware_concurrency() noexcept;

Returns: thread::hardware_concurrency().
32.4.4 Namespace this_thread

namespace std::this_thread {
    thread::id get_id() noexcept;
    void yield() noexcept;

    template<class Clock, class Duration>
    void sleep_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

    template<class Rep, class Period>
    void sleep_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
}

thread::id this_thread::get_id() noexcept;

Returns: An object of type thread::id that uniquely identifies the current thread of execution. No other thread of execution shall have this id and this thread of execution shall always have this id. The object returned shall not compare equal to a default constructed thread::id.

void this_thread::yield() noexcept;

Effects: Offers the implementation the opportunity to reschedule.

Synchronization: None.

template<class Clock, class Duration>
void sleep_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

Effects: Blocks the calling thread for the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by abs_time.

Synchronization: None.

Throws: Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

template<class Rep, class Period>
void sleep_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);

Effects: Blocks the calling thread for the relative timeout (32.2.4) specified by rel_time.

Synchronization: None.

Throws: Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

32.5 Mutual exclusion

This subclause provides mechanisms for mutual exclusion: mutexes, locks, and call once. These mechanisms ease the production of race-free programs (6.9.2).

32.5.1 Header <mutex> synopsis

namespace std {
    class mutex;
    class recursive_mutex;
    class timed_mutex;
    class recursive_timed_mutex;

    struct defer_lock_t { explicit defer_lock_t() = default; };
    struct try_to_lock_t { explicit try_to_lock_t() = default; };
    struct adopt_lock_t { explicit adopt_lock_t() = default; };

    inline constexpr defer_lock_t defer_lock { };  
    inline constexpr try_to_lock_t try_to_lock { };  
    inline constexpr adopt_lock_t adopt_lock { };  

    template<class Mutex> class lock_guard;
    template<class... MutexTypes> class scoped_lock;
    template<class Mutex> class unique_lock;

    template<class Mutex>
    void swap(unique_lock<Mutex>& x, unique_lock<Mutex>& y) noexcept;

§ 32.5.1
template<class L1, class L2, class... L3> int try_lock(L1& l1, L2& l2, L3&... l3);

template<class L1, class L2, class... L3> void lock(L1& l1, L2& l2, L3&... l3);

struct once_flag;

template<class Callable, class... Args>
void call_once(once_flag& flag, Callable&& func, Args&&... args);

32.5.2 Header <shared_mutex> synopsis

namespace std {
    class shared_mutex;
    class shared_timed_mutex;
    template<class Mutex> class shared_lock;
    template<class Mutex>
    void swap(shared_lock<Mutex>& x, shared_lock<Mutex>& y) noexcept;
}

32.5.3 Mutex requirements

32.5.3.1 In general

1 A mutex object facilitates protection against data races and allows safe synchronization of data between
execution agents (32.2.5). An execution agent owns a mutex from the time it successfully calls one of the lock
functions until it calls unlock. Mutexes can be either recursive or non-recursive, and can grant simultaneous
ownership to one or many execution agents. Both recursive and non-recursive mutexes are supplied.

32.5.3.2 Mutex types

1 The mutex types are the standard library types mutex, recursive_mutex, timed_mutex, recursive_timed_mutex, shared_mutex, and shared_timed_mutex. They shall meet the requirements set out in this subclause.

2 In this description, m denotes an object of a mutex type.

3 The mutex types shall meet the C++17Lockable requirements (32.2.5.3).

4 The mutex types shall be C++17DefaultConstructible and C++17Destructible. If initialization of an object
of a mutex type fails, an exception of type system_error shall be thrown. The mutex types shall not be
copyable or movable.

5 The error conditions for error codes, if any, reported by member functions of the mutex types shall be:

- resource_unavailable_try_again — if any native handle type manipulated is not available.
- operation_not_permitted — if the thread does not have the privilege to perform the operation.
- invalid_argument — if any native handle type manipulated as part of mutex construction is incorrect.

6 The implementation shall provide lock and unlock operations, as described below. For purposes of determining
the existence of a data race, these behave as atomic operations (6.9.2). The lock and unlock operations on a
single mutex shall appear to occur in a single total order. [Note: This can be viewed as the modification
order (6.9.2) of the mutex. —end note] [Note: Construction and destruction of an object of a mutex type
need not be thread-safe; other synchronization should be used to ensure that mutex objects are initialized
and visible to other threads. —end note]

7 The expression m.lock() shall be well-formed and have the following semantics:

Requires: If m is of type mutex, timed_mutex, shared_mutex, or shared_timed_mutex, the calling
thread does not own the mutex.

Effects: Blocks the calling thread until ownership of the mutex can be obtained for the calling thread.

Ensures: The calling thread owns the mutex.

Return type: void.

Synchronization: Prior unlock() operations on the same object shall synchronize with (6.9.2) this
operation.

Throws: system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:

- operation_not_permitted — if the thread does not have the privilege to perform the operation.
The expression \( m \text{.try\_lock}() \) shall be well-formed and have the following semantics:

**Requires:** If \( m \) is of type `mutex`, `timed_mutex`, `shared_mutex`, or `shared_timed_mutex`, the calling thread does not own the mutex.

**Effects:** Attempts to obtain ownership of the mutex for the calling thread without blocking. If ownership is not obtained, there is no effect and `try\_lock()` immediately returns. An implementation may fail to obtain the lock even if it is not held by any other thread. [Note: This spurious failure is normally uncommon, but allows interesting implementations based on a simple compare and exchange (Clause 31). — end note] An implementation should ensure that `try\_lock()` does not consistently return `false` in the absence of contending mutex acquisitions.

**Return type:** `bool`.

**Returns:** `true` if ownership of the mutex was obtained for the calling thread, otherwise `false`.

**Synchronization:** If `try\_lock()` returns `true`, prior `unlock()` operations on the same object synchronize with (6.9.2) this operation. [Note: Since `lock()` does not synchronize with a failed subsequent `try\_lock()`, the visibility rules are weak enough that little would be known about the state after a failure, even in the absence of spurious failures. — end note]

**Throws:** Nothing.

The expression \( m \text{.unlock}() \) shall be well-formed and have the following semantics:

**Requires:** The calling thread shall own the mutex.

**Effects:** Releases the calling thread’s ownership of the mutex.

**Return type:** `void`.

**Synchronization:** This operation synchronizes with (6.9.2) subsequent lock operations that obtain ownership on the same object.

**Throws:** Nothing.

### 32.5.3.2.1 Class `mutex`

```cpp
namespace std {
    class mutex {
        public:
            constexpr mutex() noexcept;
            ~mutex();
            mutex(const mutex&) = delete;
            mutex& operator=(const mutex&) = delete;
            void lock();
            bool try\_lock();
            void unlock();

            using native\_handle\_type = implementation\_defined; // see 32.2.3
            native\_handle\_type native\_handle(); // see 32.2.3
    };
}
```

1 The class `mutex` provides a non-recursive mutex with exclusive ownership semantics. If one thread owns a mutex object, attempts by another thread to acquire ownership of that object will fail (for `try\_lock()`) or block (for `lock()`) until the owning thread has released ownership with a call to `unlock()`.

2 [Note: After a thread \( A \) has called `unlock()`, releasing a mutex, it is possible for another thread \( B \) to lock the same mutex, observe that it is no longer in use, unlock it, and destroy it, before thread \( A \) appears to have returned from its unlock call. Implementations are required to handle such scenarios correctly, as long as thread \( A \) doesn’t access the mutex after the unlock call returns. These cases typically occur when a reference-counted object contains a mutex that is used to protect the reference count. — end note]

3 The class `mutex` shall meet all of the mutex requirements (32.5.3). It shall be a standard-layout class (11.2).
[Note: A program may deadlock if the thread that owns a mutex object calls lock() on that object. If the implementation can detect the deadlock, a resource_deadlock_would_occur error condition may be observed. — end note]

32.5.3.2.2 Class recursive_mutex

namespace std {
    class recursive_mutex {
        public:
            recursive_mutex();
            ~recursive_mutex();
            recursive_mutex(const recursive_mutex&) = delete;
            recursive_mutex& operator=(const recursive_mutex&) = delete;
            void lock();
            bool try_lock() noexcept;
            void unlock();

            using native_handle_type = implementation-defined; // see 32.2.3
            native_handle_type native_handle(); // see 32.2.3
    };
}

The class recursive_mutex provides a recursive mutex with exclusive ownership semantics. If one thread owns a recursive_mutex object, attempts by another thread to acquire ownership of that object will fail (for try_lock()) or block (for lock()) until the first thread has completely released ownership.

The class recursive_mutex shall meet all of the mutex requirements (32.5.3). It shall be a standard-layout class (11.2).

A thread that owns a recursive_mutex object may acquire additional levels of ownership by calling lock() or try_lock() on that object. It is unspecified how many levels of ownership may be acquired by a single thread. If a thread has already acquired the maximum level of ownership for a recursive_mutex object, additional calls to try_lock() shall fail, and additional calls to lock() shall throw an exception of type system_error. A thread shall call unlock() once for each level of ownership acquired by calls to lock() and try_lock(). Only when all levels of ownership have been released may ownership be acquired by another thread.

The behavior of a program is undefined if:

- it destroys a recursive_mutex object owned by any thread or
- a thread terminates while owning a recursive_mutex object.

32.5.3.3 Timed mutex types

The timed mutex types are the standard library types timed_mutex, recursive_timed_mutex, and shared_timed_mutex. They shall meet the requirements set out below. In this description, m denotes an object of a mutex type, rel_time denotes an object of an instantiation of duration (27.5), and abs_time denotes an object of an instantiation of time_point (27.6).

The timed mutex types shall meet the Cpp17TimedLockable requirements (32.2.5.4).

The expression m.try_lock_for(rel_time) shall be well-formed and have the following semantics:

Requires: If m is of type timed_mutex or shared_timed_mutex, the calling thread does not own the mutex.

Effects: The function attempts to obtain ownership of the mutex within the relative timeout (32.2.4) specified by rel_time. If the time specified by rel_time is less than or equal to rel_time.zero(), the function attempts to obtain ownership without blocking (as if by calling try_lock()). The function shall return within the timeout specified by rel_time only if it has obtained ownership of the mutex object. [Note: As with try_lock(), there is no guarantee that ownership will be obtained if the lock is available, but implementations are expected to make a strong effort to do so. — end note]

Return type: bool.
Returns: true if ownership was obtained, otherwise false.

Synchronization: If try_lock_for() returns true, prior unlock() operations on the same object synchronize with (6.9.2) this operation.

Throws: Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

The expression m.try_lock_until(abs_time) shall be well-formed and have the following semantics:

Requires: If m is of type timed_mutex or shared_timed_mutex, the calling thread does not own the mutex.

Effects: The function attempts to obtain ownership of the mutex. If abs_time has already passed, the function attempts to obtain ownership without blocking (as if by calling try_lock()). The function shall return before the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by abs_time only if it has obtained ownership of the mutex object. [Note: As with try_lock(), there is no guarantee that ownership will be obtained if the lock is available, but implementations are expected to make a strong effort to do so. — end note]

Return type: bool.

Returns: true if ownership was obtained, otherwise false.

Synchronization: If try_lock_until() returns true, prior unlock() operations on the same object synchronize with (6.9.2) this operation.

Throws: Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

32.5.3.3.1 Class timed_mutex

```cpp
namespace std {
  class timed_mutex {
  public:
    timed_mutex();  // blocking
    bool try_lock();
    template<class Rep, class Period>
      bool try_lock_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
    template<class Clock, class Duration>
      bool try_lock_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
    void unlock();

    using native_handle_type = implementation-defined;  // see 32.2.3
    native_handle_type native_handle();                // see 32.2.3
  }
}
```

The class timed_mutex provides a non-recursive mutex with exclusive ownership semantics. If one thread owns a timed_mutex object, attempts by another thread to acquire ownership of that object will fail (for try_lock()) or block (for lock(), try_lock_for(), and try_lock_until()) until the owning thread has released ownership with a call to unlock() or the call to try_lock_for() or try_lock_until() times out (having failed to obtain ownership).

The class timed_mutex shall meet all of the timed mutex requirements (32.5.3.3). It shall be a standard-layout class (11.2).

The behavior of a program is undefined if:

1. it destroys a timed_mutex object owned by any thread,
2. a thread that owns a timed_mutex object calls lock(), try_lock(), try_lock_for(), or try_lock_until() on that object, or
3. a thread terminates while owning a timed_mutex object.

§ 32.5.3.3.1
32.5.3.3.2 Class recursive_timed_mutex

```cpp
namespace std {
    class recursive_timed_mutex {
    public:
        recursive_timed_mutex();
        ~recursive_timed_mutex();
        recursive_timed_mutex(const recursive_timed_mutex&) = delete;
        recursive_timed_mutex& operator=(const recursive_timed_mutex&) = delete;

        void lock(); // blocking
        bool try_lock() noexcept;
        template<class Rep, class Period>
        bool try_lock_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
        template<class Clock, class Duration>
        bool try_lock_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
        void unlock();

        using native_handle_type = implementation-defined; // see 32.2.3
        native_handle_type native_handle(); // see 32.2.3
    };
}
```

1. The class `recursive_timed_mutex` provides a recursive mutex with exclusive ownership semantics. If one thread owns a `recursive_timed_mutex` object, attempts by another thread to acquire ownership of that object will fail (for `try_lock()` or block (for `lock()`, `try_lock_for()`, and `try_lock_until()`) until the owning thread has completely released ownership or the call to `try_lock_for()` or `try_lock_until()` times out (having failed to obtain ownership).

2. The class `recursive_timed_mutex` shall meet all of the timed mutex requirements (32.5.3.3). It shall be a standard-layout class (11.2).

3. A thread that owns a `recursive_timed_mutex` object may acquire additional levels of ownership by calling `lock()`, `try_lock()`, `try_lock_for()`, or `try_lock_until()` on that object. It is unspecified how many levels of ownership may be acquired by a single thread. If a thread has already acquired the maximum level of ownership for a `recursive_timed_mutex` object, additional calls to `try_lock()`, `try_lock_for()`, or `try_lock_until()` shall fail, and additional calls to `lock()` shall throw an exception of type `system_error`. A thread shall call `unlock()` once for each level of ownership acquired by calls to `lock()`, `try_lock()`, `try_lock_for()`, and `try_lock_until()`. Only when all levels of ownership have been released may ownership of the object be acquired by another thread.

4. The behavior of a program is undefined if:
   (4.1) — it destroys a `recursive_timed_mutex` object owned by any thread, or
   (4.2) — a thread terminates while owning a `recursive_timed_mutex` object.

32.5.3.4 Shared mutex types

1. The standard library types `shared_mutex` and `shared_timed_mutex` are shared mutex types. Shared mutex types shall meet the requirements of mutex types (32.5.3.2), and additionally shall meet the requirements set out below. In this description, `m` denotes an object of a shared mutex type.

2. In addition to the exclusive lock ownership mode specified in 32.5.3.2, shared mutex types provide a shared lock ownership mode. Multiple execution agents can simultaneously hold a shared lock ownership of a shared mutex type. But no execution agent shall hold a shared lock while another execution agent holds an exclusive lock on the same shared mutex type, and vice-versa. The maximum number of execution agents which can share a shared lock on a single shared mutex type is unspecified, but shall be at least 10000. If more than the maximum number of execution agents attempt to obtain a shared lock, the excess execution agents shall block until the number of shared locks are reduced below the maximum amount by other execution agents releasing their shared lock.

3. The expression `m.lock_shared()` shall be well-formed and have the following semantics:
   
   ```cpp
   Requires: The calling thread has no ownership of the mutex.
   ```
   
   ```cpp
   Effects: Blocks the calling thread until shared ownership of the mutex can be obtained for the calling thread. If an exception is thrown then a shared lock shall not have been acquired for the current thread.
   ```
Ensures: The calling thread has a shared lock on the mutex.

Return type: void.

Synchronization: Prior unlock() operations on the same object shall synchronize with (6.9.2) this operation.

Throws: system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:

— operation_not_permitted — if the thread does not have the privilege to perform the operation.

— resource_deadlock_would_occur — if the implementation detects that a deadlock would occur.

The expression m.unlock_shared() shall be well-formed and have the following semantics:

Requires: The calling thread shall hold a shared lock on the mutex.

Effects: Releases a shared lock on the mutex held by the calling thread.

Return type: void.

Synchronization: This operation synchronizes with (6.9.2) subsequent lock() operations that obtain ownership on the same object.

Throws: Nothing.

The expression m.try_lock_shared() shall be well-formed and have the following semantics:

Requires: The calling thread has no ownership of the mutex.

Effects: Attempts to obtain shared ownership of the mutex for the calling thread without blocking. If shared ownership is not obtained, there is no effect and try_lock_shared() immediately returns. An implementation may fail to obtain the lock even if it is not held by any other thread.

Return type: bool.

Returns: true if the shared ownership lock was acquired, false otherwise.

Synchronization: If try_lock_shared() returns true, prior unlock() operations on the same object synchronize with (6.9.2) this operation.

Throws: Nothing.

32.5.3.4.1 Class shared_mutex

namespace std {
    class shared_mutex {
        public:
            shared_mutex();
            ~shared_mutex();

            shared_mutex(const shared_mutex&) = delete;
            shared_mutex& operator=(const shared_mutex&) = delete;

            // exclusive ownership
            void lock(); // blocking
            bool try_lock();
            void unlock();

            // shared ownership
            void lock_shared(); // blocking
            bool try_lock_shared();
            void unlock_shared();

            using native_handle_type = implementation-defined; // see 32.2.3
            native_handle_type native_handle(); // see 32.2.3
        }
    }
}

The class shared_mutex provides a non-recursive mutex with shared ownership semantics.

The class shared_mutex shall meet all of the shared mutex requirements (32.5.3.4). It shall be a standard-layout class (11.2).
The behavior of a program is undefined if:

- it destroys a `shared_mutex` object owned by any thread,
- a thread attempts to recursively gain any ownership of a `shared_mutex`, or
- a thread terminates while possessing any ownership of a `shared_mutex`.

`shared_mutex` may be a synonym for `shared_timed_mutex`.

### 32.5.3.5 Shared timed mutex types [thread.sharedtimedmutex.requirements]

The standard library type `shared_timed_mutex` is a shared timed mutex type. Shared timed mutex types shall meet the requirements of timed mutex types (32.5.3.3), shared mutex types (32.5.3.4), and additionally shall meet the requirements set out below. In this description, `m` denotes an object of a shared timed mutex type, `rel_type` denotes an object of an instantiation of `duration` (27.5), and `abs_time` denotes an object of an instantiation of `time_point` (27.6).

The expression `m.try_lock_shared_for(rel_time)` shall be well-formed and have the following semantics:

- **Requires:** The calling thread has no ownership of the mutex.
- **Effects:** Attempts to obtain shared lock ownership for the calling thread within the relative timeout (32.2.4) specified by `rel_time`. If the time specified by `rel_time` is less than or equal to `rel_time.zero()`, the function attempts to obtain ownership without blocking (as if by calling `try_lock_shared()`). The function shall return within the timeout specified by `rel_time` only if it has obtained shared ownership of the mutex object. [Note: As with `try_lock()`, there is no guarantee that ownership will be obtained if the lock is available, but implementations are expected to make a strong effort to do so. — end note] If an exception is thrown then a shared lock shall not have been acquired for the current thread.
- **Return type:** `bool`.
- **Returns:** `true` if the shared lock was acquired, `false` otherwise.
- **Synchronization:** If `try_lock_shared_for()` returns `true`, prior `unlock()` operations on the same object synchronize with (6.9.2) this operation.
- **Throws:** Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

The expression `m.try_lock_shared_until(abs_time)` shall be well-formed and have the following semantics:

- **Requires:** The calling thread has no ownership of the mutex.
- **Effects:** The function attempts to obtain shared ownership of the mutex. If `abs_time` has already passed, the function attempts to obtain shared ownership without blocking (as if by calling `try_lock_shared()`). The function shall return before the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by `abs_time` only if it has obtained shared ownership of the mutex object. [Note: As with `try_lock()`, there is no guarantee that ownership will be obtained if the lock is available, but implementations are expected to make a strong effort to do so. — end note] If an exception is thrown then a shared lock shall not have been acquired for the current thread.
- **Return type:** `bool`.
- **Returns:** `true` if the shared lock was acquired, `false` otherwise.
- **Synchronization:** If `try_lock_shared_until()` returns `true`, prior `unlock()` operations on the same object synchronize with (6.9.2) this operation.
- **Throws:** Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

### 32.5.3.5.1 Class `shared_timed_mutex` [thread.sharedtimedmutex.class]

```
namespace std {
    class shared_timed_mutex {
    public:
        shared_timed_mutex();
        ~shared_timed_mutex();
        shared_timed_mutex(const shared_timed_mutex&) = delete;
        shared_timed_mutex& operator=(const shared_timed_mutex&) = delete;
    }
}
```
// exclusive ownership
void lock();  // blocking
bool try_lock();
template<class Rep, class Period>
  bool try_lock_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
template<class Clock, class Duration>
  bool try_lock_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
void unlock();

// shared ownership
void lock_shared();  // blocking
bool try_lock_shared();
template<class Rep, class Period>
  bool try_lock_shared_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
template<class Clock, class Duration>
  bool try_lock_shared_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
void unlock_shared();
};

The class `shared_timed_mutex` provides a non-recursive mutex with shared ownership semantics.

The class `shared_timed_mutex` shall meet all of the shared timed mutex requirements (32.5.3.5). It shall be a standard-layout class (11.2).

The behavior of a program is undefined if:

1. it destroys a `shared_timed_mutex` object owned by any thread,
2. a thread attempts to recursively gain any ownership of a `shared_timed_mutex`, or
3. a thread terminates while possessing any ownership of a `shared_timed_mutex`.

32.5.4 Locks

A lock is an object that holds a reference to a lockable object and may unlock the lockable object during the lock’s destruction (such as when leaving block scope). An execution agent may use a lock to aid in managing ownership of a lockable object in an exception safe manner. A lock is said to own a lockable object if it is currently managing the ownership of that lockable object for an execution agent. A lock does not manage the lifetime of the lockable object it references. [Note: Locks are intended to ease the burden of unlocking the lockable object under both normal and exceptional circumstances. — end note]

Some lock constructors take tag types which describe what should be done with the lockable object during the lock’s construction.

```
namespace std {
  struct defer_lock_t { };  // do not acquire ownership of the mutex
  struct try_to_lock_t { };  // try to acquire ownership of the mutex
    // without blocking
  struct adopt_lock_t { };  // assume the calling thread has already
    // obtained mutex ownership and manage it

  inline constexpr defer_lock_t defer_lock { };  
  inline constexpr try_to_lock_t try_to_lock { };  
  inline constexpr adopt_lock_t adopt_lock { };  
}
```

32.5.4.1 Class template lock_guard

```
namespace std {
  template<class Mutex>
  class lock_guard {
  public:
    using mutex_type = Mutex;

    explicit lock_guard(mutex_type& m);
    lock_guard(mutex_type& m, adopt_lock_t);
    ~lock_guard();
  }
}
```
An object of type `lock_guard` controls the ownership of a lockable object within a scope. A `lock_guard` object maintains ownership of a lockable object throughout the `lock_guard` object's lifetime (6.7.3). The behavior of a program is undefined if the lockable object referenced by `pm` does not exist for the entire lifetime of the `lock_guard` object. The supplied `Mutex` type shall meet the `Cpp17BasicLockable` requirements (32.2.5.2).

```cpp
explicit lock_guard(mutex_type& m);

Requires: If `mutex_type` is not a recursive mutex, the calling thread does not own the mutex `m`.

Effects: Initializes `pm` with `m`. Calls `m.lock()`.
```

```cpp
lock_guard(mutex_type& m, adopt_lock_t);

Requires: The calling thread owns the mutex `m`.

Effects: Initializes `pm` with `m`.

Throws: Nothing.
```

```cpp
~lock_guard();

Effects: As if by `pm.unlock()`.
```

32.5.4.2 Class template `scoped_lock`

```cpp
namespace std {

template<class... MutexTypes>
class scoped_lock {
  public:
    using mutex_type = Mutex; // If MutexTypes... consists of the single type Mutex

    explicit scoped_lock(MutexTypes&... m);
    explicit scoped_lock(adopt_lock_t, MutexTypes&... m);
    ~scoped_lock();

    scoped_lock(const scoped_lock&) = delete;
    scoped_lock& operator=(const scoped_lock&) = delete;

  private:
    tuple<MutexTypes&...> pm; // exposition only
  }
}
```

An object of type `scoped_lock` controls the ownership of lockable objects within a scope. A `scoped_lock` object maintains ownership of lockable objects throughout the `scoped_lock` object's lifetime (6.7.3). The behavior of a program is undefined if the lockable objects referenced by `pm` do not exist for the entire lifetime of the `scoped_lock` object. When `sizeof...(MutexTypes)` is 1, the supplied `Mutex` type shall meet the `Cpp17BasicLockable` requirements (32.2.5.2). Otherwise, each of the mutex types shall meet the `Cpp17Lockable` requirements (32.2.5.3).

```cpp
explicit scoped_lock(MutexTypes&... m);

Requires: If a `MutexTypes` type is not a recursive mutex, the calling thread does not own the corresponding mutex element of `m`.

Effects: Initializes `pm` with `tie(m...)`. Then if `sizeof...(MutexTypes)` is 0, no effects. Otherwise if `sizeof...(MutexTypes)` is 1, then `m.lock()`. Otherwise, `lock(m...)`.
```

```cpp
explicit scoped_lock(adopt_lock_t, MutexTypes&... m);

Requires: The calling thread owns all the mutexes in `m`.

Effects: Initializes `pm` with `tie(m...)`.
```
6    Throws: Nothing.

~scoped_lock();

7    Effects: For all i in [0, sizeof...(MutexTypes)), get<i>(pm).unlock().

32.5.4.3 Class template unique_lock

namespace std {
    template<class Mutex>
    class unique_lock {
        public:
            using mutex_type = Mutex;

            // 32.5.4.3.1, construct/copy/destroy
            unique_lock() noexcept;
            explicit unique_lock(mutex_type& m);
            unique_lock(mutex_type& m, defer_lock_t) noexcept;
            unique_lock(mutex_type& m, try_to_lock_t);
            template<class Clock, class Duration>
                unique_lock(mutex_type& m, const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
            template<class Rep, class Period>
                unique_lock(mutex_type& m, const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
            ~unique_lock();

            unique_lock(const unique_lock&) = delete;
            unique_lock& operator=(const unique_lock&);
            unique_lock(unique_lock&& u) noexcept;
            unique_lock& operator=(unique_lock&& u);

            // 32.5.4.3.2, locking
            void lock();
            bool try_lock();
            template<class Rep, class Period>
                bool try_lock_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
            template<class Clock, class Duration>
                bool try_lock_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
            void unlock();

            // 32.5.4.3.3, modifiers
            void swap(unique_lock& u) noexcept;
            mutex_type* release() noexcept;

            // 32.5.4.3.4, observers
            bool owns_lock() const noexcept;
            explicit operator bool () const noexcept;
            mutex_type* mutex() const noexcept;

        private:
            mutex_type* pm; // exposition only
            bool owns; // exposition only
    };

    template<class Mutex>
        void swap(unique_lock<Mutex>& x, unique_lock<Mutex>& y) noexcept;
}

1 An object of type unique_lock controls the ownership of a lockable object within a scope. Ownership of
the lockable object may be acquired at construction or after construction, and may be transferred, after
acquisition, to another unique_lock object. Objects of type unique_lock are not copyable but are movable.
The behavior of a program is undefined if the contained pointer pm is not null and the lockable object pointed

§ 32.5.4.3
to by pm does not exist for the entire remaining lifetime (6.7.3) of the unique_lock object. The supplied Mutex type shall meet the Cpp17BasicLockable requirements (32.2.5.2).

2

[Note: unique_lock<Mutex> meets the Cpp17BasicLockable requirements. If Mutex meets the Cpp17Lockable requirements (32.2.5.3), unique_lock<Mutex> also meets the Cpp17Lockable requirements; if Mutex meets the Cpp17TimedLockable requirements (32.2.5.4), unique_lock<Mutex> also meets the Cpp17TimedLockable requirements. — end note]

32.5.4.3.1 Constructors, destructor, and assignment

unique_lock() noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type unique_lock.

Ensures: pm == 0 and owns == false.

explicit unique_lock(mutex_type& m);

Requires: If mutex_type is not a recursive mutex the calling thread does not own the mutex.

Effects: Constructs an object of type unique_lock and calls m.lock().

Ensures: pm == addressof(m) and owns == true.

unique_lock(mutex_type& m, defer_lock_t) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type unique_lock.

Ensures: pm == addressof(m) and owns == false.

unique_lock(mutex_type& m, try_to_lock_t);

Requires: The supplied Mutex type shall meet the Cpp17Lockable requirements (32.2.5.3). If mutex_type is not a recursive mutex the calling thread does not own the mutex.

Effects: Constructs an object of type unique_lock and calls m.try_lock().

Ensures: pm == addressof(m) and owns == res, where res is the value returned by the call to m.try_lock().

unique_lock(mutex_type& m, adopt_lock_t);

Requires: The calling thread owns the mutex.

Effects: Constructs an object of type unique_lock.

Ensures: pm == addressof(m) and owns == true.

Throws: Nothing.

template<class Clock, class Duration>

unique_lock(mutex_type& m, const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

Requires: If mutex_type is not a recursive mutex the calling thread does not own the mutex. The supplied Mutex type shall meet the Cpp17TimedLockable requirements (32.2.5.4).

Effects: Constructs an object of type unique_lock and calls m.try_lock_until(abs_time).

Ensures: pm == addressof(m) and owns == res, where res is the value returned by the call to m.try_lock_until(abs_time).

template<class Rep, class Period>

unique_lock(mutex_type& m, const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);

Requires: If mutex_type is not a recursive mutex the calling thread does not own the mutex. The supplied Mutex type shall meet the Cpp17TimedLockable requirements (32.2.5.4).

Effects: Constructs an object of type unique_lock and calls m.try_lock_for(rel_time).

Ensures: pm == addressof(m) and owns == res, where res is the value returned by the call to m.try_lock_for(rel_time).

unique_lock(unique_lock&& u) noexcept;

Ensures: pm == u.p.pm and owns == u.p.owns (where u.p is the state of u just prior to this construction), u.pm == 0 and u.owns == false.
unique_lock& operator=(unique_lock&& u);

Effects: If owns calls pm->unlock().
Ensures: pm == u_p.pm and owns == u_p.owns (where u_p is the state of u just prior to this construction), u.pm == 0 and u.owns == false.

[Note: With a recursive mutex it is possible for both *this and u to own the same mutex before the assignment. In this case, *this will own the mutex after the assignment and u will not. — end note]

Throws: Nothing.

~unique_lock();

Effects: If owns calls pm->unlock().

32.5.4.3.2 Locking [thread.lock.unique.locking]

void lock();

Effects: As if by pm->lock().
Ensures: owns == true.
Throws: Any exception thrown by pm->lock(). system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:

(4.1) — operation_not_permitted — if pm is nullptr.
(4.2) — resource_deadlock_would_occur — if on entry owns is true.

bool try_lock();

Requires: The supplied Mutex shall meet the Cpp17Lockable requirements (32.2.5.3).
Effects: As if by pm->try_lock().
Returns: The value returned by the call to try_lock().
Ensures: owns == res, where res is the value returned by the call to try_lock().
Throws: Any exception thrown by pm->try_lock(). system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:

(10.1) — operation_not_permitted — if pm is nullptr.
(10.2) — resource_deadlock_would_occur — if on entry owns is true.

template<class Clock, class Duration>
bool try_lock_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

Requires: The supplied Mutex type shall meet the Cpp17TimedLockable requirements (32.2.5.4).
Effects: As if by pm->try_lock_until(abs_time).
Returns: The value returned by the call to try_lock_until(abs_time).
Ensures: owns == res, where res is the value returned by the call to try_lock_until(abs_time).
Throws: Any exception thrown by pm->try_lock_until(). system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:

(16.1) — operation_not_permitted — if pm is nullptr.
(16.2) — resource_deadlock_would_occur — if on entry owns is true.

template<Rep, class Period>
bool try_lock_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);

Requires: The supplied Mutex type shall meet the Cpp17TimedLockable requirements (32.2.5.4).
Effects: As if by pm->try_lock_for(rel_time).
Returns: The value returned by the call to try_lock_until(rel_time).
Ensures: owns == res, where res is the value returned by the call to try_lock_for(rel_time).
21  

    Throws: Any exception thrown by \texttt{pm->try\_lock\_for()}. \texttt{system\_error} when an exception is required (32.2.2).

22  

    Error conditions:

(22.1) — operation\_not\_permitted — if \texttt{pm} is \texttt{nullptr}.

(22.2) — resource\_deadlock\_would\_occur — if on entry \texttt{owns} is true.

23  

void unlock();

24  

Effects: As if by \texttt{pm->unlock()}.

25  

Ensures: \texttt{owns} == false.

26  

Throws: \texttt{system\_error} when an exception is required (32.2.2).

27  

Error conditions:

(26.1) — operation\_not\_permitted — if on entry \texttt{owns} is false.

32.5.4.3.3 Modifiers [thread.lock.unique.mod]

void swap(unique\_lock& u) noexcept;

1  

Effects: Swaps the data members of \texttt{*this} and \texttt{u}.

mutex\_type* release() noexcept;

2  

Returns: The previous value of \texttt{pm}.

3  

Ensures: \texttt{pm} == 0 and \texttt{owns} == false.

template<class Mutex>

void swap(unique\_lock<Mutex>& x, unique\_lock<Mutex>& y) noexcept;

4  

Effects: As if by \texttt{x.swap(y)}.

32.5.4.3.4 Observers [thread.lock.unique.obs]

bool owns\_lock() const noexcept;

1  

Returns: \texttt{owns}.

explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

2  

Returns: \texttt{owns}.

mutex\_type* mutex() const noexcept;

3  

Returns: \texttt{pm}.

32.5.4.4 Class template \texttt{shared\_lock} [thread.lock.shared]

namespace std {

    template<class Mutex>

    class shared\_lock {

        public:

            using mutex\_type = Mutex;

            // 32.5.4.4.1. construct/copy/destroy

            shared\_lock() noexcept;
            explicit shared\_lock(mutex\_type& m); // blocking

            shared\_lock(mutex\_type& m, defer\_lock\_t) noexcept;
            shared\_lock(mutex\_type& m, try\_to\_lock\_t);

            template<class Clock, class Duration>

                shared\_lock(mutex\_type& m, const chrono::time\_point<Clock, Duration>& abs\_time);

            template<class Rep, class Period>

                shared\_lock(mutex\_type& m, const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel\_time);

                ~shared\_lock();

            shared\_lock(const shared\_lock&) = delete;

            shared\_lock& operator=(const shared\_lock&) = delete;

§ 32.5.4.4
An object of type `shared_lock` controls the shared ownership of a lockable object within a scope. Shared ownership of the lockable object may be acquired at construction or after construction, and may be transferred, after acquisition, to another `shared_lock` object. Objects of type `shared_lock` are not copyable but are movable. The behavior of a program is undefined if the contained pointer `pm` is not null and the lockable object pointed to by `pm` does not exist for the entire remaining lifetime (6.7.3) of the `shared_lock` object.

The supplied `Mutex` type shall meet the `C++17TimedLockable` requirements (32.2.5.4). —end note

### 32.5.4.4.1 Constructors, destructor, and assignment

#### § 32.5.4.4.1

1. An object of type `shared_lock` controls the shared ownership of a lockable object within a scope. Shared ownership of the lockable object may be acquired at construction or after construction, and may be transferred, after acquisition, to another `shared_lock` object. Objects of type `shared_lock` are not copyable but are movable. The behavior of a program is undefined if the contained pointer `pm` is not null and the lockable object pointed to by `pm` does not exist for the entire remaining lifetime (6.7.3) of the `shared_lock` object. The supplied `Mutex` type shall meet the shared mutex requirements (32.5.3.5).

2. [Note: `shared_lock<Mutex>` meets the `C++17TimedLockable` requirements (32.2.5.4). —end note]

#### 32.5.4.4.1 Constructors, destructor, and assignment

- `shared_lock()` noexcept;
- `explicit shared_lock(mutex_type& m);`
- `shared_lock(mutex_type& m, defer_lock_t)` noexcept;
- `shared_lock(mutex_type& m, try_to_lock_t);`

#### Effects

- Constructs an object of type `shared_lock`.
- Constructs an object of type `shared_lock` and calls `m.lock_shared()`.
- Constructs an object of type `shared_lock`.
- Constructs an object of type `shared_lock` and calls `m.try_lock_shared()`.

#### Ensures

- `pm == nullptr` and `owns == false`.
- `pm == addressof(m)` and `owns == true`.
- `pm == addressof(m)` and `owns == false`.
- `pm == addressof(m)` and `owns == res` where `res` is the value returned by the call to `m.try_lock_shared()`.
shared_lock(mutex_type& m, adopt_lock_t);

Requires: The calling thread has shared ownership of the mutex.
Effects: Constructs an object of type shared_lock.
Ensures: pm == addressof(m) and owns == true.

template<class Clock, class Duration>
shared_lock(mutex_type& m,
    const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

Requires: The calling thread does not own the mutex for any ownership mode.
Effects: Constructs an object of type shared_lock and calls m.try_lock_shared_until(abs_time).
Ensures: pm == addressof(m) and owns == res where res is the value returned by the call to m.try_lock_shared_until(abs_time).

template<class Rep, class Period>
shared_lock(mutex_type& m,
    const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);

Requires: The calling thread does not own the mutex for any ownership mode.
Effects: Constructs an object of type shared_lock and calls m.try_lock_shared_for(rel_time).
Ensures: pm == addressof(m) and owns == res where res is the value returned by the call to m.try_lock_shared_for(rel_time).

~shared_lock();

Effects: If owns calls pm->unlock_shared().

shared_lock(shared_lock&& sl) noexcept;

Ensures: pm == sl_p.pm and owns == sl_p.owns (where sl_p is the state of sl just prior to this construction), sl.pm == nullptr and sl.owns == false.

shared_lock& operator=(shared_lock&& sl) noexcept;

Effects: If owns calls pm->unlock_shared().

Ensures: pm == sl_p.pm and owns == sl_p.owns (where sl_p is the state of sl just prior to this assignment), sl.pm == nullptr and sl.owns == false.

32.5.4.4.2 Locking

void lock();

Effects: As if by pm->lock_shared() or pm->try_lock_shared() and then pm->unlock_shared().
Ensures: owns == true.

Throws: Any exception thrown by pm->lock_shared() or pm->try_lock_shared().

Error conditions:
(9.1) operation_not_permitted — if pm is nullptr.
(9.2) resource_deadlock_would_occur — if on entry owns is true.

bool try_lock();

Effects: As if by pm->try_lock_shared() or pm->try_lock_shared_for().

Returns: The value returned by the call to pm->try_lock_shared().
Ensures: owns == res, where res is the value returned by the call to pm->try_lock_shared().

Throws: Any exception thrown by pm->try_lock_shared().

Error conditions:
(9.1) operation_not_permitted — if pm is nullptr.
template<class Clock, class Duration>
bool try_lock_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

Effects: As if by pm->try_lock_shared_until(abs_time).

Returns: The value returned by the call to pm->try_lock_shared_until(abs_time).

Ensures: owns == res, where res is the value returned by the call to pm->try_lock_shared_until(abs_time).

Throws: Any exception thrown by pm->try_lock_shared_until(abs_time). system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:

— operation_not_permitted — if pm is nullptr.

— resource_deadlock_would_occur — if on entry owns is true.

template<class Rep, class Period>
bool try_lock_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);

Effects: As if by pm->try_lock_shared_for(rel_time).

Returns: The value returned by the call to pm->try_lock_shared_for(rel_time).

Ensures: owns == res, where res is the value returned by the call to pm->try_lock_shared_for(rel_time).

Throws: Any exception thrown by pm->try_lock_shared_for(rel_time). system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:

— operation_not_permitted — if pm is nullptr.

— resource_deadlock_would_occur — if on entry owns is true.

void unlock();

Effects: As if by pm->unlock_shared().

Ensures: owns == false.

Throws: system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:

— operation_not_permitted — if on entry owns is false.

32.5.4.4.3 Modifiers

void swap(shared_lock& sl) noexcept;

Effects: Swaps the data members of *this and sl.

mutex_type* release() noexcept;

Returns: The previous value of pm.

Ensures: pm == nullptr and owns == false.

template<class Mutex>
void swap(shared_lock<Mutex>& x, shared_lock<Mutex>& y) noexcept;

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

32.5.4.4.4 Observers

bool owns_lock() const noexcept;

Returns: owns.

explicit operator bool() const noexcept;

Returns: owns.
mutex_type* mutex() const noexcept;

Returns: pm.

32.5.5 Generic locking algorithms

Returns: pm.

template<class L1, class L2, class... L3> int try_lock(L1&, L2&, L3&...);

Requires: Each template parameter type shall meet the Cpp17Lockable requirements. [Note: The unique_lock class template meets these requirements when suitably instantiated. — end note]

Effects: Calls try_lock() for each argument in order beginning with the first until all arguments have been processed or a call to try_lock() fails, either by returning false or by throwing an exception. If a call to try_lock() fails, unlock() is called for all prior arguments with no further calls to try_lock().

Returns: -1 if all calls to try_lock() returned true, otherwise a zero-based index value that indicates the argument for which try_lock() returned false.

template<class L1, class L2, class... L3> void lock(L1&, L2&, L3&...);

Requires: Each template parameter type shall meet the Cpp17Lockable requirements. [Note: The unique_lock class template meets these requirements when suitably instantiated. — end note]

Effects: All arguments are locked via a sequence of calls to lock(), try_lock(), or unlock() on each argument. The sequence of calls does not result in deadlock, but is otherwise unspecified. [Note: A deadlock avoidance algorithm such as try-and-back-off must be used, but the specific algorithm is not specified to avoid over-constraining implementations. — end note] If a call to lock() or try_lock() throws an exception, unlock() is called for any argument that had been locked by a call to lock() or try_lock().

32.5.6 Call once

32.5.6.1 Struct once_flag

namespace std {
    struct once_flag {
        constexpr once_flag() noexcept;
        once_flag(const once_flag&) = delete;
        once_flag& operator=(const once_flag&) = delete;
    };
}

The class once_flag is an opaque data structure that call_once uses to initialize data without causing a data race or deadlock.

constexpr once_flag() noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an object of type once_flag.

Synchronization: The construction of a once_flag object is not synchronized.

Ensures: The object’s internal state is set to indicate to an invocation of call_once with the object as its initial argument that no function has been called.

32.5.6.2 Function call_once

template<class Callable, class... Args>
void call_once(once_flag& flag, Callable&& func, Args&&... args);

Requires:

INVOKE(std::forward<Callable>(func), std::forward<Args>(args)...) (see 20.14.3) shall be a valid expression.

Effects: An execution of call_once that does not call its func is a passive execution. An execution of call_once that calls its func is an active execution. An active execution shall call INVOKE( std::forward<Callable>(func), std::forward<Args>(args)...). If such a call to func throws an exception the execution is exceptional, otherwise it is returning. An exceptional execution shall propagate the exception to the caller of call_once. Among all executions of call_once for any given once_flag: at most one shall be a returning execution; if there is a returning execution, it shall be the
last active execution; and there are passive executions only if there is a returning execution. [Note: Passive executions allow other threads to reliably observe the results produced by the earlier returning execution. — end note]

Synchronization: For any given once_flag: all active executions occur in a total order; completion of an active execution synchronizes with (6.9.2) the start of the next one in this total order; and the returning execution synchronizes with the return from all passive executions.

Throws: system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2), or any exception thrown by func.

[Example:

```cpp
// global flag, regular function
void init();
std::once_flag flag;

void f() {
    std::call_once(flag, init);
}

// function static flag, function object
struct initializer {
    void operator()();
};

void g() {
    static std::once_flag flag2;
    std::call_once(flag2, initializer());
}

// object flag, member function
class information {
    std::once_flag verified;
    void verifier();
public:
    void verify() { std::call_once(verified, &information::verifier, *this); }
};

— end example]

32.6 Condition variables [thread.condition]

Condition variables provide synchronization primitives used to block a thread until notified by some other thread that some condition is met or until a system time is reached. Class condition_variable provides a condition variable that can only wait on an object of type unique_lock<mutex>, allowing the implementation to be more efficient. Class condition_variable_any provides a general condition variable that can wait on objects of user-supplied lock types.

Condition variables permit concurrent invocation of the wait, wait_for, wait_until, notify_one and notify_all member functions.

The execution of notify_one and notify_all shall be atomic. The execution of wait, wait_for, and wait_until shall be performed in three atomic parts:

1. the release of the mutex and entry into the waiting state;
2. the unblocking of the wait; and
3. the reacquisition of the lock.

The implementation shall behave as if all executions of notify_one, notify_all, and each part of the wait, wait_for, and wait_until executions are executed in a single unspecified total order consistent with the "happens before" order.

Condition variable construction and destruction need not be synchronized.

32.6.1 Header <condition_variable> synopsis [condition.variable.syn]

namespace std {
   class condition_variable;
}
32.6.2 Non-member functions

```cpp
void notify_all_at_thread_exit(condition_variable& cond, unique_lock<mutex> lk);
```

1 **Requires:** lk is locked by the calling thread and either

1.1 no other thread is waiting on cond, or

1.2 lk.mutex() returns the same value for each of the lock arguments supplied by all concurrently waiting (via `wait`, `wait_for`, or `wait_until`) threads.

2 **Effects:** Transfers ownership of the lock associated with lk into internal storage and schedules cond to be notified when the current thread exits, after all objects of thread storage duration associated with the current thread have been destroyed. This notification shall be as if:

```cpp
lk.unlock();
cond.notify_all();
```

3 **Synchronization:** The implied lk.unlock() call is sequenced after the destruction of all objects with thread storage duration associated with the current thread.

4 *[Note]: The supplied lock will be held until the thread exits, and care should be taken to ensure that this does not cause deadlock due to lock ordering issues. After calling `notify_all_at_thread_exit` it is recommended that the thread should be exited as soon as possible, and that no blocking or time-consuming tasks are run on that thread. —end note]*

5 *[Note]: It is the user’s responsibility to ensure that waiting threads do not erroneously assume that the thread has finished if they experience spurious wakeups. This typically requires that the condition being waited for is satisfied while holding the lock on lk, and that this lock is not released and reacquired prior to calling `notify_all_at_thread_exit`. —end note]*

32.6.3 Class `condition_variable`

```cpp
namespace std {
    class condition_variable {
        public:
            condition_variable();
            ~condition_variable();

            condition_variable(const condition_variable&) = delete;
            condition_variable& operator=(const condition_variable&) = delete;

            void notify_one() noexcept;
            void notify_all() noexcept;
            void wait(unique_lock<mutex>& lock);
            template<class Predicate>
                void wait(unique_lock<mutex>& lock, Predicate pred);
            template<class Clock, class Duration>
                cv_status wait_until(unique_lock<mutex>& lock,
                    const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
            template<class Clock, class Duration, class Predicate>
                bool wait_until(unique_lock<mutex>& lock,
                    const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time,
                    Predicate pred);
            template<class Rep, class Period>
                cv_status wait_for(unique_lock<mutex>& lock,
                    const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
            template<class Rep, class Period, class Predicate>
                bool wait_for(unique_lock<mutex>& lock,
                    const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time,
                    Predicate pred);
```
The class `condition_variable` shall be a standard-layout class (11.2).

`condition_variable();`

**Effects:** Constructs an object of type `condition_variable`.

**Throws:** `system_error` when an exception is required (32.2.2).

**Error conditions:**

- `resource_unavailable_try_again` — if some non-memory resource limitation prevents initialization.

`~condition_variable();`

**Requires:** There shall be no thread blocked on `*this`. [Note: That is, all threads shall have been notified; they may subsequently block on the lock specified in the wait. This relaxes the usual rules, which would have required all wait calls to happen before destruction. Only the notification to unblock the wait needs to happen before destruction. The user should take care to ensure that no threads wait on `*this` once the destructor has been started, especially when the waiting threads are calling the wait functions in a loop or using the overloads of `wait`, `wait_for`, or `wait_until` that take a predicate. — end note]

**Effects:** Destroys the object.

void `notify_one()` noexcept;

**Effects:** If any threads are blocked waiting for `*this`, unblocks one of those threads.

void `notify_all()` noexcept;

**Effects:** Unblocks all threads that are blocked waiting for `*this`.

void `wait(unique_lock<mutex>& lock);`

**Requires:** `lock.owns_lock()` is `true` and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread, and either

- no other thread is waiting on this `condition_variable` object or
- `lock.mutex()` returns the same value for each of the `lock` arguments supplied by all concurrently waiting (via `wait`, `wait_for`, or `wait_until`) threads.

**Effects:**

- Atomically calls `lock.unlock()` and blocks on `*this`.
- When unblocked, calls `lock.lock()` (possibly blocking on the lock), then returns.
- The function will unblock when signaled by a call to `notify_one()` or a call to `notify_all()`, or spuriously.

**Remarks:** If the function fails to meet the postcondition, `terminate()` shall be called (14.6.1). [Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]

**Ensures:** `lock.owns_lock()` is `true` and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread.

**Throws:** Nothing.

`template<class Predicate>`

void `wait(unique_lock<mutex>& lock, Predicate pred);`

**Requires:** `lock.owns_lock()` is `true` and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread, and either

- no other thread is waiting on this `condition_variable` object or
- `lock.mutex()` returns the same value for each of the `lock` arguments supplied by all concurrently waiting (via `wait`, `wait_for`, or `wait_until`) threads.

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```cpp
while (!pred())
    wait(lock);
```
Remarks: If the function fails to meet the postcondition, `terminate()` shall be called (14.6.1). [Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]

Ensures: `lock.owns_lock()` is true and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread.

Throws: Any exception thrown by `pred`.

```cpp
template<class Clock, class Duration>
cv_status wait_until(unique_lock<mutex>& lock,
                     const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
```

**Requires:** `lock.owns_lock()` is true and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread, and either

1. no other thread is waiting on this `condition_variable` object or
2. `lock.mutex()` returns the same value for each of the `lock` arguments supplied by all concurrently waiting (via `wait`, `wait_for`, or `wait_until`) threads.

**Effects:**

1. Atomically calls `lock.unlock()` and blocks on `*this`.
2. When unblocked, calls `lock.lock()` (possibly blocking on the lock), then returns.
3. The function will unblock when signaled by a call to `notify_one()`, a call to `notify_all()`,
   expiration of the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by `abs_time`, or spuriously.
4. If the function exits via an exception, `lock.lock()` shall be called prior to exiting the function.

Remarks: If the function fails to meet the postcondition, `terminate()` shall be called (14.6.1). [Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]

Ensures: `lock.owns_lock()` is true and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread.

Returns: `cv_status::timeout` if the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by `abs_time` expired, otherwise `cv_status::no_timeout`.

Throws: Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

```cpp
template<class Rep, class Period>
cv_status wait_for(unique_lock<mutex>& lock,
                   const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
```

**Requires:** `lock.owns_lock()` is true and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread, and either

1. no other thread is waiting on this `condition_variable` object or
2. `lock.mutex()` returns the same value for each of the `lock` arguments supplied by all concurrently waiting (via `wait`, `wait_for`, or `wait_until`) threads.

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```cpp
return wait_until(lock, chrono::steady_clock::now() + rel_time);
```

Returns: `cv_status::timeout` if the relative timeout (32.2.4) specified by `rel_time` expired, otherwise `cv_status::no_timeout`.

Remarks: If the function fails to meet the postcondition, `terminate()` shall be called (14.6.1). [Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]

Ensures: `lock.owns_lock()` is true and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread.

Throws: Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

```cpp
template<class Clock, class Duration, class Predicate>
bool wait_until(unique_lock<mutex>& lock,
                const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time,
                Predicate pred);
```

**Requires:** `lock.owns_lock()` is true and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread, and either

1. no other thread is waiting on this `condition_variable` object or
2. `lock.mutex()` returns the same value for each of the `lock` arguments supplied by all concurrently waiting (via `wait`, `wait_for`, or `wait_until`) threads.
Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
default
while (!pred())
    if (wait_until(lock, abs_time) == cv_status::timeout)
        return pred();
    return true;
```

Remarks: If the function fails to meet the postcondition, `terminate()` shall be called (14.6.1). [Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]

Ensures: `lock.owns_lock()` is `true` and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread.

[Note: The returned value indicates whether the predicate evaluated to `true` regardless of whether the timeout was triggered. — end note]

Throws: Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4) or any exception thrown by `pred`.

```cpp
template<class Rep, class Period, class Predicate>
bool wait_for(unique_lock<mutex>& lock,
             const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time,
             Predicate pred);
```

Requires: `lock.owns_lock()` is `true` and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread, and either

1. no other thread is waiting on this `condition_variable` object or
2. `lock.mutex()` returns the same value for each of the `lock` arguments supplied by all concurrently waiting (via `wait`, `wait_for`, or `wait_until`) threads.

Effects: Equivalent to:

```cpp
return wait_until(lock, chrono::steady_clock::now() + rel_time, std::move(pred));
```

[Note: There is no blocking if `pred()` is initially `true`, even if the timeout has already expired. — end note]

Remarks: If the function fails to meet the postcondition, `terminate()` shall be called (14.6.1). [Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]

Ensures: `lock.owns_lock()` is `true` and `lock.mutex()` is locked by the calling thread.

[Note: The returned value indicates whether the predicate evaluates to `true` regardless of whether the timeout was triggered. — end note]

Throws: Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4) or any exception thrown by `pred`.

### 32.6.4 Class `condition_variable_any`

A `Lock` type shall meet the `Cpp17BasicLockable` requirements (32.2.5.2). [Note: All of the standard mutex types meet this requirement. If a `Lock` type other than one of the standard mutex types or a `unique_lock` wrapper for a standard mutex type is used with `condition_variable_any`, the user should ensure that any necessary synchronization is in place with respect to the predicate associated with the `condition_variable_any` instance. — end note]

```cpp
namespace std {
    class condition_variable_any {
        public:
            condition_variable_any();
            ~condition_variable_any();

            condition_variable_any(const condition_variable_any&) = delete;
            condition_variable_any& operator=(const condition_variable_any&) = delete;

            void notify_one() noexcept;
            void notify_all() noexcept;

        // 32.6.4.1, noninterruptible waits
        template<class Lock>
            void wait(Lock& lock);
        template<class Lock, class Predicate>
            void wait(Lock& lock, Predicate pred);
    }
```
template<class Lock, class Clock, class Duration>
    cv_status wait_until(Lock& lock, const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

template<class Lock, class Clock, class Duration, class Predicate>
    bool wait_until(Lock& lock, const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time,
                    Predicate pred);

template<class Lock, class Rep, class Period>
    cv_status wait_for(Lock& lock, const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);

template<class Lock, class Rep, class Period, class Predicate>
    bool wait_for(Lock& lock, const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time,
                  Predicate pred);

// 32.6.4.2, interruptible waits

template<class Lock, class Predicate>
    bool wait_until(Lock& lock, Predicate pred, stop_token stoken);

template<class Lock, class Clock, class Duration, class Predicate>
    bool wait_until(Lock& lock, const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time,
                    Predicate pred, stop_token stoken);

template<class Lock, class Rep, class Period, class Predicate>
    bool wait_for(Lock& lock, const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time,
                  Predicate pred, stop_token stoken);

condition_variable_any();

Effects: Constructs an object of type condition_variable_any.

Throws: bad_alloc or system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions:
  — resource_unavailable_try_again — if some non-memory resource limitation prevents initial-
    ization.
  — operation_not_permitted — if the thread does not have the privilege to perform the operation.

~condition_variable_any();

Requires: There shall be no thread blocked on *this. [Note: That is, all threads shall have been
    notified; they may subsequently block on the lock specified in the wait. This relaxes the usual rules,
    which would have required all wait calls to happen before destruction. Only the notification to unblock
    the wait needs to happen before destruction. The user should take care to ensure that no threads wait
    on *this once the destructor has been started, especially when the waiting threads are calling the wait
    functions in a loop or using the overloads of wait, wait_for, or wait_until that take a predicate.
     — end note]

Effects: Destroys the object.

void notify_one() noexcept;

Effects: If any threads are blocked waiting for *this, unblocks one of those threads.

void notify_all() noexcept;

Effects: Unblocks all threads that are blocked waiting for *this.

32.6.4.1 Noninterruptible waits

[thread.condvarany.wait]

template<class Lock>
    void wait(Lock& lock);

Effects:
  — Atomically calls lock.unlock() and blocks on *this.
  — When unblocked, calls lock.lock() (possibly blocking on the lock) and returns.
  — The function will unblock when signaled by a call to notify_one(), a call to notify_all(), or
    spuriously.

Remarks: If the function fails to meet the postcondition, terminate() shall be called (14.6.1).
[Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]
Ensures: lock is locked by the calling thread.

Throws: Nothing.

template<class Lock, class Predicate>
void wait(Lock& lock, Predicate pred);

Effects: Equivalent to:
while (!pred())
    wait(lock);

template<class Lock, class Clock, class Duration>
cv_status wait_until(Lock& lock, const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

Effects:
(6.1) — Atomically calls lock.unlock() and blocks on *this.
(6.2) — When unblocked, calls lock.lock() (possibly blocking on the lock) and returns.
(6.3) — The function will unblock when signaled by a call to notify_one(), a call to notify_all(), expiration of the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by abs_time, or spuriously.
(6.4) — If the function exits via an exception, lock.lock() shall be called prior to exiting the function.

Remarks: If the function fails to meet the postcondition, terminate() shall be called (14.6.1). [Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]

Ensures: lock is locked by the calling thread.

Returns: cv_status::timeout if the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by abs_time expired, otherwise cv_status::no_timeout.

Throws: Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

template<class Lock, class Rep, class Period>
cv_status wait_for(Lock& lock, const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);

Effects: Equivalent to:
return wait_until(lock, chrono::steady_clock::now() + rel_time);

Returns: cv_status::timeout if the relative timeout (32.2.4) specified by rel_time expired, otherwise cv_status::no_timeout.

Remarks: If the function fails to meet the postcondition, terminate() shall be called (14.6.1). [Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]

Ensures: lock is locked by the calling thread.

Throws: Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

template<class Lock, class Clock, class Duration, class Predicate>
bool wait_until(Lock& lock, const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time, Predicate pred);

Effects: Equivalent to:
while (!pred())
    if (wait_until(lock, abs_time) == cv_status::timeout)
        return true;
[Note: There is no blocking if pred() is initially true, or if the timeout has already expired. — end note]

[Note: The returned value indicates whether the predicate evaluates to true regardless of whether the timeout was triggered. — end note]

template<class Lock, class Rep, class Period, class Predicate>
bool wait_for(Lock& lock, const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time, Predicate pred);

Effects: Equivalent to:
return wait_until(lock, chrono::steady_clock::now() + rel_time, std::move(pred));
32.6.4.2 Interruptible waits

The following wait functions will be notified when there is a stop request on the passed `stop_token`. In that case the functions return immediately, returning `false` if the predicate evaluates to `false`.

```c++
template<class Lock, class Predicate>
bool wait_until(Lock& lock, Predicate pred, stop_token stoken);
```

**Effects:** Registers for the duration of this call `*this` to get notified on a stop request on `stoken` during this call and then equivalent to:

```c++
while (!stoken.stop_requested()) {
  if (pred())
    return true;
  wait(lock);
}
return pred();
```

[Note: The returned value indicates whether the predicate evaluated to `true` regardless of whether there was a stop request. — end note]

**Ensures:** `lock` is locked by the calling thread.

**Remarks:** If the function fails to meet the postcondition, `terminate` is called (14.6.1). [Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]

**Throws:** Any exception thrown by `pred`.

```c++
template<class Lock, class Clock, class Duration, class Predicate>
bool wait_until(Lock& lock, const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time, Predicate pred, stop_token stoken);
```

**Effects:** Registers for the duration of this call `*this` to get notified on a stop request on `stoken` during this call and then equivalent to:

```c++
while (!stoken.stop_requested()) {
  if (pred())
    return true;
  if (cv.wait_until(lock, abs_time) == cv_status::timeout)
    return pred();
}
return pred();
```

[Note: There is no blocking if `pred()` is initially `true`, `stoken.stop_requested()` was already `true` or the timeout has already expired. — end note]

[Note: The returned value indicates whether the predicate evaluated to `true` regardless of whether the timeout was triggered or a stop request was made. — end note]

**Ensures:** `lock` is locked by the calling thread.

**Remarks:** If the function fails to meet the postcondition, `terminate` is called (14.6.1). [Note: This can happen if the re-locking of the mutex throws an exception. — end note]

**Throws:** Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4), or any exception thrown by `pred`.

```c++
template<class Lock, class Rep, class Period, class Predicate>
bool wait_for(Lock& lock, const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time, Predicate pred, stop_token stoken);
```

**Effects:** Equivalent to:

```c++
return wait_until(lock, chrono::steady_clock::now() + rel_time, std::move(pred), std::move(stoken));
```

32.7 Semaphore

Semaphores are lightweight synchronization primitives used to constrain concurrent access to a shared resource. They are widely used to implement other synchronization primitives and, whenever both are applicable, can be more efficient than condition variables.
A counting semaphore is a semaphore object that models a non-negative resource count. A binary semaphore is a semaphore object that has only two states. A binary semaphore should be more efficient than the default implementation of a counting semaphore with a unit resource count.

### 32.7.1 Header <semaphore> synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<ptrdiff_t least_max_value = implementation-defined>
    class counting_semaphore;

    using binary_semaphore = counting_semaphore<1>;
}
```

### 32.7.2 Class template counting_semaphore

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<ptrdiff_t least_max_value = implementation-defined>
    class counting_semaphore {
        public:
            static constexpr ptrdiff_t max() noexcept;
            constexpr explicit counting_semaphore(ptrdiff_t desired);
            ~counting_semaphore();
            counting_semaphore(const counting_semaphore&) = delete;
            counting_semaphore& operator=(const counting_semaphore&) = delete;
            void release(ptrdiff_t update = 1);
            void acquire();
            bool try_acquire() noexcept;
            template<class Rep, class Period>
                bool try_acquire_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
            template<class Clock, class Duration>
                bool try_acquire_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);

        private:
            ptrdiff_t counter;  // exposition only
    };
}
```

1. Class template `counting_semaphore` maintains an internal counter that is initialized when the semaphore is created. The counter is decremented when a thread acquires the semaphore, and is incremented when a thread releases the semaphore. If a thread tries to acquire the semaphore when the counter is zero, the thread will block until another thread increments the counter by releasing the semaphore.

2. `least_max_value` shall be non-negative; otherwise the program is ill-formed.

3. Concurrent invocations of the member functions of `counting_semaphore`, other than its destructor, do not introduce data races.

```cpp
static constexpr ptrdiff_t max() noexcept;
```

**Returns:** The maximum value of `counter`. This value is greater than or equal to `least_max_value`.

```cpp
constexpr explicit counting_semaphore(ptrdiff_t desired);
```

**Expects:** `desired >= 0` is true, and `desired <= max()` is true.

**Effects:** Initializes `counter` with `desired`.

**Throws:** Nothing.

```cpp
void release(ptrdiff_t update = 1);
```

**Expects:** `update >= 0` is true, and `update <= max() - counter` is true.

**Effects:** Atomically execute `counter += update`. Then, unblocks any threads that are waiting for `counter` to be greater than zero.
Synchronization: Strongly happens before invocations of `try_acquire` that observe the result of the effects.

**Throws:** `system_error` when an exception is required (32.2.2).

**Error conditions:** Any of the error conditions allowed for mutex types (32.5.3.2).

```cpp
bool try_acquire() noexcept;
```

**Effects:**

- With low probability, returns immediately. An implementation should ensure that `try_acquire` does not consistently return `false` in the absence of contending acquisitions.
- Otherwise, atomically check whether `counter` is greater than zero and, if so, decrement `counter` by one.

**Returns:** `true` if `counter` was decremented, otherwise `false`.

```cpp
void acquire();
```

**Effects:** Repeatedly performs the following steps, in order:

- Evaluates `try_acquire`. If the result is `true`, returns.
- Blocks on `*this` until `counter` is greater than zero.

**Throws:** `system_error` when an exception is required (32.2.2).

**Error conditions:** Any of the error conditions allowed for mutex types (32.5.3.2).

```cpp
template<
    class Rep,
    class Period
>
bool try_acquire_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time);
```

```cpp
template<
    class Clock,
    class Duration
>
bool try_acquire_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time);
```

**Effects:** Repeatedly performs the following steps, in order:

- Evaluates `try_acquire()`. If the result is `true`, returns `true`.
- Blocks on `*this` until `counter` is greater than zero or until the timeout expires. If it is unblocked by the timeout expiring, returns `false`.

The timeout expires (32.2.4) when the current time is after `abs_time` (for `try_acquire_until`) or when at least `rel_time` has passed from the start of the function (for `try_acquire_for`).

**Throws:** Timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4), or `system_error` when a non-timeout-related exception is required (32.2.2).

**Error conditions:** Any of the error conditions allowed for mutex types (32.5.3.2).

### 32.8 Coordination types

This subclause describes various concepts related to thread coordination, and defines the coordination types `latch` and `barrier`. These types facilitate concurrent computation performed by a number of threads.

#### 32.8.1 Latches

A latch is a thread coordination mechanism that allows any number of threads to block until an expected number of threads arrive at the latch (via the `count_down` function). The expected count is set when the latch is created. An individual latch is a single-use object; once the expected count has been reached, the latch cannot be reused.

#### 32.8.1.1 Header `<latch>` synopsis

```cpp
namespace std {
    class latch;
}
```

#### 32.8.1.2 Class latch

```cpp
namespace std {
    class latch {
        public:
            constexpr explicit latch(ptrdiff_t expected);
    }
}
```
```cpp
-latch();
latch(const latch&) = delete;
latch& operator=(const latch&) = delete;

void count_down(ptrdiff_t update = 1);
bool try_wait() const noexcept;
void wait() const;
void arrive_and_wait(ptrdiff_t update = 1);

private:
  ptdiff_t counter; // exposition only
};
```

1. A `latch` maintains an internal counter that is initialized when the latch is created. Threads can block on the latch object, waiting for counter to be decremented to zero.

2. Concurrent invocations of the member functions of `latch`, other than its destructor, do not introduce data races.

   ```cpp
   constexpr explicit latch(ptrdiff_t expected);
   
   Expects: expected >= 0 is true.
   Effects: Initializes `counter` with `expected`.
   Throws: Nothing.
   ```

3. `count_down` decrements the counter atomically. It unblocks all threads blocked on `*this` if the counter equals zero.

4. `try_wait` returns `false` with very low probability. Otherwise, it checks if `counter` is equal to zero.

5. `wait` blocks on `*this` until a call to `count_down` decrements `counter` to zero.

6. `arrive_and_wait` is equivalent to `count_down(update); wait();`.

7. **32.8.2 Barriers**

   A barrier is a thread coordination mechanism whose lifetime consists of a sequence of barrier phases, where each phase allows at most an expected number of threads to block until the expected number of threads arrive at the barrier. [Note: A barrier is useful for managing repeated tasks that are handled by multiple threads. — end note]

   **32.8.2.1 Header <barrier> synopsis**

   ```cpp
   namespace std {
      template<class CompletionFunction = see below>
      class barrier;
   }
   ```

   § 32.8.2.1

   © ISO/IEC N4835
32.8.2.2 Class template `barrier`  

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class CompletionFunction = see below>
    class barrier {
        public:
            using arrival_token = see below;
            constexpr explicit barrier(ptrdiff_t expected,
                CompletionFunction f = CompletionFunction());
            ~barrier();
            barrier(const barrier&) = delete;
            barrier& operator=(const barrier&) = delete;
            [[nodiscard]] arrival_token arrive(ptrdiff_t update = 1);
            void wait(arrival_token&& arrival) const;
            void arrive_and_wait();
            void arrive_and_drop();

        private:
            CompletionFunction completion;    // exposition only
        };
}
```

1. Each `barrier phase` consists of the following steps:
   1.1. The expected count is decremented by each call to `arrive` or `arrive_and_drop`.
   1.2. When the expected count reaches zero, the phase completion step is run. For the specialization with the default value of the `CompletionFunction` template parameter, the completion step is run as part of the call to `arrive` or `arrive_and_drop` that caused the expected count to reach zero. For other specializations, the completion step is run on one of the threads that arrived at the barrier during the phase.
   1.3. When the completion step finishes, the expected count is reset to what was specified by the `expected` argument to the constructor, possibly adjusted by calls to `arrive_and_drop`, and the next phase starts.

2. Each phase defines a `phase synchronization point`. Threads that arrive at the barrier during the phase can block on the phase synchronization point by calling `wait`, and will remain blocked until the phase completion step is run.

3. The `phase completion step` that is executed at the end of each phase has the following effects:
   3.1. Invokes the completion function, equivalent to `completion()`.
   3.2. Unblocks all threads that are blocked on the phase synchronization point.

The end of the completion step strongly happens before the returns from all calls that were unblocked by the completion step. For specializations that do not have the default value of the `CompletionFunction` template parameter, the behavior is undefined if any of the barrier object’s member functions other than `wait` are called while the completion step is in progress.

4. Concurrent invocations of the member functions of `barrier`, other than its destructor, do not introduce data races. The member functions `arrive` and `arrive_and_drop` execute atomically.

5. `CompletionFunction` shall meet the `Cpp17MoveConstructible` (Table 26) and `Cpp17Destructible` (Table 30) requirements. `is_nothrow_invocable_v<CompletionFunction&>` shall be `true`.

6. The default value of the `CompletionFunction` template parameter is an unspecified type, such that, in addition to satisfying the requirements of `CompletionFunction`, it meets the `Cpp17DefaultConstructible` requirements (Table 25) and `completion()` has no effects.

7. `barrier::arrival_token` is an unspecified type, such that it meets the `Cpp17MoveConstructible` (Table 26), `Cpp17MoveAssignable` (Table 28), and `Cpp17Destructible` (Table 30) requirements.
constexpr explicit barrier(ptrdiff_t expected,
    CompletionFunction f = CompletionFunction());

  Expects: expected \(\geq 0\) is true.

Effects: Sets both the initial expected count for each barrier phase and the current expected count for
the first phase to expected. Initializes completion with \(\text{std}::\text{move}(\text{f})\). Starts the first phase. [Note:
If expected is 0 this object can only be destroyed. — end note]

Throws: Any exception thrown by CompletionFunction’s move constructor.

[[nodiscard]] arrival_token arrive(ptrdiff_t update = 1);

  Expects: update \(> 0\) is true, and update is less than or equal to the expected count for the current
barrier phase.

Effects: Constructs an object of type arrival_token that is associated with the phase synchronization
point for the current phase. Then, decrements the expected count by update.

Synchronization: The call to arrive strongly happens before the start of the phase completion step for
the current phase.

Returns: The constructed arrival_token object.

Throws: system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions: Any of the error conditions allowed for mutex types (32.5.3.2).

  [Note: This call can cause the completion step for the current phase to start. — end note]

void wait(arrival_token&& arrival) const;

  Expects: arrival is associated with the phase synchronization point for the current phase or the
immediately preceding phase of the same barrier object.

Effects: Blocks at the synchronization point associated with \(\text{std}::\text{move}(\text{arrival})\) until the phase
completion step of the synchronization point’s phase is run. [Note: If arrival is associated with the
synchronization point for a previous phase, the call returns immediately. — end note]

Throws: system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions: Any of the error conditions allowed for mutex types (32.5.3.2).

void arrive_and_wait();

  Effects: Equivalent to: wait(arrive()).

void arrive_and_drop();

  Expects: The expected count for the current barrier phase is greater than zero.

Effects: Decrements the initial expected count for all subsequent phases by one. Then decrements the
expected count for the current phase by one.

Synchronization: The call to arrive_and_drop strongly happens before the start of the phase completion
step for the current phase.

Throws: system_error when an exception is required (32.2.2).

Error conditions: Any of the error conditions allowed for mutex types (32.5.3.2).

  [Note: This call can cause the completion step for the current phase to start. — end note]

32.9 Futures

32.9.1 Overview

32.9 describes components that a C++ program can use to retrieve in one thread the result (value or exception)
from a function that has run in the same thread or another thread. [Note: These components are not
restricted to multi-threaded programs but can be useful in single-threaded programs as well. — end note]

32.9.2 Header <future> synopsis

namespace std {
    enum class future_errc {
        broken_promise = implementation-defined,
future_already_retrieved = implementation-defined,
promise_already_satisfied = implementation-defined,
no_state = implementation-defined
};

template<> struct is_error_code_enum<future_errc> : public true_type { };

error_code make_error_code(future_errc e) noexcept;

const error_category& future_category() noexcept;

class future_error;

template<class R> class promise;
template<class R> class promise<R&>;
template<> class promise<void>;

template<class R>
void swap(promise<R>& x, promise<R>& y) noexcept;

template<class R, class Alloc>
struct uses_allocator<promise<R>, Alloc>;

template<class R> class future;
template<class R> class future<R&>;
template<> class future<void>;

template<class R> class shared_future;
template<class R> class shared_future<R&>;
template<> class shared_future<void>;

template<class> class packaged_task; // not defined

template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
class packaged_task<R(ArgTypes...)>;

template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
void swap(packaged_task<R(ArgTypes...)>&, packaged_task<R(ArgTypes...)>&) noexcept;

template<class F, class... Args>
[[nodiscard]] future<invoke_result_t<decay_t<F>, decay_t<Args>...>>
async(F&& f, Args&&... args);

template<class F, class... Args>
[[nodiscard]] future<invoke_result_t<decay_t<F>, decay_t<Args>...>>
async(launch policy, F&& f, Args&&... args);

1 The enum type launch is a bitmask type (16.4.2.2.4) with elements launch::async and launch::deferred.
[Note: Implementations can provide bitmasks to specify restrictions on task interaction by functions launched by async() applicable to a corresponding subset of available launch policies. Implementations can extend the behavior of the first overload of async() by adding their extensions to the launch policy under the “as if” rule. — end note]
The enum values of `future_errc` are distinct and not zero.

### 32.9.3 Error handling

```cpp
const error_category& future_category() noexcept;
```

1. **Returns:** A reference to an object of a type derived from class `error_category`.
2. The object’s `default_error_condition` and equivalent virtual functions shall behave as specified for the class `error_category`. The object’s `name` virtual function shall return a pointer to the string "future".

```cpp
error_code make_error_code(future_errc e) noexcept;
```

1. **Returns:** `error_code(static_cast<int>(e), future_category())`.

```cpp
error_condition make_error_condition(future_errc e) noexcept;
```

1. **Returns:** `error_condition(static_cast<int>(e), future_category())`.

### 32.9.4 Class `future_error`

```cpp
namespace std {
  class future_error : public logic_error {
    public:
      explicit future_error(future_errc e);

      const error_code& code() const noexcept;
      const char* what() const noexcept;

    private:
      error_code ec_;                          // exposition only
    };
  }
}
```

1. **explicit future_error(future_errc e);**
   - **Effects:** Constructs an object of class `future_error` and initializes `ec_` with `make_error_code(e)`.

2. **const error_code& code() const noexcept;**
   - **Returns:** `ec_`.

3. **const char* what() const noexcept;**
   - **Returns:** An `ntbs` incorporating `code().message()`.

### 32.9.5 Shared state

1. Many of the classes introduced in this subclause use some state to communicate results. This *shared state* consists of some state information and some (possibly not yet evaluated) `result`, which can be a (possibly void) value or an exception. `[Note: Futures, promises, and tasks defined in this clause reference such shared state. — end note]`

2. `[Note: The result can be any kind of object including a function to compute that result, as used by `async` when `policy` is `launch::deferred`. — end note]`

3. An *asynchronous return object* is an object that reads results from a shared state. A *waiting function* of an asynchronous return object is one that potentially blocks to wait for the shared state to be made ready. If a waiting function can return before the state is made ready because of a timeout (32.2.5), then it is a *timed waiting function*, otherwise it is a *non-timed waiting function*.

4. An *asynchronous provider* is an object that provides a result to a shared state. The result of a shared state is set by respective functions on the asynchronous provider. `[Note: Such as promises or tasks. — end note]`

The means of setting the result of a shared state is specified in the description of those classes and functions that create such a state object.

5. When an asynchronous return object or an asynchronous provider is said to release its shared state, it means:

   (5.1) if the return object or provider holds the last reference to its shared state, the shared state is destroyed; and
the return object or provider gives up its reference to its shared state; and

these actions will not block for the shared state to become ready, except that it may block if all of the
following are true: the shared state was created by a call to `std::async`, the shared state is not yet
ready, and this was the last reference to the shared state.

When an asynchronous provider is said to make its shared state ready, it means:

- first, the provider marks its shared state as ready; and
- second, the provider unblocks any execution agents waiting for its shared state to become ready.

When an asynchronous provider is said to abandon its shared state, it means:

- first, if that state is not ready, the provider
  - stores an exception object of type `future_error` with an error condition of `broken_promise`
    within its shared state; and then
  - makes its shared state ready;
- second, the provider releases its shared state.

A shared state is ready only if it holds a value or an exception ready for retrieval. Waiting for a shared
state to become ready may invoke code to compute the result on the waiting thread if so specified in the
description of the class or function that creates the state object.

Calls to functions that successfully set the stored result of a shared state synchronize with (6.9.2) calls to
functions successfully detecting the ready state resulting from that setting. The storage of the result (whether
normal or exceptional) into the shared state synchronizes with (6.9.2) the successful return from a call to a
waiting function on the shared state.

Some functions (e.g., `promise::set_value_at_thread_exit`) delay making the shared state ready until the
calling thread exits. The destruction of each of that thread’s objects with thread storage duration (6.7.5.2) is
sequenced before making that shared state ready.

Access to the result of the same shared state may conflict (6.9.2). [Note: This explicitly specifies that the result
of the shared state is visible in the objects that reference this state in the sense of data race avoidance (16.5.5.9).
For example, concurrent accesses through references returned by `shared_future::get()` (32.9.8) must either
use read-only operations or provide additional synchronization. — end note]

### 32.9.6 Class template promise

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class R>
    class promise {
        public:
            promise();
            template<class Allocator>
            promise(allocation_arg_t, const Allocator& a);
            promise(promise&& rhs) noexcept;
            promise(const promise&) = delete;
            ~promise();

            // assignment
            promise& operator=(promise&& rhs) noexcept;
            promise& operator=(const promise&) = delete;
            void swap(promise& other) noexcept;

            // retrieving the result
            future<R> get_future();

            // setting the result
            void set_value(see below);
            void set_exception(exception_ptr p);

            // setting the result with deferred notification
            void set_value_at_thread_exit(see below);
            void set_exception_at_thread_exit(exception_ptr p);
    };
```

© ISO/IEC
template<class R>
    void swap(promise<R>& x, promise<R>& y) noexcept;

template<class R, class Alloc>
struct uses_allocator<promise<R>, Alloc>;

1 The implementation shall provide the template promise and two specializations, promise<R&> and promise<void>. These differ only in the argument type of the member functions set_value and set_value_at_thread_exit, as set out in their descriptions, below.

2 The set_value, set_exception, set_value_at_thread_exit, and set_exception_at_thread_exit member functions behave as though they acquire a single mutex associated with the promise object while updating the promise object.

template<class R, class Alloc>
struct uses_allocator<promise<R>, Alloc> : true_type { }

3 Requires: Alloc shall meet the Cpp17Allocator requirements (Table 34).

promise();
template<class Allocator>
    promise(allocator_arg_t, const Allocator& a);

4 Effects: Constructs a promise object and a shared state. The second constructor uses the allocator a to allocate memory for the shared state.

promise(promise&& rhs) noexcept;

5 Effects: Constructs a new promise object and transfers ownership of the shared state of rhs (if any) to the newly-constructed object.

6 Ensures: rhs has no shared state.

~promise();

7 Effects: Abandons any shared state (32.9.5).

promise& operator=(promise&& rhs) noexcept;

8 Effects: Abandons any shared state (32.9.5) and then as if promise(std::move(rhs)).swap(*this).

9 Returns: *this.

void swap(promise& other) noexcept;

10 Effects: Exchanges the shared state of *this and other.

11 Ensures: *this has the shared state (if any) that other had prior to the call to swap. other has the shared state (if any) that *this had prior to the call to swap.

future<R> get_future();

12 Returns: A future<R> object with the same shared state as *this.

Synchronization: Calls to this function do not introduce data races (6.9.2) with calls to set_value, set_exception, set_value_at_thread_exit, or set_exception_at_thread_exit. [Note: Such calls need not synchronize with each other. — end note]

13 Throws: future_error if *this has no shared state or if get_future has already been called on a promise with the same shared state as *this.

14 Error conditions:

(15.1) — future_already_retrieved if get_future has already been called on a promise with the same shared state as *this.

(15.2) — no_state if *this has no shared state.
void promise<void>::set_value();

16 Effects: Atomically stores the value \( r \) in the shared state and makes that state ready (32.9.5).

17 Throws:

17.1 — future_error if its shared state already has a stored value or exception, or
17.2 — for the first version, any exception thrown by the constructor selected to copy an object of \( R \), or
17.3 — for the second version, any exception thrown by the constructor selected to move an object of \( R \).

18 Error conditions:

18.1 — promise_already_satisfied if its shared state already has a stored value or exception.
18.2 — no_state if \*this has no shared state.

void set_exception(exception_ptr p);

19 Requires: \( p \) is not null.

20 Effects: Atomically stores the exception pointer \( p \) in the shared state and makes that state ready (32.9.5).

21 Throws: future_error if its shared state already has a stored value or exception.

22 Error conditions:

22.1 — promise_already_satisfied if its shared state already has a stored value or exception.
22.2 — no_state if \*this has no shared state.

void promise::set_value_at_thread_exit(const R& r);
void promise::set_value_at_thread_exit(R&& r);
void promise<R&>::set_value_at_thread_exit(R& r);
void promise<void>::set_value_at_thread_exit();

23 Effects: Stores the value \( r \) in the shared state without making that state ready immediately. Schedules that state to be made ready when the current thread exits, after all objects of thread storage duration associated with the current thread have been destroyed.

24 Throws:

24.1 — future_error if its shared state already has a stored value or exception, or
24.2 — for the first version, any exception thrown by the constructor selected to copy an object of \( R \), or
24.3 — for the second version, any exception thrown by the constructor selected to move an object of \( R \).

25 Error conditions:

25.1 — promise_already_satisfied if its shared state already has a stored value or exception.
25.2 — no_state if \*this has no shared state.

void set_exception_at_thread_exit(exception_ptr p);

26 Requires: \( p \) is not null.

27 Effects: Stores the exception pointer \( p \) in the shared state without making that state ready immediately. Schedules that state to be made ready when the current thread exits, after all objects of thread storage duration associated with the current thread have been destroyed.

28 Throws: future_error if an error condition occurs.

29 Error conditions:

29.1 — promise_already_satisfied if its shared state already has a stored value or exception.
29.2 — no_state if \*this has no shared state.

template<class R>
void swap(promise<R>& x, promise<R>& y) noexcept;

30 Effects: As if by \( x.swap(y) \).

32.9.7 Class template future [futures.unique.future]

The class template future defines a type for asynchronous return objects which do not share their shared state with other asynchronous return objects. A default-constructed future object has no shared state. A
future object with shared state can be created by functions on asynchronous providers (32.9.5) or by the move constructor and shares its shared state with the original asynchronous provider. The result (value or exception) of a future object can be set by calling a respective function on an object that shares the same shared state.

[Note: Member functions of future do not synchronize with themselves or with member functions of shared_future. — end note]

The effect of calling any member function other than the destructor, the move-assignment operator, share, or valid on a future object for which valid() == false is undefined. [Note: It is valid to move from a future object for which valid() == false. — end note] [Note: Implementations should detect this case and throw an object of type future_error with an error condition of future_errc::no_state. — end note]

namespace std {
    template<class R>
    class future {
    public:
        future() noexcept;
        future(future&&) noexcept;
        future(const future&) = delete;
        ~future();
        future& operator=(const future&) = delete;
        future& operator=(future&&) noexcept;
        shared_future<R> share() noexcept;

        // retrieving the value
        see below get();

        // functions to check state
        bool valid() const noexcept;

        void wait() const;
        template<class Rep, class Period>
        future_status wait_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time) const;
        template<class Clock, class Duration>
        future_status wait_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time) const;
    }
}

The implementation shall provide the template future and two specializations, future<R&> and future<void>. These differ only in the return type and return value of the member function get, as set out in its description, below.

future() noexcept;

Effects: Constructs an empty future object that does not refer to a shared state.

Ensures: valid() == false.

future(future&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Move constructs a future object that refers to the shared state that was originally referred to by rhs (if any).

Ensures:

(8.1) — valid() returns the same value as rhs.valid() prior to the constructor invocation.

(8.2) — rhs.valid() == false.

~future();

Effects:

(9.1) — Releases any shared state (32.9.5);

(9.2) — destroys *this.
future& operator=(future&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects:

(10.1) — Releases any shared state (32.9.5).
(10.2) — move assigns the contents of rhs to *this.

Ensures:

(11.1) — valid() returns the same value as rhs.valid() prior to the assignment.
(11.2) — rhs.valid() == false.

shared_future<R> share() noexcept;

Returns: shared_future<R>(std::move(*this)).

Ensures: valid() == false.

R future::get();
R& future<R&>::get();
void future<void>::get();

[Note: As described above, the template and its two required specializations differ only in the return type and return value of the member function get. — end note]

Effects:

(15.1) — wait()s until the shared state is ready, then retrieves the value stored in the shared state;
(15.2) — releases any shared state (32.9.5).

Returns:

(16.1) — future::get() returns the value v stored in the object’s shared state as std::move(v).
(16.2) — future<R&>::get() returns the reference stored as value in the object’s shared state.
(16.3) — future<void>::get() returns nothing.

Throws: The stored exception, if an exception was stored in the shared state.

Ensures: valid() == false.

bool valid() const noexcept;

Returns: true only if *this refers to a shared state.

void wait() const;

Effects: Blocks until the shared state is ready.

template<class Rep, class Period>
future_status wait_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time) const;

Effects: None if the shared state contains a deferred function (32.9.9), otherwise blocks until the shared state is ready or until the relative timeout (32.2.4) specified by rel_time has expired.

Returns:

(22.1) — future_status::deferred if the shared state contains a deferred function.
(22.2) — future_status::ready if the shared state is ready.
(22.3) — future_status::timeout if the function is returning because the relative timeout (32.2.4) specified by rel_time has expired.

Throws: timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

template<class Clock, class Duration>
future_status wait_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time) const;

Effects: None if the shared state contains a deferred function (32.9.9), otherwise blocks until the shared state is ready or until the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by abs_time has expired.

Returns:

(25.1) — future_status::deferred if the shared state contains a deferred function.
future_status::ready if the shared state is ready.

future_status::timeout if the function is returning because the absolute timeout (32.2.4)
specified by abs_time has expired.

**Throws:** timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

### 32.9.8 Class template shared_future

The class template `shared_future` defines a type for asynchronous return objects which may share their
shared state with other asynchronous return objects. A default-constructed `shared_future` object has no
shared state. A `shared_future` object with shared state can be created by conversion from a `future` object
and shares its shared state with the original asynchronous provider (32.9.5) of the shared state. The result
(value or exception) of a `shared_future` object can be set by calling a respective function on an object that
shares the same shared state.

**Note:** Member functions of `shared_future` do not synchronize with themselves, but they synchronize with
the shared state. —end note

The effect of calling any member function other than the destructor, the move-assignment operator, the
copy-assignment operator, or `valid()` on a `shared_future` object for which `valid() == false` is undefined.
**Note:** It is valid to copy or move from a `shared_future` object for which `valid()` is `false`. —end note
**Note:** Implementations should detect this case and throw an object of type `future_error` with an error
condition of `future_errc::no_state`. —end note

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class R>
    class shared_future {
    public:
        shared_future() noexcept;
        shared_future(const shared_future& rhs) noexcept;
        shared_future(future<R>&& rhs) noexcept;
        shared_future(shared_future&& rhs) noexcept;
        ~shared_future();
        shared_future& operator=(const shared_future& rhs) noexcept;
        shared_future& operator=(shared_future&& rhs) noexcept;

        // retrieving the value
        see below get() const;

        // functions to check state
        bool valid() const noexcept;
        void wait() const;
        template<class Rep, class Period>
            future_status wait_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time) const;
        template<class Clock, class Duration>
            future_status wait_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time) const;
    }
}
```

The implementation shall provide the template `shared_future` and two specializations, `shared_future<R&>`
and `shared_future<void>`. These differ only in the return type and return value of the member function
`get`, as set out in its description, below.

**Effects:** Constructs an empty `shared_future` object that does not refer to a shared state.

**Ensures:** `valid() == false`.

**Effects:** Constructs a `shared_future` object that refers to the same shared state as `rhs` (if any).

**Ensures:** `valid()` returns the same value as `rhs.valid()`.
shared_future(shared_future&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Move constructs a shared_future object that refers to the shared state that was originally referred to by rhs (if any).

Ensures:
(10.1) valid() returns the same value as rhs.valid() returned prior to the constructor invocation.
(10.2) rhs.valid() == false.

~shared_future();

Effects:
(11.1) Releases any shared state (32.9.5);
(11.2) destroys this.

shared_future& operator=(shared_future&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects:
(12.1) Releases any shared state (32.9.5);
(12.2) move assigns the contents of rhs to this.

Ensures:
(13.1) valid() returns the same value as rhs.valid() returned prior to the assignment.
(13.2) rhs.valid() == false.

shared_future& operator=(const shared_future& rhs) noexcept;

Effects:
(14.1) Releases any shared state (32.9.5);
(14.2) assigns the contents of rhs to this. [Note: As a result, this refers to the same shared state as rhs (if any). — end note]

Ensures: valid() == rhs.valid().

const R& shared_future::get() const;
R& shared_future<R&>::get() const;
void shared_future<void>::get() const;

[Note: As described above, the template and its two required specializations differ only in the return type and return value of the member function get. — end note]

[Note: Access to a value object stored in the shared state is unsynchronized, so programmers should apply only those operations on R that do not introduce a data race (6.9.2). — end note]

Effects: wait()s until the shared state is ready, then retrieves the value stored in the shared state.

Returns:
(19.1) shared_future::get() returns a const reference to the value stored in the object’s shared state. [Note: Access through that reference after the shared state has been destroyed produces undefined behavior; this can be avoided by not storing the reference in any storage with a greater lifetime than the shared_future object that returned the reference. — end note]
(19.2) shared_future<R&>::get() returns the reference stored as value in the object’s shared state.
(19.3) shared_future<void>::get() returns nothing.

Throws: The stored exception, if an exception was stored in the shared state.

bool valid() const noexcept;

Returns: true only if this refers to a shared state.

void wait() const;

Effects: Blocks until the shared state is ready.
template<class Rep, class Period>
future_status wait_for(const chrono::duration<Rep, Period>& rel_time) const;

**Effects:** None if the shared state contains a deferred function (32.9.9), otherwise blocks until the shared state is ready or until the relative timeout (32.2.4) specified by `rel_time` has expired.

**Returns:**

1. `future_status::deferred` if the shared state contains a deferred function.
2. `future_status::ready` if the shared state is ready.
3. `future_status::timeout` if the function is returning because the relative timeout (32.2.4) specified by `rel_time` has expired.

**Throws:** timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

template<class Clock, class Duration>
future_status wait_until(const chrono::time_point<Clock, Duration>& abs_time) const;

**Effects:** None if the shared state contains a deferred function (32.9.9), otherwise blocks until the shared state is ready or until the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by `abs_time` has expired.

**Returns:**

1. `future_status::deferred` if the shared state contains a deferred function.
2. `future_status::ready` if the shared state is ready.
3. `future_status::timeout` if the function is returning because the absolute timeout (32.2.4) specified by `abs_time` has expired.

**Throws:** timeout-related exceptions (32.2.4).

### 32.9.9 Function template async

[expansion] futures.async

The function template `async` provides a mechanism to launch a function potentially in a new thread and provides the result of the function in a `future` object with which it shares a shared state.

```cpp
template<class F, class... Args>
[[nodiscard]] future<invoke_result_t<decay_t<F>, decay_t<Args>...>> async(F&& f, Args&&... args);
```

1. `F` and each `T_i` in `Args` shall meet the `Cpp17MoveConstructible` requirements, and `INVOKE` (20.14.3, 32.4.2.2) shall be a valid expression.

2. **Requires:** `F` and each `T_i` in `Args` shall meet the `Cpp17MoveConstructible` requirements, and `INVOKE` (20.14.3, 32.4.2.2) shall be a valid expression.

**Effects:** The first function behaves the same as a call to the second function with a `policy` argument of `launch::async | launch::deferred` and the same arguments for `F` and `Args`. The second function creates a shared state that is associated with the returned `future` object. The further behavior of the second function depends on the `policy` argument as follows (if more than one of these conditions applies, the implementation may choose any of the corresponding policies):

1. If `launch::async` is set in `policy`, calls `INVOKE` (20.14.3, 32.4.2.2) as if in a new thread of execution represented by a `thread` object with the calls to `decay-copy` being evaluated in the thread that called `async`. Any return value is stored as the result in the shared state. Any exception propagated from the execution of `INVOKE` (20.14.3, 32.4.2.2) is stored as the exceptional result in the shared state. The `thread` object is stored in the shared state and affects the behavior of any asynchronous return objects that reference that state.

2. If `launch::deferred` is set in `policy`, stores `decay-copy` and `decay-copy` in the shared state. These copies of `f` and `args` constitute a deferred function. Invocation of the deferred function evaluates `INVOKE` (20.14.3, 32.4.2.2) where `g` is the stored value of `decay-copy` and `xyz` is
the stored copy of `decay-copy(std::forward<Args>(args))...`. Any return value is stored as the result in the shared state. Any exception propagated from the execution of the deferred function is stored as the exceptional result in the shared state. The shared state is not made ready until the function has completed. The first call to a non-timed waiting function (32.9.5) on an asynchronous return object referring to this shared state shall invoke the deferred function in the thread that called the waiting function. Once evaluation of `INVOKE(std::move(g), std::move(xyz))` begins, the function is no longer considered deferred. [Note: If this policy is specified together with other policies, such as when using a policy value of `launch::async | launch::deferred`, implementations should defer invocation or the selection of the policy when no more concurrency can be effectively exploited. — end note]

(3.3) If no value is set in the launch policy, or a value is set that is neither specified in this document nor by the implementation, the behavior is undefined.

4 Returns: An object of type `future<invoke_result_t<decay_t<F>, decay_t<Args>...>>` that refers to the shared state created by this call to `async`. [Note: If a future obtained from `async` is moved outside the local scope, other code that uses the future should be aware that the future’s destructor may block for the shared state to become ready. — end note]

Synchronization: Regardless of the provided policy argument,

(5.1) — the invocation of `async` synchronizes with (6.9.2) the invocation of f. [Note: This statement applies even when the corresponding future object is moved to another thread. — end note] ; and

(5.2) — the completion of the function f is sequenced before (6.9.2) the shared state is made ready. [Note: f might not be called at all, so its completion might never happen. — end note]

If the implementation chooses the `launch::async` policy,

(5.3) — a call to a waiting function on an asynchronous return object that shares the shared state created by this `async` call shall block until the associated thread has completed, as if joined, or else time out (32.4.2.5);

(5.4) — the associated thread completion synchronizes with (6.9.2) the return from the first function that successfully detects the ready status of the shared state or with the return from the last function that releases the shared state, whichever happens first.

6 Throws: `system_error` if `policy == launch::async` and the implementation is unable to start a new thread, or `std::bad_alloc` if memory for the internal data structures could not be allocated.

7 Error conditions:

(7.1) — resourceUnavailableTryAgain — if `policy == launch::async` and the system is unable to start a new thread.

8 [Example:

```cpp
template <typename F, typename... Args>
future<invoke_result_t<F, Args...>> async(F&& f, Args&&... args)
{
    return future<invoke_result_t<F, Args...>>{
        std::async(std::forward<F>(f), std::forward<Args>(args)...)
    };
}
```

[Note: Line #1 might not result in concurrency because the `async` call uses the default policy, which may use `launch::deferred`, in which case the lambda might not be invoked until the `get()` call; in that case, `work1` and `work2` are called on the same thread and there is no concurrency. — end note] — end example]

32.9.10 Class template `packaged_task`

1 The class template `packaged_task` defines a type for wrapping a function or callable object so that the return value of the function or callable object is stored in a future when it is invoked.

2 When the `packaged_task` object is invoked, its stored task is invoked and the result (whether normal or exceptional) stored in the shared state. Any futures that share the shared state will then be able to access the stored result.

§ 32.9.10
namespace std {
    template<class> class packaged_task;  // not defined

template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
class packaged_task<R(ArgTypes...)>(
public:
    // construction and destruction
    packaged_task() noexcept;
    template<class F>
        explicit packaged_task(F&& f);
    ~packaged_task();

    // no copy
    packaged_task(const packaged_task&) = delete;
    packaged_task& operator=(const packaged_task&) = delete;

    // move support
    packaged_task(packaged_task&& rhs) noexcept;
    packaged_task& operator=(packaged_task&& rhs) noexcept;
    void swap(packaged_task& other) noexcept;

    bool valid() const noexcept;

    // result retrieval
    future<R> get_future();

    // execution
    void operator()(ArgTypes...);
    void make_ready_at_thread_exit(ArgTypes...);
    void reset();
};

template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
    void swap(packaged_task<R(ArgTypes...)>& x, packaged_task<R(ArgTypes...)>& y) noexcept;
}

32.9.10.1 Member functions

packaged_task() noexcept;

Effects: Constructs a packaged_task object with no shared state and no stored task.

template<class F>
    packaged_task(F&& f);

Requires: INVOKE<R>(f, t1, t2, ..., tN) (20.14.3), where t1, t2, ..., tN are values of the corresponding types in ArgTypes..., shall be a valid expression. Invoking a copy of f shall behave the same as invoking f.

Remarks: This constructor shall not participate in overload resolution if remove_cvref_t<F> is the same type as packaged_task<R(ArgTypes...)>

Effects: Constructs a new packaged_task object with a shared state and initializes the object’s stored task with std::forward<F>(f).

Throws: Any exceptions thrown by the copy or move constructor of f, or bad_alloc if memory for the internal data structures could not be allocated.

packaged_task(const packaged_task&) = delete;

Effects: Constructs a new packaged_task object with a shared state and initializes the object’s stored task with the new object.

Ensures: The new object has a no-shared state.

packaged_task(packaged_task&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects: Constructs a new packaged_task object and transfers ownership of rhs’s shared state to this, leaving rhs with no shared state. Moves the stored task from rhs to this.

Ensures: rhs has no shared state.
packaged_task& operator=(packaged_task&& rhs) noexcept;

Effects:
(8.1) — Releases any shared state (32.9.5);
(8.2) — calls packaged_task(std::move(rhs)).swap(*this).

~packaged_task();

Effects: Abandons any shared state (32.9.5).

void swap(packaged_task& other) noexcept;

Effects: Exchanges the shared states and stored tasks of *this and other.

Ensures: *this has the same shared state and stored task (if any) as other prior to the call to swap.
other has the same shared state and stored task (if any) as *this prior to the call to swap.

bool valid() const noexcept;

Returns: true only if *this has a shared state.

future<R> get_future();

Returns: A future object that shares the same shared state as *this.

Synchronization: Calls to this function do not introduce data races (6.9.2) with calls to operator() or make_ready_at_thread_exit. [Note: Such calls need not synchronize with each other. — end note]

Throws: A future_error object if an error occurs.

Error conditions:
(16.1) — future_already_retrieved if get_future has already been called on a packaged_task object with the same shared state as *this.
(16.2) — no_state if *this has no shared state.

void operator()(ArgTypes... args);

Effects: As if by INVOKE<R>(f, t_1, t_2, ..., t_N) (20.14.3), where f is the stored task of *this and t_1, t_2, ..., t_N are the values in args... If the task returns normally, the return value is stored as the asynchronous result in the shared state of *this, otherwise the exception thrown by the task is stored. The shared state of *this is made ready, and any threads blocked in a function waiting for the shared state of *this to become ready are unblocked.

Throws: A future_error exception object if there is no shared state or the stored task has already been invoked.

Error conditions:
(19.1) — promise_already_satisfied if the stored task has already been invoked.
(19.2) — no_state if *this has no shared state.

void make_ready_at_thread_exit(ArgTypes... args);

Effects: As if by INVOKE<R>(f, t_1, t_2, ..., t_N) (20.14.3), where f is the stored task and t_1, t_2, ..., t_N are the values in args... If the task returns normally, the return value is stored as the asynchronous result in the shared state of *this, otherwise the exception thrown by the task is stored. In either case, this shall be done without making that state ready (32.9.5) immediately. Schedules the shared state to be made ready when the current thread exits, after all objects of thread storage duration associated with the current thread have been destroyed.

Throws: future_error if an error condition occurs.

Error conditions:
(22.1) — promise_already_satisfied if the stored task has already been invoked.
(22.2) — no_state if *this has no shared state.
void reset();

Effects: As if \*this = packaged_task(std::move(f)), where f is the task stored in \*this. [Note: This constructs a new shared state for \*this. The old state is abandoned (32.9.5). — end note]

Throws:

- bad_alloc if memory for the new shared state could not be allocated.
- any exception thrown by the move constructor of the task stored in the shared state.
- future_error with an error condition of no_state if \*this has no shared state.

32.9.10.2 Globals

```
template<class R, class... ArgTypes>
void swap(packaged_task<R(ArgTypes...)>& x, packaged_task<R(ArgTypes...)>& y) noexcept;
```

Effects: As if by x.swap(y).

§ 32.9.10.2
Annex A  (informative)
Grammar summary

This summary of C++ grammar is intended to be an aid to comprehension. It is not an exact statement of the language. In particular, the grammar described here accepts a superset of valid C++ constructs. Disambiguation rules (8.9, 9.2, 11.8) must be applied to distinguish expressions from declarations. Further, access control, ambiguity, and type rules must be used to weed out syntactically valid but meaningless constructs.

A.1 Keywords

New context-dependent keywords are introduced into a program by typedef (9.2.3), namespace (9.8.1), class (Clause 11), enumeration (9.7.1), and template (Clause 13) declarations.

typedef-name:
    identifier
    simple-template-id

namespace-name:
    identifier
    namespace-alias

namespace-alias:
    identifier

class-name:
    identifier
    simple-template-id

desc-name:
    identifier

template-name:
    identifier

A.2 Lexical conventions

Hex-quad:
    hexadecimal-digit hexadecimal-digit hexadecimal-digit hexadecimal-digit

Universal-character-name:
    \u hex-quad
    \U hex-quad hex-quad

Preprocessing-token:
    header-name
    import-keyword
    identifier
    pp-number
    character-literal
    user-defined-character-literal
    string-literal
    user-defined-string-literal
    preprocessing-op-or-punc
    each non-white-space character that cannot be one of the above

Token:
    identifier
    keyword
    literal
    operator
    punctuator

Header-name:
    < h-char-sequence >
    " q-char-sequence "

§ A.2
h-char-sequence:
    h-char
    h-char-sequence h-char

h-char:
    any member of the source character set except new-line and >

q-char-sequence:
    q-char
    q-char-sequence q-char

q-char:
    any member of the source character set except new-line and "

pp-number:
    digit
    . digit
    pp-number digit
    pp-number ? digit
    pp-number ? nondigit
    pp-number e sign
    pp-number E sign
    pp-number p sign
    pp-number P sign
    pp-number .

identifier:
    identifier-nondigit
    identifier identifier-nondigit
    identifier digit

identifier-nondigit:
    nondigit
    universal-character-name

nondigit: one of
  a b c d e f g h i j k l m
  n o p q r s t u v w x y z
  A B C D E F G H I J K L M
  N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z _

digit: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

preprocessing-op-or-punc: one of
  { } [ ] # ## ( )
  <: :> <% %> %: %=%: ; : ... 
  new delete ? :: . * -> ->* 
  ! + - * / % ^ & | 
  = += -= *= /= %= ^= &= |= 
  == != < > <= >= <==> &=& k &k | |
  <<= >>= <<= >>= ++ -- -- ,
  and or xor not bitand bitor compl

literal:
  integer-literal
  character-literal
  floating-point-literal
  string-literal
  boolean-literal
  pointer-literal
  user-defined-literal

integer-literal:
  binary-literal integer-suffix_opt
  octal-literal integer-suffix_opt
  decimal-literal integer-suffix_opt
  hexadecimal-literal integer-suffix_opt
binary-literal:
  0b binary-digit
  0B binary-digit
  binary-literal 'opt binary-digit

octal-literal:
  0
  octal-literal 'opt octal-digit

decimal-literal:
  nonzero-digit
  decimal-literal 'opt digit

hexadecimal-literal:
  hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-digit-sequence

binary-digit: one of
  0 1

octal-digit: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

nonzero-digit: one of
  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

hexadecimal-prefix: one of
  0x 0X

hexadecimal-digit-sequence:
  hexadecimal-digit
  hexadecimal-digit-sequence 'opt hexadecimal-digit

hexadecimal-digit: one of
  0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
  a b c d e f
  A B C D E F

integer-suffix:
  unsigned-suffix long-suffix 'opt
  unsigned-suffix long-long-suffix 'opt
  long-suffix unsigned-suffix 'opt
  long-long-suffix unsigned-suffix 'opt

unsigned-suffix: one of
  u U

long-suffix: one of
  l L

long-long-suffix: one of
  ll LL

character-literal:
  encoding-prefix 'opt ' c-char-sequence 'opt

encoding-prefix: one of
  u8 u U L

c-char-sequence:
  c-char
  c-char-sequence c-char

c-char:
  any member of the basic source character set except the single-quote ', backslash \, or new-line character

escape-sequence:
  simple-escape-sequence
  octal-escape-sequence
  hexadecimal-escape-sequence

simple-escape-sequence: one of
  \' \" \? \\n \a \b \f \n \r \t \v
octal-escape-sequence:
  \ octal-digit
  \ octal-digit octal-digit
  \ octal-digit octal-digit octal-digit

hexadecimal-escape-sequence:
  \x hexadecimal-digit
  hexadecimal-escape-sequence hexadecimal-digit

floating-point-literal:
  decimal-floating-point-literal
  hexadecimal-floating-point-literal

decimal-floating-point-literal:
  fractional-constant exponent-part_opt floating-point-suffix_opt
  digit-sequence exponent-part floating-point-suffix_opt

hexadecimal-floating-point-literal:
  hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-fractional-constant binary-exponent-part floating-point-suffix_opt
  hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-digit-sequence binary-exponent-part floating-point-suffix_opt

fractional-constant:
  digit-sequence_opt . digit-sequence
digit-sequence

hexadecimal-fractional-constant:
  hexadecimal-digit-sequence_opt . hexadecimal-digit-sequence
hexadecimal-digit-sequence

exponent-part:
  e sign_opt digit-sequence
  E sign_opt digit-sequence

binary-exponent-part:
  p sign_opt digit-sequence
  P sign_opt digit-sequence

sign: one of
  + -

digit-sequence:
  digit
  digit-sequence 'opt digit

floating-point-suffix: one of
  f l F L

string-literal:
  encoding-prefix_opt " s-char-sequence_opt "
  encoding-prefix_opt R raw-string

s-char-sequence:
  s-char
  s-char-sequence s-char

s-char:
  any member of the basic source character set except the double-quote "," backslash \, or new-line character
  escape-sequence
  universal-character-name

raw-string:
  " d-char-sequence_opt ( r-char-sequence_opt ) d-char-sequence_opt "

r-char-sequence:
  r-char
  r-char-sequence r-char

r-char:
  any member of the source character set, except a right parenthesis ) followed by
  the initial d-char-sequence (which may be empty) followed by a double quote ".

d-char-sequence:
  d-char
  d-char-sequence d-char
d-char:
  any member of the basic source character set except:
  space, the left parenthesis (, the right parenthesis ), the backslash \, and the control characters
  representing horizontal tab, vertical tab, form feed, and newline.

boolean-literal:
  false
  true

pointer-literal:
  nullptr

user-defined-literal:
  user-defined-integer-literal
  user-defined-floating-point-literal
  user-defined-string-literal
  user-defined-character-literal

user-defined-integer-literal:
  decimal-literal ud-suffix
  octal-literal ud-suffix
  hexadecimal-literal ud-suffix
  binary-literal ud-suffix

user-defined-floating-point-literal:
  fractional-constant exponent-part_opt ud-suffix
  digit-sequence exponent-part ud-suffix
  hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-fractional-constant binary-exponent-part ud-suffix
  hexadecimal-prefix hexadecimal-digit-sequence binary-exponent-part ud-suffix

user-defined-string-literal:
  string-literal ud-suffix

user-defined-character-literal:
  character-literal ud-suffix

ud-suffix:
  identifier

A.3 Basics

translation-unit:
  top-level-declaration-seq_opt
global-module-fragment_opt module-declaration top-level-declaration-seq_opt private-module-fragment_opt

private-module-fragment:
  module : private ; top-level-declaration-seq_opt

top-level-declaration-seq:
  top-level-declaration
top-level-declaration-seq top-level-declaration
top-level-declaration:
  module-import-declaration
declaration

A.4 Expressions

primary-expression:
  literal
  this
  ( expression )
  id-expression
  lambda-expression
  fold-expression
  requires-expression

id-expression:
  unqualified-id
  qualified-id
unqualified-id:
    identifier
    operator-function-id
    conversion-function-id
    literal-operator-id
    ~ type-name
    ~ decltype-specifier
    template-id

qualified-id:
    nested-name-specifier template_opt unqualified-id

nested-name-specifier:
    ::
    type-name ::
    namespace-name ::
    decltype-specifier ::
    nested-name-specifier identifier ::
    nested-name-specifier template_opt simple-template-id ::

lambda-expression:
    lambda-introducer lambda-declarator_opt compound-statement
    lambda-introducer < template-parameter-list > requires-clause_opt lambda-declarator_opt compound-statement

lambda-introducer:
    [ lambda-capture_opt ]

lambda-declarator:
    { parameter-declaration-clause } decl-specifier-seq_opt
    noexcept-specifier_opt attribute-specifier-seq_opt trailing-return-type_opt requires-clause_opt

lambda-capture:
    capture-default
    capture-list
    capture-default , capture-list

capture-default:
    &
    =

capture-list:
    capture
    capture-list , capture

capture:
    simple-capture ... opt
    ... opt init-capture

simple-capture:
    identifier
    & identifier
    this
    * this

init-capture:
    identifier initializer
    & identifier initializer

fold-expression:
    ( cast-expression fold-operator ... )
    ( ... fold-operator cast-expression )
    ( cast-expression fold-operator ... fold-operator cast-expression )

fold-operator: one of
    + - * / % ^ & | << >>
    += -= *= /= %= ^= &= |= <<= >>= =
    == != < > <= >= && || , .* ->*

requires-expression:
    requires requirement-parameter-list_opt requirement-body

requirement-parameter-list:
    ( parameter-declaration-clause_opt )
requirement-body:
  { requirement-seq }
requirement-seq:
  requirement
  requirement-seq requirement
requirement:
  simple-requirement
  type-requirement
  compound-requirement
  nested-requirement
simple-requirement:
  expression ;
type-requirement:
  typename nested-name-specifier_opt type-name ;
compound-requirement:
  { expression } noexcept_opt return-type-requirement_opt ;
return-type-requirement:
  -> type-constraint
nested-requirement:
  requires constraint-expression ;
postfix-expression:
  primary-expression
  postfix-expression [ expr-or-braced-init-list ]
  postfix-expression ( expression-list_opt )
  simple-typeSpecifier ( expression-list_opt )
  typenameSpecifier ( expression-list_opt )
  simple-typeSpecifier braced-init-list
  typenameSpecifier braced-init-list
  postfix-expression . template_opt id-expression
  postfix-expression -> template_opt id-expression
  postfix-expression ++
  postfix-expression --
  dynamic_cast < type-id > ( expression )
  static_cast < type-id > ( expression )
  reinterpret_cast < type-id > ( expression )
  const_cast < type-id > ( expression )
  typeid ( expression )
  typeid ( type-id )
expression-list:
  initializer-list
unary-expression:
  postfix-expression
  unary-operator cast-expression
  ++ cast-expression
  -- cast-expression
  await-expression
  sizeof unary-expression
  sizeof ( type-id )
  sizeof ... ( identifier )
  alignof ( type-id )
  noexcept-expression
  new-expression
  delete-expression
unary-operator: one of
  * & + - ! ~
await-expression:
  co_await cast-expression
noexcept-expression:
  noexcept ( expression )
new-expression:
  :: opt new new-placement_opt new-type-id new-initializer_opt
  :: opt new new-placement_opt ( type-id ) new-initializer_opt
new-placement:
  ( expression-list )
new-type-id:
  type-specifier-seq new-declarator_opt
new-declarator:
  ptr-operator new-declarator_opt
  noptr-new-declarator
noptr-new-declarator:
  [ expression_opt ] attribute-specifier-seq_opt
  noptr-new-declarator [ constant-expression ] attribute-specifier-seq_opt
new-initializer:
  ( expression-list_opt )
  braced-init-list
delete-expression:
  :: opt delete cast-expression
  :: opt delete [ ] cast-expression
cast-expression:
  unary-expression
  ( type-id ) cast-expression
pm-expression:
  cast-expression
  pm-expression .pm-expression
  pm-expression .mpm-expression
  pm-expression .pm-expression
multiplicative-expression:
  pm-expression
  multiplicative-expression pm-expression
  multiplicative-expression / pm-expression
  multiplicative-expression % pm-expression
additive-expression:
  multiplicative-expression
  additive-expression + multiplicative-expression
  additive-expression - multiplicative-expression
shift-expression:
  additive-expression
  shift-expression << additive-expression
  shift-expression >> additive-expression
compare-expression:
  shift-expression
  compare-expression <=> shift-expression
relational-expression:
  compare-expression
  relational-expression < compare-expression
  relational-expression > compare-expression
  relational-expression <= compare-expression
  relational-expression >= compare-expression
equality-expression:
  relational-expression
  equality-expression == relational-expression
  equality-expression != relational-expression
and-expression:
  equality-expression
  and-expression & equality-expression
exclusive-or-expression:
  and-expression
  exclusive-or-expression ^ and-expression
inclusive-or-expression:
  exclusive-or-expression
  inclusive-or-expression | exclusive-or-expression

logical-and-expression:
  inclusive-or-expression
  logical-and-expression && inclusive-or-expression

logical-or-expression:
  logical-and-expression
  logical-or-expression || logical-and-expression

conditional-expression:
  logical-or-expression
  conditional-expression
  yield-expression
  throw-expression
  logical-or-expression assignment-operator initializer-clause

assignment-operator: one of
  = *= /= %= += -= >>= <<= &= ^= |=

expression:
  assignment-expression
  expression , assignment-expression
  constant-expression
  conditional-expression

A.5 Statements

statement:
  labeled-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt expression-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt compound-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt selection-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt iteration-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt jump-statement
  declaration-statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt try-block

init-statement:
  expression-statement
  simple-declaration

condition:
  expression
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt decl-specifier-seq declarator brace-or-equal-initializer

labeled-statement:
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt identifier : statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt case constant-expression : statement
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt default : statement

expression-statement:
  expression_opt ;

compound-statement:
  { statement-seq_opt }

statement-seq:
  statement
  statement-seq statement
selection-statement:
  if constexpr constexpr_opt ( init-statement_opt condition ) statement
  if constexpr constexpr_opt ( init-statement_opt condition ) statement else statement
  switch ( init-statement_opt condition ) statement

iteration-statement:
  while ( condition ) statement
  do statement while ( expression ) ;
  for ( init-statement_opt; expression_opt ) statement
  for ( init-statement_opt for-range-declaration : for-range-initializer ) statement

for-range-declaration:
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt declspecifier-seq declarator
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt declspecifier-seq ref-qualifier_opt [ identifier-list ]

for-range-initializer:
  expr-or-braced-init-list

jump-statement:
  break ;
  continue ;
  return expr-or-braced-init-list_opt ;
  coroutine-return-statement
  goto identifier ;

  coroutine-return-statement:
  co_return expr-or-braced-init-list_opt ;

declaration-statement:
  block-declaration

A.6 Declarations

declaration-seq:
  declaration
  declaration-seq declaration

declaration:
  block-declaration
  nodeclspec-function-declaration
  function-definition
  template-declaration
  deduction-guide
  explicit-instantiation
  explicit-specialization
  export-declaration
  linkage-specification
  namespace-definition
  empty-declaration
  attribute-declaration

block-declaration:
  simple-declaration
  asm-declaration
  namespace-alias-definition
  using-declaration
  using-enum-declaration
  using-directive
  static_assert-declaration
  alias-declaration
  opaque-enum-declaration

nodeclspec-function-declaration:
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt declarator ;

alias-declaration:
  using identifier attribute-specifier-seq_opt = defining-type-id ;
simple-declaration:
  decl-specifier-seq init-declarator-listopt;
attribute-specifier-seq decl-specifier-seq init-declarator-list;
attribute-specifier-seqopt decl-specifier-seq ref-qualifieropt [identifier-list] initializer;

static_assert-declaration:
  static_assert ( constant-expression );
  static_assert ( constant-expression, string-literal );

empty-declaration:
  ;

attribute-declaration:
  attribute-specifier-seq;

decl-specifier:
  storage-class-specifier
  defining-type-specifier
  function-specifier
  friend
typedef
constexpr
consteval
constinit
inline

decl-specifier-seq:
  decl-specifier attribute-specifier-seqopt
decl-specifier decl-specifier-seq

storage-class-specifier:
  static
  thread_local
  extern
  mutable

function-specifier:
  virtual
  explicit-specifier

explicit-specifier:
  explicit ( constant-expression )
  explicit

typedef-name:
  identifier
  simple-template-id

type-specifier:
  simple-type-specifier
  elaborated-type-specifier
typename-specifier
cv-qualifier

type-specifier-seq:
  type-specifier attribute-specifier-seqopt
type-specifier type-specifier-seq

defining-type-specifier:
  type-specifier
class-specifier
enum-specifier

defining-type-specifier-seq:
  defining-type-specifier attribute-specifier-seqopt
defining-type-specifier defining-type-specifier-seq
simple-type-specifier:
   nested-name-specifier_opt type-name
   nested-name-specifier template simple-template-id
dcltype-specifier
   placeholder-type-specifier
   nested-name-specifier_opt template-name
   char
cchar8_t
cchar16_t
cchar32_t
wchar_t
bool
short
int
long
signed
unsigned
float
double
void
type-name:
   class-name
   enum-name
   typedef-name
dcltype-specifier:
   decltype ( expression )
placeholder-type-specifier:
   type-constraint_opt auto
type-constraint_opt decltype ( auto )
init-declarator-list:
   init-declarator
   init-declarator-list , init-declarator
init-declarator:
   declarator initializer_opt
   declarator requires-clause
declarator:
   ptr-declarator
   nopl-declarator parameters-and-qualifiers trailing-return-type
ptr-declarator:
   nopl-declarator
   ptr-operator ptr-declarator
nopl-declarator:
   declarator-id attribute-specifier-seq_opt
   nopl-declarator parameters-and-qualifiers
   nopl-declarator [ constant-expression_opt ] attribute-specifier-seq_opt
   ( ptr-declarator )
parameters-and-qualifiers:
   ( parameter-declaration-clause ) cv-qualifier-seq_opt
   ref-qualifier_opt norexcept-specifier_opt attribute-specifier-seq_opt
trailing-return-type:
   -> type-id
ptr-operator:
  • attribute-specifier-seq_opt cv-qualifier-seq_opt
  & attribute-specifier-seq_opt
  && attribute-specifier-seq_opt
  nested-name-specifier * attribute-specifier-seq_opt cv-qualifier-seq_opt

cv-qualifier-seq:
  cv-qualifier cv-qualifier-seq_opt

cv-qualifier:
  const
  volatile

ref-qualifier:
  &
  &&

declarator-id:
  ... opt id-expression

type-id:
  type-specifier-seq abstract-declarator_opt

defining-type-id:
  defining-type-specifier-seq abstract-declarator_opt

abstract-declarator:
  ptr-abstract-declarator
  noptr-abstract-declarator_opt parameters-and-qualifiers trailing-return-type
  abstract-pack-declarator

ptr-abstract-declarator:
  noptr-abstract-declarator
  ptr-operator ptr-abstract-declarator_opt

noptr-abstract-declarator:
  noptr-abstract-declarator_opt parameters-and-qualifiers
  noptr-abstract-declarator_opt [ constant-expression_opt ] attribute-specifier-seq_opt
  ( ptr-abstract-declarator )

abstract-pack-declarator:
  noptr-abstract-pack-declarator
  ptr-operator abstract-pack-declarator

noptr-abstract-pack-declarator:
  noptr-abstract-pack-declarator_opt parameters-and-qualifiers
  noptr-abstract-pack-declarator_opt [ constant-expression_opt ] attribute-specifier-seq_opt
  ...

parameter-declaration-clause:
  parameter-declaration-list_opt ... opt
  parameter-declaration-list , ...

parameter-declaration-list:
  parameter-declaration
  parameter-declaration-list , parameter-declaration

parameter-declaration:
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt decl-specifier-seq declarator
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt decl-specifier-seq declarator = initializer-clause
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt decl-specifier-seq abstract-declarator_opt
  attribute-specifier-seq_opt decl-specifier-seq abstract-declarator_opt = initializer-clause

initializer:
  brace-or-equal-initializer
  ( expression-list )

brace-or-equal-initializer:
  = initializer-clause
  braced-init-list

initializer-clause:
  assignment-expression
  braced-init-list
braced-init-list:
  { initializer-list ,opt }
  { designated-initializer-list ,opt }
  { }
initializer-list:
  initializer-clause ...opt
  initializer-list , initializer-clause ...opt
designated-initializer-list:
  designated-initializer-clause
designated-initializer-list , designated-initializer-clause
designated-initializer-clause:
  designator brace-or-equal-initializer
designator:
  . identifier
expr-or-braced-init-list:
  expression
braced-init-list
function-definition:
  attribute-specifier-seqopt decl-specifier-seqopt declarator virt-specifier-seqopt function-body
  attribute-specifier-seqopt decl-specifier-seqopt declarator requires-clause function-body
function-body:
  ctor-initializeropt compound-statement
  function-try-block
  = default ;
  = delete ;
enum-name:
  identifier
enum-specifier:
  enum-head { enumerator-listopt }
  enum-head { enumerator-list , }
enum-head:
  enum-key attribute-specifier-seqopt enum-head-nameopt enum-baseopt
enum-head-name:
  nested-name-specifieropt identifier
opaque-enum-declaration:
  enum-key attribute-specifier-seqopt enum-head-name enum-baseopt ;
enum-key:
  enum
enum class
enum struct
enum-base:
  : type-specifier-seq
enumerator-list:
  enumerator-definition
  enumerator-list , enumerator-definition
enumerator-definition:
  enumerator
  enumerator = constant-expression
enumerator:
  identifier attribute-specifier-seqopt
using-enum-declaration:
  using elaborated-enum-specifier ;
namespace-name:
  identifier
namespace-alias
namespace-definition:
  named-namespace-definition
  unnamed-namespace-definition
  nested-namespace-definition

named-namespace-definition:
  inline namespace attribute-specifier-seqopt identifier { namespace-body }

unnamed-namespace-definition:
  inline namespace attribute-specifier-seqopt { namespace-body }

nested-namespace-definition:
  namespace enclosing-namespace-specifier :: inlineopt identifier { namespace-body }

enclosing-namespace-specifier:
  identifier
  enclosing-namespace-specifier :: inlineopt identifier

namespace-body:
  declaration-seqopt

namespace-alias:
  identifier

namespace-alias-definition:
  namespace identifier = qualified-namespace-specifier ;

qualified-namespace-specifier:
  nested-name-specifier namespace-name

using-directive:
  attribute-specifier-seqopt using namespace nested-name-specifieropt namespace-name ;

using-declaration:
  using using-declarator-list ;

using-declarator-list:
  using-declarator ...opt
  using-declarator-list , using-declarator ...opt

using-declarator:
  typenameopt nested-name-specifier unqualified-id

asm-declaration:
  attribute-specifier-seqopt asm ( string-literal ) ;

linkage-specification:
  extern string-literal { declaration-seqopt }
  extern string-literal declaration

attribute-specifier-seq:
  attribute-specifier-seqopt attribute-specifier

attribute-specifier:
  [ [ attribute-using-prefixopt attribute-list ] ]
  alignment-specifier

alignment-specifier:
  alignas ( type-id ...opt )
  alignas ( constant-expression ...opt )

attribute-using-prefix:
  using attribute-namespaces :

attribute-list:
  attributeopt
  attribute-list , attributeopt
  attribute ...
  attribute-list , attribute ...

attribute:
  attribute-token attribute-argument-clauseopt

attribute-token:
  identifier
  attribute-scoped-token
attribute-scoped-token:
  attribute-namespace :: identifier

attribute-namespace:
  identifier

attribute-argument-clause:
  ( balanced-token-seqopt )

balanced-token-seq:
  balanced-token
  balanced-token-seq balanced-token

balanced-token:
  ( balanced-token-seqopt )
  [ balanced-token-seqopt ]
  { balanced-token-seqopt }

any token other than a parenthesis, a bracket, or a brace

A.7 Modules [gram.module]

module-declaration:
  exportopt module module-name module-partitionopt attribute-specifier-seqopt ;

module-name:
  module-name-qualifieropt identifier

module-partition:
  : module-name-qualifieropt identifier

module-name-qualifier:
  identifier .
  module-name-qualifier identifier .

export-declaration:
  export declaration
  export { declaration-seqopt }

module-import-declaration:
  exportopt import-keyword module-name attribute-specifier-seqopt ;
  exportopt import-keyword module-partition attribute-specifier-seqopt ;
  exportopt import-keyword header-name attribute-specifier-seqopt ;

global-module-fragment:
  module ; top-level-declaration-seqopt

A.8 Classes [gram.class]

class-name:
  identifier

simple-template-id

class-specifier:
  class-head { member-specificationopt }

class-head:
  class-key attribute-specifier-seqopt class-head-name class-virt-specifieropt base-clauseopt
  class-key attribute-specifier-seqopt base-clauseopt

class-head-name:
  nested-name-specifieropt class-name

class-virt-specifier:
  final

class-key:
  class
  struct
  union

member-specification:
  member-declaration member-specificationopt
  accessspecifier : member-specificationopt

§ A.8 1604
member-declaration:
  attribute-specifier-seqopt decl-specifier-seqopt member-declarator-listopt ;
  function-definition
  using-declaration
  using-enam-declaration
  static_assert-declaration
  template-declaration
  deduction-guide
  alias-declaration
  opaque-enam-declaration
  empty-declaration

member-declarator-list:
  member-declarator
  member-declarator-list , member-declarator

member-declarator:
  declarator virt-specifier-seqopt pure-specifieropt
  declarator requires-clause
  declarator brace-or-equal-initializeropt
  identifieropt attribute-specifier-seqopt : constant-expression brace-or-equal-initializeropt

virt-specifier-seq:
  virt-specifier
  virt-specifier-seq virt-specifier

virt-specifier:
  override
  final

pure-specifier:
  = 0

conversion-function-id:
  operator conversion-type-id

conversion-type-id:
  type-specifier-seq conversion-declaratoropt

conversion-declarator:
  ptr-operator conversion-declaratoropt

base-clause:
  : base-specifier-list

base-specifier-list:
  base-specifier ...opt
  base-specifier-list , base-specifier ...opt

base-specifier:
  attribute-specifier-seqopt class-or-decltype
  attribute-specifier-seqopt virtual access-specifieropt class-or-decltype
  attribute-specifier-seqopt access-specifier virtualopt class-or-decltype

class-or-decltype:
  nested-name-specifieropt type-name
  nested-name-specifier template simple-template-id
  decltype-specifier

access-specifier:
  private
  protected
  public

cstor-initializer:
  : mem-initializer-list

mem-initializer-list:
  mem-initializer ...opt
  mem-initializer-list , mem-initializer ...opt

mem-initializer:
  mem-initializer-id ( expression-listopt )
  mem-initializer-id braced-init-list
A.9 Overloading

operator-function-id:
  operator function

operator: one of
  new delete new[] delete[] coAwait () [] -> ->*
  ~ ! += -= *= /= %= ^= &=
  | = += -= *= /= %= ^= &=
  |= == != < > <= >= <=> &&
  || <<= >>= ++ -- ,

literal-operator-id:
  operator string-literal identifier
  operator user-defined-string-literal

A.10 Templates

template-declaration:
  template-head declaration
  template-head concept-definition

template-head:
  template < template-parameter-list > requires-clause_opt

template-parameter-list:
  template-parameter
  template-parameter-list , template-parameter

requires-clause:
  requires constraint-logical-or-expression

constraint-logical-or-expression:
  constraint-logical-and-expression
  constraint-logical-or-expression || constraint-logical-and-expression

constraint-logical-and-expression:
  primary-expression
  constraint-logical-and-expression && primary-expression

concept-definition:
  concept concept-name = constraint-expression ;

class-name:
  identifier

type-constraint:
  nested-name-specifier_opt concept-name
  nested-name-specifier_opt concept-name < template-argument-list_opt >

template-parameter:
  type-parameter
  parameter-declaration

type-parameter:
  type-parameter-key ...opt identifier_opt
  type-parameter-key identifier_opt = type-id
  type-constraint ...opt identifier_opt
  type-constraint identifier_opt = type-id
  template-head type-parameter-key ...opt identifier_opt
  template-head type-parameter-key identifier_opt = id-expression

type-parameter-key:
  class
typename

simple-template-id:
  template-name < template-argument-list_opt >
A.11 Exception handling

try-block:
  try compound-statement handler-seq

function-try-block:
  try ctor-initializeropt compound-statement handler-seq

handler-seq:
  handler handler-seqopt

handler:
  catch ( exception-declaration ) compound-statement

exception-declaration:
  attribute-specifier-seqopt type-specifier-seq declarator
  attribute-specifier-seqopt type-specifier-seq abstract-declaratoropt
  ...

noexcept-specializer:
  noexcept ( constant-expression )
  noexcept

A.12 Preprocessing directives

preprocessing-file:
  groupopt

group:
  group-part
  group group-part

group-part:
  control-line
  if-section
  text-line
  # conditionally-supported-directive
control-line:
  # include pp-tokens new-line
  export_opt import pp-tokens new-line
  # define identifier replacement-list new-line
  # define identifier (paren identifier-list_opt ) replacement-list new-line
  # define identifier (paren identifier-list, ... ) replacement-list new-line
  # undef identifier new-line
  # line pp-tokens new-line
  # error pp-tokens_opt new-line
  # pragma pp-tokens_opt new-line
  # new-line

if-section:
  if-group elif-groups_opt else-group_opt endif-line

if-group:
  # if constant-expression new-line group_opt
  # ifdef identifier new-line group_opt
  # ifndef identifier new-line group_opt

elif-groups:
  elif-group
  elif-groups elif-group

elif-group:
  # elif constant-expression new-line group_opt

else-group:
  # else new-line group_opt

endif-line:
  # endif new-line

text-line:
  pp-tokens_opt new-line

conditionally-supported-directive:
  pp-tokens new-line

lparen:
  a \ ( character not immediately preceded by white-space

identifier-list:
  identifier
  identifier-list , identifier

replacement-list:
  pp-tokens_opt

pp-tokens:
  preprocessing-token
  pp-tokens preprocessing-token

new-line:
  the new-line character

defined-macro-expression:
  defined identifier
  defined ( identifier )

h-preprocessing-token:
  any preprocessing-token other than >

h-pp-tokens:
  h-preprocessing-token
  h-pp-tokens h-preprocessing-token

header-name-tokens:
  string-literal
  < h-pp-tokens >

has-include-expression:
  __has_include ( header-name )
  __has_include ( header-name-tokens )
has-attribute-expression:
  __has_cpp_attribute ( pp-tokens )

pp-import:
  export_opt import header-name pp-tokens_opt ; new-line
  export_opt import header-name-tokens pp-tokens_opt ; new-line
  export_opt import pp-tokens ; new-line

pp-global-module-fragment:
  module ; pp-balanced-token-seq module

pp-balanced-token-seq:
  pp-balanced-token
  pp-balanced-token-seq pp-balanced-token

pp-balanced-token:
  pp-ldelim pp-balanced-token-seq_opt pp-rdelim
  any preprocessing-token other than a pp-ldelim or pp-rdelim

pp-ldelim: one of
  ( [ { <: <%
pp-rdelim: one of
  ) } > %>

va-opt-replacement:
  __VA_OPT__ ( pp-tokens_opt )
Annex B  (informative)
Implementation quantities  [impllimits]

1 Because computers are finite, C++ implementations are inevitably limited in the size of the programs they can successfully process. Every implementation shall document those limitations where known. This documentation may cite fixed limits where they exist, say how to compute variable limits as a function of available resources, or say that fixed limits do not exist or are unknown.

2 The limits may constrain quantities that include those described below or others. The bracketed number following each quantity is recommended as the minimum for that quantity. However, these quantities are only guidelines and do not determine compliance.

(2.1)  — Nesting levels of compound statements (8.4), iteration control structures (8.6), and selection control structures (8.5) [256].
(2.2)  — Nesting levels of conditional inclusion (15.2) [256].
(2.3)  — Pointer (9.3.3.1), array (9.3.3.4), and function (9.3.3.5) declarators (in any combination) modifying a class, arithmetic, or incomplete type in a declaration [256].
(2.4)  — Nesting levels of parenthesized expressions (7.5.3) within a full-expression [256].
(2.5)  — Number of characters in an internal identifier (5.10) or macro name (15.6) [1024].
(2.6)  — Number of characters in an external identifier (5.10, 6.6) [1024].
(2.7)  — External identifiers (6.6) in one translation unit [65536].
(2.8)  — Identifiers with block scope declared in one block (6.4.3) [1024].
(2.9)  — Structured bindings (9.6) introduced in one declaration [256].
(2.10) — Macro identifiers (15.6) simultaneously defined in one translation unit [65536].
(2.11) — Parameters in one function definition (9.5.1) [256].
(2.12) — Arguments in one function call (7.6.1.2) [256].
(2.13) — Parameters in one macro definition (15.6) [256].
(2.14) — Arguments in one macro invocation (15.6) [256].
(2.15) — Characters in one logical source line (5.2) [65536].
(2.16) — Characters in a string literal (5.13.5) (after concatenation (5.2)) [65536].
(2.17) — Size of an object (6.7.2) [262144].
(2.18) — Nesting levels for #include files (15.3) [256].
(2.19) — Case labels for a switch statement (8.5.2) (excluding those for any nested switch statements) [16384].
(2.20) — Non-static data members (including inherited ones) in a single class (11.4) [16384].
(2.21) — Lambda-captures in one lambda-expression (7.5.5.2) [256].
(2.22) — Enumeration constants in a single enumeration (9.7.1) [4096].
(2.23) — Levels of nested class definitions (11.4.10) in a single member-specification [256].
(2.24) — Functions registered by atexit() (17.5) [32].
(2.25) — Functions registered by at_quick_exit() (17.5) [32].
(2.26) — Direct and indirect base classes (11.7) [16384].
(2.27) — Direct base classes for a single class (11.7) [1024].
(2.28) — Class members declared in a single member-specification (including member functions) (11.4) [4096].
(2.29) — Final overriding virtual functions in a class, accessible or not (11.7.2) [16384].
(2.30) — Direct and indirect virtual bases of a class (11.7.1) [1024].
(2.31) — Static data members of a class (11.4.8.2) [1024].
(2.32) — Friend declarations in a class (11.9.3) [4096].
(2.33) — Access control declarations in a class (11.9.1) [4096].
(2.34) — Member initializers in a constructor definition (11.10.2) [6144].
(2.35) — initializer-clauses in one braced-init-list (9.4) [16384].
(2.36) — Scope qualifications of one identifier (7.5.4.2) [256].
(2.37) — Nested linkage-specifications (9.11) [1024].
(2.38) — Recursive constexpr function invocations (9.2.5) [512].
(2.39) — Full-expressions evaluated within a core constant expression (7.7) [1048576].
(2.40) — Template parameters in a template declaration (13.2) [1024].
(2.41) — Recursively nested template instantiations (13.9.1), including substitution during template argument deduction (13.10.2) [1024].
(2.42) — Handlers per try block (14.4) [256].
(2.43) — Number of placeholders (20.14.14.4) [10].
Annex C  (informative)
Compatibility

C.1  C++ and ISO C

This subclause lists the differences between C++ and ISO C, by the chapters of this document.

C.1.1  Clause 5: lexical conventions

1  Affected subclause: 5.11
Change: New Keywords
New keywords are added to C++; see 5.11.
Rationale: These keywords were added in order to implement the new semantics of C++.
Effect on original feature: Change to semantics of well-defined feature. Any ISO C programs that used any of these keywords as identifiers are not valid C++ programs.
Difficulty of converting: Syntactic transformation. Converting one specific program is easy. Converting a large collection of related programs takes more work.
How widely used: Common.

2  Affected subclause: 5.13.3
Change: Type of character literal is changed from int to char.
Rationale: This is needed for improved overloaded function argument type matching. For example:

```
int function( int i );
int function( char c );

function( 'x' );
```

It is preferable that this call match the second version of function rather than the first.
Effect on original feature: Change to semantics of well-defined feature. ISO C programs which depend on sizeof(‘x’) == sizeof(int)
will not work the same as C++ programs.
Difficulty of converting: Simple.
How widely used: Programs which depend upon sizeof(‘x’) are probably rare.

3  Affected subclause: 5.13.5
Change: String literals made const.
The type of a string literal is changed from “array of char” to “array of const char”. The type of a UTF-8 string literal is changed from “array of char” to “array of const char8_t”. The type of a UTF-16 string literal is changed from “array of some-integer-type” to “array of const char16_t”. The type of a UTF-32 string literal is changed from “array of some-integer-type” to “array of const char32_t”. The type of a wide string literal is changed from “array of wchar_t” to “array of const wchar_t”.
Rationale: This avoids calling an inappropriate overloaded function, which might expect to be able to modify its argument.
Effect on original feature: Change to semantics of well-defined feature.
Difficulty of converting: Syntactic transformation. The fix is to add a cast:

```
char* p = "abc";  // valid in C, invalid in C++
void f(char*) {  
    char* p = (char*)"abc";  // OK: cast added
    f(p);
    f((char*)"def");  // OK: cast added
}
```

How widely used: Programs that have a legitimate reason to treat string literals as pointers to potentially modifiable memory are probably rare.
C.1.2 Clause 6: basics [diff.basic]

1 Affected subclause: 6.2

Change: C++ does not have “tentative definitions” as in C.

E.g., at file scope,

```c
int i;
int i;
```

is valid in C, invalid in C++. This makes it impossible to define mutually referential file-local static objects, if initializers are restricted to the syntactic forms of C. For example,

```c
struct X { int i; struct X* next; };

static struct X a;
static struct X b = { 0, &a };
static struct X a = { 1, &b };
```

Rationale: This avoids having different initialization rules for fundamental types and user-defined types.

Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation. In C++, the initializer for one of a set of mutually-referential file-local static objects must invoke a function call to achieve the initialization.

How widely used: Seldom.

2 Affected subclause: 6.4

Change: A struct is a scope in C++, not in C.

Rationale: Class scope is crucial to C++, and a struct is a class.

Effect on original feature: Change to semantics of well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation.

How widely used: C programs use struct extremely frequently, but the change is only noticeable when struct, enumeration, or enumerator names are referred to outside the struct. The latter is probably rare.

3 Affected subclause: 6.6 [also 9.2.8]

Change: A name of file scope that is explicitly declared const, and not explicitly declared extern, has internal linkage, while in C it would have external linkage.

Rationale: Because const objects may be used as values during translation in C++, this feature urges programmers to provide an explicit initializer for each const object. This feature allows the user to put const objects in source files that are included in more than one translation unit.

Effect on original feature: Change to semantics of well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation.

How widely used: Seldom.

4 Affected subclause: 6.9.3.1

Change: The main function cannot be called recursively and cannot have its address taken.

Rationale: The main function may require special actions.

Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Trivial: create an intermediary function such as mymain(argc, argv).

How widely used: Seldom.

5 Affected subclause: 6.8

Change: C allows “compatible types” in several places, C++ does not.

For example, otherwise-identical struct types with different tag names are “compatible” in C but are distinctly different types in C++.

Rationale: Stricter type checking is essential for C++.

Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation. The “typesafe linkage” mechanism will find many, but not all, of such problems. Those problems not found by typesafe linkage will continue to function properly, according to the “layout compatibility rules” of this document.

How widely used: Common.

C.1.3 Clause 7: expressions [diff.expr]

1 Affected subclause: 7.3.11

Change: Converting void* to a pointer-to-object type requires casting.

```c
char a[10];
```
void* b=a;
void foo() {
    char* c=b;
}
ISO C will accept this usage of pointer to void being assigned to a pointer to object type. C++ will not.

Rationale: C++ tries harder than C to enforce compile-time type safety.

Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Could be automated. Violations will be diagnosed by the C++ translator. The fix is to add a cast. For example:

```
char* c = (char*) b;
```

How widely used: This is fairly widely used but it is good programming practice to add the cast when assigning pointer-to-void to pointer-to-object. Some ISO C translators will give a warning if the cast is not used.

2 Affected subclause: 7.6.1.2
Changing: Implicit declaration of functions is not allowed.
Rationale: The type-safe nature of C++.
Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature. Note: the original feature was labeled as "obsolescent" in ISO C.
Difficulty of converting: Syntactic transformation. Facilities for producing explicit function declarations are fairly widespread commercially.

How widely used: Common.

3 Affected subclauses: 7.6.1.5 and 7.6.2.2
Changing: Decrement operator is not allowed with bool operand.
Rationale: Feature with surprising semantics.
Effect on original feature: A valid ISO C expression utilizing the decrement operator on a bool lvalue (for instance, via the C typedef in <stdbool.h> (D.8.4)) is ill-formed in this International Standard.

4 Affected subclauses: 7.6.2.4 and 7.6.3
Changing: Types must be defined in declarations, not in expressions.
In C, a sizeof expression or cast expression may define a new type. For example,

```
p = (void*)(struct x {int i;} *)0;
```
defines a new type, struct x.
Rationale: This prohibition helps to clarify the location of definitions in the source code.
Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.
Difficulty of converting: Syntactic transformation.

How widely used: Seldom.

5 Affected subclauses: 7.6.16, 7.6.19, and 7.6.20
Changing: The result of a conditional expression, an assignment expression, or a comma expression may be an lvalue.
Rationale: C++ is an object-oriented language, placing relatively more emphasis on lvalues. For example, function calls may yield lvalues.
Effect on original feature: Change to semantics of well-defined feature. Some C expressions that implicitly rely on lvalue-to-rvalue conversions will yield different results. For example,

```
char arr[100];
sizeof(0, arr)
```
yields 100 in C++ and sizeof(char*) in C.
Difficulty of converting: Programs must add explicit casts to the appropriate rvalue.

How widely used: Rare.

C.1.4 Clause 8: statements
allocation. Furthermore, any use of the uninitialized object could be a disaster. With this simple compile-time
rule, C++ assures that if an initialized variable is in scope, then it has assuredly been initialized.

**Effect on original feature:** Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

**Difficulty of converting:** Semantic transformation.

**How widely used:** Seldom.

**Affected subclause:** 8.7.3

**Change:** It is now invalid to return (explicitly or implicitly) from a function which is declared to return a
value without actually returning a value.

**Rationale:** The caller and callee may assume fairly elaborate return-value mechanisms for the return of class
objects. If some flow paths execute a return without specifying any value, the implementation must embody
many more complications. Besides, promising to return a value of a given type, and then not returning such
a value, has always been recognized to be a questionable practice, tolerated only because very-old C had no
distinction between void functions and int functions.

**Effect on original feature:** Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

**Difficulty of converting:** Semantic transformation. Add an appropriate return value to the source code,
such as zero.

**How widely used:** Seldom. For several years, many existing C implementations have produced warnings in
this case.

### C.1.5 Clause 9: declarations

**Affected subclause:** 9.2.1

**Change:** In C++, the `static` or `extern` specifiers can only be applied to names of objects or functions.
Using these specifiers with type declarations is illegal in C++. In C, these specifiers are ignored when used on
type declarations.

**Example:**

```c
static struct S {
    int i;
};
```

**Rationale:** Storage class specifiers don’t have any meaning when associated with a type. In C++, class
members can be declared with the `static` storage class specifier. Allowing storage class specifiers on type
declarations could render the code confusing for users.

**Effect on original feature:** Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

**Difficulty of converting:** Syntactic transformation.

**How widely used:** Seldom.

**Affected subclause:** 9.2.1

**Change:** In C++, `register` is not a storage class specifier.

**Rationale:** The storage class specifier had no effect in C++.

**Effect on original feature:** Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

**Difficulty of converting:** Syntactic transformation.

**How widely used:** Common.

**Affected subclause:** 9.2.3

**Change:** A C++ typedef name must be different from any class type name declared in the same scope
(except if the typedef is a synonym of the class name with the same name). In C, a typedef name and a struct
tag name declared in the same scope can have the same name (because they have different name spaces).

**Example:**

```c
typedef struct namel { /* ... */ } namel;    // valid C and C++
struct name { /* ... */ };                   // valid C, invalid C++
typedef int name;                            // valid C, invalid C++
```

**Rationale:** For ease of use, C++ doesn’t require that a type name be prefixed with the keywords `class`,
`struct` or `union` when used in object declarations or type casts.

**Example:**

```c
class name { /* ... */ };
name i;                                  // i has type class name
```
Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.
Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation. One of the 2 types has to be renamed.
How widely used: Seldom.

4 Affected subclause: 9.2.8 [see also 6.6]
Change: Const objects must be initialized in C++ but can be left uninitialized in C.
Rationale: A const object cannot be assigned to so it must be initialized to hold a useful value.
Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.
Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation.
How widely used: Seldom.

5 Affected subclause: 9.2.8
Change: Banning implicit int.
In C++ a decl-specifier-seq must contain a type-specifier, unless it is followed by a declarator for a constructor, a destructor, or a conversion function. In the following example, the left-hand column presents valid C; the right-hand column presents equivalent C++:

```c
void f(const parm);
const n = 3;
main()
  /* ... */
```
```cpp
void f(const int parm);
const int n = 3;
int main()
  /* ... */
```

Rationale: In C++, implicit int creates several opportunities for ambiguity between expressions involving function-like casts and declarations. Explicit declaration is increasingly considered to be proper style. Liaison with WG14 (C) indicated support for (at least) deprecating implicit int in the next revision of C.
Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.
Difficulty of converting: Syntactic transformation. Could be automated.
How widely used: Common.

6 Affected subclause: 9.2.8.5
Change: The keyword auto cannot be used as a storage class specifier.

```c
void f()
  { auto int x;
  } // valid C, invalid C++
```

Rationale: Allowing the use of auto to deduce the type of a variable from its initializer results in undesired interpretations of auto as a storage class specifier in certain contexts.
Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.
Difficulty of converting: Syntactic transformation.
How widely used: Rare.

7 Affected subclause: 9.3.3.5
Change: In C++, a function declared with an empty parameter list takes no arguments. In C, an empty parameter list means that the number and type of the function arguments are unknown.

Example:

```c
int f(); // means int f(void) in C++
int f( unknown ) in C
```

Rationale: This is to avoid erroneous function calls (i.e., function calls with the wrong number or type of arguments).
Effect on original feature: Change to semantics of well-defined feature. This feature was marked as “obsolescent” in C.
Difficulty of converting: Syntactic transformation. The function declarations using C incomplete declaration style must be completed to become full prototype declarations. A program may need to be updated further if different calls to the same (non-prototype) function have different numbers of arguments or if the type of corresponding arguments differed.
How widely used: Common.
Affected subclause: 9.3.3.5 [see 7.6.2.4]
Change: In C++, types may not be defined in return or parameter types. In C, these type definitions are allowed.

Example:
```c
void f( struct S { int a; } arg ) {} // valid C, invalid C++
enum E { A, B, C } f() {} // valid C, invalid C++
```

Rationale: When comparing types in different translation units, C++ relies on name equivalence when C relies on structural equivalence. Regarding parameter types: since the type defined in a parameter list would be in the scope of the function, the only legal calls in C++ would be from within the function itself.

Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation. The type definitions must be moved to file scope, or in header files.

How widely used: Seldom. This style of type definition is seen as poor coding style.

Affected subclause: 9.5
Change: In C++, the syntax for function definition excludes the “old-style” C function. In C, “old-style” syntax is allowed, but deprecated as “obsolete”.

Rationale: Prototypes are essential to type safety.

Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Syntactic transformation.

How widely used: Common in old programs, but already known to be obsolescent.

Affected subclause: 9.4.1
Change: In C++, designated initialization support is restricted compared to the corresponding functionality in C. In C++, designators for non-static data members must be specified in declaration order, designators for array elements and nested designators are not supported, and designated and non-designated initializers cannot be mixed in the same initializer list.

Example:
```c
struct A { int x, y; };
struct B { struct A a; };
struct A a = {.y = 1, .x = 2}; // valid C, invalid C++
int arr[3] = {{1} = 5}; // valid C, invalid C++
struct B b = {.a.x = 0}; // valid C, invalid C++
struct A c = {.x = 1, 2}; // valid C, invalid C++
```

Rationale: In C++, members are destroyed in reverse construction order and the elements of an initializer list are evaluated in lexical order, so field initializers must be specified in order. Array designators conflict with lambda-expression syntax. Nested designators are seldom used.

Effect on original feature: Deletion of feature that is incompatible with C++.

Difficulty of converting: Syntactic transformation.

How widely used: Out-of-order initializers are common. The other features are seldom used.

Affected subclause: 9.4.2
Change: In C++, when initializing an array of character with a string, the number of characters in the string (including the terminating ‘\0’) must not exceed the number of elements in the array. In C, an array can be initialized with a string even if the array is not large enough to contain the string-terminating ‘\0’.

Example:
```c
char array[4] = "abcd"; // valid C, invalid C++
```

Rationale: When these non-terminated arrays are manipulated by standard string functions, there is potential for major catastrophe.

Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation. The arrays must be declared one element bigger to contain the string terminating ‘\0’.

How widely used: Seldom. This style of array initialization is seen as poor coding style.
12 **Affected subclause:** 9.7.1

**Change:** C++ objects of enumeration type can only be assigned values of the same enumeration type. In C, objects of enumeration type can be assigned values of any integral type.

Example:
```c
enum color { red, blue, green };
enum color c = 1;    // valid C, invalid C++
```

**Rationale:** The type-safe nature of C++.

**Effect on original feature:** Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

**Difficulty of converting:** Syntactic transformation. (The type error produced by the assignment can be automatically corrected by applying an explicit cast.)

**How widely used:** Common.

13 **Affected subclause:** 9.7.1

**Change:** In C++, the type of an enumerator is its enumeration. In C, the type of an enumerator is int.

Example:
```c
enum e { A };
sizeof(A) == sizeof(int)    // in C
sizeof(A) == sizeof(e)     // in C++
/* and sizeof(int) is not necessarily equal to sizeof(e) */
```

**Rationale:** In C++, an enumeration is a distinct type.

**Effect on original feature:** Change to semantics of well-defined feature.

**Difficulty of converting:** Semantic transformation.

**How widely used:** Seldom. The only time this affects existing C code is when the size of an enumerator is taken. Taking the size of an enumerator is not a common C coding practice.

C.1.6 **Clause 11: classes**

1 **Affected subclause:** 11.3 [see also 9.2.3]

**Change:** In C++, a class declaration introduces the class name into the scope where it is declared and hides any object, function or other declaration of that name in an enclosing scope. In C, an inner scope declaration of a struct tag name never hides the name of an object or function in an outer scope.

Example:
```c
int x[99];
void f() {
    struct x { int a; }
    sizeof(x); /* size of the array in C */
    /* size of the struct in C++ */
}
```

**Rationale:** This is one of the few incompatibilities between C and C++ that can be attributed to the new C++ name space definition where a name can be declared as a type and as a non-type in a single scope causing the non-type name to hide the type name and requiring that the keywords class, struct, union or enum be used to refer to the type name. This new name space definition provides important notational conveniences to C++ programmers and helps making the use of the user-defined types as similar as possible to the use of fundamental types. The advantages of the new name space definition were judged to outweigh by far the incompatibility with C described above.

**Effect on original feature:** Change to semantics of well-defined feature.

**Difficulty of converting:** Semantic transformation. If the hidden name that needs to be accessed is at global scope, the :: C++ operator can be used. If the hidden name is at block scope, either the type or the struct tag has to be renamed.

**How widely used:** Seldom.

2 **Affected subclause:** 11.4.4.2

**Change:** Copying volatile objects.

The implicitly-declared copy constructor and implicitly-declared copy assignment operator cannot make a copy of a volatile lvalue. For example, the following is valid in ISO C:

```c
§ C.1.6 1618
```
struct X { int i; };  
volatile struct X x1 = {0}; 
struct X x2 = x1;     // invalid C++  
struct X x3;          // also invalid C++  
x3 = x1;              

Rationale: Several alternatives were debated at length. Changing the parameter to volatile const X& would greatly complicate the generation of efficient code for class objects. Discussion of providing two alternative signatures for these implicitly-defined operations raised unanswered concerns about creating ambiguities and complicating the rules that specify the formation of these operators according to the bases and members.

Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation. If volatile semantics are required for the copy, a user-declared constructor or assignment must be provided. If non-volatile semantics are required, an explicit const_cast can be used.

How widely used: Seldom.

3 Affected subclause: 11.4.9
Change: Bit-fields of type plain int are signed.
Rationale: Leaving the choice of signedness to implementations could lead to inconsistent definitions of template specializations. For consistency, the implementation freedom was eliminated for non-dependent types, too.

Effect on original feature: The choice is implementation-defined in C, but not so in C++.

Difficulty of converting: Syntactic transformation.

How widely used: Seldom.

4 Affected subclause: 11.4.10
Change: In C++, the name of a nested class is local to its enclosing class. In C the name of the nested class belongs to the same scope as the name of the outermost enclosing class.

Example:

```
struct X {  
    struct Y { /* ... */ } y;  
};  
struct Y yy;     // valid C, invalid C++
```

Rationale: C++ classes have member functions which require that classes establish scopes. The C rule would leave classes as an incomplete scope mechanism which would prevent C++ programmers from maintaining locality within a class. A coherent set of scope rules for C++ based on the C rule would be very complicated and C++ programmers would be unable to predict reliably the meanings of nontrivial examples involving nested or local functions.

Effect on original feature: Change to semantics of well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation. To make the struct type name visible in the scope of the enclosing struct, the struct tag could be declared in the scope of the enclosing struct, before the enclosing struct is defined. Example:

```
struct Y;     // struct Y and struct X are at the same scope
struct X {  
    struct Y { /* ... */ } y;  
};
```

All the definitions of C struct types enclosed in other struct definitions and accessed outside the scope of the enclosing struct could be exported to the scope of the enclosing struct. Note: this is a consequence of the difference in scope rules, which is documented in 6.4.

How widely used: Seldom.

5 Affected subclause: 11.4.11
Change: In C++, a typedef name may not be redeclared in a class definition after being used in that definition.

Example:

```
typedef int I;
```

§ C.1.6
struct S {
    I i;
    int I;  // valid C, invalid C++
};

Rationale: When classes become complicated, allowing such a redefinition after the type has been used can create confusion for C++ programmers as to what the meaning of I really is.

Effect on original feature: Deletion of semantically well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation. Either the type or the struct member has to be renamed.

How widely used: Seldom.

C.1.7 Clause 15: preprocessing directives

1 Affected subclause: 15.11
Change: Whether `__STDC__` is defined and if so, what its value is, are implementation-defined.
Rationale: C++ is not identical to ISO C. Mandating that `__STDC__` be defined would require that translators make an incorrect claim. Each implementation must choose the behavior that will be most useful to its marketplace.

Effect on original feature: Change to semantics of well-defined feature.

Difficulty of converting: Semantic transformation.

How widely used: Programs and headers that reference `__STDC__` are quite common.

C.2 C++ and ISO C++ 2003

1 This subclause lists the differences between C++ and ISO C++ 2003 (ISO/IEC 14882:2003, *Programming Languages — C++*), by the chapters of this document.

C.2.1 Clause 5: lexical conventions

1 Affected subclause: 5.4
Change: New kinds of string literals.
Rationale: Required for new features.

Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code may fail to compile or produce different results in this International Standard. Specifically, macros named R, u8, u8R, u, uR, U, UR, or LR will not be expanded when adjacent to a string literal but will be interpreted as part of the string literal. For example:

```c
#define u8 "abc"
const char* s = u8"def";  // Previously "abcdef", now "def"
```

2 Affected subclause: 5.4
Change: User-defined literal string support.
Rationale: Required for new features.

Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code may fail to compile or produce different results in this International Standard. For example:

```c
#define _x "there"
"hello"_x  // #1
```

Previously, #1 would have consisted of two separate preprocessing tokens and the macro _x would have been expanded. In this International Standard, #1 consists of a single preprocessing token, so the macro is not expanded.

3 Affected subclause: 5.11
Change: New keywords.
Rationale: Required for new features.

Effect on original feature: Added to Table 5, the following identifiers are new keywords: alignas, alignof, char16_t, char32_t, constexpr, decltype, noexcept, nullptr, static_assert, and thread_local. Valid C++ 2003 code using these identifiers is invalid in this International Standard.

4 Affected subclause: 5.13.2
Change: Type of integer literals.
Rationale: C99 compatibility.

Effect on original feature: Certain integer literals larger than can be represented by long could change from an unsigned integer type to signed long long.
C.2.2 Clause 7: expressions

1 Affected subclause: 7.3.11
Change: Only literals are integer null pointer constants.
Rationale: Removing surprising interactions with templates and constant expressions.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code may fail to compile or produce different results in this International Standard. For example:

```c
void f(void *);  // #1
void f(...);     // #2
template<int N> void g() {
  f(0*N);  // calls #2; used to call #1
}
```

2 Affected subclause: 7.6.5
Change: Specify rounding for results of integer / and %.
Rationale: Increase portability, C99 compatibility.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code that uses integer division rounds the result toward 0 or toward negative infinity, whereas this International Standard always rounds the result toward 0.

3 Affected subclause: 7.6.14
Change: && is valid in a type-name.
Rationale: Required for new features.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code may fail to compile or produce different results in this International Standard. For example:

```c
bool b1 = new int && false;       // previously false, now ill-formed
struct S { operator int(); };    
bool b2 = &S::operator int && false; // previously false, now ill-formed
```

C.2.3 Clause 9: declarations

1 Affected subclause: 9.2
Change: Remove auto as a storage class specifier.
Rationale: New feature.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code that uses the keyword auto as a storage class specifier may be invalid in this International Standard. In this International Standard, auto indicates that the type of a variable is to be deduced from its initializer expression.

2 Affected subclause: 9.4.4
Change: Narrowing restrictions in aggregate initializers.
Rationale: Catches bugs.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code may fail to compile in this International Standard. For example, the following code is valid in C++ 2003 but invalid in this International Standard because double to int is a narrowing conversion:

```c
int x[] = { 2.0 };  
```

C.2.4 Clause 11: classes

1 Affected subclauses: 11.4.4.1, 11.4.6, 11.4.4.2, and 11.4.5
Change: Implicitly-declared special member functions are defined as deleted when the implicit definition would have been ill-formed.
Rationale: Improves template argument deduction failure.
Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2003 program that uses one of these special member functions in a context where the definition is not required (e.g., in an expression that is not potentially evaluated) becomes ill-formed.

2 Affected subclause: 11.4.6
Change: User-declared destructors have an implicit exception specification.
Rationale: Clarification of destructor requirements.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code may execute differently in this International Standard. In particular, destructors that throw exceptions will call std::terminate (without calling std::unexpected) if their exception specification is non-throwing.
C.2.5 Clause 13: templates

1. Affected subclause: 13.2
   Change: Remove export.
   Rationale: No implementation consensus.
   Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2003 declaration containing export is ill-formed in this International Standard.

2. Affected subclause: 13.4
   Change: Remove whitespace requirement for nested closing template right angle brackets.
   Rationale: Considered a persistent but minor annoyance. Template aliases representing non-class types would exacerbate whitespace issues.
   Effect on original feature: Change to semantics of well-defined expression. A valid C++ 2003 expression containing a right angle bracket (">") followed immediately by another right angle bracket may now be treated as closing two templates.

```cpp
template <class T> struct X { }
template <int N> struct Y { }
X< Y< 1 >> 2 > > x;
```

C.2.6 Clause 16: library introduction

1. Affected: Clause 16 – Clause 32
   Change: New reserved identifiers.
   Rationale: Required by new features.
   Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code that uses any identifiers added to the C++ standard library by this International Standard may fail to compile or produce different results in this International Standard. A comprehensive list of identifiers used by the C++ standard library can be found in the Index of Library Names in this International Standard.

2. Affected subclause: 16.5.1.2
   Change: New headers.
   Rationale: New functionality.
   Effect on original feature: The following C++ headers are new: <array> (22.3.2), <atomic> (31.2), <chrono> (27.2), <codecvt> (D.16.1), <condition_variable> (32.6.1), <forward_list> (22.3.4), <future> (32.9.2), <initializer_list> (17.10.1), <mutex> (32.5.1), <random> (26.6.1), <ratio> (20.16.2), <regex> (30.4), <scoped_allocator> (20.13.1), <system_error> (19.5.1), <thread> (32.4.1), <tuple> (20.5.2), <typeindex> (20.17.1), <type_traits> (20.5.2), <unordered_map> (22.5.2), and <unordered_set> (22.5.3). In addition the following C compatibility headers are new: <cfenv> (26.3.1), <cstdint> (17.4.1), <cuchar> (21.5.5). Valid C++ 2003 code that #includes headers with these names may be invalid in this International Standard.

3. Affected subclause: 16.5.3.2
   Effect on original feature: Function swap moved to a different header
   Rationale: Remove dependency on <algorithm> (25.4) for swap.
   Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code that has been compiled expecting swap to be in <algorithm> (25.4) may have to instead include <utility> (20.2.1).

4. Affected subclause: 16.5.4.2.2
   Change: New reserved namespace.
   Rationale: New functionality.
   Effect on original feature: The global namespace posix is now reserved for standardization. Valid C++ 2003 code that uses a top-level namespace posix may be invalid in this International Standard.

5. Affected subclause: 16.5.5.3
   Change: Additional restrictions on macro names.
   Rationale: Avoid hard to diagnose or non-portable constructs.
   Effect on original feature: Names of attribute identifiers may not be used as macro names.
2003 code that defines `override`, `final`, `carries_dependency`, or `noreturn` as macros is invalid in this International Standard.

C.2.7 Clause 17: language support library

Affected subclause: 17.6.2.1
Change: `operator new` may throw exceptions other than `std::bad_alloc`.
Rationale: Consistent application of `noexcept`.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code that assumes that global `operator new` only throws `std::bad_alloc` may execute differently in this International Standard. Valid C++ 2003 code that replaces the global replaceable `operator new` is ill-formed in this International Standard, because the exception specification of `throw(std::bad_alloc)` was removed.

C.2.8 Clause 19: diagnostics library

Affected subclause: 19.4
Change: Thread-local error numbers.
Rationale: Support for new thread facilities.
Effect on original feature: Valid but implementation-specific C++ 2003 code that relies on `errno` being the same across threads may change behavior in this International Standard.

C.2.9 Clause 20: general utilities library

Affected subclause: 20.10.5
Change: Minimal support for garbage-collected regions.
Rationale: Required by new feature.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code, compiled without traceable pointer support, that interacts with newer C++ code using regions declared reachable may have different runtime behavior.

C.2.10 Clause 21: strings library

Affected subclause: 21.3
Change: `basic_string` requirements no longer allow reference-counted strings.
Rationale: Invalidation is subtly different with reference-counted strings. This change regularizes behavior for this International Standard.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code may execute differently in this International Standard.

C.2.11 Clause 22: containers library

Affected subclause: 22.2
Change: Complexity of `size()` member functions now constant.
Rationale: Lack of specification of complexity of `size()` resulted in divergent implementations with inconsistent performance characteristics.
Effect on original feature: Some container implementations that conform to C++ 2003 may not conform to the specified `size()` requirements in this International Standard. Adjusting containers such as `std::list` to the stricter requirements may require incompatible changes.

§ C.2.11
may now be over-specified. Code that attempted to be portable across containers may need to be adjusted as follows:

— not all containers provide `size();` use `empty()` instead of `size() == 0;`
— not all containers are empty after construction (`array`);
— not all containers have constant complexity for `swap()` (`array`).

3 AFFECTED SUBCLAUSE: 22.2
Change: Requirements change: default constructible.
Rationale: Clarification of container requirements.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code that attempts to explicitly instantiate a container using a user-defined type with no default constructor may fail to compile.

4 AFFECTED SUBCLAUSES: 22.2.3 and 22.2.6
Change: Signature changes: from `void` return types.
Rationale: Old signature threw away useful information that may be expensive to recalculate.
Effect on original feature: The following member functions have changed:

— `erase(iter)` for `set`, `multiset`, `map`, `multimap`
— `erase(begin, end)` for `set`, `multiset`, `map`, `multimap`
— `insert(pos, num, val)` for `vector`, `deque`, `list`, `forward_list`
— `insert(pos, beg, end)` for `vector`, `deque`, `list`, `forward_list`

Valid C++ 2003 code that relies on these functions returning `void` (e.g., code that creates a pointer to member function that points to one of these functions) will fail to compile with this International Standard.

5 AFFECTED SUBCLAUSES: 22.2.3 and 22.2.6
Change: Signature changes: from `iterator` to `const_iterator` parameters.
Rationale: Overspecification.
Effect on original feature: The signatures of the following member functions changed from taking an `iterator` to taking a `const_iterator`:

— `insert(iter, val)` for `vector`, `deque`, `list`, `set`, `multiset`, `map`, `multimap`
— `insert(pos, beg, end)` for `vector`, `deque`, `list`, `forward_list`
— `erase(begin, end)` for `set`, `multiset`, `map`, `multimap`
— all forms of `list::splice`
— all forms of `list::merge`

Valid C++ 2003 code that uses these functions may fail to compile with this International Standard.

6 AFFECTED SUBCLAUSES: 22.2.3 and 22.2.6
Change: Signature changes: `resize`.
Rationale: Performance, compatibility with move semantics.
Effect on original feature: For `vector`, `deque`, and `list` the fill value passed to `resize` is now passed by reference instead of by value, and an additional overload of `resize` has been added. Valid C++ 2003 code that uses this function may fail to compile with this International Standard.

C.2.12 Clause 25: algorithms library

AFFECTED SUBCLAUSE: 25.1
Change: Result state of inputs after application of some algorithms.
Rationale: Required by new feature.
Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2003 program may detect that an object with a valid but unspecified state has a different valid but unspecified state with this International Standard. For example, `std::remove` and `std::remove_if` may leave the tail of the input sequence with a different set of values than previously.

C.2.13 Clause 26: numerics library

AFFECTED SUBCLAUSE: 26.4
Change: Specified representation of complex numbers.
Rationale: Compatibility with C99.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code that uses implementation-specific knowledge about the
C.2.14 Clause 29: input/output library

Affected subclauses: 29.7.4.1.3, 29.7.5.1.3, and 29.5.5.4

Change: Specify use of explicit in existing boolean conversion functions.

Rationale: Clarify intentions, avoid workarounds.

Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2003 code that relies on implicit boolean conversions will fail to compile with this International Standard. Such conversions occur in the following conditions:

1. passing a value to a function that takes an argument of type bool;
2. using operator== to compare to false or true;
3. returning a value from a function with a return type of bool;
4. initializing members of type bool via aggregate initialization;
5. initializing a const bool& which would bind to a temporary object.

C.3 C++ and ISO C++ 2011

This subclause lists the differences between C++ and ISO C++ 2011 (ISO/IEC 14882:2011, Programming Languages — C++), by the chapters of this document.

C.3.1 Clause 5: lexical conventions

Affected subclause: 5.9

Change: pp-number can contain one or more single quotes.

Rationale: Necessary to enable single quotes as digit separators.

Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2011 code may fail to compile or may change meaning in this International Standard. For example, the following code is valid both in C++ 2011 and in this International Standard, but the macro invocation produces different outcomes because the single quotes delimit a character literal in C++ 2011, whereas they are digit separators in this International Standard:

```cpp
#define M(x, ...) __VA_ARGS__
int x[2] = { M(1'2,3'4, 5) };
// int x[2] = { 3'4, 5 }; — this International Standard
```

C.3.2 Clause 6: basics

Affected subclause: 6.7.5.4.2

Change: New usual (non-placement) deallocator.

Rationale: Required for sized deallocation.

Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2011 code could declare a global placement allocation function and deallocation function as follows:

```cpp
§ C.3.2
```
N4835

© ISO/IEC

void* operator new(std::size_t, std::size_t);
void operator delete(void*, std::size_t) noexcept;

In this International Standard, however, the declaration of operator delete might match a predefined usual
(non-placement) operator delete (6.7.5.4). If so, the program is ill-formed, as it was for class member
allocation functions and deallocation functions (7.6.2.7).

C.3.3
1

Clause 7: expressions

[diff.cpp11.expr]

Affected subclause: 7.6.16
Change: A conditional expression with a throw expression as its second or third operand keeps the type
and value category of the other operand.
Rationale: Formerly mandated conversions (lvalue-to-rvalue (7.3.1), array-to-pointer (7.3.2), and functionto-pointer (7.3.3) standard conversions), especially the creation of the temporary due to lvalue-to-rvalue
conversion, were considered gratuitous and surprising.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2011 code that relies on the conversions may behave differently in
this International Standard:
struct S {
int x = 1;
void mf() { x = 2; }
};
int f(bool cond) {
S s;
(cond ? s : throw 0).mf();
return s.x;
}

In C++ 2011, f(true) returns 1. In this International Standard, it returns 2.
sizeof(true ? "" : throw 0)

In C++ 2011, the expression yields sizeof(const char*).
sizeof(const char[1]).

C.3.4
1

Clause 9: declarations

In this International Standard, it yields

[diff.cpp11.dcl.dcl]

Affected subclause: 9.2.5
Change: constexpr non-static member functions are not implicitly const member functions.
Rationale: Necessary to allow constexpr member functions to mutate the object.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2011 code may fail to compile in this International Standard. For
example, the following code is valid in C++ 2011 but invalid in this International Standard because it declares
the same member function twice with different return types:
struct S {
constexpr const int &f();
int &f();
};

2

Affected subclause: 9.4.1
Change: Classes with default member initializers can be aggregates.
Rationale: Necessary to allow default member initializers to be used by aggregate initialization.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2011 code may fail to compile or may change meaning in this
International Standard. For example:
struct S {
int m = 1;
};
struct X {
operator int();
operator S();
};
X a{};
S b{a};

§ C.3.4

// Aggregate in C++ 2014 onwards.

// uses copy constructor in C++ 2011,
// performs aggregate initialization in this International Standard

1626


C.3.5 Clause 16: library introduction

Affected subclause: 16.5.1.2
Change: New header.
Rationale: New functionality.
Effect on original feature: The C++ header <shared_mutex> (32.5.2) is new. Valid C++ 2011 code that #includes a header with that name may be invalid in this International Standard.

C.3.6 Clause 29: input/output library

Affected subclause: 29.12
Change: gets is not defined.
Rationale: Use of gets is considered dangerous.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2011 code that uses the gets function may fail to compile in this International Standard.

C.4 C++ and ISO C++ 2014

This subclause lists the differences between C++ and ISO C++ 2014 (ISO/IEC 14882:2014, Programming Languages — C++), by the chapters of this document.

C.4.1 Clause 5: lexical conventions

Affected subclause: 5.2
Change: Removal of trigraph support as a required feature.
Rationale: Prevents accidental uses of trigraphs in non-raw string literals and comments.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2014 code that uses trigraphs may not be valid or may have different semantics in this International Standard. Implementations may choose to translate trigraphs as specified in C++ 2014 if they appear outside of a raw string literal, as part of the implementation-defined mapping from physical source file characters to the basic source character set.

Affected subclause: 5.9
Change: pp-number can contain p sign and P sign.
Rationale: Necessary to enable hexadecimal floating-point literals.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2014 code may fail to compile or produce different results in this International Standard. Specifically, character sequences like 0p+0 and 0e1_p+0 are three separate tokens each in C++ 2014, but one single token in this International Standard. For example:

```c++
#define F(a) b ## a
int b0p = F(0p+0); // ill-formed; equivalent to "int b0p = b0p + 0;" in C++ 2014
```

C.4.2 Clause 7: expressions

Affected subclauses: 7.6.1.5 and 7.6.2.2
Change: Remove increment operator with bool operand.
Rationale: Obsolete feature with occasionally surprising semantics.
Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2014 expression utilizing the increment operator on a bool lvalue is ill-formed in this International Standard. Note that this might occur when the lvalue has a type given by a template parameter.

Affected subclauses: 7.6.2.7 and 7.6.2.8
Change: Dynamic allocation mechanism for over-aligned types.
Rationale: Simplify use of over-aligned types.
Effect on original feature: In C++ 2014 code that uses a new-expression to allocate an object with an over-aligned class type, where that class has no allocation functions of its own, ::operator new(std::size_t) is used to allocate the memory. In this International Standard, ::operator new(std::size_t, std::align_val_t) is used instead.

C.4.3 Clause 9: declarations

Affected subclause: 9.2.1
Change: Removal of register storage-class-specifier.
Rationale: Enable repurposing of deprecated keyword in future revisions of this International Standard.
Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2014 declaration utilizing the register storage-class-specifier is ill-formed in this International Standard. The specifier can simply be removed to retain the original meaning.
Affected subclause: 9.2.8.5
Change: auto deduction from braced-init-list.
Rationale: More intuitive deduction behavior.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2014 code may fail to compile or may change meaning in this International Standard. For example:

```cpp
auto x1{1};    // was std::initializer_list<int>, now int
auto x2{1, 2}; // was std::initializer_list<int>, now ill-formed
```

Affected subclause: 9.3.3.5
Change: Make exception specifications be part of the type system.
Rationale: Improve type-safety.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2014 code may fail to compile or change meaning in this International Standard. For example:

```cpp
void g1() noexcept;
void g2();
template<class T> int f(T *, T *);
int x = f(g1, g2);    // ill-formed; previously well-formed
```

Affected subclause: 9.4.1
Change: Definition of an aggregate is extended to apply to user-defined types with base classes.
Rationale: To increase convenience of aggregate initialization.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2014 code may fail to compile or produce different results in this International Standard; initialization from an empty initializer list will perform aggregate initialization instead of invoking a default constructor for the affected types. For example:

```cpp
struct derived;
struct base {
    friend struct derived;
private:
    base();
};
struct derived : base {};

derived d1{};    // error; the code was well-formed in C++ 2014
derived d2;      // still OK
```

C.4.4 Clause 11: classes

Affected subclause: 11.10.3
Change: Inheriting a constructor no longer injects a constructor into the derived class.
Rationale: Better interaction with other language features.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2014 code that uses inheriting constructors may not be valid or may have different semantics. A using-declaration that names a constructor now makes the corresponding base class constructors visible to initializations of the derived class rather than declaring additional derived class constructors.

```cpp
struct A {
    template<typename T> A(T, typename T::type = 0);
    A(int);
};
struct B : A {
    using A::A;
    B(int);
};
B b(42L);    // now calls B<int>(), used to call B<long>(long),
             // which called A<int>() due to substitution failure
             // in A<long>(long).
```

C.4.5 Clause 13: templates

Affected subclause: 13.10.2.5
Change: Allowance to deduce from the type of a non-type template argument.
Rationale: In combination with the ability to declare non-type template arguments with placeholder types, allows partial specializations to decompose from the type deduced for the non-type template argument.

§ C.4.5
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2014 code may fail to compile or produce different results in this International Standard. For example:

```cpp
template <int N> struct A;
template <typename T, T N> int foo(A<N> *p) = delete;
void foo(void *p);  // ill-formed; previously well-formed
```

C.4.6 Clause 14: exception handling  
Affected subclause: 14.5  
Change: Remove dynamic exception specifications.  
Rationale: Dynamic exception specifications were a deprecated feature that was complex and brittle in use. They interacted badly with the type system, which became a more significant issue in this International Standard where (non-dynamic) exception specifications are part of the function type.  
Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2014 function declaration, member function declaration, function pointer declaration, or function reference declaration, if it has a potentially throwing dynamic exception specification, will be rejected as ill-formed in this International Standard. Violating a non-throwing dynamic exception specification will call `terminate` rather than `unexpected` and might not perform stack unwinding prior to such a call.

C.4.7 Clause 16: library introduction  
Affected subclause: 16.5.1  
Change: New headers.  
Rationale: New functionality.  
Effect on original feature: The following C++ headers are new: `<any>` (20.8.1), `<charconv>` (20.19.1), `<execution>` (20.18.2), `<filesystem>` (29.11.5), `<memory_resource>` (20.12.1), `<optional>` (20.6.2), `<string_view>` (21.4.1), and `<variant>` (20.7.2). Valid C++ 2014 code that includes headers with these names may be invalid in this International Standard.

C.4.8 Clause 20: general utilities library  
Affected subclause: 20.14.16  
Change: Constructors taking allocators removed.  
Rationale: No implementation consensus.  
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2014 code may fail to compile or may change meaning in this International Standard. Specifically, constructing a `std::function` with an allocator is ill-formed and uses-allocator construction will not pass an allocator to `std::function` constructors in this International Standard.

C.4.9 Clause 21: strings library  
Affected subclause: 21.3.2  
Change: Non-const `.data()` member added.
Rationale: The lack of a non-const .data() differed from the similar member of std::vector. This change regularizes behavior for this International Standard.

Effect on original feature: Overloaded functions which have differing code paths for char* and const char* arguments will execute differently when called with a non-const string’s .data() member in this International Standard.

```cpp
int f(char *) = delete;
int f(const char *);
string s;
int x = f(s.data());  // ill-formed; previously well-formed
```

C.4.10 Clause 22: containers library

Affected subclause: 22.2.6

Change: Requirements change;

Rationale: Increase portability, clarification of associative container requirements.

Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2014 code that attempts to use associative containers having a comparison object with non-const function call operator may fail to compile in this International Standard:

```cpp
#include <set>
struct compare
{
  bool operator()(int a, int b)
  {
    return a < b;
  }
};

int main()
{
  const std::set<int, compare> s;
  s.find(0);
}
```

C.4.11 Annex D: compatibility features

Change: The class templates auto_ptr, unary_function, and binary_function, the function templates random_shuffle, and the function templates (and their return types) ptr_fun, mem_fun, mem_fun_ref, bindist, and bind2nd are not defined.

Rationale: Superseded by new features.

Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2014 code that uses these class templates and function templates may fail to compile in this International Standard.

2 Change: Remove old iostreams members [depr.ios.members].

Rationale: Redundant feature for compatibility with pre-standard code has served its time.

Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2014 program using these identifiers may be ill-formed in this International Standard.

C.5 C++ and ISO C++ 2017

This subclause lists the differences between C++ and ISO C++ 2017 (ISO/IEC 14882:2017, Programming Languages — C++), by the chapters of this document.

C.5.1 Clause 5: lexical conventions

Affected subclause: 5.8

Change: header-name tokens are formed in more contexts.

Rationale: Required for new features.

Effect on original feature: When the identifier import is followed by a < character, a header-name token may be formed. [Example:

```cpp
template<type> class import {}
import<int> f();  // ill-formed; previously well-formed
::import<int> g();  // OK
@end example]`
Affected subclause: 5.11
Change: New keywords.
Rationale: Required for new features.

- The `char8_t` keyword is added to differentiate the types of ordinary and UTF-8 literals (5.13.5).
- The `concept` keyword is added to enable the definition of concepts (13.7.8).
- The `consteval` keyword is added to declare immediate functions (9.2.5).
- The `constinit` keyword is added to prevent unintended dynamic initialization (9.2.6).
- The `co_await`, `co_yield`, and `co_return` keywords are added to enable the definition of coroutines (9.5.4).
- The `requires` keyword is added to introduce constraints through a `requires-clause` or a `requires-expression`.

Effect on original feature: Valid ISO C++ 2017 code using `char8_t`, `concept`, `consteval`, `constinit`, `co_await`, `co_yield`, `co_return`, or `requires` as an identifier is not valid in this International Standard.

Affected subclause: 5.12
Change: New operator `<=>`,
Rationale: Necessary for new functionality.

Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2017 code that contains a `<=` token immediately followed by a `>` token may be ill-formed or have different semantics in this International Standard:

```cpp
namespace N {
  struct X {}
  bool operator<=(X, X);
  template<bool(X, X)> struct Y {
    Y<operator<=> y;
    // ill-formed; previously well-formed
  }
}
```

Affected subclause: 5.13
Change: Type of UTF-8 string and character literals.
Rationale: Required for new features. The changed types enable function overloading, template specialization, and type deduction to distinguish ordinary and UTF-8 string and character literals.

Effect on original feature: Valid ISO C++ 2017 code that depends on UTF-8 string literals having type “array of const char” and UTF-8 character literals having type “char” is not valid in this International Standard.

```cpp
const auto *u8s = u8"text";
const char *ps = u8s;
// ill-formed; previously well-formed

auto u8c = u8'c';
char *pc = &u8c;
// ill-formed; previously well-formed

std::string s = u8"text";
void f(const char *s);
f(u8"text");
// ill-formed; previously well-formed
```

C.5.2 Clause 6: basics [diff.cpp17.basic]

Affected subclauses: 6.6, 10.1, and 10.3
Change: New identifiers with special meaning.
Rationale: Required for new features.

Effect on original feature: Top-level declarations beginning with `module` or `import` may be either ill-formed or interpreted differently in this International Standard. [Example:

```cpp
class module;
module *m1;
// ill-formed; previously well-formed
```
::module *m2;  // OK

class import {};  
import j1;  // was variable declaration; now import-declaration
::import j2;  // variable declaration
—end example]  

2 Affected subclause: 6.9.2.1
Change: Except for the initial release operation, a release sequence consists solely of atomic read-modify-
write operations.
Rationale: Removal of rarely used and confusing feature.
Effect on original feature: If a memory_order_release atomic store is followed by a memory_order-_relaxed store to the same variable by the same thread, then reading the latter value with a memory_order_acquire load no longer provides any “happens before” guarantees, even in the absence of intervening stores by another thread.

C.5.3 Clause 7: expressions [diff.cpp17.expr]

1 Affected subclause: 7.5.5.2
Change: Implicit lambda capture may capture additional entities.
Rationale: Rule simplification, necessary to resolve interactions with constexpr if.
Effect on original feature: Lambdas with a capture-default may capture local entities that were not captured in C++ 2017 if those entities are only referenced in contexts that do not result in an odr-use.

C.5.4 Clause 9: declarations [diff.cpp17.dcl.dcl]

1 Affected subclause: 9.2.3
Change: Unnamed classes with a typedef name for linkage purposes can contain only C-compatible constructs.
Rationale: Necessary for implementability.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2017 code may be ill-formed in this International Standard.

typedef struct {
  void f() {}  // ill-formed; previously well-formed
} S;

2 Affected subclause: 9.3.3.6
Change: A function cannot have different default arguments in different translation units.
Rationale: Required for modules support.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2017 code may be ill-formed in this International Standard, with no diagnostic required.

// Translation unit 1
int f(int a = 42);  
int g() { return f(); }

// Translation unit 2
int f(int a = 76) { return a; }  // ill-formed (no diagnostic required); previously well-formed
int g();
int main() { return g(); }  // used to return 42

3 Affected subclause: 9.4.1
Change: A class that has user-declared constructors is never an aggregate.
Rationale: Remove potentially error-prone aggregate initialization which may apply notwithstanding the declared constructors of a class.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2017 code that aggregate-initializes a type with a user-declared constructor may be ill-formed or have different semantics in this International Standard.

struct A {  // not an aggregate; previously an aggregate
  A() = delete;
};

struct B {  // not an aggregate; previously an aggregate
  B() = default;
  int i = 0;
};
struct C { // not an aggregate; previously an aggregate
    C(C&&) = default;
    int a, b;
};

A a{}; // ill-formed; previously well-formed
B b = {1}; // ill-formed; previously well-formed
auto* c = new C{2, 3}; // ill-formed; previously well-formed

struct Y;

struct X {
    operator Y();
};

struct Y { // not an aggregate; previously an aggregate
    Y(const Y&) = default;
    X x;
};

Y y(X{}); // copy constructor call; previously aggregate-initialization

C.5.5 Clause 11: classes

1 Affected subclauses: 11.4.4 and 11.4.7.2
Change: The class name can no longer be used parenthesized immediately after an explicit decl-specifier in a constructor declaration. The conversion-function-id can no longer be used parenthesized immediately after an explicit decl-specifier in a conversion function declaration.
Rationale: Necessary for new functionality.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2017 code may fail to compile in this International Standard. For example:

```cpp
struct S {
    explicit (S)(const S&); // ill-formed; previously well-formed
    explicit (operator int)(); // ill-formed; previously well-formed
    explicit(true) (S)(int); // OK
};
```

2 Affected subclauses: 11.4.4 and 11.4.6
Change: A simple-template-id is no longer valid as the declarator-id of a constructor or destructor.
Rationale: Remove potentially error-prone option for redundancy.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2017 code may fail to compile in this International Standard. For example:

```cpp
template<class T>
struct A {
    A<T>(); // error: simple-template-id not allowed for constructor
    A(int); // OK, injected-class-name used
    ~A<T>(); // error: simple-template-id not allowed for destructor
};
```

3 Affected subclause: 11.10.5
Change: A function returning an implicitly movable entity may invoke a constructor taking an rvalue reference to a type different from that of the returned expression. Function and catch-clause parameters can be thrown using move constructors.
Rationale: Side effect of making it easier to write more efficient code that takes advantage of moves.
Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2017 code may fail to compile or have different semantics in this International Standard. For example:

```cpp
struct base {
    base();
    base(base const &);
    private:
        base(base &&);
};
```
struct derived : base {}

base f(base b) {
    throw b;
    derived d;
    return d;
}

struct S {
    S(const char *s) : m(s) { }
    S(const S&) = default;
    S(S&& other) : m(other.m) { other.m = nullptr; }
    const char * m;
};

S consume(S&& s) { return s; }

void g() {
    S s("text");
    consume(static_cast<S&&>(s));
    char c = *s.m;  // undefined behavior; previously ok
}

C.5.6 Clause 12: overloading

Affected subclause: 12.4.1.2
Change: Equality and inequality expressions can now find reversed and rewritten candidates.
Rationale: Improve consistency of equality with three-way comparison and make it easier to write the full complement of equality operations.
Effect on original feature: Equality and inequality expressions between two objects of different types, where one is convertible to the other, could invoke a different operator. Equality and inequality expressions between two objects of the same type could become ambiguous.

struct A {
    operator int() const;
};

bool operator==(A, int); // #1
    // #2 is built-in candidate: bool operator==(int, int);
    // #3 is built-in candidate: bool operator!=(int, int);

int check(A x, A y) {
    return (x == y) +  // ill-formed; previously well-formed
            (10 == x) +  // calls #1, previously selected #2
            (10 != x);  // calls #1, previously selected #3
}

C.5.7 Clause 13: templates

Affected subclause: 13.3
Change: An unqualified-id that is followed by a < and for which name lookup finds nothing or finds a function will be treated as a template-name in order to potentially cause argument dependent lookup to be performed.
Rationale: It was problematic to call a function template with an explicit template argument list via argument dependent lookup because of the need to have a template with the same name visible via normal lookup.
Effect on original feature: Previously valid code that uses a function name as the left operand of a < operator would become ill-formed.

struct A {}
bool operator<(void (*fp)(), A);
void f() {}
int main() {
    A a;
    f < a;  // ill-formed; previously well-formed
}
C.5.8 Clause 14: exception handling

Affected subclause: 14.5
Change: Remove `throw()` exception specification.
Rationale: Removal of obsolete feature that has been replaced by `noexcept`.

Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2017 function declaration, member function declaration, function pointer declaration, or function reference declaration that uses `throw()` for its exception specification will be rejected as ill-formed in this International Standard. It should simply be replaced with `noexcept` for no change of meaning since C++ 2017. [Note: There is no way to write a function declaration that is non-throwing in this International Standard and is also non-throwing in C++ 2003 except by using the preprocessor to generate a different token sequence in each case. — end note]

C.5.9 Clause 16: library introduction

Affected subclause: 16.5.1.2
Change: New headers.
Rationale: New functionality.

Effect on original feature: The following C++ headers are new: `<barrier>` (32.8.2.1), `<bit>` (26.5.2), `<charconv>` (20.19.1), `<compare>` (17.11.1), `<concepts>` (18.3), `<coroutine>` (17.12.1), `<format>` (20.20.1), `<latch>` (32.8.1.1), `<numbers>` (26.9.1), `<ranges>` (24.2), `<semaphore>` (32.7.1), `<source_location>` (17.8.1), `<span>` (22.7.2), `<stop_token>` (32.3.2), `<syncstream>` (29.10.1), and `<version>` (17.3.1). Valid C++ 2017 code that `#include`s headers with these names may be invalid in this International Standard.

Affected subclause: 16.5.1.2
Change: Remove vacuous C++ header files.
Rationale: The empty headers implied a false requirement to achieve C compatibility with the C++ headers.

Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2017 program that `#include`s any of the following headers may fail to compile: `<ccomplex>`, `<ciso646>`, `<cstring>`, `<cstdlib>`, `<cmath>`, and `<complex>`. To retain the same behavior:

(2.1) a `#include` of `<ccomplex>` can be replaced by a `#include` of `<complex>` (26.4.1),
(2.2) a `#include` of `<ctgmath>` can be replaced by a `#include` of `<cmath>` (26.8.1) and a `#include` of `<complex>`, and
(2.3) a `#include` of `<ciso646>`, `<cstring>`, `<cstdlib>`, or `<cmath>` can simply be removed.

C.5.10 Clause 22: containers library

Affected subclauses: 22.3.9 and 22.3.10
Change: Return types of `remove`, `remove_if`, and `unique` changed from `void` to `container::size_type`.
Rationale: Improve efficiency and convenience of finding number of removed elements.

Effect on original feature: Code that depends on the return types might have different semantics in this International Standard. Translation units compiled against this version of C++ may be incompatible with translation units compiled against C++ 2017, either failing to link or having undefined behavior.

C.5.11 Clause 25: algorithms library

Affected subclause: 25.2
Change: The number and order of deducible template parameters for algorithm declarations is now unspecified, instead of being as-declared.
Rationale: Increase implementor freedom and allow some function templates to be implemented as function objects with templated call operators.

Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2017 program that passes explicit template arguments to algorithms not explicitly specified to allow such in this version of C++ may fail to compile or have undefined behavior.

C.5.12 Clause 29: input/output library

Affected subclause: 29.7.4.2.3
Change: Character array extraction only takes array types.
Rationale: Increase safety via preventing buffer overflow at compile time.

Effect on original feature: Valid C++ 2017 code may fail to compile in this International Standard:
auto p = new char[100];
char q[100];
std::cin >> std::setw(20) >> p;          // ill-formed; previously well-formed
std::cin >> std::setw(20) >> q;          // OK

2 Affected subclause: 29.7.5.2.4
Change: Overload resolution for ostream inserters used with UTF-8 literals.
Rationale: Required for new features.
Effect on original feature: Valid ISO C++ 2017 code that passes UTF-8 literals to basic_ostream<char, ...
operator<< or basic_ostream<wchar_t, ...>::operator<< is now ill-formed.

std::cout << u8"text";               // previously called operator<<(const char*) and printed a string;
// now ill-formed
std::cout << u8'X';                 // previously called operator<<(char) and printed a character;
// now ill-formed

3 Affected subclause: 29.7.5.2.4
Change: Overload resolution for ostream inserters used with wchar_t, char16_t, or char32_t types.
Rationale: Removal of surprising behavior.
Effect on original feature: Valid ISO C++ 2017 code that passes wchar_t, char16_t, or char32_t
characters or strings to basic_ostream<char, ...>::operator<< or that passes char16_t or char32_t
characters or strings to basic_ostream<wchar_t, ...>::operator<< is now ill-formed.

std::cout << u"text";             // previously formatted the string as a pointer value;
// now ill-formed
std::cout << u'X';               // previously formatted the character as an integer value;
// now ill-formed

4 Affected subclause: 29.11.7
Change: Return type of filesystem path format observer member functions.
Rationale: Required for new features.
Effect on original feature: Valid ISO C++ 2017 code that depends on the u8string() and generic_u8string() member functions of std::filesystem::path returning std::string is not valid in this International Standard.

std::filesystem::path p;
std::string s1 = p.u8string();       // ill-formed; previously well-formed
std::string s2 = p.generic_u8string(); // ill-formed; previously well-formed

C.5.13 Annex D: compatibility features
[diff.cpp17.depr]
1 Change: Remove uncaught_exception.
Rationale: The function did not have a clear specification when multiple exceptions were active, and has been superseded by uncaught_exceptions.
Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2017 program that calls std::uncaught_exception may fail to compile. It might be revised to use std::uncaught_exceptions instead, for clear and portable semantics.

2 Change: Remove support for adaptable function API.
Rationale: The deprecated support relied on a limited convention that could not be extended to support the general case or new language features. It has been superseded by direct language support with decltype, and by the std::bind and std::not_fn function templates.
Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2017 program that relies on the presence of result_type, argument_type, first_argument_type, or second_argument_type in a standard library class may fail to compile. A valid C++ 2017 program that calls not1 or not2, or uses the class templates unary_negate or binary_negate, may fail to compile.

3 Change: Remove redundant members from std::allocator.
Rationale: std::allocator was overspecified, encouraging direct usage in user containers rather than relying on std::allocator_traits, leading to poor containers.
Effect on original feature: A valid C++ 2017 program that directly makes use of the pointer, const_pointer, reference, const_reference, rebind, address, construct, destroy, or max_size members of std::allocator, or that directly calls allocate with an additional hint argument, may fail to compile.

4 Change: Remove raw_storage_iterator.
Rationale: The iterator encouraged use of algorithms that might throw exceptions, but did not return the
number of elements successfully constructed that might need to be destroyed in order to avoid leaks.

**Effect on original feature:** A valid C++ 2017 program that uses this iterator class may fail to compile.

5 **Change:** Remove temporary buffers API.

**Rationale:** The temporary buffer facility was intended to provide an efficient optimization for small memory requests, but there is little evidence this was achieved in practice, while requiring the user to provide their own exception-safe wrappers to guard use of the facility in many cases.

**Effect on original feature:** A valid C++ 2017 program that calls `get_temporary_buffer` or `return_temporary_buffer` may fail to compile.

6 **Change:** Remove `shared_ptr::unique`.

**Rationale:** The result of a call to this member function is not reliable in the presence of multiple threads and weak pointers. The member function `use_count` is similarly unreliable, but has a clearer contract in such cases, and remains available for well defined use in single-threaded cases.

**Effect on original feature:** A valid C++ 2017 program that calls `unique` on a `shared_ptr` object may fail to compile.

7 **Affected subclause:** D.11

**Change:** Remove deprecated type traits.

**Rationale:** The traits had unreliable or awkward interfaces. The `is_literal_type` trait provided no way to detect which subset of constructors and member functions of a type were declared `constexpr`. The `result_of` trait had a surprising syntax that could not report the result of a regular function type. It has been superseded by the `invoke_result` trait.

**Effect on original feature:** A valid C++ 2017 program that relies on the `is_literal_type` or `result_of` type traits, on the `is_literal_type_v` variable template, or on the `result_of_t` alias template may fail to compile.

C.6 C standard library

This subclause summarizes the explicit changes in headers, definitions, declarations, or behavior between the C standard library in the C standard and the parts of the C++ standard library that were included from the C standard library.

C.6.1 Modifications to headers

1 For compatibility with the C standard library, the C++ standard library provides the C headers enumerated in D.8, but their use is deprecated in C++.

2 There are no C++ headers for the C standard library's headers `<stdatomic.h>`, `<stdnoreturn.h>`, and `<threads.h>`, nor are these headers from the C standard library headers themselves part of C++.

3 The C headers `<complex.h>` and `<tgmath.h>` do not contain any of the content from the C standard library and instead merely include other headers from the C++ standard library.

C.6.2 Modifications to definitions

C.6.2.1 Types `char16_t` and `char32_t`

1 The types `char16_t` and `char32_t` are distinct types rather than typedefs to existing integral types. The tokens `char16_t` and `char32_t` are keywords in this International Standard (5.11). They do not appear as macro or type names defined in `<cuchar>` (21.5.5).

C.6.2.2 Type `wchar_t`

1 The type `wchar_t` is a distinct type rather than a typedef to an existing integral type. The token `wchar_t` is a keyword in this International Standard (5.11). It does not appear as a macro or type name defined in any of `<cstdlib>` (17.2.1), `<cstdexpr>` (17.2.2), or `<cwchar>` (21.5.4).

C.6.2.3 Header `<assert.h>`

1 The token `static_assert` is a keyword in this International Standard (5.11). It does not appear as a macro name defined in `<cassert>` (19.3.1).

C.6.2.4 Header `<iso646.h>`

1 The tokens `and`, `and_eq`, `bitand`, `bitor`, `compl`, `not`, `not_eq`, `or`, `or_eq`, `xor`, and `xor_eq` are keywords in this International Standard (5.11), and are not introduced as macros by `<iso646.h>` (D.8.2).
C.6.2.5 Header <stdalign.h>  [diff.header.stdalign.h]

1 The token alignas is a keyword in this International Standard (5.11), and is not introduced as a macro by <stdalign.h> (D.8.3).

C.6.2.6 Header <stdbool.h>  [diff.headerstdbool.h]

1 The tokens bool, true, and false are keywords in this International Standard (5.11), and are not introduced as macros by <stdbool.h> (D.8.4).

C.6.2.7 Macro NULL  [diff.null]

1 The macro NULL, defined in any of <locale> (28.5.1), <cstdlib> (17.2.1), <stdio> (29.12.1), <stdlib> (17.2.2), <cstring> (21.5.3), <ctime> (27.14), or <cwchar> (21.5.4), is an implementation-defined C++ null pointer constant in this International Standard (17.2).

C.6.3 Modifications to declarations  [diff.mods.to.declarations]

1 Header <cstring> (21.5.3): The following functions have different declarations:

(1.1) — strchr
(1.2) — strpbrk
(1.3) — strrchr
(1.4) — strstr
(1.5) — memchr

Subclause 21.5.3 describes the changes.

2 Header <cwchar> (21.5.4): The following functions have different declarations:

(2.1) —wcschr
(2.2) —wcspbrk
(2.3) —wcsrchr
(2.4) —wcsstr
(2.5) —wmemchr

Subclause 21.5.4 describes the changes.

3 Header <cstdlib> (17.2.2) declares the name nullptr_t in addition to the names declared in <stddef.h> (D.8) in the C standard library.

C.6.4 Modifications to behavior  [diff.mods.to.behavior]

1 Header <cstdlib> (17.2.2): The following functions have different behavior:

(1.1) — atexit
(1.2) — exit
(1.3) — abort

Subclause 17.5 describes the changes.

2 Header <csetjmp> (17.13.2): The following functions have different behavior:

(2.1) — longjmp

Subclause 17.13.2 describes the changes.

C.6.4.1 Macro offsetof(type, member-designator)  [diff.offsetof]

1 The macro offsetof, defined in <cstdlib> (17.2.1), accepts a restricted set of type arguments in this International Standard. Subclause 17.2.4 describes the change.

C.6.4.2 Memory allocation functions  [diff.malloc]

1 The functions aligned_alloc, calloc, malloc, and realloc are restricted in this International Standard. Subclause 20.10.12 describes the changes.
Annex D  (normative)
Compatibility features  [depr]

1 This Clause describes features of the C++ Standard that are specified for compatibility with existing implementations.

2 These are deprecated features, where deprecated is defined as: Normative for the current edition of this International Standard, but having been identified as a candidate for removal from future revisions. An implementation may declare library names and entities described in this Clause with the deprecated attribute (9.12.4).

D.1 Arithmetic conversion on enumerations  [depr.arith.conv.enum]
1 The ability to apply the usual arithmetic conversions (7.4) on operands where one is of enumeration type and the other is of a different enumeration type or a floating-point type is deprecated. [Note: Three-way comparisons (7.6.8) between such operands are ill-formed. — end note] [Example:

```c
enum E1 { e };  
enum E2 { f };  
bool b = e <= 3.7;  // deprecated  
int k = f - e; // deprecated  
auto cmp = e <=> f; // ill-formed
```
—end example]

D.2 Implicit capture of *this by reference  [depr.capture.this]
1 For compatibility with prior C++ International Standards, a lambda-expression with capture-default = (7.5.5.2) may implicitly capture *this by reference. [Example:

```c
struct X {
    int x;
    void foo(int n) {
        auto f = [=]() { x = n; };  // deprecated: x means this->x, not a copy thereof
        auto g = [=, this]() { x = n; }; // recommended replacement
    }
};
```
—end example]

D.3 Comma operator in subscript expressions  [depr.comma.subscript]
1 A comma expression (7.6.20) appearing as the expr-or-braced-init-list of a subscripting expression (7.6.1.1) is deprecated. [Note: A parenthesized comma expression is not deprecated. — end note] [Example:

```c
void f(int *a, int b, int c) {
    a[b,c];  // deprecated
    a[(b,c)]; // OK
}
```
—end example]

D.4 Array comparisons  [depr.array.comp]
1 Equality and relational comparisons (7.6.10, 7.6.9) between two operands of array type are deprecated. [Note: Three-way comparisons (7.6.8) between such operands are ill-formed. — end note] [Example:

```c
int arr1[5];
int arr2[5];
bool same = arr1 == arr2;  // deprecated, same as &arr1[0] == &arr2[0],
auto cmp = arr1 <=> arr2; // ill-formed
```
—end example]
D.5 Deprecated volatile types

1 Postfix ++ and -- expressions (7.6.1.5) and prefix ++ and -- expressions (7.6.2.2) of volatile-qualified arithmetic and pointer types are deprecated.

2 Certain assignments where the left operand is a volatile-qualified non-class type are deprecated; see 7.6.19.

3 A function type (9.3.3.5) with a parameter with volatile-qualified type or with a volatile-qualified return type is deprecated.

4 A structured binding (9.6) of a volatile-qualified type is deprecated.

D.6 Redeclaration of static constexpr data members

1 For compatibility with prior C++ International Standards, a constexpr static data member may be redundantly redeclared outside the class with no initializer. This usage is deprecated. [Example:

```c++
struct A {
    static constexpr int n = 5; // definition (declaration in C++ 2014)
};

constexpr int A::n; // redundant declaration (definition in C++ 2014)
```
—end example]

D.7 Implicit declaration of copy functions

1 The implicit definition of a copy constructor (11.4.4.2) as defaulted is deprecated if the class has a user-declared copy assignment operator or a user-declared destructor (11.4.6). The implicit definition of a copy assignment operator (11.4.5) as defaulted is deprecated if the class has a user-declared copy constructor or a user-declared destructor. In a future revision of this International Standard, these implicit definitions could become deleted (9.5).

D.8 C standard library headers

1 For compatibility with the C standard library, the C++ standard library provides the C headers shown in Table 145.

| <assert.h> | <inttypes.h> | <signal.h> | <stdio.h> | <wchar.h> |
| <complex.h> | <iso646.h> | <stdlib.h> | <string.h> | <wctype.h> |
| <ctype.h> | <limits.h> | <stdbool.h> | <time.h> | <uchar.h> |
| <errno.h> | <locale.h> | <stddef.h> | <tgmath.h> | <wchar.h> |
| <float.h> | <setjmp.h> | <stdint.h> | <wctype.h> |<tab:depr.c.headers> |

D.8.1 Header <complex.h> synopsis

1 The header <complex.h> behaves as if it simply includes the header <complex> (26.4.1).

2 [Note: Names introduced by <complex> in namespace std are not placed into the global namespace scope by <complex.h>. — end note]

D.8.2 Header <iso646.h> synopsis

1 The C++ header <iso646.h> is empty. [Note: and, and_eq, bitand, bitor, compl, not_eq, not, or, or_eq, xor, and xor_eq are keywords in this International Standard (5.11). — end note]

D.8.3 Header <stdalign.h> synopsis

1 The contents of the C++ header <stdalign.h> are the same as the C standard library header <stdalign.h>, with the following changes: The header <stdalign.h> does not define a macro named alignas.

See also: ISO C 7.15

§ D.8.3 1640
D.8.4 Header <stdbool.h> synopsis

#define __bool_true_false_are_defined 1

The contents of the C++ header <stdbool.h> are the same as the C standard library header <stdbool.h>, with the following changes: The header <stdbool.h> does not define macros named bool, true, or false.

See also: ISO C 7.18

D.8.5 Header <tgmath.h> synopsis

#include <cmath>
#include <complex>

The header <tgmath.h> behaves as if it simply includes the headers <cmath> (26.8.1) and <complex> (26.4.1).

[Note: The overloads provided in C by type-generic macros are already provided in <complex> and <cmath> by “sufficient” additional overloads. — end note]

[Note: Names introduced by <cmath> or <complex> in namespace std are not placed into the global namespace scope by <tgmath.h>. — end note]

D.8.6 Other C headers

Every C header other than <complex.h> (D.8.1), <iso646.h> (D.8.2), <stdalign.h> (D.8.3), <stdbool.h> (D.8.4), and <tgmath.h> (D.8.5), each of which has a name of the form <name.h>, behaves as if each name placed in the standard library namespace by the corresponding <cname> header is placed within the global namespace scope, except for the functions described in 26.8.6, the declaration of std::byte (17.2.1), and the functions and function templates described in 17.2.5. It is unspecified whether these names are first declared or defined within namespace scope (6.4.6) of the namespace std and are then injected into the global namespace scope by explicit using-declarations (9.9).

[Example: The header <cstdlib> assuredly provides its declarations and definitions within the namespace std. It may also provide these names within the global namespace. The header <stdlib.h> assuredly provides the same declarations and definitions within the global namespace, much as in the C Standard. It may also provide these names within the namespace std. — end example]

D.9 Relational operators

namespace std::rel_ops {
  template<class T> bool operator!=(const T&, const T&);
  template<class T> bool operator> (const T&, const T&);
  template<class T> bool operator<=(const T&, const T&);
  template<class T> bool operator>=(const T&, const T&);
}

To avoid redundant definitions of operator!= out of operator== and operators >, <=, and >= out of operator<, the library provides the following:

template<class T> bool operator!=(const T& x, const T& y);

  Requires: Type T is Cpp17EqualityComparable (Table 23).
  Returns: !(x == y).

template<class T> bool operator>(const T& x, const T& y);

  Requires: Type T is Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24).
  Returns: y < x.

template<class T> bool operator<=(const T& x, const T& y);

  Requires: Type T is Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24).
  Returns: !(y < x).

template<class T> bool operator>=(const T& x, const T& y);

  Requires: Type T is Cpp17LessThanComparable (Table 24).
  Returns: !(x < y).
D.10 char* streams

D.10.1 Header <strstream> synopsis

The header <strstream> defines types that associate stream buffers with character array objects and assist reading and writing such objects.

namespace std {
    class strstreambuf;
    class istrstream;
    class ostrstream;
    class strstream;
}

D.10.2 Class strstreambuf

namespace std {
    class strstreambuf : public basic_streambuf<char> {
        public:
            strstreambuf() : strstreambuf(0) {}
            explicit strstreambuf(streamsize alsize_arg);
            strstreambuf(void* (*palloc_arg)(size_t), void (*pfree_arg)(void*));
            strstreambuf(char* gnext_arg, streamsize n, char* pbeg_arg = nullptr);
            strstreambuf(const char* gnext_arg, streamsize n);
            strstreambuf(signed char* gnext_arg, streamsize n,
                         signed char* pbeg_arg = nullptr);
            strstreambuf(const signed char* gnext_arg, streamsize n);
            strstreambuf(const unsigned char* gnext_arg, streamsize n);
            strstreambuf(const unsigned char* gnext_arg, streamsize n);
        
        virtual ~strstreambuf();
        
        void freeze(bool freezefl = true);
        char* str();
        int pcount();

        protected:
            int_type overflow (int_type c = EOF) override;
            int_type pbackfail(int_type c = EOF) override;
            int_type underflow() override;
            pos_type seekoff(off_type off, ios_base::seekdir way,
                             ios_base::openmode which
                             = ios_base::in | ios_base::out) override;
            pos_type seekpos(pos_type sp,
                             ios_base::openmode which
                             = ios_base::in | ios_base::out) override;
            streambuf* setbuf(char* s, streamsize n) override;

        private:
            using strstate = T1;
            static const strstate allocated;  // exposition only
            static const strstate constant;  // exposition only
            static const strstate dynamic;  // exposition only
            static const strstate frozen;  // exposition only
            strstate strmode;  // exposition only
            streamsize alsize;  // exposition only
            void* (*palloc)(size_t);  // exposition only
            void (*pfree)(void*);  // exposition only
    };
}

The class strstreambuf associates the input sequence, and possibly the output sequence, with an object of some character array type, whose elements store arbitrary values. The array object has several attributes.

§ D.10.2
2 [Note: For the sake of exposition, these are represented as elements of a bitmask type (indicated here as `T1`) called `strstate`. The elements are:

(2.1) — **allocated**, set when a dynamic array object has been allocated, and hence should be freed by the destructor for the `strstreambuf` object;
(2.2) — **constant**, set when the array object has `const` elements, so the output sequence cannot be written;
(2.3) — **dynamic**, set when the array object is allocated (or reallocated) as necessary to hold a character sequence that can change in length;
(2.4) — **frozen**, set when the program has requested that the array object not be altered, reallocated, or freed.

— end note]

3 [Note: For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as:

(3.1) — `strstate strmode`, the attributes of the array object associated with the `strstreambuf` object;
(3.2) — `int alsizet`, the suggested minimum size for a dynamic array object;
(3.3) — `void* (*palloc)(size_t)`, points to the function to call to allocate a dynamic array object;
(3.4) — `void (*pfree)(void*)`, points to the function to call to free a dynamic array object.

— end note]

4 Each object of class `strstreambuf` has a *seekable area*, delimited by the pointers `seeklow` and `seekhigh`. If `gnext` is a null pointer, the seekable area is undefined. Otherwise, `seeklow` equals `gbeg` and `seekhigh` is either `pend`, if `pend` is not a null pointer, or `gend`.

D.10.2.1 strstreambuf constructors

**explicit** `strstreambuf(streamsize alsize_arg)`;

1 *Effects:* Constructs an object of class `strstreambuf`, initializing the base class with `streambuf()`. The postconditions of this function are indicated in Table 146.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>strmode</td>
<td>dynamic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alsizet</td>
<td><code>alsize_arg</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>palloc</td>
<td>a null pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfree</td>
<td>a null pointer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**strstreambuf(void* (*palloc_arg)(size_t), void (*pfree_arg)(void*))**;

2 *Effects:* Constructs an object of class `strstreambuf`, initializing the base class with `streambuf()`. The postconditions of this function are indicated in Table 147.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>strmode</td>
<td>dynamic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alsizet</td>
<td>an unspecified value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>palloc</td>
<td><code>palloc_arg</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfree</td>
<td><code>pfree_arg</code></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**strstreambuf(char* gnext_arg, streamsize n, char* pbeg_arg = nullptr);**

3 *Effects:* Constructs an object of class `strstreambuf`, initializing the base class with `streambuf()`. The postconditions of this function are indicated in Table 148.
Table 148: \texttt{strstreambuf(charT*, streamsize, charT*)} effects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Element</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>strmode</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alsiz</td>
<td>an unspecified value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>palloc</td>
<td>a null pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfree</td>
<td>a null pointer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\texttt{gnext\_arg} shall point to the first element of an array object whose number of elements \( N \) is determined as follows:

(4.1) 
— If \( n > 0 \), \( N \) is \( n \).

(4.2) 
— If \( n == 0 \), \( N \) is std::strlen(gnext\_arg).

(4.3) 
— If \( n < 0 \), \( N \) is INT\_MAX.\(^{328}\)

5 If \( \text{pbeg\_arg} \) is a null pointer, the function executes:

\begin{verbatim}
setg(gnext\_arg, gnext\_arg, gnext\_arg + N);
\end{verbatim}

Otherwise, the function executes:

\begin{verbatim}
setg(gnext\_arg, gnext\_arg, pbeg\_arg);
setp(pbeg\_arg, pbeg\_arg + N);
\end{verbatim}

\texttt{strstreambuf(const char* \( gnext\_arg \), streamsize \( n \))};
\texttt{strstreambuf(const signed char* \( gnext\_arg \), streamsize \( n \))};
\texttt{strstreambuf(const unsigned char* \( gnext\_arg \), streamsize \( n \))};

7 \textit{Effects}: Behaves the same as \texttt{strstreambuf((char*)gnext\_arg,n)}, except that the constructor also sets constant \texttt{strmode}.

\texttt{virtual ~strstreambuf();}

8 \textit{Effects}: Destroys an object of class \texttt{strstreambuf}. The function frees the dynamically allocated array object only if (\texttt{strmode & allocated}) \(!= 0 \) and (\texttt{strmode & frozen}) \( == 0 \). (D.10.2.3 describes how a dynamically allocated array object is freed.)

D.10.2.2 Member functions

\texttt{void freeze(bool freezefl = true);} \hspace{1cm} [depr.strstreambuf.members]

1 \textit{Effects}: If \texttt{strmode & dynamic} is nonzero, alters the freeze status of the dynamic array object as follows:

\begin{enumerate}
\item If \texttt{freezefl} is \texttt{true}, the function sets \texttt{frozen} in \texttt{strmode}.
\item Otherwise, it clears \texttt{frozen} in \texttt{strmode}.
\end{enumerate}

\texttt{char* str();}

2 \textit{Effects}: Calls \texttt{freeze()}, then returns the beginning pointer for the input sequence, \texttt{gbeg}.

3 \textit{Remarks}: The return value can be a null pointer.

\texttt{int pcount() const;}

4 \textit{Effects}: If the next pointer for the output sequence, \texttt{pnext}, is a null pointer, returns zero. Otherwise, returns the current effective length of the array object as the next pointer minus the beginning pointer for the output sequence, \( \texttt{pnext - pbeg} \).

D.10.2.3 \texttt{strstreambuf} overridden virtual functions

\texttt{int\_type overflow(int\_type c = EOF) override;}

1 \textit{Effects}: Appends the character designated by \( c \) to the output sequence, if possible, in one of two ways:

\(^{328}\) The function signature \texttt{strlen(const char*)} is declared in \texttt{<cstring> (21.5.3)}. The macro \texttt{INT\_MAX} is defined in \texttt{<climits> (17.3.6)}.
— If \( c \neq \text{EOF} \) and if either the output sequence has a write position available or the function makes a write position available (as described below), assigns \( c \) to \(*pn\). Returns \((\text{unsigned char})c\).

— If \( c == \text{EOF} \), there is no character to append. Returns a value other than EOF.

Remarks: The function can alter the number of write positions available as a result of any call.

To make a write position available, the function reallocates (or initially allocates) an array object with a sufficient number of elements \( n \) to hold the current array object (if any), plus at least one additional write position. How many additional write positions are made available is otherwise unspecified.\(^{329}\) If \text{palloc} is not a null pointer, the function calls \((\text{palloc})(n)\) to allocate the new dynamic array object. Otherwise, it evaluates the expression \text{new charT}\[n\]. In either case, if the allocation fails, the function returns EOF. Otherwise, it sets \text{allocated} in \text{strmode}.

To free a previously existing dynamic array object whose first element address is \( p \): If \text{pfree} is not a null pointer, the function calls \((\text{pfree})(p)\). Otherwise, it evaluates the expression \text{delete[]}\( p \).

If \((\text{strmode} \& \text{dynamic}) == 0\), or if \((\text{strmode} \& \text{frozen}) != 0\), the function cannot extend the array (reallocating it with greater length) to make a write position available.

\[\text{int_type pbackfail(int_type c = EOF) override;}\]

Puts back the character designated by \( c \) to the input sequence, if possible, in one of three ways:

— If \( c != \text{EOF} \), if the input sequence has a putback position available, and if \((\text{char})c == \text{gnext}[\text{-}1]\), assigns \( \text{gnext} - 1 \) to \( \text{gnext} \).

Returns \( c \).

— If \( c != \text{EOF} \), if the input sequence has a putback position available, and if \( \text{strmode} \& \text{constant} \) is zero, assigns \( c \) to \(*\text{--}gnext\).

Returns \( c \).

— If \( c == \text{EOF} \) and if the input sequence has a putback position available, assigns \( \text{gnext} - 1 \) to \( \text{gnext} \).

Returns a value other than EOF.

Remarks: If the function can succeed in more than one of these ways, it is unspecified which way is chosen. The function can alter the number of putback positions available as a result of any call.

\[\text{int_type underflow() override;}\]

Effects: Reads a character from the input sequence, if possible, without moving the stream position past it, as follows:

— If the input sequence has a read position available, the function signals success by returning \((\text{unsigned char})\*\text{gnext}\).

— Otherwise, if the current write next pointer \( \text{pn} \) is not a null pointer and is greater than the current read end pointer \( \text{gend} \), makes a read position available by assigning to \( \text{gend} \) a value greater than \( gnext \) and no greater than \( \text{pn} \).

Returns \((\text{unsigned char})\*\text{gnext}\).

Remarks: The function can alter the number of read positions available as a result of any call.

\[\text{pos_type seekoff(off_type off, seekdir way, openmode which = in | out) override;}\]

Effects: Alters the stream position within one of the controlled sequences, if possible, as indicated in Table 149.

\(^{329}\) An implementation should consider \text{alsize} in making this decision.
Table 149: seekoff positioning  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conditions</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(which &amp; ios::in) != 0</td>
<td>positions the input sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(which &amp; ios::out) != 0</td>
<td>positions the output sequence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(which &amp; (ios::in</td>
<td>ios::out)) == (ios::in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way == ios::beg or way == ios::end</td>
<td>positions both the input and the output sequences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Otherwise</td>
<td>the positioning operation fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a sequence to be positioned, if its next pointer is a null pointer, the positioning operation fails. Otherwise, the function determines newoff as indicated in Table 150.

Table 150: newoff values  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>newoff Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>way == ios::beg</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way == ios::cur</td>
<td>the next pointer minus the beginning pointer (xnext - xbeg).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>way == ios::end</td>
<td>seekhigh minus the beginning pointer (seekhigh - xbeg).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If (newoff + off) < (seeklow - xbeg) or (seekhigh - xbeg) < (newoff + off), the positioning operation fails. Otherwise, the function assigns xbeg + newoff + off to the next pointer xnext.

Returns: pos_type(newoff), constructed from the resultant offset newoff (of type off_type), that stores the resultant stream position, if possible. If the positioning operation fails, or if the constructed object cannot represent the resultant stream position, the return value is pos_type(off_type(-1)).

pos_type seekpos(pos_type sp, ios_base::openmode which  
= ios_base::in | ios_base::out) override;

Effects: Alters the stream position within one of the controlled sequences, if possible, to correspond to the stream position stored in sp (as described below).

- If (which & ios::in) != 0, positions the input sequence.
- If (which & ios::out) != 0, positions the output sequence.
- If the function positions neither sequence, the positioning operation fails.

For a sequence to be positioned, if its next pointer is a null pointer, the positioning operation fails. Otherwise, the function determines newoff from sp.offset():

- If newoff is an invalid stream position, has a negative value, or has a value greater than (seekhigh - seeklow), the positioning operation fails
- Otherwise, the function adds newoff to the beginning pointer xbeg and stores the result in the next pointer xnext.

Returns: pos_type(newoff), constructed from the resultant offset newoff (of type off_type), that stores the resultant stream position, if possible. If the positioning operation fails, or if the constructed object cannot represent the resultant stream position, the return value is pos_type(off_type(-1)).

streambuf<char>* setbuf(char* s, streamsize n) override;

Effects: Behavior is implementation-defined, except that setbuf(0, 0) has no effect.
The class istream supports the reading of objects of class strstreambuf. It supplies a strstreambuf object to control the associated array object. For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as:

(1.1) — sb, the strstreambuf object.

D.10.3.1 istream constructors

explicit istream(const char* s);
explicit istream(char* s);

Effects: Constructs an object of class istream, initializing the base class with istream(&sb) and initializing sb with strstreambuf(s,0). s shall designate the first element of an NTBS.

istream(const char* s, streamsize n);
istream(char* s, streamsize n);

Effects: Constructs an object of class istream, initializing the base class with istream(&sb) and initializing sb with strstreambuf(s,n). s shall designate the first element of an array whose length is n elements, and n shall be greater than zero.

D.10.3.2 Member functions

strstreambuf* rdbuf() const;

Returns: const_cast<strstreambuf*>(&sb).

char* str();

Returns: rdbuf()->str() .

D.10.4 Class ostrstream

namespace std {
    class ostrstream : public basic_ostream<char> {
    public:
        ostrstream();
ostrstream(char* s, int n, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
virtual ~ostrstream();

    strstreambuf* rdbuf() const;
    void freeze(bool freezefl = true);
char* str();
    int pcount() const;
private:
    strstreambuf sb;       // exposition only
    };
}

The class ostrstream supports the writing of objects of class strstreambuf. It supplies a strstreambuf object to control the associated array object. For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as:

(1.1) — sb, the strstreambuf object.
D.10.4.1 ostrstream constructors

```cpp
ostrstream();
```

*Effects:* Constructs an object of class `ostrstream`, initializing the base class with `ostream(&sb)` and initializing `sb` with `strstreambuf()`.

```cpp
ostrstream(char* s, int n, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::out);
```

*Effects:* Constructs an object of class `ostrstream`, initializing the base class with `ostream(&sb)`, and initializing `sb` with one of two constructors:

1. If `(mode & app) == 0`, then `s` shall designate the first element of an array of `n` elements. The constructor is `strstreambuf(s, n, s)`.
2. If `(mode & app) != 0`, then `s` shall designate the first element of an array of `n` elements that contains an `NTBS` whose first element is designated by `s`. The constructor is `strstreambuf(s, n, s + std::strlen(s))`.330

D.10.4.2 Member functions

```cpp
strstreambuf* rdbuf() const;
```

*Returns:* `(strstreambuf*)&sb`.

```cpp
void freeze(bool freezefl = true);
```

*Effects:* Calls `rdbuf()->freeze(freezefl)`.

```cpp
char* str();
```

*Returns:* `rdbuf()->str()`.

```cpp
int pcount() const;
```

*Returns:* `rdbuf()->pcount()`.

D.10.5 Class strstream

```cpp
namespace std {
  class strstream : public basic_iostream<char> {
    public:
      // types
      using char_type = char;
      using int_type = char_traits<char>::int_type;
      using pos_type = char_traits<char>::pos_type;
      using off_type = char_traits<char>::off_type;

      // constructors/destructor
      strstream();
      strstream(char* s, int n,
                ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in|ios_base::out);
      virtual ~strstream();

      // members
      strstreambuf* rdbuf() const;
      void freeze(bool freezefl = true);
      int pcount() const;
      char* str();

      private:
      strstreambuf sb;  // exposition only
    };
}
```

330) The function signature `strlen(const char*)` is declared in `<cstring>` (21.5.3).
The class `strstream` supports reading and writing from objects of class `strstreambuf`. It supplies a `strstreambuf` object to control the associated array object. For the sake of exposition, the maintained data is presented here as:

1. `sb`, the `strstreambuf` object.

D.10.5.1 `strstream` constructors

```cpp
strstream();
```

**Effects:** Constructs an object of class `strstream`, initializing the base class with `iostream(&sb)`.

```cpp
strstream(char* s, int n, ios_base::openmode mode = ios_base::in|ios_base::out);
```

**Effects:** Constructs an object of class `strstream`, initializing the base class with `iostream(&sb)` and initializing `sb` with one of the two constructors:

1. If `(mode & app) == 0`, then `s` shall designate the first element of an array of `n` elements. The constructor is `strstreambuf(s,n,s)`.
2. If `(mode & app) != 0`, then `s` shall designate the first element of an array of `n` elements that contains an `NTBS` whose first element is designated by `s`. The constructor is `strstreambuf(s,n,s + std::strlen(s))`.

D.10.5.2 `strstream` destructor

```cpp
virtual ~strstream();
```

**Effects:** Destroys an object of class `strstream`.

D.10.5.3 `strstream` operations

```cpp
strstreambuf* rdbuf() const;
```

**Returns:** `const_cast<strstreambuf*>(&sb)`.

```cpp
void freeze(bool freezefl = true);
```

**Effects:** Calls `rdbuf()->freeze(freezefl)`.

```cpp
char* str();
```

**Returns:** `rdbuf()->str()`.

```cpp
int pcount() const;
```

**Returns:** `rdbuf()->pcount()`.

D.11 Deprecated type traits

The header `<type_traits>` (20.15.2) has the following addition:

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T> struct is_pod;
    template<class T> inline constexpr bool is_pod_v = is_pod<T>::value;
}
```

The behavior of a program that adds specializations for any of the templates defined in this subclause is undefined, unless explicitly permitted by the specification of the corresponding template.

```cpp
template<class T> struct is_pod;
```

**Requires:** `remove_all_extents_t<T>` shall be a complete type or `cv void`.

`is_pod<T>` is a `Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait` (20.15.1) with a base characteristic of `true_type` if `T` is a POD type, and `false_type` otherwise. A POD class is a class that is both a trivial class and a standard-layout class, and has no non-static data members of type non-POD class (or array thereof). A POD type is a scalar type, a POD class, an array of such a type, or a cv-qualified version of one of these types.

**Note:** It is unspecified whether a closure type (7.5.5.1) is a POD type. — end note

§ D.11 1649
D.12 Deprecated iterator primitives

D.12.1 Basic iterator

The header `<iterator>` (23.2) has the following addition:

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class Category, class T, class Distance = ptrdiff_t,
             class Pointer = T*, class Reference = T&>
    struct iterator {
        using iterator_category = Category;
        using value_type = T;
        using difference_type = Distance;
        using pointer = Pointer;
        using reference = Reference;
    };
}
```

The `iterator` template may be used as a base class to ease the definition of required types for new iterators.

[Note: If the new iterator type is a class template, then these aliases will not be visible from within the iterator class's template definition, but only to callers of that class. — end note]

[Example: If a C++ program wants to define a bidirectional iterator for some data structure containing `double` and such that it works on a large memory model of the implementation, it can do so with:

```cpp
class MyIterator :
    public iterator<bidirectional_iterator_tag, double, long, T*, T&> {
        // code implementing ++, etc.
    };
—end example]

D.13 Deprecated move_iterator access

The following member is declared in addition to those members specified in 23.5.3.5:

```cpp
constexpr pointer operator->() const;
```

Returns: current.

D.14 Deprecated shared_ptr atomic access

The header `<memory>` (20.10.2) has the following additions:

```cpp
namespace std {
    template<class T>
    bool atomic_is_lock_free(const shared_ptr<T>** p);

    template<class T>
    shared_ptr<T> atomic_load(const shared_ptr<T>** p);

    template<class T>
    shared_ptr<T> atomic_load_explicit(const shared_ptr<T>** p, memory_order mo);

    template<class T>
    void atomic_store(shared_ptr<T>** p, shared_ptr<T> r);

    template<class T>
    void atomic_store_explicit(shared_ptr<T>** p, shared_ptr<T> r, memory_order mo);

    template<class T>
    shared_ptr<T> atomic_exchange(shared_ptr<T>** p, shared_ptr<T> r);

    template<class T>
    shared_ptr<T> atomic_exchange_explicit(shared_ptr<T>** p, shared_ptr<T> r, memory_order mo);
}
template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak(shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T>* v, shared_ptr<T> w);

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong(shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T>* v, shared_ptr<T> w);

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak_explicit(
    shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T>* v, shared_ptr<T> w,
    memory_order success, memory_order failure);

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong_explicit(
    shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T>* v, shared_ptr<T> w,
    memory_order success, memory_order failure);

Concurrent access to a shared_ptr object from multiple threads does not introduce a data race if the access is done exclusively via the functions in this subclause and the instance is passed as their first argument.

The meaning of the arguments of type memory_order is explained in 31.4.

template<class T> bool atomic_is_lock_free(const shared_ptr<T>* p);
    Requires: p shall not be null.
    Returns: true if atomic access to *p is lock-free, false otherwise.
    Throws: Nothing.

template<class T> shared_ptr<T> atomic_load(const shared_ptr<T>* p);
    Requires: p shall not be null.
    Returns: atomic_load_explicit(p, memory_order_seq_cst).
    Throws: Nothing.

template<class T> shared_ptr<T> atomic_load_explicit(const shared_ptr<T>* p, memory_order mo);
    Requires: p shall not be null.
    Requires: mo shall not be memory_order_release or memory_order_acq_rel.
    Returns: *p.
    Throws: Nothing.

template<class T> void atomic_store(shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T> r);
    Requires: p shall not be null.
    Effects: As if by atomic_store_explicit(p, r, memory_order_seq_cst).
    Throws: Nothing.

template<class T> void atomic_store_explicit(shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T> r, memory_order mo);
    Requires: p shall not be null.
    Requires: mo shall not be memory_order_acquire or memory_order_acq_rel.
    Effects: As if by p->swap(r).
    Throws: Nothing.

template<class T> shared_ptr<T> atomic_exchange(shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T> r);
    Requires: p shall not be null.
    Returns: atomic_exchange_explicit(p, r, memory_order_seq_cst).
    Throws: Nothing.

template<class T>
shared_ptr<T> atomic_exchange_explicit(shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T> r, memory_order mo);
    Requires: p shall not be null.
    Effects: As if by p->swap(r).
template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak(shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T>* v, shared_ptr<T> w);

Returns: The previous value of \*p.

Throws: Nothing.

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_strong(shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T>* v, shared_ptr<T> w);

Returns: atomic_compare_exchange_strong_explicit(p, v, w, memory_order_seq_cst, memory_order_seq_cst)

Throws: Nothing.

template<class T>
bool atomic_compare_exchange_weak_explicit(shared_ptr<T>* p, shared_ptr<T>* v, shared_ptr<T> w, memory_order success, memory_order failure);

Requires: p shall not be null and v shall not be null. The failure argument shall not be memory_order_release nor memory_order_acq_rel.

Effects: If \*p is equivalent to \*v, assigns w to \*p and has synchronization semantics corresponding to the value of success, otherwise assigns \*p to \*v and has synchronization semantics corresponding to the value of failure.

Returns: true if \*p was equivalent to \*v, false otherwise.

Throws: Nothing.

Remarks: Two shared_ptr objects are equivalent if they store the same pointer value and share ownership. The weak form may fail spuriously. See 31.8.1.

D.15 Deprecated basic_string capacity

The following member is declared in addition to those members specified in 21.3.2.4:

namespace std {
    template<class charT, class traits = char_traits<charT>,
             class Allocator = allocator<charT>>
    class basic_string {
        public:
            void reserve();
    }
}

void reserve();

Effects: After this call, capacity() has an unspecified value greater than or equal to size(). [Note: This is a non-binding shrink to fit request. — end note]

D.16 Deprecated standard code conversion facets

The header <codecvt> provides code conversion facets for various character encodings.

D.16.1 Header <codecvt> synopsis

namespace std {
    enum codecvt_mode {
        consume_header = 4,
        generate_header = 2,
        little_endian = 1
    }
}
D.16.2 Requirements

1 For each of the three code conversion facets `codecvt_utf8`, `codecvt_utf16`, and `codecvt_utf8_utf16`:
   (1.1) `Elem` is the wide-character type, such as `wchar_t`, `char16_t`, or `char32_t`.
   (1.2) `Maxcode` is the largest wide-character code that the facet will read or write without reporting a conversion error.
   (1.3) If `(Mode & consume_header)`, the facet shall consume an initial header sequence, if present, when reading a multibyte sequence to determine the endianness of the subsequent multibyte sequence to be read.
   (1.4) If `(Mode & generate_header)`, the facet shall generate an initial header sequence when writing a multibyte sequence to advertise the endianness of the subsequent multibyte sequence to be written.
   (1.5) If `(Mode & little_endian)`, the facet shall generate a multibyte sequence in little-endian order, as opposed to the default big-endian order.

2 For the facet `codecvt_utf8`:
   (2.1) The facet shall convert between UTF-8 multibyte sequences and UCS-2 or UTF-32 (depending on the size of `Elem`) within the program.
   (2.2) Endianness shall not affect how multibyte sequences are read or written.
   (2.3) The multibyte sequences may be written as either a text or a binary file.

3 For the facet `codecvt_utf16`:
   (3.1) The facet shall convert between UTF-16 multibyte sequences and UCS-2 or UTF-32 (depending on the size of `Elem`) within the program.
   (3.2) Multibyte sequences shall be read or written according to the `Mode` flag, as set out above.
   (3.3) The multibyte sequences may be written only as a binary file. Attempting to write to a text file produces undefined behavior.

4 For the facet `codecvt_utf8_utf16`:
   (4.1) The facet shall convert between UTF-8 multibyte sequences and UTF-16 (one or two 16-bit codes) within the program.
   (4.2) Endianness shall not affect how multibyte sequences are read or written.
   (4.3) The multibyte sequences may be written as either a text or a binary file.

5 The encoding forms UTF-8, UTF-16, and UTF-32 are specified in ISO/IEC 10646. The encoding form UCS-2 is specified in ISO/IEC 10646-1:1993.
D.17 Deprecated convenience conversion interfaces

1 The header `<locale>` (28.2) has the following additions:

```
namespace std {
    template<class Codecvt, class Elem = wchar_t,
     class Wide_alloc = allocator<Elem>,
     class Byte_alloc = allocator<char>>
    class wstring_convert;

    template<class Codecvt, class Elem = wchar_t,
     class Tr = char_traits<Elem>>
    class wbuffer_convert;
}
```

D.17.1 Class template wstring_convert

1 Class template wstring_convert performs conversions between a wide string and a byte string. It lets you specify a code conversion facet (like class template codecvt) to perform the conversions, without affecting any streams or locales. [Example: If you want to use the code conversion facet codecvt_utf8 to output to cout a UTF-8 multibyte sequence corresponding to a wide string, but you don’t want to alter the locale for cout, you can write something like:

```
wstring_convert<std::codecvt_utf8<wchar_t>> myconv;
std::string mbstring = myconv.to_bytes(L"Hello\n");
std::cout << mbstring;
```
—end example]

namespace std {
    template<class Codecvt, class Elem = wchar_t,
     class Wide_alloc = allocator<Elem>,
     class Byte_alloc = allocator<char>>
    class wstring_convert {
    public:
        using byte_string = basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Byte_alloc>;
        using wide_string = basic_string<Elem, char_traits<Elem>, Wide_alloc>;
        using state_type = typename Codecvt::state_type;
        using int_type = typename wide_string::traits_type::int_type;

        wstring_convert() : wstring_convert(new Codecvt) {} 
        explicit wstring_convert(Codecvt* pcvt);
        wstring_convert(Codecvt* pcvt, state_type state);
        explicit wstring_convert(const byte_string& byte_err,
        const wide_string& wide_err = wide_string());
        ~wstring_convert();

        wstring_convert(const wstring_convert&) = delete;
        wstring_convert& operator=(const wstring_convert&); = delete;

        wide_string from_bytes(char byte);
        wide_string from_bytes(const char* ptr);
        wide_string from_bytes(const byte_string& str);
        wide_string from_bytes(const char* first, const char* last);

        byte_string to_bytes(Elem wchar);
        byte_string to_bytes(const Elem* wptr);
        byte_string to_bytes(const wide_string& wstr);
        byte_string to_bytes(const Elem* first, const Elem* last);

        size_t converted() const noexcept;
        state_type state() const;
    private:
        byte_string byte_err_string; // exposition only
        wide_string wide_err_string; // exposition only
        Codecvt* cvtptr; // exposition only
    }
```
The class template describes an object that controls conversions between wide string objects of class `basic_string<Elem, char_traits<Elem>, Wide_alloc>` and byte string objects of class `basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Byte_alloc>`. The class template defines the types `wide_string` and `byte_string` as synonyms for these two types. Conversion between a sequence of `Elem` values (stored in a `wide_string` object) and multibyte sequences (stored in a `byte_string` object) is performed by an object of class `Codecvt`, which meets the requirements of the standard code-conversion facet `codecvt<Elem, char, mbstate_t>`.

An object of this class template stores:

- **(3.1)** `byte_err_string` — a byte string to display on errors
- **(3.2)** `wide_err_string` — a wide string to display on errors
- **(3.3)** `cvtptr` — a pointer to the allocated conversion object (which is freed when the `wstring_convert` object is destroyed)
- **(3.4)** `cvtstate` — a conversion state object
- **(3.5)** `cvtcount` — a conversion count

The type shall be a synonym for `basic_string<char, char_traits<char>, Byte_alloc>`.

Returns: `cvtcount`.

**Effects:**
- The first member function shall convert the single-element sequence `byte` to a wide string.
- The second member function shall convert the null-terminated sequence beginning at `ptr` to a wide string. The third member function shall convert the sequence stored in `str` to a wide string. The fourth member function shall convert the sequence defined by the range `[first, last)` to a wide string.

In all cases:

- If the `cvtstate` object was not constructed with an explicit value, it shall be set to its default value (the initial conversion state) before the conversion begins. Otherwise it shall be left unchanged.

Returns: If no conversion error occurs, the member function shall return the converted wide string. Otherwise, if the object was constructed with a wide-error string, the member function shall return the wide-error string. Otherwise, the member function throws an object of class `range_error`.

The type shall be a synonym for `wide_string::traits_type::int_type`.

**Effects:**
- The first member function shall convert the single-element sequence `wchar` to a byte string.
- The second member function shall convert the null-terminated sequence beginning at `wptr` to a byte string.

The second member function shall convert the null-terminated sequence beginning at `wptr` to a byte...
string. The third member function shall convert the sequence stored in wstr to a byte string. The fourth member function shall convert the sequence defined by the range \([\text{first}, \text{last})\) to a byte string.

In all cases:

13

(13.1) If the cvtstate object was not constructed with an explicit value, it shall be set to its default value (the initial conversion state) before the conversion begins. Otherwise it shall be left unchanged. (13.2) The number of input elements successfully converted shall be stored in cvtcount.

Returns: If no conversion error occurs, the member function shall return the converted byte string. Otherwise, if the object was constructed with a byte-error string, the member function shall return the byte-error string. Otherwise, the member function shall throw an object of class range_error.

14

using wide_string = basic_string<Elem, char_traits<Elem>, Wide_alloc>;

The type shall be a synonym for basic_string<Elem, char_traits<Elem>, Wide_alloc>.

15

explicit wstring_convert(Codecvt* pcvt);
wstring_convert(Codecvt* pcvt, state_type state);
explicit wstring_convert(const byte_string& byte_err, const wide_string& wide_err = wide_string());

16

Requires: For the first and second constructors, \(pcvt \neq \text{nullptr}\).

Effects: The first constructor shall store \(pcvt\) in cvtptr and default values in cvtstate, byte_err_string, and wide_err_string. The second constructor shall store \(pcvt\) in cvtptr, state in cvtstate, and default values in byte_err_string and wide_err_string; moreover the stored state shall be retained between calls to from_bytes and to_bytes. The third constructor shall store \(\text{new Codecvt in cvtptr, state_type()}\) in cvtstate, byte_err in byte_err_string, and wide_err in wide_err_string.

\(-\text{wstring_convert}();\)

17

Effects: The destructor shall delete cvtptr.

D.17.2 Class template wbuffer_convert [depr.conversions.buffer]

Class template wbuffer_convert looks like a wide stream buffer, but performs all its I/O through an underlying byte stream buffer that you specify when you construct it. Like class template wstring_convert, it lets you specify a code conversion facet to perform the conversions, without affecting any streams or locales.

namespace std {

template<class Codecvt, class Elem = wchar_t, class Tr = char_traits<Elem>>

class wbuffer_convert : public basic_streambuf<Elem, Tr> {

public:

using state_type = typename Codecvt::state_type;

wbuffer_convert() : wbuffer_convert(nullptr) {}

explicit wbuffer_convert(streambuf* bytebuf, Codecvt* pcvt = new Codecvt, state_type state = state_type());

\(-\text{wbuffer_convert}();\)

wbuffer_convert(const wbuffer_convert&) = delete;

wbuffer_convert& operator=(const wbuffer_convert&) = delete;

streambuf* rdbuf() const;
streambuf* rdbuf(streambuf* bytebuf);

state_type state() const;

private:

streambuf* bufptr; // exposition only
Codecvet* cvtptr; // exposition only
state_type cvtstate; // exposition only

\}$ D.17.2
The class template describes a stream buffer that controls the transmission of elements of type \texttt{Elem}, whose character traits are described by the class \texttt{Tr}, to and from a byte stream buffer of type \texttt{streambuf}. Conversion between a sequence of \texttt{Elem} values and multibyte sequences is performed by an object of class \texttt{Codecvt}, which shall meet the requirements of the standard code-conversion facet \texttt{codecvt<	exttt{Elem}, 	exttt{char}, 	exttt{mbstate_t}>}.

An object of this class template stores:

- \texttt{bufptr} — a pointer to its underlying byte stream buffer
- \texttt{cvtptr} — a pointer to the allocated conversion object (which is freed when the \texttt{wbuffer_convert} object is destroyed)
- \texttt{cvtstate} — a conversion state object

```cpp
state_type state() const;
Returns: cvtstate.
```

```cpp
streambuf* rdbuf() const;
Returns: bufptr.
```

```cpp
streambuf* rdbuf(streambuf* bytebuf);
Effects: Stores \texttt{bytebuf} in \texttt{bufptr}.
Returns: The previous value of \texttt{bufptr}.
```

```cpp
using state_type = typename Codecvt::state_type;
The type shall be a synonym for Codecvt::state_type.
```

```cpp
explicit wbuffer_convert(
    streambuf* bytebuf,
    Codecvt* pcvt = new Codecvt,
    state_type state = state_type());
Requires: pcvt != nullptr.
Effects: The constructor constructs a stream buffer object, initializes \texttt{bufptr} to \texttt{bytebuf}, initializes \texttt{cvtptr} to \texttt{pcvt}, and initializes \texttt{cvtstate} to \texttt{state}.
```

```cpp
~wbuffer_convert();
Effects: The destructor shall delete \texttt{cvtptr}.
```

### D.18 Deprecated locale category facets

The \texttt{ctype} locale category includes the following facets as if they were specified in table Table 100 of 28.3.1.1.1.

- \texttt{codecvt<char16_t, char, mbstate_t>}
- \texttt{codecvt<char32_t, char, mbstate_t>}

The \texttt{ctype} locale category includes the following facets as if they were specified in table Table 101 of 28.3.1.1.1.

- \texttt{codecvt_byname<char16_t, char, mbstate_t>}
- \texttt{codecvt_byname<char32_t, char, mbstate_t>}

The following class template specializations are required in addition to those specified in 28.4.1.4. The specialization \texttt{codecvt<char16_t, char, mbstate_t>} converts between the UTF-16 and UTF-8 encoding forms, and the specialization \texttt{codecvt<char32_t, char, mbstate_t>} converts between the UTF-32 and UTF-8 encoding forms.

### D.19 Deprecated filesystem path factory functions

```cpp
template<class Source>
    path u8path(const Source& source);
template<class InputIterator>
    path u8path(InputIterator first, InputIterator last);
Requires: The source and [first, last) sequences are UTF-8 encoded. The value type of Source and InputIterator is char or char8_t. Source meets the requirements specified in 29.11.7.3.
```
Returns:

(2.1) If `value_type` is `char` and the current native narrow encoding (29.11.7.2.2) is UTF-8, return `path(source)` or `path(first, last)`; otherwise,

(2.2) if `value_type` is `wchar_t` and the native wide encoding is UTF-16, or if `value_type` is `char16_t` or `char32_t`, convert `source` or `[first, last)` to a temporary, `tmp`, of type `string_type` and return `path(tmp)`; otherwise,

(2.3) — convert `source` or `[first, last)` to a temporary, `tmp`, of type `u32string` and return `path(tmp)`.

Remarks: Argument format conversion (29.11.7.2.1) applies to the arguments for these functions. How Unicode encoding conversions are performed is unspecified.

Example: A string is to be read from a database that is encoded in UTF-8, and used to create a directory using the native encoding for filenames:

```cpp
namespace fs = std::filesystem;
std::string utf8_string = read_utf8_data();
fs::create_directory(fs::u8path(utf8_string));
```

For POSIX-based operating systems with the native narrow encoding set to UTF-8, no encoding or type conversion occurs.

For POSIX-based operating systems with the native narrow encoding not set to UTF-8, a conversion to UTF-32 occurs, followed by a conversion to the current native narrow encoding. Some Unicode characters may have no native character set representation.

For Windows-based operating systems a conversion from UTF-8 to UTF-16 occurs. — end example]
Bibliography

The following documents are cited informatively in this document.

— ISO 4217:2015, Codes for the representation of currencies

The arithmetic specification described in ISO/IEC 10967-1:2012 is called LIA-1 in this document.
Cross references

This annex lists each clause or subclause label and the corresponding clause or subclause number and page number, in alphabetical order by label.

accumulate (25.9.2) 1113
adjacent.difference (25.9.11) 1120
adjustfield.manip (29.5.6.2) 1356
alg.adjacent.find (25.5.8) 1061
alg.all.of (25.5.1) 1056
alg.binary.search (25.7.3) 1089
alg.c.library (25.10) 1122
alg.clamp (25.7.9) 1107
alg.copy (25.6.1) 1067
alg.count (25.5.9) 1062
alg.equal (25.5.11) 1063
alg.fill (25.6.6) 1075
alg.find (25.5.5) 1058
alg.find.end (25.5.6) 1059
alg.find.first.of (25.5.7) 1060
alg.foreach (25.5.4) 1057
alg.generate (25.6.7) 1075
alg.heap.operations (25.7.7) 1100
alg.is.permutation (25.5.12) 1065
alg.lex.comparison (25.7.10) 1107
alg.merge (25.7.5) 1094
alg.min.max (25.7.8) 1103
alg.modifying.operations (25.6) 1067
alg.move (25.6.2) 1069
alg.none.of (25.5.3) 1056
alg.nonmodifying (25.5) 1056
algnth.element (25.7.2) 1088
alg.partitions (25.7.4) 1091
alg.permutation (25.7.7) 1100
alg.permutation.generators (25.7.12) 1108
alg.random.sample (25.6.12) 1082
alg.random.shuffle (25.6.13) 1082
alg.remove (25.6.8) 1076
alg.replace (25.6.5) 1073
alg.req (23.3.7) 920
alg.req.general (23.3.7.1) 920
alg.req.ind.cmp (23.3.7.5) 921
alg.req.ind.copy (23.3.7.3) 921
alg.req.ind.move (23.3.7.2) 920
alg.req.ind.swap (23.3.7.4) 921
alg.req.mergeable (23.3.7.7) 922
alg.req.permutable (23.3.7.6) 922
alg.req.sortable (23.3.7.8) 922
alg.reverse (25.6.10) 1080
alg.rotate (25.6.11) 1080
alg.search (25.5.13) 1066
alg.set.operations (25.7.6) 1095
alg.shift (25.6.14) 1083
alg.sort (25.7.1) 1084
alg.sorting (25.7) 1083
alg.swap (25.6.3) 1071
alg.three.way (25.7.11) 1108
alg.transform (25.6.4) 1071
alg.unique (25.6.9) 1078
algorithm.stable (16.5.5.7) 474
algorithm.syn (25.4) 1020
algorithms (Clause 25) 1015
algorithms.general (25.1) 1015
algorithms.parallel (25.3) 1017
algorithms.parallel.defns (25.3.1) 1017
algorithms.parallel.exceptions (25.3.4) 1019
algorithms.parallel.exec (25.3.3) 1018
algorithms.parallel.overloads (25.3.5) 1019
algorithms.parallel.user (25.3.2) 1018
algorithms.requirements (25.2) 1015
alloc.errors (17.6.3) 498
allocator.adaptor (20.13) 661
allocator.adaptor.cnstr (20.13.3) 663
allocator.adaptor.members (20.13.4) 663
allocator.adaptor.syn (20.13.1) 661
allocator.adaptor.types (20.13.2) 662
allocator.globals (20.10.10.2) 618
allocator.members (20.10.10.1) 617
allocator.requirements (16.5.3.5) 464
allocator.requirements.completeness (16.5.3.5.1) 468
allocator.tag (20.10.7) 613
allocator.traits (20.10.9) 615
allocator.traits.members (20.10.9.2) 616
allocator.traits.types (20.10.9.1) 616
allocator.uses (20.10.8) 613
allocator.uses.construction (20.10.8.2) 613
allocator.uses.trait (20.10.8.1) 613
alt.headers (16.5.4.4) 471
any (20.8) 592
any.assign (20.8.3.2) 595
any.bad.any.cast (20.8.2) 593
any.class (20.8.3) 593
any.cons (20.8.3.1) 594
any.modifiers (20.8.3.3) 595
any.nonmembers (20.8.4) 596
any.observers (20.8.3.4) 596
any.synop (20.8.1) 592
arithmetic.operations (20.14.6) 670
arithmetic.operations.divides (20.14.6.4) 671
arithmetic.operations.minus (20.14.6.2) 670
arithmetic.operations.modulus (20.14.6.5) 671
arithmetic.operations.multiples (20.14.6.3) 671
arithmetic.operations.negate (20.14.6.6) 672
arithmetic.operations.plus (20.14.6.1) 670
Cross references 1662
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cmp.weakord</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cmplx.over</td>
<td>1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common.iter.access</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common.iter.cmp</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common.iter.const</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common.iter.cust</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common.iter.nav</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common.iter.types</td>
<td>939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common.iterator</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compare.syn</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparisons</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparisons.equal.to</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparisons.greater</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparisons.greater.equal</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparisons.less</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparisons.less.equal</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparisons.not.equal.to</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex.literals</td>
<td>1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex.members</td>
<td>1128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex.numbers</td>
<td>1124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex.ops</td>
<td>1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex.special</td>
<td>1126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex.transcendentals</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex.value.ops</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compliance</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.assignable</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.boolean</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.common</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.commonref</td>
<td>529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.constructible</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.convertible</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.copyconstructible</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.defaultconstructible</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.derived</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.destructible</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.equalitycomparable</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.invocable</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.moveconstructible</td>
<td>532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.predicate</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.regularinvocable</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.relation</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.same</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.strictweakorder</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.swappable</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept.totallyordered</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts.arithmetic</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts.callable</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts.callable.general</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts.compare</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts.compare.general</td>
<td>533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts.equality</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts.general</td>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts.lang</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts.lang.general</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concepts.object</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cross references 1663
special (11.4.3) 251
special.mem.concepts (20.10.11.1) 618
specialized.addressof (20.10.11.2) 619
specialized.algorithms (20.10.11) 618
specialized.construct (20.10.11.8) 623
specialized.destroy (20.10.11.9) 623
sstream.syn (29.8.1) 1389
stable.sort (25.7.1.2) 1084
stack (22.6.6) 887
stack.cons (22.6.6.2) 888
stack.cons.alloc (22.6.6.3) 888
stack.defn (22.6.6.1) 888
stack.ops (22.6.6.4) 889
stack.special (22.6.6.5) 889
stack.syn (22.6.3) 882
std.exceptions (19.2) 537
std.ios.manip (29.5.6) 1355
std.iterator.tags (23.4.1) 922
std.manip (29.7.6) 1385
stdexcept.syn (19.2.1) 537
stmt.ambig (8.9) 150
stmt.block (8.4) 143
stmt.break (8.7.1) 148
stmt.cont (8.7.2) 148
stmt.dcl (8.8) 149
stmt.do (8.6.2) 146
stmt.expr (8.3) 143
stmt.for (8.6.3) 146
stmt.goto (8.7.5) 149
stmt.if (8.5.1) 144
stmt.iter (8.6) 145
stmt.jump (8.7) 148
stmt.label (8.2) 143
stmt.pre (8.1) 142
stmt.ranged (8.6.4) 147
stmt.return (8.7.3) 148
stmt.return.coroutine (8.7.4) 149
boost.set (Clause 8) 142
stmt.switch (8.5.2) 145
stmt.while (8.6.1) 146
stopcallback (32.3.5) 1536
stopcallback.cons (32.3.5.1) 1537
stopsource (32.3.4) 1534
stopsource.cmp (32.3.4.3) 1536
stopsource.cons (32.3.4.1) 1535
stopsource.mem (32.3.4.2) 1536
stopsource.special (32.3.4.4) 1536
stopsource (32.3.3) 1533
stopsource.cmp (32.3.3.3) 1534
stopsource.cons (32.3.3.1) 1533
stopsource.mem (32.3.3.2) 1534
stopsource.special (32.3.3.4) 1534
stream.buffers (29.6) 1357
stream.iterators (23.6) 946
stream.types (29.5.2) 1342
streambuf (29.6.3) 1358
streambuf.assign (29.6.3.3.1) 1361
streambuf.buffer (29.6.3.2.2) 1360
streambuf.cons (29.6.3.1) 1359
streambuf.get.area (29.6.3.3.2) 1361
streambuf.locale (29.6.3.2.1) 1360
streambuf.members (29.6.3.2) 1360
streambuf.protected (29.6.3.3) 1361
streambuf.pub.get (29.6.3.2.3) 1360
streambuf.pub.pback (29.6.3.2.4) 1361
streambuf.pub.put (29.6.3.2.5) 1361
streambuf.put.area (29.6.3.3) 1362
streambuf.reqs (29.6.2) 1357
streambuf.syn (29.6.1) 1357
streambuf.virt.buffer (29.6.3.4.2) 1362
streambuf.virt.get (29.6.3.4.3) 1363
streambuf.virt.locale (29.6.3.4.1) 1362
streambuf.virt.pback (29.6.3.4.4) 1364
streambuf.virt.put (29.6.3.4.5) 1364
streambuf.virtuals (29.6.3.4) 1362
string.access (21.3.2.5) 754
string.accessors (21.3.2.7.1) 760
string.append (21.3.2.6.2) 755
string.assign (21.3.2.6.3) 755
string.capacity (21.3.2.4) 753
string.classes (21.3) 742
string.copy (21.3.3.3.2) 764
string.compare (21.3.2.7.4) 762
string.cons (21.3.2.2) 750
string.conversions (21.3.4) 766
string.copy (21.3.2.6.7) 760
string.ends.with (21.3.2.7.6) 763
string.erase (21.3.2.6.5) 758
string.erase (21.3.2.4.5) 766
string.find (21.3.2.7.2) 761
string.insert (21.3.2.6.4) 756
string.io (21.3.3.4) 765
string.iterators (21.3.2.3) 752
string.modifiers (21.3.2.6) 754
string.nonmembers (21.3.3) 763
string.op.append (21.3.2.6.1) 754
string.op.plus (21.3.3.1) 763
string.ops (21.3.2.7) 760
string.replace (21.3.2.6.6) 758
string.require (21.3.2.1) 750
string.special (21.3.3.3) 765
string.streams (29.8) 1389
string.substr (21.3.2.7.3) 761
string.swap (21.3.2.6.8) 760
string.syn (21.3.1) 742
string.view (21.4) 768
string.view.access (21.4.2.4) 772
string.view.capacity (21.4.2.3) 772
string.view.compare (21.4.3) 775
string.view.cons (21.4.2.1) 771
string.view.find (21.4.2.7) 774
string.view.hash (21.4.5) 776
string.view.io (21.4.4) 776
string.view.iterators (21.4.2.2) 771
string.view.literals (21.4.6) 776
string.view.modifiers (21.4.2.5) 772

Cross references 1676
Cross references from ISO C++ 2017

All clause and subclause labels from ISO C++ 2017 (ISO/IEC 14882:2017, *Programming Languages — C++*) are present in this document, with the exceptions described below.

- **alg.all_of** see alg.all.of
- **alg.any_of** see alg.any.of
- **alg.is_permutation** see alg.is_permutation
- **alg.none_of** see alg.none.of
- **any.bad_any_cast** see any.bad.any_cast
- **array.data** see array.members
- **array.fill** see array.members
- **array.size** see array.members
- **array.swap** see array.members
- **back.insert.iter.cons** see back.insert.iter.ops
- **back.insert.iter.op*** see back.insert.iter.ops
- **back.insert.iter.op++** see back.insert.iter.ops
- **back.insert.iter.op=** see back.insert.iter.ops
- **basic.scope.proto** see basic.scope.param
- **char.traits.specializations.char16_t** see char.traits.specializations.char16.t
- **char.traits.specializations.char32_t** see char.traits.specializations.char32.t
- **char.traits.specializations.char8_t** see char.traits.specializations.char8.t
- **class.copy** see class.mem
- **comparisons.equal_to** see comparisons.equal.to
- **comparisons.greater_equal** see comparisons.greater.equal
- **comparisons.less_equal** see comparisons.less.equal
- **comparisons.not_equal_to** see comparisons.not.equal.to
- **condition_variable.syn** see condition_variable.syn
- **depr.cpp03.dcl.decl** see depr.cpp03.dcl.decl
- **depr.cpp03.special** see depr.cpp03.class
- **depr.cpp11.dcl.decl** see depr.cpp11.dcl.decl
- **depr.cpp14.decl** see depr.cpp14.decl
- **depr.cpp14.special** see depr.cpp14.class
- **depr.cpp17.dcl.decl** see depr.cpp17.dcl.decl
- **depr.cpp17.special** see depr.cpp17.class
- **diff.cpp03.dcl.decl** see diff.cpp03.dcl.decl
- **diff.cpp03.special** see diff.cpp03.class
- **diff.cpp11.dcl.decl** see diff.cpp11.dcl.decl
- **diff.cpp14.decl** see diff.cpp14.decl
- **diff.cpp14.special** see diff.cpp14.class
- **diff.cpp17.dcl.decl** see diff.cpp17.dcl.decl
- **diff.cpp17.special** see diff.cpp17.class
- **diff.special** see diff.class
- **expr.pseudo** see expr.prim.id.dtor
- **fs.enum.file_type** see fs.enum.file.type
- **fs.file_status.cons** see fs.file.status.cons
- **fs.file_status.mods** see fs.file.status.mods
- **fs.file_status.obs** see fs.file.status.obs
- **fs.filesystem_error.members** see fs.filesystem.error.members
- **fs.op.copy_file** see fs.op.copy.file
- **fs.op.copy_file** see fs.op.copy.file
- **fs.op.copy_symlink** see fs.op.copy.symlink
- **fs.op.create_dir_synlk** see fs.op.create.dir.synlk
- **fs.op.create_directories** see fs.op.create.directories
- **fs.op.create_directory** see fs.op.create.directory
- **fs.op.create_hard lk** see fs.op.create.hard.lk
- **fs.op.create_harm lk** see fs.op.create.hard.lk
- **fs.op.create symlink** see fs.op.create.synmlink
- **fs.op.current_path** see fs.op.current.path
- **fs.op.create_directory** see fs.op.create.directory
Cross references from ISO C++ 2017

reverse.iter.op++ see reverse.iter.nav
reverse.iter.op+= see reverse.iter.nav
reverse.iter.op-= see reverse.iter.nav
reverse.iter.op== see reverse.iter.nav
reverse.iter.op< see reverse.iter.cmp
reverse.iter.op<= see reverse.iter.cmp
reverse.iter.op>= see reverse.iter.cmp
reverse.iter.op> see reverse.iter.cmp
reverse.iter.op>= see reverse.iter.cmp
reverse.iter.op== see reverse.iter.cmp
reverse.iter.op== see reverse.iter.cmp
reverse.iter.opref see reverse.iter.nonmember
reverse.iter.ipendir see reverse.iter.elem
reverse.iter.ops removed
reverse.iter.opssum see reverse.iter.nonmember
set.special removed
sf.cmath.assoc_laguerre see sf.cmath.assoc_laguerre
sf.cmath.assoc_legendre see sf.cmath.assoc_legendre
sf.cmath.comp_ellint_1 see sf.cmath.comp.ellint.1
sf.cmath.comp_ellint_2 see sf.cmath.comp.ellint.2
sf.cmath.comp_ellint_3 see sf.cmath.comp.ellint.3
sf.cmath.cyl_bessel_i see sf.cmath.cyl.bessel.i
sf.cmath.cyl_bessel_j see sf.cmath.cyl.bessel.j
sf.cmath.cyl_bessel_k see sf.cmath.cyl.bessel.k
sf.cmath.cyl_neumann see sf.cmath.cyl.neumann
sf.cmath.ellint_1 see sf.cmath.ellint.1
sf.cmath.ellint_2 see sf.cmath.ellint.2
sf.cmath.ellint_3 see sf.cmath.ellint.3
sf.cmath.riemann_zeta see sf.cmath.riemann.zeta
sf.cmath.sph_bessel see sf.cmath.sph.bessel
sf.cmath.sph_legendre see sf.cmath.sph.legendre
sf.cmath.sph_neumann see sf.cmath.sph.neumann
shared_mutex.syn see shared.mutex.syn
string.find.first.not.of see string.find
string.find.first.of see string.find
string.find.last.not.of see string.find
string.find.last.of see string.find
string.op!= see string.cmp
string.op+ see string.op.plus
string.op++ see string.op.append
string.op< see string.cmp
string.op<= see string.cmp
string.op== see string.cmp
string.operator== see string.cmp
string.ftime see string.find
system_error.syn see system.error.syn
thread.decaycopy see expos.only.func
time.traits.duration_values see time.traits.duration.values

time.traits.is_clock see time.traits.is.clock
time.traits.is_fp see time.traits.is.fp

unord.map.swap removed
unord.multimap.swap removed
unord.multiset.swap removed
unord.set.swap removed
util.smartptr removed
util.smartptr.shared.atomic see depr.util.smartptr.shared.atomic
utility.as_const see utility.as.const
utility.from.chars see charconv.from.chars
utility.to.chars see charconv.to.chars

variant.traits removed
vector.special removed
Index

Symbols
!
+, see operator, logical negation
!=, see operator, inequality
(), see operator, function call, see declarator, function
*, see operator, indirection, see declarator, multiplication, see declarator, pointer
+, see operator, unary plus, see operator, addition
++, see operator, increment,
., see operator, comma
-, see operator, unary minus, see operator, subtraction
->, see operator, class member access
->*, see operator, pointer to member
--, see operator, decrement
., see operator, class member access
.*, see operator, pointer to member
..., see ellipsis
/, see operator, division
[]

&
&&, see operator, logical AND
\, see backslash character

\begin{verbatim}
Cpp17CopyInsertable into X, 786
Cpp17DefaultInsertable into X, 786
Cpp17EmplaceConstructible into X from args, 787
Cpp17Erasable from X, 787
Cpp17MoveInsertable into X, 786
\end{verbatim}

\begin{verbatim}
{} \end{verbatim}

\end{verbatim}

Index 1685


base class, 283
base class member, 270
class member, 109
default, 281
default argument, 282
friend function, 285
member function and, 252
member name, 281
multiple access, 289
nested class, 289
overload resolution and, 279
overloading and, 308
private, 280
protected, 280, 287
public, 280
using-declaration and, 221
virtual function, 288
access specifier, 282, 283
access-specifier, 270, 1605
accessible, 284
active
union member, 267
active macro directive, see macro, active
addition operator, see operator, addition
additive-expression, 128, 1596
address, 68, 131
addressable function, 469
aggregate, 188
elements, 189
aggregate deduction candidate, see candidate,
aggregate deduction
aggregate initialization, 188
algorithm
stable, 451, 474
<algorithm>, 481, 482, 1020, 1622
alias
namespace, 213
alias template, see template, alias
alias-declaration, 152, 1598
alignas, 15, 224, 226, 1603
alignment, 61
extended, 61
fundamental, 61
new-extended, 61
stricter, 61
stronger, 61
weaker, 61
alignment requirement
implementation-defined, 61
alignment-specifier, 224, 1603
alignof, 15, 116, 119, 385, 386, 1595
allocated type, see type, allocated
allocation
alignment storage, 122
implementation-defined bit-field, 265
unspecified, 248
allocation functions, 58
alternate form
format string, 724
alternative token, see token, alternative ambiguity
  base class member, 278
class conversion, 280
declaration type, 154
declaration versus cast, 172
declaration versus expression, 150
function declaration, 186
member access, 278
overloaded function, 308
parentheses and, 120
ambiguous conversion sequence, see conversion sequence, ambiguous
Amendment 1, 471
and, 15
and-expression, 132, 1596
and_eq, 15
anonymous union, 268
anonymous union object, 268
<any>, 481, 592, 1629
appertain, 225
argv, 78
argument, 3, 473, 474, 539
  access checking and default, 282
  binding of default, 183
  evaluation of default, 183
  example of default, 182, 183
  function call expression, 3
  function-like macro, 3
  overloaded operator and default, 332
  reference, 108
  scope of default, 183
  template, 346
  template instantiation, 3
  throw expression, 3
  type checking of default, 183
argument and name hiding
default, 184
argument and virtual function
default, 184
argument forwarding call wrapper, 668
argument list
  empty, 179
  variable, 179
argument passing, 108
  reference and, 193
argument substitution, see macro, argument substitution
argument type
  unknown, 179
argv, 78
arithmetic
  pointer, 128
  unsigned, 66
array
  bound, 177
  const, 69
  delete, 124
  element, 177
  handler of type, 425
new, 121
overloading and pointer versus, 306
parameter of type, 179
sizeof, 119
template parameter of type, 342
<array>, 481–483, 567, 815, 818, 951, 1622
array
  as aggregate, 818
  contiguous storage, 818
  creation, 820
  initialization, 818, 819
tuple interface to, 820
  zero sized, 820
array size
default, 177
array type, 177
arrow operator, see operator, class member access
as-if rule, 6
asm, 15, 222, 1603
  implementation-defined, 222
asm-declaration, 222, 1603
assembler, 222
<assert.h>, 460, 540, 1637, 1640
assignment
  and lvalue, 135
  conversion by, 135
copy, see assignment operator, copy
move, see assignment operator, move, 449
  reference, 193
assignment operator
copy, 251, 256–258
  hidden, 257
  implicitly declared, 256
  implicitly defined, 258
  non-trivial, 258
  trivial, 258
  virtual bases and, 258
move, 251, 256–258
  hidden, 257
  implicitly declared, 257
  implicitly defined, 258
  non-trivial, 258
  trivial, 258
  overloaded, 332
assignment-expression, 135, 1597
assignment-operator, 135, 1597
associated, 1532
associated constraints, 353
associative containers
  exception safety, 803
  requirements, 803
  unordered, see unordered associative containers
asynchronous provider, 1576
asynchronous return object, 1576
at least as constrained, 355
at least as specialized as, see more specialized
atexit, 81
atomic
  notifying operation, 1510
  operation, 73–78
  smart pointers, 647–652
  waiting operation, 1510
  eligible to be unblocked, 1510
<atomic>, 459, 481, 1503, 1622
atomic constraint, 352
  identical, 352
attached
  declaration, 233
  entity, 51
attribute, 224–227
  alignment, 226
  carries dependency, 227
  deprecated, 228
  fallthrough, 228
  likely, 229
  maybe unused, 229
  no unique address, 231
  nodiscard, 230
  noreturn, 230
  syntax and semantics, 224
  unlikely, 229
attribute, 225, 1603
attribute-argument-clause, 225, 1604
attribute-declaration, 152, 1599
attribute-list, 224, 1603
attribute-namespace, 225, 1604
attribute-scoped-token, 225, 1604
attribute-specifier, 224, 1603
attribute-specifier-list, 227, 1605
attribute-specifier-seq, 224, 1603
attribute-token, 225, 1604
attribute-using-prefix, 224, 1603
auto, 15, 147, 166, 1600
automatic storage duration, see storage duration, automatic
await-expression, 117, 1595
awk, 1476
B
backslash character, 18
bad_alloc, 123
bad_cast, 111
bad_typeid, 112
balanced-token, 225, 1604
balanced-token-seq, 225, 1604
barrier
  phase synchronization point, 1573
<barrier>, 481, 1572, 1635
barrier phase, 1573
base characteristic, 687
base class, 270, 271
  dependent, 382
  direct, 270
  indirect, 270
  non-virtual, 272
  overloading and, 307
private, 283
protected, 283
public, 283
virtual, 272
base class subobject, 52
base prefix, 725
base-2 representation, 67
base-clause, 270, 1605
base-specifier, 270, 1605
base-specifier-list, 270, 1605
behavior
  conditionally-supported, 3, 6
  default, 449, 453
  implementation-defined, 4, 7
  locale-specific, 4
  observable, 6, 7
  on receipt of signal, 73
  required, 450, 453
  undefined, 5–7, 949
  unspecified, 5, 7
Ben, 307
Bernoulli distributions, 1157–1160
bernoulli_distribution
  discrete probability function, 1157
Bessel functions
  l_, 1202
  J_, 1203
  K_, 1203
  N_, 1203
  j_, 1205
  n_, 1206
beta functions B, 1201
better conversion, see conversion, better
better conversion sequence, see conversion sequence, better
binary fold, 103
binary left fold, 103
binary operator
  interpretation of, 332
  overloaded, 332
binary right fold, 103
binary-digit, 16, 1591
binary-exponent-part, 19, 1592
binary-literal, 15, 1591
bind directly, 195
binding
  reference, 194
binomial_distribution
  discrete probability function, 1158
<bit>, 481, 482, 1132, 1635
bit-field, 265
  address of, 265
  alignment of, 265
  implementation-defined alignment of, 265
  implementation-defined sign of, 1619
  type of, 265
  unnamed, 265
  zero width of, 265
bitand, 15
bitmask
element, 455
empty, 455
value
clear, 455
is set, 455
set, 455
bitor, 15
<bitset>, 597
block, 3
initialization in, 149
block scope, 32
block statement, see statement, compound
block structure, 149
block with forward progress guarantee delegation, 77
block-declaration, 152, 1598
body
function, 200
Bond
James Bond, 100
bool, 15, 163, 1600
Boolean literal, 21
boolean literal, see literal, boolean
Boolean type, 67
boolean-literal, 21, 1593
bound argument entity, 667
bound arguments, 680
bound, of array, 177
brace-or-equal-initializer, 185, 1601
braced-init-list, 185, 1602
brains
names that want to eat your, 470
break, 15, 148, 1598
buckets, 804
built-in candidate, 312
built-in operators, see operators, built-in
byte, 51, 119
C
C
linkage to, 222
standard, 1
standard library, 2
c-char, 17, 1591
c-char-sequence, 17, 1591
C++ library headers
importable, 457
call
nodiscard, 230
operator function, 332
call pattern, 668
call signature, 667
call wrapper, 667, 668
forwarding, 668
perfect forwarding, 668
simple, 668
type, 667
callable object, see object, callable
callable type, see type, callable, 682
candidate
aggregate deduction, 316
candidate function, 308
capture
implicit, 100
capture, 98, 1594
capture-default, 98, 1594
capture-list, 98, 1594
captured, 100
by copy, 101
by reference, 102
carries a dependency, 74
carry
subtract_with_carry_engine, 1147
case, 15, 143, 145, 1597
<cassert>, 460, 540, 1637
cast
base class, 113
cost, 115, 126
derived class, 113
dynamic, 110, 501
construction and, 298
destruction and, 298
integer to pointer, 114
lvalue, 112, 114
pointer to integer, 114
pointer-to-function, 114
pointer-to-member, 113, 115
reference, 112, 115
reinterpret, 114, 126
integer to pointer, 114
lvalue, 114
pointer to integer, 114
pointer-to-function, 114
pointer-to-member, 115
reference, 115
static, 112, 126
lvalue, 112
reference, 112
undefined pointer-to-function, 114
cast-expression, 126, 1596
casting, 109
casting away constness, 115
catch, 15, 422
cats
interfering with canines, 499
cauchy_distribution
probability density function, 1166
<ccomplex>
absence thereof, 471, 1635
<cctype>, 777, 1306
<cerrno>, 471, 540, 544
<cfenv>, 1123, 1124, 1622
<cfloat>, 481, 490, 491
char, 15, 163, 1600
implementation-defined sign of, 67
char-like object, 737
char-like type, 737
char16_t, 15, see type, char16_t, 163, 1600
char32_t, 15, see type, char32_t, 163, 1600
char8_t, 15, see type, char8_t, 163, 1600
char_class_type
  regular expression traits, 1470
character, 448
decimal-point, 455
multibyte, 4
null, 10
signed, 67
source file, 9
terminating null, 456
underscore, 14
  in identifier, 14
character literal, see literal, character
character sequence, 456
character set, 10–11
basic execution, 10, 51
basic source, 9, 10
execution, 11
character string, 20
character string literal, 439
character-literal, 17, 1591
<charconv>, 483, 717, 1629, 1635
checking
  point of error, 376
  syntax, 376
chi_squared_distribution
  probability density function, 1165
<chrono>, 481, 1208, 1622
chunks, 657
<cinttypes>, 1467, 1468, 1622
<ciso646>
  absence thereof, 471, 1635
class, 68, 242–267
  abstract, 277
  base, 471, 475
  cast to incomplete, 127
  constructor and abstract, 278
definition, 26
derived, 475
linkage of, 49
linkage specification, 223
local, 269, see local class
member function, see member function, class
nested, 266, see nested class
polymorphic, 273
scope of enumerator, 209
standard-layout, 66, 243
trivial, 66, 243
trivially copyable, 66, 243
union-like, 269
unnamed, 158
variant member of, 269
class, 15, 207, 242, 341, 1602, 1604, 1606
class name
  elaborated, 165, 245
  point of declaration, 245
  scope of, 244
typedef, 157, 158, 245
class object
  member, 248
sizeof, 119
class object copy, see constructor, copy
class object initialization, see constructor
class-head, 242, 1604
class-head-name, 242, 1604
class-key, 242, 1604
class-name, 242, 1604
class-or-decltype, 270, 1605
class-specifier, 242, 1604
class-virt-specifier, 242, 1604
<climits>, 51, 481, 490, 1644
<clocale>, 456, 1336, 1638
closure object, 94
closure type, 95
<cmath>, 482, 1191, 1200, 1635, 1641
co_await, 15, 117
co_return, 15, 149
co_yield, 15, 134
<codecvt>, 1622, 1652
coherence
  read-read, 75
  read-write, 75
  write-read, 75
  write-write, 75
coherence-ordered before, 1508
collating element, 1469
comma operator, see operator, comma
comment, 11–12
  /* */, 12
  //, 12
common comparison type, 302
common initial sequence, 248
<compare>, 130, 483, 508, 516, 1635
compare-expression, 129, 1596
comparison
  pointer, 131
  pointer to function, 131
  undefined pointer, 128
comparison category types, 509
compatible with
  shared_ptr, 635
compilation
  separate, 9
compiler control line, see preprocessing directive
compl, 15
complete object, 52
complete object of, 53
complete-class context, 247
completely defined, 247
<complex>, 481, 1124, 1125, 1635, 1640, 1641
<complex.h>, 1637, 1640, 1641
component, 448
composite pointer type, 84
compound-requirement, 105, 1595
compound-statement, 143, 1597
concatenation
macro argument, see ## operator
string, 21
concept, 374
type, 374
concept, 15, 339, 1606
concept-definition, 339, 1606
concept-name, 339, 1606
<concepts>, 481, 526, 1635
concurrent forward progress guarantees, 77
condition, 142, 1597
conditions
rules for, 142
<condition_variable>, 1562, 1622
conditional-expression
throw-expression in, 133
conditional-expression, 133, 1597
conditionally-supported behavior, see behavior,
conditionally-supported
conditionally-supported-directive, 432, 1608
conflict, 73
conformance requirements, 6–7
class templates, 6
classes, 6
genral, 6
library, 6
method of description, 6
conjunction, 352
consistency
linkage, 155
linkage specification, 223
type declaration, 51
const, 15, 69, 171, 1601
cast away, 115
constructor and, 251, 253
destructor and, 251, 259
linkage of, 49
overloading and, 306
const member function, 251
const object, see object, const
undefined change to, 162
const volatile member function, 251
const volatile object, see object, const volatile
const-default-constructible, 186
const-qualified, 69
const-volatile-qualified, 69
const_cast, 15, see cast, const, 106, 385, 386, 1595
const_local_iterator, 806
constant, 15, 91
enumeration, 207
null pointer, 89, 90
constant destruction, see destruction, constant
constant expression, 136, see expression, constant
permitted result of, 140
constant initialization, 79
constant iterator, 903
constant subexpression, 448
constant-expression, 136, 1597
constant-initialized, 136
consteval, 15, 154, 1599
constexpr, 15, 143, 144, 154, 1598, 1599
constexpr function, 159
constexpr if, 144
constexpr iterators, 904
constinit, 15, 154, 161, 1599, 1631
constituent expression, 70
constraint, 352
associated, see associated constraints
immediately-declared, 340
normalization, 354
satisfaction
atomic, 352
conjuction, 352
disjunction, 352
subsumption, 354
constraint-expression, 353, 1607
constraint-logical-and-expression, 339, 1606
constraint-logical-or-expression, 339, 1606
construction, 296–298
dynamic cast and, 298
member access, 296
move, 449
pointer to member or base, 297
typeid operator, 297
virtual function call, 297
constructor, 252
address of, 253
array of class objects and, 290
converting, 262
copy, 62, 251, 254–256, 456
ecision, 298
implicitly declared, 255
implicitly defined, 256
nontrivial, 256
trivial, 255
default, 251, 253
non-trivial, 253
trivial, 253
exception handling, see exception handling,
constructors and destructors
explicit call, 252
implicitly called, 254
implicitly defined, 253
inheritance of, 253
inherited, 217
move, 251, 254–256
ecision, 298
implicitly declared, 255
implicitly defined, 256
non-trivial, 256
trivial, 255
non-trivial, 253
random number distribution requirement, 1143
random number engine requirement, 1140
union, 267
constructor, conversion by, see conversion, user-defined

contained value
  any, 594
  optional, 571
  variant, 584

container
  contiguous, 786
contains a value
  optional, 571
context
  non-deduced, 414
contextually converted constant expression of type
  bool, see conversion, contextual
contextually converted to bool, see conversion, contextual
contextually implicitly converted, 86
contiguous container, 786
continue, 15, 148, 1598
  and handler, 422
  and try block, 422
control line, see preprocessing directive
control-line, 431, 1608
conventions, 453
  lexical, 9–23
conversion
  argument, 179
  array-to-pointer, 87
  better, 327
  bool, 89
  boolean, 90
  class, 261
  contextual, 86
  contextually to bool, 86
  contextually to constant expression of type
    bool, 140
deduced return type of user-defined, 263
derived-to-base, 323
floating to integral, 89
floating-point, 89
function pointer, 90
function-to-pointer, 87
implementation-defined pointer integer, 114
  implicit, 85, 86, 261
  implicit user-defined, 261
inheritance of user-defined, 263
integer rank, 70
integral, 89
integral to floating, 89
lvalue-to-rvalue, 86, 1614
narrowing, 199
null member pointer, 90
null pointer, 89
overload resolution and, 319
overload resolution and pointer, 331
pointer, 89
pointer-to-member, 90
  void*, 90
qualification, 87–88
return type, 148
standard, 85–90
temporary materialization, 87
to signed, 89
to unsigned, 89
type of, 263
user-defined, 261, 262
usual arithmetic, 90
virtual user-defined, 263
conversion explicit type, see casting
conversion function, see conversion, user-defined, 262
collection, 323
conversion sequence
  ambiguous, 323
  better, 327
  implicit, 322
  indistinguishable, 327
  standard, 85
  user-defined, 323
  worse, 327
conversion-declarator, 262, 1605
conversion-function-id, 262, 1605
conversion-type-id, 262, 1605
converted constant expression, see expression, converted constant
converting constructor, see constructor, converting copy
  class object, see constructor, copy, see assignment operator, copy
copy constructor
  random number engine requirement, 1140
copy deduction candidate, 316
copy elision, see constructor, copy, elision
copy-initialization, 187
copy-list-initialization, 195
core constant expression, see expression, core constant
coroutine, 203
  promise type, 203
  resumer, 204
<c coroutine>, 518, 519, 1635
coroutine return, see co_return
coroutine state, 204
coroutine-return-statement, 149, 1598
counted range, see range, counted
Cpp17BinaryTypeTrait, 688
Cpp17TransformationTrait, 688
Cpp17UnaryTypeTrait, 687
<c setjmp>, 471, 522, 523, 1638
<c signal>, 522, 523
< c std align>
  absence thereof, 471, 1635
< c std arg>, 179, 471, 522, 523
< c std bool>
  absence thereof, 471, 1635
< c std def>, 119, 128, 478, 481, 1637, 1638
< c std int>, 67, 491, 1468, 1513, 1521, 1622

Index

1692
<cstdio>, 492, 1340, 1341, 1347, 1406, 1466, 1467, 1638
<cstdlib>, 81, 459, 478, 479, 492, 493, 495, 522, 603, 624, 780, 1122, 1172, 1200, 1317, 1637, 1638, 1641
<cstring>, 251, 456, 778, 1638, 1644, 1648
<ctgmath>
    absence thereof, 471, 1635
    <ctgmath>
<ctime>, 1295, 1296, 1298, 1638
ctor-initializer, 290, 1605
<ctype.h>, 777, 1640
<cuchar>, 471, 780, 1622, 1637
current instantiation, 381
dependent member of the, 383
curently handled exception, see exception handling, currently handled exception customization point, 469
cv-combined type, see type, cv-combined
cv-decomposition, 87
cv-qualification signature, 88
cv-qualifier, 69
top-level, 69
cv-qualifier, 171, 1601
cv-qualifier-seq, 171, 1601
cv-unqualified type, see type, cv-unqualified
<cwchar>, 471, 740, 778–780, 1637, 1638
<cwctype>
D
d-char, 20, 1593
d-char-sequence, 20, 1592
DAG
    multiple inheritance, 272, 273
    non-virtual base class, 273
    virtual base class, 272, 273
data member, see member, 246
    static, 246
data race, 76
deadlock, 449
delelocation function
    usual, 59
delelocation functions, 58
decay
    array, see conversion, array-to-pointer
    function, see conversion, function-to-pointer
decimal floating-point literal, see literal, decimal floating-point
decimal-floating-point-literal, 19, 1592
decimal-literal, 15, 1591
dcl-reachable, 237
dcl-specifier, 154, 1599
dcl-specifier-seq, 154, 1599
declaration, 24, 152–227
    array, 177
    asm, 222
    bit-field, 265
class name, 25
constant pointer, 174
default argument, 182–184
definition versus, 24
eclipse in function, 108, 179
enumerator point of, 32
exported, 233
extern, 25
extern reference, 193
forward, 155
forward class, 245
function, 24, 153, 178
local class, 269
member, 245
multiple, 51
name, 24
object, 153
opaque enum, 25
overloaded, 305
overloaded name and friend, 286
parameter, 25, 179
parentheses in, 172, 174
point of, 31–32
pointer, 174
reference, 175
static member, 25
storage class, 154
structured binding, see structured binding declaration
type, 173
typedef, 153
typedef, 25
typedef as type, 156
declaration, 152, 1598
declaration hiding, see name hiding
declaration-seq, 152, 1598
declaration-statement, 149, 1598
declarative region, 30
declaration, 25, 153, 170–200
    array, 177
    function, 178–182
    meaning of, 173–184
    multidimensional array, 178
    pointer, 174
    pointer-to-member, 176
    reference, 175
declarator, 171, 1600
declarator-id, 172, 1601
dectype, 15, 165, 166, 1600
dectype-specifier, 165, 1600
decrement operator
    overloaded, see overloading, decrement operator
deducible template, see template, deducible deduction
class template argument, 421
class template arguments, 109, 163, 170, 316
placeholder type, 169
deduction-guide, 421, 1607
default, 15, 143, 200, 1597, 1602
default access control, see access control, default
default argument
overload resolution and, 319
default argument instantiation, 394
default constructor, see constructor, default
random number distribution requirement, 1143
seed sequence requirement, 1139
default initializers
overloading and, 307
default member initializer, 247
default memory resource pointer, 656
default-initialization, 185
default-inserted, 786
defaulted, 202
deferred function, 1584
define, 24
defined, 432
declared macro-expression, 432, 1608
defining-type-id, 172, 1601
defining-type-specifier, 162, 1599
defining-type-specifier-seq, 162, 1599
definition, 24, 25
alternate, 472
class, 242, 246
class name as type, 244
constructor, 200
coroutine, 203
declaration as, 153
function, 200–203
deleted, 202
explicitly-defaulted, 201
local class, 269
member function, 249
namespace, 210
nested class, 266
program semantics affected by, 393
pure virtual function, 277
scope of class, 244
static member, 264
virtual function, 275
definitions, 3–5
delete
array, 124
single-object, 124
delete, 15, 58, 124, 200, 303, 385, 1596, 1602
destructor and, 125, 260
operator
replaceable, 472
overloading and, 59
single-object, 124
type of, 303
undefined, 125
delete-expression, 124, 1596
delete, 625
denormalized value, see number, subnormal
dependency-ordered before, 74
dependent base class, see base class, dependent
dependent member of the current instantiation, see current instantiation, dependent
dependent member of the
dependent name, see name, dependent
<deque>, 481, 482, 815, 816, 951
derereferencing, see indirection
derivation, see inheritance
derived class, 270–278
most, see most derived class
derived object
most, see most derived object
designated-initializer-clause, 185, 1602
designated-initializer-list, 185, 1602
designator, 185, 1602
destroying operator delete, see operator delete,
destroying
destruction, 296–298
constant, 139
dynamic cast and, 298
member access, 296
pointer to member or base, 297
typeid operator, 297
virtual function call, 297
destructor, 258, 259, 456
default, 259
exception handling, see exception handling,
constructors and destructors
explicit call, 260
implicit call, 260
implicitly defined, 259
non-trivial, 259
program termination and, 260
prospective, 258
pure virtual, 259
selected, 259
union, 267
virtual, 259
diagnostible rules, 6
diagnostic message, see message, diagnostic
digit, 13, 1590
digit-sequence, 19, 1592
digraph, see token, alternative, 12
direct base class, see base class, direct
direct base class, see base class, direct
direct member, 246
direct-initialization, 187
direct-list-initialization, 195
direct-non-list-initialization, 449
directed acyclic graph, see DAG
directive, preprocessing, see preprocessing
directive
directive-introducing token, see token,
directive-introducing
directory, 1421
directory-separator, 1429
discard
random number engine requirement, 1141
discard_block_engine
generation algorithm, 1149
state, 1149
textual representation, 1149
transition algorithm, 1149
discarded
  declaration, 238
discarded statement, 144
discarded-value expression, 85
discrete probability function
  bernoulli_distribution, 1157
  binomial_distribution, 1158
  discrete_distribution, 1168
  geometric_distribution, 1158
  negative_binomial_distribution, 1159
  poisson_distribution, 1160
  uniform_int_distribution, 1155
discrete distribution
  discrete probability function, 1168
  weights, 1168
disjunction, 352
distribution, see random number distribution
do, 15, 145, 1598
dogs
  obliviousness to interference, 499
domain error, 1201
dominance
  virtual base class, 279
dot
  filename, 1429
dot operator, see operator, class member access
dot-dot
  filename, 1429
double, 15, 163, 1600
dynamic binding, see function, virtual
dynamic initialization, 79
dynamic type, see type, dynamic
dynamic_cast, 15, see cast, dynamic, 106, 385, 1595

E
E (complete elliptic integrals), 1202
E (incomplete elliptic integrals), 1204
ECMA-262, 2
ECMAScript, 1476, 1500
egrep, 1476
Ei (exponential integrals), 1204
elaborated type specifier, see class name,
elaborated
  elaborated-enum-specifier, 165, 1600
  elaborated-type-specifier, 165, 1600
element access functions, 1017
element type, 177
elif-group, 431, 1608
elif-groups, 431, 1608
eligible special member function, see special
  member function, eligible
eligible to be unblocked, 1510
elision
  copy, see constructor, copy, elision
copy constructor, see constructor, copy, elision
move constructor, see constructor, move, elision
ellipses
  conversion sequence, 108, 324
  overload resolution and, 319
elliptic integrals
  complete \Pi, 1202
  complete \Omega, 1202
  complete \Psi, 1202
  incomplete \Pi, 1204
  incomplete \Omega, 1204
  incomplete \Psi, 1203
else, 15, 143, 144, 1598
else-group, 431, 1608
empty future object, 1580
empty shared future object, 1582
empty-declaration, 152, 1599
echoing namespace set, 211
echoing statement, 142
  enclosing-namespase-specifier, 210, 1603
encoded character type, 1422
encoding
  multibyte, 21
  encoding-prefix, 17, 1591
end-of-file, 602
endif-line, 431, 1608
engine, see random number engine
engine adaptor, see random number engine
  adaptor
engines with predefined parameters
  default_random_engine, 1152
  knuth_b, 1152
  minstd_rand, 1151
  minstd_rand0, 1151
  mt19937, 1151
  mt19937_64, 1152
  ranlux24, 1152
  ranlux24_base, 1152
  ranlux48, 1152
  ranlux48_base, 1152
entity, 24
  associated, 40
  implicitly movable, 299
  local, 24
  templated, 340
enum, 15, 68, 165, 207, 1600, 1602
  overloading and, 306
  type of, 206, 208
  underlying type, see type, underlying
enum name
  typedef, 158
enum-base, 207, 1602
enum-head, 207, 1602
enum-head-name, 207, 1602
enum-key, 207, 1602
enum-name, 207, 1602
enum-specifier, 207, 1602
enumerated element, 454
enumerated type, see type, enumerated
enumeration, 206
  linkage of, 49
  scoped, 207
  unscoped, 207
  using declaration, 209
enumeration scope, 35
enumeration type
  conversion to, 113
  static_cast
  conversion to, 113
enumerator
  definition, 26
  scoped, 207
  unscoped, 207
  value of, 207
enumerator, 207, 1602
enumerator-definition, 207, 1602
equivalent parameter declarations, 306
  overloading and, 306
equivalent-key group, 804
equivalently-valued, 467
<errno.h>, 540, 1640
escape character, see backslash character
escape sequence
  format string, 722
  undefined, 18
escape-sequence, 17, 1591
Eulerian integral of the first kind, see beta
evaluation, 72
  order of argument, 108
  signal-safe, 524
  unspecified order of, 72, 80
  unspecified order of argument, 108
  unspecified order of function call, 108
exception
  arithmetic, 82
  undefined arithmetic, 82
<exception>, 483, 503
exception handling, 422–430
  constructors and destructors, 424
  currently handled exception, 426
  exception object, 423, 424
  destructor, 424
  function try block, 422
goto, 422
  handler, 422, 423, 425–426, 476
    active, 426
    array in, 425
    incomplete type in, 425
    match, 425–426
    pointer to function in, 425
    rvalue reference in, 425
memory, 424
  nearest handler, 423
  rethrow, 135, 424
  rethrowing, 424
switch, 422
terminate called, 135, 424, 427
  throwing, 135, 423
try block, 422
exception object, see exception handling,
  exception object
exception specification, 426–429
  noexcept
    constant expression and, 427
    non-throwing, 427
    potentially-throwing, 426
    virtual function and, 427
exception-declaration, 422, 1607
exclusive-or-expression, 132, 1596
<execution>, 482, 716, 717, 1629
  execution agent, 1531
  execution policy, 716
  execution step, 77
exit, 78, 80, 148
explicit, 15, 156, 421, 1599, 1607
  explicit type conversion, see casting
  explicit-instantiation, 396, 1607
  explicit-specialization, 398, 1607
  explicit-specifier, 156, 1599
  explicitly captured, 99
  explicitly initialized elements
    aggregate, 189
  exponent-part, 19, 1592
  exponential integrals Ei, 1204
  exponential_distribution
    probability density function, 1160
export, 15, 232, 233, 236, 1604
export-declaration, 233, 1604
expr-or-braced-init-list, 185, 1602
expression, 82–141
  additive operators, 128
  alignof, 119
  assignment and compound assignment, 135
  await, 117
  bitwise AND, 132
  bitwise exclusive OR, 132
  bitwise inclusive OR, 132
  cast, 109, 126–127
class member access, 109
comma, 136
conditional operator, 133
const cast, 115
constant, 136, 140
converted constant, 139
core constant, 137
decrement, 110, 117
delete, 124
destructor call, 94
dynamic cast, 110
equality operators, 131
equality-preserving, 525
equivalent, see equivalent, expressions
fold, 103
function call, 107
functionally equivalent, see functionally
equivalent, expressions
increment, 110, 117
integral constant, 139
lambda, 94–103
left-shift-operator, 129
logical AND, 132
logical OR, 132
multiplicative operators, 128
new, 120
noexcept, 120
order of evaluation of, 82
parenthesized, 92
pointer-to-member, 127
pointer-to-member constant, 116
postfix, 106–116
potentially constant evaluated, 141
potentially evaluated, 26
primary, 91–106
pseudo-destructor call, 94
reference, 84
reinterpret cast, 114
relational operators, 130
requires, 103–106
right-shift-operator, 129
rvalue reference, 83
sizeof, 119
spaceship, 129
static cast, 112
three-way comparison, 129
throw, 135
type identification, 111
type-dependent, 380
unary, 116–120
unary operator, 116
value-dependent, 380
yield, 134
expression, 136, 1597
expression-equivalent, 449
expression-list, 106, 1595
expression-statement, 143, 1597
extend, see namespace, extend
extended alignment, 61
extended integer type, 67
extended signed integer type, 66
extended unsigned integer type, 66
extern, 15, 154, 222, 396, 1599, 1603, 1607
linkage of, 155
extern “C”, 460, 471
extern “C++”, 460, 471
extern template, see instantiation, explicit
external linkage, 49
extreme_value_distribution
probability density function, 1163
F
F (incomplete elliptic integrals), 1203
facet, 1301
fallback-separator, 1429
false, 15
<float.h>, 1124, 1640
file, 1421
file attributes, 1446
cached, 1446
file system, 1421
file system race, 1421
file, source, see source file
filename, 1429
filename, 1429
 filesystem>, 481, 482, 1422, 1629
final, 14, 242, 246, 1604, 1605
final overrider, 273
final suspend point, 204
finite state machine, 1469
fisher_f_distribution
probability density function, 1166
float, 15, 163, 1600
<float.h>, 491, 1640
floating-point literal, see literal, floating-point
floating-point promotion, 89
floating-point type, see type, floating-point
implementation-defined, 68
floating-point-literal, 19, 1592
floating-point-suffix, 19, 1592
fold
binary, 103
unary, 103
fold-expression, 103, 1594
fold-operator, 103, 1594
for, 15, 145–147, 1598
scope of declaration in, 147
for-range-declaration, 145, 1598
for-range-initializer, 145, 1598
<format>, 482, 720, 1635
format specification
format string, 723
format specifier, 1469
format string, 722
Formatter, 728
forward, 554
forward progress guarantees
concurrent, 77
delegation of, 77
parallel, 77
weakly parallel, 77

<forward_list>, 481, 482, 815, 816, 951, 1622

forwarding reference, 410

fractional-constant, 19, 1592
free store, see also new, delete, 303
freestanding implementation, 6

friend
virtual and, 275
access specifier and, 286
class access and, 285
inheritance and, 287
local class and, 287
template and, 363

friend, 15, 154, 165, 286, 1599

friend function
access and, 285
inline, 286
linkage of, 286
member function and, 285
nested class, 267

<fstream>, 1403, 1404, 1464

full-expression, 71

function, see also friend function; member
function; inline function; virtual function
allocation, 59, 121
comparison, 448
conversion, 262
deallocation, 59, 303
definition, 26
global, 471, 474
handler, 449
handler of type, 425
inline, 161
linkage specification overloaded, 223
modifier, 449
named by expression or conversion, 27
needed for constant evaluation, 141
observer, 449
operator, 331
template, 331
overload resolution and, 309
overloaded, see overloaded
overloading and pointer versus, 306
parameter of type, 179
pointer to member, 127
program semantics affected by the existence of
a function definition, 393
replacement, 450
reserved, 450
template parameter of type, 342
usable, 308
viable, 308
virtual, 273–277
pure, 277
virtual function call, 107
virtual member, 471

function argument, see argument
function call, 108
recursive, 109
undefined, 114
function call operator
overloaded, 333
function object, 664
binders, 679–681
mem_fn, 681
reference_wrapper, 668
type, 664
wrapper, 681–684
function parameter, see parameter
function parameter pack, 360
function parameter scope, 33
function pointer type, 68
function return, see return
function return type, see return type
function try block, see exception handling,
function try block
function-body, 200, 1602
function-definition, 200, 1602
function-like macro, see macro, function-like
function-local predefined variable, see variable,
function-local predefined
function-specifier, 156, 1599
function-try-block, 422, 1607
<brunctional>, 481–483, 516, 665
functionally equivalent
expressions, 370
function templates, 371
template-heads, 371
functions
candidate, 387
fundamental alignment, 61
fundamental type, 68
destructor and, 261
fundamental type conversion, see conversion,
user-defined
future
shared state, 1576
<future>, 1574, 1622

G
gamma_distribution
probability density function, 1161
generate
seed sequence requirement, 1139
generated destructor, see destructor, default
generation algorithm
discard_block_engine, 1149
independent_bits_engine, 1150
linear_congruential_engine, 1145
mersenne_twister_engine, 1146
shuffle_order_engine, 1151
subtract_with_carry_engine, 1147
generic lambda, 95
generic_distribution
discrete probability function, 1158
global module, see module, global
global module fragment, 237
global name, see name, global
global namespace, see namespace, global
global namespace scope, see namespace scope, global
global scope, see scope, global
global-module-fragment, 237, 1604

glname, 83

goto, 15, 146, 148, 1598
and handler, 422
and try block, 422
initialization and, 149
grammar, 1589
regular expression, 1500
grep, 1476
group, 431, 1607
group-part, 431, 1607

H
H_n (Hermite polynomials), 1204
h-char, 13, 1590
h-char-sequence, 12, 1590
h-preprocessing-tokens, 432, 1608
h-preprocessing-token, 432, 1608
handler, see exception handling, handler
handler, 422, 1607
handler-seq, 422, 1607
happens after, 74
happens before, 74
hard link, 1421
has-attribute-expression, 432, 1609
has-include-expression, 432, 1609
hash
instantiation restrictions, 687
hash code, 804
hash function, 804
hash tables, see unordered associative containers
header, 457
C, 471, 474, 1641
C library, 460
C++ library, 457
importable, 236
name, 12–13
header unit, 236
preprocessing, 436
header-name, 12, 1589
header-name-tokens, 432, 1608
headers
C library, 1640
heap with respect to comp and proj, 1100
Hermite polynomials H_n, 1204
hex-quad, 10, 1589
hexadecimal floating literal, see literal, hexadecimal floating
hexadecimal-digit, 16, 1591
hexadecimal-digit-sequence, 16, 1591

hexadecimal-escape-sequence, 17, 1592
hexadecimal-floating-point-literal, 19, 1592
hexadecimal-fractional-constant, 19, 1592
hexadecimal-literal, 15, 1591
hexadecimal-prefix, 16, 1591
hiding, see name hiding
high-order bit, 51
hosted implementation, 6

I
I_n (Bessel functions), 1202
id
qualified, 93, 94
id-expression, 92
id-expression, 92, 1593
identical
atomic constraints, see atomic constraint, identical
identifier, 13–14, 93, 153
identifier, 13, 1590
identifier label, 143
identifier-list, 432, 1608
identifier-nondigit, 13, 1590
if, 15, 143, 144, 146, 1598
if-group, 431, 1608
if-section, 431, 1608
ill-formed program, see program, ill-formed
immediate function, 159
immediate function context, 140
immediate invocation, 140
immediate subexpression, 71
implementation
freestanding, 459
hosted, 459
implementation limits, see limits, implementation
implementation-defined behavior, see behavior, implementation-defined
implementation-dependent, 397, 481, 1369, 1380
implementation-generated, 26
implicit conversion, see conversion, implicit
implicit conversion sequence, see conversion sequence, implicit
implicit object parameter, 309
implicitly movable entity, see entity, implicitly movable
implicitly-declared default constructor, see constructor, default, 253
implied object argument, 309
implicit conversion sequences, 309
non-static member function and, 309
import, 236
import, 11, 14, 460
importable C++ library headers, see C++ library headers, importable
importable header, see header, importable
inclusion
conditional, see preprocessing directive, conditional inclusion
Index 1700

© ISO/IEC N4835

source file, see preprocessing directives,
source-file inclusion
inclusive-or-expression, 132, 1597
incomplete, 128
incompletely-defined object type, see object type,
incompletely-defined
increment operator
overloaded, see overloading, increment operator
independent_bits_engine
generation algorithm, 1150
state, 1149
textual representation, 1150
transition algorithm, 1150
indeterminate value, 56, see value, indeterminate
indeterminately sequenced, 72
indirect base class, see base class, indirect
indirection, 116
inheritance, 270
using-declaration and, 217
init-capture, 99, 1594
init-capture pack, 103, 360
init-declarator, 170, 1600
init-declarator-list, 170, 1600
init-statement, 142, 1597
initial suspend point, 204
initialization, 79, 184–200
aggregate, 188
array, 188
array of class objects, 192, 290
automatic, 149, 150
automatic object, 185
base class, 290, 291
by inherited constructor, 294
class member, 186
class object, see also constructor, 188,
289–295
const, 162, 188
cost member, 292
constant, 79
constructor and, 289
copy, 186
default, 185
default constructor and, 289
definition and, 153
direct, 186
dynamic, 79
dynamic block-scope, 150
dynamic non-local, 79
explicit, 289
jump past, 149
list-initialization, 195–200
local static, 150
local thread_local, 150
member, 290
member function call during, 293
member object, 291
order of, 79, 271
order of base class, 293
order of member, 293
order of virtual base class, 292
overloaded assignment and, 290
parameter, 107
reference, 176, 193
reference member, 292
static and thread, 79
static member, 264
static object, 79, 185
union, 193, 269
vacuous, 54
virtual base class, 256
zero-initialization, 79, 185
initializer
base class, 200
member, 200
pack expansion, 294
scope of member, 293
temporary and declarator, 63
initializer, 184, 1601
initializer-clause, 185, 1601
initializer-list, 185, 1602
initializer-list constructor, 196
seed sequence requirement, 1139
<initializer_list>, 507, 1622
initializing declaration, 188
injected-class-name, 242
inline, 474
inline, 15, 154, 210, 212, 1599, 1603
linkage of, 49
inline function, 161, see function, inline
inline namespace, see namespace, inline
inline namespace set, 211
inline variable, see variable, inline
instantiation
explicit, 395
point of, 386
template implicit, 391
instantiation context, 239
instantiation units, 10
int, 15, 163, 1600
integer literal, see literal, integer
integer representation, 60
integer type, 67
integer-class type, see type, integer-class
integer-like, 911
integer-literal, 15, 1590
integer-suffix, 16, 1591
integral constant expression, see expression,
inintegral constant
integral promotion, 89
integral type, 67
implementation-defined sizeof, 66
inter-thread happens before, 74
interface dependency, 237
internal linkage, 49
interval boundaries
piecewise_constant_distribution, 1169
piecewise_linear_distribution, 1171
<inttypes.h>, 1468, 1640
invalid pointer value, see value, invalid pointer invocation
macro, 438
<iomanip>, 482, 1366, 1385, 1386
<iostream>, 1341
<iomanip>, 1338, 1339
<iostream>, 378, 1340, 1347
isctype
regular expression traits, 1471
<iomanip>, 458, 1637, 1640, 1641
<iostream>, 481, 1365, 1366
iteration-statement, 145, 148, 1598
iterator, 903
constexpr, 904
<iomanip>, 481, 482, 896, 951, 958, 1650
J
jn (spherical Bessel functions), 1205
Jν (Bessel functions), 1203
Jessie, 262
jump-statement, 148, 1598
K
K (complete elliptic integrals), 1202
Kn (Bessel functions), 1203
keyword, 14, 1589
L
Ln (Laguerre polynomials), 1205
Lm (associated Laguerre polynomials), 1201
label, 149
case, 143, 145
default, 143, 145
scope of, 33, 143
labeled-statement, 143, 1597
Laguerre polynomials
Ln, 1205
Lm, 1201
lambda-capture, 98, 1594
lambda-declarator, 94, 1594
lambda-expression, 94, 1594
lambda-introducer, 94, 163, 1594
language linkage, 222
<latch>, 482, 1571, 1635
lattice, see DAG, subobject
layout
bit-field, 265
class object, 248, 271
layout-compatible, 66
class, 248
enumeration, 208
layout-compatible type, 66
left shift
undefined, 129
left shift operator, see operator, left shift
left-pad, 732
Legendre functions Yνm, 1206
Legendre polynomials
Pν, 1205
Pνm, 1201
letter, 455
lexical conventions, see conventions, lexical
LIA-1, 1659
library
C standard, 448, 455, 457, 460, 1637, 1640
C++ standard, 447, 471–473, 475, 476
library clauses, 7
lifetime, 54
limits
implementation, 4
<liimits>, 481, 483
<liimits.h>, 490, 1640
line number, 442
line splicing, 9
linear_congruential_engine
generation algorithm, 1145
modulus, 1146
state, 1145
textual representation, 1146
transition algorithm, 1145
link, 1421
linkage, 24, 49–51
const and, 49
external, 49, 460, 471
implementation-defined object, 224
inline and, 49
internal, 49
module, 49
no, 49, 50
static and, 49
linkage specification, see specification, linkage
linkage-specification, 222, 1603
<liimits>, 481, 482, 815, 817, 951
list-initialization, 195
literal, 15–23, 91
base of integer, 16
binary, 16
boolean, 21
char16_t, 17
char32_t, 17
character, 17
ordinary, 17
UTF-16, 18
UTF-32, 18
UTF-8, 17
wide, 18
complex, 1132
constant, 15
decimal, 16
decimal floating-point, 19
double, 19
float, 19
floating-point, 19
hexadecimal, 16
hexadecimal floating, 19

Index
implementation-defined value of char, 18
integer, 15, 16
long, 16
long double, 19
multicharacter, 17
   implementation-defined value of, 17
narrow-character, 17
octal, 16
operator, 334
   raw, 335
template, 334
template numeric, 335
template string, 335
pointer, 22
string, 19, 20
   char16_t, 20
   char32_t, 20
narrow, 20
raw, 11, 20
undefined change to, 21
UTF-16, 20
UTF-32, 21
UTF-8, 20
wide, 20, 21
suffix identifier, 334
type of character, 17
type of floating-point, 19
type of integer, 16
unsigned, 16
user-defined, 22
literal, 15, 1590
literal type, 66
literal-operator-id, 334, 1606
living dead
   name of, 470
local class, see class, local
   friend, 287
   member function in, 249
   scope of, 269
local entity, see entity, local
local scope, see block scope
local variable, 32
   destruction of, 148, 149
local_iterator, 806
locale, 1469–1471, 1476
<locale>, 481, 1297, 1298, 1654
locale-specific behavior, see behavior,
   locale-specific
<locale.h>, 1336, 1640
lock-free execution, 76
logical-and-expression, 132, 1597
logical-or-expression, 132, 1597
lognormal_distribution
   probability density function, 1164
long, 15, 163, 1600
typedef and, 154
long-long-suffix, 16, 1591
long-suffix, 16, 1591
lookup
argument-dependent, 40
class member, 43, 48
elaborated type specifier, 47
member name, 278
name, 24, 36–48
namespace aliases and, 48
namespace member, 44
qualified name, 42–47
template name, 374
unqualified name, 36
using-directives and, 48
lookup_classname
   regular expression traits, 1471, 1502
lookup_collatename
   regular expression traits, 1471
low-order bit, 51
lowercase, 455
lparen, 432, 1608
lvalue, 83, 1614
lvalue reference, 175
Lvalue-Callable, 682
M
macro
   active, 436
   argument substitution, 438
definition, 436
   function-like, 437, 438
      arguments, 438
   import, 436
   masking, 474
   name, 437
   object-like, 437
   point of definition, 436
   point of import, 436
   point of undefinition, 436
   pragma operator, 445
   predefined, 443
   replacement, 437–442
   replacement list, 437
   rescanning and replacement, 440
   scope of definition, 440
main function, 78
   implementation-defined linkage of, 78
   implementation-defined parameters to, 78
   parameters to, 78
   return from, 78, 80
make progress
   thread, 77
make-unsigned-like, 958
make-unsigned-like-t, 958
manifestly constant-evaluated, 141
<map>, 481, 482, 842, 843, 951
match_results
   as sequence, 1487
   matched, 1469
<math.h>, 1200, 1640
mathematical special functions, 1201–1206
max
  random number distribution requirement, 1143
mean
  normal_distribution, 1163
  poisson_distribution, 1160
mem-initializer, 290, 1605
mem-initializer-id, 290, 1606
mem-initializer-list, 290, 1605
member
  class static, 58
  default initializer, 247
  enumerator, 209
  static, 246, 264
  template and static, 358
member access operator
  overloaded, 333
member candidate, 312
member data
  static, 264
member function, 246
  call undefined, 250
  class, 249
  const, 251
  const volatile, 251
  constructor and, 253
  destructor and, 259
  friend, 286
  inline, 249
  local class, 270
  nested class, 289
  non-static, 250
  overload resolution and, 309
  static, 246, 264
this, 251
union, 267
volatile, 251
member names, 33
member of an unknown specialization, 383
member of the current instantiation, see current instantiation, member of the member pointer to, see pointer to member
member subobject, 52
member-declaration, 246, 1605
member-declarator, 246, 1605
member-declarator-list, 246, 1605
member-specification, 245, 1604
members, 33
<memory>, 481–483, 603, 1650
memory location, 51
memory management, see new, delete
memory model, 51–52
<memory_resource>, 482, 652, 1629
mersenne_twister_engine
  generation algorithm, 1146
  state, 1146
  textual representation, 1147
  transition algorithm, 1146
message
diagnostic, 3, 6
min
  random number distribution requirement, 1143
modifiable, 84
modification order, 73
module, 233
  exported, 236
  global, 233
  interface, 234
  named, 232
  reserved name of, 232
module, 14, 49, 232, 237, 1593, 1604
module implementation unit, 232
module interface unit, 232
module partition, 232
module unit, 232
module unit purview, see purview, module unit
module-declaration, 232, 1604
module-import-declaration, 236, 1604
module-name, 232, 1604
module-name-qualifier, 232, 1604
module-partition, 232, 1604
more constrained, 355
more cv-qualified, 69
more specialized, 367, 413
  class template, 367
  function template, 413
most derived class, 53
most derived object, 53
  bit-field, 53
  zero size subobject, 53
move
  class object, see constructor, move, see assignment operator, move
move, 554
multi-pass guarantee, 914, 917
multibyte character, see character, multibyte
multibyte encoding, see encoding, multibyte
multicharacter literal, see literal, multicharacter
multiline, 1476
multiple inheritance, 270, 271
  virtual and, 275
multiple threads, see threads, multiple
multiplicative-expression, 128, 1596
mutable, 15, 154, 1599
mutable iterator, 903
<mutex>, 483, 1544, 1622
mutex types, 1545

N
n_n (spherical Neumann functions), 1206
N_ν (Neumann functions), 1203
name, 13, 24, 92
  address of cv-qualified, 116
  dependent, 380
  elaborated
    enum, 165
exported, 235
global, 34
length of, 13
macro, see macro, name
point of declaration, see declaration, point of predefined macro, see macro, predefined qualified, 42
reserved, 469
same, 24
scope of, 30
unqualified, 36
zombie, 470
name class, see class name
name hiding, 31, 36, 93, 149
class definition, 244
function, 307
overloading versus, 307
user-defined conversion and, 261
using-declaration and, 220
name space
label, 143
named module, see module, named
nested-name-specifier, 93, 1594
nested-namespace-definition, 210, 1603
nested-requirement, 106, 1595
Neumann functions
\( N_\nu \), 1203
\( n_n \), 1206
<new>, 58, 482, 493
new, 15, 58, 120, 121, 385, 1596
array of class objects and, 123
constructor and, 123
default constructor and, 123
exception and, 123
initialization and, 123
operator
replaceable, 472
scoping and, 121
storage allocation, 120
type of, 303
unspecified constructor and, 123
unspecified order of evaluation, 123
new-declarator, 120, 1596
new-expression, 120, 1596
placement, 122
new-extended alignment, 61
new-initializer, 120, 1596
new-line, 432, 1608
new-placement, 120, 1596
new-type-id, 120, 1596
new_handler, 59
no linkage, 49
node handle, 792
nodeclspec-function-declaration, 152, 1598
nodiscard call, see call, nodiscard
nodiscard type, see type, nodiscard
noexcept, 15, 105, 120, 385, 386, 1595
noexcept-expression, 120, 1595
noexcept-specifier, 427, 1607
non-initialization odr-use, see odr-use,
non-initialization
non-member candidate, 312
non-static data member, 246
non-static member, 246
non-static member function, 246
non-throwing exception specification, 427
non-virtual base class, see base class, non-virtual
nondigit, 13, 1590
nonzero-digit, 16, 1591
noptr-abstract-declarator, 172, 1601
noptr-abstract-pack-declarator, 172, 1601
noptr-declarator, 171, 1600
noptr-new-declarator, 120, 1596
normal distributions, 1163–1168
normal form
constraint, 354
path, 1430
normal_distribution
mean, 1163
probability density function, 1163
standard deviation, 1163
normalization

constraint, see constraint, normalization
path, see path, normalization
normative references, see references, normative
not, 15
not_eq, 15
notation
syntax, 7–8
NTBS, 1647, 1648
NTBS, 456
empty, 456
length, 456
static, 456
value, 456
NTCTS, 449
NTMBS, 456
static, 456
null character, see character, null
null member pointer conversion, see conversion,
null member pointer
null pointer conversion, see conversion, null
pointer
null pointer value, see value, null pointer
null statement, 143
null wide character, see wide-character, null
nullptr, 15
number
hex, 18
octal, 18
preprocessing, 13
subnormal, 484, 485, 487
<numbers>, 482, 1206, 1635
<numeric>, 482, 1110
numeric type, see type, numeric
numeric_limits, 483
specializations for arithmetic types, 68
O
object, see also object model, 24, 52
byte copying and, 65
callable, 667
complete, 52
const, 69
cost volatile, 69
definition, 26
destructor and placement of, 260
destructor static, 80
exception, see exception handling, exception
object
linkage specification, 224
local static, 58
nested within, 53
nonzero size, 53
providing storage for, 52
unnamed, 253
volatile, 69
zero size, 53
object class, see class object
object expression, 109, 127
object lifetime, 54–56
object model, 52–54
object pointer type, 68
object temporary, see temporary
object type, 66
incompletely-defined, 65
object-like macro, see macro, object-like
observable behavior, see behavior, observable
octal-digit, 16, 1591
octal-escape-sequence, 17, 1592
octal-literal, 15, 1591
odr-usable, 27
odr-use, 27
non-initialization, 79
one-definition rule, 26–30
opaque-enum-declaration, 207, 1602
operating system dependent, 1421
operator, 14, 332
* =, 135
+=, 117, 135
-=, 135
/=, 135
<<=, 135
>>=, 135
% =, 135
& =, 135
^ =, 135
| =, 135
addition, 128
additive, 128
address-of, 116
assignment, 135, 456
bitwise, 132
bitwise AND, 132
bitwise exclusive OR, 132
bitwise inclusive OR, 132
cast, 116, 172
class member access, 109
coma, 136
conditional expression, 133
copy assignment, see assignment operator,
copy
decrement, 110, 116, 117
division, 128
equality, 131
defaulted, 301
function call, 107, 331
greater than, 130
greater than or equal to, 130
implementation, 331
increment, 110, 116, 117
indirection, 116
inequality, 131
defaulted, 301
left shift, 129
less than, 130
less than or equal to, 130
logical AND, 132
logical negation, 116, 117
logical OR, 132
move assignment, see assignment operator, move
multiplication, 128
multiplicative, 128
ones’ complement, 116, 117
overloaded, 82, 331
pointer to member, 127
Pragma, see macro, pragma operator
precedence of, 82
relational, 130
defaulted, 303
remainder, 128
right shift, 129
scope resolution, 42, 93, 121, 249, 270, 276
side effects and comma, 136
side effects and logical AND, 132
side effects and logical OR, 133
sizeof, 116, 119
spaceship, 129
subscripting, 107, 331
subtraction, 128
three-way comparison, 129
defaulted, 302
unary, 116
unary minus, 116, 117
unary plus, 116, 117
operator, 331, 1606
operator, 15, 262, 311, 331, 334, 1605, 1606
operator delete
destroying, 59
operator delete, see also delete, 121, 125, 303
operator new, see also new, 121
operator overloading, see overloading, operator
operator use
scope resolution, 265
operator!=
random number distribution requirement, 1144
random number engine requirement, 1141
operator()
random number distribution requirement, 1143
random number engine requirement, 1140
operator-function-id, 331, 1606
operator<<
random number distribution requirement, 1144
random number engine requirement, 1141
operator==
random number distribution requirement, 1144
random number engine requirement, 1141
operator>>
random number distribution requirement, 1144
random number engine requirement, 1141
operators
built-in, 82

optimization of temporary, see temporary, elimination of
<optional>, 482, 569, 1629
optional object, 569
or, 15
or_eq, 15
order of evaluation in expression, see expression, order of evaluation of
order of execution
base class constructor, 254
base class destructor, 259
constructor and static objects, 290
constructor and array, 289
destructor, 259
destructor and array, 260
member constructor, 254
member destructor, 259
ordering
function template partial, see template, function, partial ordering
ordinary character literal, 17
ordinary string literal, 20
<ostream>, 481, 1365, 1377
over-aligned type, see type, over-aligned
overflow, 82
undefined, 82
overload resolution, 305
overloaded function, see overloading
address of, 117, 330
overloaded operator, see overloading, operator
inheritance of, 332
overloading, 180, 244, 305–338, 369
access control and, 308
address of overloaded function, 330
argument lists, 308–319
array versus pointer, 306
assignment operator, 332
binary operator, 332
built-in operators and, 335
candidate functions, 308–319
declaration matching, 307
declarations, 305
element of, 305
function call operator, 333
function versus pointer, 306
member access operator, 333
operator, 331–335
prohibited, 305
resolution, 308–330
best viable function, 319–332
better viable function, 319
contexts, 308
function call function, 310–311
function template, 420
implicit conversions and, 322–330
initialization, 314, 315
operators, 311
scoping ambiguity, 279
template, 371

Index
template name, 374
viable functions, 319–332
subscripting operator, 333
unary operator, 332
user-defined literal, 334
using directive and, 216
using-declaration and, 221
overloads
floating-point, 1132
override, 14, 246, 1605
overrider
final, 273
own, 625

P

\( P_\ell \) (Legendre polynomials), 1205
\( \Pi \) (incomplete elliptic integrals), 1204

pack
unexpanded, 361

param
random number distribution requirement, 1143
seed sequence requirement, 1139

param_type
random number distribution requirement, 1143

parameter, 4
catch clause, 4
function, 4
function-like macro, 4
macro, 179
reference, 147
scope of, 33
template, 4, 25
void, 179

point
point of declaration, see declaration, point of macro definition, see macro, point of definition
macro import, see macro, point of import macro undecision, see macro, point of undecision

pointer, see also void*
composite pointer type, 84
integer representation of safely-derived, 60
safely-derived, 60–61
to traceable object, 60, 176
zero, see value, null pointer

 pointer literal, see literal, pointer
pointer past the end of, 68
pointer to, 68
pointer to member, 68, 127, 176
pointe-interconvertible, 69
pointer-literal, 22, 1593

Poisson distributions, 1160–1163

poisson_distribution
discrete probability function, 1160
mean, 1160

polymorphic class, see class, polymorphic
pool resource classes, 657
pools, 657
population, 1082
POSIX, 2
extended regular expressions, 1476
regular expressions, 1476

postfix ++ and --
overloading, 333

pathname resolution, 1426
pattern, see pack expansion, pattern
perfect forwarding call wrapper, 668
period, 455
phase completion step, 1573
phase synchronization point, see barrier, phase synchronization point
phases of translation, see translation, phases

\( \Pi \) (complete elliptic integrals), 1202
\( \Pi \) (incomplete elliptic integrals), 1204

piecewise construction, 557

piecewise_constant_distribution
interval boundaries, 1169
probability density function, 1169
weights, 1169

piecewise_linear_distribution
interval boundaries, 1171
probability density function, 1171
weights at boundaries, 1171

placeholder type deduction, 169
placeholder-type-specifier, 166, 1600

placement new-expression, see new-expression, placement
plain lock-free atomic operation, 523

pm-expression, 127, 1596

POD, 1649

Poisson distributions, 1160–1163

poisson_distribution
discrete probability function, mean, 1160

polymorphic class, see class, polymorphic
pool resource classes, 657
pools, 657
population, 1082
POSIX, 2
extended regular expressions, 1476
regular expressions, 1476

postfix ++ and --
overloading, 333
postfix ++, 110
postfix --, 110
postfix-expression, 106, 1595
potential results, 26
potential scope, 31
potentially concurrent, 76
potentially constant evaluated, 141
potentially evaluated, 26
potentially-overlapping subobject, 53
potentially-throwing
exception specification, 426
expression, 427
pp-balanced-token, 437, 1609
pp-balanced-token-seq, 437, 1609
pp-global-module-fragment, 437, 1609
pp-import, 436, 1609
pp-ldelim, 437, 1609
pp-number, 13, 1590
pp-rdelim, 437, 1609
pp-tokens, 432, 1608
precedence of operator, see operator, precedence of
preferred-separator, 1429
prefix
L, 18, 21
R, 20
U, 18, 21
u, 18, 20
u8, 17, 20
prefix ++ and --
overloading, 333
prefix ++, 117
prefix --, 117
preprocessing, 432
preprocessing directive, 431–446
conditional inclusion, 432
error, 443
header inclusion, 435
line control, 442
macro replacement, see macro, replacement
null, 443
pragma, 443
source-file inclusion, 435
preprocessing-file, 431, 1607
preprocessing-op-or-punc, 14, 1590
preprocessing-token, 11, 1589
primary class template, see template, primary
primary equivalence class, 1469
primary module interface unit, 232
primary-expression, 91, 1593
private, 15, 49, 270, see access control, private,
1593, 1605
private-module-fragment, 49, 1593
probability density function
cauchy_distribution, 1166
chi_squared_distribution, 1165
exponential_distribution, 1160
extreme_value_distribution, 1163
fisher_f_distribution, 1166
gamma_distribution, 1161
lognormal_distribution, 1164
normal_distribution, 1163
piecewise_constant_distribution, 1169
piecewise_linear_distribution, 1171
student_t_distribution, 1167
uniform_real_distribution, 1156
weibull_distribution, 1162
program, 49
ill-formed, 4
start, 78–80
termination, 80–81
well-formed, 5, 7
program execution, 6–73
abstract machine, 6
as-if rule, see as-if rule
program semantics
affected by the existence of a variable or
function definition, 393
projection, 450
promise object, 204
promise type, see coroutine, promise type
promoted arithmetic type, 335
promoted integral type, 335
promotion
bool to int, 89
default argument promotion, 109
floating-point, 89
integral, 88
prospective destructor, see destructor, prospective
protected, 15, 270, see access control,
protected, 1605
protection, see access control, 475
prototype parameter
concept, 374
provides storage, 52
prvalue, 83
pseudo-destructor, 94
ptr-abstract-declarator, 172, 1601
ptr-declarator, 171, 1600
ptr-operator, 171, 1601
ptrdiff_t, 128
implementation-defined type of, 128
public, 15, 270, see access control, public, 1605
punctuator, 14
pure-specifier, 246, 1605
purview
global module, 233
module unit, 233
named module, 233
Q
q-char, 13, 1590
q-char-sequence, 13, 1590
qualification
explicit, 42
qualified-id, 93, 1594
qualified-namespace-specifier, 214, 1603
<queue>, 881, 882
random number distribution
bernoulli_distribution, 1157
binomial_distribution, 1158
cauchy_distribution, 1166
chi_squared_distribution, 1165
discrete_distribution, 1168
exponential_distribution, 1160
extreme_value_distribution, 1163
fisher_f_distribution, 1166
gamma_distribution, 1161
geometric_distribution, 1158
lognormal_distribution, 1164
negative_binomial_distribution, 1159
normal_distribution, 1163
piecewise_constant_distribution, 1169
piecewise_linear_distribution, 1170
poisson_distribution, 1160
requirements, 1142–1144
student_t_distribution, 1167
uniform_int_distribution, 1155
uniform_real_distribution, 1156
weibull_distribution, 1162
random number distributions
Bernoulli, 1157–1160
normal, 1163–1168
Poisson, 1160–1163
sampling, 1168–1172
uniform, 1155–1157
random number engine
linear_congruential_engine, 1145
mersenne_twister_engine, 1146
requirements, 1140–1141
subtract_with_carry_engine, 1147
with predefined parameters, 1151–1152
random number engine adaptor
discard_block_engine, 1149
independent_bits_engine, 1149
shuffle_order_engine, 1150
with predefined parameters, 1151–1152
random number generation, 1135–1172
distributions, 1155–1172
engines, 1145–1151
predefined engines and adaptors, 1151–1152
requirements, 1138–1144
synopsis, 1136–1138
utilities, 1153–1155
random number generator, see uniform random bit generator
random_device
implementation leeway, 1152
range
counted, 904
<ranges>, 482, 567, 954, 958, 1635
<ratio>, 712, 1622
remote time zone database, 1278
replacement
  macro, see macro, replacement
replacement field
    format string, 722
replacement-list, 432, 1608
representation
  object, 65
  value, 65
represents the address, 69
requirement, 104
  compound, 105
  nested, 106
  simple, 104
  type, 105
requirements, 451
  container, 782, 804, 818, 819, 1487
    not required for unordered associated containers, 804
  Cpp17Allocator, 464
  Cpp17CopyAssign, 460
  Cpp17CopyConstructible, 460
  Cpp17DefaultConstructible, 460
  Cpp17Destructible, 460
  Cpp17EqualityComparable, 460
  Cpp17Hash, 463
  Cpp17LessThanComparable, 460
  Cpp17MoveAssign, 460
  Cpp17MoveConstructible, 460
  Cpp17NullablePointer, 463
  Formatter, 728
  iterator, 902
  numeric type, 1123
  random number distribution, 1142–1144
  random number engine, 1140–1141
  regular expression traits, 1470, 1479
  seed sequence, 1138–1139
  sequence, 1487
  uniform random bit generator, 1139–1140
unordered associative container, 804
requires, 15, 103, 106, 339, 1594, 1595, 1606
  requires-clause, 339, 1606
  trailing, 171
  requires-expression, 103, 1594
  rescanning and replacement, see macro, rescanning and replacement
reserved identifier, 14
reset, 625
reset
  random number distribution requirement, 1143
resolution, see overloading, resolution
restriction, 473, 474, 476
  address of bit-field, 265
  anonymous union, 269
bit-field, 265
constructor, 253
destructor, 259
extern, 155
local class, 270
operator overloading, 332
overloading, 332
pointer to bit-field, 265
reference, 176
static, 155
static member local class, 270
union, 267
result
glvalue, 84
prvalue, 84
result object, 84
result_type
  entity characterization based on, 1135
  random number distribution requirement, 1143
  seed sequence requirement, 1139
rethrow, see exception handling, rethrow
return, 15, 148, 1598
  and handler, 422
  and try block, 422
  constructor and, 148
  reference and, 193
return statement, see return
return type, 180
  covariant, 274
  overloading and, 305
return-type-requirement, 105, 1595
rewritten candidate, 312
right shift operator, see operator, right shift
root-directory, 1429
root-name, 1429
rounding, 89
rvalue, 83
  lvalue conversion to, see conversion,
  lvalue-to-rvalue, 1614
  rvalue reference, 175
S
s-char, 20, 1592
s-char-sequence, 19, 1592
safely-derived pointer, 60
  integer representation, 60
sample, 1082
sampling distributions, 1168–1172
scalar type, 66
scope, 1, 24, 30–36, 153
  anonymous union at namespace, 269
  block, 32
  class, 34
  declarations and, 30–32
  destructor and exit from, 148
  enumeration, 35
  exception declaration, 33
Index
function, 33
function parameter, 33
function prototype, see scope, function parameter
global, 34
iteration-statement, 145
macro definition, see macro, scope of definition
name lookup and, 36–48
namespace, 33
overloading and, 307
potential, 30
selection-statement, 143
template parameter, 35
scope name hiding and, 36
scope resolution operator, see operator, scope resolution
scoped enumeration, see enumeration, scoped
<scoped_allocator>, 481, 661, 1622
seed
random number engine requirement, 1140
seed sequence, 1138
requirements, 1138–1139
selected destructor, see destructor, selected
selection-statement, 143, 1598
semantics
class member, 109
<semaphore>, 483, 1570, 1635
separate compilation, see compilation, separate
separate translation, see compilation, separate
sequence constructor
seed sequence requirement, 1139
sequenced after, 72
sequenced before, 72
sequencing operator, see operator, comma
<set>, 481, 482, 842, 843, 951
<setjmp.h>, 523, 1640
shared lock, 1549
shared mutex types, 1549
shared state, see future, shared state
shared timed mutex type, 1551
<shared_mutex>, 483, 1545, 1627
shift operator
left, see operator, left shift
right, see operator, right shift
shift-expression, 129, 1596
short, 15, 163, 1600
typedef and, 154
shuffle_order_engine
generation algorithm, 1151
state, 1150
textual representation, 1151
transition algorithm, 1151
side effect
visible, 75
side effects, 6, 63, 72–76, 132, 133, 143, 292, 298, 441, 475
visible, 75
sign, 19, 1592
signal, 73
signal-safe
_EXIT, 492
abort, 492
evaluation, see evaluation, signal-safe
forward, 554
initializer_list functions, 507
memcpy, 778
memmove, 778
move, 554
move_if_noexcept, 554
numeric_limits members, 485
quick_exit, 493
signal, 524
type traits, 687
<signal.h>, 523, 1640
signature, 4, 5
signed, 15, 163, 1600
typedef and, 154
signed integer representation
ones’ complement, 117
two’s complement, 67, 208, 713, 1514, 1522
signed integer type, 66
signed-integer-class type, see type
signed-integer-class
signed-integer-like, 911
significand, 19
similar types, 88
simple call wrapper, 668
simple-capture, 98, 1594
simple-declaration, 152, 1599
simple-escape-sequence, 17, 1591
simple-requirement, 104, 1595
simple-template-id, 344, 1606
simple-type-specifier, 163, 1600
simply happens before, 75
size
seed sequence requirement, 1139
size_t, 119
sizeof, 15, 116, 385, 386, 1595
smart pointers, 633–647
source file, 9, 460, 471
source file character, see character, source file
<source_location>, 483, 501, 1635
space
white, 11
<span>, 567, 889, 951, 1635
special member function, see constructor, see assignment operator, see destructor
eligible, 252
specialization
class template partial, 365
program-defined, 450
template, 390
template explicit, 398
specification
linkage, 222–224
extern, 222
implementation-defined, 222
nesting, 222

template argument, 403

specifications
C standard library exception, 476
C++, 476

specifier, 153–170
consteval, 158
cconstexpr, 158
constructor, 159
function, 159
constinit, 161
cv-qualifier, 162
declaration, 153
explicit, 156
friend, 158, 475
function, 156
inline, 161
static, 154
storage class, 154
type, see type specifier
typedef, 156
virtual, 156

specifier access, see access specifier
spherical harmonics \( Y^{m}_{\ell} \), 1206

<sstream>, 1389
stable algorithm, 451, 474
<stack>, 881, 882
stack unwinding, 424

standard
structure of, 7
standard deviation

normal_distribution, 1163
standard integer type, 67
standard signed integer type, 66
standard unsigned integer type, 66
standard-layout class, see class, standard-layout
standard-layout struct, see struct, standard-layout
standard-layout types, 66
standard-layout union, see union, standard-layout

start
program, 79

startup
program, 460, 472
state, 594
discard_block_engine, 1149
independent_bits_engine, 1149
linear_congruential_engine, 1145
mersenne_twister_engine, 1146
shuffle_order_engine, 1150
subtract_with_carry_engine, 1147

state entity, 667

statement, 142–151
ccontinue in for, 147
break, 148
compound, 143
ccontinue, 148
declaration, 149
declaration in for, 147
declaration in if, 142
declaration in switch, 142, 145
declaration in while, 146
do, 145, 146
eempty, 143
expression, 143
fallthrough, 228
for, 145, 146
goto, 143, 148, 149
if, 143, 144
iteration, 145–148
jump, 148
labeled, 143
null, 143
range based for, 147
selection, 143–145
switch, 143, 145, 148
while, 145, 146

statement, 142, 1507
statement-seq, 142, 1597
static, 15, 154, 1599
destruction of local, 150
linkage of, 49, 155
overloading and, 305
static data member, 246
static initialization, 79
static member, 246
static member function, 246
static storage duration, 57
static type, see type, static
static_assert, 153

static_assert, 15, 152, 1599
not macro, 540
static_assert-declaration, 152, 1599
static_cast, 15, see cast, static, 106, 385, 386, 1595

STATICALLY-WIDEN, 1208
<stdbase.h>, 1638, 1640, 1641
<stdarg.h>, 523, 1640
<stdatetime.h>

absence thereof, 457, 1637
<stddbool.h>, 1614, 1638, 1640, 1641
<stdddef.h>, 18, 21, 478, 479, 1638, 1640
<stddenpendent.h>, 537
<stdeint.h>, 492, 1468, 1640
<stdio.h>, 1467, 1640
<stldhash.h>, 479, 1640, 1641
<stldeutor.d>,

absence thereof, 457, 1637
stop request, 1532
stop state, 1532
<stop_token>, 482, 1533, 1635

storage class, 24

storage duration, 57–61
automatic, 57, 58
class member, 61
dynamic, 57–61, 121
local object, 58
static, 57
thread, 57, 58
storage management, see `new, delete`

`storage-class-specifier`, 154, 1599

stream
  arbitrary-positional, 448
  repositionable, 450

`<streambuf>`, 1357

strict pointer safety, 60

string
  distinct, 21
  null terminator, 745
  null-terminated byte, see `ntbs`
  null-terminated character type, 449
  null-terminated multibyte, see `ntmbs`

`sizeof`, 21

type of, 20

`<string>`, 481–483, 739, 742, 951

string literal, see `literal, string`

`string-literal`, 19, 1592

`<string.h>`, 778, 1640

`<string_view>`, 481, 483, 768, 951, 1629

stringize, see `# operator`

stringizing argument, 439

strong structural equality, see `equality, strong`

strongly happens before, 75

`<strstream>`, 1642

struct
  standard-layout, 244

`struct`, 15, 207, 242, 1602, 1604

structural comparison operator, see `operator`, structural comparison

structure tag, see `class name`

structured binding, 206

structured binding declaration, 153, 206

`student_t_distribution`
  probability density function, 1167

sub-expression
  regular expression, 1470

subexpression, 71

subnormal number, see `number`, subnormal

subobject, see `also object model`, 52

subscripting operator
  overloaded, 333

subsequence rule
  overloading, 328

substatement, 142

substitutability, 509

subsume, see `constraint`, `subsumption`

`subtract_with_carry_engine`
  carry, 1147
    generation algorithm, 1147
    state, 1147
    textual representation, 1148
    transition algorithm, 1147

subtraction
  implementation-defined pointer, 128

subtraction operator, see `operator`, subtraction

suffix
  E, 19

summary
  compatibility with ISO C, 1612
  compatibility with ISO C++ 2003, 1620
  compatibility with ISO C++ 2011, 1625
  compatibility with ISO C++ 2014, 1627
  compatibility with ISO C++ 2017, 1630

  syntax, 1589

surrogate call function, 311

swappable, 462

swappable with, 460

`switch`, 15, 143, 145, 1598

  and handler, 422
  and try block, 422

symbolic link, 1421

synchronize with, 74

`<syncstream>`, 1416, 1635

synonym, 213

type name as, 156

syntax
  class member, 109

synthesized three-way comparison, see `three-way comparison, synthesized`

`<system_error>`, 542, 544, 1622

T

target object, 667

template, 339–421

  alias, 373
  class, 356
  deducible, 163
  deducible arguments of, 316
  function, 403
    abbreviated, 181
    equivalent, see `equivalent, function`
    functionally equivalent, see `functionally equivalent, function`
    partial ordering, 371
    member function, 357
    primary, 365
    static data member, 339
    variable, 339

`template`, 15, 93, 163–165, 270, 316, 333, 339, 396, 398, 1594, 1600, 1605–1607

template instantiation, 390

template name
  linkage of, 340

template parameter, 25

template parameter object, 342
Index 1714

template parameter pack, 360
template parameter scope, 35
template-argument, 344, 1607
default, 342
template-argument-list, 344, 1607
template-declaration, 339, 1606
template-head, 339, 1606
template-id, 344, 1607
valid, 345
template-name, 344, 1607
template-parameter, 341, 1606
template-parameter-list, 339, 1606
templated entity, 340
temporary, 61
  constructor for, 63
destruction of, 63
destructor for, 63
  elimination of, 61, 298
  implementation-defined generation of, 61
  order of destruction of, 63
terminate, 429
called, 135, 424, 427, 429
termination
  program, 78, 81
terminology
  pointer, 68
text-line, 431, 1608
textual representation
  discard_block_engine, 1149
  independent_bits_engine, 1150
  shuffle_order_engine, 1151
  subtract_with_carry_engine, 1147
time.h, 1296, 1640
this, 15, 91, 98, 251, 1593, 1594
type of, 251
this pointer, see this
thread, 73
<thread>, 482, 1537, 1622
  thread of execution, 73
thread storage duration, see storage duration, thread
thread_local, 15, 154, 396, 398, 1599
threads
  multiple, 73–78
<threads.h>
  absence thereof, 457, 1637
three-way comparison
  synthesized, 302
throw, 15, 135, 385, 1597
throw-expression, 135, 1597
throwing, see exception handling, throwing
time.h, 1296, 1640
timed mutex types, 1547
token, 12
  alternative, 12
  directive-introducing, 431
  preprocessing, 11–12
token, 12, 1589
top-level-declaration-seq, 49, 1593
traceable pointer object, 60, 476
trailng requires-clause, see requires-clause, trailing
trailing-return-type, 171, 1600
traits, 451
transform
  regular expression traits, 1470, 1502
transform_primary
  regular expression traits, 1471, 1501, 1502
transition algorithm
  discard_block_engine, 1149
  independent_bits_engine, 1150
  linear_congruential_engine, 1145
  mersenne_twister_engine, 1146
  shuffle_order_engine, 1151
  subtract_with_carry_engine, 1147
translate
  regular expression traits, 1470, 1502
translate_nocase
  regular expression traits, 1470, 1502
translation
  phases, 9–10
    separate, see compilation, separate
translation unit, 9, 49
  name and, 24
translation-unit, 49, 1593
trigraph sequence, 1627
trivial class, see class, trivial
trivial types, 66
trivially copyable class, see class, trivially copyable
trivially copyable types, 66
ttrue, 15
truncation, 89
try, 15, 422
try block, see exception handling, try block
try-block, 422, 1607
tuple
  and pair, 555
type, 24, 64–70
  allocated, 120
    arithmetic, 68
    promoted, 335
array, 68
  bitmask, 455
  Boolean, 67
callable, 667
char, 67
char16_t, 18, 20, 67, 70
char32_t, 18, 21, 67, 70
char8_t, 67
class and, 242
compound, 68
const, 161
cv-combined, 88
cv-unqualified, 69
destination, 187
double, 67
dynamic, 3
enumerated, 68, 454, 455
ever example of incomplete, 65
extended integer, 67
extended signed integer, 66
extended unsigned integer, 66
float, 67
floating-point, 67
function, 68, 178, 179
fundamental, 68
implementation-defined sizeof, 66
incomplete, 26, 28, 32, 65, 86, 107, 109, 110, 116, 119, 120, 125, 270
incompletely-defined object, 65
int, 66
integer-class, 910
integral, 67
promoted, 335
long, 66
long double, 67
long long, 66
narrow character, 67
nodiscard, 230
numeric, 1123
ordinary character, 67
over-aligned, 61
pointer, 68
polymorphic, 273
program-defined, 450
referenceable, 450
short, 66
signed char, 66, 67
signed integer, 66
signed-integer-class, 911
similar, see similar types
standard integer, 67
standard signed integer, 66
static, 5
trivially copyable, 65
underlying
char16_t, 67, 88
char32_t, 67, 88
char8_t, 67
enumeration, 88, 208
fixed, 208
wchar_t, 67, 88
unsigned, 66
unsigned char, 66, 67
unsigned int, 66
unsigned integer, 66
unsigned long, 66
unsigned long long, 66
unsigned short, 66
unsigned-integer-class, 911
void, 68
volatile, 161
wchar_t, 18, 21, 67, 70

Index 1715

type checking
argument, 108
type concept, see concept, type
type conversion, explicit, see casting
type generator, see template
type name, 172
    nested, 267
    scope of, 267
type pun, 115
type specifier
    auto, 166
    bool, 163
    char, 163
char16_t, 163
char32_t, 163
char8_t, 163
classed, 162
decctype, 165
decctype(auto), 166
double, 163
    elaborated, 47, 165
enum, 165
float, 163
int, 163
long, 163
short, 163
signed, 163
simple, 163
unsigned, 163
void, 163
volatile, 162, 163
wchar_t, 163
type-constraint, 339, 1606
type-id, 172, 1601
type-id-only context, 375
type-name, 163, 1600
type-parameter, 341, 1606
type-parameter-key, 341, 1606
type-requirement, 105, 1595
type-specifier, 161, 1599
type-specifier-seq, 161, 1599
type_info, 111
<type_traits>, 481–483, 688, 1622, 1649
typedef
    function, 180
typedef, 15, 154, 1599
    overloading and, 306
typedef-name, 156, 1599
typed, 15, 106, 111, 385, 386, 1595
    construction and, 297
    destruction and, 297
<typeindex>, 714, 1622
<typeinfo>, 112, 500
typename, 15, 105, 164, 165, 216, 316, 341, 375, 1595, 1603, 1606, 1607
typename-specifier, 375, 1607
types
    implementation-defined, 454
U
<uchar.h>, 780, 1640
d- universum, 780, 1640
unary fold, 103
unary left fold, 103
unary operator
  interpretation of, 332
  overloaded, 332
unary right fold, 103
 unary-expression, 116, 1595
 unary-operator, 116, 1595
unblock, 5
undefined, 450, 470, 471, 473, 1183, 1187, 1190, 1350
undefined behavior, see behavior, undefined
underlying type, 67, see type, underlying
unevaluated operand, 85
Unicode required set, 445
uniform distributions, 1155–1157
uniform random bit generator
  requirements, 1139–1140
uniform_int_distribution
    discrete probability function, 1155
uniform_real_distribution
    probability density function, 1156
union, 243
    standard-layout, 244
union, 15, 68, 242, 267, 268, 1604
    anonymous, 268
    global anonymous, 269
union-like class, 269
unique pointer, 625
unit
  translation, 460, 471
universal character name, 9
universal-character-name, 10, 1589
Unix time, 1234
unnamed bit-field, 265
unnamed-namespace-definition, 210, 1603
unordered associative containers, 804
    complexity, 804
    equality function, 804
    equivalent keys, 804, 868, 877
    exception safety, 815
    hash function, 804
    iterator invalidation, 814
    iterators, 814
    lack of comparison functions, 804
    requirements, 804, 814, 815
    unique keys, 804, 862, 873
<unordered_map>, 481–483, 860, 951, 1622
unordered_map
    element access, 866, 867
    unique keys, 862
unordered_multimap
    equivalent keys, 868
unordered_multiset
    equivalent keys, 877
<unordered_set>, 481, 482, 860, 861, 951, 1622
unordered_set
    unique keys, 873
unqualified-id, 93, 1594
unscoped enumeration, see enumeration, unscoped
unsequenced, 72
unsigned, 15, 163, 1600
typedef and, 154
unsigned integer type, 66
unsigned-integer-class type, see type,
    unsigned-integer-class
unsigned-integer-like, 911
unsigned-suffix, 16, 1591
unspecified, 494, 495, 500, 1086, 1394, 1643, 1645
unspecified behavior, see behavior, unspecified
unwinding
  stack, 424
uppercase, 14, 455
upstream, 659
upstream allocator, 657
usable function, see function, usable
usable in constant expressions, 137
user-defined conversion sequence, see conversion
    sequence, user-defined
user-defined literal, see literal, user-defined
    overloaded, 334
user-defined-character-literal, 22, 1593
user-defined-floating-point-literal, 22, 1593
user-defined-integer-literal, 22, 1593
user-defined-string-literal, 22, 1593
user-provided, 202
uses-allocator construction, 613
using, 15, 152, 212, 214, 216, 224, 1598, 1603
using-declaration, 216–222
using-declaration, 216, 1603
using-declarator, 216, 1603
using-declarator-list, 216, 1603
using-directive, 214–216
using-directive, 214, 1603
using-enum-declaration, 209, 1602
usual arithmetic conversions, see conversion, usual
    arithmetic
usual deallocation function, 59
UTF-16 character literal, 18
UTF-16 string literal, 20
UTF-32 character literal, 18
UTF-32 string literal, 21
UTF-8 character literal, 17
UTF-8 string literal, 20
<utility>, 462, 481–483, 551, 567, 1622, 1641
V
va-opt-replacement, 438, 1609
vacuous initialization, 54
<vector>, 1172, 1175
valid but unspecified state, 451
value, 65
weakly parallel forward progress guarantees, 77
weibull_distribution
  probability density function, 1162
weights
  discrete_distribution, 1168
  piecewise_constant_distribution, 1169
weights at boundaries
  piecewise_linear_distribution, 1171
well-formed program, see program, well-formed
while, 15, 145, 147, 1598
white space, 12
wide string literal, 21
wide-character, 18
  null, 10
wide-character set
  basic execution, 10
  execution, 11
width, 66, 265
worse conversion sequence, see conversion sequence, worse
writable, 903

X
X(X&), see constructor, copy
xor, 15
xor_eq, 15
xvalue, 83

Y
Y\ell (spherical associated Legendre functions), 1206
general-expression, 134, 1597

Z
zero
  division by undefined, 82
  remainder undefined, 82
  undefined division by, 128
zero-initialization, 185
zeta functions \zeta, 1205
## Index of grammar productions

The first bold page number for each entry is the page in the general text where the grammar production is defined. The second bold page number is the corresponding page in the Grammar summary (Annex A). Other page numbers refer to pages where the grammar production is mentioned in the general text.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grammar Production</th>
<th>Defined Pages</th>
<th>Related Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>abstract-declarator</td>
<td>172, 172, 179, 181, 182, 1601</td>
<td>172, 1601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>abstract-pack-declarator</td>
<td>270, 270, 282, 283, 1605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>access-specifier</td>
<td>270, 270, 282, 283, 1605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>additive-expression</td>
<td>128, 1596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alias-declaration</td>
<td>25, 51, 152, 157, 179, 235, 238, 246, 339, 356, 373, 1598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alignment-specifier</td>
<td>224, 225, 226, 361, 1603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and-expression</td>
<td>132, 1596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>asm-declaration</td>
<td>138, 152, 222, 222, 1603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assignment-expression</td>
<td>135, 153, 167, 169, 182, 189, 192, 206, 265, 289, 314, 1597</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assignment-operator</td>
<td>135, 1597</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute</td>
<td>225, 225, 361, 1603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute-argument-clause</td>
<td>225, 225, 227–231, 1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute-declaration</td>
<td>25, 152, 153, 1599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute-list</td>
<td>224, 225, 227–231, 361, 1603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute-name</td>
<td>225, 225, 1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute-scoped-token</td>
<td>225, 225, 1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute-specifier</td>
<td>224, 225, 1603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute-token</td>
<td>14, 225, 225, 227–231, 433, 471, 1603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute-using-prefix</td>
<td>224, 225, 1603</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>await-expression</td>
<td>117, 117, 118, 138, 203, 204, 522, 1595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balanced-token</td>
<td>1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>balanced-token-seq</td>
<td>225, 225, 1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>base-clause</td>
<td>242, 270, 1605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>base-specifier</td>
<td>37, 43, 270, 270, 271, 278, 282, 285, 361, 1605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>base-specifier-list</td>
<td>258, 270, 270, 282, 292–294, 301, 361, 362, 1605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binary-digit</td>
<td>16, 1591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binary-exponent-part</td>
<td>19, 1592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binary-literal</td>
<td>15, 1591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>block-declaration</td>
<td>152, 1598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boolean-literal</td>
<td>21, 1591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>brace-or-equal-initializer</td>
<td>71, 185, 185, 186, 189, 247, 253, 265, 384, 1601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>braced-init-list</td>
<td>62, 71, 107, 109, 121, 136, 141, 149, 169, 185, 187, 191, 195, 196, 199, 290, 291, 293, 316, 380, 385, 401, 1602, 1611, 1628</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c-char</td>
<td>17, 17, 18, 21, 1591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c-char-sequence</td>
<td>10, 17, 1591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capture</td>
<td>98, 361, 1594</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capture-default</td>
<td>28, 98, 99–101, 1594, 1632, 1639</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capture-list</td>
<td>98, 361, 1594</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cast-expression</td>
<td>103, 118, 125, 126, 126, 127, 141, 304, 361, 362, 386, 1596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>character-literal</td>
<td>17, 1591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class-head</td>
<td>31, 226, 242, 242, 1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class-head-name</td>
<td>212, 242, 242, 345, 1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class-key</td>
<td>47, 153, 165, 212, 242, 242, 243–245, 283, 357, 1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class-name</td>
<td>8, 32, 36, 47, 48, 153, 157, 165, 242, 242, 259, 1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class-or-decltype</td>
<td>242, 270, 270, 290, 291, 345, 375, 1605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class-specifier</td>
<td>31, 153, 162, 242, 242, 247, 252, 1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class-virt-specifier</td>
<td>242, 242, 697, 1604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compare-expression</td>
<td>129, 1596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compound-requirement</td>
<td>105, 105, 106, 1595</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept-definition</td>
<td>25, 339, 374, 1606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>concept-name</td>
<td>237, 339, 374, 1606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>condition</td>
<td>33, 142, 142, 143–145, 147, 149, 186, 187, 422, 1597</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conditional-expression</td>
<td>133, 133, 448, 1597</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conditionally-supported-directive</td>
<td>432, 432, 438, 1608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constraint-expression</td>
<td>92, 106, 141, 171, 340, 353, 353, 354, 370, 453, 1607</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constraint-logical-and-expression</td>
<td>339, 1606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constraint-log-or-expression</td>
<td>141, 171, 339, 340, 1606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>control-line</td>
<td>431, 436, 1608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conversion-declarator</td>
<td>262, 1605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conversion-function-id</td>
<td>24, 43, 48, 93, 94, 167, 262, 263, 340, 385, 1605, 1633</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conversion-type-id</td>
<td>43, 48, 94, 262, 262, 263, 311, 1605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coroutine-return-statement</td>
<td>149, 203, 1598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ctor-initializer</td>
<td>39, 199, 200, 253, 290, 290, 291, 293, 299, 422, 423, 1605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index of grammar productions | 1718
## Index of library headers

The bold page number for each entry refers to the page where the synopsis of the header is shown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library Header</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;algorithm&gt;</td>
<td>481, 482, 1020, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;any&gt;</td>
<td>481, 592, 1629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;array&gt;</td>
<td>481–483, 567, 815, 816, 818, 951, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cassert&gt;</td>
<td>460, 540, 1637, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;atomic&gt;</td>
<td>459, 481, 1503, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;barrier&gt;</td>
<td>481, 1572, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;bit&gt;</td>
<td>481, 482, 1132, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;bitset&gt;</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cassert&gt;</td>
<td>460, 540, 1637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;ctype&gt;</td>
<td>777, 1306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cerrno&gt;</td>
<td>471, 540, 544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cfenv&gt;</td>
<td>1123, 1124, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cfloat&gt;</td>
<td>481, 490, 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;charconv&gt;</td>
<td>483, 717, 1629, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;chrono&gt;</td>
<td>481, 1208, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cinttypes&gt;</td>
<td>1467, 1468, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;climits&gt;</td>
<td>51, 481, 490, 490, 1644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;locale&gt;</td>
<td>456, 1336, 1638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cmath&gt;</td>
<td>482, 1191, 1200, 1635, 1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;codecvt&gt;</td>
<td>1622, 1652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;compare&gt;</td>
<td>130, 483, 508, 516, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;complex&gt;</td>
<td>481, 1124, 1125, 1635, 1640, 1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;complex.h&gt;</td>
<td>1637, 1640, 1640, 1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;concepts&gt;</td>
<td>481, 526, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;condition_variable&gt;</td>
<td>1562, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;coroutine&gt;</td>
<td>518, 519, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cstdlib&gt;</td>
<td>471, 522, 523, 1638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;csignal&gt;</td>
<td>522, 523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cstring&gt;</td>
<td>179, 471, 522, 522, 523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cstdlib&gt;</td>
<td>119, 128, 478, 481, 1637, 1638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cst dint&gt;</td>
<td>67, 491, 1468, 1513, 1521, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cst dio&gt;</td>
<td>492, 1340, 1341, 1347, 1406, 1466, 1467, 1638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cst dlib&gt;</td>
<td>81, 459, 478, 479, 492, 493, 495, 522, 603, 624, 780, 1122, 1172, 1200, 1317, 1637, 1638, 1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cstring&gt;</td>
<td>251, 456, 778, 1638, 1644, 1648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;ctime&gt;</td>
<td>1295, 1296, 1298, 1638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;ctype.h&gt;</td>
<td>777, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cuchar&gt;</td>
<td>471, 780, 780, 1622, 1637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cwchar&gt;</td>
<td>471, 740, 778, 779, 780, 1637, 1638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;cwctype&gt;</td>
<td>471, 777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;deque&gt;</td>
<td>481, 482, 815, 816, 951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;errno.h&gt;</td>
<td>540, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;exception&gt;</td>
<td>483, 503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;execution&gt;</td>
<td>482, 716, 717, 1629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;fcntl.h&gt;</td>
<td>1124, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;filesystem&gt;</td>
<td>481, 482, 1422, 1629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;float.h&gt;</td>
<td>491, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;format&gt;</td>
<td>482, 720, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;forward_list&gt;</td>
<td>481, 482, 815, 816, 951, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;fstream&gt;</td>
<td>1403, 1404, 1464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;functional&gt;</td>
<td>481–483, 516, 665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;future&gt;</td>
<td>1574, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;initializer_list&gt;</td>
<td>507, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;inttypes.h&gt;</td>
<td>1468, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;ioannip&gt;</td>
<td>482, 1366, 1385, 1386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;ios&gt;</td>
<td>1341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;iosfwd&gt;</td>
<td>1338, 1339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;iostream&gt;</td>
<td>378, 1340, 1340, 1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;iso646.h&gt;</td>
<td>458, 1637, 1640, 1640, 1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;istream&gt;</td>
<td>481, 1365, 1366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;iterator&gt;</td>
<td>481, 482, 896, 951, 958, 1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;latch&gt;</td>
<td>482, 1571, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;limits&gt;</td>
<td>481, 483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;limits.h&gt;</td>
<td>490, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;list&gt;</td>
<td>481, 482, 815, 817, 951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;locale&gt;</td>
<td>481, 1297, 1298, 1654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;locale.h&gt;</td>
<td>1336, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;map&gt;</td>
<td>481, 482, 842, 843, 951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;math.h&gt;</td>
<td>1200, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;memory&gt;</td>
<td>481–483, 603, 603, 1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;memory_resource&gt;</td>
<td>482, 652, 1629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;mutex&gt;</td>
<td>483, 1544, 1642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;new&gt;</td>
<td>58, 482, 493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;numbers&gt;</td>
<td>482, 1206, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;numeric&gt;</td>
<td>482, 1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;optional&gt;</td>
<td>482, 569, 1629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;ostream&gt;</td>
<td>481, 1365, 1377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;queue&gt;</td>
<td>881, 882</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;random&gt;</td>
<td>1136, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;ranges&gt;</td>
<td>482, 507, 954, 958, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;ratio&gt;</td>
<td>712, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;regex&gt;</td>
<td>482, 951, 1471, 1471, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;scoped_allocator&gt;</td>
<td>481, 661, 1622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;semaphore&gt;</td>
<td>483, 1570, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;set&gt;</td>
<td>481, 482, 842, 843, 951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;setjmp.h&gt;</td>
<td>523, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;shared_mutex&gt;</td>
<td>483, 1545, 1627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;signal.h&gt;</td>
<td>523, 1640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;source_location&gt;</td>
<td>483, 501, 1635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;span&gt;</td>
<td>567, 889, 889, 951, 1635</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index of library headers

<sstream>, 1389, 1389
<stack>, 881, 882
<stdalign.h>, 1638, 1640, 1640, 1641
<stdarg.h>, 523, 1640
<stdbool.h>, 1614, 1638, 1640, 1641, 1641
<stddef.h>, 18, 21, 478, 479, 1638, 1640
<stdexcept>, 537
<stdint.h>, 492, 1468, 1640
<stdio.h>, 1467, 1640
<stdlib.h>, 479, 1640, 1641
<stop_token>, 482, 1533, 1635
<streambuf>, 1357, 1357
<string>, 481–483, 739, 742, 951
<string.h>, 778, 1640
<string_view>, 481, 483, 768, 951, 1629
<strstream>, 1642
<syncstream>, 1416, 1416, 1635
<system_error>, 542, 544, 1622
<tgmath.h>, 1637, 1640, 1641, 1641
<thread>, 482, 1537, 1622
<time.h>, 1296, 1640
<tuple>, 481–483, 553, 559, 567, 1622
<type_traits>, 481–483, 688, 1622, 1649
<typeindex>, 714, 1622
<typeinfo>, 112, 500
<uchar.h>, 780, 1640
<unordered_map>, 481–483, 860, 860, 951, 1622
<unordered_set>, 481, 482, 860, 861, 951, 1622
<utility>, 462, 481–483, 551, 567, 1622, 1641
<valarray>, 1172, 1175
<vector>, 481, 581, 1629
<variant>, 483, 581, 1629
<wchar.h>, 779, 1640
<wctype.h>, 777, 1640

Index of library headers 1724
Index of library names

Symbols
.Exit, 478, 492
__IOLBF, 1466
__IONBF, 1466
-alignas_is_defined, 1640
-bool_true_false_are_defined, 1641
-cpp_lib_addressof_constexpr, 481
-cpp_lib_allocator_traits_is_always_equal, 481
-cpp_lib_any, 481
-cpp_lib_apply, 481
-cpp_lib_array_constexpr, 481
-cpp_lib_as_const, 481
-cpp_lib_atomic_flag_test, 481
-cpp_lib_atomic_is_always_lock_free, 481
-cpp_lib_atomic_lock_free_type_aliases, 481
-cpp_lib_atomic_ref, 481
-cpp_lib_atomic_wait, 481
-cpp_lib_barrier, 481
-cpp_lib_bind_front, 481
-cpp_lib_bit_cast, 481
-cpp_lib_bitops, 481
-cpp_lib_bool_constant, 481
-cpp_lib_bounded_array_traits, 481
-cpp_lib_byte, 481
-cpp_lib_char8_t, 481
-cpp_lib_chrono, 481
-cpp_lib_chrono_udls, 481
-cpp_lib_clamp, 481
-cpp_lib_complex_udls, 481
-cpp_lib_concepts, 481
-cpp_lib_constexpr, 481
-cpp_lib_constexpr_dynamic_alloc, 482
-cpp_lib_constexpr_inverse, 482
-cpp_lib_constexpr_string, 482
-cpp_lib_constexpr_swap_algorithms, 482
-cpp_lib_constexpr_vector, 482
-cpp_lib_destroying_delete, 482
-cpp_lib_enable_shared_from_this, 482
-cpp_lib_endian, 482
-cpp_lib_erase_if, 482
-cpp_lib_exchange_function, 482
-cpp_lib_execution, 482
-cpp_lib_filesystem, 482
-cpp_lib_format, 482
-cpp_lib_gcd_lcm, 482
-cpp_lib_generic_associative_lookup, 482
-cpp_lib_generic_unordered_lookup, 482
-cpp_lib_hardware_interference_size, 482
-cpp_lib_has_unique_object_representations, 482
-cpp_lib_hypot, 482
-cpp_lib_incomplete_container_elements, 482
-cpp_lib_integer_sequence, 482
-cpp_lib_integral_constant_callable, 482
-cpp_lib_interpolate, 482
-cpp_lib_invoke, 482
-cpp_lib_is_aggregate, 482
-cpp_lib_is_constant_evaluated, 482
-cpp_lib_is_final, 482
-cpp_lib_is_invocable, 482
-cpp_lib_is_layout_compatible, 482
-cpp_lib_is_null_pointer, 482
-cpp_lib_is_pointer_interconvertible, 482
-cpp_lib_is_swappable, 482
-cpp_lib_jthread, 482
-cpp_lib_latch, 482
-cpp_lib_launder, 482
-cpp_lib_list_remove_return_type, 482
-cpp_lib_logical_traits, 482
-cpp_lib_make_from_tuple, 482
-cpp_lib_make_reverse_iterator, 482
-cpp_lib_make_unique, 482
-cpp_lib_map_try_emplace, 482
-cpp_lib_math_constants, 482
-cpp_lib_math_special_functions, 482
-cpp_lib_memory_resource, 482
-cpp_lib_node_extract, 482
-cpp_lib_nonmember_container_access, 482
-cpp_lib_not_fn, 482
-cpp_lib_null_iterators, 482
-cpp_lib_optional, 482
-cpp_lib_parallel_algorithm, 482
-cpp_lib_quoted_string_io, 482
-cpp_lib_ranges, 482
-cpp_lib_raw_memory_algorithms, 482
-cpp_lib_result_of_sfinae, 482
-cpp_lib_robust_nonmodifying_seq_ops, 482
-cpp_lib_sample, 482
-cpp_lib_scoped_lock, 483
-cpp_lib_semaphore, 483
-cpp_lib_shared_mutex, 483
-cpp_lib_shared_ptr_arrays, 483
-cpp_lib_shared_ptr_weak_type, 483
-cpp_lib_shared_timed_mutex, 483
-cpp_lib_source_location, 483
-cpp_lib_spaceship, 483
-cpp_lib_string_udls, 483
-cpp_lib_string_view, 483
-cpp_lib_three_way_comparison, 483
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_to_array</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_to_chars</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_transformation_trait_aliases</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_transparent_operators</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_tuple_element_t</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_tuples_by_type</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_type_trait_variable_templates</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_uncached_exceptions</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_unordered_map_try_emplace</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_variant</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__cpp_lib_void_t</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Numbers**

-1, 680

A

- cauchy_distribution, 1166
- extreme_value_distribution, 1163
- uniform_int_distribution, 1156
- uniform_real_distribution, 1157
- weibull_distribution, 1162

**Abbreviations**

- sys_info, 1280
- abort, 81, 148, 459, 478, 492, 499, 505
- abs, 478, 1191, 1200, 1467
- complex, 1130
- duration, 1230
- valarray, 1184
- absolute, 1453
- accumulate, 1113
- acos, 1191
- complex, 1130
- valarray, 1184
- acosf, 1191
- acosh, 1191
- complex, 1131
- acoshf, 1191
- acosl, 1191
- acq_rel, 1191
- memory_order, 1507
- acquire
- counting_semaphore, 1571
- memory_order, 1507
- add_const, 705
- add_const_t, 690
- add_cv, 705
- add_cv_t, 690
- add_lvalue_reference, 705
- add_lvalue_reference_t, 690
- add_pointer, 707
- add_pointer_t, 691
- add_rvalue_reference, 706
- add_rvalue_reference_t, 690
- add_volatile, 705
- add_volatile_t, 690
- address
- coroutine_handle, 520
- coroutine_handle<noop_coroutine_promise>, 522
- addressof, 619
- adjacent_difference, 1120
- adjacent_find, 1061
- adopt_lock, 1552
- adopt_lock_t, 1552
- advance, 923, 924
- subrange, 969
- advance_to
- basic_format_context, 732
- basic_format_parse_context, 731
- align, 612
- align_val_t, 493
- aligned_alloc, 478, 624, 1638
- aligned_storage, 707, 708
- aligned_storage_t, 691
- aligned_union, 707
- aligned_union_t, 691
- alignment_of, 702
- alignment_of_v, 694
- all
- bitset, 602
- all_of, 1056
- allocate
- allocator, 617
- allocator_traits, 616
- memory_resource, 653
- polymorphic_allocator, 655
- scoped_allocator_adaptor, 664
- allocate_bytes
- polymorphic_allocator, 655
- allocate_object
- polymorphic_allocator, 655
- allocate_shared, 639–642
- allocator, 617
- allocate, 617
- deallocate, 617
- difference_type, 617
- is_always_equal, 617
- operator=, 617
- operator==, 618
- propagate_on_container_move_assignment, 617
- size_type, 617
- value_type, 617
- allocator_arg, 613
- allocator_arg_t, 613
- allocator_traits, 615
- allocate, 616
- construct, 617
- deallocate, 616
Index of library names
atomic, 1517
  compare_exchange_strong, 1519
  compare_exchange_weak, 1519
  constructor, 1518
  exchange, 1519
  is_always_lock_free, 1518
  is_lock_free, 1518
  load, 1518
  operator type, 1518
  operator=, 1518
  store, 1518
  value_type, 1517
  wait, 1520

atomic<floating-point>, 1523
  compare_exchange_strong, 1519
  compare_exchange_weak, 1519
  constructor, 1518
  exchange, 1519
  fetch_add, 1524
  fetch_sub, 1524
  is_always_lock_free, 1518
  is_lock_free, 1518
  load, 1518
  notify_all, 1521
  notify_one, 1521
  operator floating-point, 1518
  operator+=, 1524
  operator=, 1524
  operator=, 1518
  store, 1518
  wait, 1520

atomic<integral>, 1521
  compare_exchange_strong, 1519
  compare_exchange_weak, 1519
  constructor, 1518
  exchange, 1519
  fetch_add, 1522
  fetch_and, 1522
  fetch_or, 1522
  fetch_sub, 1522
  fetch_xor, 1522
  is_always_lock_free, 1518
  is_lock_free, 1518
  load, 1518
  notify_all, 1521
  notify_one, 1521
  operator integral, 1518
  operator++, 1526
  operator+=, 1523
  operator=, 1523
  operator=, 1526
  operator=, 1518
  operator=, 1523
  operator=, 1523
  store, 1518
  wait, 1520

atomic<T>, 1524, 1525
  compare_exchange_strong, 1519
  compare_exchange_weak, 1519
  constructor, 1518
  exchange, 1519
  fetch_add, 1525
  fetch_sub, 1525
  is_always_lock_free, 1518
  is_lock_free, 1518
  load, 1518
  notify_all, 1521
  notify_one, 1521
  operator T*, 1518
  operator++, 1526
  operator+=, 1523, 1524, 1526
  operator=, 1523, 1524, 1526
  operator=, 1526
  operator=, 1518
  store, 1518
  wait, 1520

atomic<T*>, 1524, 1525
  compare_exchange_strong, 1519
  compare_exchange_weak, 1519
  constructor, 1518
  exchange, 1519
  fetch_add, 1522
  fetch_sub, 1522
  fetch_or, 1522
  fetch_xor, 1522
  is_always_lock_free, 1518
  is_lock_free, 1518
  load, 1518
  notify_all, 1521
  notify_one, 1521
  operator T*, 1518
  operator++, 1526
  operator+=, 1523, 1524, 1526
  operator=, 1523, 1524, 1526
  operator=, 1526
  operator=, 1518
  store, 1518
  wait, 1520

atomic<T>, 1524, 1525
  compare_exchange_strong, 1519
  compare_exchange_weak, 1519
  constructor, 1518
  exchange, 1519
  fetch_add, 1525
  fetch_sub, 1525
  is_always_lock_free, 1518
  is_lock_free, 1518
  load, 1518
  notify_all, 1521
  notify_one, 1521
  operator T*, 1518
  operator++, 1526
  operator+=, 1523, 1524, 1526
  operator=, 1523, 1524, 1526
  operator=, 1526
  operator=, 1518
  store, 1518
  wait, 1520

atomic<bool>, 1507
  ATOMIC_BOOL_LOCK_FREE, 1509
  atomic_char, 1507
  atomic_char16_t, 1507
  ATOMIC_CHAR16_T_LOCK_FREE, 1509
  atomic_char32_t, 1507
  ATOMIC_CHAR32_T_LOCK_FREE, 1509
  atomic_char8_t, 1507
  ATOMIC_CHAR8_T_LOCK_FREE, 1509
  atomic_compare_exchange_strong, 1519
  shared_ptr, 1652
atomic_compare_exchange_strong_explicit, 1519
    shared_ptr, 1652
atomic_compare_exchange_weak, 1519
    shared_ptr, 1652
atomic_compare_exchange_weak_explicit, 1519
    shared_ptr, 1652
atomic_exchange, 1519
    shared_ptr, 1651
atomic_exchange_explicit, 1519
    shared_ptr, 1651
atomic_fetch_add, 1522, 1524, 1525
atomic_fetch_add_explicit, 1522, 1524, 1525
atomic_fetch_and, 1522
atomic_fetch_and_explicit, 1522
atomic_fetch_or, 1522
atomic_fetch_or_explicit, 1522
atomic_fetch_sub, 1522, 1524, 1525
atomic_fetch_sub_explicit, 1522, 1524, 1525
atomic_fetch_xor, 1522
atomic_fetch_xor_explicit, 1522
atomic_flag
    clear, 1527
    test, 1527
    test_and_set, 1527
    wait, 1528
atomic_flag_clear, 1527
atomic_flag_clear_explicit, 1527
ATOMIC_FLAG_INIT, 1527
atomic_flag_test, 1527
atomic_flag_test_and_set, 1527
atomic_flag_test_and_set_explicit, 1527
atomic_flag_test_explicit, 1527
atomic_flag_wait, 1528
atomic_flag_wait_explicit, 1528
atomic_init, 1526
atomic_int, 1507
atomic_int16_t, 1507
atomic_int32_t, 1507
atomic_int64_t, 1507
atomic_int8_t, 1507
atomic_int_fast16_t, 1507
atomic_int_fast32_t, 1507
atomic_int_fast64_t, 1507
atomic_int_fast8_t, 1507
atomic_int_least16_t, 1507
atomic_int_least32_t, 1507
atomic_int_least64_t, 1507
atomic_int_least8_t, 1507
ATOMIC_INT_LOCK_FREE, 1509
atomic_intmax_t, 1507
atomic_intptr_t, 1507
atomic_is_lock_free, 1518
    shared_ptr, 1651
atomic_llong, 1507
ATOMIC_LLONG_LOCK_FREE, 1509
atomic_load, 1518
    shared_ptr, 1651
atomic_load_explicit, 1518
    shared_ptr, 1651
atomic_long, 1507
ATOMIC_LONG_LOCK_FREE, 1509
ATOMIC_POINTER_LOCK_FREE, 1509
atomic_ptrdiff_t, 1507
atomic_ref, 1510
    compare_exchange_strong, 1512
    compare_exchange_weak, 1512
    constructor, 1511
    exchange, 1512
    is_always_lock_free, 1511
    is_lock_free, 1511
    load, 1512
    operator type, 1512
    operator=, 1511
    required_alignment, 1511
    store, 1511
    value_type, 1510
atomic_ref<floating-point>, 1514
    compare_exchange_strong, 1512
    compare_exchange_weak, 1512
    constructor, 1511
    exchange, 1512
    fetch_add, 1515
    fetch_sub, 1515
    is_always_lock_free, 1511
    is_lock_free, 1511
    load, 1512
    operator floating-point, 1512
    operator+=, 1515
    operator-=, 1515
    operator=, 1511
    required_alignment, 1511
    store, 1511
atomic_ref<integral>, 1513
    compare_exchange_strong, 1512
    compare_exchange_weak, 1512
    constructor, 1511
    exchange, 1512
    fetch_add, 1514
    fetch_and, 1514
    fetch_or, 1514
    fetch_sub, 1514
    fetch_xor, 1514
    is_always_lock_free, 1511
    is_lock_free, 1511
    load, 1512
    operator integral, 1512
    operator+++, 1516
    operator+=, 1514
    operator=, 1514
    operator--., 1516
    operator==, 1511
    operator!=, 1514
    required_alignment, 1511
    store, 1511

Index of library names 1729
atomic_ref<T>, 1515
    compare_exchange_strong, 1512
    compare_exchange_weak, 1512
    constructor, 1511
    exchange, 1512
    fetch_add, 1516
    fetch_sub, 1516
    is_always_lock_free, 1511
    is_lock_free, 1511
    load, 1512
    operator T*, 1512
    operator++, 1516
    operator*, 1516
    operator=, 1516
    operator=, 1516
    operator=, 1511
    required_alignment, 1511
    store, 1511
atomic_ref<T>
    notify_all, 1513
    notify_one, 1513
    wait, 1512
atomic_schar, 1507
atomic_short, 1507
ATOMIC_SHORT_LOCK_FREE, 1509
atomic_signal_fence, 1529
atomic_signed_lock_free, 1507
atomic_size_t, 1507
atomic_store, 1518
    shared_ptr, 1651
atomic_store_explicit, 1518
    shared_ptr, 1651
atomic_thread_fence, 1529
atomic_uchar, 1507
atomic_uint, 1507
atomic_uint16_t, 1507
atomic_uint32_t, 1507
atomic_uint64_t, 1507
atomic_uint8_t, 1507
atomic_uint_fast16_t, 1507
atomic_uint_fast32_t, 1507
atomic_uint_fast64_t, 1507
atomic_uint_fast8_t, 1507
atomic_uint_least16_t, 1507
atomic_uint_least32_t, 1507
atomic_uint_least64_t, 1507
atomic_uint_least8_t, 1507
atomic_uintmax_t, 1507
atomic_ullong, 1507
atomic_ulong, 1507
atomic_unsigned_lock_free, 1507
atomic_ushort, 1507
ATOMIC_VAR_INIT, 1518
atomic_wchar_t, 1507
ATOMIC_WCHAR_T_LOCK_FREE, 1509
auto_ptr
    zombie, 470
auto_ptr_ref
    zombie, 470
await_ready
    suspend_always, 522
    suspend_never, 522
await_resume
    suspend_always, 522
    suspend_never, 522
await_suspend
    suspend_always, 522
    suspend_never, 522
awk
    syntax_option_type, 1475, 1476
b
    cauchy_distribution, 1166
    extreme_value_distribution, 1163
    uniform_int_distribution, 1156
    uniform_real_distribution, 1157
    weibull_distribution, 1163
back
    basic_string, 754
    basic_string_view, 772
    span, 894
    view_interface, 966
back_insert_iterator, 930
    constructor, 930
    operator*, 930
    operator++, 930
    operator=, 930
back_inserter, 931
bad
    basic_ios, 1354
    bad_alloc, 123, 494, 498, 499
        constructor, 498
        what, 498
    bad_any_cast, 593
        what, 593
    bad_array_new_length, 498
        constructor, 498
        what, 498
    bad_cast, 111, 500, 501
        constructor, 501
        what, 501
    bad_exception, 504
        constructor, 504
        what, 504
    bad_function_call, 681
        what, 681
    bad_optional_access
        what, 578
    bad_typeid, 112, 500, 501
        constructor, 501
        what, 501
    bad_variant_access, 592
        what, 592
    bad_weak_ptr, 634
        what, 634
Index of library names 1730
Index of library names

barrier
  arrive, 1574
  arrive_and_drop, 1574
  arrive_and_wait, 1574
  constructor, 1573
  wait, 1574
base
  common_view, 1006
  counted_iterator, 943
  drop_view, 993
  drop_while_view, 994
  elements_view, 1011
  elements_view::iterator, 1013
  filter_view, 980
  filter_view::iterator, 982
  filter_view::sentinel, 983
  move_iterator, 934
  move_sentinel, 937
  reverse_iterator, 927
  reverse_view, 1007
  take_view, 990
  take_view::sentinel, 991
  take_view::sentinel, 982
  transform_view, 984
  transform_view::iterator, 986
  transform_view::sentinel, 988
basic
  syntax_option_type, 1475, 1476
basic_common_reference, 708
basic_filebuf, 1338, 1404
  close, 1406
  constructor, 1405
  destructor, 1406
  imbue, 1409
  is_open, 1406
  open, 1406
  operator=, 1406
  overflow, 1408
  pbackfail, 1408
  seekoff, 1408
  seekpos, 1409
  setbuf, 1408
  showmanyc, 1407
  swap, 1406
  sync, 1409
  uflow, 1407
  underflow, 1407
basic_filebuf<char>, 1403
basic_filebuf<wchar_t>, 1403
basic_format_arg, 733
  constructor, 733–734
  handle, 734
  operator bool, 734
basic_format_arg::handle, 734
  constructor, 735
  format, 735
basic_format_args
  constructor, 736
  get, 736
basic_format_context, 731
  advance_to, 732
  arg, 732
  char_type, 731
  formatter_type, 731
  iterator, 731
  locale, 732
  out, 732
basic_format_parse_context, 730
  advance_to, 731
  begin, 731
  char_type, 730
  check_arg_id, 731
  const_iterator, 730
  constructor, 731
  end, 731
  iterator, 730
  next_arg_id, 731
basic_fstream, 1338, 1413
  close, 1415
  constructor, 1414, 1415
  is_open, 1415
  open, 1415
  operator=, 1415
  rdbuf, 1415
  swap, 1415
basic_fstream<char>, 1403
basic_fstream<wchar_t>, 1403
basic_ifstream, 1338, 1409
  close, 1411
  constructor, 1410, 1411
  is_open, 1411
  open, 1411
  operator=, 1411
  rdbuf, 1411
  swap, 1411
basic_ifstream<char>, 1403
basic_ifstream<wchar_t>, 1403
basic_ios, 1338, 1351
  bad, 1354
  clear, 1354
  constructor, 1352
  copyfmt, 1353
  destructor, 1352
  eof, 1354
  exceptions, 1354
  fail, 1354
  fill, 1353
  good, 1354
  imbue, 1352
  init, 1352, 1368
  move, 1353
  narrow, 1353
  operator bool, 1354
  operator!, 1354
  rdbuf, 1352
  rdstate, 1354
  set_rdbuf, 1354
  setstate, 1354
swap, 1354
tie, 1352
widen, 1353
basic_ios<char>, 1342
basic_ios<wchar_t>, 1342
basic_iostream, 1376
    constructor, 1376
    destructor, 1376
    operator=, 1377
    swap, 1377
basic_istream, 1338, 1366
    constructor, 1368
    destructor, 1368
gcount, 1372
get, 1372, 1373
getline, 1373, 1374
ignore, 1374
operator=, 1368
operator>>, 1369–1371, 1376
peek, 1374
putback, 1374
read, 1374
readsome, 1374
seekg, 1375
sentry, 1368
swap, 1368
sync, 1375
tellg, 1375
unget, 1375
basic_istream::sentry, 1368
    constructor, 1369
    destructor, 1369
    operator bool, 1369
    operator bool, 1369
    operator bool, 1369
basic_istream<char>, 1365
basic_istream<wchar_t>, 1365
basic_istream_view, 1008
    constructor, 1009
    end, 1009
    basic_istream_view::iterator, 1009
        constructor, 1009
        operator*, 1010
        operator++, 1009, 1010
        operator>>, 1010
    basic_istreambuf_iterator, 1338
basic_istringstream, 1338, 1395
    constructor, 1396, 1397
    operator=, 1397
    rdbuf, 1397
    str, 1398
    swap, 1397
    view, 1398
basic_istringstream<char>, 1389
basic_istringstream<wchar_t>, 1389
basic_ofstream, 1338, 1411
    close, 1413
    constructor, 1412, 1413
    is_open, 1413
    open, 1413
    operator=, 1413
    rdbuf, 1413
    swap, 1413
    basic_ofstream<char>, 1403
    basic_ofstream<wchar_t>, 1403
    basic_ostringstream, 1338, 1400
        constructor, 1399, 1400
        operator=, 1400
        rdbuf, 1400
        str, 1400, 1401
        swap, 1400
        view, 1400
basic_ostringstream<char>, 1389
basic_ostringstream<wchar_t>, 1389
basic_osyncstream, 1338, 1418
    constructor, 1419
    destructor, 1419
    operator=, 1420
    set_emit_on_sync, 1420
basic_regex, 1471, 1480, 1481, 1500
    assign, 1484
    constructor, 1482, 1483
    flag_type, 1484
    getloc, 1484
    imbue, 1484
    mark_count, 1484
    operator=, 1483, 1484
    swap, 1485
basic_streambuf, 1338, 1358
    constructor, 1359, 1360
    destructor, 1360
    eback, 1361
egptr, 1362
egptr, 1362
gbump, 1362
gptr, 1362
imbue, 1362
in_avail, 1360
operator=, 1361
overflow, 1364
pbackfail, 1364
pbase, 1362
pbump, 1362
pptr, 1362
pubimbue, 1360
pubseekoff, 1360
pubseekpos, 1360
pubsetbuf, 1360
pubsync, 1360
sbumpc, 1361
seekoff, 1362
seekpos, 1362
seekpos, 1362
setbuf, 1362, 1395
setg, 1362
setp, 1362
sgetc, 1361
sgetn, 1361
showmanyc, 1363, 1407
smseek, 1360
spseek, 1361
sputc, 1361
sputn, 1361
sungetc, 1361
swap, 1361
sync, 1362
uflow, 1364
underflow, 1363
xsgetn, 1363
xsputn, 1364
basic_streambuf<char>, 1357
basic_streambuf<wchar_t>, 1357
basic_string, 745, 763, 1389, 1652
    allocator_type, 745
append, 755
assign, 755, 756
at, 754
back, 754
begin, 752
c_str, 760
capacity, 753
cbegin, 752
cend, 753
clear, 754
compare, 762
const_iterator, 745
const_pointer, 745
const_reference, 745
const_reverse_iterator, 745
cbegin, 750, 751
copy, 760
crbegin, 753
crend, 753
data, 760
difference_type, 745
empty, 754
end, 753
ends_with, 763
erase, 758, 766
erase_if, 766
find, 761
find_first_not_of, 761
find_first_of, 761
find_last_not_of, 761
find_last_of, 761
front, 754
get_allocator, 761
gline, 765, 766
insert, 756–758
iterator, 745
length, 753
max_size, 753
operator basic_string_view, 761
operator+, 763, 764
operator+=, 754
operator<<, 765
operator==, 752
operator>>, 765
operator[], 754
pointer, 745
pop_back, 758
push_back, 755
rbegin, 753
reference, 745
rend, 753
replace, 758–760
reserve, 753, 1652
resize, 753
reverse_iterator, 745
rfind, 761
shrink_to_fit, 753
size, 753
size_type, 745
starts_with, 762
substr, 760, 765
 winds with, 764
traits_type, 745
value_type, 745
basic_string_view, 769
at, 772
back, 772
begin, 771
cbegin, 771
cend, 771
compare, 773
const_iterator, 769, 771
const_pointer, 769
const_reference, 769
const_reverse_iterator, 769
cbegin, 771
copy, 773
crbegin, 771
crend, 772
data, 772
difference_type, 769
empty, 772
end, 771
dends_with, 774
find, 774
find_first_not_of, 775
find_first_of, 774
find_last_not_of, 775
find_last_of, 775
front, 772
iterator, 769
length, 772
max_size, 772
operator<<, 776
operator=, 776
operator[](), 772
pointer, 769
rbegin, 771
reference, 769
remove_prefix, 772
remove_suffix, 772
rend, 772
reverse_iterator, 769
rfind, 774
size, 772
size_type, 769
starts_with, 773, 774
substr, 773
swap, 773
traits_type, 769
value_type, 769
basic_stringbuf, 1338, 1389
constructor, 1391, 1392
get_allocator, 1393
operator=, 1392
overflow, 1394
pbackfail, 1394
seekoff, 1394
seekpos, 1395
str, 1393, 1394
swap, 1392
underflow, 1394
view, 1393
basic_stringbuf<char>, 1389
basic_stringbuf<wchar_t>, 1389
basic_stringstream, 1338, 1401
constructor, 1402
operator=, 1403
rdbuf, 1403
str, 1403
swap, 1403
view, 1403
basic_stringstream<char>, 1389
basic_stringstream<wchar_t>, 1389
basic_syncbuf, 1338, 1416
constructor, 1417
destructor, 1417
emit, 1418
get_allocator, 1418
get_wrapped, 1418
operator=, 1417
set_emit_on_sync, 1418
swap, 1417, 1418
sync, 1418
before
type_info, 500
before_begin
forward_list, 827
begin, 507
array, 818
basic_format_parse_context, 731
basic_string, 752
directory_iterator, 1450
drop_view, 993
drop_while_view, 994
filter_view, 980
initializer_list, 508
iota_view, 973
match_results, 1490
path, 1439
recursive_directory_iterator, 1453
reverse_iterator::value_type, 1003
span, 894
split_view::outer_iterator::value_type
unordered associative containers, 813
valarray, 1191
begin(C&), 951
begin(initializer_list<E>), 508
begin(T (&)[N]), 951
bernoulli_distribution, 1157
constructor, 1157
p, 1158
result_type, 1157
beta, 1201
gamma_distribution, 1162
betaf, 1201
betal, 1201
bidirectional_iterator, 914
bidirectional_iterator_tag, 922
bidirectional_range, 964
big
endian, 1135
binary_function
zombie, 470
binary_negate
zombie, 470
binary_search, 1090
bind, 679–680
bind1st
zombie, 470
bind2nd
zombie, 470
bind_front, 678
binder1st
zombie, 470
binder2nd
zombie, 470
binomial_distribution, 1158
constructor, 1158
p, 1158
result_type, 1158
t, 1158
bit_and, 677
operator(), 677
bit_and<>, 677
operator(), 677
bit_cast, 1133
bit_not
operator(), 678
bit_not<>, 678
operator(), 678
bit_or, 677
operator(), 677
bit_or<>, 677
operator(), 677
bit_xor, 677
operator(), 677
bit_xor<>, 677
operator(), 677
bitset, 597, 598
all, 602
any, 602
constructor, 599, 600
count, 601
flip, 601
none, 602
operator<<, 602, 603
operator<<=, 600
operator==, 601
operator>>, 602
operator>>=, 600
operator[][], 602
operator&., 600
operator&=, 600
operator^., 602
operator^=, 600
operator|., 602
operator|=, 600
reset, 600, 601
set, 600
size, 601
test, 601
to_string, 601
to_ullong, 601
to_ulong, 601
bool_constant, 695
boolalpha, 1355
booltrue, 533
boyer_moore_horspool_searcher, 686
constructor, 686
operator(), 686
boyer_moore_searcher, 685
constructor, 685
operator(), 686
bsearch, 478, 1122
btowc, 778
bucket
unordered associative containers, 813
bucket_count
unordered associative containers, 813
bucket_size
unordered associative containers, 813
BUFSIZ, 1466
byte, 477
operator<<, 480
operator<<=, 480
operator>>, 480
operator>>=, 480
operator&., 480
operator&=, 480
operator^., 481
operator^=, 481
operator|., 480
operator|=, 480
to_integer, 481
byte_string
wstring_convert, 1655
C
c16rtomb, 779
c32rtomb, 779
c8rtomb, 779, 781
c_encoding
weekday, 1253
c_str
basic_string, 760
path, 1435
cacos
complex, 1130
cacosh
complex, 1131
call_once, 1561
calloc, 478, 624, 1638
canonical, 1454
capacity
basic_string, 753
vector, 838
casin
complex, 1130
casinh
complex, 1131
catan
complex, 1131
catant
complex, 1131
category
error_code, 547
error_condition, 548
locale, 1300
cauhchy_distribution, 1166
  a, 1166
  b, 1166
  constructor, 1166
  result_type, 1166
cbefore_begin
  forward_list, 827
cbegin
  basic_string, 752
  basic_string_view, 771
  span, 894
  tzdb_list, 1277
  unordered associative containers, 813
cbegin(const C&), 952
cbrt, 1191
cbrtf, 1191
ccbrtl, 1191
ceil, 1191
  duration, 1229
  time_point, 1234
ceil2, 1134
cceilf, 1191
ceill, 1191
cend
  basic_string, 753
  basic_string_view, 771
  span, 894
  tzdb_list, 1277
  unordered associative containers, 813
cend(const C&), 952
cerr, 1341
CHAR_BIT, 490
char_class_type
  regex_traits, 1479
CHAR_MAX, 490
CHAR_MIN, 490
char_traits, 739-741
  char_type, 739
  int_type, 739
  state_type, 739
char_type
  basic_format_context, 731
  basic_format_parse_context, 730
  char_traits, 739
char_format, 717
  fixed, 717
  general, 717
  hex, 717
  scientific, 717
check_arg_id
  basic_format_parse_context, 731
chi_squared_distribution, 1165
  constructor, 1165
  n, 1166
  result_type, 1165
choose, 1208
  earliest, 1208
  latest, 1208
chrono, 1208
cin, 1341
clamp, 1107
classic
  locale, 1304
  classic_table
    ctype<char>, 1309
clear
  atomic_flag, 1527
  basic_ios, 1354
  basic_string, 754
  error_code, 546
  error_condition, 548
  forward_list, 828
  ordered associative containers, 802
  path, 1434
  unordered associative containers, 812
clearerr, 1466
clock, 1295
clock_cast, 1244
clock_t, 1295
clock_time_conversion, 1242
  operator(), 1242-1244
CLOCKS_PER_SEC, 1295
clog, 1341
close
  basic_filebuf, 1406
  basic_ifstream, 1411
  basic_ofstream, 1413
  messages, 1335
code
  future_error, 1576
  system_error, 550
codecv, 1310
  always_noconv, 1311
  do_always_noconv, 1313
  do_encoding, 1313
  do_in, 1311
  do_length, 1313
  do_max_length, 1313
  do_out, 1311
  do_unshift, 1312
  encoding, 1311
  in, 1311
  length, 1311
  max_length, 1311
  out, 1311
  unshift, 1311
codecvt_byname, 1313
codecvt_mode, 1652
codecvt_utf16, 1652, 1653
codecvt_utf8, 1652, 1653
codecvt_utf8_utf16, 1652, 1653
collate, 1323
  compare, 1323
  do_compare, 1323
  do_hash, 1324
  do_transform, 1323
Index of library names
Index of library names

tanh, 1132
value_type, 1126
concat
path, 1434
condition_variable, 1563
constructor, 1564
destructor, 1564
notify_all, 1564
notify_one, 1564
wait, 1564
wait_for, 1565, 1566
wait_until, 1565
condition_variable_any, 1566
constructor, 1567
destructor, 1567
notify_all, 1567
notify_one, 1567
wait, 1567, 1568
wait_for, 1568
wait_until, 1568
conditional_t, 691
conj, 1132
complex, 1130
conjunction, 710
conjunction_v, 694
const_iterator
basic_format_parse_context, 730
basic_string, 745
basic_string_view, 769, 771
span, 894
const_local_iterator
unordered associative containers, 806
const_mem_fun1_ref_t
zombie, 470
const_mem_fun1_t
zombie, 470
const_mem_fun_ref_t
zombie, 470
const_mem_fun_t
zombie, 470
const_pointer
allocator_traits, 616
basic_string, 745
basic_string_view, 769
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 661
const_pointer_cast
shared_ptr, 643
const_reference
basic_string, 745
basic_string_view, 769
const_reverse_iterator
basic_string, 745
basic_string_view, 769
const_void_pointer
allocator_traits, 616
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 661
construct
allocator_traits, 617
polymorphic_allocator, 656
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 664
construct_at, 623
constructible_from, 532
consume
memory_order, 1507
contains
ordered associative containers, 802
unordered associative containers, 812
contiguous_iterator, 915
contiguous_iterator_tag, 922
contiguous_range, 964
converted
wstring_convert, 1655
convertible_to, 528
copy, 1067, 1068
basic_string, 760
basic_string_view, 773
path, 1454
copy_backward, 1069
copy_constructible, 533
copy_file, 1456
copy_if, 1068
copy_n, 1068
copy_options, 1442
copy_symlink, 1456
copyable, 535
copyfmt
basic_ios, 1353
copysign, 1191
copysignf, 1191
copysignl, 1191
coroutine_handle, 519
address, 520
constructor, 520
destroy, 521
done, 520
from_address, 520
from_promise, 520
hash, 521
operator bool, 520
operator! =, 521
operator(), 520
operator<>, 521
operator=, 520
operator==, 521
promise, 521
resume, 520
coroutine_handle<noop_coroutine_promise>, 521
address, 522
destroy, 522
done, 521
operator bool, 521
operator(), 522
operator<>, 521
operator=, 520
operator==, 521
promise, 522
resume, 522
cos, 1191
complex, 1131
valarray, 1184

© ISO/IEC

N4835

1738
Index of library names

- cosf, 1191
- cosh, 1191
- complex, 1131
- valarray, 1184
- coshf, 1191
- coshl, 1191
- cosl, 1191
- count, 1062
- bitset, 601
- counted_iterator, 943
- duration, 1225
- ordered associative containers, 802
- unordered associative containers, 812
- count_down
- latch, 1572
- count_if, 1062
- counted_iterator, 941
- base, 943
- constructor, 943
- count, 943
- iter_move, 945
- iter_swap, 945
- operator*, 943
- operator+, 944
- operator++, 943, 944
- operator+=, 944
- operator-, 944, 945
- operator=, 945
- operator-=, 945
- operator[](), 943
- operator--(), 944
- counting_semaphore
- acquire, 1571
- constructor, 1570
- max, 1570
- release, 1570
- try_acquire, 1571
- try_acquire_for, 1571
- try_acquire_until, 1571
- countl_one, 1134
- countl_zero, 1134
- countr_one, 1135
- countr_zero, 1135
- cout, 1341
- crbegin
- basic_string, 753
- basic_string_view, 771
- span, 894
- crbegin(const C& c), 952
- cshift
- valarray, 1181
- ctime, 1295
- ctype, 1305
- do_is, 1306
- do_narrow, 1307
- do_scan_not, 1307
- do_tolower, 1307
- do_toupper, 1307
- do_widen, 1307
- is, 1306
- narrow, 1306
- scan_is, 1306
- scan_not, 1306
- tolower, 1306
- toupper, 1306
- widen, 1306
- ctype<char>, 1308
- classic_table, 1309
- constructor, 1309
- ctype<char>, 1309
- destructor, 1309
- do_narrow, 1310
- do_tolower, 1310
- do_toupper, 1310
- do_widen, 1310
- is, 1309
- narrow, 1309
- scan_is, 1309
- scan_not, 1309
- table, 1309
- tolower, 1309
- toupper, 1309
- widen, 1309
- ctype_base, 1305
- do_scan_is, 1307
- ctype_byname, 1308
- curr_symbol
- moneypunct, 1333
- current_exception, 506
- current_path, 1458
- current_zone, 1278
- tzdb, 1276
- cv_status, 1562
- cyl_bessel_i, 1202
- cyl_bessel_if, 1202
- cyl_bessel_j, 1203
- cyl_bessel_jf, 1203
- cyl_bessel_jl, 1203
- cyl_bessel_k, 1203
- cyl_bessel_kf, 1203
- cyl_bessel_kl, 1203
- cyl_neumann, 1203
- cyl_neumannf, 1203

Index of library names 1739
Index of library names

cyl_neumannl, 1203

D
dangling, 969
data
   array, 819
   basic_string, 760
   basic_string_view, 772
   single_view, 971
   span, 894
   vector, 839
data(C& c), 953
data(initializer_list<E>), 953
data(T (&array)[N]), 953
date
   leap, 1287
date_order
   time_get, 1325
day, 1245
      constructor, 1246
      from_stream, 1247
      month_day, 1256
      ok, 1246
      operator unsigned, 1246
      operator "d", 1247
      operator+, 1246
      operator++, 1246
      operator=, 1246
      operator-=, 1246
      operator==, 1246
      operator<, 1247
      operator<=, 1246
      year_month_day, 1262
      year_month_day_last, 1265
days, 1208
DBL_DECIMAL_DIG, 490
DBL_DIG, 490
DBL_EPSILON, 490
DBL_HAS_SUBNORM, 490
DBL_MANT_DIG, 490
DBL_MAX, 490
DBL_MAX_10_EXP, 490
DBL_MAX_EXP, 490
DBL_MIN, 490
DBL_MIN_10_EXP, 490
DBL_MIN_EXP, 490
DBL_TRUE_MIN, 490
deallocate
   allocator, 617
   allocator_traits, 616
   memory_resource, 653
   polymorphic_allocator, 655
   scoped_allocator_adaptor, 664
deallocate_bytes
   polymorphic_allocator, 655
deallocate_object
   polymorphic_allocator, 655
dec
   1356, 1382
decay, 707
decay=copy, 454
decay_t, 691
DECIMAL_DIG, 490
decimal_point
   declare_numpunct, 1333
   numpunct, 1322
declare_no_pointers, 612
declare_reachable, 611
declval, 555
default_constructible, 532
default_delete
      constructor, 625
      operator(), 625, 626
default_error_condition
      error_category, 544, 545
      error_code, 547
default_random_engine, 1152
default_searcher, 684
      constructor, 685
      operator(), 685
default_sentinel, 896
default_sentinel_t, 941
default_zone
   zoned_traits<const time_zone*>, 1282
defaultfloat, 1357
defeer_lock, 1552
defeer_lock_t, 1552
delete
   operator, 472, 495–498, 624
denorm_absent, 484
denorm_indeterminate, 484
denorm_min
   numeric_limits, 487
denorm_present, 484
densities
   piecewise_constant_distribution, 1170
   piecewise_linear_distribution, 1172
depth
   recursive_directory_iterator, 1452
deque, 820
      constructor, 822, 823
      emplace, 823
      erase, 824
      erase_if, 824
      insert, 823
      push_back, 823
      push_front, 823
      resize, 823
      shrink_to_fit, 823
derived_from, 528
destroy, 623, 624
   allocator_traits, 617
   coroutine_handle, 521
coroutine_handle<noop_coroutine_<promise>>, 522
polymorphic_allocator, 656
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 664
destroy_at, 623
destroy_n, 624
destroying_delete, 493
destroying_delete_t, 493
destructible, 532
detach
jthread, 1543
thread, 1540
difference_type
allocator, 617
allocator_traits, 616
basic_string, 745
basic_string_view, 769
pointer_traits, 610
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 661
diffftime, 1295
digits
numeric_limits, 485
digits10
numeric_limits, 485
directory_entry, 1445
assign, 1447
constructor, 1446
exists, 1447
file_size, 1448
hard_link_count, 1448
is_block_file, 1447
is_character_file, 1447
is_directory, 1447
is_fifo, 1447
is_other, 1448
is_regular_file, 1448
is_socket, 1448
is_symlink, 1448
last_write_time, 1448
operator const filesystem::path&, 1447
operator>>, 1449
path, 1447
refresh, 1447
replace_filename, 1447
status, 1448
symlink_status, 1448
directory_iterator, 1449
begin, 1450
constructor, 1450
end, 1450
increment, 1450
operator++, 1450
operator=, 1450
directory_options, 1442
disable_recursion_pending
recursive_directory_iterator, 1453
disable_size_range, 963
disable_size_sentinel, 913
discard_block_engine, 1149
constructor, 1149
result_type, 1149
discrete_distribution, 1168
constructor, 1168, 1169
probabilities, 1169
result_type, 1168
disjunction, 711
disjunction_v, 694
distance, 923–925
div, 478, 1467
div_t, 478
divides, 671
operator(), 671
divides<>, 671
operator(), 671
do_allocate
memory_resource, 653
monotonic_buffer_resource, 661
synchronized_pool_resource, 659
unsynchronized_pool_resource, 659
do_always_noconv
codecvt, 1313
do_close
message, 1335
do_compare
collate, 1323
do_curr_symbol
moneypunct, 1333
do_date_order
time_get, 1326
do_deallocate
memory_resource, 653
monotonic_buffer_resource, 661
synchronized_pool_resource, 659
unsynchronized_pool_resource, 659
do_decimal_point
moneypunct, 1333
numpunct, 1322
do_encoding
codecvt, 1313
do_false_name
numpunct, 1322
do_fraction
moneypunct, 1333
do_get
messages, 1335
money_get, 1330
num_get, 1315, 1317
time_get, 1327
do_get_date
time_get, 1326
do_get_monthname
time_get, 1327
do_get_time
time_get, 1326
do_get_weekday
time_get, 1327
do_get_year
time_get, 1327
do_grouping
Index of library names

- moneypunct, 1333
- numpunct, 1322
- do_hash
  - collate, 1324
- do_in
  - codecvt, 1311
- do_is
  - ctype, 1306
- do_is_equal
  - memory_resource, 653
  - monotonic_buffer_resource, 661
  - synchronized_pool_resource, 659
  - unsynchronized_pool_resource, 659
- do_length
  - codecvt, 1313
- do_max_length
  - codecvt, 1313
- do_narrow, 1309
  - ctype, 1307
  - ctype<char>, 1310
- do_neg_format
  - moneypunct, 1334
- do_negative_sign
  - moneypunct, 1333
- do_open
  - messages, 1335
- do_out
  - codecvt, 1311
- do_pos_format
  - moneypunct, 1334
- do_positive_sign
  - moneypunct, 1333
- do_put
  - money_put, 1331
  - num_put, 1318, 1320
  - time_put, 1328
- do_scan_is
  - ctype_base, 1307
- do_scan_not
  - ctype, 1307
- do_thousands_sep
  - moneypunct, 1333
  - numpunct, 1322
- do_toupper
  - ctype, 1307
  - ctype<char>, 1310
- do_transform
  - collate, 1323
- do_truename
  - numpunct, 1322
- do_unshift
  - codecvt, 1312
- do_widen
  - ctype, 1307
  - ctype<char>, 1310
- domain_error, 537, 538
- constructor, 538
- done
  - coroutine_handle, 520
  - coroutine_handle<noop_coroutine_-
promise>,
    521
double_t, 1191
drop_view, 993
  - base, 993
  - begin, 993
  - constructor, 993
  - drop_while_view, 994
  - base, 994
  - begin, 994
  - constructor, 994
  - pred, 994
duration, 1224
  - abs, 1230
  - ceil, 1229
  - constructor, 1225
  - count, 1225
  - duration_cast, 1228
  - floor, 1228
  - from_stream, 1231
  - max, 1226
  - min, 1226
  - operator""h, 1229
  - operator""min, 1229
  - operator""ms, 1229
  - operator""ns, 1229
  - operator""s, 1229
  - operator""us, 1229
  - operator*, 1227
  - operator**=, 1226
  - operator+, 1225, 1232
  - operator++=, 1226
  - operator+=, 1226
  - operator-=, 1225, 1233
  - operator-=, 1226
  - operator/, 1227
  - operator/=, 1226
  - operator<<, 1230
  - operator<<=, 1228
  - operator<<=, 1228
  - operator%=, 1227
  - operator%=, 1228
  - operator%=, 1228
  - operator%=, 1226
  - round, 1229
  - zero, 1226
duration_cast, 1228
duration, 1228
duration_values, 1223
  - max, 1223
  - min, 1223
  - zero, 1223
dynamic_pointer_cast
    shared_ptr, 643

E
E2BIG, 540
EACCES, 540
EADDRINUSE, 540
EADDRNOTAVAIL, 540
EAFNOSUPPORT, 540
EAGAIN, 540
EALREADY, 540
earliest
    choose, 1208
eback
    basic_streambuf, 1361
EBADF, 540
EBADMSG, 540
EBUSY, 540
ec
    from_chars_result, 718
    to_chars_result, 718
ECANCELED, 540
ECHILD, 540
ECMAScript
    syntax_option_type, 1475, 1476
ECONNABORTED, 540
ECONNREFUSED, 540
ECONNRESET, 540
EDEADLK, 540
EDESTADDRREQ, 540
EDOM, 540
EXIST, 540
EFAULT, 540
EBIG, 540
egptr
    basic_streambuf, 1362
egrep
    syntax_option_type, 1475, 1476
EHOSTUNREACH, 540
EIDRM, 540
EILSEQ, 540
EINPROGRESS, 540
EINTR, 540
EINVAL, 540
EIO, 540
ELOOP, 540
EMFILE, 540
emit
    basic_syncbuf, 1418
emit_on_flush, 1384
EMLINK, 540
emplace
    any, 595
deque, 823
optional, 576
ordered associative containers, 797
priority_queue, 887
unordered associative containers, 808
variant, 587, 588
emplace_after
    forward_list, 828
emplace_front
    forward_list, 827
emplace_hint
    ordered associative containers, 798
unordered associative containers, 809
empty
    basic_string, 754
    basic_string_view, 772
match_results, 1489
path, 1438
span, 894
subrange, 968
empty(C& c), 952
empty(initializer_list<E>), 953
empty(T (&array)[N]), 952
empty_view, 970
EMSGSIZE, 540
enable_if, 707
enable_if_t, 691
enable_shared_from_this, 646
    constructor, 647
    operator, 647
    shared_from_this, 647
    weak_from_this, 647
enable_view, 963
ENAMETOOLONG, 540
encoding
codecvt, 1311
end, 507
  array, 818
  basic_format_parse_context, 731
  basic_istream_view, 1009
  basic_string, 753
  basic_string_view, 771
  directory_iterator, 1450
  initializer_list, 508
  iota_view, 973
  match_results, 1490
  path, 1440
  recursive_directory_iterator, 1453
  reverse_view, 1008
  single_view, 971
  span, 894
  split_view::outer_iterator::value_type, 1003
  subrange, 968
  sys_info, 1280
  transform_view, 984
tzdb_list, 1277
unordered associative containers, 813
valarray
end(C&), 951
end(initializer_list<E>), 508
end(T (&)[N]), 952
endian, 1135
  big, 1135
  little, 1135
  native, 1135
endl, 1382, 1384
ends, 1384
ends_with
  basic_string, 763
  basic_string_view, 774
ENETDOWN, 540
ENETRESET, 540
ENETUNREACH, 540
ENFILE, 540
ENOBUFS, 540
ENODATA, 540
ENODEV, 540
ENOENT, 540
ENOEXEC, 540
ENOLCK, 540
ENOLINK, 540
ENOMEM, 540
ENOMSG, 540
ENOPROTOOPT, 540
ENOSPC, 540
ENOSR, 540
ENOSTR, 540
ENOTCONN, 540
ENOTDIR, 540
ENOTEMPTY, 540
ENOTRECOVERABLE, 540
ENOTSOCK, 540
ENOTSUP, 540
ENOTTY, 540
entropy
  random_device, 1153
ENXIO, 540
EOF, 1466
eof
  basic_ios, 1354
ENPNOTSUPP, 540
EOVERFLOW, 540
EOWNERDEAD, 540
EPERM, 540
EPipe, 540
egptr
  basic_streambuf, 1362
EPROTO, 540
EPROTONOSUPPORT, 540
EPROTOTYPE, 540
epsilon
  numeric_limits, 486
equal, 1063
  istreambuf_iterator, 950
  strong_equality, 510
  strong_ordering, 513
equal_range, 1090
  ordered associative containers, 802
  unordered associative containers, 812
equal_to, 672, 674
  operator(), 672
equal_to<>, 672
  operator(), 672
equality_comparable, 534
equality_comparable<>, 534
equivalent, 1458
equality_comparable_with, 534
error_category, 544, 545
  partial_ordering, 510
  strong_equality, 510
  strong_ordering, 513
  weak_equality, 509
  weak_ordering, 512
ERANGE, 540
erase
  basic_string, 758, 766
deque, 824
  forward_list, 830
  list, 834, 836
ordered associative containers, 801
  unordered associative containers, 812
  vector, 840
erase_after
  forward_list, 828
tzdb_list, 1277
erase_if
tzdb_list, 1277
list, 836
map, 849
multimap, 853
multiset, 860
set, 856
unordered_map, 868
unordered_multimap, 873
unordered_multiset, 881
unordered_set, 877
vector, 840
erf, 1191
erfc, 1191
erfcl, 1191
erff, 1191
EROFS, 540
errno, 540
error_category, 542, 544
constructor, 544
default_error_condition, 544, 545
destructor, 544
equivalent, 544, 545
message, 545
name, 544, 545
operator<=>, 545
operator==, 545
error_code, 542, 545
assign, 546
category, 547
clear, 546
constructor, 546
default_error_condition, 547
hash, 549
message, 547
operator bool, 547
operator<, 547
operator<=, 549
operator=, 546
operator==, 548
value, 547
error_condition, 542, 547
assign, 548
category, 548
clear, 548
constructor, 548
message, 548
operator bool, 548
operator<=>, 549
operator=, 548
operator==, 548, 549
value, 548
error_type, 1477, 1478
regex_constants, 1477, 1478
ESPIPE, 540
ESRCH, 540
ETIME, 540
ETIMEDOUT, 540
ETXTBSY, 540
EWOULD_BLOCK, 540
exception, 504
constructor, 504
destructor, 504
operator=, 504
what, 504
exception_ptr, 505
exceptions
basic_ptr, 1354
exchange, 553
atomic, 1519
atomic<floating-point>, 1519
atomic<integral>, 1519
atomic<shared_ptr<T>>, 649
atomic<T*>, 1519
atomic<weak_ptr<T>>, 651
atomic_ref, 1512
atomic_ref<floating-point>, 1512
atomic_ref<integral>, 1512
atomic_ref<T*>, 1512
exclusive_scan, 1117
EXDEV, 540
execution
par, 717
par_unseq, 717
seq, 717
execution::parallel_policy, 717
execution::parallel_unsequenced_policy, 717
execution::sequenced_policy, 717
execution::unsequenced_policy, 717
exists, 1459
directory_entry, 1447
exit, 78, 80, 148, 459, 478, 492, 499
EXIT_FAILURE, 478
EXIT_SUCCESS, 478
exp, 1191
complex, 1131
valarray, 1184
exp2, 1191
exp2f, 1191
exp2l, 1191
expf, 1191
expint, 1204
expintf, 1204
expintl, 1204
expired
weak_ptr, 645
exp1, 1191
expm1, 1191
expm1f, 1191
expm1l, 1191
exponential_distribution, 1160, 1161
constructor, 1161
lambda, 1161
result_type, 1161
extended

syntax_option_type, 1475, 1476

extension

path, 1437

extent, 702

extent_v, 694

extract

ordered associative containers, 800
unordered associative containers, 811

extreme_value_distribution, 1163

a, 1163
b, 1163
constructor, 1163
result_type, 1163

F

fabs, 1191
fabsf, 1191
fabsl, 1191

facet

locale, 1301

fail

basic_ios, 1354

failed

ostreambuf_iterator, 951

failure

ios_base, 1345
false_type, 695
falsename

numpunct, 1322

fclose, 1406, 1466
fdim, 1191
fdimf, 1191
fdiml, 1191
FILE, 1466

file_clock, 1240
now, 1240

file_size, 1459
directory_entry, 1448

file_status, 1444

permissions, 1445
type, 1445

file_time, 1208
from_stream, 1241
operator<<, 1241

filebuf, 1338, 1403

filename

path, 1437
FILENAME_MAX, 1466
filesystem_error, 1440

conductor, 1441

path1, 1441
path2, 1441
what, 1441

fill, 1075
array, 819

basic_ios, 1353
fill_n, 1075

filter_view, 980
base, 980

atomic<floating-point>, 1524
atomic<integral>, 1522
atomic<T*>, 1525
atomic_ref<floating-point>, 1515
atomic_ref<integral>, 1514
atomic_ref<T*>, 1516

fetch_and

atomic<integral>, 1522
atomic_ref<integral>, 1514

fetch_or

atomic<integral>, 1522
atomic_ref<integral>, 1514

fetch_sub

atomic<floating-point>, 1524
atomic<integral>, 1522
atomic<T*>, 1525
atomic_ref<floating-point>, 1515
atomic_ref<integral>, 1514
atomic_ref<T*>, 1516

fetch_xor

atomic<integral>, 1522
atomic_ref<integral>, 1514

fetestexcept, 1123

fesetenv, 1123

fesetexceptflag, 1123

fegetenv, 1123

fegetexceptflag, 1123

feholdexcept, 1123

fenv_t, 1123

fenv, 1123

ferror, 1123

fesetenv, 1123

fesetexceptflag, 1123

fesetround, 1123

fetch_add
begin, 980
constructor, 980
iterator, 981
sentinel, 982
filter_view::iterator
  base, 982
  constructor, 981
  iter_move, 982
  iter_swap, 982
  operator*, 982
  operator++, 982
  operator->, 982
  operator==, 982
filter_view::sentinel
  base, 983
  constructor, 983
  operator==, 983
find, 1058
  basic_string, 761
  basic_string_view, 774
  ordered associative containers, 802
  unordered associative containers, 812
find_end, 1059
find_first_not_of
  basic_string, 761
  basic_string_view, 775
find_first_of
  basic_string, 761
  basic_string_view, 774
find_if, 1058
find_if_not, 1058
find_last_not_of
  basic_string, 761
  basic_string_view, 775
find_last_of
  basic_string, 761
  basic_string_view, 775
first
  local_info, 1280
  span, 893
first_argument_type
  zombie, 471
fisher_distribution
  result_type, 1166
fisher_f_distribution, 1166
  constructor, 1167
m, 1167
  n, 1167
fixed, 1356
fixed_chars_format, 717
flag_type
  basic_regex, 1484
flags
  ios_base, 1305, 1347
flip
  bitset, 601
  vector<bool>, 842
float_denorm_style, 483, 484
  numeric_limits, 487
float_round_style, 483
float_t, 1191
floating_point, 530
floor, 1191
  duration, 1228
  time_point, 1233
floor2, 1134
floorf, 1191
floorl, 1191
FLT_DECIMAL_DIG, 490
FLT_DIG, 490
FLT_EPSILON, 490
FLT_EVAL_METHOD, 490
FLT_HAS_SUBNORM, 490
FLT_MANT_DIG, 490
FLT_MAX, 490
FLT_MAX_10_EXP, 490
FLT_MAX_EXP, 490
FLT_MIN, 490
FLT_MIN_10_EXP, 490
FLT_MIN_EXP, 490
FLT_RADIX, 490
FLT_ROUNDS, 490
FLT_TRUE_MIN, 490
flush, 1347, 1369, 1380, 1384
  basic_ostream, 1384
  flush_emit, 1384
fma, 1191
fmaf, 1191
fmal, 1191
fmax, 1191
fmaxf, 1191
fmaxl, 1191
fmin, 1191
fminf, 1191
fminl, 1191
fmod, 1191
fmodf, 1191
fmodl, 1191
fmtflags
  ios_base, 1345, 1385
fopen, 1406, 1466
FOPEN_MAX, 1466
for_each, 1057
for_each_n, 1058
format, 726, 727, 1292
  basic_format_arg::handle, 735
  formatter<chrono::zoned_time>, 1292
  match_results, 1490
format_arg, 720
format_arg_t, 720
format_arg_t, 722
format_context, 720, 732
format_default, 1475, 1477
format_error, 736
  constructor, 736
format_first_only, 1475, 1477, 1494
Index of library names 1747
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index of library names</th>
<th>1749</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tai_clock, 1238</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>front</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string, 754</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string_view, 772</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward_list, 827</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>span, 894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tzdb_list, 1277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>view_interface, 966</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>front_insert_iterator, 931</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor, 931</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator*, 931</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator++, 931</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator=, 931</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>front_inserter, 931</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fscanf, 1466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fseek, 1406, 1466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fsetpos, 1466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fstream, 1338, 1403</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ftell, 1466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>function, 681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor, 682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destructor, 683</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>invocation, 684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator bool, 683</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator(), 684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator=, 683</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator==, 684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result_type, 681</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swap, 683, 684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target, 684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>target_type, 684</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>future, 1580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor, 1580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get, 1581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator=, 1581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>share, 1581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid, 1581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait, 1581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait_for, 1581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait_until, 1581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>future_category, 1576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>future_errc, 1574</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make_error_code, 1576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>make_error_condition, 1576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>future_error, 1576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>code, 1576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor, 1576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>what, 1576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fwide, 778</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fwprintf, 778</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fwrite, 1466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fscanff, 1466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gamma_distribution, 1161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alpha, 1162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>beta, 1162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor, 1162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result_type, 1161</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gbump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_streambuf, 1362</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gcd, 1121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gcount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_istream, 1372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chars_format, 717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERALIZED_NONCOMMUTATIVE_SUM, 1113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERALIZED_SUM, 1113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generate, 1075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seed_seq, 1154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generate_canonical, 1155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generate_n, 1075</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generic_category, 544, 545</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generic_string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path, 1436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generic_u16string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path, 1436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generic_u32string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path, 1436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generic_u8string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path, 1436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>generic_wstring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path, 1436</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geometric_distribution, 1158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor, 1159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p, 1159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result_type, 1158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get, 895</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>array, 820</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_format_args, 736</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_istream, 1372, 1373</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>future, 1581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>messages, 1335</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>money_get, 1329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>num_get, 1315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pair, 559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference_wrapper, 669</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_future, 1583</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_ptr, 638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subrange, 969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_get, 1325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tuple, 567, 568</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique_ptr, 629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variant, 589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_allocator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string, 761</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_stringbuf, 1393</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_syncbuf, 1418</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_results, 1491</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_get, 1325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_default_resource, 657</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_deleter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_ptr, 643</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique_ptr, 629</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_future</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>packaged_task, 1587</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index of library names

promise, 1578
get_id
  jthread, 1543
this_thread, 1544
thread, 1541
ger_if, 590
variant, 590
get_info
  time_zone, 1281
  zoned_time, 1286
get_leap_second_info, 1237
get_local_time
  zoned_time, 1286
get_money, 1386
get_monthname
  time_get, 1325
get_new_handler, 472, 499
get_pointer_safety, 612
get_stop_source
  jthread, 1543
get_stop_token
  jthread, 1543
get_sys_time
  zoned_time, 1286
get_temporary_buffer
  zombie, 470
get_terminate, 472, 505
get_time, 1387
time_get, 1325
get_time_zone
  zoned_time, 1286
get_token
  stop_source sc, 1536
get_tzdb, 1277
get_tzdb_list, 1277
get_unexpected
  zombie, 470
get_weekday
  time_get, 1325
get_wrapped
  basic_syncbuf, 1418
get_year
  time_get, 1325
getc, 1466
getchar, 1466
getenv, 478, 522
getline
  basic_istream, 1373, 1374
  basic_string, 765, 766
getloc, 1480
basic_regex, 1484
basic_streambuf, 1360
ios_base, 1348
gets
  zombie, 470
getwc, 778
getwchar, 778
global
locale, 1303

gmtime, 1295
good
  basic_ios, 1354
gps_clock, 1239
    from_utc, 1239
    now, 1239
    to_utc, 1239
gps_seconds, 1208
gps_time, 1208
    from_stream, 1240
    operator<<, 1240
gptr
  basic_streambuf, 1362
greater, 673, 675
    operator(), 673
    partial_ordering, 510
    strong_ordering, 513
    weak_ordering, 512
greater<, 673
    operator(), 673
greater_equal, 673, 675
    operator(), 674
greater_equal<, 674
    operator(), 674
grep
  syntax_option_type, 1475, 1476
grouping
  moneypunct, 1333
  numpunct, 1322
gslice, 1186
    constructor, 1187
    size, 1187
    start, 1187
    stride, 1187
gslice_array, 1187, 1188
    operator==, 1188
    operator+=, 1188
    operator-=, 1188
    operator/=, 1188
    operator<<=, 1188
    operator=, 1188
    operator>>=, 1188
    operator%==, 1188
    operator%+=, 1188
    operator%-=, 1188
    value_type, 1187

H
handle
  basic_format_arg, 734
hard_link_count, 1459
directory_entry, 1448
hardware_concurrency
  jthread, 1543
  thread, 1541
hardware_constructive_interference_size, 499
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Type</th>
<th>Declaration</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>hardware_destructive_interference_size</td>
<td>499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_denorm_loss</td>
<td>numeric_limits, 487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_extension</td>
<td>path, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_facet</td>
<td>locale, 1304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_filename</td>
<td>path, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_infinity</td>
<td>numeric_limits, 487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_parent_path</td>
<td>path, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_quiet_NaN</td>
<td>numeric_limits, 487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_relative_path</td>
<td>path, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_root_directory</td>
<td>path, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_root_name</td>
<td>path, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_root_path</td>
<td>path, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_signaling_NaN</td>
<td>numeric_limits, 487</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_stem</td>
<td>path, 1438</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_strong_structural_equality</td>
<td>701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_unique_object_representations</td>
<td>701, 702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_value</td>
<td>any, 596, optional, 578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_virtualDestructor</td>
<td>701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>has_virtualDestructor_v</td>
<td>694</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hash</td>
<td>687</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collate</td>
<td>1323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coroutine_handle</td>
<td>521</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_code</td>
<td>549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monostate</td>
<td>592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional</td>
<td>581</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pmr::string</td>
<td>767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pmr::u16string</td>
<td>767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pmr::u32string</td>
<td>767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pmr::wstring</td>
<td>767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_ptr</td>
<td>647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>string</td>
<td>767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>string_view</td>
<td>776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thread::id</td>
<td>1539</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type_index</td>
<td>716</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u16string</td>
<td>767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u16string_view</td>
<td>776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u32string</td>
<td>767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u32string_view</td>
<td>776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>u8string_view</td>
<td>776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique_ptr</td>
<td>647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variant</td>
<td>592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wstring</td>
<td>767</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wstring_view</td>
<td>776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hash_code</td>
<td>602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type_index</td>
<td>715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type_info</td>
<td>500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hash_function</td>
<td>unordered associative containers, 808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hash_value</td>
<td>path, 1440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hasher</td>
<td>unordered associative containers, 805</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hermite</td>
<td>1204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hermitef</td>
<td>1204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hermitel</td>
<td>1204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hex</td>
<td>1356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hex</td>
<td>chars_format, 717</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hexfloat</td>
<td>1356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hh_mm_ss</td>
<td>hours, 1275, is_negative, 1275, minutes, 1275, operator precision, 1275, seconds, 1275, subseconds, 1275, to_duration, 1275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high_resolution_clock</td>
<td>1241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hms</td>
<td>1273</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holds_alternative</td>
<td>589, variant, 589</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hours</td>
<td>1208</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hh_mm_ss</td>
<td>1275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUGE_VAL</td>
<td>1191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUGE_VALF</td>
<td>1191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUGE_VALL</td>
<td>1191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hypot</td>
<td>1191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-argument form, 1200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hypotf</td>
<td>1191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hypotl</td>
<td>1191</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I

icase
syntax_option_type, 1475, 1476

id
locale, 1302, thread, 1538

identity, 678

ifstream, 1338, 1403

ignore, 565

basic_istream, 1374

ilogb, 1191

ilogbf, 1191

ilogbl, 1191

imag, 1132

complex, 1128, 1130

imaxabs, 1467

imaxdiv, 1467

imaxdiv_t, 1467

imbue, 1480

basic_filebuf, 1409
basic_ios, 1352
basic_regex, 1484
basic_streambuf, 1362
ios_base, 1348
in
codecvt, 1311
in_avail
basic_streambuf, 1360
includes, 1096
inclusive_scan, 1117
increment
directory_iterator, 1450
recursive_directory_iterator, 1453
incrementable, 912
incrementable_traits, 904
independent_bits_engine, 1149, 1150
result_type, 1150
index
variant, 588
weekday_indexed, 1254
year_month_weekday, 1267
index_sequence, 552
index_sequence_for, 552
indirect_array, 1189
operator==, 1190
operator<=>, 1190
operator=, 1190
operator<<=>, 1190
operator=, 1190
operator=?, 1190
operator=, 1190
value_type, 1189
indirect_relation, 920
indirect_strict_weak_order, 920
indirectly_comparable, 921
indirectly_copyable, 921
indirectly_copyable_storable, 921
indirectly_movable, 920
indirectly_movable_storable, 921
indirectly_regular unary_invocable, 919
indirectly_swappable, 921
indirectly_unary_invocable, 919
INFINITY, 1191
infinity
numeric_limits, 487
Init
ios_base, 1347
init
basic_ios, 1352, 1368
basic_ostream, 1379
initializer_list, 507
begin, 508
constructor, 507
end, 508
size, 508
inner_allocator
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 663
inner_allocator_type
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 662
inner_product, 1114
inplace_merge, 1095
input_iterator, 913
input_iterator_tag, 922
input_or_output_iterator, 912
input_range, 964
insert
basic_string, 756–758
deque, 823
list, 833
map, 848
multimap, 853
ordered associative containers, 798
unordered associative containers, 809
unordered_map, 867
unordered_multimap, 872, 873
vector, 839
insert_after
forward_list, 827, 828
insert_iterator, 932
constructor, 932
operator*, 932
operator++, 932
operator=, 932
insert_or_assign
map, 849
unordered_map, 867, 868
 inserter, 932
int16_t, 491
int32_t, 491
int64_t, 491
int8_t, 491
int_fast16_t, 491
int_fast32_t, 491
int_fast64_t, 491
int_fast8_t, 491
int_least16_t, 491
int_least32_t, 491
int_least64_t, 491
int_least8_t, 491
INT_MAX, 490
INT_MIN, 490
int_type
char_traits, 739
wstring_convert, 1655
integer_sequence, 555
value_type, 555
integral, 530
integral_constant, 695
value_type, 694
internal, 1356
intervals
piecewise_constant_distribution, 1170
Index of library names 1752
Index of library names
basic_fstream, 1415  
basic_ifstream, 1411  
basic_ofstream, 1413  
is_other, 1460  
    directory_entry, 1448  
is_partitioned, 1091  
is_permutation, 1065  
is_placeholder, 679  
is_placeholder_v, 667  
is_pm, 1275  
is_pointer, 695  
is_pointer_interconvertible_base_of, 704  
is_pointer_interconvertible_with_class, 711  
is_pointer_v, 691  
is_polymorphic, 697  
is_polymorphic_v, 692  
is_reference, 696  
is_reference_v, 692  
is_regular_file, 1461  
    directory_entry, 1448  
is_relative  
    path, 1438  
is_rvalue_reference, 695  
is_rvalue_reference_v, 692  
is_same_v, 694  
is_scalar, 696  
is_scalar_v, 692  
is_signed  
    class, 697  
    numeric_limits, 486  
is_signed_v, 692  
is_socket, 1461  
    directory_entry, 1448  
is_sorted, 1087  
is_sorted_until, 1087  
is_standard_layout, 696  
is_standard_layout_v, 692  
is_swappable, 699  
is_swappable_v, 693  
is_swappable_with, 699  
is_swappable_with_v, 693  
is_symlink, 1461  
    directory_entry, 1448  
is_trivial, 696  
is_trivial_v, 692  
is_trivially_assignable, 700  
is_trivially_assignable_v, 693  
is_trivially_constructible, 699  
is_trivially_copy_assignable, 700  
is_trivially_copy_constructible, 700  
is_trivially_copyable, 696  
is_trivially_copyable_v, 692  
is_trivially_default_constructible, 700  
is_trivially_destructible, 700  
is_trivially_destructible_v, 693  
is_trivially_move_assignable, 700  
is_trivially_move_constructible, 700  
is_unbounded_array, 697  
is_unbounded_array_v, 692  
is_union, 695  
is_union_v, 692  
is_unsigned, 697  
is_unsigned_v, 692  
is_void, 695  
is_void_v, 691  
is_volatile, 696  
is_volatile_v, 692  
isalnum, 777, 1304  
isalpha, 777, 1304  
isblank, 777, 1304  
isctrl, 777, 1304  
isctype  
    regex_traits, 1479  
    regular expression traits, 1501  
isdigit, 777, 1304  
isfinite, 1191  
isgraph, 777, 1304  
isgreater, 1191  
isgreaterequal, 1191  
isinf, 1191  
isless, 1191  
islessequal, 1191  
islessgreater, 1191  
islower, 777, 1304  
isnan, 1191  
isnormal, 1191  
isencoding  
    weekday, 1253  
ispow2, 1133  
isprint, 777, 1304  
isprintc, 777, 1304  
ispace, 777, 1304  
isspace, 777, 1304  
istream, 1338, 1365  
istream_iterator, 946  
    constructor, 946, 947  
    destructor, 947  
    operator*, 947  
    operator++, 947  
    operator->, 947  
    operator==, 947  
istream_view, 1009  
istreambuf_iterator, 949  
    constructor, 950  
    equal, 950  
    operator*, 950  
    operator++, 950  
    operator==, 950  
    proxy, 949  
iostreamstream, 1338, 1389  
istrstream, 1646  
    constructor, 1647  
    rdbuf, 1647  
    str, 1647  
isunordered, 1191  
isupper, 777, 1304  
iswalpha, 777  
iswalnum, 777

Index of library names

N4835
iswblank, 777
iswcntrl, 777
iswctype, 777
iswdigit, 777
iswgraph, 777
iswlower, 777
iswprint, 777
iswpunct, 777
iswspace, 777
iswupper, 777
iswdigit, 777
isxdigit, 777
iter_difference_t, 905
iter_move, 908
    common_iterator, 941
    counted_iterator, 945
    filter_view::iterator, 982
    move_iterator, 936
    reverse_iterator, 929
iter_swap, 908, 1071
    common_iterator, 941
    counted_iterator, 945
    filter_view::iterator, 982
    join_view::iterator, 999
    move_iterator, 936
    reverse_iterator, 929
split_view::inner_iterator, 1004
transform_view::iterator, 987
iter_value_t, 905
iterator, 1650
    basic_format_context, 731
    basic_format_parse_context, 730
    basic_string, 745
    basic_string_view, 769
    filter_view, 981
    path, 1439
    span, 894
    transform_view::iterator, 986
iterator_category
    iterator_traits, 906
iterator_traits, 906
    iterator_category, 906
    pointer, 906
    reference, 906
iword
    ios_base, 1348

J
    jmp_buf, 523
join
    jthread, 1543
    thread, 1540
join_view, 995
    constructor, 996
join_view::iterator, 996
    constructor, 998
    iter_swap, 999
    operator++, 998
    operator->, 998
    operator--, 999
    operator==, 999
join_view::sentinel, 999
    constructor, 999
    operator==, 999
joinable
    jthread, 1543
    thread, 1540
jthread, 1541
    constructor, 1542
    destructor, 1542
    detach, 1543
    get_id, 1543
    get_stop_source, 1543
    get_stop_token, 1543
    hardware_concurrency, 1543
    join, 1543
    joinable, 1543
    operator==, 1542
    request_stop, 1543
    swap, 1543
k
    negative_binomial_distribution, 1160
key_comp
    ordered associative containers, 797
key_compare
    ordered associative containers, 796
key_eq
    unordered associative containers, 808
key_equal
    unordered associative containers, 805
key_type
    ordered associative containers, 796
    unordered associative containers, 805
kill_dependency, 1509
knuth_b, 1152
L
    L_tmpnam, 1466
    labs, 478
    laguerre, 1205
    laguerref, 1205
    laguerrel, 1205
    lambda
        exponential_distribution, 1161
    largest_required_pool_block
        pool_options, 658
    last
        span, 893
    last_spec, 1245
    last_write_time, 1461
        directory_entry, 1448
    latch
        arrive_and_wait, 1572
        constructor, 1572
count_down, 1572
try_wait, 1572
wait, 1572
latest
  choose, 1208
launder, 499
LC_ALL, 1335
LC_COLLATE, 1335
LC_CTYPE, 1335
LC_MONETARY, 1335
LC_NUMERIC, 1335
LC_TIME, 1335
lcm, 1121
lconv, 1335
LDBL_DECIMAL_DIG, 490
LDBL_DIG, 490
LDBL_EPSILON, 490
LDBL_HAS_SUBNORM, 490
LDBL_MANT_DIG, 490
LDBL_MAX, 490
LDBL_MAX_10_EXP, 490
LDBL_MAX_EXP, 490
LDBL_MIN, 490
LDBL_MIN_10_EXP, 490
LDBL_MIN_EXP, 490
LDBL_TRUE_MIN, 490
ldexp, 1191
ldexpf, 1191
ldexpl, 1191
ldiv, 478
ldiv_t, 478
leap, 1286
  date, 1287
  operator<, 1287
  operator<, 1288
  operator<=, 1287, 1288
  operator==, 1287
  operator>, 1288
  operator>*, 1288
leap_second_info, 1237
left, 1356
legendre, 1205
legendref, 1205
legendrel, 1205
length
  basic_string, 753
  basic_string_view, 772
codecv, 1311
match_results, 1489
regex_traits, 1479
sub_match, 1485
length_error, 537, 538
  constructor, 538
lerp, 1290
less, 673, 675
  operator(), 673
  partial_ordering, 510
  strong_ordering, 513
  weak_ordering, 512
less<>, 673
  operator(), 673
less_equal, 674, 675
  operator(), 674
less_equal<>, 674
  operator(), 674
lexically_normal
  path, 1438
lexically_proximate
  path, 1439
lexically_relative
  path, 1438
lexicographical_compare, 1107
lexicographical_compare_three_way, 1108
lgamma, 1191
lgammaf, 1191
lgammal, 1191
linear_congruential_engine, 1145
  constructor, 1146
  result_type, 1145
link, 1288
  name, 1288
  operator<, 1288
  operator==, 1288
  target, 1288
list, 830
  constructor, 832, 833
  erase, 834, 836
  erase_if, 836
  insert, 833
  merge, 835
  remove, 835
  resize, 833
  reverse, 835
  sort, 835
  splice, 834
  unique, 835
little
  endian, 1135
llabs, 478
lldiv, 478
lldiv_t, 478
LONGLONG_MAX, 490
LONGLONG_MIN, 490
llrint, 1191
llrintf, 1191
llrintl, 1191
llround, 1191
llroundf, 1191
llroundl, 1191
load
  atomic, 1518
  atomic<floating-point>, 1518
  atomic<integral>, 1518
  atomic<shared_ptr<T>>, 649
  atomic<T>, 1518
  atomic<weak_ptr<T>>, 651
  atomic_ref, 1512
  atomic_ref<floating-point>, 1512
atomic_ref<integral>, 1512
atomic_ref<T*>, 1512
load_factor
unordered associative containers, 813
local-time-format-it, 1292
local_days, 1208
local_info
ambiguous, 1280
first, 1280
nonexistent, 1280
operator<<, 1281
result, 1280
second, 1280
unique, 1280
local_iterator
unordered associative containers, 806
local_seconds, 1208
local_t, 1208
local_time, 1208, 1242
from_stream, 1242
operator<<, 1242
local_time_format, 1292
locale, 1480, 1484, 1500
basic_format_context, 732
category, 1300
classic, 1304
combine, 1303
constructor, 1302, 1303
destructor, 1303
facet, 1301
global, 1303
has_facet, 1304
id, 1302
name, 1303
operator(), 1303
operator=, 1303
operator==, 1303
use_facet, 1304
localeconv, 1335
localtime, 1295
locatemodule, 1277
tzdb, 1276
zoned_traits<const time_zone*>, 1282
lock, 1561
shared_lock, 1559
unique_lock, 1556
weak_ptr, 645
lock_guard, 1552
constructor, 1553
destructor, 1553
log, 1191
complex, 1131
valarray, 1184
log10, 1191
complex, 1131
valarray, 1184
log10f, 1191
log10l, 1191
log1pf, 1191
log1pl, 1191
log2, 1191
log2f, 1191
log2l, 1191
log2pf, 1191
log2pl, 1191
logf, 1191
log_error, 537
constructor, 537, 538
logical_and, 676
operator(), 676
logical_and<>, 676
operator(), 676
logical_not, 676
operator(), 676
logical_not<>, 676
operator(), 676
logical_or, 676
operator(), 676
logical_or<>, 676
operator(), 676
log1, 1191
lognormal_distribution, 1164
constructor, 1165
m, 1165
result_type, 1164
s, 1165
LONG_MAX, 490
LONG_MIN, 490
longjmp, 523
lookup_classname
regex_traits, 1479
regular expression traits, 1501
lookup_collatename
regex_traits, 1479
regular expression traits, 1501
lower_bound, 1089
ordered associative containers, 802
lowest
numeric_limits, 485
lrint, 1191
lrintf, 1191
lrintl, 1191
lround, 1191
lroundf, 1191
lroundl, 1191
make12, 1276
make24, 1276
make_error_code
Index of library names

errc, 547
future_errc, 1576
io_errc, 1357

make_error_condition
errc, 548
future_errc, 1576
io_errc, 1357

make_exception_ptr, 506
make_format_args, 735
make_from_tuple, 566
make_heap, 1101
make_index_sequence, 552
make_integer_sequence, 555
make_move_iterator, 936
make_optional, 581
make_pair, 558
make_preferred
path, 1434
make_ready_at_thread_exit
packaged_task, 1587
make_reverse_iterator, 929
make_shared, 639–642
make_signed, 706
make_signed_t, 690
make_tuple, 565
tuple, 565
make_unique, 632
make_unsigned, 706
make_unsigned_t, 690
make_wformat_args, 735
malloc, 478, 624, 1638
map, 844
at, 848
clear, 802
constructor, 796, 848
contains, 802
count, 802
demplace, 797
demplace_hint, 798
equal_range, 802
erase, 801
erase_if, 849
extract, 800
find, 802
insert, 798, 848
insert_or_assign, 849
key_comp, 797
key_compare, 796
key_type, 796
lower_bound, 802
mapped_type, 796
merge, 801
node_type, 796
operator<, 848
operator==, 848
try_emplace, 848, 849
upper_bound, 802
value_comp, 797
value_compare, 796
value_type, 796
map::value_compare
comp, 844
operator(), 844
mapped_type
ordered associative containers, 796
unordered associative containers, 805
mark_count
basic_regex, 1484
mask_array, 1188
operator==, 1189
operator<, 1189
operator<=, 1189
operator<==, 1189
operator=, 1189
operator>==, 1189
operator[[]], 1189
operator[]#, 1189
operator[]#, 1189
operator[]#, 1189
value_type, 1188
match_any, 1475, 1477
match_continuous, 1475, 1477, 1497
match_default, 1475
match_flag_type, 1475, 1476, 1502
regexconstants, 1475
match_not_bol, 1475, 1476
match_not_bow, 1475, 1477
match_not_eol, 1475, 1477
match_not_eow, 1475, 1477
match_not_null, 1475, 1477, 1497
match_prev_avail, 1475, 1477, 1497
match_results, 1487, 1495, 1497
begin, 1490
constructor, 1488
empty, 1489
end, 1490
format, 1490
get_allocator, 1491
length, 1489
matched, 1487
max_size, 1489
operator==, 1488
operator==, 1491
operator[], 1489
position, 1489
prefix, 1489
ready, 1489
size, 1489
str, 1489
suffix, 1490
swap, 1491
matched
match_results, 1487
MATH_ERREXCEPT, 1191
math_errhandling, 1191
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index of library names</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH_ERRNO, 1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max, 1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>counting_semaphore, 1570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration, 1226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration_values, 1223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeric_limits, 485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_point, 1232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray, 1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>year, 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_align_t, 477, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_blocks_per_chunk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pool_options, 658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_bucket_count</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unordered associative containers, 813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_digits10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeric_limits, 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_element, 1106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_exponent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeric_limits, 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_exponent10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeric_limits, 486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_length</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>codecvt, 1311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_load_factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unordered associative containers, 814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allocator_traits, 617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>array, 818</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string, 753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string_view, 772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_results, 1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scoped_allocator_adaptor, 664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB_CUR_MAX, 478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB_LEN_MAX, 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mblen, 478, 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mblen, 778, 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbrtoc16, 779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbrtoc32, 779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbrtoc8, 779, 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbtowc, 778, 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbsinit, 778, 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbsrtowcs, 778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbrstate_t, 778, 779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbsrtowcs, 478, 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mbtowc, 478, 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>normal_distribution, 1164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poisson_distribution, 1160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>student_t_distribution, 1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mem_fn, 681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mem_fun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zombie, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mem_fun1_ref_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zombie, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mem_fun1_t</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zombie, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mem_fun_ref</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zombie, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mem_set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merge, 1094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forward_list, 829</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>list, 835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merged associative containers, 801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unordered associative containers, 811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mergeable, 922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mersenne_twister_engine, 1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor, 1147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result_type, 1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>message</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do_close, 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_category, 545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_code, 547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_condition, 548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>messages, 1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>close, 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do_get, 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>do_open, 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get, 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>open, 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>messages_byname, 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>microseconds, 1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>midpoint, 1121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>milliseconds, 1208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>min, 1103, 1104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration, 1226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration_values, 1223</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
months, 1208
movable, 535
move
algorithm, 1069, 1070
basic_ios, 1353
function, 554
move_backward, 1070
move_constructible, 532
move_if_noexcept, 554
move_iterator, 933
base, 934
cConstructor, 934
iter_move, 936
iter_swap, 936
operator*, 934
operator+, 935, 936
operator++, 934, 935
operator+=, 935
operator-, 935, 936
operator-=, 935
operator->, 1650
operator--, 935
operator<, 935
operator<=, 935
operator<=>, 936
operator=, 934
operator==, 935
operator>, 935
operator>=, 936
operator[], 934
move_sentinel, 937
base, 937
cConstructor, 937
operator=, 937
mt19937, 1151
mt19937_64, 1152
multiline
syntax_option_type, 1476
multimap, 850
clear, 802
cConstructor, 796, 853
contains, 802
count, 802
emplace, 797
eplace, 798
eplace_hint, 798
equal_range, 802
erase, 801
erase_if, 853
extract, 800
find, 802
insert, 798
key_comp, 797
key_compare, 796
key_type, 796
lower_bound, 802
mapped_type, 796
merge, 801
node_type, 796
operator<, 859
operator<=, 859
operator==, 859
operator>, 859
operator>=, 859
operator[](), 850
operator()(), 850
multiplies, 671
operator()(), 671
multiplies<>(), 671
operator()(), 671
multiset, 857
clear, 802
cConstructor, 796, 859
contains, 802
count, 802
emplace, 797
eplace, 798
eplace_hint, 798
equal_range, 802
erase, 801
erase_if, 860
extract, 800
find, 802
insert, 798
key_comp, 797
key_compare, 796
key_type, 796
lower_bound, 802
mapped_type, 796
merge, 801
node_type, 796
operator<, 859
operator<=, 859
operator==, 859
operator>, 859
operator>=, 859
operator[](), 850
operator()(), 850
multiplies, 671
operator()(), 671
multiplies<>(), 671
operator()(), 671
mutex, 1546
shared_lock, 1561
unique_lock, 1557
N
n
chi_squared_distribution, 1166
fisher_f_distribution, 1167
name
error_category, 544, 545
link, 1288
locale, 1303
time_zone, 1281
type_index, 715
type_info, 501
NAN, 1191
nan, 1191
nanf, 1191
nanl, 1191
nanoseconds, 1208
narrow
  basic_ios, 1353
cctype, 1306
cctype<char>, 1309
native
  endian, 1135
  path, 1435
NDEBUG, 460
nearbyint, 1191
nearbyintf, 1191
nearbyintl, 1191
negate, 672
  operator(), 672
negate<>, 672
  operator(), 672
negation, 711
negation_v, 694
negative_binomial_distribution, 1159
  constructor, 1160
  k, 1160
  p, 1160
  result_type, 1159
negative_sign
  moneypunct, 1333
nested_exception, 506
  constructor, 506
  nested_ptr, 507
  rethrow_if_nested, 507
  rethrow_nested, 506
  throw_with_nested, 507
nested_ptr
  nested_exception, 507
new
  operator, 472, 494–497, 624
new_delete_resource, 656
new_handler, 498
new_object
  polymorphic_allocator, 655, 656
next, 923, 925
  subrange, 969
next_arg_id
  basic_format_parse_context, 731
next_permutation, 1108
nextafter, 1191
nextafterf, 1191
nextafterl, 1191
nexttoward, 1191
nexttowardf, 1191
nexttowardl, 1191
nouboolalpha, 1355
node_type
  ordered associative containers, 796
  unordered associative containers, 806
noemit_on_flush, 1384
none
  bitset, 602
  none_of, 1056
nonequal
  strong_equality, 510
nonequivalent
  strong_equality, 510
  weak_equality, 509
nonexistent
  local_info, 1280
  nonexistent_local_time, 1278
  constructor, 1278
noop_coroutine, 522
noop_coroutine_handle, 518
noop_coroutine_promise, 521
norm, 1132
  complex, 1130
normal_distribution, 1163
  constructor, 1164
  mean, 1164
  result_type, 1163
  stddev, 1164
noshowbase, 1355
noshowpoint, 1355
noshowpos, 1355
noskipws, 1355
nostopstate, 1534
nostopstate_t, 1534
nosubs
  syntax_option_type, 1475, 1476
not
  zombie, 470
not2
  zombie, 470
not_equal_to, 673, 675
  operator(), 673
not_equal_to<>, 673
  operator(), 673
not_fn, 678
nothrow, 493
nothrow_t, 493
notify_all
  atomic<floating-point>, 1521
  atomic<integral>, 1521
  atomic<shared_ptr<T>>, 650
  atomic<T>>, 1521
  atomic<T>, 1521
  atomic<weak_ptr<T>>, 652
  atomic_ref<T>, 1513
  condition_variable, 1564
  condition_variable_any, 1567
notify_all_at_thread_exit, 1563
notify_one
  atomic<floating-point>, 1521
  atomic<integral>, 1521
  atomic<shared_ptr<T>>, 650
  atomic<T>>, 1521
  atomic<T>, 1521
  atomic<weak_ptr<T>>, 652
  atomic_ref<T>, 1513
  condition_variable, 1564
  condition_variable_any, 1567
nounitbuf, 1356
nouppercase, 1355
now

file_clock, 1240
gps_clock, 1239
tai_clock, 1238
utc_clock, 1236
nth_element, 1088
NULL, 477–479, 778, 1295, 1335, 1466
null_memory_resource, 656
nullptr_t, 477, 479
nullopt, 578
nullopt_t, 578
nth_element, 1088

numeric_limits, 483, 484
denorm_min, 487
digits, 485
digits10, 485
epsilon, 486
float_denorm_style, 487
has_denorm_loss, 487
has_infinity, 487
has_quiet_NaN, 487
has_signaling_NaN, 487
infinity, 487
is_bounded, 488
is_exact, 486
is_iec559, 488
is_integer, 486
is_modulo, 488
is_signed, 486
lowest, 485
max, 485
max_digits10, 486
max_exponent, 486
max_exponent10, 486
min, 485
min_exponent, 486
min_exponent10, 486
quiet_NaN, 487
radix, 486
round_error, 486
round_style, 488
signaling_NaN, 487
tinyness_before, 488
traps, 488
numeric_limits<bool>, 489
numpunct, 1321
decimal_point, 1322
do_decimal_point, 1322
do_falsename, 1322
do_grouping, 1322
do_thousands_sep, 1322
do_truename, 1322
falsename, 1322
grouping, 1322

thousands_sep, 1322
truename, 1322
numpunct_byname, 1322

O
oct, 1356
offset
sys_info, 1280
offsetof, 477, 479, 1638
ofstream, 1338, 1403
ok
day, 1246
month, 1248
month_day, 1256
month_day_last, 1257
month_weekend, 1258
month_weekend_last, 1259
weekday, 1253
weekday_indexed, 1254
weekday_last, 1255
year, 1250
year_month, 1260
year_month_day, 1263
year_month_day_last, 1265
year_month_weekday, 1267
year_month_weekday_last, 1269
once_flag, 1561
open
basic_filebuf, 1406
basic_fstream, 1415
basic_ifstream, 1411
basic_ofstream, 1413
messages, 1335
open_mode
zombie, 471
openmode
ios_base, 1346
operator
delete, 472, 495–498, 624
new, 472, 494–497, 624
operator floating-point
atomic<floating-point>, 1518
atomic_ref<floating-point>, 1512
operator integral
atomic<integral>, 1518
atomic_ref<integral>, 1512
operator PairLike
subrange, 968
operator type
atomic, 1518
atomic_ref, 1512
operator basic_string
sub_match, 1485
operator basic_string_view
basic_string, 761
operator bool
basic_format_arg, 734
basic_ios, 1354
basic_istream::sentry, 1369
basic_ostream::sentry, 1380
coroutine_handle, 520
coroutine_handle<noop_coroutine_promise>,
  521
eroort_code, 547
eroort_condition, 548
function, 683
optional, 577
shared_lock, 1560
shared_ptr, 639
unique_lock, 1557
unique_ptr, 629
operator const filesystem::path&
directory_entry, 1447
operator int
  year, 1250
operator local_days
  year_month_day, 1262
  year_month_day_last, 1265
  year_month_weekday, 1267
  year_month_weekday_last, 1269
operator local_time
  zoned_time, 1286
operator partial_ordering
  strong_ordering, 514
  weak_ordering, 512
operator precision
  hh_mm_ss, 1275
operator shared_ptr<T>
  atomic<shared_ptr<T>>, 649
operator string_type
  path, 1435
operator strong_equality
  strong_ordering, 514
operator sys_days
  year_month_day, 1262
  year_month_day_last, 1265
  year_month_weekday, 1267
  year_month_weekday_last, 1269
operator sys_time
  zoned_time, 1286
operator T*
  atomic<T*>, 1518
  atomic_ref<T*>, 1512
operator T&
  reference_wrapper, 669
operator unsigned
  day, 1246
  month, 1248
operator weak_equality
  partial_ordering, 511
  strong_equality, 510
  strong_ordering, 514
  weak_ordering, 512
operator weak_ordering
  strong_ordering, 514
operator weak_ptr<T>
  atomic<weak_ptr<T>>, 651
operator!
  basic_ios, 1354
  valarray, 1180
operator!=, 1641
  coroutine_handle, 521
  optional, 579, 580
  queue, 884
  reverse_iterator, 928
  stack, 889
  valarray, 1183
  variant, 590
operator"d
  day, 1247
operator"h
  duration, 1229
operator"i
  complex, 1132
operator"if
  complex, 1132
operator"il
  complex, 1132
operator"min
  duration, 1229
operator"ms
  duration, 1229
operator"ns
  duration, 1229
operator"s
  duration, 1229
  string, 768
  u16string, 768
  u32string, 768
  u8string, 768
  wstring, 768
operator"sv
  string_view, 776
  u16string_view, 776
  u32string_view, 776
  u8string_view, 776
  wstring_view, 776
operator"us
  duration, 1229
operator"y
  year, 1251
operator()
  bit_and, 677
  bit_and<>, 677
  bit_not, 678
  bit_not<>, 678
  bit_or, 677
  bit_or<>, 677
  bit_xor, 677
  bit_xor<>, 677
  boyer_moore_horspool_searcher, 686
  boyer_moore_searcher, 686
  clock_time_conversion, 1242–1244
  coroutine_handle, 520

Index of library names 1765
coroutine_handle<noop_coroutine_promise>,
    522
default_delete, 625, 626
default_searcher, 685
divides, 671
divides<>, 671
equal_to, 672
equal_to<>, 672
function, 684
greater, 673
greater<>, 673
greater_equal, 674
greater_equal<>, 674
less, 673
less<>, 673
less_equal, 674
less_equal<>, 674
locale, 1303
logical_and, 676
logical_and<>, 676
logical_not, 676
logical_not<>, 676
logical_or, 676
logical_or<>, 676
map::value_compare, 844
minus, 670
minus<>, 671
modulus, 671
modulus<>, 672
multimap::value_compare, 850
multiplies, 671
multiplies<>, 671
negate, 672
negate<>, 672
not_equal_to, 673
not_equal_to<>, 673
owner_less, 646
packaged_task, 1587
plus, 670
plus<>, 670
random_device, 1153
reference_wrapper, 669
operator*
back_insert_iterator, 930
basic_istream_view::iterator, 1010
common_iterator, 939
complex, 1129
counted_iterator, 943
duration, 1227
filter_view::iterator, 982
front_insert_iterator, 932
insert_iterator, 932
iota_view::iterator, 975
istream_iterator, 947
istreambuf_iterator, 950
move_iterator, 934
optional, 577
ostream_iterator, 948
ostreambuf_iterator, 951
regex_iterator, 1497
regex_token_iterator, 1500
reverse_iterator, 927
shared_ptr, 638
split_view::outer_iterator, 1002
unique_ptr, 629
valarray, 1182
operator**
complex, 1128, 1129
duration, 1226
gslice_array, 1188
indirect_array, 1190
mask_array, 1189
slice_array, 1186
valarray, 1180
operator+
basic_string, 763, 764
complex, 1129
counted_iterator, 944
day, 1246
duration, 1225, 1232
elements_view::iterator, 1014
iota_view::iterator, 976
month, 1248
move_iterator, 935, 936
reverse_iterator, 927, 929
time_point, 1232
transform_view::iterator, 987
valarray, 1180, 1182
weekday, 1253
year, 1250, 1251
year_month, 1260
year_month_day, 1263
year_month_day_last, 1265
year_month_weekday, 1267, 1268
year_month_weekday_last, 1269, 1270
operator++
atomic<integral>, 1526
atomic<T*>, 1526
atomic_ref<integral>, 1516
atomic_ref<T*>, 1516
back_insert_iterator, 930
basic_istream_view::iterator, 1009, 1010
counted_iterator, 940
directory_iterator, 1450
duration, 1226
elements_view::iterator, 1013
filter_view::iterator, 982
front_insert_iterator, 931
insert_iterator, 932
iota_view::iterator, 975
istream_iterator, 947
istreambuf_iterator, 950
join_view::iterator, 998
month, 1247, 1248
move_iterator, 934, 935
ostream_iterator, 948
ostreambuf_iterator, 951
recursive_directory_iterator, 1453
regex_iterator, 1497
regex_token_iterator, 1500
reverse_iterator, 927
split_view::inner_iterator, 1004
split_view::outer_iterator, 1002
time_point, 1232
transform_view::iterator, 986
weekday, 1252
year, 1250
operator+=
atomic<floating-point>, 1524
atomic<integral>, 1523
atomic<T*>, 1523, 1524, 1526
atomic_ref<floating-point>, 1515
atomic_ref<integral>, 1514
atomic_ref<T*>, 1516
basic_string, 754
counted_iterator, 944
day, 1246
duration, 1226
elements_view::iterator, 1013
gslice_array, 1188
indirect_array, 1190
iota_view::iterator, 975
mask_array, 1189
month, 1248
move_iterator, 935
path, 1434
reverse_iterator, 928
slice_array, 1186
time_point, 1232
transform_view::iterator, 987
valarray, 1180
weekday, 1252
year, 1250
year_month, 1250, 1251
year_month_day, 1260
year_month_day_last, 1263
year_month_day_last, 1265
year_month_weekday, 1268
year_month_weekday_last, 1270
operator--
day, 1246
elements_view::iterator, 1013
month, 1248
time_point, 1232
weekday, 1252
year, 1250
operator=
atomic<floating-point>, 1524
atomic<integral>, 1523
atomic<T*>, 1523, 1524, 1526
atomic_ref<floating-point>, 1515
atomic_ref<integral>, 1514
atomic_ref<T*>, 1516
complex, 1128, 1129
counted_iterator, 945
day, 1246
duration, 1226
elements_view::iterator, 1013
gslice_array, 1188
indirect_array, 1190
iota_view::iterator, 976
mask_array, 1189
month, 1248
move_iterator, 935
path, 1434
reverse_iterator, 928
slice_array, 1186
time_point, 1232
transform_view::iterator, 987
valarray, 1180
weekday, 1252
year, 1250
year_month, 1260
year_month_day, 1262
year_month_day_last, 1264
year_month_weekday, 1267
year_month_weekday_last, 1269
operator->
common_iterator, 940
complex, 1129
counted_iterator, 944, 945
day, 1246
duration, 1225, 1233
elements_view::iterator, 1014
iota_view::iterator, 976, 977
month, 1248
move_iterator, 935, 936
reverse_iterator, 927, 929
time_point, 1233
transform_view::iterator, 987
time_point, 1233
transform_view::sentinel, 988
valarray, 1180, 1182
weekday, 1253
year, 1250, 1251
year_month, 1260
year_month_day, 1263
year_month_day_last, 1265
year_month_weekday, 1268
year_month_weekday_last, 1270
operator--
day, 1246
elements_view::iterator, 1013
month, 1248
year, 1250
year_month, 1260
year_month_day, 1263
year_month_day_last, 1265
year_month_weekday, 1268
year_month_weekday_last, 1270
operator->
common_iterator, 939
filter_view::iterator, 982
istream_iterator, 947
join_view::iterator, 998
move_iterator, 1650
optional, 577
regex_iterator, 1497
regex_token_iterator, 1500
reverse_iterator, 927
shared_ptr, 638
unique_ptr, 629
operator--
atomic<integral>, 1526
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>atomic&lt;T*&gt;</td>
<td>1526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_ref&lt;integral&gt;</td>
<td>1516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_ref&lt;T*&gt;</td>
<td>1516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>1226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter_view::iterator</td>
<td>982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iota_view::iterator</td>
<td>975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_view::iterator</td>
<td>999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move_iterator</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverse_iterator</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transform_view::iterator</td>
<td>986, 987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator/</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calendar types</td>
<td>1270–1273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex</td>
<td>1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>1227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path</td>
<td>1440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray</td>
<td>1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator/=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex</td>
<td>1128, 1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>1226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gslice_array</td>
<td>1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indirect_array</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask_array</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path</td>
<td>1433, 1434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slice_array</td>
<td>1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&lt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elements_view::iterator</td>
<td>1013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iota_view::iterator</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leap</td>
<td>1287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>map</td>
<td>848</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move_iterator</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multimap</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiset</td>
<td>859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional</td>
<td>579, 580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partial_ordering</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queue</td>
<td>884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverse_iterator</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stack</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strong_ordering</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_time</td>
<td>1287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_point</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transform_view::iterator</td>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type_index</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique_ptr</td>
<td>632, 633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray</td>
<td>1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variant</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vector</td>
<td>838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weak_ordering</td>
<td>512, 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&lt;&lt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_ostream</td>
<td>1381–1383, 1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string_view</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitset</td>
<td>602, 603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>byte</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex</td>
<td>1130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day</td>
<td>1247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>1230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_code</td>
<td>547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>file_time</td>
<td>1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gps_time</td>
<td>1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local_info</td>
<td>1281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local_time</td>
<td>1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month</td>
<td>1249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month_day</td>
<td>1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month_day_last</td>
<td>1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month_weekday</td>
<td>1258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month_weekday_last</td>
<td>1259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path</td>
<td>1440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_ptr</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sub_match</td>
<td>1487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_days</td>
<td>1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_info</td>
<td>1280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_time</td>
<td>1235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tai_time</td>
<td>1238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thread::id</td>
<td>1539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique_ptr</td>
<td>633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>utc_time</td>
<td>1236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray</td>
<td>1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekday</td>
<td>1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekday_indexed</td>
<td>1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weekday_last</td>
<td>1255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>year</td>
<td>1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>year_month</td>
<td>1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>year_month_day</td>
<td>1263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>year_month_day_last</td>
<td>1266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>year_month_weekday</td>
<td>1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>year_month_weekday_last</td>
<td>1270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zoned_time</td>
<td>1286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&lt;&lt;=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitset</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>byte</td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gslice_array</td>
<td>1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indirect_array</td>
<td>1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mask_array</td>
<td>1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slice_array</td>
<td>1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray</td>
<td>1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&lt;=</td>
<td>1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration</td>
<td>1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elements_view::iterator</td>
<td>1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iota_view::iterator</td>
<td>976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leap</td>
<td>1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move_iterator</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional</td>
<td>579, 580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partial_ordering</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queue</td>
<td>885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverse_iterator</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stack</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strong_ordering</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_time</td>
<td>1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_point</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transform_view::iterator</td>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type_index</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique_ptr</td>
<td>632, 633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray</td>
<td>1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variant</td>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weak_ordering</td>
<td>512, 513</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index of library names
Index of library names

operator==
  basic_string_view, 776
  coroutine_handle, 521
  counted_iterator, 945
day, 1246
directory_entry, 1449
duration, 1228
  elements_view::iterator, 1014
error_category, 545
error_code, 549
error_condition, 549
  iota_view::iterator, 976
leap, 1287, 1288
link, 1288
monostate, 591
month, 1248
  month_day, 1248
  month_day_last, 1249
move_iterator, 936
optional, 573, 579, 580
  pair, 558
partial_ordering, 512
path, 1440
queue, 885
  reverse_iterator, 929
shared_ptr, 637, 638
  atomic<shared_ptr<T>>, 649
  atomic<T*, 1518
  atomic_ref, 1511
  atomic_ref<floating-point>, 1511
  atomic_ref<internal>, 1511
  atomic_ref<T*, 1511
back_insert_iterator, 930
basic_filebuf, 1406
basic_fstream, 1415
basic_ifstream, 1411
basic_iostream, 1377
basic_istream, 1368
  basic_istream, 1368
  basic_istringstream, 1397
basic_ofstream, 1413
basic_ostringstream, 1400
basic_regex, 1483, 1484
basic_streambuf, 1361
basic_string, 752
basic_stringbuf, 1392
basic_stringstream, 1403
basic_syncbuf, 1417
coroutine_handle, 520
  coroutine_handle, 520
counted_iterator, 943
directory_iterator, 1450
directory_iterator, 1450
derive_shared_from_this, 647
error_code, 546
error_condition, 548
exception, 504
future, 1581
gslice_array, 1188
gslice_array, 1188
indirect_array, 1190, 1191
insert_iterator, 930
jthread, 1542
locale, 1303
mask_array, 1189
match_results, 1488
memory_resource, 652
move_iterator, 934
move_iterator, 934
move_sentinel, 937
optional, 573–575
  pair, 558
  ostream_iterator, 948
  ostreambuf_iterator, 951
packaged_task, 1587
pair, 557, 558
path, 1432, 1433
promise, 1578
recursive_directory_iterator, 1452
reference_wrapper, 669
reverse_iterator, 927
shared_future, 1583
shared_lock, 1559
shared_ptr, 637, 638
slice_array, 1185, 1186
span, 893
stop_source, 1535
stop_token, 1534
thread, 1540
tuple, 564, 565
unique_lock, 1556
unique_ptr, 628, 629, 631
valarray, 1177, 1178
variant, 586

Index of library names 1769
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>weak_ptr, 645</th>
<th>strong_ordering, 514</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>zoned_time, 1286</td>
<td>sub_match, 1486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator==</td>
<td>sys_time, 1286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allocator, 618</td>
<td>take_view::sentinel, 991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_istream_view::iterator, 1010</td>
<td>take_while_view::sentinel, 992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string_view, 776</td>
<td>thread::id, 1539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitset, 601</td>
<td>time_point, 1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>common_iterator, 940</td>
<td>time_zone, 1282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>complex, 1129</td>
<td>transform_view::iterator, 987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coroutine_handle, 521</td>
<td>transform_view::sentinel, 988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>counted_iterator, 945</td>
<td>tuple, 568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>day, 1246</td>
<td>type_index, 715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>directory_entry, 1448</td>
<td>type_info, 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duration, 1227</td>
<td>unique_ptr, 632, 633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elements_view::iterator, 1013</td>
<td>unreachable_sentinel_t, 945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_category, 545</td>
<td>valarray, 1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_code, 548</td>
<td>variant, 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>error_condition, 548, 549</td>
<td>vector, 838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter_view::iterator, 982</td>
<td>weak_equality, 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>filter_view::sentinel, 983</td>
<td>weak_ordering, 512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>function, 684</td>
<td>weekday, 1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iota_view::iterator, 976</td>
<td>weekday_indexed, 1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iota_view::sentinel, 977</td>
<td>weekday_last, 1255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istream_iterator, 947</td>
<td>year, 1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>istreambuf_iterator, 950</td>
<td>year_month, 1260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_view::iterator, 999</td>
<td>year_month_day, 1263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>join_view::sentinel, 999</td>
<td>year_month_day_last, 1265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leap, 1287</td>
<td>year_month_weekday, 1267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>link, 1288</td>
<td>year_month_weekday_last, 1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>locale, 1303</td>
<td>zoned_time, 1286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>map, 848</td>
<td>operator&gt;, 1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_results, 1491</td>
<td>duration, 1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memory_resource, 654</td>
<td>elements_view::iterator, 1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monopolstate, 591</td>
<td>iota_view::iterator, 976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month, 1248</td>
<td>leap, 1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month_day, 1256</td>
<td>move_iterator, 935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month_day_last, 1257</td>
<td>optional, 579, 580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month_weekday, 1258</td>
<td>partial_ordering, 511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>month_weekday_last, 1259</td>
<td>queue, 884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>move_iterator, 935</td>
<td>reverse_iterator, 928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multimap, 853</td>
<td>stack, 889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiset, 859</td>
<td>strong_ordering, 514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>optional, 579, 580</td>
<td>sys_time, 1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>partial_ordering, 511</td>
<td>time_point, 1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>path, 1440</td>
<td>transform_view::iterator, 987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polymorphic_allocator, 656</td>
<td>type_index, 715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>queue, 884</td>
<td>unique_ptr, 632, 633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regex_iterator, 1496</td>
<td>valarray, 1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>regex_token_iterator, 1498, 1500</td>
<td>variant, 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reverse_iterator, 928</td>
<td>weak_ordering, 512, 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scoped_allocator_adaptor, 664</td>
<td>operator&gt;=, 1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set, 856</td>
<td>duration, 1228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_ptr, 642</td>
<td>elements_view::iterator, 1014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>split_view::inner_iterator, 1004</td>
<td>iota_view::iterator, 976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>split_view::outer_iterator, 1003</td>
<td>leap, 1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stack, 889</td>
<td>move_iterator, 936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop_source, 1536</td>
<td>optional, 579, 580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stop_token, 1534</td>
<td>partial_ordering, 511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strong_equality, 510</td>
<td>queue, 885</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index of library names 1770
Index of library names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Libraries</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>reverse_iterator</td>
<td>929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stack</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strong_ordering</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sys_time</td>
<td>1288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>time_point</td>
<td>1233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transform_view::iterator</td>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>type_index</td>
<td>715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unique_ptr</td>
<td>632, 633</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray</td>
<td>1183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>variant</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weak_ordering</td>
<td>512, 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&gt;&gt;</td>
<td>basic_istream, 1369–1371, 1376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator==</td>
<td>basic_string, 765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&gt;&gt;=</td>
<td>bitset, 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator^=</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&amp;&amp;</td>
<td>complex, 1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&amp;=</td>
<td>path, 1440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&amp;</td>
<td>valarray, 1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&gt;&gt;=</td>
<td>basic_istream, 1369–1371, 1376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator狙</td>
<td>basic_string, 765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator^</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&lt;&lt;=</td>
<td>gslice_array, 1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>indirect_array, 1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>mask_array, 1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>slice_array, 1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator^=</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>gslice_array, 1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>indirect_array, 1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>mask_array, 1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>slice_array, 1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>atomic&lt;integral&gt;, 1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>gslice_array, 1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>indirect_array, 1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>mask_array, 1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>slice_array, 1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>gslice_array, 1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>indirect_array, 1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>mask_array, 1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>slice_array, 1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>atomic&lt;integral&gt;, 1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>gslice_array, 1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>indirect_array, 1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>mask_array, 1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>slice_array, 1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>atomic&lt;integral&gt;, 1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>gslice_array, 1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>indirect_array, 1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>mask_array, 1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>slice_array, 1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>atomic&lt;integral&gt;, 1523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>gslice_array, 1188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>indirect_array, 1190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>mask_array, 1189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>slice_array, 1186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>bitset, 602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>byte, 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator</td>
<td>valarray, 1182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index of library names

operator->, 577
operator<, 579, 580
operator<=, 579, 580
operator<=>, 579, 580
operator=, 573–575
operator==, 579, 580
operator>, 579, 580
operator>=, 579, 580
reset, 578
swap, 576, 581
value, 578
value_or, 578
value_type, 570

options
recursive_directory_iterator, 1452
synchronized_pool_resource, 659
unsynchronized_pool_resource, 659

ostream, 1338, 1366
ostream_iterator, 947
constructor, 948
operator*, 948
operator++, 948
operator=, 948
ostreambuf_iterator, 950
constructor, 951
failed, 951
operator*, 951
operator++, 951
operator=, 951

ostreamstream, 1338, 1389
ostrstream, 1647
constructor, 1648
freeze, 1648
pcount, 1648
rdbuf, 1648
str, 1648
osyncstream, 1338, 1416

out
basic_format_context, 732
codevt, 1311
format_to_n_result, 720
out_of_range, 537, 538, 599–601
constructor, 539
outer_allocator
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 664
outer_allocator_type
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 661
output_iterator, 913
output_iterator_tag, 922
output_range, 964

overflow
basic_filebuf, 1408
basic_streambuf, 1364
basic_stringbuf, 1394
strstreambuf, 1644
overflow_error, 537, 539, 599, 601
constructor, 539, 540
owner_before
shared_ptr, 639

weak_ptr, 646
owner_less, 646
operator(), 646
owns_lock
shared_lock, 1560
unique_lock, 1557

P

bernoulli_distribution, 1158
binomial_distribution, 1158
geometric_distribution, 1159
negative_binomial_distribution, 1160

packaged_task, 1585
constructor, 1586
destructor, 1587
get_future, 1587
make_ready_at_thread_exit, 1587
operator(), 1587
operator=, 1587
reset, 1588
swap, 1587, 1588
valid, 1587

pair, 555, 563, 565
constructor, 556, 557
get, 559
operator<, 558
operator<=, 557
operator=, 557, 558
swap, 558

par, 717
execution, 717
par_unseq, 717
execution, 717

param

seed_seq, 1155

parent_path

path, 1437

parse, 1292–1295

partial_order, 517

partial_ordering, 510
equivalent, 510
greater, 510
less, 510
operator weak_equality, 511
operator<, 511
operator<=, 511
operator<, 512
operator<=, 511
operator=, 511
operator=, 511
unordered, 510

partial_sort, 1085

partial_sort_copy, 1086

partition, 1116

partition, 1091
partition_copy, 1093
partition_point, 1093

path, 1426
append, 1434
assign, 1433
begin, 1439
c_str, 1435
clear, 1434
compare, 1436
concat, 1434
copy, 1454
directory_entry, 1447
empty, 1438
end, 1440
extension, 1437
filename, 1437
generic_string, 1436
generic_u16string, 1436
generic_u32string, 1436
generic_u8string, 1436
generic_wstring, 1436
has_extension, 1438
has_filename, 1438
has_parent_path, 1438
has_relative_path, 1438
has_root_directory, 1438
has_root_name, 1438
has_root_path, 1438
has_stem, 1438
hash_value, 1440
is_absolute, 1438
is_relative, 1438
iterator, 1439
lexically_normal, 1438
lexically_proximate, 1439
lexically_relative, 1438
make_preferred, 1434
native, 1435
operator string_type, 1435
operator=, 1434
operator/, 1440
operator<<, 1440
operator>=, 1440
operator<=, 1440
operator==, 1432, 1433
operator==, 1440
operator>>>, 1440
parent_path, 1437
preferred_separator, 1428
relative_path, 1437
remove, 1463
remove_filename, 1434
replace_extension, 1435
replace_filename, 1435
root_directory, 1437
root_name, 1436
root_path, 1437
stem, 1437
string, 1435, 1436
swap, 1435, 1440
u16string, 1436
u32string, 1436
u8string, 1436
value_type, 1428
wstring, 1436
path1
filesystem_error, 1441
path2
filesystem_error, 1441
pbackfail
basic_filebuf, 1408
basic_streambuf, 1364
basic_stringbuf, 1394
strstreambuf, 1645
pbase
basic_streambuf, 1362
pbump
basic_streambuf, 1362
pcount
ostrstream, 1648
strstream, 1649
strstreambuf, 1644
peek
basic_istream, 1374
perm_options, 1442
permissions, 1462
file_status, 1445
perms, 1442
permutable, 922
perror, 1466
piecewise_constant_distribution, 1169
constructor, 1170
densities, 1170
intervals, 1170
result_type, 1169
placeholders, 680
plus, 670
operator(), 670
plus<>, 670
operator(), 670
pmr::string
hash, 767
pmr::u16string
hash, 767
pmr::u32string
hash, 767
pmr::wstring
hash, 767
pointer
allocator_traits, 616
basic_string, 745
basic_string_view, 769
iterator_traits, 906
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>scoped_allocator_adaptor, 661</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pointer_to</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pointer_traits, 611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pointer_to_binary_function</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zombie, 470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pointer_to_unary_function</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>zombie, 470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pointer_traits, 610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>difference_type, 610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>element_type, 610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pointer_to, 611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rebind, 611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to_address, 611</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poisson_distribution, 1160</td>
<td>constructor, 1160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mean, 1160</td>
<td>result_type, 1160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polar</td>
<td>complex, 1130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polymorphic_allocator, 654</td>
<td>allocate, 655</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allocate_bytes, 655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allocate_object, 655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>construct, 656</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor, 654, 655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deallocate, 655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deallocate_bytes, 655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deallocate_object, 655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destroy, 656</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>new_object, 655, 656</td>
<td>operator==, 656</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resource, 656</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select_on_container_copy_construction, 656</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value_type, 654</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pool_options, 657</td>
<td>largest_required_pool_block, 658</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>max_blocks_per_chunk, 658</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pop</td>
<td>forward_list, 827</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority_queue, 887</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>recursive_directory_iterator, 1453</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pop_back</td>
<td>basic_string, 758</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pop_heap, 1101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>popcount, 1135</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>position</td>
<td>match_results, 1489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>positive_sign</td>
<td>moneypunct, 1333</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pow, 1132, 1191</td>
<td>complex, 1131</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray, 1184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powf, 1191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>powl, 1191</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ptr</td>
<td>basic_streambuf, 1362</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>precision</td>
<td>ios_base, 1305, 1347</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pred</td>
<td>drop_while_view, 994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>take_while_view, 992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>predicate, 536</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preferred_separator</td>
<td>path, 1428</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prefix</td>
<td>match_results, 1489</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prev, 923, 925</td>
<td>subrange, 969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prev_permutation, 1109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIdFASTN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIdLEASTN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIdMAX, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIdN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIdPTR, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRI1FASTN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRI1LEASTN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRI1MAX, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRI1N, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRI1PTR, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printf, 1466</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIoFASTN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIoLEASTN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIoMAX, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIoN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIoPTR, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>priority_queue, 885</td>
<td>constructor, 886, 887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emplace, 887</td>
<td>pop, 887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>push, 887</td>
<td>swap, 887</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIuFASTN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIuLEASTN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIuMAX, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIuN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIuPTR, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIxFASTN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIxLEASTN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIxMAX, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIxN, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIxPTR, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIxXPTR, 1467</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>probabilities</td>
<td>discrete_distribution, 1169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proj</td>
<td>complex, 1130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>projected, 920</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>promise, 1577</td>
<td>constructor, 1578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coroutine_handle, 521</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coroutine_handle&lt;noop_coroutine_—promise&gt;, 522</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index of library names


destructor, 1578
get_future, 1578
operator=, 1578
set_exception, 1579
set_exception_at_thread_exit, 1579
set_value, 1578
set_value_at_thread_exit, 1579
swap, 1578, 1579
uses_allocator, 1578
propagate_on_container_copy_assignment
  allocator_traits, 616
  scoped_allocator_adaptor, 663
propagate_on_container_move_assignment
  allocator, 617
  allocator_traits, 616
  scoped_allocator_adaptor, 663
propagate_on_container_swap
  allocator_traits, 616
  scoped_allocator_adaptor, 663
proximate, 1462
proxy
  istreambuf_iterator, 949
ptr
  from_chars_result, 718
  to_chars_result, 718
ptr_fun
  zombie, 470
ptrdiff_t
pubimbue
  basic_streambuf, 1360
pubseekoff
  basic_streambuf, 1360
pubseekpos
  basic_streambuf, 1360
pubsetbuf
  basic_streambuf, 1360
pubsync
  basic_streambuf, 1360
push
  priority_queue, 887
push_back
  basic_string, 755
deque, 823
push_front
  deque, 823
  forward_list, 827
push_heap, 1101
put
  basic_ostream, 1383
  money_put, 1331
  num_put, 1318
time_put, 1328
put_money, 1387
put_time, 1387
putback
  basic_istream, 1374
putc, 1466
putchar, 1466
putenv, 522
puts, 1466
putvc, 778
putwchar, 778
pword
  ios_base, 1349
Q
qsort, 478, 1122
queue, 883
  operator<, 884
  operator<, 885
  operator<=, 885
  operator==, 884
  operator>, 884
  operator>=, 885
  swap, 885
quick_exit, 459, 478, 493
quiet_NaN
  numeric_limits, 487
quoted, 1388
R
radix
  numeric_limits, 486
raise, 523
rand, 478, 1172
discouraged, 1172
RAND_MAX, 478
random_access_iterator
  random_access_iterator, 914
random_access_iterator_tag, 922
random_access_range, 964
random_device, 1152
  constructor, 1153
  entropy, 1153
  operator(), 1153
  result_type, 1152
random_shuffle
  zombie, 470
range, 962
range_error, 537, 539
  constructor, 539
ranges::swap, 531
rank, 702
rank_v, 694
ranlux24, 1152
ranlux24_base, 1152
ranlux48, 1152
ranlux48_base, 1152
ratio, 712, 713
  ratio_equal, 714
  ratio_equal_v, 712
  ratio_greater, 714
  ratio_greater_equal, 714
  ratio_greater_equal_v, 713
  ratio_greater_v, 712
  ratio_less, 714
  ratio_less_equal, 714
  ratio_less_equal_v, 712
Index of library names

ratio_less_v, 712
ratio_not_equal, 714
ratio_not_equal_v, 712
raw_storage_iterator
  zombie, 470
rbegin
  basic_string, 753
  basic_string_view, 771
span, 894
rbegin(C&), 952
rbegin(initializer_list<E>), 952
rbegin(T (&array)[N]), 952
rdbuf
  basic_fstream, 1415
  basic_ifstream, 1411
  basic_ios, 1352
  basic_iostream, 1397
  basic_ofstream, 1413
  basic_ostringstream, 1400
  basic_stringstream, 1403
istrstream, 1647
ostrstream, 1648
strstream, 1649
wbuffer_convert, 1657
rdstate
  basic_ios, 1354
read
  basic_istream, 1374
read_symlink, 1462
readable, 909
readable_traits, 905
readsome
  basic_istream, 1374
ready
  match_results, 1489
real, 1132
  complex, 1128, 1130
realloc, 478, 624, 1638
rebind
  pointer_traits, 611
rebind_alloc
  allocator_traits, 616
recursion_pending
  recursive_directory_iterator, 1453
recursive_directory_iterator, 1451
  begin, 1453
  constructor, 1451, 1452
  depth, 1452
  disable_recursion_pending, 1453
  end, 1453
  increment, 1453
  operator++, 1453
  operator=, 1452
  options, 1452
  pop, 1453
  recursion_pending, 1453
recursive_mutex, 1547
reduce, 1113, 1114

ref
  reference_wrapper, 670
ref_view, 979
reference
  basic_string, 745
  basic_string_view, 769
  iterator_traits, 906
reference_wrapper, 668
  constructor, 669
cref, 670
get, 669
operator T&, 669
operator(), 669
operator=, 669
ref, 670
refresh
  directory_entry, 1447
regex, 1471
regex_constants, 1475
error_type, 1477, 1478
match_flag_type, 1475
syntax_option_type, 1475
regex_error, 1478, 1481, 1501
  constructor, 1478
regex_iterator, 1495
  constructor, 1496
  increment, 1497
  operator*, 1497
  operator++, 1497
  operator->, 1497
  operator=, 1496
regex_match, 1491–1493
regex_replace, 1494, 1495
regex_search, 1493, 1494
regex_token_iterator, 1497
  constructor, 1499
  end-of-sequence, 1498
  operator*, 1500
  operator++, 1500
  operator->, 1500
  operator=, 1498, 1500
regex_traits, 1478
  char_class_type, 1479
  isctyple, 1479
  length, 1479
  lookup_classname, 1479
  lookup_collatename, 1479
  transform, 1479
  transform_primary, 1479
  translate, 1479
  translate_nocase, 1479
  value, 1480
register_callback
  ios_base, 1349
regular, 535
regular expression traits
  isctyple, 1501
  lookup_classname, 1501
  lookup_collatename, 1501
transform_primary, 1501
regular_invocable, 536
rehash
unordered associative containers, 814
reinterpret_pointer_cast
shared_ptr, 643
rel_ops, 551
relation, 536
relative, 1462
relative_path
path, 1437
relaxed
memory_order, 1507
release
counting_semaphore, 1570
memory_order, 1507
monotonic_buffer_resource, 660
shared_lock, 1560
synchronized_pool_resource, 659
unique_lock, 1557
unique_ptr, 629
unsynchronized_pool_resource, 659
reload_tzdb, 1278
remainder, 1191
remainderf, 1191
remainderl, 1191
remote_version, 1278
remove, 1076, 1466
forward_list, 829
list, 835
path, 1463
remove_all, 1463
remove_all_extents, 706
remove_all_extents_t, 690
remove_const, 705
remove_const_t, 690
remove_copy, 1077
remove_copy_if, 1077
remove_cv, 705
remove_cv_t, 690
remove_cvref, 707
remove_cvref_t, 691
remove_extent, 706
remove_extent_t, 690
remove_filename
path, 1434
remove_if, 1076
forward_list, 829
remove_pointer, 707
remove_pointer_t, 691
remove_prefix
basic_string_view, 772
remove_reference, 705
remove_reference_t, 690
remove_suffix
basic_string_view, 772
remove_volatile, 705
remove_volatile_t, 690
remquo, 1191
remquof, 1191
remquol, 1191
rename, 1463, 1466
rend
basic_string, 753
basic_string_view, 772
span, 894
rend(C&), 952
rend(initializer_list<E>), 952
rend(T (&array)[N]), 952
rep
system_clock, 1234
replace, 1073
basic_string, 758–760
replace_copy, 1074
replace_copy_if, 1074
replace_extension
path, 1435
replace_filename
directory_entry, 1447
path, 1435
replace_if, 1073
request_stop
jthread, 1543
stop_source, 1536
required_alignment
atomic_ref, 1511
atomic_ref-floating-point>, 1511
atomic_ref<integral>, 1511
atomic_ref<T*>, 1511
reserve
basic_string, 753, 1652
unordered associative containers, 814
vector, 838
reset
any, 596
bitset, 600, 601
optional, 578
packaged_task, 1588
shared_ptr, 638
unique_ptr, 629, 631
weak_ptr, 645
resetiosflags, 1385
resize
basic_string, 753
deque, 823
forward_list, 828
list, 833
valarray, 1182
vector, 839
resize_file, 1463
resource
polymorphic_allocator, 656
result
local_info, 1280
result_of
zombie, 470
result_of_t
zombie, 470
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>result_type</td>
<td>1157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bernoulli_distribution</td>
<td>1157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binomial_distribution</td>
<td>1158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cauchy_distribution</td>
<td>1166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>chi_squared_distribution</td>
<td>1165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discard_block_engine</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discrete_distribution</td>
<td>1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exponential_distribution</td>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extreme_value_distribution</td>
<td>1163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fisher_distribution</td>
<td>1166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>function</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gamma_distribution</td>
<td>1161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>geometric_distribution</td>
<td>1158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>independent_bits_engine</td>
<td>1150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>linear_congruential_engine</td>
<td>1145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lognormal_distribution</td>
<td>1164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mersenne_twister_engine</td>
<td>1146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>negative_binomial_distribution</td>
<td>1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>normal_distribution</td>
<td>1163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piecewise_constant_distribution</td>
<td>1169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>piecewise_linear_distribution</td>
<td>1171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>poisson_distribution</td>
<td>1170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>random_device</td>
<td>1152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seed_seq</td>
<td>1153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shuffle_order_engine</td>
<td>1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>student_t_distribution</td>
<td>1167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subtract_with_carry_engine</td>
<td>1147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uniform_int_distribution</td>
<td>1155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uniform_real_distribution</td>
<td>1156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weibull_distribution</td>
<td>1162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>resume</td>
<td>1152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>coroutine_handle</td>
<td>520</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| coroutine_handle<noop_coroutine_-
  promise>                           | 522  |
| rethrow_exception                    | 506  |
| rethrow_if_nested                    | 507  |
| rethrow_nested                       | 506  |
| return_temporary_buffer              | 520  |
| zombie                               | 470  |
| reverse                              | 1080 |
| forward_list                         | 830  |
| list                                 | 835  |
| reverse_copy                         | 1080 |
| reverse_iterator                     | 925  |
| base                                 | 927  |
| basic_string                         | 745  |
| basic_string_view                    | 769  |
| constructor                          | 927  |
| iter_move                            | 929  |
| iter_swap                            | 929  |
| make_reverse_iterator non-member      | 929  |
| function                             | 929  |
| operator+=                           | 928  |
| operator-                            | 927  |
| operator-                            | 927  |
| operator-                            | 927  |
| operator-=                           | 929  |
| operator->                           | 927  |
| operator--                           | 928  |
| operator<                           | 929  |
| operator<=                           | 928  |
| operator<=                           | 928  |
| operator<=                           | 929  |
| operator<                           | 927  |
| operator<=                           | 929  |
| operator>=                           | 928  |
| operator>                            | 928  |
| operator>                            | 928  |
| operator>=                           | 927  |
| reverse_view                         | 1007 |
| base                                 | 1007 |
| begin                                | 1008 |
| constructor                          | 1007 |
| end                                  | 1008 |
| rewind                               | 1466 |
| rfind                                | 1466 |
| basic_string                         | 761  |
| basic_string_view                    | 774  |
| riemann_zeta                         | 1205 |
| riemann_zetaf                        | 1205 |
| riemann_zetal                        | 1205 |
| right                                | 1356 |
| rint                                  | 1191 |
| rintf                                | 1191 |
| rintl                                | 1191 |
| round                                | 1191 |
| duration                             | 1229 |
| time_point                           | 1234 |
| round_error                          | 486  |
| numeric_limits                       | 484  |
| round_indeterminate                  | 484  |
| round_style                          | 488  |
| numeric_limits                       | 488  |
| round_to_nearest                     | 484  |
| round_toward_infinity                | 484  |
| round_toward_neg_infinity             | 484  |
| round_toward_zero                    | 484  |
| roundf                               | 1191 |
| roundl                               | 1191 |
| runtime_error                        | 539  |
| constructor                          | 539  |

Index of library names 1778
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Function/Concept</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>basic_stringbuf</td>
<td>1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strstreambuf</td>
<td>1646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>select_on_container_copy_construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allocator_traits</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>polymorphic_allocator</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scoped_allocator_adaptor</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>semiregular</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sentinel</td>
<td>982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sentinel_for</td>
<td>912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sentry</td>
<td>1368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_istream</td>
<td>1368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_ostream</td>
<td>1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destructor</td>
<td>1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seq</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>execution</td>
<td>717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seq_cst</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>memory_order</td>
<td>1507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clear</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor</td>
<td>796, 856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contains</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>count</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emplace</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>emplace_hint</td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equal_range</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erase</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>erase_if</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>extract</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>find</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insert</td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_comp</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_compare</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>key_type</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lower_bound</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mapped_type</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>merge</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>node_type</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&lt;</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator=</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upper_bound</td>
<td>802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value_comp</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value_compare</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>value_type</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set (member)</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitset</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_default_resource</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_difference</td>
<td>1098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_emit_on_sync</td>
<td>1098</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_osyncstream</td>
<td>1420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_syncbuf</td>
<td>1418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_exception</td>
<td>1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>promise</td>
<td>1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_exception_at_thread_exit</td>
<td>1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_intersection</td>
<td>1097</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_new_handler</td>
<td>472, 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_rdbuf</td>
<td>1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_ios</td>
<td>1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_symmetric_difference</td>
<td>1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_terminate</td>
<td>472, 505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_unexpected</td>
<td>zombie, 470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_union</td>
<td>1096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_value</td>
<td>promise, 1578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>set_value_at_thread_exit</td>
<td>1579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setbase</td>
<td>1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setbuf</td>
<td>1466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_filebuf</td>
<td>1408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_streambuf</td>
<td>1362, 1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>strstreambuf</td>
<td>1646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setenv</td>
<td>522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ios_base</td>
<td>1347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setfill</td>
<td>1386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_streambuf</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setiosflags</td>
<td>1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setjmp</td>
<td>471, 523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setlocale</td>
<td>456, 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_streambuf</td>
<td>1362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setprecision</td>
<td>1386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setstate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_ios</td>
<td>1354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setvbuf</td>
<td>1466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>setw</td>
<td>1386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sgetc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_streambuf</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sgetn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_streambuf</td>
<td>1361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>share</td>
<td>future, 1581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_from_this</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>enable_shared_from_this, 647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_future</td>
<td>1582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor</td>
<td>1582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destructor</td>
<td>1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator=</td>
<td>1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valid</td>
<td>1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait</td>
<td>1583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait_for</td>
<td>1584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wait_until</td>
<td>1584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_lock</td>
<td>1557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor</td>
<td>1558, 1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destructor</td>
<td>1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lock</td>
<td>1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mutex</td>
<td>1561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator bool</td>
<td>1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator=</td>
<td>1559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owns_lock</td>
<td>1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>release</td>
<td>1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swap</td>
<td>1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>try_lock</td>
<td>1559</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index of library names 1780
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>try_lock_for</td>
<td>1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>try_lock_until</td>
<td>1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unlock</td>
<td>1560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_mutex</td>
<td>1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_ptr</td>
<td>634, 647, 1650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_compare_exchange_strong</td>
<td>1652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_compare_exchange_strong_explicit</td>
<td>1652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_compare_exchange_weak</td>
<td>1652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_compare_exchange_weak_explicit</td>
<td>1652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_exchange</td>
<td>1651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_exchange_explicit</td>
<td>1651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_is_lock_free</td>
<td>1651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_load</td>
<td>1651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_load_explicit</td>
<td>1651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_store</td>
<td>1651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>atomic_store_explicit</td>
<td>1651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>const_pointer_cast</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor</td>
<td>635–637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>destructor</td>
<td>637</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic_pointer_cast</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>get_deleter</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hash</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator bool</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator-&gt;</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&lt;&lt;</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator&lt;=</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator==</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>operator[]</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>owner_before</td>
<td>639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reinterpret_pointer_cast</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reset</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>static_pointer_cast</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>swap</td>
<td>638, 642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>use_count</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shared_timed_mutex</td>
<td>1551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray</td>
<td>1181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift_left</td>
<td>1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shift_right</td>
<td>1083</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showbase</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showmanyyc</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_filebuf</td>
<td>1407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_streambuf</td>
<td>1363, 1407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showpoint</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showpos</td>
<td>1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shrink_to_fit</td>
<td>823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vector</td>
<td>839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHRT_MAX</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHRT_MIN</td>
<td>490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shuffle</td>
<td>1082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shuffle_order_engine</td>
<td>1150, 1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor</td>
<td>1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>result_type</td>
<td>1151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sig_atomic_t</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIG_DFL</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIG_ERR</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIG_IGN</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGABRT</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGFPE</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGILL</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGINT</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signal</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signaling_NaN</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numeric_limits</td>
<td>487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signbit</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signed_integer</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGSEGV</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SICTERM</td>
<td>523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sin</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinh</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>single_view</td>
<td>970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>begin</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>constructor</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>end</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinhf</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinhlf</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinl</td>
<td>1191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size</td>
<td>818, 819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string</td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string_view</td>
<td>772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bitset</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>format_to_n_result</td>
<td>720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gslice</td>
<td>1187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>initializer_list</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iota_view</td>
<td>974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>match_results</td>
<td>1489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seed_seq</td>
<td>1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>single_view</td>
<td>971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slice</td>
<td>1185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>span</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subrange</td>
<td>969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>valarray</td>
<td>1184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size(C&amp; c)</td>
<td>952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size(T (&amp;array)[N])</td>
<td>952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size_bytes</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>span</td>
<td>893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size_t</td>
<td>119, 477, 478, 777–779, 1295, 1466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>size_type</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allocator</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>allocator_traits</td>
<td>616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>basic_string_view</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index of library names
Index of library names

- scoped_allocator_adaptor, 661
- sized_range, 962
- sized_sentinel_for, 913
- skipws, 1355
- sleep_for
  - this_thread, 1544
- sleep_until
  - this_thread, 1544
- slice, 1184
  - constructor, 1184
  - size, 1185
  - start, 1185
  - stride, 1185
- slice_array, 1185
  - operator**, 1186
  - operator*, 1186
  - operator=, 1186
  - operator=, 1186
  - operator<=, 1186
  - operator=, 1185, 1186
  - operator=, 1185
  - value_type, 1185
- snextc
  - basic_streambuf, 1360
- snprintf, 1466
- sort, 1084
  - forward_list, 830
  - list, 835
- sort_heap, 1102
- sortable, 922
- source_location, 501
- space, 1463
- span, 890
  - back, 894
  - begin, 894
  - cbegin, 894
  - cend, 894
  - const_iterator, 894
  - constructor, 892
  - crbegin, 894
  - crend, 894
  - data, 894
  - empty, 894
  - end, 894
  - first, 893
  - front, 894
  - iterator, 894
  - last, 893
  - operator=, 893
  - rbegin, 894
  - rend, 894
  - size, 893
  - size_bytes, 893
  - subspan, 893
- sph_bessel, 1205
- sph_besself, 1205
- sph_legendre, 1206
- sph_legendref, 1206
- sph_legendrel, 1206
- sph_neumann, 1206
- sph_neumannf, 1206
- sph_neumannl, 1206
- splice
  - list, 834
  - splice_after
    - forward_list, 828, 829
- split_view, 1000
  - constructor, 1001
  - split_view::inner_iterator, 1003
    - constructor, 1004
    - iter_swap, 1004
    - operator++, 1004
    - operator==, 1004
  - split_view::outer_iterator, 1001
    - constructor, 1002
    - operator*, 1002
    - operator++, 1002
    - operator==, 1003
  - split_view::outer_iterator::value_type, 1003
    - begin, 1003
    - constructor, 1003
    - end, 1003
- sprintf, 1466
- sputc
  - basic_streambuf, 1361
- sputbackc
  - basic_streambuf, 1361
- sputc
  - basic_streambuf, 1361
- sputn
  - basic_streambuf, 1361
- sqrt, 1191
  - complex, 1131
  - valarray, 1184
- sqrtf, 1191
- sqrty, 1191
- srand, 478, 1172
- sscanf, 1466
- ssize(C& c), 952
- ssize(T (&array)[N]), 952
- stable_partition, 1092
- stable_sort, 1084
- stack, 887
  - constructor, 888, 889
  - operator<, 889
  - operator<=, 889
  - operator==, 889
  - operator>, 889
  - operator>=, 889
  - swap, 889
- start
  - gslice, 1187
  - slice, 1185

Index of library names 1782
Index of library names

Starts with
- basic_string, 762
- basic_string_view, 773, 774

State
- fpos, 1350
- wbuffer_convert, 1657
- wstring_convert, 1655

State_type
- char_traits, 739
- wbuffer_convert, 1657
- wstring_convert, 1655

Static_pointer_cast
- shared_ptr, 642

Status, 1464
- directory_entry, 1448
- status_known, 1465

Stddev
- normal_distribution, 1164

Stderr
- 1466

Stdin
- 1466

Stdout
- 1466

Steady_clock
- 1241

Stem
- path, 1437
- stod, 766, 767
- stof, 766, 767
- stoi, 766, 767
- stol, 766, 767
- stold, 766, 767
- stoll, 766, 767

Stop_callback, 1536
- constructor, 1537
- destructor, 1537

Stop_possible
- stop_source, 1536
- stop_token, 1534

Stop_requested
- stop_source, 1536
- stop_token, 1534

Stop_source, 1534
- constructor, 1535
- destructor, 1535
- operator=, 1535
- operator==, 1536
- request_stop, 1536
- stop_possible, 1536
- stop_requested, 1536
- swap, 1536

Stop_source sc
- get_token, 1536

Stop_token, 1533
- constructor, 1533, 1534
- destructor, 1534
- operator=, 1534
- operator==, 1534
- stop_possible, 1534
- stop_requested, 1534
- swap, 1534

Store

Atomic
- 1518
- atomic<floating-point>, 1518
- atomic<integral>, 1518
- atomic<shared_ptr<T>>, 648
- atomic<T*>, 1518
- atomic<weak_ptr<T>>, 651

Atomic_ref
- 1511
- atomic_ref<floating-point>, 1511
- atomic_ref<internal>, 1511
- atomic_ref<T*>, 1511

Stouc
- zombie, 471

Stoul
- 766, 767

Stoull
- 766, 767

Str
- basic_istringstream, 1398
- basic_ostringstream, 1400, 1401
- basic_stringbuf, 1393, 1394
- basic_stringstream, 1403
- istream, 1647
- match_results, 1489
- ostrstream, 1648
- strstream, 1649
- strstreambuf, 1644
- sub_match, 1485
- strcat, 777
- strchr, 777
- strcmp, 777
- strcoll, 777
- strcspn, 777
- strlen, 777

String
- hash, 767
- operator"s", 768
- path, 1435, 1436

String_view
- hash, 776
- operator"sv", 776

Stringbuf
- 1338, 1357

Stream
- 1342, 1350
- streampos, 1338
- streamsize, 1343
- strerror, 777
- strftime, 1295, 1328

Strict_weak_order
- 536

Stride
- gslice, 1187
- slice, 1185

String
- hash, 767
- operator"s", 768
- path, 1435, 1436

String_view
- hash, 776
- operator"sv", 776

Stringbuf
- 1338, 1389

Stringstream
- 1338, 1389

Strlen
- 777, 1644, 1648

Strncat
- 777

Strncmp
- 777

Strong_equality
- 510
- equal, 510
- equivalent, 510
- nonequal, 510
- nonequivalent, 510
basic_stringbuf, 1392
basic_stringstream, 1403
basic_syncbuf, 1417, 1418
function, 683, 684
jthread, 1543
match_results, 1491
optional, 576, 581
packaged_task, 1587, 1588
pair, 558
path, 1435, 1440
priority_queue, 1578, 1579
queue, 885
shared_lock, 1560
shared_ptr, 638, 642
stack, 889
stop_source, 1536
stop_token, 1534
tuple, 565
unique_lock, 1557
unique_ptr, 629
valarray, 1181, 1184
variant, 588, 592
vector, 839
vector<bool>, 842
weak_ptr, 645, 646
swap(unique_ptr&, unique_ptr&), 632
swap_ranges, 1071
swappable, 531
swappable_with, 531
swprintf, 778
swscanf, 778
symlink_status, 1465
directory_entry, 1448
sync
  basic_filebuf, 1409
  basic_istream, 1375
  basic_streambuf, 1363
  basic_syncbuf, 1418
sync_with_stdio
  ios_base, 1348
syncbuf, 1338, 1416
synchronized_pool_resource, 657
  constructor, 658
destructor, 659
do_allocate, 659
do_deallocate, 659
do_is_equal, 659
options, 659
release, 659
upstream_resource, 659
syntax_option_type, 1475
  awk, 1475, 1476
basic, 1475, 1476
collate, 1475, 1476, 1502
ECMAScript, 1475, 1476
egrep, 1475, 1476
take_view, 992
take_while_view, 991
Index of library names

base, 992
constructor, 992
pred, 992
take_while_view::sentinel, 992
constructor, 992
operator==, 992
tan, 1191
complex, 1131
valarray, 1184
tanf, 1191
tanh, 1191
complex, 1132
valarray, 1184
tanhf, 1191
tanh1, 1191
tanl, 1191
target
function, 684
link, 1288
target_type
function, 684
tellg
basic_istream, 1375
tellp
basic_ostream, 1380
temp_directory_path, 1465
terminate, 492, 493, 505
terminate_handler, 472, 505
test
atomic_flag, 1527
bitset, 601
test_and_set
atomic_flag, 1527
tgamma, 1191
tgammaf, 1191
tgammal, 1191
this_thread
get_id, 1544
sleep_for, 1544
sleep_until, 1544
yield, 1544
thousands_sep
moneypunct, 1333
numpunct, 1322
thread, 1538
constructor, 1539, 1540
destructor, 1540
detach, 1540
g_id, 1541
hardware_concurrency, 1541
id, 1538
join, 1540
joinable, 1540
operator==, 1540
swap, 1540, 1541
thread::id, 1538
constructor, 1539
hash, 1539
operator<<, 1539
operator<=>, 1539
operator==, 1539
three_way_comparable, 515
three_way_comparable_with, 515
throw_with_nested
nested_exception, 507
tie, 565
basic_istream, 1352
tuple, 565
time, 1295
time_get, 1324
date_order, 1325
do_date_order, 1326
do_get, 1327
do_get_date, 1326
do_get_monthname, 1327
do_get_time, 1326
do_get_weekday, 1327
do_get_year, 1327
get, 1325
g_get, 1325
g_monthname, 1325
g_time, 1325
g_weekday, 1325
g_year, 1325
time_get_byname, 1327
time_point, 1231
ceil, 1234
c_constructor, 1231, 1232
floor, 1233
max, 1232
min, 1232
operator+, 1232
operator++, 1232
operator+=, 1232
operator-, 1233
operator--, 1232
operator==, 1232
operator<, 1233
operator<=, 1233
operator>>, 1233
operator>>, 1233
round, 1234
time_point_cast, 1233
time_since_epoch, 1232
time_point_cast, 1233
time_point, 1233
time_put, 1328
do_put, 1328
put, 1328
time_put_byname, 1329
time_since_epoch
time_point, 1232
time_t, 1295
TIME_UTC, 1295
time_zone, 1281
get_info, 1281
name, 1281
operator<=>, 1282
operator==, 1282
to_local, 1282
to_sys, 1282
timed_mutex, 1548
timespec, 1295
timespec_get, 1295
tinyness_before
to_local
	timeout
	to_local
	to_sys

timed_mutex, 1548
timespec, 1295
timespec_get, 1295
tinyness_before
	numeric_limits, 488
tm, 778, 1295
TMP_MAX, 1466
tmpfile, 1466
tmpnam, 1466
to_address, 611
	pointer_traits, 611
to_array, 820
to_bytes
	hewstring_convert, 1655
to_chars, 719
to_chars_result, 718
etype, 718
ptr, 718
to_duration
	hh_mm_ss, 1275
to_integer
	byte, 481
to_local
time_zone, 1282
to_string, 766
	bitset, 601
to_sys
time_zone, 1282
	utc_clock, 1236
to_time_t
	system_clock, 1234
to_ulong
	bitset, 601
to_ulong
	bitset, 601
to_utc

gps_clock, 1239
tai_clock, 1238
to_wstring, 767
tolower, 777, 1304
tctype, 1306
tctype<char>, 1309
totally_ordered, 534
totally_ordered_with, 535
toupper, 777, 1304
tctype, 1306
tctype<char>, 1309
towctrans, 777
towlower, 777
towupper, 777
traits_type

to_chars, 766
transform, 1071
collate, 1323

deregex_traits, 1479
transform_exclusive_scan, 1118
transform_inclusive_scan, 1119
transform_primary

deregex_traits, 1479
transform_reduce, 1115, 1116
transform_view, 983

to_local
time_zone
	begin, 984
to_local

to_address, 611
	pointer_traits, 611

to_array, 820
to_bytes
	hewstring_convert, 1655
to_chars, 719
to_chars_result, 718
etype, 718
ptr, 718
to_duration
	hh_mm_ss, 1275
to_integer
	byte, 481
to_local
time_zone, 1282
to_string, 766
	bitset, 601
to_sys
time_zone, 1282
	utc_clock, 1236
to_time_t
	system_clock, 1234
to_ulong
	bitset, 601
to_ulong
	bitset, 601
to_utc

gps_clock, 1239
tai_clock, 1238
to_wstring, 767
tolower, 777, 1304
tctype, 1306
tctype<char>, 1309
totally_ordered, 534
totally_ordered_with, 535
toupper, 777, 1304
tctype, 1306
tctype<char>, 1309
towctrans, 777
towlower, 777
towupper, 777
traits_type

to_chars, 766
transform, 1071
collate, 1323

deregex_traits, 1479
transform_exclusive_scan, 1118
transform_inclusive_scan, 1119
transform_primary

deregex_traits, 1479
transform_reduce, 1115, 1116
transform_view, 983
	base, 984
to_local

to_address, 611
	pointer_traits, 611

to_array, 820
to_bytes
	hewstring_convert, 1655
to_chars, 719
to_chars_result, 718
etype, 718
ptr, 718
to_duration
	hh_mm_ss, 1275
to_integer
	byte, 481
to_local
	time_zone, 1282
to_string, 766
	bitset, 601
to_sys
	time_zone, 1282
	utc_clock, 1236
to_time_t
	system_clock, 1234
to_ulong
	bitset, 601
to_ulong
	bitset, 601
to_utc

gps_clock, 1239
tai_clock, 1238
to_wstring, 767
tolower, 777, 1304
tctype, 1306
tctype<char>, 1309
totally_ordered, 534
totally_ordered_with, 535
toupper, 777, 1304
tctype, 1306
tctype<char>, 1309
towctrans, 777
towlower, 777
towupper, 777
traits_type

to_chars, 766
transform, 1071
collate, 1323

deregex_traits, 1479
transform_exclusive_scan, 1118
transform_inclusive_scan, 1119
transform_primary
try_lock_for
  shared_lock, 1560
unique_lock, 1556
try_lock_until
  shared_lock, 1560
unique_lock, 1556
try_to_lock, 1552
try_to_lock_t, 1552
try_wait
  latch, 1572
tuple, 559, 561, 820
  constructor, 562–564
  forward_as_tuple, 565
  get, 567, 568
  make_tuple, 565
  operator<, 568
  operator==, 564, 565
  operator<>, 568
  swap, 565
tie, 565
tuple_cat, 566
tuple_element, 558, 567, 820, 895
tuple_element_t, 560
tuple_size, 558, 567, 820, 895
  in general, 567
tuple_size_v, 561
type
  any, 596
  file_status, 1445
type_identity, 707
type_identity_t, 691
type_index, 715
  constructor, 715
  hash, 716
  hash_code, 715
  name, 715
  operator<, 715
  operator<=, 715
  operator<>, 715
  operator==, 715
  operator>, 715
  operator>=, 715
type_info, 111, 500
  before, 500
  hash_code, 500
  name, 501
  operator==, 500
tzdb, 1276
  current_zone, 1276
  locate_zone, 1276
tzdb_list, 1276
  begin, 1277
  cbegin, 1277
  cend, 1277
  end, 1277
  erase_after, 1277
  front, 1277
U
u16streampos, 1338
u16string
  hash, 767
  operator"s, 768
  path, 1436
u16string_view
  hash, 776
  operator"sv, 776
u32streampos, 1338
u32string
  hash, 767
  operator"s, 768
  path, 1436
u32string_view
  hash, 776
  operator"sv, 776
u8path, 1657
u8string
  operator"s, 768
  path, 1436
u8string_view
  hash, 776
  operator"sv, 776
UCHAR_MAX, 490
ufflow
  basic_filebuf, 1407
  basic_streambuf, 1364
uint16_t, 491
uint32_t, 491
uint64_t, 491
uint8_t, 491
uint_fast16_t, 491
uint_fast32_t, 491
uint_fast64_t, 491
uint_fast8_t, 491
uint_least16_t, 491
uint_least32_t, 491
uint_least64_t, 491
uint_least8_t, 491
UINT_MAX, 490
uintmax_t, 491
uintptr_t, 491
ULLONG_MAX, 490
ULONG_MAX, 490
unary_function
  zombie, 470
unary_negate
  zombie, 470
uncaught_exception
  zombie, 470
uncaught_exceptions, 430, 505
undeclare_no_pointers, 612
undeclare_reachable, 611
underflow
  basic_filebuf, 1407
  basic_streambuf, 1363
  basic_stringbuf, 1394
Index of library names

strstreambuf, 1645
underflow_error, 537, 540
constructor, 540
underlying_type, 708
underlying_type_t, 691
unexpected
  zombie, 470
unexpected_handler
  zombie, 470
unget
  basic_istream, 1375
ungetc, 1466
ungetwc, 778
uniform_int_distribution, 1155
  a, 1156
  b, 1156
  constructor, 1156
  result_type, 1155
uniform_real_distribution, 1156
  a, 1157
  b, 1157
  constructor, 1157
  result_type, 1156
uninitialized_construct_using_allocator, 615
uninitialized_copy, 620, 621
uninitialized_copy_n, 621
uninitialized_default_construct, 619
uninitialized_default_construct_n, 620
uninitialized_fill, 622, 623
uninitialized_fill_n, 623
uninitialized_move, 621, 622
uninitialized_move_n, 622
uninitialized_value_construct, 620
uninitialized_value_construct_n, 620
unique, 1078
  forward_list, 829
  list, 835
  local_info, 1280
unique_copy, 1078
unique_lock, 1554
  constructor, 1555
  destructor, 1556
  lock, 1556
  mutex, 1557
  operator bool, 1557
  operator=, 1556
  owns_lock, 1557
  release, 1557
  swap, 1557
  try_lock, 1556
  try_lock_for, 1556
  try_lock_until, 1556
  unlock, 1557
unique_ptr, 626, 629, 637
  constructor, 627, 628, 630, 631
  destructor, 628
  get, 629
  get_deleter, 629
hash, 647
operator bool, 629
operator*, 629
operator->, 629
operator<, 632, 633
operator<<, 633
operator<=, 632, 633
operator>=, 633
operator[] , 628, 629, 631
operator==, 632, 633
operator>=, 632, 633
operator[], 631
release, 629
reset, 629, 631
swap, 629
unibuf, 1356
unlock
  shared_lock, 1560
  unique_lock, 1557
unordered
  partial_ordering, 510
unordered_map, 860, 862
  at, 867
  begin, 813
  bucket, 813
  bucket_count, 813
  bucket_size, 813
  cbegin, 813
cend, 813
clear, 812
count, 812
cmp, 812
deallocate, 808
disable_destructor_storage, 808
destructor, 809, 862
destructor_t, 862
dst, 808
equal_range, 812
erase, 812
erase_if, 868
find, 812
hash_function, 808
hasher, 805
insert, 809, 867
insert_or_assign, 867, 868
key_eq, 808
key_equal, 805
key_type, 805
load_factor, 813
local_iterator, 806
mapped_type, 805
max_bucket_count, 813
max_load_factor, 814
merge, 811
node_type, 806
operator[], 866, 867
rehash, 814
rehash2, 814
unordered_multimap, 860, 868
begin, 813
bucket, 813
bucket_count, 813
bucket_size, 813
cbegin, 813
cend, 813
clear, 812
const_local_iterator, 806
constructor, 806, 872
contains, 812
count, 812
emplace, 808
emplace_hint, 809
end, 813
equal_range, 812
erase, 812
erase_if, 873
extract, 811
find, 812
hash_function, 808
hasher, 805
insert, 809
key_eq, 808
key_equal, 805
key_type, 805
load_factor, 813
local_iterator, 806
mapped_type, 805
max_bucket_count, 813
max_load_factor, 814
merge, 811
node_type, 806
rehash, 814
reserve, 814
value_type, 805
unordered_set, 861, 873
begin, 813
bucket, 813
bucket_count, 813
bucket_size, 813
cbegin, 813
cend, 813
clear, 812
const_local_iterator, 806
constructor, 806, 876, 877
contains, 812
count, 812
emplace, 808
emplace_hint, 809
end, 813
equal_range, 812
erase, 812
erase_if, 877
extract, 811
find, 812
hash_function, 808
hasher, 805
insert, 809
key_eq, 808
key_equal, 805
key_type, 805
load_factor, 813
local_iterator, 806
mapped_type, 805
max_bucket_count, 813
max_load_factor, 814
merge, 811
node_type, 806
rehash, 814
reserve, 814
value_type, 805
unreachable_sentinel, 896
unreachable_sentinel_t, 945
operator==, 945
unsetf
ios_base, 1347
unshift
codecvt, 1311
Index of library names

unsigned_integral, 530
unsynchronized_pool_resource, 657
  constructor, 658
destructor, 659
do_allocate, 659
do_deallocate, 659
do_is_equal, 659
options, 659
release, 659
upstream_resource, 659
unwrap_ref_decay, 665, 670
unwrap_ref_decay_t, 665
unwrap_reference, 670
unwrap_reference_t, 665
upper_bound, 1089
  ordered associative containers, 802
upcase, 1355
upstream_resource
  monotonic_buffer_resource, 660
  synchronized_pool_resource, 659
  unsynchronized_pool_resource, 659
use_count
  shared_ptr, 638
  weak_ptr, 645
use_facet
  locale, 1304
uses_allocator
  promise, 1578
uses_allocator<tuple>, 569
uses_allocator_construction_args, 613, 614
uses_allocator_v, 603
USHRT_MAX, 490
utc_clock, 1235
  from_sys, 1236
  now, 1236
  to_sys, 1236
utc_seconds, 1208
utc_time, 1208
  from_stream, 1237
  operator<<, 1236

V
va_arg, 522
va_copy, 522
va_end, 471, 522
va_list, 471, 522
va_start, 522, 523
valarray, 1175, 1188
  abs, 1184
  acos, 1184
  apply, 1181
  asin, 1184
  atan, 1184
  atan2, 1184
  begin, 1191
  constructor, 1177
  cos, 1184
cosh, 1184
cshift, 1181
destructor, 1177
end, 1191
exp, 1184
log, 1184
log10, 1184
max, 1181
min, 1181
operator!, 1180
operator!=, 1183
operator*, 1182
operator+=, 1180
operator+, 1180, 1182
operator<<, 1182
operator<<=, 1180
operator<<>>, 1180
operator>>, 1182
operator<<<, 1180
operator<<, 1182
operator/=, 1177, 1178
operator==, 1183
operator>, 1183
operator>=, 1183
operator>>, 1182
operator>>=, 1180
operator[,] 1178–1180
operator%, 1182
operator%=, 1180
operator\&, 1182
operator&=, 1180
operator&&, 1183
operator^, 1182
operator^=, 1180
operator|, 1182
operator|, 1183
operator||, 1183
pow, 1184
resize, 1182
shift, 1181
sin, 1184
sinh, 1184
size, 1181
sqrt, 1184
sum, 1181
swap, 1181, 1184
tan, 1184
tanh, 1184
valid
  future, 1581
packaged_task, 1587
shared_future, 1583
value
  error_code, 547
  error_condition, 548

Index of library names
optional, 578
regex_traits, 1480
value_comp
ordered associative containers, 797
value_compare
ordered associative containers, 796
value_or
optional, 578
value_type
allocator, 617
atomic, 1517
atomic_ref, 1510
basic_string, 745
basic_string_view, 769
complex, 1126
galice_array, 1187
indirect_array, 1189
integer_sequence, 555
integral_constant, 694
mask_array, 1188
optional, 570
ordered associative containers, 796
path, 1428
polymorphic_allocator, 654
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 661
slice_array, 1185
unordered associative containers, 805
valueless_by_exception
variant, 588
variant, 583
constructor, 584, 585
destructor, 586
emplace, 587, 588
get, 589
get_if, 590
hash, 592
holds_alternative, 589
index, 588
operator!=, 590
operator<, 590
operator<=, 590
operator<>, 591
operator=, 586
operator=, 590
operator>, 590
operator>=, 591
swap, 588, 592
valueless_by_exception, 588
visit, 591
variant_alternative, 589
variant_alternative_t, 581
variant_size, 589
variant_size_v, 581
vector, 836
capacity, 838
constructor, 838
data, 839
erase, 840
erase_if, 840
insert, 839
operator<, 838
operator==, 838
reserve, 838
resize, 839
shrink_to_fit, 839
swap, 839
vector<bool>, 840
flip, 842
swap, 842
vformat, 727
vformat_to, 727
vfprintf, 1466
vfscanf, 1466
vfwprintf, 778
vfwscanf, 778
view, 963
basic_istringstream, 1398
basic_ostringstream, 1400
basic_stringbuf, 1393
basic_stringstream, 1403
view_interface, 965
back, 966
front, 966
viewable_range, 964
visit, 591
variant, 591
visit_format_arg, 735
void_pointer
allocator_traits, 616
scoped_allocator_adaptor, 661
void_t, 691
vprintf, 1466
vsscanf, 1466
vsnprintf, 1466
vsprintf, 1466
vsscanf, 1466
vswprintf, 778
vswscanf, 778
vwprintf, 778
vwscanf, 778
W
wait
atomic, 1520
atomic<floating-point>, 1520
atomic<integral>, 1520
atomic<shared_ptr<T>>, 649
atomic<T*>, 1520
atomic<weak_ptr<T>>, 652
atomic_flag, 1528
atomic_ref<T>, 1512
barrier, 1574
condition_variable, 1564
condition_variable_any, 1567, 1568
future, 1581
latch, 1572
shared_future, 1583
Index of library names

wait_for
  condition_variable, 1565, 1566
  condition_variable_any, 1568
  future, 1581
  shared_future, 1584

wait_until
  condition_variable, 1565
  condition_variable_any, 1568
  future, 1581
  shared_future, 1584

wbuffer_convert, 1656
  constructor, 1657
  destructor, 1657
  rdbuf, 1657
  state, 1657
  state_type, 1657

wcerr, 1341
WCHAR_MAX, 778
WCHAR_MIN, 778
wcin, 1341
wclog, 1341
wcout, 1341
wcrstombs, 780
wcrtomb, 778, 780
wcschr, 778
wcschr, 778
wcschs, 778
wcsch, 778
wcescpy, 778
wcescsn, 778
wcsftime, 778
wcslen, 778
wcsncat, 778
wcsncmp, 778
wcscpy, 778
wcscspn, 778
wcsftime, 778
wcsftime, 778
wcsftime, 778
wctrans, 777
wctrans_t, 777
wctype, 777
wctype_t, 777
weak_equality, 509
equivalent, 509
nonequivalent, 509
operator==, 510
operator=, 510
weak_from_this
  enable_shared_from_this, 647
weak_ordering, 517
weak_ordering, 512
  equivalent, 512
  greater, 512
  less, 512
    operator partial_ordering, 512
  operator weak equality, 512
  operator<, 512, 513
  operator<=, 512, 513
  operator< = , 513
  operator==, 512
  operator>, 512, 513
  operator>=, 512, 513
weak_ptr, 637, 644, 647
  constructor, 644, 645
  destructor, 645
  expired, 645
  lock, 645
    operator=, 645
    owner_before, 646
  reset, 645
  swap, 645, 646
  use_count, 645
weakly_canonical, 1465
weakly_incrementable, 910
weekday, 1251
  c_encoding, 1253
  constructor, 1252
  from_stream, 1253
  iso_encoding, 1253
  ok, 1253
  operator+, 1253
  operator++, 1252
  operator+=, 1252
  operator-, 1253
  operator--, 1252
  operator==, 1252
    operator<<, 1253
  operator==, 1253
  operator[], 1253
weekday_indexed, 1254
  weekday, 1254
  year_month_weekday, 1267
  year_month_weekday_last, 1269
weekday_indexed, 1254
  constructor, 1254
  index, 1254
  month_weekday, 1258
  ok, 1254
  operator<<, 1254
  operator==, 1254
  weekday, 1254
  year_month_weekday, 1267

Index of library names 1793
weekday_last, 1255
   constructor, 1255
month_weekday_last, 1258
   ok, 1255
operator<<, 1255
operator==, 1255
weekday, 1255
year_month_weekday_last, 1269
weeks, 1208
weibull_distribution, 1162
   a, 1162
   b, 1163
   constructor, 1162
   result_type, 1162
WEOF, 777, 778
wfilebuf, 1338, 1403
wformat_args, 720
wformat_context, 720, 732
wformat_parse_context, 720
wfstream, 1338, 1403
what
   bad_alloc, 498
   bad_any_cast, 593
   bad_array_new_length, 498
   bad_cast, 501
   bad_exception, 504
   bad_function_call, 681
   bad_optional_access, 578
   bad_typeid, 501
   bad_variant_access, 592
   bad_weak_ptr, 634
   exception, 504
   filesystem_error, 1441
   future_error, 1576
   system_error, 550
wide_string
   wstring_convert, 1656
widen
   basic_ios, 1353
   ctype, 1306
   ctype<char>, 1309
width
   ios_base, 1305, 1347, 1348
wifstream, 1338, 1403
wint_t, 777, 778
wios, 1342
wistream, 1338, 1365
wstringstream, 1338, 1389
wmemchr, 778
wmemcmp, 778
wmemcmp, 778
wemove, 778
wmemset, 778
wofstream, 1338, 1403
wostream, 1338, 1366
wstringstream, 1338, 1389
wstringstream, 1338, 1416
wprintf, 778
wregex, 1471
writable, 910
write
   basic_ostream, 1384
ws, 1370, 1375
wscanf, 778
wstringstream, 1338, 1357
wstringpos, 1338
wstring
   hash, 767
   operator"\n", 768
   path, 1436
wstring_convert, 1654
   byte_string, 1655
   constructor, 1656
   converted, 1655
   destructor, 1656
   from_bytes, 1655
   int_type, 1655
   state, 1655
   state_type, 1655
   to_bytes, 1655
   wide_string, 1656
wstring_view
   hash, 776
   operator"\sv", 776
wstringbuf, 1338, 1389
wstringstream, 1338, 1389
wsyncbuf, 1338, 1416
X
xalloc
   ios_base, 1348
xsgetn
   basic_streambuf, 1363
xsputn
   basic_streambuf, 1364
Y
year, 1249
   constructor, 1250
   from_stream, 1251
   is_leap, 1250
   max, 1250
   min, 1250
   ok, 1250
   operator int, 1250
   operator"\'y", 1251
   operator+, 1250, 1251
   operator++, 1250
   operator*=, 1250
   operator-, 1250, 1251
   operator--, 1250
   operator=, 1250
   operator<<, 1251
   operator=, 1251
   operator=, 1250
   operator=, 1250
   year_month, 1259
   year_month_day, 1262

Index of library names 1794
year_month_day_last, 1265
year_month_weekday, 1267
year_month_weekday_last, 1269
year_month, 1259
    constructor, 1259
    from_stream, 1261
    month, 1259
    ok, 1260
operator+, 1260
operator+=, 1259, 1260
operator-, 1260
operator-, 1260
operator<<, 1260
operator==, 1260
year, 1259
year_month_day, 1261
    constructor, 1261, 1262
day, 1262
    from_stream, 1263
month, 1262
    ok, 1263
operator local_days, 1262
operator sys_days, 1262
operator+, 1263
operator+=, 1262
operator-, 1263
operator-, 1262
operator<<, 1263
operator==, 1263
year, 1269
year_month_day_last, 1264
    constructor, 1264
day, 1265
month, 1265
month_day_last, 1265
    ok, 1265
operator local_days, 1265
operator sys_days, 1265
operator+, 1265
operator+=, 1264
operator-, 1265
operator-, 1264
operator<<, 1266
operator==, 1265
operator==, 1265
year, 1265
year_month_weekday, 1266
    constructor, 1266, 1267
index, 1267
month, 1267
    ok, 1267
operator local_days, 1267
operator sys_days, 1267
operator+, 1267, 1268
operator+=, 1267
operator-, 1268
operator==, 1267
operator<<, 1268
operator==, 1267
weekday, 1267
weekday_indexed, 1267
year, 1267
year_month_weekday_last, 1268
    constructor, 1269
month, 1269
    ok, 1269
operator local_days, 1269
operator sys_days, 1269
operator+, 1269, 1270
operator+=, 1269
operator-, 1270
operator-, 1269
operator<<, 1270
operator==, 1269
weekday, 1269
weekday_last, 1269
year, 1269
years, 1208
yield
    this_thread, 1544
Z
    zero
        duration, 1226
duration_values, 1223
zoned_time, 1282
    constructor, 1284–1286
get_info, 1286
get_local_time, 1286
get_sys_time, 1286
get_time_zone, 1286
operator local_time, 1286
operator sys_time, 1286
operator<<, 1286
operator==, 1286
operator==, 1286
zoned_traits, 1282
zoned_traits<const time_zone*>
Index of library concepts

The bold page number for each entry is the page where the concept is defined. Other page numbers refer to pages where the concept is mentioned in the general text.

advanceable, 972, 973, 973, 974–977
assignable_from, 527, 530, 530, 531, 924, 978
bidirectional_iterator, 897, 903, 914, 914, 924, 926, 934, 959, 960, 1092
bidirectional_range, 963, 964, 981, 986, 997
boolean, 527, 533, 533

can-reference, 896
common_range, 964, 964

can-ranging, 964, 964, 1006
can-common_with, 526, 529, 529, 929
common_with, 526, 529, 529, 929

can-compress-as, 514, 515
can-construct_from, 527, 532, 532, 1537
can-constructible_from, 527, 532, 532, 1537
can-forward_iterator, 771, 786, 894, 895, 903, 915, 915, 961, 1191
can-constructible, 619, 786, 894, 895, 903, 915, 961, 1191
can-forward_iterator, 894, 895, 903, 915, 961, 1191
can-forward_iterator, 894, 895, 903, 915, 961, 1191
can-forward_iterator, 894, 895, 903, 915, 961, 1191
can-forward_iterator, 894, 895, 903, 915, 961, 1191
can-forward_iterator, 894, 895, 903, 915, 961, 1191
can-forward_iterator, 894, 895, 903, 915, 961, 1191
can-forward_iterator, 894, 895, 903, 915, 961, 1191
can-forward_iterator, 894, 895, 903, 915, 961, 1191

can-decrementable, 971, 972, 972, 973–975
can-default_constructible, 527, 532, 532, 978
can-dereferenceable, 896
can-derive_from, 526, 528, 528, 529, 926, 934, 966, 981, 986
can-destructible, 452, 527, 532, 532

can-equality_comparable, 515, 527, 534, 534, 910, 912, 913
can-equality_comparable_with, 516, 534, 534

can-floating_point, 530

can-forward_iterator, 619, 897, 903, 913, 914, 935, 939, 940, 960–963, 969
can-forward_iterator, 963, 964, 981, 986, 997, 1001, 1002

can-forwarding-range, 962, 962, 967, 968

can-has-arrow, 964
can-has-tuple-element, 1011

can-incrementable, 897, 912, 912, 975
can-indirect, 920

can-indirect_strict_weak_order, 920
can-indirect Unary predicate, 919

can-indirectly_comparable, 898, 920, 921, 921

can-indirectly_copyable, 898, 920, 921, 921

can-indirectly_copyable_storable, 921, 921

can-indirectly_movable, 898, 920, 920

can-indirectly_movable_storable, 909, 920, 921, 921

can-indirectly_regular Unary invocable, 919

can-indirectly_swappable, 898, 920, 921, 921

can-indirect Unary invocable, 919

can-input_iterator, 618, 897, 903, 913, 913, 934

can-input_or_output_iterator, 897, 903, 912, 912, 958–961, 1005

can-input_range, 963, 964, 1006

can-integral, 530, 911

can-convertible, 456, 528, 536, 536

can-is_integer-like, 972, 974–976

can-is_signed_integer-like, 972, 975, 976

can-iterator, 771, 786, 894, 895, 903, 915, 961, 1191

can-output_iterator, 727, 728, 732, 897, 903, 913, 913, 963

can-output_range, 963, 964

can-pair-like, 966

can-pair-like_convertible_from, 966, 967, 968

can-pair-like_convertible_to, 966, 967

can-permutable, 898, 920, 922, 922

can-movable, 535

can-move_constructible, 527, 531, 532, 532

can-no_throw_forward_iterator, 604–607, 619

can-no_throw_forward_range, 604–606, 619

can-no_throw_input_iterator, 604, 607, 618

can-no_throw_input_range, 604, 607, 619

can-no_throw_sentinel, 604–607, 619

can-not_same_as, 964, 967, 968

can-output_iterator, 727, 728, 732, 897, 903, 913, 913, 963

can-output_range, 963, 964

can-pair-like, 966

can-pair-like_convertible_from, 966, 967, 968

can-pair-like_convertible_to, 966, 967

can-partially_ordered, 966

can-permutable, 898, 920, 922, 922

can-predicate, 528, 536, 536

can-random_access_iterator, 897, 903, 913, 914, 914, 915, 923, 924, 926, 934, 961, 1005

can-random_access_range, 963, 964, 986

can-range, 618, 961, 962, 962, 963, 964, 977, 979, 981, 1008, 1017

can-range_impl, 962, 962

can-readable, 897, 905, 909, 909, 910, 913, 920, 921

can-regular, 535, 535, 911

can-regular Unary invocable, 528, 536, 536

can-relation, 528, 536, 536

can-same_as_impl, 528, 528

can_same_as, 526, 528, 528, 924

can-semiregular, 456, 535, 535, 912

can-sentinel, 619, 897, 912, 912, 936, 959–961

Index of library concepts

1796
signed_integral, 530, 530, 911
simple-view, 964
sized_range, 925, 961, 962, 962, 963, 966, 968
sized_sentinel_for, 897, 912, 913, 913, 924, 925, 960, 968, 1065, 1066
sortable, 899, 920, 922, 922
stream-extractable, 1008, 1008
strict_weak_order, 528, 536, 536
swappable, 527, 530, 531, 531
swappable_with, 531, 531, 909
three_way_comparable, 508, 515, 515
three_way_comparable_with, 515, 515
tiny-range, 957, 1000, 1000
totally_ordered, 452, 515, 527, 534, 534, 911
totally_ordered_with, 516, 535, 535, 973
uniform_random_bit_generator, 1139, 1140
unsigned_integral, 530, 530, 911
view, 961, 963, 963, 964, 966, 970, 977–980, 983, 989, 995, 1000, 1005, 1007
viewable_range, 964, 964, 978
weakly-equality-comparable-with, 515, 534, 534, 972
weakly_incrementable, 897, 904, 910, 910, 911, 945, 972
writable, 897, 910, 910, 913, 920, 921

Index of library concepts
Index of implementation-defined behavior

The entries in this index are rough descriptions; exact specifications are at the indicated page in the general text.

#define, 443
additional execution policies supported by parallel algorithms, 717, 1019
additional file_type enumerators for file systems supporting additional types of file, 1442
additional formats for time_get::do_get_date, 1327
additional supported forms of preprocessing directive, 432
algorithms for producing the standard random number distributions, 1155
alignment, 61
alignment additional values, 61
alignment of bit-fields within a class object, 265
allocation of bit-fields within a class object, 265
any use of an invalid pointer other than to perform indirection or deallocate, 57
argument values to construct basic_ios::failure, 1354
assignability of placeholder objects, 680
behavior of iostream classes when traits::pos_type is not streampos or when traits::off_type is not streamoff, 1338
behavior of non-standard attributes, 225
behavior of strstreambuf::setbuf, 1646
bits in a byte, 51
choice of larger or smaller value of floating-point literal, 19
concatenation of some types of string literals, 21
conversions between pointers and integers, 114
converting characters from source character set to execution character set, 9
converting function pointer to object pointer and vice versa, 114
default configuration of a pool, 659
default next_buffer_size for a monotonic_buffer_resource, 660
default number of buckets in unordered_map, 866
default number of buckets in unordered_multimap, 872
default number of buckets in unordered_multiset, 881
default number of buckets in unordered_set, 877
defining main in freestanding environment, 78
definition and meaning of __STDC_VERSION__, 445
definition of NULL, 479, 1638
derived type for typeid, 111
diagnostic message, 3
dynamic initialization of static inline variables before main, 80
dynamic initialization of static variables before main, 80
dynamic initialization of thread-local variables before entry, 80
effect of calling associated Laguerre polynomials with n >= 128 or m >= 128, 1201
effect of calling associated Legendre polynomials with 1 >= 128, 1201
effect of calling basic_filebuf::setbuf with nonzero arguments, 1408
effect of calling basic_filebuf::sync when a get area exists, 1409
effect of calling basic_streambuf::setbuf with nonzero arguments, 1395
effect of calling cylindrical Bessel functions of the first kind with nu >= 128, 1203
effect of calling cylindrical Neumann functions with nu >= 128, 1203
effect of calling Hermite polynomials with n >= 128, 1204
effect of calling ios_base::sync_with_stdio after any input or output operation on standard streams, 1348
effect of calling irregular modified cylindrical Bessel functions with nu >= 128, 1203
effect of calling Laguerre polynomials with n >= 128, 1205
effect of calling Legendre polynomials with 1 >= 128, 1205
effect of calling regular modified cylindrical Bessel functions with nu >= 128, 1202
effect of calling spherical associated Legendre functions with 1 >= 128, 1206
effect of calling spherical Bessel functions with n >= 128, 1205
effect of calling spherical Neumann functions with n >= 128, 1206

Index of implementation-defined behavior
exception type when `random_device` constructor fails, 1153

eXception type when `random_device::operator()` fails, 1153

eXception type when `shared_ptr` constructor fails, 636

exceptions thrown by standard library functions that have a potentially-throwing exception specification, 476

execution character set and execution wide-character set, 11

exit status, 493

extended signed integer types, 66

file type of the file argument of `filesystem::status`, 1465

formatted character sequence generated by `time_put::do_put` in C locale, 1328

forward progress guarantees for implicit threads of parallel algorithms (if not defined for `thread`), 1018

growth factor for `monotonic_buffer_resource`, 660, 661

headers for freestanding implementation, 459

how `random_device::operator()` generates values, 1153

how the set of importable headers is determined, 236

interactive device, 7

interpretation of the path character sequence with format `path::auto_format`, 1442

largest supported value to configure the largest allocation satisfied directly by a pool, 658

largest supported value to configure the maximum number of blocks to replenish a pool, 658

linkage of `main`, 78

linkage of names from C standard library, 460

linkage of objects between C++ and other languages, 224

locale names, 1302

lvalue-to-rvalue conversion of an invalid pointer value, 87

manner of search for included source file, 435

mapping from name to catalog when calling `messages::do_open`, 1335

mapping from physical source file characters to basic source character set, 10, 1627

mapping header name to header or external source file, 13

mapping of pointer to integer, 114

mapping physical source file characters to basic source character set, 9

mapping to message when calling `messages::do_get`, 1335

maximum depth of recursive template instantiations, 395

maximum size of an allocated object, 121, 498

meaning of `, \, /, *`, or `/` in a `q-char-sequence` or an `h-char-sequence`, 13

meaning of `asm` declaration, 222

meaning of `attribute declaration`, 153

meaning of dot-dot in `root-directory`, 1429

negative value of character literal in preprocessor, 434

nesting limit for `#include` directives, 435

NTCTS in `basic_ostream<`charT, traits`>& operator<<(`nullptr_t`, 1382

number of placeholders for bind expressions, 666, 680

number of threads in a program under a freestanding implementation, 73

numeric values of character literals in `#if` directives, 434

operating system on which implementation depends, 1421

parameters to `main`, 78

passing argument of class type through ellipsis, 108

physical source file characters, 9

presence and meaning of `native_handle_type` and `native_handle`, 1530

range defined for character literals, 18

rank of extended signed integer type, 70

required alignment for `atomic_ref` type’s operations, 1510, 1513–1515

required libraries for freestanding implementation, 6

resource limits on a message catalog, 1335

result of `filesystem::file_size`, 1459

result of inexact floating-point conversion, 89

return value of `bad_alloc::what`, 498

return value of `bad_any_cast::what`, 593

return value of `bad_array_new_length::what`, 498

return value of `bad_cast::what`, 501

return value of `bad_exception::what`, 504

return value of `bad_function_call::what`, 681

return value of `bad_optional_access::what`, 578

return value of `bad_typeid::what`, 501

return value of `bad_variant_access::what`, 592

return value of `char_traits<char16_t>::eof`, 741

return value of `char_traits<char32_t>::eof`, 741

return value of `exception::what`, 504

return value of `type_info::name`, 501

search locations for "" header, 435
search locations for <> header, 435
semantics of an access through a volatile glvalue, 163
semantics of linkage specification on templates, 340
semantics of linkage specifiers, 222
semantics of non-standard escape sequences, 18
semantics of parallel algorithms invoked with implementation-defined execution policies, 1019
semantics of token parameter and default token value used by random_device constructors, 1153
sequence of places searched for a header, 435
set of character types that iostreams templates can be instantiated for, 1301, 1338
signedness of char, 164
sizeof applied to fundamental types other than char, signed char, and unsigned char, 119
stack unwinding before call to std::terminate, 426, 429
start-up and termination in freestanding environment, 78
string resulting from __func__, 201
support for always lock-free integral atomic types in freestanding environments, 459
support for extended alignments, 61
supported multibyte character encoding rules, 740
supported root-names in addition to any operating system dependent root-names, 1429
text of __DATE__ when date of translation is not available, 443
text of __TIME__ when time of translation is not available, 444
threads and program points at which deferred dynamic initialization is performed, 80
type of a directory-like file, 1449, 1451
type of array::const_iterator, 818
type of array::iterator, 818
type of basic_string::const_iterator, 746
type of basic_string::iterator, 746
type of basic_string_view::const_iterator, 769, 771
type of default_random_engine, 1152
type of deque::const_iterator, 821
type of deque::iterator, 821
type of forward_list::const_iterator, 824
type of forward_list::iterator, 824
type of list::const_iterator, 831
type of list::iterator, 831
type of map::const_iterator, 845
type of map::iterator, 845
type of multimap::const_iterator, 850
type of multimap::iterator, 850
type of multiset::const_iterator, 857
type of multiset::iterator, 857
type of ptrdiff_t, 128, 480
type of regex_constants::error_type, 1477
type of regex_constants::match_flag_type, 1476
type of set::const_iterator, 854
type of set::iterator, 854
type of size_t, 480
type of span::const_iterator, 890, 894
type of span::iterator, 890, 894
type of syntax_option_type, 1475
type of unordered_map::const_iterator, 862
type of unordered_map::const_local_iterator, 862
type of unordered_map::iterator, 862
type of unordered_map::local_iterator, 862

type of unordered_multimap::const_iterator, 869
type of unordered_multimap::const_local_iterator, 869
type of unordered_multimap::iterator, 869

type of unordered_multiset::const_iterator, 873
type of unordered_multiset::const_local_iterator, 873

type of unordered_set::const_iterator, 873
type of unordered_set::const_local_iterator, 873
type of unordered_set::iterator, 873
type of unordered_set::local_iterator, 873

type of vector::const_iterator, 836
type of vector::iterator, 836

type of vector<bool>::const_iterator, 840
type of vector<bool>::iterator, 840

type of wchar_t, 67

underlying type for enumeration, 208
underlying type of bool, 67
underlying type of char, 67
underlying type of wchar_t, 67

value of bit-field that cannot represent assigned value, 135
incremented value, 110
initializer, 188

type of character literal outside range of corresponding type, 18
value of ctype<char>::table_size, 1308
value of has-attribute-expression for non-standard attributes, 433
value of multicharacter literal, 17
value of pow(0,0), 1131
value of result of inexact integer to floating-point conversion, 89
value of wide-character literal containing multiple characters, 18
value of wide-character literal with single c-char that is not in execution wide-character set, 18
value representation of floating-point types, 68
value representation of pointer types, 69
values of a trivially copyable type, 65
values of various ATOMIC_..._LOCK_FREE macros, 1509
whether <cfenv> functions can be used to manage floating-point status, 1124
whether a given atomic type’s operations are always lock free, 648, 650, 1517, 1518, 1521, 1523, 1524
whether a given atomic_ref type’s operations are always lock free, 1510, 1513–1515
whether an implementation has relaxed or strict pointer safety, 61
whether functions from Annex K of the C standard library are declared when C++ headers are included, 458
whether get_pointer_safety returns pointer_safety::relaxed or pointer_safety::preferred if the implementation has relaxed pointer safety, 612
whether locale object is global or per-thread, 1300
whether pragma FENV_ACCESS is supported, 1124
whether rand may introduce a data race, 1172
whether sequence pointers are copied by basic_filebuf move constructor, 1405
whether sequence pointers are copied by basic_stringbuf move constructor, 1392
whether sequence pointers are initialized to null pointers, 1391
whether source file inclusion of importable header is replaced with import directive, 435
whether source of translation units must be available to locate template definitions, 10
whether stack is unwound before calling the function std::terminate when a noexcept specification is violated, 429
whether the implementation is hosted or freestanding, 459
whether the lifetime of a parameter ends when the callee returns or at the end of the enclosing full-expression, 108
whether the sources for module units and header units on which the current translation unit has an interface dependency are required to be available during translation, 10
whether the thread that executes main and the threads created by std::thread or std::jthread provide concurrent forward progress guarantees, 77
whether time_get::do_get_year accepts two-digit year numbers, 1327
whether values are rounded or truncated to the required precision when converting between time_t values and time_point objects, 1234
which functions in the C++ standard library may be recursively reentered, 475
which non-standard-layout objects containing no data are considered empty, 53
which scalar types have unique object representations, 702
width of integral type, 67